



# 8400

E84DHxxx...

Inverter Drives 8400 protec HighLine -----

Reference manual

EN



13548917

# Overview of technical documentation for Inverter Drives 8400

---

## Project planning, selection & ordering

- 8400 hardware manual
- Catalogue

## Mounting & wiring

- MA 8400 protec Stateline/HighLine
- MA for the accessories

## Parameter setting

- BA keypad
- SW 8400 protec Stateline
- SW 8400 protec HighLine
- SW for the integrated safety system (optional)
- KHB for the communication medium used

## Drive commissioning

- SW 8400 protec Stateline/HighLine
  - chapter "Commissioning"
  - chapter "Diagnostics & error management"
- Remote maintenance manual

## Networking

- KHB for the communication medium used

## Legend:

- Printed documentation
- Online documentation (PDF/Engineer online help)

## Abbreviations used:

- BA Operating instructions
- KHB Communication manual
- MA Mounting instructions
- SW Software/reference manual

← This documentation

# Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>About this documentation</b>	<b>21</b>
1.1	Document history	22
1.2	Conventions used	23
1.3	Terminology used	24
1.4	Definition of the notes used	26
<b>2</b>	<b>Introduction: Parameterising the inverter</b>	<b>27</b>
2.1	Integrated technology applications	29
2.1.1	Purpose of the technology applications	30
2.1.2	Application cases for a technology application	30
2.1.3	Technology application = function block interconnection	31
2.2	Selection of the appropriate commissioning tool	32
2.2.1	Overview: Accessories for commissioning	33
2.3	General notes on parameters	34
2.3.1	Changing the parameterisation with the keypad	35
2.3.2	Change parameter settings with PC and Lenze software	38
2.3.3	Save parameter settings in the memory module safe against mains failure	39
2.3.4	User menu for quick access to frequently used parameters	42
2.4	Device access protection	43
2.4.1	Password protection	44
2.4.2	Device personalisation	46
2.4.3	Unlocking the inverter with a MasterPin	48
2.5	Device identification	49
2.5.1	Automatic acceptance of the device name in the »Engineer«	49
2.5.2	Extended item designation	49
<b>3</b>	<b>Commissioning</b>	<b>50</b>
3.1	Safety instructions with regard to commissioning	51
3.2	Commissioning notes for external 24 V supply	52
3.3	Notes on motor control	53
3.4	Preconditions for commissioning with the »Engineer«	54
3.5	Trouble-shooting during commissioning	55
3.6	Commissioning wizard 8400	55
3.7	Commissioning of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application	57
3.7.1	Prepare inverter for commissioning	58
3.7.2	Creating an »Engineer« project & going online	59
3.7.3	Parameterising the motor control	60
3.7.4	Parameterise application	61
3.7.5	Save parameter settings safe against mains failure	63
3.7.6	Enable inverter and test application	63
3.8	Commissioning of the "Table positioning" technology application	65
3.8.1	Prepare inverter for commissioning	66
3.8.2	Creating an »Engineer« project & going online	68
3.8.3	Parameterising the motor control	69
3.8.4	Parameterise application	70
3.8.4.1	Set machine parameters	71
3.8.4.2	Set the position encoder	72
3.8.4.3	Set homing	74
3.8.4.4	Enter one or more profiles	76
3.8.5	Save parameter settings safe against mains failure	78
3.8.6	Enable inverter and test application	78
3.9	Commissioning of the "Switch-off positioning" technology application	80
3.9.1	Prepare inverter for commissioning	82
3.9.2	Creating an »Engineer« project & going online	83
3.9.3	Parameterising the motor control	84

# Contents

---

3.9.4	Parameterise application	85
3.9.5	Save parameter settings safe against mains failure	87
3.9.6	Enable inverter and test application	87
3.10	PC manual control	88
3.10.1	Activate PC manual control	88
3.10.2	Speed control	91
3.10.3	Set/reset home position	93
3.10.4	Manual jog	94
3.10.5	Positioning (relative or absolute)	95
<b>4</b>	<b>Device control (DCTRL)</b>	<b>97</b>
4.1	Device commands (C00002/x)	99
4.1.1	Load Lenze setting	102
4.1.2	Load all parameter sets	103
4.1.3	Save all parameter sets	104
4.1.4	Enable/inhibit inverter	105
4.1.5	Activate/deactivate quick stop	106
4.1.5.1	Optional settings	107
4.1.6	Reset error	109
4.1.7	Delete logbook	109
4.1.8	Device search function	110
4.2	Device state machine and device states	111
4.2.1	FirmwareUpdate	112
4.2.2	Init	113
4.2.3	Ident	114
4.2.4	SafeTorqueOff	115
4.2.5	ReadyToSwitchOn	116
4.2.6	SwitchedOn	117
4.2.7	OperationEnabled	118
4.2.8	TroubleQSP	119
4.2.9	Trouble	120
4.2.10	Fault	121
4.3	Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...	122
4.3.1	"Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option	122
4.3.2	Auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting"	124
4.4	Internal interfaces   "LS_DriveInterface" system block	125
4.4.1	wCANControl/wMCIControl control words	128
4.4.2	wDeviceStatusWord status word	129
4.5	Energy saving mode	130
<b>5</b>	<b>Motor control (MCTRL)</b>	<b>132</b>
5.1	Motor selection/Motor data	133
5.1.1	Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«	137
5.1.2	Automatic motor data identification	139
5.1.3	Application notes for asynchronous motors with high slip speed	148
5.2	Selecting the control mode	149
5.2.1	Selection help	153
5.3	Defining current and speed limits	154
5.4	V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)	157
5.4.1	Parameterisation dialog/signal flow	158
5.4.2	Basic settings	160
5.4.2.1	Defining the V/f characteristic shape	161
5.4.2.2	Defining current limits (I <sub>max</sub> controller)	162



# Contents

---

5.4.3	Optimising the control mode	163
5.4.3.1	Adapting the V/f base frequency	164
5.4.3.2	Adapting the Vmin boost	166
5.4.3.3	Optimising the I <sub>max</sub> controller	167
5.4.3.4	Optimising the stalling behaviour	168
5.4.3.5	Torque limitation	169
5.4.3.6	Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic	171
5.4.4	Remedies for undesired drive behaviour	174
5.5	V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplusEco)	175
5.5.1	Parameterisation dialog/signal flow	176
5.5.2	Comparison of VFCplusEco - VFCplus	178
5.5.3	Basic settings	179
5.5.4	Optimising the control mode	180
5.5.4.1	Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes	181
5.5.4.2	Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function	182
5.5.4.3	Optimising the cos/phi controller	182
5.5.5	Remedies for undesired drive behaviour	183
5.6	V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)	185
5.6.1	Parameterisation dialog/signal flow	186
5.6.2	Basic settings	188
5.6.2.1	Parameterising the slip regulator	189
5.7	Sensorless vector control (SLVC)	192
5.7.1	Parameterisation dialog/signal flow	193
5.7.2	Types of control	195
5.7.2.1	Speed control with torque limitation	195
5.7.2.2	Torque control with speed limitation	197
5.7.3	Basic settings	198
5.7.4	Optimising the control mode	199
5.7.4.1	Optimising the starting performance after a controller enable	199
5.7.4.2	Optimise speed controller	200
5.7.4.3	Optimising dynamic performance and field weakening behaviour	201
5.7.4.4	Optimising the stalling behaviour	202
5.7.4.5	Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia	203
5.7.4.6	Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data	206
5.7.4.7	Optimising field feedforward control and torque feedforward control	207
5.7.5	Remedies for undesired drive behaviour	208
5.8	Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)	209
5.8.1	Parameterisation dialog/signal flow	210
5.8.2	Types of control	214
5.8.3	Basic settings	215
5.8.4	Optimising the control mode	217
5.8.4.1	Optimise current controller	218
5.8.4.2	Optimise speed controller	219
5.8.4.3	Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia	222
5.8.4.4	Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Ppp(I)	225
5.8.5	Pole position identification without motion	227
5.8.6	Field weakening for synchronous motors	229
5.9	Servo control (SC)	232
5.9.1	Parameterisation dialog/signal flow	233
5.9.2	Types of control	236
5.9.2.1	Speed control with torque limitation	236
5.9.2.2	Torque control with speed limitation	238
5.9.3	Basic settings	239
5.9.3.1	Parameterising the encoder/feedback system	240

# Contents

---

5.9.4	Optimising the control mode	241
5.9.4.1	Optimise current controller	242
5.9.4.2	Optimise speed controller	243
5.9.4.3	Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia	246
5.9.4.4	Setting the current setpoint filter (band-stop filter)	249
5.9.4.5	Adapting the max. acceleration change (jerk limitation)	250
5.9.4.6	Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data	251
5.9.4.7	Optimising the behaviour in the field weakening range	252
5.9.4.8	Feedforward control of the current controller	257
5.10	Parameterisable additional functions	258
5.10.1	Selection of switching frequency	258
5.10.2	Operation with increased rated power	262
5.10.3	Flying restart function	264
5.10.4	DC-injection braking	267
5.10.4.1	Manual DC-injection braking (DCB)	269
5.10.4.2	Automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB)	269
5.10.5	Slip compensation	272
5.10.6	Oscillation damping	273
5.10.6.1	Oscillation damping voltage range	274
5.10.6.2	Oscillation damping in the field weakening range	275
5.10.7	Phase sequence reversal for correcting misconnected UVW motor phases	276
5.11	Encoder/feedback system	277
5.11.1	Parameterising digital inputs as encoder inputs	281
5.11.2	Encoder evaluation method	282
5.11.3	Generation of the actual speed value	283
5.11.4	Encoder with HTL level at DI1/DI2	284
5.11.5	Encoder with HTL level at DI5/DI6	286
5.11.6	SSI encoder evaluation	287
5.11.6.1	Important notes for using an SSI laser position encoder	291
5.11.6.2	Configuration example 1: Optical multi-turn rotary encoder "GOM2H Z04" by Baumer	292
5.11.6.3	Configuration example 2: Distance sensor "DME5000-111" by Sick	293
5.11.7	Evaluation of external absolute value encoders	295
5.12	Position control/additive speed specification	296
5.13	Braking operation/brake energy management	297
5.13.1	Setting the voltage source for braking operation	300
5.13.2	Selecting the response to an increase of the DC-bus voltage	301
5.13.2.1	Inverter motor brake	303
5.13.3	Avoiding thermal overload of the brake resistor	306
5.13.4	Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system	306
5.14	Monitoring	309
5.14.1	Device overload monitoring (Ixt)	310
5.14.2	Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)	310
5.14.3	Motor overcurrent monitoring	312
5.14.4	Motor temperature monitoring (PTC)	313
5.14.5	Brake resistor monitoring (I2xt)	314
5.14.6	Motor phase failure monitoring	316
5.14.7	Motor phase error monitoring before operation	317
5.14.8	Mains phase failure monitoring	319
5.14.9	Maximum current monitoring	319
5.14.10	Current monitoring for overload	320
5.14.11	Maximum torque monitoring	321
5.14.12	Motor speed monitoring	321
5.14.13	Encoder value monitoring	321
5.14.14	Encoder open-circuit monitoring	322

# Contents

---

5.15	Internal interfaces   System block "LS_MotorInterface"	323
5.16	Internal status signals   System block "LS_DeviceMonitor"	329
<b>6</b>	<b>I/O terminals</b>	<b>331</b>
6.1	Digital terminals	332
6.1.1	Change function assignment	334
6.1.1.1	Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as digital inputs	335
6.1.1.2	Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as frequency inputs	336
6.1.1.3	Using DI1(5) as counting input	341
6.1.1.4	Reconfiguring DI3(4) to output DO1(2)	345
6.1.2	Internal interfaces   System block "LS_DigitalInput"	347
6.1.2.1	Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input	350
6.1.3	Internal interfaces   System block "LS_DigitalOutput"	354
6.2	Analog terminals	355
6.2.1	Parameterising analog input	356
6.2.1.1	Signal adaptation by means of characteristic	357
6.2.2	Internal interfaces   System block "LS_AnalogInput"	359
6.3	Touch probe detection	360
6.3.1	Parameter setting	362
6.3.2	Internal interfaces   System block "LS_TouchProbe"	365
6.3.2.1	Application example: "Position measurement"	366
6.4	Configuring exception handling of the output terminals	367
6.5	User-defined terminal assignment	368
6.5.1	Source-destination principle	369
6.5.2	Changing the terminal assignment with the keypad	370
6.5.3	Changing the terminal assignment with the »Engineer«	372
<b>7</b>	<b>Technology applications</b>	<b>375</b>
7.1	Selection of the technology application and the control mode	376
7.2	TA "Actuating drive speed"	377
7.2.1	Basic signal flow	378
7.2.2	Internal interfaces   application block "LA_NCtrl"	380
7.2.3	Terminal assignment of the control modes	388
7.2.3.1	Terminals 0	389
7.2.3.2	Terminals 2	390
7.2.3.3	Terminals 11	391
7.2.3.4	Terminal 16	392
7.2.3.5	Keypad	393
7.2.3.6	PC	394
7.2.3.7	CAN	395
7.2.3.8	MCI	396
7.2.4	Process data assignment for fieldbus communication	397
7.2.5	Setting parameters (short overview)	399
7.2.6	Configuration parameters	401
7.3	TA "Table positioning"	404
7.3.1	Basic signal flow	405
7.3.1.1	Possibilities for the position selection	406

# Contents

---

7.3.2	Internal interfaces   application block "LA_TabPos"	408
7.3.3	Terminal assignment of the control modes	418
7.3.3.1	Terminals 0	419
7.3.3.2	Terminals 2	420
7.3.3.3	Terminals 11	421
7.3.3.4	Terminal 16	422
7.3.3.5	Keypad	423
7.3.3.6	PC	424
7.3.3.7	CAN	425
7.3.3.8	MCI	426
7.3.4	Process data assignment for fieldbus communication	427
7.3.5	Setting parameters (short overview)	429
7.3.6	Configuration parameters	430
7.4	TA "Switch-off positioning"	433
7.4.1	Basic signal flow	435
7.4.2	Internal interfaces   application block "LA_SwitchPos"	436
7.4.2.1	Truth table for activating the pre-switch off	443
7.4.3	Terminal assignment of the control modes	444
7.4.3.1	Terminals 0	445
7.4.3.2	Terminals 2	446
7.4.3.3	Terminals 11	447
7.4.3.4	Terminal 16	448
7.4.3.5	Keypad	449
7.4.3.6	PC	450
7.4.3.7	CAN	451
7.4.3.8	MCI	452
7.4.4	Process data assignment for fieldbus communication	453
7.4.5	Setting parameters (short overview)	455
7.4.6	Configuration parameters	457
7.5	"GeneralPurpose" functions	460
7.5.1	Analog switch	460
7.5.2	Arithmetic	461
7.5.3	Multiplication/Division	461
7.5.4	Binary delay element	462
7.5.5	Binary logic	462
7.5.6	Analog comparison	463
7.5.7	Binary signal monitor	463
7.5.8	Analog signal monitor	464
7.5.9	D-FlipFlop	464
7.5.10	Counter	465
<b>8</b>	<b>Basic drive functions (MCK)</b>	<b>466</b>
8.1	Basic signal flow	467
8.2	Internal interfaces   System block "LS_MotionControlKernel"	468
8.2.1	MCK control word	474
8.2.2	MCK status word	476
8.2.2.1	Status bit "HomPosAvailable"	478
8.2.2.2	Status bit "S_ShapingActive"	479
8.2.2.3	Status bit "bReadyToOperate"	480
8.2.3	MCK state machine	481
8.2.3.1	"StandBy" operating mode	482
8.2.4	Interface to safety system	483
8.2.5	Consideration of residual value in case of external profile calculation	484

# Contents

---

8.3	MCKInterface	485
8.3.1	Control inputs   "L_MckCtrlInterface" function block	487
8.3.1.1	Alternative functions for control bit "PosExecute"	492
8.3.1.2	Operating mode change with profile number	493
8.3.2	Status outputs   FB "L_MckStateInterface"	494
8.4	Basic settings	496
8.4.1	Machine parameters	496
8.4.1.1	Gearbox ratio	498
8.4.1.2	Feed constant	499
8.4.1.3	Activation of the modulo measuring system	500
8.4.2	Min/Max speed	503
8.4.3	Limit position monitoring	504
8.4.3.1	Software limit positions	504
8.4.3.2	Hardware limit switches	507
8.4.4	Target position monitoring (status "drive in target")	509
8.4.5	Monitoring of the maximum travel distance	511
8.4.6	Following error monitoring system	512
8.4.6.1	Monitoring of the following error in case of controller inhibit	513
8.4.7	Setpoint holdback for bus runtime compensation	514
8.4.8	Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles	518
8.5	Speed follower	519
8.5.1	Parameter setting	519
8.5.1.1	Functional settings	519
8.5.2	Requesting the operating mode	520
8.5.3	Setpoint selection	520
8.6	Homing	521
8.6.1	Parameter setting	522
8.6.1.1	Functional settings	523
8.6.1.2	Referencing mode	524
8.6.1.3	Home position & home value offset	536
8.6.1.4	Traversing a sequence profile after completion of homing	536
8.6.1.5	Measurement of the distance between pre-stop mark/limit switch and TP/MP	536
8.6.1.6	Option "Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off"	537
8.6.2	Requesting the operating mode	537
8.6.3	Execute homing	538
8.6.3.1	Homing on the fly	539
8.7	Manual jog	540
8.7.1	Parameter setting	541
8.7.1.1	Functional settings	542
8.7.1.2	Smooth start and quick stop of the drive	543
8.7.1.3	Second speed	543
8.7.1.4	Time-based start of second speed	544
8.7.2	Requesting the operating mode	545
8.7.3	Executing manual jogging	545
8.7.3.1	Manual jog to limit position	546
8.7.3.2	Retracting of an operated limit switch	547
8.8	Positioning	548
8.8.1	Possible motion profiles	549
8.8.2	Parameter setting	550
8.8.2.1	Functional settings	551
8.8.2.2	Profile entry	552
8.8.2.3	Positioning modes	555
8.8.2.4	Touch probe positioning	556
8.8.2.5	S-ramp time for jerk limitation	557
8.8.3	Requesting the operating mode	559

# Contents

---

8.8.4	Carrying out positioning	559
8.8.4.1	Stipulation of the profile to be executed	559
8.8.4.2	Starting/cancelling a traversing task	560
8.8.4.3	Override of the parameterised positioning mode	561
8.8.4.4	Position teaching	562
8.9	Stop	563
8.9.1	Parameter setting	563
8.9.2	Requesting the operating mode	563
8.10	Position follower	564
8.10.1	Parameter setting	565
8.10.1.1	Functional settings	565
8.10.2	Requesting the operating mode	566
8.10.3	Setpoint selection	566
8.11	Override	567
8.11.1	Speed override	568
8.11.2	Acceleration override	569
8.11.3	S-ramp smoothing override	570
8.12	Holding brake control	571
8.12.1	Internal interfaces	572
8.12.2	Parameter setting	574
8.12.2.1	Operating mode	575
8.12.2.2	Functional settings	577
8.12.2.3	Switching thresholds	578
8.12.2.4	Application and release time	579
8.12.2.5	Ramp time for approaching the setpoint speed	581
8.12.2.6	Motor magnetising time (only with asynchronous motor)	582
8.12.2.7	Actual value monitoring	582
8.12.3	Process when brake is released	583
8.12.4	Process when brake is closed	584
8.12.5	Behaviour in case of pulse inhibit	586
8.12.6	Feedforward control of the motor before release	587
<b>9</b>	<b>Diagnostics &amp; error management</b>	<b>589</b>
9.1	Basics on error handling in the inverter	589
9.2	LED status displays	590
9.2.1	LED status displays of the device status	592
9.3	Drive diagnostics via the integrated 7-segment display	593
9.4	Drive diagnostics with the »Engineer«	596
9.4.1	Display details of the error	598
9.5	Drive diagnostics via keypad/bus system	599
9.6	Logbook	602
9.6.1	Functional description	602
9.6.2	Filtering logbook entries	603
9.6.3	Automatic recording of device-internal signals at the time the error occurs	604
9.6.4	Reading out logbook entries	605
9.6.5	Exporting logbook entries to a file	606
9.6.6	Storing the logbook in the project	607
9.6.7	Reading out the logbook from an external control/visualisation	608
9.7	Monitoring	610
9.7.1	Monitoring configuration	611
9.7.2	Setting the error response	612
9.7.3	AutoFailReset function	613
9.8	Maloperation of the drive	614
9.9	Operation without mains supply	616

# Contents

---

9.10	Error messages of the operating system	617
9.10.1	Structure of the 32-bit error number (bit coding)	617
9.10.2	Structure of the 16 bit error number (bit coding)	620
9.10.3	Reset error message	621
9.10.4	Export error texts	622
9.10.5	Short overview (A-Z)	623
9.10.6	Cause & possible remedies	626
9.11	"LS_SetError_1" system block	650
9.12	"LS_SetError_2" system block	651
<b>10</b>	<b>Oscilloscope function</b>	<b>652</b>
10.1	Technical data	653
10.2	Operation	653
10.2.1	User interface	654
10.2.2	Selecting the signal sources to be recorded	656
10.2.3	Selecting the recording time/sample rate	657
10.2.4	Selecting the trigger condition	657
10.2.5	Starting recording	659
10.2.6	Cyclic recording	659
10.2.7	Adjusting the representation	659
10.2.8	Cursor function: Reading individual measured values	661
10.2.9	Last settings	662
10.3	Managing oscillograms	663
10.3.1	Commenting the oscillogram	663
10.3.2	Saving the oscillogram in a file	664
10.3.3	Loading the oscillogram file	665
10.3.4	Overlay function	666
10.3.5	Deleting an oscillogram file saved in the project	667
<b>11</b>	<b>CANopen option</b>	<b>668</b>
11.1	General information	669
11.1.1	General data and application conditions	669
11.1.2	Supported protocols	670
11.1.3	Communication time	671
11.2	Possible settings via DIP switch	672
11.2.1	Activating the bus terminating resistor	672
11.2.2	Setting the baud rate	673
11.2.3	Setting the node address	673
11.3	LED status displays for the system bus	674
11.4	Going online via the system bus	675
11.5	Reinitialising the CANopen interface	675
11.6	Structure of the CAN data telegram	676
11.6.1	Identifier	676
11.6.2	User data	678
11.7	Communication phases/network management	679
11.7.1	Status transitions	680
11.7.2	Network management telegram (NMT)	681
11.7.3	Parameterising the inverter as CAN master	682

# Contents

---

11.8	Process data transfer	683
11.8.1	Available process data objects	684
11.8.1.1	RPDO1   "LP_CanIn1" port block	685
11.8.1.2	RPDO2   "LP_CanIn2" port block	687
11.8.1.3	RPDO3   "LP_CanIn3" port block	689
11.8.1.4	RPDO4   "LP_CanIn4" port block	691
11.8.1.5	TPDO1   "LP_CanOut1" port block	693
11.8.1.6	TPDO2   "LP_CanOut2" port block	694
11.8.1.7	TPDO3   "LP_CanOut3" port block	695
11.8.1.8	TPDO4   "LP_CanOut4" port block	696
11.8.2	Identifiers of the process data objects	697
11.8.3	Transmission type	699
11.8.4	Synchronisation of PDOs via sync telegram	701
11.8.5	Monitoring of the RPDOs for data reception	702
11.8.6	Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs	702
11.9	Parameter data transfer	704
11.9.1	Identifiers of the parameter data objects	705
11.9.2	User data	705
11.9.2.1	Command	706
11.9.2.2	Addressing by means of index and subindex	707
11.9.2.3	Data 1 ... Data 4	708
11.9.2.4	Error messages	709
11.9.3	Parameter data telegram examples	711
11.9.3.1	Read parameters	711
11.9.3.2	Write parameters	712
11.9.3.3	Read block parameters	713
11.10	Monitoring	716
11.10.1	Integrated error detection	716
11.10.2	Heartbeat protocol	717
11.10.2.1	Telegram structure	717
11.10.2.2	Parameter setting	718
11.10.2.3	Commissioning example	719
11.10.3	Emergency telegram	720
11.11	CANopen objects implemented	721
11.12	Internal interfaces   System block "LS_CANManagement"	747
<b>12</b>	<b>PROFIBUS/PROFINET option</b>	<b>748</b>
12.1	Selection of the communication option	748
12.2	Parameter setting	748
12.3	Process data transfer	749
12.4	Control mode "MCI"	751
12.4.1	Port block "LP_MciIn"	752
12.4.2	Port block "LP_MciOut"	753
12.5	CAN gateway	754
<b>13</b>	<b>Synchronisation of the internal time base</b>	<b>755</b>
13.1	Internal interfaces   System block "LS_SyncManagement"	756
<b>14</b>	<b>Drive-based safety</b>	<b>757</b>
14.1	Selection of the safety option	758
14.2	Parameter setting	758
14.3	Integration into the application	759
14.4	Internal interfaces   system block "LS_SMInterface"	760
14.4.1	Status information	760
14.4.2	I/O status information	761



# Contents

---

14.4.3	Control information	761
14.4.4	Transferring the control information to the application	762
14.4.5	Interconnection examples	763
<b>15</b>	<b>Parameter change-over</b>	<b>766</b>
15.1	Configuring parameter change-over via the »Engineer« parameterisation dialog	767
15.1.1	Configuring the parameter list(s)	768
15.1.2	Configuring control inputs	771
15.1.3	Functional settings	771
15.1.4	Error message	772
15.2	Configuring the definable parameter list by means of parameterisation	773
15.3	Configuring the motor data parameter list by means of parameterisation	774
15.4	Internal interfaces   System block "LS_WriteParamList"	777
<b>16</b>	<b>Parameter reference</b>	<b>779</b>
16.1	Structure of the parameter descriptions	780
16.1.1	Data type	781
16.1.2	Parameters with read-only access	781
16.1.3	Parameters with write access	782
16.1.3.1	Parameters with setting range	782
16.1.3.2	Parameters with selection list	782
16.1.3.3	Parameters with bit-coded setting	783
16.1.3.4	Parameters with subcodes	784
16.1.4	Parameter attributes	784
16.2	Parameter list	786
16.3	Selection list - analog signals	1138
16.4	Selection list - digital signals	1144
16.5	Selection list - angle signals	1151
16.6	Table of attributes	1153
<b>17</b>	<b>Working with the FB Editor</b>	<b>1170</b>
17.1	Basics	1170
17.1.1	Basic components of a drive solution	1171
17.1.1.1	What is a function block?	1172
17.1.1.2	Parameterisable function blocks	1173
17.1.1.3	What is a system block?	1173
17.1.1.4	What is a port block?	1174
17.1.1.5	What is an application block?	1174
17.1.2	Conventions used for input/output identifiers	1175
17.1.3	Scaling of physical units	1176
17.2	User interface	1177
17.2.1	Toolbar	1178
17.2.2	Search function	1179
17.2.3	Plane selection	1180
17.2.4	Editor view/overview	1182
17.2.5	Context menu	1183
17.2.6	Status bar	1183
17.2.7	Overview	1184
17.3	Using the FB Editor as "Viewer"	1186
17.3.1	Following connections of inputs and outputs	1187
17.3.2	Keyboard commands for navigation	1188
17.3.3	Change online display format	1189

# Contents

---

17.4	Reconfiguring the predefined interconnection	1191
17.4.1	Inserting/Deleting objects	1191
17.4.1.1	Inserting a function block	1192
17.4.1.2	Inserting a system block	1194
17.4.1.3	Insert port block	1196
17.4.1.4	Inserting a comment	1198
17.4.1.5	Deleting objects that are no longer required	1200
17.4.2	Changing connector visibilities	1201
17.4.3	Arranging objects in the drawing area	1202
17.4.4	Creating/deleting connections	1203
17.4.4.1	Creating a connection using the connection line	1205
17.4.4.2	Creating a connection using port identifiers	1206
17.4.4.3	Creating a connection via connection dialog	1207
17.4.4.4	Deleting connections that are no longer required	1208
17.4.5	Changing the processing order	1209
17.4.6	Copying interconnection elements (across all devices)	1211
17.4.6.1	Insert options for copied elements	1213
17.4.7	Resetting changed interconnection	1214
17.5	Adjusting online and offline interconnection	1215
17.6	Printing the interconnection	1216
17.7	Comparing interconnections	1217
17.8	Copying an interconnection	1220
17.9	Exporting/Importing an interconnection	1221
<b>18</b>	<b>Function library</b>	<b>1222</b>
18.1	Function blocks	1222
18.1.1	L_Absolut_1	1227
18.1.2	L_Absolut_2	1227
18.1.3	L_AddSub_1	1228
18.1.4	L_AnalogSwitch_1	1229
18.1.5	L_AnalogSwitch_2	1230
18.1.6	L_AnalogSwitch_3	1231
18.1.7	L_AnalogSwitch_4	1232
18.1.8	L_AnalogSwitch_5	1233
18.1.9	L_And_1	1234
18.1.10	L_And_2	1235
18.1.11	L_And_3	1236
18.1.12	L_And5_1	1237
18.1.13	L_And5_2	1238
18.1.14	L_Arithmetik_1	1239
18.1.15	L_Arithmetik_2	1240
18.1.16	L_Arithmetik_3	1241
18.1.17	L_Arithmetik_4	1242
18.1.18	L_Arithmetik_5	1243
18.1.19	L_ArithmetikPhi_1	1244
18.1.20	L_ArithmetikPhi_2	1245
18.1.21	L_ArithmetikPhi_3	1246
18.1.22	L_CalcDiameter_1	1247
18.1.22.1	Set initial value	1250
18.1.22.2	Calculate diameter	1250
18.1.22.3	Select change direction, web break monitoring	1250
18.1.22.4	Holding the current value	1250
18.1.22.5	Limit value monitoring	1251
18.1.22.6	Converting diameter in 1/D	1251
18.1.22.7	Physical state variables	1251

# Contents

---

18.1.23	L_Compare_1	1252
18.1.23.1	Function 1: $nln1 = nln2$	1253
18.1.23.2	Function 2: $nln1 > nln2$	1254
18.1.23.3	Function 3: $nln1 < nln2$	1255
18.1.23.4	Function 4: $ nln1  =  nln2 $	1256
18.1.23.5	Function 5: $ nln1  >  nln2 $	1256
18.1.23.6	Function 6: $ nln1  <  nln2 $	1256
18.1.24	L_Compare_2	1257
18.1.25	L_Compare_3	1258
18.1.26	L_Compare_4	1259
18.1.27	L_Compare_5	1260
18.1.28	L_ComparePhi_1	1261
18.1.28.1	Function 1: $dln1 = dln2$	1262
18.1.28.2	Function 2: $dln1 > dln2$	1263
18.1.28.3	Function 3: $dln1 < dln2$	1264
18.1.28.4	Function 4: $ dln1  =  dln2 $	1265
18.1.28.5	Function 5: $ dln1  >  dln2 $	1265
18.1.28.6	Function 6: $ dln1  <  dln2 $	1265
18.1.29	L_ComparePhi_2	1266
18.1.30	L_ComparePhi_3	1267
18.1.31	L_ComparePhi_4	1268
18.1.32	L_ComparePhi_5	1269
18.1.33	L_ConvAP_1	1270
18.1.34	L_ConvAP_2	1271
18.1.35	L_ConvAP_3	1272
18.1.36	L_ConvBitsToWord_1	1273
18.1.37	L_ConvBitsToWord_2	1274
18.1.38	L_ConvBitsToWord_3	1275
18.1.39	L_ConvDIntToWords_1	1276
18.1.40	L_ConvDIntToWords_2	1277
18.1.41	L_ConvDIntToWords_3	1278
18.1.42	L_ConvPA_1	1279
18.1.43	L_ConvPA_2	1280
18.1.44	L_ConvPA_3	1281
18.1.45	L_ConvPP_1	1282
18.1.46	L_ConvPP_2	1283
18.1.47	L_ConvPP_3	1284
18.1.48	L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1	1285
18.1.49	L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2	1287
18.1.50	L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3	1288
18.1.51	L_ConvW_1	1289
18.1.52	L_ConvW_2	1293
18.1.53	L_ConvW_3	1294
18.1.54	L_ConvW_4	1295
18.1.55	L_ConvWordsToDInt_1	1296
18.1.56	L_ConvWordsToDInt_2	1297
18.1.57	L_ConvWordsToDInt_3	1298
18.1.58	L_ConvWordToBits_1	1299
18.1.59	L_ConvWordToBits_2	1300
18.1.60	L_ConvWordToBits_3	1301
18.1.61	L_ConvX_1	1302
18.1.62	L_ConvX_2	1303
18.1.63	L_ConvX_3	1304
18.1.64	L_Counter_1	1305
18.1.65	L_Counter_2	1307

# Contents

---

18.1.66	L_Counter_3	1309
18.1.67	L_Curve_1	1311
18.1.67.1	Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)	1312
18.1.68	L_Curve_2	1315
18.1.69	L_Curve_3	1317
18.1.69.1	Use of the L_Curve_3 for tensile force characteristic	1319
18.1.70	L_DFliPlop_1	1322
18.1.71	L_DFliPlop_2	1323
18.1.72	L_DFRFG_1	1324
18.1.72.1	Ramp function generator (profile generator)	1326
18.1.72.2	Quick stop	1328
18.1.72.3	Ramp function generator stop	1329
18.1.72.4	Reset angle setpoint	1329
18.1.72.5	Detecting the angular difference	1329
18.1.72.6	Offset setting	1330
18.1.73	L_DFSET_1	1333
18.1.73.1	Master value rail/slave cascade	1337
18.1.73.2	Setpoint conditioning with stretch factor and gearbox factor	1337
18.1.73.3	Processing correction values	1338
18.1.73.4	Synchronising slave drive to master drive	1340
18.1.73.5	Masking out touch probe signals	1342
18.1.73.6	Process monitoring functions	1343
18.1.74	L_DigitalDelay_1	1344
18.1.75	L_DigitalDelay_2	1346
18.1.76	L_DigitalDelay_3	1347
18.1.77	L_DigitalLogic_1	1348
18.1.78	L_DigitalLogic_2	1350
18.1.79	L_DigitalLogic_3	1352
18.1.80	L_DigitalLogic5_1	1354
18.1.81	L_DigitalLogic5_2	1356
18.1.82	L_DT1_1	1358
18.1.83	L_FixSet_a_1	1359
18.1.84	L_FixSet_w_1	1360
18.1.85	L_FixSet_w_2	1361
18.1.86	L_GainOffset_1	1362
18.1.87	L_GainOffset_2	1363
18.1.88	L_GainOffset_3	1364
18.1.89	L_GainOffsetP_1	1365
18.1.90	L_GainOffsetP_2	1366
18.1.91	L_GainOffsetP_3	1367
18.1.92	L_GainOffsetPhiP_1	1368
18.1.93	L_GainOffsetPhiP_2	1369
18.1.94	L_GearComp_1	1370
18.1.95	L_Interpolator_1	1372
18.1.95.1	Signal interpolation	1373
18.1.95.2	Signal monitoring	1374
18.1.95.3	Angle correction in case of transmission errors	1375
18.1.96	L_JogCtrlExtension_1	1376
18.1.97	L_Limit_1	1378
18.1.98	L_Limit_2	1379
18.1.99	L_LimitPhi_1	1380
18.1.100	L_LimitPhi_2	1381
18.1.101	L_LimitPhi_3	1382

# Contents

---

18.1.102	L_MFail_1	1383
18.1.102.1	Procedure of the mains failure control	1385
18.1.102.2	Signal flow for mains failure control	1387
18.1.102.3	Activating the mains failure control	1389
18.1.102.4	Parameterising the mains failure control	1390
18.1.102.5	Commissioning the mains failure control	1390
18.1.102.6	Fine adjustment of the mains failure control	1392
18.1.102.7	Reset mains failure control	1393
18.1.102.8	Restart protection	1393
18.1.102.9	Quick mains recovery (KU)	1393
18.1.103	L_MPot_1	1394
18.1.103.1	Activate & control motor potentiometer	1396
18.1.103.2	Deactivate motor potentiometer	1397
18.1.104	L_MulDiv_1	1398
18.1.105	L_MulDiv_2	1399
18.1.106	L_Mux_1	1400
18.1.107	L_Negation_1	1401
18.1.108	L_Negation_2	1402
18.1.109	L_NLim_1	1403
18.1.110	L_NLim_2	1406
18.1.111	L_Not_1	1408
18.1.112	L_Not_2	1408
18.1.113	L_Not_3	1409
18.1.114	L_Not_4	1409
18.1.115	L_Not_5	1410
18.1.116	L_Not_6	1410
18.1.117	L_Not_7	1411
18.1.118	L_NSet_1	1412
18.1.118.1	Main setpoint path	1416
18.1.118.2	JOG setpoints	1416
18.1.118.3	Setpoint inversion	1417
18.1.118.4	Value range of the input signal	1417
18.1.118.5	Skip frequency function	1417
18.1.118.6	Ramp function generator for the main setpoint	1420
18.1.118.7	S-shaped ramp	1422
18.1.118.8	Additional setpoint	1422
18.1.118.9	Application example for the additional load function	1422
18.1.119	L_Odometer_1	1423
18.1.120	L_OffsetGain_1	1425
18.1.121	L_OffsetGain_2	1426
18.1.122	L_OffsetGain_3	1427
18.1.123	L_OffsetGainP_1	1428
18.1.124	L_OffsetGainP_2	1429
18.1.125	L_OffsetGainP_3	1430
18.1.126	L_OffsetGainPhiP_1	1431
18.1.127	L_OffsetGainPhiP_2	1432
18.1.128	L_Or_1	1433
18.1.129	L_Or_2	1434
18.1.130	L_Or_3	1435
18.1.131	L_Or_4	1436
18.1.132	L_Or5_1	1437
18.1.133	L_Or5_2	1438

# Contents

---

18.1.134	L_PCTRL_1	1439
18.1.134.1	Control characteristic	1443
18.1.134.2	Ramp function generator	1444
18.1.134.3	Operating range of the PID process controller	1444
18.1.134.4	Evaluation of the output signal	1445
18.1.134.5	Comparison function "Actual value = setpoint"	1445
18.1.134.6	Control functions	1446
18.1.135	L_PhaseDiff_1	1447
18.1.136	L_PhaseDiff_2	1448
18.1.137	L_PhaseIntK_1	1449
18.1.137.1	Function at constant input value	1450
18.1.137.2	Function at input value with sign reversal	1451
18.1.137.3	Calculation of the output signal	1452
18.1.138	L_PhaseIntK_2	1453
18.1.139	L_PhilIntegrator_1	1455
18.1.139.1	Function	1457
18.1.139.2	Example	1458
18.1.140	L_PosCtrlLin_1	1459
18.1.141	L_PosCtrlLin_2	1462
18.1.142	L_PosiShaftCtrlInterface_1	1465
18.1.143	L_ProcessCtrl_1	1466
18.1.143.1	Control characteristic	1468
18.1.144	L_PT1_1	1470
18.1.145	L_PT1_2	1471
18.1.146	L_PT1_3	1472
18.1.147	L_RLO_1	1473
18.1.148	L_RSFlipFlop_1	1474
18.1.149	L_RSFlipFlop_2	1475
18.1.150	L_SampleHold_1	1476
18.1.151	L_SampleHold_2	1477
18.1.152	L_SignalMonitor_a	1478
18.1.153	L_SignalMonitor_b	1479
18.1.154	L_SignalSwitch_1	1480
18.1.155	L_SignalSwitch_2	1481
18.1.156	L_SignalSwitch_3	1482
18.1.157	L_SignalSwitch_4	1483
18.1.158	L_SignalSwitch32_1	1484
18.1.159	L_SignalSwitch32_2	1485
18.1.160	L_SignalSwitch32_3	1486
18.1.161	L_SMControlDecoder_1	1487
18.1.162	L_SMStateDecoder_1	1488
18.1.163	L_SMStateDecoderIO_1	1489
18.1.164	L_SQrt_1	1490
18.1.165	L_SRFG_1	1491
18.1.166	L_SRFG_2	1493
18.1.167	L_SwitchPoint_1	1495
18.1.167.1	Definition of the switching range	1497
18.1.167.2	Dead time compensation	1497
18.1.167.3	Switching hysteresis	1498
18.1.167.4	Position/time-based cams	1499
18.1.168	L_Transient_1	1500
18.1.168.1	Function 0: Evaluate rising signal edges	1501
18.1.168.2	Function 1: Evaluate falling signal edges	1501
18.1.168.3	Function 2: Evaluate rising and falling signal edges	1502
18.1.169	L_Transient_2	1503

# Contents

---

18.1.170	L_Transient_3	1504
18.1.171	L_Transient_4	1505
18.1.172	L_Transient_5	1506
18.1.173	L_Transient_6	1507
18.1.174	L_Transient_7	1508
18.1.175	L_Transient_8	1509
18.2	System blocks	1510
18.2.1	LS_AnalogInput	1512
18.2.2	LS_CANManagement	1512
18.2.3	LS_DataAccess	1512
18.2.4	LS_DeviceMonitor	1512
18.2.5	LS_DigitalInput	1512
18.2.6	LS_DigitalOutput	1512
18.2.7	LS_DisFree	1513
18.2.8	LS_DisFree_a	1514
18.2.8.1	Display of internal process factors in application units	1515
18.2.9	LS_DisFree_b	1516
18.2.10	LS_DisFree_p	1517
18.2.11	LS_DriveInterface	1517
18.2.12	LS_IRInterface	1518
18.2.12.1	Assign control functions to the remote control	1520
18.2.12.2	Activate/exit remote control	1522
18.2.13	LS_Keypad	1523
18.2.14	LS_MotionControlKernel	1524
18.2.15	LS_MotorInterface	1524
18.2.16	LS_MultiEncoder	1525
18.2.16.1	Scaling of position value	1527
18.2.16.2	Setting of a static position offset	1527
18.2.17	LS_ParFix	1528
18.2.18	LS_ParFree	1529
18.2.19	LS_ParFree_2	1530
18.2.20	LS_ParFree_a	1531
18.2.21	LS_ParFree_a_2	1532
18.2.22	LS_ParFree_b	1533
18.2.23	LS_ParFree_p	1534
18.2.24	LS_ParFree_v	1535
18.2.25	LS_ParFree_v_2	1536
18.2.26	LS_ParFree32	1537
18.2.27	LS_ParFreeUnit	1538
18.2.28	LS_ParFreeUnit_2	1539
18.2.29	LS_ParReadWrite_1-6	1540
18.2.29.1	Arithmetic function	1542
18.2.30	LS_PulseGenerator	1544
18.2.31	LS_RetainData	1546
18.2.32	LS_ServiceSwitch	1548
18.2.33	LS_SetError_1	1549
18.2.34	LS_SetError_2	1549
18.2.35	LS_SyncManagement	1549
18.2.36	LS_TouchProbe	1549
18.2.37	LS_WriteParamList	1549
18.3	Application blocks	1550
18.3.1	Technology application "Actuating drive speed"	1550
18.3.2	Technology application "Table positioning"	1550
18.3.3	"Switch-off positioning" technology application	1550

# Contents

---

18.4	Port blocks	1551
18.4.1	Port block "LP_CanIn1"	1551
18.4.2	Port block "LP_CanIn2"	1551
18.4.3	Port block "LP_CanIn3"	1551
18.4.4	Port block "LP_CanIn4"	1551
18.4.5	Port block "LP_CanOut1"	1551
18.4.6	Port block "LP_CanOut2"	1551
18.4.7	Port block "LP_CanOut3"	1552
18.4.8	Port block "LP_CanOut4"	1552
	<b>Index</b>	1553
	Your opinion is important to us	1580



## 1 About this documentation



### Danger!

The inverter is a source of danger which may lead to death or the severe injury of persons.

To protect yourself and others against these dangers, observe the safety instructions before switching on the inverter.

Please read the safety instructions provided in the **8400 protec mounting instructions** and in the **8400 protec hardware manual**. Both documents are supplied with the inverter.

### Target group

This documentation is intended for all persons who want to parameterise, configure and diagnose the 8400 protec HighLine inverter with the engineering software L-force »Engineer« and the X400 keypad.

### Information regarding the validity

The information in this documentation are valid for the following standard devices:

Product series	Type designation	From software version
8400 protec HighLine	E84DHxxxx	01.00

### Screenshots/application examples

All screenshots provided in this documentation are application examples. Depending on the software version of the inverter and the version of the »Engineer« software installed, the screenshots in this documentation may differ from the representation in the »Engineer«.



### Tip!

Information and tools regarding the Lenze products can be found on the Internet:

<http://www.Lenze.com> → Download

# 1 About this documentation

## 1.1 Document history

---


### 1.1 Document history

Version			Description
8.1	02/2018	TD23	Error corrections & supplements
8.0	01/2018	TD23	Extended by new functions for 8400 protec HighLine V18.00.00, error corrections
7.0	06/2017	TD23	Extended by new functions for 8400 protec HighLine V17.00.00
6.0	–	–	–
5.0	02/2016	TD06	Extended by new functions for 8400 protec HighLine V16.00.00
4.0	03/2015	TD06	Extended by new functions for 8400 protec HighLine V8.00.00
3.0	03/2013	TD05	Extended by new functions for 8400 protec HighLine V12.00.00 and converted to new layout
2.1	02/2011	TD05	Error corrections & supplements
2.0	12/2010	TD05	Extended by new functions for 8400 protec HighLine V06.00.00
1.0	02/2010	TD05	First edition, parameter reference V02.00.00

# 1 About this documentation

## 1.2 Conventions used

This documentation uses the following conventions to distinguish between different types of information:

Type of information	Highlighting	Examples/notes
Spelling of numbers		
Decimal separator	Point	The decimal point is always used. For example: 1234.56
Text		
Version information	Blue text colour	All information that only applies to or from a certain software version of the inverter is marked accordingly in this documentation. Example: <a href="#">This function extension is available from software version V3.0 onwards!</a>
Program name	» «	The Lenze »Engineer« PC software...
Window	<i>italics</i>	The <i>Message window...</i> / The dialog box <i>Options...</i>
Variable names		By setting <i>bEnable</i> to TRUE...
Control element	<b>Bold</b>	The <b>OK</b> button ... / The <b>Copy</b> command ... / The <b>Properties</b> tab ... / The <b>Name</b> input field ...
Sequence of menu commands		If several commands must be used in sequence to carry out a function, the individual commands are separated by an arrow: Select <b>File</b> → <b>Open</b> to...
Shortcut	< <b>bold</b> >	Use < <b>F1</b> > to open the online help. If a shortcut is required for a command to be executed, a "+" has been put between the key identifiers: With < <b>Shift</b> >+< <b>ESC</b> > ...
Hyperlink	<u>Underlined</u>	Optically highlighted reference to another topic. It is activated with a mouse-click in this online documentation.
Icons		
Page reference	<a href="#">(23)</a>	Optically highlighted reference to another page. It is activated with a mouse-click in this online documentation.
Step-by-step instructions		Step-by-step instructions are indicated by a pictograph.

---





All information that only applies to or from a certain software version of the inverter is marked accordingly in this documentation.

---

# 1 About this documentation

## 1.3 Terminology used

### 1.3 Terminology used

Term	Meaning
Engineering tools	Software solutions for easy engineering in all project stages
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>»EASY Navigator« – ensures easy operator guidance</li> <li>• All convenient Lenze engineering tools at a glance</li> <li>• Tools can be quickly selected</li> <li>• The clear structure simplifies the engineering process from the start</li> </ul>
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>»EASY Starter« – easy-to-use tool for service technicians</li> <li>• Specifically designed for commissioning and maintaining Lenze devices</li> <li>• Graphic user interface with very few icons</li> <li>• Easy to run online diagnostics, set parameters and perform commissioning</li> <li>• No risk of accidentally changing an application</li> <li>• Loading off-the-shelf applications onto the device</li> </ul>
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>»Engineer« – multi-device engineering</li> <li>• For all products in our L-force portfolio</li> <li>• Practical user interface</li> <li>• Graphic interfaces make it easy to navigate</li> <li>• Can be applied in every phase of a project (project planning, commissioning, production)</li> <li>• Parameter setting and configuration</li> </ul>
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>»PLC Designer« – for programming processes</li> <li>• Creating your own programs</li> <li>• Programming of Logic &amp; Motion according to IEC 61131-3 (AWL, KOP, FUP, ST, AS and CFC Editor), based on CoDeSys V3</li> <li>• Certified function blocks according to PLCOpen Part 1 + 2</li> <li>• Graphical DIN 66025 Editor (G code) with DXF import</li> <li>• Integrated visualisation for a simple process representation</li> <li>• All important information at a glance for commissioning</li> </ul>
Application block	Block for a technology application (e.g. actuating drive speed) A technology application is a drive solution based on the experience and know-how of Lenze in which function blocks interconnected to a signal flow form the basis for implementing typical drive tasks.
ASM	Abbreviation for asynchronous motor
Service brake	The service brake serves to shutdown rotary or translatory masses in motion in a controlled manner. The energy to be dissipated in this process is produced in the form of friction energy. Unlike emergency braking, this process is a regular and recurring operating mode.
Code	Parameter used for inverter parameterisation or monitoring. Is usually referred to as "index".
Display code	Parameter that displays the current status or value of an input/output of a system block.
FB Editor	Function block editor Graphical interconnection tool which is provided for FB interconnections in the »Engineer« on the <b>FB-Editor</b> and by means of which the applications integrated in inverters from device version "HighLine" can also be reconfigured and extended by individual functions.
Function block	General designation of a function block for free interconnection (from "HighLine" device version). A function block can be compared with an integrated circuit that contains a certain control logic and delivers one or several values when being executed. Each function block has a unique identifier (the instance name) and a processing number which defines the position at which the function block is calculated during the task cycle. Example: "L_Arithmetik1" (function block for arithmetic operations)
Holding brake	The holding brake serves to statically hold e.g. a position during the downtimes of a robot/travelling/synchronous/hoist drive.
Keypad	The keypad is an alternative to the PC for the local operation, parameterisation, and diagnostics in a simple manner. <b>Note:</b> Use the diagnosis terminal for the 8400 protec HighLine inverter. The diagnosis terminal combines the keypad with a housing and a connecting cable.

# 1

## About this documentation

### 1.3

#### Terminology used

---

Term	Meaning
LA	Abbreviation for Lenze Application block Example: "LA_NCtrl" (block for the "Actuating drive speed" application)
Lenze setting	This setting is the default factory setting of the device.
LP	Abbreviation for Lenze Port block Example: "LP_CanIn1" (CAN1 port block)
LS	Abbreviation for Lenze System block Example: "LS_DigitalInput" (system block for digital input signals)
Emergency brake	The emergency brake serves to shutdown rotary or translatory masses in motion in emergency situations. Emergency situations are exceptional situations that only occur sporadically.
Port block	Block for implementing the process data transfer via a fieldbus
PSM	Abbreviation for permanently excited synchronous motor
QSP	Abbreviation for quick stop
SC	Abbreviation for Servo Control
SLPSM	Abbreviation for sensorless control of synchronous motors
SLVC	Abbreviation for SensorLess Vector Control
Subcode	If a code contains several parameters, they are stored in "subcodes". This manual uses a slash "/" as a separator between code and subcode (e.g. "C00118/3"). This term is also referred to as "subindex" in common parlance.
System block	System blocks provide interfaces to basic functions and to the hardware of the inverter in the FB Editor of the »Engineer« (e.g. to the digital inputs).
USB diagnostic adapter	The USB diagnostic adapter is used for the operation, parameterisation, and diagnostics of the inverter. Data are exchanged between the PC (USB connection) and the inverter (diagnostic interface on the front) via the diagnostic adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Order designation: E94AZCUS</li></ul>
VFCplus	Abbreviation for Voltage Frequency Control

# 1 About this documentation

## 1.4 Definition of the notes used

---

### 1.4 Definition of the notes used

The following signal words and symbols are used in this documentation to indicate dangers and important information:

#### Safety instructions

Layout of the safety instructions:



#### Pictograph and signal word!

(characterise the type and severity of danger)

#### Note

(describes the danger and gives information about how to prevent dangerous situations)

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Danger!	<b>Danger of personal injury through dangerous electrical voltage</b> Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Danger!	<b>Danger of personal injury through a general source of danger</b> Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Stop!	<b>Danger of property damage</b> Reference to a possible danger that may result in property damage if the corresponding measures are not taken.

#### Application notes

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Note!	Important note to ensure trouble-free operation
	Tip!	Useful tip for easy handling

### 2 Introduction: Parameterising the inverter

Being a component of a machine which includes a speed-variable drive system, the inverter needs to be adjusted to its drive task. The inverter is adjusted by changing parameters which are saved in the memory module. The parameters can be accessed by keypad, by the »EASY Starter« or by the »Engineer«. Access is also possible by a master control via fieldbus communication. For this purpose, interfaces X31 (fieldbus input) and X32 (fieldbus output) are available.



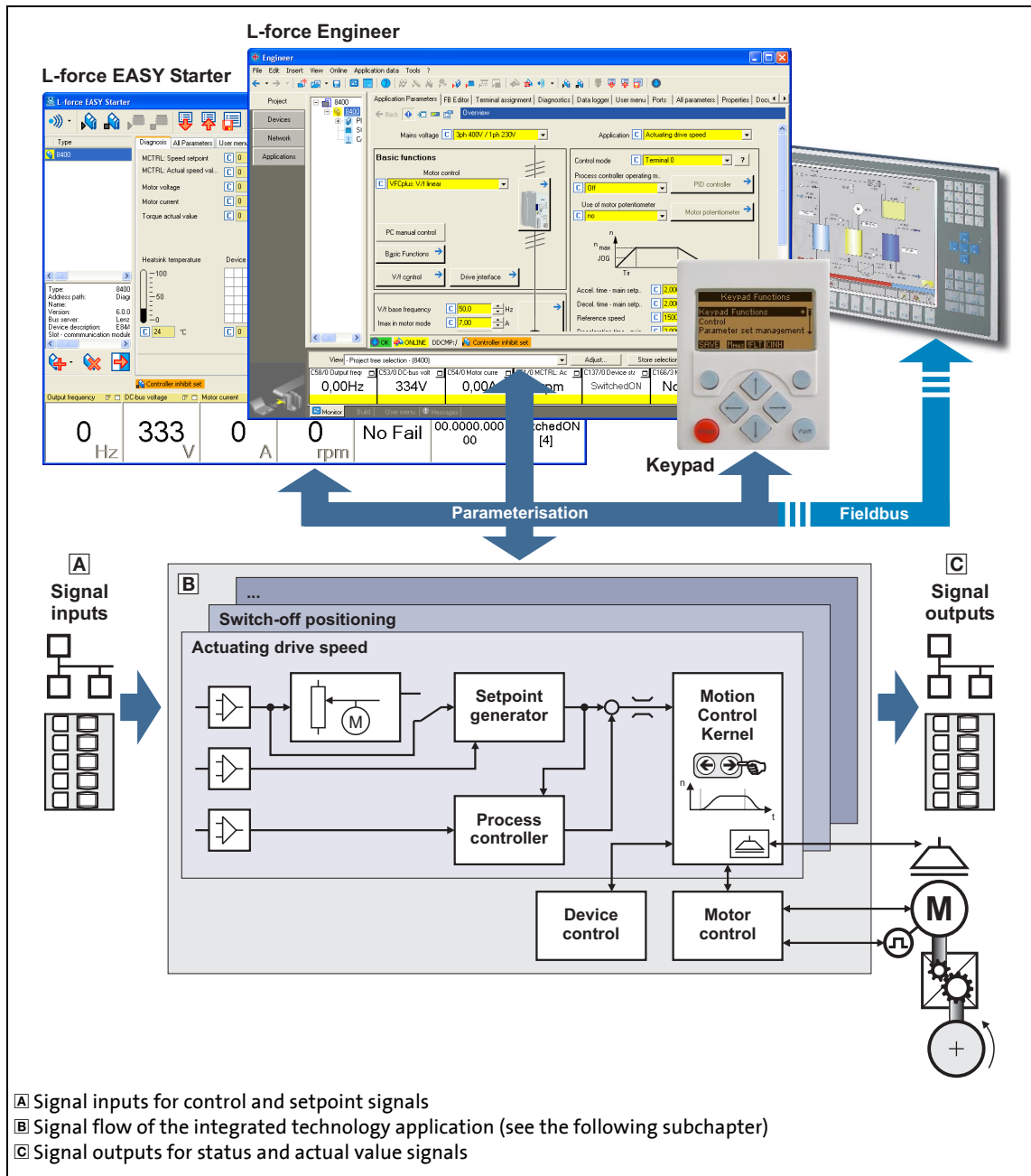
#### **Danger!**

In general, changing a parameter causes an immediate response in the inverter!

An enabled inverter can cause an unwanted behaviour at the motor shaft! For instance, setpoint sources can change over abruptly (e.g. when the signal source is configured for the main setpoint).

Certain device commands or settings which may cause critical states of drive behaviour constitute exceptions. Such parameter changes are only possible if the inverter is inhibited. Otherwise, a corresponding error message will be issued.

## 2 Introduction: Parameterising the inverter



[2-1] Adaptation of the drive solution via parameter setting



## 2.1 Integrated technology applications

The following technology applications integrated in the inverter 8400 protec HighLine provide the main signal flow for the implementation of a general or a special drive solution:



### Technology application "Actuating drive speed"

This preset technology application serves to solve speed-controlled drive tasks, e.g. conveyor drives (interconnected), extruders, test benches, vibrators, travelling drives, presses, machining systems, metering units.



### Technology application "Table positioning"

This technology application serves to solve position-controlled drive tasks which are normally controlled by a higher-level control via a fieldbus, e.g. transport facilities, rotary tables, storage and retrieval units, feed drives, metering units, hoists.

**Note:** An external sequence control is required for this TA!



### "Switch-off positioning" technology application

This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks which require a pre-switch off or stopping at certain positions, e.g. roller conveyors and conveying belts. The pre-switch off is implemented by connecting switch-off sensors.



### Note!

Please note that the "Stateline" and "HighLine" device types differ with regard to the number, functional range, and flexibility of the technology applications offered.



Detailed information on each technology application can be found in the main chapter entitled "[Technology applications](#)". (📖 375)

---

### 2.1.1 Purpose of the technology applications

The stepped Inverter Drives 8400 series provides solutions for simple to complex applications – depending on the user's experience and knowledge about the handling of drives and drive tasks.

On the one hand, a great scope of standard drive tasks for frequency inverters is covered by the technology applications offered by Lenze, and on the other hand, the user is relieved from time-consuming programming activities. In practice, some drive tasks are alike so that minor modifications of the corresponding technology applications lead to quick results.

Other important features of technology applications are:

- Direct implementation of drive tasks without recreating a function block interconnection inside the device
- Operation via keypad and/or operation via convenient operator dialogs in the «Engineer».
- Commissioning via few operating and diagnosing parameters (local keypad operation).
- Achieving a transparency as high as possible via the integrated functionality of the device by representing signal flow diagrams.
- Provision of a basic functionality suitable and often sufficient for many applications.

### 2.1.2 Application cases for a technology application

You should use a technology application if

- the task can be solved completely or to a great extent by the basic functionality of the technology application.
- the end customer does not want to create the comprehensive core functions of the corresponding technology on his own.
- the creation time for a project is to be reduced by using the ready-made technology application
- the end customer wants to build upon the know-how of Lenze.

**Tip!**

If the end customer of the machine does not want to use ready-made solutions of Lenze, it is also possible from the "HighLine" version onwards to implement individual drive solutions by means of the "free interconnection".

Here, a technology application can be used as starting basis, which has to be adapted to the requirement by a change or extension via function block editor (see the following chapter).

#### 2.1.3 Technology application = function block interconnection

In case of the 8400 device version, each technology application is connected to a "function block interconnection" ("FB interconnection"). These FB interconnections serve to implement signal interconnections. Various FBs are available for digital signal processing, signal conversion and logic modules.

For special drive tasks it has proved of value to use the integrated technology applications as a basis for modifications or extensions of the available FB interconnections.

- From "StateLine" version onwards, the preconfigured signal links can be reconfigured in the I/O level by means of parameter setting or using the »Engineer« function block editor.
- Moreover, from the "HighLine" version onwards, the experienced user has the opportunity to implement own drive solutions independent of the predefined technology applications by using the "free interconnection".

#### I/O level & application level

The interconnection of the interfaces is shown in the I/O level of the function block editor according to the control mode. In the "deeper" application level, the main signal flow is realised in the form of an interconnection of various function and system blocks.

#### Motion control kernel

Important basic (drive) functions as well as further basic functionalities are implemented in the firmware of the inverter in the so-called **Motion Control Kernel (MCK)** which can be accessed by the active technology application via defined internal interfaces. By this means the expensive creation of single function block interconnections is omitted so that the expenditure and the complexity for the realisation of standard functions is minimised.

The **Motion Control Kernel** is integrated in the main setpoint path and, depending on the set operating mode, it creates the required control and setpoint signals for the motor control and the drive interface.



More information:

- A detailed description of the basic functions implemented in the **Motion Control Kernel** can be found in the main chapter "[Basic drive functions \(MCK\)](#)". (📖 466)
- Detailed information on the creation or change of interconnections by means of the function block editor can be found in the main chapter "[Working with the FB Editor](#)". (📖 1170)
- All available function and system blocks are described in the main chapter "[Function library](#)". (📖 1222)

## 2 Introduction: Parameterising the inverter

### 2.2 Selection of the appropriate commissioning tool

---

#### 2.2 Selection of the appropriate commissioning tool

There are several possibilities for commissioning the 8400 protec HighLine inverter:



##### Commissioning via keypad X400 (or diagnosis terminal X400)

The keypad is an alternative to the PC for the local operation, parameterisation, and diagnostics in a simple manner. The keypad is especially suited for test and demonstration purposes and for the case that only few parameters have to be adapted.



##### Note:

- Use the diagnosis terminal for the 8400 protec HighLine inverter. The diagnosis terminal combines the keypad with a housing and a connecting cable.
- The description how to make the settings with the keypad also applies to the diagnosis terminal.



##### Commissioning with PC and »EASY Starter«

The »EASY Starter« is a Lenze tool for easy online diagnostics, parameter setting and commissioning of the inverter.



##### Commissioning with PC and »Engineer«

The »Engineer« is a Lenze engineering software for parameter setting across all devices, configuring and diagnosing individual components (as for instance inverters, industrial PCs, motors, I/O systems) and machine control systems.





##### Tip!

The Engineering tools »EASY Starter« and »Engineer StateLevel« are provided free of charge in the internet:

<http://www.lenze.com> → Download → Software Downloads

For communication between PC and inverter, the USB diagnostic adapter can be used for instance (see the following subchapter).

### 2.2.1 Overview: Accessories for commissioning

Version	Features	Product key
Diagnosis terminal X400 	Keypad X400 in a robust housing, also suitable for installation into the control cabinet door. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports hot plugging</li> <li>• Graphic display with plain texts</li> <li>• Backlighting</li> <li>• Easy user guidance</li> <li>• 4 navigation keys, 2 context-sensitive keys</li> <li>• Adjustable RUN/STOP function</li> <li>• Incl. 2.5 m cable</li> <li>• Enclosure IP20; in case of front installation in control cabinet IP65</li> <li>• Can be used for L-force Inverter Drives 8400 and Servo Drives 9400</li> </ul>	EZAEBK2001
USB diagnostic adapter 	For electrical isolation of your PC and the inverter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports hot plugging</li> <li>• Diagnostic LED for data transfer display</li> <li>• plug and play</li> <li>• Input-side voltage supply via USB connection from PC</li> <li>• Output-side voltage supply via the diagnostic interface of the inverter</li> <li>• Connecting cables can be selected in various lengths:</li> </ul>	E94AZCUS
Connecting cable for USB diagnostic adapter	2.5 m length	EWL0070
	5 m length	EWL0071
	10 m length	EWL0072

### 2.3 General notes on parameters

All parameters for inverter parameterising or monitoring are saved as so-called "codes".

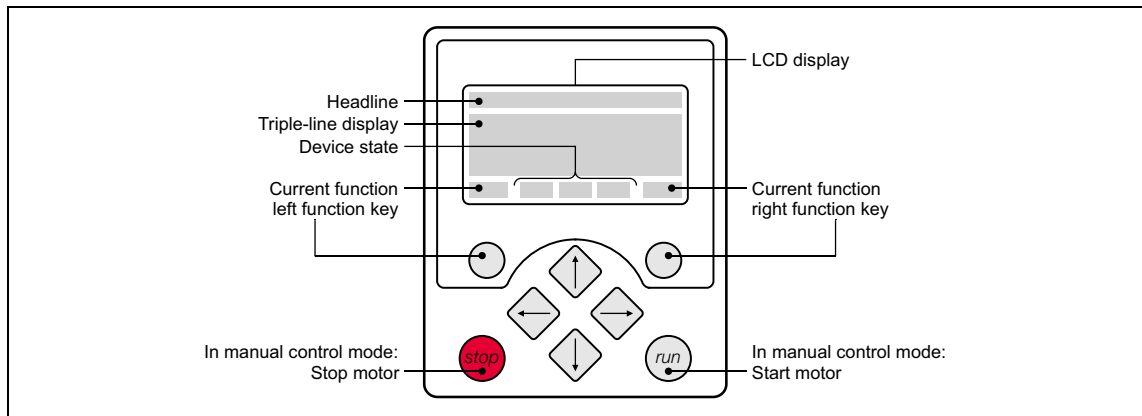
- The codes are numbered and indicated by the prefix "C" before the code, e.g. "C00002".
- Moreover, each code has a name and specific attributes, as for example access type (reading, writing), data type, limit values and default setting ("Lenze setting").
- For the sake of clarity, some codes contain "subcodes" for saving parameters. This Manual uses a slash "/" as a separator between code and subcode, e.g. C00118/3".
- According to their functionality, the parameters are divided into three groups:
  - Setting parameters: For specifying setpoints and for setting device / monitoring functions.
  - Configuration parameters: For configuring signal connections and terminal assignments.
  - Diagnostic/display parameters: For displaying device-internal process factors, current actual values and status messages. These are read-only parameters.

### 2.3.1 Changing the parameterisation with the keypad








Connect the diagnosis terminal with the keypad to the diagnostic interface X70.

- The X70 plug is provided behind the service hatch. To open it, press lightly against the service hatch and push the two plastic bars down. Tools are not required.
- After using the diagnostic interface, remove the connecting cable from X70 and close the service hatch completely.
- The connecting cable can also be connected to the diagnostic interface during operation and removed again.

#### Keypad display and control elements



LCD display			
<b>Headline</b>			
In the menu level: Menu name In the parameter level: Parameter name			
<b>Three-part display</b>			
In the menu level: List of available menus In the parameter level: Code/subcode and setting or actual value			
<b>Device status</b>			
<b>RDY</b>	Inverter is switched on	<b>IMP</b>	Pulse inhibit active
<b>RUN</b>	Inverter is enabled	<b>IFLT</b>	"Fault" device status is active
<b>CINH</b>	Inverter is inhibited	<b>ITRB</b>	"Trouble" device status is active
<b>QSP</b>	Quick stop active	<b>ITQSP</b>	"TroubleQSP" device status is active
<b>Imax</b>	Current limit exceeded	<b>WRN</b>	A warning is indicated
<b>Mmax</b>	Speed controller 1 in the limitation		
<b>Function - left function key</b>		<b>Function - right function key</b>	
<b>EDIT</b>	Change parameter setting (change to editing mode)	<b>OK</b>	Accept change in the inverter (no saving with mains failure protection → <b>SAVE</b> )
<b>≡</b>	Back to main menu	<b>ESC</b>	Abort (discard change)
<b>CINH!!!</b>	Parameter can only be changed when the inverter is inhibited.		
<b>EDIT</b>	Change parameter setting (change to editing mode)	<b>OK</b>	Accept change in the inverter (no saving with mains failure protection → <b>SAVE</b> )

Control elements	
	Execute the function assigned to the function key (see LCD display)
	Execute the stop function set in <a href="#">C00469</a> (Lenze setting: Inhibit inverter)
	Deactivate stop function again (Lenze setting: Enable inverter again)
	In the menu level: Select menu/submenu
	In the parameter level: Select parameter In the editing mode: Change marked digits or select list entry
	In the menu level: Select submenu/change to parameter level In the editing mode: Cursor to the right
	In the menu level: One menu level higher (if available) In the parameter level: Back to the menu level In the editing mode: Cursor to the left

### Menu structure

In the keypad, the parameters are classified into various menus and submenus.

- The **USER menu** includes a selection of frequently used parameters.
- The **Code list** contains all parameters.
- The **Go to param** function enables you to reach the corresponding parameter directly.
- The **Logbook** logs all errors and their chronological history.
- The **Diagnostics** menu contains diagnostic/display parameters for displaying device-internal process factors, current actual values and status messages.

### User level

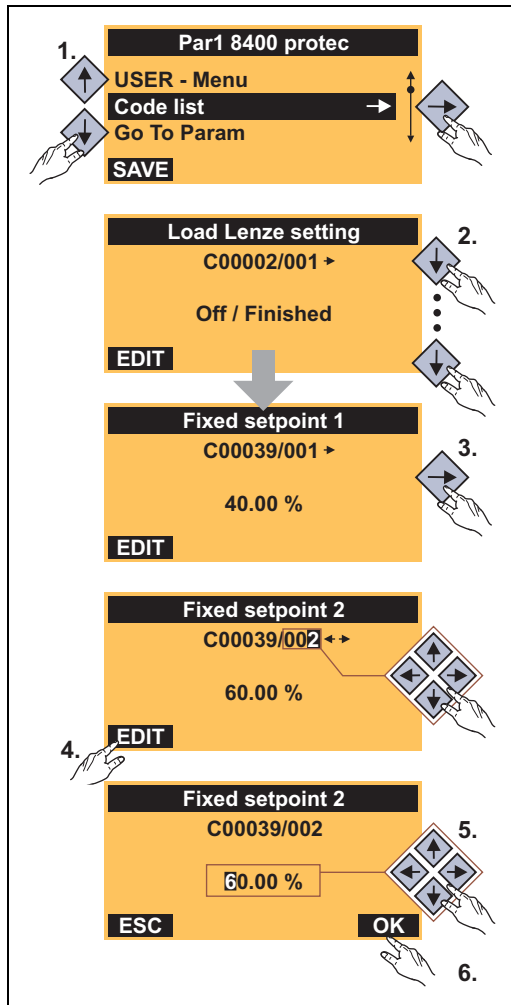
From version 12.00.00 onwards, the extent of menus, submenus and codes shown in the keypad can be adapted by selecting the "Userlevel" in [C00001/1](#):

- **Standard** user level (Lenze setting): Only the most important menus and codes are displayed in the keypad.
- **Expert** user level: All menus and codes are displayed in the keypad.
- **Service** user level: Only for the purpose of service (Lenze Service).

After changing the user level, the menus in the keypad are restructured according to the selected user level. The parameters of plugged-in communication module are always shown completely independent of the set user level.



## General operation



[2-2] Example: Changing parameters with the keypad

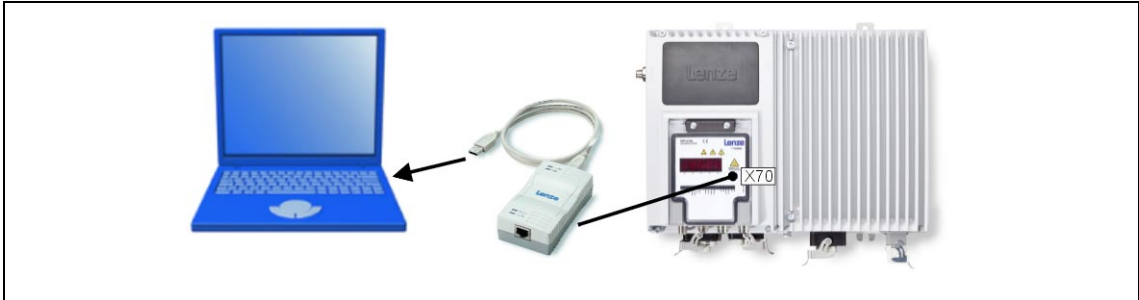
1. Use the  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  navigation keys to select the desired menu.
  - Use the  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  navigation keys to reach a higher/lower menu level.
  - Use the  $\equiv$  function key to return to the main menu.
2. Use the  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  navigation keys to select the parameter to be set within a submenu.
3. In order to select another subcode in case of a parameter with subcodes:
  - Press the navigation key  $\diamond$  to change to the editing mode for the subcode.
  - Use the navigation keys to set the desired subcode.
4. Use the **EDIT** function key to switch over to the editing mode.
5. Use the navigation keys to set the desired value.
6. Use the **OK** function key to accept the change and to leave the editing mode.
  - Use the **ESC** function key to leave the editing mode without accepting the change.

## 2 Introduction: Parameterising the inverter

### 2.3 General notes on parameters

#### 2.3.2 Change parameter settings with PC and Lenze software

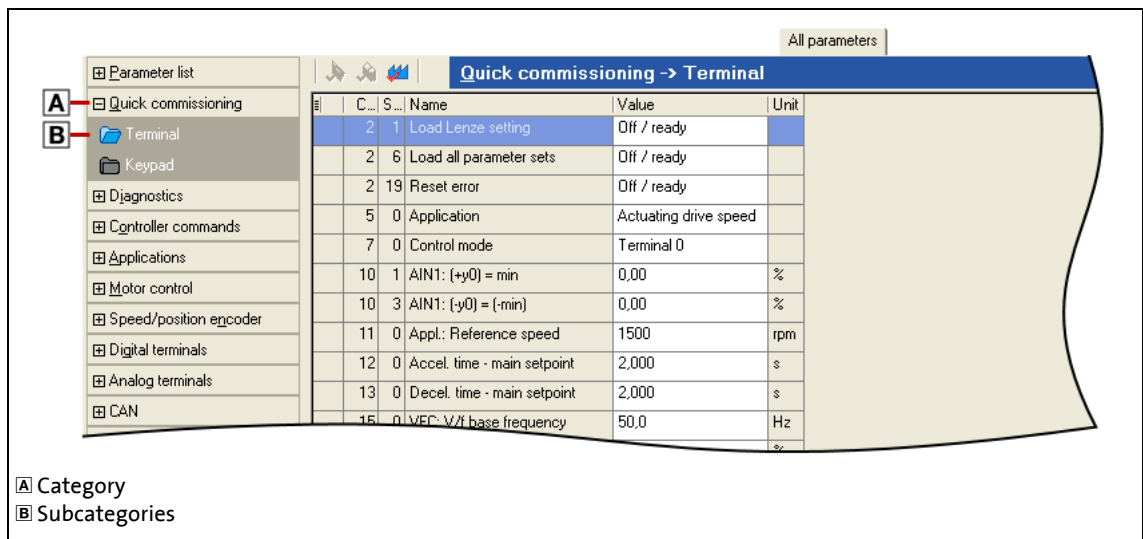
The USB diagnostic adapter, for instance, can be used for the communication between the PC (including the »EASY Starter« or »Engineer« software) and the inverter, see the following illustration. The USB diagnostic adapter is the connection between the PC (free USB port) and the inverter (X70 diagnostic interface).



[2-3] Exemplary constellation for parameterising the inverter

The **All parameters** tab in the »EASY Starter« and the »Engineer« provides a quick access to all parameters of the inverter.

The given categories and subcategories correspond 1:1 to the menus and submenus of the keypad:



#	C...	S...	Name	Value	Unit
2	1		Load Lenze setting	Off / ready	
2	6		Load all parameter sets	Off / ready	
2	19		Reset error	Off / ready	
5	0		Application	Actuating drive speed	
7	0		Control mode	Terminal 0	
10	1		AIN1: (+y0) = min	0,00	%
10	3		AIN1: (-y0) = (-min)	0,00	%
11	0		Appl.: Reference speed	1500	rpm
12	0		Accel. time - main setpoint	2,000	s
13	0		Decel. time - main setpoint	2,000	s
15	0		VEC: V/f base frequency	50,0	Hz

A Category  
B Subcategories

[2-4] All parameters tab in the »Engineer«

Moreover, the »Engineer« provides a commissioning interface on the **Application parameters** tab where you can commission the application in a few steps.



Detailed information on how to handle the »Engineer« can be found in the integrated online help that you can call with the **[F1]** function key.


### 2.3.3 Save parameter settings in the memory module safe against mains failure

Inverter parameter changes via the EASY Starter /»Engineer«, the keypad, or a master control via fieldbus communication will be lost after mains switching of the controller unless the settings have been explicitly saved to the integrated memory module.

#### General information

- In the delivery state, the Lenze setting of the parameters has been saved to the integrated memory module. These parameters are
  - the parameters of the inverter
  - the parameters of the communication module plugged into the MCI interface
  - the parameters of the possibly existing safety module (device variant)
- When the device or the external 24 V voltage supply is switched on, all parameters are automatically loaded from the memory module into the main memory of the inverter.
- Full functionality of the memory module is even provided if the power supply has been switched off and only the electronic components of the inverter are externally supplied by a 24 V DC voltage, e.g. via the X10/24E terminal.
- The memory module can be preconfigured with customised data.
- The memory module is available as a spare part - without any data.

#### During operation

- Parameter sets can be saved and loaded manually.
- Using the keypad, you can press function key **SAVE** to save the parameter settings.
- The »EASY Starter«/»Engineer« serves to execute the saving via the icon  in the *toolbar* or via the device command "Save all parameter sets" ([C00002/11](#) = "1: On / start").
  - The storage process may take a couple of seconds. After the device command has been called in [C00002/11](#), dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20%" → "Work in progress 40%" → "Work in progress 60%", etc.) is returned.



#### Note!

In order to prevent data inconsistencies during the saving process:

- Do not switch off the supply voltage!
- Do not remove the memory module from the device!

Automatic saving of changed parameter settings is explicitly not supported because this significantly reduces the service life of the memory module.

**Unplugging the memory module**

The memory module is hot-pluggable. A removal during operation causes a warning "[PS01: No memory module](#)" and should thus be avoided. The behaviour of the device, however, remains unchanged as all parameters are available in the RAM memory after the device has been started. The device can also be parameterised when the memory module has been unplugged. In this case, the parameter sets cannot be saved in the memory module.

**Replacement of the inverter**

In the event of a device replacement, the entire parameter data of an axis can be copied to the replacement device by "taking along" the memory module, so that additional PC or keypad operations are not required.

When the inverter is replaced, the versions of the old device and the new device are of importance.

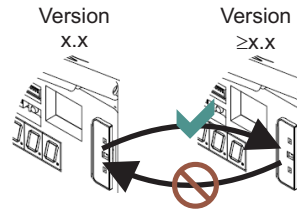
**Check software version before the replacement**

Particularly with regard to the use of older inverters (e.g. if the customer is using one from stock) it makes sense to check the software (firmware) version. The software version of the inverter can be seen on the nameplate in the "SW" line and can be determined by reading out code [C00099](#).

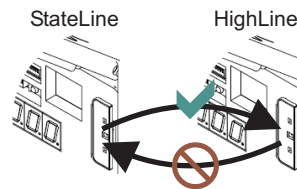
### Parameter compatibility

After the device replacement and before data are actually transferred, the versions are internally checked. Basically, the following applies:

- Parameter sets of old devices can only be processed on new devices with the same or higher device version (downward compatibility):



- Parameter sets of devices with versions that have less functions (e.g. 8400 StateLine) can only be loaded into and executed on devices with versions that have more functions, e.g. 8400 HighLine (the reverse is not possible!):



- If the parameter set saved in the memory module is not compatible with the standard device, the "[PS03: Par.set device invalid](#)" is output.



#### Note!

One exception regarding the described downward compatibility is the firmware version V08.x that cannot be loaded from the firmware version V12.x.

The relation between software version and power class of the devices is explained in the following:

Software versions for devices with a power up to 4 kW

- V02.xx
- V06.xx
- V07.xx
- V08.xx

Software version for devices with a power from 7.5 kW

- V12.xx

### 2.3.4 User menu for quick access to frequently used parameters

When a system is installed, parameters must be changed time and again until the system runs satisfactorily. The user menu of the inverter contains a selection of frequently used parameters to be able to access and change these parameters quickly:

Parameters	Name	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00051</a>	MCTRL: Actual speed value	-
<a href="#">C00053</a>	DC-bus voltage	-
<a href="#">C00054</a>	Motor current	-
<a href="#">C00061</a>	Heatsink temperature	-
<a href="#">C00137</a>	Device status	-
<a href="#">C00166/3</a>	Mess. - status det. error	-
<a href="#">C00011</a>	Appl.: Reference speed	1500 rpm
<a href="#">C00039/1</a>	Fixed setpoint 1	40.00 %
<a href="#">C00039/2</a>	Fixed setpoint 2	60.00 %
<a href="#">C00012</a>	Acceleration time - main setpoint	2.000 s
<a href="#">C00013</a>	Deceleration time - main setpoint	2.000 s
<a href="#">C00015</a>	VFC: V/f base frequency	50 Hz
<a href="#">C00016</a>	VFC: Vmin boost	1.60 %
<a href="#">C00022</a>	I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	depending on the device power
<a href="#">C00120</a>	Setting of motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt)	100.00 %
<a href="#">C00087</a>	Rated motor speed	1460 rpm
<a href="#">C00099</a>	Firmware version	-
<a href="#">C00200</a>	Firmware product type	-
<a href="#">C00105</a>	Decel. time - quick stop	2.000 s
<a href="#">C00173</a>	Mains voltage	0: "3ph 400V / 1ph 230V"

Greyed out = display parameter



#### Tip!

The user menu can be freely configured in [C00517](#).

In the »Engineer«, you can configure the user menu comfortably via the **User menu** tab (see »Engineer« online help).

The [password protection](#) serves to restrict the access to parameters of the user menu. Then, all other parameters cannot be accessed without knowing the password and are thus protected against unwanted changes.

---

## 2.4 Device access protection

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!

---

Various tasks can be executed via the functions of the device access protection:

- [Password protection](#)
  - Only authorised persons (with password knowledge) may read/change all parameters of the inverter.
  - Non-authorised persons (without password knowledge) can only access the max. 32 parameters of the user menu.
- [Device personalisation](#)
  - Only inverters and memory modules personalised with a specific binding ID can be used in the system.



### Note!

If password protection/device personalisation is used:

- Inform the end customer that Lenze can only provide restricted service for the devices with access protection.
- It is not possible for Lenze to modify a replacement device via special accesses in such a way that it cooperates with a personalised memory module.
- The keypad does not support the alpha-numeric entry of a password, thus the keypad cannot be used for entry.

### 2.4.1 Password protection

When the password protection is active, only write/read access to the parameters of the user menu is possible. An option for configuring various protection functions for each individual communication channel is currently being prepared.

- The following describes how to set/check/delete a password by means of the parameters relevant for these functions.
- From »Engineer« V2.14 onwards, these functions can also be executed via dialog (menu command **Online** → **Set/check/delete password**).

**Short overview of the relevant parameters for password protection:**

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting										
<a href="#">C00505/3</a>	Password <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The password must have a length of 4 ... 16 characters.</li> <li>• The password may consist of any character. However, this is not sensible. Recommended characters are: lower case letters (a - z), upper case letters (A - Z) and digits (0 - 9).</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> After the execution of one of the device commands listed below, this parameter provides the current password status: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>off</td> <td>No password is set, password protection is not active (Lenze delivery status).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>on</td> <td>           Password is set, password protection is active.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This status is also displayed if checking/deleting the password has not been successful due to an invalid entry.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>ok</td> <td>           Password is set, password protection is not active.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The password protection is temporarily deactivated.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	off	No password is set, password protection is not active (Lenze delivery status).	on	Password is set, password protection is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This status is also displayed if checking/deleting the password has not been successful due to an invalid entry.</li> </ul>	ok	Password is set, password protection is not active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The password protection is temporarily deactivated.</li> </ul>					
off	No password is set, password protection is not active (Lenze delivery status).											
on	Password is set, password protection is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This status is also displayed if checking/deleting the password has not been successful due to an invalid entry.</li> </ul>											
ok	Password is set, password protection is not active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The password protection is temporarily deactivated.</li> </ul>											
<b>Device commands</b>												
Before the following device commands are executed, enter the corresponding password in <a href="#">C00505/3</a> .												
<a href="#">C00002/31</a>	Set password ▶ <a href="#">Activate the password protection</a>	0: Off / ready										
<a href="#">C00002/32</a>	Check password ▶ <a href="#">Temporarily deactivate the password protection</a>	0: Off / ready										
<a href="#">C00002/33</a>	Delete password ▶ <a href="#">Deactivate password protection/change password</a>	0: Off / ready										
<b>Status displays</b>												
<a href="#">C00003</a>	Status of the last device command	-										
<a href="#">C00507/1</a>	Password protection - all communication channels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit coded display of the active protective functions:</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Bit 0</td> <td>Only access to user menu</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 1</td> <td>Parameter write protection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 2</td> <td>Parameter read protection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 3 ... 14</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 16</td> <td>Memory module binding on</td> </tr> </table>	Bit 0	Only access to user menu	Bit 1	Parameter write protection	Bit 2	Parameter read protection	Bit 3 ... 14	Reserved	Bit 16	Memory module binding on	-
Bit 0	Only access to user menu											
Bit 1	Parameter write protection											
Bit 2	Parameter read protection											
Bit 3 ... 14	Reserved											
Bit 16	Memory module binding on											
Greyed out = display parameter												



### Activate the password protection

The password protection is activated by setting a password.



#### How to set a password:

1. Enter the desired password in [C00505/3](#).
  - The password must have a length of 4 ... 16 characters.
  - The password may consist of any character. However, this is not sensible. Recommended characters are: lower case letters (a - z), upper case letters (A - Z) and digits (0 - 9).
2. Execute "Set password" device command: [C00002/31](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After successful execution, password status ON is displayed in [C00505/3](#) and password protection takes immediate effect.

### Temporarily deactivate the password protection

The "Check password" device command serves to temporarily deactivate the password protection in order to execute password-protected functions.

- The password protection remains deactivated until
  - an invalid password will be entered and checked
  - or -
  - the external 24-V supply of the control electronics is switched off (< 19 V).



#### How to temporarily deactivate the active password protection:

1. Enter the set password in [C00505/3](#).
2. Execute "Check password" device command [C00002/32](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After a successful check, password status OK is displayed in [C00505/3](#).

### Deactivate password protection/change password

The password protection is simply activated by deleting the set password. If you want to change the set password, first delete the set password as well. Then set the new password.

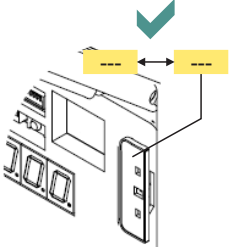
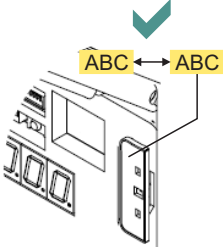
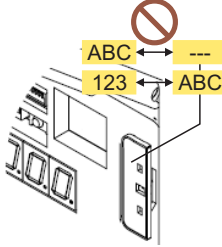


#### How to delete the set password:

1. Enter the set password in [C00505/3](#).
2. Execute "Delete password" device command [C00002/33](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After a successful deletion, password status OFF is displayed in [C00505/3](#).

### 2.4.2 Device personalisation

The inverter and the memory module are married via the device personalisation by means of a binding ID. When the device personalisation is active, all write/read actions between inverter and memory module are only executed if both components have the same binding ID.

Lenze delivery status:	Procedure carried out by the customer:	Impermissible replacement by the end user:
		
No binding ID is set.	Customer sets binding ID for device personalisation.	When device personalisation is active: The replacement of the inverter or memory module causes an error message if the binding ID is incorrect or not available.

If, for instance, a parameter set has been loaded from the memory module with an active device personalisation, saving of this parameter set on another memory module with a different or non-existent binding ID is not possible.

- Thus, copying the parameter set from a personalised memory module to a non-personalised memory module is not possible!

Two types of checks are distinguished:

- If a differing binding ID is detected when the inverter is switched on (during device initialisation):
  - the "Fault" error response is returned.
  - The "[PS10: Invalid memory module binding](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
- If a differing binding ID is detected while a device command for loading/saving the parameter set is executed:
  - Loading/saving is not executed.
  - A corresponding status for the device command is output in [C00003](#).

#### Short overview of the relevant parameters for device personalisation:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting				
<a href="#">C00505/2</a>	Binding ID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The binding ID must have a length of 4 ... 16 characters.</li> <li>• The binding ID may consist of any character. However, this is not sensible. Recommended characters are: lower case letters (a - z), upper case letters (A - Z) and digits (0 - 9).</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> After the execution of one of the device commands listed below, this parameter provides the current binding ID status: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>off</td> <td>No binding ID is set.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>on</td> <td>Binding ID is set.</td> </tr> </table>	off	No binding ID is set.	on	Binding ID is set.	
off	No binding ID is set.					
on	Binding ID is set.					
<b>Device commands</b> Before the following device commands are executed, enter the corresponding binding ID in <a href="#">C00505/2</a> .						
Greyed out = display parameter						

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
<a href="#">C00002/29</a>	Set binding ID ▶ <a href="#">Activate device personalisation</a>	0: Off / ready	
<a href="#">C00002/30</a>	Delete binding ID ▶ <a href="#">Deactivate device personalisation/change binding ID</a>	0: Off / ready	
<b>Status displays</b>			
<a href="#">C00003</a>	Status of the last device command	-	
<a href="#">C00507/1</a>	Password protection - all communication channels • Bit coded display of the active protective functions:	-	
	Bit 0		Only access to user menu
	Bit 1		Parameter write protection
	Bit 2		Parameter read protection
	Bit 3 ... 14		Reserved
	Bit 16	Memory module binding on	
Greyed out = display parameter			

### Activate device personalisation

The device personalisation is activated by setting a binding ID.



#### How to set the binding ID:

- Enter the desired binding ID in [C00505/2](#).
  - The binding ID must have a length of 4 ... 16 characters.
  - The binding ID may consist of any character. However, this is not sensible. Recommended characters are: lower case letters (a - z), upper case letters (A - Z) and digits (0 - 9).
- Execute "Set binding ID" device command [C00002/29](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After successful execution, status ON is displayed in [C00505/2](#).

### Deactivate device personalisation/change binding ID

The device personalisation is simply deactivated by deleting the set binding ID. If you want to change the set binding ID, first delete the set binding ID as well. Then set the new binding ID.



#### How to delete the binding ID:

1. Enter the set binding ID in [C00505/2](#).
  - If inverter and memory module do not have the same binding ID, enter the binding ID of the memory module to delete the binding ID of both components.
2. Execute "Delete binding ID" device command [C00002/30](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After a successful deletion, status OFF is displayed in [C00505/2](#).

### 2.4.3 Unlocking the inverter with a MasterPin

Every inverter has an individual master password called "MasterPin". By entering the MasterPin, an inverter inhibited by the password mechanisms can be reset to the delivery status.



#### Stop!

When the MasterPin is used, the parameter set is reset to the Lenze setting both in the inverter and in the memory module!

- This results in a permanent loss of the customised parameterisation that must be recreated!
- A reset to the Lenze setting can result in unforeseen level changes at the I/O terminals (e.g. brake control)!



#### How to restore the delivery status:

1. Inhibit the inverter if it is enabled, e.g. via the [C00002/16](#) device command.
2. Enter the MasterPin in [C00505/1](#).
  - The MasterPin comprises the last 6 digits of the serial number of the memory module.
3. Execute "Check MasterPin" device command [C00002/28](#) = "1: On / start"

## 2 Introduction: Parameterising the inverter

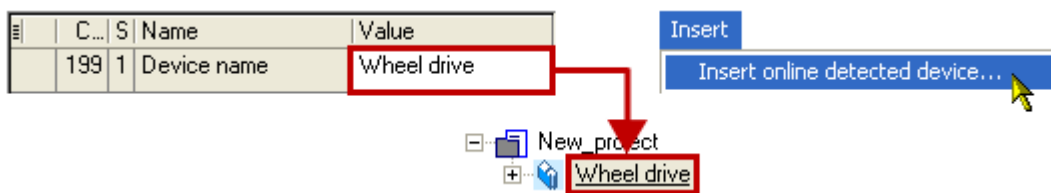
### 2.5 Device identification

#### 2.5 Device identification

For device identification, any device name (e.g. wheel drive) with max 32 characters can be set in [C00199/1](#) for the inverter and saved in the memory module with mains failure protection.

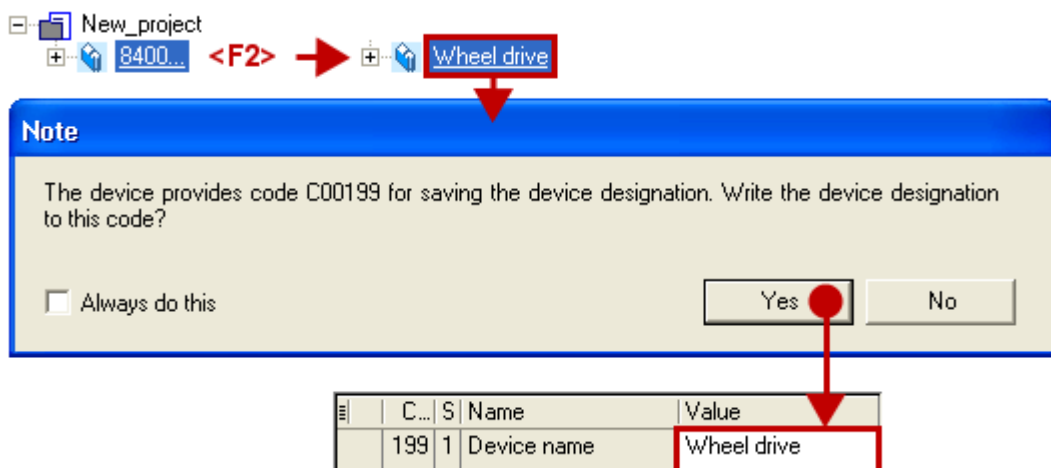
##### 2.5.1 Automatic acceptance of the device name in the »Engineer«

If a device name is assigned in [C00199/1](#) and the inverter in the »Engineer« is added to the project via the **Insert** → **Insert device detected online...** function, the device name stored in [C00199/1](#) (here: wheel drive) is used as device designation in the *Project view* instead of the type (8400 protec HighLine):



This mechanism also functions in reverse direction:

If you rename the inverter in the *project view* via <F2>, you will be asked afterwards if you want to take over the changed name in [C00199/1](#):



##### 2.5.2 Extended item designation

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

In [C00199/2...5](#), four texts à max. 32 characters can be set for item designation and saved in the memory module safe against mains failure. These additional subcodes are not dependent on the previously described text acceptance mechanism in the »Engineer« for the device name ([C00199/1](#)).

### 3 Commissioning



#### Danger!

##### Uncontrolled motor movements can occur

Under certain conditions the motor may rotate after mains connection.

##### Possible consequences:

- Persons in the vicinity of the machine or plant risk getting hurt.
- Unexpected starting action may damage the machine or plant.

##### Protective measures:

- Commissioning with external 24 V supply and without mains voltage. In this case, the inverter can only be parameterised and diagnosed during commissioning.
- Remove the motor plug X21. An active motor temperature monitoring prevents the output of a motor voltage. If monitoring is deactivated, a voltage can be applied to the plug.
- Ensure that setpoints are not active.



#### Tip!

- Information on some of the operating statuses can quickly be obtained via the [LED status displays](#) on the front of the inverter. (☞ 590)
- **Check firmware:** Particularly with regard to the use of an older inverter (e.g. if the customer is using one from stock) it makes sense to check the software (firmware) version. The software version of the inverter can be seen on the nameplate in the "SW" line and can be determined by reading out code [C00099](#).
- **Restore delivery status:** Set code [C00002/1](#) to "1: On / start" to reset all parameter settings of the device to the Lenze setting. This leaves you with a defined device configuration. ▶ [Load Lenze setting](#) (☞ 102)



The following chapters describe the commissioning of the available technology applications with the »Engineer«.

Information on how to commission using the keypad (or diagnosis terminal) can be found in the **8400 hardware manual**. The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

### 3.1 Safety instructions with regard to commissioning

#### General safety instructions

In order to prevent injury to persons or damage to material assets

- check before connecting the mains voltage
  - the wiring for completeness, short circuit, and earth fault
  - the "emergency stop" function of the entire system
  - that the motor circuit configuration (star/delta) is adapted to the output voltage of the inverter
  - the in-phase connection of the motor
  - whether all connectors are locked correctly in order to ensure trouble-free operation.
  - whether all connectors of the control terminals and interfaces that are not used are closed with the supplied plastic caps in order to maintain the certified product features of the safety system.
- check the setting of the most important drive parameters before enabling the controller:
  - the V/f rated frequency must be adapted to the motor circuit configuration!
  - the drive parameters relevant for your application must be set correctly!
  - the configuration of the I/O terminals must be adapted to the wiring!
- ensure that there are no active speed setpoints before enabling the controller.
  - The 8400 protec inverters are provided with a factory set automatic brake operation that operates the holding brake. If no setpoint is set, the motor is locked by the holding brake.

#### Safety instructions with regard to motor operation



#### Danger!

- For thermal reasons, continuous operation of self-ventilated motors at a low field frequency and rated motor current is not permissible!
  - In the Lenze setting, the [Motor temperature monitoring \(PTC\)](#) is activated. (📖 313)
  - Activate the [Brake resistor monitoring \(I2xt\)](#) if necessary. (📖 314)
- [C00015](#) must be used to select 87 Hz operation if a delta-connected asynchronous motor (nameplate data: 400 V  $\nabla$  / 230 V  $\Delta$ ) is to be operated in conjunction with an inverter for a mains voltage of 400 V.

---

### 3.2 Commissioning notes for external 24 V supply

For devices with an external 24 V supply at terminal X10/24E, the following sequence is to be observed during commissioning:

#### Switching on

1. Connection of the external 24 V supply
  - Control electronics and fieldbus communication start to operate.
  - The integrated 7-segment display shows the message "LU" (undervoltage in the DC bus).
2. Connection of the 400 V mains voltage
  - The message "LU" goes off.
  - The integrated 7-segment display changes to the automatic display, i. e. the parameter saved as status value 1 is displayed. (Lenze setting: motor output frequency in [Hz])

#### Switching off

1. Disconnection of the 400 V mains voltage
2. Disconnection of the external 24 V supply



#### Note!

When the 24 V supply is disconnected, the control electronics become inoperable. The switch function of Ethernet-based fieldbuses is also inoperable.

The disconnection of the 24 V supply in the case of an available 400 V mains voltage can cause an error status for master controls.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [LED status displays](#) (📖 590)
- ▶ [Drive diagnostics via the integrated 7-segment display](#) (📖 593)



---

### 3.3 Notes on motor control

In the Lenze setting, the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) as motor control is set in [C00006](#) with a linear characteristic.

- V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is a motor control mode for classic frequency inverter applications on the basis of a simple and robust control procedure for the operation of machines with a linear or quadratic load torque characteristic (e.g. fans).
- The presettings of the parameters ensure that the inverter is immediately ready for operation and the motor works adequately without further parameterisation if an inverter and a 50 Hz asynchronous machine with matching performances are assigned to each other.



#### Note!

Check the nameplate data against the motor data set in the inverter. Further information is provided in the chapter "[Motor selection/Motor data](#)". (📖 133)

#### Recommendations for the following application cases:

- If the inverter and motor differ greatly in terms of performance:  
Set the I<sub>max</sub> limit (in motor mode) in [C00022](#) to 2x rated motor current.
- If a high starting torque is required:  
When the motor is idling, set a value for V<sub>min</sub> boost in [C00016](#) which ensures that the rated motor current flows at a field frequency of f = 3 Hz (display in [C00058](#)).
- For noise optimisation:  
In [C00018](#), set a switching frequency of "16 kHz var./drive-opt."
- If a high torque must be provided at small speeds without feedback:  
Select "Sensorless vector control (SLVC) as motor control mode in [C00006](#).

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Motor control \(MCTRL\)](#) (📖 132)

### 3.4 Preconditions for commissioning with the »Engineer«

For commissioning, you need

- a PC that meets the following system requirements:
  - a processor with 1.4 GHz or higher
  - at least 512 MB RAM and 650 MB free hard disc space
  - Microsoft® Windows® 2000 operating system (from service pack 2 onwards) or Windows® XP
- the Lenze »Engineer« PC software
- a connection to the inverter, e.g. via a USB diagnostic adapter:
  - connect the USB diagnostic adapter to the X70 diagnostic interface.
  - establish a connection between the USB diagnostic adapter and the PC via a free USB port.



#### Tip!

How to obtain/update the »Engineer« software:

- **Download from the internet:** The full version of the »Engineer StateLevel« is provided free of charge in the internet:  
<http://www.Lenze.com> → Download → Software downloads
- **Requesting the CD** You can also request the »Engineer« separately on CD free of charge at your Lenze representative. See the "About Lenze" area on our homepage for e.g. the corresponding German address.

---

### 3.5 Trouble-shooting during commissioning

When the »Engineer« is used, trouble during commissioning can be detected and eliminated conveniently. Proceed as follows:

- Check whether error messages appear in the »Engineer«.
  - On the **Diagnostics** tab, relevant actual states of the inverter and pending error messages are displayed in a well-arranged visualisation.
- Check the input terminals for their corresponding setpoints.
  - The **Terminal assignment** tab displays the current input/output signals.
- Check the signal flow of the application.
  - For this purpose, click the **Signal flow** button on the **Application parameter** tab. The displayed signal flow shows active setpoints and their further processing.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Diagnostics & error management](#) (📖 589)
- ▶ [LED status displays](#) (📖 590)
- ▶ [Drive diagnostics via the integrated 7-segment display](#) (📖 593)
- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 617)

### 3.6 Commissioning wizard 8400

This function extension is supported by the »Engineer« from version 2.15 onwards!

---

The **commissioning wizard 8400** serves to carry out a guided commissioning of the inverter based on the Lenze setting of the parameters. The set parameters can then be saved in the inverter with mains failure protection.





#### Note!

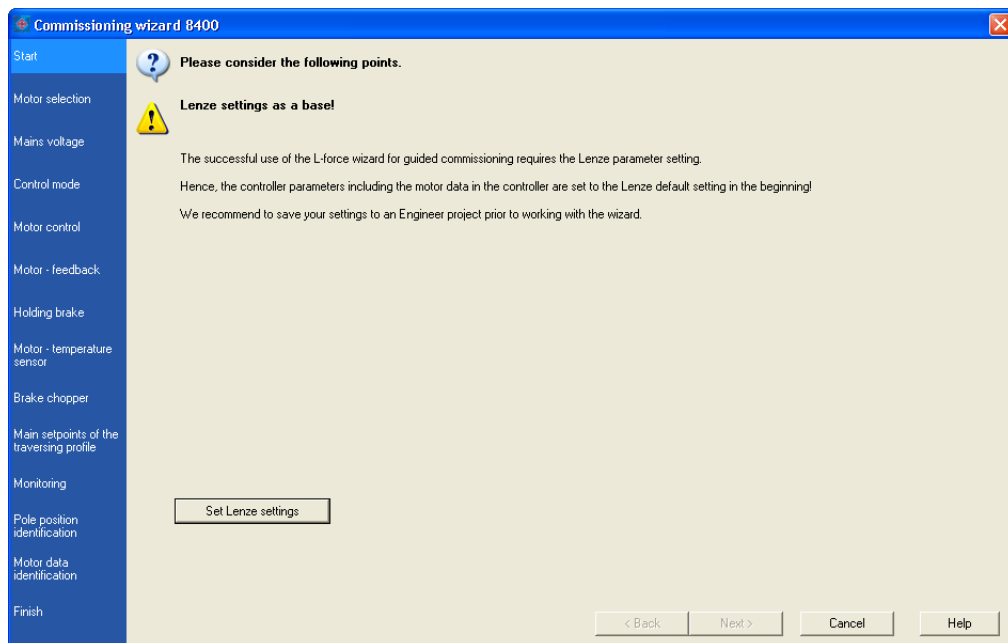
Take all the necessary safety precautions before you carry out the following commissioning steps and switch the device on!

- ▶ [Safety instructions with regard to commissioning](#) (📖 51)



### How to carry out a guided commissioning using the »Engineer«:

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2.  Going online.
  - After a connection to the inverter has been established, the following status is displayed in the *Status line*:
3. Click the  icon to open the *commissioning wizard 8400* dialog box.
  - Now the commissioning wizard guides you step by step through the setting of the important parameters for a quick commissioning.
  - The **Next** button can only be activated again after all parameter settings in the device have been reset via the **Load Lenze setting** button.



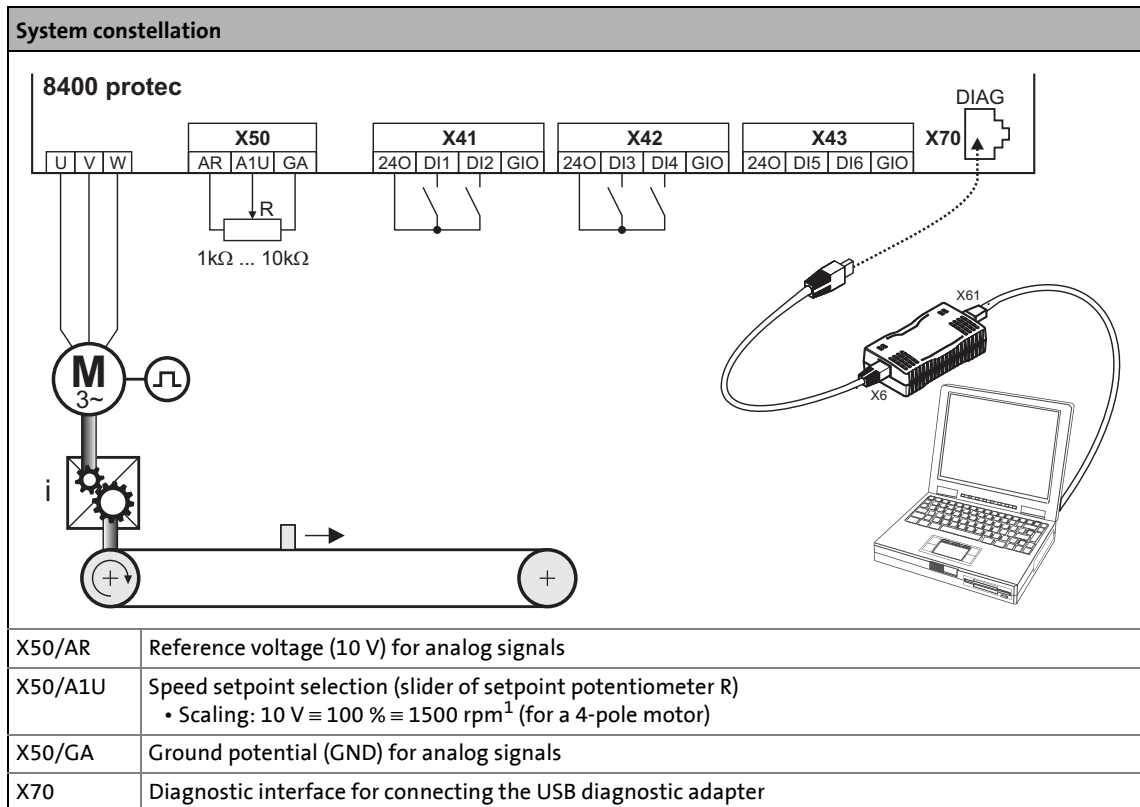
#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application](#) (📖 57)

**Note!**

Take all the necessary safety precautions before you carry out the following commissioning steps and switch the device on!

▶ [Safety instructions with regard to commissioning](#) (📖 51)



[3-1] Block diagram for wiring the commissioning example for the "Actuating drive speed" application

**Commissioning steps**

Find a description of the commissioning steps of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application below.

Please observe the sequence of the steps in the following chapters and follow them through carefully. This will help you to commission your inverter quickly and as safely as possible:

- ▶ [Prepare inverter for commissioning](#)
- ▶ [Creating an »Engineer« project & going online](#) (📖 59)
- ▶ [Parameterising the motor control](#) (📖 60)
- ▶ [Parameterise application](#) (📖 61)
- ▶ [Save parameter settings safe against mains failure](#) (📖 63)
- ▶ [Enable inverter and test application](#) (📖 63)

### 3.7.1 Prepare inverter for commissioning

1. Power terminal wiring.

Refer to the mounting instructions supplied with the inverter to find help on how to correctly design the power connections to match the requirements of your device.

2. Wire the control terminals.

The assignment for your digital inputs should correspond to one of the preconfigured control modes ([C00007](#)) for terminal control:

Control mode	Assignment of the digital terminals			
	DI1	DI2	DI3	DI4
Terminals 0	JOG 1/3	JOG 2/3	DCB	Cw/Ccw
Terminals 2	JOG 1/3	JOG 2/3	QSP	Cw/Ccw
Terminals 11	Cw/Ccw	DCB	MPotUp	MPotDown
Terminal 16	JOG 1/3	JOG 2/3	Cw/QSP	Ccw/QSP
<b>Abbreviations used:</b>				
JOG	Selection of fixed setpoints 1 ... 3 parameterised in <a href="#">C00039/1...3</a>			
DCB	Manual DC-injection braking			
Cw/Ccw	CW/CCW rotation			
QSP	Quick stop			
MPotUp	Motor potentiometer: Increase speed			
MPotDown	Motor potentiometer: Reduce speed			
Cw/QSP	Fail-safe selection of the direction of rotation in connection with quick stop			
Ccw/QSP				

3. Connect USB diagnostic adapter.



#### Danger!

For the commissioning with motor operation observe that no setpoint is applied before connecting the mains voltage.

In the Lenze setting, the "Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option has been deactivated in [C00142](#), i.e. the motor can directly start up if the controller is enabled after mains connection!

4. Switch on voltage supply of the inverter.

- Without motor operation: Connect external 24 V supply.
- With motor operation: Connect mains voltage.

If the green "DRV-RDY" LED is blinking and the red "DRV-ERR" LED is off, the inverter is ready for operation and commissioning can proceed.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning notes for external 24 V supply](#) (□ 52)
- ▶ [Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...](#) (□ 122)
- ▶ [LED status displays](#) (□ 590)


### 3.7.2 Creating an »Engineer« project & going online





You can find detailed information on the general use of the »Engineer« in the online help which you can call with **[F1]**.

- In the "Working with projects" chapter, all options of the *start-up wizard* are described to create a new »Engineer« project.

The following steps serve to describe a general method for creating a project with the **Select component from catalogue** option. For this purpose, individual components ( inverter, motor, etc.) are selected from selection lists.

1. Start »Engineer«.
2. Create a new project with the *Start-up wizard* and the **Select component from catalogue** option:
  - In the **Component** step, select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
  - Select the available communication and safety system in the **Device modules** dialog step.
  - In the **Application** step, select the "Actuating drive speed" application. (The application can also be selected any time afterwards via the **Application parameter** tab or [C00005](#).)
  - Select the other components (motor/gearbox) to be added to the project in the **Other components** dialog step.
3.  Going online.
  - After a connection to the inverter has been established, the following status is displayed in the *Status line*:



4. If the inverter is enabled:  Disable inverter.
5.  Download parameter set.
  - This command serves to overwrite the current parameter settings in the inverter by parameter settings of the »Engineer« project.

### 3.7.3 Parameterising the motor control

1. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.

- The motor control parameters, among other things, can be found on the left:

2. In the **1** **Motor control** list field (**C00006**), select the desired motor control.

3. Adapt the motor control parameters:

Parameters	Lenze setting		Info
	Value	Unit	
<b>2</b> <b>V/f base frequency</b> ( <a href="#">C00015</a> )	50.0	Hz	▶ <a href="#">Adapting the V/f base frequency</a> (📖 164)
<b>3</b> <b>Imax in motor mode</b> ( <a href="#">C00022</a> )	47.00	A	▶ <a href="#">Optimising the Imax controller</a> (📖 167)
<b>4</b> <b>Vmin boost</b> ( <a href="#">C00016</a> )	1.60	%	▶ <a href="#">Adapting the Vmin boost</a> (📖 166)

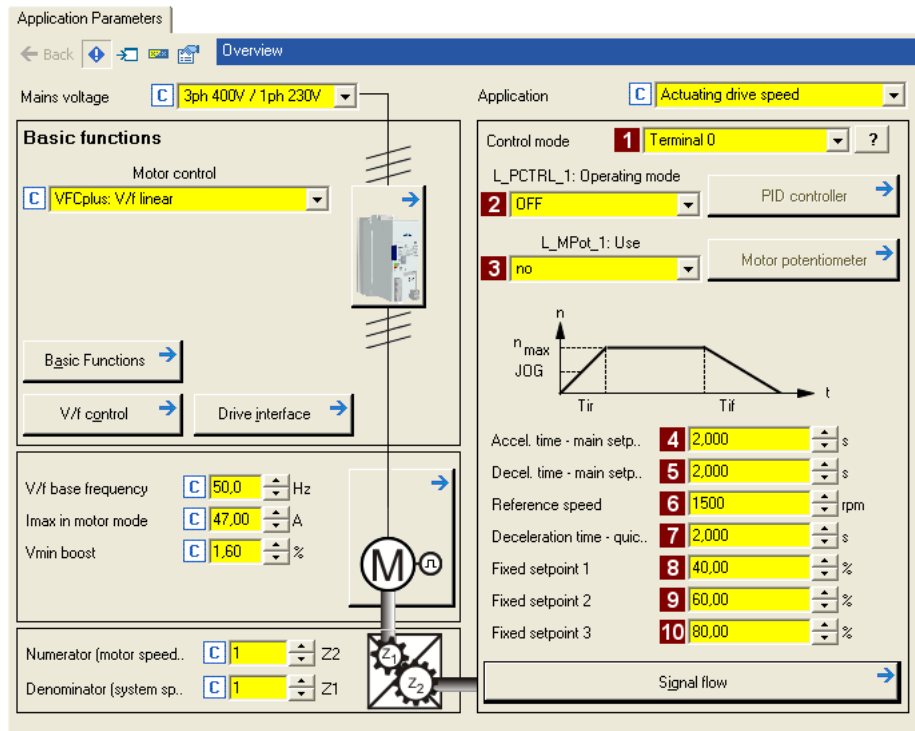
#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Notes on motor control](#) (📖 53)
- ▶ [Motor control \(MCTRL\)](#) (📖 132)



### 3.7.4 Parameterise application

The application parameters can be found on the right side of the **Application parameter** tab:



1. In the **1 Control mode** list field ([C00007](#)), select the control mode suitable for the wiring of the terminals.
  - The corresponding wiring diagram is displayed in a pop-up window if you click the **?** button right to the list field.
  - For a detailed description, see the chapter "[Terminal assignment of the control modes](#)". ([□ 388](#))
2. Optional: Use process controller.
  - For this purpose, select the desired operating mode in the **2 L\_PCTRL\_1: Operating mode** list field ([C00242](#)).
  - For a detailed description see the [L\\_PCTRL\\_1](#) function block. ([□ 1439](#))
  - Go to the parameterisation dialog of the process controller via the **Process controller** button.
3. Optional: Use motor potentiometer.
  - For this purpose, select "1: On" in the **3 L\_MPot\_1: Use** list field ([C00806](#)).
  - For a detailed description see the [L\\_MPot\\_1](#) function block. ([□ 1394](#))
  - Go to the parameterisation dialog of the motor potentiometer via the **Motor potentiometer** button.

## 4. Adapt the application parameters:

Parameters	Lenze setting		Info
	Value	Unit	
<b>4</b> <b>Accel. time - main setpoint</b> (C00012)	2.000	s	The setpoint is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. The ramp function generator converts setpoint step-changes at the input into a ramp. ▶ <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> (☞ 1412)
<b>5</b> <b>Decel. time - main setpoint</b> (C00013)	2.000	s	
<b>6</b> <b>Reference speed</b> (C00011)	1500	rpm	All speed setpoint selections are provided in % and always refer to the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . The motor reference speed is indicated on the motor nameplate.
<b>7</b> <b>Decel. time - quick stop</b> (C00105)	2.000	s	If quick stop is requested, motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a> , the motor is brought to a standstill ( $n_{act} = 0$ ). ▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a> (☞ 106)
<b>8</b> <b>Fixed setpoint 1</b> (C00039/1)	40.00	%	A fixed setpoint for the setpoint generator can be activated instead of the main setpoint via the digital DI1 and DI2 inputs. • Fixed setpoints are selected in [%] based on the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ). ▶ <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> (☞ 1412)
<b>9</b> <b>Fixed setpoint 2</b> (C00039/2)	60.00	%	
<b>10</b> <b>Fixed setpoint 3</b> (C00039/3)	80.00	%	

**Tip!**


- Click the **Signal flow** button to go down one dialog level to the signal flow of the application with further possible parameter settings. See chapter "[Basic signal flow](#)". (☞ 378)
- The preconfigured I/O connection in the selected control mode can be changed via configuration parameters. See chapter "[User-defined terminal assignment](#)". (☞ 368)

**More detailed information on the technology application:**

- ▶ [TA "Actuating drive speed"](#) (☞ 377)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | application block "LA\\_NCtrl"](#) (☞ 380)
- ▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (☞ 397)
- ▶ [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (☞ 388)
- ▶ [Setting parameters \(short overview\)](#) (☞ 399)
- ▶ [Configuration parameters](#) (☞ 401)

### 3.7.5 Save parameter settings safe against mains failure

In order to prevent parameter settings carried out in the device from being lost by mains switching, you have to explicitly save the parameter set with mains failure protection in the device.

-  Save parameter set.

### 3.7.6 Enable inverter and test application



#### Stop!

Before stipulating a speed setpoint, check whether the brake in the form of a holding brake on the motor shaft has been released!

#### 1. Enable inverter

- If there is no other active source for the controller inhibit, the inverter changes from the "SwitchedOn" status to the "OperationEnabled" status.
- The **Diagnostics** tab and [C00158](#) display all active sources for the controller inhibit.

#### 2. Select the speed setpoint.

In the "Terminal 0" control mode by selecting a voltage at the analog input via the setpoint potentiometer or by selecting a fixed setpoint via the digital DI1/DI2 inputs:

DI1	DI2	Speed selection
LOW	LOW	The setpoint speed is selected via analog input 1 • Scaling: 10 V $\equiv$ 100 % $\equiv$ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
HIGH	LOW	Fixed setpoint 1 ( <a href="#">C00039/1</a> ) is used as setpoint speed. • Lenze setting: 40 % of the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
LOW	HIGH	Fixed setpoint 2 ( <a href="#">C00039/2</a> ) is used as setpoint speed. • Lenze setting: 60 % of the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
HIGH	HIGH	Fixed setpoint 3 ( <a href="#">C00039/3</a> ) is used as setpoint speed. • Lenze setting: 80 % of the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )



#### Note!

Observe the actual speed value (display in [C00051](#)) as well as the [LED status displays](#).  
([590](#))



#### Tip!

Other control functions in the "Terminal 0" control mode:

- DI3: HIGH level  $\equiv$  Request DC-injection braking
- DI4: HIGH level  $\equiv$  Request a change of direction of rotation

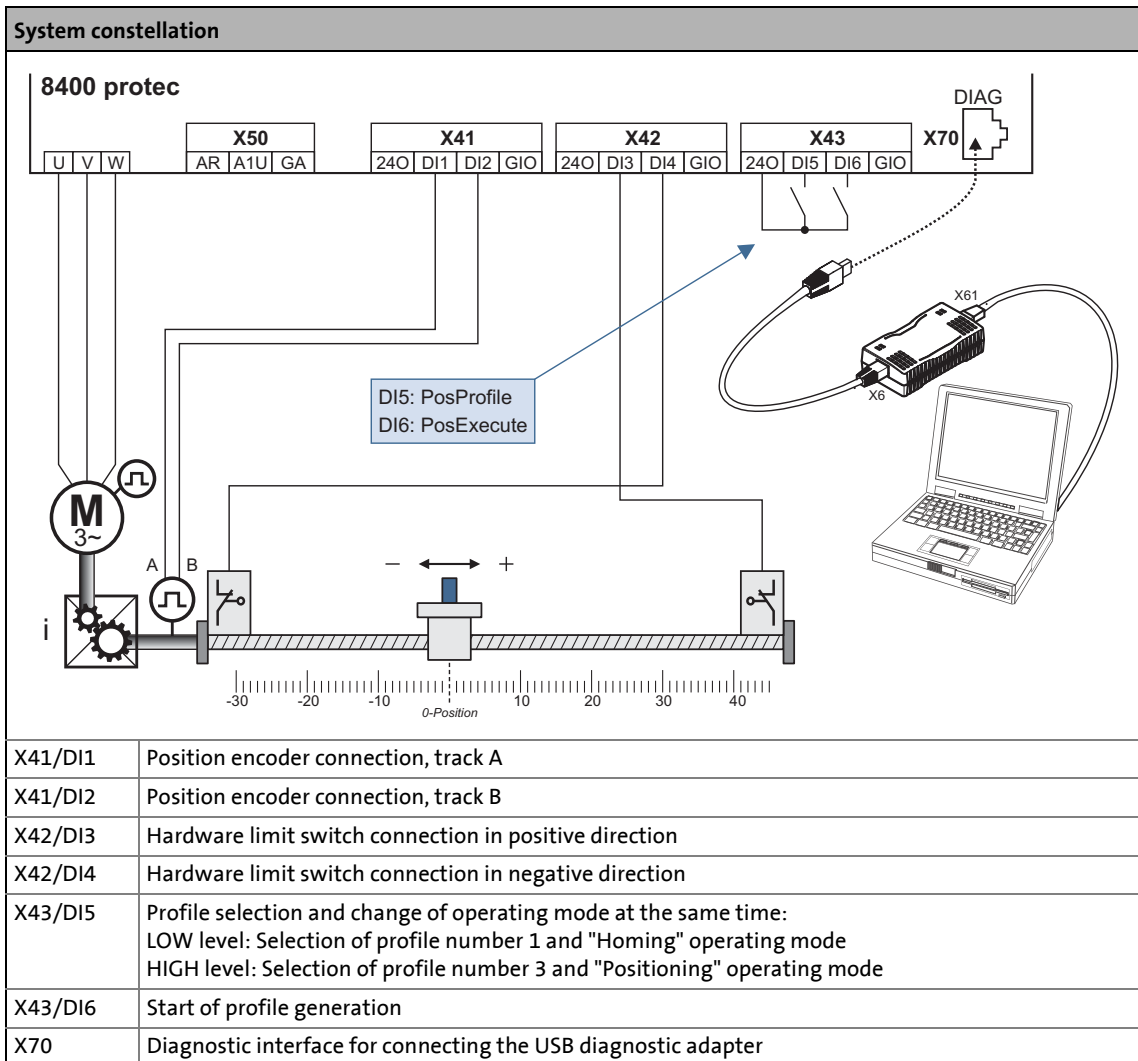
**Related topics:**

- ▶ ["Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option](#) (📖 122)
- ▶ [Trouble-shooting during commissioning](#) (📖 55)
- ▶ [Diagnostics & error management](#) (📖 589)

**Note!**

Take all the necessary safety precautions before you carry out the following commissioning steps and switch the device on!

► [Safety instructions with regard to commissioning](#) (51)



[3-2] Block diagram for wiring the commissioning example for the "Table positioning" application

### Commissioning steps

Below find a description of the commissioning steps of the "Table positioning" application shown in illustration [3-2].

Please observe the sequence of the steps in the following chapters and follow them through carefully. This will help you to commission your inverter quickly and as safely as possible:

- ▶ [Prepare inverter for commissioning](#)
- ▶ [Creating an »Engineer« project & going online](#) (📖 68)
- ▶ [Parameterising the motor control](#) (📖 69)
- ▶ [Parameterise application](#) (📖 70)
- ▶ [Save parameter settings safe against mains failure](#) (📖 78)
- ▶ [Enable inverter and test application](#) (📖 78)

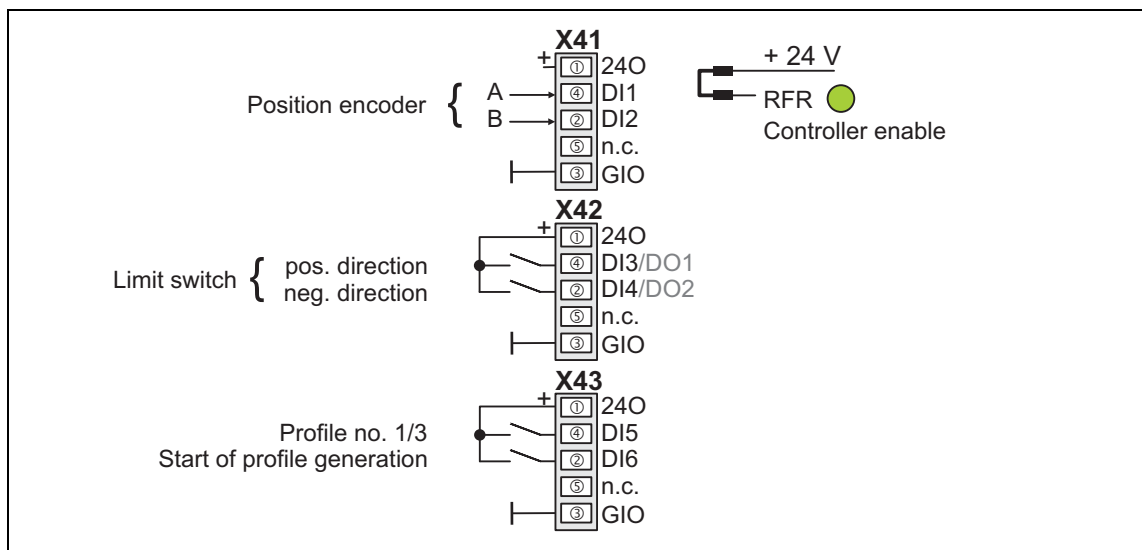
#### 3.8.1 Prepare inverter for commissioning

##### 1. Power terminal wiring.

Refer to the mounting instructions supplied with the inverter to find help on how to correctly design the power connections to match the requirements of your device.

##### 2. Wire the control terminals.

The system constellation including position encoder and hardware limit switches shown in illustration [3-2] requires wiring according to control mode "[Terminals 0](#)":



3. Connect USB diagnostic adapter.



### Danger!

For the commissioning with motor operation observe that no setpoint is applied before connecting the mains voltage.

In the Lenze setting, the "Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option has been deactivated in [C00142](#), i.e. the motor can directly start up if the controller is enabled after mains connection!

4. Switch on voltage supply of the inverter.

- Without motor operation: Connect external 24 V supply.
- With motor operation: Connect mains voltage.

If the green "DRV-RDY" LED is blinking and the red "DRV-ERR" LED is off, the inverter is ready for operation and commissioning can proceed.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning notes for external 24 V supply](#) (📖 52)
- ▶ [Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...](#) (📖 122)
- ▶ [LED status displays](#) (📖 590)




### 3.8.2 Creating an »Engineer« project & going online



You can find detailed information on the general use of the »Engineer« in the online help which you can call with **[F1]**.

- In the "Working with projects" chapter, all options of the *start-up wizard* are described to create a new »Engineer« project.

The following steps serve to describe a general method for creating a project with the **Select component from catalogue** option. For this purpose, individual components ( inverter, motor, etc.) are selected from selection lists.

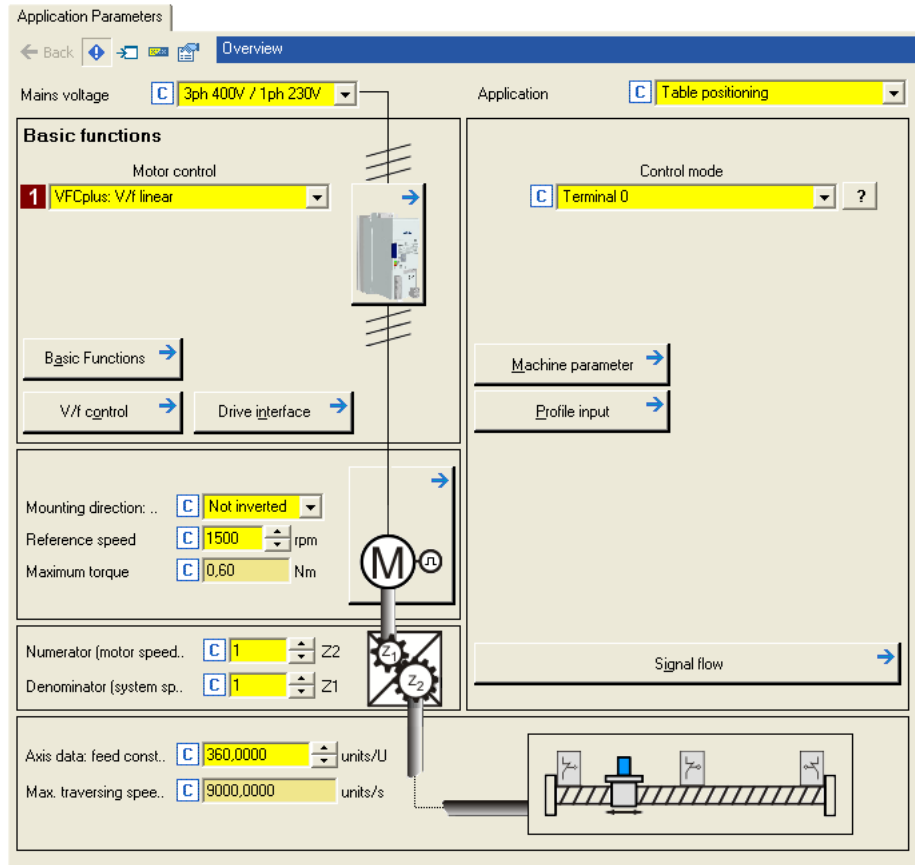
1. Start »Engineer«.
2. Create a new project with the *Start-up wizard* and the **Select component from catalogue** option:
  - In the **Component** step, select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
  - Select the available communication and safety system in the **Device modules** dialog step.
  - In the **Application** step, select the "Table positioning" application. (The application can also be selected any time afterwards via the **Application parameter** tab or [C00005](#).)
  - Select the other components (motor/gearbox) to be added to the project in the **Other components** dialog step.
3.  Going online.
  - After a connection to the inverter has been established, the following status is displayed in the *Status line*:
4. If the inverter is enabled:  Disable inverter.
5.  Download parameter set.
  - This command serves to overwrite the current parameter settings in the inverter by parameter settings of the »Engineer« project.



### 3.8.3 Parameterising the motor control

1. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.

- The motor control parameters, among other things, can be found on the left:



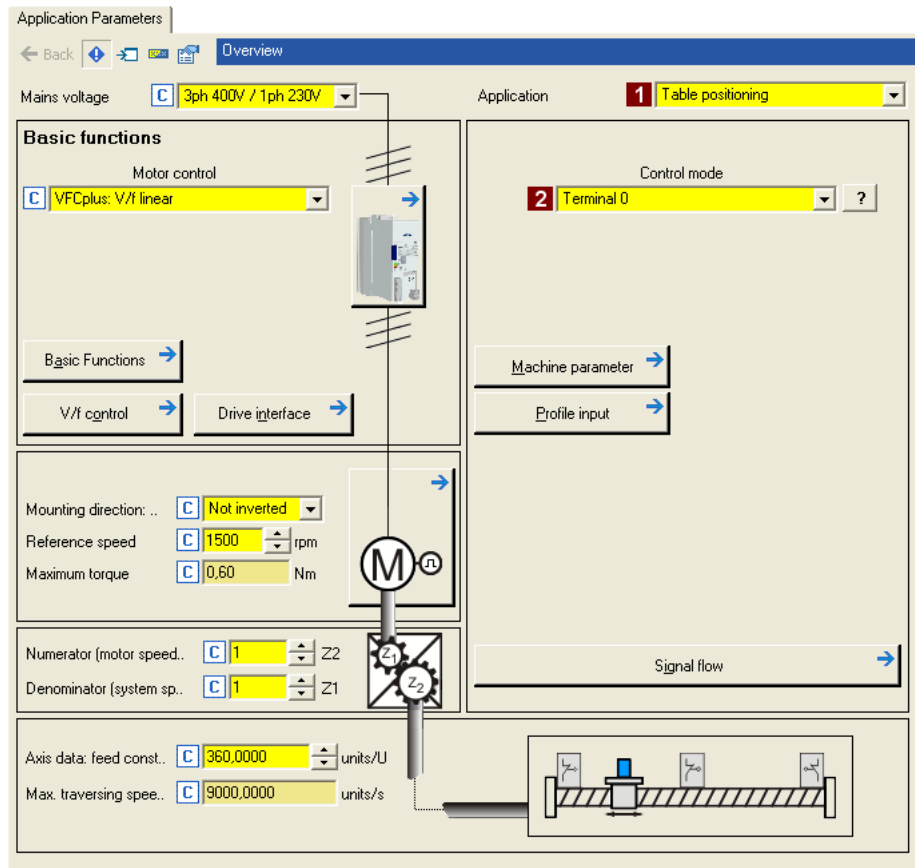
2. In the **1 Motor control** list field ([C00006](#)), select the desired motor control.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Notes on motor control](#) (📖 53)
- ▶ [Motor control \(MCTRL\)](#) (📖 132)

### 3.8.4 Parameterise application

The application parameters can be found on the right side of the **Application parameter** tab:



1. Select "Table positioning" in the **1 Application** list field ([C00005](#)) (if you have not already done so while creating the project).
  - After the "Table positioning" application is selected, the contents of the tab change, e.g. the **Machine parameters** and **Profile entry** buttons are shown now.
2. In the **2 Control mode** list field ([C00007](#)), the preset "[Terminals 0](#)" control mode is already suitable for the system constellation shown in illustration [\[3-2\]](#) and need not be changed.
  - The corresponding wiring diagram is displayed in a pop-up window if you click the **?** button right to the list field.
  - For a detailed description, see the chapter "[Terminal assignment of the control modes](#)". ([□ 388](#))

## 3.8.4.1 Set machine parameters

**Note!**

Setting the machine parameters is a basic prerequisite for the operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)".

The more precisely the machine parameters are set, the better the results of positioning!

Detailed information on the machine parameters is provided in chapter "Basic drive functions" in subchapter "[Machine parameters](#)". (496)

1. Go to the right side of the **Application parameter** tab and click the **Machine parameter** button to change to the *Overview* → *Machine parameter* dialog level:

Application Parameters

Overview → Machine parameter

Mechanics selection

Conveyor drive ?

Spindle drive ?

Rotary table ?

Speed encoder

Feed constant =  $\pi \cdot d$  [unit]/Revolution

$Z_1$   $n_{Motor}$   $M$   $Z_2$   $n_{Plant}$   $d$   $n_{Encoder}$  Position encoder

$Z$  = Number of teeth  
 $n$  = Speed

Mounting direction: Motor	<b>1</b> Not inverted	Axis Clocklength	<b>7</b> 0,0000	units
Counter (motor speed Z2xZ4)	<b>2</b> 1	Axis data: feed constant	<b>8</b> 360,0000	units/U
Denominator (system speed Z1xZ3)	<b>3</b> 1	Max. traversing speed 100%_C11	<b>C</b> 9000,0000	units/s
Mounting direction: Position encod..	<b>4</b> Not inverted	Axis data: position resolution	<b>C</b> 182,0444	incr/unit
Counter (motor speed)	<b>5</b> 1	Positioning accuracy	<b>C</b> 0,0000	units
Denominator (encoder speed)	<b>6</b> 1	Reference speed	<b>9</b> 1500	rpm
		Maximum torque	<b>C</b> 0,60	Nm
		Max. traversing distance	<b>C</b> 11796482	units

2. Set the machine parameters according to the system constellation at hand.

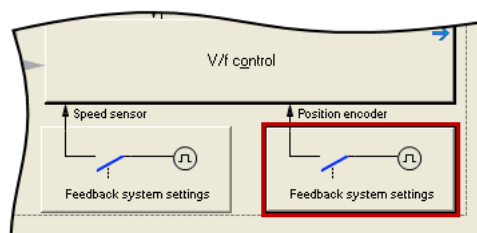
Parameters	Lenze setting		Info
	Value	Unit	
<b>1</b> Mounting direction: Motor ( <a href="#">C01206/1</a> )	not inverted		Inversion if motor mounting is mirrored.
<b>2</b> Counter ( <a href="#">C01202/1</a> )	1		Gearbox factor - motor • Entry of the gearbox factor as numerator/denominator ratio (numerator = motor speed and denominator = output speed of gearbox) or from the number of teeth of the gearbox arrangement.
<b>3</b> Denominator ( <a href="#">C01202/2</a> )	1		
<b>4</b> Mounting direction: Position encoder ( <a href="#">C01206/2</a> )	not inverted		Inversion if position encoder mounting is mirrored.
<b>5</b> Counter ( <a href="#">C01203/1</a> )	1		Gearbox factor - position encoder • Entry of the gearbox factor as numerator/denominator ratio, with numerator = motor speed and denominator = position encoder speed.
<b>6</b> Denominator ( <a href="#">C01203/2</a> )	1		
<b>7</b> Axis cycle ( <a href="#">C01201/1</a> )	0.0000	units	Cycle for Modulo measuring system • The Modulo system is activated by setting a cycle ( <a href="#">C01201/1</a> ) > 0 units. • When the cycle ( <a href="#">C01201/1</a> ) is set to 0 units (Lenze setting), the traversing range is unlimited (classical measuring system).
<b>8</b> Feed constant ( <a href="#">C01204</a> )	360.0000	units/rev.	The feed constant corresponds to the movement of the machine during one revolution of the gearbox output shaft. • The value is entered in application units referred to one revolution.
<b>9</b> Reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	1500	rpm	All speed setpoint selections are provided in % and always refer to the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . The motor reference speed is indicated on the motor nameplate.

3. After setting the machine parameters, click the **Back** button to change to the *Overview* dialog level.

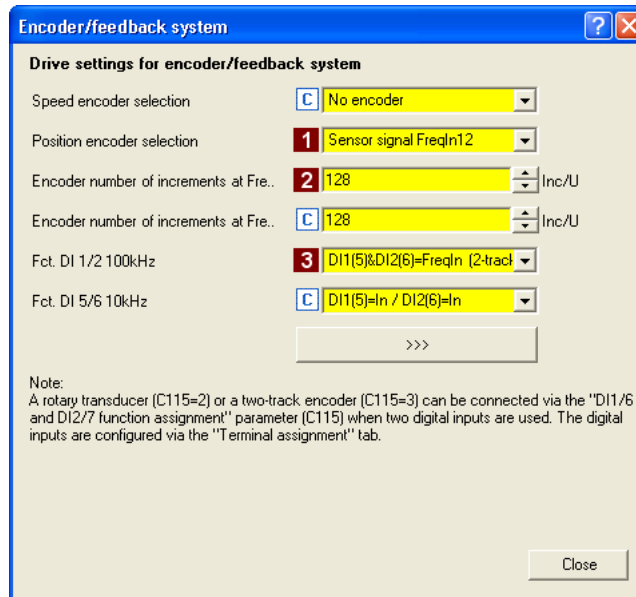
### 3.8.4.2 Set the position encoder

In the Lenze setting, the digital input terminals are configured as "normal" digital inputs. Since in this system constellation DI1 and DI2 are used to connect a two-track position encoder, the function assignment of these two inputs must be changed accordingly.

1. Go to the right side of the **Application parameter** tab and click the **Signal flow** button to change to the *Overview* → *Signal flow* dialog level.
2. Click the **Feedback system settings** button in the signal flow:



The *Encoder/Feedback system* parameterisation dialog will be shown:



3. In the **1** **Position encoder selection** list field ([C00490](#)), select "Encoder signal FreqIn12".
4. Set the number of position encoder increments in the **2** **Number of encoder increments at FreqIn12** input field ([C00420/1](#)).
5. In the **3** **Fct. DI 1/2 100kHz** list field ([C00115/1](#)), select "DI1(5)&DI2(6)=FreqIn (2-track)".
  - This selection ensures that the digital DI1 and DI2 input terminals are configured as frequency inputs.
6. Adapt the proportional gain, **Kp position controller** ([C00115/1](#)), if necessary. This parameter can be found on the second page of the dialog and can be reached via the >>> button.
7. Click the **Close** button to close the parameterisation dialog again.

#### Related topics:


- ▶ [Digital terminals](#) (📖 332)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) and DI2\(6\) as frequency inputs](#) (📖 336)

## 3.8.4.3 Set homing



Detailed information on the "Homing" operating mode is provided in chapter "Basic drive functions" in subchapter "[Homing](#)". (521)

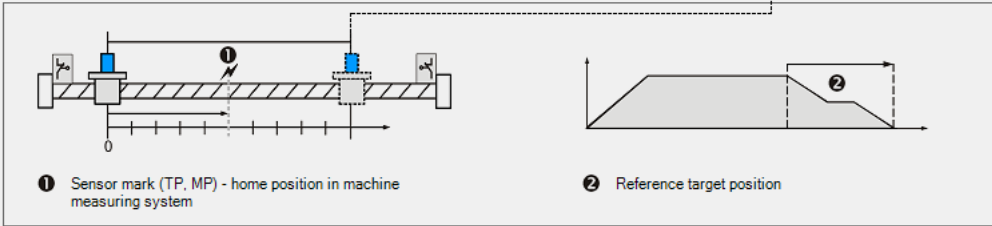


- Click the  button (in the "MotionControlKernel" block) in the signal flow to change to the *Overview* → *Signal flow* → *Homing* dialog level:

Application Parameters | FB Editor | Terminal assignment | Diagnostics | Data logger | User menu | Ports | Oscilloscope | All parameters | Properties | Documentation

← Homing

Homing bHomeStartStop bHomeSetPosition bHomeResetPosition	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">           Ref. TP signal source  <input type="text" value="No TP"/> </td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;"> <input type="button" value="Setting up TouchProbe ..."/> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>           Homing mode  <input type="text" value="&gt;_Lp"/> </td> <td style="text-align: right;"> <input type="button" value="1 Homing Mode"/> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>           Ref. home position  <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> unit         </td> <td style="text-align: right;">           Ref. sequence profile  <input type="text" value="0"/> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>           Ref. reference offset  <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> unit         </td> <td style="text-align: right;">           System of measurement setti..  <input type="text" value="0x0"/> ...         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>           reference setting  <input type="text" value="0x0"/> ...         </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <input type="checkbox"/> Actual MCTRL position obtained at power off         </td> </tr> </table>	Ref. TP signal source <input type="text" value="No TP"/>	<input type="button" value="Setting up TouchProbe ..."/>	Homing mode <input type="text" value="&gt;_Lp"/>	<input type="button" value="1 Homing Mode"/>	Ref. home position <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> unit	Ref. sequence profile <input type="text" value="0"/>	Ref. reference offset <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> unit	System of measurement setti.. <input type="text" value="0x0"/> ...	reference setting <input type="text" value="0x0"/> ...		<input type="checkbox"/> Actual MCTRL position obtained at power off		<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="No Action"/> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> Homing active  <input type="radio"/> Homing done  <input type="radio"/> Home position available         </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> units         </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> units         </td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="No Action"/>	<input type="radio"/> Homing active <input type="radio"/> Homing done <input type="radio"/> Home position available	<input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> units	<input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> units
Ref. TP signal source <input type="text" value="No TP"/>	<input type="button" value="Setting up TouchProbe ..."/>																		
Homing mode <input type="text" value="&gt;_Lp"/>	<input type="button" value="1 Homing Mode"/>																		
Ref. home position <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> unit	Ref. sequence profile <input type="text" value="0"/>																		
Ref. reference offset <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> unit	System of measurement setti.. <input type="text" value="0x0"/> ...																		
reference setting <input type="text" value="0x0"/> ...																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Actual MCTRL position obtained at power off																			
<input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="No Action"/>	<input type="radio"/> Homing active <input type="radio"/> Homing done <input type="radio"/> Home position available																		
<input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> units	<input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> units																		



1 Sensor mark (TP, MP) - home position in machine measuring system

2 Reference target position

Ref. S-ramp time <input type="text" value="5"/> <input type="text" value="0,000"/> s	Ref. start speed <input type="text" value="6"/> <input type="text" value="720,0000"/> unit/s	Ref. search speed <input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="180,0000"/> unit/s
Ref. M-Limit mode 14/15 <input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="10,00"/> %	Ref. start acceleration <input type="text" value="7"/> <input type="text" value="720,0000"/> unit/s <sup>2</sup>	Ref. search acceleration <input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="720,0000"/> unit/s <sup>2</sup>
Ref. waiting time mode 14/15 <input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="100"/> ms	Positive SW limit position <input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> units	Negative SW limit position <input type="text" value="C"/> <input type="text" value="0,0000"/> units

- Select the homing mode and hence the type of homing via the **1 Homing mode** button or directly in the **2 Homing mode** list field ([C01221](#)).
  - A graphic display of all possible homing modes can be seen via the **Homing mode** button.
  - In this system constellation without touch probe, the preset ">\_Lp" mode can be used: movement in positive direction, positive edge of the limit switch sets reference.
- Set the position to be used for loading the set position and the actual position after homing has finished in the **3 Homing home position** input field ([C01227/2](#)).

4. Recommendation: Set an offset in the **4 Homing home offset** input field ([C01227/1](#)) to prevent the machine from stopping at an activated limit switch.

- Background: The load machine can also leave the travel range limit switch. There follows a return to the home position that was set with the positive edge of the travel range limit switch.

5. Set suitable profile parameters for the homing:

Parameters	Lenze setting		Info
	Value	Unit	
<b>5</b> S-ramp time ( <a href="#">C01226/1</a> )	0.000	s	S-ramp time for reference search/homing. • Setting "0 s" ≙ no rounding
<b>6</b> Start speed ( <a href="#">C01224/1</a> )	720.0000	unit/s	Starting speed for approaching the pre-stop signals.
<b>7</b> Start acceleration ( <a href="#">C01225/1</a> )	720.0000	unit/s <sup>2</sup>	Starting acceleration for the starting speed ramps.

6. After setting the parameters for the homing, click the **Back** button to change back to the *Overview* → *Signal flow* dialog level.

## 3.8.4.4 Enter one or more profiles



You can find detailed information on entering profiles in the chapter entitled "Basic drive functions", subchapter "[Profile entry](#)". (□ 552)

1. Click the **Profile entry** button (in the "MotionControlKernel" block) in the signal flow to change to the *Overview* → *Signal flow* → *Profile entry* dialog level:

Application Parameters

← Back → Overview → Signal flow → Profile input

Profile number **1** < 03 >

Comments

Profile 3: Mode	<b>2</b>	Absolute (shortest path)	
<b>A</b> Profile 3: Position	<b>3</b>	360.0000	Unit
<b>B</b> Profile 3: Speed	<b>4</b>	360.0000	Unit/s
<b>C</b> Profile 3: Accel.	<b>5</b>	720.0000	Unit/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>D</b> Profile 3: Decel.	<b>6</b>	720.0000	Unit/s <sup>2</sup>
<b>E</b> Profile 3: S-ramp time	<b>7</b>	0.000	s
<b>F</b> Profile 3: Final speed	<b>8</b>	0.0000	Unit/s
Profile 3: Sequence profile	<b>9</b>	0	

**Note!**

In the Lenze setting, the profiles are assigned to certain operating modes, i.e. the selection of a profile also results in a change of operating mode:

- If profile 0 is selected: Activation of "Speed follower" operating mode
- If profile 1 is selected: Activation of "Homing" operating mode
- If profile 2 is selected: Activation of "Manual jog" operating mode
- If profile 3 ... 15 is selected: Activation of "Positioning" operating mode

In the control modes "[Terminals 0](#)" (Lenze setting) and "[Terminal 16](#)", changeover between profile 1 (homing) and profile 3 (positioning) can be effected via the digital input DI5.

In the control modes "[Terminals 2](#)" and "[Terminals 11](#)" profiles 0 ... 3 can be selected via the digital inputs DI4 and DI5.



2. Select number 3 in the **1 Profile number** list field to enter a positioning profile which can be selected via digital input DI5.

3. Set the profile parameters:

Parameters	Lenze setting		Info
	Value	Unit	
<b>2</b> Profile x: Mode (C01300/x)	absolute (shortest way)t		Selection of the way in which positioning is to be carried out. ▶ <a href="#">Positioning modes</a> (☰ 555)
<b>3</b> Profile x: Position (C01301/x)	360.0000	unit	Target position or distance to be traversed.
<b>4</b> Profile x: Speed (C01302/x)	360.0000	unit/s	Maximum velocity at which the target is to be approached.
<b>5</b> Profile x: Acceleration (C01303/x)	720.0000	unit/s <sup>2</sup>	Specification of the maximum velocity variation which is to be used for acceleration.
<b>6</b> Profile x: Deceleration (C01304/x)	720.0000	unit/s <sup>2</sup>	Specification of the velocity variation which is to be used for maximum deceleration to standstill.
<b>7</b> Profile x: S-ramp time (C01306/x)	0.000	s	Due to stipulation of an S-ramp time for a profile, the profile is executed with S-shaped ramps, i.e. acceleration and braking processes are initiated smoothly in order to reduce jerk and thus the stress on the drive components.
<b>8</b> Profile x: Final speed (C01305/x)	0.0000	unit/s	This specifies the velocity at which the drive is to start the next profile after reaching the target position.
<b>9</b> Profile x: Sequence profile (C01307/x)	0		Optional: Sequence profile for profile linkage / following block control. After execution of the profile (target position reached), the set following (subsequent) profile is started automatically. In this way, profile chains can be stipulated without additional control processes.

4. After entering the profile, click the **Back** button to change back to the *Overview* → *Signal flow* dialog level.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Operating mode change with profile number](#) (☰ 493)
- ▶ [Positioning](#) (☰ 548)

#### More detailed information on the technology application:

- ▶ [TA "Table positioning"](#) (☰ 404)
- ▶ [Basic signal flow](#) (☰ 405)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | application block "LA\\_TabPos"](#) (☰ 408)
- ▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (☰ 427)
- ▶ [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (☰ 418)
- ▶ [Setting parameters \(short overview\)](#) (☰ 429)
- ▶ [Configuration parameters](#) (☰ 430)

### 3.8.5 Save parameter settings safe against mains failure

In order to prevent parameter settings carried out in the device from being lost by mains switching, you have to explicitly save the parameter set with mains failure protection in the device.


-  Save parameter set.

### 3.8.6 Enable inverter and test application



#### Stop!

Before stipulating a speed setpoint, check whether the brake in the form of a holding brake on the motor shaft has been released!

1.  Enable inverter
  - If there is no other active source for the controller inhibit, the inverter changes from the "SwitchedOn" status to the "OperationEnabled" status.
  - The **Diagnostics** tab and [C00158](#) display all active sources for the controller inhibit.
2. Select the respective control signals via the digital inputs (see sections below).



#### Note!

Observe the actual speed value (display in [C00051](#)) as well as the [LED status displays](#).  
( 590)

#### Homing

1. Request "Homing" operating mode:  
Set digital input DI5 to LOW level to select profile 1 and at the same time request the "Homing" operating mode.
2. Start homing:  
Set digital input DI6 to HIGH level ("alternative function PosExecute").
3. Complete homing when home position has been reached:  
Reset digital input DI6 to LOW level.

**Positioning**

1. Request "Positioning" operating mode:  
Set digital input DI5 to HIGH level to select profile 3 and at the same time request the "Positioning" operating mode.
2. Start positioning:  
Set digital input DI6 to HIGH level ("alternative function PosExecute").
3. Complete positioning if target position has been reached:  
Reset digital input DI6 to LOW level.

**Tip!**

The active operating mode ([C01243](#)) in the signal flow can also be controlled by means of the setting of the switch in the "Motion Control Kernel" block.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ ["Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option](#) (📖 122)
- ▶ [Trouble-shooting during commissioning](#) (📖 55)
- ▶ [Diagnostics & error management](#) (📖 589)

3.9

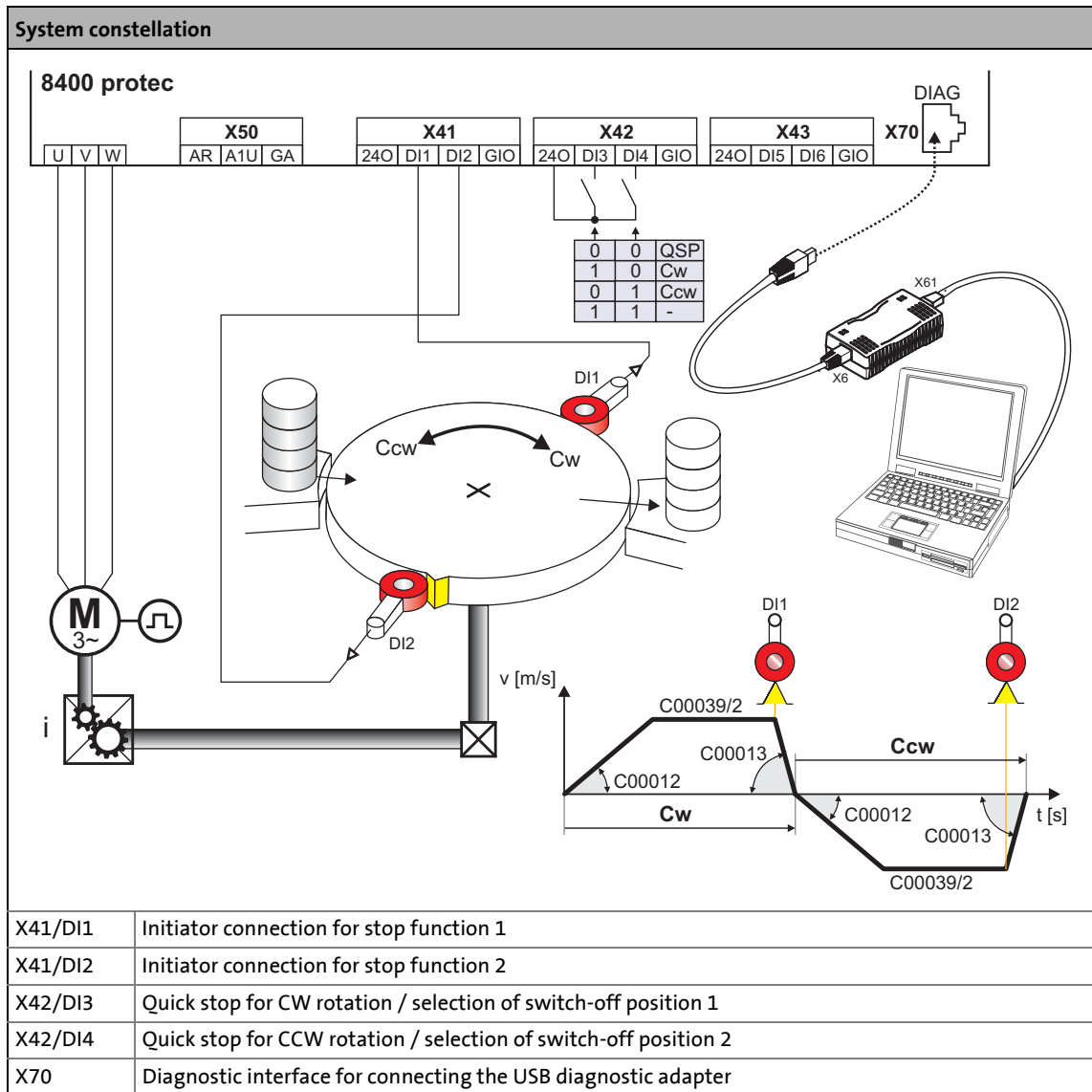
Commissioning of the "Switch-off positioning" technology application



**Note!**

Take all the necessary safety precautions before you carry out the following commissioning steps and switch the device on!

▶ [Safety instructions with regard to commissioning](#) (51)



[3-3] Block diagram for wiring of the commissioning example for the "Switch-off positioning" application

### Functional principle of a switch-off positioning without pre-switch off

In case of the switch-off positioning without pre-switch off shown above, it makes sense to use the "[Terminals 2](#)" control mode:

1. Set DI3 to HIGH level to activate CW rotation.
2. The drive accelerates along the acceleration ramp ([C00012](#)) up to the traversing speed set in [C00039/2](#).
3. After reaching the DI1 contact, the drive comes to a stop with quick stop (QSP) in the target position.
4. Reset DI3 to LOW level and set DI4 to HIGH level to activate CCW rotation now.
5. The drive is accelerated along the acceleration ramp ([C00012](#)) up to the traversing speed set in [C00039/2](#).
6. After the DI2 contact has been reached, the drive is braked to standstill with quick stop (QSP) in the initial position.



#### Tip!

- In order to avoid positioning inaccuracy due to signal propagation delays, the initiators can be directly evaluated by the inverter. Limit switch evaluation can be configured in the inverter. In code [C00488/x](#) you can change the method of detecting position signals from level evaluation to edge evaluation.
- In order to prevent unintended movements of the load in the target position, the use of a holding brake is recommended as an alternative to DC-injection braking (limited torque).
- The device terminals and their function assignment do not appear in the FB Editor. The assignment of (hardware) terminals to (software) functions is explained in the chapter "[Terminal assignment of the control modes](#)". ([□ 444](#))

### Commissioning steps

As shown in illustration [\[3-3\]](#), below find a description of the commissioning steps of the "Switch-off positioning" application without pre-switch off.

Please observe the sequence of the steps in the following chapters and follow them through carefully. This will help you to commission your inverter quickly and as safely as possible:

- ▶ [Prepare inverter for commissioning](#) ([□ 82](#))
- ▶ [Creating an »Engineer« project & going online](#) ([□ 83](#))
- ▶ [Parameterising the motor control](#) ([□ 84](#))
- ▶ [Parameterise application](#) ([□ 85](#))
- ▶ [Save parameter settings safe against mains failure](#) ([□ 87](#))
- ▶ [Enable inverter and test application](#) ([□ 87](#))

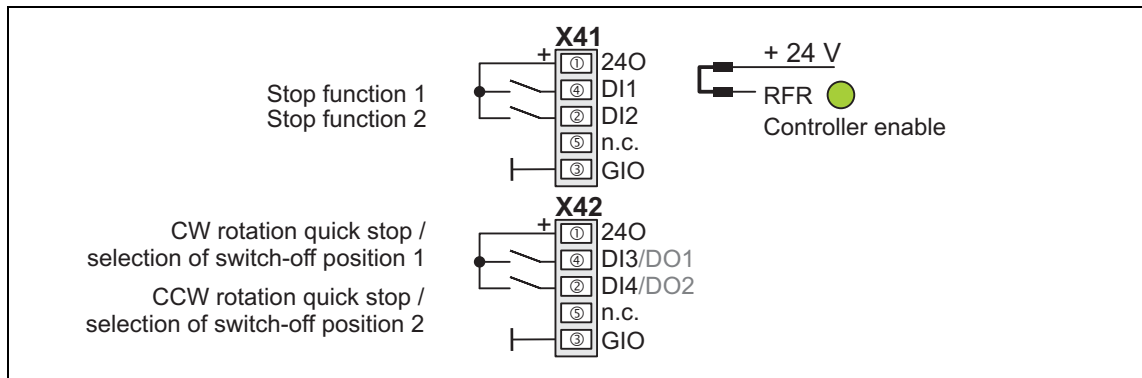
### 3.9.1 Prepare inverter for commissioning

#### 1. Power terminal wiring.

Refer to the mounting instructions supplied with the inverter to find help on how to correctly design the power connections to match the requirements of your device.

#### 2. Wire the control terminals.

In case of the application shown in illustration [3-3], switch-off positioning without pre-switch off, wiring according to the "[Terminals 2](#)" control mode makes sense:



#### 3. Connect USB diagnostic adapter.



### Danger!

For the commissioning with motor operation observe that no setpoint is applied before connecting the mains voltage.

In the Lenze setting, the "Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option has been deactivated in [C00142](#), i.e. the motor can directly start up if the controller is enabled after mains connection!

#### 4. Switch on voltage supply of the inverter.

- Without motor operation: Connect external 24 V supply.
- With motor operation: Connect mains voltage.

If the green "DRV-RDY" LED is blinking and the red "DRV-ERR" LED is off, the inverter is ready for operation and commissioning can proceed.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning notes for external 24 V supply](#) (52)
- ▶ [Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...](#) (122)
- ▶ [LED status displays](#) (590)

### 3.9.2 Creating an »Engineer« project & going online



You can find detailed information on the general use of the »Engineer« in the online help which you can call with **[F1]**.

- In the "Working with projects" chapter, all options of the *start-up wizard* are described to create a new »Engineer« project.

The following steps serve to describe a general method for creating a project with the **Select component from catalogue** option. For this purpose, individual components ( inverter, motor, etc.) are selected from selection lists.

1. Start »Engineer«.
2. Create a new project with the *Start-up wizard* and the **Select component from catalogue** option:
  - In the **Component** step, select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
  - Select the available communication and safety system in the **Device modules** dialog step.
  - In the **Application** step, select the "Switch-off positioning" application. (The application can also be selected any time afterwards via the **Application parameter** tab or [C00005](#).)
  - Select the other components (motor/gearbox) to be added to the project in the **Other components** dialog step.

3. Going online.

- After a connection to the inverter has been established, the following status is displayed in the *Status line*:



4. If the inverter is enabled: Disable inverter.

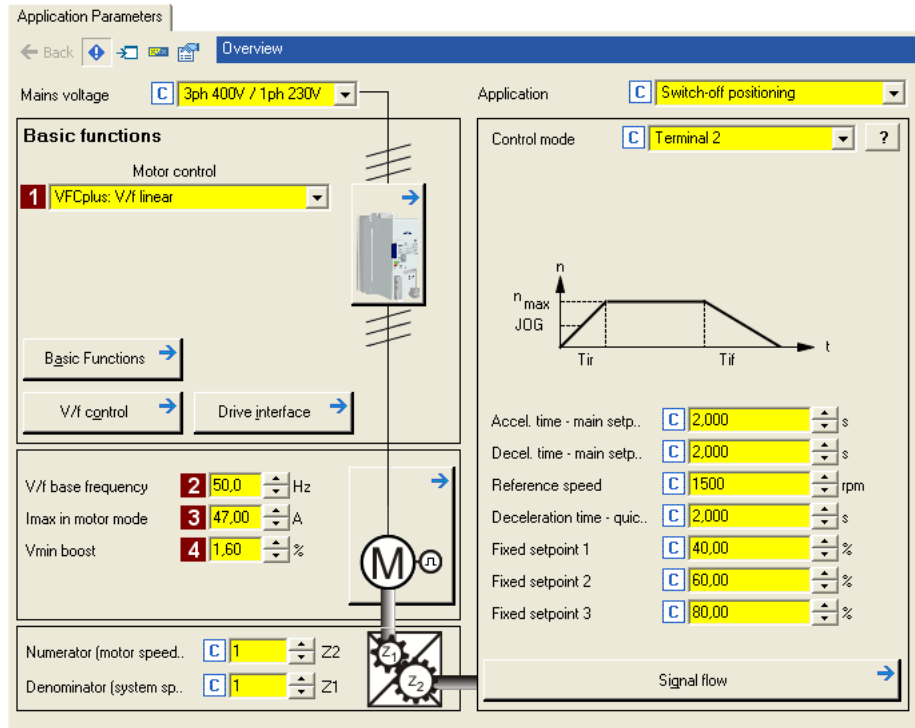
5. Download parameter set.

- This command serves to overwrite the current parameter settings in the inverter by parameter settings of the »Engineer« project.

### 3.9.3 Parameterising the motor control

1. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.

- The motor control parameters, among other things, can be found on the left:



2. In the **1 Motor control** list field ([C00006](#)), select the desired motor control.

3. Adapt the motor control parameters:

Parameters	Lenze setting		Info
	Value	Unit	
<b>2</b> <b>V/f base frequency</b> ( <a href="#">C00015</a> )	50.0	Hz	▶ <a href="#">Adapting the V/f base frequency</a> (📖 164)
<b>3</b> <b>Imax in motor mode</b> ( <a href="#">C00022</a> )	47.00	A	▶ <a href="#">Optimising the Imax controller</a> (📖 167)
<b>4</b> <b>Vmin boost</b> ( <a href="#">C00016</a> )	1.60	%	▶ <a href="#">Adapting the Vmin boost</a> (📖 166)

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Notes on motor control](#) (📖 53)
- ▶ [Motor control \(MCTRL\)](#) (📖 132)



### 3.9.4 Parameterise application

The application parameters can be found on the right side of the **Application parameter** tab:

- In the **1 Application** list field ([C00005](#)), select the "Switch-off positioning" application (if you have not already done so while creating the project).
  - After the "Switch-off positioning" application is selected, the contents of the tab change, e.g. the **Process controller** and **Motor potentiometer** buttons are not shown any more.
- In the **2 Control mode** list field ([C00007](#)) and in case of illustration [\[3-3\]](#), for the shown switch-off positioning without pre-switch off the "[Terminals 2](#)" control mode must be selected.
  - The corresponding wiring diagram is displayed in a pop-up window if you click the **?** button right to the list field.
  - For a detailed description, see the chapter "[Terminal assignment of the control modes](#)". ([388](#))

## 3. Adapt the application parameters:

Parameters	Lenze setting		Info
	Value	Unit	
<b>3</b> Accel. time - main setpoint ( <a href="#">C00012</a> )	2.000	s	The setpoint is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. The ramp function generator converts setpoint step-changes at the input into a ramp. Note: These settings only apply if no other ramp times have been selected at the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB!
<b>4</b> Decel. time - main setpoint ( <a href="#">C00013</a> )	2.000	s	
<b>5</b> Reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	1500	rpm	All speed setpoint selections are provided in % and always refer to the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . The motor reference speed is indicated on the motor nameplate.
<b>6</b> Decel. time - quick stop ( <a href="#">C00105</a> )	2.000	s	If quick stop is requested, motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a> , the motor is brought to a standstill ( $n_{act} = 0$ ). ▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a> (☞ 106)
<b>7</b> Fixed setpoint 1 ( <a href="#">C00039/1</a> )	40.00	%	Fixed setpoints are selected in [%] based on the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ). <b>Fixed setpoint 2 must be smaller than fixed setpoint 3!</b> Otherwise, the drive will be started with a low speed and accelerated after the pre-switch off.
<b>8</b> Fixed setpoint 2 ( <a href="#">C00039/2</a> )	60.00	%	
<b>9</b> Fixed setpoint 3 ( <a href="#">C00039/3</a> )	80.00	%	

**Tip!**


- Click the **Signal flow** button to go down one dialog level to the signal flow of the application with further possible parameter settings. See chapter "[Basic signal flow](#)". (☞ 435)
- The preconfigured I/O connection in the selected control mode can be changed via configuration parameters. See chapter "[User-defined terminal assignment](#)". (☞ 368)
- Low-jerk traversing profiles can be implemented by means of S-shaped ramps.
- In the case of high breakaway torques combined with horizontal motion sequences, "Sensorless vector control (SLVC)" can be used as motor control ([C00006](#)).
- For reversal of rotation direction (bidirectional motion), comprehensive configuration options are available in the inverter (e.g. by means of the [L\\_DFlipFlop](#) function block).

**More detailed information on the technology application:**

- ▶ [TA "Switch-off positioning"](#) (☞ 433)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | application block "LA\\_SwitchPos"](#) (☞ 436)
- ▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (☞ 453)
- ▶ [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (☞ 444)
- ▶ [Setting parameters \(short overview\)](#) (☞ 455)
- ▶ [Configuration parameters](#) (☞ 457)

### 3.9.5 Save parameter settings safe against mains failure

In order to prevent parameter settings carried out in the device from being lost by mains switching, you have to explicitly save the parameter set with mains failure protection in the device.


-  Save parameter set.

### 3.9.6 Enable inverter and test application



#### Stop!

Before stipulating a speed setpoint, check whether the brake in the form of a holding brake on the motor shaft has been released!

1.  Enable inverter
  - If there is no other active source for the controller inhibit, the inverter changes from the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status to the "[OperationEnabled](#)" status.
  - The **Diagnostics** tab and [C00158](#) display all active sources for the controller inhibit.
2. Select the respective control signals via the digital inputs.



#### Note!

Observe the actual speed value (display in [C00051](#)) as well as the [LED status displays](#).  
([590](#))

#### Related topics:

- ▶ ["Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option](#) ([512](#))
- ▶ [Trouble-shooting during commissioning](#) ([55](#))
- ▶ [Diagnostics & error management](#) ([589](#))

# 3 Commissioning

## 3.10 PC manual control

---

### 3.10 PC manual control

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00 onwards and is supported by the »Engineer« from version 2.13 onwards!

For the purpose of testing and demonstration and when an online connection has been established, the PC manual control enables the manual control of various drive functions from the »Engineer«.

#### Supported drive functions:

- Speed control (follow speed setpoint)
- Activate/deactivate quick stop
- Set/reset home position
- Manual jog
- Positioning (relative or absolute)

#### More control functions:

- Reset error message
- Set digital/analog outputs (in preparation)

#### Diagnostic functions:

- Display of the actual speed value and motor current (as time characteristic)
- Display of the current device status
- Display of the status determining error
- Display of the status of the digital/analog inputs (in preparation)

#### 3.10.1 Activate PC manual control



#### Stop!

PC manual control must be explicitly activated by the user.

If PC manual control is activated, the inverter is inhibited via device command ([C00002/16](#)) first.



### Note!

#### With active PC manual control:

The online connection between PC and controller is monitored by the inverter.

- If the online connection is interrupted longer than the timeout time set (Lenze setting: 2 s):
  - The error response "Fault" takes place, i.e. the motor becomes torqueless and coasts, if it has not yet been in standstill.
  - The "[Ck16: Time overflow manual control](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.

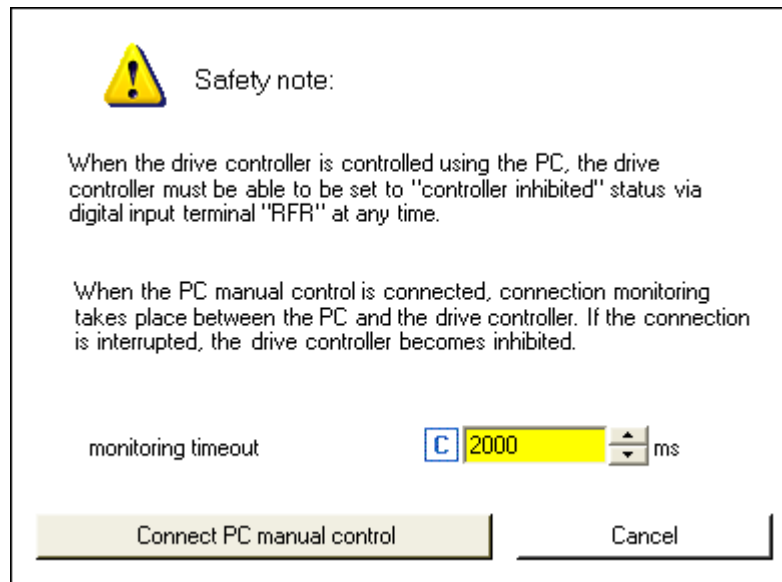
PC manual control provides the **Motion Control Kernel** and the motor interface with all required control signals and setpoint signals.

- The available application (function block interconnection) is now decoupled from these interfaces, but is continued to be processed and remains unchanged.
- It does not matter what type of motor control is set in [C00006](#).



#### How to activate the PC manual control:

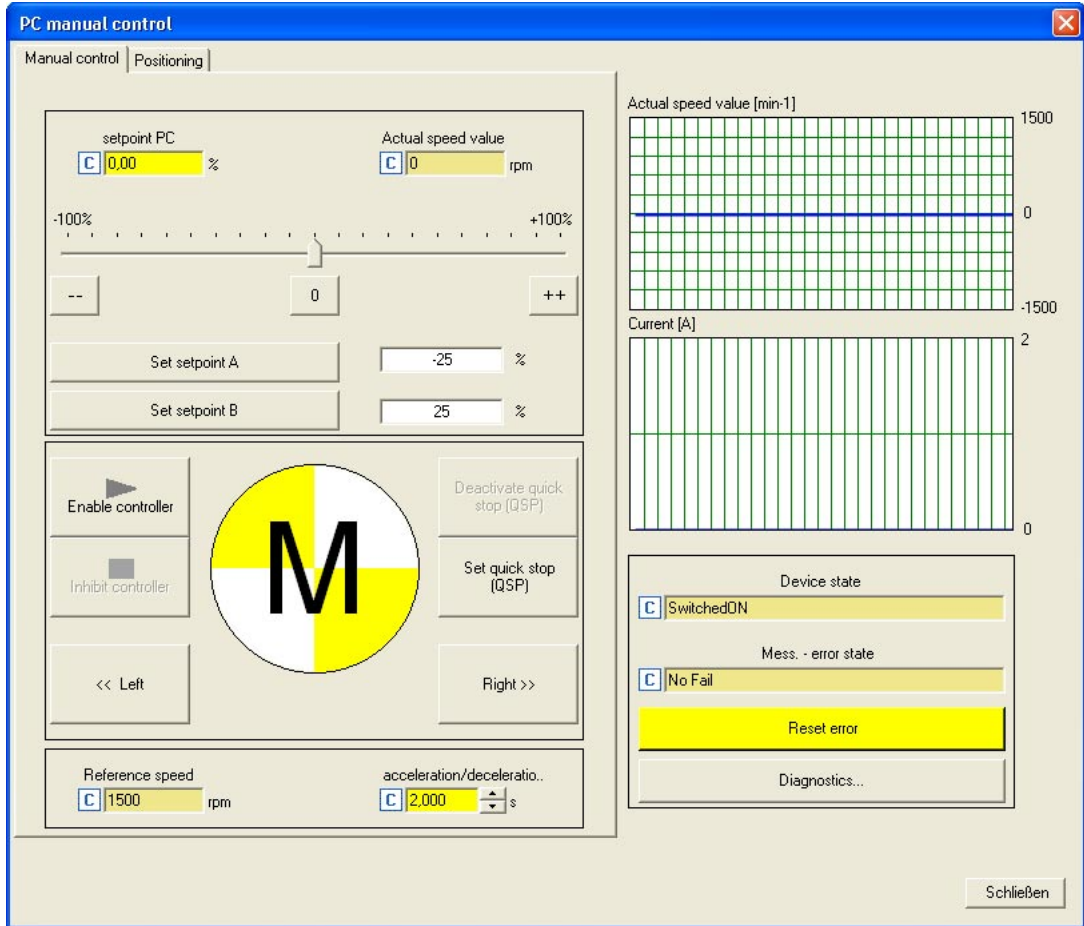
1. If an online connection to the inverter has not been established yet:
  - Go online.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the "PC manual control" button.
  - First, the following safety note is displayed:



- Click the **Cancel** button to abort the action and close the dialog box.
  - The **Timeout monitoring** input field serves to adapt the timeout time for the connection monitoring between PC and inverter.
4. To acknowledge the note and activate PC manual control:
    - Click the **Activate PC manual control** button.
    - The inverter is inhibited via device command ([C00002/16](#)).
    - The *PC manual control* operator dialog is displayed.

### PC manual control - operator dialog

The left side of the *PC manual control* operator dialog contains several tabs for selecting the various control functions and the right side contains setpoint and status displays for diagnostic purposes:



### Note!

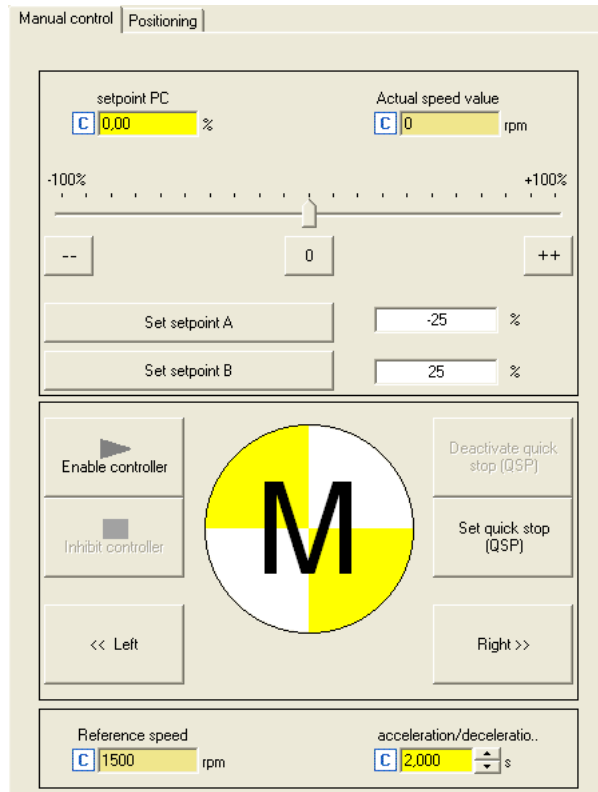
PC manual control can be exited any time by clicking the **Close** button.

If you exit PC manual control or change to another tab, the inverter is inhibited via device command ([C00002/16](#)), i.e. the motor becomes torqueless and is coasting unless it already is at standstill.

The different versions are described in the following chapters.

### 3.10.2 Speed control

The **Speed control** serves to easily rotate the drive without setting control parameters or feedback systems in the "Speed follower" mode:



#### How to easily rotate the motor:

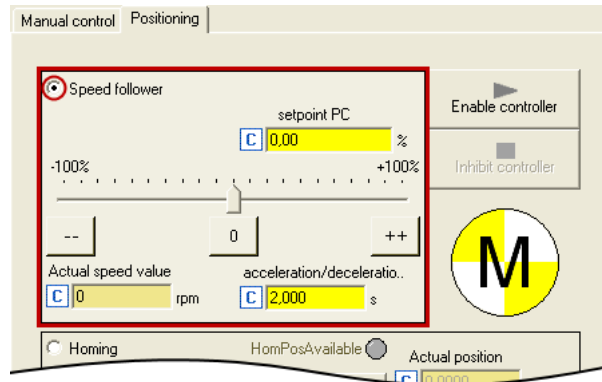
- Set the desired speed setpoint in [%] based on the reference speed, e.g. directly in the **Setpoint PC** input field or via the slider.
  - Via the -- / 0 / ++ buttons, the currently set speed setpoint can be reduced/increased in steps of 10 percent or set to zero.
  - Via the **Set setpoint A/B** buttons, the speed setpoint can be set to a previously set constant value A/B.
- To start the speed follower:
 

Enable the inverter via the **Enable controller** button.

  - Please note that the inverter is only enabled if no other sources of a controller inhibit (e.g. terminal RFR) are active.
  - The enabled drive now follows the defined speed setpoint.
  - In order to prevent shocks or overload at higher setpoint changes, the speed setpoint is lead via a linear ramp generator with adjustable acceleration/deceleration time.
  - Via the **Inhibit controller** button, the inverter can be inhibited again, i.e. the motor becomes torqueless and is coasting unless it already is at standstill.

### Further functions:

- If the **Set quick stop (QSP)** button is clicked, the motor is braked to a standstill within the deceleration time parameterised in [C00105](#).
  - Via the **Deactivate quick stop (QSP)** button, the quick stop can be deactivated.
- Via the << **CCW** and **CW** >> buttons, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- The "speed follower" operating mode can be activated via the second **Positioning** tab without the functions described before:





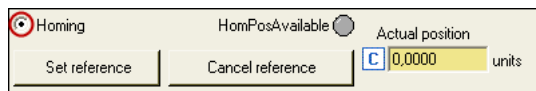
### 3.10.3 Set/reset home position

The measuring system in the machine is selected by means of homing and the 0 position is set within the possible physical travel range.



Detailed information on the "Homing" operating mode is provided in chapter "Basic drive functions" in subchapter "[Homing](#)". ([book 521](#))

A change to the "Homing" operating mode is made by selecting the correspondent option on the **Positioning** tab:



#### How to set the reference manually with standing drive:

Click the **Set reference** button.

The current actual position in the machine measuring system now corresponds to the home position set in [C01227/2](#) (Lenze setting: 0.0000 units).



#### Stop!

If you set the reference with PC manual control, the drive is referenced with it.

#### If another home position is used for normal operation:

Click **Cancel reference** and reset the status signals *HomPosAvailable* and *HomePosDone* in the MCK status word in order that no mechanical problems occur in normal operation.

- Setpoints and actual positions remain untouched until a renewed reference setting or homing.

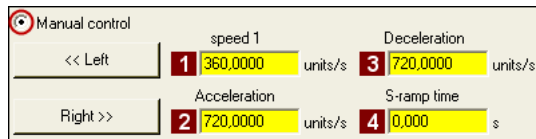
### 3.10.4 Manual jog

In the "Manual jog" mode, the drive can be traversed manually in a clockwise or anticlockwise direction.



You can find detailed information on the "Manual jog" mode in the chapter entitled "Basic drive functions" in the subchapter "[Manual jog](#)". (📖 540)

A change to the "manual jog" operating mode is made by selecting the correspondent option on the **Positioning** tab:



- The profile parameters stored in the parameter set for the basic "manual jog" function are used:

Parameters	Lenze setting		Info
	Value	Unit	
<b>1</b> Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> )	360.0000	units/s	Manual jog speed
<b>2</b> Acceleration ( <a href="#">C01232/1</a> )	720.0000	units/s <sup>2</sup>	For accelerating and decelerating, different values can be set so that smooth starting and quick stopping of the drive can be implemented.
<b>3</b> Deceleration ( <a href="#">C01232/2</a> )	720.0000	units/s <sup>2</sup>	
<b>4</b> S-ramp time ( <a href="#">C01233/1</a> )	0.000	s	In order to reduce jerking, the two ramps can be set in such a way that they are s-shaped. This is done by entering a relative S-ramp time.



#### How to traverse the drive manually in inching mode:

- If the inverter is still inhibited, enable the inverter via the **Enable controller** button.
  - Please note that the inverter is only enabled if no other sources of a controller inhibit (e.g. terminal RFR) are active.

If the inverter is in the "OperationEnabled" device status:
- Press the << **Left** or **Right** >> button (and keep it pressed) to traverse the drive with the corresponding direction of rotation.

### 3.10.5 Positioning (relative or absolute)

Positioning means that a workpiece/tool or material is moved from a starting position to a defined destination.



You can find detailed information on the "Positioning" mode in the chapter entitled "Basic drive functions" in the subchapter "[Positioning](#)". (□ 548)

A change to the "Positioning" mode and a simultaneous selection of the positioning mode (relative or absolute) is made by selecting the corresponding option on the **Positioning** tab:

The screenshot shows the 'Positioning' tab interface. It has two radio buttons: 'Relative positioning' (selected) and 'Absolute positioning'. Below are several input fields with numbered callouts:
 

- 1** Run PDS: Position 360.0000 unit
- 2** Speed: 360.0000 unit/s
- 3** Stop PDS: Accel. 720.0000 unit/s<sup>2</sup>
- 4** Decel.: 720.0000 unit/s<sup>2</sup>
- 5** S-ramp time: 0.000 s

 A 'Profile number' dropdown is set to '01'.

- The profile parameters stored in the parameter set for the basic "Positioning" function are used:

Parameters	Lenze setting		Info
	Value	Unit	
<b>1</b> <b>Position</b> ( <a href="#">C01301/1...15</a> )	360.0000	units	Target position or distance to be traversed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With "Relative positioning": Distance to starting position (current position).</li> <li>• With "Absolute positioning": Distance to defined zero position.</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>Velocity</b> ( <a href="#">C01302/1...15</a> )	360.0000	units/s	Maximum velocity at which the target is to be approached.
<b>3</b> <b>Acceleration</b> ( <a href="#">C01303/1...15</a> )	720.0000	units/s <sup>2</sup>	Specification of the maximum velocity variation which is to be used for acceleration.
<b>4</b> <b>Deceleration</b> ( <a href="#">C01304/1...15</a> )	720.0000	units/s <sup>2</sup>	Specification of the velocity variation which is to be used for maximum deceleration to standstill.
<b>5</b> <b>S-ramp time</b> ( <a href="#">C01306/1...15</a> )	0.000	s	A profile is traversed with S-shaped ramps by defining an S-ramp time for it.



### Note!

In order that no complex travel movements occur, no switching to a sequence profile takes place that has been set in the profile data!

You can find detailed information on entering profiles in the chapter entitled "Basic drive functions", subchapter "[Profile entry](#)". (□ 552)

**How to carry out positioning:**

1. Select the profile to be executed (1 ... 15) in the **Profile number** list field.
2. If the inverter is still inhibited, enable the inverter via the **Enable controller** button.
  - Please note that the inverter is only enabled if no other sources of a controller inhibit (e.g. terminal RFR) are active.

If the inverter is in the "OperationEnabled" device status:

3. Press the **Run POS** button to start positioning.
  - The **Stop POS** serves to stop active positioning at any time.

### 4 Device control (DCTRL)

This chapter provides information on internal device control as well as the device commands which can be executed via the subcodes of [C00002](#).

- The device control causes the inverter to take defined device statuses.
- The device control provides a multitude of status information in many ways:
  - Visually via the [LED status displays](#) on the front of the inverter. ([📖 592](#))
  - As text messages in the [Logbook](#). ([📖 602](#))
  - As process signals via the outputs of the [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block. ([📖 125](#))
  - Via diagnostic / display parameters which are included in the »Engineer« parameter list as well as in the **Diagnostics** category in the keypad.



#### Note!

The device states of the inverter are based on the operating states of the CiA402 standard. ▶ [Device state machine and device states](#) ([📖 111](#))

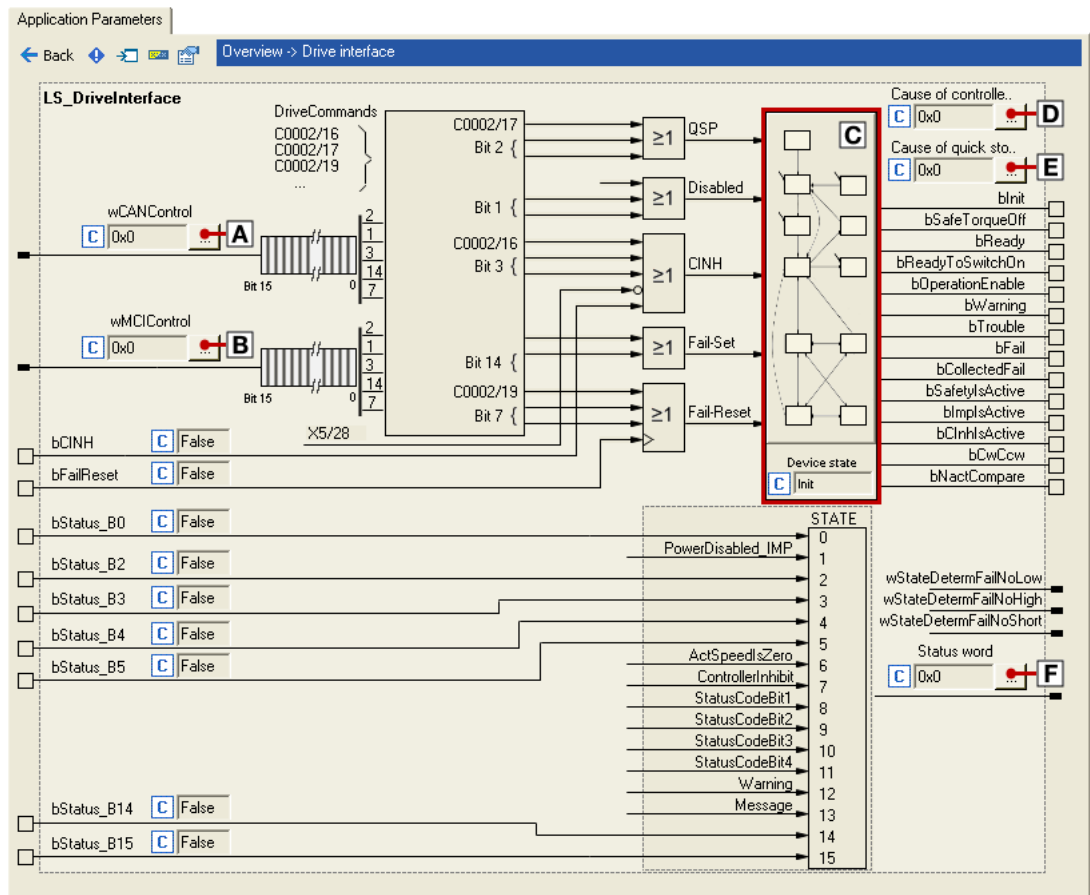


## How to get to the parameterisation dialog of the device control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the **Drive interface** button.

## Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«

The parameterisation dialog shows the input / output signals and the internal signal flow of the [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block which displays the device control in the function block editor:



Range / Meaning	Display parameter
<b>A</b> Display of the control word via system bus (CAN)	<a href="#">C00136/2</a>
<b>B</b> Display of the control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS)	<a href="#">C00136/1</a>
<b>C</b> Display of the internal state machine and the current device status	<a href="#">C00137</a>
<b>D</b> Display of all active sources of a controller inhibit	<a href="#">C00158</a>
<b>E</b> Display of all active sources of a quick stop	<a href="#">C00159</a>
<b>F</b> Display of the status word of the device control	<a href="#">C00150</a>

## 4 Device control (DCTRL)

### 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

---

#### 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

This chapter describes the device commands of the inverter which are provided in the subcodes of [C00002](#) and can be carried out using the keypad or, alternatively, the »Engineer« when an online connection has been established.

The device commands serve, among other things, to directly control the inverter to organise parameter sets, and to call diagnostic services.

Regarding the execution of the device commands, a distinction is drawn between:

- Device commands which have an immediate effect on control (e.g. "Activate quick stop")
  - After being called in [C00002/x](#), these device commands provide static status information ("On" or "Off").
- Device commands with longer execution duration (several seconds)
  - After being called in [C00002/x](#), these device commands provide dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20%" → "Work in progress 40%", etc.).
  - The execution of the device command has not finished successfully until the "Off / ready" status information is provided in [C00002/x](#).
  - In the event of an error, the "Action cancelled" status information is provided in [C00002/x](#). In this case, further details can be obtained from the status of the device command executed last which is displayed in [C00003](#).



#### Stop!

Before the supply voltage is switched off after a device command has been transmitted via [C00002/x](#), the device command must be checked for successful completion on the basis of the status information provided in [C00002/x](#)!

- This is of particular importance for device commands which save data to the memory module of the device. Incomplete storage processes may lead to data inconsistencies in the memory module.






#### Note!

- Before activating device commands by a master control, wait for the "Ready" signal of the inverter.
- The device will reject a write process to [C00002/x](#) if the value is >1 and issue an error message.
- [C00003](#) displays the status of the device command that was executed last.

### Activate device command

When an online connection has been established, simply use the »Engineer« to activate a device command by selecting the corresponding option from the **Parameters** tab in [C00002/x](#) ("0: off" or "1: On / start").

- Alternatively, the device command can also be activated via e.g. keypad or through a master control by writing to [C00002/x](#).
- Some of the frequently used device commands (such as "Save parameter set") can also be executed via the *Toolbar* icons of the »Engineer« when an online connection has been established:

Symbol	Function
	Enable inverter
	Inhibit inverter
	Save parameter set (for 8400: Save all parameter sets)



### Note!

Device commands that can be executed via the *Toolbar* of the »Engineer« always affect the element currently selected in the *Project view* including all subelements!

- If no inverter but a system module is selected in the *Project view*, the corresponding device command will be activated in all lower-level inverters having an online connection with the »Engineer«.

Before the desired action is carried out, a confirmation prompt appears first, asking whether the action is really to be carried out.



### Short overview of device commands

Device commands described in this chapter:

C00002 Subcode:	Device command	Controller inhibit required	Status information
1	<a href="#">Load Lenze setting</a>	●	dynamic
6	<a href="#">Load all parameter sets</a>	●	dynamic
11	<a href="#">Save all parameter sets</a>		dynamic
16	<a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>		static
17	<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>		static
19	<a href="#">Reset error</a>		static
21	<a href="#">Delete logbook</a>		static
27	<a href="#">Device search function</a> (from version 06.00.00)		static

Device commands described in other chapters:

C00002 Subcode:	Device command	Controller inhibit required	Status information
23	Identify motor parameters ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>	●	dynamic
26	CAN reset node ▶ <a href="#">Reinitialising the CANopen interface</a>		static
28	Check MasterPin (from version 06.00.00) ▶ <a href="#">Unlocking the inverter with a MasterPin</a>	●	static
29	Set binding ID (from version 06.00.00) ▶ <a href="#">Device personalisation</a>		static
30	Delete binding ID (from version 06.00.00) ▶ <a href="#">Device personalisation</a>		static
31	Set password (from version 06.00.00) ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>		static
32	Check password (from version 06.00.00) ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>		static
33	Delete password (from version 06.00.00) ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>		static

## 4 Device control (DCTRL)

### 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

---

#### 4.1.1 Load Lenze setting

The [C00002/1](#) = "1: On / start" device command resets the parameters to the Lenze setting which are saved in the inverter firmware.

- Can only be executed if the controller is inhibited; otherwise, the feedback [C00002/1](#) = "6: No access - controller inhibit" will be returned.
- All parameter changes made since the last saving of the parameter set will get lost!
- This device command has an effect on the settings of the parameters of the operating system, application and module.



#### Note!

When the Lenze setting [C00002/1](#) is loaded, all communication parameters are reset as well. After the mains is switched on, the Lenze setting is accepted and the inverter might not be accessible anymore via the communication module.

From **version 18.00.00** onwards, [C01004](#) (Load Lenze setting without:) serves to prevent that all communication parameters will be reset when the Lenze setting [C00002/1](#) is loaded.

In order that the communication parameters are not reset while loading the Lenze setting, you must parameterise [C01004](#) before mains switching:

- When using a communication module: [C01004](#):set bit 0 = 1.
- When using CAN OnBoard: [C01004](#):set bit 1 = 1.



#### How to load the Lenze setting:

1. If the inverter is enabled, it must be inhibited, e.g. by executing the "Enable/Inhibit inverter" device command "[C00002/16](#) = "0: Off / ready".
2. Execute the "Load Lenze setting" device command:  
[C00002/1](#) = "1: On / start"

The loading process may take a couple of seconds. After the device command has been called, [C00002/1](#) returns dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20 %" → "Work in progress 40 %" → "Work in progress 60 %", etc.).

#### Notes on execution time

The execution time of this device command usually is 2.5 s, independent of the communication module used. If - in addition to the device-internal time monitoring - a monitoring of the execution time is to be implemented for this device command in a higher-level control, the monitoring time has to be 2 ... 3 times higher.

## 4 Device control (DCTRL)

### 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

---

#### 4.1.2 Load all parameter sets

The [C00002/6](#) = "1: On / start" device command reloads all parameter settings from the memory module to the inverter.

- Can only be executed if the controller is inhibited; otherwise, the feedback [C00002/6](#) = "6: No access - controller inhibit" will be returned.
- All parameter changes made since the last saving of the parameter set will get lost!
- This device command has an effect on the settings of the parameters of the operating system, application and module.



#### Note!

The inverter is currently provided with one data record for all parameters, i.e. every parameter has a value. Several data records per inverter are in preparation.

The basic function [Parameter change-over](#) provides a change-over between four sets with different parameter values for up to 32 freely selectable parameters. ([□ 766](#))



#### How to load the parameter settings from the memory module:

1. If the inverter is enabled, it must be inhibited, e.g. by executing the "Enable/Inhibit inverter" device command "([C00002/16](#) = "0: Off / ready").
2. Execute the "Load all parameter sets" device command:  
[C00002/6](#) = "1: On / start"

The loading process may take a couple of seconds. After the device command has been called, [C00002/6](#) returns dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20 %" → "Work in progress 40 %" → "Work in progress 60 %", etc.).

### 4.1.3 Save all parameter sets

If parameter settings are changed in the inverter, those changes will be lost after mains switching of the inverter unless the settings have been saved explicitly.

The [C00002/11](#) = "1: On / start" device command saves the current parameter settings safe against mains failure to the memory module of the inverter.



#### Note!

When the device is switched on, all parameters are automatically loaded from the memory module to the main memory of the inverter.

Observe the following to avoid data inconsistencies which cause errors when the parameters are loaded from the memory module:

During the storage process:

- Do not switch off the supply voltage!
- Do not remove the memory module from the device!

The inverter is currently provided with one data record for all parameters, i.e. every parameter has a value. Several data records per inverter are in preparation.



#### How to save the parameter settings to the memory module:


Execute the "Save all parameter sets" device command:

[C00002/11](#) = "1: On / start"

The storage process may take a couple of seconds. After the device command has been called in [C00002/11](#), dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20%" → "Work in progress 40%" → "Work in progress 60%", etc.) is returned.



#### Tip!

- This device command can also be activated via the  icon in the *Toolbar*.
- The "[Load Lenze setting](#)" device command ([C00002/1](#) = "1: On / start") resets the parameter settings to the delivery status of the device.

#### Notes on execution time

The execution time of this device command depends on the communication module used. If - in addition to the device-internal time monitoring - a monitoring of the execution time is to be implemented for this device command in a higher-level control, the monitoring time has to be 2 ... 3 times higher than the times specified in the following table:

Communication module used	Typical execution time		
	StateLine C	HighLine C	TopLine C
Without communication module	3.5 s	3.5 s	3.5 s
PROFIBUS® or INTERBUS	3.5 s	3.5 s	3.5 s
EtherCAT®, PROFINET® or EtherNet/IP™	4.0 s	3.5 s	4.0 s
Ethernet POWERLINK	15.0 s	15.0 s	15.0 s

# 4 Device control (DCTRL)

## 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

### 4.1.4 Enable/inhibit inverter

The [C00002/16](#) = "1: On / start" device command enables the inverter, provided that no other source of an inverter inhibit is active.


The [C00002/16](#) = "0: Off / ready" device command inhibits the inverter again, i.e. the power output stages in the inverter are inhibited and the speed/current controllers of the motor control are reset.

- The motor becomes torqueless and coasts, if it has not yet been in standstill.
- When the controller is inhibited, the status output *bCInhActive* of the [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block is set to TRUE.
- When the controller inhibit request is reset, the drive synchronises to the actual speed. For this purpose,
  - If the flying restart circuit is activated in [C00990](#), the flying restart function parameterised in [C00991](#) is used for the synchronisation to the rotary or standing drive. ▶ [Flying restart function](#) (□ 264)
  - In the case of an operation with feedback, the actual speed is read out by the encoder system.
  - In the case of a sensorless vector control (SLVC), the actual speed from the motor model of the motor control is used for the synchronisation.
- [C00158](#) provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit:

Bit	Cause/Source of controller inhibit
Bit 0	Terminal controller enable
Bit 1	CAN control word
Bit 2	MCI control word
Bit 3	SwitchOn
Bit 4	Application ( <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> system block: <i>bCInh</i> input)
<b>Bit 5</b>	<b>Device command (<a href="#">C00002/16</a>)</b>
Bit 6	Error with error response "Fault" or "Trouble"
Bit 7	Internal signal
Bit 8	Reserved
Bit 9	Reserved
Bit 10	AutoStartLock
Bit 11	Motor parameter identification
Bit 12	Automatic brake operation
Bit 13	DCB-IMP
Bit 14	Reserved
Bit 15	Reserved



**Tip!**

The inverter can also be enabled or inhibited via the  and  toolbar icons.

# 4 Device control (DCTRL)

## 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

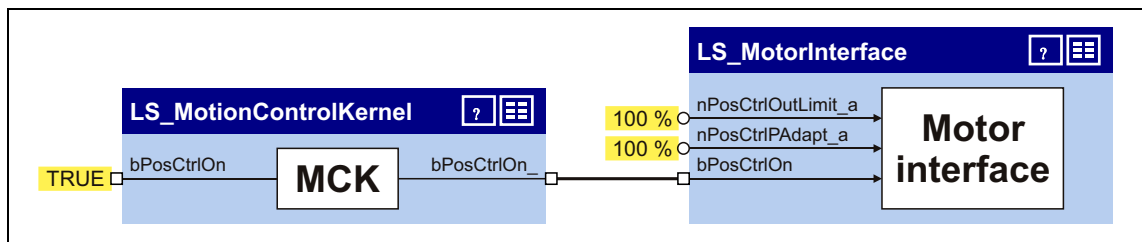
### 4.1.5 Activate/deactivate quick stop

The [C00002/17](#) = "1: On / start" device command activates the quick stop function, i.e. the motor control is separated from the setpoint selection, and within the deceleration time parameterised in [C00105](#) the motor is brought to a standstill ( $n_{act} = 0$ ).

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00105</a>	Decel. time - quick stop	2.000	s

- From version 12.00.00, [C00104/1](#) can be used to activate the position control during ramp-down and/or at standstill if the following is provided:
  - A position feedback system is set in [C00490](#).
  - The position control is activated (input *bPosCtrlOn* at the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block is set to TRUE, see the following configuration cutout).
  - The inputs *nPosCtrlOutLimit\_a* and *nPosCtrlPAadapt\_a* at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) system block are set to 100 %.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00104/1</a>	Bit 0: Standstill position-controlled	0
	Bit 1: Ramp position-controlled	0



[4-1] Activate required configuration for the "Position control during ramp-down and/or at standstill" function

- The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.
- A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via [C00019](#).
- From version 16.00.00, further options for the quick stop function can be activated in [C00104/1](#).
  - ▶ [Optional settings](#) (107)
- [C00159](#) provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a quick stop:

Bit	Cause/source for quick stop
Bit 0	Reserved
Bit 1	CAN control word (bit 2)
Bit 2	MCI control word (bit 2)
Bit 3	Reserved
Bit 4	Application ( <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> system block: <i>bQspOn</i> input)
<b>Bit 5</b>	<b>Device command (<a href="#">C00002/17</a>)</b>
Bit 6	Device error with "TroubleQSP" error response
Bit 7	Internal signal
Bit 8	Reserved
Bit 9	Reserved
Bit 10	Operating system of

## 4 Device control (DCTRL)

### 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

---

Bit	Cause/source for quick stop
Bit 11	Reserved
Bit 12	MCK (System block <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> : Input <i>bQspOn</i> )
Bit 13	Reserved
Bit 14	Reserved
Bit 15	Reserved

#### Deactivate quick stop again

The [C00002/17](#) = "0: Off / ready" device command deactivates the quick stop again, provided that no other source of a quick stop is active.

#### 4.1.5.1 Optional settings

From version 16.00.00, the options described in the following for the quick stop function can be activated in [C00104/1](#). In the Lenze setting, no option is activated.

##### Standstill position-controlled

When bit 0 is set in [C00104/1](#), the position control is activated at standstill.

- The basic conditions are shown in the [Flow diagram](#) for the quick stop function.
- More conditions for a proper function:  
The inputs *nPosCtrlOutLimit\_a* and *nPosCtrlPAdapt\_a* at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) system block have to be set to 100 % (default setting for all technology applications).

##### Ramp position-controlled

If bit 1 is set in [C00104/1](#), the position control is activated while ramping down.

- The basic conditions are shown in the [Flow diagram](#) for the quick stop function.
- More conditions for a proper function:  
The inputs *nPosCtrlOutLimit\_a* and *nPosCtrlPAdapt\_a* at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) system block have to be set to 100 % (default setting for all technology applications).

##### Continue following error

(from version 16.00.00)

If bit 2 is set in [C00104/1](#), the current following error is continued if the quick stop with position control is activated while ramping down.

##### Starting value is the setpoint speed

(from version 16.00.00)

If bit 3 is set in [C00104/1](#), the starting value for quick stop is the setpoint speed. If the bit is not set, the starting value for quick stop is the actual speed if this does not derive more than 5 rpm from the setpoint. This serves to prevent a jump to a setpoint with a high deviation.

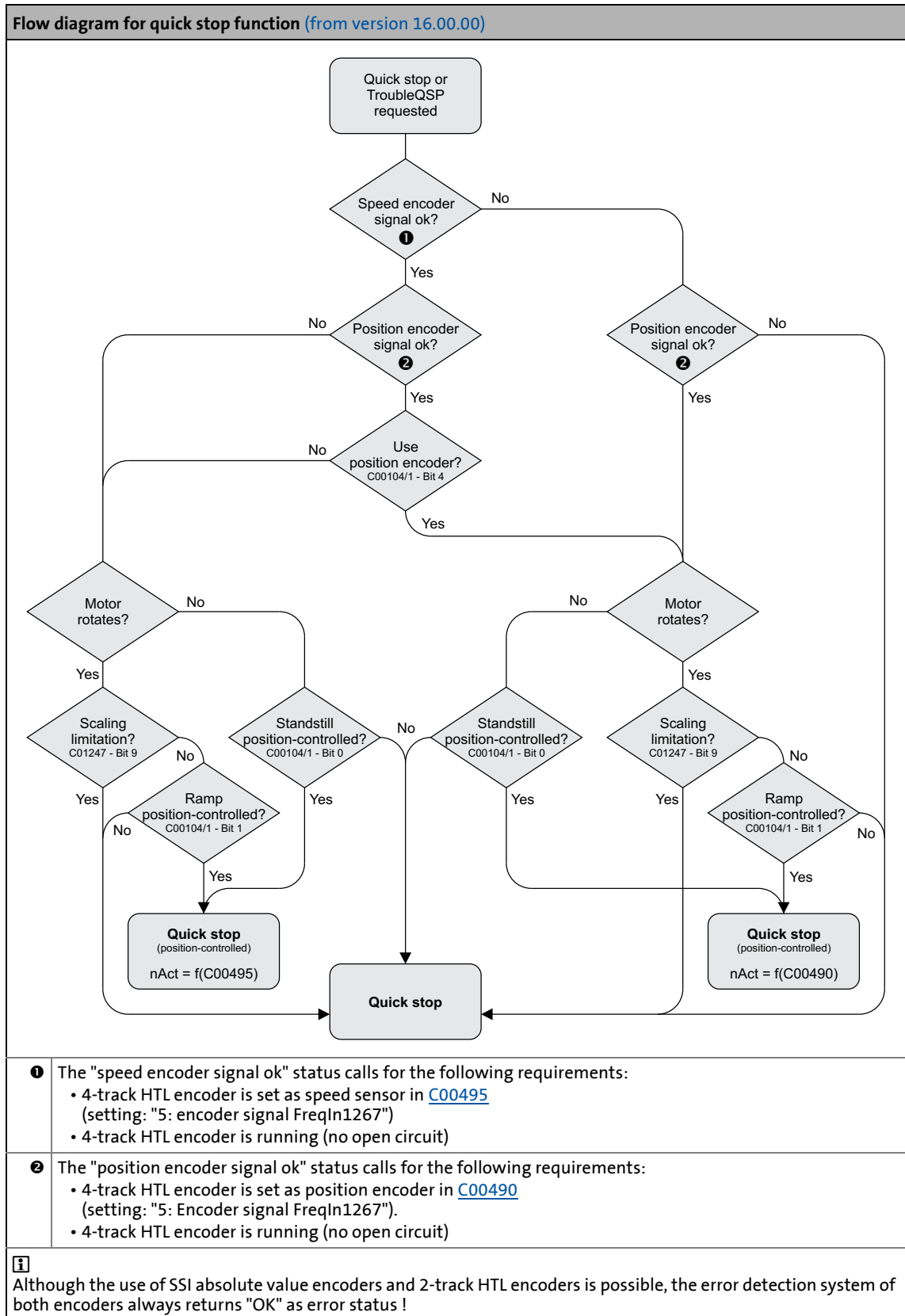
##### Use position encoder

(from version 16.00.00)

If bit 4 is set in [C00104/1](#), the position encoder is used instead of the speed encoder for quick stop with position control.

- The basic conditions are shown in the [Flow diagram](#) for the quick stop function.

### Flow diagram





## 4 Device control (DCTRL)

### 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

---

#### 4.1.6 Reset error

The [C00002/19](#) = "1: On / start" device command acknowledges an existing error message if the error cause has been eliminated and thus the error is no longer pending.

- After the reset (acknowledgement) of the current error, further errors may be pending which must also be reset.
- The status determining error is displayed in [C00168](#).
- The current error is displayed in [C00170](#).



#### Tip!

An error message can also be acknowledged by activating the **Reset error** button in the **Diagnostics** tab.

Detailed information on error messages can be found in the "[Diagnostics & error management](#)" chapter. ([□ 589](#))

#### 4.1.7 Delete logbook

The [C00002/21](#) = "1: On / start" device command deletes all logbook entries.



#### Tip!

To display the logbook in the »Engineer«, click the **Logbook** button on the **Diagnostics** tab.

In the *Logbook* dialog box, it is also possible to delete all logbook entries by clicking the **Delete** button.

Detailed information on the logbook can be found in the "[Diagnostics & error management](#)" chapter. ([□ 589](#))

## 4 Device control (DCTRL)

### 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

---

#### 4.1.8 Device search function

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!


---

In some applications where inverters are installed in control cabinets or are positioned in a spacious plant, it is often difficult to locate a device connected online for e.g. maintenance work. There is an established online connection with the device but you do not know where the inverter is located physically.

The [C00002/27](#) = "1: On / start" device command serves to carry out an "optical location":

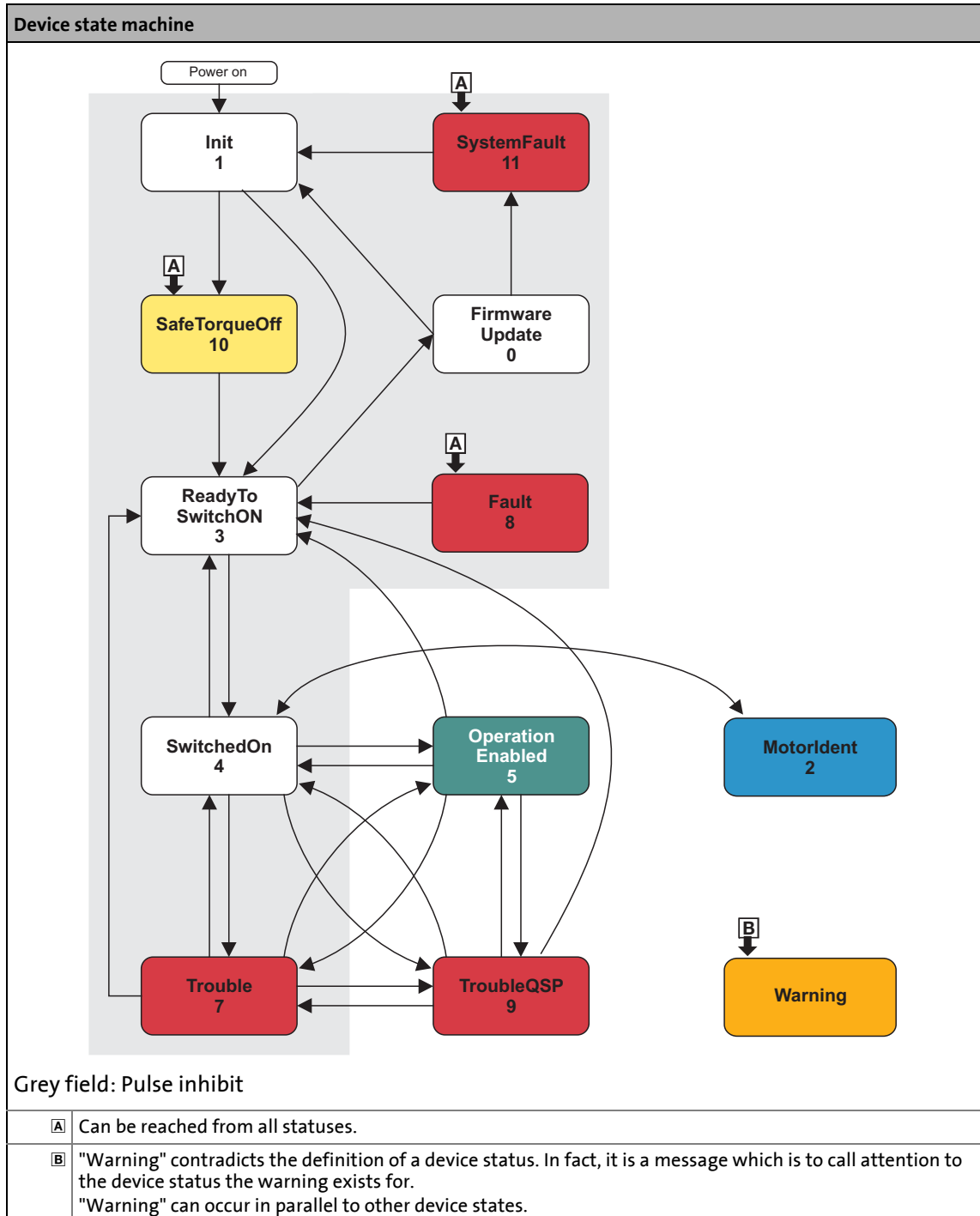
- For the time set in [C00181/1](#), the 7-segment display of the inverter indicates "HELLO". Afterwards, the function is turned off again automatically.
- If the device command is executed again within the set time period, the duration is extended accordingly.
- The setting [C00002/27](#) = "0: Off / ready" serves to abort or switch off the function.
- Adjustable time period: 0 ... 6000 s (Lenze setting: 5 s)



The device search function can also be activated via the  toolbar icon.

4.2 Device state machine and device states

The behaviour of the inverter is mainly determined by the current device status within the device state machine. Which device status is active and which device status is next depends on certain control signals (e.g. for controller inhibit and quick stop) and status parameters.



- The arrows between the device states mark possible state changes.
- The digits stand for the status ID (see table below).

- The change from one status to the other is carried out within a 1-ms cycle. If within this time there are several requests for status changes, the status with the higher priority is processed first (see table below).
- The [C00137](#) displays the current device status.
- [C00150](#) (status word) provides a bit coded representation of the current device status via bits 8 ... 11 (see table below).

ID	Device status (Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> )	Priority	Status bits (Display in <a href="#">C00150</a> )				Meaning
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	
0	<a href="#">FirmwareUpdate</a>	-	0	0	0	0	Firmware update function is active
1	<a href="#">Init</a>	-	0	0	0	1	Initialisation active
2	<a href="#">Ident</a>	-	0	0	1	0	Identification active
3	<a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>	Prio 5	0	0	1	1	Device is ready to start
4	<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>	Prio 4	0	1	0	0	Device is switched on
5	<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>	Prio 1	0	1	0	1	Operation
6	-	-	0	1	1	0	-
7	<a href="#">Trouble</a>	Prio 3	0	1	1	1	Trouble active
8	<a href="#">Fault</a>	Prio 7	1	0	0	0	Fault active
9	<a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>	Prio 2	1	0	0	1	TroubleQSP is active
10	<a href="#">SafeTorqueOff</a>	Prio 6	1	0	1	0	Safe torque off is active
11	SystemFault	Prio 8	1	0	1	1	System fault active • This device state is not used since the inverter lacks the activating event.

[4-1] Device statuses, priorities, and meaning of the status bits in the status word

#### 4.2.1

#### FirmwareUpdate



#### Note!

This function may only be executed by qualified Lenze personnel!

### 4.2.2 Init

"DRV-RDY" LED	LED "DRV-ERR"	Display in <a href="#">C00137</a>	Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> )			
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
OFF	OFF	Init	0	0	0	1

The inverter is in this status immediately after switching on its 24 V supply voltage.

In the "Init" status, the operating system is initialised and all device components (communication module, memory module, power section, etc.) are identified. When identifying the power section, it is checked first if it is switched on or if the required voltage lies within the tolerance zone, respectively.

- The inverter is inhibited, i.e. the motor terminals (U, V, W) of the inverter are deenergised.
- The digital and analog inputs are not yet evaluated at this time.
- The bus systems (CAN, PROFIBUS etc.) do not work yet, i.e. communication is not possible.
- The application is not yet processed.
- The monitoring functions are not active yet.
- The inverter cannot be parameterised yet and no device commands can be carried out yet.




#### Note!

If the 24V voltage supply is in the valid range (>19V) and the initialisation is finished, the device changes automatically to the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" status.

If only the 24V voltage supply is available during the mains connection, the error message "[LU: Undervoltage in the DC bus](#)" is also entered into the logbook of the inverter.

### 4.2.3 Ident

"DRV-RDY" LED	LED "DRV-ERR"	Display in <a href="#">C00137</a>	Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> )			
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	OFF	Ident	0	0	1	0

The inverter has been provided with the "Motor parameter identification" function for automatic identification of the motor parameters. If the motor parameter identification is active, the inverter is in the "Ident" device status.

The "Ident" device status can only be reached from the "[SwitchedOn](#)" device status, i.e. the inverter must be inhibited first so that identification can be started afterwards via the corresponding device command:

Device command	Function	Detailed information
<a href="#">C00002/23</a>	Identify motor parameters	▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor parameter identification</a>




#### Stop!

While the motor parameters are detected,

- the inverter does not respond to setpoint changes or control processes, (e.g. speed setpoints, quick stop, torque limitations),
- the application remains active,
- all system interfaces (IO, bus systems, etc.) remain active,
- error monitoring remains active,
- the inverter is controlled independently of the setpoint sources.

After the motor parameter identification is completed, the status changes back to "[SwitchedOn](#)".

#### 4.2.4 SafeTorqueOff

"DRV-RDY" LED	LED "DRV-ERR"	Display in <a href="#">C00137</a>	Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> )			
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	OFF	SafeTorqueOff	1	0	1	0



#### Note!

This device status is only possible in connection with an integrated safety system and if a power section supply is available!

#### Integrated safety systems with Inverter Drives 8400

Inverters of the 8400 series can be equipped with the integrated "Safe torque off (STO)" safety system.

The integrated safety system can be used on machines for the protection of persons.

The drive function is still carried out by the inverter. The safety system provides safe inputs. If the safety system is activated, it executes control functions according to EN 60204-1 directly in the inverter in case of errors.

#### Safety state

If the inverter is switched off by the safety system, the device changes to the "SafeTorqueOff" status.

If the safety system deactivates the "Safe torque off (STO)" request, the device changes to the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" status.




Detailed information on the integrated safety system can be found in the hardware manual!

**The hardware manual contains important notes on the safety system which must be observed!**

- The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

### 4.2.5 ReadyToSwitchOn

"DRV-RDY" LED	LED "DRV-ERR"	Display in <a href="#">C00137</a>	Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> )			
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	OFF	ReadyToSwitchOn	0	0	1	1

The inverter is in this device status directly after the initialisation has been completed!

- The bus systems are running and the terminals and encoders are evaluated.
- The monitoring functions are active.
- The inverter can be parameterised.
- The application is basically executable.



#### Note!

- The "ReadyToSwitchOn" state is not only activated after the mains connection, but also after the deactivation of "[Trouble](#)", "[Fault](#)" or "[SafeTorqueOff](#)".
- If [C00142](#) activates the autostart option "Inhibit at power-on" (Lenze setting), explicit deactivation of the controller inhibit after mains connection is always required for the inverter to change from the "ReadyToSwitchOn" status to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status.
- If only the 24V voltage supply is available during the mains connection, the error message "[LU: Undervoltage in the DC bus](#)" is entered into the logbook of the inverter and the inverter remains in the "ReadyToSwitchOn" status.



#### Danger!

If the "Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option has been deactivated in [C00142](#), the "ReadyToSwitchOn" status switches directly to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status after mains connection.

▶ [Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...](#) (📖 122)



### 4.2.6 SwitchedOn

"DRV-RDY" LED	LED "DRV-ERR"	Display in <a href="#">C00137</a>	Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> )			
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	OFF	SwitchedON	0	1	0	0

The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).

- The bus systems are running and the terminals and encoders are evaluated.
- The monitoring functions are active.
- The application is basically executable.

If the controller inhibit is deactivated, the device changes to the "[OperationEnabled](#)" status and the motor follows the setpoint defined by the active application.



**Tip!**

[C00158](#) provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.


Depending on certain conditions, a status change takes place based on the "SwitchedOn" device status:

Change condition	Changeover to the device status
Control bit "EnableOperation" of all control channels = "1" <b>AND</b> terminal RFR = HIGH level (controller enable)	<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>
Control bit "SwitchOn" of a control channel = "0".	<a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>
Motor parameter identification requested.	<a href="#">Ident</a>
Undervoltage in the DC bus.	<a href="#">Trouble/Fault</a> (depending on <a href="#">C00600/1</a> )
Error with error response "Trouble" occurs.	<a href="#">Trouble</a>
Error with error response "TroubleQSP" occurs.	<a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (□ 128)

### 4.2.7 OperationEnabled

"DRV-RDY" LED	LED "DRV-ERR"	Display in <a href="#">C00137</a>	Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> )			
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	OFF	OperationEnabled	0	1	0	1

The inverter is in this device status if the controller inhibit is deactivated and no error ("Trouble" or "TroubleQSP") has occurred.

If the operation is enabled and the magnetisation in case of servo control (SC) and sensorless vector control (SLVC) has been completed, the motor follows the setpoint determined by the active application.



Depending on certain conditions, a status change takes place based on the "OperationEnabled" device status.

Change condition	Changeover to the device status
Control bit "EnableOperation" of a control channel = "0" <b>OR</b> terminal RFR = LOW level (controller inhibit).	<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>
Control bit "SwitchOn" of a control channel = "0".	<a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>
Undervoltage in the DC bus.	<a href="#">Trouble/Fault</a> (depending on <a href="#">C00600/1</a> )
Error with error response "Trouble" occurs.	<a href="#">Trouble</a>
Error with error response "TroubleQSP" occurs.	<a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>

#### Related topics:

▶ [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (□ 128)

### 4.2.8 TroubleQSP

"DRV-RDY" LED	LED "DRV-ERR"	Display in <a href="#">C00137</a>	Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> )			
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
		TroubleQSP	1	0	0	1

This device status will be active as soon as a monitoring mode responds the error response "TroubleQSP" has been parameterised for.

- The drive is decelerated to standstill with torque within the deceleration time parameterised for quick stop independently of the defined setpoint and can be kept there.
- The device status can only be abandoned by acknowledging the error if the error cause is removed.
- When the controller is inhibited, it is possible to jump to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status even during the error status since the controller inhibit function has a higher priority. As long as the error is pending and has not been acknowledged, the status is changed back to the "TroubleQSP" status when the controller is enabled afterwards.


Depending on certain conditions a status change takes place based on the "TroubleQSP" device status.

Change condition	Changeover to the device status
Control bit "SwitchOn" of a control channel = "0".	<a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>
Control bit "EnableOperation" of all control channels = "1" <b>AND</b> terminal RFR = HIGH level (controller enable) <b>AND</b> error is reset by the control bit "ResetFault" <b>AND</b> no more errors are pending.	<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>
Control bit "EnableOperation" of a control channel = "0" <b>OR</b> terminal RFR = LOW level (controller inhibit) <b>AND</b> error is reset by the control bit "ResetFault" <b>AND</b> no more errors are pending.	<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>
A message is active in the system.	<a href="#">Trouble</a>

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (📖 128)
- ▶ [Basics on error handling in the inverter](#) (📖 589)
- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 617)

### 4.2.9 Trouble

"DRV-RDY" LED	LED "DRV-ERR"	Display in <a href="#">C00137</a>	Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> )			
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
OFF		Trouble	0	1	1	1

This device status becomes active as soon as a monitoring mode responds for which the error response "Trouble" has been parameterised.

- The motor has no torque (is coasting) when the inverter is inhibited.
- The "Trouble" device status is automatically exited if the error cause has been removed.



#### Note!

If in [C00142](#) the "Inhibit at trouble" is activated, explicit deactivation of the controller inhibit is required before this status can be abandoned.


Depending on certain conditions a status change takes place based on the "Trouble" device status.

Change condition	Changeover to the device status
The error cause is no longer active.	<a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>
Control bit "EnableOperation" of all control channels = "1" AND terminal RFR = HIGH level (controller enable) AND the message has been cancelled.	<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>
Control bit "EnableOperation" of a control channel = "0" OR terminal RFR = LOW level (controller inhibit) AND the message has been cancelled.	<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>
In the system, there is an error configured on "TroubleQSP". AND the message has been cancelled.	<a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (📖 128)
- ▶ [Basics on error handling in the inverter](#) (📖 589)
- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 617)

4.2.10 Fault

"DRV-RDY" LED	LED "DRV-ERR"	Display in <a href="#">C00137</a>	Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> )			
			Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
OFF		Fault	1	0	0	0

This device status will be active as soon as a monitoring mode responds the error response "Fault" has been parameterised for.

- The motor has no torque (is coasting) when the inverter is inhibited.
- The error must explicitly be reset ("acknowledged") in order to exit the device status, e.g. by the device command "[Reset error](#)" or via the control bit "ResetFault" in the control word *wCanControl* or *wMCIControl*.



**Note!**

If an undervoltage in the DC bus of the inverter occurs (error message "LU"), the device changes to the "[Trouble](#)" status.

An additional error of higher priority leads the device into the "[Fault](#)" status.

According to the [Device state machine](#), the device changes to the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" status after acknowledging the error although the undervoltage is still available!

If the "Inhibit at fault" auto-start option has been activated in [C00142](#), explicit deactivation of the controller inhibit is required before the status can be abandoned.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (📖 128)
- ▶ [Basics on error handling in the inverter](#) (📖 589)
- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 617)

## 4 Device control (DCTRL)

### 4.3 Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...

#### 4.3 Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...

##### .../Error/undervoltage/loading of the Lenze setting

In [C00142](#), the starting performance of the inverter after mains connection, undervoltage, loading of the Lenze setting as well as a "[Trouble](#)" or a "[Fault](#)" reset can be parameterised individually:

Auto-start option ( <a href="#">C00142</a> )	Lenze setting
Bit 0 <a href="#">"Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option</a>	0 ≡ Inhibit is not active
Bit 1 Inhibit at trouble	0 ≡ Inhibit is not active
Bit 2 Inhibit at fault	0 ≡ Inhibit is not active
Bit 3 Inhibit at undervoltage	0 ≡ Inhibit is not active
Bit 4 <a href="#">Auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting"</a> <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	1 ≡ Inhibit is active
Bit 5 Reserved	0
Bit 6	
Bit 7	



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting, only the automatic restart after loading the Lenze setting is inhibited.

#### 4.3.1 "Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option

The auto-start option "Inhibit at power-on" prevents the change to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status after mains connection if the controller is already enabled at mains connection.



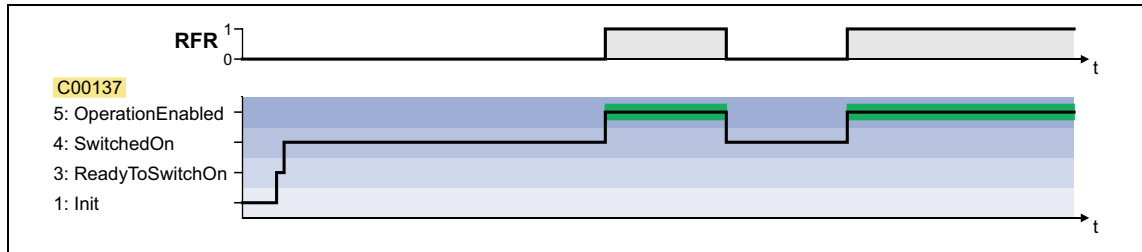
#### Danger!

In the Lenze setting, the "Inhibit at power-on" auto-start option has been deactivated in [C00142](#) (bit 0 = 0), i.e. the motor can directly start to run if the controller is enabled after mains connection!

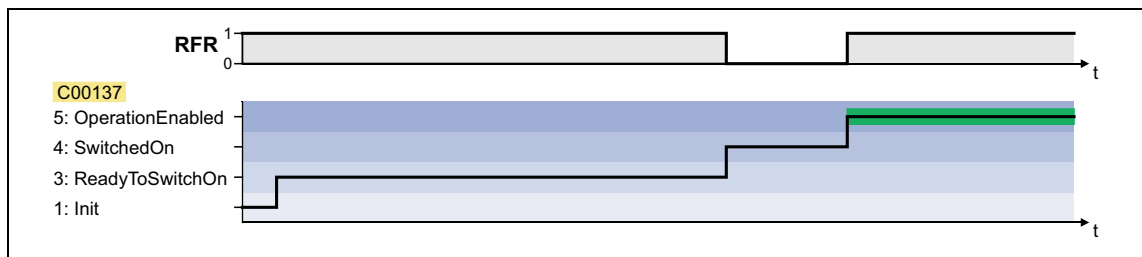
The following three cases describe the behaviour of the inverter after mains connection depending on whether the controller is enabled and the set auto-start option. Here, it is assumed that after mains connection, no errors and trouble occur in the inverter and the "EnableOperation" control bit in the *wDriveControl* is set to "1".

**Case 1: No controller enable at mains connection**

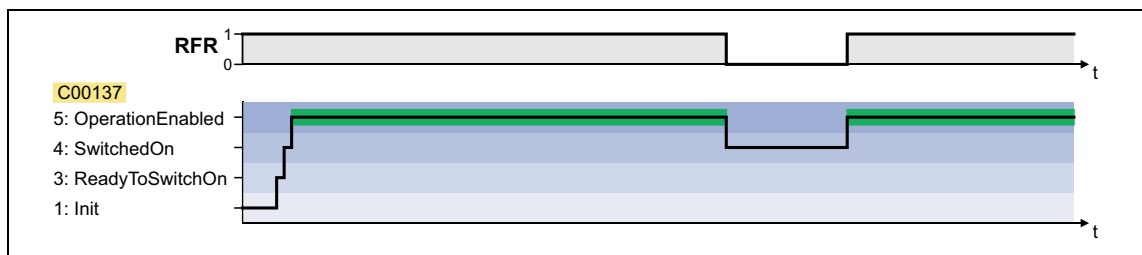
If the controller is not enabled at mains connection, the inverter remains in the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status. Only with the controller enable, the device changes to the "[OperationEnabled](#)" status, independent of the set auto-start option:

**Case 2: Controller enable at mains connection and "Inhibit at power-on" activated**

If the controller is enabled at mains connection and the auto-start option "Inhibit at power-on" is activated, the inverter remains in the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" status. For changing to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status, the controller enable must first be deactivated. Only when the controller is enabled again afterwards, the status changes to "[OperationEnabled](#)":

**Case 3: Controller enable at mains connection and "Inhibit at power-on" deactivated**

If in [C00142](#) the autostart option "Inhibit at power-on" is deactivated (bit 0 = 0), the status first changes from "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" to "[SwitchedOn](#)" and then to "[OperationEnabled](#)" after mains connection with an enabled controller:

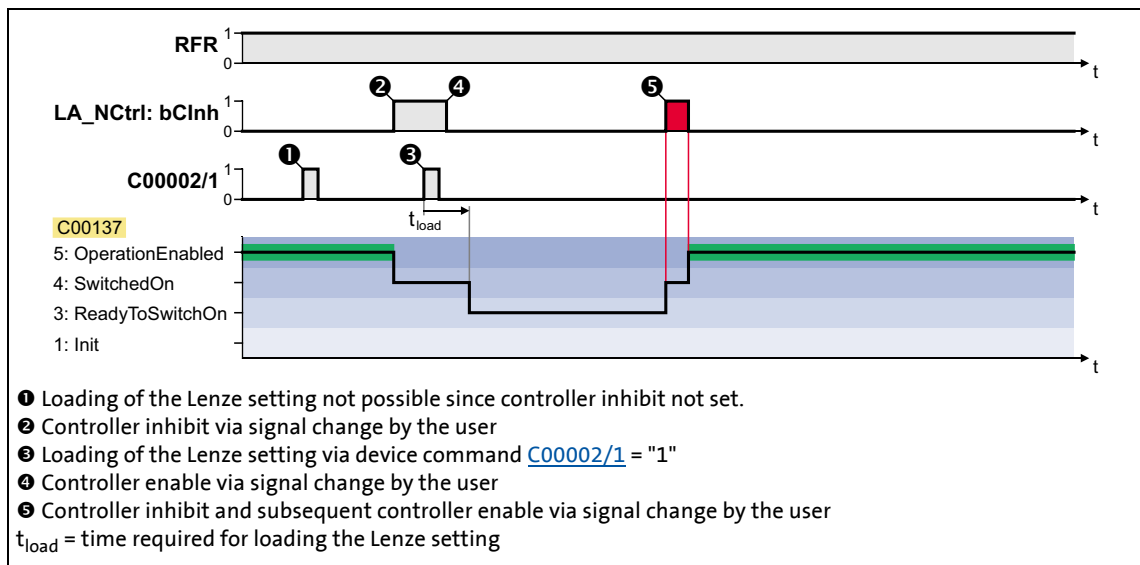


## 4.3.2 Auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting"

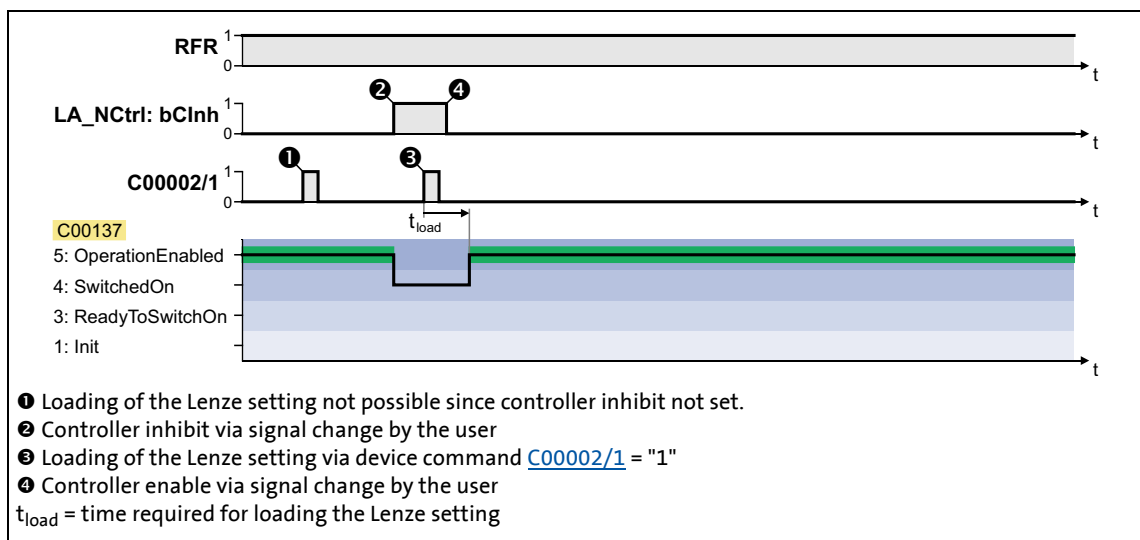
This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!

The "Inhibit at Lenze setting" auto-start option configurable via bit 4 of [C00142](#) prevents the change to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status after the Lenze setting has been loaded and the controller is enabled.

For a change to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status, the controller enable must first be deactivated after the Lenze setting has been loaded. Only if the controller is enabled again afterwards, the status changes to "[OperationEnabled](#)":



[4-2] Example 1: Behaviour with activated auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting" ([C00142](#): Bit 4 = "1")

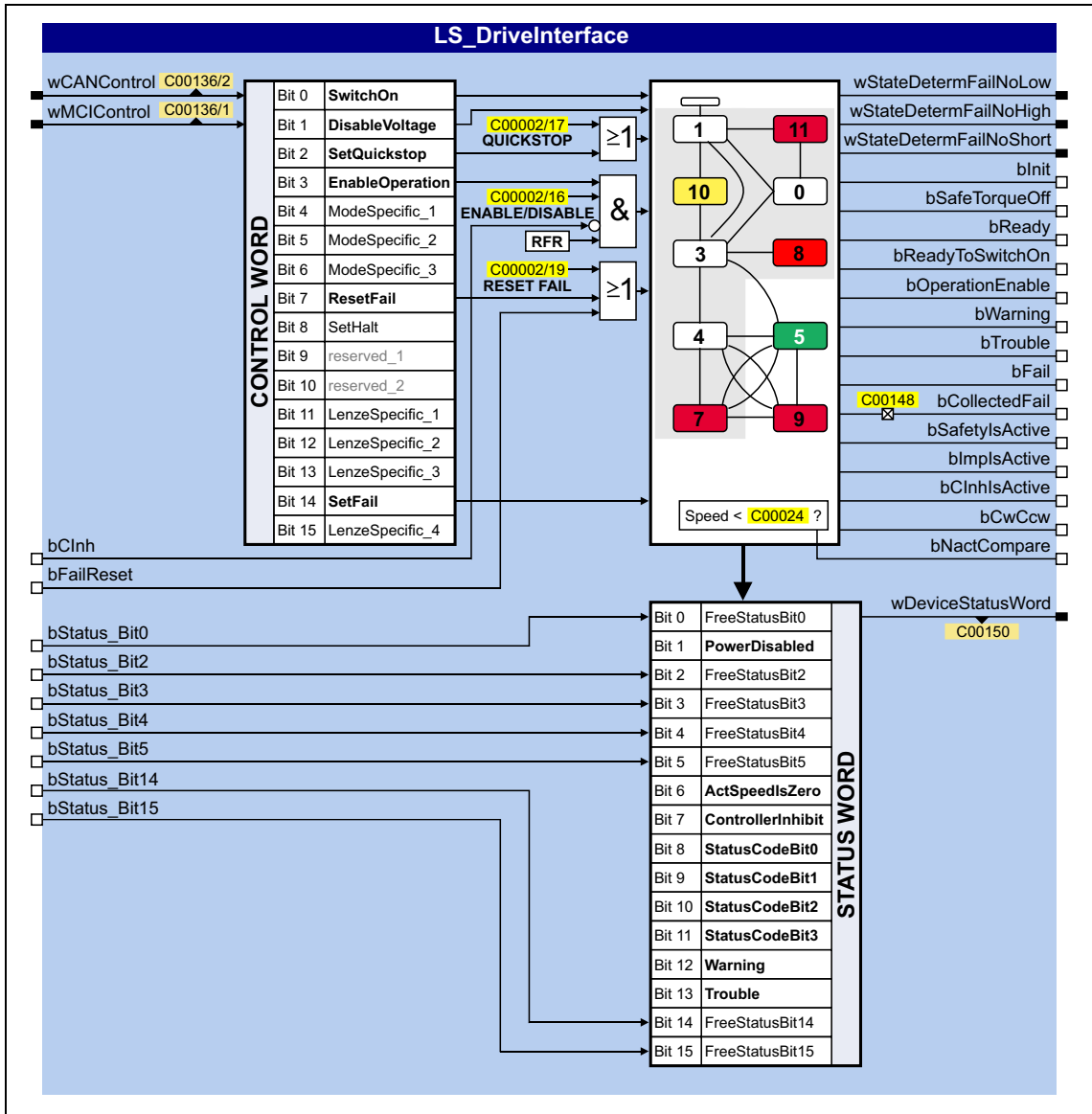


[4-3] Example 2: Behaviour with deactivated auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting" ([C00142](#): Bit 4 = "0")



4.4 Internal interfaces | "LS\_DriveInterface" system block

The LS\_DriveInterface system block displays the device control in the FB Editor.



## Inputs

Designator DIS code   data type	Information/possible settings				
wCANControl <a href="#">C00136/2</a>   WORD	Control word via system bus (CAN) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The inverter controlled by a master control (e.g. IPC) receives its control word by the CANopen system bus interface. The process data word is provided at this input by the upstream port block <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed description of the individual control bits, see chapter "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>". (<a href="#">□ 128</a>)</li> </ul>				
wMCIControl <a href="#">C00136/1</a>   WORD	Control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The inverter controlled by a master control (e.g. IPC) receives its control word by a plugged-in communication module. The process data word is provided at this input by the upstream port block <a href="#">LP_MciIn1</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed description of the individual control bits, see chapter "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>". (<a href="#">□ 128</a>)</li> </ul>				
bCInh <a href="#">C00833/36</a>   BOOL	<p>▶ <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a> (<a href="#">□ 105</a>)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>" device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>	TRUE	Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status.
FALSE	Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>				
TRUE	Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status.				
bFailReset <a href="#">C00833/37</a>   BOOL	<p>▶ <a href="#">Reset error message</a> (<a href="#">□ 621</a>)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE↔TRUE</td> <td>The current error is reset.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE↔TRUE	The current error is reset.		
FALSE↔TRUE	The current error is reset.				
bStatus_Bit0 bStatus_Bit2 bStatus_Bit3 bStatus_Bit4 bStatus_Bit5 bStatus_Bit14 bStatus_Bit15 <a href="#">C00833/38...44</a>   BOOL	Freely assignable bits in the status word of the inverter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can use these bits for returning information to the master control (e.g. IPC).</li> </ul>				

## Outputs

Designator DIS code   data type	Value/meaning
wDeviceStatusWord <a href="#">C00150</a>   WORD	Status word of the inverter (based on DSP-402) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status word contains all information relevant for controlling the inverter.</li> <li>The status word is sent as a process data word to the master control via a port block: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Port block <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> when the CANopen system bus interface is used or</li> <li>Port block <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> when a plugged-in communication module is used (e.g. PROFIBUS).</li> </ul> </li> <li>For a detailed description of each status bit see chapter "<a href="#">wDeviceStatusWord status word</a>". (<a href="#">□ 129</a>)</li> </ul>
wStateDetermFailNoLow WORD	Display of the status determining error (32-bit error number, Low-Word) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>From version 06.00.00 onwards:</b> If the "Use 16BitFailNo." (Bit 15 = "1") option is activated in <a href="#">C00148</a>, the short 16-bit error number (<a href="#">wStateDetermFailNoShort</a>) is provided via this output as well. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In this case, the <a href="#">wStateDetermFailNoHigh</a> output is "0".</li> <li>Advantage: The bus transfer of the error numbers is possible via a data word without changing the interconnection of the technology application.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
wStateDetermFailNoHigh WORD	Display of the status determining error (32-bit error number, High-Word)
wStateDetermFailNoShort WORD (from version 06.00.00)	Display of the status determining error (16-bit error number)

Designator DIS code   data type	Value/meaning	
bInit BOOL	TRUE	"Init" device state is active
bSafeTorqueOff BOOL	TRUE	"SafeTorqueOff" device state is active
bReady BOOL	TRUE	"SwitchedOn" device state is active
bReadyToSwitchOn BOOL	TRUE	"ReadyToSwitchOn" device state is active
bOperationEnable BOOL	TRUE	"OperationEnabled" device state is active
bWarning BOOL	TRUE	A warning is indicated
bMessage BOOL	TRUE	"Trouble" device state is active
bFail BOOL	TRUE	"Fault" device state is active
bCollectedFail BOOL	TRUE	Group error: A device status according to the group error configuration in <a href="#">C00148</a> has occurred, the drive is not able to follow the setpoint selection.
bSafetyIsActive BOOL	TRUE	In preparation
bImplsActive BOOL	TRUE	Pulse inhibit is active
bClnhIsActive BOOL	TRUE	Controller inhibit is active
bCwCcw BOOL	FALSE	Motor rotates in CW direction
	TRUE	Motor rotates in CCW direction
bNactCompare BOOL	TRUE	During open-loop operation: Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
		During closed-loop operation: Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )

#### Option "Lock bFail at TroubleQSP"

The [TroubleQSP](#) device status gets active as soon as a monitoring function responds that has been parameterised for the "TroubleQSP" error response. Since the *bFail* status output is not set in this case, it is not recognisable after pulse inhibit due to e.g. automatic brake operation (as well for a higher-level control), why the drive is standing und does not start when the setpoint is selected. Only after an error reset, a setpoint is accepted again.

**From version 12.00.00:** If the "Lock bFail at TroubleQSP" option is activated (bit 14 = "1") in [C00148](#), the *bFail* status output is also set to TRUE if the device status is [TroubleQSP](#).

#### 4.4.1 wCANControl/wMCIControl control words

The inverter is controlled by a master control (e.g. IPC) via the *wCanControl* or *wMCIControl* control word, respectively.

- *wCANControl*: Control word via system bus (CAN)
  - The process data word is provided at the *wCanControl* input via the upstream [LP\\_CanIn1](#) port block.
  - Display parameter: [C00136/2](#)
- *wMCIControl*: Control word via a plugged-in communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS)
  - The process data word is provided at the *wMCIControl* input via the upstream [LP\\_MciIn1](#) port block.
  - Display parameter: [C00136/1](#)
- The bit assignment for the *wCanControl*/*wMCIControl* control words can be seen from the table below.



#### Note!

The assignment of bits 11 ... 13 and bit 15 depends on the technology application selected in [C00005](#)!

- See description of the corresponding technology application.

Bit	Name	Function
Bit 0	SwitchOn	1 ≙ Change to the "SwitchedOn" device status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This bit has to be set in the CAN <b>AND</b> MCI control word in order that the drive changes to the "SwitchedOn" device state. In order to reach the "ReadyToSwitchOn" state, it is sufficient to set the bit to 0 in of the two control words.</li> </ul>
Bit 1	DisableVoltage	1 ≙ Inhibit inverter control (pulse inhibit)
Bit 2	SetQuickStop	Activate quick stop (QSP) <a href="#">▶ Activate/deactivate quick stop (106)</a>
Bit 3	EnableOperation	1 ≙ Enable inverter (RFR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This bit must be set in CAN <b>AND</b> in the MCI control word, otherwise the controller will be inhibited.</li> </ul>
Bit 4	ModeSpecific_1	Reserved (currently not assigned)
Bit 5	ModeSpecific_2	
Bit 6	ModeSpecific_3	
Bit 7	ResetFault	1 ≙ Reset fault (trip reset) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acknowledge error message (if the error cause has been eliminated).</li> </ul>
Bit 8	SetHalt	1 ≙ Activate stop function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stop drive via stopping ramp (in preparation).</li> </ul>
Bit 9	reserved_1	Reserved (currently not assigned)
Bit 10	reserved_2	
Bit 11	LenzeSpecific_1	Assignment depends on the selected technology application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See description of the corresponding technology application.</li> </ul>
Bit 12	LenzeSpecific_2	
Bit 13	LenzeSpecific_3	
Bit 14	SetFail	1 ≙ Set error (trip set)
Bit 15	LenzeSpecific_4	Assignment depends on the selected technology application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See description of the corresponding technology application.</li> </ul>

**Tip!**

If a bus control is not wanted (e.g. in case of control via terminals):

Connect both control word inputs with the *wDriveCtrl* output signal of the [LS ParFix](#) system block. This output signal has the fixed value "9", which corresponds to the following assignment:

- Bit 0, SwitchOn = 1
- Bit 3, EnableOperation = 1
- All others: 0

#### 4.4.2 wDeviceStatusWord status word

The *wDeviceStatusWord* status word provided by the control system contains all information relevant for controlling the inverter.

- The status word is sent as a process data word to the master control via a port block:
  - The **LP\_CanOut1** port block if "CAN on board" is used or
  - the **LP\_MciOut1** port block if a plugged-in communication module is used (e.g. PROFIBUS).
- Display parameter: [C00150](#)
- The bit assignment of the *wDeviceStatusWord* status word can be seen from the table below.

Bit	Name	Status
Bit 0	FreeStatusBit0	Free status bit 0
Bit 1	PowerDisabled	1 ≙ Inverter control inhibited (pulse inhibit is active)
Bit 2	FreeStatusBit2	Free status bit 2 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 3	FreeStatusBit3	Free status bit 3 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 4	FreeStatusBit4	Free status bit 4 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 5	FreeStatusBit5	Free status bit 5 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 6	ActSpeedIsZero	During open-loop operation: 1 ≙ Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
		During closed-loop operation: 1 ≙ Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
Bit 7	ControllerInhibit	1 ≙ Inverter is inhibited (controller inhibit is active)
Bit 8	StatusCodeBit0	Bit coded display of the active device status ▶ <a href="#">Device state machine and device states</a> (see table <a href="#">4-1</a> )
Bit 9	StatusCodeBit1	
Bit 10	StatusCodeBit2	
Bit 11	StatusCodeBit3	
Bit 12	Warning	1 ≙ a warning is indicated
Bit 13	Trouble	1 ≙ Inverter is in the " <a href="#">Trouble</a> " device status • E.g. if an overvoltage has occurred.
Bit 14	FreeStatusBit14	Free status bit 14 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 15	FreeStatusBit15	Free status bit 15 (not assigned, freely assignable)

## 4 Device control (DCTRL)

### 4.5 Energy saving mode

---

#### 4.5 Energy saving mode

This function extension is available from version 17.00.00 onwards!

---

In energy saving mode, the energy demand of the inverter can be adapted to the most diverse environments and applications.

Via [C1704](#), various functions can be utilised in a user-defined fashion, bringing the energy consumption of the inverter down to a minimum value:

- inhibiting the power output stages (controller inhibit)
- entering the energy saving mode using quick stop
- switching off the LEDs
- switching off all outputs

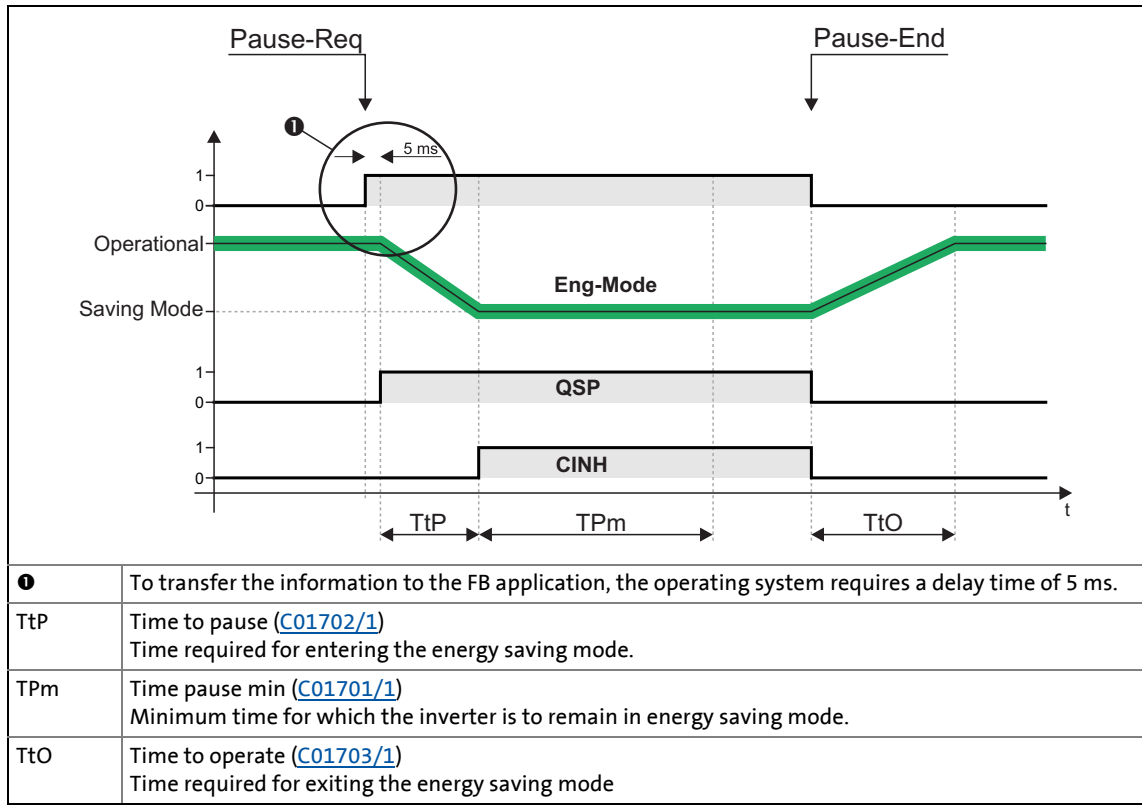
If the use of the energy saving mode is not desired, [C1704](#) provides the possibility of inhibiting this operating status.

The functions for the energy saving mode provide the basis for implementing the **PROFenergy** PROFINET profile.



Detailed information about the **PROFenergy** PROFINET profile can be obtained from the PROFINET specifications.

### Activating / deactivating the energy saving mode



The energy saving mode is activated via the **PROFenergy** PROFINET profile as follows:

1. Via a "Pause-Req" command, entry into the energy saving mode is requested.
  - At the same time, a dead time is transferred with the command.
2. If the sum of the times set in [C1701/1](#), [C1702/1](#), and [C1703/1](#) is smaller than the dead time requested, the inverter starts entering the energy saving mode.
3. Via a "Pause-End" command, this operating status can be exited again.

### 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

This chapter provides information on the parameter setting of the inverter's internal motor control.

#### Topics:

##### Basic settings:

- ▶ [Motor selection/Motor data](#)
- ▶ [Selecting the control mode](#)
- ▶ [Defining current and speed limits](#)

##### Description of the motor control types:

- ▶ [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#)
- ▶ [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#)
- ▶ [V/f control \(VFCplus + encoder\)](#)
- ▶ [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#)
- ▶ [Sensorless control for synchronous motors \(SLPSM\)](#)
- ▶ [Servo control \(SC\)](#)

##### Parameterisable additional functions:

- ▶ [Selection of switching frequency](#)
- ▶ [Operation with increased rated power](#)
- ▶ [Flying restart function](#)
- ▶ [DC-injection braking](#)
- ▶ [Slip compensation](#)
- ▶ [Oscillation damping](#)
- ▶ [Phase sequence reversal for correcting misconnected UVW motor phases](#)

##### Further topics:

- ▶ [Encoder/feedback system](#)
- ▶ [Position control/additive speed specification](#)
- ▶ [Braking operation/brake energy management](#)
- ▶ [Monitoring](#)

##### Internal interfaces (process signals):

- ▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_MotorInterface"](#)
- ▶ [Internal status signals | System block "LS\\_DeviceMonitor"](#)



# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.1 Motor selection/Motor data

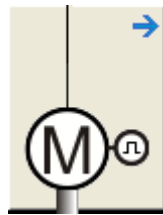
### 5.1 Motor selection/Motor data

The motor data term comprises all parameters that only depend on the motor and that only characterise the electrical behaviour of the machine. The motor data are independent of the application in which the inverter and the motor are used.



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor data:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the following button:



#### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«

Motor data		Actual values	
Rated motor power	0,08 kW	Actual speed value	0 rpm
Rated motor speed	2700 rpm	Motor voltage	0 V
Rated motor current	0,54 A	DC-bus voltage	0 V
Rated motor frequency	100 Hz	Motor current	0,00 A
Rated motor voltage	390 V	Thermal motor load (Fxt)	0,00 %
Motor cosine phi	0,50		

- Via the **From Motor Catalogue** button, the motor catalogue can be opened to select another motor. ▶ [Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«](#) (137)
- Via the **From inverter...** button, the motor data set in the inverter can be copied to the »Engineer« when an online connection has been established.
- When an online connection has been established to the inverter, the **Identification in progress...** button serves to automatically identify different motor data. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (139)
- The **Encoder/feedback system...** button serves to get to the settings for the encoder/feedback system, if available. ▶ [Encoder/feedback system](#) (277)

**Stop!**

Motors with electronic nameplates (ETS) must not be operated on 8400 inverters!

**Note!**

Sensorless vector control in particular requires the motor data parameters to be set. The motor data comprise the data of the motor nameplate and the data of the motor equivalent circuit.

If the motor has been selected via the motor catalogue of the »Engineer« or the motor data have been adapted offline using the »Engineer«, all motor data must then be copied to the inverter and saved power-failure-proof to the memory module (device command: [C00002/11](#)) when an online connection has been established.

**Note!****Setting a rated motor frequency with a decimal position**

If the motor has a rated motor frequency with a decimal position (e.g. motor nameplate data "23.7 Hz"):

- [Up to and including version 06.xx.xx](#), the following motor nameplate data must be increased by a factor of 10:
  - [C00089](#): Rated motor frequency  
(a value of "23.7 Hz", for instance, must be increased to 237 Hz.)
  - [C00081](#): Rated motor power
  - [C00087](#): Rated motor speed
  - [C00090](#): Rated motor voltage
- [From version 12.00.00](#), the rated motor frequency must be entered without decimal position to clearly identify the right motor type. (a value of "23.7 Hz", for instance, must be set to 23 Hz in [C00089](#))
  - [C01000](#) displays the set motor type (ASM or PSM).
  - [C00969](#) displays the set number of motor pole pairs.
- [From version 16.00.00 onwards](#), the motor type (ASM or PSM) can also be set manually in [C01001/1](#) for a clear identification.

**Note!**

If a rated motor speed is set for an asynchronous motor (ASM) in [C00087](#) which corresponds to a very high slip speed, the number of pole pairs is identified incorrectly. Moreover, a synchronous motor (PSM) is detected instead of an asynchronous motor (ASM) at certain slip speeds. Detailed information and possible remedies can be found here:

- ▶ [Application notes for asynchronous motors with high slip speed](#) (📖 148)

### Motor data

In the parameterisation dialog, the data of the motor nameplate for the selected motor are displayed under "Motor data".

Parameters	Info
<a href="#">C00081</a>	Rated motor power
<a href="#">C00087</a>	Rated motor speed
<a href="#">C00088</a>	Rated motor current
<a href="#">C00089</a>	Rated motor frequency
<a href="#">C00090</a>	Rated motor voltage
<a href="#">C00091</a>	Motor cos $\varphi$

### Actual values

When an online connection to the inverter has been established, the following actual values are displayed in the parameterisation dialog under "Actual values":

Parameters	Info
<a href="#">C00051</a>	Actual speed value
<a href="#">C00052</a>	Motor voltage
<a href="#">C00053</a>	DC-bus voltage
<a href="#">C00054</a>	Motor current
<a href="#">C00066</a>	Thermal motor load (I2xt)
Greyed out = display parameter	

### Adapting motor data manually

If a third party manufacturer's motor is used, the displayed motor data can exactly be adapted to the real motor by clicking the **From project...** button and selecting the "Own motor settings" entry from the **Motor selection** dialog box afterwards. For this purpose, the data of the motor nameplate and the equivalent circuit diagram must be available.



#### Tip!

For a better concentricity factor, we recommend to perform motor parameter identification of the third party manufacturer's motor first. The motor parameters can be manually adapted afterwards.

Improving the concentricity factor includes

- the adjustment of the inverter error characteristic to the drive system and
- the knowledge of the motor cable resistance.

Both factors are determined in the course of motor parameter identification.

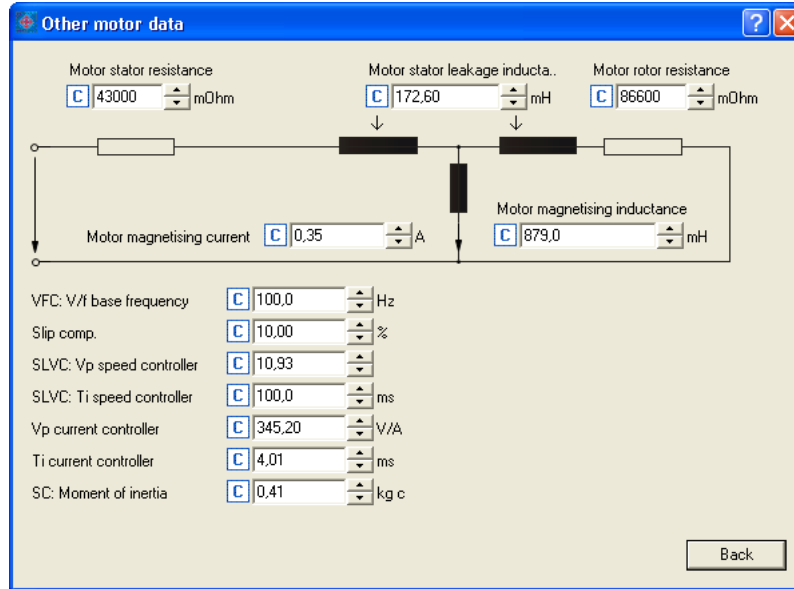
▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (139)

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.1 Motor selection/Motor data

### Other motor data

Click the **Other motor data...** button and go to the *Other motor data* dialog box including the motor equivalent circuit (in the following for an asynchronous motor):



Parameters	Info	ASM	PSM
<a href="#">C00084</a>	Motor stator resistance	●	●
<a href="#">C00085</a>	Motor stator leakage inductance	●	●
<a href="#">C00082</a>	Motor rotor resistance	●	
<a href="#">C00095</a>	Motor magnetising current	●	
<a href="#">C00092</a>	Motor magnetising inductance	●	
<a href="#">C00015</a>	VFC: V/f base frequency	●	●
<a href="#">C00021</a>	Slip compensation	●	
<a href="#">C00070/1</a>	SLVC: Vp speed controller	●	
<a href="#">C00071/1</a>	SLVC: Ti speed controller	●	
<a href="#">C00075</a>	Vp current controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00076</a>	Ti current controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00273</a>	Moment of inertia	●	●
<a href="#">C00016</a>	VFC: Vmin boost	●	●
<a href="#">C00070/2</a>	SC: Vp speed controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00071/2</a>	SC: Ti speed controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00070/3</a>	SLPSM: Vp speed controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00071/4</a>	SLPSM: Ti speed controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00072</a>	SC: Tdn speed controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00011</a>	Appl.: Reference speed	●	●
<a href="#">C00022</a>	Imax in motor mode	●	●
<a href="#">C00966</a>	VFC: Time const. slip comp.	●	
<a href="#">C00982</a>	VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp	●	
<a href="#">C00073/1</a>	VFC: Vp Imax controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00077</a>	SC: Vp field controller	●	
<a href="#">C00078</a>	SC: Tn field controller	●	

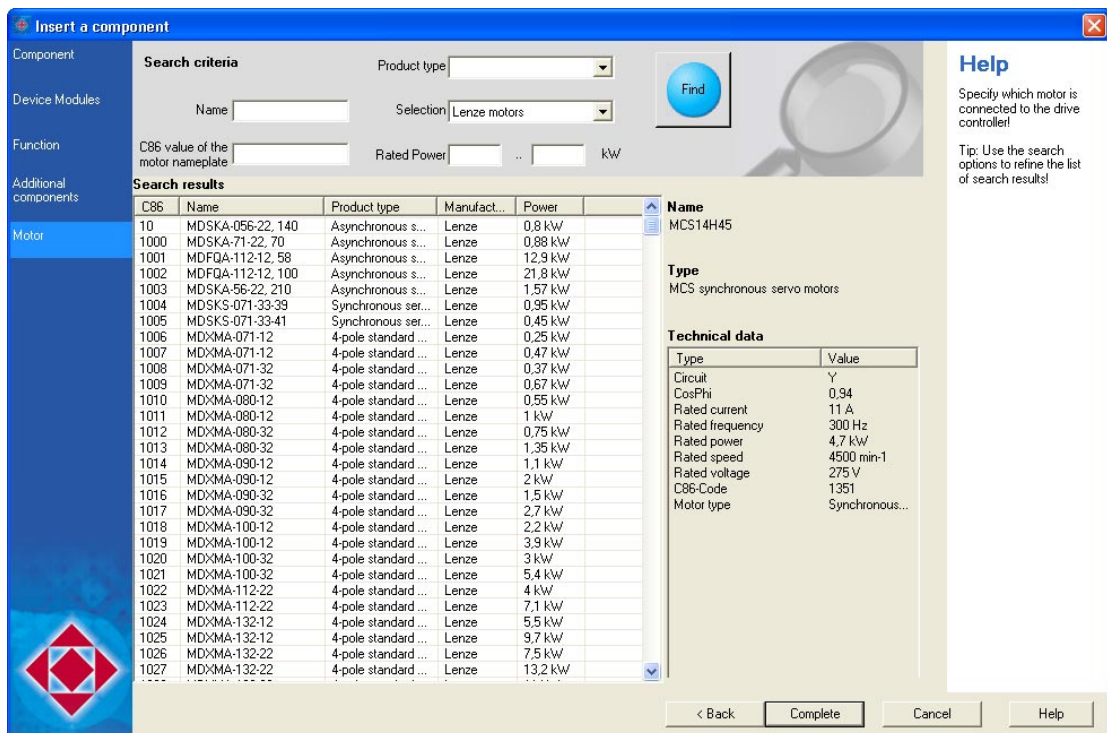
# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.1 Motor selection/Motor data

- From version 12.00.00 onwards, [C01000](#) displays the set motor type (ASM or PSM).
- Generally, a synchronous motor without speed feedback can also be operated with the [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) control mode. The parameters for this control mode (e.g. V/f base frequency) thus also have an according influence on synchronous motors.

### 5.1.1 Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«

If you, when inserting the inverter into the project in the dialog step "Other components", put a checkmark in the control field **Motor**, you can select as a further dialog step the motor for the inverter from the motor catalogue:



- Alternatively, the motor can be inserted into the project at a later time via the **Insert a component** command.
- Go to the **Application parameters** tab in the *Overview* → *Motor data* dialog level and click the **From motor catalogue...** button to also reach the motor catalogue for the selection of another motor.

### Accepting the default values of the motor

If a motor is selected from the motor catalogue at a later time, the *Use motor's default values* dialog box is displayed afterwards which includes all motor data of the selected motor. Please select here which of the default values are to be copied to the inverter:

**Use motor's default values**

Controller: [8400 protec HighLine [8400 protec HighLine]]

Motor: [SDSGA047-22, 100 (Y)]

Motor parameter

Use selection of motor controller in C0006: [No default value available for this motor]

Use following values in drive controller:

Code	Subcode	Description	Value	Unit
0015	000	VFC: V/f base frequency	100	Hz
0016	000	VFC: rpm boost	4.93	%
0021	000	Slip comp.	10	%
0073	001	VFC: Vp Imax controller	1.45	
0075	000	Vp current controller	345.2	V/A
0076	000	Ti current controller	4.01	ms
0077	000	SC: Vp field controller	1.22	
0078	000	SC: Tn field controller	24.5	ms
0081	000	Rated motor power	0.08	kW
0082	000	Motor rotor resistance	86600	mOhm

Path parameters for operation with zero load

Use following values in drive controller:

Code	Subcode	Description	Value	Unit
0022	000	I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	0.95	A
0070	001	SLVC: Vp speed controller	10.93	
0070	002	SC: Vp speed controller	6.25	
0071	001	SLVC: Ti speed controller	100	ms
0071	002	SC: Ti speed controller	50	ms
0072	000	SC: Tdn speed controller	0	ms
0273	000	SC: Moment of inertia	0.41	kg cm <sup>2</sup>

OK

- The listed motor parameters are already optimally preset for the selected Lenze motor. An adaptation is not required.
- The "plant parameter" term comprises all parameters that result from the combination of motor and load. These characterise the transfer behaviour of the entire controlled system.
  - The plant parameters depend on the application in which the inverter and motor are used.
  - When a Lenze motor is selected in the »Engineer«, plant parameters are suggested for this motor for a load-free operation.

 **Tip!**

If a third party manufacturer's motor is used, select a Lenze motor from the motor catalogue first which is similar in terms of current, voltage and speed rating. Adapt the preselected motor data exactly to the real motor afterwards.

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.1 Motor selection/Motor data

### 5.1.2 Automatic motor data identification

The motor parameter identification serves to automatically identify the inverter characteristic, the influences of the motor cable and various motor parameters.



#### Note!

We strongly recommend motor parameter identification before the initial commissioning of the sensorless vector control (SLVC) and the sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM, [from version 12.00.00 onwards](#)).

#### Automatically identified motor parameters

Parameters	Info	ASM	PSM
<a href="#">C00015</a>	V/f base frequency	●	●
<a href="#">C00016</a>	V <sub>min</sub> boost	●	●
<a href="#">C00021</a>	Slip compensation	●	
<a href="#">C00082</a>	Motor rotor resistance	●	
<a href="#">C00083</a>	Motor rotor time constant	●	
<a href="#">C00084</a>	Motor stator resistance	●	●
<a href="#">C00085</a>	Motor stator leakage inductance	●	●
<a href="#">C00092</a>	Motor magnetising inductance	●	
<a href="#">C00095</a>	Motor magnetising current	●	

#### Automatic calculation of the current controller and field controller parameters

[From version 12.00.00 onwards](#): Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller and field controller parameters listed in the below table are calculated as well.

- If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".

Parameters	Info	ASM	PSM
<a href="#">C00073/1</a>	VFC: Vp Imax controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00075</a>	Vp current controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00076</a>	Ti current controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00077</a>	SC: Vp field controller	●	
<a href="#">C00078</a>	SC: Tn field controller	●	

#### Automatic calculation of the speed controller parameters

[From version 12.00.00 onwards](#): Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters listed in the below table can also be calculated automatically.

- If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "5".

Parameters	Info	ASM	PSM
<a href="#">C00070/1</a>	SLVC: Vp speed controller	●	
<a href="#">C00071/1</a>	SLVC: Ti speed controller	●	
<a href="#">C00070/2</a>	SC: Vp speed controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00071/2</a>	SC: Ti speed controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00072</a>	SC: Tdn speed controller	●	●

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.1 Motor selection/Motor data

---

Parameters	Info	ASM	PSM
<a href="#">C00070/3</a>	SLPSM: Vp speed controller	●	●
<a href="#">C00071/3</a>	SLPSM: Ti speed controller	●	●

- Care must be taken that the constant mass inertia of the drive (mass inertia of motor, gearbox, shaft and constant load) is entered as exactly as possible in [C00273](#) to calculate the speed controller parameters as dynamically as possible.
  - Mass inertias that are not constant (e.g. changing loads of reels or different loads of hoists) must be entered in [C00919/1](#).
  - If the mass inertia set in [C00273](#) is too low, the speed controller parameters are calculated less dynamically.
  - If the mass inertia set in [C00273](#) is too high, speed controller operation is unstable.
- If the mass inertia in [C00273](#) is set to "0", the setting of bit 5 in [C02865/1](#) has no effect on the speed controller parameter calculation. In this case, the speed controller parameters will not be calculated automatically after motor parameter identification.

### Automatic calculation of other controller parameters

**From version 12.00.00 onwards:** Following successful motor parameter identification, the controller parameters listed in the below table can also be calculated automatically.

- If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

Parameters	Info	ASM	PSM
<a href="#">C00011</a>	Appl.: Reference speed	●	●
<a href="#">C00022</a>	Imax in motor mode	●	●
<a href="#">C00497</a>	Nact filter time constant	●	●
<a href="#">C00966</a>	VFC: Time const. slip comp.	●	
<a href="#">C00982</a>	VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp	●	



# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.1 Motor selection/Motor data

### Automatic calculation of the field weakening controller parameters for ASM servo control

From version 16.00.00, the field weakening controller parameters are automatically calculated as well after a successful motor parameter identification. Moreover, the special functions of the internal motor control listed in the table are activated.

- If these parameters are not to be calculated/activated, bit 6 has to be set to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

Parameters	Info	ASM	PSM
<a href="#">C00577</a>	SC: Vp field weakening controller	●	
<a href="#">C00578</a>	SC: Tn field weakening controller	●	
Activation of special functions of the internal motor control			
<a href="#">C02864/1</a>	Bit 5 is set to "1" → Field/field weakening controllers are called in a 500-μs cycle.*	●	
	Bit 7 is set to "1" → In case of servo control for asynchronous motors, the rated motor speed <a href="#">C00087</a> is assumed for the calculation of the slip from the nameplate ( <a href="#">C02879</a> /Bit 1 = "0" for a warm machine.* ▶ <a href="#">Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data</a> ( <a href="#">□ 251</a> )	●	
* If bit 6 is set to "1" in <a href="#">C02864/1</a> , bit 5 and bit 7 are reset to "0".			

### Principal sequence of the motor parameter identification

1. The motor stator resistance ([C00084](#)) is measured.
2. The inverter error characteristic is measured.
3. The motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#)) is measured.
4. The V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) is calculated.
5. The slip compensation ([C00021](#)) is calculated.
6. The  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) is detected.
7. Only for asynchronous motors:  
The motor magnetising inductance ([C00092](#)) and the motor rotor resistance ([C00082](#)) are measured.  
The motor magnetising current ([C00095](#)) is measured.

From version 12.00.00:

8. If [C02865/1](#) - bit 4 = "0" (Lenze setting):  
The current controller and field controller parameters are calculated. (See [table](#).)
9. If [C02865/1](#) - bit 5 = "1":  
The speed controller parameters are calculated. (See [table](#).)
10. If [C02865/1](#) - bit 6 = "1":  
Other controller parameters are calculated. (See [table](#).)

From version 16.00.00:

11. If [C02864/1](#) - bit 6 = "0" (Lenze setting):  
The field weakening controller parameters are calculated and certain special functions of the internal motor control are activated. (See [table](#).)

### Selection of the identification mode

From version 12.00.00 onwards, two identification modes are available in [C02867/1](#):

- "1: Basic identification" (previous mode)
  - Only for asynchronous motors
  - Duration approx. 30 s
- "2: extended identification"
  - Stands out due to increased accuracy of the determined motor parameters.
  - Also supports synchronous motors and asynchronous motors with a power of more than 11 kW.
  - Duration approx. 80 s



#### Tip!

In the Lenze setting, a setting of "0: automatic" is selected in [C02867/1](#). This setting ensures that the inverter automatically selects the optimum procedure for motor parameter identification.



### Danger!

During motor parameter identification, the motor is energised via the outputs U, V and W of the inverter!

Observe the corresponding safety instructions!



### Stop!

- If motor parameter identification is aborted, unstable drive behaviour may be the result!
- The following applies to the motor parameter identification of synchronous motors:
  - Only the extended motor parameter identification can be used.
  - During the motor parameter identification, the shaft of the synchronous motor must rotate freely (must not be locked).
  - During motor parameter identification, rotations take place.
- For asynchronous motors as of a power of 11 kW, the following applies:
  - Only the extended motor parameter identification can be used.
- When the extended motor parameter identification is started, it is decided based on the motor control selected in [C00006](#) whether an asynchronous or a synchronous motor is to be identified.
  - Thus, set a suitable motor control for the motor in [C00006](#) before starting the extended motor parameter identification! ▶ [Selecting the control mode \(149\)](#)



### Note!

- We strongly recommend motor parameter identification before the initial commissioning of the sensorless vector control (SLVC) and the sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM).
- The motor parameter identification must be carried out when the motor is cold!
- The load machine may remain connected. Holding brakes, if present, may remain in the braking position.
- With an idling motor, a small angular offset may occur at the motor shaft.
- The amplitude of the rated motor current ([C00088](#)) is injected to identify the stator resistance. If the rated motor current amounts to less than 60 % of the rated inverter current, at least 60 % of the rated inverter current will be injected to ensure sufficient motor parameter identification accuracy.

**Preconditions for executing the motor parameter identification**

- The motor parameter identification must be carried out when the motor is cold!
- The load machine may remain connected. Holding brakes, if present, may remain in the braking position.
- In case of a synchronous motor:
  - The shaft must be able to rotate freely (must not be locked).
  - An identification is only possible with the extended motor parameter identification.
- For an asynchronous motor from a power of 11 kW:  
An identification is only possible with the extended motor parameter identification.
- The inverter has to be ready for enable (has to be in the "[SwitchedOn](#)" state).  
Inhibit the inverter if it is enabled, e.g. via the [C00002/16](#) device command or a LOW signal at the X4/RFR terminal.
- The motor has to be at standstill.

### Required parameter settings before the motor parameter identification is executed

- For an extended motor parameter identification, a motor control suitable for the motor has to be set in [C00006](#). When the identification starts, this setting determines whether an asynchronous motor or a synchronous motor has to be identified. ▶ [Selecting the control mode](#) (□ 149)
- The motor parameters listed in the table below are excluded from automatic identification and must therefore be adapted to the used motor before motor parameter identification is carried out (see motor nameplate).

Parameters	Info
<a href="#">C00081</a>	Rated motor power
<a href="#">C00087</a>	Rated motor speed
<a href="#">C00088</a>	Rated motor current (according to the connection method Y/Δ) <b>Note</b> The amplitude of the rated motor current ( <a href="#">C00088</a> ) is injected to identify the stator resistance. If the rated motor current amounts to less than 60 % of the rated inverter current, at least 60 % of the rated inverter current will be injected to ensure sufficient motor parameter identification accuracy.
<a href="#">C00089</a>	Rated motor frequency
<a href="#">C00090</a>	Rated motor voltage
<a href="#">C00091</a>	Motor cos φ

- If the motor nameplate data are entered in the »Engineer« motor catalogue instead of selecting a motor, it is recommendable to use the extended motor parameter identification ([C02867/1](#) = "2: extended identification").
- Especially for third-party motors, it is also recommendable to carry out the slip calculation with the motor equivalent circuit diagram data ([C02879/1](#)). If the slip calculation is derived from the motor nameplate data, this can negatively affect the stability and accuracy of the drive behaviour because the rated speed specified on the motor nameplate often is rather inaccurate.
- The available motor cable must be specified in terms of length and cross-section:

Parameters	Info
<a href="#">C00915</a>	Motor cable length
<a href="#">C00916</a>	Motor cable cross-section

The motor cable resistance resulting from these settings is displayed in [C00917](#).

- For the measurement of the required variables, the motor is energised via the inverter terminals U, V and W during the motor parameter identification. The corresponding current controller is preset in the Lenze setting so that an optimal controller behaviour is achieved with an asynchronous motor power-adapted to the inverter.

Thanks to optimisation, the current controller can be set via the following parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00075</a>	Vp current controller	7.00	V/A
<a href="#">C00076</a>	Ti current controller	10.61	ms

- Switching frequency for the motor parameter identification:
  - [Up to and including version 12.xx.xx](#), the motor parameter identification is executed with a switching frequency of 4 kHz.
  - [From version 16.00.00](#), the motor parameter identification can also be executed with a switching frequency of 8 kHz instead of 4 kHz. For this purpose, the option "Motor ident.: Switching frequency 8 kHz" (Bit 4 = "1") has to be set in [C02864/1](#).  
Example of how to use this option: Between the output of the inverter and the motor, a sinusoidal filter is connected which may only be operated with a minimum switching frequency of 8 kHz. (See also the section "[Preventing a decrease of the switching frequency](#)".) ([□ 259](#))

Generally, a switching frequency of 4 kHz is recommended for the motor parameter identification as it serves to obtain the most accurate results.

### Premature abort of the motor parameter identification



#### Stop!

If motor parameter identification is aborted, unstable drive behaviour may be the result!

The motor parameter identification can be aborted in the following cases:

- If a special motor (e.g. mid-frequency motor) or a servo motor is used.
- If there is a large deviation between inverter and motor power.

In case of a simple motor parameter identification, we recommend the following:

- to reduce the P component Vp of the current controller ([C00075](#)) e.g. by halving.
- to increase the time constant Ti of the current controller ([C00076](#)) e.g. by doubling.

In case of the extended motor parameter identification, the current controller parameters are determined automatically. If the identification is aborted all the same, the current controller parameters set in [C00075](#) and [C00076](#) can be used by parameterising [C02866](#) to "1".

Another cause for the abort of the motor parameter identification could be the implausibility of the entered nameplate data, e.g. the entry P = 0 kW for the motor power.

### Execute automatic motor parameter identification



#### Danger!

During motor parameter identification, the motor is energised via the outputs U, V and W of the inverter!

- Observe the corresponding safety instructions!
- With an idling motor, a small angular offset may occur at the motor shaft.
- During the motor parameter identification, rotations occur in case of a synchronous motor.



#### How to carry out automatic motor parameter identification:

1. Activate motor parameter identification via the [C00002/23](#) = "1: On / start" device command.
2. Enable inverter.
  - The inverter changes to the "[Ident](#)" device status.
  - Motor parameter identification starts.
  - The progress of the identification run can be seen in [C00002/23](#).
  - The identification is completed if the "0: Off / ready" message is displayed in [C00002/23](#).
  - After successful identification, it changes back to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" device status.
3. Inhibit inverter again.

### 5.1.3 Application notes for asynchronous motors with high slip speed



#### Note!

If a rated motor speed is set for an asynchronous motor (ASM) in [C00087](#) which corresponds to a very high slip speed, the number of motor pole pairs is identified incorrectly.

Moreover, a synchronous motor is (PSM) is detected instead of an asynchronous motor (ASM). In this case, the "[Id7](#)" error message can occur since motor and motor control type do not match.

Examples, possible impacts and remedies are described in the following sections.

#### Examples:

Number of pole pairs	Mechanical synchronous speed	Rated motor frequency (C00089)	Incorrect number of pole pairs if the rated motor speed (C00087) is lower:
1	3000 rpm	50 Hz	1986 rpm
2	1500 rpm	50 Hz	1195 rpm
3	1000 rpm	50 Hz	854 rpm
4	750 rpm	50 Hz	665 rpm

#### Possible impacts depending on the motor control type:

Motor control type	Possible impacts on the drive
<a href="#">Servo control (SC)</a> - ASM	The motor can accelerate up to maximum speed of the motor.
<a href="#">V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)</a>	
<a href="#">Sensorless vector control (SLVC)</a>	The output speed is considerably too high. Example: $p=2, f_n=50 \text{ Hz}, n_n=1195 \text{ min}^{-1} \rightarrow$ Speed is 50 % too high
<a href="#">V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)</a>	

#### Remedies:

- **For version 12.xx.xx:**  
Limit the rated motor speed:  $C00087 = C00089 * 60 / (\text{number of pole pairs} + 0.5)$
- **From version 16.00.00:**  
Set the motor type ("ASM" or "PSM") manually in [C01001/1](#). The rated motor speed does not need to be limited since the number of pole pairs can be detected safely when the motor type has been set manually.



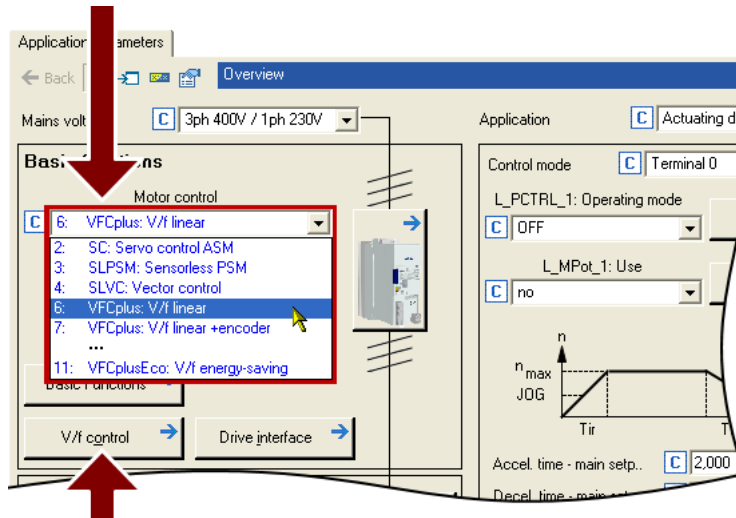
# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.2 Selecting the control mode

### 5.2 Selecting the control mode

The 8400 protec HighLine inverter supports various modes for motor control (open loop or closed loop).

- V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) with linear characteristic for asynchronous motors is preset.
- The control mode can be selected in the »Engineer« on the **Application parameter** tab via the **Motor control (C00006)** list field:



- A click on the **Motor control...** button leads you to the parameterisation dialog of the selected motor control. (The button is labelled according to the selected motor control.)



#### Tip!

In order to make the selection of the motor control easier, we provide a selection help with recommendations and alternatives for standard applications in the subchapter entitled "[Selection help](#)". (153)

The following section briefly describe the control modes. A reference to more details can be found at the end of each section.

### V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)

The V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is a motor control mode for standard frequency inverter applications based on a simple and robust control process which is suitable for the operation of asynchronous motors with linear or square-law load torque characteristic (e.g. fans). Furthermore, this motor control mode is also suitable for group drives and special motors. Due to the low parameterisation effort, commissioning of such applications is fast and easy.

The  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) and slip compensation ([C00021](#)) required for optimising the drive behaviour are dimensioned for asynchronous motors with power adaptations to the inverter in the Lenze setting.

▶ [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) (📖 157)

### Energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco)

From version 12.00.00

In contrast to the V/f characteristic control mode (VFCplus), this motor control mode uses a  $\cos\phi$  control in partial load operational range to automatically reduce the power loss in the asynchronous motor (energy optimisation).

The motor data required for the  $\cos\phi$  control and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) and slip compensation ([C00021](#)) required for optimising the drive behaviour are dimensioned for asynchronous motors with power adaptations to the inverter in the Lenze setting.

The required motor data (motor rotor resistance, motor stator resistance, motor stator leakage inductance and mutual motor inductance) only affect the extent of energy optimisation but not the stability.

In case of applications with dynamically very high sudden load variations from the unloaded operation, this motor control mode should not be used since a motor stalling cannot be excluded.

Energy optimisation for dynamic applications is not possible with this motor control mode.

▶ [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#) (📖 175)

### V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)

The V/f control can be selected for operating asynchronous motors with speed feedback. With this motor control, a slip regulator can be additionally parameterised which adjusts the actual speed value dynamically to the speed setpoint.

▶ [V/f control \(VFCplus + encoder\)](#) (📖 185)

### Sensorless vector control (SLVC)

Sensorless (field-oriented) vector control for asynchronous motors is based on a decoupled, separate control for the torque-producing and the field-producing current component. In addition, the actual speed is reconstructed by means of a motor model so that a speed sensor is not required.

In comparison to the V/f characteristic control without feedback, the following can be achieved by means of sensorless vector control SLVC:

- A higher maximum torque throughout the entire speed range
- A higher speed accuracy
- A higher concentricity factor
- A higher level of efficiency
- The implementation of torque-actuated operation with speed limitation
- The limitation of the maximum torque in motor and generator mode for speed-actuated operation



#### Tip!

If a high torque without feedback is to be provided at small speeds, we recommend the "Sensorless vector control" motor control mode.

▶ [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#) (📖 192)

### Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)

From version 12.00.00

This sensorless control enables an encoderless control of synchronous motors. The process is based on field-oriented control within a higher speed range (e.g. > 10 % of the rated motor speed). The actual speed value and rotor position are reconstructed via a motor model.

Standard applications for this control type are pumps and fans, horizontal materials handling and simple positioning technology.

▶ [Sensorless control for synchronous motors \(SLPSM\)](#) (📖 209)

### Servo control (SC)

Field-oriented servo control (SC) for asynchronous motors is based on a decoupled, separate control of the torque-producing and the field-producing current component. The motor control is based on a field-oriented, cascaded controller structure with feedback function and enables dynamic and stable operation in all of the four quadrants.

The servo control basically offers the same advantages as the sensorless vector control (SLVC).

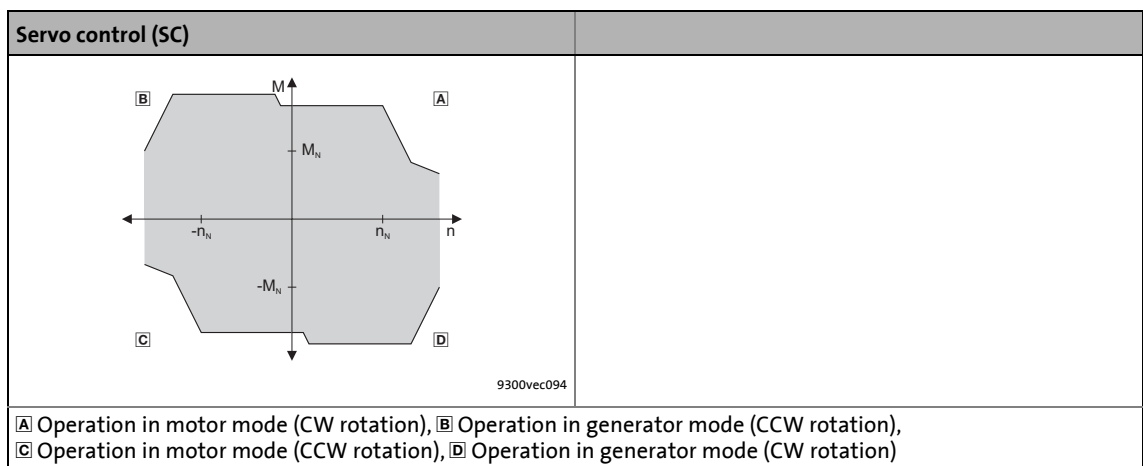
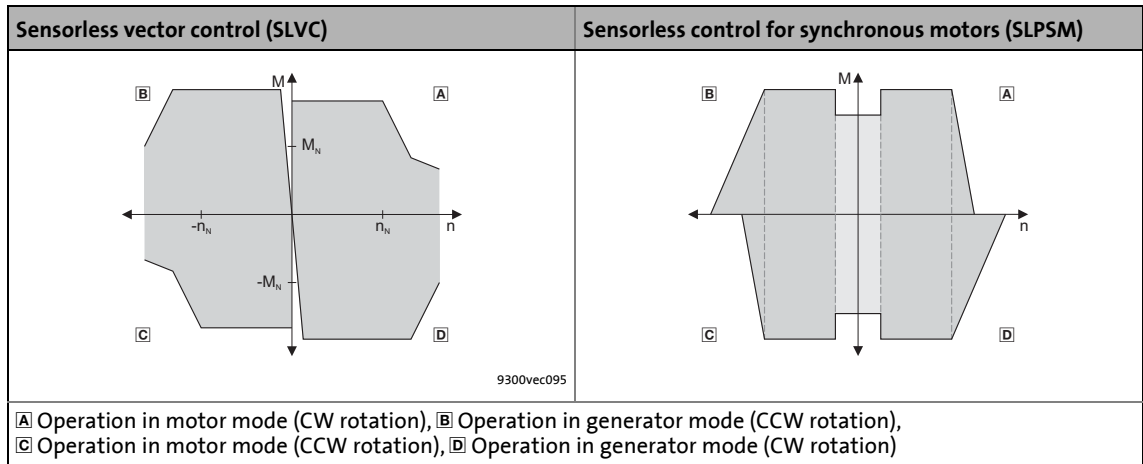
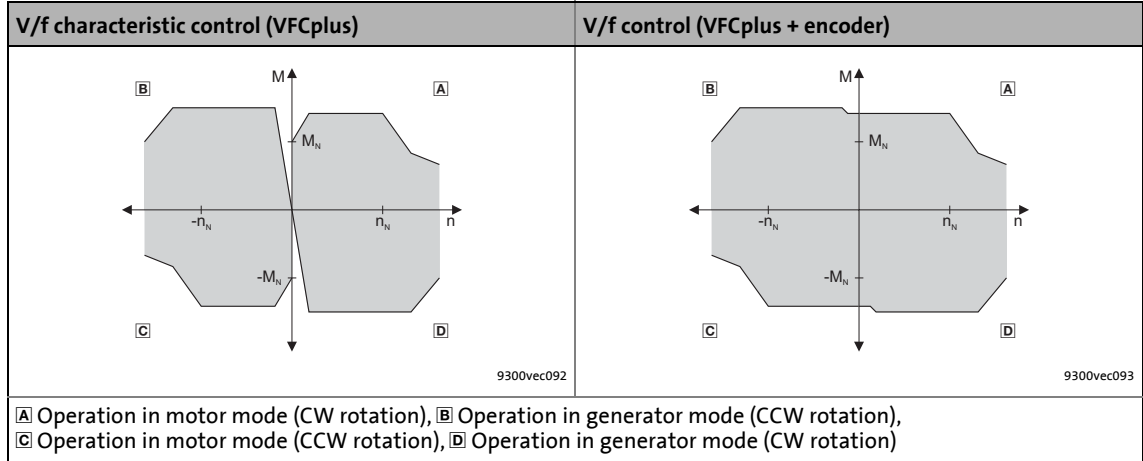
▶ [Servo control \(SC\)](#) (📖 232)

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.2 Selecting the control mode

### Speed feedback

As shown in the following graphics, the drive systems with feedback have, independently of the motor control, more advantages than systems without feedback.



# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.2 Selecting the control mode

### 5.2.1 Selection help

To ease the selection of the motor control mode, the two following tables contain recommendations and alternatives to standard applications.

Application	recommended	Alternatively
<b>Single drives</b>		
With constant load	VFCplus: V/f linear	SLVC or SLPSM
With extremely alternating loads	VFCplus: V/f linear	SLVC
With high starting duty	SLVC	VFCplus: V/f linear
Torque limitation	SLVC	SLPSM
With torque limitation (power control)	VFCplus: V/f linear	SLPSM
Three-phase reluctance motor	VFCplus: V/f linear	-
Three-phase sliding rotor motor	VFCplus: V/f linear	-
Three-phase AC motors with permanently assigned frequency/voltage characteristic	VFCplus: V/f linear	-
Pump and fan drives with quadratic load characteristic	VFCplus: U/f square-law From version 12.00.00: VFCplusEco	SLVC or SLPSM
Simple hoists	VFCplus: V/f linear	-
<b>Group drives (several motors connected to inverter)</b>		
Identical motors and loads	VFCplus: V/f linear	-
Different motors and/or alternating loads	VFCplus: V/f linear	-

[5-1] Standard applications without speed feedback

Application	recommended	Alternatively
<b>Single drives</b>		
With constant load	SC	VFCplus / SLVC
With extremely alternating loads	SC	VFCplus / SLVC
With high starting duty	SC	VFCplus / SLVC
With speed control (speed feedback)	SC	VFCplus
With high dynamic performance e.g. for positioning and infeed drives	SC	-
Torque limitation	SC	SLVC
With torque limitation (power control)	-	-
Winder with dancer position control	SC	VFCplus
Unwinder with dancer position control	SC	VFCplus
Three-phase reluctance motor	-	-
Three-phase sliding rotor motor	-	-
Three-phase AC motors with permanently assigned frequency/voltage characteristic	-	-
Pump and fan drives with quadratic load characteristic	-	-
Simple hoists	VFCplus: V/f linear	-
<b>Group drives (several motors connected to inverter)</b>		
Identical motors and loads	VFCplus	-
Different motors and/or alternating loads	-	VFCplus

[5-2] Standard applications with speed feedback

### 5.3 Defining current and speed limits

#### Limitation of the speed setpoint

Parameterising the reference speed in [C00011](#) means that the drive must rotate at the set speed if a speed setpoint of 100% is specified.

All speed setpoint selections are provided in % and always refer to the reference speed set in [C00011](#).



#### Tip!

For reasons of achievable resolution and the accuracy involved, the reference speed should be geared to the speed range required for the respective application.

Lenze recommendation: Reference speed ([C00011](#)) = 1500 ... 3000 rpm

Irrespective of the selected motor control, there are more limitation options:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00909/1</a>	Max. positive speed	120	%
<a href="#">C00909/2</a>	Max. negative speed	120	%
<a href="#">C00910/1</a>	Max. positive output frequency	1000	Hz
<a href="#">C00910/2</a>	Max. negative output frequency	1000	Hz



#### Note!

In the torque-controlled operation (*bTorquemodeOn* = TRUE), the limitation of the speed setpoint does not have any effect! In this case, a permissible speed range can be defined via speed limitation (*nSpeedHighLimit* and *nSpeedLowLimit*).

For the torque-controlled operation, a permissible speed range can be defined via the speed limitation (inputs *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* and *nSpeedLowLimit\_a* at the SB [LS MotorInterface](#)).

For a correct function of the speed limitation in both direction, the following applies:

The speed limitation operates with a internal hysteresis of 50 min<sup>-1</sup>. The upper or lower speed limit resulting from the settings has to be higher than this hysteresis!

### Current limitation in motor and generator mode

In the various motor control modes, the inverter is provided with functions which determine the dynamic behaviour under load and counteract exceedance of the maximum current in motor or generator mode.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00022</a>	I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	47.00	A
<a href="#">C00023</a>	I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode • 100 % ≙ I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode ( <a href="#">C00022</a> )	100	%

The current limits must be selected depending on

- the permissible maximum current of the motor → recommendation:  $I(\text{Mot})_N < 1.5 \dots 2.0$
- the permissible maximum current of the inverter
- the torque in motor/generator mode required for the application



#### Note!

##### Highly dynamic applications

(that have e.g. too short acceleration/deceleration times or excessively changing loads)

The overcurrent disconnection may respond (fault message OC1 or OC11) if the setting of the maximum current in motor mode in [C00022](#) approximately corresponds to the maximum permissible value of the respective inverter.

##### Remedies:

- Increase of the acceleration and deceleration ramp times
- Reduction of the maximum current in motor mode ([C00022](#))
- Reduction of the maximum current in generator mode ([C00023](#))
- Adaptation of the indirect peak current limitation (procedure depends on the selected motor control mode, see below)
- Reduction of the reset time of the current limiting controller ([C00074/1](#))

##### Influencing the torque in motor/generator mode

The torque in motor and generator mode can be limited via the *nTorqueMotLim* and *nTorqueGenLim* process signal inputs.

- If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is indirectly performed via a so-called  $I_{\text{max}}$  controller.
- If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a direct effect on the torque-producing current component.

If keypad control is selected, the *nTorqueMotLim* and *nTorqueGenLim* process signals can be parameterised via [C00728/1...2](#).

##### From version 18.00.00 onwards

The positive and negative torque can be limited via the two process signal inputs *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a*.

- [C02864](#): Bit 15 = 1: *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* acts as *nTorqueHighLimit\_a* (positive torque limitation) and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* acts as *nTorqueLowLimit\_a* (negative torque limitation).

**How to adapt the peak current limitation:**

V/f characteristic control (VFCplus):

- Reduce the slip compensation with [C00021](#).

V/f control (VFCplus + encoder):

- Reduce the slip limitation to twice the rated motor slip with [C00971](#).
- Reduce the  $V_{\min}$  boost in [C00016](#).

Sensorless vector control (SLVC):

- Reduce the slip compensation with [C00021](#).
- Reduce the limitation of the torque in motor mode via  $nTorqueMotLimit\_a$  ([C00728/1](#)) and the limitation of the torque in generator mode via  $nTorqueGenLimit\_a$  ([C00728/2](#)).

Servo control (SC):

- Reduce the jerk limitation with [C00274](#).
- Reduce the limitation of the torque in motor mode via  $nTorqueMotLimit\_a$  ([C00728/1](#)) and the limitation of the torque in generator mode via  $nTorqueGenLimit\_a$  ([C00728/2](#)).



## 5.4 V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)

In case of the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus), the motor voltage of the inverter is determined by means of a linear or quadratic characteristic depending on the field frequency or motor speed to be generated. The voltage follows a preselected characteristic.



### Stop!

- The following must be observed when operating drives with quadratic V/f characteristic:
  - Please always check whether the corresponding drive is suitable for operation with a quadratic V/f characteristic!
  - If your pump drive or fan drive is not suitable for operation with a quadratic V/f characteristic, you must either use the V/f characteristic control function with a linear V/f characteristic or the sensorless vector control (SLVC).
- For adjustment, observe the thermal performance of the connected asynchronous motor at low output frequencies.
  - Usually, standard asynchronous motors with insulation class B can be operated for a short time with their rated current in the frequency range 0 Hz ... 25 Hz.
  - Contact the motor manufacturer to get the exact setting values for the max. permissible motor current of self-ventilated motors in the lower speed range.
  - If you select the quadratic V/f characteristic, we recommend to set a lower  $V_{\min}$ .
- The nameplate data of the motor (at least rated speed and rated frequency) must be entered if, instead of a standard motor, an asynchronous motor is used with the following values:
  - rated frequency  $\neq$  50 Hz (star) or
  - rated frequency  $\neq$  87 Hz (delta) or
  - number of pole pairs  $\neq$  2



### Note!

When the auto DCB threshold ([C00019](#)) is set  $> 0$  rpm, there is no torque at the motor shaft in the lower speed range!

▶ [Automatic DC-injection braking \(Auto-DCB\)](#) (□ 269)

### 5.4.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow

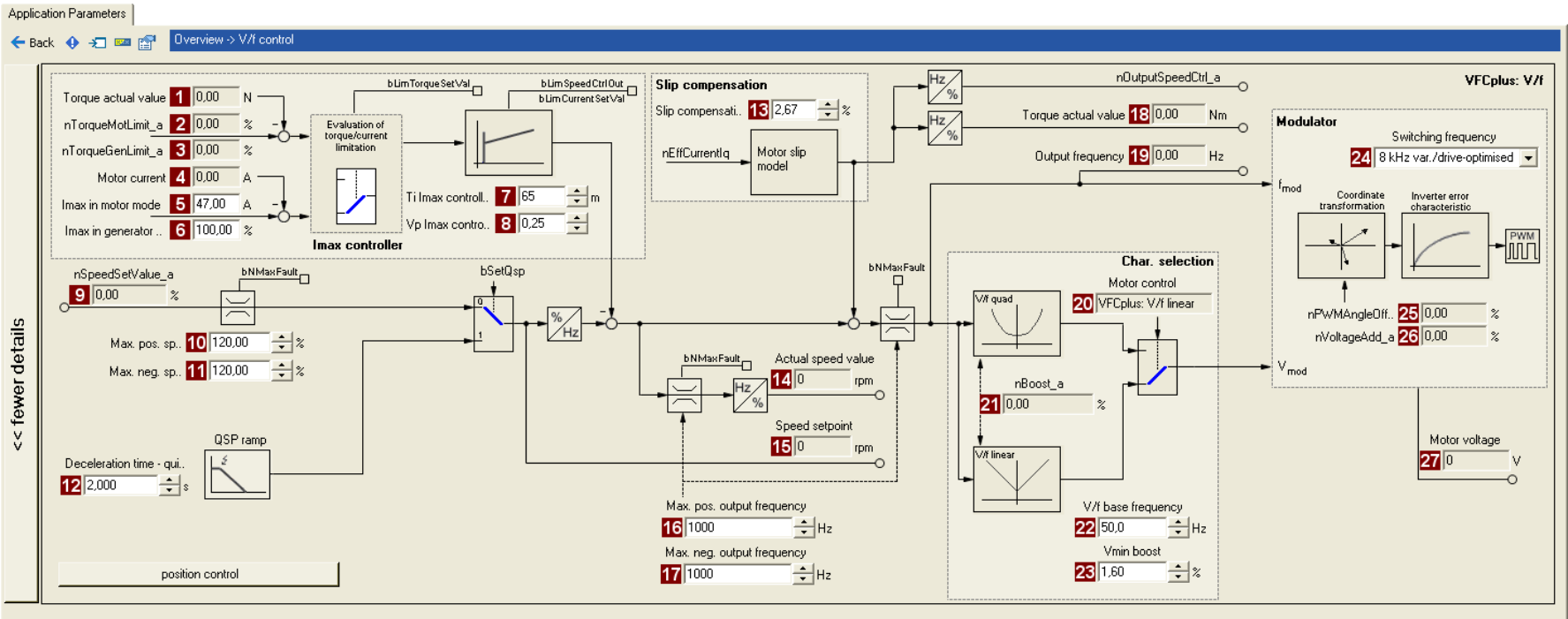


Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control from the *Overview* dialog level in the **Motor control** list field:
  - "6: VFCplus: V/f linear" for linear characteristic or
  - "8: VFCplus: V/f quadr" for square-law characteristic

More available V/f characteristic control modes:

- "10: VFCplus: V/f definable".  
With this motor control, the V/f characteristic can be freely defined. ▶ [Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic](#) (□ 171)
  - "11: VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving" (from version 12.00.00 onwards).  
With this motor control, the motor is always operated in an optimal efficiency range via a  $\cos\phi$  control and the resulting voltage reduction (reduced copper losses in the asynchronous motor). ▶ [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#) (□ 175)
4. Click the **Motor control V/f** button to change to the *Overview* → *Motor control V/f* dialog box.
    - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
    - When you click the >>**More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed.



Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value	13	<a href="#">C00021</a> Slip compensation	18	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value
2	<a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode	14	<a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value	19	<a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency
3	<a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode	15	<a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint	20	<a href="#">C00006</a> Motor control
4	<a href="#">C00054</a> Motor current	16	<a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency	21	<a href="#">C00830/26</a> MCTRL: nBoost_a
5	<a href="#">C00022</a> I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	17	<a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency	22	<a href="#">C00015</a> V/f base frequency
6	<a href="#">C00023</a> I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode			23	<a href="#">C00016</a> V <sub>min</sub> boost
7	<a href="#">C00074</a> T <sub>i</sub> I <sub>max</sub> controller			24	<a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency
8	<a href="#">C00073</a> V <sub>p</sub> I <sub>max</sub> controller			25	<a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a
9	<a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint			26	<a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a
10	<a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed			27	<a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage
11	<a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed				
12	<a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop				

### 5.4.2 Basic settings

The "Initial commissioning steps" listed in the table below are sufficient for a simple characteristic control.

- Detailed information on the individual steps can be found in the following subchapters.

Initial commissioning steps	
1.	<a href="#">Defining the V/f characteristic shape.</a> (📖 161)
2.	<a href="#">Defining current limits (I<sub>max</sub> controller).</a> (📖 162)



#### Tip!

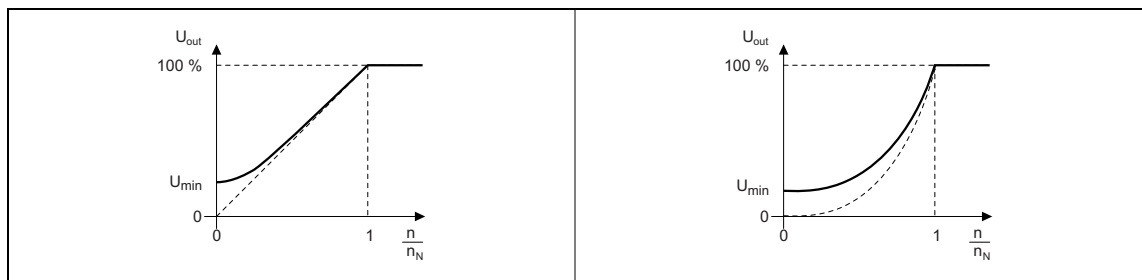
Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in chapter "[Optimising the control mode](#)". (📖 163)

Parameterisable additional functions are described correspondingly in the chapter "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". (📖 258)

### 5.4.2.1 Defining the V/f characteristic shape

In principle, four different characteristic shapes can be stipulated:

1. **Linear V/f characteristic:**  
For drives for a constant, speed-independent load torque.
2. **Quadratic V/f characteristic:**  
For drives with a load torque curve which is quadratic or in relation to speed. Quadratic V/f characteristics are preferred in the case of centrifugal pumps and fan drives.
3. **Freely definable V/f characteristic:**  
For drives that require adaptation of the magnetising current by means of the output speed. The freely definable V/f characteristic can be used e.g. for operation in conjunction with special machines such as reluctance motors in order to suppress oscillations at the machine or to optimise energy consumption.



[5-3] Principle of a linear V/f characteristic (on the left) and a quadratic V/f characteristic (on the right)

4. **Linear V/f characteristic with voltage reduction (from version 12.00.00 onwards):**  
For drives which often work in partial load operation, the energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) offers the opportunity to reduce the voltage at low load in order to save energy. At higher loads, the voltage reduction is cancelled and a linear characteristic is caused.

The V/f characteristic shape is defined by selecting the corresponding motor control mode in [C00006](#):

V/f characteristic shape	Motor control to be selected (C00006)
Linear V/f characteristic	6: VFCplus: V/f linear
Square-law V/f characteristic	8: VFCplus: V/f quadr
User-definable V/f characteristic	10: VFCplus: V/f definable
Linear V/f characteristic with voltage reduction	11: VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving

**Tip!**

- You can find detailed information on freely definable V/f characteristics in the subchapter entitled "[Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic](#)". (📖 171)
- You can find detailed information on the linear V/f characteristic with voltage reduction in the chapter entitled "[V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#)". (📖 175)

### 5.4.2.2 Defining current limits (I<sub>max</sub> controller)

The V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) and the V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) operating modes are provided with a current limitation control which is decisive for the dynamic behaviour under load and counteracts exceedance of the maximum current in motor or generator mode. This current limitation control is called I<sub>max</sub> control.

- The efficiency (motor current) measured by the I<sub>max</sub> control is compared with the current limit value for motor load set in [C00022](#) and the current limit value for generator load set in [C00023](#).
- If the current limit values are exceeded, the inverter changes its dynamic behaviour.

#### Motor overload during acceleration

The inverter prolongs the acceleration ramp to keep the current on or below the current limit.

#### Generator overload during deceleration

The inverter prolongs the acceleration ramp to keep the current on or below the current limit.

#### Increasing load with constant speed

- If the motor current limit value is reached:
  - The inverter reduces the effective speed setpoint until a stable working point is set or an effective speed setpoint of 0 rpm is reached.
  - If the load is reduced, the inverter increases the effective speed setpoint until the setpoint speed is reached or the load reaches the current limit value again.
- When the generator current limit value is reached:
  - The inverter increases the effective speed setpoint until a stable working point is set or the maximally permissible speed ([C00909](#)) or output frequency is reached ([C000910](#)).
  - If the load is reduced, the inverter reduces the effective speed setpoint until the setpoint speed is reached or the load reaches the current limit value again.
- If a sudden load is built up at the motor shaft (e.g. drive is blocked), the overcurrent disconnection may respond (fault message OC1 or OC11).

### 5.4.3 Optimising the control mode

The V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is generally ready for operation. It can be adapted subsequently by adapting the characteristic and/or the drive behaviour.



#### Note!

Following successful motor parameter identification, the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) as well as the slip constant for slip compensation ([C00021](#)) are calculated automatically.

From version 12.00.00:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the gain of the  $I_{\max}$  controller ([C00073/1](#)) is calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#), [C00966](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

#### Adapting characteristic

For the linear and quadratic characteristic, it is also possible to match its curve to different load profiles or motors by adapting the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)).

- ▶ [Adapting the V/f base frequency](#) (📖 164)
- ▶ [Adapting the  \$V\_{\min}\$  boost](#) (📖 166)

#### Freely defining the characteristic

The V/f characteristic can also be defined freely if the linear and quadratic characteristics are not suitable.

- ▶ [Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic](#) (📖 171)

#### Adapting drive behaviour

- Limitation of the maximum current by a current limitation controller (e.g. to prevent the motor from stalling or to limit to the maximally permissible motor current). ▶ [Optimising the  \$I\_{\max}\$  controller](#) (📖 167)
- Adaptation of the field frequency by a load-dependent slip compensation (improved speed accuracy for systems without feedback)
- Adaptation of the controller parameters of the slip regulator if V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) is selected. ▶ [Parameterising the slip regulator](#) (📖 189)

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.4 V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)

### 5.4.3.1 Adapting the V/f base frequency

The V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) determines the slope of the V/f characteristic and has considerable influence on the current, torque, and power performance of the motor.

- The setting in [C00015](#) applies to all permitted mains voltages.
- Mains fluctuations or fluctuations of the DC-bus voltage (operation in generator mode) do not need to be considered when the V/f base frequency is set. They are automatically compensated for by the internal mains voltage compensation of the device.
- Depending on the setting in [C00015](#), it may be required to adapt the reference speed ([C00011](#)) to traverse the entire speed range of the motor.
- The V/f base frequency is automatically calculated from the stored motor nameplate data by the motor parameter identification:

$$C00015 \text{ [Hz]} = \frac{U_{FI} \text{ [V]}}{U_{Ratedmot} \text{ [V]}} \cdot f_{Rated} \text{ Hz}$$

$U_{FI}$ : Mains voltage 400 V or 230 V  
 $U_{Ratedmot}$ : Rated motor voltage depending on the connection method  
 $f_{Rated}$ : Rated motor frequency

[5-4] Calculation of the V/f base frequency

#### Typical values of the V/f base frequency

Inverter with 400-V mains connection			
Motor voltage [V]	Motor frequency [Hz]	Motor connection	V/f base frequency (C00015)
230 / 400	50	Y	50 Hz
220 / 380	50	Y	52.6 Hz
280 / 480	60	Y	50 Hz
400 / 690	50	Δ	50 Hz
400	50		
230 / 400	50	Δ	87 Hz
280 / 480	60		
400	87		
220 / 380	50	Δ	90.9 Hz

Inverter with 230-V mains connection			
Motor voltage [V]	Motor frequency [Hz]	Motor connection	V/f base frequency (C00015)
230	50	Δ	50 Hz
220 / 380	50	Δ	52.3 Hz



**Note!****87-Hz operation**

4-pole asynchronous motors which are designed for a rated frequency of  $f = 50$  Hz in star connection can be operated in delta connection when being constantly excited up to  $f = 87$  Hz.

- Advantages:
  - Higher speed-setting range
  - 73% higher power output in case of standard motors
- Motor current and motor power increase by the factor  $\sqrt{3}$ .
- The field weakening range starts above 87 Hz.
- Generally, this process can also be used with motors which have different numbers of pole pairs. In case of 2-pole asynchronous motors, the mechanical limit speed must be maintained.

### 5.4.3.2 Adapting the V<sub>min</sub> boost

The V<sub>min</sub> boost ([C00016](#)) of the motor voltage serves to select a load independent magnetising current which is required for asynchronous motors. The torque behaviour of the motor can be optimised by adapting the setting in [C00016](#).

The *nBoost\_a* process signal at the SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) serves to carry out a V<sub>min</sub> boost as well:

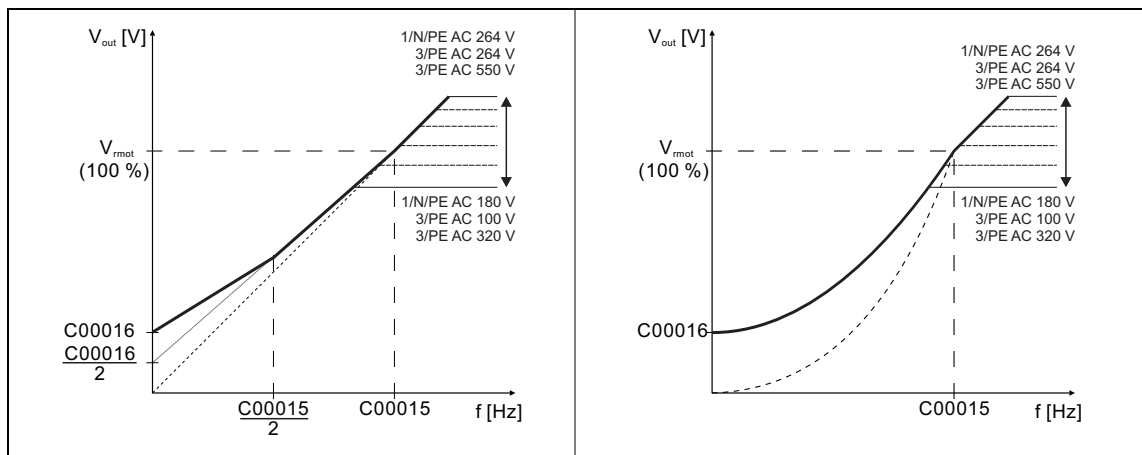
Designator DIS code   data type	Information/possible settings
nBoost_a <a href="#">C00830/26</a>   INT	<p>Process signal for the V<sub>min</sub> boost</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This signal is added to <a href="#">C00016</a> and has thus an increasing or decreasing effect.</li> <li>This signal serves to implement a load-dependent V<sub>min</sub> boost to improve the torque behaviour in different load states, as for instance in case of operation in generator or motor mode.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % rated device voltage V<sub>FU</sub> (400 V or 230 V)</li> </ul>
	<p><b>STOP Stop!</b></p> <p>Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!</p>



#### Note!

The V<sub>min</sub> boost has an effect on output frequencies below the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)).

The general linear and quadratic V/f characteristics are shown in the illustrations below. The illustrations show the impacts of the parameters used to adapt the characteristic shape.



[5-5] Representation of the linear V/f characteristic (on the left) and quadratic V/f characteristic (on the right)



#### How to set the V<sub>min</sub> boost:

- Operate motor in idle state at approx. 6 % of the rated motor speed.
- Increase V<sub>min</sub> boost ([C00016](#)) until the following motor current is reached:

Motor in short-time operation up to 0.5 n<sub>rated</sub>

- for self-ventilated motors: I<sub>motor</sub> ≈ I<sub>rated motor</sub>
- for forced ventilated motors: I<sub>motor</sub> ≈ I<sub>rated motor</sub>

Motor in continuous operation up to  $0.5 n_{\text{rated}}$

- for self-ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx 0.8 I_{\text{rated motor}}$
- for forced ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx I_{\text{rated motor}}$



### Note!

$V_{\text{min}}$  boost is automatically calculated by the motor parameter identification using the data specified on the motor nameplate so that a no-load current of approx.  $0.8 I_{\text{rated motor}}$  results at the slip frequency of the machine.

#### V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)

If V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) is selected, we recommend a decidedly lower  $V_{\text{min}}$  boost:

- In this case, select a  $V_{\text{min}}$  boost which ensures that approx. 50 % of the rated motor current flows at slip frequency when the motor is idling.

### 5.4.3.3 Optimising the $I_{\text{max}}$ controller

Using the Lenze setting of the current limitation controller, the drive is stable:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00073/1</a>	VFC: Vp $I_{\text{max}}$ controller	0.25	
<a href="#">C00074/1</a>	VFC: Ti $I_{\text{max}}$ controller	65	ms

Most applications do not require optimisation.

The setting of the current limitation controller must be adapted if

- power control including great moments of inertia is performed.
  - Recommendation: Increase of the reset time Ti ([C00074/1](#)) of the  $I_{\text{max}}$  controller.
- vibrations occur in the V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) mode during the intervention of the current limitation controller.
  - Recommendation: Increase of the reset time Ti ([C00074/1](#)) of the  $I_{\text{max}}$  controller.
- overcurrent errors (e.g. OC3) occur due to load impulses or too high acceleration ramps.
  - Recommendation: Reduction of the gain Vp ([C00073/1](#)) and reset time Ti ([C00074/1](#)) of the  $I_{\text{max}}$  controller.

#### 5.4.3.4 Optimising the stalling behaviour

Motor stalling due to a torque overload in the field weakening range is prevented in all characteristic-based motor control types (VFCplus) by means of an inverter-internal stalling current monitoring. In the field weakening range, hence at frequencies above the base frequency, it reduces the maximum current to prevent the motor from stalling. The reduction depends on the current field frequency, the base frequency, the DC-bus voltage and the maximum current ([C00022](#)). Generally it applies that a higher field frequency causes a stronger limitation of the maximum current.

The behaviour in the field weakening range can be adapted via the override point of field weakening ([C00080](#)). This parameter serves to shift the frequency-dependent maximum current characteristic:

- [C00080](#) > 0 Hz:
  - The maximum current characteristic is shifted by the entered frequency to higher field frequencies.
  - The maximally permissible current and the maximum torque increase in the field weakening range.
  - The risk of motor stalling increases.
- [C00080](#) < 0 Hz:
  - The maximum current characteristic is shifted by the entered frequency to lower field frequencies.
  - The maximally permissible current and the maximum torque are reduced in the field weakening range.
  - The risk of motor stalling is reduced.



#### Note!

We recommend to keep the Lenze setting (0 Hz).

### 5.4.3.5 Torque limitation

The previous chapter, "[Optimising the I<sub>max</sub> controller](#)", describes how the drive can be protected from overload. During commissioning, these settings are carried out once and remain unchanged afterwards. However, it is often necessary to limit the torque to a lower value for plant or process reasons.

- To avoid overload in the drive train, the torque in motor mode can be limited via the *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* process input signal, and the torque in generator mode can be limited via the *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* process input signal:

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Information/possible settings
nTorqueMotLimit_a <a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT	Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % M<sub>max</sub> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards: <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation (nTorqueHighLimit_a)
nTorqueGenLimit_a <a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT	Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % M<sub>max</sub> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards: <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation (nTorqueLowLimit_a)



#### Note!

- The actual torque ([C00056/2](#)) is directly calculated from the current slip speed of the machine. This requires correct entry of the motor data. ([133](#)) ▶ [Motor selection/Motor data](#)
- To avoid instabilities during operation with active slip compensation, the torque limit values are internally processed as absolute values.
- If slip compensation is deactivated ([C00021](#) = 0), indirect torque limitation (differential signal between apparent motor current and *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* or *nTorqueGenLimit\_a*) occurs. Above the no-load current of the motor, the accuracy of the indirect torque limitation is limited.

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

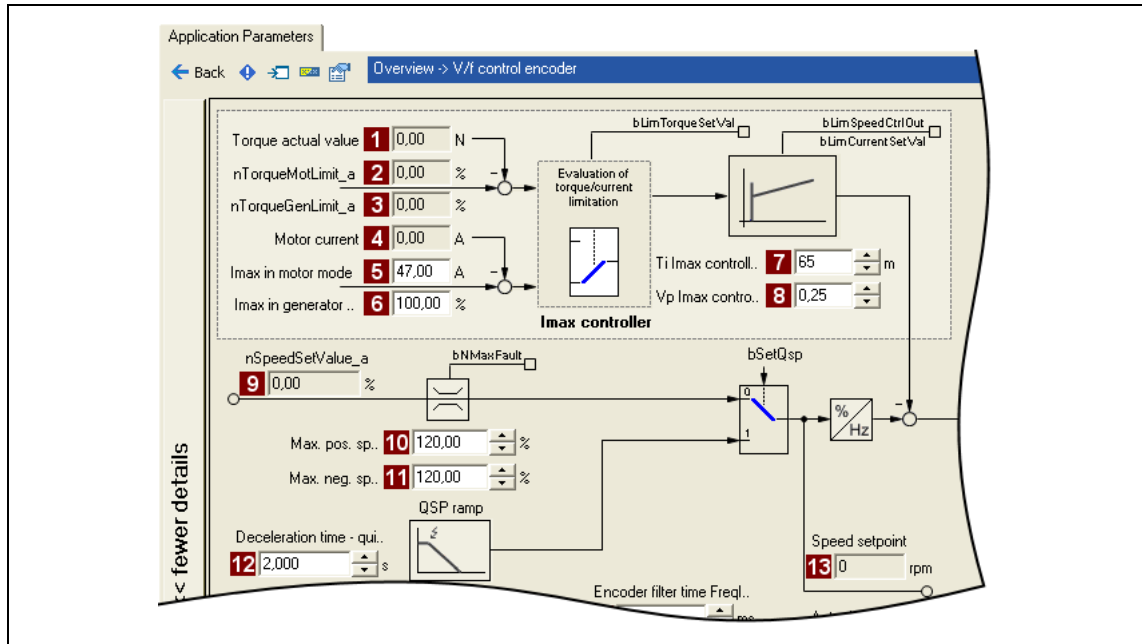
## 5.4 V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)

### V/f characteristic control (VFC)

The accuracy of the torque limitation is limited because the actual torque ([C00056/2](#)) is only calculated from the slip speed measured indirectly via the motor current.

### V/f control (VFC + encoder)

The slip speed of the motor is available at the slip controller output. This leads to a high accuracy for the actual torque ([C00056/2](#)) and the torque limitation.



[5-6] Extract from the signal flow of the V/f control (VFC + encoder)

Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value	9	<a href="#">C00830/22</a> MCTRL: nSpeedSetValue_a
2	<a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode	10	<a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed
3	<a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode	11	<a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed
4	<a href="#">C00054</a> Motor current	12	<a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop
5	<a href="#">C00022</a> I_max in motor mode	13	<a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint
6	<a href="#">C00023</a> I_max in generator mode		
7	<a href="#">C00074</a> Ti I_max controller		
8	<a href="#">C00073</a> Vp I_max controller		

### 5.4.3.6 Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic

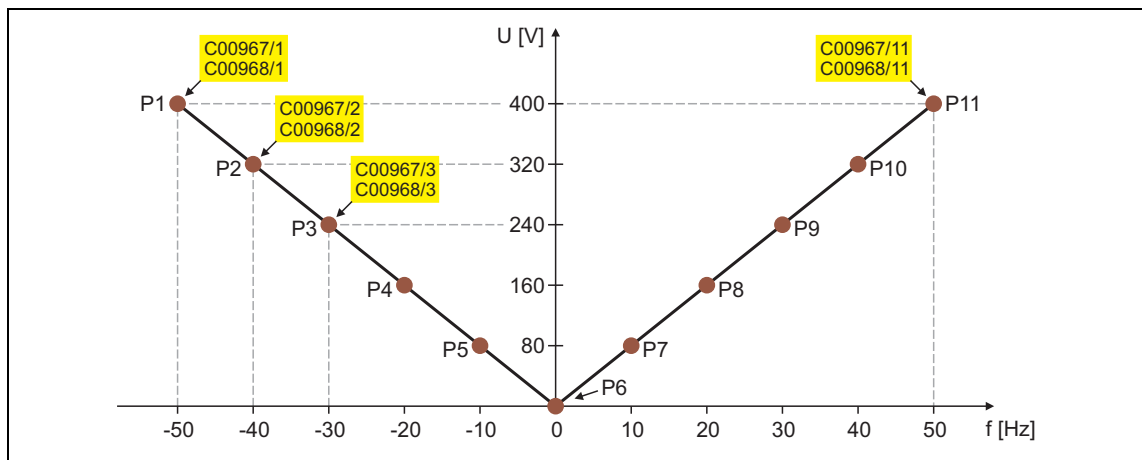
For individual adaptation of the motor magnetisation to the actual application, the motor control "10: VFCplus: V/f definable" with a freely definable characteristic can be selected in [C00006](#) as an alternative if the linear and quadratic characteristics are not suitable.



#### Note!

The V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) no longer exert an influence if this motor control is chosen.

- The 11 grid points (voltage/frequency values) of the characteristic are selected via the 11 subcodes of [C00967](#) and [C00968](#).
  - It is necessary to set all 11 grid points by means of corresponding subcodes.
  - If fewer grid points (voltage/frequency values) are needed, this can be achieved indirectly by ascribing the same voltage and frequency values to consecutive grid points.  
Example:  $C00967/3 = C00967/4$  and  $C00968/3 = C00968/4$
  - The grid points can be specified in any sequence. Internally, they are automatically ordered from the minimum to the maximum frequency value.
  - Above the maximum and below the minimum frequency, the previous rise is continued until the maximum output voltage.
- In the Lenze setting, the 11 grid points represent a linear characteristic.
  - 3-phase devices: Output voltage 400 V at  $f = 50$  Hz
  - 1-phase devices: Output voltage 230 V at  $f = 50$  Hz



	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11
<b>V</b>	400 V	320 V	240 V	160 V	80 V	0 V	80 V	160 V	240 V	320 V	400 V
<b>f</b>	-50 Hz	-40 Hz	-30 Hz	-20 Hz	-10 Hz	0 Hz	10 Hz	20 Hz	30 Hz	40 Hz	50 Hz

[5-7] Freely definable characteristic (Lenze setting for 3-phase devices)

**Tip!**

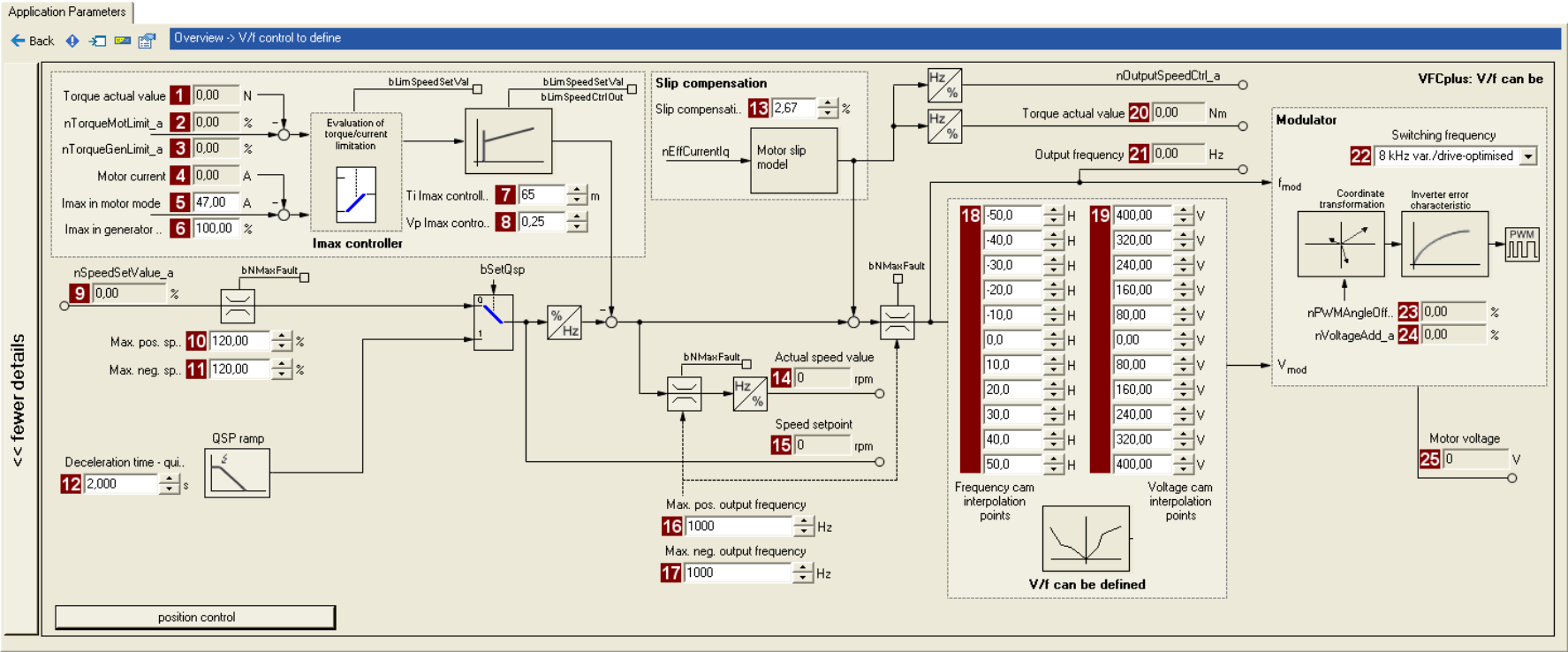
Cases of application for this function:

- Operation of reluctance motors or synchronous motors during controlled acceleration (reduction of natural frequencies caused by wrong excitation).
- Adaptation of the voltage requirement for the motor, depending on specific load conditions.

**Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:**

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control "10: VFCplus: V/f definable" from the *Overview* dialog box in the **Motor control** list field:
4. Click the **Motor control V/f definable** button to change to the *Overview → Motor control V/f* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the **>>More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed.





Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value	13	<a href="#">C00021</a> Slip compensation	18	<a href="#">C00967/x</a> Frequency interpol. points
2	<a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode	14	<a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value	19	<a href="#">C00968/x</a> Voltage interpol. points
3	<a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode	15	<a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint	20	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value
4	<a href="#">C00054</a> Motor current	16	<a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency	21	<a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency
5	<a href="#">C00022</a> I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	17	<a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency	22	<a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency
6	<a href="#">C00023</a> I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode			23	<a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a
7	<a href="#">C00074</a> T <sub>i</sub> I <sub>max</sub> controller			24	<a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a
8	<a href="#">C00073</a> V <sub>p</sub> I <sub>max</sub> controller			25	<a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage
9	<a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint				
10	<a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed				
11	<a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed				
12	<a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop				

#### 5.4.4 Remedies for undesired drive behaviour

Drive behaviour	Remedy
Inadequate smooth running at low speeds, especially in the case of operation with a long motor cable	▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> (📖 139)
Problems in case of high starting duty (great mass inertia)	▶ <a href="#">Adapting the Vmin boost</a> (📖 166)
Drive does not follow the speed setpoint.	<p>The current controller intervenes in the set field frequency to limit the controller output current to the maximum current (C0022, C0023). Therefore:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prolong acceleration/deceleration times: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00012</a>: Accel. time - main setpoint</li> <li><a href="#">C00013</a>: Decel. time - main setpoint</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Consider a sufficient magnetising time of the motor. Depending on the motor power, the magnetising time amounts to 0.1 ... 0.2 s.</li> <li>• Increase the maximally permissible current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00022</a>: I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode</li> <li><a href="#">C00023</a>: I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
For operation without speed feedback ( <a href="#">C00006</a> = 6): Insufficient speed constancy at high load (setpoint and motor speed are not proportional anymore)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase slip compensation (<a href="#">C00021</a>). Important: Unstable drive due to overcompensation!</li> <li>• With cyclic load impulses (e. g. centrifugal pump), a smooth motor characteristic is achieved by smaller values in <a href="#">C00021</a> (possibly negative values).</li> </ul> <p>Note: The slip compensation is only active for operation without speed feedback.</p>
"Clamp operation active" error message (OC11): Inverter cannot follow dynamic processes, i.e. too short acceleration/deceleration times in terms of load ratios.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the gain of the I<sub>max</sub> controller (<a href="#">C00073/1</a>)</li> <li>• Reduce the reset time of the I<sub>max</sub> controller (<a href="#">C00074/1</a>)</li> <li>• Prolong the acceleration time (<a href="#">C00012</a>)</li> <li>• Prolong the deceleration time (<a href="#">C00013</a>)</li> </ul>
Motor stalling in the field weakening range (adaptation especially required for small machines)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce the override point of field weakening (<a href="#">C00080</a>)</li> <li>• If motor power &lt; inverter power: Set <a href="#">C00022</a> to I<sub>max</sub> = 2 I<sub>rated motor</sub></li> <li>• Reduce dynamic performance of setpoint generation</li> </ul>

## 5.5

## V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplusEco)

This function extension is available from version 10.00.00!

With the energy-saving V/f characteristic control mode (VFCplusEco), the motor voltage of the inverter is detected by means of a linear characteristic depending on the field frequency to be created or the motor speed. Moreover, a  $\cos\phi$  control and the resulting voltage reduction causes the motor to be always operated in the optimum efficiency range (reduction of copper losses in the asynchronous motor).

- Hence, these are the advantages of this motor control mode:
  - Good robustness
  - Easy parameter setting
  - High energy efficiency (lower heating of the motor in partial load operational range)
  - Same speed accuracy and maximum torques as with VFCplus
  - Less noise generation of the motor with active voltage reduction
- Predestinated application areas of this motor control mode are materials handling technology and pump and fan systems.
- This motor control mode serves to improve efficiency of standard asynchronous motors with efficiency class IE1 (standard IEC 60034-30 2008) in the range 0 ...  $M_{\text{efficiency\_max}}$  between 0 ... 20 % ( $\emptyset$  5 ... 10 %).
  - For asynchronous motors with energy efficiency class IE2 the potential for efficiency improvement is reduced to approx. 0 ... 15 %.
  - Description of  $M_{\text{efficiency\_max}}$ : Indicates the torque [%] of  $M_{\text{rated\_motor}}$ , where the motor has the max. efficiency.)
- In case of asynchronous motors with a higher energy efficiency class (IE2 and IE3), the absolute energy saving of the motor control mode is lower due to improved efficiency of the machine. However, energy saving is still achieved in a higher load range.
- $M_{\text{efficiency\_max}}$  is performance-related and listed in the following table for some power values of the energy efficiency class IE1 and IE2:

Power	$M_{\text{efficiency\_max}}$ (related to $M_{\text{rated\_motor}}$ )	
	IE1	IE2
0.25 kW	75 %	
0.75 kW	65 %	75 %
2.2 kW	55 %	85 %
7.5 kW	30 %	45 %
22 kW	23 %	
45 kW	21 %	



### Stop!

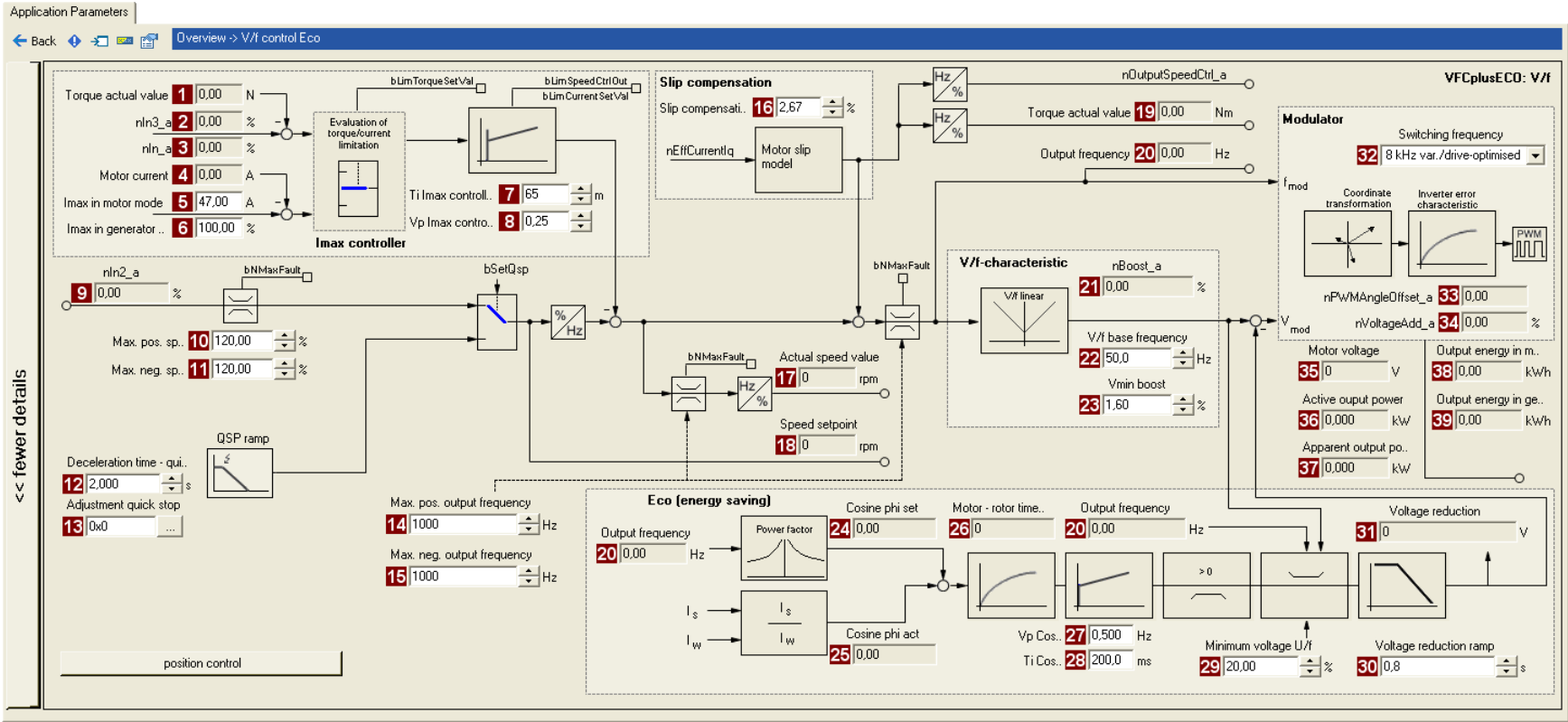
- For adjustment, observe the thermal performance of the connected asynchronous motor at low output frequencies.
  - Usually, standard asynchronous motors with insulation class B can be operated for a short time with their rated current in the frequency range 0 Hz ... 25 Hz.
  - Contact the motor manufacturer to get the exact setting values for the max. permissible motor current of self-ventilated motors in the lower speed range.
- The nameplate data of the motor (at least rated speed and rated frequency) must be entered if, instead of a standard motor, an asynchronous motor is used with the following values:
  - rated frequency  $\neq$  50 Hz (star) or
  - rated frequency  $\neq$  87 Hz (delta) or
  - number of pole pairs  $\neq$  2

#### 5.5.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control "11: VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving" from the *Overview* dialog box in the **Motor control** list field:
4. Click the **Motor control V/f Eco** button to change to the *Overview* → *Motor control V/f* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the >>**More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed.

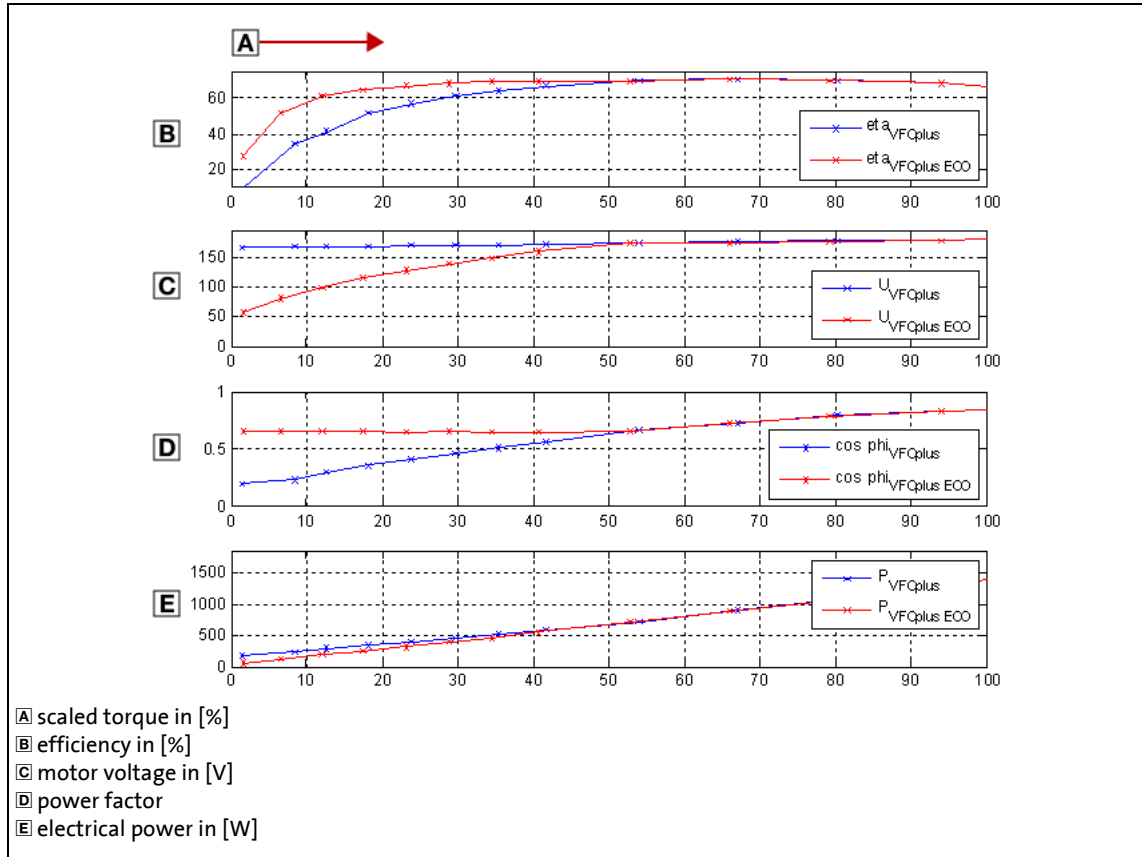


Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value	14	<a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency	27	<a href="#">C00975</a> VFC-ECO: Vp
2	<a href="#">C00830/4</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode	15	<a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency	28	<a href="#">C00976</a> VFC-ECO: Ti
3	<a href="#">C00830/5</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode	16	<a href="#">C00021</a> Slip compensation	29	<a href="#">C00977</a> VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage V/f
4	<a href="#">C00054</a> Motor current	17	<a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value	30	<a href="#">C00982</a> VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp
5	<a href="#">C00022</a> Imax in motor mode	18	<a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint	31	<a href="#">C00978</a> VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction
6	<a href="#">C00023</a> Imax in generator mode	19	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value	32	<a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency
7	<a href="#">C00074</a> Ti Imax controller	20	<a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency	33	<a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a
8	<a href="#">C00073</a> Vp Imax controller	21	<a href="#">C00830/26</a> MCTRL: nBoost_a	34	<a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a
9	<a href="#">C00830/3</a> Speed setpoint	22	<a href="#">C00015</a> V/f base frequency	35	<a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage
10	<a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed	23	<a href="#">C00016</a> Vmin boost	36	<a href="#">C00980/1</a> Active output power
11	<a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed	24	<a href="#">C00979/2</a> Cosine phi set	37	<a href="#">C00980/2</a> Apparent output power
12	<a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop	25	<a href="#">C00979/1</a> Cosine phi act	38	<a href="#">C00981/1</a> Output energy in motor mode
13	<a href="#">C00104/1</a> Quick stop setting	26	<a href="#">C00083</a> Motor rotor time constant	39	<a href="#">C00981/2</a> Output energy in generator mode

5.5.2 Comparison of VFCplusEco - VFCplus

The following characteristics show the impact of the energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) compared to the standard V/f characteristic control (VFCplus).

- The characteristics were recorded with a standard asynchronous motor 2.2 kW with energy efficiency class IE1 at speed = 600 rpm.



[5-8] Comparison of VFCplusEco - VFCplus

### 5.5.3 Basic settings

The "Initial commissioning steps" listed in the table below are sufficient for the V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplusECo).

- Detailed information on the individual steps can be found in the following subchapters.

Initial commissioning steps					
1.	Determine the motor control: <a href="#">C00006</a> = "11: VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving"				
2.	<p>The required motor data are pre-initialised depending on the device and thus, they do not need to be entered directly. In order to achieve a high energy optimisation, these motor data can be entered (see the following section).</p> <p>Set the motor selection/motor data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When selecting and parameterising the motor, the motor nameplate data and the equivalent circuit diagram data are relevant. Detailed information can be found in the "<a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a>" chapter. (<a href="#">133</a>)</li> </ul> <p>Depending on the motor manufacturer, proceed as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Lenze motor:</th> <th>Third party manufacturer's motor:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a>            - or -            1. Set the motor nameplate data            2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> </td> <td>           1. Set the motor nameplate data            2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually:  <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance  <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance  <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance         </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Lenze motor:	Third party manufacturer's motor:	<a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a> - or - 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>	1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually: <a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a> : Motor stator leakage inductance <a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance
Lenze motor:	Third party manufacturer's motor:				
<a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a> - or - 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>	1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually: <a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a> : Motor stator leakage inductance <a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance				
3.	<a href="#">Defining current limits (I<sub>max</sub> controller)</a> . ( <a href="#">162</a> )				



#### Tip!

Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in chapter "[Optimising the control mode](#)". ([180](#))

Parameterisable additional functions are described correspondingly in the chapter "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". ([258](#))

#### 5.5.4 Optimising the control mode

The V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplus) is generally ready for operation. It can be adapted subsequently by adapting the characteristic and/or the drive behaviour.



#### Note!

Following successful motor parameter identification, the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) as well as the slip constant for slip compensation ([C00021](#)) are calculated automatically.

From version 12.00.00 onwards:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the gain of the  $I_{\max}$  controller ([C00073/1](#)) is calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#), [C00966](#), [C00982](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

#### Adapting characteristic

For the linear characteristic as part of the V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplusEco), it is also possible (like in case of the standard V/f characteristic control) to match its curve to different load profiles or motors by adapting the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)).



#### Note!

For an adaptation of the  $V_{\min}$  boost, the V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplusEco) must not be set. For this purpose, set the [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#).

▶ [Adapting the V/f base frequency](#) (☞ 164)

▶ [Adapting the  \$V\_{\min}\$  boost](#) (☞ 166)

#### Adapting drive behaviour

- Limitation of the maximum current by a current limitation controller (e.g. to prevent the motor from stalling or to limit to the maximally permissible motor current). ▶ [Optimising the  \$I\_{\max}\$  controller](#) (☞ 167)
- Adaptation of the field frequency by a load-dependent slip compensation (improved speed accuracy for systems without feedback).
- [Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes](#). (☞ 181)
- [Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function](#). (☞ 182)
- [Optimising the  \$\cos/\phi\$  controller](#). (☞ 182)

#### Torque limitation

Limit the torque to a lower value. ▶ [Torque limitation](#) (☞ 169)



### 5.5.4.1 Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes

Due to the voltage reduction executed via the  $\cos\phi$  control, the motor may stall in the Lenze setting at high dynamic load torque changes. This is caused by the flux reduction and the connected reduction of the stalling torque of the motor current:

$$M_{\text{Max}(t)} = M_{\text{Stalling}} \cdot \frac{U_{\text{Motor}(t)}^2}{(U_{\text{Motor}(t)} - U_{\text{Reduction}})^2} \quad \text{with } M_{\text{Stalling}} = 1.6 \dots 2.5 \cdot M_{\text{Rated\_motor}}$$

$V_{\text{Motor}}$  = display in [C00052](#)  
 $V_{\text{Reduction}}$  = display in [C00978](#)

It generally applies that when the output voltage is divided in halves, the maximum torque is approx. reduced by the factor 4. A reduction by the factor 5 reduces the torque to approx. 15 ... 50 % of the rated torque.

The minimum voltage and thus the maximum influence access of the Eco function on the output voltage can be defined in [C00977](#). With full influence of the Eco function, the following stalling torque can be ensured depending on the setting in [C00977](#):

Minimum voltage V/f <a href="#">(C00977)</a>	Maximum torque
100 %	160 % ... 250 % $M_{\text{rated}}$
70 %	80 % ... 130 % $M_{\text{rated}}$
50 %	40 % ... 70 % $M_{\text{rated}}$
20 %	15 % ... 50 % $M_{\text{rated}}$

An adaptation of the minimum voltage V/f ([C00977](#)) improves the stability in case of load impulses.

- In the Lenze setting, the minimum voltage V/f is set to 20 % for the highest energy optimisation. This setting serves to respond to load torques if these amount to approx. 25 % of the rated torque or occur with low dynamics.
- An increase of the minimum voltage V/f to 70 % permits to apply a dynamic load impulse from 0 to 100 % rated motor torque without the motor stalling. This reduces the energy optimisation to be achieved by approx. 75 %.
- A further increase of the stability at still higher dynamic load impulses can be achieved by a further increase of the minimum voltage V/f, but means a further loss in energy optimisation.



#### Note!

The energy optimisation can be switched off by setting the minimum voltage V/f ([C00977](#)) to 100 %. Then, the behaviour corresponds to the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) with linear characteristic.

In case of applications with very high dynamic sudden load variations from the unloaded operation, this motor control mode should not be used or the energy optimisation should be switched off, since a motor stalling cannot be excluded.

#### 5.5.4.2 Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function

The ramp set in [C00982](#) for voltage reduction serves as slope limitation in order to prevent that voltage is suddenly applied to the motor when the Eco function is deactivated. Otherwise, the overvoltage limitation (Imax, Clamp) would be activated.

- This ramp is, depending on the device, pre-initialised to approx. the triple rotor time constant. An adaptation of this parameter is not required.

When the Eco function is switched off, a quick reaction (high dynamic performance) is required, but with a low current overshoot and a small torque jump. Thus, the Lenze setting of [C00982](#) is a compromise regarding the switch-off of the Eco function (voltage reduction = 0).

- To increase the dynamics when switching off the Eco function:  
Reduce → setting in [C00982](#).  
(Current compensation actions increase when the Eco function is switched off.)
- In order to reduce current compensation actions when switching off the Eco function:  
Increase → setting in [C00982](#).  
(The dynamics when switching off the eco function is reduced)

#### 5.5.4.3 Optimising the cos/phi controller

With the Lenze setting, the cos $\phi$  controller is set such that usually no adaptation is required for all power ratings and application cases.

Behaviour	Remedy/recommendation
The cos $\phi$ actual value ( <a href="#">C00979/1</a> ) varies greatly.	Reduce gain Vp ( <a href="#">C00975</a> ) and reset time Ti ( <a href="#">C00976</a> ).
The cos $\phi$ actual value ( <a href="#">C00979/1</a> ) is permanently lower than the cos $\phi$ setpoint ( <a href="#">C00979/2</a> ).	Increase gain Vp ( <a href="#">C00975</a> ) and reset time Ti ( <a href="#">C00976</a> ).

## 5.5.5 Remedies for undesired drive behaviour

Drive behaviour	Remedy
Inadequate smooth running at low speeds, especially in the case of operation with a long motor cable	<p>▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> (☐ 139)</p> <p>Reduce the influence of the Eco function by increasing the minimum voltage V/f (<a href="#">C00977</a>) if necessary.</p>
Problems in case of high starting duty (great mass inertia)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set motor control VFCplus with linear characteristic (<a href="#">C00006</a> = 6).</li> <li>2. <a href="#">Adapting the Vmin boost.</a> (☐ 166)</li> <li>3. Again set motor control VFCplusEco (<a href="#">C00006</a> = 11).</li> </ol>
Drive does not follow the speed setpoint	<p>The current controller intervenes in the set field frequency to limit the controller output current to the maximum current (<a href="#">C0022</a>, <a href="#">C0023</a>). Therefore:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prolong acceleration/deceleration times: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00012</a>: Accel. time - main setpoint</li> <li><a href="#">C00013</a>: Decel. time - main setpoint</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Consider a sufficient magnetising time of the motor. Depending on the motor power, the magnetising time amounts to 0.1 ... 0.2 s.</li> <li>• Increase the maximally permissible current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00022</a>: I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode</li> <li><a href="#">C00023</a>: I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Make adaptations for the Eco function: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes.</a> (☐ 181)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function.</a> (☐ 182)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Optimising the cos/phi controller.</a> (☐ 182)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Insufficient speed constancy at high load (setpoint and motor speed are not proportional anymore)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase slip compensation (<a href="#">C00021</a>).</li> </ul> <p>Important: Unstable drive due to overcompensation!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With cyclic load impulses (e. g. centrifugal pump), a smooth motor characteristic is achieved by smaller values in <a href="#">C00021</a> (possibly negative values).</li> </ul> <p>Note: The slip compensation is only active for operation without speed feedback.</p>
"Clamp operation active" error message (OC11): Inverter cannot follow dynamic processes, i.e. too short acceleration/deceleration times in terms of load ratios.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the gain of the I<sub>max</sub> controller (<a href="#">C00073</a>)</li> <li>• Reduce the reset time of the I<sub>max</sub> controller (<a href="#">C00074</a>)</li> <li>• Prolong the acceleration time (<a href="#">C00012</a>)</li> <li>• Prolong the deceleration time (<a href="#">C00013</a>)</li> <li>• Make adaptations for the Eco function: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes.</a> (☐ 181)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function.</a> (☐ 182)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Motor stalling in the field weakening range (adaptation especially required for small machines)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If motor power &lt; inverter power: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set <a href="#">C00022</a> to I<sub>max</sub> = 2 I<sub>rated motor</sub></li> </ul> </li> <li>• Reduce dynamic performance of setpoint generation</li> <li>• Make adaptations for the Eco function: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes.</a> (☐ 181)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function.</a> (☐ 182)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Speed variations in no-load operation for speeds > 1/3 rated speed.	<p>Minimise speed oscillations with oscillation damping (<a href="#">C00234</a>).</p>

Drive behaviour	Remedy
Speed variations in no-load operation and with load for speeds > rated speed.	Minimise speed oscillations with increasing the oscillation damping field weakening (C00236). Caution: If C00236 is increased, the maximum output voltage of the device is reduced!
Output voltage is too low. There is a too low maximum torque in the high field weakening range.	Reduction of the oscillation damping field weakening (C00236). Caution: When C00236 = 0, oscillation damping field weakening is inactive. Thus, a maximum output voltage is available but the tendency to speed oscillations in the field weakening range at no-load operation and with load increases.

## 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

### 5.6 V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)

---

#### 5.6 V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)

The V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) described above can be operated with a speed feedback. This has the following advantages:

- Steady-state accuracy of the speed
- Less parameterisation effort compared to the sensorless vector control (SLVC)
- Improved dynamics compared to V/f characteristic control without feedback or to sensorless vector control (SLVC).
- Suitability for group drives



#### Stop!

The V/f control requires a speed feedback!

- The speed sensor used has to be set in [C00495](#). This setting is not made automatically with the selection of the motor from the »Engineer« motor catalogue!
- If no speed sensor is set in [C00495](#) and the controller is enabled, an impermissibly high motor current occurs which may destroy the motor thermally!
- From version 14.00.00, the error response set in [C00571/2](#) (Lenze setting: "Fault") takes place if in case of controller enable it is detected that a motor control type with feedback is set in [C00006](#) but no speed encoder is set in [C00495](#).



#### Stop!

##### V/f emergency operation

From version 16.00.00, it is internally switched to the encoderless V/f characteristic control in case of an encoder open circuit in order to avoid impermissible motor movements.

- In order that this "V/f emergency operation" works properly, the parameters relevant for the V/f characteristic control (base frequency, Vmin boost, slip compensation, etc.) have to be set correctly. As an alternative, a motor parameter identification can be executed as well.
- The change-over to "V/f emergency operation" is reported via bit 4 in [C01000](#) and via the *bWirebreakUfLinearActive* status signal at the SB [LS DeviceMonitor](#).
- The change-over to "V/f emergency operation" can be suppressed by setting bit 8 to "1" in [C02864/1](#).



The descriptions in chapter "[V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#)" also apply to the V/f control. ([157](#))



### Note!

- Make sure that, when the motor control with speed feedback is in use, the maximum input frequency of 100 kHz is not exceeded. ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) and DI2\(6\) as frequency inputs](#) (📖 336)
- As the slip is calculated in the feedback V/f operation and injected through the slip regulator, the slip compensation ([C00021](#)) is deactivated with V/f control.

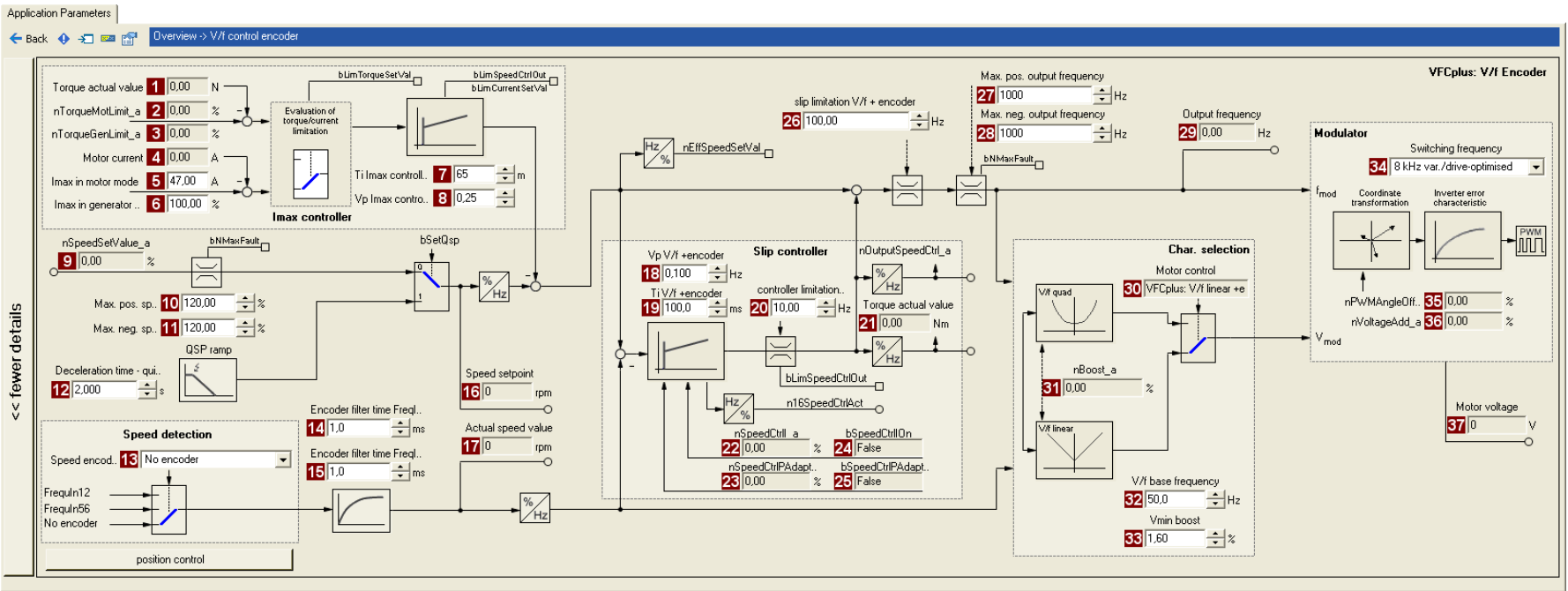
#### 5.6.1

#### Parameterisation dialog/signal flow



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control from the *Overview* dialog level in the **Motor control** ([C00006](#)) list field:
  - "7: VFCplus: V/f linear +encoder" for linear characteristic or
  - "9: VFCplus: V/f quadr +encoder" for quadratic characteristic
4. Click the **Motor control V/f encoder** button to change to the *Overview → Motor control V/f* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the **>>More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed, as shown in the following subchapter.



Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value	16	<a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint	29	<a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency
2	<a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode	17	<a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value	30	<a href="#">C00006</a> Motor control
3	<a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode	18	<a href="#">C00972</a> Vp Vf+encoder	31	<a href="#">C00830/26</a> MCTRL: nBoost_a
4	<a href="#">C00054</a> Motor current	19	<a href="#">C00973</a> Ti Vf+encoder	32	<a href="#">C00015</a> V/f base frequency
5	<a href="#">C00022</a> I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	20	<a href="#">C00971/1</a> Controller limitation Vf+encoder	33	<a href="#">C00016</a> V <sub>min</sub> boost
6	<a href="#">C00023</a> I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode	21	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value	34	<a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency
7	<a href="#">C00074</a> Ti I <sub>max</sub> controller	22	<a href="#">C00830/24</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrl_a	35	<a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a
8	<a href="#">C00073</a> Vp I <sub>max</sub> controller	23	<a href="#">C00830/25</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlPADapt_a	36	<a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a
9	<a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint	24	<a href="#">C00833/31</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlOn	37	<a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage
10	<a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed	25	<a href="#">C00833/69</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlPADaptOn		
11	<a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed	26	<a href="#">C00971/2</a> Slip limitation Vf+encoder	More relevant parameters for <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a> :	
12	<a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop	27	<a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency	<a href="#">C00115</a>	DI1/2 & DI5/6 function
13	<a href="#">C00495</a> Speed sensor selection	28	<a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency	<a href="#">C00420</a>	Number of encoder increments
14	<a href="#">C00497/2</a> Encoder filter time FreqIn56			<a href="#">C00425</a>	Encoder scanning time
15	<a href="#">C00497/1</a> Encoder filter time FreqIn12			<a href="#">C00496</a>	Encoder evaluation method

### 5.6.2 Basic settings

In order to protect the drive system, carry out the commissioning of the V/f control and the slip regulator in several steps.

- Detailed information on the single steps can be found in the following subchapters or in the corresponding subchapters for V/f characteristic control.

Initial commissioning steps	
1	Define the V/f characteristic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00006</a> = 7: Linear characteristic</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00006</a> = 9: Quadratic characteristic</li> </ul>
2.	<a href="#">Defining current limits (I<sub>max</sub> controller)</a> . (□ 162)
3.	Parameterise encoder/feedback system. ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a> (□ 277)
4.	If special motors with a rated frequency other than 50 Hz or with a number of pole pairs ≠ 2 are used, set the motor parameters according to the motor nameplate. ▶ <a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a> (□ 133)
5th	Define speed setpoint (e.g. 20 % of the rated speed) and enable inverter.
6.	Check whether the actual speed value ( <a href="#">C00051</a> ) ≈ speed setpoint ( <a href="#">C00050</a> ) and then inhibit the inverter again. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In case of a sign reversal between actual value and setpoint, check the connection of the encoder (e.g. change track A or B of the encoder or invert the actual speed value).</li> <li>• In case the actual value differs considerably from the setpoint (factor 2), set the motor parameters according to motor nameplate. Then repeat step 5.</li> </ul>
6.	To protect the drive, reduce the slip regulator limitation in <a href="#">C00971/1</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• e.g. reduction to half the slip frequency (≈ 2 Hz)</li> </ul>
8	Define speed setpoint (e.g. 20 % of the rated speed) and enable inverter.
9	In case of a semi-stable operational performance, reduce the reset time ( <a href="#">C00972</a> ) or the proportional gain ( <a href="#">C00973</a> ) of the slip regulator until a stable operation has been achieved. ▶ <a href="#">Parameterising the slip regulator</a> (□ 189)
10	In a final step, increase the slip regulator limitation again in <a href="#">C00971/1</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• e.g. increase to twice the slip frequency</li> </ul>



#### Tip!

Information on the further optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in the "[Optimising the control mode](#)" chapter for the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus). (□ 163)

Parameterisable additional functions are described correspondingly in the chapter "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". (□ 258)



# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.6 V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)

### 5.6.2.1 Parameterising the slip regulator

The slip regulator is designed as a PI controller. In order to improve the response to setpoint changes, the setpoint speed or setpoint frequency is added to the output (correcting variable) of the slip regulator as feedforward control value.

- Unlike traditional speed controllers, the slip regulator only controls the slip.
- In the Lenze setting, the configuration of the slip regulator provides robustness and moderate dynamics.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00971/1</a>	VFC: Controller limitation V/f +encoder	10.00	Hz
<a href="#">C00971/2</a>	VFC: Slip limitation V/f +encoder	100.00	Hz
<a href="#">C00972</a>	VFC: Vp V/f +encoder	0.100	Hz/Hz
<a href="#">C00973</a>	VFC: Ti V/f +encoder	100.0	ms

#### Slip regulator gain Vp

The setting range of the slip regulator gain Vp ([C00972](#)) which leads to a stable operational performance, mainly depends on the resolution of the speed sensor. There is a direct relationship between encoder resolution and gain:

- The higher the encoder resolution, the higher the gain can be set.

The following table provides maximum and recommended slip regulator gains for encoder with standard encoder increments:

Encoder increment [Increments/revolution]	Slip regulator gain Vp	
	maximum	recommended
8	0.09	0.06
64	0.52	0,31
100	0.79	0.47
120	0.94	0.57
128	1.00	0.60
256	1.29	0.77
386	1.63	0.98
512	1.97	1.18
640	2.31	1.38
768	2.65	1.59
896	2.99	1.79
1014	3.33	2.00
1536	4.69	2.81
2048	6.05	3.63
3072	8.77	5.26
4096	11.49	6.90

[5-1] Slip regulator gain Vp based on the encoder increment



#### How to adapt the slip regulator gain to the operating conditions:

1. Adapt the slip regulator gain ([C00972](#)) to the encoder increment according to table [\[5-1\]](#).
2. Set controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)) to half the slip frequency ( $\approx 2$  Hz).
3. Select speed setpoint (e.g. 20 % of the rated speed).
4. Enable inverter.
5. Increase the slip regulator gain ([C00972](#)) until the drive is semi-stable.
  - This can be recognised by motor noises or "humming" of the motor or by a noise on the actual speed signal.
6. Reduce slip regulator gain ([C00972](#)) until the drive runs stable again (no motor "humming").
7. Reduce slip regulator gain ([C00972](#)) to approx. half the value.
  - With low encoder resolutions, another reduction of the slip regulator gain for low speeds may be necessary (speed setpoint  $\approx 0$ ).
  - We recommend to finally check the behaviour at setpoint speed = 0 and to further reduce the slip regulator gain if irregular running occurs.
8. Increase controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)) again (e.g. to twice the slip frequency).

#### Slip regulator time constant $T_i$



#### How to set the slip regulator time constant:

1. Set controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)) to half the slip frequency ( $\approx 2$  Hz).
2. Select speed setpoint (e.g. 20 % of the rated speed).
3. Enable inverter.
4. Reduce the slip regulator time constant ([C00973](#)) until the drive is semi-stable.
  - This can be recognised by motor noise, "motor vibrations" or resonance on the actual speed value signal.
5. Increase slip regulator time constant ([C00973](#)) until the drive runs stable again (no motor "oscillation").
6. Increase the slip regulator time constant ([C00973](#)) to approx. twice the value.
7. Increase controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)) again (e.g. to twice the slip frequency).

**Controller limitation**

Max. intervention of the controller is limited by the controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)).

- The controller can be limited depending on the application.
- We recommend to limit the max. intervention to twice the rated slip of the motor.
- The rated slip is calculated as follows:

$$f_{\text{Slip}_{\text{Rated}}} [\text{Hz}] = f_{\text{Rated}} [\text{Hz}] - \left( \frac{n_{\text{Motor}_{\text{Rated}}} [\text{rpm}]}{60} \cdot p_{\text{Number of pole pairs}} \right)$$

[5-9] Calculation of the rated slip

**Note!**

A setting of [C00971/1](#) = 0 Hz deactivates the slip regulator. In this case, the structure of the V/f control corresponds to the structure of a V/f characteristic control without feedback.

**Slip limitation**

In addition to limiting the slip regulator, the field frequency to be injected can also be limited by another limiting element, the slip limitation ([C00971/2](#)).

- If the slip is e.g. limited to twice the rated slip of the motor, a stalling of the motor during very dynamic processes can be avoided.
- Motor stalling is caused by:
  - a high overcurrent at very steep speed ramps
  - very fast speed changes due to load, e.g. abrupt stopping of the drive due to an encounter with a stop or a load that is not moving.

### 5.7 Sensorless vector control (SLVC)

Sensorless vector control (SLVC) is based on a better motor current control according to a field-oriented control mode by Lenze.



#### Stop!

- The sensorless vector control (SLVC) is only suitable for asynchronous motors.
- The connected motor may be maximally two power classes lower than the motor assigned to the inverter.
- Operation of the sensorless vector control (SLVC) is only permissible for one single drive!
- Operation of the sensorless vector control (SLVC) is not permissible for hoists!
- The Lenze setting permits the operation of a power-adapted motor. Optimal operation is only possible if either:
  - the motor is selected via the Lenze motor catalogue
  - the motor nameplate data are entered and motor parameter identification is carried out afterwards
  - or -
  - the nameplate data and equivalent circuit data of the motor (motor leakage inductance and mutual motor inductance, slip compensation and motor stator resistance) are entered manually.
- When you enter the motor nameplate data, take into account the phase connection implemented for the motor (star or delta connection). Only enter the data applying to the selected connection type.
  - In this context, also observe the instructions in chapter "[Adapting the V/f base frequency](#)" relating to V/f characteristic control. (164)



#### Note!

Optimal operation of the sensorless vector control (SLVC) can be achieved from a minimum speed of approx. 0.5-fold slip speed. At lower speed values below the 0.5-fold slip speed, the maximum torque is reduced.

The maximum field frequency with this motor control mode is 650 Hz.

In comparison to the V/f characteristic control without feedback, the following can be achieved by means of sensorless vector control SLVC:

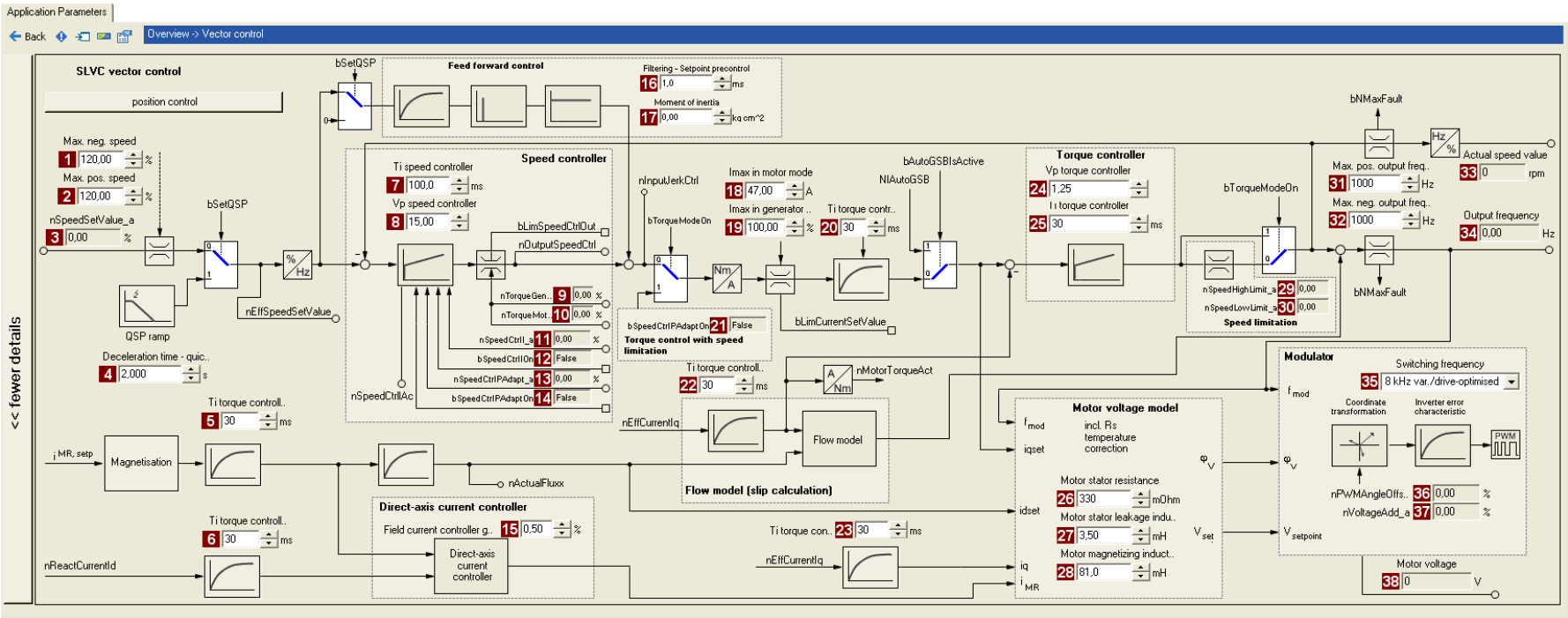
- A higher maximum torque throughout the entire speed range
- A higher speed accuracy
- A higher concentricity factor
- A higher level of efficiency
- The implementation of torque-controlled operation with speed limitation
- The limitation of the maximum torque in motor and generator mode for speed-controlled operation

### 5.7.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control "4: SLVC: Vector control" from the *Overview* dialog level in the **Motor control** list field ([C00006](#)):
4. Click the **Motor control vector** button to change to the *Overview → Motor control vector* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the **>>More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed, as shown in the following subchapter.



Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed	16	<a href="#">C00275</a> Setpoint feedforward control filtering	24	<a href="#">C00073/2</a> SLVC: Vp torque controller
2	<a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed	17	<a href="#">C00273</a> Moment of inertia	25	<a href="#">C00074/2</a> SLVC: Ti torque controller
3	<a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint	18	<a href="#">C00022</a> I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	26	<a href="#">C00084</a> Motor stator resistance
4	<a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop	19	<a href="#">C00023</a> I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode	27	<a href="#">C00085</a> Motor stator leakage inductance
5	<a href="#">C00074/2</a> SLVC: Ti torque controller	20	<a href="#">C00074/2</a> SLVC: Ti torque controller	28	<a href="#">C00092</a> Motor magnetising inductance
6	<a href="#">C00074/2</a> SLVC: Ti torque controller	21	<a href="#">C00833/69</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlPADaptOn	29	<a href="#">C00830/88</a> MCTRL: nSpeedHighLimit_a
7	<a href="#">C00071/1</a> SLVC: Ti speed controller	22	<a href="#">C00074/2</a> SLVC: Ti torque controller	30	<a href="#">C00830/23</a> MCTRL: nSpeedLowLimit_a
8	<a href="#">C00070/1</a> SLVC: Vp speed controller	23	<a href="#">C00074/2</a> SLVC: Ti torque controller	31	<a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency
9	<a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode			32	<a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency
10	<a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode			33	<a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value
11	<a href="#">C00830/24</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlI_a			34	<a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency
12	<a href="#">C00833/31</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlIOn			35	<a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency
13	<a href="#">C00830/25</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlPADapt_a			36	<a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a
14	<a href="#">C00833/69</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlPADaptOn			37	<a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a
15	<a href="#">C00985</a> SLVC: Gain of field current controller			38	<a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.7 Sensorless vector control (SLVC)

### 5.7.2 Types of control

The sensorless vector control can be operated in two different modes:

- [Speed control with torque limitation](#) ( $bTorquemodeOn = FALSE$ )
- [Torque control with speed limitation](#) ( $bTorquemodeOn = TRUE$ )

#### 5.7.2.1 Speed control with torque limitation

When  $bTorquemodeOn = FALSE$ , the drive system is operated with a selected speed setpoint in a speed-controlled manner.

The operational performance can be adapted in the following ways:

- A. Overload limitation in the drive train
- B. Motor current limitation
- C. Slip compensation

#### Overload limitation in the drive train

The torque is limited via the torque setpoint.

- The torque setpoint is identical to the value at the output of the speed controller,  $nOutputSpeedCtrl$ .
- To avoid overload in the drive train, the torque in motor mode can be limited via the  $nTorqueMotLimit\_a$  process input signal, and the torque in generator mode can be limited via the  $nTorqueGenLimit\_a$  process input signal:

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Information/possible settings
$nTorqueMotLimit\_a$ <a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT	Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li><li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li><li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li></ul> <p>From version 18.00.00 onwards: <a href="#">C02864</a>: Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation (<math>nTorqueHighLimit\_a</math>)</p>
$nTorqueGenLimit\_a$ <a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT	Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li><li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li><li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li></ul> <p>From version 18.00.00 onwards: <a href="#">C02864</a>: Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation (<math>nTorqueLowLimit\_a</math>)</p>



#### Note!

To avoid instabilities during operation, the torque limit values are internally processed as absolute values.

### Motor current limitation

A cross current setpoint is calculated from the torque setpoint which is limited depending on the magnetising current, the max. current in motor mode ([C00022](#)) and the max. current in generator mode ([C00023](#)). The total current injected into the motor does not exceed the max. currents in motor mode and in generator mode.



#### Note!

For synchronous motors, the Lenze setting of the torque limits *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* to 100 % can result in the activation of the torque limitation for motor temperature < max. motor temperature before the set current limit values ([C00022](#), [C00023](#)) are reached.

- With a motor temperature of approx. 20°C and maximum load, the maximum current will then be set to approx. 15 % below the set current limit values.
- Remedy: If the torque limits *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* are increased to 115 %, the set current limit values can also be reached for a motor temperature of 20°C and maximum load.

### Slip compensation

The slip of the machine is reconstructed using the slip model. An influencing parameter is the slip constant ([C00021](#)). ▶ [Slip compensation](#) (272)



### 5.7.2.2 Torque control with speed limitation

When *bTorquemodeOn* = TRUE, a torque-controlled operation is activated. The setpoint torque directly follows the default value *nTorqueSetValue\_a*.

Due to its speed limitation, the torque-controlled drive can only rotate within a speed range whose positive speed is limited by *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* and whose negative speed is limited by *nSpeedLowLimit\_a*.



#### Note!

Absolute speed limitation to speed 0 rpm (*nSpeedLowLimit\_a* or *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* = 0) is only possible [from version 12.00.00](#).

- Quick stop (QSP) is used to switch over to [Speed control with torque limitation](#).
  - [From version 16.00.00](#), the torque setpoint *nSpeedSetValue\_a* is set to 0 by quick stop (QSP) device-internally and the two torque limit values *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* are set to 100 % to stop the drive quickly and safely anytime. The previous behaviour can be set in [C2865/1](#) via bit 12 and bit 13.

- [From version 16.00.00](#), the *bLimSpeedTorquemodeOn* status signal is used to show that the speed limitation is active.
- The torque setpoint is calculated directly from *nTorqueSetValue\_a*.
  - [From version 12.00.00 onwards](#), the torque limitation is active via *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* in this control mode, too, for the torque setpoint to be limited. The torque limitation can be deactivated in [C2865/1](#) via bit 0 to obtain the previous function.

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Information/possible settings
<i>nTorqueSetValue_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/27</a>   INT	Torque setpoint / additive torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % M<sub>max</sub> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>
<i>nSpeedHighLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/88</a>   INT	Upper speed limit for the speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % rated speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>
<i>nSpeedLowLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/23</a>   INT	Lower speed limit for speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % rated speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>
<i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT	Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % M<sub>max</sub> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> <a href="#">From version 18.00.00 onwards:</a> <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueHighLimit_a</i> )
<i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT	Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % M<sub>max</sub> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> <a href="#">From version 18.00.00 onwards:</a> <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueLowLimit_a</i> )

### 5.7.3 Basic settings

The following "Initial commissioning steps" must be performed to commission the sensorless vector control:

Initial commissioning steps			
1	Determine the motor control: <a href="#">C00006</a> = "4: SLVC: Vector control"		
2	Set the motor selection/motor data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When selecting and parameterising the motor, the motor nameplate data and the equivalent circuit diagram data are relevant. Detailed information can be found in the "<a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a>" chapter. (<a href="#">📖 133</a>)</li> </ul> Depending on the motor manufacturer, proceed as follows: <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"> <b>Lenze motor:</b>  <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a>            - or -            1. Set the motor nameplate data            2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"> <b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b>            1. Set the motor nameplate data            2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually:  <a href="#">C00082</a>: Motor rotor resistance  <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance  <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance  <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance  <a href="#">C00095</a>: Motor magnetising current         </td> </tr> </table>	<b>Lenze motor:</b> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a> - or - 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>	<b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b> 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually: <a href="#">C00082</a> : Motor rotor resistance <a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a> : Motor stator leakage inductance <a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance <a href="#">C00095</a> : Motor magnetising current
<b>Lenze motor:</b> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a> - or - 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>	<b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b> 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually: <a href="#">C00082</a> : Motor rotor resistance <a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a> : Motor stator leakage inductance <a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance <a href="#">C00095</a> : Motor magnetising current		
3	Define the type of control: <i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = FALSE: <a href="#">Speed control with torque limitation</a> <i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE: <a href="#">Torque control with speed limitation</a>		
4	Set the slip compensation ( <a href="#">C00021</a> ). ▶ <a href="#">Slip compensation</a> ( <a href="#">📖 272</a> )		



#### Tip!

Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in chapter "[Optimising the control mode](#)". ([📖 199](#))

We recommend to use the flying restart function for connecting/synchronising the inverter to an already rotating drive system. ▶ [Flying restart function](#) ([📖 264](#))

Parameterisable additional functions are described correspondingly in the chapter "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". ([📖 258](#))

### 5.7.4 Optimising the control mode



#### Note!

From version 12.00.00:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller parameters ([C00075](#), [C00076](#)) are calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters ([C00070/1](#), [C00071/1](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "5".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

#### 5.7.4.1 Optimising the starting performance after a controller enable

After the inverter has been enabled, the starting action of the motor is delayed due to the magnetisation of the motor. Under consideration of the motor rotor time constant ([C00083](#)), the time delay is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Magnetisation} = 1.5 * \text{motor rotor time constant}$$

If this delay cannot be tolerated for specific applications, the motor must always be operated in an energised condition. For this, select one of the following options:

##### Procedure without setting a controller inhibit

1. Deactivate the auto DCB function with [C00019](#) = 0.
2. Do not activate the controller inhibit. Instead, stop the drive by selecting a setpoint of 0 or by activating the quick stop function.

##### Procedure with setting a controller inhibit due to application requirements

1. Deactivate the auto DCB function with [C00019](#) = 0.
2. Enter a greater value for the motor rotor resistance (max. factor 2!) to reduce the magnetisation time in [C00082](#).



#### Note!

During the starting action, a jerk may occur in the machine due to the temporarily increased motor current!

### 5.7.4.2 Optimise speed controller

The speed controller is designed as a PI controller.

- In the Lenze setting, the configuration of the speed controller provides robustness and moderate dynamics.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00070/1</a>	SLVC: Vp speed controller	15.00	
<a href="#">C00071/1</a>	SLVC: Ti speed controller	100.0	ms

#### Speed controller gain Vp

The gain Vp ([C00070/1](#)) of the speed controller is defined in a scaled representation which enables a comparable parameterisation almost independent of the power of the motor or inverter. Here, the speed input difference of the controller is scaled to the rated motor speed whereas the output torque refers to the rated motor torque. A gain of 10 means that a speed difference of 1 % is gained through the P component with 10 % torque.

If the rated data of the motor and the mass inertia of the drive system are known, we recommend the following setting:

$$V_p \approx 1.5 \dots 3 \cdot \frac{T_M[s]}{0.01[s]}$$

$$T_M[s] = \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}{M_N[\text{Nm}] \cdot 60} \cdot J_{\text{Drive, total}}[\text{kgm}^2]$$

$$M_N[\text{Nm}] = \frac{P_N[\text{W}] \cdot 60}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}$$

V<sub>p</sub> = Gain of the speed controller ([C00070/1](#))  
 T<sub>M</sub> = Time constant for the acceleration of the motor  
 M<sub>N</sub> = Rated motor torque  
 n<sub>N</sub> = Rated motor speed  
 J<sub>drive, total</sub> = Total moment of inertia of the drive

[5-10] Recommendation for the setting of the gain of the speed controller



**Tip!** Values recommended by Lenze for the setting of the (proportional) gain:

- For drive systems without feedback: Vp = 6 ... 25
  - For drive systems with a good disturbance behaviour: Vp > 15
- In this case, we recommend the optimisation of the dynamic performance of the torque controller.

### Speed controller reset time $T_i$

Apart from setting the P component, [C00071/1](#) provides the possibility to take influence on the I component of the PI controller.



**Tip!**

Value range recommended by Lenze for the setting of the reset time:

$$T_i = 20 \text{ ms} \dots 150 \text{ ms}$$

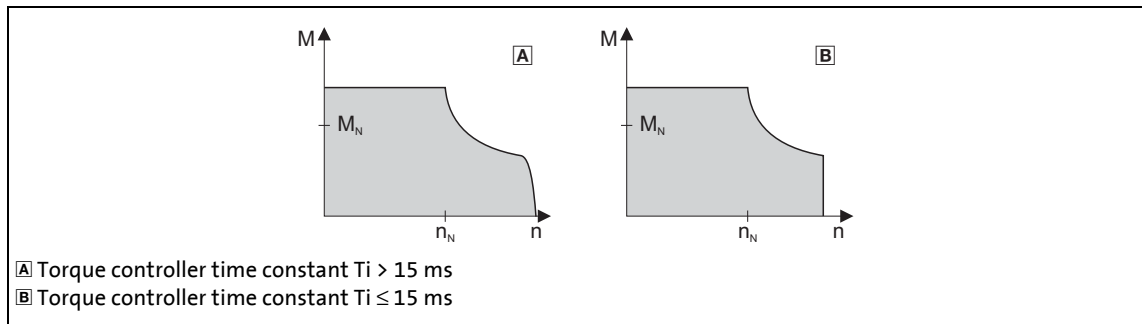
### 5.7.4.3 Optimising dynamic performance and field weakening behaviour

In the Lenze setting, the torque controller has been preset in such a way that robust and stable operation with a moderate dynamic response is enabled over the entire speed range. Retrospective optimisation of the controller parameters is not necessary.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00073/2</a>	SLVC: Vp torque controller	1.25	
<a href="#">C00074/2</a>	SLVC: Ti torque controller	30	ms

A greater dynamic performance of the sensorless vector control can be achieved by reducing time constant  $T_i$  of the speed controller ([C00074/2](#)).

A greater dynamic performance of the field weakening function can be achieved by setting a time constant  $\leq 15$  ms. This means for actual speeds above rated speed a better torque-speed-characteristic in the field weakening range:



[5-11] Speed / torque characteristic diagram in the field weakening range

- For  $T_i > 15$  ms (see A), the actual speed value slightly drops in the field weakening range if the load torque increases in the motor mode.
- For  $T_i \leq 15$  ms (see B), the speed remains stable in the field weakening range if the torque is within the  $M/n$  characteristic field highlighted in grey.



**Tip!**

For applications with high dynamic performance and speed/torque accuracy requirements in the field weakening range, we recommend a time constant  $T_i \leq 15$  ms.

In this case, the maximum torque should be limited via the  $nTorqueMotLimit\_a$  and  $nTorqueGenLimit\_a$  process input signals to  $1.5 \times M_N$  to ensure stable operation in the field weakening range.

#### 5.7.4.4 Optimising the stalling behaviour

Motor stalling due to a torque overload in the field weakening range is prevented in sensorless vector control by means of an inverter-internal stalling current monitoring. In the field weakening range, hence at frequencies above the base frequency, it reduces the maximum current to prevent the motor from stalling. The reduction depends on the current field frequency, the base frequency, the DC-bus voltage and the maximum current ([C00022](#)). Generally it applies that a higher field frequency causes a stronger limitation of the maximum current.

The field weakening behaviour of the sensorless vector control depends on the setting of the reset time  $T_i$  of the torque controller ([C00074/2](#)).

**The following applies to the reset time  $T_i$  ([C00074/2](#)) > 15 ms:**

The behaviour in the field weakening range can be adapted via the override point of field weakening ([C00080](#)). This parameter serves to shift the frequency-dependent maximum current characteristic:

- [C00080](#) > 0 Hz:
  - The maximum current characteristic is shifted by the entered frequency to higher field frequencies.
  - The maximally permissible current and the maximum torque increase in the field weakening range.
  - The risk of motor stalling increases.
- [C00080](#) < 0 Hz:
  - The maximum current characteristic is shifted by the entered frequency to lower field frequencies.
  - The maximally permissible current and the maximum torque are reduced in the field weakening range.
  - The risk of motor stalling is reduced.



#### Note!

We recommend to keep the Lenze setting (0 Hz).

**The following applies to the reset time  $T_i$  ([C00074/2](#)) ≤ 15 ms:**

The reduction of the magnetising current in the field weakening range can be adapted via the override point of field weakening ([C00080](#)):

- [C00080](#) > 0 Hz:
 

The reduction of the magnetising current is shifted to higher field frequencies. Here, there is a risk of the motor being magnetised too much and having too little voltage reserve for the torque-creating current.
- [C00080](#) < 0 Hz:
 

The reduction of the magnetising current is shifted to lower field frequencies.



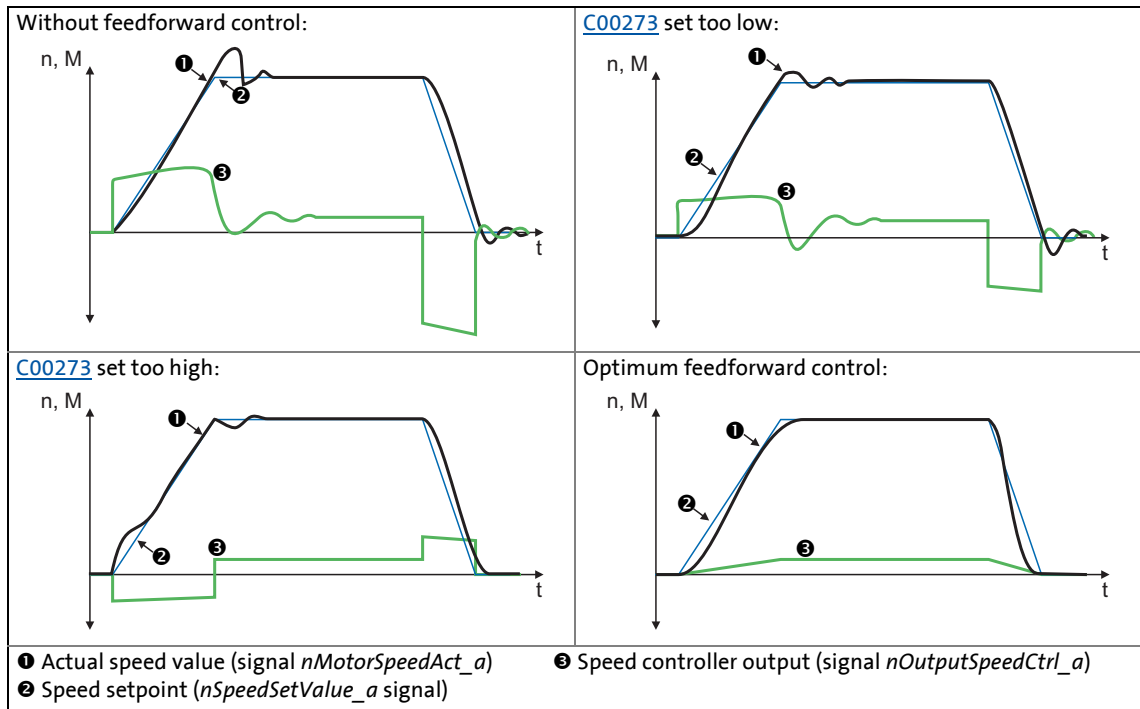
#### Note!

A function for enabling a stable operation can only be implemented to a limited extent with a reset time  $T_i$  ≤ 15 ms. For applications with speeds above the 2-fold rated speed, we recommend a reset time  $T_i$  ([C00074/2](#)) > 15 ms.

### 5.7.4.5 Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia

#### Optimisation at constant mass inertia

Setting the total moment of inertia under [C00273](#) provides the optimum torque feedforward control. Depending on the application, an adjustment of the setting under [C00273](#) may be necessary to optimise the response to position/speed setpoint changes by means of the torque feedforward control.



[5-12] Typical signal characteristics for different settings of the load moment of inertia



#### How to optimise the torque feedforward control:

- Run a typical speed profile and record the inputs and outputs of the speed controller with the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:
    - nSpeedSetValue\_a* (speed setpoint)
    - nMotorSpeedAct\_a* (actual speed value)
    - nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a* (speed controller output)
- Estimate the moment of inertia and set it in [C00273](#) in relation to the motor end (i.e. with account being taken of the gearbox factors).
- Repeat the data logger recording (see step 1).
 

Now the data logger should show that part of the required torque is generated by the feedforward control and the speed controller output signal (*nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a*) is correspondingly smaller. The resulting following error decreases.
- Change the setting in [C00273](#) and repeat the data logger recording until the intended response to setpoint changes is reached.
  - The optimisation could aim at the speed controller being completely relieved (see signal characteristics in Fig. [5-12]).
- Save the parameter set (device command: [C00002/11](#)).

### Optimisation at variable mass inertia

From version V12.00.00, mass inertia that changes during the process (e.g. a reel) can be taken into account when optimising the response to setpoint changes.

#### How to proceed:

1. In [C00273](#) the known constant total moment of inertia (motor, gearbox, shaft, etc.) must be set or determined according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile without variable mass inertia (e.g. reels).
2. At the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be interconnected in a way which ensures that a value of "100 %" is applied at this input.
3. In [C00919/1](#) set the known maximum value of the variable moment of inertia or determine the value according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile including variable mass inertia (e.g. maximum reels).
4. The *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal can be used during the process to dynamically control the percentage of the variable moment of inertia set in [C00919/1](#) which is to be considered for setpoint feedforward control.

#### Example :

- If there is no variable moment of inertia (e.g. no reel), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "0 %".
- If the maximally variable moment of inertia is available (e.g. maximum reels), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "100 %".



#### Tip!

Via the *nTorqueSetValue\_a* process signal at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, any differential signal can be defined for torque feedforward control. First the speed controller, then this additive torque is connected which is hence not derived from the differential change in speed setpoint.



### Other functions for differential setpoint feedforward control

From version V12.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00653/1](#), the sensitivity of setpoint feedforward control can be adapted.
- In [C00654/1](#), alternatively to the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process signal, the new *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal for the setpoint feedforward control can be selected at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB. Via the *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal, an optional input value (e.g. setpoint of the position or process controller) for the torque feedforward control can be specified.
- For *bTorqueModeOn* = TRUE, the setpoint feedforward control is added to the torque setpoint *nTorqueSetValue\_a*. In this way, feedforward control of torque is also possible for torque-controlled operation (e.g. for winder applications).

From version V18.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00654/1](#), an exact torque feedforward control can be set for the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. In case of a very dynamic application, set [C00654/1](#) = 2.
- From version V15.00.00 onwards, the torque feedforward control behaves differently than in version V14.00.00 or older. In order to achieve the same behaviour as in version V14.00.00 or older, set [C00654/1](#) = 3.



### Stop!

In the Lenze setting of [C00654/1](#), the speed setpoint of the speed controller (*nSpeedSetValue\_a*) is used for the torque feedforward control which is why it is also called "differential setpoint feedforward control". A very sharp change of the speed setpoint at the speed controller thus causes a strong torque impulse at the machine!

#### Causes for a very sharp change of the speed setpoint of the speed controller:

- A control creates the setpoint ramp itself and the speed setpoint is only written every 20 ms to the drive. (In this case, the speed setpoint is changed every 20 ms.)
  - Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the speed setpoint changes very sharply or the mass inertia is unknown (e.g. in case of hoists)!
- The reference speed [C0011](#) is much higher than the rated motor speed set in [C0087](#).
  - Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the reference speed [C0011](#) is 5 times higher than the rated motor speed [C0087](#).

### 5.7.4.6 Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

In order to achieve a better speed stability and torque accuracy, the slip calculation can be either derived from the motor nameplate data (e.g. rated motor speed) or the motor equivalent circuit diagram data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.).

The data to be used for sensorless vector control is selected via bit 0 in [C02879/1](#):

setting		Info
Bit 0	SLVC	In case of sensorless vector control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≙ Slip calculation from motor nameplate data (Lenze setting)</li> <li>• "1" ≙ Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data</li> </ul>
Bit 1	SC ASM	In case of servo control for asynchronous motors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≙ Slip calculation from motor nameplate data</li> <li>• "1" ≙ Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data (Lenze setting)</li> </ul>
Bit 2 ... 7	Reserved	



#### Note!

In order that the slip can be calculated from the motor equivalent circuit diagram data, the equivalent circuit data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.) must be known as exactly as possible.

- Selecting a motor in the »Engineer« motor catalogue loads the exact motor equivalent circuit diagram data.
- When the motor nameplate data is entered manually and the motor equivalent circuit diagram data is then detected via the motor parameter identification, the "extended identification" ([C02867/1](#) = 2) must be used. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (139)

In the slip calculation from the motor equivalent circuit diagram data, the slip compensation ([C00021](#)) has no influence anymore.

### 5.7.4.7 Optimising field feedforward control and torque feedforward control

At the start of an acceleration process and at the end of a deceleration process, the field current ( $nReaktCurrentId\_a$ ) may oscillate.

- Especially when accelerating via small acceleration ramps, these oscillations become obvious by the speed being unable to follow the setpoint or speed drops during acceleration.
- Oscillating can be reduced by increasing the gain of the field current controller in [C00985](#). A small increase of the cross current controller gain in [C00986](#) can further improve the starting performance for small acceleration ramps.

In the field weakening range, the cross current ( $nEffCurrentIq\_a$ ) may oscillate when an acceleration process starts or a deceleration process ends.

- In case of some motors, this cross current oscillation ( $nEffCurrentIq\_a$ ) can also occur in the motor setting range/field weakening range transitions which may also cause an overcurrent interruption.
- These oscillations can be reduced by again increasing the cross current controller gain slightly in [C00986](#).



#### Note!

The setting of [C00985](#) and [C00986](#) reduces the torque setting range.

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.7 Sensorless vector control (SLVC)

### 5.7.5 Remedies for undesired drive behaviour

Drive behaviour	Remedy
Deviation between no-load current and magnetising current or bad speed or torque accuracy.	<p>Adapt the motor magnetising inductance (<a href="#">C00092</a>) for no-load operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the no-load current is greater than the magnetising current (<a href="#">C00095</a>) at 0.5-fold rated motor speed, the magnetising inductance must be reduced until the no-load current and the magnetising current have the same values.</li> <li>• Otherwise, the magnetising inductance must be increased.</li> </ul> <p>Tendency of the correction of <a href="#">C00092</a>:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PN: Rated motor power</p>
Insufficient speed constancy at high load: Setpoint and motor speed are not proportional anymore. <b>Caution:</b> Overcompensation of the settings mentioned under "Remedy" may result in unstable behaviour!	<p>Via the slip compensation (<a href="#">C00021</a>), the speed stability under high loads can be affected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <math>n_{act} &gt; n_{slip}</math>, reduce the value in <a href="#">C00021</a></li> <li>• If <math>n_{act} &lt; n_{slip}</math>, increase the value in <a href="#">C00021</a></li> </ul>
Unstable control with higher speeds.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the setting of the magnetising inductance (<a href="#">C00092</a>) by comparing the current consumption in no-load operation with the rated magnetising current (<a href="#">C00095</a>).</li> <li>• Optimise oscillation damping (<a href="#">C00234</a>).</li> </ul>
"Short circuit" (OC1) or "Clamp operation active" (OC11) error messages at short acceleration time ( <a href="#">C00012</a> ) in proportion to the load (inverter cannot follow the dynamic processes).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the gain of the torque controller (<a href="#">C00073/2</a>).</li> <li>• Reduce the reset time of the torque controller (<a href="#">C00074/2</a>).</li> <li>• Increase the acceleration (<a href="#">C00012</a>)/deceleration (<a href="#">C00013</a>) time.</li> </ul>
Mechanical resonance at certain speeds.	The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> function block masks out those speed ranges that include resonance.
Speed variations in no-load operation for speeds > 1/3 rated speed.	Minimise speed oscillations with oscillation damping ( <a href="#">C00234</a> ).
Drive runs unstable.	<p>Check set motor data (nameplate data and equivalent circuit diagram data).</p> <p>▶ <a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a> (□ 133)</p>
Setpoint speed and actual speed differ strongly.	
The torque required is not generated at standstill.	Increase motor magnetising current ( <a href="#">C00095</a> ).
Current overshoots occur when heavy loads are accelerated from standstill (OC1 or OC11 error).	
The machine runs uneven.	

## 5.8

## Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

The sensorless control for synchronous motors is based on a decoupled and separated control of the torque-creating and field-creating current share of synchronous motors. In contrast to the servo control, the actual speed value and the rotor position are reconstructed via a motor model.



### Stop!

- When the maximum output frequency is limited to  $\pm 599$  Hz, the devices are not subject to the export restrictions of the "EC-Dual-Use Regulation" - EC 428/2009. This applies to the devices supplied from the middle of the year 2015. The maximum possible output frequency is given on the nameplate.
  - For certain applications, the devices can be supplied with the previous maximum output frequency of  $\pm 1000$  Hz. If required, get in touch with your Lenze contact person.
- The sensorless control for synchronous motors is only possible up to a maximum output frequency of 650 Hz!
  - Depending on the number of motor pole pairs, the reference speed ([C00011](#)) may only be selected that high that the output frequency displayed in [C00059](#) is lower than 650 Hz.
- We recommend to select a power-adapted combination of inverter and motor.
- The Lenze setting permits the operation of a power-adapted motor. Optimal operation is only possible if either:
  - the motor is selected via the Lenze motor catalogue
  - the motor nameplate data are entered and motor parameter identification is carried out afterwards
  - or -
  - the nameplate data and equivalent circuit data of the motor (motor leakage inductance and motor stator resistance) are entered manually.
- When you enter the motor nameplate data, take into account the phase connection implemented for the motor (star or delta connection). Only enter the data applying to the selected connection type.
- In order to protect the motor (e.g. from demagnetisation) we recommend setting the ultimate motor current in [C00939](#). This ensures motor protection even with an unstable operation. ▶ [Maximum current monitoring](#) (📖 319)
- Controller enable is only possible if the motor is at standstill.
  - In the Lenze setting, the rotor displacement angle is identified with every controller enable and thus a jerk in the machine after controller enable can be avoided. ▶ [Pole position identification without motion](#) (📖 227)
  - A flying restart circuit for synchronising to rotating motors is in preparation.
- The injection of a constant current may cause an unwanted heating of the motor at controlled operation.
  - We recommend using a temperature feedback via PTC or thermal contact. ▶ [Motor temperature monitoring \(PTC\)](#) (📖 313)



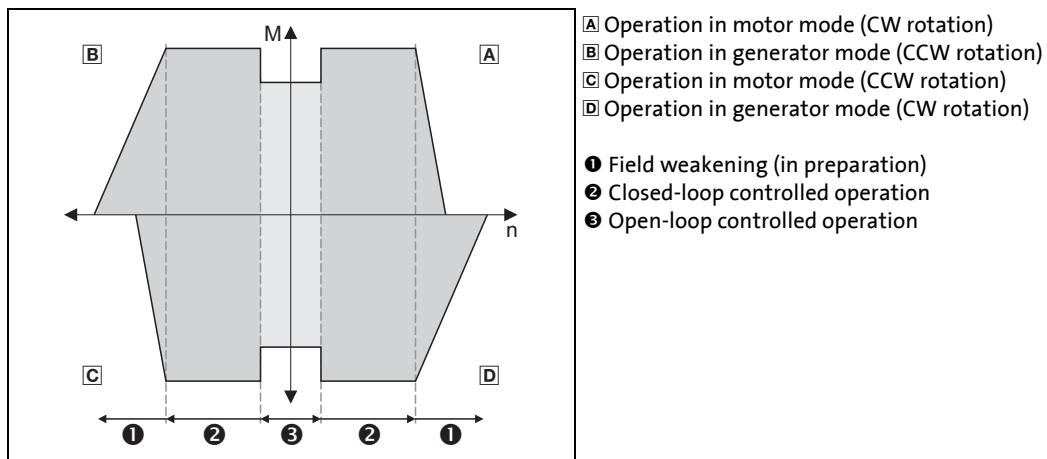
### Note!

Currently, the sensorless control does not contain a flying restart function that enables a synchronisation of the inverter to a rotating machine.

- Thus, we recommend taking measures for preventing overvoltages at operation in generator mode (e.g. brake resistor).
- By any means, the delay time for the "DC-bus overvoltage" error trigger in [C00601/1](#) must be set to 0 s.

The motor model-based speed monitoring requires a rotating machine. Thus, the operational performance of the sensorless control for synchronous motors is divided into two categories:

1. Open-loop controlled operation ( $|n_{\text{setpoint}}| < n_{C00996}$ )
  - In the range of low speeds, the speed of a synchronous motor is not possible. Thus, only an adjustable and constant current is injected that enables an acceleration.
2. Closed-loop controlled operation ( $|n_{\text{setpoint}}| > n_{C00996}$ )
  - In this range, the rotor flux position and the speed are reconstructed via an observer. The control is carried out field-oriented. Only the current is injected that is needed for the required torque.



[5-13] Operating ranges of the sensorless control for synchronous motors

The sensorless control for synchronous motors has similar advantages for the closed-loop controlled operating range and the servo control (SC) for synchronous motors. Compared to asynchronous motors, there are the following advantages:

- Higher power density of the motor
- Higher efficiency
- Limitation of the maximum torque in motor mode and generator mode in closed-loop operating range
- Implementation of simple positioning

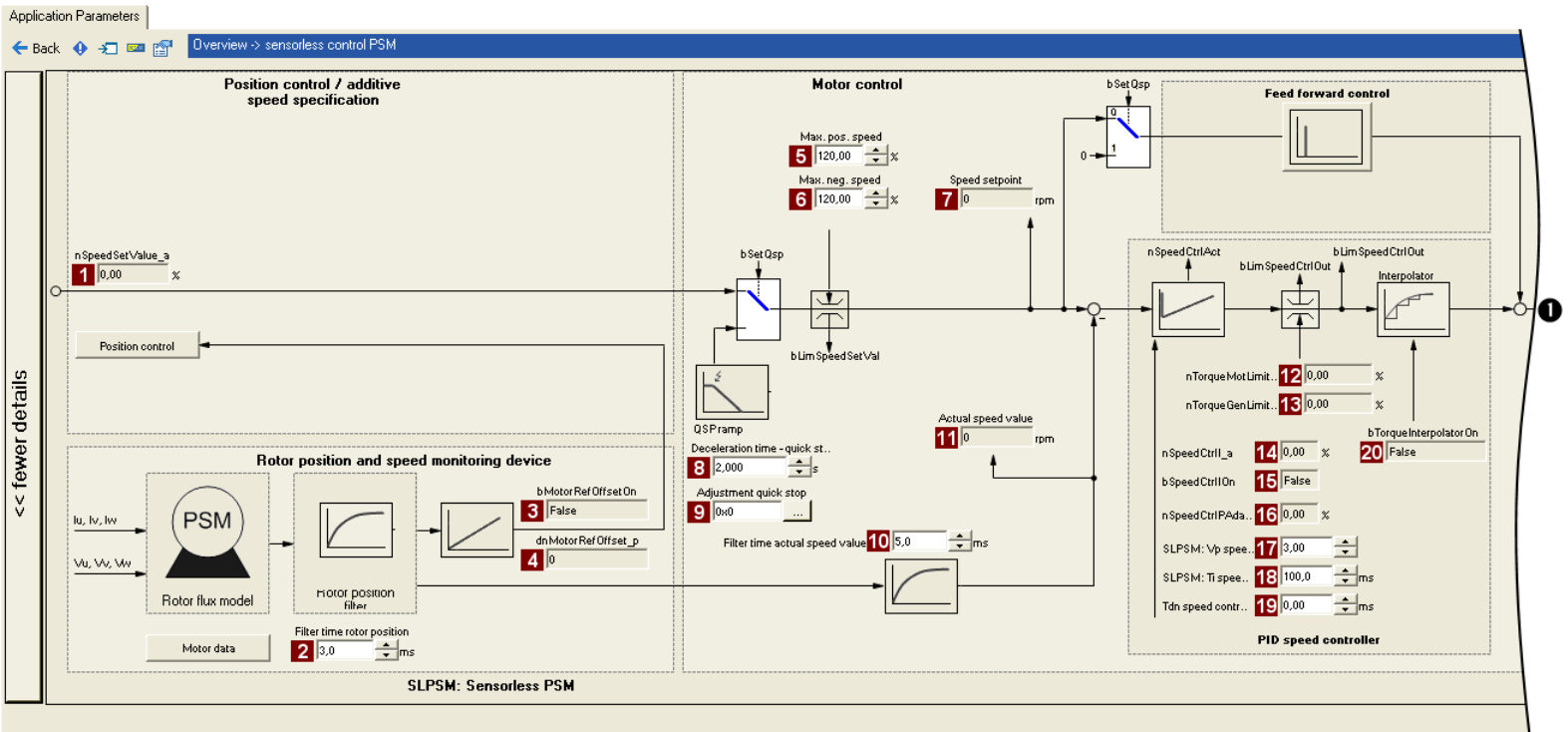
#### 5.8.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

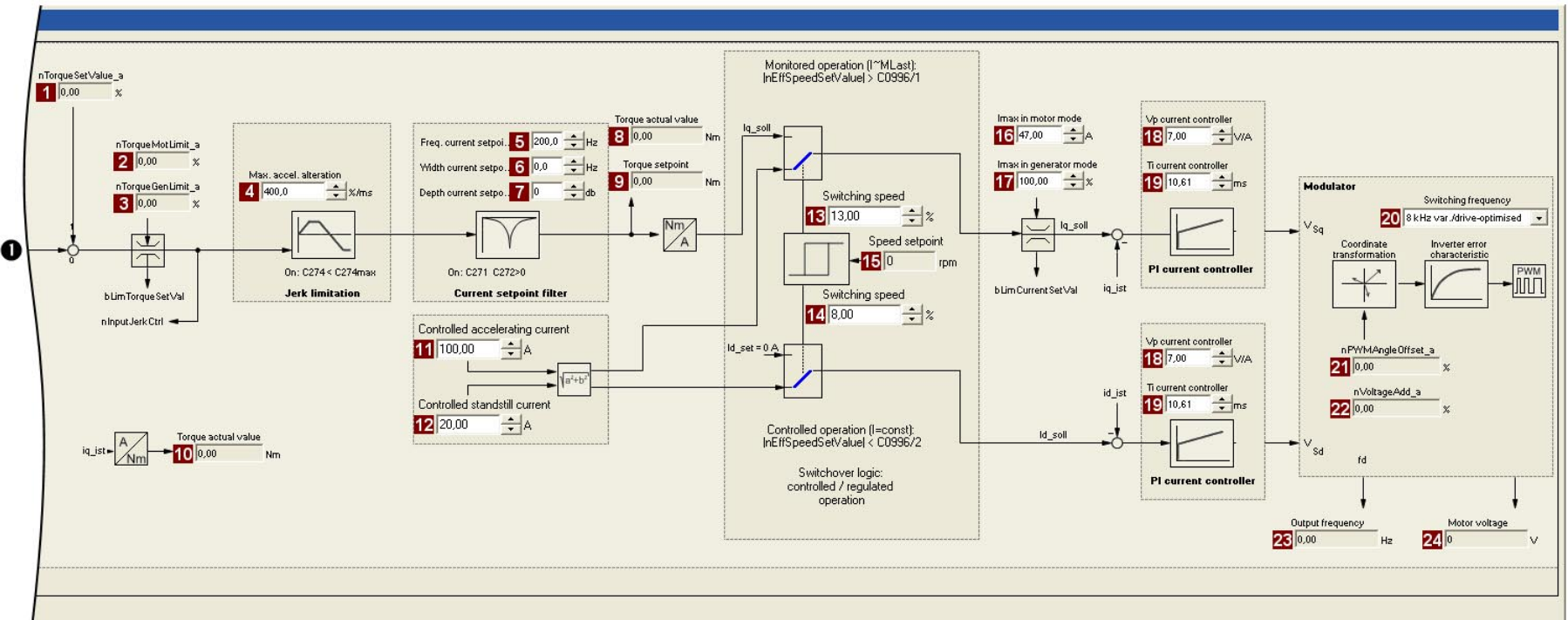
1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.

2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control "3: SLPSM: Sensorless PSM" from the *Overview* dialog level in the **Motor control** list field:
4. Click the **Motor control servo SLPSM** button to change to the *Overview → Motor control vector* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the **>>More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed.



Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint	5	<a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed	12	<a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode
2	<a href="#">C00998/1</a> SLPSM: Filter time rotor position	6	<a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed	13	<a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode
3	<a href="#">C00833/68</a> MCTRL: bMotorRefOffsetOn	7	<a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint	14	<a href="#">C00830/24</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlI_a
4	<a href="#">C00834/6</a> MCTRL: dnMotorRefOffset_p	8	<a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop	15	<a href="#">C00833/31</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlIOn
		9	<a href="#">C00104/1</a> Quick stop setting	16	<a href="#">C00830/25</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlPADapt_a
		10	<a href="#">C00998/2</a> SLPSM: Filter time actual speed value	17	<a href="#">C00070/3</a> SLPSM: Vp speed controller
		11	<a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value	18	<a href="#">C00071/3</a> SLPSM: Ti speed controller
				19	<a href="#">C00072</a> SC: Tdn speed controller
				20	<a href="#">C00833/29</a> MCTRL: bTorqueInterpolatorOn





Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00830/27</a> MCTRL: nTorqueSetValue_a	11	<a href="#">C00995/1</a> SLPSM: Open-loop controlled accelerating current	18	<a href="#">C00075</a> Vp current controller
2	<a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode	12	<a href="#">C00995/2</a> SLPSM: Open-loop controlled standstill current	19	<a href="#">C00076</a> Ti current controller
3	<a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode	13	<a href="#">C00996/1</a> SLPSM: Closed-loop controlled switching speed	20	<a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency
4	<a href="#">C00274</a> SC: Max. change in acceleration	14	<a href="#">C00996/2</a> SLPSM: Open-loop controlled switching speed	21	<a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a
5	<a href="#">C00270</a> SC: Freq. current setpoint filter	15	<a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint	22	<a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a
6	<a href="#">C00271</a> SC: Current setpoint filter width	16	<a href="#">C00022</a> Imax in motor mode	23	<a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency
7	<a href="#">C00272</a> SC: Current setpoint filter depth	17	<a href="#">C00023</a> Imax in generator mode	24	<a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage
8	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value				
9	<a href="#">C00056/1</a> Torque demand				
10	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value				

### 5.8.2 Types of control

Sensorless control for synchronous motors can only be executed in the "Speed control with torque limitation" (*bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE) mode.

#### Speed control with torque limitation

A speed setpoint is selected and the drive system is operated in a speed-controlled manner. For adapting the operational performance, the overload in the drive train can be limited:

- The torque is limited via the torque setpoint.
- The torque setpoint is identical to the value at the output of the speed controller, *nOutputSpeedCtrl*.
- To avoid overload in the drive train, the torque in motor mode can be limited via the *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* process input signal, and the torque in generator mode can be limited via the *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* process input signal:

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Information/possible settings
<i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT	Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards: <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueHighLimit_a</i> )
<i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT	Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards: <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueLowLimit_a</i> )



#### Stop!

Torque limitation is only active in the closed-loop controlled operation ( $|n_{\text{Setpoint}}| > n_{\text{C00996}}!$ )

- It must be prevented that the actual speed value is braked into the non-observable area due to the torque limitation!



#### Note!

To avoid instabilities during operation, the torque limit values are internally processed as absolute values.

### 5.8.3 Basic settings

The following "Initial commissioning steps" must be performed to commission the sensorless control for synchronous motors:

Initial commissioning steps			
1	Select motor control: <a href="#">C00006</a> = "3: SLPSM: Sensorless PSM"		
2.	<p>Set the motor selection/motor data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When selecting and parameterising the motor, the motor nameplate data and the equivalent circuit diagram data are relevant. Detailed information can be found in the "<a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a>" chapter. (<a href="#">133</a>)</li> </ul> <p>Depending on the motor manufacturer, proceed as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p><b>Lenze motor:</b></p> <p><a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a></p> <p>- or -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the motor nameplate data</li> <li><a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></li> </ol> </td> <td> <p><b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the motor nameplate data</li> <li><a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually: <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance</li> </ol> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>Lenze motor:</b></p> <p><a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a></p> <p>- or -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the motor nameplate data</li> <li><a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></li> </ol>	<p><b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the motor nameplate data</li> <li><a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually: <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance</li> </ol>
<p><b>Lenze motor:</b></p> <p><a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a></p> <p>- or -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the motor nameplate data</li> <li><a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></li> </ol>	<p><b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the motor nameplate data</li> <li><a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually: <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance</li> </ol>		
3.	<p>Set speed switching thresholds between open-loop and closed-loop controlled operation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set transition speed from closed-loop to open-loop operation in <a href="#">C00996/1</a> in [%] with regard to the rated motor speed (<a href="#">C00087</a>).</li> <li>Set transition speed from closed-loop to open-loop operation in <a href="#">C00996/2</a> in [%] with regard to the rated motor speed (<a href="#">C00087</a>).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tip!</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With voltage-adjusted motors, a speed switching threshold of 10 % is recommended.</li> <li>As a rule of thumb, the speed switching threshold should be selected as follows:</li> </ul> $C00996/1...2 [\%] = \frac{U_{Rated, motor} [V]}{U_{Rated, FI} [V]} \cdot 10$		
4.	<p>Set open-loop accelerating current in <a href="#">C00995/1</a> in [%] with regard to the rated motor current (<a href="#">C00088</a>).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This value defines the height of the current that is injected during the acceleration process.</li> <li>The accelerating current must be dimensioned so that the required torque in the lower speed range can always be reached (acceleration torque + load torque):</li> </ul> $C00995/1 [\%] = \frac{M_{Meax} [Nm]}{M_{Rated} [Nm]} \cdot I_{Rated, motor} [A] \cdot 1.3$		
5th	<p>Set open-loop steady-state current in <a href="#">C00995/2</a> in [%] with regard to the rated motor current (<a href="#">C00088</a>).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This value defines the height of the current for processes without acceleration (e.g. standstill or constant setpoint speed).</li> </ul>		
6.	<p>For improving the operating characteristics:</p> <p>If required, adapt the filter time for reconstructing the rotor position and the actual speed value through the motor model in <a href="#">C00998/1</a> and <a href="#">C00998/2</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We recommend using the Lenze setting: Filter time rotor position (<a href="#">C00998/1</a>) = 3 ms Filter time actual speed value (<a href="#">C00998/2</a>) = 5 ms</li> <li>Deviant from this, the following value range can be used: Filter time rotor position (<a href="#">C00998/1</a>) = 2 ... 5 ms Filter time actual speed value (<a href="#">C00998/2</a>) = 3 ... 8 ms</li> </ul>		
6.	<p>For protecting the motor from demagnetisation:</p> <p>Set the ultimate current in <a href="#">C00939</a>.</p>		



#### Note!

The Lenze settings of the current controller are predefined for a power-adapted motor. For an optimal drive behaviour of a synchronous motor, we recommend to adapt the controller settings.



Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in the "[Optimising the control mode](#)" chapter.

Parameterisable additional functions are described correspondingly in the chapter "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". ([📖 258](#))

#### 5.8.4 Optimising the control mode



#### Note!

From version 12.00.00:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller parameters ([C00075](#), [C00076](#)) are calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters ([C00070/3](#), [C00071/3](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "5".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

The measures described in the following subchapters serve to further optimise the control behaviour of the sensorless control for synchronous motors and adjust it to the concrete application.

- [Optimise current controller.](#) (☞ 218)
  - The current controller should always be optimised if a motor of a third-party manufacturer with unknown motor data is used!
- [Optimise speed controller.](#) (☞ 219)
  - The setting of the speed controller must be adapted depending on the mechanical path.
- [Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia.](#) (☞ 222)
  - For an optimal reference behaviour, the total moment of inertia can be used to make a feedforward control of the speed setpoint.
- [Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Ppp\(!\).](#) (☞ 225)
  - If the motor is operated with very low and very high currents during the process (e.g. in *Pick and place*-applications), the stator leakage inductance and current controller parameters can be tracked by means of an adjustable saturation characteristic.



#### Note!

##### Current setpoint filter (band-stop filter) / jerk limitation

The use of the functions is only recommended in exceptional cases.

The functions are described in chapter "[Servo control \(SC\)](#)":

- ▶ [Setting the current setpoint filter \(band-stop filter\)](#) (☞ 249)
- ▶ [Adapting the max. acceleration change \(jerk limitation\)](#) (☞ 250)

## 5.8.4.1 Optimise current controller

**Note!**

An optimisation of the current controller should generally be carried out unless a power-adapted standard motor is used or the motor has been selected from the motor catalogue of the »Engineer«!

An optimisation of the current controller is sensible since the two control parameters gain ([C00075](#)) and reset time ([C00076](#)) depend on the required maximum current and the set switching frequency.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00075</a>	Vp current controller	7.00	V/A
<a href="#">C00076</a>	Ti current controller	10.61	ms

- Gain and reset time can be calculated as per the following formulae:

$$V_p = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{T_E[s]}$$

$$T_i = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{R_s[\Omega]}$$

$V_p$  = Current controller gain ([C00075](#))

$T_i$  = Current controller reset time ([C00076](#))

$L_{ss}$  = Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))

$R_s$  = Motor stator resistance ([C00084](#))

$T_E$  = Equivalent time constant (= 500  $\mu$ s)

### 5.8.4.2 Optimise speed controller

The speed controller is in the form of a PID controller with an additional differential speed-setpoint gain. For optimum behaviour, the PID speed controller has to be optimised and the overall mass inertia of the drive train has to be determined.

- In the Lenze setting, the configuration of the speed controller provides robustness and moderate dynamics.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00070/3</a>	SLPSM: Vp speed controller	3.00	
<a href="#">C00071/3</a>	SLPSM: Ti speed controller	100.0	ms
<a href="#">C00072</a>	SC: Tdn speed controller	0.00	ms

#### Speed controller gain Vp

The gain Vp ([C00070/3](#)) of the speed controller is defined in a scaled representation which enables a comparable parameterisation almost independent of the power of the motor or inverter. Here, the speed input difference of the controller is scaled to the rated motor speed whereas the output torque refers to the rated motor torque. A gain of 10 means that a speed difference of 1 % is gained through the P component with 10 % torque.

If the rated data of the motor and the mass inertia of the drive system are known, we recommend the following setting:

$$V_p \approx 0.2 \dots 0.5 \cdot \frac{T_M[s]}{0.01[s]}$$

$$T_M[s] = \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}{M_N[\text{Nm}] \cdot 60} \cdot J_{\text{Drive, total}}[\text{kgm}^2]$$

$$M_N[\text{Nm}] = \frac{P_N[\text{W}] \cdot 60}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}$$

$V_p$  = Gain of the speed controller ([C00070/3](#))  
 $T_M$  = Time constant for the acceleration of the motor  
 $M_N$  = Rated motor torque  
 $n_N$  = Rated motor speed  
 $J_{\text{drive, total}}$  = Total moment of inertia of the drive

[5-14] Recommendation for the setting of the gain of the speed controller

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

1. Specify speed setpoint.
  - A small speed just above the switching threshold is recommended in the closed-loop controlled operation.
2. Increase  $V_p$  ([C00070/3](#)) until the drive starts to oscillate (observe engine noise).
3. Reduce  $V_p$  ([C00070/3](#)) until the drive runs stable again.
4. Reduce  $V_p$  ([C00070/3](#)) to approx. half the value.
5. Afterwards check results of the optimisation in the entire speed range (one-time passing through of the speed range).



**Tip!**

Values recommended by Lenze for the setting of the (proportional) gain:

- For drive systems without feedback:  $V_p = 2 \dots 8$
- For drive systems with a good disturbance behaviour:  $V_p > 6$

### Speed controller reset time $T_i$

Apart from setting the P component, [C00071/3](#) provides the possibility to take influence on the I component of the PI controller.

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

1. Specify speed setpoint.
2. Reduce  $T_i$  ([C00071/3](#)) until the drive starts to oscillate (observe engine noise).
3. Increase  $T_i$  ([C00071/3](#)) until the drive runs stable again.
4. Increase  $T_i$  ([C00071/3](#)) to approx. twice the value.



**Tip!**

Value range recommended by Lenze for the setting of the reset time:

$T_i = 20 \text{ ms} \dots 150 \text{ ms}$

### Using the ramp response for setting the speed controller

If the mechanical components cannot be operated at the stability limit, the ramp response can also be used for setting the speed controller.



**Stop!**

If the controller parameters are preset unfavourably, the control can tend to heavy overshoots up to instability!

- Following and speed errors can adopt very high values.
- If the mechanics are sensitive, the corresponding monitoring functions are to be activated.





### Note!

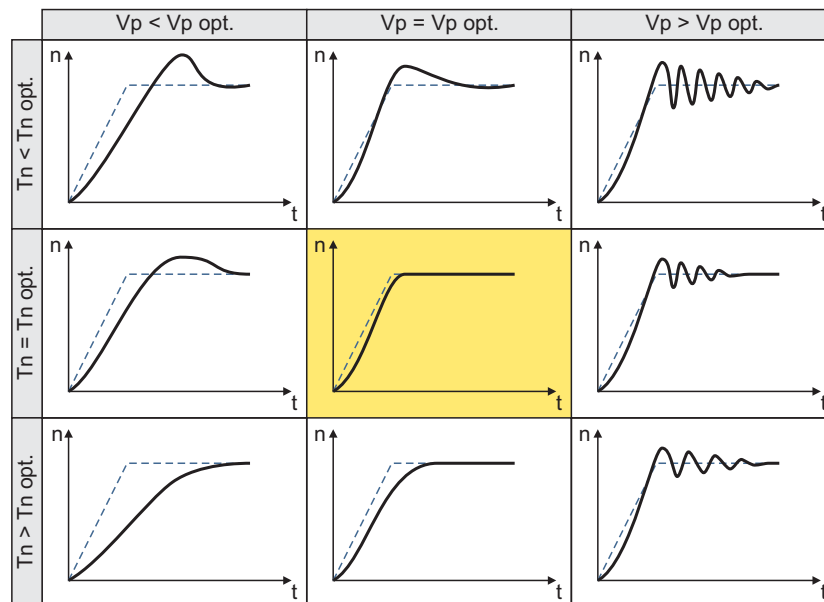
For an optimal setting, we recommend to determine the mass inertia (optimal response to setpoint changes) first.

► [Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia](#) (📖 222)



### How to optimise the speed controller setting by means of the ramp response:

- Run a typical speed profile and record the ramp response of the speed using the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:
    - $nSpeedSetValue\_a$  (speed setpoint)
    - $nMotorSpeedAct\_a$  (actual speed value)
- Evaluate the ramp response:



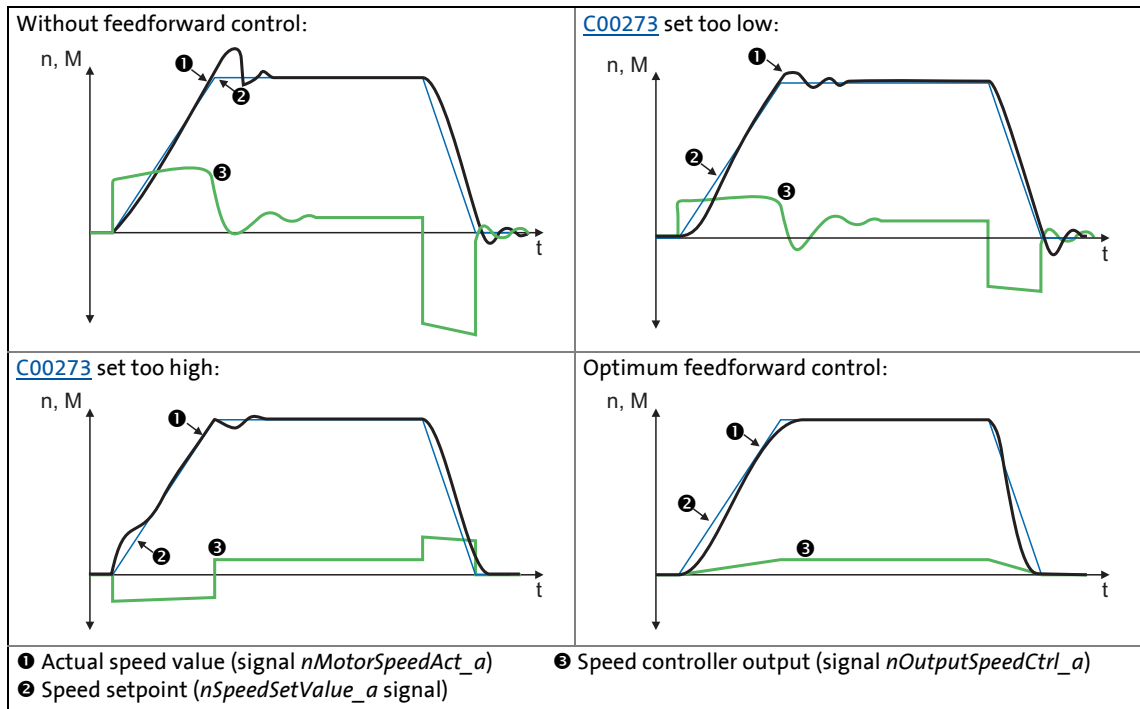
- Solid line = ramp response (actual speed value)
- Dash line = speed setpoint

- Change gain  $V_p$  in [C00070/3](#) and reset time  $T_n$  in [C00071/3](#).
- Repeat steps 1 ... 3 until the optimum ramp response is reached.

### 5.8.4.3 Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia

#### Optimisation at constant mass inertia

Setting the total moment of inertia under [C00273](#) provides the optimum torque feedforward control. Depending on the application, an adjustment of the setting under [C00273](#) may be necessary to optimise the response to position/speed setpoint changes by means of the torque feedforward control.



[5-15] Typical signal characteristics for different settings of the load moment of inertia



#### How to optimise the torque feedforward control:

- Run a typical speed profile and record the inputs and outputs of the speed controller with the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:
    - nSpeedSetValue\_a* (speed setpoint)
    - nMotorSpeedAct\_a* (actual speed value)
    - nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a* (speed controller output)
- Estimate the moment of inertia and set it in [C00273](#) in relation to the motor end (i.e. with account being taken of the gearbox factors).
- Repeat the data logger recording (see step 1).
 

Now the data logger should show that part of the required torque is generated by the feedforward control and the speed controller output signal (*nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a*) is correspondingly smaller. The resulting following error decreases.
- Change the setting in [C00273](#) and repeat the data logger recording until the intended response to setpoint changes is reached.
  - The optimisation could aim at the speed controller being completely relieved (see signal characteristics in Fig. [5-15]).
- Save the parameter set (device command: [C00002/11](#)).

### Optimisation at variable mass inertia

From version V12.00.00, mass inertia that changes during the process (e.g. a reel) can be taken into account when optimising the response to setpoint changes.

#### How to proceed:

1. In [C00273](#) the known constant total moment of inertia (motor, gearbox, shaft, etc.) must be set or determined according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile without variable mass inertia (e.g. reels).
2. At the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be interconnected in a way which ensures that a value of "100 %" is applied at this input.
3. In [C00919/1](#) set the known maximum value of the variable moment of inertia or determine the value according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile including variable mass inertia (e.g. maximum reels).
4. The *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal can be used during the process to dynamically control the percentage of the variable moment of inertia set in [C00919/1](#) which is to be considered for setpoint feedforward control.

#### Example :

- If there is no variable moment of inertia (e.g. no reel), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "0 %".
- If the maximally variable moment of inertia is available (e.g. maximum reels), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "100 %".



#### Tip!

Via the *nTorqueSetValue\_a* process signal at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, any differential signal can be defined for torque feedforward control. First the speed controller, then this additive torque is connected which is hence not derived from the differential change in speed setpoint.

### Other functions for differential setpoint feedforward control

From version V12.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00653/1](#), the sensitivity of setpoint feedforward control can be adapted.
- In [C00654/1](#), alternatively to the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process signal, the new *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal for the setpoint feedforward control can be selected at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB. Via the *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal, an optional input value (e.g. setpoint of the position or process controller) for the torque feedforward control can be specified.
- For *bTorqueModeOn* = TRUE, the setpoint feedforward control is added to the torque setpoint *nTorqueSetValue\_a*. In this way, feedforward control of torque is also possible for torque-controlled operation (e.g. for winder applications).

From version V18.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00654/1](#), an exact torque feedforward control can be set for the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. In case of a very dynamic application, set [C00654/1](#) = 2.
- From version V15.00.00 onwards, the torque feedforward control behaves differently than in version V14.00.00 or older. In order to achieve the same behaviour as in version V14.00.00 or older, set [C00654/1](#) = 3.



### Stop!

In the Lenze setting of [C00654/1](#), the speed setpoint of the speed controller (*nSpeedSetValue\_a*) is used for the torque feedforward control which is why it is also called "differential setpoint feedforward control". A very sharp change of the speed setpoint at the speed controller thus causes a strong torque impulse at the machine!

#### Causes for a very sharp change of the speed setpoint of the speed controller:

- A control creates the setpoint ramp itself and the speed setpoint is only written every 20 ms to the drive. (In this case, the speed setpoint is changed every 20 ms.)
  - Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the speed setpoint changes very sharply or the mass inertia is unknown (e.g. in case of hoists)!
- The reference speed [C0011](#) is much higher than the rated motor speed set in [C0087](#).
  - Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the reference speed [C0011](#) is 5 times higher than the rated motor speed [C0087](#).

#### 5.8.4.4 Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Ppp(I)

The current controller must be adjusted to the electrical characteristics of the motor stator resistance ([C00084](#)) and stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#)). In case of modern motors, the stator leakage inductance changes with the height of the current so that a new current controller setting is required for each current height.

When the motor is operated with very low and very high currents (e.g. in *Pick and place* applications), it is not always possible to achieve a satisfactory current controller setting for all operating points. For this purpose, the correction of the stator leakage inductance and current controller parameters is now possible via an adjustable saturation characteristic (17 interpolation points).

##### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C02853/1...17</a>	PSM: Ppp saturation characteristic (17 interpolation points)	100	%
<a href="#">C02855</a>	PSM: I <sub>max</sub> L <sub>ss</sub> saturation characteristic	3000.0	A
<a href="#">C02859</a>	PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.	0	Off

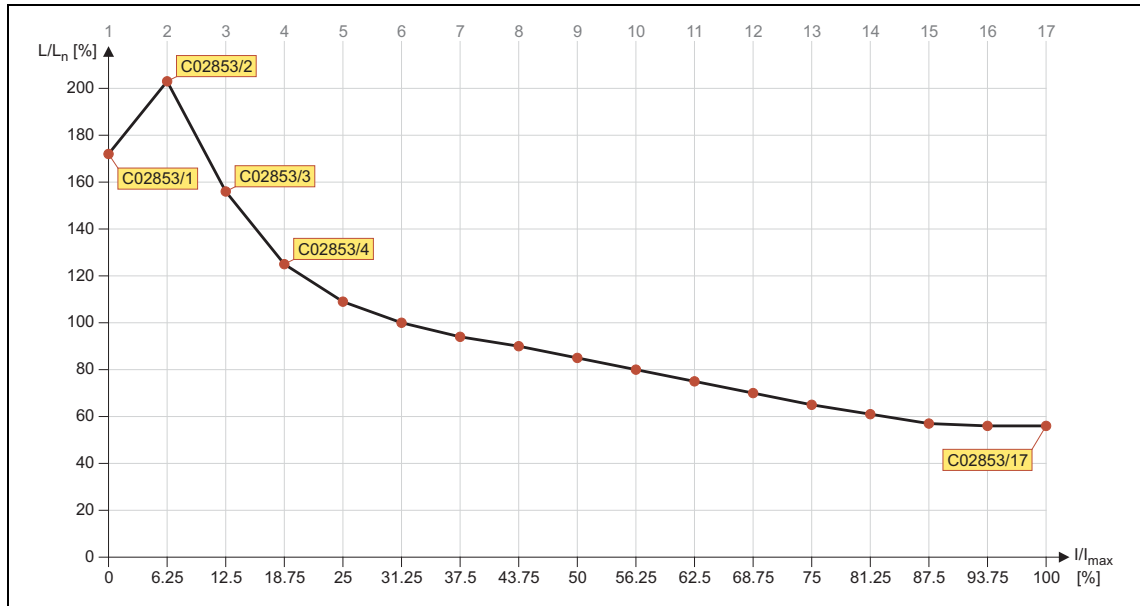


#### Note!

- The saturation characteristic is not only used for the correction of the current controller but also influences the current controller feedforward control ([C00079/1](#)).
- When a Lenze motor is selected from the »Engineer« motor catalogue, the corresponding saturation characteristic is set in [C02853/1...17](#) and – if required – the correction via this saturation characteristic is switched on in [C02859](#).
- For third-party motors: If the current controller becomes unstable with high currents, contact the motor manufacturer to find out whether the stator leakage inductance changes with the current level. If required, the saturation characteristic of this motor must be set in [C02853/1...17](#) and then activated in [C02859](#).

### Distribution of the grid points

- The saturation characteristic is represented by 17 interpolation points linearly distributed on the X axis ([C02853/1...17](#)).
- Interpolation point 17 represents 100 % of the maximum motor current in the process ([C02855](#)).
- The following diagram shows the saturation characteristic stored in the »Engineer« motor catalogue for the Lenze motor "MCS12H15" as an example:



[5-16] Saturation characteristic: Inductance referring to the inductance for rated current

### 5.8.5 Pole position identification without motion

When sensorless control is active for synchronous motors (SLPSM), the rotor displacement angle is identified with every controller enable in the Lenze setting and thus a jerk in the machine after controller enable can be avoided.

The "Pole position identification without motion" is able to identify the electrical rotor displacement angle with an accuracy of up to 10°. The identification takes 1 ... 15 ms depending on the motor. The function is preset in the Lenze setting so that no further settings need to be made in the majority of cases. In order to get the same behaviour as before, the function can be deactivated in [C02874](#).

#### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C02874</a>	Pole position identification	1: On	
<a href="#">C02872</a>	PLI: Adaptation of time period PLI in operation	0	
<a href="#">C02875</a>	PLI: Adaptation of ident angle PLI in operation	0	°
<a href="#">C02870</a>	PLI: Degree of optimisation	-	%
<a href="#">C02871</a>	PLI: Identification time	-	ms
<a href="#">C02873</a>	PLI: Identified rotor displacement angle	-	°
Greyed out = display parameter			



#### Note!

In case of synchronous motors with a stator time constant < 1 ms, the pole position identification is not executed since the resulting test current pulse could exceed the permissible motor current.

- This, however, only affects very few synchronous motors with very low power (e.g. Lenze motor MDSKS-020-13-300 with rated power of 40 W).
- A non-executed pole position identification can be recognised by the display [C02870](#) = 0 % and [C02871](#) = 0 ms.

- The stator time constants can be calculated based on the following formula:

$$T_s[\text{ms}] = \frac{L_{ss}[\text{mH}]}{R_s[\Omega]}$$

$T_s$  = stator time constant  
 $L_{ss}$  = Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))  
 $R_s$  = Motor stator resistance ([C00084](#))

### Optimising the pole position identification



#### Stop!

In case of a too high setting in [C02872](#), an impermissible motor current may occur during pole position identification. In this case, the "Fault" error response occurs and the "ID5: Pole position identification error" error message entered in the logbook.

In case of a considerably too high setting in [C02872](#):

- The following current monitoring functions can be triggered:
  - OC7: Motor overcurrent
  - OC11: Active clamp operation
  - OC1: Power section - short circuit
- The optimisation degree "0 %" is displayed in [C02870](#).
- The time "0 ms" is displayed in [C02871](#).



#### How to optimise the pole position identification without motion:

1. For optimisation, enable the controller for various rotor displacement angles.
2. After every controller enable, check the optimisation degree displayed in [C02870](#).  
The pole position identification is set optimally if an optimisation degree in the range 70 ... 130 % is displayed in [C02870](#) after every controller enable.
3. When the optimisation degree is > 130 %:  
Reduce the setting in [C02872](#) step by step and execute controller enable for various rotor displacement angles until an optimisation degree < 130 % is displayed.
4. When the optimisation degree is < 70 %:  
Increase setting in [C02872](#) step by step and execute controller enable for various rotor displacement angles until an optimisation degree > 70 % is displayed.
5. Optionally: [C02875](#) serves to increase or reduce the identified electrical rotor displacement angle. This can prevent e.g. a reversing of the motor due to the accuracy of identification if applications require it.



## 5.8.6 Field weakening for synchronous motors

**Note!**

In the Lenze setting, the field weakening for synchronous motors is activated in [C00079/4](#).

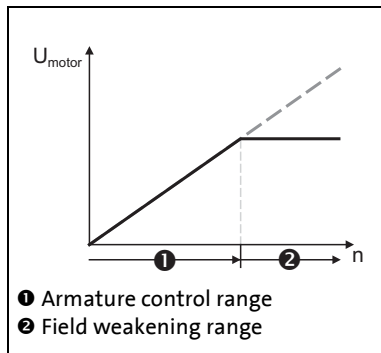
- If a high energy efficiency is required, keep the field weakening switched off or restrict the field weakening operation via [C00938](#).

**Stop!**

In the field weakening operation, a current is injected into the synchronous motor even in idle state which can rise to maximum current ([C00022](#)).

Ensure that this no-load current does not cause the motor to be heated impermissibly!

- We recommend using a temperature feedback via PTC or thermal contact. ▶ [Motor temperature monitoring \(PTC\)](#) (📖 313)

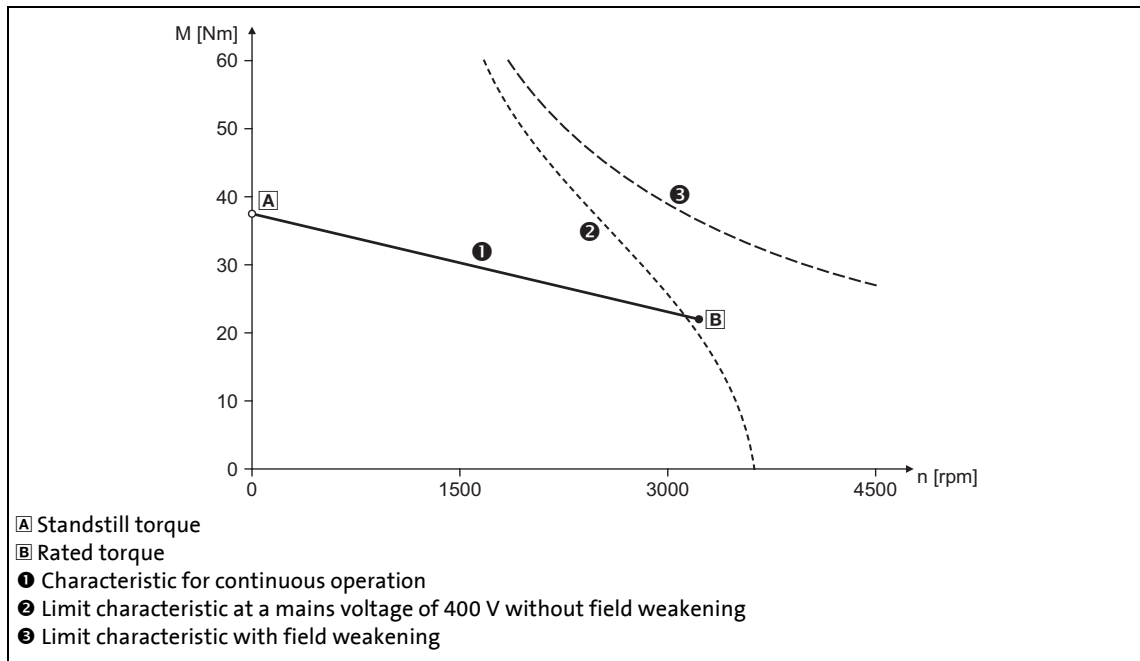


[5-17] Voltage/speed characteristic with switched-on field weakening

- When field weakening is switched on, the motor magnetising current is increased from 0 A to the maximally effective magnetising current via an internal control loop when the voltage limit is reached.
- As a result, a higher speed can be reached at the same motor voltage or DC-bus voltage.

$$n_{\max} = n_{\text{nenn\_mot}} \cdot \frac{800\text{V}}{\sqrt{2} \cdot U_{\text{nenn\_mot}}}$$

[5-18] Calculation of the maximally reachable speed with switched-on field weakening



[5-19] Speed/torque characteristics of a synchronous servo motor with field weakening

#### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00079/4</a>	Field weakening	1: On	
<a href="#">C00938</a>	Limitation of maximally effective field-producing motor current • With regard to rated motor current ( <a href="#">C00088</a> )	30	%
<a href="#">C00937/1</a>	Maximally effective field-producing motor current	-	A

Greyed out = display parameter

- The maximally effective field-producing motor current is calculated based on the motor data set in [C00085](#), [C00089](#) and [C00098](#). Then, the value is internally limited to 98 % of the set maximum current ([C00022](#) or maximally permissible current for the permanent switching frequency set in [C00018](#)).
- [C00938](#) serves to limit the maximally effective field-producing motor current as well.
  - In the Lenze setting, the field weakening for synchronous motors is active ([C00079/4](#)). However, the field-producing motor current is limited via [C00938](#) to 30 % of the rated motor current ([C00088](#)). Hence, the maximum speed is limited during field weakening operation and, at the same time, the temperature rise of the motor during field weakening operation and no-load operation is also limited.
  - If a higher speed for the field weakening operation is required or the current in the field weakening operation is to be limited (e.g. since no motor temperature detection is available and/or heating in the field weakening operation is to be limited), the value must be increased or reduced accordingly in [C00938](#).

- In [C000937/1](#), the actually used maximally effective field-producing motor current is displayed.
  - With switched-on and active field weakening: 0.00 A ... -x.xx A
  - With sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM), the injected current is displayed in open-loop controlled operation: 0.00 A ... +x.xx A
  - If neither field weakening nor open-loop controlled operation are active, "0.00 A" is displayed.



### Note!

#### If a Lenze motor is used:

The inverter is automatically parameterised so that field weakening operates optimally and the maximally permissible speed is monitored.



### Stop!

#### If an OEM motor is used:

If pulse inhibit is set in the inverter, the DC bus is loaded with the voltage that corresponds to the current speed of the machine.

Since with switched-on field weakening higher speeds can be achieved at a correspondingly higher rotor voltage of the motor, the DC bus can be loaded to a voltage higher than the set DC-bus voltage in case of pulse inhibit and a currently high motor speed and even exceed the maximally permissible voltage of 800 V!

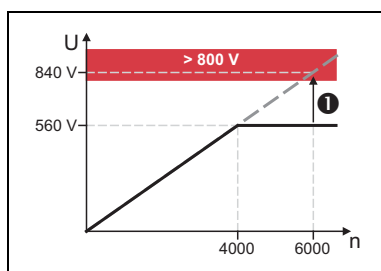
For device protection, either use a brake chopper or parameterise the motor speed monitoring via [C00965](#) in such a way that only a maximum speed is possible which would be also reachable without field weakening with a DC-bus voltage of = 800 V.

▶ [Motor speed monitoring](#) (📖 321)

#### Example: Voltage increase in the DC bus when field weakening is switched off

(For instance by an active setting of the controller inhibit or by tripping a fault or error at high motor speed.)

Field weakening	Speed n	Motor voltage peak value
Switched off	4000 rpm	560 V
	5700 rpm	800 V
	6000 rpm	840 V
Switched on	6000 rpm	560 V



[5-20] Example: Possible DC-bus voltage > 800 V if field weakening gets lost

- If pulse inhibit occurs at 6000 rpm and switched-on field weakening, the DC bus is loaded to more than 800 V (❶).
- A speed limitation to 5700 rpm is required since this speed causes a DC-bus voltage of 800 V if field weakening is switched off.

### 5.9 Servo control (SC)

Field-oriented servo control (SC) is based on a decoupled, separate control of the torque-producing and the field-producing current component. The motor control is based on a field-oriented, cascaded controller structure with feedback function and enables dynamic and stable operation in all of the four quadrants.



#### Stop!

- Servo control (SC) is only suitable for asynchronous motors.
- Servo control requires a speed feedback!
  - The speed sensor used has to be set in [C00495](#). This setting is not made automatically with the selection of the motor from the »Engineer« motor catalogue!
  - If no speed sensor is set in [C00495](#) and the controller is enabled, an impermissibly high motor current occurs which may destroy the motor thermally!
  - **From version 16.00.00**, the error response set in [C00571/2](#) (Lenze setting: "Fault") takes place if in case of controller enable it is detected that a motor control type with feedback is set in [C00006](#) but no speed encoder is set in [C00495](#).
- We recommend to select a power-adapted combination of inverter and motor.
- The Lenze setting permits the operation of a power-adapted motor. Optimal operation is only possible if either:
  - the motor is selected via the Lenze motor catalogue
  - the motor nameplate data are entered and motor parameter identification is carried out afterwards
  - or -
  - the nameplate data and equivalent circuit data of the motor (motor leakage inductance and mutual motor inductance, slip compensation and motor stator resistance) are entered manually.
- When you enter the motor nameplate data, take into account the phase connection implemented for the motor (star or delta connection). Only enter the data applying to the selected connection type.
- Speed feedback parameterisation is required.

Generally, the servo control offers the same advantages as the sensorless vector control (SLVC), i.e. compared to the V/f characteristic control, the servo control (SC) can be used to achieve

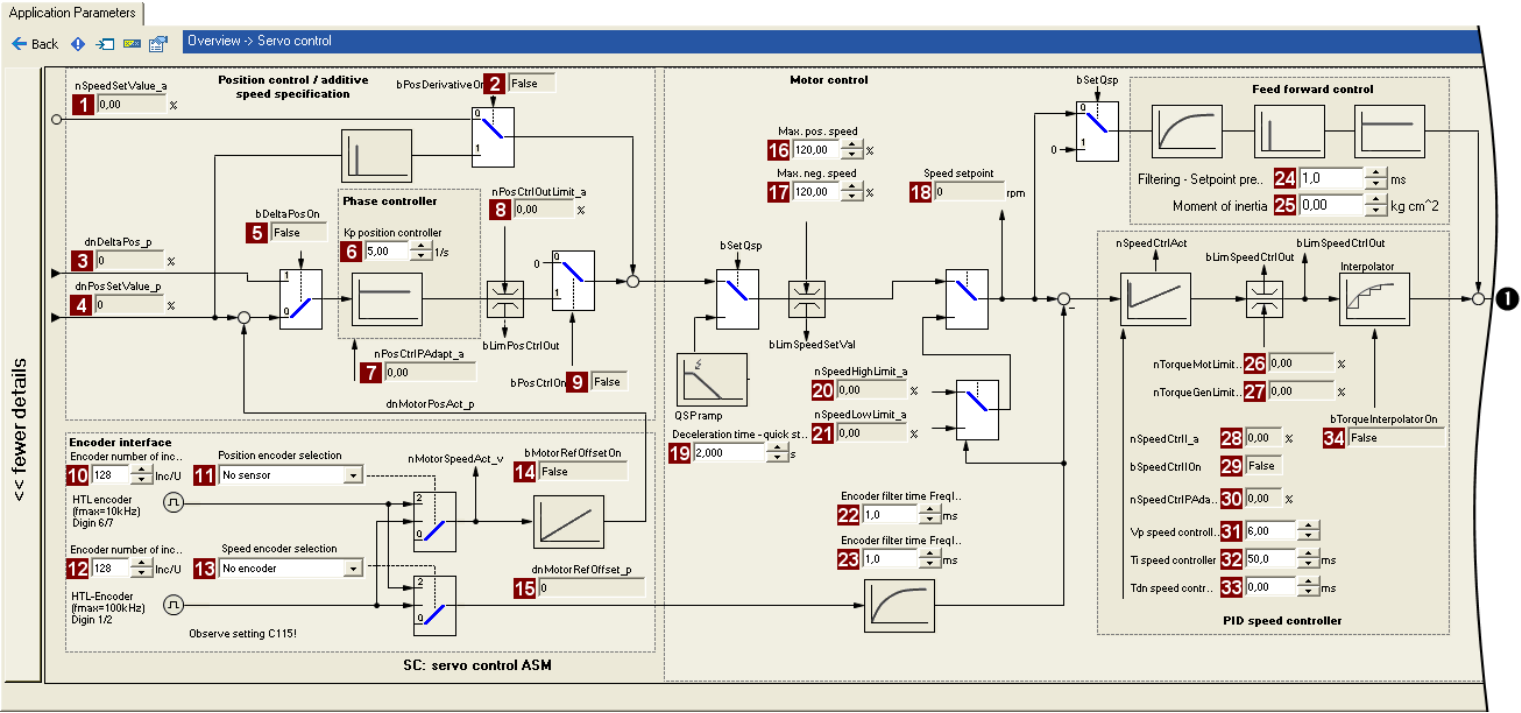
- A higher maximum torque throughout the entire speed range
- A higher speed accuracy
- A higher concentricity factor
- A higher level of efficiency
- The implementation of torque-controlled operation with speed limitation
- The limitation of the maximum torque in motor and generator mode for speed-controlled operation

### 5.9.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow

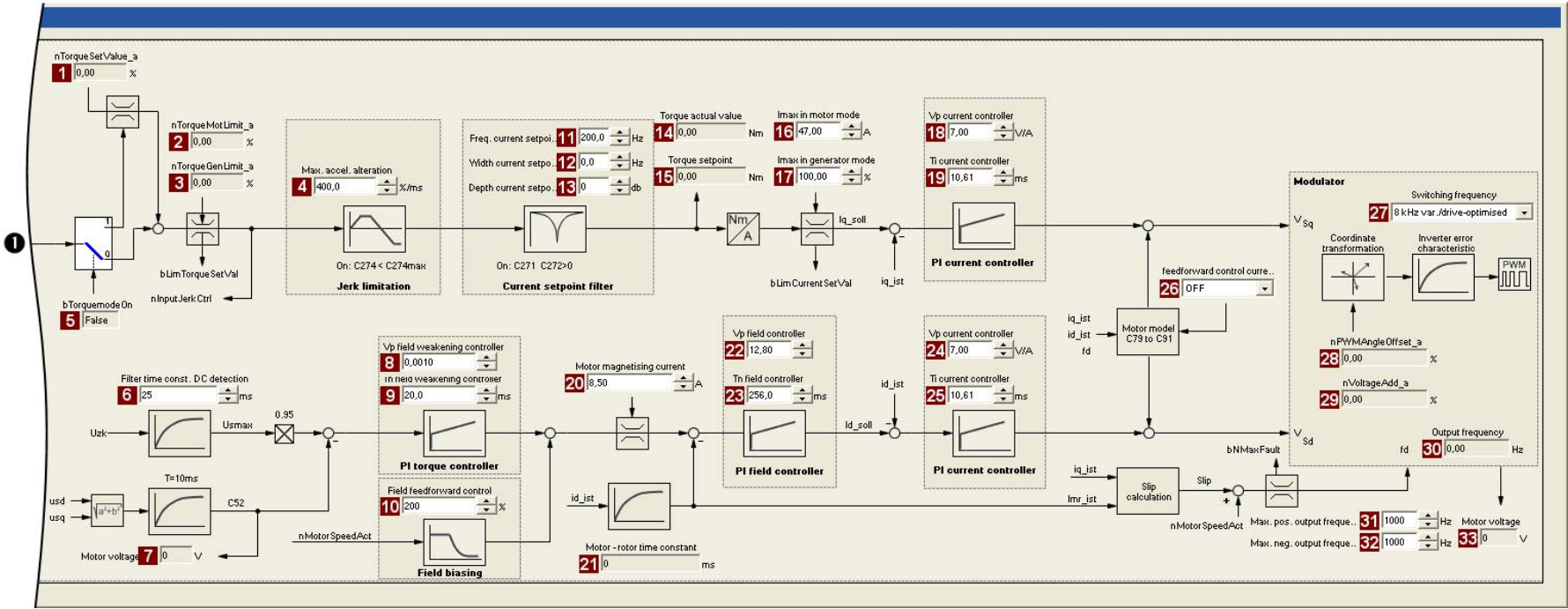


Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and the **Motor control** list field ([C00006](#)) to select the "2: SC: Servo control ASM" motor control.
4. Click the **Motor control servo** button to change to the *Overview* → *Motor control vector* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the >>**More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed, as shown in the following subchapter.



Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint	16	<a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed	24	<a href="#">C00275</a> Setpoint feedforward control filtering
2	<a href="#">C00833/67</a> MCTRL: bPosDerivativeOn	17	<a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed	25	<a href="#">C00273</a> Moment of inertia
3	<a href="#">C00834/4</a> MCTRL: dnDeltaPos_p	18	<a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint	26	<a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode
4	<a href="#">C00834/5</a> MCTRL: dnPosSetValue_p	19	<a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop	27	<a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode
5	<a href="#">C00833/35</a> MCTRL: bDeltaPosOn	20	<a href="#">C00830/88</a> MCTRL: nSpeedHighLimit_a	28	<a href="#">C00830/24</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlI_a
6	<a href="#">C00254</a> Kp position controller	21	<a href="#">C00830/23</a> MCTRL: nSpeedLowLimit_a	29	<a href="#">C00833/31</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlIOn
7	<a href="#">C00830/20</a> MCTRL: nPosCtrlIPAdapt_a	22	<a href="#">C00497/1</a> Encoder filter time FreqIn12	30	<a href="#">C00830/25</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlIPAdapt_a
8	<a href="#">C00830/21</a> MCTRL: nPosCtrlOutLimit_a	23	<a href="#">C00497/2</a> Encoder filter time FreqIn67	31	<a href="#">C00070/2</a> SC: Vp speed controller
9	<a href="#">C00833/27</a> MCTRL: bPosCtrlOn			32	<a href="#">C00071/2</a> SC: Ti speed controller
10	<a href="#">C00420/2</a> Encoder increments at FreqIn67			33	<a href="#">C00072</a> SC: Tdn speed controller
11	<a href="#">C00490</a> Position encoder selection			34	<a href="#">C00833/29</a> MCTRL: bTorqueInterpolatorOn
12	<a href="#">C00420/1</a> Encoder increments at FreqIn12				
13	<a href="#">C00495</a> Speed sensor selection				
14	<a href="#">C00833/68</a> MCTRL: bMotorRefOffsetOn				
15	<a href="#">C00834/6</a> MCTRL: dnMotorRefOffset_p				



Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info	Parameters	Info
1	<a href="#">C00830/27</a> MCTRL: nTorqueSetValue_a	11	<a href="#">C00270</a> SC: Freq. current setpoint filter	24	<a href="#">C00075</a> Vp current controller
2	<a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode	12	<a href="#">C00271</a> SC: Current setpoint filter width	25	<a href="#">C00076</a> Ti current controller
3	<a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode	13	<a href="#">C00272</a> SC: Current setpoint filter depth	26	<a href="#">C00079/1</a> SC: Current controller - feedforward control
4	<a href="#">C00274</a> SC: Max. change in acceleration	14	<a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque value	27	<a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency
5	<a href="#">C00833/30</a> MCTRL: bTorqueModeOn	15	<a href="#">C00056/1</a> Torque demand	28	<a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a
6	<a href="#">C00280</a> SC: Filter time const. DC detection	16	<a href="#">C00022</a> I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	29	<a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a
7	<a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage	17	<a href="#">C00023</a> I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode	30	<a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency
8	<a href="#">C00577</a> SC: Vp field weakening controller	18	<a href="#">C00075</a> Vp current controller	31	<a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency
9	<a href="#">C00578</a> SC: Tn field weakening controller	19	<a href="#">C00076</a> Ti current controller	32	<a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency
10	<a href="#">C00576</a> SC: Field feedforward control	20	<a href="#">C00095</a> Motor magnetising current	33	<a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage
		21	<a href="#">C00083</a> Motor rotor time constant		
		22	<a href="#">C00077</a> SC: Vp field controller		
		23	<a href="#">C00078</a> SC: Tn field controller		

### 5.9.2 Types of control

The servo control can be operated in two different modes:

- [Speed control with torque limitation](#) (*bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE)
- [Torque control with speed limitation](#) (*bTorquemodeOn* = TRUE)



**Tip!**

A position-controlled application requires a speed control with torque limitation (*bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE).

#### 5.9.2.1 Speed control with torque limitation

When *bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE, the drive system is operated with a selected speed setpoint in a speed-controlled manner.

The operational performance can be adapted in the following ways:

- Overload limitation in the drive train
- Motor current limitation

#### Overload limitation in the drive train

The torque is limited via the torque setpoint.

- The torque setpoint is identical to the value at the output of the speed controller, *nOutputSpeedCtrl*.
- To avoid overload in the drive train, the torque in motor mode can be limited via the *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* process input signal, and the torque in generator mode can be limited via the *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* process input signal:

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Information/possible settings
<i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT	Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards: <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueHighLimit_a</i> )
<i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT	Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards: <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueLowLimit_a</i> )



#### Note!

To avoid instabilities during operation, the torque limit values are internally processed as absolute values.



**Motor current limitation**

A cross current setpoint is calculated from the torque setpoint which is limited depending on the magnetising current, the max. current in motor mode ([C00022](#)) and the max. current in generator mode ([C00023](#)). The total current injected into the motor does not exceed the max. currents in motor mode and in generator mode.

**Note!**

For synchronous motors, the Lenze setting of the torque limits *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* to 100 % can result in the activation of the torque limitation for motor temperature < max. motor temperature before the set current limit values ([C00022](#), [C00023](#)) are reached.

- With a motor temperature of approx. 20°C and maximum load, the maximum current will then be set to approx. 15 % below the set current limit values.
- Remedy: If the torque limits *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* are increased to 115 %, the set current limit values can also be reached for a motor temperature of 20°C and maximum load.

### 5.9.2.2 Torque control with speed limitation

When *bTorquemodeOn* = TRUE, a torque-controlled operation is activated. The setpoint torque directly follows the default value *nTorqueSetValue\_a*.

Due to its speed limitation, the torque-controlled drive can only rotate within a speed range whose positive speed is limited by *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* and whose negative speed is limited by *nSpeedLowLimit\_a*.



#### Note!

Absolute speed limitation to speed 0 rpm (*nSpeedLowLimit\_a* or *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* = 0) is only possible [from version 12.00.00](#).

- Quick stop (QSP) is used to switch over to [Speed control with torque limitation](#).
  - [From version 16.00.00](#), the torque setpoint *nSpeedSetValue\_a* is set to 0 by quick stop (QSP) device-internally and the two torque limit values *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* are set to 100 % to stop the drive quickly and safely anytime. The previous behaviour can be set in [C2865/1](#) via bit 12 and bit 13.

- [From version 16.00.00](#), the *bLimSpeedTorquemodeOn* status signal is used to show that the speed limitation is active.
- The speed is defined by the process.
- The torque setpoint is calculated directly from *nTorqueSetValue\_a*.
  - [From version 12.00.00](#), the torque limitation is active via *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* in this control mode, too, for the torque setpoint to be limited. The torque limitation can be deactivated in [C2865/1](#) to obtain the previous function.

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Information/possible settings
<i>nTorqueSetValue_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/27</a>   INT	Torque setpoint / additive torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>
<i>nSpeedHighLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/88</a>   INT	Upper speed limit for the speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % rated speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>
<i>nSpeedLowLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/23</a>   INT	Lower speed limit for speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % rated speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>
<i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT	Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> <a href="#">From version 18.00.00 onwards:</a> <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueHighLimit_a</i> )
<i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i> <a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT	Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> <a href="#">From version 18.00.00 onwards:</a> <a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueLowLimit_a</i> )

### 5.9.3 Basic settings

The following "Initial commissioning steps" must be performed to commission the servo control:

Initial commissioning steps			
1	Determine the motor control: <a href="#">C00006</a> = "2: SC: Servo control ASM"		
2	<p>Set the motor selection/motor data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When selecting and parameterising the motor, the motor nameplate data and the equivalent circuit diagram data are relevant. Detailed information can be found in the "<a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a>" chapter. (<a href="#">133</a>)</li> </ul> <p>Depending on the motor manufacturer, proceed as follows:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Lenze motor:</b> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a> - or - 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b> 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually: <a href="#">C00082</a>: Motor rotor resistance <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance <a href="#">C00095</a>: Motor magnetising current</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>Lenze motor:</b> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a> - or - 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></p>	<p><b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b> 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually: <a href="#">C00082</a>: Motor rotor resistance <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance <a href="#">C00095</a>: Motor magnetising current</p>
<p><b>Lenze motor:</b> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a> - or - 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></p>	<p><b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b> 1. Set the motor nameplate data 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually: <a href="#">C00082</a>: Motor rotor resistance <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance <a href="#">C00095</a>: Motor magnetising current</p>		
3	Define the type of control: <i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = FALSE: <a href="#">Speed control with torque limitation</a> <i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE: <a href="#">Torque control with speed limitation</a>		
4	Parameterise the encoder/feedback system. ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a> ( <a href="#">277</a> )		
5th	Set the slip compensation ( <a href="#">C00021</a> ). ▶ <a href="#">Slip compensation</a> ( <a href="#">272</a> )		



#### Note!

- The Lenze settings of the inverter are predefined for a power-adapted standard asynchronous motor. For an optimal drive behaviour, we recommend to adapt the controller settings.
- When controlling an asynchronous motor (ASM), magnetisation is carried out prior to enabling the setpoint after a controller enable in the Lenze setting. The (delayed) setpoint enabling ensures direct availability of the maximum torque at the motor.
  - The delay of the setpoint enabling associated with the magnetisation can be reduced by reducing the threshold set in [C00918](#). However, this also reduces the maximum torque which is directly available after the setpoint enabling.
  - If [C00918](#) = "0 %", magnetisation is not carried out.



#### Tip!

Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in chapter "[Optimising the control mode](#)". ([241](#))

Parameterisable additional functions are described correspondingly in the chapter "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". ([258](#))

### 5.9.3.1 Parameterising the encoder/feedback system

Required settings:

1. Parameterise the function of the digital inputs 1 and 2 as the encoder input in [C00115](#).
2. Set the encoder increments in [C00420/1](#).
3. Select the speed sensor in [C00495](#).
4. Adapt the filter time of the actual speed filter in [C00497](#).
5. In the case of encoders with a very low resolution (number of increments < 120 increments):  
Change the encoder evaluation procedure in [C00496](#) if necessary.

## 5.9.4 Optimising the control mode

**Note!**

When the inverter has been enabled, starting up is delayed by the magnetization process of the motor. The speed setpoint is only enabled for motor control if 87 % of the motor magnetising current are available. If this delay is not tolerable for certain applications, the preset percentage threshold can be reduced in [C00918](#).

From version 12.00.00:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller parameters ([C00075](#), [C00076](#)) and field controller parameters ([C00077](#), [C00078](#)) are calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters ([C00070/2](#), [C00071/2](#), [C00072](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "5".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#), [C00497](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

The "optimisation steps" given in the table below serve to further optimise the control behaviour of the servo control and adjust it to the concrete application.

- Detailed information on the individual steps can be found in the following subchapters.

Generally, the following optimisation steps are recommended:

Optimisation steps	
1	<a href="#">Optimise current controller.</a> (☞ 242) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current controller should always be optimised if a motor of a third-party manufacturer with unknown motor data is used!</li> </ul>
2.	<a href="#">Optimise speed controller.</a> (☞ 243) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The setting of the speed controller must be adapted depending on the mechanical path.</li> </ul>
3.	<a href="#">Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia.</a> (☞ 246) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For an optimal reference behaviour, the total moment of inertia can be used to make a feedforward control of the speed setpoint.</li> </ul>

Special cases may require further optimisation steps:

Optimisation steps	
1	<a href="#">Setting the current setpoint filter (band-stop filter).</a> (☞ 249) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In order to suppress or damp (mechanical) resonant frequencies, a current setpoint filter is integrated in the speed control loop which is switched off in the default setting but can be parameterised accordingly, if required.</li> </ul> Then readjust the speed controller: <a href="#">Optimise speed controller.</a> (☞ 243)
2.	<a href="#">Adapting the max. acceleration change (jerk limitation).</a> (☞ 250)
3.	<a href="#">Optimising the behaviour in the field weakening range.</a> (☞ 252)

**Tip!**

In order to traverse a typical speed profile for optimisation of motor control, you can also use the basic function "[Manual jog](#)" with appropriately adapted manual jog parameters if this basic function is supported by the selected technology application. (☞ 540)

## 5.9.4.1 Optimise current controller

**Note!**

An optimisation of the current controller should generally be carried out unless a power-adapted standard asynchronous motor is used or the motor has been selected from the motor catalogue of the »Engineer«!

An optimisation of the current controller is sensible since the two control parameters gain ([C00075](#)) and reset time ([C00076](#)) depend on the required maximum current and the set switching frequency.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00075</a>	Vp current controller	7.00	V/A
<a href="#">C00076</a>	Ti current controller	10.61	ms

- Gain and reset time can be calculated as per the following formulae:

$$V_p = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{T_E[s]}$$

$$T_i = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{R_s[\Omega]}$$

$V_p$  = Current controller gain ([C00075](#))

$T_i$  = Current controller reset time ([C00076](#))

$L_{ss}$  = Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))

$R_s$  = Motor stator resistance ([C00084](#))

$T_E$  = Equivalent time constant (= 500  $\mu$ s)

### 5.9.4.2 Optimise speed controller

The speed controller is in the form of a PID controller with an additional differential speed-setpoint gain. For optimum behaviour, the PID speed controller has to be optimised and the overall mass inertia of the drive train has to be determined.

- In the Lenze setting, the configuration of the speed controller provides robustness and moderate dynamics.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00070/2</a>	SC: Vp speed controller	6.00	
<a href="#">C00071/2</a>	SC: Ti speed controller	50.0	ms
<a href="#">C00072</a>	SC: Tdn speed controller	0.00	ms

#### Speed controller gain Vp

The gain Vp ([C00070/2](#)) of the speed controller is defined in a scaled representation which enables a comparable parameterisation almost independent of the power of the motor or inverter. Here, the speed input difference of the controller is scaled to the rated motor speed whereas the output torque refers to the rated motor torque. A gain of 10 means that a speed difference of 1 % is gained through the P component with 10 % torque.

If the rated data of the motor and the mass inertia of the drive system are known, we recommend the following setting:

$$V_p \approx 1.5 \dots 3 \cdot \frac{T_M[s]}{0.01[s]}$$

$$T_M[s] = \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}{M_N[\text{Nm}] \cdot 60} \cdot J_{\text{Drive, total}}[\text{kgm}^2]$$

$$M_N[\text{Nm}] = \frac{P_N[\text{W}] \cdot 60}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}$$

$V_p$  = Gain of the speed controller ([C00070/1](#))  
 $T_M$  = Time constant for the acceleration of the motor  
 $M_N$  = Rated motor torque  
 $n_N$  = Rated motor speed  
 $J_{\text{drive, total}}$  = Total moment of inertia of the drive

[5-21] Recommendation for the setting of the gain of the speed controller

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

1. Specify speed setpoint.
2. Increase Vp ([C00070/2](#)) until the drive is unstable (observe motor noise).
3. Reduce Vp ([C00070/2](#)) until the drive runs stable again.
4. Reduce Vp ([C00070/2](#)) to approx. half the value.

**Tip!**

Values recommended by Lenze for the setting of the (proportional) gain:

- For drive systems without feedback:  $V_p = 6 \dots 20$
- For drive systems with a good disturbance behaviour:  $V_p > 12$

**Speed controller reset time  $T_i$** 

Apart from setting the P component, [C00071/2](#) provides the possibility to take influence on the I component of the PI controller.

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

1. Specify speed setpoint.
2. Reduce  $T_i$  ([C00071/2](#)) until the drive is unstable (observe motor noise).
3. Increase  $T_i$  ([C00071/2](#)) until the drive runs stable again.
4. Increase  $T_i$  ([C00071/2](#)) to approx. twice the value.

**Tip!**

Value range recommended by Lenze for the setting of the reset time:

$T_i = 20 \text{ ms} \dots 150 \text{ ms}$

**Differential time constant  $T_{dn}$  (rate time)**

The differential time constant  $T_{dn}$  of the speed controller can be set in [C00072](#).

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

- Increase  $T_{dn}$  ([C00072](#)) during operation until optimal control mode is reached.

**Using the ramp response for setting the speed controller**

If the mechanical components cannot be operated at the stability limit, the ramp response can also be used for setting the speed controller.

**Stop!**

If the controller parameters are preset unfavourably, the control can tend to heavy overshoots up to instability!

- Following and speed errors can adopt very high values.
- If the mechanics are sensitive, the corresponding monitoring functions are to be activated.

**Note!**

For an optimal setting, we recommend to determine the mass inertia (optimal response to setpoint changes) first.

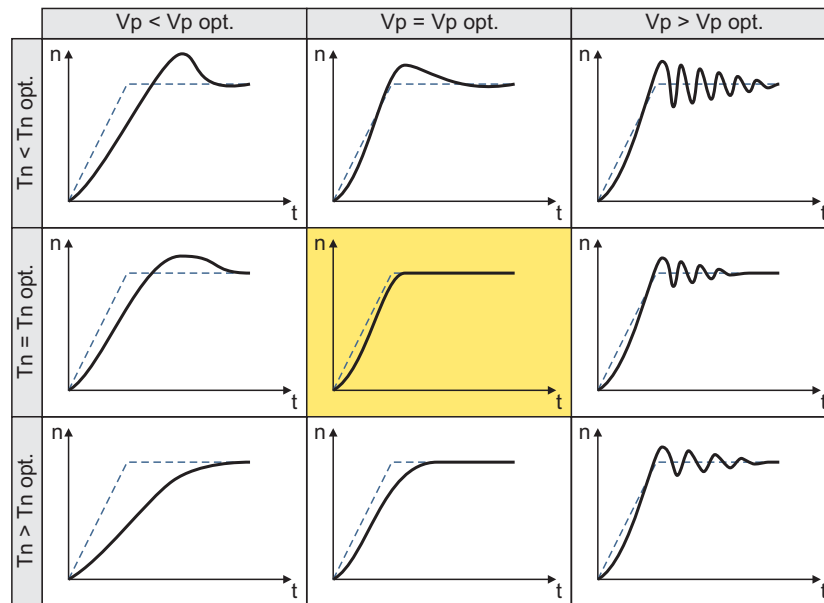
- ▶ [Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia](#) (p. 246)





### How to optimise the speed controller setting by means of the ramp response:

- Run a typical speed profile and record the ramp response of the speed using the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:
    - nSpeedSetValue\_a* (speed setpoint)
    - nMotorSpeedAct\_a* (actual speed value)
- Evaluate the ramp response:



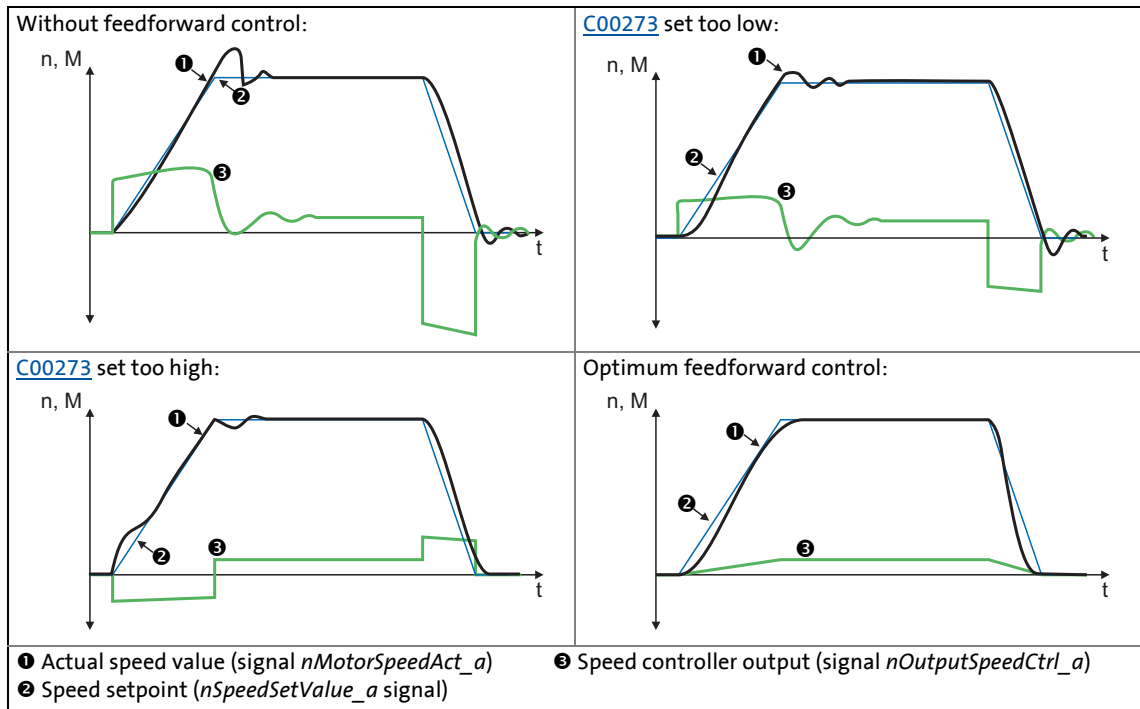
- Solid line = ramp response (actual speed value)
- Dash line = speed setpoint

- Change gain  $V_p$  in [C00070/2](#) and reset time  $T_n$  in [C00071/2](#).
- Repeat steps 1 ... 3 until the optimum ramp response is reached.

## 5.9.4.3 Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia

## Optimisation at constant mass inertia

Setting the total moment of inertia under [C00273](#) provides the optimum torque feedforward control. Depending on the application, an adjustment of the setting under [C00273](#) may be necessary to optimise the response to position/speed setpoint changes by means of the torque feedforward control.



[5-22] Typical signal characteristics for different settings of the load moment of inertia



## How to optimise the torque feedforward control:

- Run a typical speed profile and record the inputs and outputs of the speed controller with the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:
    - nSpeedSetValue\_a* (speed setpoint)
    - nMotorSpeedAct\_a* (actual speed value)
    - nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a* (speed controller output)
- Estimate the moment of inertia and set it in [C00273](#) in relation to the motor end (i.e. with account being taken of the gearbox factors).
- Repeat the data logger recording (see step 1).
 

Now the data logger should show that part of the required torque is generated by the feedforward control and the speed controller output signal (*nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a*) is correspondingly smaller. The resulting following error decreases.
- Change the setting in [C00273](#) and repeat the data logger recording until the intended response to setpoint changes is reached.
  - The optimisation could aim at the speed controller being completely relieved (see signal characteristics in Fig. [5-22]).
- Save the parameter set (device command: [C00002/11](#)).

### Optimisation at variable mass inertia

From version V12.00.00, mass inertia that changes during the process (e.g. a reel) can be taken into account when optimising the response to setpoint changes.

#### How to proceed:

1. In [C00273](#) the known constant total moment of inertia (motor, gearbox, shaft, etc.) must be set or determined according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile without variable mass inertia (e.g. reels).
2. At the [LS MotorInterface](#) SB, the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be interconnected in a way which ensures that a value of "100 %" is applied at this input.
3. In [C00919/1](#) set the known maximum value of the variable moment of inertia or determine the value according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile including variable mass inertia (e.g. maximum reels).
4. The *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal can be used during the process to dynamically control the percentage of the variable moment of inertia set in [C00919/1](#) which is to be considered for setpoint feedforward control.

#### Example :

- If there is no variable moment of inertia (e.g. no reel), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "0 %".
- If the maximally variable moment of inertia is available (e.g. maximum reels), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "100 %".



#### Tip!

Via the *nTorqueSetValue\_a* process signal at the [LS MotorInterface](#) SB, any differential signal can be defined for torque feedforward control. First the speed controller, then this additive torque is connected which is hence not derived from the differential change in speed setpoint.

### Other functions for differential setpoint feedforward control

From version V12.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00653/1](#), the sensitivity of setpoint feedforward control can be adapted.
- In [C00654/1](#), alternatively to the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process signal, the new *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal for the setpoint feedforward control can be selected at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB. Via the *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal, an optional input value (e.g. setpoint of the position or process controller) for the torque feedforward control can be specified.
- For *bTorqueModeOn* = TRUE, the setpoint feedforward control is added to the torque setpoint *nTorqueSetValue\_a*. In this way, feedforward control of torque is also possible for torque-controlled operation (e.g. for winder applications).

From version V18.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00654/1](#), an exact torque feedforward control can be set for the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. In case of a very dynamic application, set [C00654/1](#) = 2.
- From version V15.00.00 onwards, the torque feedforward control behaves differently than in version V14.00.00 or older. In order to achieve the same behaviour as in version V14.00.00 or older, set [C00654/1](#) = 3.



### Stop!

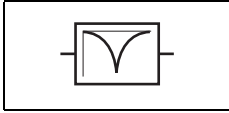
In the Lenze setting of [C00654/1](#), the speed setpoint of the speed controller (*nSpeedSetValue\_a*) is used for the torque feedforward control which is why it is also called "differential setpoint feedforward control". A very sharp change of the speed setpoint at the speed controller thus causes a strong torque impulse at the machine!

#### Causes for a very sharp change of the speed setpoint of the speed controller:

- A control creates the setpoint ramp itself and the speed setpoint is only written every 20 ms to the drive. (In this case, the speed setpoint is changed every 20 ms.)
  - Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the speed setpoint changes very sharply or the mass inertia is unknown (e.g. in case of hoists)!
- The reference speed [C0011](#) is much higher than the rated motor speed set in [C0087](#).
  - Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the reference speed [C0011](#) is 5 times higher than the rated motor speed [C0087](#).

#### 5.9.4.4 Setting the current setpoint filter (band-stop filter)

Due to the high dynamic performance/limit frequency of the closed current control loop, mechanical natural frequencies can be activated which may lead to an unstable speed control loop.



To mask out or at least damp these resonant frequencies, a so-called current setpoint filter is integrated into the speed control loop of the inverter.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00270</a>	SC: Freq. current setpoint filter	200.0	Hz
<a href="#">C00271</a>	SC: Current setpoint filter width	0.0	Hz
<a href="#">C00272</a>	SC: Current setpoint filter depth	0	dB

- In the default setting of 0 db of the filter depth ([C00272](#)), the current setpoint filter is switched off.

#### Setting of the current setpoint filter

Since the frequency response of the speed controlled system is only rarely known to such an extent that the current setpoint filter can be adjusted to the controlled system in the run-up, the following example describes how to set the current setpoint filter.



#### How to set the current setpoint filter:

1. [Optimise current controller](#) (☞ 242).
2. [Optimise speed controller](#) (☞ 243)
3. Measure the oscillation frequency (observe current or speed).
4. Set the measured oscillation frequency in [C00270](#) as filter frequency.
5. Set "25%" of the filter frequency in [C00271](#) as filter width.
  - Example: Filter frequency = 200 Hz → filter width = 50 Hz.
6. Set "40 dB" in [C00272](#) as filter depth.
  - If the filter depth is set to "0 dB" (default setting), the filter is not active.

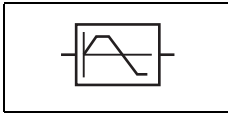


#### Note!

Readjust the speed controller after setting the current setpoint filter. ▶ [Optimise speed controller](#). (☞ 243)

The setting of the current setpoint filter reduces the available maximum drive torque.

### 5.9.4.5 Adapting the max. acceleration change (jerk limitation)



Via the max. acceleration change that can be set in [C00274](#), the change of the setpoint torque can be limited for jerk limitation. Hence, sudden torque step changes can be avoided. The entire speed characteristic is smoothed.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00274</a>	SC: Max. change in acceleration	400.0	%/ms

In the default setting of 400 %/ms of the max. acceleration change ([C00274](#)), jerk limitation is switched off.

The setting defines the permissible maximum torque change per ms (based on the rated motor torque).



#### Note!

Only activate this jerk limitation for speed-controlled applications!

If table positioning or a free function block interconnection with a positioning operating mode is selected, jerk limitation must be switched off.

- Here, jerk limitation is provided for in the travel profile generator. Setting this jerk limitation in the motor control would lead to following errors!

#### 5.9.4.6 Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

In order to achieve a better speed stability and torque accuracy, the slip calculation can be either derived from the motor nameplate data (e.g. rated motor speed) or the motor equivalent circuit diagram data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.).

The data to be used for servo control (for asynchronous motors) is selected via bit 1 in [C02879/1](#):

setting		Info
Bit 0	SLVC	In case of sensorless vector control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≙ Slip calculation from motor nameplate data (Lenze setting)</li> <li>• "1" ≙ Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data</li> </ul>
Bit 1	SC ASM	In case of servo control for asynchronous motors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≙ Slip calculation from motor nameplate data</li> <li>• "1" ≙ Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data (Lenze setting)</li> </ul>
Bit 2 ... 7	Reserved	



#### Note!

In order that the slip can be calculated from the motor equivalent circuit diagram data, the equivalent circuit data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.) must be known as exactly as possible.

- Selecting a motor in the »Engineer« motor catalogue loads the exact motor equivalent circuit diagram data.
- When the motor nameplate data is entered manually and the motor equivalent circuit diagram data is then detected via the motor parameter identification, the "extended identification" ([C02867/1](#) = 2) must be used. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (139)

In case of servo control for asynchronous motors, the slip calculation can also be made from the motor nameplate data ([C02879/Bit 1](#) = "0"). In this case, the slip is too high by a factor of 1.35 as the rated motor speed ([C00087](#)) is assumed for a cold machine. This has the following consequences:

- The higher slip provides a better behaviour for the field weakening range.
- In the motor setting range, a considerably too high torque is detected (torque accuracy is worse).
- The achieved maximum torque in the motor setting range is smaller.

From version 16.00.00, the excessive slip with the activated "slip calculation from motor nameplate data" option ([C02879/bit 1](#) = "0") can be corrected by setting bit 7 to "1" in [C02864/1](#). With this setting, the rated motor speed ([C00087](#)) for a warm machine is assumed.

- By selecting the motor in the »Engineer« motor catalogue or executing the motor parameter identification, bit 7 is set to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

**Note!****Exchange of devices**

When devices with a parameterised servo control for asynchronous motors are exchanged, problems regarding the control quality may occur if motor parameters set for a device lower than version 11.00.00 are transferred to a replacement device of a higher version.

- In this case, we recommend to load the very precise motor data available from »Engineer« V2.17 or to execute the "advanced motor parameter identification" ([C02867/1](#) = 2). ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (□ 139)
- As an alternative, the slip calculation from the motor nameplate data can be set again in [C02879/1](#) (bit 1 = "0") to obtain the previous behaviour.

**5.9.4.7 Optimising the behaviour in the field weakening range**

The behaviour in the field weakening range is influenced by:

- the field controller
- the field weakening controller
- the field feedforward control unit
- adaptive adaptation of the P component of the field and speed controllers
- An additional limitation of the I component of the controller when the voltage limit is reached

**Note!**

By default, these control parts are called every 1 ms. However, the 1-ms cycle is not always sufficient to achieve an optimum jerk-free transition to the field weakening range.

From version 16.00.00, the control parts can be called for an optimum jerk-free transition to the field weakening range in a 500- $\mu$ s cycle. For this purpose, bit 5 has to be set to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

- With this setting, [C00015](#) and [C00576](#) do not have any influence anymore on the field feedforward control.
- We recommend this setting for new applications.
- In existing applications, this setting may require an increase of the reset times of the field weakening controller ([C00578](#)) and the field controller ([C00078](#)) by the factor 2 in order to achieve a stable operation.

In general, these settings are pre-optimised so that further optimisation is not required.

Optimisation for special motors (e.g. mid-frequency motors) or for motors whose power is not adapted can be carried out according to the algorithms shown in the following sections.

From version 16.00.00 onwards, the dynamics of the field weakening control can be improved with [C02864/1](#) (bit 9 = 1) by admitting also negative setpoints of the field current controller at the field controller output. Please note that this setting may cause higher torque peaks which can be reduced again by decreasing the field weakening controller gain ([C00577](#)) or increasing the reset time ([C00578](#)).



### Field controller

The field controller is designed as a PI controller.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00077</a>	SC: Vp field controller	12.80	
<a href="#">C00078</a>	SC: Tn field controller	256.0	ms

The gain  $V_p$  ([C00077](#)) of the field controller can be calculated using the motor rotor time constant and the equivalent time constant of the current-controlled motor:

$$V_{pFeld} = \frac{T_R[s]}{a^2 \cdot T_{Replacement}[ms]} \quad [\%]$$

$V_{pFeld}$ : Gain of the field controller ([C00077](#))  
 $T_R$ : Motor rotor time constant ([C00083](#))  
 $T_{Equivalent}$ : Motor equivalent time constant (approx. 2.5 ms)  
 $a$ : Measure for damping (z. B.  $a = 2$ )

If the rated data of the motor and the mass inertia of the drive system are known, we recommend the following setting:

$$V_{pFeld} \approx \frac{T_R[s]}{4 \cdot T_{Replacement}[ms]} = \frac{T_R[s]}{0.01[s]}$$

$$T_{NFeld}[ms] = T_R[ms]$$

$V_{pFeld}$ : Gain of the field controller ([C00077](#))  
 $T_R$ : Motor rotor time constant ([C00083](#))  
 $T_{Equi}$ : Motor equivalent time constant  
 $T_{NFeld}$ : Time constant of the field controller ([C00078](#))

[5-23] Recommendation for the setting of the gain and the time constant of the field controller



#### Tip!

The motor rotor time constant depends on the motor rotor resistance, the magnetising inductance, and the leakage inductance.

- For an optimal calculation, we recommend to select the motor from the motor catalogue of the »Engineer« first if a Lenze motor is used. ▶ [Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«](#) (137)
- If a third party manufacturer's motor is used, motor parameter identification must be carried out previously. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (139)

### Field weakening controller

The field weakening controller serves to adapt the magnetising current when the maximum control voltage has been reached so that in steady operation approximately 95 % of the maximally possible control voltage is output. Thus, there is a voltage reserve for dynamic load or speed variations.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00577</a>	SC: Vp field weakening controller	0.0010	
<a href="#">C00578</a>	SC: Tn field weakening controller	20.0	ms

$$V_{p,FS} = 4774.65 \cdot \frac{L_h[\text{mH}] + L_{ss}[\text{mH}]}{L_h[\text{mH}]^2 \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}] \cdot I_N[\text{A}]}$$

$$C00577 = 4774.65 \cdot \frac{C00092[\text{mH}] + C00085[\text{mH}]}{C00092[\text{mH}]^2 \cdot C00087[\text{rpm}] \cdot C00088[\text{A}]}$$

$$T_{n,FS} = 20 \text{ ms} \cdot \frac{0.0010}{V_{p,FS}}$$

$$C00578 = 20 \text{ ms} \cdot \frac{0.0010}{C00577}$$

$L_m$ : Mutual motor inductance ([C00092](#))  
 $L_{sl}$ : Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))  
 $n_{rated}$  = rated motor speed ([C00087](#))  
 $I_{rated}$  = rated motor current ([C00088](#))

[5-24] Recommendation for the setting of the gain and the time constant of the field weakening controller



#### Tip!

A field weakening controller set too slow can be recognised by the fact that the actual speed value cannot follow the speed setpoint in the field weakening range. In this case, carry out the setting of the field weakening controller as described in the formula. If the speed setpoint still cannot follow the actual speed value, increase the setting in [C00577](#) to maximally twice the value and reduce the setting in [C00578](#) according to the formula mentioned above.

If the field weakening controller is set too fast, vibrations occur in the magnetising current, in the direct-axis current and in the cross current, in the torque and in the speed in the field weakening range. This is also audible by an increased motor noise (humming). The vibrations can be dampened by a decrease of the proportional gain of the field weakening controller.

Procedure:

- Operate the drive with max. required speed in the field weakening operation.
- Reduce Vp ([C00577](#)) of the field weakening controller until the vibration response cannot be detected anymore. Increase Tn ([C00578](#)) according to the formula.



#### Note!

Vp ([C00577](#)) can also be set to 0. In this case, Tn ([C00578](#)) should first be set to 2000 ms.

### Field feedforward control

To have enough voltage reserve available for dynamic acceleration processes, a timely weakening of the field is required. The field weakening is controlled by the field feedforward control.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00576</a>	SC: Field feedforward control	200.0	%

The field feedforward control reciprocally reduces the magnetising current from the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) on. The starting point of the reduction can be shifted to low frequencies via the field feedforward control ([C00576](#)). Thus, more voltage reserve is available for acceleration processes.

The field feedforward control ([C00576](#)) must be specified in %, based on the rated slip of the machine.



#### Tip!

Generally, the Lenze setting is sufficient for most applications.

- We recommend to increase the field feedforward control for applications with very dynamic acceleration processes in the field weakening range.
- Reduce the field feedforward control for very slow applications if necessary.

### Adaptive adaptation of the P component of the field and speed controllers

In the field weakening range, the properties of the drive change due to the reduction of the magnetisation and the voltage limitation of the inverter. To be able to continue to provide a stable, well dampened drive behaviour, the servo control has an automatic adaptation of the P component of the field weakening controller and speed controller.

In the Lenze setting, this function is activated. Depending on the application, this function can be deactivated via [C00079/2](#).

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00079/2</a>	SC: Adaptive field weakening controller	1: On



#### Tip!

Lenze recommends to always activate the adaptation of the field weakening and speed controller.

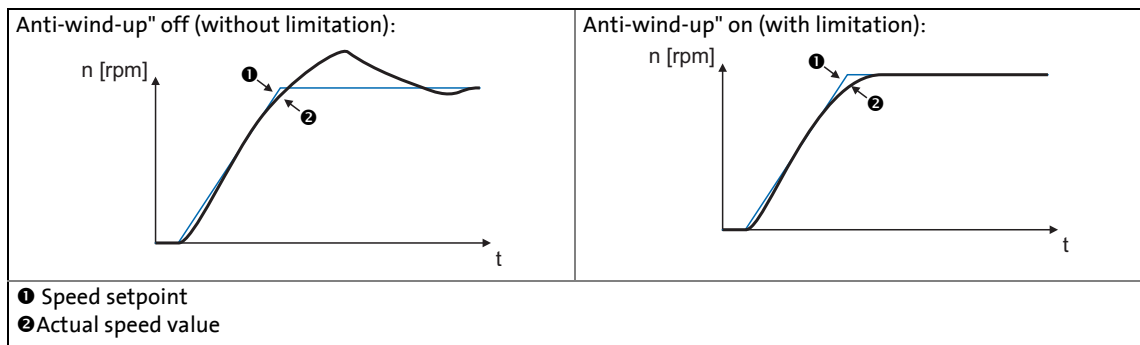
### Additional limitation of the I component of the speed controller when the voltage limit is reached (anti-wind-up)

In dynamic acceleration processes in the field weakening range, the acceleration torque is limited due to the limitation of the maximum output voltage of the inverter. Acceleration ramps that are set too high ([C00012](#)) may lead to undesired charging of the integrator of the speed controller, which result in very strong overshoots of the actual speed value when the setpoint is reached.

The so-called anti-wind-up function serves to intelligently limit the integrator part in dynamic acceleration processes in the field weakening range so that an overshoot of the actual speed value can be prevented when the setpoint speed is reached.

This function is deactivated in the Lenze setting because the robustness of the drive may decrease in the field weakening range. Possible consequences are slight speed variations. If required by the application, the function can be activated via [C00079/3](#).

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00079/3</a>	SC: n-Ctrl Anti-Wind-Up	0: Off



[5-25] Typical signal characteristics for switched-on/off anti-wind-up function



#### Tip!

Lenze recommend to activate the additional limitation of the speed controller's I component on reaching the voltage limit ([C00079](#) = 1) if dynamic acceleration processes in the field weakening range are wanted.

- The function should be deactivated again if slight speed variations occur in the field weakening range.
- If this function is activated, the actual speed value may not follow the speed setpoint correctly in the field weakening range.

#### 5.9.4.8 Feedforward control of the current controller

In [C00079/1](#), the feedforward control of the current controller can be switched on. The feedforward control serves to unload the current controller so that the current control loop is able to operate more stable and dynamically. The feedforward control can contribute to dampen vibrations at very high speeds.

Before the feedforward control is activated in [C00079/1](#), we recommend the execution of the motor parameter identification in order to get an optimum result with the feedforward control.

▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (📖 139)



#### Note!

If the data of the motor equivalent circuit (motor magnetising inductance, motor stator leakage inductance, motor stator resistance, motor rotor resistance) are not known, the feedforward control of the current controller must not be switched on as otherwise it might cause instabilities in the control loop!

**Up to and including version 12.xx.xx the following applies:**

The feedforward control of the current controller may only be switched on in [C00079/1](#) if the motor magnetising inductance set in [C00092](#) is not more than 4 % higher than the real magnetising inductance of the connected motor detected by an identification process. Otherwise, instabilities may occur at high speeds in the control loop and the motor can accelerate in an uncontrolled manner up to maximum speed.

- The magnetising inductance of a motor has a tolerance of more than 4 % so that this problem might occur when the motor parameters are loaded from the »Engineer« motor catalogue and the feedforward control of the current controller is activated.
- If the feedforward control is to be used and instabilities occur: Reduce the motor magnetising inductance ([C00092](#)) until a stable behaviour occurs or carry out a motor parameter identification.

**From version 16.00.00 the following applies:**

The feedforward control of the current controller operates properly within the tolerances of the motor. It is sufficient to select the motor from the »Engineer« motor catalog or enter the data of the motor equivalent circuit manually.

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.10 Parameterisable additional functions

### 5.10 Parameterisable additional functions

#### 5.10.1 Selection of switching frequency

The switching frequency of the inverter that can be selected in [C00018](#) influences the smooth running performance and the noise generation in the connected motor as well as the power losses in the inverter.

The lower the switching frequency the higher the concentricity factor, the smaller the losses, and the higher the noise generation.



#### Stop!

If operated at a switching frequency of 16 kHz, the output current of the inverter must not exceed the current limit values specified in the technical data!

▶ [Defining current and speed limits](#) (□ 154)



#### Note!

- Operate mid-frequency motors only at a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz (var./drive-opt.).
- If operated at a switching frequency of 16 kHz, the Ixt evaluation ([C00064](#)) is considered including the required derating to 67 % of the rated device current at switching frequencies of 2.4 and 8 kHz.
- Ensure that the value does not fall below the permissible switching frequency,
  - if the motor is not approved for the setting switching frequency
  - or -
  - if a sinusoidal filter has been connected between the output of the inverter and the motor which is not approved for the setting switching frequency. (see section "[Preventing a decrease of the switching frequency](#)")

#### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00018</a>	Switching frequency	2: "8 kHz var./drive-opt."	
<a href="#">C00144</a>	Switching frequency reduction (temp.)	1: On	
<a href="#">C00725</a>	Current switching frequency	-	
<a href="#">C00910/1</a>	Max. pos. output frequency	1000	Hz
<a href="#">C00910/2</a>	Max. neg. output frequency	1000	Hz
<a href="#">C02864/1</a>	MCTRL: Special settings 2 Bit 4: Option "Motor ident: Switching frequency 8 kHz" (from version 16.00.00)	0x0000 (Off)	

Greyed out = display parameter

### Settable switching frequencies

Selection in <a href="#">C00018</a>			
1	4 kHz var./drive-optimised	21	8 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min
2	<b>8 kHz var./drive-optimised</b>	22	16 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min
3	16 kHz var./drive-optimised	23	16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min
5	2 kHz constant/drive-optimised	31	8 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min
6	4 kHz constant/drive-optimised	32	16 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min
7	8 kHz constant/drive-optimised	33	16 kHz var./min. Pv/8 kHz min
8	16 kHz constant/drive-optimised	Abbreviations used: • "var.": Adaptation of the switching frequency depending on the current • "drive-opt.": drive-optimised modulation ("sine/delta modulation") • "fixed": fixed switching frequencies • "min. Pv": additional reduction of power loss	
11	4 kHz var./min. Pv		
12	8 kHz var./min. Pv		
13	16 kHz var./min. Pv		
15	2 kHz constant/min. Pv		
16	4 kHz constant/min. Pv		
17	8 kHz constant/min. Pv		
18	16 kHz constant/min. Pv		



#### Tip!

The Lenze setting [C00018](#) = 2 (8 kHz var./drive-opt.) is the optimal value for standard applications.

### Preventing a decrease of the switching frequency

The value must not fall below the permissible switching frequency if the motor is not approved for the setting switching frequency or if a sinusoidal filter is connected between the output of the inverter and the motor that is not approved for the setting switching frequency.

In order to prevent a decrease of the switching frequency, the following settings have to be made:

1. The temporary switching frequency reduction has to be activated by the setting [C00144](#) = "0: Off".
2. The switching frequency has to be set in [C00018](#) so that the value is not fallen below the permissible switching frequency.
3. If a sinusoidal filter is available, only a drive-optimised switching frequency ("drive-opt.") is permissible.

**Example:** A sinusoidal filter is connected between the output of the inverter and the motor which only is to be operated with a minimum switching frequency of 8 kHz.

In this case, only the following settings in [C00018](#) are permissible:

Selection in <a href="#">C00018</a>	
7	8 kHz constant/drive-optimised
8	16 kHz constant/drive-optimised
23	16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min



### Note!

#### Switching frequency for the motor parameter identification

Up to and including version 12.xx.xx, the motor parameter identification is executed with a switching frequency of 4 kHz.

- Thus, a motor parameter identification is not permissible for the previously mentioned example as the sinusoidal filter may only be operated with a minimum switching frequency of 8 kHz!

From version 16.00.00, the motor parameter identification can also be executed with a switching frequency of 8 kHz instead of 4 kHz. For this purpose, the option "Motor ident.: Switching frequency 8 kHz" (Bit 4 = "1") has to be set in [C02864/1](#).

- With this setting, a motor parameter identification would be permissible for the previously mentioned example.

Generally, a switching frequency of 4 kHz is recommended for the motor parameter identification as it serves to obtain the most accurate results.

▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (139)

#### Lowering the switching frequency due to high heatsink temperatures

Exceeding the maximally permissible heatsink temperature would lead to an inhibited drive due to the "Overtemperature" error and a torquelessly coasting motor. Therefore, if the Lenze setting is selected, the switching frequency is reduced to the next frequency below when the heatsink temperature has risen to 5 °C below the maximally permissible temperature. After the heatsink has cooled down, the inverter automatically switches to the next frequency above until the set switching frequency is reached.

Switching frequency reduction due to high heatsink temperature can be deactivated via [C00144](#). If the switching frequency reduction is deactivated, the "OH1: Heatsink overtemperature" error message will be issued when the maximally permissible heatsink temperature is reached. An "Error" response is the result and the motor is coasting.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00144</a>	Switching frequency reduction (temp.)	1: On



### Lowering of the switching frequency depending on the output current

"Variable" switching frequencies can be selected for the inverter in [C00018](#), where the inverter automatically lowers the switching frequency depending on the inverter output current. The modulation mode will not be changed.



The changeover thresholds are listed in the **8400 hardware manual** in the rated data. The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

When a "fixed" switching frequency is selected, no switching frequency changeover takes place. In case of fixed frequencies, the inverter output current is limited to the permissible value of the corresponding switching frequency. In case of larger load impulses, the overcurrent interruption may be activated, to which the inverter responds with "Error".

### Limiting the maximum output frequency



#### Note!

If the servo control mode (SC) is selected, the drive assumes the 'maximum current limitation' state if the maximum output frequency ([C00910](#)) has been reached.

▶ [Defining current and speed limits](#) (□ 154)

The maximum output frequency ([C00910](#)) of the inverter is not limited depending on the switching frequency. Therefore, adapt the maximum output frequency according to our recommendation:

$$\text{Maximum output frequency} \leq \frac{1}{8} \text{ Switching frequency}$$

- At a switching frequency of 4 kHz, for instance, 500 Hz for the maximum output frequency should not be exceeded.

Carry out further measures:

- If required, deactivate the switching frequency changeover by the heatsink temperature via [C00144](#).
- If required, ensure that the changeover threshold of the inverter output current to the next switching frequency below will not be exceeded. If required, select a constant switching frequency in [C00018](#).

### Operation at an ambient temperature of 45°C

The inverter is designed so that operation at an ambient temperature of 45° C without derating is permissible at a switching frequency of 4 kHz.

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.10 Parameterisable additional functions

### 5.10.2 Operation with increased rated power

Under the operating conditions described here and under continuous operation, the inverter can be operated with a higher power motor (increased rated power). The remaining overload capacity of the drive system (for 60 s/3 s) is reduced accordingly to approx. 120 %/160 %.

Typical applications stand out due to low dynamic requirements, e.g. pumps and fans, general horizontal materials handling technology and line drives.



The inverters which can be operated at an increased rated power are listed in the **8400 hardware manual** in the rated data. The hardware manual is stored in electronic form on the data carrier which is supplied with the 8400 inverter.



#### Stop!

Operation at increased rated power is only permitted ...

- with the inverters listed in the **8400 hardware manual** for this type of operation in the stated mains voltage range.
- at switching frequencies of 2 kHz and 4 kHz.
- at a max. ambient temperature of 40 °C.
- with the types of installation stated in the **8400 hardware manual**.
- with the fuses, cable cross-sections, mains chokes, and filters as required in the **8400 hardware manual** for this operation.
- after parameterisation according to the specifications below.

#### Required parameterisation

Operation at increased rated power requires the following settings to be made particularly for the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus), but also for all other types of control:

Parameters	Info	Required setting
<a href="#">C00016</a>	VFC: Vmin boost	adapt to motor (reduce)
<a href="#">C00018</a>	Switching frequency	1: 4 kHz var./drive-opt.
<a href="#">C00021</a>	Slip compensation	adapt to motor
<a href="#">C00120</a>	Setting of motor overload ( $I^2xt$ )	adapt to motor
<a href="#">C00123</a>	Device utilisat. threshold (lxt)	120 %
<a href="#">C00173</a>	Mains voltage	see hardware manual → Rated data

All other types of control require the following settings in addition:

Parameters	Info	Required setting
<a href="#">C00022</a>	I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	higher than rated motor current (max. 160 % rated motor current)
<a href="#">C00081</a>	Rated motor power	adapt motor data (see motor nameplate), then carry out identification run ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> (139)
<a href="#">C00087</a>	Rated motor speed	
<a href="#">C00088</a>	Rated motor current	
<a href="#">C00089</a>	Rated motor frequency	
<a href="#">C00090</a>	Rated motor voltage	
<a href="#">C00091</a>	Motor cos φ	

### 5.10.3 Flying restart function

The flying restart circuit for asynchronous motors uses a simple motor model which requires knowledge of the motor stator resistance  $R_S$  and the rated motor current.



#### Note!

- Currently, the flying restart circuit is only available for asynchronous motors. (A flying restart circuit for synchronous motors is in preparation.)
- For a correct functioning of the flying restart circuit, we recommend to perform a parameter identification first. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (📖 139)
- The flying restart function works safely and reliably for drives with great centrifugal masses.
- Do not use the flying restart function if several motors with different centrifugal masses are connected to an inverter.
- After the controller is enabled, the motor can start for a short time or reverse when machines with low friction and low mass inertia are used.
- The flying restart function serves to identify max. field frequencies up to  $\pm 200$  Hz.
- When power-adapted standard asynchronous motors are used (rated motor power approximately corresponds to the rated inverter power), a motor parameter identification is not required.
- On drive systems with feedback, you do not need to use the flying restart function because the synchronisation to the speed detected by the feedback is always carried out in a jerk-free manner.
- Especially in case of very high power, very high mass inertia and a mains voltage higher than 440 V, an overvoltage in the DC bus may be caused temporarily. Using a brake resistor may avoid this behaviour.
  - From version 16.00.00, frequency can be set as a remedy in [C00989](#) which is added to the found flying restart frequency. Here, the setting in [C00989](#) has to be increased in small steps up to double the slip frequency until the behaviour does not occur anymore.



#### Tip!

In association with the flying restart function, we recommend information provided in this documentation on the following topic:

- ▶ [Automatic DC-injection braking \(Auto-DCB\)](#) (📖 269)

#### General information

This function serves to activate a mode which is used to "catch" a coasting motor during operation without speed feedback. This means that the synchronicity between inverter and motor is to be adjusted in such a way that a jerk-free transition to the rotating machines is achieved in the instant of connection.

The inverter determines the synchronicity by identifying the synchronous field frequency.

#### Duration

The "catching" process is completed after approx. 0.5 ... 1.5 seconds. The duration is influenced by the starting value. If the field frequency is not known, we recommend a fixed starting value of 10 Hz (or -10 Hz with systems rotating in negative direction).

**Short overview of the relevant parameters:**

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00990</a>	Flying restart fct.: Activate	Off	
<a href="#">C00991</a>	Flying restart fct.: Process	-n...+n   Start: +10 Hz	
<a href="#">C00992</a>	Flying restart: Start frequency	5	Hz
<a href="#">C00993</a>	Flying restart: Integration time	300	ms
<a href="#">C00994</a>	Flying restart: Current	25.00	%

**How to parameterise the flying restart function:**

1. Activate the flying restart circuit by selecting "1: On" in [C00990](#).
  - Every time the controller is enabled, a synchronisation to the rotating or standing drive is carried out.

When the Lenze setting is used, most applications do not require additional inverter settings.

If additional settings are necessary, proceed as follows:

2. Define the process and hence the speed range/rotational frequency range in [C00991](#) which is to be examined by the flying restart circuit:
  - positive speed range ( $n \geq 0$  rpm)
  - negative speed range ( $n \leq 0$  rpm)
  - entire speed range
3. Define the starting frequency.

The starting frequency which defines the starting point of the flying restart function is 10 or -10 Hz for processes 0 ... 3 and has been pre-optimised for standard motors.

If process 4 is selected in [C00991](#), an arbitrary starting frequency can be defined via [C00992](#). This is especially recommended for motors with higher rated frequencies.

- We recommend to define a starting frequency of approximately 20 % of the rated motor frequency to enable a safe and fast connection to standing drive systems.
  - For systems with a known search speed (e.g. torque-controlled drive systems which are to synchronise to a defined speed) the starting value can be adapted to reduce the flying restart time.
4. Set the flying restart current in [C00994](#).

We recommend setting a flying restart current of 10 % ... 25 % of the rated motor current.

- During a flying restart process, a current is injected into the motor to identify the speed.
- Reducing the current causes a reduction of the motor torque during the flying restart process. A short-time starting action or reversing of the motor is prevented with low flying restart currents.
- An increase of the current improves the robustness of the flying restart function.
- At too high mass inertias and high speeds at the same time, the flying restart circuit may cause an overvoltage in the DC bus ("[oU](#)") if no brake resistor is connected. In this case, reduce the flying restart current.

**Tip!****Use of motors with higher rated frequencies**

For trouble-free operation, we recommend to manually enter a starting frequency of 20 % of the rated motor frequency in [C00992](#) as well as to accelerate the flying restart process (see above) and to use a lower flying restart current (10 % of the rated motor current) if motors with higher rated frequencies are used.

**Optimisation of the flying restart time**

The duration of the flying restart process can be influenced via the setting of the integration time ([C00993](#)). A reduction of the integration time causes the flying restart function to accelerate and thus a reduced flying restart time.

- We recommend not to change the Lenze setting of the integration time.
- When special motor are used (e.g. multi-pole motors or ASM servo motors), a reduced integration time may improve the flying restart behaviour.

**Optimising the current controller if the behaviour is unstable**

During the execution of flying restart function, peak currents/torques are avoided by controlling the current amplitude.

Gain ([C00075](#)) and reset time ([C00076](#)) of the current controller can be adapted to improve the jerk-free/torque-free connection of the inverter to the supply of the rotating motor.

- We recommend not to change the Lenze setting of the current controller.
- If the behaviour of the current controller is unstable, gain and reset time can be calculated as per the following formulae:

$$V_p = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{T_E[s]}$$

$$T_i = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{R_s[\Omega]}$$

$V_p$  = Current controller gain ([C00075](#))

$T_i$  = Current controller reset time ([C00076](#))

$L_{ss}$  = Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))

$R_s$  = Motor stator resistance ([C00084](#))

$T_E$  = Equivalent time constant (= 500  $\mu$ s)

[5-26] Formulae for the calculation of the gain and reset time of the current controller

### 5.10.4 DC-injection braking



#### Note!

The DC-injection braking function (manually or automatically) is only possible for the following motor control modes:

- [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) (□ 157)
- [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#) (□ 175)
- [V/f control \(VFCplus + encoder\)](#) (□ 185)
- [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#) (□ 192)



#### Danger!

Holding braking is not possible when this braking mode is used!

- For low-wear control of a holding brake, use the basic function "[Holding brake control](#)". (□ 571)

DC-injection braking allows the drive to be quickly braked to a standstill without the need to use an external brake resistor.

- The braking current is set in [C00036](#).
- The maximum braking torque to be generated by the DC braking current is approx. 20 ... 30 % of the rated motor torque. It is lower than that for braking in generator mode with an external brake resistor.
- The DC-injection braking can be activated manually via a control input of the application or automatically ("Auto-DCB"). The two different modes are described in the following subchapters.



#### Tip!

DC-injection braking has the advantage that it is possible to influence the braking time by changing the motor current or the braking torque..

The automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB) improves the starting performance of the motor in case of V/f operation without speed feedback.

**Short overview of the relevant parameters:**

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00019</a>	Auto-DCB: Threshold • Operating threshold for activating DC-injection braking	3	rpm
<a href="#">C00036</a>	DC braking: Current • Braking current in [%] based on rated device current ( <a href="#">C00098</a> )	50	%
<a href="#">C00106</a>	Auto-DCB: Hold time	0.500	s
<a href="#">C00107</a>	DC braking: Hold time	999.000	s
<a href="#">C00701/4</a>	LA_NCtrl: bSetDCBrake • Selection of the signal source for activating DC-injection braking	Dependent on the selected control mode	

**Procedure**

DC-injection braking can be carried out in two ways with different types of activation:

- ▶ [Manual DC-injection braking \(DCB\)](#) (📖 269)
- ▶ [Automatic DC-injection braking \(Auto-DCB\)](#) (📖 269)



# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.10 Parameterisable additional functions

### 5.10.4.1 Manual DC-injection braking (DCB)

DC-injection braking can be activated manually for the two technology applications "Actuating drive speed" and "Switch-off positioning" by connecting the *bSetDCBrake* input of the **LA\_NCtrl** or **LA\_SwitchPos** application block to a digital signal source (e.g. via the digital signal source *bCtrl1\_B3* of the port block LP\_CANIn1).

- For HIGH-active inputs, DC-injection braking is active as long as the signal is at HIGH level.
- After the hold time ([C00107](#)) has expired, the inverter set the pulse inhibit.

Short overview of the relevant configuration parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00701/4</a>	<b>LA_NCtrl</b> : <i>bSetDCBrake</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "Speed actuating drive" application: Selection of the signal source for manually activating DC-injection braking.</li></ul>	Dependent on the selected control mode
<a href="#">C00761/4</a>	<b>LA_SwitchPos</b> : <i>bSetDCBrake</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "Switch-off positioning" application: Selection of the signal source for manually activating DC-injection braking.</li></ul>	Dependent on the selected control mode

### 5.10.4.2 Automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB)

"Automatic DC-injection braking" (referred to in the following as "auto DCB") can be used if there is a requirement that the drive be isolated from the supply at  $n \approx 0$ .



#### Note!

**Deactivate automatic DC-injection braking when a holding brake is used!**

- For this purpose, go to [C00019](#) and set the auto DCB threshold to "0".
- Background: Controller inhibit is already activated by the [Holding brake control](#).  
([571](#))

#### Function

For understanding the auto DCB function, it is necessary to distinguish between three different types of operation:

- A. The drive has been enabled and, in the course of operation, the speed setpoint falls below the auto DCB threshold.
  - In case of V/f operation without speed feedback, a braking current ([C00036](#)) is injected. After the auto DCB hold time ([C00106](#)) has expired, the motor is deenergised via the auto DCB function, i.e. pulse inhibit is set.
  - In case of V/f operation with speed feedback, the motor is deenergised via the auto DCB function after the auto DCB hold time ([C00106](#)) has expired, i.e. pulse inhibit is set. The braking current which can be parameterised in [C00036](#) does not have any effect during operation with speed feedback.
- B. When the controller is enabled, the drive is at standstill ( $n = 0$ ).

If the enabled drive is to start, the speed setpoint passed via the acceleration ramp must exceed the auto DCB threshold ([C00019](#)). Below this threshold, the motor will not be energised.

- C. When the controller is enabled, the motor (still) rotates at a speed which is above the auto DCB threshold. If the speed setpoint reached via the acceleration ramp exceeds the auto DCB threshold ([C00019](#)), the motor will be energised and the following action will take place:
- During V/f operation without speed feedback, the drive is "caught". ▶ [Flying restart function](#) ([□ 264](#))
  - During V/f operation with speed feedback, the drive synchronises to the current actual speed value.

**Tip!**

We recommend to deactivate the auto DCB function during V/f operation with speed feedback via a setting of [C00019](#) = 0.

**Auto DCB function during V/f operation with speed feedback****Stop!**

If the DC-injection braking operation is too long and the braking current or braking voltage is too high, the connected motor may overheat.

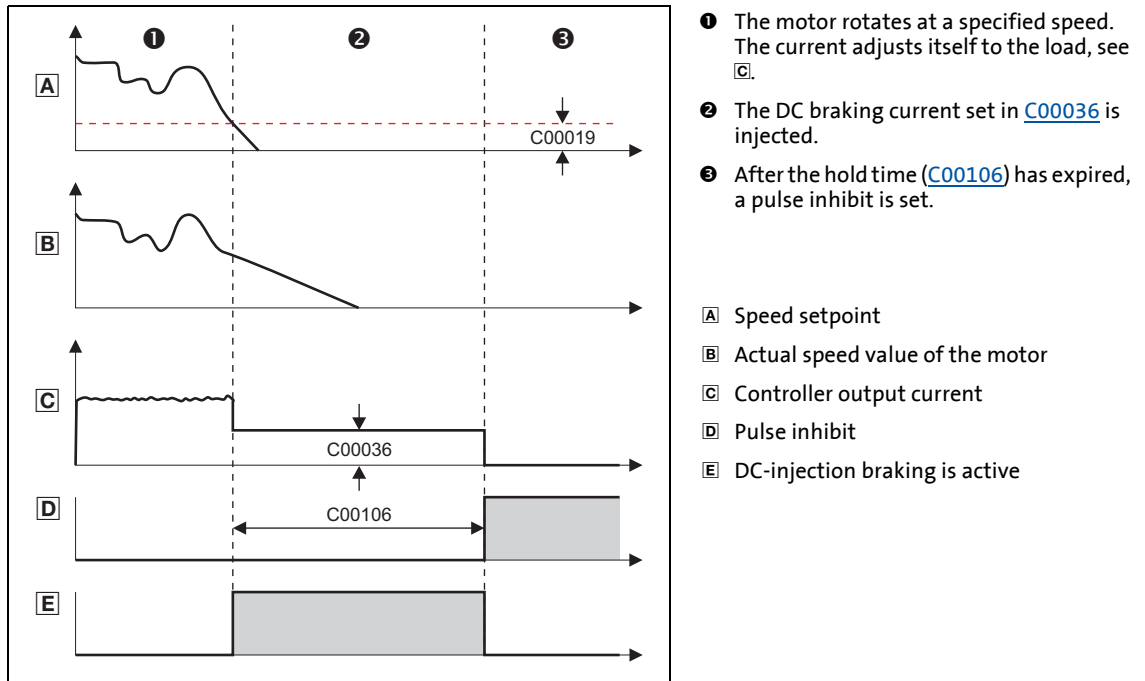
If you want to use the auto DCB function contrary to our recommendation (see above), the auto DCB threshold must not fall below the following values depending on the number of encoder increments:

Number of encoder increments ( <a href="#">C00420</a> )	Auto-DCB threshold ( <a href="#">C00019</a> )
8	16
16	8
32	4
64	2
> 128	No restrictions

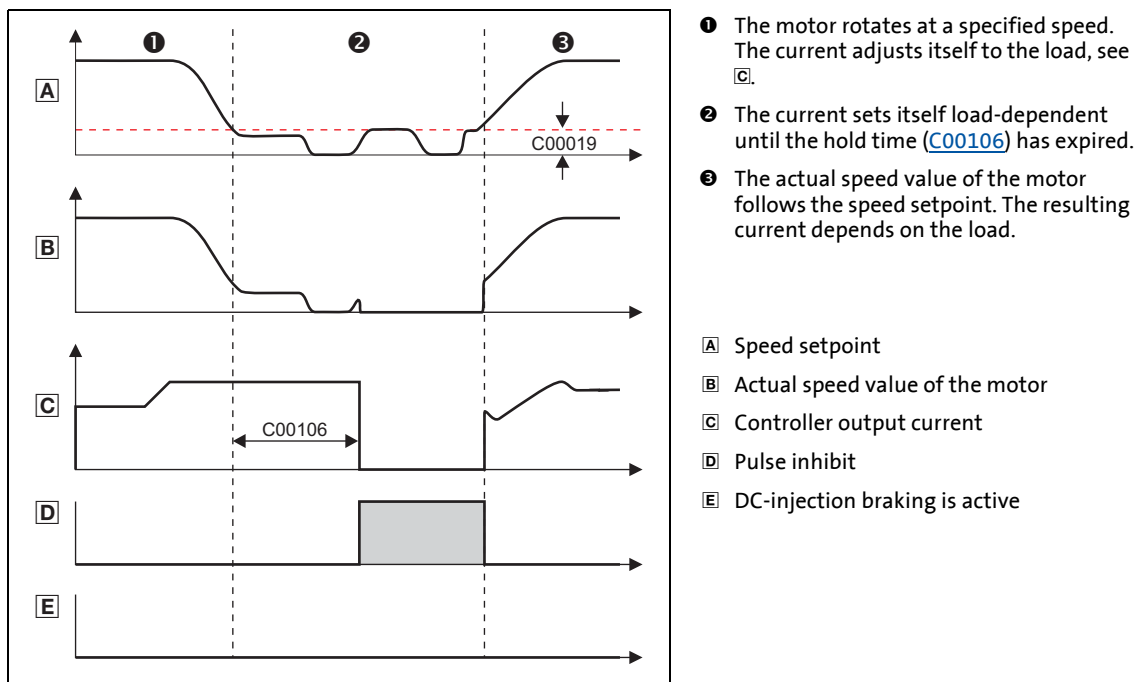
**Setting the auto-DCB function****How to set the automatic DC-injection braking**

1. Set a hold time in [C00106](#) > 0 s.
  - Automatic DC-injection braking is active for the time set.
  - In case of V/f operation without speed feedback, the braking set in [C00036](#) is injected.
  - After the set hold time has expired, the inverter sets pulse inhibit.
2. Set the operating threshold in [C00019](#).
  - The operating threshold can serve to set a dead band in the setpoint. If DC-injection braking is not to be active then, [C00106](#) must be set to a value of "0".

**Explanation of the automatic DC-injection braking function by means of two examples**



[5-27] Example 1: Auto-GBS signal characteristic during V/f operation without speed feedback



[5-28] Example 2: Auto-GBS signal characteristic during V/f operation with speed feedback

## 5.10.5 Slip compensation

**Note!**

Slip compensation is only active with the following motor control modes:

- [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) (□ 157)
- [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#) (□ 192)

Under load, the speed of an asynchronous motor decreases. This load-dependent speed drop is called slip. The slip can partly be compensated for by the setting in [C00021](#).

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00021</a>	Slip compensation	2.11	%

- The setting of [C00021](#) can be done automatically in the course of motor parameter identification. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (□ 139)
- The setting must be made manually if the motor parameter identification cannot be called up.

**How to set the slip compensation manually:**

1. Set rated motor current ([C00088](#)) and rated motor frequency ([C00089](#)).
2. Calculate the slip compensation according to motor nameplate data:

$$s = \frac{n_{rsyn} - n_r}{n_{rsyn}} \cdot 100\%$$

$$n_{rsyn} = \frac{f_r \cdot 60}{p}$$

- s Slip constant ([C00021](#)) [%]
- $n_{rsyn}$  Synchronous motor speed [rpm]
- $n_r$  Rated motor speed according to the motor nameplate [rpm]
- $f_r$  Rated motor frequency according to the motor nameplate [Hz]
- p Number of motor pole pairs (1, 2, 3 ...)

3. Transfer the calculated slip constant s to [C00021](#).
4. Correct the setting in [C00021](#) while the drive is running until the load-dependent speed drop does not occur anymore between idling and maximum load of the motor in the desired speed range.

**Tip!**

The following guide value applies to a correctly set slip compensation:

- Deviation from the rated motor speed  $\leq 1\%$  for the speed range of 10 % ... 100 % of the rated motor speed and loads  $\leq$  rated motor torque.
- Greater deviations are possible in the field weakening range.
- If [C00021](#) is set too high, the drive may get unstable.
- Negative slip ([C00021](#) < 0) with V/f characteristic control results in "smoother" drive behaviour at heavy load impulses or applications requiring a significant speed drop under load.

---

### 5.10.6 Oscillation damping

Mechanical oscillations are undesirable effects in every process and they may have an adverse effect on the single system components and/or the production output.

Mechanical oscillations in the form of speed oscillations are suppressed by the oscillation damping function.

Mechanical oscillations may occur:

- In the voltage range (output voltage is lower than max. voltage)
  - Here, the oscillations occur in no-load operation.
  - Here, speeds of 40 ... 80 % of the rated speed are typical.
  - See subchapter "[Oscillation damping voltage range](#)". (☞ 274)
- In the field weakening range (output voltage has reached maximum voltage)
  - Here, the oscillations occur in no-load operation and with load.
  - Here, speeds higher than the rated speed are typical, especially when the output frequency is close to the mains frequency.
  - See subchapter "[Oscillation damping in the field weakening range](#)". (☞ 275)



#### Note!

With servo control (SC), the [Oscillation damping voltage range](#) has no influence.

Mechanical natural frequencies can be suppressed or at least dampened in the speed control loop of the servo control by means of a current setpoint filter. ▶ [Setting the current setpoint filter \(band-stop filter\)](#) (☞ 249)

Oscillation dampening, especially in the field weakening range, is also possible by activating the current controller feedforward control ([C00079/1](#)).

### 5.10.6.1 Oscillation damping voltage range

The oscillation damping voltage range is successfully used with

- unloaded motors (no-load oscillations)
- motors whose rated power deviates from the rated power of the inverter.
  - e.g. during operation at high switching frequency including the power derating involved.
- operation with higher-pole motors
- operation with special motors
- compensation of resonance in the drive
  - At an output frequency of approx. 20 ... 40 Hz, some asynchronous motors can show resonance which causes current and speed variations and thus destabilise the running operation.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00234</a>	Oscillation damping influence	5.00	%
<a href="#">C00235</a>	Oscillation damping filter time	32	ms



#### Note!

Compensate the resonance during operation with feedback (closed loop, feedback of  $n_{act}$ ) via the parameters of the slip regulator.

► [Parameterising the slip regulator](#) (📖 189)



**How to eliminate speed oscillations in no-load operation at speeds with 40 ... 80 % of the rated speed:**

1. Approach the area where the speed oscillations occur.
2. Reduce the speed oscillations by changing [C00234](#) step by step (increment 1 %).
  - The filter time oscillation damping ([C00235](#)) should not be changed.
3. These can be indicators for smooth running:
  - Constant motor current characteristic
  - Reduction of the mechanical oscillations in the bearing seat

### 5.10.6.2 Oscillation damping in the field weakening range

When the max. possible output voltage (full modulation) has been reached, a voltage dip in the DC bus causes a voltage fluctuation in the motor. With load and during no-load operation this voltage fluctuation can cause mechanical oscillations.

The "oscillation damping field weakening" adjustable in [C00236](#) serves to limit the maximum output voltage. This can be used to always compensate voltage dips in the DC bus to the output voltage (constant output voltage). This serves to prevent mechanical oscillations due to these voltage dips.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00236</a>	Oscillation damping field weakening • Setting "0" ≙ 100 % output voltage can be reached	14	

- With the Lenze setting of [C00236](#) the limitation of the output voltage is set so that voltage dips in the DC bus in the output voltage for the single-phase and three-phase devices can largely be compensated so that no speed oscillations may be expected. Thus, an adaptation of [C00236](#) is not required in the majority of cases.
- Maximum output voltage to be reached with Lenze setting of [C00236](#):
  - Single-phase devices: 98.2 %
  - Three-phase devices: 99.7 %



#### Note!

The limitation of the output voltage via [C00236](#) in the extreme field weakening range (high speeds) causes a reduction of the max. possible output torque (stalling torque).

- If the output torque to be reached in the extreme field weakening range is not sufficient (motor is stalling too early), reduce the setting in [C00236](#).

With servo control (SC), the Lenze setting of [C00236](#) should not be reduced. Otherwise the field weakening control could not work optimally anymore (the behaviour at high speeds may get worse). When servo control (SC) has been selected, the oscillation damping in [C00236](#) should never be set to "0".



#### How to eliminate speed oscillations in the field weakening range:

1. Approach the area where the speed oscillations occur.
2. Reduce the speed oscillations by changing [C00236](#) step by step (increment 1).
3. These can be indicators for smooth running:
  - Constant motor current characteristic
  - Reduction of the mechanical oscillations in the bearing seat

---

### 5.10.7 Phase sequence reversal for correcting misconnected UVW motor phases



#### Note!

Up to and including version 06.00.00, this function may only be activated for the following motor control types:

- [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) (□ 157)
- [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#) (□ 175)

For all other motor control types, this function must not be activated because the set control mode would not work in that case!

From version 12.00.00, this function may be activated for all motor control types with the exception of the ones for synchronous motor.

The activation of this function does not affect the control types for synchronous motor since these control types require an in-phase connection of the synchronous motor.

If the motor phases are misconnected at the inverter output (e.g. phase u takes the place of phase v), the motor will rotate in the wrong direction.

To correct such misconnected motor phases, the rotating field of the inverter's output can be reversed by selecting "1: Inverted" in [C00905](#). In this case, a phase will be reversed at the output of the inverter.

This function does not have any effect on setpoints and actual values, i.e. the polarity of the speed setpoint/actual speed value, actual torque, output frequency, and AngleOffset do not change.



#### Tip!

Cases of application for this function:

- Phase sequence reversal in case of misconnected motor phases.
- Setting of the correctly signed direction of rotation for inversely mounted motors.



### 5.11 Encoder/feedback system

Various encoder/feedback systems can be used for the motor controls with speed feedback:

- Multi encoder
  - SSI absolute value encoders with Stegmann-SSI protocol) at the interface X80
  - Absolute value encoders which transfer their data as "external encoders" via a bus system
- HTL encoders at the digital input terminals (DI1/DI2 or DI5/DI6).



#### Danger!

- Avoid negative external influences on the encoder signals, e.g. by interference injections:
  - Use shielded motor and encoder cables
  - Use bounce-free switches
- If an HTL encoder is used at the digital input terminals:  
Observe the maximum input frequencies of the digital inputs!
  - DI1/DI2:  $f_{\max} = 100 \text{ kHz}$ , from version 11.00.00:  $f_{\max} = 200 \text{ Hz}$
  - DI5/DI6: max. 10 kHz
- Generally, we recommend the use of encoder signals with increments  $\geq 4$ 
  - With increments  $< 4$ , the evaluation may cause implausible values or a number range overflow may occur when further processing the value.
  - Increments  $> 2$  are at least required for encoder signals that are exclusively processed in the FB interconnection.



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting (e.g. when the device is delivered), the open-circuit monitoring of the encoder is activated. ▶ [Encoder open-circuit monitoring](#) (☐ 322)



#### Note!

The encoder position can be saved safe against mains failure in the inverter.

- For this purpose, bit 0 must be set in [C02652](#). The actual position of the motor control is then saved in the inverter (not in the memory module) and thus remains known to the drive control after mains switching.
  - ▶ [Option "Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off"](#) (☐ 537)
- In case of a device replacement, this information gets lost and the home position might be approached or set again once. A device replacement can be recognised by using the SB [LS RetainData](#) and a suitable function block interconnection.

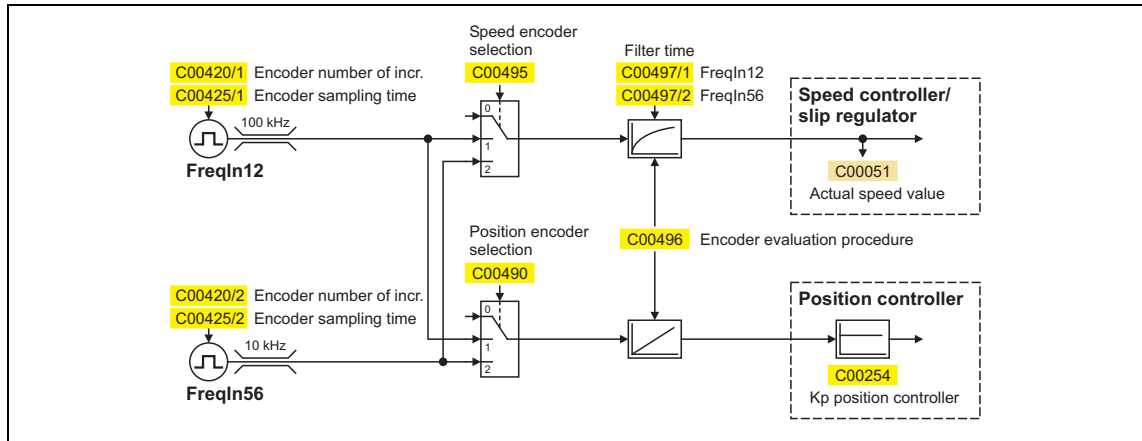


Wiring diagram, assignment and electrical data of the digital input terminals can be found in the **8400 protec hardware manual** in the chapter "Technical data".

- The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.11 Encoder/feedback system

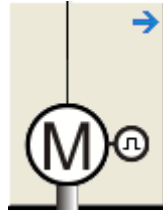


[5-29] Signal flow - encoder interface



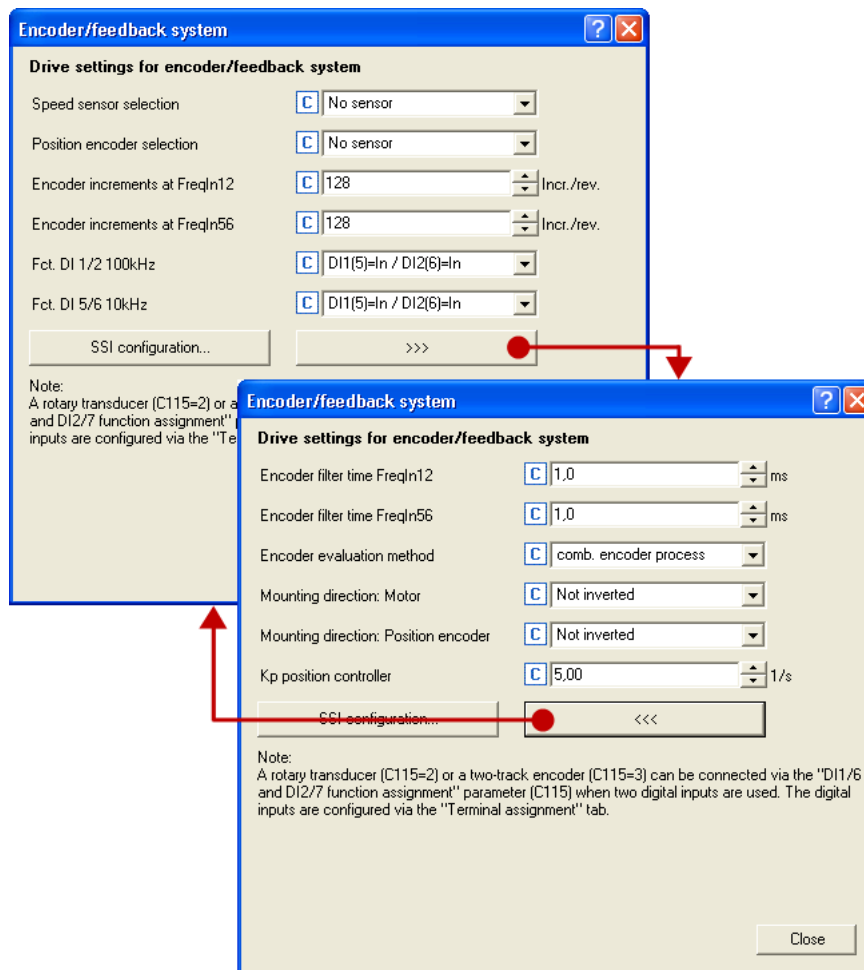
### How to get to the parameterisation dialog of the encoder/feedback system:

1. Go to the *Project view* of the »Engineer« and select the 8400 inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the following button:



4. Go to the *Overview* → *Motor data* dialog level and click the **Encoder/Feedback system...** button.

### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«



- If an SSI encoder is connected to the synchronous serial interface (SSI):  
Use the **SSI configuration...** button to get to the settings for the [SSI encoder evaluation](#). (☞ 287)

## Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00495</a>	Speed sensor selection • Source of feedback signal for speed control.	No sensor	
<a href="#">C00490</a>	Position encoder selection • Source of feedback signal for position control.	No sensor	
<a href="#">C00254</a>	Kp position controller	5.00	1/s
<a href="#">C00496</a>	▶ <a href="#">Encoder evaluation method</a> (□ 282)	Combined encoder method	
<a href="#">C00586</a>	Resp. to encoder open circuit ▶ <a href="#">Encoder open-circuit monitoring</a> (□ 322)	Fault	
<a href="#">C01206/1</a>	Mounting direction: Motor	not inverted	
<a href="#">C01206/2</a>	Mounting direction: Position encoder	not inverted	
<b>Settings for encoder inputs DI1/DI2</b>			
<a href="#">C00115/1</a>	Fct. DI 1/2 100kHz • Function of the digital inputs DI1 and DI2	DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In	
<a href="#">C00420/1</a>	Encoder increments at FreqIn12 • If the digital inputs DI1 and DI2 are used as encoder inputs.	128	Incr./rev.
<a href="#">C00425/1</a>	Encoder sample time FreqIn12 • If the digital inputs DI1 and DI2 are used as encoder inputs.	10	ms
<a href="#">C00497/1</a>	Encoder filter time FreqIn12 • If the digital inputs DI1 and DI2 are used as encoder inputs.	1.0	ms
<b>Settings for encoder inputs DI5/DI6</b>			
<a href="#">C00115/2</a>	Fct. DI 5/6 10kHz • Function of the digital inputs DI5 and DI6	DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In	
<a href="#">C00420/2</a>	Encoder increments at FreqIn67 • If the digital inputs DI5 and DI6 are used as encoder inputs.	128	Incr./rev.
<a href="#">C00425/2</a>	Encoder sample time FreqIn67 • If the digital inputs DI5 and DI6 are used as encoder inputs. • Only relevant for simple edge-counting procedures ( <a href="#">C00496</a> = 3).	10	ms
<a href="#">C00497/2</a>	Encoder filter time FreqIn67 • If the digital inputs DI5 and DI6 are used as encoder inputs.	1.0	ms

## General procedure

(if the encoder is connected to the digital inputs DI1 and DI2)

1. Define the function of the digital inputs DI1 and DI2 in [C00115/1](#).
2. Set the encoder increments in [C00420/1](#).
3. Select "1: Encoder signal FreqIn12" in [C00495/1](#).
4. Adapt the filter time of the speed measurement in [C00497/1](#).
5. In the case of encoders with a very low resolution (number of increments < 120 increments):  
Change the encoder evaluation procedure in [C00496](#) if necessary.

### 5.11.1 Parameterising digital inputs as encoder inputs

The function of the digital inputs DI1/DI2 and DI5/DI6 is defined via [DI1/1...2](#).

To be able to use the digital inputs as encoder inputs, select 2, 3, or 4 (Lenze recommendation: 2) in [C00115/1](#) or [C00115/2](#), depending on the input terminals used.

Selection in <a href="#">C00115/1...2</a>	Function
2: DI1(5)&DI2(6)=FreqIn (2-track)	DI1/5 and DI2/6 = 2-track frequency input • Permits a two-track evaluation of the encoder including correct detection of the direction of rotation.
3: DI1(5)=FreqIn / DI2(6)=Direction	DI1/5 = 1-track frequency input DI2/6 = specification of direction
4: DI1(5)=CountIn / DI2(6)=In	DI1/5 = counter input DI2/6 = digital input



#### Danger!

For single-track evaluation, make sure that the sign is correctly specified. Otherwise, the motor may overspeed.



#### Note!

If the digital inputs are parameterised as encoder inputs, the corresponding output signals (*bln1/bln2* and *bln5/bln6*) at the [LS DigitalInput](#) system block are automatically set to FALSE.



The wiring diagram and the assignment of the input terminals can be found in the **8400 protec hardware manual**.

- The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Digital terminals](#) (📖 332)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) and DI2\(6\) as frequency inputs](#) (📖 336)

### 5.11.2 Encoder evaluation method

Depending on the encoder used, the following table specifies which evaluation method should be selected in [C00496](#):

Selection in <a href="#">C00496</a>	Encoder evaluation method
0: High-resolution encoder	High-precision procedure for high-resolution encoders ( $\geq 512$ increments) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method for speed measurement with automatic scan time setting (0.5 ... 500 ms).</li> <li>• Evaluation with automatic scanning time minimisation for an optimum dynamic performance.</li> <li>• Particularly suited for high-resolution encoders (<math>\geq 1024</math> inc) with good signal quality, i.e.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• good scanning ratio 1:1</li> <li>• exactly 90°-phase offset between track A and B (error <math>\leq \pm 10^\circ</math>)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Not suited for encoders with poor signal quality.</li> <li>• Wiring according to EMC (e.g. motor and encoder cable shielding) is required!</li> </ul>
1: Low-resolution encoder (StateLine)	High-precision procedure for low-resolution encoders ( $\leq 128$ increments) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exact method for speed measurement with automatic scanning time setting (0.5 ... 500 ms) for low-resolution encoders in the range of 4 ... 128 increments.</li> <li>• Evaluation with automatic scanning time minimisation for an optimum dynamic performance.</li> <li>• Method is also suited for encoders with poor signal quality, e.g. for encoders with high error rate in scanning ratio and phase offset.</li> <li>• This method requires an equidistant period length per encoder increment.</li> <li>• Wiring according to EMC (e.g. motor and encoder cable shielding) is required!</li> </ul>
2: Comb. encoder method (Lenze setting)	Combination of the first two procedures as a function of the speed (recommended procedure) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a high-precision speed measurement suited for encoders with an arbitrary number of increments (4 ... 1024 increments).</li> <li>• Low input frequencies at the encoder inputs: The method is used for low-resolution encoders.</li> <li>• High input frequencies at the encoder inputs: The method is used for high-resolution encoders.</li> <li>• This method is suited for encoders with average to good signal quality.</li> <li>• Evaluation with automatic scanning time minimisation for an optimum dynamic performance.</li> <li>• This method requires an equidistant period length per encoder increment.</li> <li>• Wiring according to EMC (e.g. motor and encoder cable shielding) is required!</li> </ul>
3: Edge-counting procedure	Simple edge counting procedure with adjustable scanning time ( <a href="#">C00425</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed measurement by means of the edges of tracks A and B measured per scanning interval.</li> <li>• Integrated correction algorithm for EMC interference.</li> <li>• Limited suitability for systems with unshielded encoder and/or motor cable.</li> <li>• Limited suitability for encoders with poor signal quality, i.e. high error rate in scanning ratio and phase offset.</li> </ul>



**Tip!**

- We recommend to use the preset combined encoder method ([C00496](#) = 2).
- Use one of the first three procedures ([C00496](#) = 0, 1, or 2) for dynamic applications (e.g. operating mode: servo control).
- For dynamic speed control or positioning processes, use an HTL encoder with 1024 increments.

### 5.11.3 Generation of the actual speed value

...depending on the encoder selection and mounting direction:

Speed sensor (C00495)	Position encoder (C00490)	Motor mounting direction (C01206/1)	Direction of rotation of motor shaft (at setpoint = Cw)	Actual speed value (nAct_v)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	not inverted	Cw	$\Delta\text{SetPos}$
		inverted	Ccw	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	not inverted	Cw	C00495
		inverted	Ccw	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	not inverted	Cw	
		inverted	Ccw	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	not inverted	Cw	C00490 → $\Delta\text{ActPos}$
		inverted	Ccw	

no encoder     Encoder set

Up to and including version 06.xx.xx the following applies:

- For motor control types without speed feedback (C00495 = "0: No encoder") a speed-proportional unit is taken for calculating the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal. This derivation, however, is very imprecise so that in case of applications with synchronous motors without speed feedback it is not possible to calculate the current position from the current *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal.
- If no position encoder is available (C00490 = "0: No encoder"), the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal is always derived from the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. This derivation, however, is very imprecise since in this case, speed limitations (e.g. by overcurrent limitations) are not considered.

From version 12.00.00 the following applies:

- For applications with synchronous motors without speed feedback, an *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* error-free speed signal is available. This is calculated from the electrical output angle considering the number of pole pairs of the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal.
- When synchronous or reluctance motors without feedback are used in the motor control types [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) and [Sensorless control for synchronous motors \(SLPSM\)](#), the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal can be used to create an error-free position signal via a control if the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* signal is read out by the control in a 1 ms cycle.
- If no position encoder is available (C00490 = "0: No encoder"), the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal is continued to be derived from the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. The extended selection text "0: No encoder:nSpeedSetValue\_a" in C00490 refers to this behaviour.
- The new selection "10: No encoder: C495 or nMotorSpeedSetAct\_v" in C00490 is used to calculate the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal either from the set speed feedback (when C00495 > 0) or from the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal (when C00495 = 0).
  - For all motor control types without speed feedback, this selection serves to improve the creation of the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal.
  - When synchronous or reluctance motors without feedback are used, the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal can be created correctly.
  - In case of the motor control types with speed feedback, the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal is directly created from the speed feedback signal.

### 5.11.4 Encoder with HTL level at DI1/DI2



#### Note!

At the digital terminals DI1 and DI2, only encoders with HTL level can be used.

In spite of the selected operating mode without encoder feedback, the actual speed value ([C00051](#)) is calculated if an encoder is connected and "1: Encoder signal FrqIn12" is selected in [C00495](#).

#### Low speeds (except for edge counting)

For the first three methods ([C00496](#) = 0, 1, or 2), the minimum speed that can be measured depends on the encoder resolution.

The quantisation error

- is independent of the encoder resolution,
- exclusively depends on the encoder quality (encoder errors).
- at least amounts to 0.5 rpm.

Internal arithmetic operations automatically maintain the minimally required value of the scanning time in order to achieve maximum dynamics.

Encoder resolution (Number of increments)	Min. measurable speed in [rpm]
8	16
16	8
32	4
64	2
128	1
256	0.5
≥ 512	0.25



# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.11 Encoder/feedback system

---

### Low speeds with edge counting

The minimum speed that can be measured and the quantisation error of speed measurement in the edge-counting procedure ([C00496](#) = 3) depend on the scanning time that can be set in [C00425/1](#) and the encoder resolution.

Depending on accuracy and the requirements with regard to the dynamic performance, the respective scanning time must be selected and set in [C00425/1](#):

Encoder resolution (Number of increments)	Scanning time [ms]									
	1	2	5	10	20	50	100	200	500	1000
8	1875	938	375	188	93.8	37.5	18.8	9.4	3.8	1.9
16	938	469	188	94	46.9	18.8	9.4	4.7	1.9	0.9
32	469	234	94	46.9	23.4	9.4	4.7	2.3	0.9	0.5
64	234	117	46.9	23.4	11.7	4.7	2.3	1.2	0.5	0.2
128	117	58.6	23.4	11.7	5.9	2.3	1.2	0.6	0.2	0.12
256	58.6	29.3	11.7	5.9	2.9	1.2	0.6	0.3	0.12	0.06
512	29.3	14.6	5.9	2.9	1.5	0.6	0.3	0.15	0.06	0.03
1024	14.6	7.3	2.9	1.5	0.7	0.3	0.15	0.07	0.03	0.01

### 5.11.5 Encoder with HTL level at DI5/DI6



#### Note!

Single-track evaluation of the digital DI5/DI6 terminals as speed feedback ([C0115/2](#) = 1 or 3) is not possible. Hence, a single-track encoder cannot be used for speed control at the digital DI5 terminal!

#### Low speeds with edge counting

The speed measurement is evaluated at the digital terminals DI5/DI6 with the edge-counting procedure and a fixed scanning time that can be set in [C00425/2](#).

The minimum speed that can be measured and the quantisation error of speed measurement in the edge-counting procedure depend on the scanning time that can be set in [C00425/2](#) and the encoder resolution.

Depending on accuracy and the requirements with regard to the dynamic performance, the respective scanning time must be selected and set in [C00425/2](#):

Encoder resolution (Number of increments)	Scanning time [ms]									
	1	2	5	10	20	50	100	200	500	1000
	Min. measurable speed in [rpm]									
8	1875	938	375	188	93.8	37.5	18.8	9.4	3.8	1.9
16	938	469	188	94	46.9	18.8	9.4	4.7	1.9	0.9
32	469	234	94	46.9	23.4	9.4	4.7	2.3	0.9	0.5
64	234	117	46.9	23.4	11.7	4.7	2.3	1.2	0.5	0.2
128	117	58.6	23.4	11.7	5.9	2.3	1.2	0.6	0.2	0.12
256	58.6	29.3	11.7	5.9	2.9	1.2	0.6	0.3	0.12	0.06
512	29.3	14.6	5.9	2.9	1.5	0.6	0.3	0.15	0.06	0.03
1024	14.6	7.3	2.9	1.5	0.7	0.3	0.15	0.07	0.03	0.01

#### Maximum speeds with edge counting

Due to the lower input frequency (max. 10 kHz) compared to the terminals DI1/DI2, operation with maximum speed at the terminals DI5/DI6 is limited. ▶ [Digital terminals](#) (□ 332)

Encoder resolution (Number of increments)	Max. measurable speed in [rpm]
8	No restrictions
16	37500
32	18750
64	9375
128	4688
256	2344
512	1172
1024	586

### 5.11.6 SSI encoder evaluation

In certain communication and device versions, the decentralised 8400 protec HighLine inverter comes with a synchronous serial interface (SSI) for evaluating SSI encoders:

CANopen	PROFIBUS	PROFINET	Ethernet IP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxC5Sxxx</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxP5Sxxx</li> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxP7Sxxx</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxR5Sxxx</li> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxR6Sxxx</li> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxR7Sxxx</li> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxR8Sxxx</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxG5Sxxx</li> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxG6Sxxx</li> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxG7Sxxx</li> <li>E84D HxxxxxxxxG8Sxxx</li> </ul>

[5-2] 8400 protec HighLine with SSI encoder connection

All SSI encoders which use the Stegmann SSI protocol are supported.

- Supported bit rates for SSI communication: 100 ... 1000 kbits
- Supported data word widths: 1 ... 31 bits (effective)
- Supported output code of the SSI encoder: Gray or binary
- The SSI encoder can be used as position encoder or master encoder with a minimum cycle time of 1 ms.
- The received SSI data words are made available to the application via the [LS\\_MultiEncoder](#) system block for being further processed in the function block editor. They can also be fed automatically into the control loop with a corresponding parameterisation.



#### Note!

For some SSI encoder types it is common that despite a high data transfer rate a slow position detection (e.g. every 5, 10 or 20 ms) takes place. In this case, the position control, working in a 1-ms cycle, only functions with low gain and thus low dynamics since the values of the SSI encoder are only updated every x ms.

**When an external SSI laser position encoder is used at X80:**

Also observe the [Notes for using an SSI laser position encoder](#) at the end of this chapter. [\(p. 291\)](#)



The technical data of the synchronous serial interfaces (SSI) can be found in the **8400 hardware manual**.

- The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.



### Tip!

When [C00422](#) = 7 / 8 (position encoder external/SSI), the drive system is directly connected to the position of the feedback.

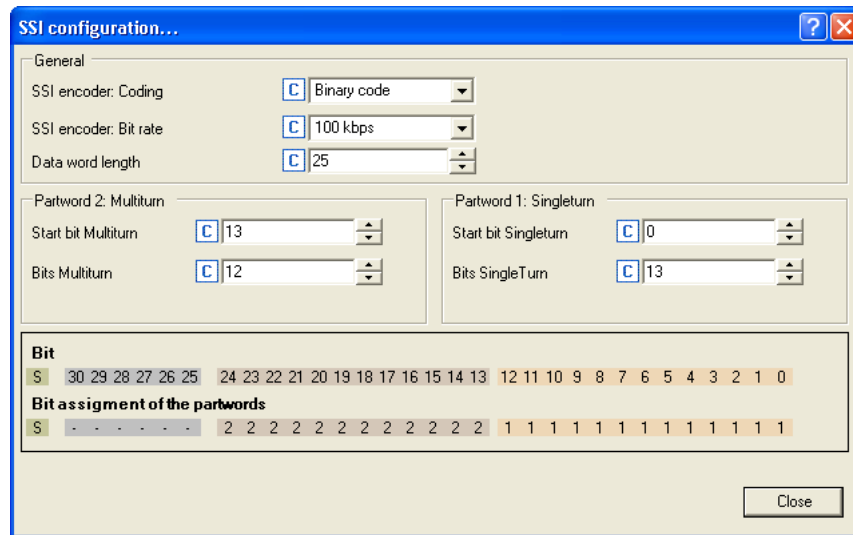
Code [C01112/1](#) ([LS MultiEncoder](#) : Position offset) does not have any impact on the encoder position.

Finally, only

- a once-only homing has to be executed
  - ▶ [Homing](#) ([521](#)), mode 100: SetRef) or
- "mains switching" can be carried out.

### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«

When pressing the **SSI configuration...** button in the *encoder/feedback system* dialog box, you get to the parameterisation dialog for configuring the SSI encoder:



### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<b>General</b>			
<a href="#">C00428</a>	SSI encoder: Coding	0:	Binary code
<a href="#">C00427</a>	SSI encoder: Bit rate	1:	100 kbps
<a href="#">C00426/1</a>	SSI encoder: Data word length		25
<a href="#">C00426/7</a>	SSI encoder: Shift of raw value		0
<a href="#">C00426/6</a>	SSI encoder: Status bit 1		0
<a href="#">C00426/8</a>	SSI encoder: Status bit 2		0
<a href="#">C00426/9</a>	SSI encoder: Status bit 3		0
<b>Partword 2: Multiturn</b>			
<a href="#">C00426/5</a>	SSI encoder: Start bit Multiturn		13
<a href="#">C00426/4</a>	SSI encoder: Bits Multiturn		12
<b>Partword 1: Singleturn</b>			
<a href="#">C00426/3</a>	SSI encoder: Start bit Singleturn		0
<a href="#">C00426/2</a>	SSI encoder: Bits SingleTurn		13



### How to parameterise the SSI encoder:

1. As encoder type ([C00422](#)), select "4: Absolute value encoder (SSI)".
2. Set the bit rate ([C00427](#)) for SSI communication.
  - For SSI protocols, the permissible baud rate is reduced if the cable length is increased. A safe bit rate must be set, depending on the length of the used encoder cable and the electromagnetic interference level.
3. Go to [C00426/1...6](#) and set the distribution of the SSI data word according to the SSI encoder used (see the following subchapter).
4. If an SSI encoder with Gray coding is used:  
Select "1: Gray code" or "2: Position Gray" in [C00428](#) to convert from Gray to binary.
  - In the Lenze setting "0: Binary code", no conversion takes place, i.e. an SSI encoder with binary coding is expected.

### SSI encoder coding "Position Gray"

In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards, also SSI encoders are supported that transfer the position data in Gray coding and the status bit in binary mode (uncoded). For an encoder with this coding, select "2:Position Gray" in [C00428](#). Then, only the pure position data are converted from Gray to binary code, and status bits provided by the encoder are directly evaluated. The position data converted to binary format are then added to the status bits again and provided as raw value at the outputs *wHighWord* and *wLowWord* of the [LS MultiEncoder](#). This takes place as a provision of the position raw value in gray code would not make any sense; the value, in case of a linear encoder, would feature jumps instead of a linear characteristic.

### Evaluation of further status bits

In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards, two more status bits of the SSI encoder can be evaluated. The bits to be evaluated in the SSI data current have to be set in [C00426/8..9](#).

If the evaluation of a status bit shall be deactivated completely, the value "32" has to be entered into the corresponding code. Thus, the status bit always has the value "0".

### Left shift of raw value

The data read-in by the encoder is processed via the settings of the start bits for singleturn and multiturn and the number of bits in such a way that a position signal suitable for the inverter is created that can be fed into the function block interconnection.

The raw value of the received data coming from the SSI encoder is provided at the outputs *wHighWord* and *wLowWord* of the [LS MultiEncoder](#). It is always provided in binary format, i.e. in case of Gray code encoders after the received data is decoded. The MSB of the data is positioned at bit 14 of the *wHighWord* output.

In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards, an offset can be set in [C00426/7](#) to receive a standard data format (LSB at the lowest position). The setting [C00426/7](#) = 31 - data word length serves to display the raw value of the received data telegram so that the LSB is at bit 0 of the *wLowWord* output:

Clarification of the data sequence when the data word length is = 26 bits																																									
<i>wHighWord</i>													<i>wLowWord</i>																												
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0										
Data sequence without offset ( <a href="#">C00426/7</a> = 0):																																									
																25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Data sequence with an offset by 5 bits ( <a href="#">C00426/7</a> = 5):																																									
																25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards, the logically correct evaluation of the raw data received from the encoder can be activated with [C00429/1](#) (SSI encoder: Advanced settings, bit 0: "Output raw data correctly"). In the Lenze setting, bit 0 is not active in order to provide for compatibility with the previous firmware versions.

When [C00429/1](#), bit 0 = "1" and [C00426/7](#) = 0, the MSB of the raw data is at bit 15 of the *wHighWord* output.

### 5.11.6.1 Important notes for using an SSI laser position encoder

If you are using an SSI laser position encoder at X8 and, deviating from the Lenze setting, you have activated the position control for quick stop ([C00104/1](#) - bit 0 and/or bit 1 set), please note the following:

If the laser beam is interrupted, due to the "TroubleQuickStop" following error standard response, the drive may move unexpectedly.

- A drive that had already reached the position-controlled standstill can execute a movement.
- A drive that is ramping down can continue running.

#### Possible countermeasures:

- Do not use the inverter with the above-described parameter setting.
- By implementing suitable other measures, ensure that, in terms of safety aspects, the response described is acceptable for the specific application case.
- Monitor the valid position:
  - Use parameters [C01112/2](#) and [C01112/3](#) to define a value range for valid positions.
  - Configure the [LS MultiEncoder.bFail](#) output so that controller inhibit is set when the output at the drive is active. Take other requirements relating to the application into consideration (e.g. application of brake).
  - Resulting drive behaviour: If the value range set is exited, the [LS MultiEncoder.bFail](#) output activates controller inhibit. ▶ [Encoder value monitoring](#)



#### **Note!**

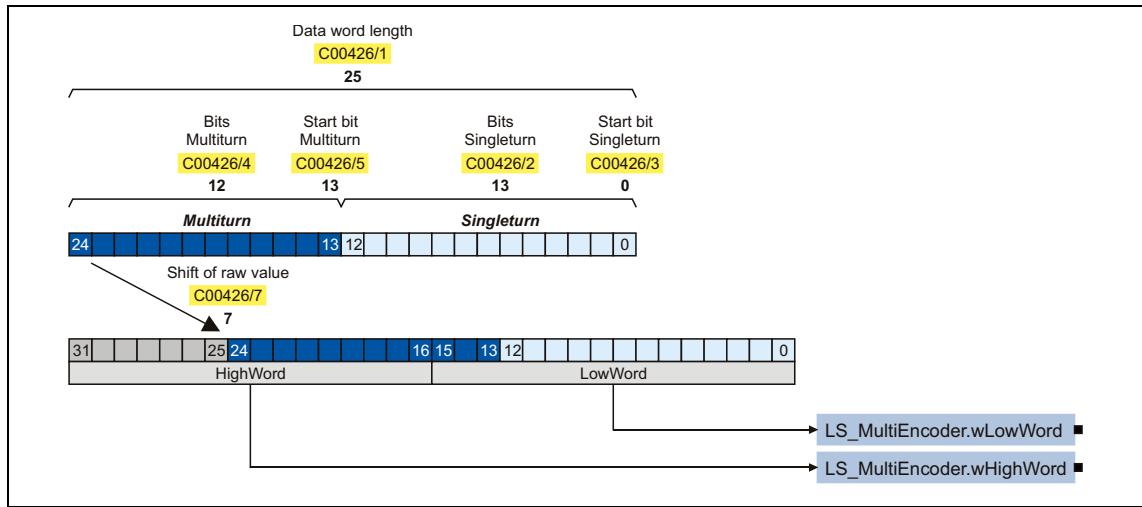
The response of the drive to interruptions of the laser beam is always part of the error scenarios to be checked during commissioning.

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.11 Encoder/feedback system

### 5.11.6.2 Configuration example 1: Optical multi-turn rotary encoder "G0M2H Z04" by Baumer

Coding: Gray code with 25 bit data word length (8192x4096)



Parameters	Info	Setting for example 1
<a href="#">C00426/1</a>	SSI encoder: Data word length	25
<a href="#">C00426/2</a>	SSI encoder: Bits SingleTurn	13
<a href="#">C00426/3</a>	SSI encoder: Start bit Singleturn	0
<a href="#">C00426/4</a>	SSI encoder: Bits Multiturn	12
<a href="#">C00426/5</a>	SSI encoder: Start bit Multiturn	13
<a href="#">C00426/6</a>	SSI encoder: Status bit 1	0 (32)*
<a href="#">C00426/7</a>	SSI encoder: Shift of raw value	7
<a href="#">C00426/8</a>	SSI encoder: Status bit 2	0 (32)*
<a href="#">C00426/9</a>	SSI encoder: Status bit 3	0 (32)*
<a href="#">C00428</a>	SSI encoder: Coding	1: Gray code
<a href="#">C01110</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure	0: rotatively unipolar

\* As the encoder data word in this example does not contain any status bits, you the evaluation of the status bits can also be deactivated completely by entering the value "32" in [C00426/6](#), [C00426/8](#) and [C00426/9](#). Thus, the three status bit outputs of the [LS\\_MultiEncoder](#) always have the value "0".

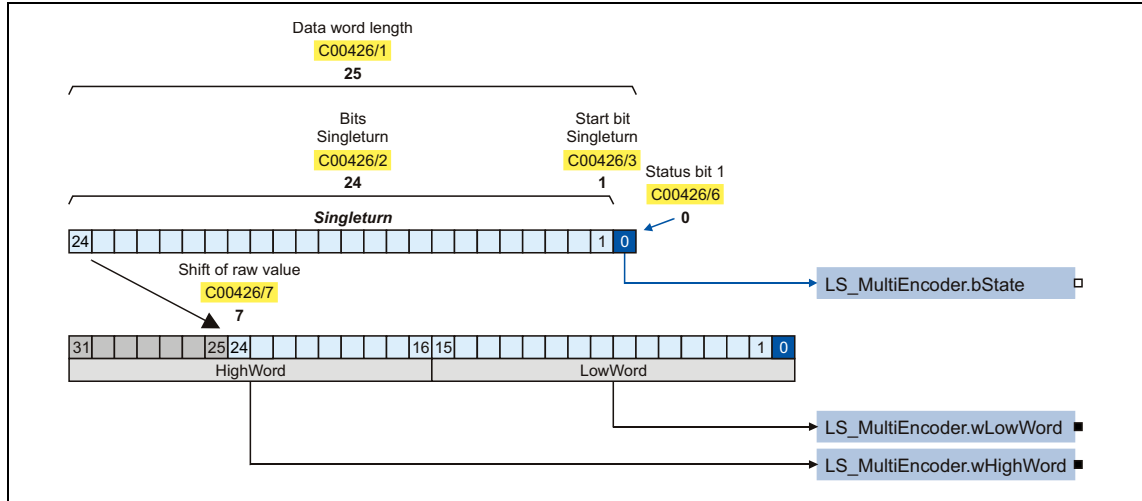
- In "[Machine parameters](#)", the feed constant and the gearbox factors for motor and position encoder must be set correctly. (496)
- One encoder revolution is displayed with 65536 increments.



### 5.11.6.3 Configuration example 2: Distance sensor "DME5000-111" by Sick

Coding: Gray code with 25 bits of data word length

(Bit 0 = status bit in binary format, bit 1 ...24 = position, resolution 1 bit = 0.1 mm)



Parameters	Info	Setting for example 2
<a href="#">C00426/1</a>	SSI encoder: Data word length	25
<a href="#">C00426/2</a>	SSI encoder: Bits SingleTurn	24
<a href="#">C00426/3</a>	SSI encoder: Start bit Singleturn	1
<a href="#">C00426/4</a>	SSI encoder: Bits Multiturn	0
<a href="#">C00426/5</a>	SSI encoder: Start bit Multiturn	0
<a href="#">C00426/6</a>	SSI encoder: Status bit 1	0
<a href="#">C00426/7</a>	SSI encoder: Shift of raw value	7
<a href="#">C00426/8</a>	SSI encoder: Status bit 2	0 (32)*
<a href="#">C00426/9</a>	SSI encoder: Status bit 3	0 (32)*
<a href="#">C00428</a>	SSI encoder: Coding	2: Position Gray
<a href="#">C01110</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure	1: linearly unipolar

\* As the encoder data word in this example contains **only one** status bit, the evaluation can be deactivated completely by entering the value "32" in [C00426/8](#) and [C00426/9](#). Thus, the status bit outputs *bState2* and *bState3* of the [LS\\_MultiEncoder](#) always have the value "0".

In "[Machine parameters](#)", the feed constant and the gearbox factors for motors and position encoders must be set as follows:

- The position encoder gearbox factor must be set to 1:1.
- When the motor gearbox factor is set to 1:1, the path covered at one motor revolution has to be entered as feed constant in [C01204](#) in [units].
- In case of a different motor gearbox factor, the path covered at one defined "drive roll" revolution has to be entered as feed constant in [C01204](#) in [units].
- The feed of the mechanics entered in [C01204](#) is displayed with 65536 increments.

### Scaling of the position value

In order to scale the position change provided by the position encoder at this feed to 65536 as well, enter the traverse path in [units] in [C1111/1](#) and the corresponding difference of the raw value provided by the encoder in [C1111/2](#).

- Only the bits that contain the position data may be taken from the data word for the raw value. If e.g. the bit 0 contains status information, the raw value must be shifted to the right by this bit since only then the SLB of the position value is positioned correctly.

### Example for scaling

1 [unit] = 1 mm

Feed constant ([C01204](#)) = 4 mm/revolution

Encoder resolution = 50 μm → raw value difference = 20 [digit]/1 [unit]

→ Difference - traverse path ([C1111/1](#)) = 1 [unit]

→ Difference - encoder value ([C1111/2](#)) = 20 [digit]

Thus, at a feed of the mechanics of 4 mm, the encoder provides a position difference of 65536 increments.

$$\text{Position} = \text{Raw value} \cdot \frac{\text{Encoder feed constant}}{65536}$$

$$\text{with encoder feed constant} = \frac{C01111/1 \cdot 65536^2}{C01111/2 \cdot C01204}$$

$$\text{Position} = \text{Raw value} \cdot \frac{C01111/1 \cdot 65536}{C01111/2 \cdot C01204}$$

### 5.11.7 Evaluation of external absolute value encoders

External absolute value encoders transmit their information via one of the bus systems CANopen, PROFIBUS, PROFINET or Ethernet IP provided for the 8400 protec HighLine.

An actual value position of an external absolute value encoder for position control can be supplied to the following inputs of the [LS\\_MultiEncoder](#) system block:

- wActPosExternalHW
- wActPosExternalLW

[C00422](#) defines the use of the encoder information:

- The [C00422](#) = 3 (absolute value encoder, external):  
Actual value position of the external absolute value encoder
- Via [C00422](#) = 7 (position encoder, external):  
Actual value position of the external absolute value encoder for direct supply into the position control.

The supplied position signal is scaled in line with the scaling of the SSI encoder. ▶ [Scaling of the position value](#) (☞ 294)

Codes to be used: [C00426/1..5](#), [C01110](#), [C01111/1..2](#), [C01112/1](#)

- No status bits are evaluated.
- The conversion of Gray code cannot be executed.



#### Tip!

When [C00422](#) = 7 / 8 (position encoder external/SSI), the drive system is directly connected to the position of the feedback.

Code [C01112/1](#) ([LS\\_MultiEncoder](#) : Position offset) does not have any impact on the encoder position.

Finally, only

- a once-only homing has to be executed  
▶ [Homing](#) (☞ 521), mode 100: SetRef) or
- "mains switching" can be carried out.

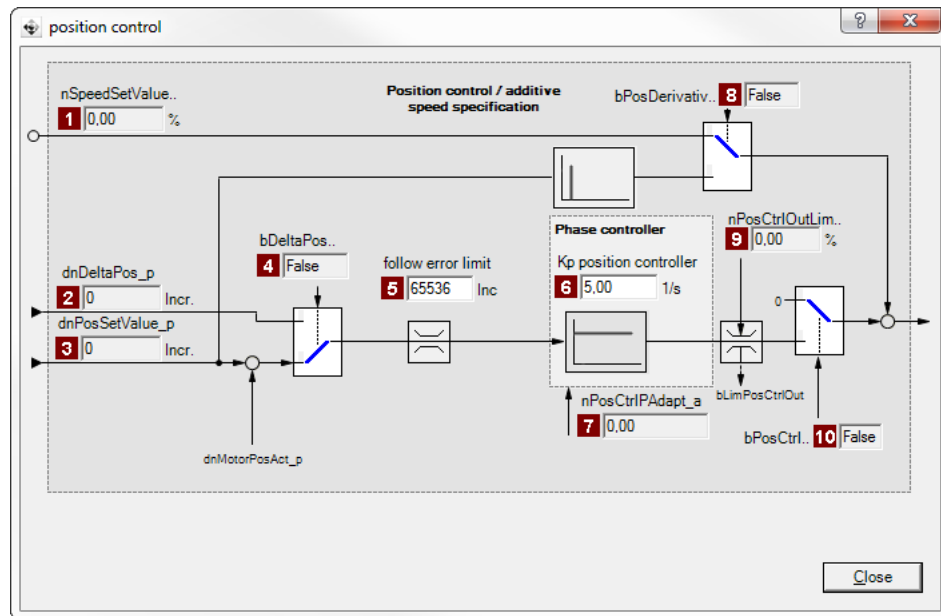
## 5.12 Position control/additive speed specification

In the Lenze setting, the position control is only active with [TA "Table positioning"](#).



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the position control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project* view and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the **Motor control...** button to change to the *Overview* → *motor control...* dialog level.
4. Click the **Position control** button in the displayed signal flow.



Parameters	Info
1 <a href="#">C00830/22</a>	MCTRL: nSpeedSetValue_a Speed setpoint
2 <a href="#">C00834/4</a>	MCTRL: dnDeltaPos_p Position difference (following error input)
3 <a href="#">C00834/5</a>	MCTRL: dnPosSetValue_p Absolute position setpoint
4 <a href="#">C00833/35</a>	MCTRL: bDeltaPosOn TRUE = Position difference is active as setpoint selection
5 <a href="#">C02556/1</a>	Following error limit Setting of the maximum permissible correcting variable or the maximum permissible following error for the position controller
6 <a href="#">C00254</a>	Kp position controller Gain for following error compensation
7 <a href="#">C00830/20</a>	MCTRL: nPosCtrlPAdapt_a Adaptation of the position controller gain
8 <a href="#">C00833/67</a>	MCTRL: bPosDerivativeOn TRUE = Setpoint for the speed controller is created from the position setpoint
9 <a href="#">C00830/21</a>	MCTRL: nPosCtrlOutLimit_a Limitation of the position controller output

### 5.13 Braking operation/brake energy management

When braking electrical motors, the kinetic energy of the drive train is fed back regeneratively to the DC bus. This energy results in a boost of the DC-bus voltage.

- Several different strategies can serve to avoid DC-bus overvoltages:
  - Use of a brake resistor
  - Stopping of the ramp function generator if brake chopper threshold exceeded (RFG\_Stop)
  - Use of the "Inverter motor brake" function
  - Combination of the above named options
- In the case of inverters with a 3-phase supply, the following is also possible:
  - Coupling of the inverters in a DC-bus connection
  - Recovery of regenerative energy with a regenerative module



#### Stop!

If the connected brake resistor is smaller than required, the brake chopper can be destroyed!

- Appropriate protective measures are described in subchapter "[Avoiding thermal overload of the brake resistor](#)". (📖 306)

If no brake resistor or regenerative module is used, the overvoltage switch-off ("OU") may respond, e.g. in the case of short deceleration times during feedback operation.

- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 617)

#### Using the integrated brake chopper

We recommend to use the brake chopper (brake transistor) which is integrated into the inverter for the braking operation, regardless of the selected motor mode.

- Connect the required brake resistor to the  $R_{B1}$  and  $R_{B2}$  terminals of the inverter.
- In [C00175](#), a ramp function generator stop (FB [L\\_NSet\\_1](#)) can be set for instances when the brake resistor is controlled. This prevents overvoltage deactivation in the case of short deceleration times. ▶ [Selecting the response to an increase of the DC-bus voltage](#) (📖 301)

**Note!**

The brake transistor will be switched off if it remains switched on for a period of 4 seconds.

- If the DC-bus voltage falls under the brake chopper threshold for a short time again, the brake transistor can switch on again for a maximum of 4 seconds, without interruption.
- This protective function is used to prevent the brake chopper from being switched on permanently due to e.g. too high voltages at all times or incorrect interconnection of the *bBrakeChopperOn* signal (from software version V12.00.00).
- From version 16.00.00, the limitation of the operating time can be deactivated to max. 4 seconds. For this purpose, set bit 1 to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

The integrated brake chopper is always triggered via the DC-bus voltage with exceedance of the "voltage threshold for braking operation" independent of the device status.

From version 16.00.00, the brake chopper can also be switched off at pulse inhibit or when the "Fault" device status is activated.

- For a switch-off at pulse inhibit, set bit 7 to "1" in [C02865/1](#).
- For a switch-off in the "Fault" device status, set bit 2 to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

### DC-bus system

For a DC-bus connection with other devices, we recommend to connect the regenerative power supply module to terminals +UG and –UG.



#### Note!

DC-bus system without the use of a regenerative module:

- Up to and including software version V06.xx.xx, only one internal brake chopper can be used in the DC-bus system to dissipate regenerative energy.
- From software version V12.00.00, all internal brake choppers can be used in the DC-bus system to dissipate regenerative energy ("Master-slave operation"). ▶ [Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system](#) (306)



To install the regenerative module, follow the instructions in the **8400 hardware manual**.

- The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the brake energy management:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the "basic functions" button.
4. Go to the *Overview* → *basic functions* dialog box and click the **Brake energy management** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Application Parameters' dialog for 'Brake Energy Control'. The main window title is 'Application Parameters' and the breadcrumb is 'Overview > Basic Functions > Brake Energy Control'. The 'Mains voltage' is set to '3ph 400V / 1ph 230V'. The 'Handling of brake energy' is set to 'Brake resistor'. The 'Brake energy management (Hlg Stop)' section includes a description: 'Stopping of the ramp function generator when the brake chopper threshold is exceeded.' The 'Inverter motor brake (F1\_MotBrk)' section has 'Inverter motor bra..' set to '80 rpm' and 'Inverter motor bra..' set to '0,0 ms'. The 'Brake resistance' section includes: 'Utilisation - brake resistor' (0%), 'Brake resistance value' (39,0 Ohm), 'Rated power - brake resistor' (100 W), 'Thermal capacity - brake resistor' (10,0 kW/s), 'Reduced brake chopper threshold' (0 V), 'Threshold - brake resist. overload' (100%), and 'Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.' (No Reac). The diagram at the bottom shows a motor (M) connected to a three-phase supply (U, V, W) and a brake resistor (Rb1, Rb2) connected to the DC bus.

## Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00173</a>	Mains voltage	3ph 400 V / 1ph 230 V	
<a href="#">C00175</a>	Brake energy management	R_Brake (brake resistance)	
<b>Brake resistor</b>			
<a href="#">C00133</a>	Brake resistor utilisation	-	%
<a href="#">C00129</a>	Brake resistance value	39.0	Ohm
<a href="#">C00130</a>	Rated brake resistor power	100	W
<a href="#">C00131</a>	Thermal capacity - brake resistor	10.0	kWs
<a href="#">C00174</a>	Reduced brake chopper threshold	0	V
<a href="#">C00572</a>	Threshold - brake resist. overload	100	%
<a href="#">C00574</a>	Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.	No response	
<b>Inverter motor brake</b>			
<a href="#">C00987</a>	Inverter motor brake: nAdd	80	rpm
<a href="#">C00988</a>	Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time	0.0	ms
Greyed out = display parameter			

## 5.13.1 Setting the voltage source for braking operation

The voltage threshold for braking operation is set via the mains voltage ([C00173](#)) and the reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)). When this "brake chopper threshold" is exceeded, the response selected in [C00175](#) takes place in the DC bus. The selected function (e.g. use of a brake resistor) serves to dissipate energy in the DC bus and reduce the DC-bus voltage.

- The "brake chopper threshold" is preset as follows so that it is higher than the specified mains voltage ([C00173](#)):

C00173	Mains voltage		Brake chopper threshold	
	1-phase	3-phase	1-phase	3-phase
0	1ph 230V	3ph 400V	DC380V	DC725V
1	1ph 230V	3ph 440V	DC380V	DC735V
2	1ph 230V	3ph 480V	DC380V	DC775V
3	1ph 230V	3ph 500V	DC380V	DC790V

- This brake chopper threshold can be reduced by 0 ... 150 V by means of [C00174](#).

**Stop!**

The brake chopper threshold resulting from [C00173](#) and [C00174](#) must not exceed the stabilised DC-bus voltage!



---

**Example :**

- A 400 V device has a maximum mains voltage of 420 V AC.
  - Maximum stationary DC-bus voltage:  $420 \text{ V AC} * 1.414 = 594 \text{ V DC}$
  - [C00173](#) has been set with the selection "0" for 400 V AC mains.
- This means that [C00174](#) can be set to a maximum of 131 V DC ( $725 \text{ V DC} - 594 \text{ V DC}$ ).

**5.13.2 Selecting the response to an increase of the DC-bus voltage**

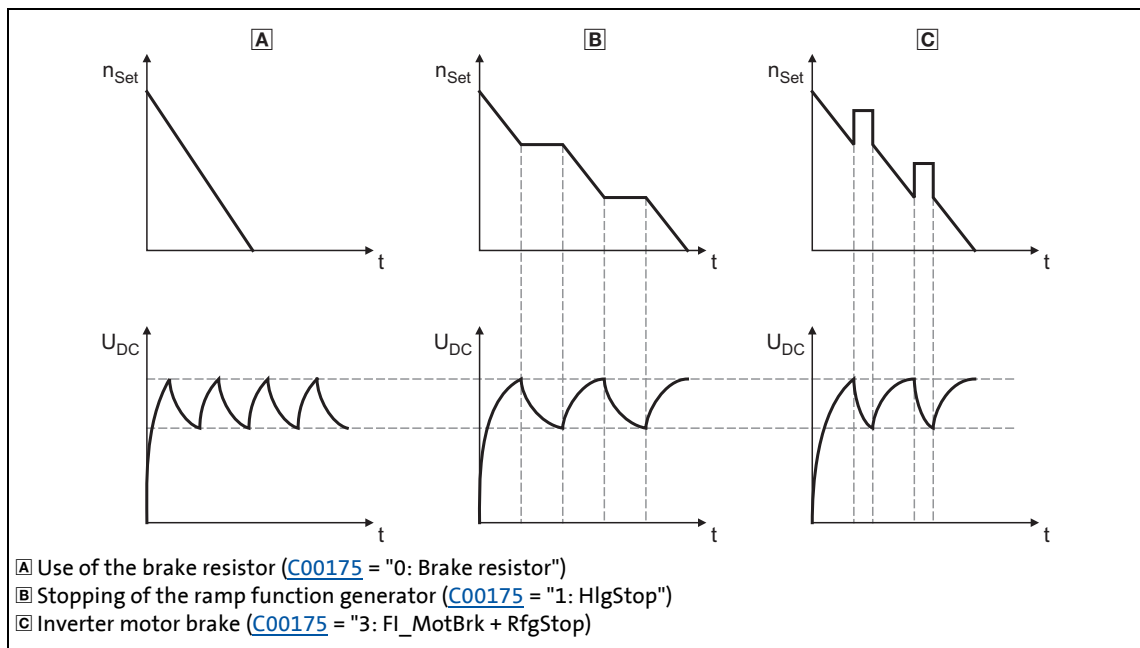
If the brake chopper threshold resulting from [C00173](#) and [C00174](#) is exceeded in the DC bus, the reaction selected in [C00175](#) takes place (use of the brake resistor and/or stop of the ramp function generator and/or inverter-motor brake).

- Optimum following of the actual speed value until the speed setpoint is reached (e.g. the motor is stopped rapidly) is always achieved with the help of a brake resistor
- Stopping the ramp function generator enables smoother deceleration with lower torque oscillation..
- The inverter-motor brake is available for selection in [C00175](#). This function enables rapid braking without a brake resistor. Torque oscillations can occur due to the traversing dynamics. ▶ [Inverter motor brake](#) (📖 303)

**Stop!**

- The two braking procedures "Stopping of the ramp function generator" and "Inverter motor brake" can only be used for speed-controlled applications without the influence of a position controller!
- When the "inverter motor brake" function is used, the [Motor overload monitoring \(I2xt\)](#) is not adapted. If it is braked too frequently, there is a risk of the motor being thermally overloaded or the motor overload monitoring does not work properly!
- The "inverter motor brake" function must not be used with vertical conveyors (hoists) or with active loads!

The way in which the different braking procedures work is demonstrated schematically in the following illustration:



[5-30] Graph of the effective speed setpoint and the DC bus voltage during braking



### Tip!

Independent of the selected motor control, all procedures given in [C00175](#) can be used.

The actual speed value can optimally follow the speed setpoint when a brake resistor is used.

If it is possible to dispense with exact adherence to the deceleration ramp in simple applications, selection of a braking method without an external brake resistor enables costs to be reduced due to the avoidance of having to use a brake resistor.

With the "inverter motor brake" function, an effective braking torque of 10 ... 20 % of the rated motor torque can be achieved.

A combination of all three braking procedures is also possible, e.g. for emergency braking if the brake resistor fails

([C00175](#) = "4: Brake resistor + FI\_MotBrk + RfgStop").

### 5.13.2.1 Inverter motor brake

With this braking method, which can be selected as an alternative in [C00175](#), the regenerative energy in the motor is converted as a result of dynamic acceleration/deceleration with down-ramping of the ramp function generator..



#### Stop!

- This braking method only works without intervention of a position controller in the case of speed-controlled applications!
- When the "inverter motor brake" function is used, the [Motor overload monitoring \(I2xt\)](#) is not adapted. If it is braked too frequently, there is a risk of the motor being thermally overloaded or the motor overload monitoring does not work properly!
- The "inverter motor brake" function must not be used with vertical conveyors (hoists) or with active loads!



#### Tip!

If no brake resistor is used, the DC injection brake can also be used for a braking process in addition to the "inverter motor brake" and "Stopping of the ramp function generator".

▶ [DC-injection braking](#) (📖 267)

In applications with high mass inertia and long braking times (> 2 s), we recommend the use of the DC injection brake.

- The DC injection brake provides for an oscillation-minimised braking. The braking process generally takes more time than the "inverter motor brake" function with an optimised setting. Moreover, the function is only recommended for braking to a standstill.

In the following cases we recommend the "inverter motor brake" function:

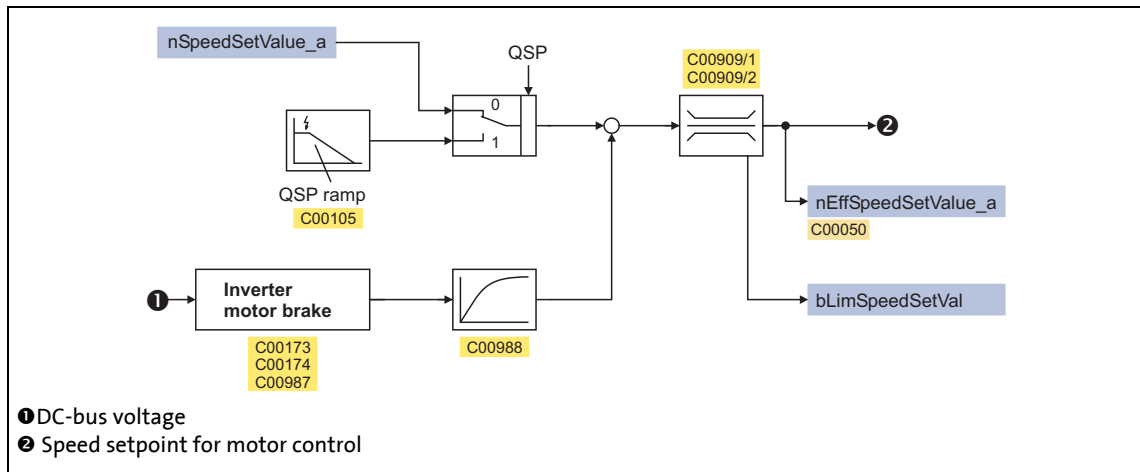
- With servo control (SC).
- For all applications that do not require braking to a standstill (e.g. braking to a lower speed setpoint) or the braking process can be interrupted by selecting a new speed setpoint.
- For applications with low mass inertias and a short braking time (< 1 s).
- For all applications where braking should be as quick as possible.

### Operating mode of the inverter motor brake

The ramp function generator is stopped during acceleration. The speed set in [C00987](#) is added to the speed setpoint by means of a hysteresis-type 2-point DC bus voltage controller, whereby the sign of the current actual speed is taken into account. In addition, the ramp function generator is stopped during overvoltage.

If the DC bus voltage falls below a defined DC bus voltage potential of the hysteresis controller, the added speed is subtracted again and the ramp function generator is activated again.

The energy is converted into heat in the motor due to alternating instances of acceleration and deceleration as a result of this switching operation.



[5-31] Signal flow of the "Inverter motor brake" function

- In case of an asynchronous motor, the additive speed setpoint ([C00987](#)) should be 1 ... 4 times the slip of the machine:

$$C00987 \text{ [rpm]} = 1 \dots 4 \cdot (n_{\text{Sync}} \text{ [rpm]} - n_{\text{Rated}} \text{ [rpm]})$$

$$n_{\text{Sync}} \text{ [rpm]} = \frac{f_{\text{Rated}} \text{ Hz} \cdot 60}{p}$$

$p$  = number of pole pairs  
 $n_{\text{Rat}}$  = Rated speed of the motor  
 $f_{\text{Rat}}$  = Rated frequency of the motor  
 $n_{\text{Sync}}$  = Synchronous speed of the motor

[5-32] Formula for calculating the additive speed setpoint for an asynchronous motor

- In case of a synchronous motor, the additive speed setpoint ([C00987](#)) should be 5 ... 20 % of the rated machine speed.

## Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00173</a>	Mains voltage	3ph 400V / 1ph 230V	
<a href="#">C00174</a>	Reduced brake chopper threshold	0	V
<a href="#">C00175</a>	Resp. to brake resistor control	Brake resistor	
<a href="#">C00987</a>	Inverter motor brake: nAdd • Speed lift which is connected in pulses to the brake ramp when the motor is braked.	80	rpm
<a href="#">C00988</a>	Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time • PT1 filter time for smoothing the speed lift which is added in pulses.	0.0	ms

**Note!**

When the "inverter motor brake" function is used, torque oscillations occur which may have a negative effect on the service life of the components of the mechanical drive train (e.g. gearbox).

- The extent of the occurring oscillations depends on the drive train (mass inertia, natural frequencies, etc.) and the function setting.
- We recommend optimising the "inverter motor brake" function for an oscillation-free operation as described in the following. Usually, this setting does not cause any torque oscillations which affect the service life of the gearbox.
- The settings of implementing a maximum acceleration ramp are only recommended if the inverter motor brake is used infrequently (e.g. in case of quick stop).

**How to set the "inverter motor brake" function for an oscillation-reduced operation:**

For V/f characteristic open-loop control/closed-loop control (VFCplus):

- Set reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)) to approx. 70 V.
- Set additive speed ([C00987](#)) to rated slip speed.
- Adapt the deceleration ramp so that the deceleration time is slightly below (10 ... 30 %) the deceleration time that can be realised with the inverter motor brake.

For sensorless vector control (SLVC) and servo control (SC):

- Set reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)) to approx. 50 V.
- Set additive speed ([C00987](#)) to 1 ... 2-fold rated slip speed.
- Adapt the deceleration ramp so that the deceleration time is slightly below (10 ... 30 %) the deceleration time that can be realised with the inverter motor brake.

**How to set the "inverter motor brake" function for a maximum acceleration ramp:**

For V/f characteristic open-loop control/closed-loop control (VFCplus):

- Set reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)) to approx. 70 V.
- Set additive speed ([C00987](#)) to 1,5 ... 2,5-fold rated slip speed.
- Adapt the deceleration ramp so that the deceleration time is slightly below (10 ... 30 %) the deceleration time that can be realised with the inverter motor brake.

For sensorless vector control (SLVC) and servo control (SC):

- Set reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)) to approx. 70 V.
- Set additive speed ([C00987](#)) to 2 ... 4-fold rated slip speed.
- Adapt the deceleration ramp so that the deceleration time is slightly below (10 ... 30 %) the deceleration time that can be realised with the inverter motor brake.

### 5.13.3 Avoiding thermal overload of the brake resistor

- Parameterisation of an error response in [C00574](#) and evaluation of the parameterised error message within the application or within the machine control system.
  - See chapter entitled "[Brake resistor monitoring \(l2xt\)](#)". ([□ 314](#))
- External interconnection using the thermal contact on the brake resistor (e.g. supply interruption via the mains contactor and activation of the mechanical brakes).

### 5.13.4 Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

If an additional control signal is used, all internal brake choppers can be used in the DC-bus system to dissipate regenerative energy ("Master-slave operation").



#### Stop!

The integration of external brake choppers (e.g. brake chopper 9352) in the above-described "Master-slave operation" is not permissible since the voltage levels for the input and output of the external brake chopper are not suitable for the brake transistor control or, more precisely, for the output of the state of the brake transistor.

If the internal brake choppers of the DC-bus system are not sufficient, they should be replaced by an external brake chopper. It can be synchronised with other external brake choppers, if need be, so that simultaneous switch-on of all external brake choppers is ensured.



#### Note!

For trouble-free operation, the setting of the mains voltage in [C00173](#) must be identical for all inverters of the DC-bus system since this setting also influences the brake chopper threshold for switching on the brake chopper.

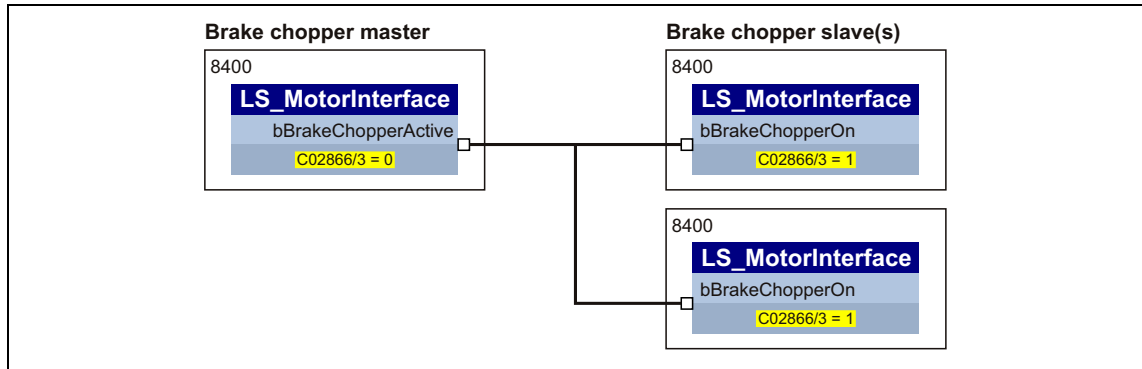
#### Functional principle

One of the inverters of the DC-bus system is assigned the role of the "brake chopper master".

- For logical reasons, the "brake chopper master" should be the most powerful inverter.
- The "brake chopper master" controls its internal brake chopper via the DC-bus voltage as before. In addition, the "brake chopper master" transmits the *bBrakeChopperActive* status signal of its internal brake chopper control to the other inverters of the DC-bus system via fieldbus or digital output.

All the other inverters of the DC-bus system are "brake chopper slaves".

- The "brake chopper slaves" have the *bBrakeChopperActive* status signal received from the "brake chopper master" connected to the *bBrakeChopperOn* control input.
- If the internal brake transistor of the "brake chopper master" is switched on, the internal brake transistors of the "brake chopper slaves" are switched on at the same time.



[5-33] Functional principle of the "Brake chopper master-slave operation" (simplified representation)

### Procedure

1. Assign the role of the "brake chopper master" to one of the inverters of the DC-bus system.
2. Adapt the function block interconnection for the "brake chopper master" so that the *bBrakeChopperActive* status signal of the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB is provided to the other inverters for controlling the internal brake chopper.
  - The *bBrakeChopperActive* signal can e.g. be output via port block to the fieldbus or via digital output.
  - A free output of the application block can be used to transfer the signal from application level to I/O level.
3. Configure all the other inverters of the DC-bus system as "brake chopper slaves". Select "1: Yes" in [C2866/3](#) for these inverters.
  - With this setting, the brake chopper is not controlled via the DC-bus voltage anymore. Its control now depends on the *bBrakeChopperOn* control signal.
4. Adapt the function block interconnection for the "brake chopper slaves" so that the *bBrakeChopperActive* signal received from the "brake chopper master" is connected to the *bBrakeChopperOn* input of the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB.
  - Depending on the output at the "brake chopper master", the signal must be read in e.g. via port block or digital input.
  - A free input of the application block can be used to transfer the signal from I/O level to application level.
  - If the digital inputs/outputs are used for transmitting the signal, they must be connected electrically accordingly.



### Note!

If the brake chopper master-slave operation is activated, plausibility monitoring is carried out in the "brake chopper slaves":

- The brake transistor can only be switched on via the *bBrakeChopperOn* control signal if the DC-bus voltage is greater than the brake chopper threshold minus  $40 V_{DC}$ .
- **Exception:** From a mains voltage of  $513 V_{AC}$  (or  $725 V_{DC}$ ) and a mains voltage of 480 V or 500 V set in [C00173](#), the plausibility monitoring is not effective anymore.

---

### Fast discharge of the DC bus

The *bBrakeChopperOn* control input of the "brake chopper master" can be optionally used for a fast discharge of the DC bus after the supply voltage has been switched off. The FB interconnection of the "brake chopper master" has to be adapted so that the *bBrakeChopperOn* control input of the SB [LS MotorInterface](#) is connected to a digital bus or hardware signal (e.g. digital input on HIGH level).



#### Note!

Only the brake transistor of the "brake chopper master" is switched on with this function (max. 4 seconds, without interruption).

A complete discharge of the DC-bus cannot be achieved using this function!

From version 16.00.00, the limitation of the operating time can be deactivated to max. 4 seconds. For this purpose, set bit 1 to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

- We recommend this setting when this function is used in order to achieve a higher discharge of the DC bus - especially in case of high device power.



# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.14 Monitoring

### 5.14 Monitoring

Many monitoring functions that are integrated in the inverter can detect errors and thus protect the device/motor from damage or overload.

- Detailed information on the individual monitoring functions can be found in the following subchapters.

Monitoring	Response		Error message (with activated monitoring)
	Lenze setting	Configuration	
<a href="#">Device overload monitoring (Ixt)</a>	Fault	-	<a href="#">oC5</a>
<a href="#">Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)</a>	Warning	<a href="#">C00606</a>	<a href="#">oC6</a>
<a href="#">Motor overcurrent monitoring</a>	Fault	-	<a href="#">oC7</a>
<a href="#">Motor temperature monitoring (PTC)</a>	Fault	<a href="#">C00585</a>	<a href="#">oH3</a>
<a href="#">Brake resistor monitoring (I2xt)</a>	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00574</a>	<a href="#">oC12</a>
<a href="#">Motor phase failure monitoring</a>	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00597</a>	<a href="#">LP1</a>
<a href="#">Motor phase error monitoring before operation</a>	No Reaction	<a href="#">C02866/2</a>	
<a href="#">Mains phase failure monitoring</a>	Warning	<a href="#">C00565</a>	<a href="#">Su02</a>
<a href="#">Maximum current monitoring</a>	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00609</a>	<a href="#">oC10</a>
<a href="#">Current monitoring for overload</a>	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00584/1</a>	<a href="#">oC18</a>
<a href="#">Maximum torque monitoring</a>	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00608</a>	<a href="#">ot1</a>
<a href="#">Motor speed monitoring</a>	Fault	-	<a href="#">oS2</a>
<a href="#">Encoder open-circuit monitoring</a>	Fault	<a href="#">C00586</a>	<a href="#">Sd3</a>

#### Parameterisable responses

If a monitoring function trips, the response set via the corresponding parameter is carried out. The following responses can be selected:

- "No response": Response/monitoring is deactivated.
- "Fault": Change of the operating status by a pulse inhibit of the power output stage.
- "Warning": Operating status of the inverter remains unchanged. Only a message is entered into the Logbook of the inverter.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Device state machine and device states](#) (📖 111)
- ▶ [Diagnostics & error management](#) (📖 589)
- ▶ [Basics on error handling in the inverter](#) (📖 589)
- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 617)

### 5.14.1 Device overload monitoring (Ixt)

[C00064/1...3](#) displays the device utilisation (ixt) in [%] in different time intervals:

Parameters	Info
<a href="#">C00064/1</a>	Device utilisation (Ixt) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum value of pulse utilisation (<a href="#">C00064/2</a>) and permanent utilisation (<a href="#">C00064/3</a>).</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00064/2</a>	Device utilisation (Ixt) 15s <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pulse utilisation over the last 15 seconds (only for loads &gt;160 %).</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00064/3</a>	Device utilisation (Ixt) 3 min <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permanent utilisation over the last 3 minutes.</li> </ul>
Greyed out = display parameter	

- If the device utilisation reaches the switch-off threshold set in [C00123](#):
  - The "Fault" error response is returned).
  - The "[oC5: Ixt overload](#)" error message will be entered into the Logbook.
  - The *bMctrlIxtOverload* status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.

### 5.14.2 Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)

The Inverter Drives 8400 are provided with a simple, sensorless, thermal I<sup>2</sup>xt motor monitoring of self-ventilated standard motors which is based on a mathematical model.

- [C00066](#) displays the calculated motor load in [%].
- If the calculated motor load reaches the motor load setting ([C00120](#)):
  - The error response set in [C00606](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "Warning").
  - The "[oC6: I2xt motor overload](#)" error message will be entered into the Logbook.
  - The *bMctrlI2xtOverload* status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.
- A setting of [C00606](#) = "0: No Reaction" deactivates the monitoring.



#### Stop!

The I<sup>2</sup>xt motor monitoring does not present full motor protection! As the motor utilisation calculated in the thermal motor model is lost after mains switching, for instance the following operating states cannot be measured correctly:

- Restarting (after mains switching) of a motor that is already very hot.
- Change of the cooling conditions (e.g. cooling air flow interrupted or too warm).

Full motor protection requires additional measures such as the evaluation of temperature sensors that are located directly in the winding or the use of thermal contacts.

For the installation according to UL or UR, the safety instructions provided in the hardware manual must be observed! Among other things, the activation of the motor overload monitoring (I2xt) is required here.



### Note!

From version 07.00.00, the thermal motor load displayed in [C00066](#) can be pre-initialised when the device is connected to the mains, optionally using a fixed value or the value used last at the time when the device was switched off. The desired initialisation is selected in [C00122](#). In the Lenze setting of [C00122](#), the behaviour remains unchanged (no initialisation).

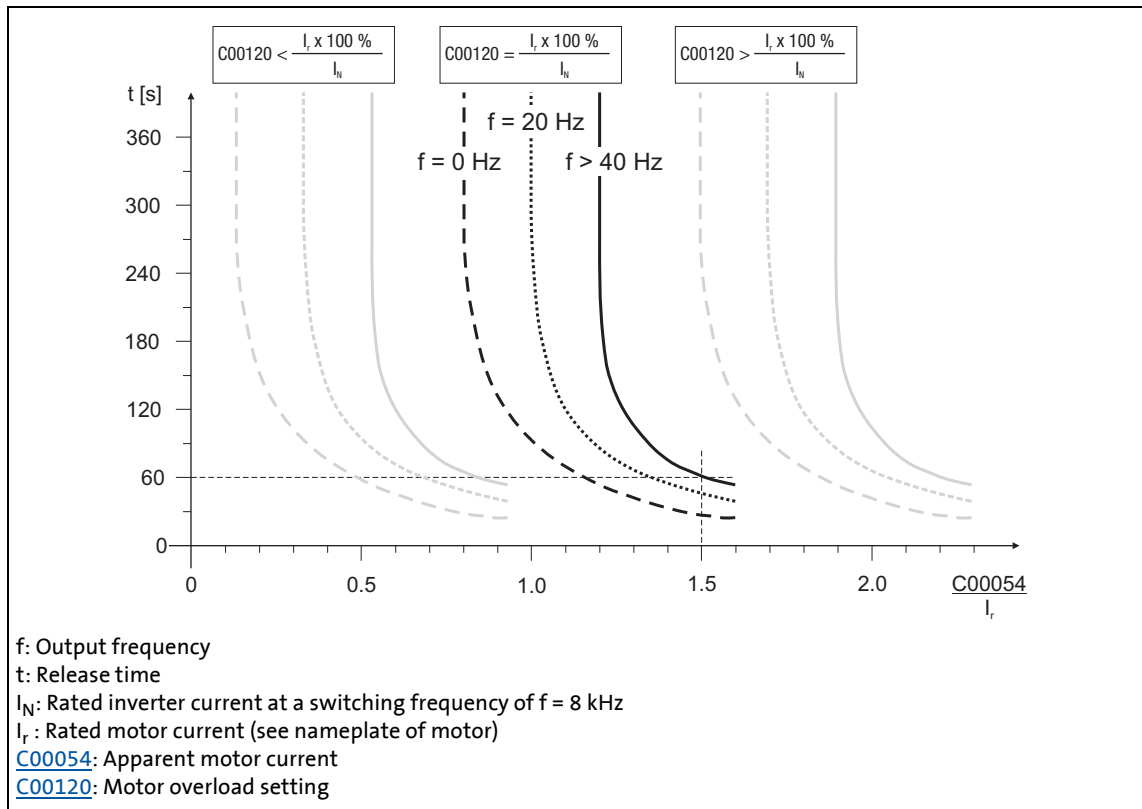
### Adjustment of the motor utilisation meter

The motor utilisation meter for indicating the motor load in [C00066](#) begins to count when the apparent motor current ([C00054](#)) is greater than the motor overload setting ([C00120](#)).

The Motor overload setting ([C00120](#)) is calculated as follows:

$$C00120 = \frac{\text{Rated motor current (C00088)}}{\text{Rated device current (C00098)}} \cdot 100 \%$$

- If you reduce [C00120](#) starting from the calculated value, the motor utilisation meter will already be counted up before the rated overload threshold is reached.
- If you increase [C00120](#) starting from the calculated value, the motor utilisation meter will not be counted up until the rated overload threshold is reached.



[5-34] Tripping characteristic of the I<sup>2</sup>xt monitoring

**Example :**

$$\text{C00120} = I_r / I_{\text{rated}} \times 100 \% = \text{C00088} / \text{C00098} \times 100 \%$$

**C00054** = 150 % rated motor current

- After approx. 60 seconds, **C00066** has reached the final value (100 %) at output frequencies  $f > 40$  Hz.
- The inverter outputs the "**oC6: I2xt overload motor**" error message and triggers the response set in **C00606** (default setting: "Warning").

**Tip!**

- If forced ventilated motors are used, a premature response of the overload threshold can be avoided by deactivating this function if necessary (**C00606** = "0: No Reaction").
- The current limits set in **C00022** and **C00023** influence the  $I^2xt$  calculation only in an indirect way. However, the operation of the motor at maximum possible load can be averted. ▶ [Defining current and speed limits \(□ 154\)](#)

**5.14.3 Motor overcurrent monitoring**

The ultimate motor current to be parameterised in **C00939** is a limit value to protect the motor from destruction, influence of the rated data and demagnetisation.

- This limit value must not be travelled cyclically in the drive process.
- If the instantaneous value of the motor current exceeds the limit value set in **C00939**, the error response "Fault" occurs to protect the motor and the error message "**oC7: Motor overcurrent**" is entered into the logbook.
- The maximum currents to be parameterised in **C00022** and **C00023** should have a sufficient distance to this limit value.

**Note!**

If a Lenze motor is selected from the catalogue whose plant parameters are transferred into the inverter, the setting of the maximum current in **C00022** and **C00023** will automatically be adapted to the selected motor.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Maximum current monitoring \(□ 319\)](#)

#### 5.14.4 Motor temperature monitoring (PTC)

For detecting and monitoring of the motor temperature, a PTC thermistor (DIN 44081/DIN 44082) or a thermal contact (NC contact) can be connected to the terminals X106/T1 and X106/T2.



#### Stop!

- The inverter can only evaluate one PTC thermistor!  
Do not connect several PTC thermistors in series or parallel.
- If several motors are operated on one inverter, use thermal contacts (NC contacts) connected in series.
- To achieve full motor protection, an additional temperature monitoring with separate evaluation must be installed.



#### Note!

- In the Lenze setting ([C00585](#) = "1: Fault"), motor temperature monitoring is activated!
- There is a wire jumper between the terminals X106/T1 and X106/T2 by default.
- Lenze three-phase AC motors are provided with a thermal contact on delivery.

- If  $1.6\text{ k}\Omega < R < 4\text{ k}\Omega$  at the terminals X106/T1 and X106/T2, the monitoring will respond, see functional test below.
- If the monitoring responds:
  - The error response set in [C00585](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "Fault").
  - The "[oH3: Motor temperature \(X106\) triggered](#)" error message is entered into the Logbook.
  - The *bMctrl/MotorPtc* status output of the [LS DeviceMonitor](#) system block is set to TRUE.
- A setting of [C00585](#) = "0: No Reaction" deactivates the monitoring.



#### Tip!

We recommend to always activate the PTC input when using motors which are equipped with PTC thermistors or thermostats. This prevents the motor from being destroyed by overheating.

#### Functional test

Connect a fixed resistor to the PTC input:

- $R > 4\text{ k}\Omega$  : Fault message must be activated.
- $R < 1\text{ k}\Omega$  : Fault message must not be activated.

### 5.14.5 Brake resistor monitoring (I<sup>2</sup>xt)

Due to the converted braking power, the brake resistor is thermally stressed and can even be thermally destroyed by excessive braking power.

The monitoring of the I<sup>2</sup>xt utilisation of the inverter serves to protect the brake resistor. It acts in proportion to the converted braking power.



#### Danger!

In the Lenze setting ([C00574](#) = "0: No Reaction"), the response of the monitoring function does not stop the braking process!

In particular for applications such as hoists or applications with a DC-bus connection, it must be checked if a stopping of the braking process due to a setting of [C00574](#) = "1: Fault" is permissible.



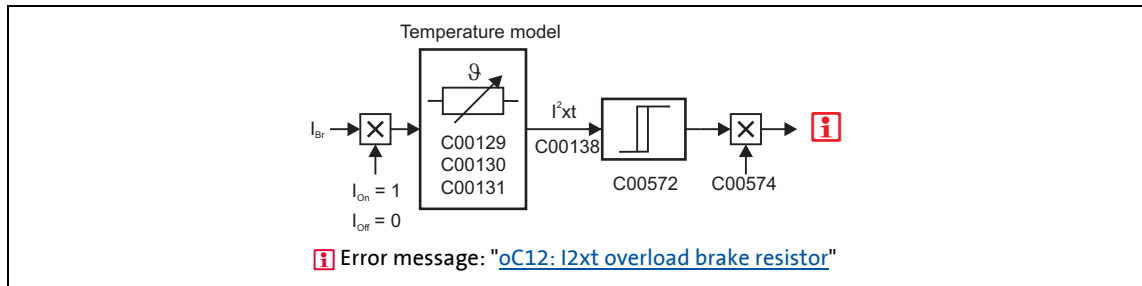
#### Stop!

Implement appropriate protective measures against thermal overload of the brake resistor!

##### Examples:

- Parameterisation of an error response in [C00574](#) and evaluation of the parameterised error message within the application or the machine control system.
  - Interruption of the mains supply by means of the temperature contact at the brake resistor and a simultaneous activation of the mechanical brake.
- 
- If the I<sup>2</sup>xt utilisation reaches the switch-off threshold set in [C00572](#):
    - The error response set in [C00574](#) will take place.
    - The "[oC12: I2xt brake resistor overload](#)" error message is entered into the Logbook.
    - The *bMctrlBrakeChopperFault* status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.
  - If the system is dimensioned correctly, the monitoring should not be activated. If individual pieces of rated data of the actually connected brake resistor are not known, they have to be identified.
  - If the DC-bus voltage exceeds the overvoltage threshold due to a braking energy that is too high, the monitoring for overvoltage in the DC bus is activated ("OU: DC-bus overvoltage" error message).
  - Apart from the threshold of the I<sup>2</sup>xt utilisation that can be set in [C00572](#), there is the switching threshold of the brake transistor which results from the mains voltage ([C00173](#)) and the reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)).

### Temperature model



[5-35] Signal flow for monitoring the brake resistor

The monitoring function calculates the braking current  $I_{Br}$  from the current DC-bus voltage  $U_{DC\_act}$  and the brake resistance parameterised in [C00129](#):

$$I_{Br} = \frac{U_{DC\_act}}{C00129}$$



### Note!

The monitoring function can also be triggered due to a value entered in [C00129](#) although a brake resistor is not even connected.

- The calculation considers the thermal utilisation of the brake resistor based on the following parameters:
  - Resistance value ([C00129](#))
  - Continuous power ([C00130](#))
  - Thermal capacity ([C00131](#))
- In the Lenze setting these parameters are preset with the corresponding power-adapted Lenze brake resistor.
- [C00133](#) indicates the calculated utilisation of the brake resistor in [%].
  - A utilisation of 100 % corresponds to the continuous power of the brake resistor depending on the maximally permissible temperature limit.

### Related topics:

▶ [Braking operation/brake energy management](#) (📖 297)

### 5.14.6 Motor phase failure monitoring



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting ([C00597](#) = "0: No Reaction"), the motor phase failure monitoring is not activated!

In the case of a synchronous motor,

- the motor phase failure monitoring is basically deactivated. (Due to the low no-load current, the monitoring would be permanently activated.)
- only the [Motor phase error monitoring before operation](#) is active (for Lenze setting [C2866/2](#) = "1: Yes").

In order to safely detect the failure of a motor phase, a certain motor current must flow for the current sensor system. Thus, the response set in [C00597](#) (Lenze setting: "No Reaction") is caused after a delay time of maximally 2 s after controller enable if a current-carrying motor phase U, V, W fails or if motor connection is missing. If the current threshold value set in [C00599](#) is already exceeded within the delay time, the motor phase failure monitoring starts from this point in time.

The monitoring mode checks the current flow for each motor phase as a function of the commutation angle. Monitoring is activated if a commutation angle of approx. 140° is covered without the current set in [C00599](#) being exceeded. Monitoring is activated at an output frequency of 0 Hz if none of the three motor phases reaches the threshold value set in [C00599](#).

- If the motor phase failure detection is tripped:
  - The response set in [C00597](#) will take place.
  - The error message "[LP1: Motor phase failure](#)" is entered into the logbook.
  - The *bMctrlMotorPhaseFault* status output of the [LS DeviceMonitor](#) system block is set to TRUE.



#### Note!

If an error response of "1: Fault" is set in [C00597](#), the *bMctrlMotorPhaseFault* status output of the [LS DeviceMonitor](#) SB will be set to TRUE for only 1 second in the event of a motor phase failure because it is no longer possible to detect a motor phase fault via the error response with a pulse inhibit. However, the Logbook and [C00561/3...5](#) still display the cause of the motor phase failure.

- The motor phase failure detection is inactive if
  - a controller inhibit is set,
  - connection to a rotating machine is carried out (flying restart circuit or connection to actual speed value),
  - an error is pending due to a DC-bus overvoltage ("[oU:DC-bus overvoltage](#)"),
  - motor parameter identification is carried out,
  - DC-injection braking is active.



### 5.14.7 Motor phase error monitoring before operation

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

---

This extended motor phase failure monitoring can both detect a phase failure on the basis of test signals and check for the existence of the motor.

- The "motor phase error monitoring before operation" is only directly active after controller enable if
  - an error response is set in [C00597](#) **AND**
  - the motor phase error monitoring is switched on ([C2866/2](#) = "1: Yes").
- The following parameters show the cause of the motor phase failure:
  - [C00561/3](#): Motor phase U
  - [C00561/4](#): Motor phase V
  - [C00561/5](#): Motor phase W



#### Note!

The motor phase error monitoring before operation must not be connected to a rotating or coasting machine (high compensation currents and effect of the DC injection braking).

- In case of motor control with feedback, no motor phase error monitoring is executed if the actual speed value is > 10 rpm.
- In case of motor control without feedback, the user must ensure that the motor phase error monitoring will only be executed if the speed is 0.

If the motor is at quick stop and the brake is applied, no motor phase error monitoring is executed when quick stop is deactivated (same with "0" speed and applied brake).

If the rated current of the connected motor is lower than 10 % of the rated device current, the motor phase error monitoring can be activated although no motor phase error has occurred. In this case, the motor phase error monitoring must be switched off before operation ([C2866/2](#) = "0: No").

**Note!****With automatic brake control:**

In case of automatic brake control, the brake will only be released if no motor phase failure exists and the magnetisation of the field-oriented control types is completed.

**With manual brake control:**

In case of manual brake control and forced release of the brake, the brake will be controlled directly as before.

The user himself must ensure that the brake will only be opened if all of the following conditions are met:

- Motor phase failure monitoring ([C00597](#)) and motor phase error monitoring before operation ([C2866/2](#)) are active.
- The inverter is enabled (controller enable).
- The *bMctrlMotorPhaseFault* status output of the SB [LS DeviceMonitor](#) is set to FALSE.
- Bit 10 of the *MCTRL\_Status3* status word must be set to 0 before the brake opening is triggered.
  - When the controller is enabled, this bit is set to 1 and will not be set to 0 again before the "Motor phase error monitoring before operation" is successfully completed.
  - The *MCTRL\_Status3* status word can be integrated in the application via configuration parameters (e.g. [C00620](#)) (*MCTRL\_Status3* = selection 34906 in [Selection list - analog signals](#)).

### 5.14.8 Mains phase failure monitoring



#### Stop!

Under load, the mains input of a three-phase inverter can be destroyed if the device is only supplied by two phases (e.g. if a mains phase fails).

The inverter has a simple mains-phase failure detection function with which a mains phase failure can be detected under load.

- In the case of power-adapted machines, approx. 50 % of the rated motor power must be exceeded so that a main-phase failure can be detected.
- If the mains phase failure monitoring is tripped:
  - The error response set in [C00565](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "Warning").
  - The "[Su02: One mains phase is missing](#)" error message will be entered into the logbook.
  - The *bMctrlMainsFault* status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.

### 5.14.9 Maximum current monitoring



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting ([C00609](#) = "0: No Reaction"), the maximum current monitoring is not activated!

If a Lenze motor is selected from the catalogue whose plant parameters are transferred into the inverter, the setting of the maximum current in [C00022](#) and [C00023](#) will automatically be adapted to the selected motor.

If the parameterised maximum current is reached, the response set in [C00609](#) is triggered (Lenze setting: "0: No Reaction").

If the activated monitoring is tripped:

- The "[oC10: Maximum current reached](#)" error message is entered in the logbook.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Motor overcurrent monitoring](#) (📖 312)

### 5.14.10 Current monitoring for overload

This function extension is available in version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00!

---

If the apparent motor current exceeds a defined threshold value [C00124/1](#)) for a certain time ([C00563/1](#)) an overload has taken place.

Monitoring responds as follows:

- The *bCurrentMonitoringOverload* signal is set to TRUE  
See [selection list - digital signals](#)
- The response set in [C00584/1](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "No response")
- The **OC18** error message, current monitoring overload, is entered into the logbook.
- The *bCurrentMonitoringOverload* status output of the **LS\_DeviceMonitor** FB is set to TRUE.

If the overload decreases, the apparent motor current has to decrease below the value  $C00124/1 - 0,05 \times I_N$  in order that the *bCurrentMonitoringOverload* signal can accept the FALSE state.

When *bCurrentMonitoringOverload* = FALSE, the delay time in the resolution is set to the value 0 s again.

### 5.14.11 Maximum torque monitoring



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting ([C00608](#) = "0: No Reaction"), the maximum torque monitoring is not activated!

If the maximum possible torque [C00057](#) is reached at the motor shaft, the response set in [C00608](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "0: No Reaction").

If the activated monitoring is tripped:

- The "[ot1: Maximum torque reached](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
- The *bMctrlTorqueMax* status output of the [LS DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.

### 5.14.12 Motor speed monitoring

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

---

If the drive reaches the maximally permissible motor speed ([C00965](#)):

- The error response "Fault" occurs, i.e. the inverter is inhibited and the motor changes to torque-free operation (coasts down).
- The error message "[oS2: Max. motor speed](#)" is entered into the logbook.

### 5.14.13 Encoder value monitoring

For detecting invalid encoder values, a value range can be defined via the parameter [C01112/2](#) and [C01112/3](#). When the encoder signal leaves the set value range, the *bFail* status signal of the SB [LS MultiEncoder](#) is set to TRUE and the corresponding information is displayed bit-coded in [C00451/1](#).

- **Example 1: SSI laser distance meter**  
The *bFail* status signal can be used to detect an interruption of the laser beam or a dirty mirror.
- **Example 2: SSI bar code scanner**  
In an application, an SSI bar code scanner is used to detect the workpiece ID and the workpiece position. A setting of sensible limit values serves to use the *bFail* status signal to determine whether the ID or the position of the SSI bar code scanner has been detected.

### 5.14.14 Encoder open-circuit monitoring



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting ([C00586](#) = "1: Fault"), open-circuit monitoring of the encoder is activated!

#### When does the open-circuit monitoring system respond?

The open-circuit monitoring will trigger if

- an open circuit occurs in the encoder cable.
- an extreme overload (e.g. blocked motor shaft) occurs during the start-up phase of the motor.
- highly dynamic reversion of the motor occurs.
- the motor still rotates at high speed in the "SC servo control ASM" mode when the controller enabled.

#### Which measured values lead to an actuation of the open-circuit monitoring system?

The following measured values checked for plausibility lead to an actuation of the open-circuit monitoring system:

1. If the total deviation between actual speed and setpoint speed is higher than  $f = 40$  Hz for a time  $> 0.1$  s.
2. If the actual speed detected is  $f = 0$  Hz or  $n = 0$  rpm and the  $I_{\max}$  controller or the torque limitation for servo control (SC) is active for  $t \geq 0.1$  s.
3. If the sign of the injected frequency and the actual speed is not the same, the  $I_{\max}$  controller is active and this status is active for 0.1 s. Usually this is the case when A/B tracks are reversed.

#### Response to open circuit

- If the open-circuit monitoring is tripped:
  - The error response set in [C00586](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "Fault").
  - The "[Sd3: Open circuit - feedback system](#)" is entered into the Logbook.
  - The `bMctrlEncoderComFault` status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) SB is set to TRUE.
- A setting of [C00586](#) = "0: No Reaction" deactivates the monitoring.

#### Related topics:

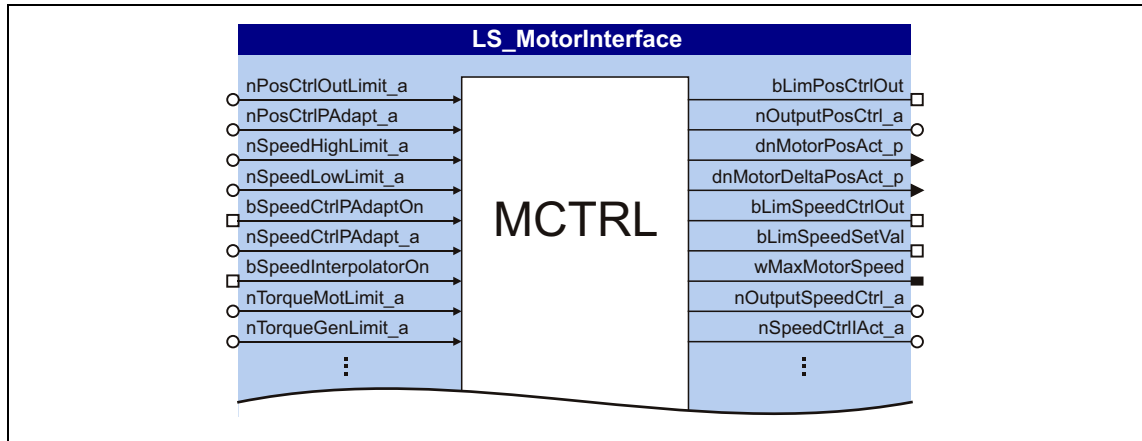
- ▶ [Encoder/feedback system](#) (□ 277)

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.15 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_MotorInterface"

### 5.15 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_MotorInterface"

The **LS\_MotorInterface** system block provides the internal interfaces to the driving machine in the function block editor.



[5-36] LS\_MotorInterface system block (excerpt)

### Inputs

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Information/possible settings				
<code>nPosCtrlOutLimit_a</code> <small>C00830/21   INT</small>	Limitation of the position controller output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)</li> </ul>				
<code>nPosCtrlPAdapt_a</code> <small>C00830/20   INT</small>	Adaptation of the position controller gain <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % Vp (C00254)</li> </ul>				
<code>nSpeedHighLimit_a</code> <small>C00830/88   INT</small>	Upper speed limit for the speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)</li> </ul>				
<code>nSpeedLowLimit_a</code> <small>C00830/23   INT</small>	Lower speed limit for speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)</li> </ul>				
<code>bSpeedCtrlPAdaptOn</code> <small>C00833/69   BOOL</small>	Adaptation of the speed controller gain <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Deactivate adaptive adaptation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Activate adaptive adaptation.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Deactivate adaptive adaptation.	TRUE	Activate adaptive adaptation.
FALSE	Deactivate adaptive adaptation.				
TRUE	Activate adaptive adaptation.				
<code>nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a</code> <small>C00830/25   INT</small>	Adaptation of the speed controller gain <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % Vp (C00070)</li> </ul>				
<code>bSpeedInterpolatorOn</code> <small>C00833/28   BOOL</small>	Speed setpoint interpolation <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Deactivate interpolation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Activate interpolation</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Deactivate interpolation	TRUE	Activate interpolation
FALSE	Deactivate interpolation				
TRUE	Activate interpolation				

Designator	Information/possible settings				
nTorqueMotLimit_a <a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT nTorqueGenLimit_a <a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT	<p>Torque limitation in motor mode and in generator mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The drive cannot output a higher torque in motor/generator mode than set here.</li> <li>The applied values (any polarity) are internally interpreted as absolute values.</li> <li>If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is <u>indirectly</u> performed via a so-called <math>I_{max}</math> controller.</li> <li>If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a <u>direct</u> effect on the torque-producing current component.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> <p>From version 18.00.00 onwards:  <a href="#">C02864</a>: Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation (nTorqueHighLimit_a) and negative torque limitation (nTorqueLowLimit_a).</p> <p>Torque limits in motor and generator mode:</p>				
bTorqueInterpolatorOn <a href="#">C00833/29</a>   BOOL	<p>Torque setpoint interpolation</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">FALSE</td> <td>Deactivate interpolation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TRUE</td> <td>Activate interpolation</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Deactivate interpolation	TRUE	Activate interpolation
FALSE	Deactivate interpolation				
TRUE	Activate interpolation				
nVoltageAdd_a <a href="#">C00830/31</a>   INT	<p>Additive voltage impression</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An additional setpoint for the motor voltage can be specified via this process input.</li> <li>If there are, for instance, different loads at the motor output end, it is possible to apply a voltage boost at the starting time.</li> <li>If the value is negative, the voltage is reduced.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 1000\text{ V}</math></li> </ul> <p><b>STOP Stop!</b>                      Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!</p>				
bAutoBoostOn <a href="#">C00833/32</a>   BOOL	<p>AutoBoost function</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Motor voltage boost during the starting torque, controlled by process signals from the function block interconnection.</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">FALSE</td> <td>Deactivate function</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TRUE</td> <td>Activate function</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Deactivate function	TRUE	Activate function
FALSE	Deactivate function				
TRUE	Activate function				
nBoost_a <a href="#">C00830/26</a>   INT	<p>Additional setpoint for the motor voltage at speed = 0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The entire voltage-frequency characteristic is provided with an offset.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 1000\text{ V}</math></li> </ul> <p><b>STOP Stop!</b>                      Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!</p>				
bPosCtrlOn <a href="#">C00833/27</a>   BOOL	<p>Position/angle control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">FALSE</td> <td>Deactivate position/angle control.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TRUE</td> <td>Activate position/angle control.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Deactivate position/angle control.	TRUE	Activate position/angle control.
FALSE	Deactivate position/angle control.				
TRUE	Activate position/angle control.				



Designator DIS code   data type	Information/possible settings
bDeltaPosOn <a href="#">C00833/35</a>   BOOL	Activate position difference as setpoint selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to position the motor shaft, the <a href="#">position control</a> function can work within the motor control function with the absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> or alternatively with the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and the position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i>.</li> </ul>
	FALSE   Positioning with position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> .
	TRUE   Positioning with speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i> .
dnDeltaPos_p <a href="#">C00834/4</a>   DINT	Position difference (following error input) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Difference between setpoint position and actual position in [increments]</li> <li>Is used for <a href="#">position control</a> if <i>bDeltaPosOn</i> = TRUE.</li> <li>Scaling: 65535 <math>\equiv</math> 1 revolution</li> </ul>
dnPosSetValue_p <a href="#">C00834/5</a>   DINT	Absolute position setpoint in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is used for <a href="#">position control</a> if <i>bDeltaPosOn</i> = FALSE.</li> <li>Scaling: 65535 <math>\equiv</math> 1 revolution</li> </ul>
bPosDerivativeOn <a href="#">C00833/67</a>   BOOL	Create a setpoint for the speed controller from the position setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For highly dynamic control systems, the setpoint for the speed controller can be created from the absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> instead of the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> <a href="#">Position control/additive speed specification</a></li> </ul>
	TRUE   Create a speed setpoint from the position setpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> is differentiated and a speed value is created which is the setpoint for the speed controller.</li> <li>Internal limitation of 65536 increments/ms.</li> </ul>
bSetRefValue <a href="#">C00833/68</a>   BOOL (from version 18.00.00)	Trigger signal to set the actual position to the reference position if reference setting is requested or the reference signal is recognised during the referencing process.
dnPosRefValue_p <a href="#">C00834/6</a>   DINT	Home position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 65535 <math>\equiv</math> 1 revolution</li> </ul>
bQspOn <a href="#">C00833/33</a>   BOOL	Quick stop
	FALSE   Deactivate quick stop
	TRUE   Activate quick stop
nPWMAngleOffset_a <a href="#">C00830/32</a>   INT	Angle step change of output voltage phasor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 65535 <math>\equiv</math> 1 revolution</li> </ul>
bSpeedCtrlION <a href="#">C00833/31</a>   BOOL	Directly set the I-component of speed controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to statically specify a minimum torque, e.g. when a load is being lifted.</li> </ul>
	TRUE   Set the I-component of the speed controller to the value <i>nSpeedCtrlI_a</i> .
nSpeedCtrlI_a <a href="#">C00830/24</a>   INT	Value of the speed controller integrator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling depends on the selected motor control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>V/f control (VFCplus + encoder): 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>Servo control (SC) or vector control (SLVC): 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
nSpeedSetValue_a <a href="#">C00830/22</a>   INT	Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>
bTorquemodeOn <a href="#">C00833/30</a>   BOOL	Selection: Speed/Torque control
	FALSE   Speed control with torque limitation
	TRUE   Torque control with speed limitation
nTorqueSetValue_a <a href="#">C00830/27</a>   INT	Torque setpoint / additive torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>

Designator DIS code   data type	Information/possible settings
bDcBrakeOn <a href="#">C00833/34</a>   BOOL	Activate DC injection brake
	FALSE   Deactivate DC-injection braking
	TRUE   Activate DC-injection braking
bTorqueLimitAdaptOn <a href="#">C00833/98</a>   BOOL	Adaptation of torque limitation
	TRUE   Activate adaptation of torque limitation.
nTorqueLimitAdapt_a <a href="#">C00830/70</a>   INT	Value for adaptation of torque limitation • Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\% nTorqueMotLimit_a$ and $nTorqueGenLimit_a$
nInertiaAdapt_a <a href="#">C00830/96</a>   INT (from version 12.00.00)	Adaptation of the moment of inertia • This process signal can be used during the process to dynamically control the percentage of the variable moment of inertia (e.g. a reel) set in <a href="#">C00919/1</a> which is to be considered for setpoint feedforward control. • Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\%$ moment of inertia - process ( <a href="#">C00919/1</a> )
bBrakeChopperOn <a href="#">C00833/130</a>   BOOL (from version 12.00.00)	Switch on the internal brake chopper as "brake chopper slave" ( <a href="#">C02866/3</a> = "1: Yes") when the inverter is configured ▶ <a href="#">Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system</a> (□ 306)
	TRUE   Switch on internal brake chopper.
nSpeedSetValueInertia_a <a href="#">C00830/97</a>   INT (from version 12.00.00)	Input for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control) • If the selection "1: nSpeedSetValueInertia_a" is set in <a href="#">C00654/1</a> , this process signal can be used to preselect any input value (e.g. setpoint of the position or process controller) for torque feedforward control. • Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\%$ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )

## Outputs

Designator DIS code   data type	Value/meaning
bLimPosCtrlOut BOOL	"Position controller output inside the limitation" status signal
	TRUE   The position controller output is internally limited
nOutputPosCtrl_a INT	Position controller output • Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\%$ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
dnMotorPosAct_p DINT	Current position of the motor shaft in [increments]
dnMotorDeltaPosAct_p DINT	Current following error in [increments] • Following error = Difference between set position and actual position
bLimSpeedCtrlOut BOOL	"Speed controller or manipulating variable of the slip regulator inside the limitation" status signal
	TRUE   The speed controller output is internally limited
bLimSpeedSetVal BOOL	"Reduction or increase of the setpoint speed active" status signal
	TRUE   Reduction or increase of the setpoint speed by the $I_{max}$ controller is active
wMaxMotorSpeed <a href="#">C00011</a>   BOOL	Reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
nOutputSpeedCtrl_a INT	Speed or slip controller output • Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\%$ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
nSpeedCtrlIntAct_a INT	Current value of speed controller integrator • Scaling depends on the selected motor control: • V/f control (VFCplus + encoder): $16384 \equiv 100\%$ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) • Servo control (SC) or vector control (SLVC): $16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}$ ( <a href="#">C00057</a> )
nEffSpeedSetValue_a INT	Effective speed setpoint • Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\%$ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )

Designator DIS code   data type	Value/meaning
nMotorSpeedAct_a <a href="#">C00051</a>   INT	Actual speed value • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
nMotorSpeedAct_v INT	Actual speed value • Scaling: 65535 $\equiv$ 1 revolution
nMotorFreqAct_a <a href="#">C00058</a>   INT	Current field frequency • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 327.68 Hz (24000 $\equiv$ 480.00 Hz)
bLimTorqueSetVal BOOL	"Setpoint torque inside the limitation" status signal
	TRUE   The setpoint torque is internally limited
wMaxMotorTorque <a href="#">C00057</a>	Maximum motor torque • Scaling: 100 = 0.01 Nm • From version 06.00.00: $wMaxMotorTorque = 10 * M_{max}$ ( <a href="#">C00057</a> )
nInputTorqueCtrl_a INT	Input value of the torque control (torque setpoint) • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % $M_{max}$ ( <a href="#">C00057</a> )
nMotorTorqueAct_a <a href="#">C00056/2</a>   INT	Actual torque • In the "VFC (+encoder)" motor control mode, this value is determined from the current motor current and only approximately corresponds to the actual torque value.. • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % $M_{max}$ ( <a href="#">C00057</a> )
nInputJerkCtrl_a INT	Input value of the jerk limitation • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % $M_{max}$ ( <a href="#">C00057</a> )
bLimCurrentSetVal BOOL	"Current setpoint inside the limitation" status signal
	TRUE   The current setpoint is internally limited
nStatorCurrentIS_a INT	Current stator current/effective motor current • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % $I_{max\_mot}$ ( <a href="#">C00022</a> )
nEffCurrentIq_a INT	Current torque-producing cross current • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % $I_{max\_mot}$ ( <a href="#">C00022</a> )
nReaktCurrentId_a INT	Current field-producing direct-axis current • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % $I_{max\_mot}$ ( <a href="#">C00022</a> )
nActualFluxx_a INT	Current magnetising current • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % $I_{max\_mot}$ ( <a href="#">C00022</a> )
nDCVoltage_a INT	Actual DC-bus voltage • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 1000 V
nMotorVoltage_a INT	Current motor voltage/inverter output voltage • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 1000 V
bQspActive BOOL	"Quick stop active" status signal
	TRUE   Quick stop is active
bAutoDCBActive BOOL	"Automatic DC-injection braking active" status signal ▶ <a href="#">DC-injection braking</a> ( <a href="#">□ 267</a> )
	TRUE   Automatic DC-injection braking is active
bIdentificationActive BOOL	"Motor parameter identification active" status signal ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> ( <a href="#">□ 139</a> )
	TRUE   Motor parameter identification is active
bFlyingSyncActive BOOL	"Flying restart function active" status signal ▶ <a href="#">Flying restart function</a> ( <a href="#">□ 264</a> )
	TRUE   Flying restart function is active
bHlgLoad BOOL	Control signal for an additional loading function of the ramp function generator • $\rightarrow$ <a href="#">L_NSet_1.bExternalCINH</a> • To enable the ramp function generator to follow automatically when the controller is inhibited, for jerk-free setpoint connection.
	TRUE   Set the ramp function generator to a setpoint of <a href="#">nHlgSetValue_a</a>

Designator DIS code   data type	Value/meaning		
nHlgSetValue_a INT	Setpoint for an additional loading function of the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• → <a href="#">L_NSet_1.nClnhVal_a</a></li> <li>• For speed-controlled drive tasks, the current actual speed value (e.g. in case of an active pulse inhibit, flying restart function, controller inhibit) is provided at this output.</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>		
bHlgStop BOOL	Control signal for stopping the ramp function generator ( <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> ) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Stop the ramp function generator</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Stop the ramp function generator
TRUE	Stop the ramp function generator		
bBrakeChopperActive (from version 12.00.00) BOOL	Status signal of the internal brake chopper control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system</a> (306)</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Internal brake chopper is switched-on.</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Internal brake chopper is switched-on.
TRUE	Internal brake chopper is switched-on.		

## 5.16 Internal status signals | System block "LS\_DeviceMonitor"

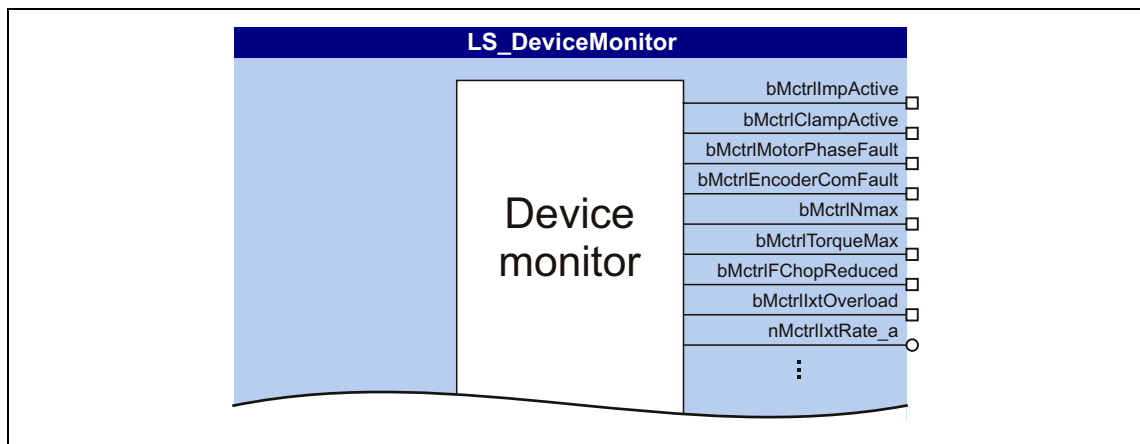
The **LS\_DeviceMonitor** system block provides the status signals of the motor control in the function block editor.



### Note!

The **LS\_DeviceMonitor** system block can only be inserted on the application level.

If status signals of the motor control function are to be output via digital outputs or example, you can use the free *bFreeOut1 ... bFreeOut8* outputs of the application block to transfer the desired status signals from the application level to the I/O level. On the I/O level, you can then establish the logical link to the digital output terminals.



[5-37] LS\_DeviceMonitor system block (excerpt)

### Outputs

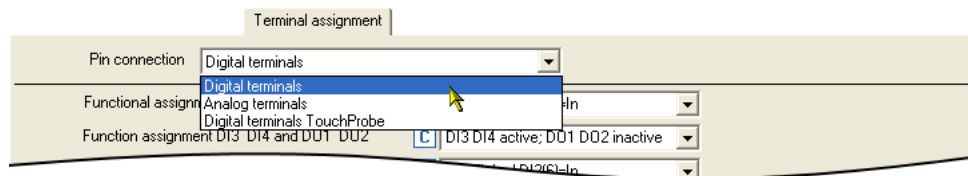
Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Value/meaning	
bMctrlImpActive BOOL	TRUE	Pulse inhibit is active
bMctrlClampActive BOOL	TRUE	Clamp current limitation is active
bMctrlMotorPhaseFault BOOL	Status of the <a href="#">Motor phase failure monitoring</a>	
	TRUE	Motor phase fault has been detected
bMctrlEncoderComFault BOOL	TRUE	Encoder error has been detected
bMctrlNmax BOOL	TRUE	Max. speed limitation is active
bMctrlTorqueMax BOOL	Status of the <a href="#">Maximum torque monitoring</a>	
	TRUE	Max. torque limitation is active
bMctrlFChopReduced BOOL	TRUE	PWM frequency reduction is active
bMctrlIxtOverload BOOL	Status of the <a href="#">Device overload monitoring (Ixt)</a>	
	TRUE	Device utilisation (Ixt) $\geq$ device utilisation threshold ( <a href="#">C00123</a> ) • Lenze setting: <a href="#">C00123</a> = 150 %
nMctrlIxtRate_a INT	Current device utilisation (Ixt) • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %	

Designator DIS code   data type	Value/meaning	
bMctrlI2xtOverload BOOL	Status of the <a href="#">Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)</a>	
	TRUE	Thermal motor overload ( $I^2xt$ ) $\geq$ motor overload setting ( <a href="#">C00120</a> ) • Lenze setting: <a href="#">C00120</a> = 100 %.
nMctrlI2xtRate_a INT	Current thermal motor load (I2xt) • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %	
bMctrlMotorPTC BOOL	Status of the <a href="#">Motor temperature monitoring (PTC)</a>	
	TRUE	Temperature monitoring: An error has been detected
bMctrlMotorTemp BOOL	TRUE	Thermal motor overload
bMctrlHeatSinkTemp BOOL	TRUE	Thermal inverter overload • The heatsink temperature (display in <a href="#">C00061</a> ) has reached the maximally permissible temperature. The " <a href="#">oH1: Overtemperature heatsink</a> " error message is pending and the "Fault" response is activated. • Furthermore, this output is set if the heatsink temperature has exceeded the maximally permissible temperature for the switching frequency set. A response with an " <a href="#">oH4: Heatsink temp. &gt; switch-off temp. -5°C</a> " error message can be set in <a href="#">C00582</a> . In the Lenze setting, no response will be effected.
	FALSE	
bMctrlMainsFault BOOL	Status of the <a href="#">Mains phase failure monitoring</a>	
	TRUE	Mains phase failure/Mains failure
bMctrlFanFault BOOL	TRUE	Fan monitoring: An error has been detected
bMctrlNmaxForFChop BOOL	TRUE	The maximum field frequency for the respective switching frequency has been exceeded.
bMctrlShortCircuit BOOL	TRUE	Motor short circuit has been detected
bMctrlEarthFault BOOL	TRUE	Earth fault has been detected
bMctrlUVDetected BOOL	TRUE	An undervoltage has been detected
bMctrlOVDetected BOOL	TRUE	An overvoltage has been detected
bMctrlBrakeChopperFault BOOL	Status of the <a href="#">Brake resistor monitoring (I2xt)</a> • This output is set independent of the set error response of the monitoring function.	
	TRUE	The $I^2xt$ utilisation has reached the switch-off threshold set in <a href="#">C00572</a> . • Lenze setting: <a href="#">C00572</a> = 100 %.

## 6 I/O terminals

This chapter provides information on the function, possible parameter settings, and technical data of the input/output terminals of the inverter.

In the »Engineer«, the input and output terminals are parameterised on the **Terminal assignment** tab. To do this, go to the **Control terminals** list field and select the terminals that you wish to parameterise:



You can find further information in the respective subchapter:

- ▶ [Digital terminals](#) (📖 332)
- ▶ [Analog terminals](#) (📖 355)
- ▶ [Touch probe detection](#) (📖 360)



### Note!

The input and output terminals of the inverter have already been functionally assigned in the default setting ("Lenze setting"). The preconfigured assignment depends on the technology application selected in [C00005](#) and the control mode selected in [C00007](#):

- TA "Actuating drive speed": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 388)
- TA "Table positioning": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 418)
- TA "Switch-off positioning": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 444)



Wiring diagram, assignment and electrical data of the input and output terminals can be found in the **8400 protec hardware manual** in the chapter "Technical data".

- The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.



### Tip!

How you can alter the preconfigured assignment of the input and output terminals is described in the chapter entitled "[User-defined terminal assignment](#)". (📖 368)

### 6.1 Digital terminals

The inverter is equipped with six parameterisable inputs (DI1 ... DI6) at the sockets X41 ... X43 for detecting digital signals.



**Tip!**

The two inputs DI3 and DI4 (pin 4 and pin 2 of the X42 socket) can be reconfigured alternatively to digital outputs (DO1/DO2) by a corresponding parameter setting.  
 ▶ [Reconfiguring DI3\(4\) to output DO1\(2\)](#) (🔑 345)



### Note!

Initialisation behaviour:

- After mains switching up to the start of the application, the digital outputs remain set to FALSE.

Exception handling:

- In case of a critical exception in the application (e.g. reset), the digital outputs are set to FALSE considering the terminal polarity parameterised in [C00118](#).

### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«:

The screenshot shows the 'Terminal assignment' dialog box. At the top, 'Pin connection' is set to 'Digital terminals'. Below, three functional assignments are shown:




- Functional assignment DI1 and DI2: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In
- Function assignment DI3 DI4 and DO1 DO2: DI3 DI4 active; DO1 DO2 inactive
- Function assignment DI5 and DI6: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In

The main area is divided into three sections:

- System:** A list of system input/output signals with checkboxes: Controller inhibit, Digital input 1-6.
- Terminals:** A list of terminals X41-X44: RFR, DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DI5, DI6.
- Function:** A detailed configuration table for each terminal.

Terminal	Level	Debounce time	Application input signals
RFR	[Symbol]		LA_NCtrl: bFailReset
DI1	[Symbol]	0.00 ms	LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed1
DI2	[Symbol]	0.00 ms	LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed2
DI3	[Symbol]	0.00 ms	LA_NCtrl: bSetDCBrake
DI4	[Symbol]	0.00 ms	LA_NCtrl: bSetSpeedCcw
DI5	[Symbol]	0.00 ms	-
DI6	[Symbol]	0.00 ms	-



Button	Function
	Indicates the polarity of the input is HIGH active. The polarity can be changed from HIGH active to LOW active by clicking this button.
	Indicates that the polarity of the input is LOW active. The polarity can be changed from LOW active to HIGH active by clicking this button.
	Open the parameterising dialog for assigning application inputs to the digital input. ▶ <a href="#">Changing the terminal assignment with the »Engineer«</a> (□ 372)

### Short overview of the parameters for the digital terminals:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00115/1</a>	Fct. DI 1/2 100kHz ▶ <a href="#">Change function assignment</a> (□ 334)	0: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	
<a href="#">C00115/2</a>	Fct. DI 5/6 10kHz ▶ <a href="#">Change function assignment</a> (□ 334)	0: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	
<a href="#">C00116</a>	DI 3/4 DO 1/2: Function ▶ <a href="#">Reconfiguring DI3(4) to output DO1(2)</a> (□ 345)	0: DI3 DI4 active; DO1 DO2 inactive	
<b>Digital inputs DI1 ... DI6</b>			
<a href="#">C00114</a>	Dlx: Polarity	Bit coded	
<a href="#">C02830/1...6</a>	DI1...DI6: Debounce time	0: 0.00 ms	
<a href="#">C00443/1</a>	Dlx: Terminal level	-	
<a href="#">C00443/2</a>	Dlx: Output level	-	
<b>Digital outputs DO1/DO2</b> (only available if DI3/DI4 have been reconfigured)			
<a href="#">C00118</a>	DOx: Inversion	Bit coded	
<a href="#">C00423/1</a>	DO1 ON delay	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00423/2</a>	DO1 OFF delay	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00423/3</a>	DO2 ON delay	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00423/4</a>	DO2 OFF delay	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00444/1</a>	DOx: Input level	-	
<a href="#">C00444/2</a>	DOx: Terminal level	-	
Greyed out = display parameter			

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Configuring exception handling of the output terminals](#) (□ 367)
- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (□ 368)

### 6.1.1 Change function assignment

The internal processing function of the digital input terminals DI1/DI2 and DI5/DI6 can be reconfigured in [C00115](#) if necessary. In this way, these input terminals can alternatively be used as frequency or counting inputs in order to implement the following functions:

- Detection of the input frequency
- Detection and processing of two unipolar input frequencies to one bipolar frequency
- Counting of input pulses
- Evaluation of the speed feedback (HTL encoder) for the motor control (speed-controlled operation)

C00115/1: Function assignment DI1 and DI2 C00115/2: Function assignment of DI5 and DI6		Function assignment	
		DI1 / DI5	DI2 / DI6
0	DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	Digital input	Digital input
1	DI1(5)=FreqIn / DI2(6)=In	Frequency input	Digital input
2	DI1(5)&DI2(6)=FreqIn (2-track)	Frequency input (2-track)	
3	DI1(5) = FreqIn / DI2(6)=direction	Frequency input (speed)	Frequency input (direction)
4	DI1(5)=CountIn / DI2(6)=In	Count input	Digital input



#### Note!

- In the Lenze setting of [C00115](#), the digital input terminals DI1/DI2 and DI5/DI6 have been configured as "normal" digital inputs.
- The digital input terminals DI3 ... DI4 are basically designed as "normal" digital inputs or as digital outputs through reconfiguration.
- Very high pulse frequencies can be measured at the DI1/DI2 and DI5/DI6 input terminals if the latter have been configured as frequency or counting inputs in [C00115](#). Scanning is then carried out within less than  $\mu\text{s}$  instead of the otherwise usual scanning rate of 1 kHz (1 ms).

You can find detailed information on the respective function assignment in the following subchapters:

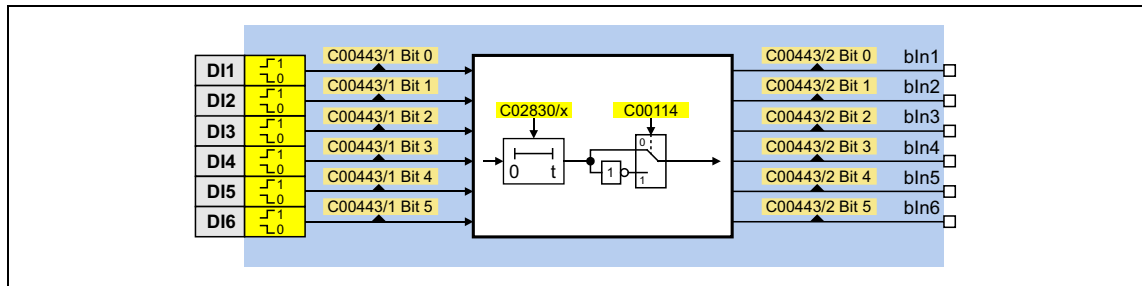
- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) and DI2\(6\) as digital inputs](#) (□ 335)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) and DI2\(6\) as frequency inputs](#) (□ 336)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) as counting input](#) (□ 341)
- ▶ [Reconfiguring DI3\(4\) to output DO1\(2\)](#) (□ 345)

### 6.1.1.1 Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as digital inputs

#### Function assignment 0: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In

With this setting in [C00115](#), the digital input terminals have been configured as "normal" digital inputs.

- For each digital input, the debounce time ([C02830/1...6](#)) and the terminal polarity ([C00114](#)) can be set individually.
- The current terminal level at the input of the internal processing function is shown in [C00443/1](#) in bit-coded form.
- The output level for the application is shown in [C00443/2](#) in bit-coded form.



#### Internal interfaces to the application

- Relevant outputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

Output	Value/meaning
bln1 ... bln6 <small>DIS code   data type</small> <a href="#">C00443/2</a>   BOOL	Digital input DI1 ... DI6

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) and DI2\(6\) as frequency inputs](#) (336)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) as counting input](#) (341)
- ▶ [Reconfiguring DI3\(4\) to output DO1\(2\)](#) (345)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalInput"](#) (347)

### 6.1.1.2 Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as frequency inputs

#### General information on using the input terminals as frequency inputs

The frequency inputs serve to detect HTL encoders with any number of increments and single-track and two-track signals. Single-track signals can be evaluated with or without rotation signal.



#### Note!

- Make sure that, when motor control with speed feedback is in use, the maximum input frequency of the respective input terminal is not exceeded.
  - DI1/DI2:  $f_{\max} = 100 \text{ kHz}$
  - DI5/DI6:  $f_{\max} = 10 \text{ kHz}$
- If the encoder signal is used as an actual speed value:  
Number of encoder pulses / revolution  $\leq 8192!$

Example for DI5/DI6 (in accordance with the preceding note):

- Encoder increment: 512 pulses / motor revolution
- Reference speed (C00011): 1500 rpm
- Speed setpoint: 100 %

$$\text{Input frequency} = \frac{1500 \text{ rpm}}{60 \text{ s}} \times 512 \text{ pulses} = 12800 \text{ pulses/s} = 12.8 \text{ kHz}$$

- Result: The speed or the number of increments is too high!



#### Tip!

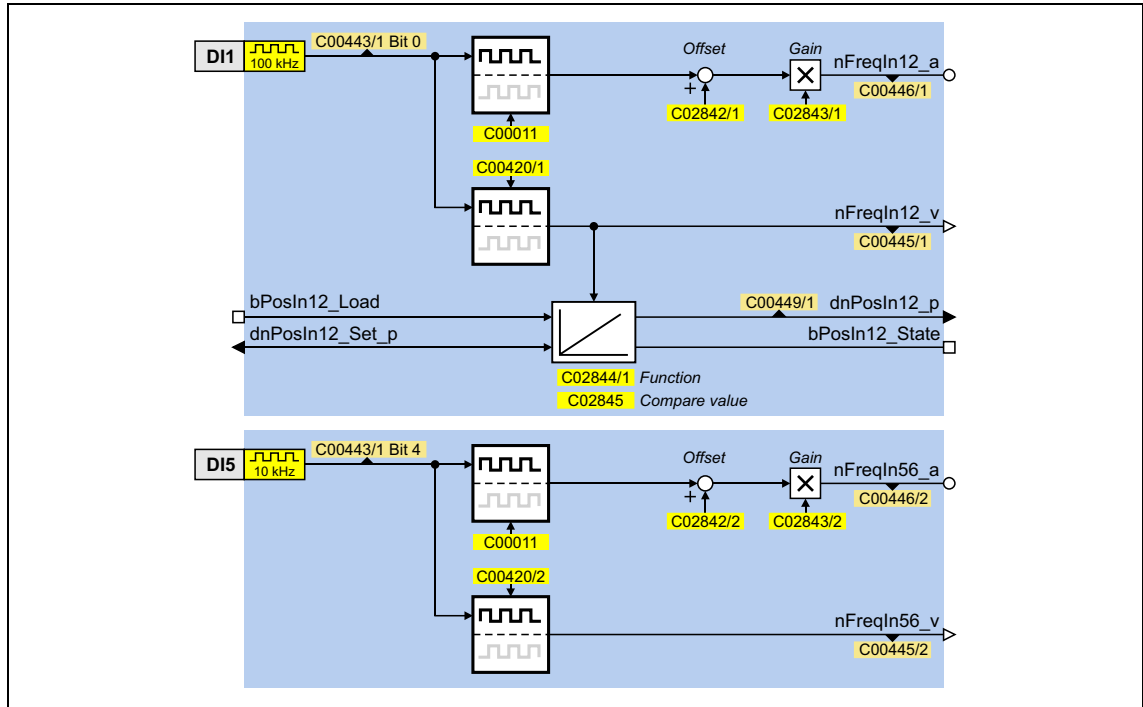
From version 06.00.00 onwards, the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block can also provide the encoder position. Detailed information on this topic is provided in chapter "[Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input](#)". (📖 350)

# 6 I/O terminals

## 6.1 Digital terminals

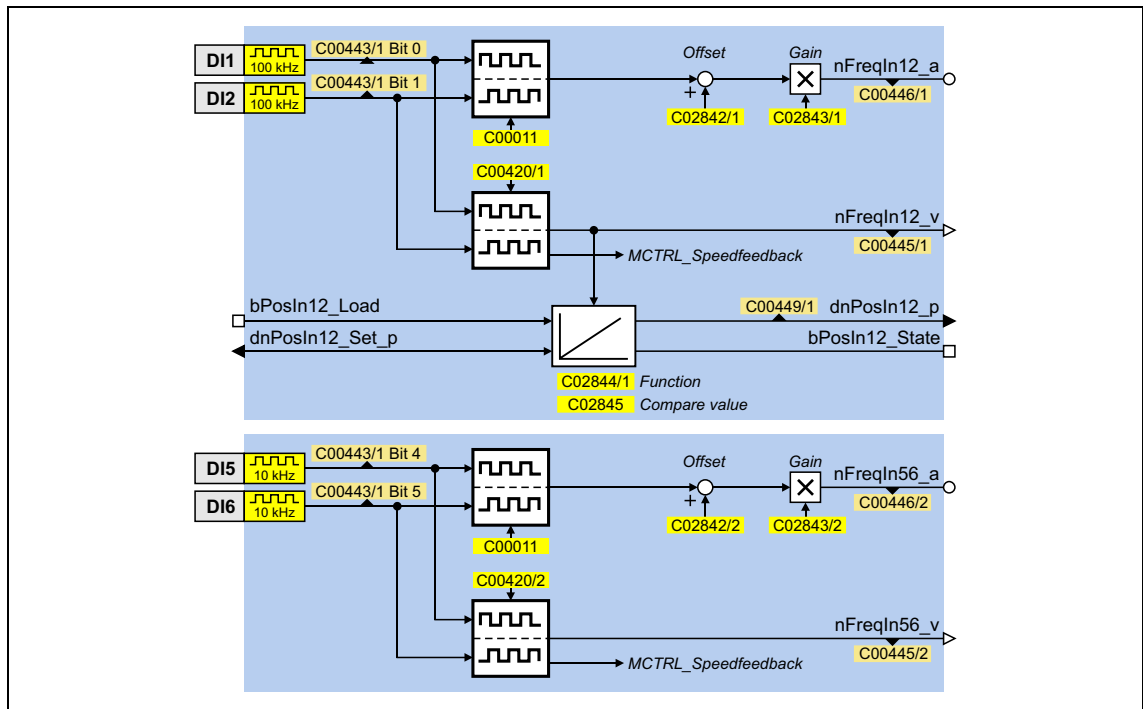
### Function assignment 1: DI1(5)=FreqIn / DI2(6)=In

This setting in [C00115](#) configures the input terminal DI1(5) as frequency input. The input terminal DI2 or DI6 remains configured as "normal" digital input.



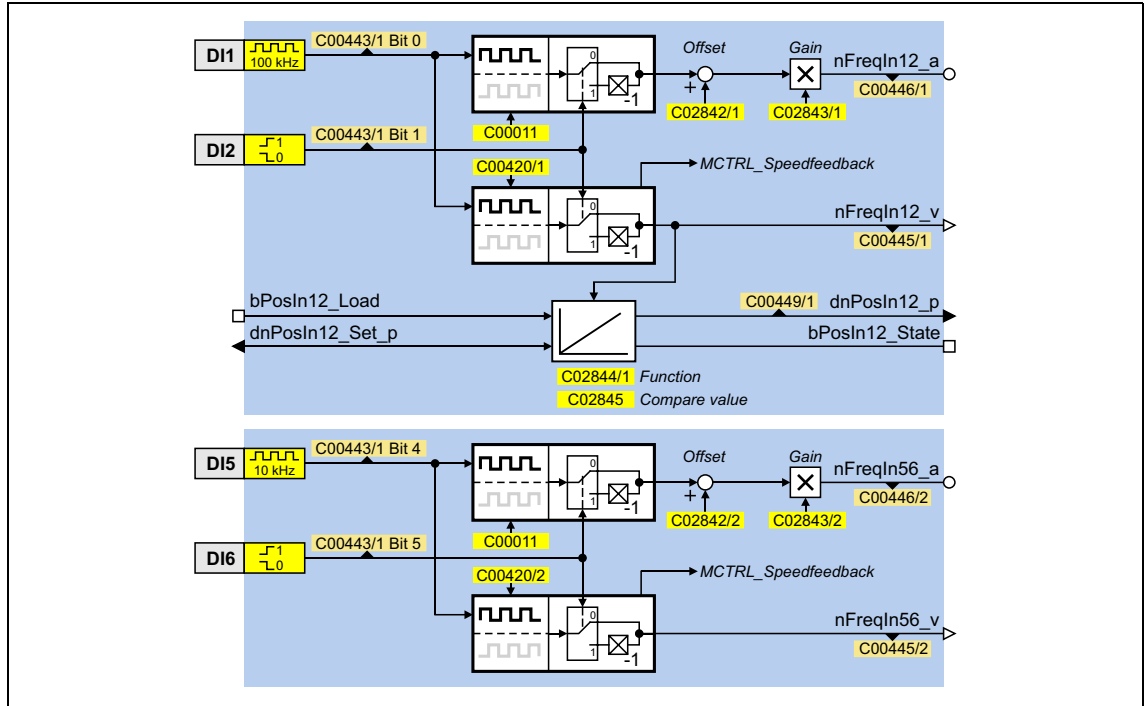
### Function assignment 2: DI1(5)&DI2(6)=FreqIn (2-track)

This setting in [C00115](#) can be used to connect a two-track encoder to the DI1/DI2 or DI5/DI6 terminals.



**Function assignment 3: DI1(5)=FreqIn / DI2(6)=Direction**

This setting in [C00115](#) can be used to connect a single-track encoder to terminals DI1/DI2 or DI5/DI6. For this purpose, the rotation speed is evaluated via terminal DI1(5) and the direction of rotation of the encoder (LOW level  $\equiv$  CW direction of rotation) is evaluated via the DI(6) terminal.



## Short overview of the parameters for the frequency inputs:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00011</a>	Appl.: Reference speed	1500	rpm
<b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b>			
<a href="#">C00115/1</a>	Fct. DI 1/2 100kHz	0: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	
<a href="#">C00420/1</a>	Encoder increments at FreqIn12	128	Incr./rev.
<a href="#">C02842/1</a>	FreqIn12: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C02843/1</a>	FreqIn12: Gain	100.00	%
<a href="#">C02844/1</a>	PosIn12: Function	Loading with level	
<a href="#">C02845</a>	PosIn12: Comparison value	0	
<a href="#">C00443/1</a>	Dlx: Terminal level	-	
<a href="#">C00445/1</a>	FreqIn12_nOut_v	-	Incr/ms
<a href="#">C00446/1</a>	FreqIn12_nOut_a	-	%
<a href="#">C00449/1</a>	FreqIn12_dnOut_p	-	Incr
<b>Frequency input DI5/DI6</b>			
<a href="#">C00115/2</a>	Fct. DI 5/6 10kHz	0: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	
<a href="#">C00420/2</a>	Encoder increments at FreqIn56	128	Incr./rev.
<a href="#">C02842/2</a>	FreqIn56: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C02843/2</a>	FreqIn56: Gain	100.00	%
<a href="#">C00443/1</a>	Dlx: Terminal level	-	
<a href="#">C00445/2</a>	FreqIn56_nOut_v	-	Incr/ms
<a href="#">C00446/2</a>	FreqIn56_nOut_a	-	%
Greyed out = display parameter			

### Internal interfaces to the application

- Relevant inputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

Input	Data type	Information/possible settings
<b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b>		
bPosIn12_Load	BOOL	Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal
(from version 06.00.00)		TRUE   Angle integrator is loaded with the value at <i>dnPosIn12_Set_p</i> and <i>bPosIn12_State</i> is reset to FALSE.
dnPosIn12_Set_p	DINT	Starting value for angle integrator
(from version 06.00.00)		

- Relevant outputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

Output	Data type	Value/meaning
<b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b>		
nFreqIn12_a	<a href="#">C00446/1</a>   INT	Output frequency as scaled analog signal in [%]
nFreqIn12_v	<a href="#">C00445/1</a>   INT	Output frequency as speed signal in [inc/ms]
dnPosIn12_p	DINT	Angle output signal
(from version 06.00.00)		• 65536 [incr.] $\equiv$ 1 encoder revolution • Overflow is possible (display via <i>bPosIn12_State</i> )
bPosIn12_State	BOOL	Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed"
(from version 06.00.00)		• Status signal can be reset via <i>bPosIn12_Load</i> .
		TRUE   Overflow has occurred or distance is processed.
<b>Frequency input DI5/DI6</b>		
nFreqIn56_a	<a href="#">C00446/2</a>   INT	Output frequency as scaled analog signal in [%]
nFreqIn56_v	<a href="#">C00445/2</a>   INT	Output frequency as speed signal in [inc/ms]

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input](#) (📖 350)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) and DI2\(6\) as digital inputs](#) (📖 335)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) as counting input](#) (📖 341)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalInput"](#) (📖 347)



### 6.1.1.3 Using DI1(5) as counting input

#### General information on use as a counting input

The counting input is used for counting fast edges. A 32-bit counter counts from a parameterisable starting value up to a parameterisable comparison value and then outputs a corresponding status signal.

- Possible counting range:  $0 \dots 2^{31} - 1$  (0 ... 2147483647)

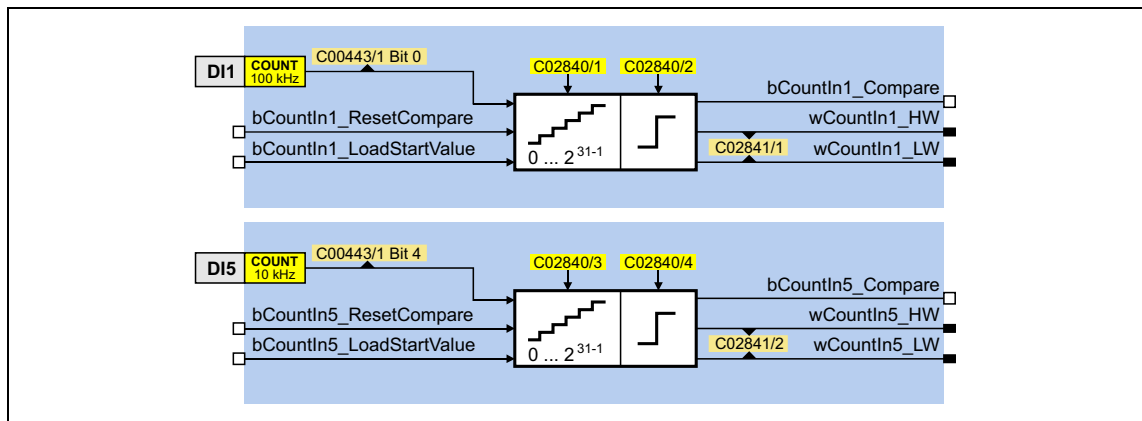


#### Note!

- The starting value must have been set so that it is smaller than the comparison value. Otherwise, the counter will be kept at the starting value because the condition "Count value  $\geq$  Comparison value" has been satisfied.
- Note the maximum input frequency of the respective input terminal:
  - DI1:  $f_{\max} = 100 \text{ kHz}$
  - DI5:  $f_{\max} = 10 \text{ kHz}$

#### Function assignment 4: DI1(5)=CountIn / DI2(6)=In

This setting in [C00115](#) configures the input terminal DI1 or DI5 as counting input. The input terminal DI2 or DI6 remains configured as "normal" digital input..



## Short overview of parameters for the counting inputs:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<b>Counting input DI1</b>			
<a href="#">C00115/1</a>	Fct. DI 1/2 100kHz	0: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	
<a href="#">C00621/3</a>	LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn1_Reset	0: Not connected	
<a href="#">C00621/4</a>	LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn1_LoadStartValue	0: Not connected	
<a href="#">C02840/1</a>	CountIn1: Starting value	0	incr
<a href="#">C02840/2</a>	CountIn1: Comparison value	65535	incr
<a href="#">C02841/1</a>	CountIn1: Counter content	-	incr
<a href="#">C00443/1</a>	Dlx: Terminal level	-	
<b>Counting input DI5</b>			
<a href="#">C00115/2</a>	Fct. DI 5/6 10kHz	0: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	
<a href="#">C00621/97</a>	LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn5_Reset	0: Not connected	
<a href="#">C00621/98</a>	LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn5_LoadStartValue	0: Not connected	
<a href="#">C02840/3</a>	CountIn5: Starting value	0	incr
<a href="#">C02840/4</a>	CountIn5: Comparison value	65535	incr
<a href="#">C02841/2</a>	CountIn5: Counter content	-	incr
<a href="#">C00443/1</a>	Dlx: Terminal level	-	
Greyed out = display parameter			

### Internal interfaces to the application

- Relevant inputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

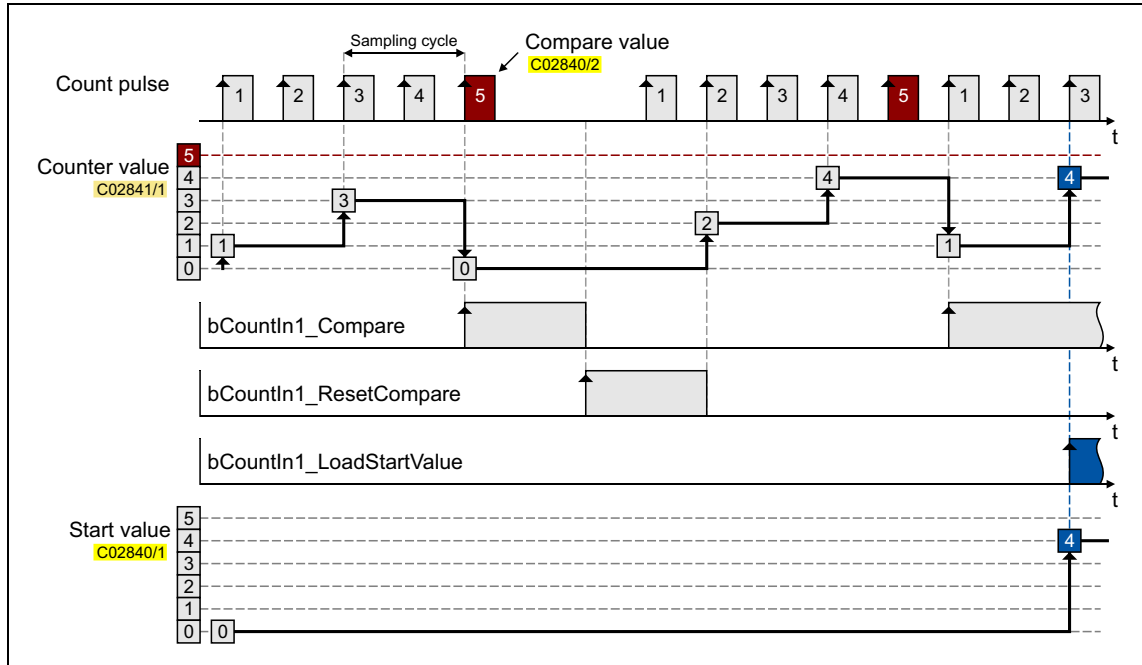
Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Information/possible settings
<b>Counting input DI1</b>	
bCountIn1_ResetCompare <small>BOOL</small>	Reset status signal "Comparison value reached"
	FALSE↗TRUE   The output <i>bCountIn1_Compare</i> is reset to FALSE.
bCountIn1_LoadStartValue <small>BOOL</small>	Load starting value into counter
	FALSE↗TRUE   The starting value set in <a href="#">C02840/1</a> is accepted as the current count value.
<b>Counting input DI5</b>	
bCountIn5_ResetCompare <small>BOOL</small>	Reset status signal "Comparison value reached"
	FALSE↗TRUE   The output <i>bCountIn5_Compare</i> is reset to FALSE.
bCountIn5_LoadStartValue <small>BOOL</small>	Load starting value into counter
	FALSE↗TRUE   The starting value set in <a href="#">C02840/3</a> is accepted as the current count value.

- Relevant outputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Value/meaning
<b>Counting input DI1</b>	
bCountIn1_Compare <small>BOOL</small>	Status signal "Comparison value reached"
	FALSE   Current count value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/2</a> )
	TRUE   Current count value ≥ comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/2</a> )
wCountIn1_HW wCountIn1_LW <small><a href="#">C02841/1</a>   WORD</small>	Current count value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output as High and Low word (without sign)</li> <li>• Possible counting range: 0 ... <math>2^{31} - 1</math></li> </ul>
<b>Counting input DI5</b>	
bCountIn5_Compare <small>BOOL</small>	Status signal "Comparison value reached"
	FALSE   Current count value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/4</a> )
	TRUE   Current count value ≥ comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/4</a> )
wCountIn5_HW wCountIn5_LW <small><a href="#">C02841/2</a>   WORD</small>	Current count value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output as High and Low word (without sign)</li> <li>• Possible counting range: 0 ... <math>2^{31} - 1</math></li> </ul>

### Counting behaviour

The following temporal characteristic shows the counting process depending on the signals of the interfaces described before:



[6-1] Transient characteristic of a quick counter block, sampling cycle = 1 ms

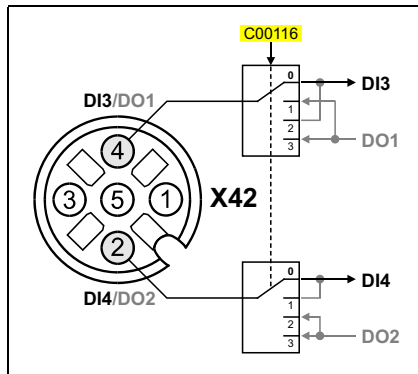
- The counter starts with the parameterised starting value.
- If the comparison value is reached or exceeded:
  - The counter jumps back to its starting value.
  - The output *bCountIn1(5)\_Compare* is set to TRUE.
- If there is a FALSE-TRUE edge at the input *bCountIn1(5)\_ResetCompare*, the output *bCountIn1(5)\_Compare* can be reset to FALSE.
- If there is a FALSE-TRUE edge at the input *bCountIn1(5)\_LoadStartValue*, the current counter content can be reset to the parameterised starting value.

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) and DI2\(6\) as digital inputs](#) (📖 335)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(5\) and DI2\(6\) as frequency inputs](#) (📖 336)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalInput"](#) (📖 347)

### 6.1.1.4 Reconfiguring DI3(4) to output DO1(2)

Pin 2 and pin 4 of the socket X42 can be used as digital inputs or outputs.



- In the Lenze setting, both pins are configured as digital input (DI3 and DI4).
- In order to reconfigure the function assignment, set the corresponding selection in [C00116](#) (see the following table).

Setting C00116:		Active function assignment			
		DI3	DI4	DO1	DO2
0	DI3 DI4 active; DO1 DO2 inactive	●	●		
1	DO1 DI4 active; DI3 DO2 inactive		●	●	
2	DI3 DO2 active; DO1 DI4 inactive	●			●
3	DO1 DO2 active; DI3 DI4 inactive			●	●

#### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«:

After the reconfiguration, the outputs DO1/DO2 are displayed with the corresponding parameters on the **Terminal assignment** tab instead of the inputs DI3/DI4:

### Short overview of the parameters for the digital outputs

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<b>Digital outputs DO1/DO2</b>			
<a href="#">C00118</a>	DOx: Inversion	Bit coded	
<a href="#">C00423/1</a>	DO1 ON delay	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00423/2</a>	DO1 OFF delay	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00423/3</a>	DO2 ON delay	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00423/4</a>	DO2 OFF delay	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00444/1</a>	DOx: Input level	-	
<a href="#">C00444/2</a>	DOx: Terminal level	-	
<b>Digital outputs - terminal configuration</b>			
<a href="#">C00621/2</a>	LS_DigitalOutput:bOut1	1000: LA_nCtrl_bDriveReady	
<a href="#">C00621/99</a>	LS_DigitalOutput: bOut2	0: Not connected	
Greyed out = display parameter			

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalOutput"](#) (📖 354)
- ▶ [Configuring exception handling of the output terminals](#) (📖 367)
- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (📖 368)

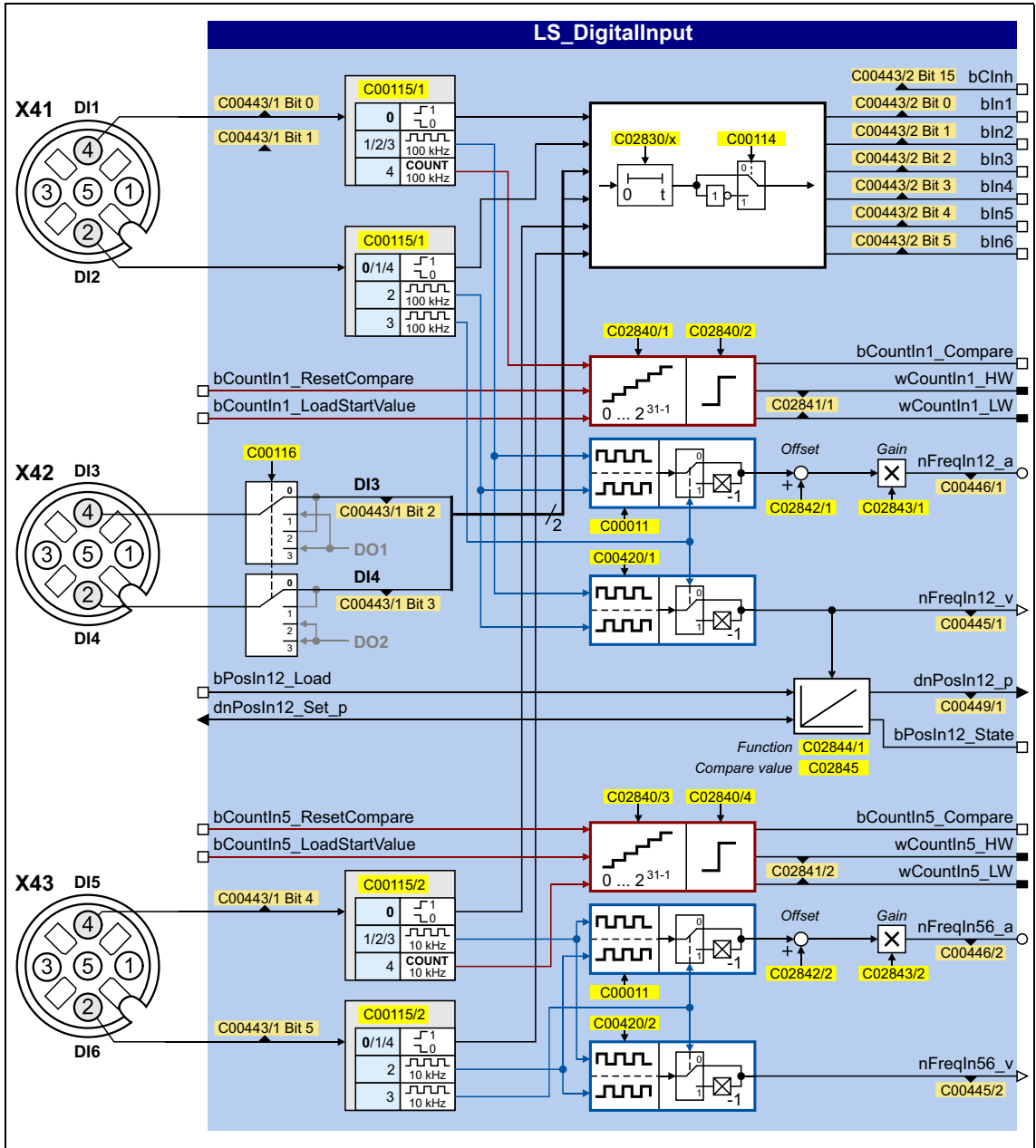
# 6 I/O terminals

## 6.1 Digital terminals

### 6.1.2 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_DigitalInput"

The system block **LS\_DigitalInput** maps the digital input terminals in the FB editor.

- The internal processing function of the digital DI1/DI2 and DI5/DI6 input terminals can be reconfigured in [C00115](#) if necessary. These input terminals can then be alternatively used as frequency inputs or counting inputs.
- The inputs DI3/DI4 are always designed as "normal" digital inputs or as digital outputs through reconfiguration in [C00116](#).



## Inputs

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Information/possible settings
<b>Counting input DI1</b>	▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(5) as counting input</a>
bCountIn1_ResetCompare <small>BOOL</small>	Reset status signal "Comparison value reached" FALSE↗TRUE The output <i>bCountIn1_Compare</i> is reset to FALSE.
bCountIn1_LoadStartValue <small>BOOL</small>	Load starting value into counter FALSE↗TRUE The starting value set in <a href="#">C02840/1</a> is accepted as the current count value.
<b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b>	▶ <a href="#">Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input</a>
bPosIn12_Load <small>BOOL</small> <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal TRUE Angle integrator is loaded with the value at <i>dnPosIn12_Set_p</i> and <i>bPosIn12_State</i> is reset to FALSE.
dnPosIn12_Set_p <small>DINT</small> <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	Starting value for angle integrator
<b>Counting input DI5</b>	▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(5) as counting input</a>
bCountIn5_ResetCompare <small>BOOL</small>	Reset status signal "Comparison value reached" FALSE↗TRUE The output <i>bCountIn5_Compare</i> is reset to FALSE.
bCountIn5_LoadStartValue <small>BOOL</small>	Load starting value into counter FALSE↗TRUE The starting value set in <a href="#">C02840/3</a> is accepted as the current count value.

## Outputs

Designator <small>DIS code   data type</small>	Value/meaning
bCInh <small>C00443/2   BOOL</small>	RFR digital input (controller enable)
<b>Digital inputs DI1 ... DI6</b>	▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as digital inputs</a>
bln1 ... bln6 <small>C00443/2   BOOL</small>	Digital input DI1 ... DI6
<b>Counting input DI1</b>	▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(5) as counting input</a>
bCountIn1_Compare <small>BOOL</small>	Status signal "Comparison value reached" FALSE Current count value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/2</a> ) TRUE Current count value ≥ comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/2</a> )
wCountIn1_HW wCountIn1_LW <small>C02841/1   WORD</small>	Current count value • Output as High and Low word (without sign) • Possible counting range: 0 ... 2 <sup>31</sup> - 1
<b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b>	▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as frequency inputs</a>
nFreqIn12_a <small>C00446/1   INT</small>	Output frequency as scaled analog signal in [%]
nFreqIn12_v <small>C00445/1   INT</small>	Output frequency as speed signal in [inc/ms]
dnPosIn12_p <small>DINT</small> <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	Angle output signal • 65536 [incr.] ≙ 1 encoder revolution • Overflow is possible (display via <i>bPosIn12_State</i> )
bPosIn12_State <small>BOOL</small> <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed" • Status signal can be reset via <i>bPosIn12_Load</i> . TRUE Overflow has occurred or distance is processed.



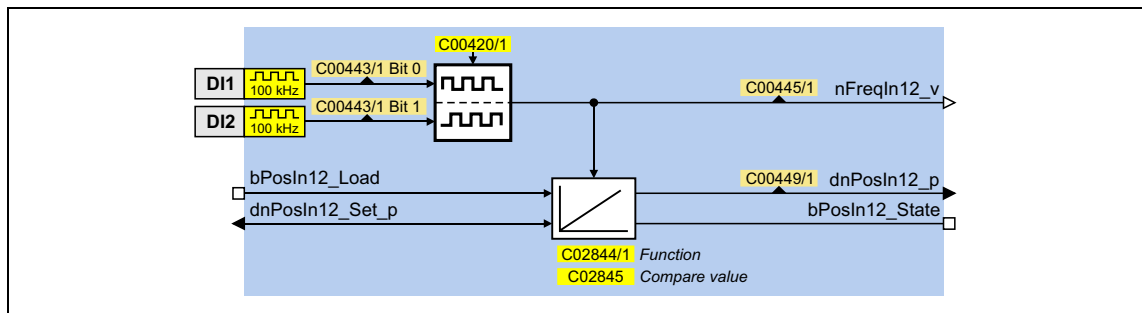
Designator DIS code   data type	Value/meaning
<b>Counting input DI5</b>	▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(5) as counting input</a>
bCountIn1_Compare BOOL	Status signal "Comparison value reached"
	FALSE   Current count value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/4</a> )
	TRUE   Current count value ≥ comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/4</a> )
wCountIn6_HW wCountIn6_LW <a href="#">C02841/2</a>   WORD	Current count value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output as High and Low word (without sign)</li> <li>• Possible counting range: 0 ... <math>2^{31} - 1</math></li> </ul>
<b>Frequency input DI5/DI6</b>	▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as frequency inputs</a>
nFreqIn56_a <a href="#">C00446/2</a>   INT	Output frequency as scaled analog signal in [%]
nFreqIn56_v <a href="#">C00445/2</a>   INT	Output frequency as speed signal in [inc/ms]

### 6.1.2.1 Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!

The [LS DigitalInput](#) system block has been extended by the integrator function for providing the encoder position.

- The integrator can take max.  $\pm 32000$  encoder revolutions.
- The starting position can be loaded via inputs.
- The internal function can be set via parameters.
- In addition to the encoder position, the "Overflow occurred/distance processed" status signal is provided.



#### Inputs

Designator DIS code   data type	Information/possible settings
bPosIn12_Load BOOL	Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal TRUE   Angle integrator is loaded with the value at <i>dnPosIn12_Set_p</i> and <i>bPosIn12_State</i> is reset to FALSE.
dnPosIn12_Set_p DINT	Starting value for angle integrator

#### Outputs

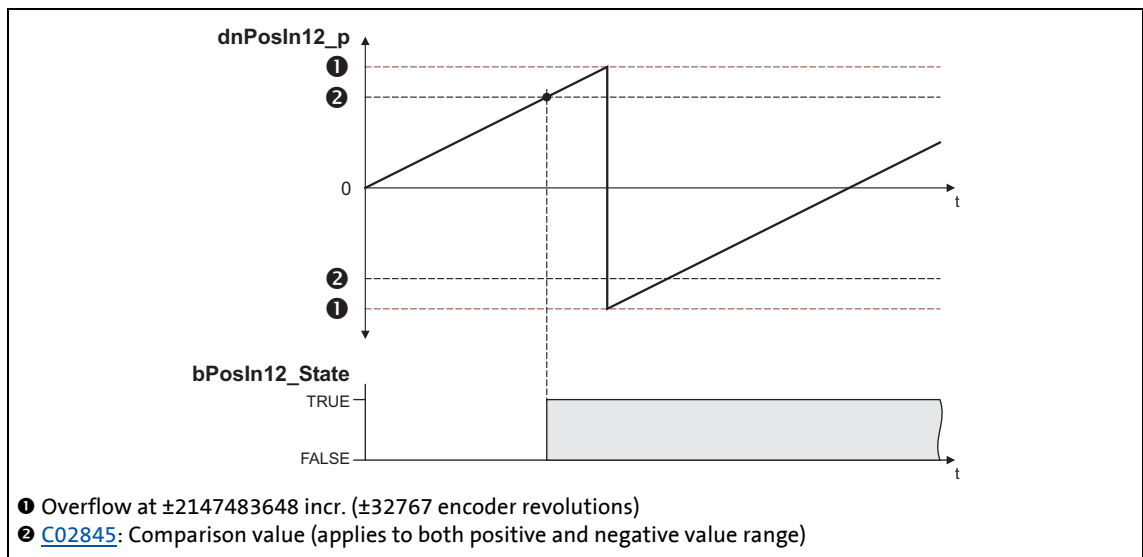
Designator DIS code   data type	Value/meaning
dnPosIn12_p DINT	Angle output signal • 65536 [incr.] $\equiv$ 1 encoder revolution • Overflow is possible (display via <i>bPosIn12_State</i> )
bPosIn12_State BOOL	Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed" • Status signal can be reset via <i>bPosIn12_Load</i> . TRUE   Overflow has occurred or distance is processed.

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info	
<a href="#">C02844/1</a>	0 Loading with level	Load integrator with TRUE level at the <i>bPosIn12_Load</i> input (Lenze setting).	
	1 Loading with edge	Load integrator with FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bPosIn12_Load</i> input.	
	2 Loading with level + reset	Load integrator when reaching the comparison value or with TRUE level at the <i>bPosIn12_Load</i> input.	
<a href="#">C02845</a>	0	2000000000	Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is valid for both the positive and the negative value range.</li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul>

## Function at constant input value

Selection: [C02844/1](#) = "0: Loading with level" or "1: Loading with edge"



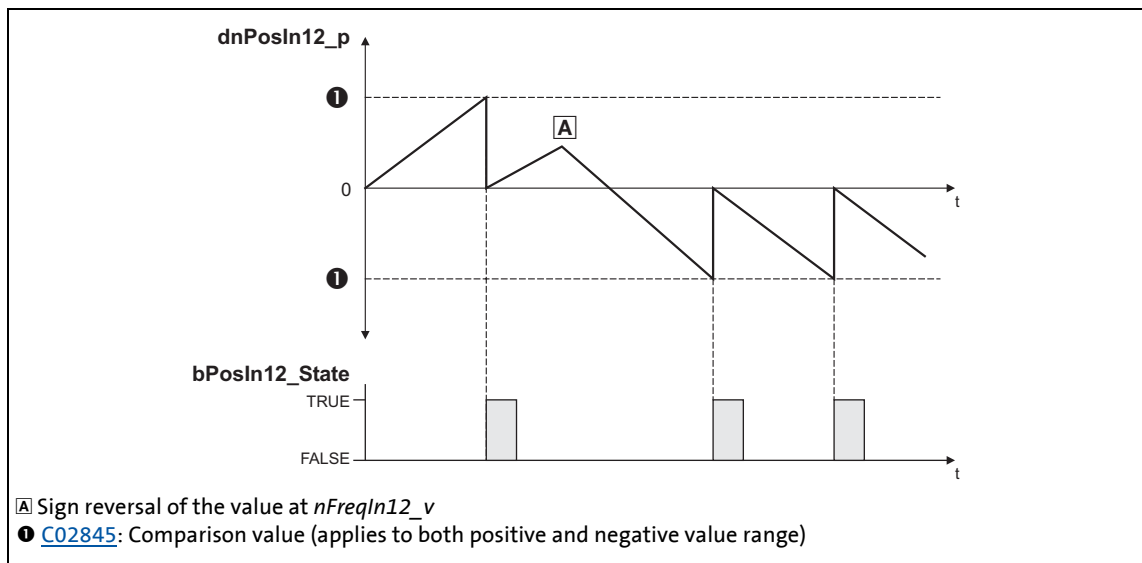
[6-2] Switching performance if the overflow is in the positive direction

- If "0: Loading with level" is selected in [C02844/1](#), the *bPosIn12\_Load* input is status-controlled: In case of a TRUE signal, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnPosIn12\_Set\_p* and the *bPosIn12\_State* output is set to FALSE.
- If "1: Loading with edge" is selected in [C02844/1](#), the *bPosIn12\_Load* input is edge-controlled: In case of a FALSE/TRUE edge, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnPosIn12\_Set\_p* and then immediately continues to integrate, the *bPosIn12\_State* output is set to FALSE.
- A positive *nFreqIn12\_v* signal is incremented (the counter content is increased with every cycle).
- A negative *nFreqIn12\_v* signal is decremented (the counter content is reduced with every cycle).

- *dnPosIn12\_p* provides the counter content of the bipolar integrator.
  - If the counter content exceeds a value of +32767 encoder revolutions (corresponds to +2147483647 incr.), an overflow occurs and the counting process continues at a value of -32768 encoder revolutions.
  - If the counter content falls below a value of -32768 encoder revolutions (corresponds to -2147483648 incr.), an overflow occurs and the counting process starts at a value of +32767 encoder revolutions.
- *bPosIn12\_State* is set to TRUE if the comparison value set in [C02845](#) has been reached.

### Function at input value with sign reversal

Selection: [C02844/1](#) = "2: Loading with level + reset"



[6-3] Switching performance if the input signal changes signs

- If "2: Loading with level + reset" is selected in [C02844/1](#), the *bPosIn12\_Load* input is status-controlled: In case of a TRUE signal, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnPosIn12\_Set\_p* and the *bPosIn12\_State* output is set to FALSE.
- A positive *nFreqIn12\_v* signal is incremented (the counter content is increased with every cycle).
- A negative *nFreqIn12\_v* signal is decremented (the counter content is reduced with every cycle).
- *dnPosIn12\_p* provides the counter content of the bipolar integrator.
  - If the positive counter content is higher than the comparison value set in [C02845](#), the comparison value will be subtracted from the counter content, and *bPosIn12\_State* will be set to TRUE for one task cycle.
  - If the negative counter content is lower than the comparison value set in [C02845](#), the comparison value will be added to the counter content, and *bPosIn12\_State* will be set to TRUE for one task cycle.

**Calculation of the output signal**

The output value at  $dnPosIn12\_p$  is calculated as per the formula below:

$$dnPosIn12\_p \text{ [incr.]} = nFreqIn12\_v \text{ [rpm]} \cdot t \text{ [s]} \cdot 65535 \text{ [incr./rev.]}$$

$t$  = integration time

$16384 \approx 15000$  rpm

$1 \approx 1$  incr.

**Example**

You want to determine the counter content of the integrator at a certain speed at the input and a certain integration time  $t$ .

Given values:

- $nFreqIn12\_v = 1000$  rpm  $\approx$  integer value 1092
- Integration time  $t = 10$  s
- Starting value of the integrator = 0

Solution:

- Conversion of the  $nFreqIn12\_v$  input signal:

$$1000 \text{ rpm} = \frac{1000 \text{ rev.}}{60 \text{ s}}$$

- Calculation of the output value:

$$dnPosIn12\_p = \frac{1000 \text{ rev.}}{60 \text{ s}} \cdot 10 \text{ s} \cdot \frac{65535 \text{ incr.}}{\text{Rev.}} = 10922666 \text{ incr.}$$

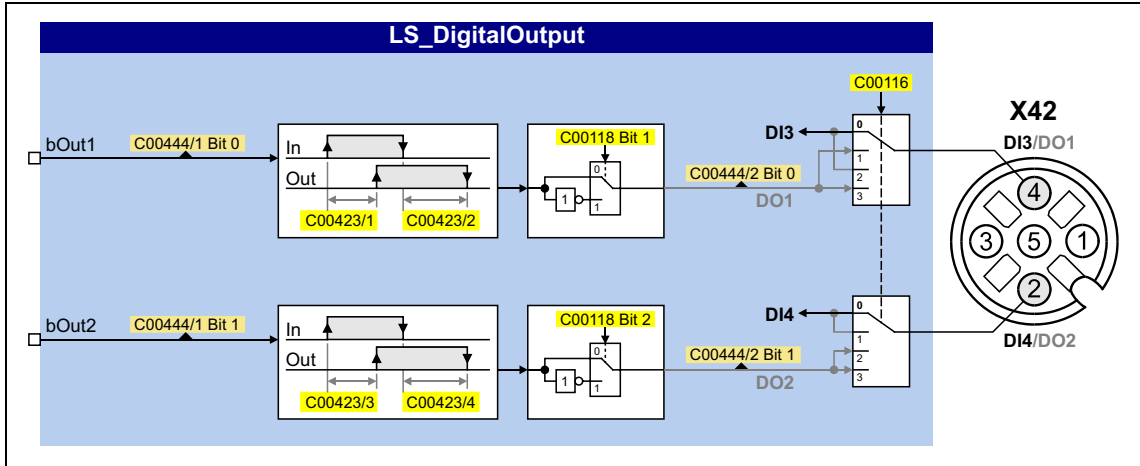
# 6 I/O terminals

## 6.1 Digital terminals

### 6.1.3 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_DigitalOutput"

Both terminals DI3/DO1 and DI4/DO2 of the socket X42 can be optionally used as inputs or outputs.

- In the Lenze setting, both terminals are configured as digital input (DI3 and DI4).
- With a corresponding reconfiguration in [C00116](#), the **LS\_DigitalOutput** system block in the FB Editor displays the digital outputs DO1 and DO2.



Input	DIS code   data type	Information/possible settings
bOut1	<a href="#">C00444/1</a>   BOOL	Digital output DO1
bOut2	<a href="#">C00444/2</a>   BOOL	Digital output DO2

### 6.2 Analog terminals

The inverter is provided with two analog input terminals (O1U and O1I) at the socket X50 for detecting a current or voltage signal.

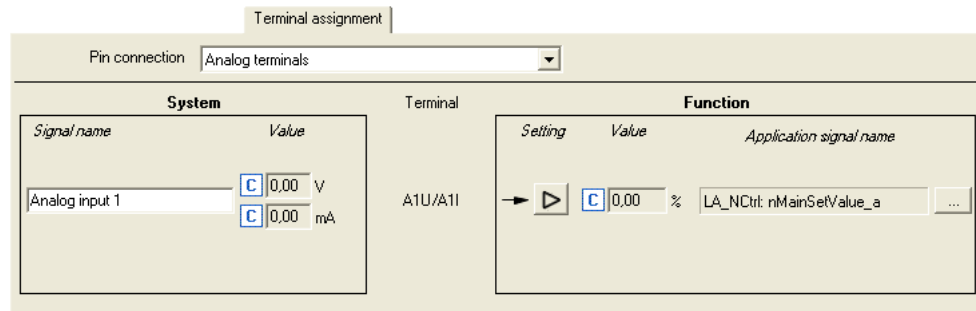
- Voltage signal in the 0 ... + 10 V range  
The voltage signal can be e.g. an analog speed setpoint selection or the signal of an external sensor (temperature, pressure, etc.).
- Current signal in the 0/+ 4 ... + 20 mA range  
For open-circuit monitoring, the current signal can be evaluated with regard to "Life Zero" or "Dead Zero":
  - 0 ... 20 mA, without open-circuit monitoring
  - 4 ... 20 mA, with open-circuit monitoring



#### Note!

To avoid undefined states, unassigned inputs of the inverter must be assigned as well, e.g. by applying 0 V to the terminal.

#### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«:



Button	Function
	<a href="#">Parameterising analog input (📖 356)</a>
	Open the parameterising dialog for assigning application inputs to the analog input. ▶ <a href="#">Changing the terminal assignment with the »Engineer« (📖 372)</a>

#### Short overview of the parameters for the analog input:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<b>Analog input 1</b>			
<a href="#">C00028/1</a>	AIN1: Input voltage	-	V
<a href="#">C00029/1</a>	AIN1: Input current	-	mA
<a href="#">C00033/1</a>	AIN1: Output value (to application)	-	%
Greyed out = display parameter			


#### Related topics:

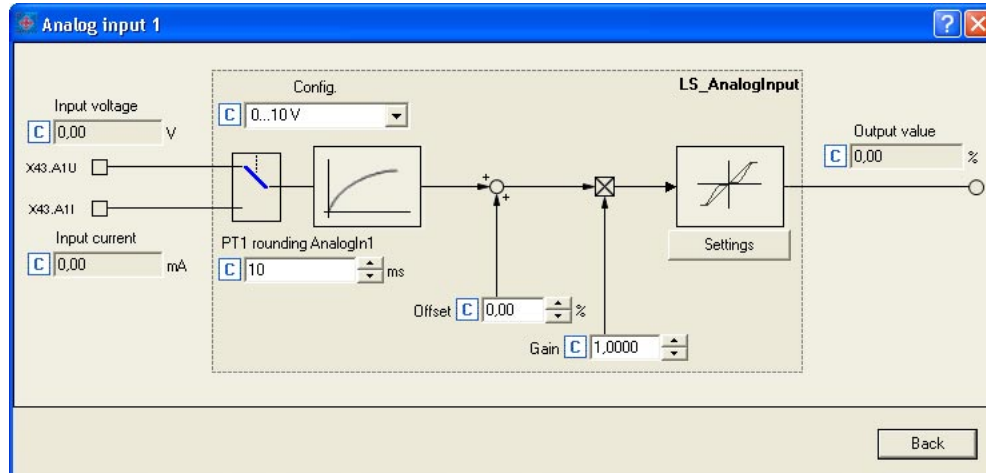
- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment \(📖 368\)](#)

# 6 I/O terminals

## 6.2 Analog terminals

### 6.2.1 Parameterising analog input

By clicking on the  button on the **Terminal assignment** tab, you reach the parameterising dialog for the analog input:



Short overview of the parameters for the analog input:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<b>Analog input 1</b>			
<a href="#">C00034/1</a>	AIN1: Config.	0: 0 V ... + 10 V	
<a href="#">C00026/1</a>	AIN1: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00027/1</a>	AIN1: Gain	1.0000	
<a href="#">C00028/1</a>	AIN1: Input voltage	-	V
<a href="#">C00029/1</a>	AIN1: Input current	-	mA
<a href="#">C00033/1</a>	AIN1: Output value (to application)	-	%
<a href="#">C00440/1</a>	PT1 rounding AnalogIn1	10	ms
<a href="#">C00598/1</a>	Resp. to open circuit AIN1	3: TroubleQuickStop	

Greyed out = display parameter

#### Using current input A1I

In the Lenze setting, voltage signals in the 0 ... +10 V range are evaluated via the analog input A1U. If current signals are to be detected via the input A1I instead, the selection "1: 0...20 mA" or "2: 4...20mA" must be set in [C00034](#).



**Tip!**

By selecting "2: 4...20mA", you can implement a 4 ...20 mA current loop, e.g. for stipulation of the speed setpoint.

#### Open-circuit monitoring

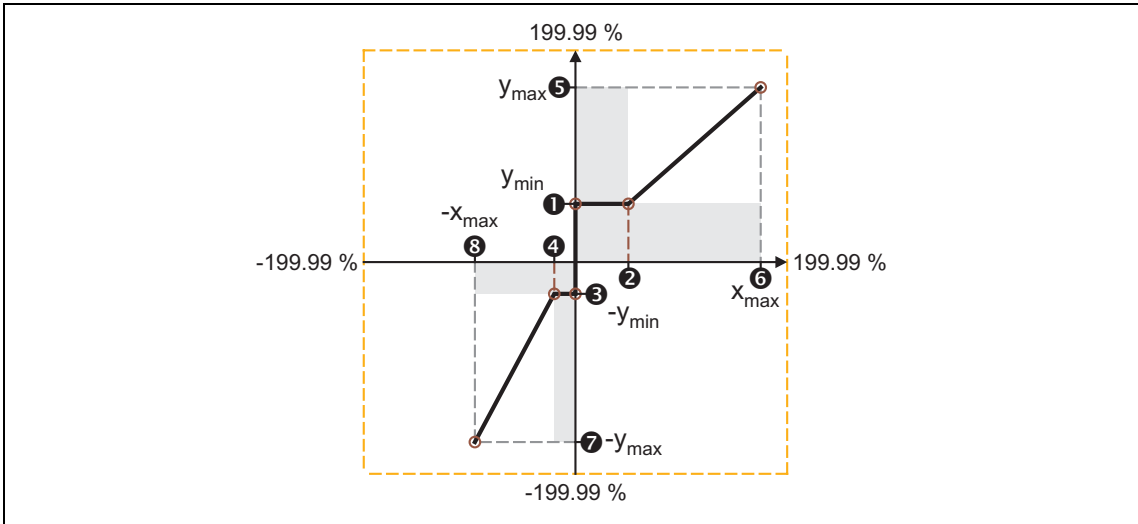
In the case of configuration as a 4 ... 20 mA current loop, the fault response set in [C00598](#) takes place in the event of a wire breakage (Lenze setting: "TroubleQuickStop").



### 6.2.1.1 Signal adaptation by means of characteristic

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!

According to the illustration below, an individual characteristic can be parameterised via the subcodes of [C00010](#) to provide different slopes and a dead band. Here, the input signal corresponds to the X axis and the output signal corresponds to the Y axis:




[6-4] Characteristic for analog inputs

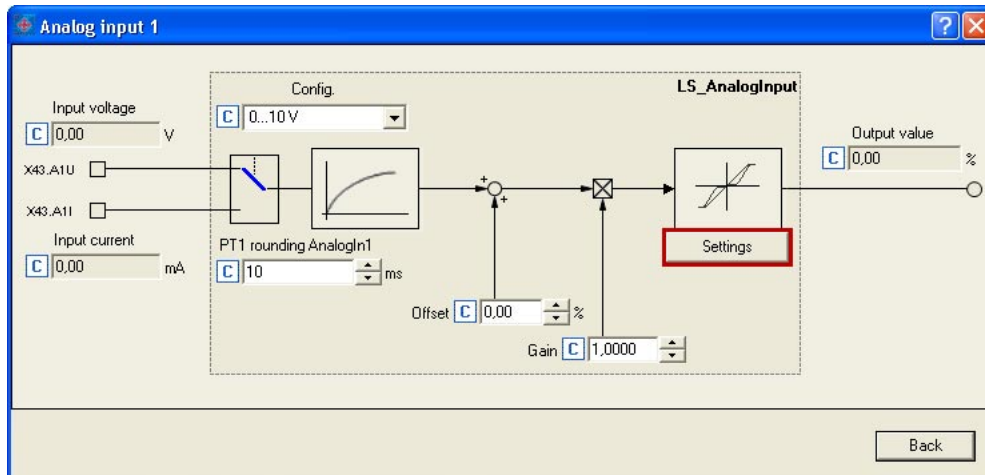
Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00010/1</a>	① AIN1: (+y0) = min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00010/2</a>	② AIN1: (+x0) = Dead band	1.00	%
<a href="#">C00010/3</a>	③ AIN1: (-y0) = (-min)	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00010/4</a>	④ AIN1: (-x0) = (-Dead band)	1.00	%
<a href="#">C00010/5</a>	⑤ AIN1: (+ymax)	199.99	%
<a href="#">C00010/6</a>	⑥ AIN1: (+xmax)	199.99	%
<a href="#">C00010/7</a>	⑦ AIN1: (-ymax)	199.99	%
<a href="#">C00010/8</a>	⑧ AIN1: (-xmax)	199.99	%

In the »Engineer«, there is a parameterising dialog for entering the characteristic. This dialog also displays the set characteristic graphically.

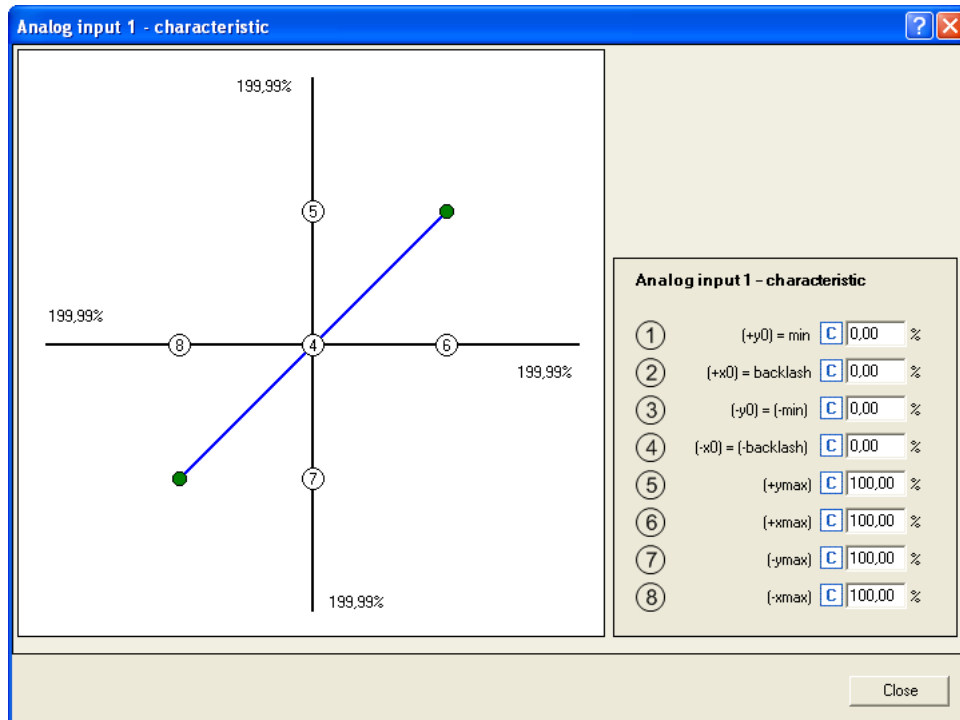


Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the characteristic:

1. Go to the **Terminal assignment** tab and select the "Analog terminals" entry in the **Control connections** list field.
2. Click on the  button for the analog input in order to open the *Analog input* dialog.



3. Click on the **Settings** button in order to open the *Analog input - Characteristic* dialog box:

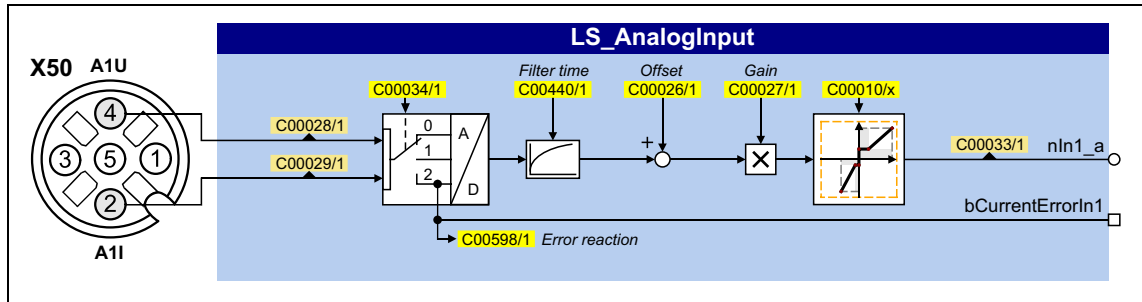


# 6 I/O terminals

## 6.2 Analog terminals

### 6.2.2 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_AnalogInput"

The LS\_AnalogInput system block maps the analog input in the FB editor.



Output	Data type	Value/meaning
nIn1_a	<a href="#">C00033/1</a>   INT	Analog input 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>\pm 2^{14} \equiv \pm 10 \text{ V}</math> for use as voltage input</li> <li><math>+2^{14} \equiv +20 \text{ mA}</math> for use as current input</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
bCurrentErrorIn1	BOOL	Status signal "Current input error" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only when analog input 1 is used as current input.</li> <li>Application: Cable-breakage monitoring of the 4 ...20 mA circuit.</li> </ul>
		TRUE   $ I_{A1N1}  < 4 \text{ mA}$

### 6.3 Touch probe detection

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!

"Touch probe" (TP) in general means quick detection of a position by a quick sensor if the pulse duration of the sensor signal is too short to be detected by a "normal" digital input (scanning time: 1 ms).

Moreover, touch probe requires exact detection of the position. Here, the difference in position between the 1 ms position detection and the touch probe signal is considered as correction value.

#### Applications:

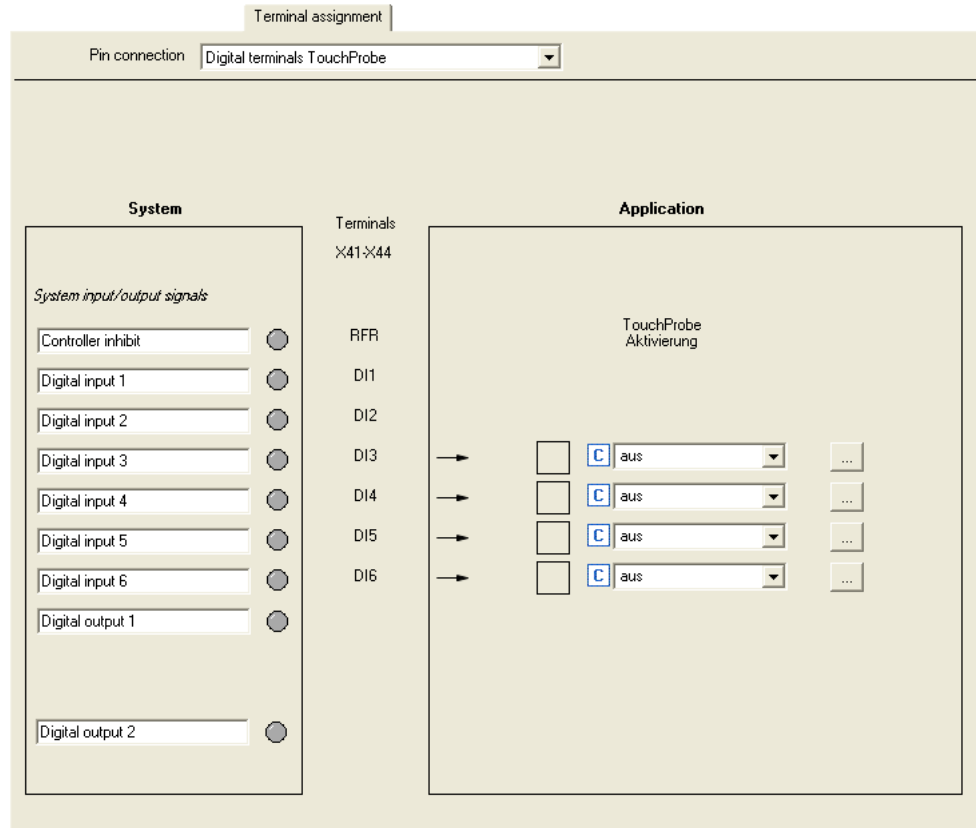
- Precise approach of a position at a previously detected signal mark
- High-precision traversing of a section starting at a previously detected signal mark
- Safe detection of signal marks with very short signal edges
- Measurement of a high-precision position at a previously detected signal mark
- Homing to touch probe (homing signal)
- Relative residual path positioning (traversing of a section starting at signal mark)
- Absolute positioning to target position, activated by a safely detected signal mark
- Position measurement of a distance between 2 signal marks


#### Overview of touch probe signal sources

The 8400 protec HighLine provides the following signal sources for touch probe detection which can be configured independently:

Signal source	Edge sensitivity	Applications
Digital input DI4 ... Digital input DI6	Rising edge, falling edge, rising and falling edge (parameterisable)	Homing Residual path positioning Position measurement Freely interconnectable

Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«:



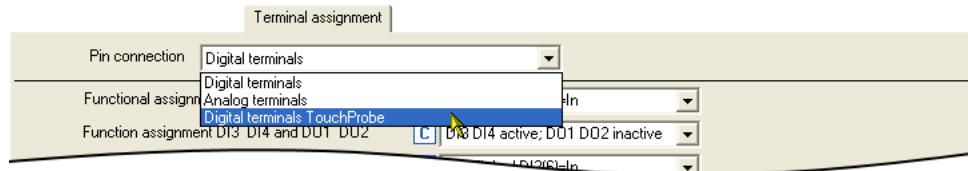
Button	Function
	Open the parameterisation dialog for the selected TP signal source. ▶ <a href="#">Parameter setting</a> (□ 362)


Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C02810/4...6</a>	TPDigIn4 ... TPDigIn6: Edge selection	0:	Off

### 6.3.1 Parameter setting

Proceed as follows to open the parameterisation dialog for setting a TP signal source:

1. Go to the **Terminal Assignment** tab and select "Digital terminals TouchProbe" in the **Control connections** list field:

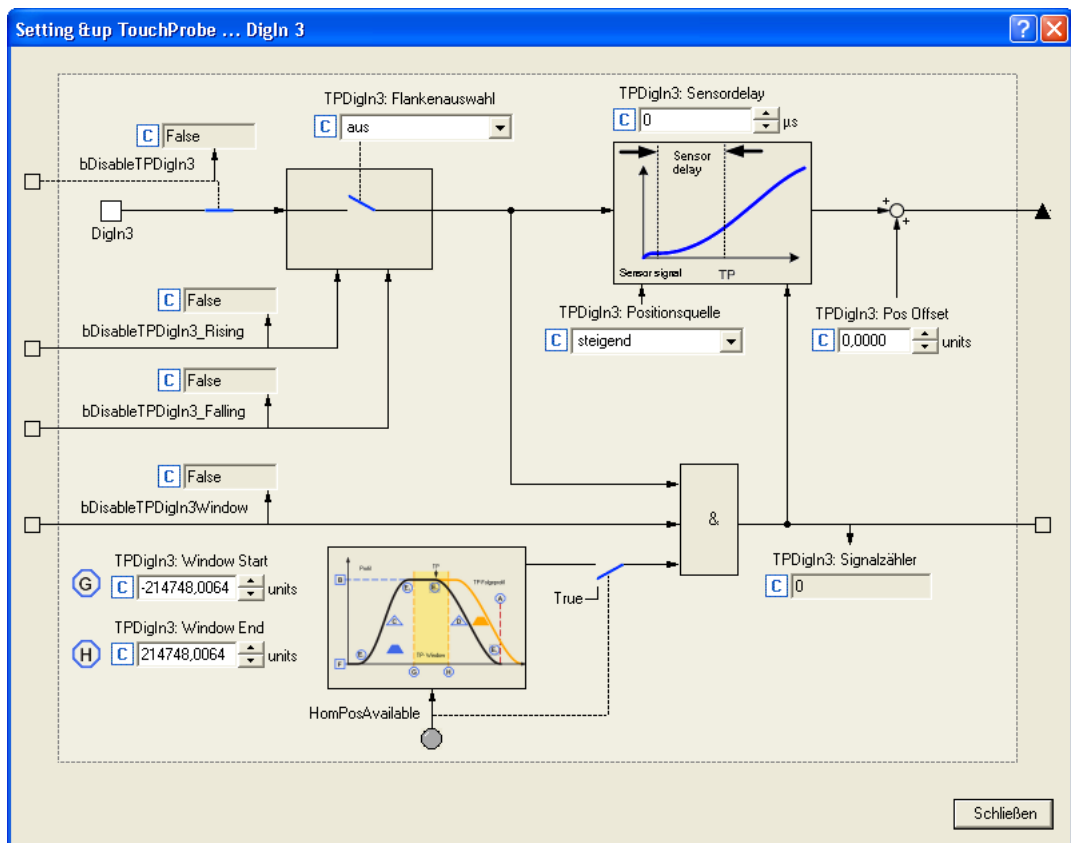


2. Click the  button for the digital input that is to be set for the touch probe detection.



**Tip!**

If the "Table positioning" technology application is used, the following parameterisation dialog can be opened for the selected TP signal source in the parameterisation dialogs for the [Profile entry](#) and the basic "[Homing](#)" function via the **Set up touch probe...** button:



### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C02810/4...6</a>	TPDigIn4 ... TPDigIn6: Edge selection	0: Off	
<a href="#">C02811/4...6</a>	TPDigIn4 ... TPDigIn6: Sensor delay	0	µs
<a href="#">C02812/4...6</a>	TPDigIn4 ... TPDigIn6: Pos offset	0.0000	units
<a href="#">C02813/2...3</a>	TPDigIn4 ... TPDigIn5: Window start	0.0000	units
<a href="#">C02814/2...3</a>	TPDigIn4 ... TPDigIn5: Window end	0.0000	units
<a href="#">C02815/4...6</a>	TPDigIn4 ... TPDigIn6: Position source	0: Position encoder actual value	
<a href="#">C02816/4...6</a>	TPDigIn4 ... TPDigIn6: Signal counter	-	
<a href="#">C02817/4...6</a>	TPDigIn4 ... TPDigIn6: TP position	-	units

Greyed out = display parameter

### Edge selection

Select which edge the corresponding input is to respond to.

- In the case of signal sources DI4 ... DI5, the edge sensitivity can also be dynamically changed via inputs at the [LS\\_TouchProbe](#) SB.

### Sensor delay

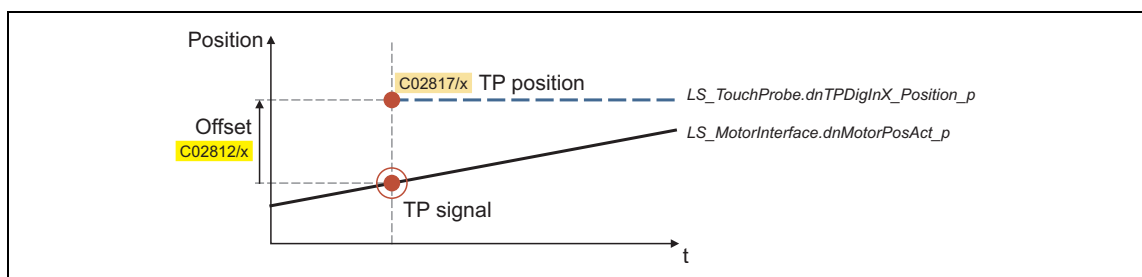
This setting serves to compensate for a sensor delay of the touch probe sensor, if any.

- Typical values for laser photoelectric barriers are e.g. 300 µs.
- Delay of the digital inputs for the 8400 device series:
  - 5 µs for a rising edge
  - 25 µs for a falling edge
- Internal automatic compensation for device-internal signal delay due to encoder zero pulse.

### Pos Offset

Use this setting to add an offset to the position value measured by touch probe. This may be required if the touch probe sensor has assumed a disadvantageous position on the machine. By adding an offset the touch probe sensor can be moved to a position which is more convenient to the application.

The offset value given in [units] is added to the TP position value which depends on the position source selected in [C02815/x](#). The offset value influences the display of the TP position ([C02817/x](#)), home position values internally derived from the touch probe and the respective output *dnTpDigInX\_Position\_p* at the SB [LS\\_TouchProbe](#). For this purpose, the offset value is converted internally from [units] to [increments].



---

### Window start / end

Via the two parameters Window start ([C02813/x](#)) and Window end ([C02814/x](#)), acceptance windows can be set for the DI4 and DI5 signal sources in which the touch probe signal is accepted.

- The acceptance windows can be dynamically activated via the inputs at the [LS\\_TouchProbe](#) SB.
- If the actual position is outside the acceptance window, touch probe is automatically deactivated.
- If both window limits are set to " $\pm 214748.3647$ ", the acceptance window does not have any effect.
- To properly use this function, the drive needs to know the home position (zero position).

### Position source

Selection of the position signal source to be measured with touch probe. This usually is the actual position of the motor / encoder position encoder.



#### Note!

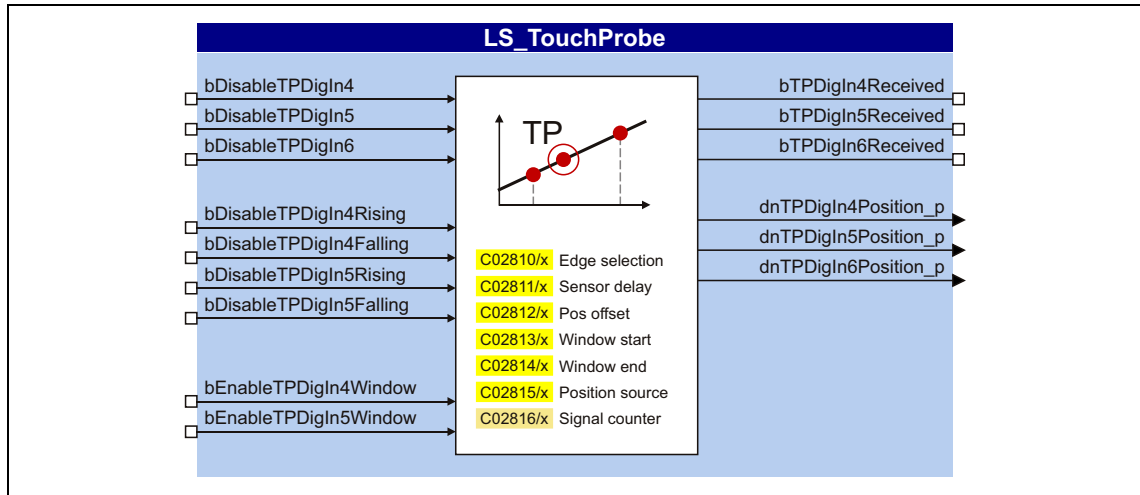
When the touch probe functionality is used in the operating modes "[Positioning](#)" and "[Homing](#)":

Make sure that the position source of the respective TP signal in [C02815/x](#) is set to "0: position encoder actual value". Otherwise, no TP correction will take place.



### 6.3.2 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_TouchProbe"

The **LS\_TouchProbe** system block provides the internal interfaces for touch probe detection in the function block editor:



#### Inputs

Input	Data type	Information/possible settings
<code>bDisableTPDigIn4...6</code>	BOOL	DI4 ... DI6: Dynamically deactivate TP function TRUE   TP function is deactivated.
<code>bDisableTPDigIn4...5Rising</code>	BOOL	DI4 ... DI5: Dynamically deactivate detection of rising edges TRUE   Detection of rising edges is deactivated.
<code>bDisableTPDigIn4...5Falling</code>	BOOL	DI4 ... DI5: Dynamically deactivate detection of falling edges TRUE   Detection of falling edges is deactivated.
<code>bEnableTPDigIn4...5Window</code>	BOOL	DI4 ... DI5: Activate acceptance window TRUE   Acceptance window function is active: • If the actual position is outside the acceptance window, whose starting position is set in <a href="#">C02813/x</a> and whose end position is set in <a href="#">C02814/x</a> , touch probe is automatically deactivated.

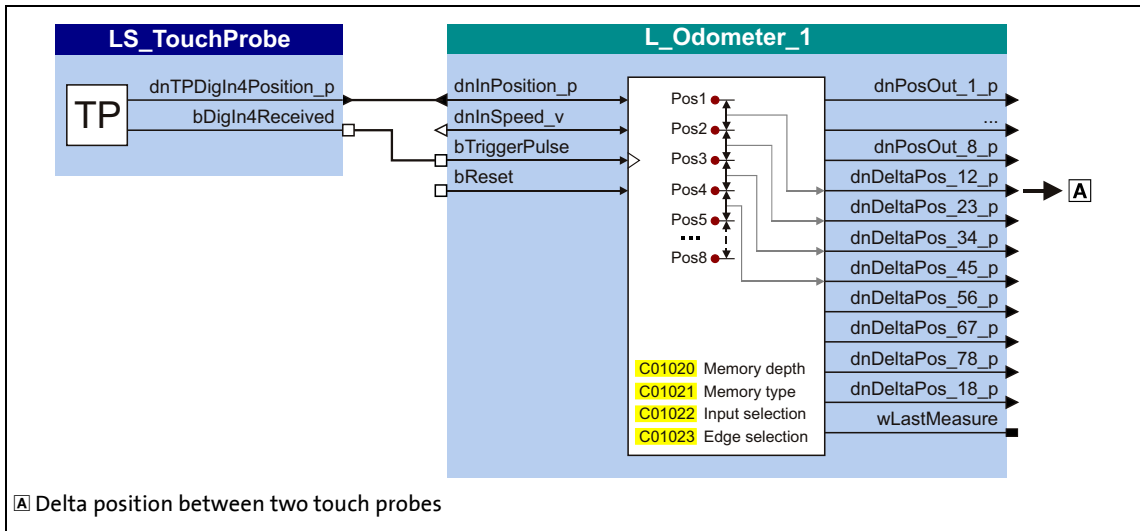
#### Outputs

Output	Data type	Value/meaning
<code>bTPDigIn4...6Received</code>	BOOL	TRUE   DI4 ... DI6: Touch probe received. • The signal is only pending for one task cycle (1 ms).
<code>dnTPDigIn4...6Position_p</code>	DINT	DI4 ... DI6: Position measured by touch probe in [units]

### 6.3.2.1 Application example: "Position measurement"

The touch probe function can be combined with the [L\\_Odometer](#) FB for a position measurement. This FB is able to save position signals to a ring buffer and detect differences between two position signals.

In the wiring below, digital input DI3 is used to connect the touch probe sensor. For the sake of clarity, irrelevant inputs and outputs of the [LS\\_TouchProbe](#) SB are masked out.



[6-5] Wiring for position measurement

## 6.4 Configuring exception handling of the output terminals

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!

Exception handling for the digital output terminals in the event of an error can be set via decoupling configuration and decoupling values.

- Bit coded selection is carried out in [C00447](#), defining the events that will trigger decoupling.

Bit	Event
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	SafeTorqueOff
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	ReadyToSwitchOn
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	SwitchedOn
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Trouble
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Fault
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Fail CAN_Management
Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Energy saving mode
...	...
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved

- Bit-coded definition is carried out in [C00448](#) specifying the status of the output terminals when being decoupled (bit set = HIGH level):

Bit	Output terminal
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	DigOut1_ON
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	DigOut2_ON
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	BrakeRelease_ON
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
...	...
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs \(702\)](#)

---

## 6.5 User-defined terminal assignment

In order to individually adapt the preconfigured assignment of the input/output terminals to your application, you can choose one of the following procedures:

- A. In the »Engineer«:
  - Change the terminal assignment on the **Terminal assignment** tab.
  - Change the signal assignment on the **Application Parameters** tab, on the dialog level *Overview* → *Signal flow*.
  - Change the interconnections in the FB editor (on the I/O level).
- B. In the »Engineer« or with the keypad:
  - Change the parameters for signal configuration in the parameters list.



### Note!

If you change the preconfigured assignment of the inputs/outputs, the terminal assignment will be a user-defined one. In [C00007](#), control mode "0: Interconnection changed" will be shown.



### Tip!

First of all, select a Lenze configuration useful for the purpose at hand by going to [C00005](#) and selecting a technology application that matches your drive task and then going to [C00007](#) and selecting an appropriate control mode. You will then have an application for which there is a signal flow, logical block links and terminal assignment.

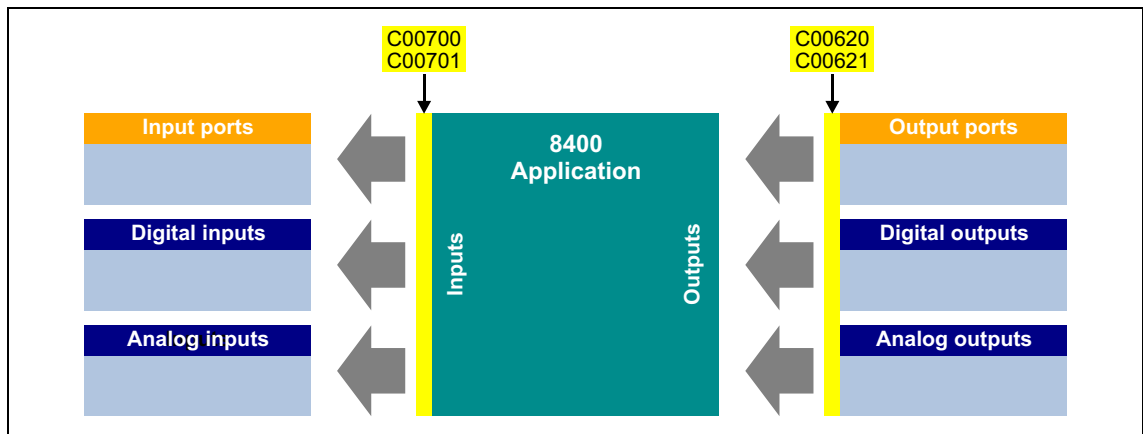
We recommend using the »Engineer« for the implementation of comprehensive user-defined drive solutions.

### 6.5.1 Source-destination principle

The I/O configuration of the input and output signals is carried out according to the source/destination principle:

- A connection always has a direction and therefore always has a source and a target.
- The inputs signals of the technology application are logically linked to the outputs of system blocks which represent the device input terminals.
- The inputs of system blocks that represent the device output terminals are logically linked to output signals of the technology application.

The following graphic illustrates the source/destination principle:



[6-6] Source-destination principle

Note the following:

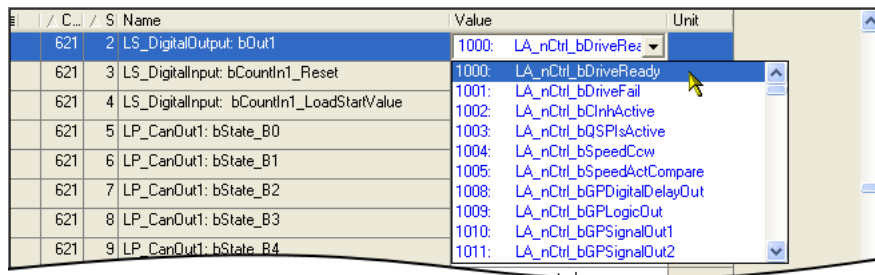
- An equipment input terminal can be logically linked to several inputs of the application block.
- Every input of the application block can only be logically linked to one input signal.
- An output of the application block can be logically linked to several device output terminals.

### 6.5.2 Changing the terminal assignment with the keypad

You can reconfigure the preconfigured terminal assignment with the keypad (and with the »Engineer«) by means of so-called configuration parameters.

- Each configuration parameter represents a signal input of a system block or application block.
- Each configuration parameter contains a selection list with output signals of the same type of data.
- Logical linking is thus carried out by selecting the output signal for the corresponding signal input.

In the following example, digital output 1 (**LS\_DigitalOutput.bOut1** input) is logically linked to the status signal "Drive ready" (**LA\_nCtrl\_bDriveReady** output signal):



#### Configuration parameters for the digital output terminals

The subcodes of [C00621](#) serve to change the preconfigured terminal assignment of the digital output terminals:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<b>Digital outputs - terminal assignment</b>			
<a href="#">C00621/2</a>	LS_DigitalOutput:bOut1	1000: LA_nCtrl_bDriveReady	
<a href="#">C00621/99</a>	LS_DigitalOutput: bOut2	0: Not connected	

Other subcodes (not shown here) allow the configuration of input signals of different system blocks and port blocks.

#### Configuration parameters for the inputs of the technology application

The following parameters can be used to change the preconfigured assignment of the application inputs:

Parameters	Info
<b>TA "Actuating drive speed": <a href="#">Configuration parameters (401)</a></b>	
<a href="#">C00700/x</a>	Analog connection list
<a href="#">C00701/x</a>	Digital connection list
<b>TA "Switch-off positioning": <a href="#">Configuration parameters (457)</a></b>	
<a href="#">C00760/x</a>	Analog connection list
<a href="#">C00761/x</a>	Digital connection list

---

### Example

**Task:** Starting from the preset technology application "Actuating drive speed" and the "Terminals 0" control mode, the DI2 digital input is to be used for choosing an alternative acceleration/deceleration time for the main setpoint instead of for choosing the fixed setpoint 2/3. To do this, the DI2 digital input is not to be linked to the *bJogSpeed2* input but to the *bJogRamp1* input of the application module.

#### Procedure:

1. Use the keypad to go to the menu level **Applications → Actuating drive speed (conf.)**. This menu level contains all the configuration parameters of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application". ▶ [Configuration parameters](#) (401)
2. Navigate to the configuration parameter LA\_NCtrl: bJogSpeed2 ([C00701/10](#)) which represents the logical signal link of the application input *bJogSpeed2*.
3. Change the setting of [C00701/10](#):  
Change selection "16001: DigIn\_bln2" in selection "0: Not interconnected".
4. Navigate to the configuration parameter LA\_NCtrl: bJogRamp1 ([C00701/13](#)) which represents the logical signal link of the application input *bJogRamp1*.
5. Change the setting of [C00701/13](#):  
Change selection "0: Not interconnected" in selection "16001: DigIn\_bln2".



#### Tip!

The example shows that, for each input of the application block, the associated configuration parameter ([C00700/x](#) or [C00701/x](#)) is only allowed to contain one source that you enter.

### 6.5.3 Changing the terminal assignment with the »Engineer«

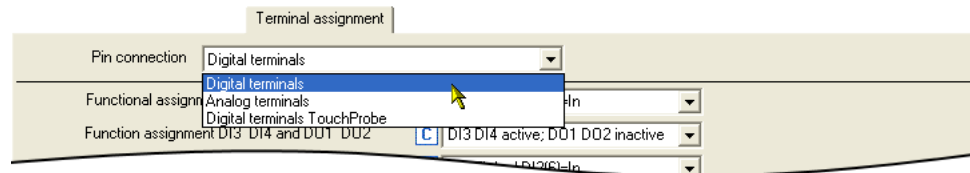
Whereas the configuration parameters referred to have to be parameterised with the keypad, implementation in the »Engineer« is much easier due to the availability of the corresponding dialogs. The following task illustrates the respective procedure.

**Task:** Starting from the preset technology application "Actuating drive speed" and the "Terminals 0" control mode, the DI2 digital input is to be used for choosing an alternative acceleration/deceleration time for the main setpoint instead of for choosing the fixed setpoint 2/3. To do this, the DI2 digital input is not to be linked to the *bJogSpeed2* input but to the *bJogRamp1* input of the application module.

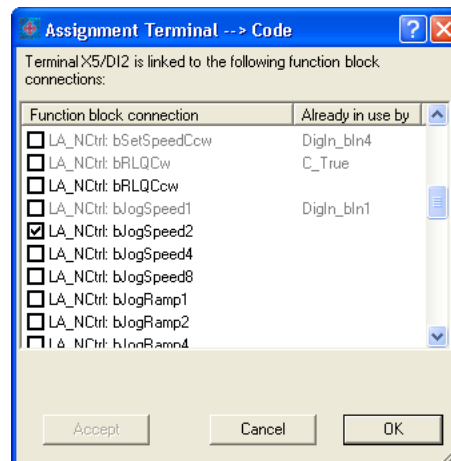
#### Possibility 1: Change terminal assignment by means of the Terminal Assignment tab

##### Procedure:

1. Go to the **Terminal Assignment** tab and select "Digital terminals" in the **Control connections** list field:



2. Click on the **...** button for the DI2 terminal in order to open the dialog box *Assignment Terminal --> Function block*.
  - In the list field, all block inputs that are currently logically linked to digital input DI2 are marked with a checkmark:



3. Remove checkmark for the connection **LA\_NCtrl: bJogSpeed2** in order to cancel the existing logical link.
4. Set checkmark for connection **LA\_NCtrl: bJogRamp1** in order to logically link this application input to digital input DI2.



### Possibility 2: Change terminal assignment by means of the signal flow shown

#### Procedure:

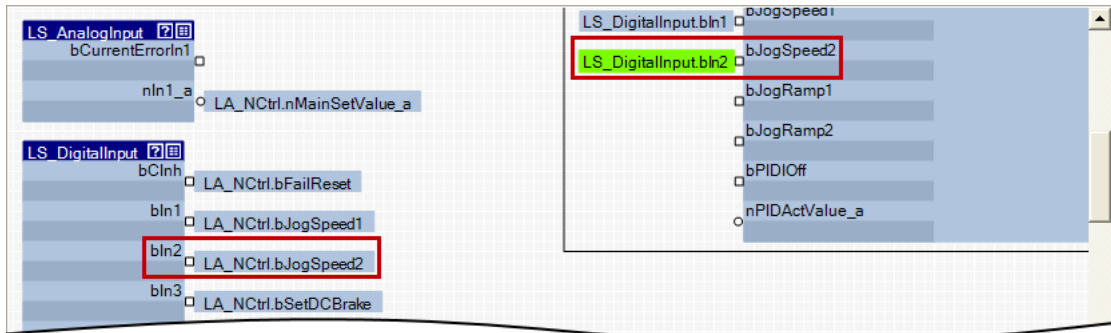
1. Go to the **Application parameters** tab.
2. Go to the **Application Parameters** tab and click on the **Signal flow** button in order to change to the dialog level *Overview* → *Signal flow*.
3. On the dialog level *Overview* → *Signal flow*, click on the **Digital control signals** button in order to open the *Digital control signals* dialog box:

Section	Signal Name	Radio Button	Dropdown Selection
DCTRL	bClnh	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bFailReset	<input type="radio"/>	DigIn_Clnh
MCTRL	bSetQuickstop	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bSetDCBrake	<input type="radio"/>	DigIn_bln3
MCK	bMBRKRelease	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bMANJogPos	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bMANJogNeg	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
Motor potentiometer	bMPOTUp	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bMPOTDown	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bMPOTInAct	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bMPotEnable	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
NSET	bSetSpeedCw	<input type="radio"/>	DigIn_bln4
	bJogSpeed1	<input type="radio"/>	DigIn_bln1
	bJogSpeed2	<input type="radio"/>	DigIn_bln2
	bJogSpeed4	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bJogSpeed8	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bJogRamp1	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bJogRamp2	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
	bJogRamp4	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected
PID/PCTRL	bPIDEEnableInfluenceRamp	<input type="radio"/>	Not interconnected

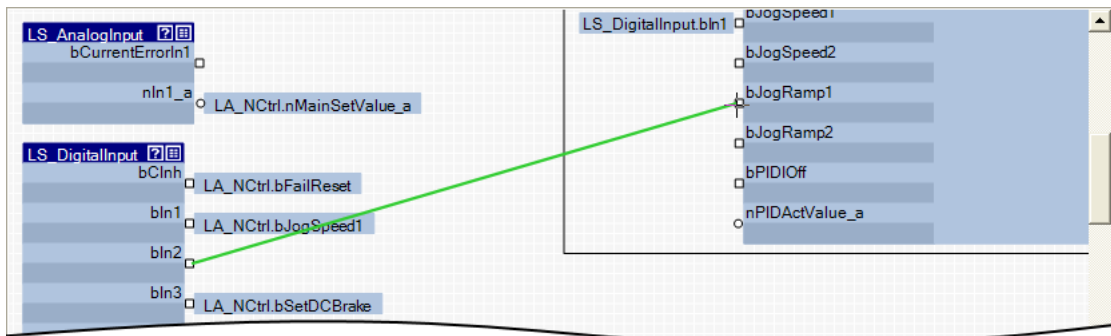
4. In the **bJogSpeed2** list field, set the selection "0: Not interconnected".
5. In the **bJogRamp1** list field, set the selection "16001: DigIn\_bln2".
6. Click on the **Back** button in order to close the dialog box again.

**Possibility 3: Change terminal assignment with the FB editor**Procedure:

1. Go to the **FB Editor** tab.
2. Delete the existing interconnection from **LS\_DigitalInput.bIn2** to **LA\_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2**:



3. Establish a new interconnection from **LS\_DigitalInput.bIn2** to **LA\_NCtrl.bJogRamp1**:

**Tip!**

You can find detailed information on how to use the FB editor of the »Engineer« in the main chapter entitled "[Working with the FB Editor](#)". (📖 1170)

## 7 Technology applications

This chapter describes the handling and the functional range of the technology applications available for the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.



### Technology application "Actuating drive speed"

This technology application preset in [C00005](#) serves to solve speed-controlled drive tasks, e.g. conveyor drives (interconnected), extruders, test benches, vibrators, travelling drives, presses, machine tools, dosing systems.

▶ [TA "Actuating drive speed"](#) (📖 377)



### Technology application "Table positioning"

This technology application serves to solve position-controlled drive tasks which are normally controlled by a higher-level control via a fieldbus, e.g. transport facilities, rotary tables, storage and retrieval units, feed drives, metering units, hoists.

**Note:** An external sequence control is required for this TA!

▶ [TA "Table positioning"](#) (📖 404)



### "Switch-off positioning" technology application

This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks which require a pre-switch off or stopping at certain positions, e.g. roller conveyors and conveying belts. The pre-switch off is implemented by connecting switch-off sensors.

▶ [TA "Switch-off positioning"](#) (📖 433)



### Note!

Please note that the "Stateline" and "HighLine" device types differ with regard to the number, functional range, and flexibility of the technology applications offered.

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Integrated technology applications](#) (📖 29)
- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application](#) (📖 57)
- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Table positioning" technology application](#) (📖 65)
- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Switch-off positioning" technology application](#) (📖 80)

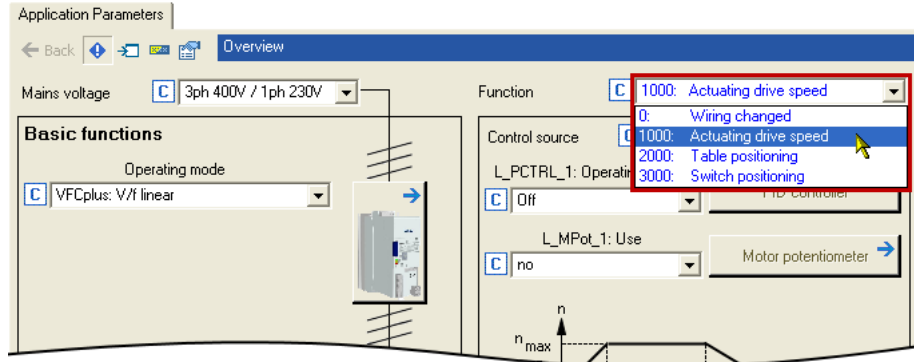
# 7 Technology applications

## 7.1 Selection of the technology application and the control mode

### 7.1 Selection of the technology application and the control mode

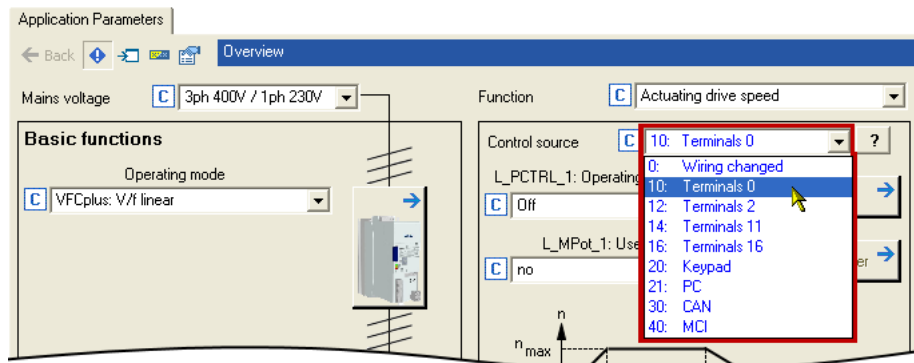
The technology application to be used is selected in [C00005](#).

- You can select the technology application in the »Engineer« on the **Application parameter** tab via the **Application** list field:



Different control modes can be selected for every application in [C00007](#). By selecting the control mode you set the way by which the technology application should be controlled, e.g. via terminals or via a fieldbus. The interconnection of the input/output terminals and ports shown in the FB editor in the I/O level changes accordingly.

- You can select the control mode in the »Engineer« on the **Application parameter** tab via the **Control mode** list field:



#### Tip!

You can infer the pre-configured assignment of the input/output terminals and ports for each control mode from the description of the corresponding technology application:

TA "Actuating drive speed": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 388)

TA "Table positioning": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 418)

TA "Switch-off positioning": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 444)

Detailed information on the individual configuration of the input/output terminals can be found in the description of the I/O terminals in the subchapter "[User-defined terminal assignment](#)". (📖 368)

### 7.2 TA "Actuating drive speed"

#### Product features

- Pre-configured control modes for terminals and bus control (with predefined process data connection to the fieldbus)
- Free configuration of input and output signals
- Offset, gain, and negation of main setpoint, additional setpoint, actual process controller value
- Up to 15 fixed setpoints for speed and ramp time
- Adjustable setpoint ramp times
- Freely selectable, variable ramp shape
- Automatic holding brake control
- Quick stop (QSP) with adjustable ramp time
- Motor potentiometer function
- Process controller
- Load monitoring (*in preparation*)
- Integrated, freely available "GeneralPurpose" functions:  
Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop
- Interface to the safety module (optional)
- Integration of encoder feedback

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application](#) (📖 57)



### Selection of the main speed setpoint

The main speed setpoint is selected in the Lenze setting via the analog input 1.

- Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in [C00696](#) and [C00670](#) for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.
- Scaling:  $16384 \equiv 100\%$  reference speed ([C00011](#))
- The main setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.
- Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.
- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_NSet](#) FB.

### Motor potentiometer function

Alternatively, the main speed setpoint can be generated via a motor potentiometer function.

- In the Lenze setting, the motor potentiometer function is deactivated.
- Activation is possible via [C00806](#) or via the *bMPotEnable* input.
- The behaviour of the motor potentiometer during switch-on of the drive system can be selected in [C00805](#).
- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_MPot](#) FB.

### Optional selection of an additional speed setpoint

You can optionally select an additional speed setpoint (e.g. as a correcting signal).

- The additional speed setpoint can be linked arithmetically with the main speed setpoint behind the ramp function generator.
- You must set the setpoint arithmetic to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" in [C00190](#) in order to activate the additional speed setpoint.
- Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in [C00697](#) and [C00671](#) for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.
- Scaling:  $16384 \equiv 100\%$  reference speed ([C00011](#))
- The acceleration and deceleration time for the additional speed setpoint can be set in [C00220](#) and [C00221](#).
- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_NSet](#) FB.



#### Tip!

In the case of a grinding machine, the additional speed setpoint can, for instance, be used to control a constant circumferential speed while the grinding disk diameter is reduced.

## 7.2.2 Internal interfaces | application block "LA\_NCtrl"

**Note!**




The connectors greyed out in the following table are hidden in the function block editor in the Lenze setting.

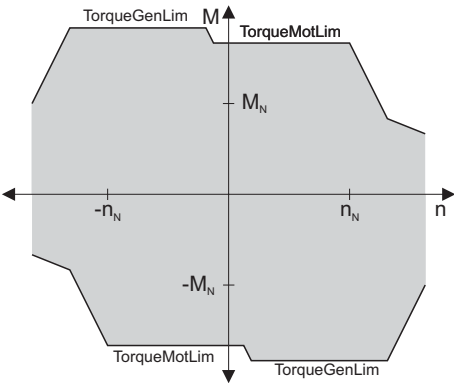
- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings		
wCANDriveControl	WORD	Control word via system bus (CAN) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>		
wMCIDriveControl	WORD	Control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>		
wSMControl	WORD	Interface to the optional safety system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setting control bit 0 ("SafeStop1") in this control word causes e.g. the automatic deceleration of the drive to standstill within this application (in the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b>).</li> <li>• See the subchapter "<a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>" of the chapter on basic drive functions for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>		
bCInh	BOOL	<a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>" device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>
FALSE	Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>			
TRUE	Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status.			
bFailReset	BOOL	<a href="#">Reset error message</a> In the Lenze setting this input is connected to the digital input controller enable so that a possibly existing error message is reset together with the controller enable (if the cause for the fault is eliminated).		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul>
TRUE	The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul>			
bSetQuickstop	BOOL	Activate quick stop (QSP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Also see device command "<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>".</li> </ul>		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Activate quick stop               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul>
		TRUE	Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul>	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Deactivate quick stop               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul>		
FALSE	Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul>			



Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSetDCBrake	BOOL	Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on DC-injection braking is provided in the motor control chapter, subchapter "<a href="#">DC-injection braking</a>".</li> </ul>
		 <b>Note!</b> Holding braking is not possible when this braking mode is used! Use the basic " <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> " function for controlling the holding brake with a low rate of wear.
		FALSE   Deactivate DC-injection braking.
		TRUE   Activate DC-injection braking, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill by means of DC-injection braking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The braking effect stops when the rotor is at standstill.</li> <li>After the hold time (<a href="#">C00107</a>) has expired, the controller sets the pulse inhibit.</li> </ul>
bRFG_Stop	BOOL	Ramp function generator: Maintain the current value of the main setpoint integrator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The speed, for instance, of a running ramp process is immediately kept constant when <i>bRFG_Stop</i> is activated. At the same time, the acceleration/deceleration jumps to the value "0".</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>
		TRUE   The current value of the main setpoint integrator is held.
bRFG_0	BOOL	Ramp function generator: Lead the main setpoint integrator to "0" within the current <i>Ti</i> times <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>
		TRUE   The current value of the main setpoint integrator is led to "0" within the <i>Ti</i> time set.
nVoltageAdd_a	INT	Additive voltage impression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An additional setpoint for the motor voltage can be specified via this process input.</li> <li>If there are, for instance, different loads at the motor output end, it is possible to apply a voltage boost at the starting time.</li> <li>If the value is negative, the voltage is reduced.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul>
		 <b>Stop!</b> Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!
nBoost_a	INT	Additional setpoint for the motor voltage at speed = 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The entire voltage-frequency characteristic is provided with an offset.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul>
		 <b>Stop!</b> Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!
nPWMAngleOffset	INT	Additional offset for the electrical angle of rotation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a torque is connected, e.g. dynamic acceleration processes can be generated.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>\pm 32767 \equiv \pm 180^\circ</math> angle of rotation</li> </ul>

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings				
nTorqueMotLim_a nTorqueGenLim_a	INT	<p>Torque limitation in motor mode and in generator mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• These input signals are directly transferred to the motor control to limit the inverter's maximum torque in motor and generator mode.</li> <li>• The drive cannot output a higher torque in motor/generator mode than set here.</li> <li>• The applied values (any polarity) are internally interpreted as absolute values.</li> <li>• If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is <u>indirectly</u> performed via a so-called <math>I_{max}</math> controller.</li> <li>• If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a <u>direct</u> effect on the torque-producing current component.</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> <p>Torque limits in motor and generator mode:</p> 				
bSetSpeedCcw	BOOL	<p>Change of direction of rotation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For instance if a motor or gearbox is fixed laterally reversed to a machine part, but the setpoint selection should still be executed for the positive direction of rotation.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Clockwise rotation (Cw)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)	TRUE	Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)
FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)					
TRUE	Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)					
bRLQCw	BOOL	<p>Activate clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLO</a> FB.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Quick stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>CW rotation</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Quick stop	TRUE	CW rotation
FALSE	Quick stop					
TRUE	CW rotation					
bRLQCcw	BOOL	<p>Activate counter-clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLO</a> FB.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Quick stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Counter-clockwise rotation</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Quick stop	TRUE	Counter-clockwise rotation
FALSE	Quick stop					
TRUE	Counter-clockwise rotation					
nMainSetValue_a	INT	<p>Main speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00696</a> and <a href="#">C00670</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% \text{ reference speed}</math> (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>• The main setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.</li> <li>• Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>				

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nAuxSetValue_a	INT	<p>Additional speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The additional speed setpoint can be linked arithmetically with the main speed setpoint behind the ramp function generator.</li> <li>You must set the setpoint arithmetic to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" in <a href="#">C00190</a> in order to activate the additional speed setpoint.</li> <li>Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00697</a> and <a href="#">C00671</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>The acceleration and deceleration time for the additional speed setpoint can be set in <a href="#">C00220</a> and <a href="#">C00221</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>
bJogSpeed1 bJogSpeed2	BOOL	<p>Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A fixed setpoint for the setpoint generator can be activated instead of the main setpoint via these selection inputs.</li> <li>The four selection inputs are binary coded, therefore 15 fixed setpoints can be selected.</li> <li>In the case of binary coded selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned), main setpoint <i>nMainSetValue_a</i> is active.</li> <li>The selection of the fixed setpoints is carried out in <a href="#">C00039/1...15</a> in [%] based on the reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>).</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>
bJogSpeed4 bJogSpeed8	BOOL	
bJogRamp1 bJogRamp2	BOOL	<p>Selection inputs for alternative acceleration/deceleration times for the main setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The four selection inputs are binary coded, therefore 15 alternative acceleration/deceleration times can be selected.</li> <li>For main setpoint <i>nMainSetValue_a</i>, the set acceleration time (<a href="#">C00012</a>) and deceleration time (<a href="#">C00013</a>) are active in the case of the binary coded selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned).</li> <li>Alternative acceleration times are selected in <a href="#">C00101/1...15</a>.</li> <li>The selection of the alternative deceleration times is carried out in <a href="#">C00103/1...15</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>
bJogRamp4 bJogRamp8	BOOL	
<p><b>Motor potentiometer</b></p> <p>Alternatively to the input signal <i>nMainSetValue_a</i>, the main setpoint can also be generated by a motor potentiometer function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Lenze setting, the motor potentiometer function is deactivated.</li> <li>Activation is possible via <a href="#">C00806</a> or via the <i>bMPotEnable</i> input.</li> <li>The behaviour of the motor potentiometer during switch-on of the drive system can be selected in <a href="#">C00805</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_MPot</a> FB.</li> </ul>		
bMPotEnable	BOOL	Activating the motor potentiometer function
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This input and <a href="#">C00806</a> are OR'd.</li> </ul>
bMPotUp	BOOL	Increasing the speed setpoint
		<p>TRUE</p> <p>Approach the upper speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00800</a> with the acceleration time set in <a href="#">C00802</a>.</p>
bMPotInAct	BOOL	Activating the inactive function
		<p>TRUE</p> <p>The speed setpoint behaves according to the inactive function set in <a href="#">C00804</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Lenze setting, the speed setpoint is maintained.</li> </ul>
bMPotDown	BOOL	Decreasing the speed setpoint
		<p>TRUE</p> <p>Approach the lower speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00801</a> with the deceleration time set in <a href="#">C00803</a>.</p>

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings		
<b>Process controller</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Lenze setting, the process controller is deactivated.</li> <li>The activation is executed by selecting the operating mode in <a href="#">C00242</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see FB <a href="#">L_PCTRL</a>.</li> </ul>				
bPIDEnableInfluenceRamp	BOOL	Activate ramp for influencing factor		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped down to "0".</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped up to the value <i>nPIDInfluence_a</i>.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped down to "0".
FALSE	Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped down to "0".			
TRUE	Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped up to the value <i>nPIDInfluence_a</i> .			
bPIDIOff	BOOL	Switch off the I-component of the process controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In conjunction with the operating mode set in <a href="#">C00242</a> (Lenze setting: "Off").</li> </ul>		
		TRUE   I-component of the process controller is switched off.		
nPIDVpAdapt_a	INT	Adaptation of gain Vp set in <a href="#">C00222</a> in percent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> <li>Changes can be done online.</li> </ul>		
nPIDSetValue_a	INT	Sensor and process setpoint for operating modes 2, 4 and 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> </ul>		
nPIDActValue_a	INT	Speed or actual sensor value (actual process value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offset and gain for this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00698</a> and <a href="#">C00672</a>.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> </ul>		
nPIDInfluence_a	INT	Limitation of the influencing factor in percent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The influence factor of the PID controller can be limited to a certain value (-199.99% ... + 199.99%) via <i>nPIDInfluence_a</i>.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> </ul>		
<b>MCK basic functions</b>				
bMBrakeRelease	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Release/apply brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In conjunction with the operating mode selected in <a href="#">C02580</a> (Lenze setting: "Brake control off").</li> </ul>		
		FALSE   Apply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li> </ul>		
		TRUE   Release brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Note!</b> The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li> <li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li> </ul>		

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings				
<b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b> The following inputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage. ▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>						
bGPFree1 ... bGPFree2 <small>(from version 12.00.00)</small>	BOOL	Free inputs for digital signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Digital signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs.</li> </ul>				
nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a	INT	<a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input signal selected via the selection input <i>bGPAnalogSwitchSet</i> is output at output <i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i>.</li> </ul>				
bGPAnalogSwitchSet	BOOL	<a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Selection input <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td><i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a = nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td><i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a = nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i></td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	<i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a = nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i>	TRUE	<i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a = nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i>
FALSE	<i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a = nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i>					
TRUE	<i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a = nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i>					
nGPArithmetikIn1_a nGPArithmetikIn2_a	INT	<a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The arithmetic function is selected in <a href="#">C00338</a>.</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>nGPArithmetikOut_a</i>.</li> </ul>				
nGPMulDivIn_a	INT	<a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The factor for the multiplication can be set in <a href="#">C00699/1</a> (numerator) and <a href="#">C00699/2</a> (denominator).</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>nGPMulDivOut_a</i>.</li> </ul>				
bGPDigitalDelayIn	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The on-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/1</a>.</li> <li>The off-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/2</a>.</li> <li>The time-delayed input signal is output at output <i>bGPDigitalDelayOut</i>.</li> </ul>				
bGPLogicIn1 bGPLogicIn2 bGPLogicIn3	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The logic operation is selected in <a href="#">C00820</a>.</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>bGPLogicOut</i>.</li> </ul>				
nGPCompareIn1_a nGPCompareIn2_a	INT	<a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The comparison operation is selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>.</li> <li>Hysteresis and window size can be set in <a href="#">C00680</a> and <a href="#">C00682</a>.</li> <li>If the comparison statement is true, the output <i>bGPCompareOut</i> will be set to TRUE.</li> </ul>				
bGPDFlipFlop_InD bGPDFlipFlop_InClk bGPDFlipFlop_InClr	BOOL	<a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data, clock and reset input</li> </ul>				
<b>Free inputs</b> The following inputs can freely be interconnected on the application level. The signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs.						
bFreeIn1 ... bFreeIn8	BOOL	Free inputs for digital signals				
wFreeIn1 ... wFreeIn4	WORD	Free inputs for 16-bit signals				

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
wDriveControlStatus	WORD	Status word of the inverter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status word contains information on the currents status of the inverter.</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">wDeviceStatusWord status word</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the bit assignment.</li> </ul>	
wStateDetermFailNoLow	WORD	Display of the status determining error (LOW word)	
wStateDetermFailNoHigh	WORD	Display of the status determining error (HIGH word)	
bDriveFail	BOOL	TRUE	Inverter in error status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">Fault</a>" device status is active.</li> </ul>
bDriveReady	BOOL	TRUE	Inverter is ready for operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status is active.</li> <li>The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).</li> </ul>
bCInhActive	BOOL	TRUE	Controller inhibit is active.
bQSPisActive	BOOL	TRUE	Quick stop is active.
bSpeedCcw	BOOL	Current direction of rotation	
		FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)
		TRUE	Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)
bSpeedActCompare	BOOL	Result of the speed comparison (detection of speed=0)	
		TRUE	During open-loop operation: Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
			During closed-loop operation: Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
bOverLoadActive	BOOL	In preparation (output is not interconnected on the application level)	
bUnderLoadActive	BOOL	In preparation (output is not interconnected on the application level)	
blmaxActive	BOOL	"Current setpoint inside the limitation" status signal	
		TRUE	The current setpoint is internally limited (the inverter operates at the maximum current limit).
bSpeedSetReached	BOOL	Status signal "setpoint = 0"	
		TRUE	Speed setpoint from the ramp function generator = 0
bSpeedActEqSet	BOOL	TRUE	Actual speed value = speed setpoint
nMotorCurrent_a	INT	Current stator current/effective motor current <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% I_{\max\_mot}</math> (<a href="#">C00022</a>)</li> </ul>	
nMotorSpeedSet_a	INT	Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>	
nMotorSpeedAct_a	INT	Actual speed value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>	
nMotorTorqueAct_a	INT	Actual torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the "VFC (+encoder)" operating mode of the motor control, this value is determined from the current motor current and corresponds to the actual torque only by approximation.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>	
nDCVoltage_a	INT	Actual DC-bus voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 1000\text{ V}</math></li> </ul>	

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nMotorVoltage_a	INT	Current motor voltage/inverter output voltage • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 1000 V
<b>MCK basic functions</b>		
bMBrakeReleaseOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element via a digital output • Use bit 0 in <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.
		FALSE   Apply brake.
		TRUE   Release brake.
bMBrakeReleased	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : "Brake released" considering the brake release time • When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed!
		TRUE   Brake released (after the brake release time has expired).
<b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b> The following outputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage. ▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>		
nGPAAnalogSwitchInOut_a	INT	<a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Output signal
nGPArithmetikOut_a	INT	<a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Output signal
nGPMulDivOut_a	INT	<a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Output signal
bGPDigitalDelayOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Output signal
bGPLogicOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Output signal
bGPCompareOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Output signal
bGPSignalOut1 ... bGPSignalOut4	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary signal monitor</a> : Output signals • The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00411/1...4</a> . • A bit coded inversion of the output signals can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00412</a> .
nGPSignalOut1_a ... nGPSignalOut4_a	BOOL	<a href="#">Analog signal monitor</a> : Output signals • The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00410/1...4</a> . • Gain and offset for each output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1...8</a> .
bGPDFlipFlop_Out	BOOL	<a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Output signal
bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut	BOOL	<a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Negated output signal
<b>Free outputs</b> The following outputs can freely be interconnected on the application level. The signals from the application level can be transferred to the I/O level via these outputs.		
bFreeOut1 ... bFreeOut8	BOOL	Free outputs for digital signals
wFreeOut1 ... wFreeOut4	WORD	Free outputs for 16-bit signals

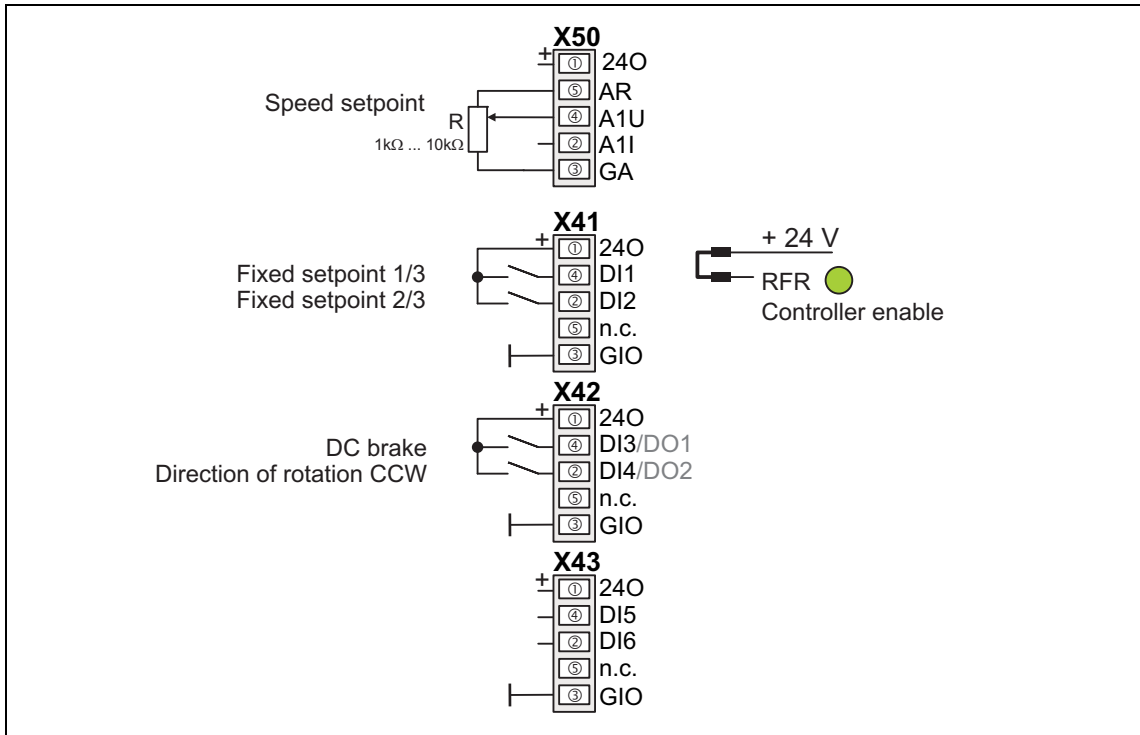
### 7.2.3 Terminal assignment of the control modes

The following comparison provides information about which inputs/outputs of the application block **LA\_NCtrl** are interconnected to the digital and analog input/output terminals of the inverter in the different control modes.

	Control mode ( <a href="#">C00007</a> )							
	10: <a href="#">Terminals 0</a>	12: <a href="#">Terminals 2</a>	14: <a href="#">Terminals 11</a>	16: <a href="#">Terminal 16</a>	20: <a href="#">Keypad</a>	21: <a href="#">PC</a>	30: <a href="#">CAN</a>	40: <a href="#">MCI</a>
<b>Digital input terminals</b>								
RFR	<b>Controller enable / Reset of error message</b> bFailReset (In case of 8400 protec, the RFR terminal is internally set to HIGH level via wire jumper.)							
X41/DI1	Fixed setpoint 1/3 bJogSpeed1		Change of direction of rotation bSetSpeedCcw	Fixed setpoint 1/3 bJogSpeed1	-	-	Quick stop bSetQuickstop	
X41/DI2	Fixed setpoint 2/3 bJogSpeed2		Activate manual DC-injection braking (DCB) bSetDCBrake	Fixed setpoint 2/3 bJogSpeed2	-	-	-	-
X42/DI3	Activate manual DC-injection braking (DCB) bSetDCBrake	Quick stop bSetQuickstop	Motor potentiometer: Increase speed bMPotUp	CW rotation quick stop bRLQCw	-	-	-	-
X42/DI4	Change of direction of rotation bSetSpeedCcw		Motor potentiometer: Decrease speed bMPotDown	CCW rotation quick stop bRLQCcw	-	-	-	-
X43/DI5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X43/DI6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Analog input terminals</b>								
X50/A1U	Main speed setpoint nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )				-	-	Additional speed setpoint nAuxSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
X50/A1I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Digital output terminals</b>								
DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .								
X42/DO1	Status "Drive is ready" bDriveReady							
X42/DO2	-							

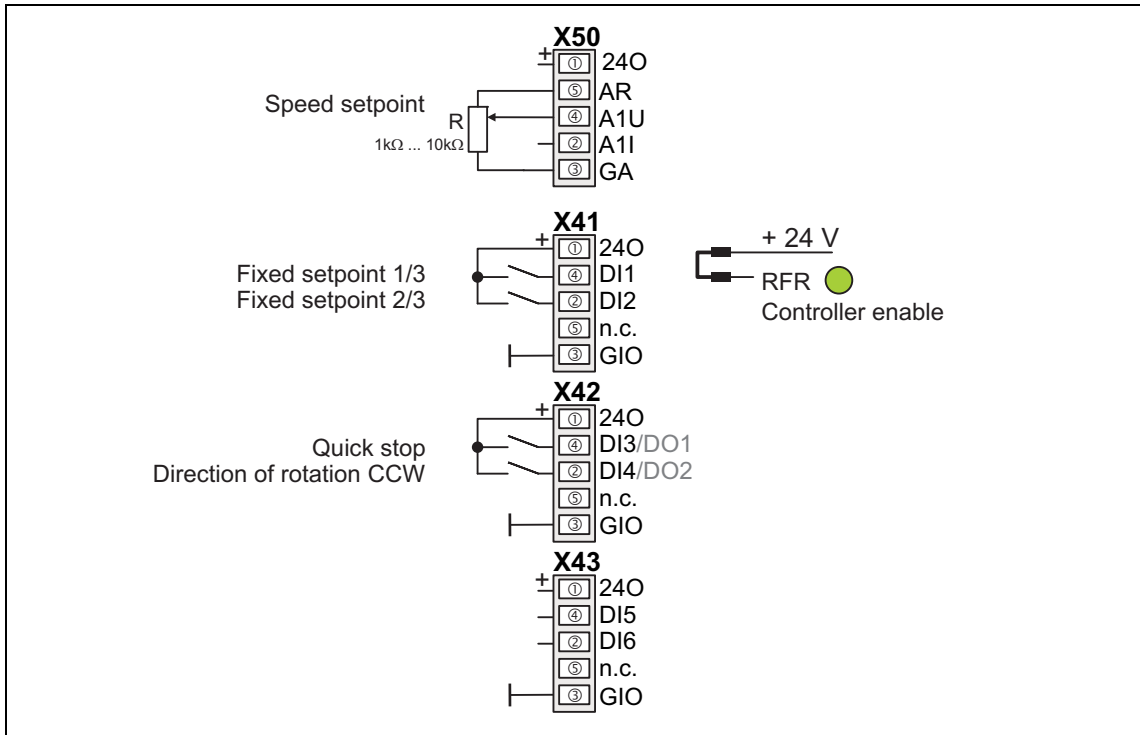


7.2.3.1 Terminals 0



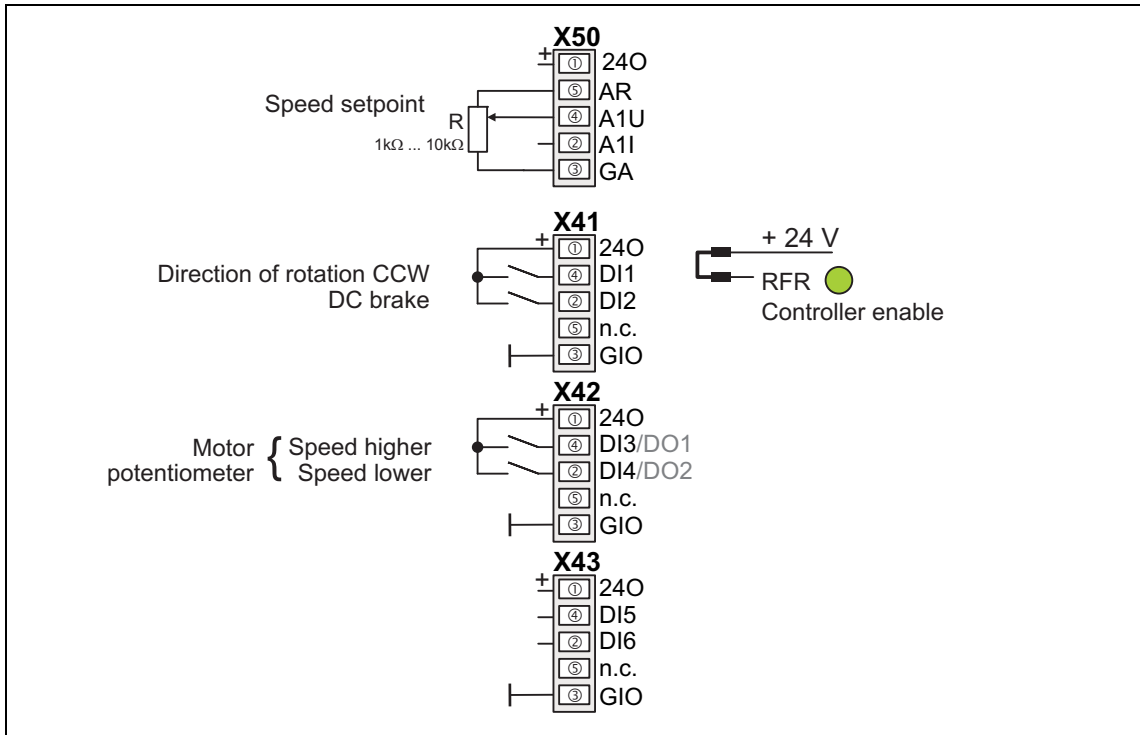
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2		
X42/DI3	LA_NCtrl.bSetDCBrake	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw	X42/DO2	LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U	LA_NCtrl.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI6	-		

7.2.3.2 Terminals 2



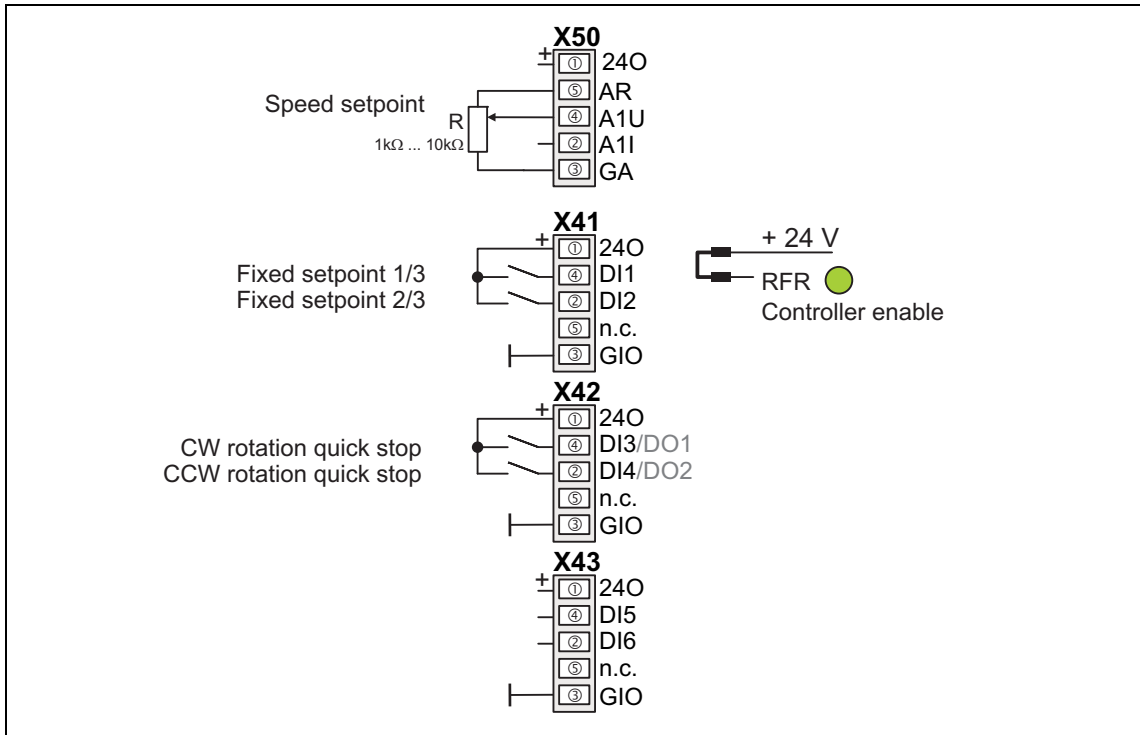
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2		
X42/DI3	LA_NCtrl.bSetQuickstop	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw	X42/DO2	LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U	LA_NCtrl.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI6	-		

7.2.3.3 Terminals 11



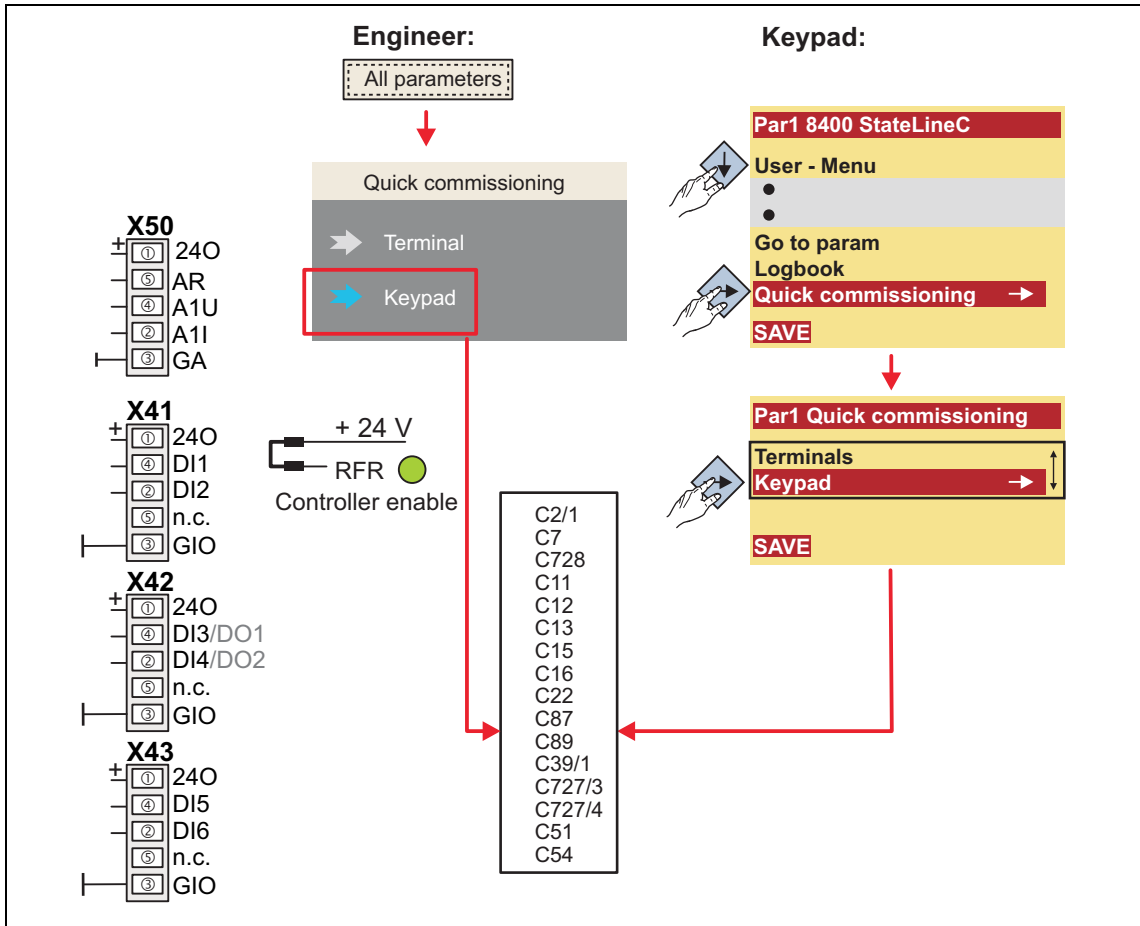
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	LA_NCtrl.bSetDCBrake		
X42/DI3	LA_NCtrl.bMPotUp	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_NCtrl.bMPotDown	X42/DO2	LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U	LA_NCtrl.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI6	-		

7.2.3.4 Terminal 16



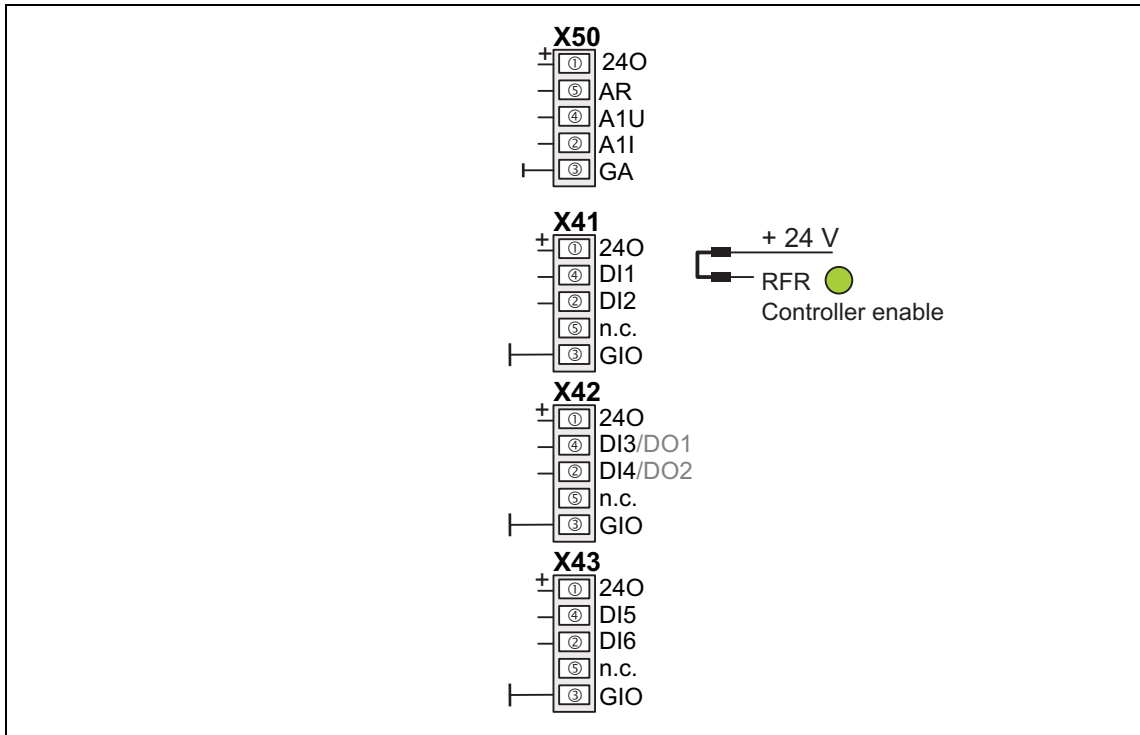
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI3	LA_NCtrl.bRLQCw	X42/DO2	LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady
X42/DI4	LA_NCtrl.bRLQCcw	X50/A1U	LA_NCtrl.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI5	-		
X43/DI6	-		

7.2.3.5 Keypad



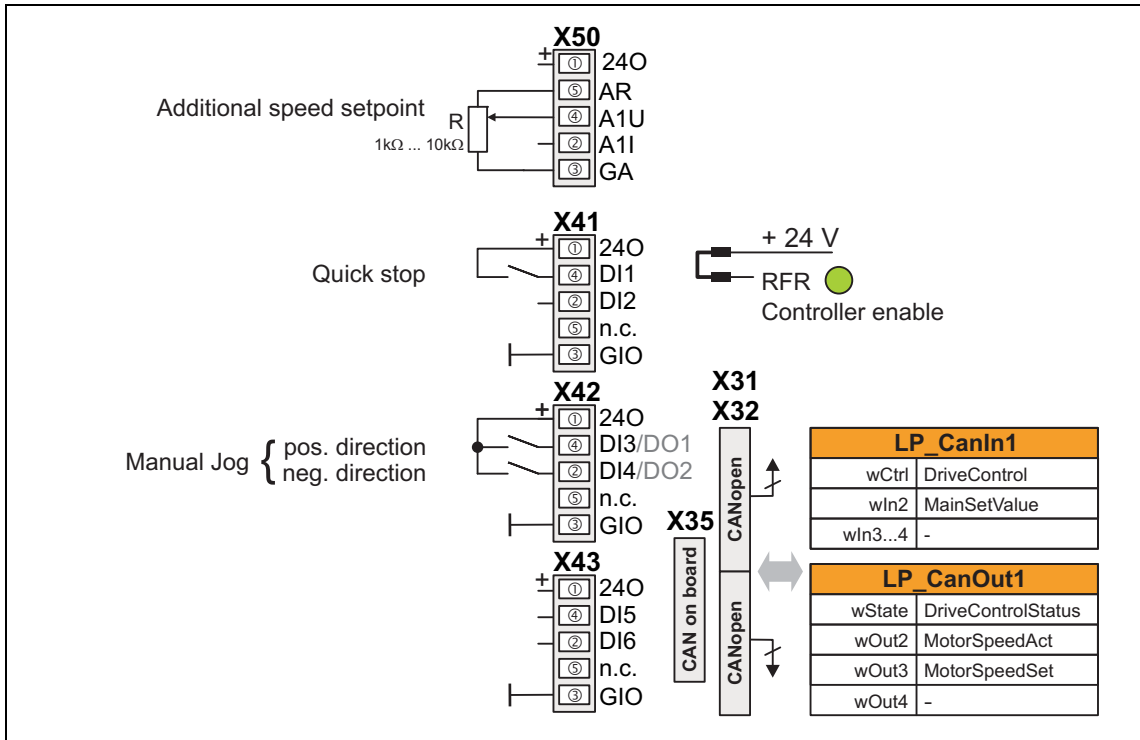
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	-		
X42/DI4	-		
X43/DI5	-		
X43/DI6	-		
		X42/DO1	-
		X42/DO2	LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady
		X50/A1U	-

7.2.3.6 PC



Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	-	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	-	X42/DO2	LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U	-
X43/DI6	-		

7.2.3.7 CAN



Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment	
X41/DI1	LA_NCtrl.bSetQuickStop	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .		
X41/DI2	-			
X42/DI3	LA_NCtrl.bMANJogPos (currently has no function)		X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_NCtrl.bMANJogNeg (currently has no function)		X42/DO2	LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U	LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
X43/DI6	-			

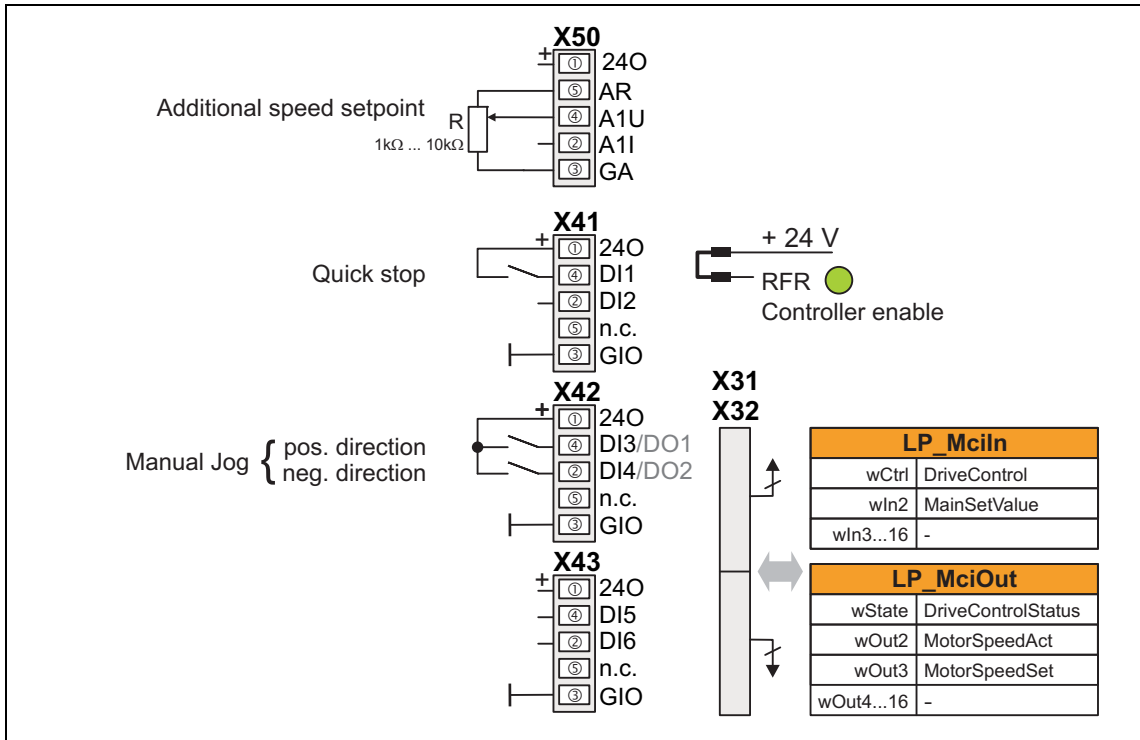
▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication \(397\)](#)



**Note!**

- You must set the setpoint arithmetic in [C00190](#) to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" so that the additional speed setpoint selected via the analog input A1U has an additive effect.
- The "manual jog" function via digital terminals is being prepared!

7.2.3.8 MCI



Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_NCtrl.bSetQuickStop	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	LA_NCtrl.bMANJogPos (currently has no function)	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_NCtrl.bMANJogNeg (currently has no function)	X42/DO2	LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
X43/DI6	-		

▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication \(397\)](#)



**Note!**

- You must set the setpoint arithmetic in [C00190](#) to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" so that the additional speed setpoint selected via the analog input A1U has an additive effect.
- The "manual jog" function via digital terminals is being prepared!



### 7.2.4 Process data assignment for fieldbus communication

The fieldbus communication is connected (preconfigured) to the previously selected technology application by selecting the corresponding control mode in [C00007](#):

- "30: [CAN](#)" for the connection to the system bus (CAN)
- "40: [MCI](#)" for the connection to a plugged-on communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS)

The assignment of the process data words depends only on the application, not on the bus system used:

Input words	Name	Assignment
Word 1	DriveControl	Control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For bit assignment see the table below.</li> </ul>
Word 2	MainSetValue	Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>
Word 3	-	Not preconfigured
Word 4	-	Not preconfigured
Words 5 ... 16	-	Not preconfigured <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available in control mode "40: MCI".</li> </ul>

Control word	Name	Function
Bit 0	SwitchOn	1 $\equiv$ Change to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This bit must be set in the CAN/MCI control word to ensure that the device changes to the "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status after mains connection without the need for a master control specifying this bit via fieldbus.</li> <li>• If control via a bus system is not wanted (e.g. in the case of control via terminals), the <i>wDriveCtrl</i> output signal of the <a href="#">LS_ParFix</a> system block can be connected to the control word inputs.</li> </ul>
Bit 1	DisableVoltage	1 $\equiv$ Inhibit inverter control (pulse inhibit)
Bit 2	SetQuickStop	1 $\equiv$ Activate quick stop (QSP). <a href="#">▶ Activate/deactivate quick stop (□ 106)</a>
Bit 3	EnableOperation	1 $\equiv$ Enable inverter (RFR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If control via terminals is performed, this bit must be set both in the CAN control word and in the MCI control word. Otherwise, the controller is inhibited.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Enable/inhibit inverter (□ 105)</a>
Bit 4	ModeSpecific_1	Reserved (currently not assigned)
Bit 5	ModeSpecific_2	
Bit 6	ModeSpecific_3	
Bit 7	ResetFault	1 $\equiv$ Reset fault (trip reset) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acknowledge error message (if the error cause has been eliminated).</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Reset error (□ 109)</a>
Bit 8	SetHalt	1 $\equiv$ Activate stop function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stop drive via stopping ramp (in preparation).</li> </ul>
Bit 9	reserved_1	Reserved (currently not assigned)
Bit 10	reserved_2	
Bit 11	SetDCBrake	1 $\equiv$ Activate DC-injection braking <a href="#">▶ Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) (□ 269)</a>
Bit 12	JogSpeed1	Activation of fixed speed 1 ... 3
Bit 13	JogSpeed2	

Control word	Name	Function
Bit 14	SetFail	1 ≙ Set error (trip set)
Bit 15	SetSpeedCcw	0 ≙ Direction of rotation to the right (Cw) 1 ≙ Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)

Output words	Name	Assignment
Word 1	DriveControlStatus	Status word • For bit assignment see the table below.
Word 2	MotorSpeedAct	Actual speed value • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
Word 3	MotorSpeedSet	Resulting overall setpoint • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
Word 4	-	Not preconfigured
Words 5 ... 16	-	Not preconfigured • Only available in control mode "40: MCI".

Status word	Name	Status
Bit 0	FreeStatusBit0	Free status bit 0 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 1	PowerDisabled	1 ≙ Inverter control inhibited (pulse inhibit is active)
Bit 2	FreeStatusBit2	Free status bit 2 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 3	FreeStatusBit3	Free status bit 3 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 4	FreeStatusBit4	Free status bit 4 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 5	FreeStatusBit5	Free status bit 5 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 6	ActSpeedIsZero	During open-loop operation: 1 ≙ Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> ) During closed-loop operation: 1 ≙ Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
Bit 7	ControllerInhibit	1 ≙ Inverter is inhibited (controller inhibit is active)
Bit 8	StatusCodeBit0	Bit coded display of the active device status ▶ <a href="#">Device state machine and device states</a> (see table <a href="#">[4-1]</a> )
Bit 9	StatusCodeBit1	
Bit 10	StatusCodeBit2	
Bit 11	StatusCodeBit3	
Bit 12	Warning	1 ≙ a warning is indicated
Bit 13	Trouble	1 ≙ Inverter is in the " <a href="#">Trouble</a> " device status • E.g. if an overvoltage has occurred.
Bit 14	FreeStatusBit14	Free status bit 14 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 15	FreeStatusBit15	Free status bit 15 (not assigned, freely assignable)

## 7.2.5 Setting parameters (short overview)

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00012</a>	Accel. time - main setpoint	2.000	s
<a href="#">C00013</a>	Decel. time - main setpoint	2.000	s
<a href="#">C00019</a>	Auto-DCB: Threshold	3	rpm
<a href="#">C00024</a>	LS_DriveInterface: bNActCompare	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00036</a>	DCB braking: Current	50.00	%
<a href="#">C00039/1</a>	Fixed setpoint 1	40.00	%
<a href="#">C00039/2</a>	Fixed setpoint 2	60.00	%
<a href="#">C00039/3</a>	Fixed setpoint 3	80.00	%
<a href="#">C00039/4...15</a>	Fixed setpoint 4 ... 15	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00101/1...15</a>	Add. accel. time 1 ... 15	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00103/1...15</a>	Add. decel. time 1 ... 15	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00105</a>	Decel. time - quick stop	2.000	s
<a href="#">C00106</a>	Auto-DCB: Hold time	0.500	s
<a href="#">C00107</a>	DCB braking: Hold time	999.000	s
<a href="#">C00134</a>	L_NSet_1: Ramp smoothing	0: Off	
<a href="#">C00182</a>	L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1	20.00	s
<a href="#">C00190</a>	L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic	0: Out = Set	
<a href="#">C00220</a>	L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00221</a>	L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00222</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Vp	1.0	
<a href="#">C00223</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Tn	400	ms
<a href="#">C00224</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Kd	0.0	
<a href="#">C00225</a>	L_PCTRL_1: MaxLimit	199.99	%
<a href="#">C00226</a>	L_PCTRL_1: MinLimit	-199.99	%
<a href="#">C00227</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time	0.010	s
<a href="#">C00228</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time	0.010	s
<a href="#">C00233</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Root function	0: Off	
<a href="#">C00241</a>	L_NSet_1: Hyst. NSet reached	0.50	%
<a href="#">C00242</a>	Operating mode of process controller	0: Off	
<a href="#">C00243</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Accel. time influence	5.000	s
<a href="#">C00244</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time influence	5.000	s
<a href="#">C00632/1</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 max	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00632/2</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 max	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00632/3</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 max	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00633/1</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00633/2</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00633/3</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00635</a>	L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit	199.99	%
<a href="#">C00636</a>	L_NSet_1: nMinLimit	-199.99	%
<a href="#">C00670</a>	L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain	1.0000	
<a href="#">C00671</a>	L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain	1.0000	
<a href="#">C00672</a>	L_OffsetGainP_3: Gain	1.0000	

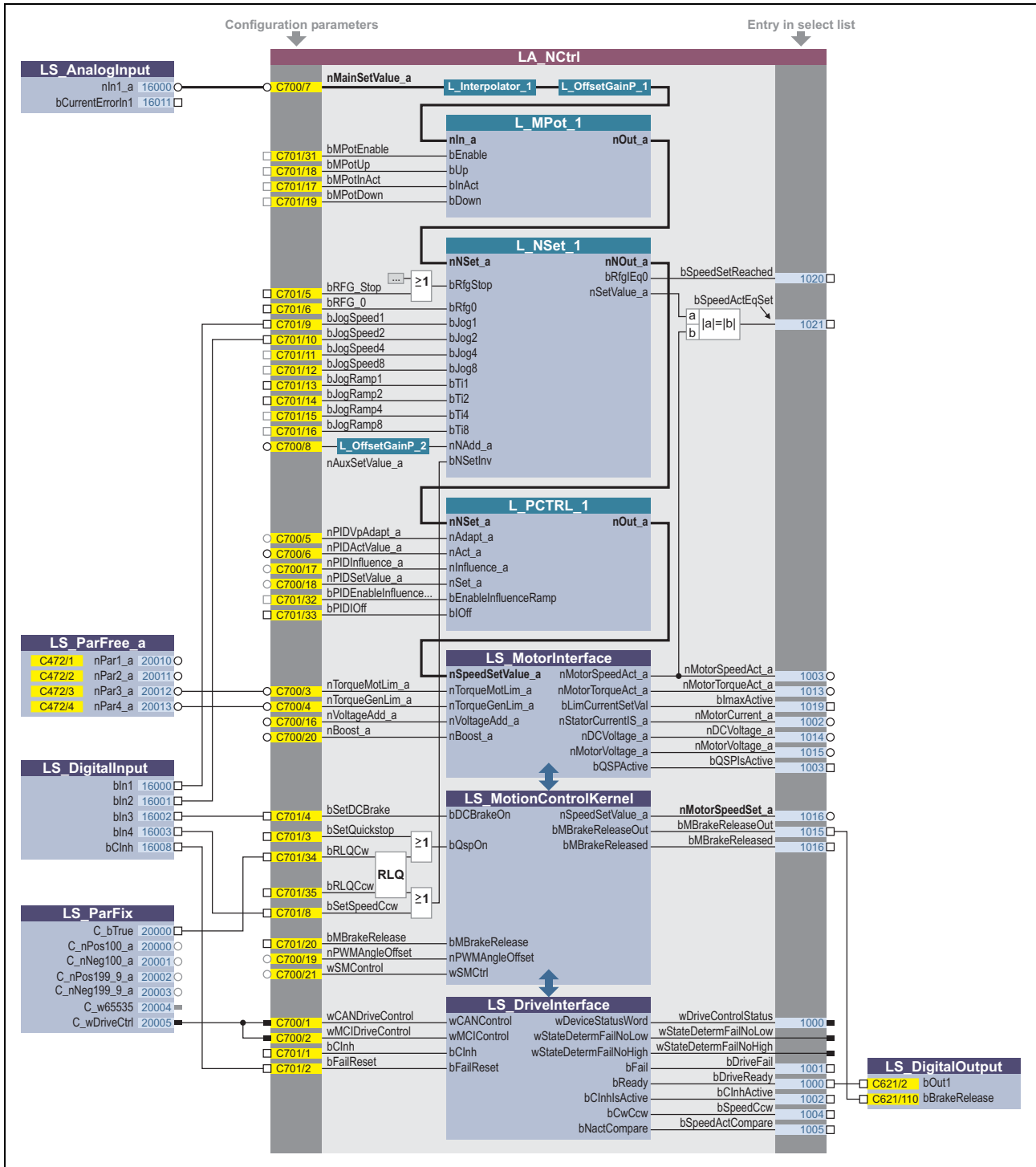
Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00696</a>	L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00697</a>	L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00698</a>	L_OffsetGainP_3: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00800</a>	L_MPot_1: Upper limit	100.00	%
<a href="#">C00801</a>	L_MPot_1: Lower limit	-100.00	%
<a href="#">C00802</a>	L_MPot_1: Acceleration time	10.0	s
<a href="#">C00803</a>	L_MPot_1: Deceleration time	10.0	s
<a href="#">C00804</a>	L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.	0: Retain value	
<a href="#">C00805</a>	L_MPot_1: Init fct.	0: Load last value	
<a href="#">C00806</a>	Use of motor potentiometer	0: No	

**Related topics:**

- ▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (460)

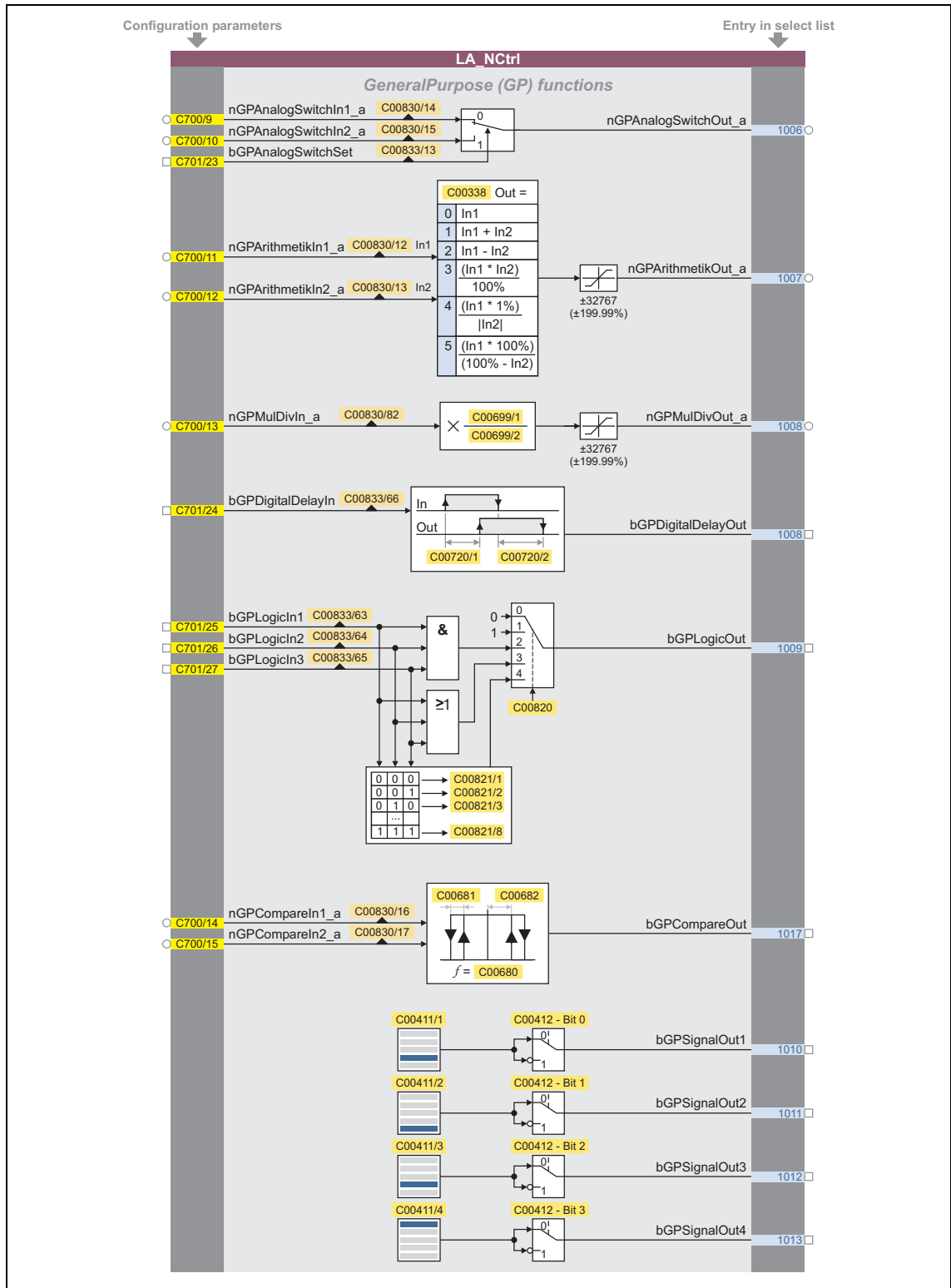
7.2.6 Configuration parameters

If required, the subcodes of [C00700](#) and [C00701](#) serve to change the pre-configured assignment of the application inputs:

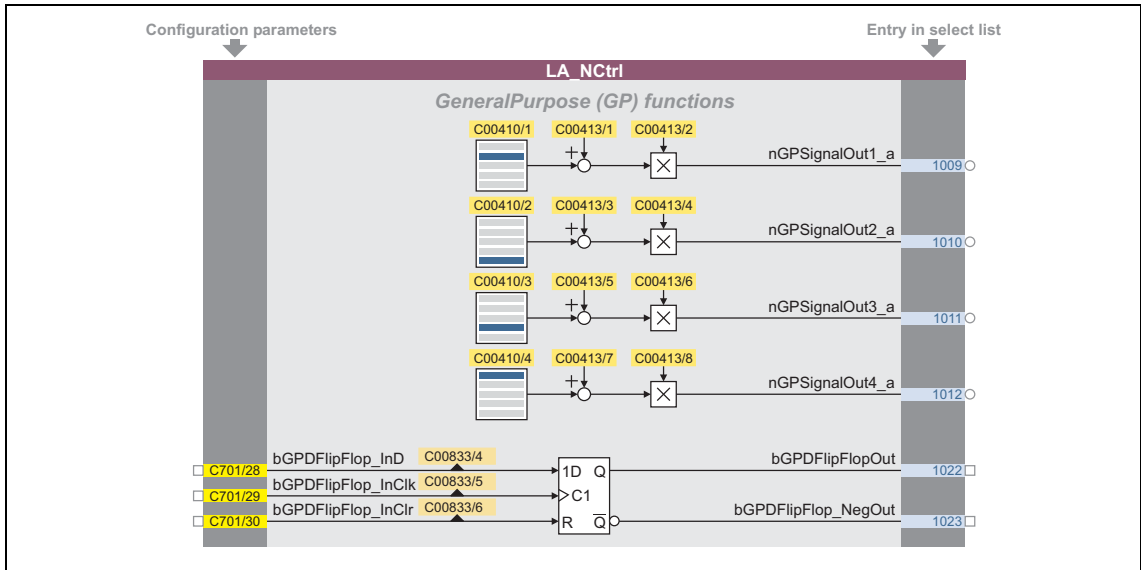


[7-2] Pre-assignment of the "Actuating drive speed" application in the "Terminals 0" control mode

Configuration parameters for "GeneralPurpose" functions



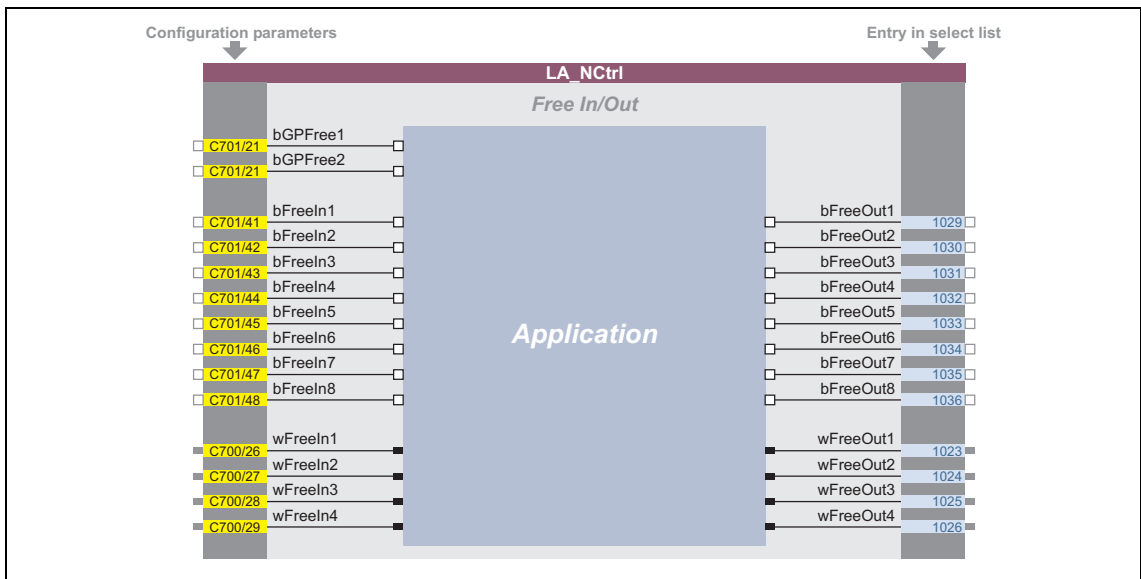
[7-3] "GeneralPurpose" functions



[7-4] "GeneralPurpose" functions (continuation)

**Free inputs and outputs**

These inputs can be freely interconnected in the application level. They can be used to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.



[7-5] Free inputs/outputs

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (📖 368)
- ▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (📖 460)

### 7.3 TA "Table positioning"

Numerous functions for the motion control of a single axis can be executed with the "Table positioning" technology application. For this, the technology application accesses the basic functions implemented in the **Motion Control Kernel** which are described in detail in the main chapter "[Basic drive functions \(MCK\)](#)". (□ 466)

- Manual jog
- Retracting from limit switches
- Reference setting/homing in 18 different modes (*in preparation*)
- Positioning (absolute, relative)
- Continuous travel (speed mode)
- Speed override
- Acceleration override
- Profile sequence block control
- Travel block restart within the profile (online profile start)
- Specification of target position via process signal interface (e.g. via fieldbus)

#### Further functions

- Up to 15 travel sets can be set via parameters
- Parameterisation of the profile data in physical units or relative values
- Adjustable torque limitation
- Freely selectable, variable ramp shape
- Motor potentiometer function
- Software limit position monitoring
- Following error monitoring (with static limits)
- Automatic holding brake control
- Quick stop (QSP) with adjustable ramp time
- Enable of individual functions via control word
- Status and diagnostic displays
- Operating mode changeover (manual jog, homing, speed follower, positioning)
- Integrated, freely available "GeneralPurpose" functions:  
Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-FlipFlop, counter

#### Related topics:

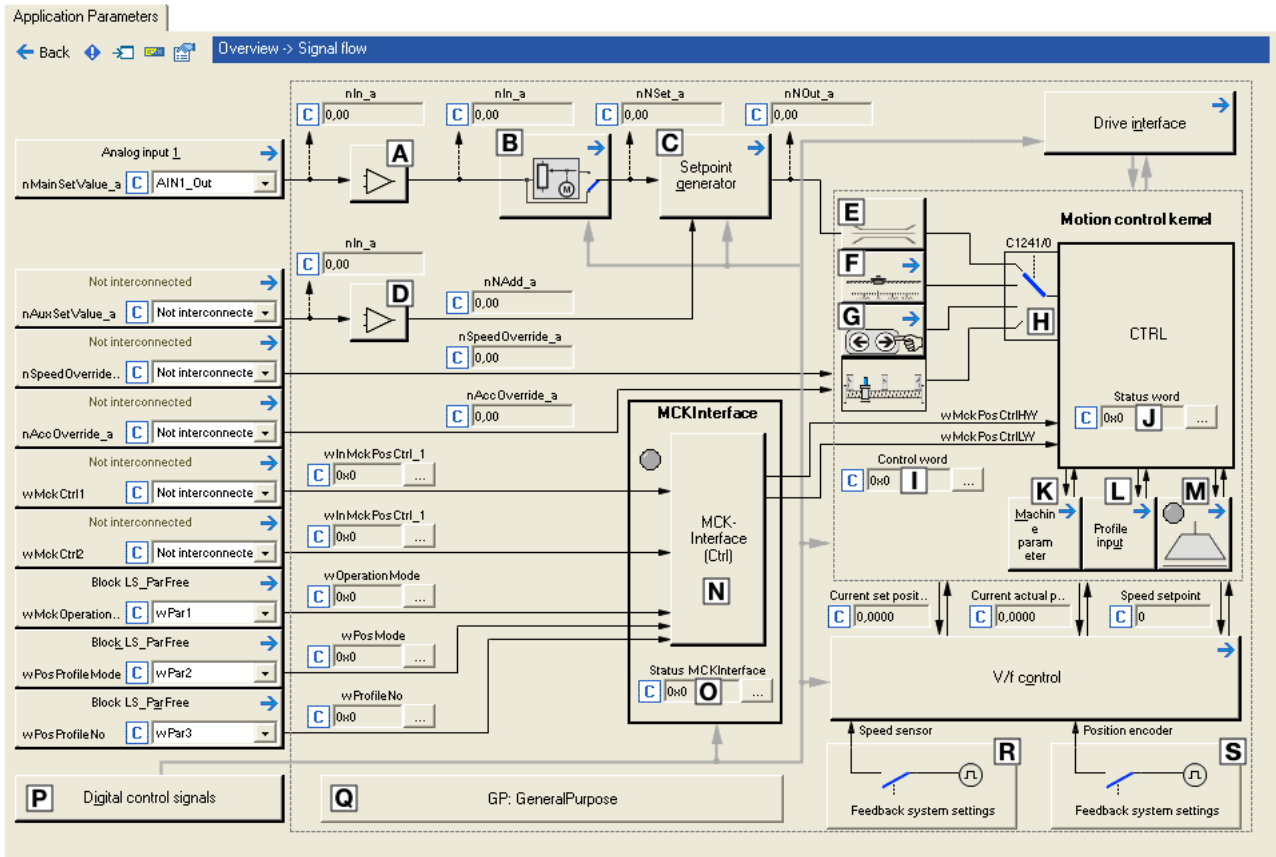
- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Table positioning" technology application](#) (□ 65)



7.3.1 Basic signal flow

The main element of the technology application is the **Motion Control Kernel**.

- The **Motion Control Kernel** is controlled via a 32-bit double control word. All motion profiles in the different operating modes can be controlled with this interface.
- Upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** there is a so-called **MCKInterface** called which provides additional process inputs for the application in order to control the **Motion Control Kernel**.



[7-6] Signal flow of the table positioning

- A Offset and gain ([L\\_OffsetGainP\\_1](#))
- B Motor potentiometer function ([L\\_MPot\\_1](#))
- C Setpoint generator ([L\\_NSet\\_1](#))
- D Offset and gain ([L\\_OffsetGainP\\_2](#))
- E Speed setpoint input limitation

- I [MCK control word](#)
- J [MCK status word](#)
- K Selection of the machine parameters
- L [Profile entry](#) for the "Positioning" basic function.
- STOP [Holding brake control](#)

- F Basic function "[Homing](#)"

- N [MCKInterface](#)

Warn

0-2

Warn

Code

Warn

Warn

Bus

IMP

Warn

- ⓐ Basic function "[Manual jog](#)"
- ⓑ Status word of the [MCKInterface](#)
- ⓓ Operating mode changeover (is executed by the [MCKInterface](#))
- ⓔ Terminal assignment & display of digital control signals
- ⓕ Integrated disposable "[GeneralPurpose](#)" functions: Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop

### 7.3.1.1 Possibilities for the position selection

The following options are available for the selection of different positions:

1. Changeover of profiles
2. Changing the profile position via parameter data (SDO)
3. Changing the profile position via process data (PDO)
  - The profile position can be defined in [increments] or the application unit [units].

	Changeover of profiles	Changing the profile position via SDO	Changing the profile position via PDO	
<b>Number of positions</b>	max. 15	n > 15	n > 15	
<b>Position selection</b>	Parameterisation in the profile	Selection via SDO	Selection via PDO	
<b>Unit</b>	units	units	Increments	units
<b>Remainder allowance</b>	in the drive	in the drive	in the PLC	in the drive



#### Note!

Setting the machine parameters is a basic prerequisite for the operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)".

The more precisely the machine parameters are set, the better the results of positioning!

▶ [Machine parameters](#) (📖 496)

#### Possibility 1: Changeover of profiles

A total of 15 profiles is available in the 8400 protec HighLine.

- A profile describes a motion task that can be converted into a rotary motion by the **Motion Control Kernel** in the "Positioning" operating mode.
- A detailed explanation of all profile parameters can be found in the subchapter "[Profile entry](#)". (📖 552) of the description of the "Positioning" basic drive function.
- The selection of the profile to be executed can either be executed as a data word via the input *wPosProfileNo* or binary coded via the inputs *bPosProfileNo\_1* ... *bPosProfileNo\_4*.
- The chosen profile is started via the process input *bPosExecute* of the FB [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) or the control bit "PosExecute" in the [MCK control word](#).

**Possibility 2: Changing the profile position via parameter data (SDO)**

The parameter data channel of a fieldbus can also be used to change the position in a profile.

- The position of the profiles 1 ... 15 are stored in the subcodes 1 ... 15 of the code [C01301](#).
- More than 15 positions are available via the profile changeover (as described under possibility 1).

**Possibility 3: Changing the profile position via process data (PDO)**

For selecting the position in [increments], the *dnPosProfilePosition\_p* input at the application block is available.

**Note!**

For selecting the position in [units], the two inputs *wPosProfileUnitsLW* and *wPosProfileUnitsHW* at the application block are available.

- In the application level, the position in the FB [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) is converted from [units] to [increments] again and output to *dnPosSetOut\_p*. For this purpose, the respective mode for position calculation must be selected in [C01296/1](#).
- Since the conversion is not executed within one controller cycle, the data at the *dnPosSetOut\_p* output can be out-of-date. The *bPosSetDataValid* output is set to TRUE when the conversion is completed and the position in increments is valid. Then, the position can be transmitted to the profile (see the following section).

The acceptance of the position into the currently selected profile is executed with a FALSE-TRUE edge at the *bPosSetProfilePosition* input.

- If bit 2 is set in [C01297](#), the applied setpoint position is accepted into the currently selected profile and the profile is started directly when setting the process input *bPosExecute* to TRUE or setting the control bit "PosExecute" in the [MCK control word](#).
- If bit 3 is set in [C01297](#), the setpoint positions at the MCKInterface are automatically accepted into the profile with the applied profile number if a change of data is detected at the corresponding input for the setpoint position.
- The accepted position is stored in the code [C01301/x](#) in the application unit [units]. By reading out the code, you can check if the position was correctly accepted into the profile.

**Note!**

How to store changed profile parameters safely against mains failure in the memory module: Set [C00002/11](#) = "1: On / Start".

## 7.3.2 Internal interfaces | application block "LA\_TabPos"

**Note!**

The connectors greyed out in the following table are hidden in the function block editor in the Lenze setting.

- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings		
wCANDriveControl	WORD	Control word via system bus (CAN) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>		
wMCIDriveControl	WORD	Control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>		
wSMControl	WORD	Interface to the optional safety system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setting control bit 0 ("SafeStop1") in this control word causes e.g. the automatic deceleration of the drive to standstill within this application (in the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b>).</li> <li>• See the subchapter "<a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>" of the chapter on basic drive functions for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>		
bCInh	BOOL	<a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>" device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>
FALSE	Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>			
TRUE	Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status.			
bFailReset	BOOL	<a href="#">Reset error message</a> In the Lenze setting this input is connected to the digital input controller enable so that a possibly existing error message is reset together with the controller enable (if the cause for the fault is eliminated).		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul>
TRUE	The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul>			
bSetQuickstop	BOOL	Activate quick stop (QSP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Also see device command "<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>".</li> </ul>		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Activate quick stop               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul>
		TRUE	Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul>	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Deactivate quick stop               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul>		
FALSE	Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul>			

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings				
nTorqueMotLim_a nTorqueGenLim_a	INT	<p>Torque limitation in motor mode and in generator mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• These input signals are directly transferred to the motor control to limit the inverter's maximum torque in motor and generator mode.</li> <li>• The drive cannot output a higher torque in motor/generator mode than set here.</li> <li>• The applied values (any polarity) are internally interpreted as absolute values.</li> <li>• If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is <u>indirectly</u> performed via a so-called <math>I_{max}</math> controller.</li> <li>• If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a <u>direct</u> effect on the torque-producing current component.</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Setting this input is ineffective in the reference modes 14 and 15 ("Homing to positive stop").</p> <p>Torque limits in motor and generator mode:</p>				
bSetSpeedCcw	BOOL	<p>Change of direction of rotation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For instance if a motor or gearbox is fixed laterally reversed to a machine part, but the setpoint selection should still be executed for the positive direction of rotation.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Clockwise rotation (Cw)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)	TRUE	Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)
FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)					
TRUE	Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)					
nMainSetValue_a	INT	<p>Main speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00696</a> and <a href="#">C00670</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>• The main setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.</li> <li>• Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>				
nAuxSetValue_a	INT	<p>Additional speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00697</a> and <a href="#">C00671</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>• The additional speed setpoint can be linked arithmetically with the main speed setpoint behind the ramp function generator.</li> <li>• The additional speed setpoint can be shown via ramp times of a second ramp function generator.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>				
bJogSpeed1 bJogSpeed2	BOOL	<p>Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection inputs are binary coded.</li> </ul>				

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bJogSpeed1 bJogSpeed2	BOOL	<p>Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A fixed setpoint for the setpoint generator can be activated instead of the main setpoint via these selection inputs.</li> <li>• The two selection inputs are binary coded, therefore you can select 3 fixed setpoints.</li> <li>• In the case of binary coded selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned), main setpoint <i>nMainSetValue_a</i> is active.</li> <li>• The selection of the fixed setpoints is carried out in <a href="#">C00039/1...3</a> in [%] based on the reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>).</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Motor potentiometer</b></p> <p>Alternatively to the input signal <i>nMainSetValue_a</i>, the main setpoint can also be generated by a motor potentiometer function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the Lenze setting, the motor potentiometer function is deactivated.</li> <li>• Activation is possible via <a href="#">C00806</a> or via the <i>bMPotEnable</i> input.</li> <li>• The behaviour of the motor potentiometer during switch-on of the drive system can be selected in <a href="#">C00805</a>.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_MPot</a> FB.</li> </ul>		
bMPotEnable	BOOL	<p>Activating the motor potentiometer function</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This input and <a href="#">C00806</a> are OR'd.</li> </ul>
		<p>TRUE</p> <p>The motor potentiometer function is active; the speed setpoint can be changed via the <i>bMPotUp</i> and <i>bMPotDown</i> control inputs.</p>
bMPotUp	BOOL	<p>Increasing the speed setpoint</p>
		<p>TRUE</p> <p>Approach the upper speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00800</a> with the acceleration time set in <a href="#">C00802</a>.</p>
bMPotDown	BOOL	<p>Decreasing the speed setpoint</p>
		<p>TRUE</p> <p>Approach the lower speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00801</a> with the deceleration time set in <a href="#">C00803</a>.</p>
<p><b>MCK basic functions</b></p>		
bMBrakeRelease	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Holding brake control</a>: Release/apply brake</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In conjunction with the operating mode selected in <a href="#">C02580</a> (Lenze setting: "Brake control off").</li> </ul>
		<p>FALSE</p> <p>Apply brake.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li> </ul>
		<p>TRUE</p> <p>Release brake manually (forced release).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Note!</b> The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li> <li>• During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li> <li>• In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li> </ul>
wMckCtrl1 wMckCtrl2	WORD	<p><u>Direct</u> selection of MCK control words</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E.g. via a master control which has been connected to the fieldbus, too. For this purpose, the control word inputs can directly be connected to the <i>LP_McIn</i> or <i>LP_CanIn</i> fieldbus interface.</li> <li>• See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings														
wMckOperationMode	WORD	<p>Selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of <i>wMckOperationMode</i> is evaluated.</li> <li>• If an invalid operating mode is selected, the response set in <a href="#">C00595/11</a> is activated (Lenze setting: "Warning").</li> <li>• The current operating mode is displayed in <a href="#">C01243</a>.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Speed follower</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><a href="#">Homing</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><a href="#">Manual jog</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><a href="#">Positioning</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><a href="#">Stop</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td><a href="#">Position follower</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 ... 15</td> <td>Reserved for future extensions</td> </tr> </table>	0	<a href="#">Speed follower</a>	1	<a href="#">Homing</a>	2	<a href="#">Manual jog</a>	3	<a href="#">Positioning</a>	4	<a href="#">Stop</a>	5	<a href="#">Position follower</a>	6 ... 15	Reserved for future extensions
0	<a href="#">Speed follower</a>															
1	<a href="#">Homing</a>															
2	<a href="#">Manual jog</a>															
3	<a href="#">Positioning</a>															
4	<a href="#">Stop</a>															
5	<a href="#">Position follower</a>															
6 ... 15	Reserved for future extensions															
bMckOperationMode_1 ... bMckOperationMode_8	BOOL/BOOL	<p>Binary-coded selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> <li>• If an invalid operating mode is selected, the response set in <a href="#">C00595/11</a> is activated (Lenze setting: "Warning").</li> <li>• The current operating mode is displayed in <a href="#">C01243</a>.</li> </ul>														
bPosCtrlOn	BOOL	<p>Position control/Angle control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-configured assignment: TRUE (position control active)</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Deactivate position control/angle control</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Activate position control/angle control</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Deactivate position control/angle control	TRUE	Activate position control/angle control										
FALSE	Deactivate position control/angle control															
TRUE	Activate position control/angle control															
nPosCtrlOutLimit_a	INT	<p>Limitation of the position controller output</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>• Pre-configured assignment: 100 %</li> </ul>														
nPosCtrlPAdapt_a	INT	<p>Adaptation of the position controller gain</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % Vp (<a href="#">C00254</a>)</li> <li>• Pre-configured assignment: 100 %</li> </ul>														
bLimitSwitchPos bLimitSwitchNeg	BOOL	<a href="#">Limit position monitoring</a> : Inputs for positive/negative limit switch														
bReleaseLimitSwitch	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Manual jog</a>: Retract operated limit switch</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)												
TRUE	Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)															
bManJogPos bManJogNeg	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Manual jog</a>:</p> <p><i>bManJogPos</i> = TRUE: Manual jog right  <i>bManJogNeg</i> = TRUE: Manual jog left            Both inputs = TRUE: No change compared to previous state            Both inputs = FALSE: Stop manual jog</p>														
bManJogExecute2ndVel	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Manual jog</a>: Changeover to speed 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Speed 1 (<a href="#">C01231/1</a>) active</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Speed 2 (<a href="#">C01231/2</a>) active</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) active	TRUE	Speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) active										
FALSE	Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) active															
TRUE	Speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) active															
bEnableSpeedOverride	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Speed override</a></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Activate speed override</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Activate speed override												
TRUE	Activate speed override															
nSpeedOverride_a	INT	<p>Value for <a href="#">Speed override</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage multiplier for the currently active speed.</li> <li>• 16384 ≙ 100 % of the maximum traversing speed (display in <a href="#">C01211/1</a>).</li> <li>• Values &gt; 16384 are ignored.</li> <li>• If the override value is 0 %, the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul>														
bEnableAccOverride	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Acceleration override</a></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Activate acceleration override</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Activate acceleration override												
TRUE	Activate acceleration override															

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nAccOverride_a	INT	Value for <a href="#">Acceleration override</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier for the currently active acceleration.</li> <li>16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % of the parameterised acceleration of the corresponding operating mode.</li> <li>Values &gt; 16384 are ignored.</li> <li>If the override value is 0 %, acceleration ceases.</li> </ul>
bHomeStartStop	BOOL	<a href="#">Homing</a> : Start/stop homing
		TRUE   Start homing
		TRUE $\rightarrow$ FALSE   Stop homing
bHomeSetPosition	BOOL	<a href="#">Homing</a> : Set home position
		TRUE   Set home position
bHomeResetPosition	BOOL	<a href="#">Homing</a> : Reset home position
		TRUE   Reset the "Reference known" status
bHomeMark	BOOL	<a href="#">Homing</a> : Input for reference switch (pre-switch off mark) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This input responds to the FALSE status (fail-safe) and is to be connected to the corresponding digital input to which the reference switch is connected.</li> </ul>
bPosSetProfilePosition	BOOL	<a href="#">Position teaching</a> : MCK setpoint position
		TRUE   Teach MCK setpoint position into the selected profile.
bPosSetActualPosition	BOOL	<a href="#">Position teaching</a> : Current position
		TRUE   Teach current position into the selected profile.
bPosExecute	BOOL	<a href="#">Positioning</a> : Start travelling
		FALSE $\rightarrow$ TRUE   Execute selected profile
bPosFinishTarget	BOOL	<a href="#">Positioning</a> : Complete cancelled profile
		FALSE $\rightarrow$ TRUE   A positioning process previously cancelled, e.g. by <i>bPosStop</i> or due to a device error, is resumed by travelling to the original target.
bPosDisableFollowProfile	BOOL	<a href="#">Positioning</a> : Do not execute sequence profile (switch-off profile linkage)
		TRUE   Evaluation of the sequence profile number parameterised in <a href="#">C01307/1...15</a> for the selected profile is suppressed.
bPosStop	BOOL	<a href="#">Positioning</a> : Cancel travelling
		TRUE   Stop positioning From version 12.00.00, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).



Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings																						
wPosProfileMode	WORD	<p>Override of the positioning mode set in the profile data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Via this input, an override of the positioning mode parameterised in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> for the selected profile is possible.</li> <li>The value set in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> is not overwritten in this case.</li> <li>Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of <i>wPosMode</i> are evaluated.</li> <li>If <i>wPosMode</i> = 0 is selected, the positioning mode set in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> is used.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Absolute (shortest path)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Continuous</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Relative</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Absolute (Cw) *</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Absolute (Ccw) *</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Absolute (shortest path) to TP *</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Continuous to TP *</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Relative to TP *</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Absolute (Cw) to TP *</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Absolute (Ccw) to TP *</td></tr> </table> <p>* From version 06.00.00 All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!</p>	0	Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>	1	Absolute (shortest path)	2	Continuous	3	Relative	4	Absolute (Cw) *	5	Absolute (Ccw) *	8	Absolute (shortest path) to TP *	9	Continuous to TP *	10	Relative to TP *	11	Absolute (Cw) to TP *	12	Absolute (Ccw) to TP *
0	Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>																							
1	Absolute (shortest path)																							
2	Continuous																							
3	Relative																							
4	Absolute (Cw) *																							
5	Absolute (Ccw) *																							
8	Absolute (shortest path) to TP *																							
9	Continuous to TP *																							
10	Relative to TP *																							
11	Absolute (Cw) to TP *																							
12	Absolute (Ccw) to TP *																							
wPosProfileNo	WORD	<p><a href="#">Stipulation of the profile to be executed</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Optionally as a data word or binary coded.</li> </ul>																						
bPosProfileNo_1 ... bPosProfileNo_8	BOOL																							
dnPosProfilePosition_p	DINT																							
wPosProfileUnitsLW wPosProfileUnitsHW	WORD	<p>Selection of the target position in [units]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>wPosProfileUnitsLW</i> = Low word, <i>wPosProfileUnitsHW</i> = High word</li> <li>The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/1</a>.</li> </ul>																						
<p><b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b> The following inputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage. ▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a></p>																								
nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a	INT	<p><a href="#">Analog switch</a>: Input signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input signal selected via the selection input <i>bGPAnalogSwitchSet</i> is output at output <i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i>.</li> </ul>																						
bGPAnalogSwitchSet	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Analog switch</a>: Selection input</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>FALSE</td><td><i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i></td></tr> <tr><td>TRUE</td><td><i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i></td></tr> </table>	FALSE	<i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i>	TRUE	<i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i>																		
FALSE	<i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i>																							
TRUE	<i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i>																							
nGPArithmetikIn1_a nGPArithmetikIn2_a	INT	<p><a href="#">Arithmetic</a>: Input signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The arithmetic function is selected in <a href="#">C00338</a>.</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>nGPArithmetikOut_a</i>.</li> </ul>																						
nGPMulDivIn_a	INT	<p><a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a>: Input signal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The factor for the multiplication can be set in <a href="#">C00699/1</a> (numerator) and <a href="#">C00699/2</a> (denominator).</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>nGPMulDivOut_a</i>.</li> </ul>																						
bGPDigitalDelayIn	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Binary delay element</a>: Input signal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The on-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/1</a>.</li> <li>The off-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/2</a>.</li> <li>The time-delayed input signal is output at output <i>bGPDigitalDelayOut</i>.</li> </ul>																						

Designator Data type	Information/possible settings		
bGPLogicIn1 bGPLogicIn2 bGPLogicIn3 BOOL	<b>Binary logic:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The logic operation is selected in <a href="#">C00820</a>.</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>bGPLogicOut</i>.</li> </ul>		
nGPCompareIn1_a nGPCompareIn2_a INT	<b>Analog comparison:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The comparison operation is selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>.</li> <li>Hysteresis and window size can be set in <a href="#">C00680</a> and <a href="#">C00682</a>.</li> <li>If the comparison statement is true, the output <i>bGPCompareOut</i> will be set to TRUE.</li> </ul>		
bGPDFlipFlop_InD bGPDFlipFlop_InClk bGPDFlipFlop_InClr BOOL	<b>D-FlipFlop:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data, clock and reset input</li> </ul>		
bGPCounter1ClkUp BOOL	<b>Counter:</b> Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts up by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.		
bGPCounter1ClkDown BOOL	<b>Counter:</b> Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts down by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.		
bGPCounter1Load BOOL	<b>Counter:</b> Loading input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input has the highest priority.</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Accept the starting value <i>wGPCounter1LdVal</i>.</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Accept the starting value <i>wGPCounter1LdVal</i> .
TRUE	Accept the starting value <i>wGPCounter1LdVal</i> .		
wGPCounter1LdVal WORD	<b>Counter:</b> Starting value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>		
wGPCounter1CmpVal WORD	<b>Counter:</b> Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>		
<b>Free inputs</b> The following inputs can freely be interconnected on the application level. The signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs.			
bFreeIn1 ... bFreeIn8 BOOL	Free inputs for digital signals		
wFreeIn1 ... wFreeIn4 WORD	Free inputs for 16-bit signals		
dnFreeIn1_p ... dnFreeIn2_p DINT	Free inputs for 32-bit signals		

## Outputs

Designator Data type	Value/meaning		
wDriveControlStatus WORD	Status word of the inverter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status word contains information on the currents status of the inverter.</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">wDeviceStatusWord status word</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the bit assignment.</li> </ul>		
wStateDetermFailNoLow WORD	Display of the status determining error (LOW word)		
wStateDetermFailNoHigh WORD	Display of the status determining error (HIGH word)		
bDriveFail BOOL	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Inverter in error status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">Fault</a>" device status is active.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Inverter in error status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">Fault</a>" device status is active.</li> </ul>
TRUE	Inverter in error status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">Fault</a>" device status is active.</li> </ul>		

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
bDriveReady	BOOL	TRUE	Inverter is ready for operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status is active.</li> <li>• The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).</li> </ul>
bCInhActive	BOOL	TRUE	Controller inhibit is active.
bQSPlsActive	BOOL	TRUE	Quick stop is active.
bSpeedCcw	BOOL	Current direction of rotation	
		FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)
		TRUE	Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)
bSpeedActCompare	BOOL	Result of the speed comparison (detection of speed=0)	
		TRUE	During open-loop operation: Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
			During closed-loop operation: Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
blmaxActive	BOOL	"Current setpoint inside the limitation" status signal	
		TRUE	The current setpoint is internally limited (the inverter operates at the maximum current limit).
bSpeedSetReached	BOOL	Status signal "setpoint = 0"	
		TRUE	Speed setpoint from the ramp function generator = 0
nMotorCurrent_a	INT	Current stator current/effective motor current <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>I_{\max\_mot}</math> (<a href="#">C00022</a>)</li> </ul>	
nMotorSpeedSet_a	INT	Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>	
nMotorSpeedAct_a	INT	Actual speed value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>	
nMotorTorqueAct_a	INT	Actual torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the "VFC (+encoder)" operating mode of the motor control, this value is determined from the current motor current and corresponds to the actual torque only by approximation.</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>	
nDCVoltage_a	INT	Actual DC-bus voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul>	
nMotorVoltage_a	INT	Current motor voltage/inverter output voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul>	
<b>MCK basic functions</b>			
bMBrakeReleaseOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element via a digital output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use bit 0 in <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.</li> </ul>	
		FALSE	Apply brake.
		TRUE	Release brake.
bMBrakeReleased	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : "Brake released" considering the brake release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed!</li> </ul>	
		TRUE	Brake released (after the brake release time has expired).
wMckState1 wMckState2	WORD	Output of the MCK status words <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a detailed description of each status bit see chapter "<a href="#">MCK status word</a>".</li> </ul>	
wMckActOperationMode	WORD	Active setpoint-generating state of the MCK. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit B0 ... B3 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a>.</li> <li>• Bits B4 ... B15 are fixed at "0".</li> </ul>	

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
bHomeDone	BOOL	TRUE	Homing has been executed.
bHomePosAvailable	BOOL	TRUE	Home position is known.
bProfileDone	BOOL	TRUE	Target position from the profile has been approached.
bProfileBusy	BOOL	TRUE	Profile positioning is active.
bAccelerating	BOOL	TRUE	Acceleration phase active.
bConstantDuty	BOOL	TRUE	Constant phase active.
bDecelerating	BOOL	TRUE	Braking phase active.
bDwellTime	BOOL	TRUE	Settling in target position is active
bInTarget	BOOL	TRUE	Target position (actual value) is in the target window.
wActProfileNo	WORD	Current profile number • Bit B0 ... B7 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a> . • Bits B8 ... B15 are fixed at "0".	
wActPosMode	WORD	Current positioning mode • Bit B0 ... B3 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a> . • Bits B4 ... B15 are fixed at "0".	
dnTargetPos_p	DINT	Target position in [increments] • 65535 $\equiv$ 1 revolution of the motor shaft	
dnSetPos_p	DINT	Absolute position setpoint	
dnPosAct_p	DINT	Current position of the motor shaft in [increments]	
dnDeltaPosAct_p	DINT	Current following error in [increments] • Following error = Difference between set position and actual position	
wPosOutUnitsLW wPosOutUnitsHW	WORD	Output of the target position in [units] • <i>wPosOutUnitsLW</i> = Low-Word, <i>wPosOutUnitsHW</i> = High-Word • The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/2</a> .	

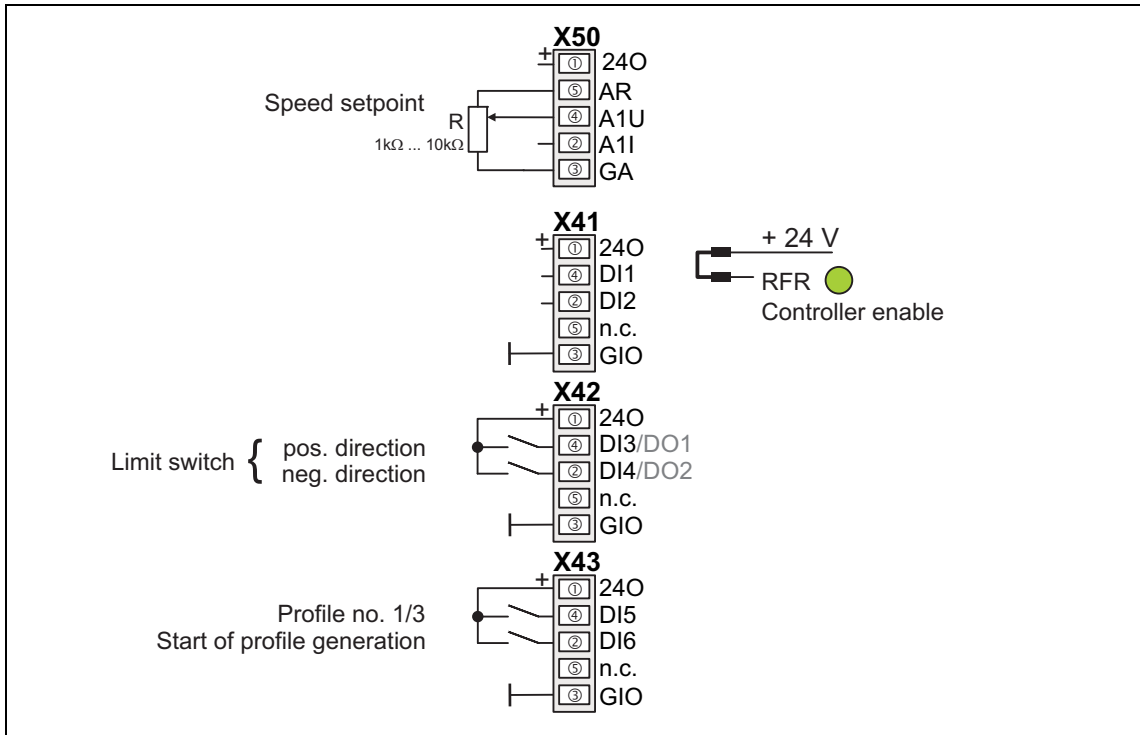
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
<b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b>		
The following outputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage. ▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>		
nGPAAnalogSwitchInOut_a	INT	<a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Output signal
nGPArithmeticOut_a	INT	<a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Output signal
nGPMulDivOut_a	INT	<a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Output signal
bGPDigitalDelayOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Output signal
bGPLogicOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Output signal
bGPCompareOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Output signal
bGPSignalOut1 ... bGPSignalOut4	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00411/1...4</a>.</li> <li>A bit coded inversion of the output signals can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00412</a>.</li> </ul>
nGPSignalOut1_a ... nGPSignalOut4_a	BOOL	<a href="#">Analog signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00410/1...4</a>.</li> <li>Gain and offset for each output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1...8</a>.</li> </ul>
bGPDFlipFlop_Out	BOOL	<a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Output signal
bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut	BOOL	<a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Negated output signal
bGPCounter1Equal	BOOL	<a href="#">Counter</a> : Status signal "Comparison value reached"
		TRUE   Comparison value <i>wGPCounter1CmpVal</i> reached.
wGPCounter1Out	WORD	<a href="#">Counter</a> : Counter content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to ± 32767</li> <li>The most significant bit determines the sign!</li> </ul>
<b>Free outputs</b>		
The following outputs can freely be interconnected on the application level. The signals from the application level can be transferred to the I/O level via these outputs.		
bFreeOut1 ... bFreeOut8	BOOL	Free outputs for digital signals
wFreeOut1 ... wFreeOut4	WORD	Free outputs for 16-bit signals
dnFreeOut1_p dnFreeOut2_p	WORD	Free outputs for 32-bit signals

### 7.3.3 Terminal assignment of the control modes

The following comparison provides information about which inputs/outputs of the application block **LA\_TabPos** are interconnected to the digital and analog input/output terminals of the inverter in the different control modes.

	Control mode (C00007)							
	10: <a href="#">Terminals 0</a>	12: <a href="#">Terminals 2</a>	14: <a href="#">Terminals 11</a>	16: <a href="#">Terminal 16</a>	20: <a href="#">Keypad</a>	21: <a href="#">PC</a>	30: <a href="#">CAN</a>	40: <a href="#">MCI</a>
<b>Digital input terminals</b>								
RFR	<b>Controller enable / Reset of error message</b> bFailReset (In case of 8400 protec, the RFR terminal is internally set to HIGH level via wire jumper.)							
X41/DI1	-	-	Positive limit switch bLimitSwitchPos	-	-	-	-	-
X41/DI2	-	-	Negative limit switch bLimitSwitchNeg	-	-	-	-	-
X42/DI3	Positive limit switch bLimitSwitchPos	-	-	-	-	-	Positive limit switch bLimitSwitchPos	
X42/DI4	Negative limit switch bLimitSwitchNeg	Positioning profile, array bit (valency 2) bPosProfileNo_2		Quick stop bSetQuickstop	-	-	Negative limit switch bLimitSwitchNeg	
X43/DI5	Positioning profile, array bit (valency 2) bPosProfileNo_2	Positioning profile, array bit (valency 1) bPosProfileNo_1		Positioning profile, array bit (valency 2) bPosProfileNo_2	-	-	Home position bHomeMark	
X43/DI6	Start of profile generation bPosExecute				-	-	Quick stop bSetQuickstop	
<b>Analog input terminals</b>								
X50/A1U	Main speed setpoint nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )				-	-	Main speed setpoint nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
X50/A1I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Digital output terminals</b>								
DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .								
X42/DO1	Status "Drive is ready" bDriveReady							
X42/DO2	Status "Target position (actual value) is in the target window" bInTarget							

7.3.3.1 Terminals 0

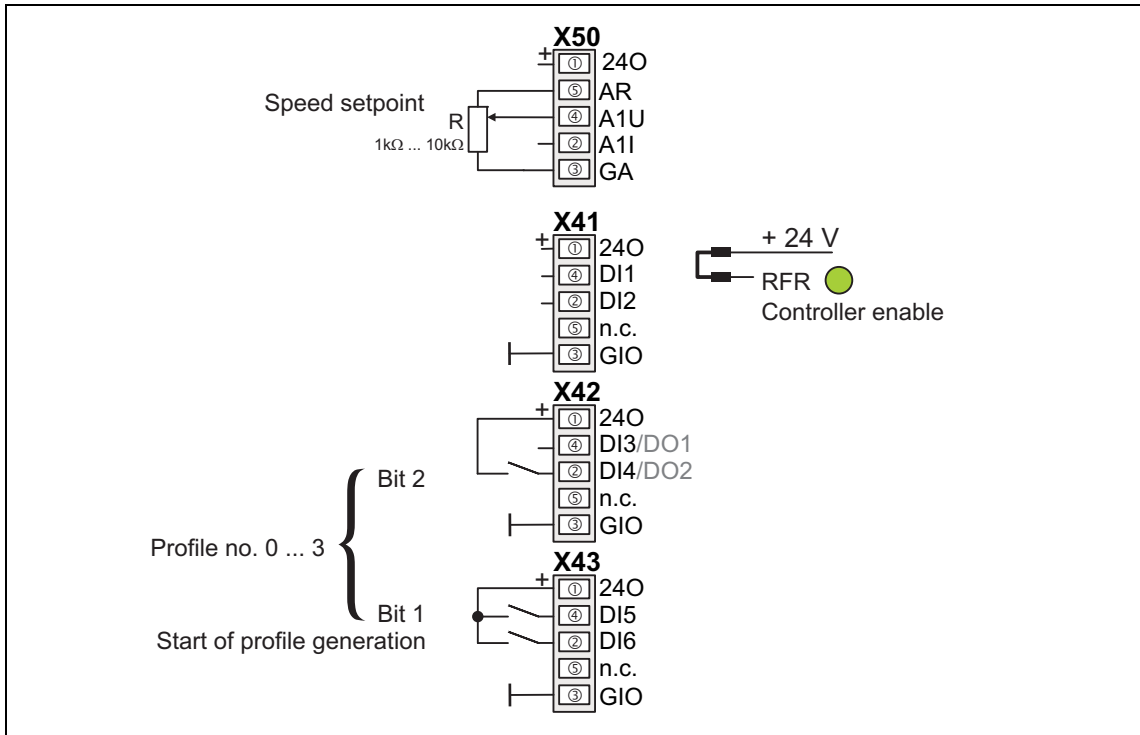


Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchPos	X42/DO1	LA_TabPos.bDriveReady
X42/DI4	LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchNeg	X42/DO2	LA_TabPos.bInTarget
X43/DI5	LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_2	X50/A1U	LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI6	LA_TabPos.bPosExecute		

When the profile is defined, the operating mode in the Lenze setting is changed simultaneously:

bPosProfileNo_2 (DI5)	bPosProfileNo_1 (-)	Selected profile	Activation of operating mode
FALSE	TRUE (fix)	1	Homing
TRUE	TRUE (fix)	3	Positioning

7.3.3.2 Terminals 2



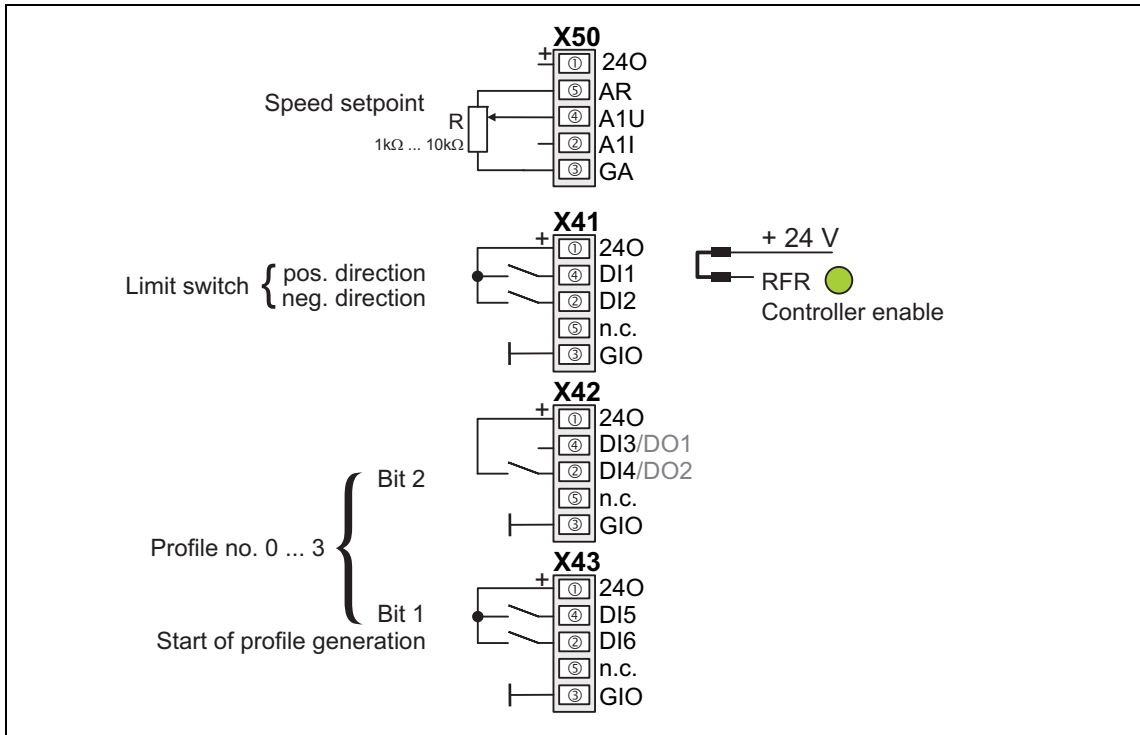
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	-		
X42/DI4	LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_2	X42/DO1	LA_TabPos.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_1	X42/DO2	LA_TabPos.bInTarget
X43/DI6	LA_TabPos.bPosExecute	X50/A1U	LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )

When the profile is defined, the operating mode in the Lenze setting is changed simultaneously:

bPosProfileNo_2 (DI4)	bPosProfileNo_1 (DI5)	Selected profile	Activation of operating mode
FALSE	FALSE	0	Speed follower
FALSE	TRUE	1	Homing
TRUE	FALSE	2	Manual jog
TRUE	TRUE	3	Positioning



7.3.3.3 Terminals 11

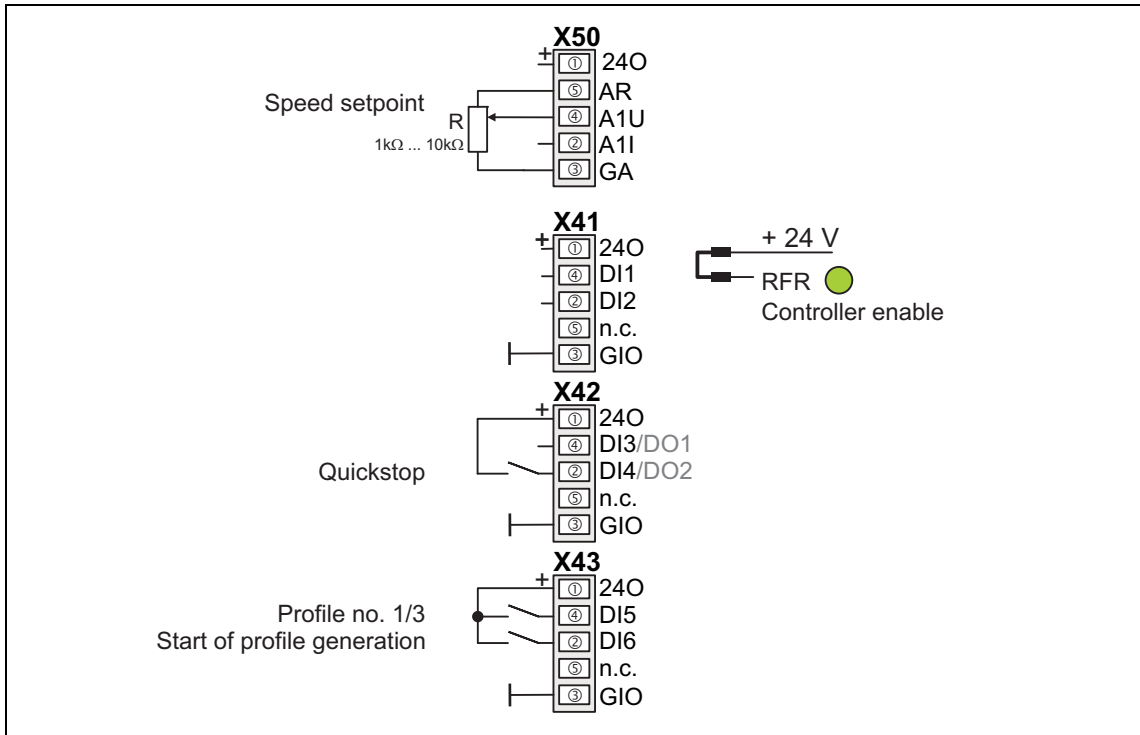


Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchPos	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchNeg		
X42/DI3	-	X42/DO1	LA_TabPos.bDriveReady
X42/DI4	LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_2	X42/DO2	LA_TabPos.bInTarget
X43/DI5	LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_1	X50/A1U	LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI6	LA_TabPos.bPosExecute		

When the profile is defined, the operating mode in the Lenze setting is changed simultaneously:

bPosProfileNo_2 (DI4)	bPosProfileNo_1 (DI5)	Selected profile	Activation of operating mode
FALSE	FALSE	0	Speed follower
FALSE	TRUE	1	Homing
TRUE	FALSE	2	Manual jog
TRUE	TRUE	3	Positioning

7.3.3.4 Terminal 16

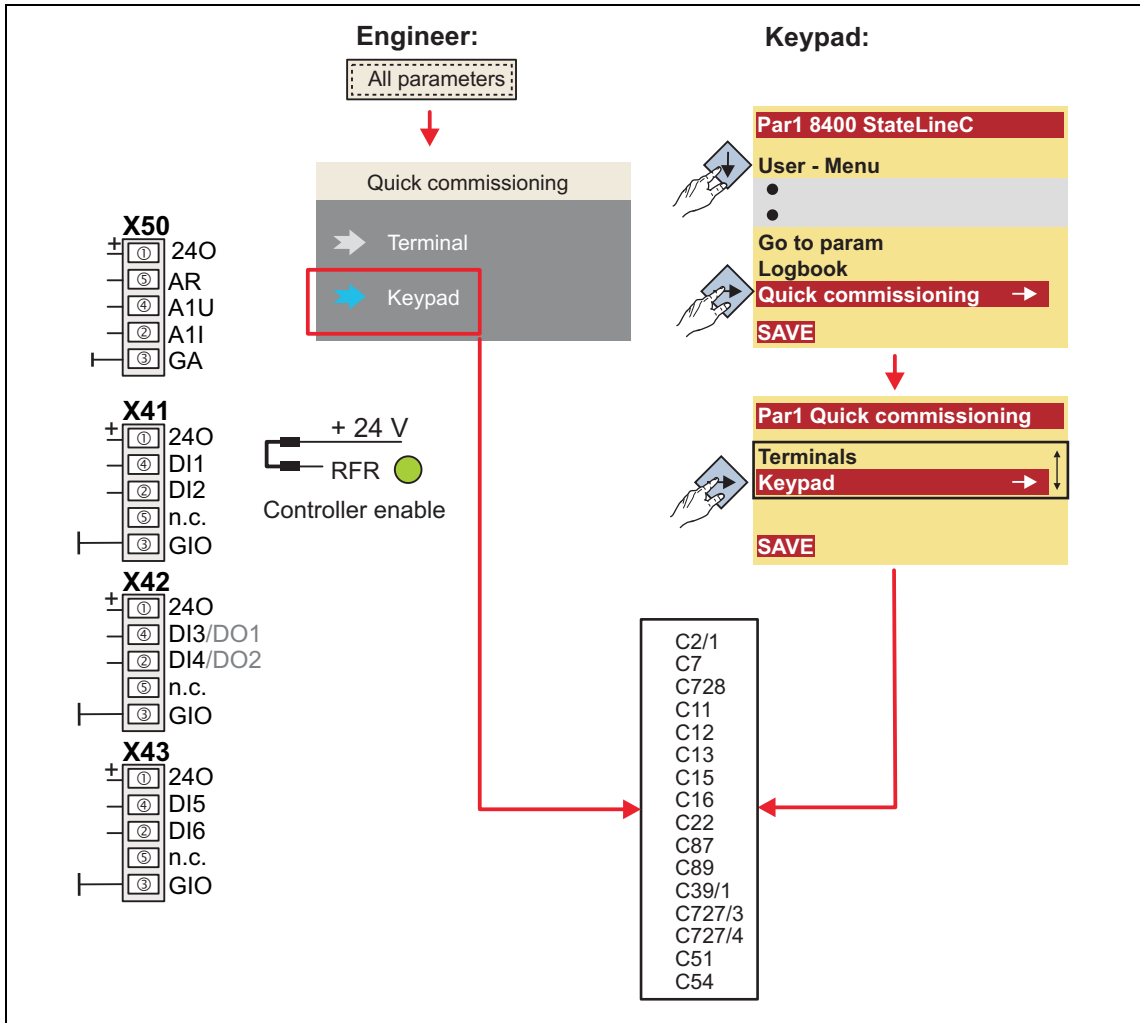


Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-	X42/DO1	LA_TabPos.bDriveReady
X42/DI3	-	X42/DO2	LA_TabPos.bInTarget
X42/DI4	LA_TabPos.bSetQuickstop	X50/A1U	LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI5	LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_2		
X43/DI6	LA_TabPos.bPosExecute		

When the profile is defined, the operating mode in the Lenze setting is changed simultaneously:

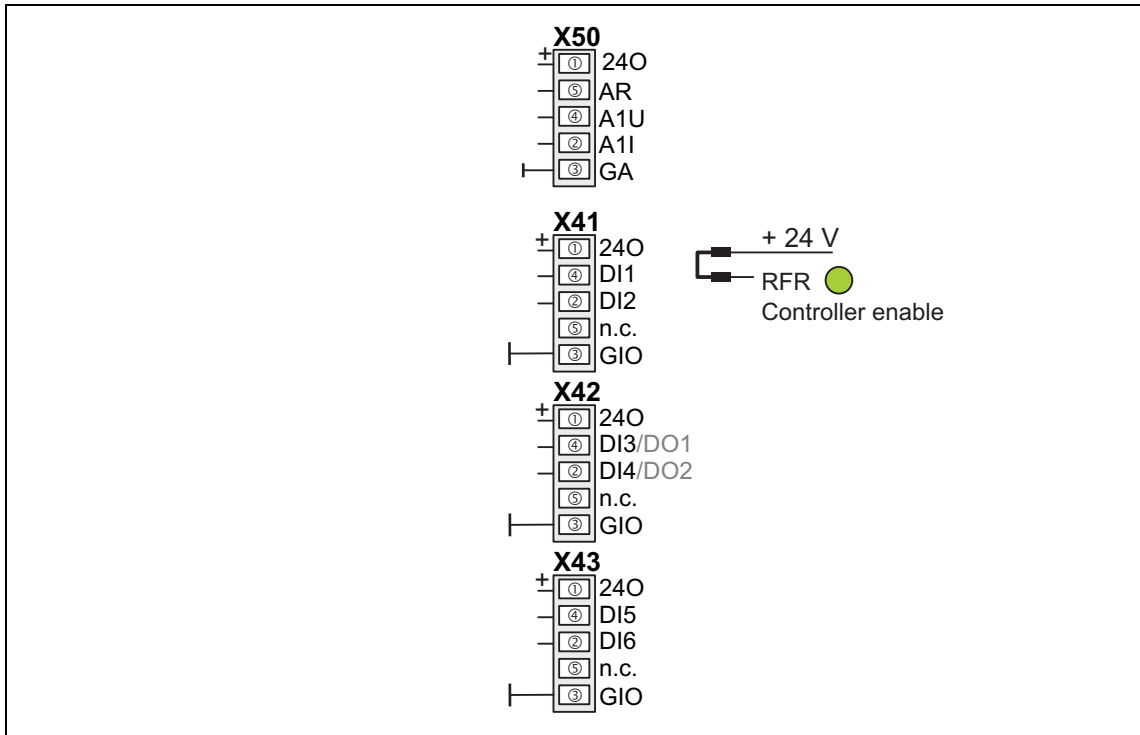
bPosProfileNo_2 (DI5)	bPosProfileNo_1 (-)	Selected profile	Activation of operating mode
FALSE	TRUE (fix)	1	Homing
TRUE	TRUE (fix)	3	Positioning

7.3.3.5 Keypad



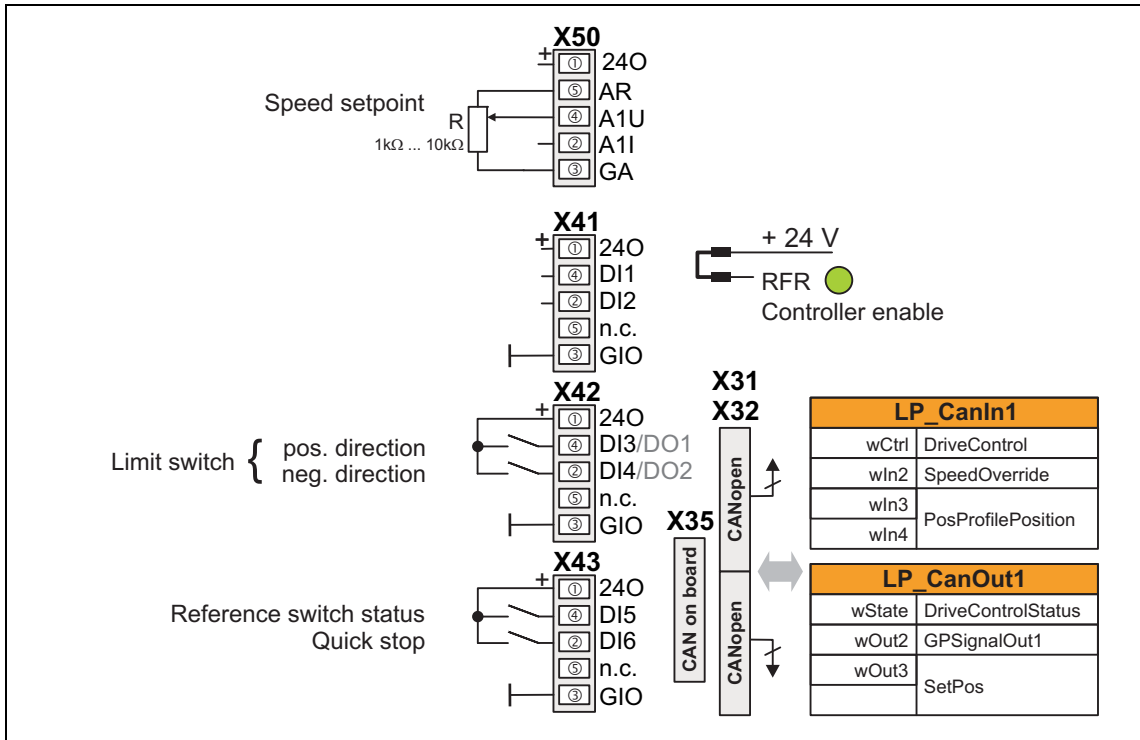
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	-	X42/DO1	LA_TabPos.bDriveReady
X42/DI4	-	X42/DO2	LA_TabPos.blInTarget
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U	-
X43/DI6	-		

7.3.3.6 PC



Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	-	X42/DO1	LA_TabPos.bDriveReady
X42/DI4	-	X42/DO2	LA_TabPos.bInTarget
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U	-
X43/DI6	-		

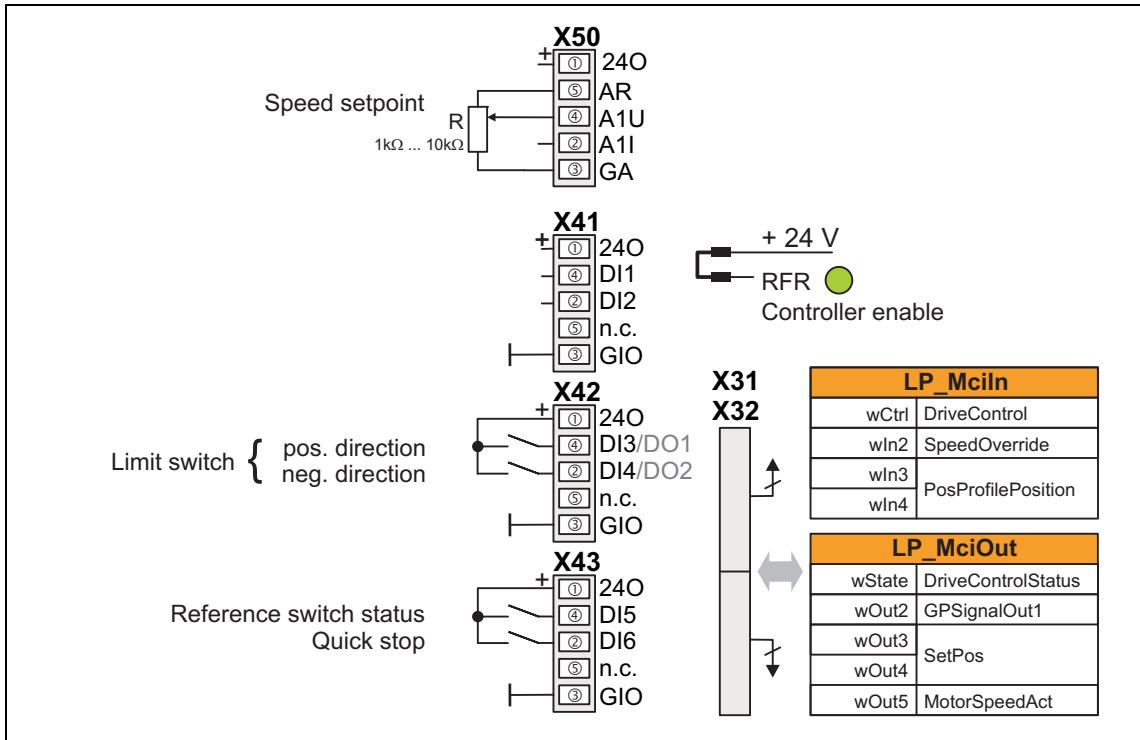
7.3.3.7 CAN



Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchPos	X42/DO1	LA_TabPos.bDriveReady
X42/DI4	LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchNeg	X42/DO2	LA_TabPos.bInTarget
X43/DI5	LA_TabPos.bHomeMark	X50/A1U	LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI6	LA_TabPos.bSetQuickstop		

► [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication \(427\)](#)

7.3.3.8 MCI



Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchPos	X42/DO1	LA_TabPos.bDriveReady
X42/DI4	LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchNeg	X42/DO2	LA_TabPos.bInTarget
X43/DI5	LA_TabPos.bHomeMark	X50/A1U	LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI6	LA_TabPos.bSetQuickstop		

▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication \(427\)](#)

### 7.3.4 Process data assignment for fieldbus communication

The fieldbus communication is connected (preconfigured) to the previously selected technology application by selecting the corresponding control mode in [C00007](#):

- "30: [CAN](#)" for the connection to the system bus (CAN)
- "40: [MCI](#)" for the connection to a plugged-on communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS)

The assignment of the process data words depends only on the application, not on the bus system used:

Input words	Name	Assignment
Word 1	DriveControl	Control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For bit assignment see the table below.</li> </ul>
Word 2	SpeedOverride	Value for speed override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage multiplier for the currently active speed.</li> <li>• 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % of the maximum traversing speed (display in <a href="#">C01211/1</a>).</li> <li>• Values &gt; 16384 are ignored.</li> <li>• If the override value is 0 %, the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Speed override</a> ( <a href="#">□ 568</a> )
Word 3 and 4	PosProfilePosition	Selection of the target position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/1</a>.</li> <li>• 65535 [Increments] <math>\equiv</math> 1 motor revolution</li> <li>• The position resolution, i.e. how many increments form one unit, is displayed in <a href="#">C01205</a>.</li> </ul>
Words 5 ... 16	-	Not preconfigured <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available in control mode "40: MCI".</li> </ul>

Control word	Name	Function
Bit 0	MckOperationMode_1	Binary-coded selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a detailed description of the individual control bits, see chapter "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>". (<a href="#">□ 474</a>)</li> </ul>
Bit 1	MckOperationMode_2	
Bit 2	MckOperationMode_4	
Bit 3	CINH	1 $\equiv$ Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status. <a href="#">▶ Enable/inhibit inverter</a> ( <a href="#">□ 105</a> )
Bit 4	PosProfileNo_1	Selection of the profile number <a href="#">▶ Stipulation of the profile to be executed</a> ( <a href="#">□ 559</a> )
Bit 5	PosProfileNo_2	
Bit 6	PosProfileNo_4	
Bit 7	PosProfileNo_8	
Bit 8	PosExecute	1 $\equiv$ Start travel job <a href="#">▶ Positioning</a> ( <a href="#">□ 548</a> )
Bit 9	EnableSpeedOverride	1 $\equiv$ activate speed override <a href="#">▶ Speed override</a> ( <a href="#">□ 568</a> )
Bit 10	HomeSetPosition	1 $\equiv$ Set home position <a href="#">▶ Homing</a> ( <a href="#">□ 521</a> )
Bit 11	FailReset	1 $\equiv$ Reset error message <a href="#">▶ Reset error message</a> ( <a href="#">□ 621</a> )
Bit 12	ManJogNeg	Manual jog in positive/negative direction <a href="#">▶ Manual jog</a> ( <a href="#">□ 540</a> )
Bit 13	ManJogPos	
Bit 14	-	Free control bit 14 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 15	-	Free control bit 15 (not assigned, freely assignable)

Output words	Name	Assignment
Word 1	DriveControlStatus	Status word • For bit assignment see the table below.
Word 2	GPSignalOut1	Analog signal monitor: Output signal 1 • The selection of the signal source to output is executed in <a href="#">C00410/1</a> . • Gain and offset for the output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1</a> and <a href="#">C00413/2</a> . • For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_a</a> FB.
Word 3 and 4	SetPos	Absolute position setpoint in [increments] • 65535 [increments] $\equiv$ 1 motor revolution • The position resolution, i.e. how many increments form one unit, is displayed in <a href="#">C01205</a> .
Word 5	MotorSpeedAct	Actual speed value • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) • Only available in control mode "40: MCI".
Word 6 ... 16	-	Not preconfigured • Only available in control mode "40: MCI".

Status word	Name	Status
Bit 0	DriveFail	1 $\equiv$ Inverter in the error status • " <a href="#">Fault</a> " device status is active.
Bit 1	GPSignalOut1	Binary signal monitor: Output signals 1 & 2 • The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00411/1...2</a> . • A bit coded inversion of the output signals can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00412</a> . • For a detailed functional description see FB <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_b</a> .
Bit 2	GPSignalOut2	
Bit 3	ClnhActive	1 $\equiv$ Controller inhibit is active
Bit 4	DriveReady	1 $\equiv$ Inverter is ready for operation • " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status is active. • The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).
Bit 5	DigitalInput5	Signal from the digital input DI5
Bit 6	DigitalInput6	Signal from the digital input DI6
Bit 7	-	Free status bit 7 (not assigned, freely assignable)
Bit 8	InTarget	1 $\equiv$ Target position (actual value) is in the target window
Bit 9	ProfileBusy	1 $\equiv$ Profile positioning is active
Bit 10	HomePosAvailable	1 $\equiv$ Home position is known
Bit 11	SpeedActCompare	Result of the speed comparison (detection of speed=0) • In case of the "Open loop" operation: 1 $\equiv$ Speed setpoint < comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> ) • For "Closed loop" operation: 1 $\equiv$ actual speed value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
Bit 12	DigitalInput4	Signal from the digital input DI4
Bit 13	DigitalInput3	Signal from the digital input DI3
Bit 14	QSPlsActive	1 $\equiv$ Quick stop is active
Bit 15	-	Free status bit 15 (not assigned, freely assignable)



## 7.3.5 Setting parameters (short overview)

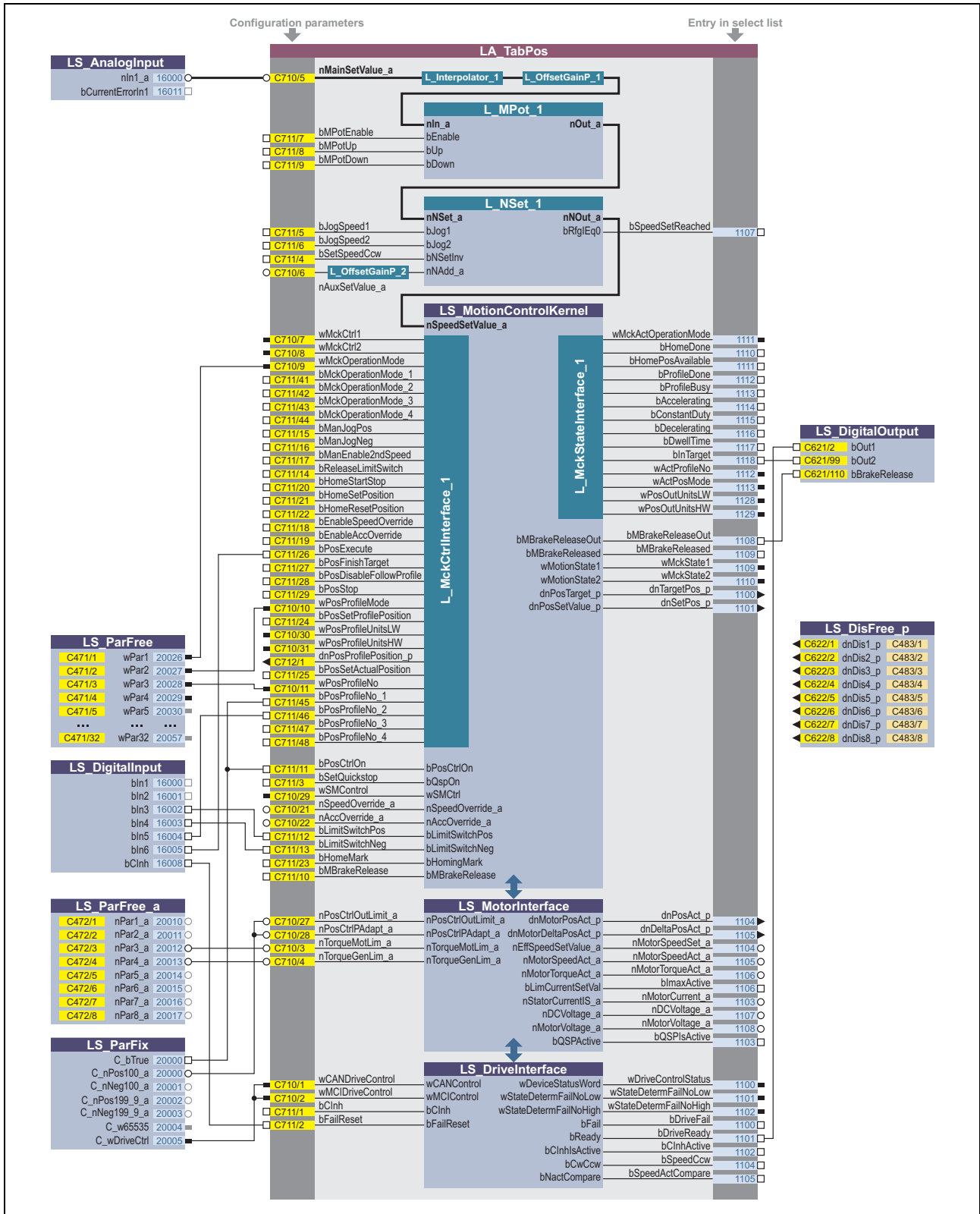
Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00012</a>	Accel. time - main setpoint	2.000	s
<a href="#">C00013</a>	Decel. time - main setpoint	2.000	s
<a href="#">C00024</a>	LS_DriveInterface: bNActCompare	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00039/1</a>	Fixed setpoint 1	40.00	%
<a href="#">C00039/2</a>	Fixed setpoint 2	60.00	%
<a href="#">C00182</a>	L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1	20.00	s
<a href="#">C00190</a>	L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic	0: Out = Set	
<a href="#">C00220</a>	L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00221</a>	L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00632/1</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 max	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00632/2</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 max	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00632/3</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 max	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00633/1</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00633/2</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00633/3</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00635</a>	L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit	199.99	%
<a href="#">C00636</a>	L_NSet_1: nMinLimit	-199.99	%
<a href="#">C00670</a>	L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain	1.0000	
<a href="#">C00671</a>	L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain	1.0000	
<a href="#">C00696</a>	L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00697</a>	L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00800</a>	L_MPot_1: Upper limit	100.00	%
<a href="#">C00801</a>	L_MPot_1: Lower limit	-100.00	%
<a href="#">C00802</a>	L_MPot_1: Acceleration time	10.0	s
<a href="#">C00803</a>	L_MPot_1: Deceleration time	10.0	s
<a href="#">C00804</a>	L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.	0: Retain value	
<a href="#">C00805</a>	L_MPot_1: Init fct.	0: Load last value	
<a href="#">C00806</a>	Use of motor potentiometer	0: No	
<a href="#">C01297</a>	L_MckStateInterface_1: Alternative function	Bit coded	
<a href="#">C01298/1</a>	MCK operating mode at profile no. 0	1: Follower	
<a href="#">C01298/2</a>	MCK operating mode at profile no. 1	2: Homing	
<a href="#">C01298/3</a>	MCK operating mode at profile no. 2	3: ManualJog	
<a href="#">C01298/4</a>	MCK operating mode at profile no. 3...15	4: Positioning	
<a href="#">C01299</a>	MCKI: Status MCKInterface	-	

## Related topics:

▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (460)

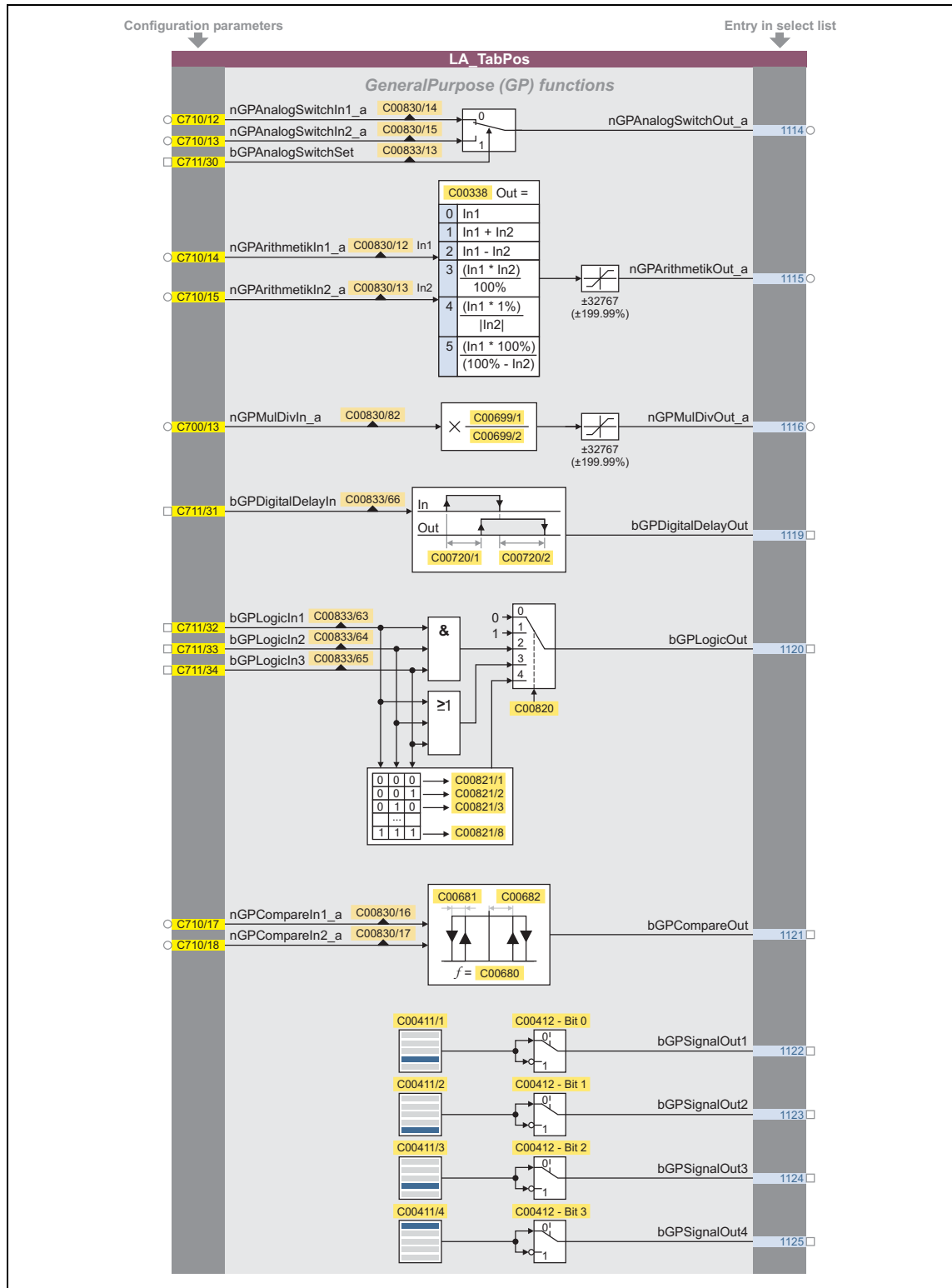
7.3.6 Configuration parameters

If required, the subcodes of [C00710](#), [C00711](#) and [C00712](#) serve to change the pre-configured assignment of the application inputs:

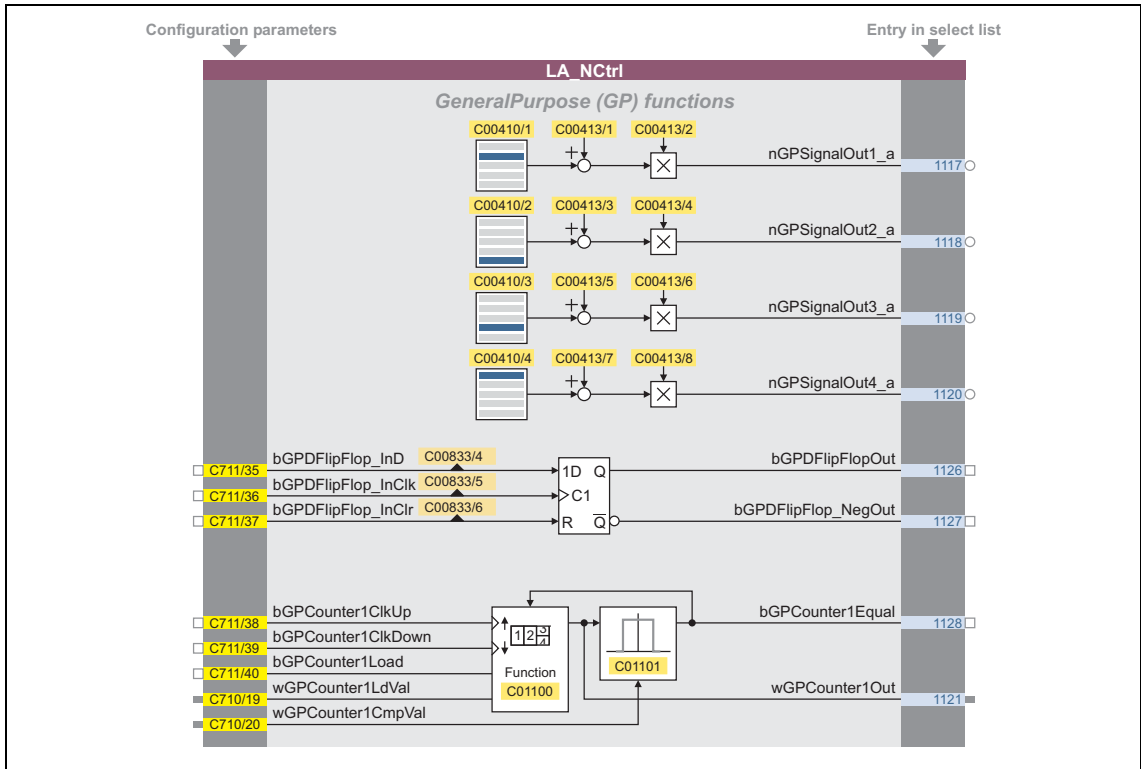


[7-7] Pre-assignment of the "Table positioning" application in the "Terminals 0" control mode

Configuration parameters for "GeneralPurpose" functions



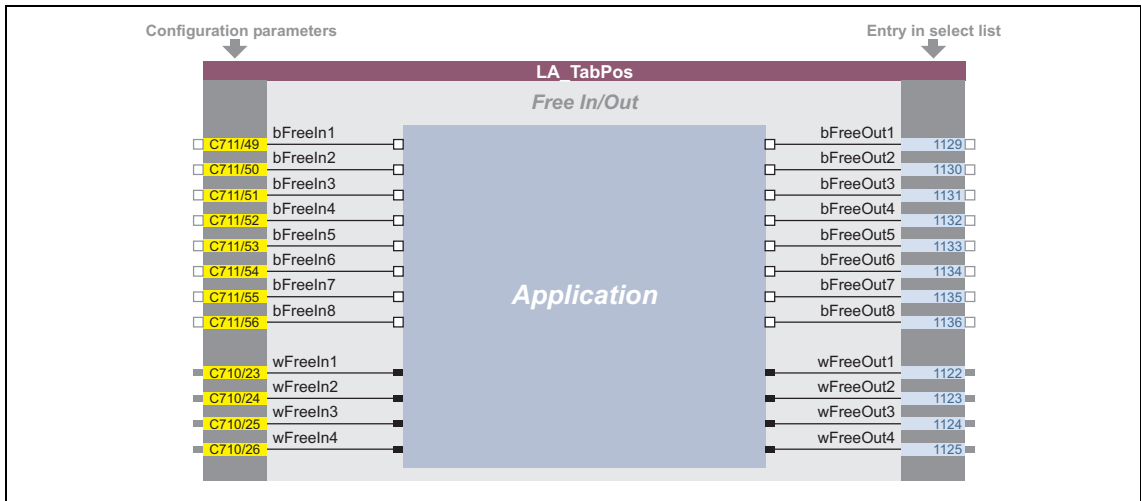
[7-8] "GeneralPurpose" functions



[7-9] "GeneralPurpose" functions (continuation)

**Free inputs and outputs**

These inputs can be freely interconnected in the application level. They can be used to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.



[7-10] Free inputs/outputs

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (📖 368)
- ▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (📖 460)

### 7.4 TA "Switch-off positioning"

The basic principle of this technology application is to travel to a switch-off sensor (e.g. a limit switch) in a speed-controlled manner and to stop as close as possible at this position. Unlike other positioning controls, the switch-off positioning neither has a position feedback nor calculates the path in advance. Thus, the accuracy that can be achieved depends on various factors such as the speed at which the switch-off sensor is advanced.

In addition, a pre-switch off can be implemented which requires a sufficient number of unassigned digital inputs on the inverter which can be used to connect other sensors for the additional stop positions. These sensors effect a reduction in speed before the last switch-off sensor is reached.

#### Product features

- Pre-configured control modes for terminals and bus control (with predefined process data connection to the fieldbus)
- Free configuration of input and output signals
- Offset, gain, and negation of main setpoint & additional setpoint
- Up to 15 fixed setpoints for speed and ramp time
- Adjustable setpoint ramp times
- Freely selectable, variable ramp shape
- Automatic holding brake control
- Quick stop (QSP) with adjustable ramp time
- Integrated, freely available "GeneralPurpose" functions: Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop
- Interface to the safety module (optional)
- Integration of encoder feedback
- Switch-off sensor management for the implementation of a pre-switch off

#### Decision criteria

Criteria	Switch-off positioning with constant load	Switch-off positioning with variable load
<b>Operating mode</b>	V/f characteristic without speed sensor. Alternatively for large breakaway torques: Use of a sensorless vector control (only applicable for horizontal movements).	
<b>Limit switch evaluation</b>	One limit switch is required per direction of movement. When the limit switch is reached, the drive is brought to a standstill led by the deceleration ramp or the QSP ramp.	One limit switch and an initiator are required for fast/slow changeover per direction of movement. When the initiator has been reached, the speed of the drive is reduced to a creeping speed (fixed setpoint 2) in a controlled way. When the limit switch is reached, the drive is brought to a standstill led by the deceleration ramp or the QSP ramp.

Criteria	Switch-off positioning with constant load	Switch-off positioning with variable load
<b>Positioning accuracy at the motor shaft</b> The positioning accuracy of the load depends, among other things, on the clearance and friction of the selected mechanics and has to be determined individually.	The ideal case is 5-10° at the motor shaft. Consider the influence of the motor temperature. In the case of a constant load, you can assume a good repeat accuracy during positioning. In the case of variable loads, you must take significant deviations into account.	5-10° at the motor shaft. As the positioning is executed in a creeping speed, a good repeat accuracy is reached even for variable loads.
<b>Speed setting range</b>	1 : 50, based on 50Hz and $M_n$	1 : 50, based on 50Hz and $M_n$
<b>Typical applications</b>	Switch-off positioning with constant load, e.g. travelling drive, roll-up door.	Switch-off positioning with variable load, e.g. travelling drive, conveying belt, hoists approaching a stop position.

### System limits and exclusion criteria

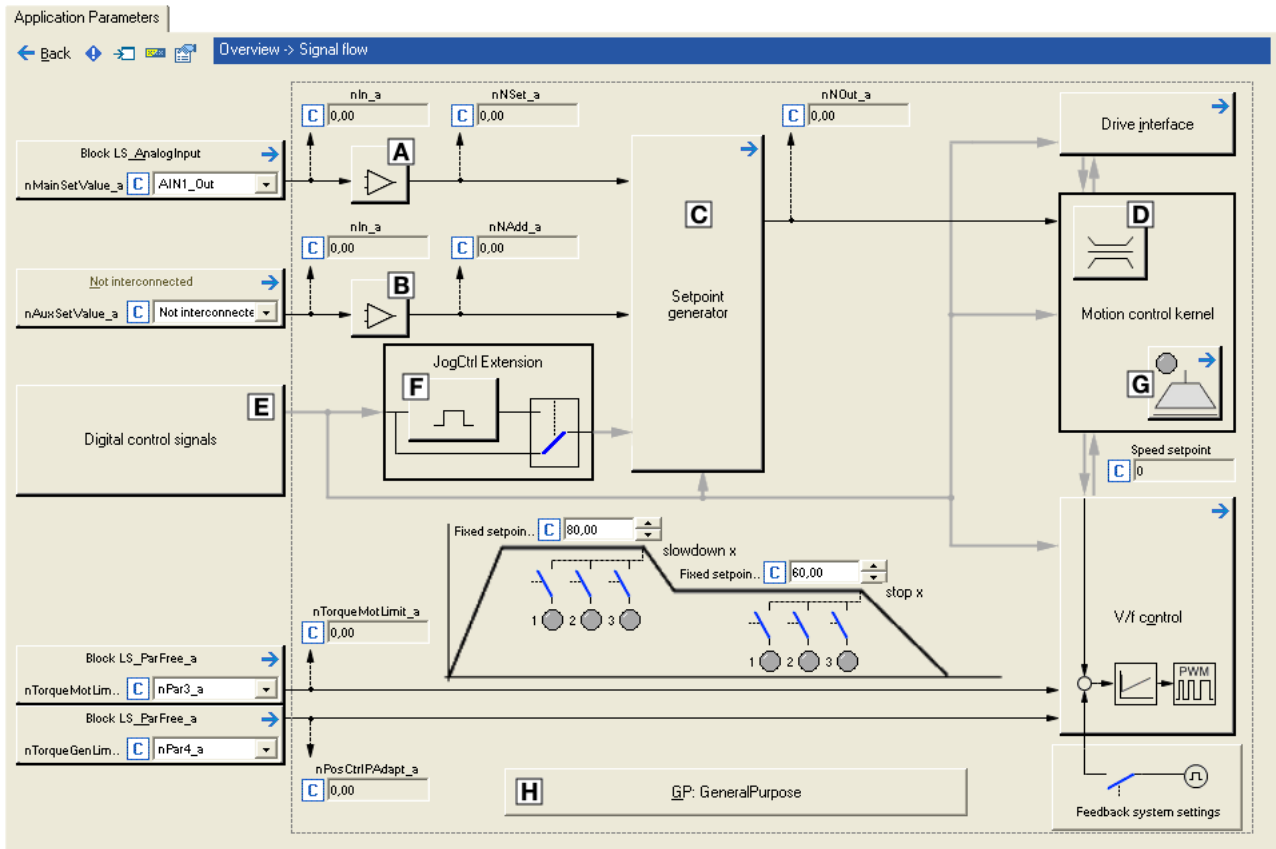
They result from the non-compliance with the decision criteria.

- Compared to systems with speed feedback, the positioning and repeat accuracy is reduced.
- Due to the mechanical hardware limit switches, this concept is only applicable for systems with only a few fixed positions. Changing the target position during the operation or the teaching is not possible.
- If necessary, additional functions like manual jog or homing must be realised externally, e.g. via a control.
- As the 8400 protec HighLine inverter does not meet safety-related functions except STO (Safe Torque Off), you must observe that all safety-related aspects are realised by the plant instructor.
- Especially in the case of an outdoor use or in wet areas, you must consider the corresponding discharge currents when operated with a fault current circuit breaker.
- A table positioning or sequential positioning control is required for highly dynamic applications and jerk-free traversing profiles which is available with the "HighLine" device version.

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Switch-off positioning" technology application \(80\)](#)

7.4.1 Basic signal flow



[7-11] Signal flow of the switch-off positioning

- Ⓐ Main speed setpoint offset and gain ([L\\_OffsetGainP\\_1](#))
- Ⓑ Additional speed setpoint offset and gain ([L\\_OffsetGainP\\_2](#))
- Ⓒ Setpoint generator ([L\\_NSet\\_1](#))
- Ⓓ Speed setpoint input limitation
- Ⓔ Terminal assignment & display of digital control signals
- Ⓕ Selection of edge/level for tripping the ramp down and stop functions ([L\\_JogCtrlExtension\\_1](#))
- Ⓖ [Holding brake control](#)
- Ⓗ Integrated disposable "[GeneralPurpose](#)" functions: Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop

## 7.4.2 Internal interfaces | application block "LA\_SwitchPos"

**Note!**




The connectors greyed out in the following table are hidden in the function block editor in the Lenze setting.

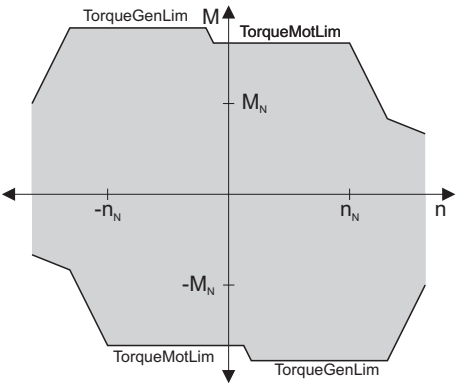
- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings		
wCANDriveControl	WORD	Control word via system bus (CAN) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>		
wMCIDriveControl	WORD	Control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>		
wSMControl	WORD	Interface to the optional safety system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setting control bit 0 ("SafeStop1") in this control word causes e.g. the automatic deceleration of the drive to standstill within this application (in the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b>).</li> <li>• See the subchapter "<a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>" of the chapter on basic drive functions for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>		
bCInh	BOOL	<a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>" device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>
FALSE	Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>			
TRUE	Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status.			
bFailReset	BOOL	<a href="#">Reset error message</a> In the Lenze setting this input is connected to the digital input controller enable so that a possibly existing error message is reset together with the controller enable (if the cause for the fault is eliminated).		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul>
TRUE	The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul>			
bSetQuickstop	BOOL	Activate quick stop (QSP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Also see device command "<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>".</li> </ul>		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul>
		TRUE	Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul>	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul>		
FALSE	Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul>			



Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSetDCBrake	BOOL	Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on DC-injection braking is provided in the motor control chapter, subchapter "<a href="#">DC-injection braking</a>".</li> </ul>
		 <b>Note!</b> Holding braking is not possible when this braking mode is used! Use the basic " <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> " function for controlling the holding brake with a low rate of wear.
		FALSE   Deactivate DC-injection braking.
		TRUE   Activate DC-injection braking, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill by means of DC-injection braking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The braking effect stops when the rotor is at standstill.</li> <li>After the hold time (<a href="#">C00107</a>) has expired, the controller sets the pulse inhibit.</li> </ul>
bRFG_Stop	BOOL	Ramp function generator: Maintain the current value of the main setpoint integrator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The speed, for instance, of a running ramp process is immediately kept constant when <i>bRFG_Stop</i> is activated. At the same time, the acceleration/deceleration jumps to the value "0".</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>
		TRUE   The current value of the main setpoint integrator is held.
nVoltageAdd_a	INT	Additive voltage impression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An additional setpoint for the motor voltage can be specified via this process input.</li> <li>If there are, for instance, different loads at the motor output end, it is possible to apply a voltage boost at the starting time.</li> <li>If the value is negative, the voltage is reduced.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul>
		 <b>Stop!</b> Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!
nBoost_a	INT	Additional setpoint for the motor voltage at speed = 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The entire voltage-frequency characteristic is provided with an offset.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul>
		 <b>Stop!</b> Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!
nPWMAngleOffset	INT	Additional offset for the electrical angle of rotation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a torque is connected, e.g. dynamic acceleration processes can be generated.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>\pm 32767 \equiv \pm 180^\circ</math> angle of rotation</li> </ul>

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings				
nTorqueMotLim_a nTorqueGenLim_a	INT	<p>Torque limitation in motor mode and in generator mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• These input signals are directly transferred to the motor control to limit the inverter's maximum torque in motor and generator mode.</li> <li>• The drive cannot output a higher torque in motor/generator mode than set here.</li> <li>• The applied values (any polarity) are internally interpreted as absolute values.</li> <li>• If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is <u>indirectly</u> performed via a so-called <math>I_{max}</math> controller.</li> <li>• If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a <u>direct</u> effect on the torque-producing current component.</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> <p>Torque limits in motor and generator mode:</p> 				
bSetSpeedCcw	BOOL	<p>Change of direction of rotation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For instance if a motor or gearbox is fixed laterally reversed to a machine part, but the setpoint selection should still be executed for the positive direction of rotation.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Clockwise rotation (Cw)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)	TRUE	Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)
FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)					
TRUE	Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)					
bRLQCw	BOOL	<p>Activate clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLO</a> FB.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Quick stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>CW rotation</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Quick stop	TRUE	CW rotation
FALSE	Quick stop					
TRUE	CW rotation					
bRLQCcw	BOOL	<p>Activate counter-clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLO</a> FB.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Quick stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Counter-clockwise rotation</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Quick stop	TRUE	Counter-clockwise rotation
FALSE	Quick stop					
TRUE	Counter-clockwise rotation					
nMainSetValue_a	INT	<p>Main speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00696</a> and <a href="#">C00670</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>• The main setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.</li> <li>• Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>				
nAuxSetValue_a	INT	<p>Additional speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00697</a> and <a href="#">C00671</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>• The additional speed setpoint can be linked arithmetically with the main speed setpoint behind the ramp function generator.</li> <li>• The additional speed setpoint can be shown via ramp times of a second ramp function generator.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>				

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
<b>Switch-off positioning</b>			
bJogCtrlInputSel1 bJogCtrlInputSel2	BOOL	Selection inputs for a binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activation of the signal pairs <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown1/bJogCtrlStop1</i>, <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown2/bJogCtrlStop2</i> or <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown3/bJogCtrlStop3</i> according to the <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>.</li> </ul>	
bJogCtrlRfgrn	BOOL	Ramping down of the setpoint generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB according to the <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>	
bJogCtrlJog1 bJogCtrlJog2	BOOL	Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the pre-switch off is inactive (<i>bJogCtrlInputSel1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlInputSel2</i> are both set to FALSE), the two control signals are passed through 1:1 to the downstream FB <a href="#">L_NSet</a>.</li> <li>To achieve the desired behaviour (starting at high speed, pre-switch off at low speed), both inputs must be set to TRUE.</li> <li>Fixed setpoint 2 must be less than fixed setpoint 3! Otherwise, the drive will start at a low speed and accelerate after the pre-switch off.</li> <li>If in addition to the inputs <i>bJogCtrlJog1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlJog2</i> the selection inputs <i>bJogSpeed4</i> and <i>bJogSpeed8</i> are assigned, different fixed setpoints can result from this and the drive may travel with different speeds than selected via <i>bJogCtrlJog1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlJog2</i>.</li> </ul>	
bJogCtrlSlowDown1 bJogCtrlSlowDown2 bJogCtrlSlowDown3	BOOL	Activation of fixed setpoint 2 in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These inputs only have a function if they have been previously activated via <i>bJogCtrlInputSel1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlInputSel2</i> (see <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>).</li> </ul>	
bJogCtrlStop1 bJogCtrlStop2 bJogCtrlStop3	BOOL	Ramping down of the ramp function generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These inputs only have a function if they have been previously activated via <i>bJogCtrlInputSel1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlInputSel2</i> (see <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>).</li> </ul>	
bJogSpeed4 bJogSpeed8	BOOL	Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A fixed setpoint for the setpoint generator can be activated instead of the main setpoint via these selection inputs.</li> <li>The selection inputs are binary coded.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>	
bJogRamp1 ... bJogRamp8	BOOL	Selection inputs for alternative acceleration/deceleration times for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The four selection inputs are binary coded, therefore 15 alternative acceleration/deceleration times can be selected.</li> <li>For main setpoint <i>nMainSetValue_a</i>, the set acceleration time (<a href="#">C00012</a>) and deceleration time (<a href="#">C00013</a>) are active in the case of the binary coded selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned).</li> <li>Alternative acceleration times are selected in <a href="#">C00101/1...15</a>.</li> <li>The selection of the alternative deceleration times is carried out in <a href="#">C00103/1...15</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>	
<b>MCK basic functions</b>			
bMBrakeRelease	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Release/apply brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In conjunction with the operating mode selected in <a href="#">C02580</a> (Lenze setting: "Brake control off").</li> </ul>	
		FALSE	Apply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li> </ul>
		TRUE	Release brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Note!</b> The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li> <li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li> </ul>

Designator Data type	Information/possible settings				
<b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b> The following inputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage. ▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>					
nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a INT	<b>Analog switch:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input signal selected via the selection input <i>bGPAAnalogSwitchSet</i> is output at output <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i>.</li> </ul>				
bGPAAnalogSwitchSet BOOL	<b>Analog switch:</b> Selection input <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td><i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td><i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i></td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	<i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i>	TRUE	<i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i>
FALSE	<i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i>				
TRUE	<i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i>				
nGPArithmetikIn1_a nGPArithmetikIn2_a INT	<b>Arithmetic:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The arithmetic function is selected in <a href="#">C00338</a>.</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>nGPArithmetikOut_a</i>.</li> </ul>				
nGPMulDivIn_a INT	<b>Multiplication/Division:</b> Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The factor for the multiplication can be set in <a href="#">C00699/1</a> (numerator) and <a href="#">C00699/2</a> (denominator).</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>nGPMulDivOut_a</i>.</li> </ul>				
bGPDigitalDelayIn BOOL	<b>Binary delay element:</b> Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The on-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/1</a>.</li> <li>The off-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/2</a>.</li> <li>The time-delayed input signal is output at output <i>bGPDigitalDelayOut</i>.</li> </ul>				
bGPLogicIn1 bGPLogicIn2 bGPLogicIn3 BOOL	<b>Binary logic:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The logic operation is selected in <a href="#">C00820</a>.</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>bGPLogicOut</i>.</li> </ul>				
nGPCompareIn1_a nGPCompareIn2_a INT	<b>Analog comparison:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The comparison operation is selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>.</li> <li>Hysteresis and window size can be set in <a href="#">C00680</a> and <a href="#">C00682</a>.</li> <li>If the comparison statement is true, the output <i>bGPCompareOut</i> will be set to TRUE.</li> </ul>				
bGPDFlipFlop_InD bGPDFlipFlop_InClk bGPDFlipFlop_InClr BOOL	<b>D-FlipFlop:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data, clock and reset input</li> </ul>				
<b>Free inputs</b> The following inputs can freely be interconnected on the application level. The signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs.					
bFreeIn1 ... bFreeIn8 BOOL	Free inputs for digital signals				
wFreeIn1 ... wFreeIn4 WORD	Free inputs for 16-bit signals				
dnFreeIn1_p ... dnFreeIn2_p DINT	Free inputs for 32-bit signals				

## Outputs

Designator Data type	Value/meaning
wDriveControlStatus WORD	Status word of the inverter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status word contains information on the currents status of the inverter.</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">wDeviceStatusWord status word</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the bit assignment.</li> </ul>
wStateDetermFailNoLow WORD	Display of the status determining error (LOW word)
wStateDetermFailNoHigh WORD	Display of the status determining error (HIGH word)

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
bDriveFail	BOOL	TRUE	Inverter in error status. • " <a href="#">Fault</a> " device status is active.
bWarningActive	BOOL	TRUE	A monitoring in the inverter, for which the error response "Warning" or "Warning locked" has been parameterised, responded.
bSafeTorqueOff	BOOL	TRUE	Safe torque off. • " <a href="#">SafeTorqueOff</a> " device status is active.
bDriveReady	BOOL	TRUE	Inverter is ready for operation. • " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status is active. • The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).
bCInhActive	BOOL	TRUE	Controller inhibit is active.
bImplsActive	BOOL	TRUE	Pulse inhibit is active.
bQSPLsActive	BOOL	TRUE	Quick stop is active.
bSpeedCcw	BOOL	Current direction of rotation	
		FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)
		TRUE	Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)
bSpeedActCompare	BOOL	Result of the speed comparison (detection of speed=0)	
		TRUE	During open-loop operation: Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
			During closed-loop operation: Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
blmaxActive	BOOL	"Current setpoint inside the limitation" status signal	
		TRUE	The current setpoint is internally limited (the inverter operates at the maximum current limit).
bSpeedSetReached	BOOL	Status signal "setpoint = 0"	
		TRUE	Speed setpoint from the ramp function generator = 0
bSpeedActEqSet	BOOL	TRUE	Actual speed value = speed setpoint
nMotorCurrent_a	INT	Current stator current/effective motor current • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % $I_{\max\_mot}$ ( <a href="#">C00022</a> )	
nMotorSpeedSet_a	INT	Speed setpoint • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
nMotorSpeedAct_a	INT	Actual speed value • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
nMotorTorqueAct_a	INT	Actual torque • In the "VFC (+encoder)" operating mode of the motor control, this value is determined from the current motor current and corresponds to the actual torque only by approximation. • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % $M_{\max}$ ( <a href="#">C00057</a> )	
nDCVoltage_a	INT	Actual DC-bus voltage • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 1000 V	
nMotorVoltage_a	INT	Current motor voltage/inverter output voltage • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 1000 V	

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
<b>MCK basic functions</b>			
bMBrakeReleaseOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element via a digital output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use bit 0 in <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.</li> </ul>	
		FALSE	Apply brake.
		TRUE	Release brake.
bMBrakeReleased	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : "Brake released" considering the brake release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed!</li> </ul>	
		TRUE	Brake released (after the brake release time has expired).
<b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b>			
The following outputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage. ▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>			
nGPAalogSwitchInOut_a	INT	<a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Output signal	
nGPArithmetikOut_a	INT	<a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Output signal	
nGPMulDivOut_a	INT	<a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Output signal	
bGPDigitalDelayOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Output signal	
bGPLogicOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Output signal	
bGPCompareOut	BOOL	<a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Output signal	
bGPSignalOut1 ... bGPSignalOut4	BOOL	<a href="#">Binary signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00411/1...4</a>.</li> <li>A bit coded inversion of the output signals can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00412</a>.</li> </ul>	
nGPSignalOut1_a ... nGPSignalOut4_a	BOOL	<a href="#">Analog signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00410/1...4</a>.</li> <li>Gain and offset for each output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1...8</a>.</li> </ul>	
bGPDFlipFlop_Out	BOOL	<a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Output signal	
bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut	BOOL	<a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Negated output signal	
<b>Free outputs</b>			
The following outputs can freely be interconnected on the application level. The signals from the application level can be transferred to the I/O level via these outputs.			
bFreeOut1 ... bFreeOut8	BOOL	Free outputs for digital signals	
wFreeOut1 ... wFreeOut4	WORD	Free outputs for 16-bit signals	
dnFreeOut1_p dnFreeOut2_p	WORD	Free outputs for 32-bit signals	

### 7.4.2.1 Truth table for activating the pre-switch off

Input		Function	Response in the setpoint generator (FB L_NSet)
bJogCtrl InputSel1	bJogCtrl InputSel2		
FALSE	FALSE	Pre-switch off inactive	No response <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input signal <i>bJogCtrlRfgIn</i> is output directly at output <i>bRfgOut</i>.</li> <li>The input signals <i>bJogCtrlJog1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlJog2</i> are passed through 1:1 to the downstream FB <a href="#">L_NSet</a> for the selection of fixed setpoints.</li> </ul>
TRUE	FALSE	The <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlStop1</i> inputs are evaluated.	<b>Pre-switch off can be activated</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the slowdown function is activated via the selected <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown</i> input, fixed setpoint 2 is activated in the setpoint generator.</li> <li>If the stop function is activated via the selected <i>bJogCtrlStop</i> input, the setpoint generator is deactivated.</li> </ul>
FALSE	TRUE	The <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown2</i> and <i>bJogCtrlStop2</i> inputs are evaluated.	
TRUE	TRUE	The inputs <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown3</i> and <i>bJogCtrlStop3</i> are evaluated.	

[7-1] Truth table for activating the pre-switch off

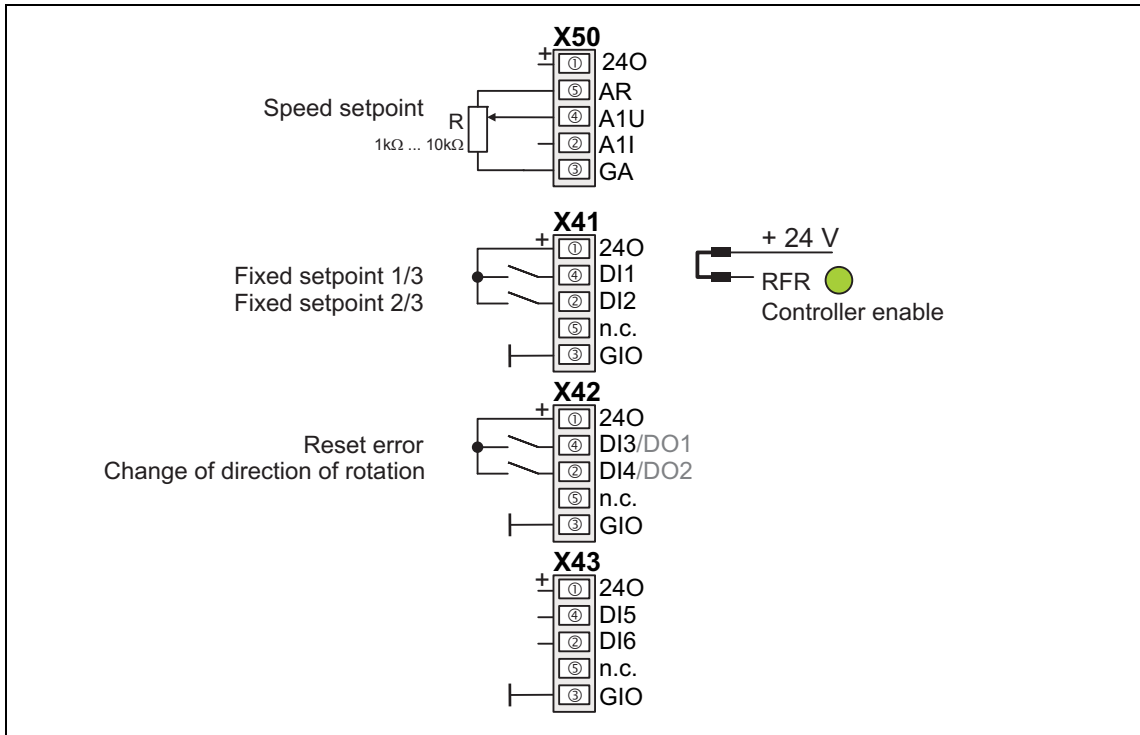
### 7.4.3 Terminal assignment of the control modes

The following comparison provides information about which inputs/outputs of the application block **LA\_SwitchPos** are interconnected to the digital and analog input/output terminals of the inverter in the different control modes.

		Control mode (C00007)							
		10: <a href="#">Terminals 0</a>	12: <a href="#">Terminals 2</a>	14: <a href="#">Terminals 11</a>	16: <a href="#">Terminal 16</a>	20: <a href="#">Keypad</a>	21: <a href="#">PC</a>	30: <a href="#">CAN</a>	40: <a href="#">MCI</a>
<b>Digital input terminals</b>									
RFR	Controller enable	Controller enable / Reset of error message bFailReset (In case of 8400 protec, the RFR terminal is internally set to HIGH level via wire jumper.)							
X41/DI1	Fixed setpoint 1/3 bJogCtrlJog1	Stop function 1 bJogCtrlStop1		Fixed setpoint 1/3 bJogCtrlJog1	-	-	Stop function 1 bJogCtrlStop1		
X41/DI2	Fixed setpoint 2/3 bJogCtrlJog2	Stop function 2 bJogCtrlStop2	Selection: Pre-switch off 1 bJogCtrlSlowDown1	Fixed setpoint 2/3 bJogCtrlJog2	-	-	Selection: Pre-switch off 1 bJogCtrlSlowDown1		
X42/DI3	Reset error message bFailReset	CW rotation quick stop bRLQCw Selection: Switch-off position 1 bJogCtrlInputSel1		CW rotation quick stop bRLQCw	-	-	Stop function 2 bJogCtrlStop2		
X42/DI4	Change of direction of rotation bSetSpeedCcw	CCW rotation quick stop bRLQCcw Selection: Switch-off position 2 bJogCtrlInputSel2		CCW rotation quick stop bRLQCcw	-	-	Selection: Pre-switch off 2 bJogCtrlSlowDown2		
X43/DI5	-	-	Stop function 2 bJogCtrlStop2	-	-	-	Stop function 3 bJogCtrlStop3		
X43/DI6	-	-	Selection: Pre-switch off 2 bJogCtrlSlowDown2	-	-	-	Selection: Pre-switch off 3 bJogCtrlSlowDown3		
<b>Analog input terminals</b>									
X50/A1U	Main speed setpoint nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)				-	-	Additional speed setpoint nAuxSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)		
X50/A1I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Digital output terminals</b>									
DDO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .									
X42/DO1	Status "Drive is ready" bDriveReady								
X42/DO2	-								

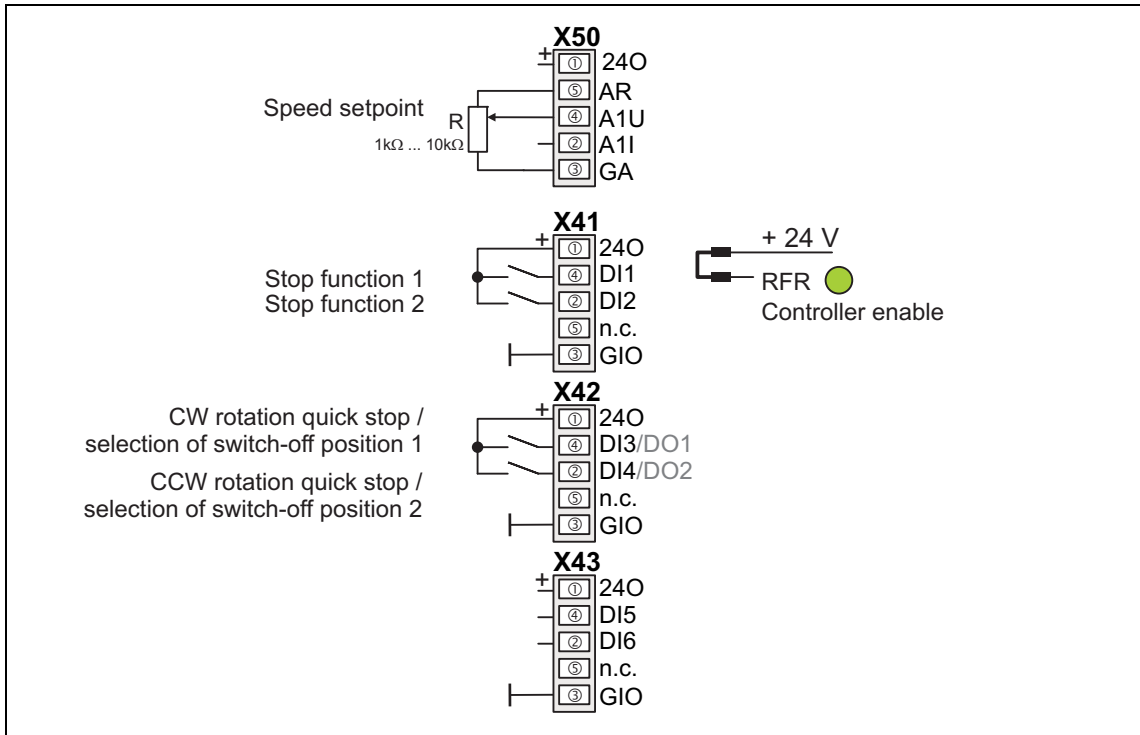


7.4.3.1 Terminals 0



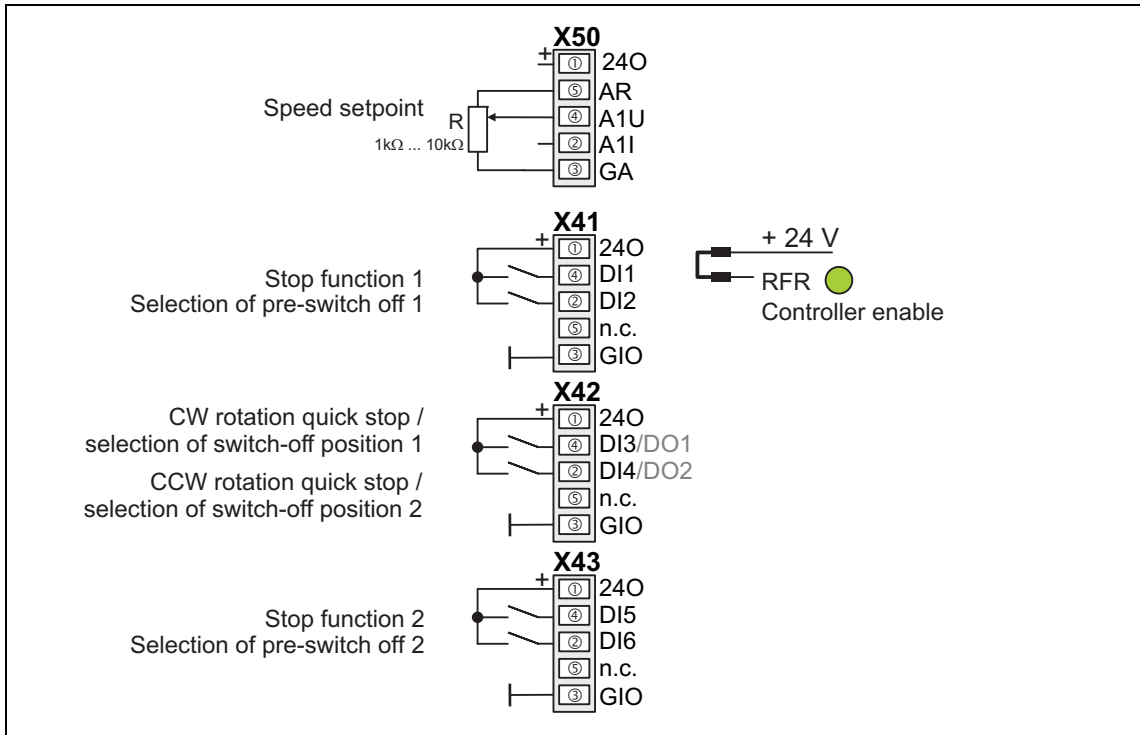
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_SwitchPos.bJogCtrlJog1	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	LA_SwitchPos.bJogCtrlJog2		
X42/DI3	LA_SwitchPos.bFailReset	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_SwitchPos.bSetSpeedCcw	X42/DO2	LA_SwitchPos.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U	LA_SwitchPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
X43/DI6	-		

7.4.3.2 Terminals 2



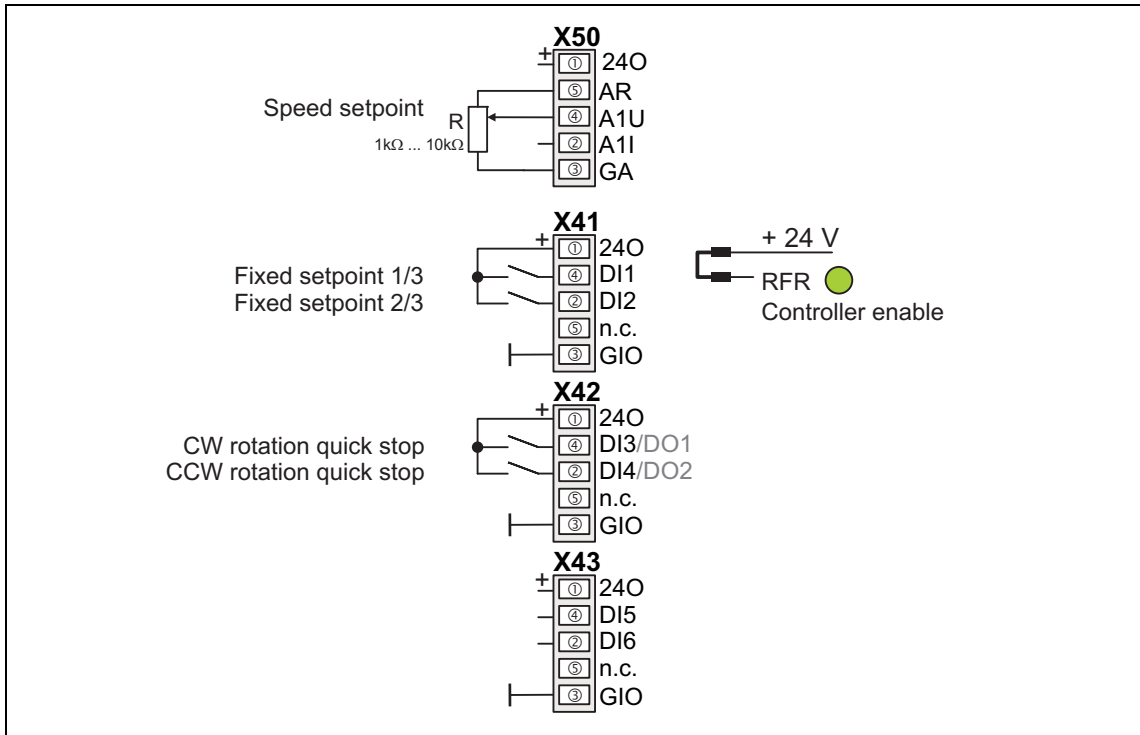
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop1	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop2		
X42/DI3	LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCw LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlInputSel1	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCw LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlInputSel2	X42/DO2	LA_SwitchPos.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U LA_SwitchPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
X43/DI6	-		

7.4.3.3 Terminals 11



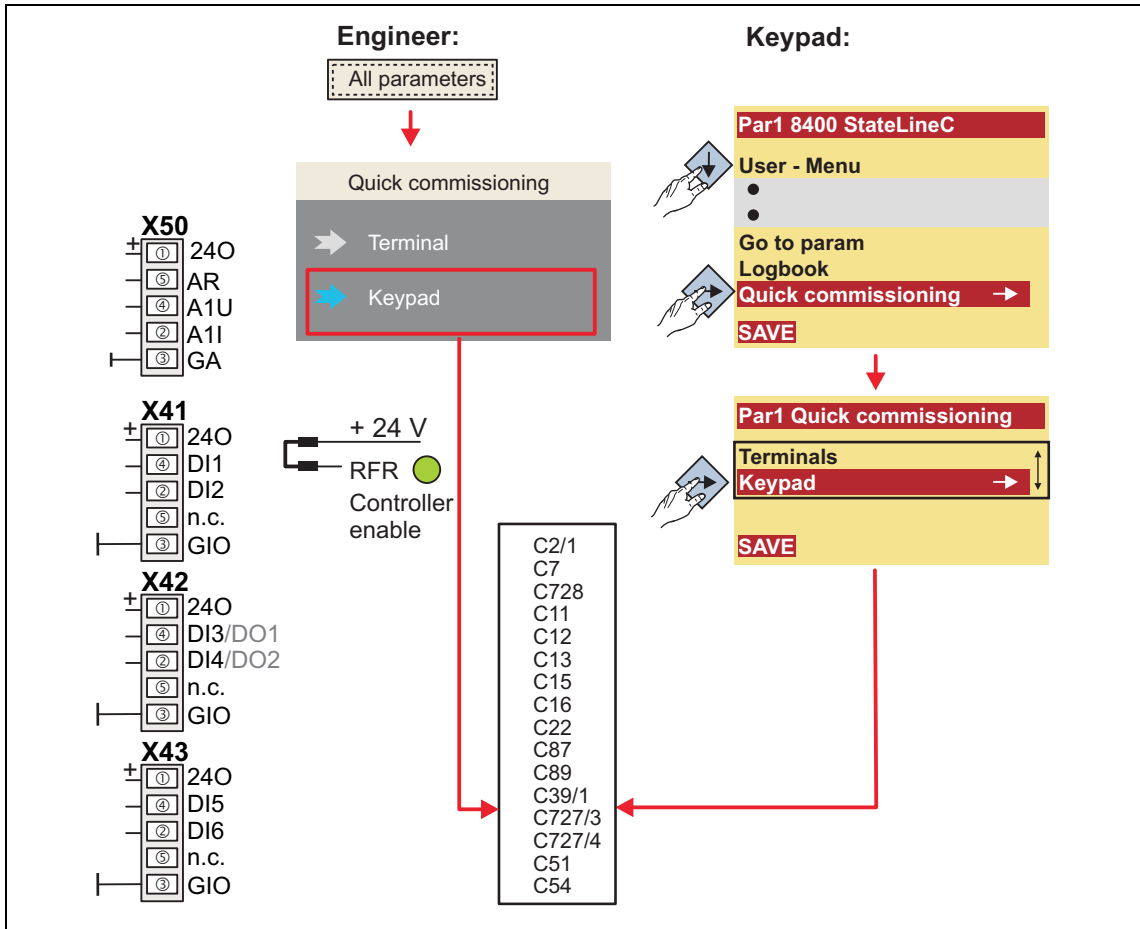
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop1	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown1		
X42/DI3	LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCw LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlInputSel1	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCw LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlInputSel2	X42/DO2	LA_SwitchPos.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop2	X50/A1U LA_SwitchPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
X43/DI6	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown2		

7.4.3.4 Terminal 16



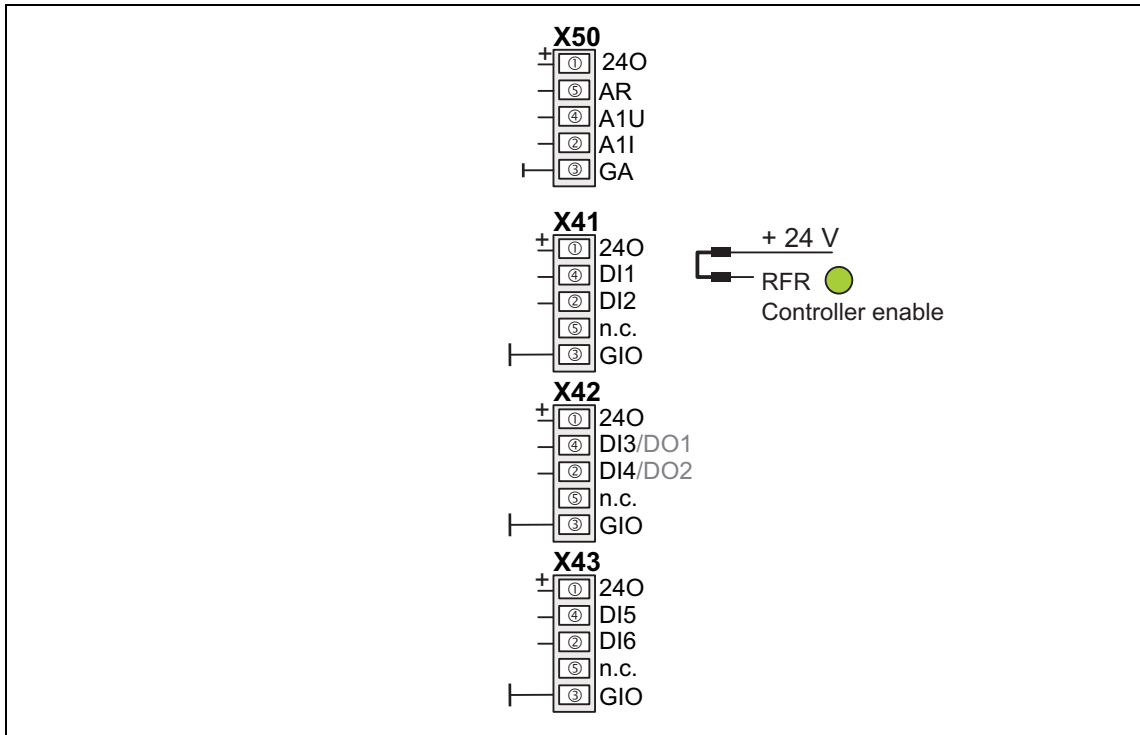
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlJog1	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlJog2		
X42/DI3	LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCw	X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCcw	X42/DO2	LA_SwitchPos.bDriveReady
X43/DI5	-	X50/A1U LA_SwitchPos.nMainSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
X43/DI6	-		

7.4.3.5 Keypad



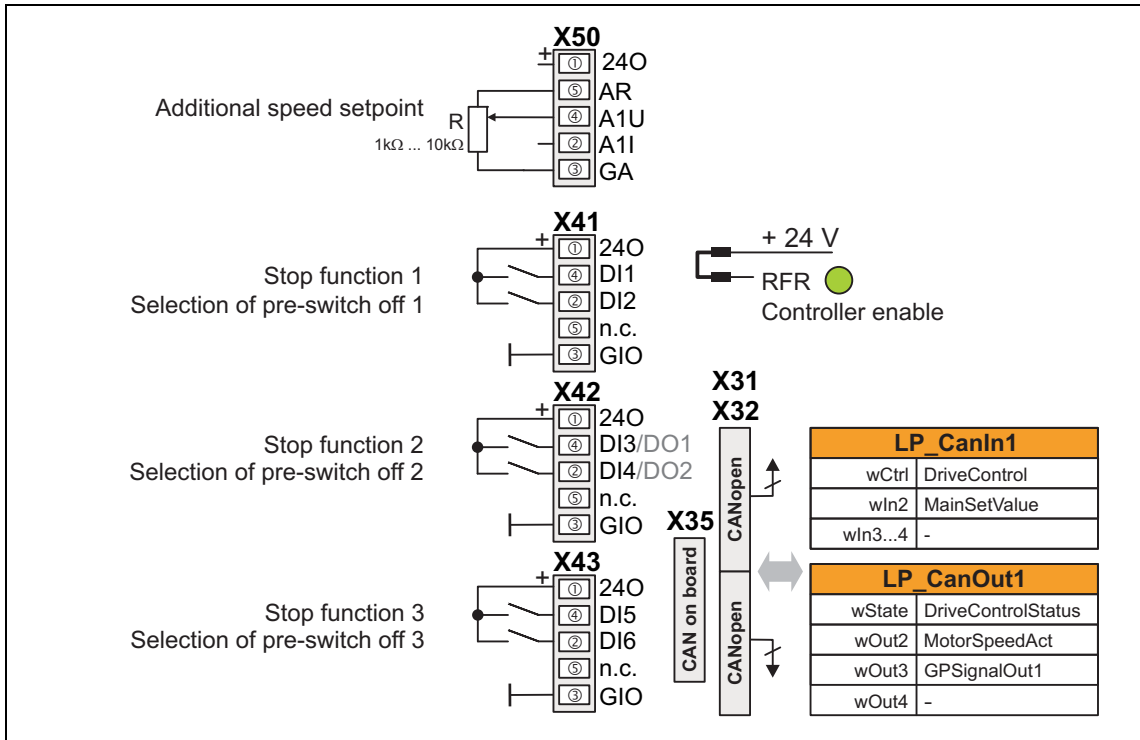
Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	-		
X42/DI4	-		
X43/DI5	-		
X43/DI6	-		
		X42/DO1	-
		X42/DO2	-
		X50/A1U	-

7.4.3.6 PC



Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment
X41/DI1	-	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .	
X41/DI2	-		
X42/DI3	-		
X42/DI4	-	X42/DO1	-
X43/DI5	-	X42/DO2	-
X43/DI6	-	X50/A1U	-

7.4.3.7 CAN



Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment	
X41/DI1	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop1	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .		
X41/DI2	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown1			
X42/DI3	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop2		X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown2		X42/DO2	-
X43/DI5	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop3	X50/A1U	LA_SwitchPos.nAuxSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
X43/DI6	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown3			

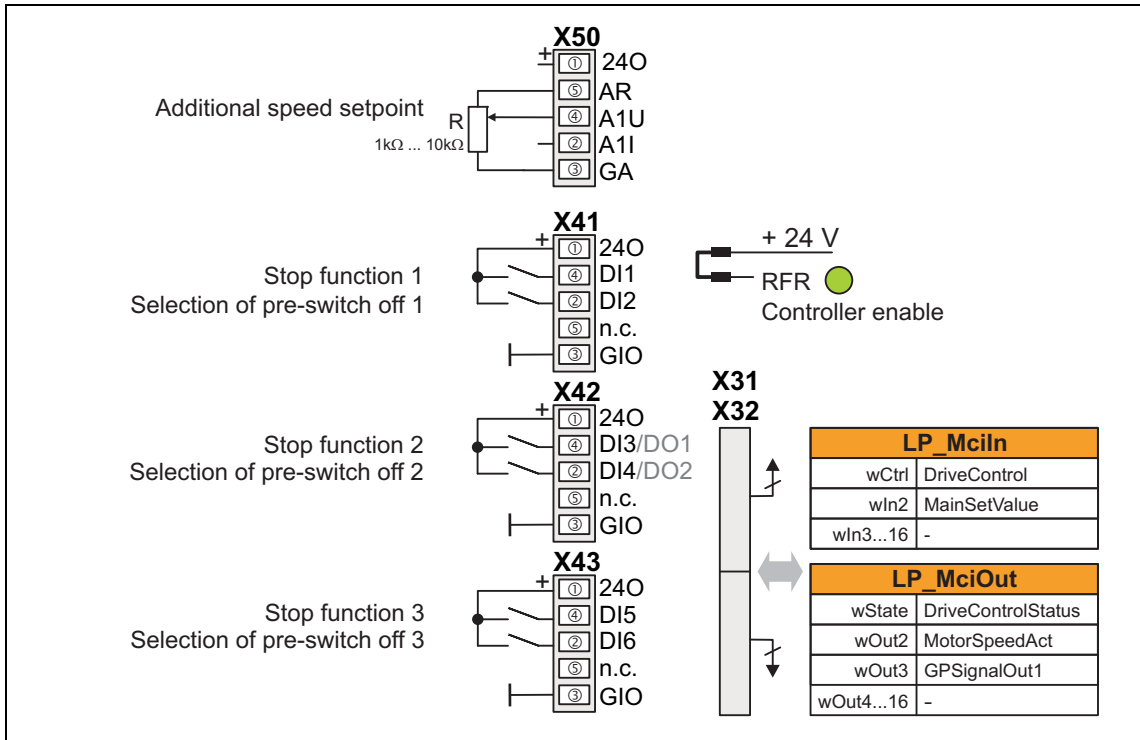
▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication \(453\)](#)



**Note!**

You must set the setpoint arithmetic in [C00190](#) to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" so that the additional speed setpoint selected via the analog input A1U has an additive effect.

7.4.3.8 MCI



▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication \(453\)](#)

Connection	Assignment	Connection	Assignment	
X41/DI1	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop1	DO1/DO2 is only available after respective change of the function assignment in <a href="#">C00116</a> .		
X41/DI2	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown1			
X42/DI3	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop2		X42/DO1	-
X42/DI4	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown2		X42/DO2	-
X43/DI5	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop3	X50/A1U	LA_SwitchPos.nAuxSetValue_a 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )	
X43/DI6	LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown3			



**Note!**

You must set the setpoint arithmetic in [C00190](#) to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" so that the additional speed setpoint selected via the analog input A1U has an additive effect.



### 7.4.4 Process data assignment for fieldbus communication

The fieldbus communication is connected (preconfigured) to the previously selected technology application by selecting the corresponding control mode in [C00007](#):

- "30: [CAN](#)" for the connection to the system bus (CAN)
- "40: [MCI](#)" for the connection to a plugged-on communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS)

The assignment of the process data words depends only on the application, not on the bus system used:

Input words	Name	Assignment
Word 1	DriveControl	Control word • For bit assignment see the table below.
Word 2	MainSetValue	Speed setpoint • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
Word 3	-	Not preconfigured
Word 4	-	Not preconfigured
Words 5 ... 16	-	Not preconfigured • Only available in control mode "40: MCI".

Control word	Name	Function
Bit 0	SwitchOn	1 ≙ Change to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status • This bit must be set in the CAN/MCI control word to ensure that the device changes to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status after mains connection without the need for a master control specifying this bit via fieldbus. • If control via a bus system is not wanted (e.g. in the case of control via terminals), the <i>wDriveCtrl</i> output signal of the <a href="#">LS_ParFix</a> system block can be connected to the control word inputs.
Bit 1	DisableVoltage	1 ≙ Inhibit inverter control (pulse inhibit)
Bit 2	SetQuickStop	1 ≙ Activate quick stop (QSP). ▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop (106)</a>
Bit 3	EnableOperation	1 ≙ Enable inverter (RFR) • If control via terminals is performed, this bit must be set both in the CAN control word and in the MCI control word. Otherwise, the controller is inhibited. ▶ <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter (105)</a>
Bit 4	ModeSpecific_1	Reserved (currently not assigned)
Bit 5	JogCtrlInputSel1	Binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3 • Activation of the signal pairs <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown1/bJogCtrlStop1</i> , <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown2/bJogCtrlStop2</i> or <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown3/bJogCtrlStop3</i> according to the <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a> .
Bit 6	JogCtrlInputSel2	
Bit 7	ResetFault	1 ≙ Reset fault (trip reset) • Acknowledge error message (if the error cause has been eliminated). ▶ <a href="#">Reset error (109)</a>
Bit 8	bJogCtrlRfglN	Ramping down of the setpoint generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB according to the <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>
Bit 9	reserved_1	Reserved (currently not assigned)
Bit 10	reserved_2	

Control word	Name	Function
Bit 11	MBrkRelease	<a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : 0 ≙ Apply brake 1 ≙ Release brake • In conjunction with the operating mode selected in <a href="#">C02580</a> (Lenze setting: "Brake control off").
Bit 12	JogCtrlJog1	Binary coded selection of the fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints)
Bit 13	JogCtrlJog2	
Bit 14	SetFail	1 ≙ Set error (trip set)
Bit 15	SetSpeedCcw	0 ≙ Direction of rotation to the right (Cw) 1 ≙ Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)

Output words	Name	Assignment
Word 1	DriveControlStatus	Status word • For bit assignment see the table below.
Word 2	MotorSpeedAct	Actual speed value • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
Word 3	GPSignalOut1	Analog signal monitor: Output signal 1 • The selection of the signal source to output is executed in <a href="#">C00410/1</a> . • Gain and offset for the output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1</a> and <a href="#">C00413/2</a> . • For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_a</a> FB.
Word 4	-	Not preconfigured
Words 5 ... 16	-	Not preconfigured • Only available in control mode "40: MCI".

Status word	Name	Status
Bit 0	DriveFail	1 ≙ Inverter in the error status • " <a href="#">Fault</a> " device status is active.
Bit 1	PowerDisabled	1 ≙ Inverter control inhibited (pulse inhibit is active)
Bit 2	DriveReady	1 ≙ Inverter is ready for operation • " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status is active. • The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).
Bit 3	SpeedCcw	0 ≙ Direction of rotation to the right (Cw) 1 ≙ Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)
Bit 4	QSPIsActive	1 ≙ Quick stop is active
Bit 5	BrakeReleased	1 ≙ Brake released (after the brake opening time has elapsed)
Bit 6	ActSpeedIsZero	During open-loop operation: 1 ≙ Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
		During closed-loop operation: 1 ≙ Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )
Bit 7	ControllerInhibit	1 ≙ Inverter is inhibited (controller inhibit is active)
Bit 8	StatusCodeBit0	Bit coded display of the active device status ▶ <a href="#">Device state machine and device states</a> (see table <a href="#">[4-1]</a> )
Bit 9	StatusCodeBit1	
Bit 10	StatusCodeBit2	
Bit 11	StatusCodeBit3	
Bit 12	Warning	

Status word	Name	Status
Bit 13	Trouble	1 ≙ Inverter is in the "Trouble" device status • E.g. if an overvoltage has occurred.
Bit 14	JogCtrlInputSel1	Binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3 • Bit 5 and bit 6 of the control word.
Bit 15	JogCtrlInputSel2	

### 7.4.5 Setting parameters (short overview)

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00011</a>	Appl.: Reference speed	1500	rpm
<a href="#">C00012</a>	Accel. time - main setpoint	2.000	s
<a href="#">C00013</a>	Decel. time - main setpoint	2.000	s
<a href="#">C00105</a>	Decel. time - quick stop	2.000	s
<a href="#">C00039/1</a>	Fixed setpoint 1	40.00	%
<a href="#">C00039/2</a>	Fixed setpoint 2	60.00	%
<a href="#">C00039/3</a>	Fixed setpoint 3	80.00	%
<a href="#">C00039/4...15</a>	Fixed setpoint 4 ... 15	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00101/1...15</a>	Add. accel. time 1 ... 15	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00103/1...15</a>	Add. decel. time 1 ... 15	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00105</a>	Decel. time - quick stop	2.000	s
<a href="#">C00106</a>	Auto-DCB: Hold time	0.500	s
<a href="#">C00107</a>	DCB braking: Hold time	999.000	s
<a href="#">C00134</a>	L_NSet_1: Ramp smoothing	0: Off	
<a href="#">C00182</a>	L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1	20.00	s
<a href="#">C00190</a>	L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic	0: Out = Set	
<a href="#">C00220</a>	L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00221</a>	L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00241</a>	L_NSet_1: Hyst. NSet reached	0.50	%
<a href="#">C00488/1</a>	InputSens.SlowDown1	0: Level	
<a href="#">C00488/2</a>	InputSens.Stop1	0: Level	
<a href="#">C00488/3</a>	InputSens.SlowDown2	0: Level	
<a href="#">C00488/4</a>	InputSens.Stop2	0: Level	
<a href="#">C00488/5</a>	InputSens.SlowDown3	0: Level	
<a href="#">C00488/6</a>	InputSens.Stop3	0: Level	
<a href="#">C00632/1</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 max	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00632/2</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 max	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00632/3</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 max	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00633/1</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00633/2</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00633/3</a>	L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 min	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00635</a>	L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit	199.99	%
<a href="#">C00636</a>	L_NSet_1: nMinLimit	-199.99	%
<a href="#">C00670</a>	L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain	1.0000	
<a href="#">C00671</a>	L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain	1.0000	

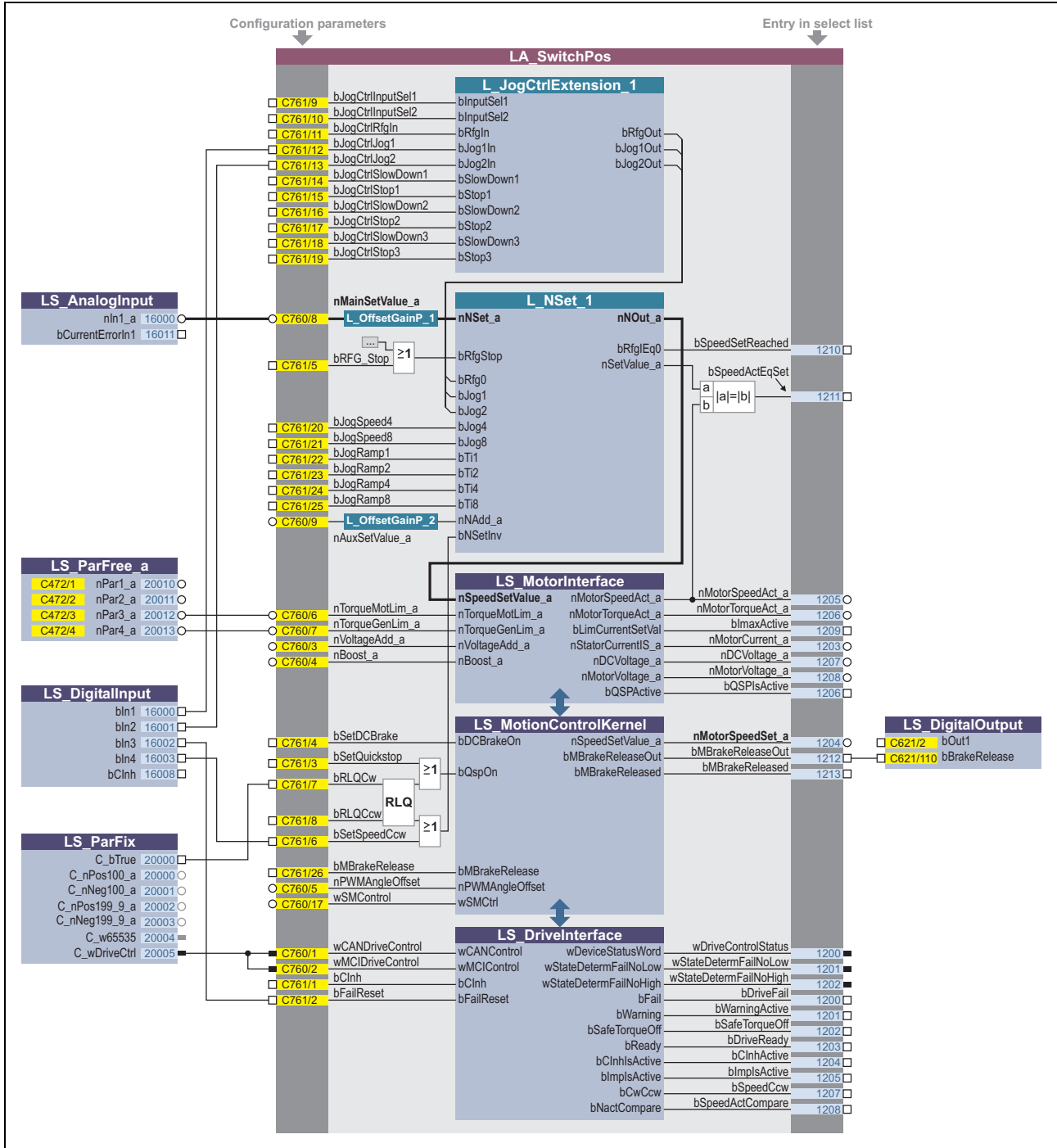
Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00672</a>	L_OffsetGainP_3: Gain	1.0000	
<a href="#">C00696</a>	L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00697</a>	L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00698</a>	L_OffsetGainP_3: Offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00800</a>	L_MPot_1: Upper limit	100.00	%
<a href="#">C00801</a>	L_MPot_1: Lower limit	-100.00	%
<a href="#">C00802</a>	L_MPot_1: Acceleration time	10.0	s
<a href="#">C00803</a>	L_MPot_1: Deceleration time	10.0	s
<a href="#">C00804</a>	L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.	0: Retain value	
<a href="#">C00805</a>	L_MPot_1: Init fct.	0: Load last value	
<a href="#">C00806</a>	Use of motor potentiometer	0: No	
<a href="#">C02610/2</a>	MCK: Ramp time synchr. setpoint	2.000	s
<a href="#">C02611/1</a>	MCK: Pos. max. speed	199.99	%
<a href="#">C02611/2</a>	MCK: Pos. min. speed	0.00	%
<a href="#">C02611/3</a>	MCK: Neg. min. speed	0.00	%
<a href="#">C02611/4</a>	MCK: Neg. max. speed	199.99	%

**Related topics:**

▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (460)

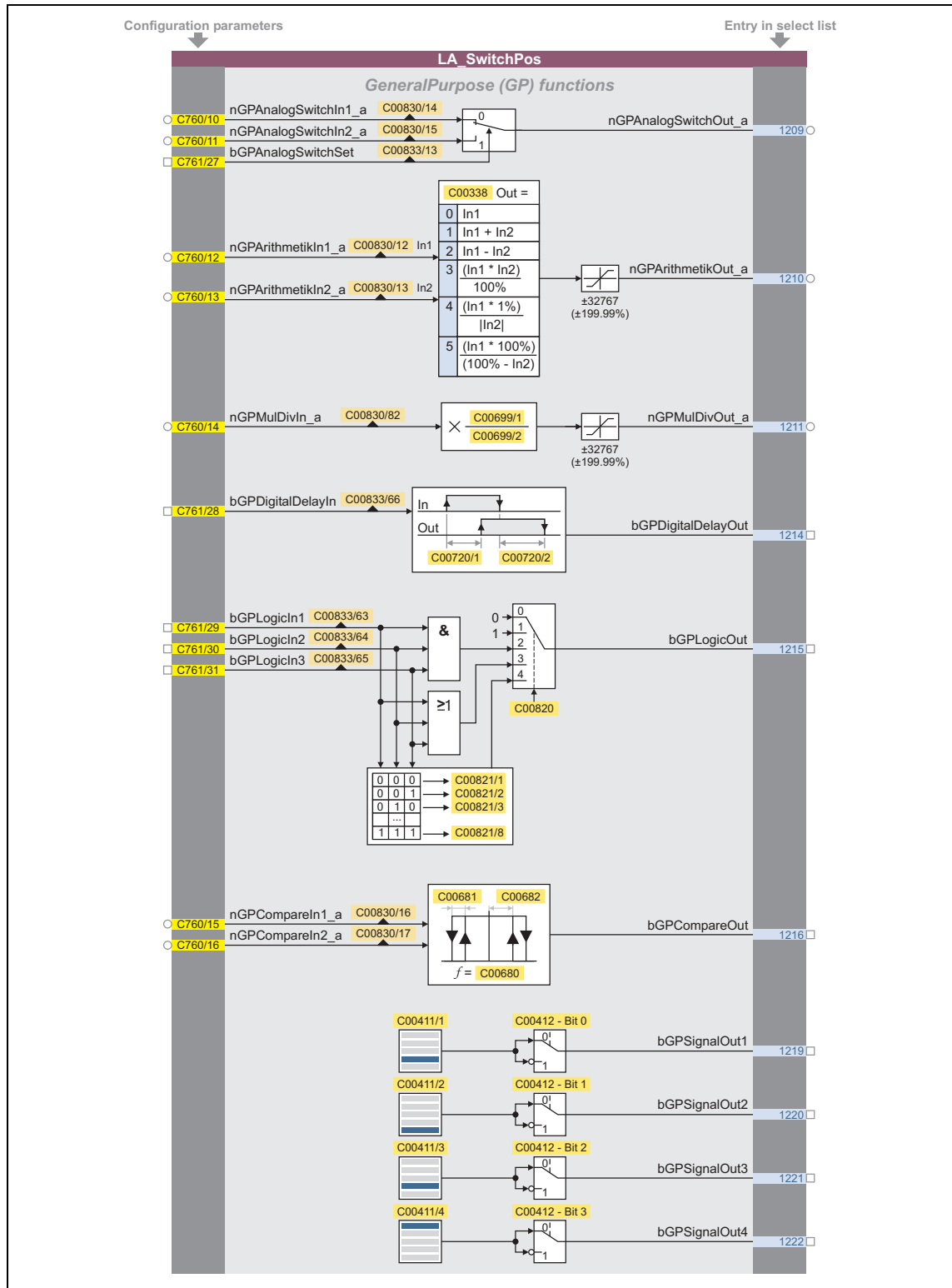
7.4.6 Configuration parameters

If required, the subcodes of [C00760](#) and [C00761](#) serve to change the pre-configured assignment of the application inputs:

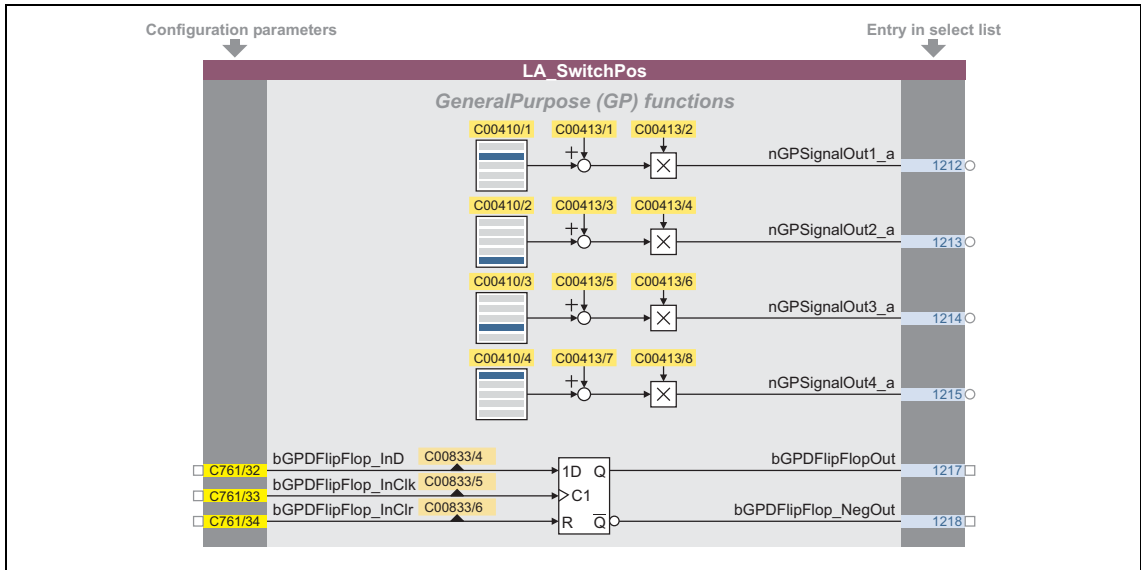


[7-12] Pre-assignment of the "Switch-off positioning" application in the "Terminals 0" control mode

Configuration parameters for "GeneralPurpose" functions



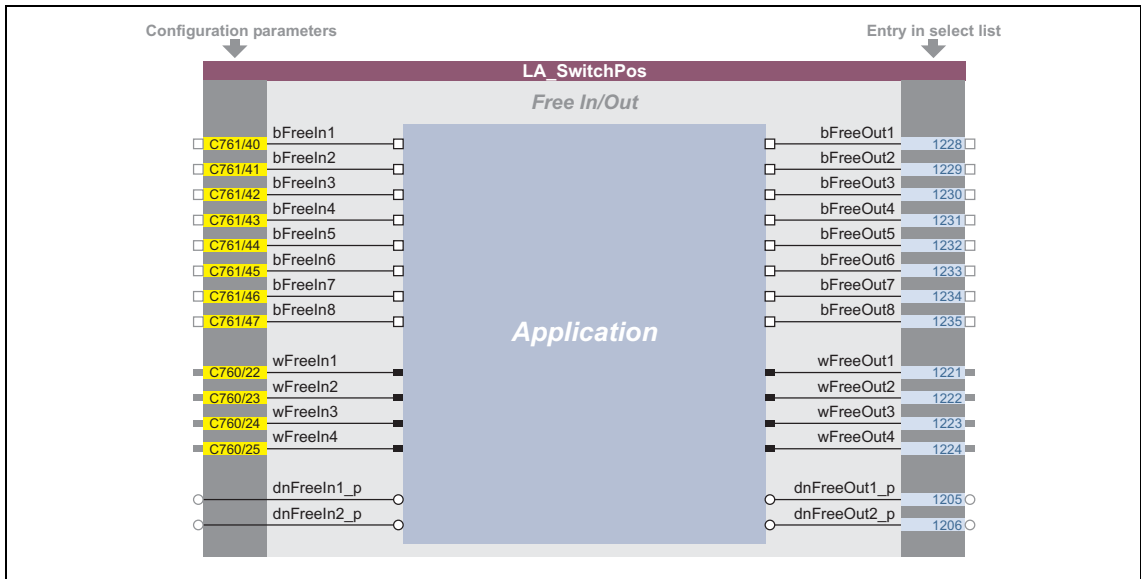
[7-13] "GeneralPurpose" functions



[7-14] "GeneralPurpose" functions (continuation)

**Free inputs and outputs**

These inputs can be freely interconnected in the application level. They can be used to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.



[7-15] Free inputs/outputs

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (📖 368)
- ▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (📖 460)

### 7.5 "GeneralPurpose" functions

Each technology application provides different free logic and arithmetic functions, so-called "GeneralPurpose" functions.

For the interconnection of these functions, the application block features inputs and outputs on the I/O level, which are linked to the logic/arithmetic function.



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting, the connectors for the "GeneralPurpose" functions are hidden in the function block editor.

- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.



#### Tip!

The inputs of the "GeneralPurpose" functions can also be linked to other output signals via the configuration parameters of the technology application.

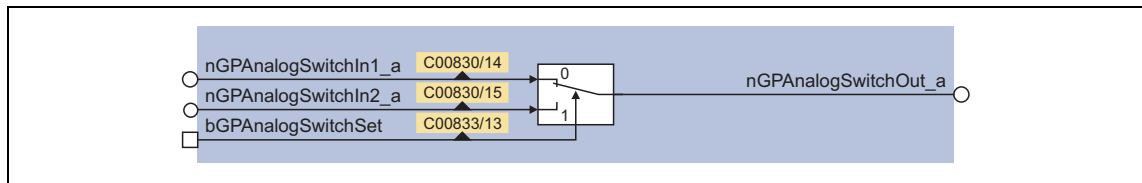
On the other hand, the outputs of the "GeneralPurpose" functions can be selected in the configuration parameters of other inputs.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (📖 368)
- ▶ [TA "Actuating drive speed": Configuration parameters](#) (📖 401)
- ▶ [TA "Table positioning": Configuration parameters](#) (📖 430)
- ▶ [TA "Switch-off positioning": Configuration parameters](#) (📖 457)

### 7.5.1 Analog switch

This function switches between two analog input signals. The switch-over is controlled by a boolean input signal.



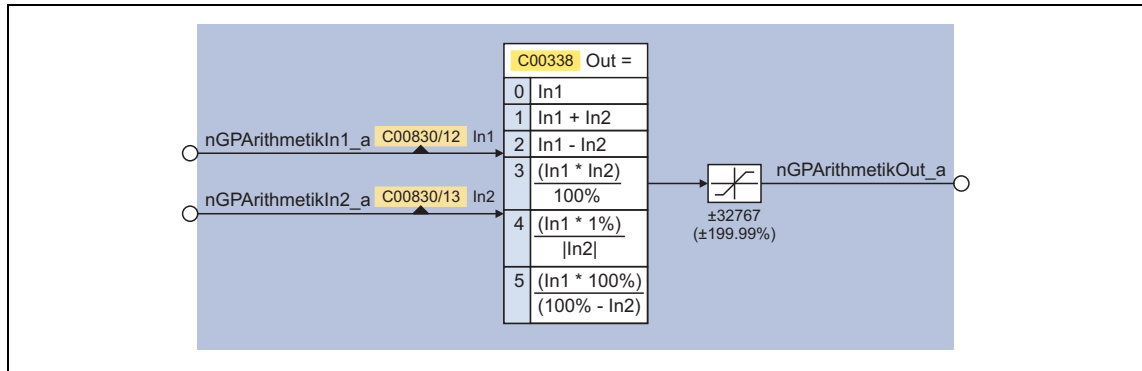
[7-16] GeneralPurpose function "Analog switch"

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_AnalogSwitch](#).



### 7.5.2 Arithmetic

This function links two analog signals arithmetically. The arithmetic function can be parameterised.



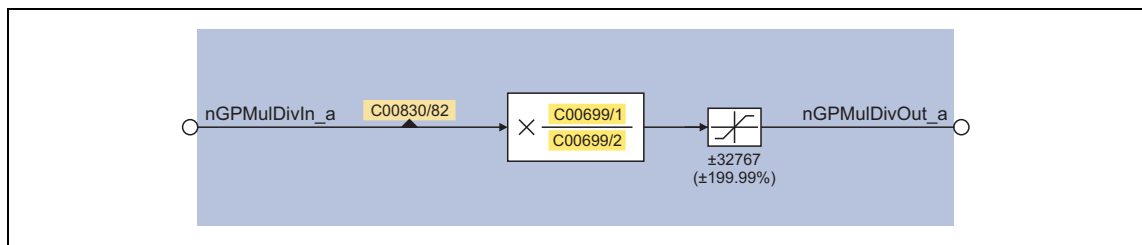
[7-17] GeneralPurpose function "Arithmetic"

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00338</a>	L_Arithmetik_1: Function	0:	nOut_a = nIn1_a

- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_Arithmetik](#) FB.

### 7.5.3 Multiplication/Division

This function multiplies an analog input signal with a parameterisable factor. The factor must be selected in the form of a quotient (numerator and denominator).



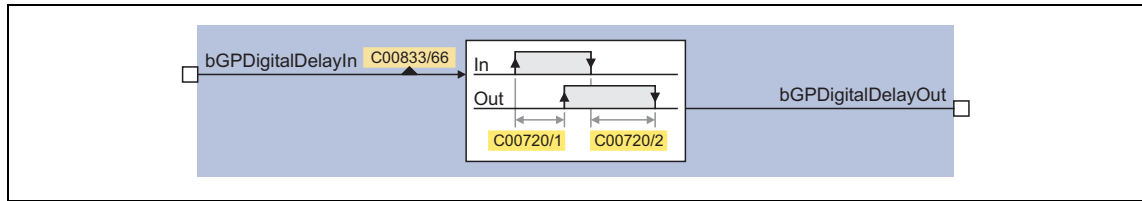
[7-18] GeneralPurpose function "Multiplication/division"

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00699/1</a>	L_MulDiv_1: Numerator	0	
<a href="#">C00699/2</a>	L_MulDiv_1: Denominator	10000	

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_MulDiv](#).

### 7.5.4 Binary delay element

This function timely delays binary signals. On-delay and off-delay can be parameterised separately.



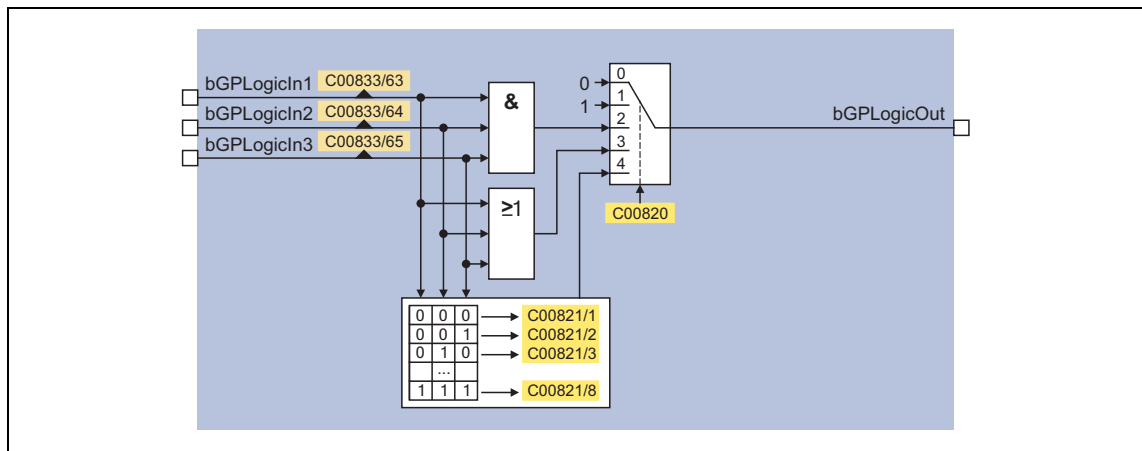
[7-19] GeneralPurpose function "Binary delay element"

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00720/1</a>	L_DigitalDelay_1: On delay	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00720/2</a>	L_DigitalDelay_1: Off delay	0.000	s

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_DigitalDelay](#).

### 7.5.5 Binary logic

This function provides a binary output signal which is formed by a logic operation of the input signals. Alternatively, you can also select a fixed binary value which is independent of the input signals.



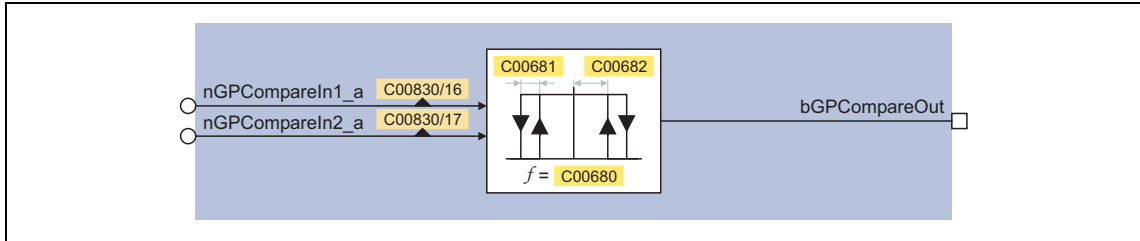
[7-20] GeneralPurpose function "Binary logic"

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00820</a>	L_DigitalLogic_1: Function	0: bOut = 0	
<a href="#">C00821/1</a>	bIn1=0/bIn2=0/bIn3=0	0: FALSE	
<a href="#">C00821/...</a>	...	...	
<a href="#">C00821/8</a>	bIn1=1/bIn2=1/bIn3=1	0: FALSE	

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_DigitalLogic](#).

### 7.5.6 Analog comparison

This function compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to realise a trigger. The comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



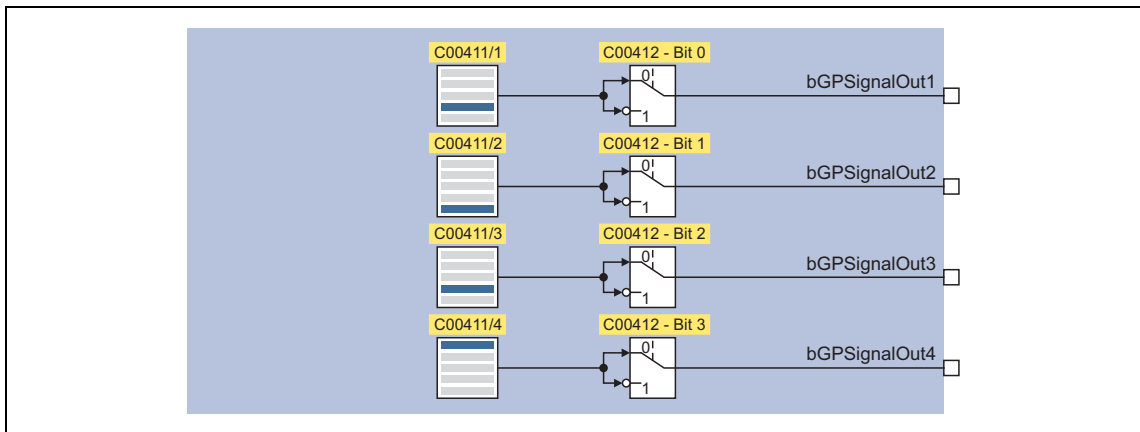
[7-21] GeneralPurpose function "Analog comparison"

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00680</a>	L_Compare_1: Fct.	6:  In1  <  In2	
<a href="#">C00681</a>	L_Compare_1: Hysteresis	0.50	%
<a href="#">C00682</a>	L_Compare_1: Window	2.00	%

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_Compare](#).

### 7.5.7 Binary signal monitor

This function serves to output four binary signals selected from a list of all binary output signals available in the inverter. You can set an inversion of the output signals.



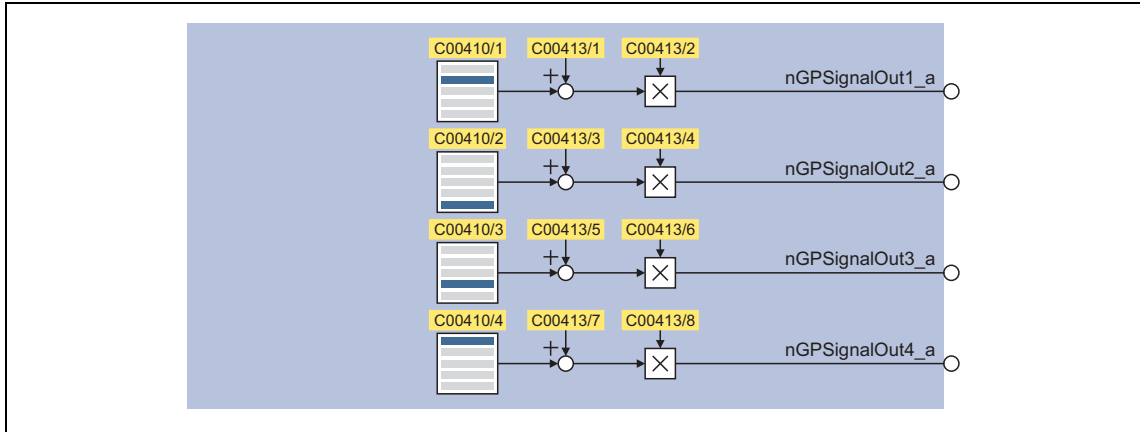
[7-22] GeneralPurpose function "Binary signal monitor"

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00411/1...4</a>	L_SignalMonitor_b: Signal 1 ... 4	0: Not connected	
<a href="#">C00412</a>	L_SignalMonitor_b: Inversion	Bit coded	

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_SignalMonitor\\_b](#).

### 7.5.8 Analog signal monitor

This function serves to output four analog signals selected from a list of all analog output signals available in the inverter. Offset and gain of the source signals can be adjusted.



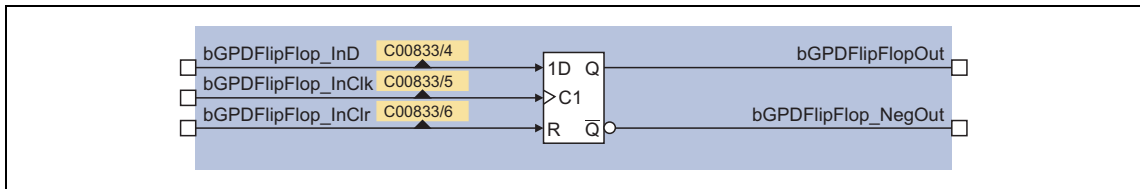
[7-23] GeneralPurpose function "Analog signal monitor"

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00410/1...4</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 1 ... 4	0: Not connected	
<a href="#">C00413/1</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 1 offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00413/2</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 1 gain	100.00	%
<a href="#">C00413/3</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 2 offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00413/4</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 2 gain	100.00	%
<a href="#">C00413/5</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 3 offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00413/6</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 3 gain	100.00	%
<a href="#">C00413/7</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 4 offset	0.00	%
<a href="#">C00413/8</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 4 gain	100.00	%

- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_SignalMonitor\\_a](#) FB.

### 7.5.9 D-FlipFlop

This function saves the logic status of the data input (1D) in case of an active clock edge at the clock input (C1) and puts out its value in sequence at the output Q. If there is no active clock edge, the input value is not accepted.

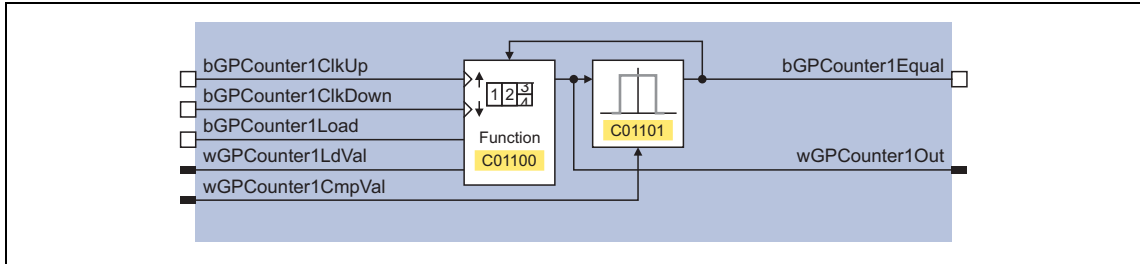


[7-24] GeneralPurpose function "D-FlipFlop" (clock-edge controlled)

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_DFliPflOp](#).

### 7.5.10 Counter

This function is a digital upcounter and downcounter with a comparison operation.



[7-25] GeneralPurpose function "Counter"

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01100/1</a>	L_Counter_1: Function	0	Normal counting
<a href="#">C01101/1</a>	L_Counter_1: Comparison	0	Greater than or equal to

- Only available with [TA "Table positioning"](#).
- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_Counter](#).

### 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

In this chapter, the standard and basic drive functions integrated in the **Motion Control Kernel (MCK)** of the 8400 protec HighLine are described to which the active technology application can gain access via defined internal interfaces. As a result, the time-consuming creation of individual FB interconnections is avoided and the amount of work and complexity involved in the implementation of standard functions is minimised.

In the **Motion Control Kernel**, for example, an automatic holding brake control function is integrated which controls the holding brake in relation to the speed setpoint and various other internal control signals. Due to integrated automatic brake operation, the user is relieved of the task of managing these control signals.

Other standard functions integrated in the **Motion Control Kernel** for the 8400 protec HighLine inverter are, for example:

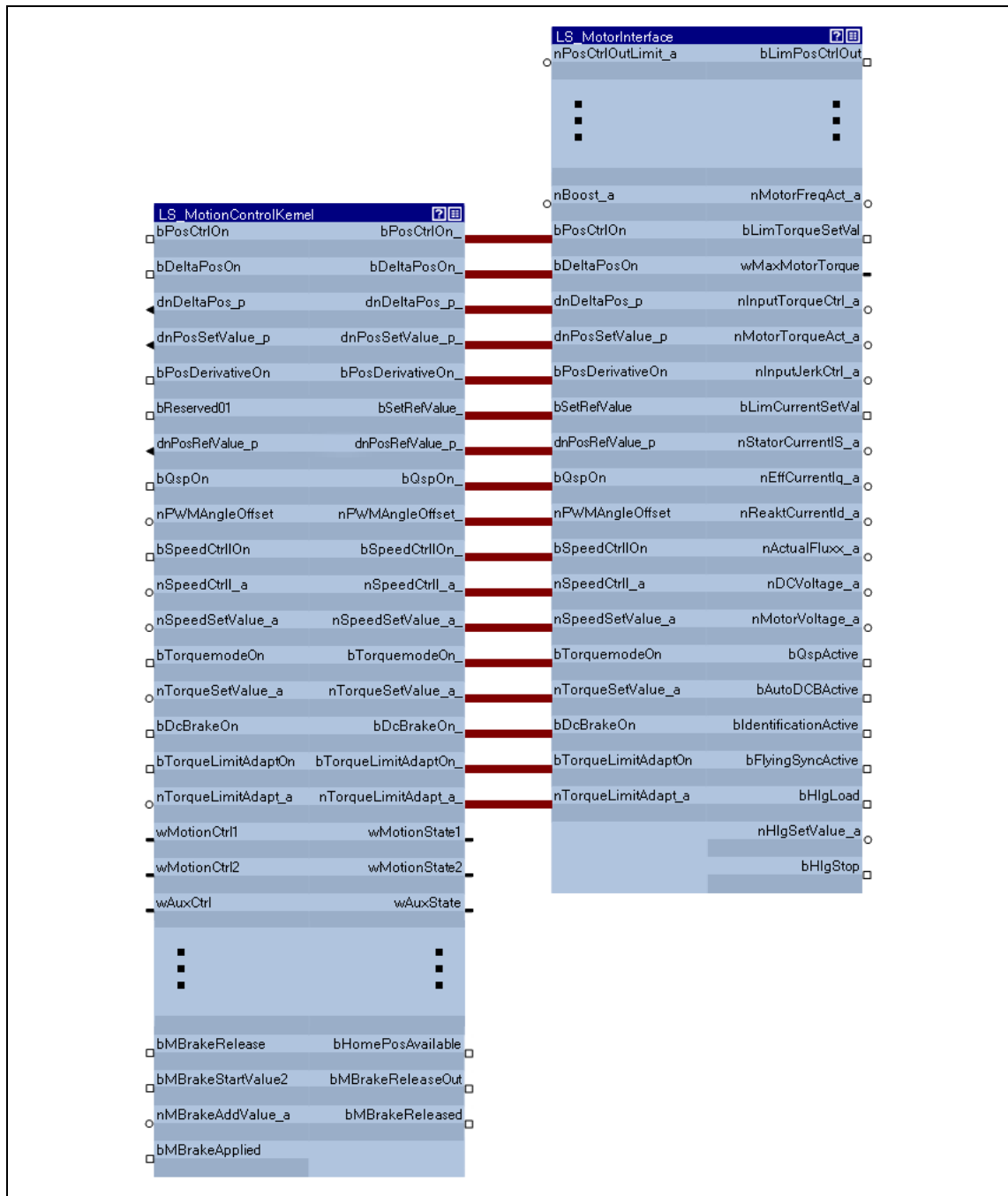
- Manual jog, e.g. for manual setting-up operation
- Homing for positioning functions of the drive
- Position profile generator for positioning functions of the drive

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.1 Basic signal flow

### 8.1 Basic signal flow

The **Motion Control Kernel** is connected between setpoint generator (e.g. ramp generator, PID process controller, etc.) and the motor control function in the case of the available technology applications. For problem-free interaction of the **Motion Control Kernel** and motor control function, the two associated system blocks [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) and [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) have interfaces with corresponding inputs/outputs. These are visible in the FB Editor for monitoring purposes and must be connected to each other:



[8-1] Interconnection of Motion Control Kernel and motor control function

In the interconnection previously shown, the **Motion Control Kernel** monitors every interface. Some of the signals such as a quick stop request or a DC-injection braking request are directly passed through to the motor control. However, other signals are passed through or modified depending on the operating mode (e.g. synchronising a setpoint selection via ramp function).


## 8.2 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_MotionControlKernel"


In the Function Block editor, the system block **LS\_MotionControlKernel** provides the interfaces to the **Motion Control Kernel**.

### Inputs

Designator Data type	Information/possible settings
<b>Control and setpoint signals for motor control</b> The purpose of the following inputs is to transfer control signals and setpoints to the internal motor control function ( <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> ).	
bPosCtrlOn BOOL	Activation of position/angle control
	FALSE   Position/angle control deactivated.
	TRUE   Position/angle control activated.
bDeltaPosOn BOOL	Activate position difference as setpoint selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to position the motor shaft, the <a href="#">position control</a> function can work within the motor control function with the absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> or alternatively with the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and the position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i>.</li> </ul>
	FALSE   Positioning with position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> .
	TRUE   Positioning with speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i> . <b>Note:</b> In this case, <u>no</u> position encoder should be set to ensure a correct function ( <a href="#">C00490</a> = "No encoder: nSpeedSetValue_a").
dnDeltaPos_p DINT	Position difference (following error input) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Difference between setpoint position and actual position in [increments]</li> <li>Is used for <a href="#">position control</a> if <i>bDeltaPosOn</i> = TRUE.</li> <li>Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li> </ul>
dnPosSetValue_p DINT	Absolute position setpoint in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is used for <a href="#">position control</a> if <i>bDeltaPosOn</i> = FALSE.</li> <li>Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li> </ul>
bPosDerivativeOn BOOL	Create a setpoint for the speed controller from the position setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For highly dynamic control systems, the setpoint for the speed controller can be created from the absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> instead of the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> ▶ <a href="#">Position control/additive speed specification</a></li> </ul>
	TRUE   Create a speed setpoint from the position setpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> is differentiated and a speed value is created which is the setpoint for the speed controller.</li> <li>Internal limitation of 65536 increments/ms.</li> </ul>
bReserved01 BOOL	Reserved
dnPosRefValue_p DINT	Home position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value is adopted when control bit 9 ("HomeSetPos") is set from "0" to "1" in the <a href="#">MCK control word</a> and is sent to the motor control function via the <i>dnPosRefValue_p</i> output.</li> <li>Transfer is possible in any operating mode ("Homing on the fly").</li> <li>For this function, the <i>dnPosRefValue_p</i> output must be connected to the input of the same name of the SB <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a>.</li> </ul>



Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
bQspOn	BOOL	Trigger quick stop (QSP) via the MCK <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Also see device command "<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>".</li> </ul>	
		TRUE	Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> <li>The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation (function in preparation).</li> </ul>
		FALSE	Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li><a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul>
nPWMAngleOffset	INT	Angular offset input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math></li> <li>Setting range: 0 ... 199.99 %</li> </ul>	
bSpeedCtrlIOn	BOOL	Directly set the I-component of speed controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to statically specify a minimum torque, e.g. when a load is being lifted.</li> </ul>	
		TRUE	Set the I-component of the speed controller to the value <i>nSpeedCtrlI_a</i> .
nSpeedCtrlI_a	INT	I-component of the speed controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value is adopted in the case of a FALSE-TRUE edge at the input <i>bSpeedCtrlIOn</i>.</li> </ul>	
nSpeedSetValue_a	INT	Rotation speed/velocity setpoint	
bTorquemodeOn	BOOL	TRUE	Switch on torque-controlled operation
nTorqueSetValue_a	INT		Torque setpoint
bDcBrakeOn	BOOL	Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For this function, the <i>bDcBrakeOn_</i> output signal must be connected to the <i>bDcBrakeOn</i> input of the same name of the <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> system block.</li> <li>Detailed information on DC-injection braking is provided in the motor control chapter, subchapter "<a href="#">DC-injection braking</a>".</li> </ul>	
		 <b>Note!</b> Holding braking is not possible when this braking mode is used! Use the basic " <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> " function for controlling the holding brake with a low rate of wear.	
		FALSE	Deactivate DC-injection braking.
		TRUE	Activate DC-injection braking, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill by means of DC-injection braking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The braking effect stops when the rotor is at standstill.</li> <li>After the hold time (<a href="#">C00107</a>) has expired, the controller sets the pulse inhibit.</li> </ul>
bTorqueLimitAdaptOn	BOOL	Adaptation of torque limitation	
		TRUE	Activate adaptation of torque limitation.
nTorqueLimitAdapt_a	INT	Value for adaptation of torque limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> of the torque limit specified at the <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> system block via the <i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i> and <i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i> inputs.</li> </ul>	

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
<b>Control words</b>		
MCK: wMotionCtrl1 wMotionCtrl2	WORD	MCK control word 1 & 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The two control words together form a 32-bit double control word with which the entire Motion Control Kernel is controlled.</li> <li>All motion profiles in the different operating modes can be operated via this interface.</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" subchapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> <li>Display parameter: <a href="#">C01240</a></li> </ul>
wAuxCtrl	WORD	For future extensions - Input has no function at present time! Additional control word
wSMCtrl	WORD	Interface to the optional safety system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting control bit 0 ("SafeStop1") in this control word causes e.g. the automatic deceleration of the drive to standstill within this application (in the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b>).</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>" subchapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>
<b>Control and setpoint signals for Motion Control Kernel function</b>		
dnProfilePosition_p	DINT	Profile position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position which is to be entered into a profile data set selected via the <a href="#">MCK control word</a>.</li> <li>In the "absolute" mode, this position is a target position. However, in the "relative" mode it is a relative traverse path.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Consideration of residual value in case of external profile calculation</a></p>
nSpeedAddValue_v	INT	Additive speed setpoint in [inc/ms]
nSpeedOverride_a	INT	Value for <a href="#">Speed override</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier (0 ... 199.99 %) for the currently active speed.</li> <li>16384 ≙ 100 % of the maximum traversing speed (display in <a href="#">C01211/1</a>).</li> <li>If the override value is 0 %, the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul>
nAccOverride_a	INT	Value for <a href="#">Acceleration override</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier (0 ... 199.99 %) for the currently active acceleration.</li> <li>16384 ≙ 100 % of the parameterised acceleration of the corresponding operating mode.</li> <li>If the override value is 0 %, acceleration ceases.</li> </ul>
nSRampOverride_a	INT	Value for <a href="#">S-ramp smoothing override</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier (0 ... 100 %) for the currently active acceleration.</li> <li>16384 ≙ 100 % of the parameterised S-ramp time (<a href="#">C01306/1...15</a>).</li> <li>Values &gt; 16384 are ignored.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note!</b> If the <i>nSRampOverride_a</i> input remains unconnected or if an override value of "0 %" is selected, activation of the S-ramp override causes deactivation of the S-ramp time. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deactivation of the S-ramp time before the start of a profile with S-ramp time causes linear ramp generation.</li> <li>Deactivation of the S-ramp time during a traversing process, however, is not accepted immediately in the profile generator, but the profile generator checks automatically when an online change of the ramp form can be carried out and then initiates it automatically.</li> </ul> </p>
bLimitSwitchPos	BOOL	Input for <a href="#">Hardware limit switches</a> (positive)
bLimitSwitchNeg	BOOL	Input for <a href="#">Hardware limit switches</a> (negative)
bHomingMark	BOOL	Input for pre-stop mark/pre-stop signal for homing

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bMBrakeRelease	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control:</a> Releasing/applying the brake in connection with the selected operating mode
		FALSE   Apply brake. • During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.
		TRUE   Release brake manually (forced release). • <b>Note!</b> The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited! • During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated. • In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.
bMBrakeStartValue2 <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control:</a> Selection of the torque feedforward control value for manual specification of the feedforward control value • Only effective if bit 4 in <a href="#">C02582</a> is set to "1". ▶ <a href="#">Feedforward control of the motor before release</a>
		FALSE   Starting value 1 ( <a href="#">C02581/4</a> ) active.
		TRUE   Starting value 2 ( <a href="#">C02581/5</a> ) active.
nMBrakeAddValue_a <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	INT	<a href="#">Holding brake control:</a> Additive feedforward control value (speed or torque) in [%] for torque feedforward control when the respective control mode is started • For speed control: 100 % ≙ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) • For torque control: 100 % ≙ maximum torque ( <a href="#">C00057</a> ) ▶ <a href="#">Feedforward control of the motor before release</a>
bMBrakeApplied <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	BOOL	<a href="#">Holding brake control:</a> Input for status detection via switching contacts at the brake • Only effective if bit 5 in <a href="#">C02582</a> is set to "1".
		FALSE   Brake is released.
		TRUE   Brake is applied.

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
<b>Control and setpoint signals for motor control</b>			
The following outputs are used to transfer control signals and setpoints to the internal motor control function ( <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> ).			
bPosCtrlOn_	BOOL	TRUE	Activate position control.
bDeltaPosOn_	BOOL	TRUE	Control to adjust for following errors.
dnDeltaPos_p_	DINT	Following error input	
dnPosSetValue_p_	DINT	Absolute position setpoint	
bPosDerivativeOn_	BOOL	TRUE	Activate precontrol function of speed controller.
bSetRefValue_	BOOL	TRUE	Set the actual position to the reference position. • Trigger signal, if reference setting is requested or the reference signal is recognised during the referencing process.
(from version 18.00.00)			
dnPosRefValue_p_	DINT	Home position	
bQspOn_	BOOL	TRUE	Activate quick stop
nPWMAngleOffset_a_	INT	Angular offset input	
bSpeedCtrlOn_	BOOL	TRUE	Set I-component of speed controller.
nSpeedCtrlI_a_	INT	I-component of the speed controller	
nSpeedSetValue_a_	INT	Main setpoint of speed	
bTorqueModeOn_	BOOL	TRUE	Switch on torque-guided operation.
nTorqueSetValue_a_	INT	Torque setpoint	
bDcBrakeOn_	BOOL	TRUE	Activate DC-injection braking.
bTorqueLimitAdaptOn_	BOOL	TRUE	Activate adaptation of torque limitation.
nTorqueLimitAdapt_a_	INT	Value for adaptation of torque limitation	
<b>Status words</b>			
wMotionState1 wMotionState2	WORD	MCK status word 1 & 2 • For a detailed description of the individual status bits, see subchapter entitled " <a href="#">MCK status word</a> ." • Display parameter: <a href="#">C01241</a>	
wAuxState	WORD	For future extensions - Output has no function at present time! Additional status word	
<b>Status signal and actual-value signals from Motion Control Kernel functions</b>			
nSpeedSet_v	INT	Speed setpoint selection in [increments/ms] • 16384 = 15000 rpm	

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
dnPosCycle_p <small>(from version 17.00.00)</small>	DINT	Master cycle length (master value) in [increments]	
dnPosTarget_p	DINT	Target position in [increments] • 65535 ≙ 1 revolution of the motor shaft	
dnPosSet_p <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	DINT	Modulo position in [increments] • 65535 ≙ 1 revolution of the motor shaft ▶ <a href="#">Activation of the modulo measuring system</a>	
dnPosSetRelative_p <small>(from version 12.00.00)</small>	DINT	Relative feed in positioning processes in [increments] • 65535 ≙ 1 revolution of the motor shaft	
wActProfileNo	WORD	Number of current profile	
wFollowProfileNo	WORD	Number of sequence profile	
bBusy	BOOL	TRUE	Setpoint profile generation is active.
bDone	BOOL	TRUE	Setpoint profile generation is completed (set position = target position).
bHomingDone	BOOL	TRUE	Homing has been carried out. • The <i>bHomingDone</i> output, in contract to the <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> output, remains set to TRUE even if a travel command that resulted in a reset of the home position has been carried out.
bHomePosAvailable	BOOL	TRUE	Home position is known.
bMBrakeReleaseOut	BOOL		Trigger signal for switching element holding brake control via a digital output • Use bit 0 in <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering. ▶ <a href="#">Holding brake control</a>
		FALSE	Apply brake.
		TRUE	Release brake.
bMBrakeReleased	BOOL		"Brake released" status signal considering the brake release time • When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed! ▶ <a href="#">Holding brake control</a>
		TRUE	Brake released (after the brake release time has expired).
bFollowErrLim1 <small>(from version 12.00.00)</small>	BOOL	TRUE	The current following error has exceeded the limit 1 for the following error set in <a href="#">C01215/1</a> via the time set in <a href="#">C01244/2</a> . ▶ <a href="#">Following error monitoring system</a>
bFollowErrLim2 <small>(from version 12.00.00)</small>	BOOL	TRUE	The current following error has exceeded the limit 2 for the following error set in <a href="#">C01244/3</a> via the time set in <a href="#">C01215/2</a> . ▶ <a href="#">Following error monitoring system</a>
wGearNum wGearDenom <small>(from version 11.00.00)</small>	WORD	Output of the gearbox factor set in <a href="#">C01202/1</a> and <a href="#">C01202/2</a> • These outputs can be connected to the <i>GearNum-/GearDenom</i> inputs of the FBs which process a gearbox factor (FB <a href="#">L_PhilIntegrator_1</a> , FB <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> , FB <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> ). • <a href="#">C01067/1...3</a> can be used to inform these FBs that the gearbox direction of rotation is inverted is mostly done by selecting "motor mounting position inverted").	

### 8.2.1 MCK control word

The motion control function implemented in the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block can be controlled via the *wMotionCtrl1* and *wMotionCtrl2* control words. Together, both control words form a 32-bit control double word which serves to control the entire MotionControlKernel. All motion profiles in the various operating modes can be operated via this interface.

For direct control via a fieldbus system, the two control words can be triggered by the field bus via a port block. In addition to a few other signals (e.g. limit switch, speed override) that are connected to the digital inputs of the inverter, all control signals can therefore be activated/deactivated via the fieldbus used (CAN, PROFIBUS, etc.).

As an alternative to this, changes to the individual control bits or bit fields (e.g. for specifying the profile number) can also be carried out via separate process inputs provided by the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) function block. The control words *wOutMckPosCtrl\_1* and *wOutMckPosCtrl\_2* output by this function block constitute the input information for the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block in this case.

#### MCK control word 1 (wMotionCtrl1)

Bit	Designation	Description	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0	OpMode_Bit0	<b>Operating mode</b>				
...	...	<a href="#">Speed follower</a>	0	0	0	0
3	OpMode_Bit3	<a href="#">Homing</a>	0	0	0	1
		<a href="#">Manual jog</a>	0	0	1	0
		<a href="#">Positioning</a>	0	0	1	1
		<a href="#">Stop</a>	0	1	0	0
		<a href="#">Position follower</a>	0	1	0	1
All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!						
4	ManJogPos	<b>Manual jog</b>			Bit 5	Bit 4
5	ManJogNeg	Stop manual jog			0	0
		Manual jog CW			0	1
		Manual jog in counter-clockwise direction			1	0
		No change from previous status			1	1
6	ManExecute 2ndSpeed	"1" ≙ Change over to manual speed 2				
7	ReleaseLimitSwitch	"1" ≙ Retract operated hardware limit switch				
8	HomStartStop	"1" ≙ Start/stop homing process				
9	HomSetPos	"1" ≙ Set homing position				
10	HomResetPos	"1" ≙ Reset the "Reference known" status • <i>bHomePosDone</i> and <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> are reset to FALSE. • The positions remain unaffected.				
11	EnableSpeedOverride	"1" ≙ Activate speed override				
12	EnableAccOverride	"1" ≙ Activate acceleration override				
13	Enable SRampOverride	"1" ≙ Activate S-ramp override				
14	PosTeachSetPos	"1" ≙ Teach MCK set position into the selected profile				
15	PosTeachActPos	"1" ≙ Teach current position into the selected profile				

## MCK control word 2 (wMotionCtrl2)

Bit	Designation	Description																																																												
16	PosExecute	"071" ≙ Start travelling																																																												
17	PosFinishTarget	"071" ≙ Complete cancelled profile																																																												
18	PosDisable FollowProfile	"1" ≙ Do not travel sequence profile																																																												
19	PosStop	"1" ≙ Cancel travelling From version 12.00.00, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).																																																												
20 ... 23	PosModeBit0 ... PosModeBit3	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Positioning mode</th> <th>Bit 3</th> <th>Bit 2</th> <th>Bit 1</th> <th>Bit 0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absolute (shortest path)</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Continuous</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Relative</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absolute (Cw) *</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absolute (Ccw) *</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absolute (shortest path) to TP *</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Continuous to TP *</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Relative to TP *</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absolute (Cw) to TP *</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absolute (Ccw) to TP *</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* From version 06.00.00 All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!</p>	Positioning mode	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>	0	0	0	0	Absolute (shortest path)	0	0	0	1	Continuous	0	0	1	0	Relative	0	0	1	1	Absolute (Cw) *	0	1	0	0	Absolute (Ccw) *	0	1	0	1	Absolute (shortest path) to TP *	1	0	0	0	Continuous to TP *	1	0	0	1	Relative to TP *	1	0	1	0	Absolute (Cw) to TP *	1	0	1	1	Absolute (Ccw) to TP *	1	1	0	0
Positioning mode	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0																																																										
Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>	0	0	0	0																																																										
Absolute (shortest path)	0	0	0	1																																																										
Continuous	0	0	1	0																																																										
Relative	0	0	1	1																																																										
Absolute (Cw) *	0	1	0	0																																																										
Absolute (Ccw) *	0	1	0	1																																																										
Absolute (shortest path) to TP *	1	0	0	0																																																										
Continuous to TP *	1	0	0	1																																																										
Relative to TP *	1	0	1	0																																																										
Absolute (Cw) to TP *	1	0	1	1																																																										
Absolute (Ccw) to TP *	1	1	0	0																																																										
24 ... 31	ProfileNo_Bit0 ... ProfileNo_Bit7	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Profile</th> <th>Bit 7</th> <th>Bit 6</th> <th>Bit 5</th> <th>Bit 4</th> <th>Bit 3</th> <th>Bit 2</th> <th>Bit 1</th> <th>Bit 0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Profile 0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profile 1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profile 2</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td colspan="8">...</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profile 15</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!</p>	Profile	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Profile 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Profile 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Profile 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	...	...								Profile 15	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1						
Profile	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0																																																						
Profile 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																						
Profile 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1																																																						
Profile 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0																																																						
...	...																																																													
Profile 15	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1																																																						

**Note!**

The profile 0 is no valid profile for the "[Positioning](#)" operating mode.

If a driving request with an invalid profile number is started, the response set in [C00595/12](#) occurs (Lenze setting: "WarningLocked").

**Tip!**

Travel requests/profiles can also be started while the drive is running. The drive does not need to be at standstill.

## 8.2.2 MCK status word

## MCK status word 1 (wMotionState1)

Bit	Designation	Description	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0	ActOpModeBit00	<b>Active operating mode</b>				
...	...	<a href="#">Speed follower</a>	0	0	0	0
3	ActOpModeBit03	<a href="#">Homing</a>	0	0	0	1
		<a href="#">Manual jog</a>	0	0	1	0
		<a href="#">Positioning</a>	0	0	1	1
		<a href="#">Stop or Safe stop 1 (SS1)</a>	0	1	0	0
		<a href="#">Position follower</a>	0	1	0	1
		StandBy (internal operating mode in the event of quick stop, pulse inhibit, and DC-injection braking)	1	1	1	1
4	Busy	"1" ≙ Internal profile generation is active. A speed profile is being generated.				
5	Done	"1" ≙ Generation of a speed profile with the selected position has been completed.				
6	AcceleratingActive	"1" ≙ Profile generation phase is in the acceleration process.				
7	ConstSpeedDuty	"1" ≙ Profile generation phase at constant speed active.				
8	DeceleratingActive	"1" ≙ Profile generation phase is in the deceleration process.				
9	S_ShapingActive	<b>From version 12.00.00:</b> "1" ≙ Rounding during acceleration/deceleration active. ▶ <a href="#">Status bit "S_ShapingActive"</a>				
10	Pos. HW-Limit Detected	"1" ≙ Positive limit switch has triggered. • Reset only possible via "Manual jog" mode! ▶ <a href="#">Hardware limit switches</a>				
11	Neg. HW-Limit Detected	"1" ≙ Negative limit switch has triggered. • Reset only possible via "Manual jog" mode! ▶ <a href="#">Hardware limit switches</a>				
12	HomPosDone	"1" ≙ Homing has been completed.				
13	HomPosAvailable	"1" ≙ The home position has been detected and is known in the drive. ▶ <a href="#">Status bit "HomPosAvailable"</a>				
14	Pos. SW limit detected	"1" ≙ Positive software limit position overtravelled. ▶ <a href="#">Software limit positions</a>				
15	Neg. SW limit detected	"1" ≙ Negative software limit position overtravelled. ▶ <a href="#">Software limit positions</a>				

**Note!**

The internal "[StandBy](#)" operating mode is assumed if controller inhibit, pulse inhibit, quick stop and/or DC-injection braking are activated.

- In this operating mode, no setpoint generation takes place through the **Motion Control Kernel**.
- If the holding brake control sets a controller inhibit when the holding brake is closed, the internal "StandBy" operating mode is not assumed.



## MCK status word 2 (wMotionState2)

Bit	Designation	Description
16	DwellTime	"1" ≙ Dwell time after reaching the setpoint position is active. ▶ <a href="#">Target position monitoring (status "drive in target")</a>
17	InTarget	"1" ≙ Dwell time has expired and current actual position is in the set target window. ▶ <a href="#">Target position monitoring (status "drive in target")</a>
18	PosDone	"1" ≙ Positioning profile has been completed in the "Positioning" or "Homing" mode. Setpoint position of a profile data set is in target.
19	Reserved	-
20	ActPosMode_Bit00	<b>Active positioning mode</b>
...	...	
23	ActPosMode_Bit03	
		<b>Absolute (shortest path)</b>
		<b>Continuous</b>
		<b>Relative</b>
		<b>Absolute (Cw) *</b>
		<b>Absolute (Ccw) *</b>
		<b>Absolute (shortest path) to TP *</b>
		<b>Continuous to TP *</b>
		<b>Relative to TP *</b>
		<b>Absolute (Cw) to TP *</b>
		<b>Absolute (Ccw) to TP *</b>
		<b>* From version 06.00.00</b>
		<b>Note:</b> The display of the active positioning mode depends on further factors. See subchapter " <a href="#">Override of the parameterised positioning mode</a> ".
24	ActProfileNo_Bit00	<b>Active profile</b>
...	...	
31	ActProfileNo_Bit07	
		<b>Profile 0</b>
		<b>Profile 1</b>
		<b>Profile 2</b>
		...
		<b>Profile 15</b>

**Note!**

The effective positioning mode is generated via the MCK control word (bit 20 ... 23) and/or the parameters [C01300/1...15](#) for defining the positioning mode in the profile data. Here, the setting in the MCK control word superimposes the mode selection via the corresponding parameter. This means that the mode selection and the touch probe enable are possible via process data.

For generating the effective positioning mode, the following applies:

- Valid PosMode in the MCK control word:  
→ Use positioning mode of the MCK control word
- PosMode in the MCK control word = 0:  
→ Use positioning mode set in [C01300/x](#)
- Invalid PosMode in the MCK control word:  
→ Error message "Ck09: Positioning mode invalid"

### 8.2.2.1 Status bit "HomPosAvailable"

Bit 13 ("HomPosAvailable") in the MCK status word 1 shows that the reference position has been detected and is known in the drive.

An available reference information (bit 13 = "1") and thus a valid measuring system is required for the following functions:

- Positioning in the "[Positioning](#)" operating mode in the following ([C01300/1...15](#)) positioning modes:
  - 1: absolute (beeline)
  - 4: absolute (Cw)
  - 5: absolute (Ccw)
  - 8: absolute (shortest path) to TP
  - 11: absolute (Cw) to TP
  - 12: absolute (Ccw) to TP
- Response to set software limit positions
- Stopping on breakpoints in the "[Manual jog](#)" operating mode
- Traversing of a sequence profile with absolute measuring reference in the "[Homing](#)" mode after homing is completed

#### Resetting the reference information

The following events reset bit 13 ("HomPosAvailable") in the MCK status word 1:

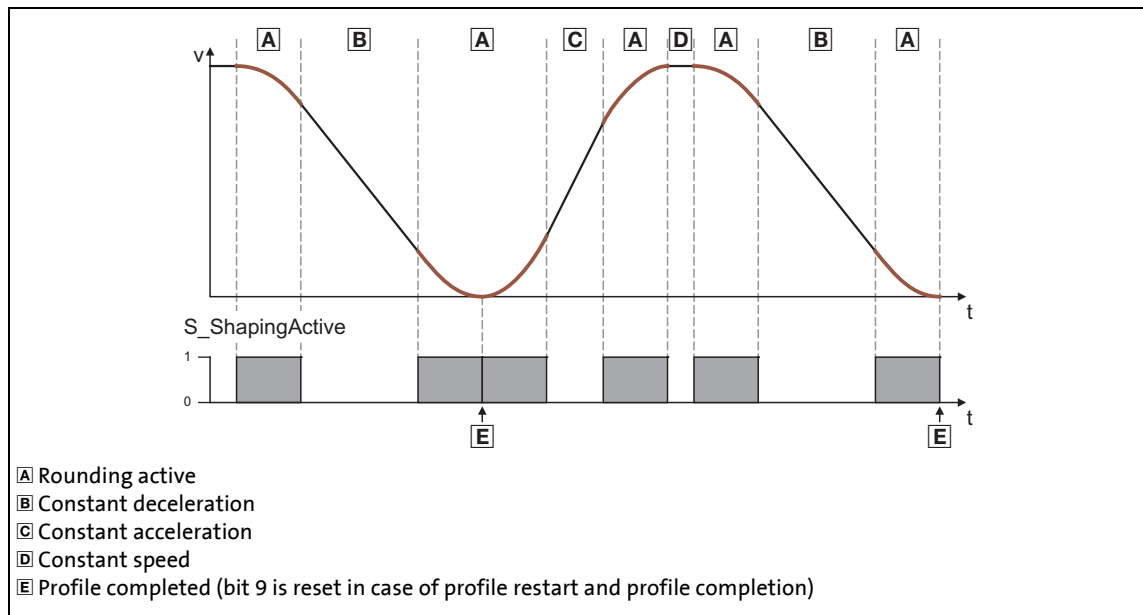
- Setting bit 10 ("HomResetPos") in the MCK control word 1
- Overtravelling the 32-bit position display area at the limit  $\pm 2147483647$  increments when the cycle ([C1201/1](#)) = "0 units".
- Change of the position encoder selection in [C00490](#)
- Change of the cycle in [C1201/1](#)
- Writing on the machine parameters if bit 1 ("delete reference when machine data is changed") is set in [C2652](#).
  - Machine parameters are cycle ([C1201/1](#)), gearbox factors ([C1202/1...2](#), [C1203/1...2](#)) and feed constant ([C1204](#)).
  - The mere writing of these parameters (even when the previous value is used) causes the reference to be deleted!
- Encoder error when a position encoder is used at the multi-encoder interface
- Resolver error when a resolver is used as position encoder
- Mains recovery at a cycle set unlike "0 units" in [C1201/1](#) and if the position difference at reference recovery is higher than 1000 cycles.

### 8.2.2.2 Status bit "S\_ShapingActive"

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

Bit 9 ("S\_ShapingActive") in the MCK status word 1 indicates in the operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)", "[Positioning](#)", "[Stop](#)" and "[Position follower](#)" when rounding is effective while S-shaped profiles are being carried out.

- Bit 9 is usually reset in case of profile restarts and after profiles have been completed.
- The following illustration shows this by means of a real temporal characteristic:



[8-2] Example: Display of the rounding generated via the "S\_ShapingActive" status bit

### 8.2.2.3 Status bit "bReadyToOperate"

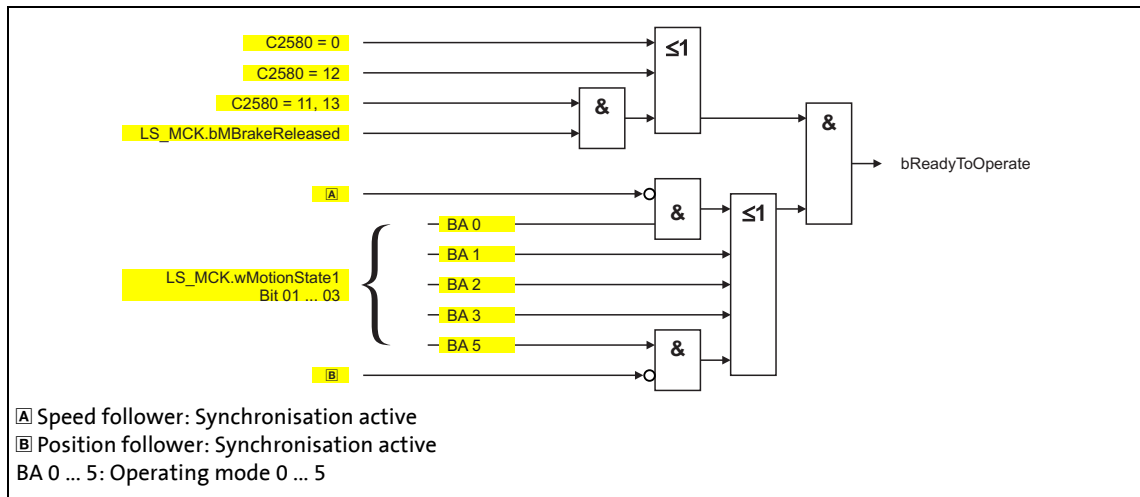
This function extension is available from version 16.00.00!

The **LS\_MotionControlKernel** with status bit 19 in the status word 2 (wMotionState2) provides the signalling for the readiness to process the setpoint signals or setpoint commands. The state of bit *bReadyToOperate* provides TRUE if, for instance, a defined speed setpoint or a command (e.g. "manual jog positive") can be directly processed by the **LS\_MotionControlKernel**.

The status of this bit depends on three factors:

- Operating mode of the MotionControlKernel
  - *bReadyToOperate* = FALSE if operating mode **Standby** or **Stop**
- Synchronisation status
  - *bReadyToOperate* = FALSE if **LS\_MotionControlKernel** executes a synchronisation process in the operating modes **Speed follower** or **Position follower**.

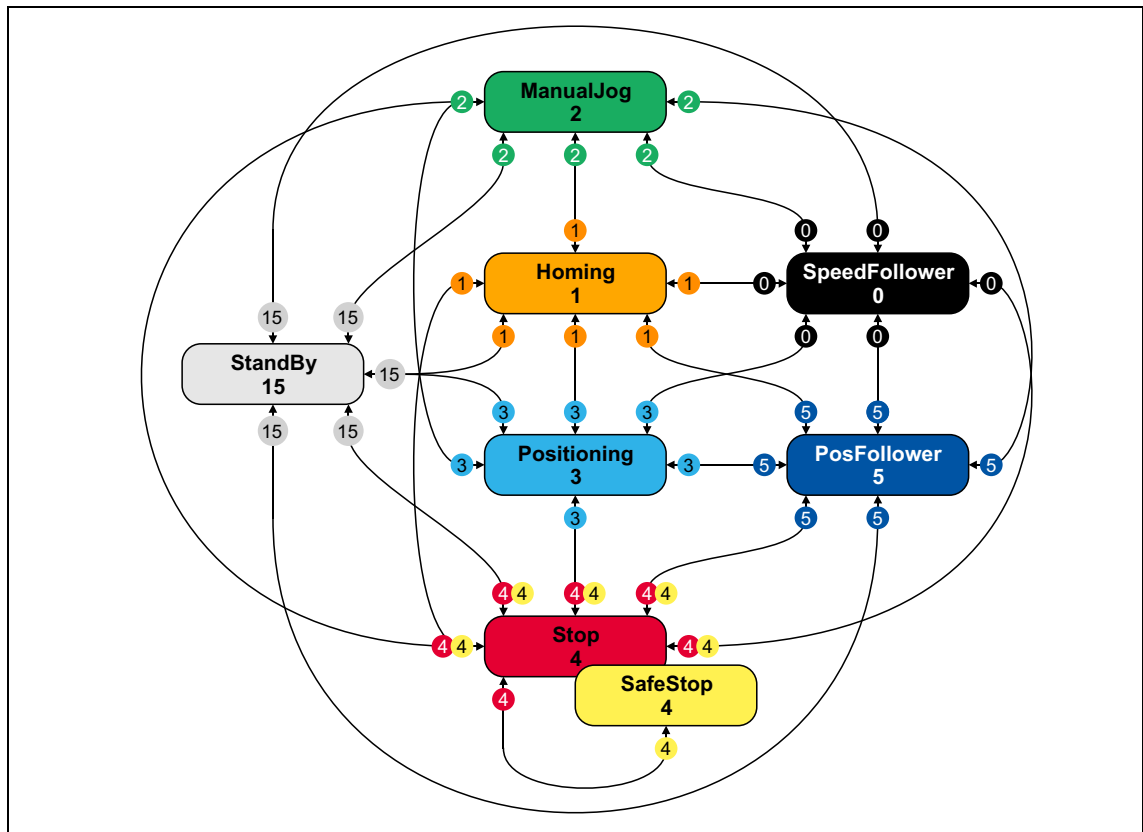
The figure shows the logical relationship:



[8-3] Creation of the status bit *bReadyToOperate*

8.2.3 MCK state machine

Prio	Condition	
<b>Global conditions:</b>		
1	15 Setpoint generation through <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL)</a> : • DCB = DC-injection braking • QSP = quick stop • CINH = controller inhibit	
2	4 "Safe stop 1" (SS1) requested ▶ <a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>	
<b>Conditions requested by <a href="#">MCK control word</a>:</b>		
		<b>Bit 3</b> <b>Bit 2</b> <b>Bit 1</b> <b>Bit 0</b>
3	2 <a href="#">Manual jog</a> requested	0 0 1 0
4	1 <a href="#">Homing</a> requested	0 0 0 1
5	3 <a href="#">Positioning</a> requested	0 0 1 1
6	0 <a href="#">Speed follower</a> requested	0 0 0 0
7	5 <a href="#">Position follower</a> requested	0 1 0 1
8	4 <a href="#">Stop</a> requested	0 1 0 0



[8-4] MCK state machine

### 8.2.3.1 "StandBy" operating mode

The internal "StandBy" operating mode is implicitly assumed if controller inhibit, pulse inhibit, quick stop and/or DC-injection braking are activated. Thus, there is no setpoint generation by the **Motion Control Kernel** in the "StandBy" operating mode.

- If the holding brake control sets a controller inhibit when the holding brake is closed, the internal "StandBy" operating mode is not assumed.
- The "StandBy" operating mode cannot be activated via the MCK control word.
- When the "StandBy" operating mode is active, bits 0 ... 3 are set in the MCK status word.

#### Speed acceptance when the "StandBy" operating mode is quit

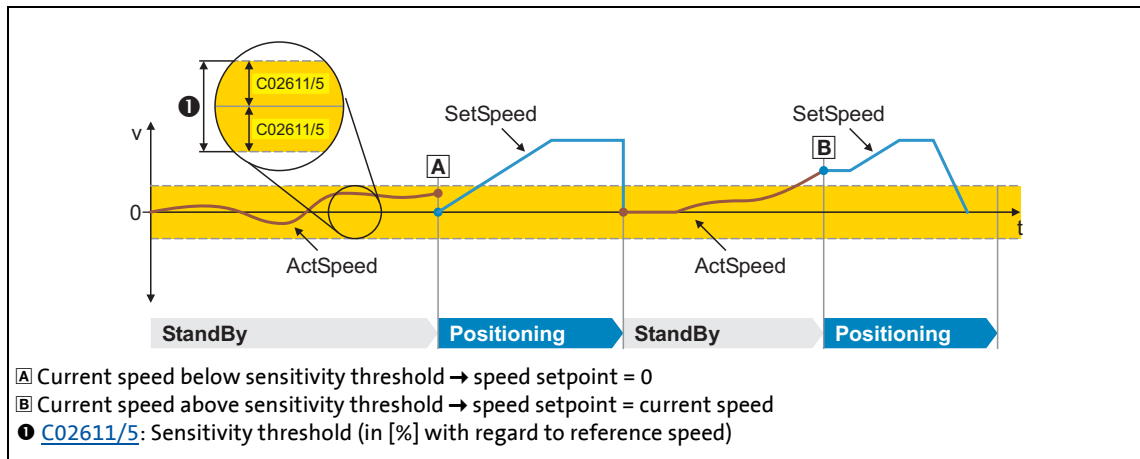
In addition to cancelling the controller inhibit, pulse inhibit, quick stop and/or DC injection braking, a change to another operating mode from "StandBy" also requires a termination of the magnetisation of the motor (not in case of synchronous motors). If there is a change to a setpoint-controlled operating mode of the **Motion Control Kernel** the current speed is transferred to the speed setpoint.



#### Note!

Due to a motor magnetisation of a motor normally standing still, the current speed can also be non-zero rpm when "StandBy" is quit. If the operating mode now changes to "Positioning", the transfer of this speed to the speed setpoint may cause a permanent drifting of the motor shaft, depending on the activated option in [C01216](#).

From version **V12.00.00 onwards**, a sensitivity threshold can be set for preventing a drifting of the motor shaft in [C2611/5](#). If the absolute value of the current speed is below the sensitivity threshold, the value "0" is transferred to the speed setpoint instead of the current speed. The following illustration shows the issue:



[8-5] Example: Sensitivity threshold for speed transfer from the "StandBy" operating mode

In the Lenze setting "0.5 %", the sensitivity threshold corresponds to approx. 7.5 rpm at a reference speed of 1500 rpm set in [C00011](#).

### 8.2.4 Interface to safety system

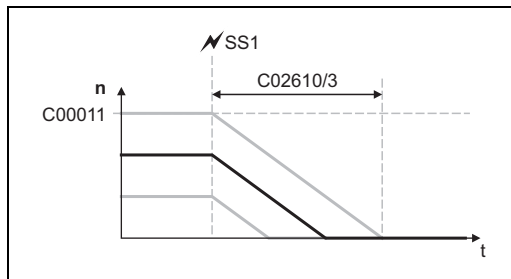
For operation with optional safety system, the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block has the *wSMCtrl* input. This interface is used to transfer a control word by means of which the **Motion Control Kernel** can be supplied with information on requested or active safety functions. The **Motion Control Kernel** then initiates the necessary motion sequence (e.g. braking).

At the moment, only bit 0 in the *wSMCtrl* control word has a function. Additional functions are in preparation:

Bit	Designation	Description
0	SafeStop1	"1" ≙ Request for "Safe Stop 1" (SS1).
1	Reserved	In preparation - Still without function!
...		
15		

#### Behaviour in case of request for "Safe Stop 1" (SS1)

The drive is brought to a standstill with the stopping ramp set in [C02610/3](#).



- The time set in [C02610/3](#) refers to the down-ramping of the reference speed set in [C00011](#).
- If the current speed is lower, the time to standstill is accordingly lower as well.

[8-6] Ramping down to standstill

If the request is reset during the down-ramping process (bit 0 = "1↯0"), the behaviour depends on the active operating mode:

- In the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode, direct synchronisation with the target speed takes place with the ramp time set in [C02610/2](#).
- In the "[Homing](#)" operating mode, the ramp-down is continued with the deceleration for stop set in [C01251](#) if the bit 8 ("HomStartStop") in the MCK control word = "0". If bit 8 is set, the homing process starts immediately in the selected homing mode.
- In the "[Manual jog](#)" operating mode, the behaviour depends on whether the manual jog initiator (*bManJogPos* or *bManJogNeg*) is still set:

Bit 0 (SafeStop1)	bManJogPos bManJogNeg	Behaviour
1	TRUE	Ramping down to standstill
0	TRUE	Accelerating to manual speed
0	FALSE	Ramping down to standstill

- In the "[Positioning](#)" operating mode, the behaviour depends on the setting in [C01216](#).
- In the "[Position follower](#)" operating mode, (forward) positioning to the signalled absolute position always takes place if this position differs from the internal position.

### 8.2.5 Consideration of residual value in case of external profile calculation

The *dnProfilePosition\_p* input serves to transfer a profile position in [increments] to the SB [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#). This will then be entered into the active profile data set selected in the [MCK control word](#) via the bits 24 ... 31.

For (external) calculations to be carried out before, the following blocks can be used in the FB Editor.

- From version 12.00.00 onwards, these blocks automatically consider residual values and modulo positions in case of a cycle length definition and correctly forward these internally:

Block	Function
<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a>	... converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value. • These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.
<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a>	... provides the application with process inputs for controlling various basic functions of the Motion Control Kernel.
<a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit</a> <a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit_2</a>	Output of 16 parameterisable position signals with internal conversion of [unit] in [increments] • These SBs are available from version 12.00.00.

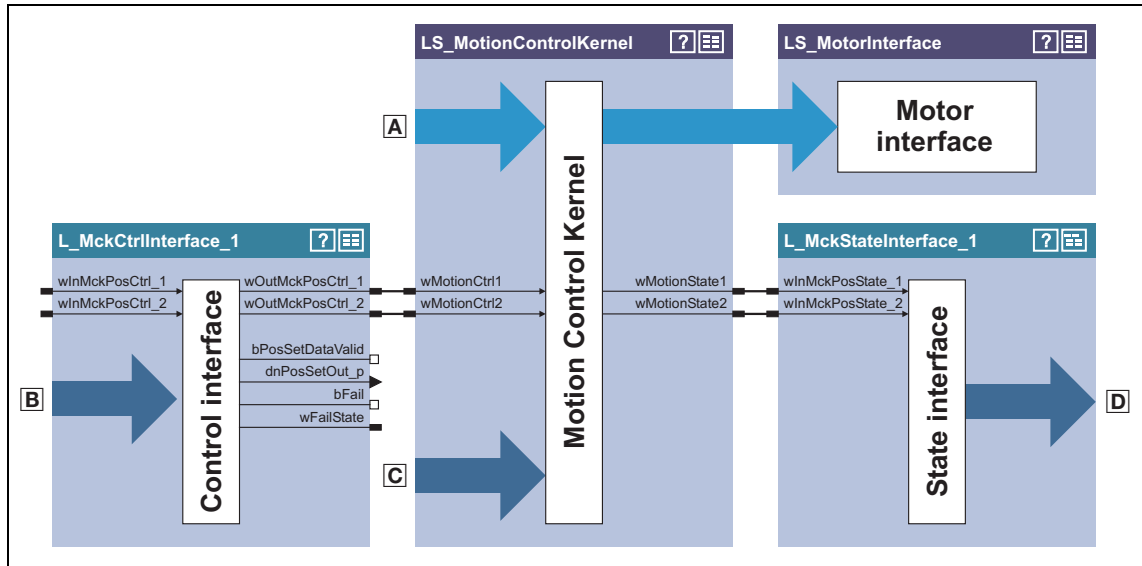
The following blocks also automatically consider residual values and module positions and can be used for forwarding the increment results of the previously mentioned blocks:

Block	Function
<a href="#">L_Mux_1</a>	... switches one of eight selectable input signals to the output.
<a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_1</a> <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_2</a> <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_3</a>	... switches between two input signals of "DINT" data type. • These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.
<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> / <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : • dnFreeIn1_p • dnFreeIn2_p	These two inputs serve to transfer 32-bit signals from the I/O level to the application level. The signals are available at the correspondent outputs of the application block <a href="#">LA_SwitchPosIn</a> or <a href="#">LA_TabPosIn</a> .
<a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : • dnPosProfilePosition	Selection of the target position in [increments] for the "table positioning" application. The signal is available in the application level at the correspondent output of the <a href="#">LA_TabPosIn</a> application block.



### 8.3 MCKInterface

The so-called "MCK interface" described in this chapter consists of the two function blocks [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) and [L\\_MckStateInterface](#), which are connected upstream respectively downstream of the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block:



[8-7] Detail of the interconnection architecture for the "table positioning" technology application

Ⓐ Control and setpoint signals for motor control

Ⓑ Additional process inputs for controlling the **Motion Control Kernel**, e.g.:

- Selection of the operating mode
- Selection of the profile number
- Override of the positioning mode
- Control inputs for manual jogging, homing, positioning
- Control inputs for speed/acceleration/S-ramp override

Ⓒ Control and setpoint signals for the **Motion Control Kernel** such as

- Selection of speed setpoint for speed follower
- Selection of positioning setpoint for position follower
- Selection of override values
- Connection for limit switch & pre-stop mark for homing
- Holding brake control

Ⓓ Output of status signals of the **Motion Control Kernel**

### Control of the Motion Control Kernel

Control of the basic drive functions implemented in the Motion Control Kernel is carried out by means of

- direct specification of the control words, for example via a master control unit also connected to the fieldbus.
  - For this purpose, the control word inputs can be directly connected to the field bus interface **LP\_McIn** respectively **LP\_CanIn**.
  - See the "[MCK control word](#)" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.
- the specification of individual process signals at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB which are then ORed with the control word.

### Plausibility check

The process signals applied to the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB are logically linked by means of an OR logic operation to the specified control word via the two control word inputs *wInMckPosCtrl\_1* and *wInMckPosCtrl\_2* and, after a plausibility check, are output via the two control word outputs *wOutMckPosCtrl\_1* and *wOutMckPosCtrl\_2*.

- The profile number, the operating mode, and the positioning mode are checked for plausibility.
- If implausibility is detected, only control bit information is output and the *bFail* output is set to TRUE.
- The result of the plausibility check is provided as the *wFailState* output word and displayed in [C01299](#).

The control words that are output, namely *wOutMckPosCtrl\_1* and *wOutMckPosCtrl\_2*, constitute the input information for the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block.

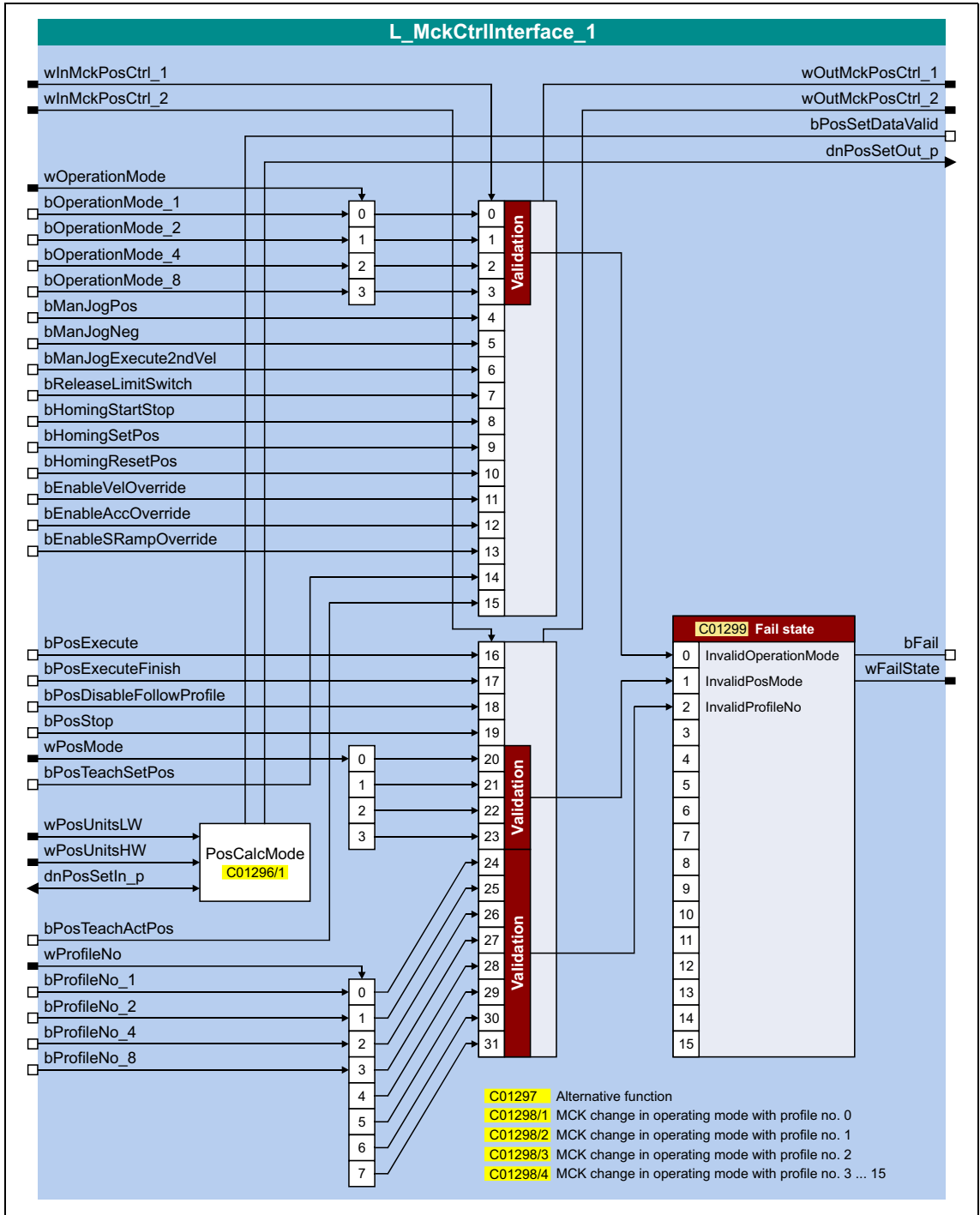
### Status information of the Motion Control Kernel

Output by the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#), the status words *wMotionState1* and *wMotionState2* also constitute input information for the downstream [L\\_MckStateInterface](#) FB, which provides this information to the application in the form of process signals.

### 8.3.1 Control inputs | "L\_MckCtrlInterface" function block


This FB provides process inputs for controlling different basic functions of the **Motion Control Kernel**.

In addition to the ORing of discrete input signals with the control word inputs, the FB has further functions that are described in the following subchapters.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings														
wInMckPosCtrl_1 wInMckPosCtrl_2	WORD	<p>Direct specification of the MCK control word 1 &amp; 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For example, via a master control unit that is also connected to the fieldbus. For this purpose, the control word inputs can be directly connected to the LP_McIn1 respectively LP_CanIn1 fieldbus interface.</li> <li>The two control words together form a 32-bit double control word with which the entire Motion Control Kernel is controlled.</li> <li>All motion profiles in the different operating modes can be operated via this interface.</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>														
wOperationMode	WORD	<p>Selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of <i>wOperationMode</i> are evaluated.</li> <li>If an invalid operating mode is selected, the response set in <a href="#">C00595/11</a> is activated (Lenze setting: "Warning").</li> <li>The current operating mode is displayed in <a href="#">C01243</a>.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Speed follower</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><a href="#">Homing</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><a href="#">Manual jog</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><a href="#">Positioning</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><a href="#">Stop</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td><a href="#">Position follower</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 ... 15</td> <td>Reserved for future extensions</td> </tr> </table>	0	<a href="#">Speed follower</a>	1	<a href="#">Homing</a>	2	<a href="#">Manual jog</a>	3	<a href="#">Positioning</a>	4	<a href="#">Stop</a>	5	<a href="#">Position follower</a>	6 ... 15	Reserved for future extensions
0	<a href="#">Speed follower</a>															
1	<a href="#">Homing</a>															
2	<a href="#">Manual jog</a>															
3	<a href="#">Positioning</a>															
4	<a href="#">Stop</a>															
5	<a href="#">Position follower</a>															
6 ... 15	Reserved for future extensions															
bOperationMode_1 ... bOperationMode_8	BOOL	<p>Binary-coded selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> <li>If an invalid operating mode is selected, the response set in <a href="#">C00595/11</a> is activated (Lenze setting: "Warning").</li> <li>The current operating mode is displayed in <a href="#">C01243</a>.</li> </ul>														
bManJogPos bManJogNeg	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Manual jog</a>:</p> <p><i>bManJogPos</i> = TRUE: Manual jog right  <i>bManJogNeg</i> = TRUE: Manual jog left  Both inputs = TRUE: No change compared to previous state  Both inputs = FALSE: Stop manual jog</p>														
bManJogExecute2ndVel	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Manual jog</a>: Changeover to speed 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Speed 1 (<a href="#">C01231/1</a>) active</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Speed 2 (<a href="#">C01231/2</a>) active</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) active	TRUE	Speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) active										
FALSE	Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) active															
TRUE	Speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) active															
bReleaseLimitSwitch	BOOL	<p><a href="#">Manual jog</a>: Retract operated limit switch</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)												
TRUE	Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)															

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bHomingStartStop	BOOL	<b>Homing:</b> Start/stop homing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only possible in the "referencing" operating mode.</li> </ul>
		TRUE If one of homing modes "6" ... "15" in <a href="#">C01221</a> is selected: <b>Start reference search</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current status of the reference search is indicated via the status outputs <i>bHomingDone</i> and <i>bHomePosAvailable</i>.</li> </ul>
		If homing mode "100: SetRef" is selected in <a href="#">C01221</a> : <b>Setting the home position manually</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The home position is set manually with the drive at a standstill. The current actual position now corresponds to the reference position set in <a href="#">C01227/2</a> in the machine measuring system.</li> </ul>
TRUE↔FALSE	Stop homing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the <i>bHomingStartStop</i> input is reset to FALSE during active referencing, homing is cancelled and the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul>	
bHomingSetPos	BOOL	<b>Homing:</b> Set home position ("on the fly" homing) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With referencing "on the fly", the home position of a machine can be set during ongoing movement. Jerking and compensating movements do not occur.</li> </ul>
		FALSE↗TRUE The position at the <i>dnMotorRefOffset_p</i> input of the <a href="#">LS MotionControlKernel</a> SB at the instant of activation is the set home position.
bHomingResetPos	BOOL	<b>Homing:</b> Delete home position <b>Note:</b> With this function, positions are not deleted but only the status signals <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> and <i>bHomingDone</i> are reset. Setpoints and actual positions remain untouched until a renewed reference setting or homing.
		FALSE↗TRUE The internal status "reference known" is reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The inverter is no longer referenced.</li> <li>The process outputs <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> and <i>bHomingDone</i> are reset to FALSE.</li> </ul>
bEnableVelOverride	BOOL	<a href="#">Speed override</a>
		TRUE Activate speed override
bEnableAccOverride	BOOL	<a href="#">Acceleration override</a>
		TRUE Activate acceleration override
bEnableSRampOverride	BOOL	<a href="#">S-ramp smoothing override</a>
		 <b>Note!</b> If the <i>nSRampOverride_a</i> input on the LS MotionControlKernel remains unconnected or if "0 %" is specified as the override value, activation of the S-ramp override results in deactivation of the S-ramp time. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deactivation of the S-ramp time before the start of a profile with S-ramp time causes linear ramp generation.</li> <li>Deactivation of the S-ramp time during a traversing process, however, is not accepted immediately in the profile generator, but the profile generator checks automatically when an online change of the ramp form can be carried out and then initiates it automatically.</li> </ul>
		TRUE Activate S-ramp smoothing override
bPosExecute	BOOL	<b>Positioning:</b> Start travelling
		FALSE↗TRUE Execute selected profile
bPosExecuteFinish	BOOL	<b>Positioning:</b> Complete cancelled profile
		FALSE↗TRUE A positioning process previously cancelled, e.g. by <i>bPosStop</i> or due to a device error, is resumed by travelling to the original target.
bPosDisableFollowProfile	BOOL	<b>Positioning:</b> Do not execute sequence profile (switch-off profile linkage)
		TRUE Evaluation of the sequence profile number parameterised in <a href="#">C01307/1...15</a> for the selected profile is suppressed.

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bPosStop	BOOL	<a href="#">Positioning</a> : Cancel travelling
		TRUE   Stop positioning From version 12.00.00, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).
wPosMode	WORD	Override of the positioning mode set in the profile data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Via this input, an override of the positioning mode parameterised in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> for the selected profile is possible.</li> <li>The value set in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> is not overwritten in this case.</li> <li>Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of <i>wPosMode</i> are evaluated.</li> <li>If <i>wPosMode</i> = 0 is selected, the positioning mode set in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> is used.</li> </ul>
		0   Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>
		1   Absolute (shortest path)
		2   Continuous
		3   Relative
		4   Absolute (Cw) *
		5   Absolute (Ccw) *
		8   Absolute (shortest path) to TP *
		9   Continuous to TP *
		10   Relative to TP *
		11   Absolute (Cw) to TP *
		12   Absolute (Ccw) to TP *
		* From version 06.00.00 All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!
bPosTeachSetPos	BOOL	<a href="#">Position teaching</a> : MCK setpoint position
		FALSE↗TRUE   Teach MCK setpoint position into the selected profile.
wPosUnitsLW wPosUnitsHW	WORD	Selection of the target position in [units] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>wPosUnitsLW</i> = LOW word, <i>wPosUnitsHW</i> = HIGH word</li> <li>The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/1</a>.</li> </ul>
dnPosSetIn_p	DINT	Selection of the target position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/1</a>.</li> </ul>
bPosTeachActPos	BOOL	<a href="#">Position teaching</a> : Current position
		FALSE↗TRUE   Teach current position into the selected profile.
wProfileNo	WORD	<a href="#">Stipulation of the profile to be executed</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Optionally as a data word or binary coded.</li> </ul>
bProfileNo_1 ... bProfileNo_8	BOOL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the profile is stipulated, this FB carries out a mode change in the Lenze setting at the same time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If profile 0 is selected: Activation of "Speed follower" operating mode</li> <li>If profile 1 is selected: Activation of "Homing" operating mode</li> <li>If profile 2 is selected: Activation of "Manual jog" operating mode</li> <li>If profile 3 ... 15 is selected: Activation of "Positioning" operating mode</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOutMckPosCtrl_1 wOutMckPosCtrl_2	WORD	Output of the MCK control word 1 & 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For transfer to the <a href="#">LS MotionControlKernel</a> system block.</li> <li>For a detailed description of the individual control bits, see chapter "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>". (□ 474)</li> </ul>
bPosSetDataValid	BOOL	Status signal "Position conversion completed, data consistent" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This output is permanently set to TRUE if the g"0: dnPosOut_p=dnPosIn_p" mode has been set for the position calculation in <a href="#">C01296/1</a> and no modulo measuring system exists.</li> <li>If a cycle length has been set in <a href="#">C01201/1</a>, a calculation is made under the following conditions without an immediate setting of <i>bPosSetDataValid</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position specification is higher than or equal to the cycle length.</li> <li>Position specification is negative.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> For a correct positioning process, the <i>bPosSetDataValid</i> = TRUE status is required.
		TRUE Conversion of the target position from [units] into [increments] has been completed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The travel profile data are valid and the profile is ready to start.</li> </ul>
dnPosSetOut_p	DINT	Output of the target position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Observe the <i>bPosSetDataValid</i> status output!</li> </ul>
wFailState	WORD	Result of the plausibility check <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display parameter: <a href="#">C01299</a></li> <li>Result is bit coded:</li> </ul>
		Bit 0 Invalid operating mode selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ The selected operating mode is not defined/invalid.</li> </ul>
		Bit 1 Invalid positioning mode selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ The selected positioning mode is not defined/invalid.</li> </ul>
		Bit 2 Invalid profile number selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ The selected profile number refers to a profile data set that does not exist.</li> </ul>
		Bit 3 Reserved
		...
Bit 15		
bFail	BOOL	FALSE Okay, no error
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plausibility check error or</li> <li>control information error (in this case after ORing the individual signals with the control words)</li> </ul>

### 8.3.1.1 Alternative functions for control bit "PosExecute"

In [C01297](#), alternative functions for bit 16 (PosExecute) in the MCK control word can be selected with bit-coding.

#### PosStop with PosExecute = FALSE

If bit 0 has been set in [C01297](#), positioning can only be started/cancelled with the "PosExecute" control bit.

- If the "Positioning" operating mode has been set on the MCK, the "Pos-Execute" control bit has the following effects when being activated:

Signals at the input	Signals in the control word to the MCK
bPosExecute = TRUE	bPosExecute = TRUE bPosStop = FALSE bHomingStartStop remains unchanged
bPosExecute = FALSE	bPosExecute = FALSE bPosStop = TRUE bHomingStartStop remains unchanged

#### HomingStartStop with PosExecute

If bit 1 has been set in [C01297](#), homing can only be started/stopped with the "PosExecute" control bit.

- If the "Homing" operating mode has been set on the MCK, the "PosExecute" control bit has the following effect when activated:

Signals at the input	Signals in the control word to the MCK
bPosExecute = TRUE	bPosExecute = TRUE bPosStop = FALSE bHomingStartStop = TRUE
bPosExecute = FALSE	bPosExecute = FALSE bPosStop remains unchanged bHomingStartStop = FALSE

#### SetProfilPosition with PosExecute

If bit 2 has been set in [C01297](#) and control bit ("PosExecute") is being set, the setpoint position being applied is incorporated in the currently selected profile and then the profile is started immediately.

- If the "Positioning" operating mode has been set on the MCK, the "PosExecute" control bit has the following effect when activated:

Signals at the input	Signals in the control word to the MCK
bPosExecute = TRUE	bPosExecute = TRUE bPosStop = FALSE bHomingStartStop remains unchanged bPosTeachSetPos = TRUE (edge)
bPosExecute = FALSE	bPosExecute = FALSE bPosStop remains unchanged bHomingStartStop remains unchanged bPosTeachSetPos = FALSE



### SetProfilPosition at position change

If bit 3 is set in [C01297](#), the setpoint positions at the MCKInterface are automatically accepted into the profile with the applied profile number if a change of data is detected at the corresponding input for the setpoint position.

- If the "0: dnPosOut\_p=dnPosIn\_p" mode has been set in [C01296/1](#) for converting the position, automatic acceptance is executed if the incremental position selection at the *dnPosIn\_p* input was changed.
- If another mode (>0) has been set in [C01296/1](#), automatic acceptance is executed if the incremental position selection at the *wPosUnitsLW* and *wPosUnitsHW* inputs was changed.
- From version 12.00.00 a hysteresis can be set in [C01245/3](#) for the position change.

### PosExecute at position change

(from version 12.00.00)

If bit 4 is set in [C01297](#), an automatic "PosExecute" takes place if the incremental position selection changes and this change is higher than set in the hysteresis for position change ([C01245/3](#)).

If the selection is made in units, so that in a first step it has to be converted into increments, and if this automatic function is then activated, the "PosExecute" will only be created automatically when the internal conversion is completed (*bPosSetDataValid*).



#### Tip!

This option serves to start travel requests very easily by simply defining the new target position.

### 8.3.1.2 Operating mode change with profile number

One of the operating modes of the **LS\_MotionControlKernel** system block can be assigned to the positioning profiles via the four subcodes of [C01298](#):

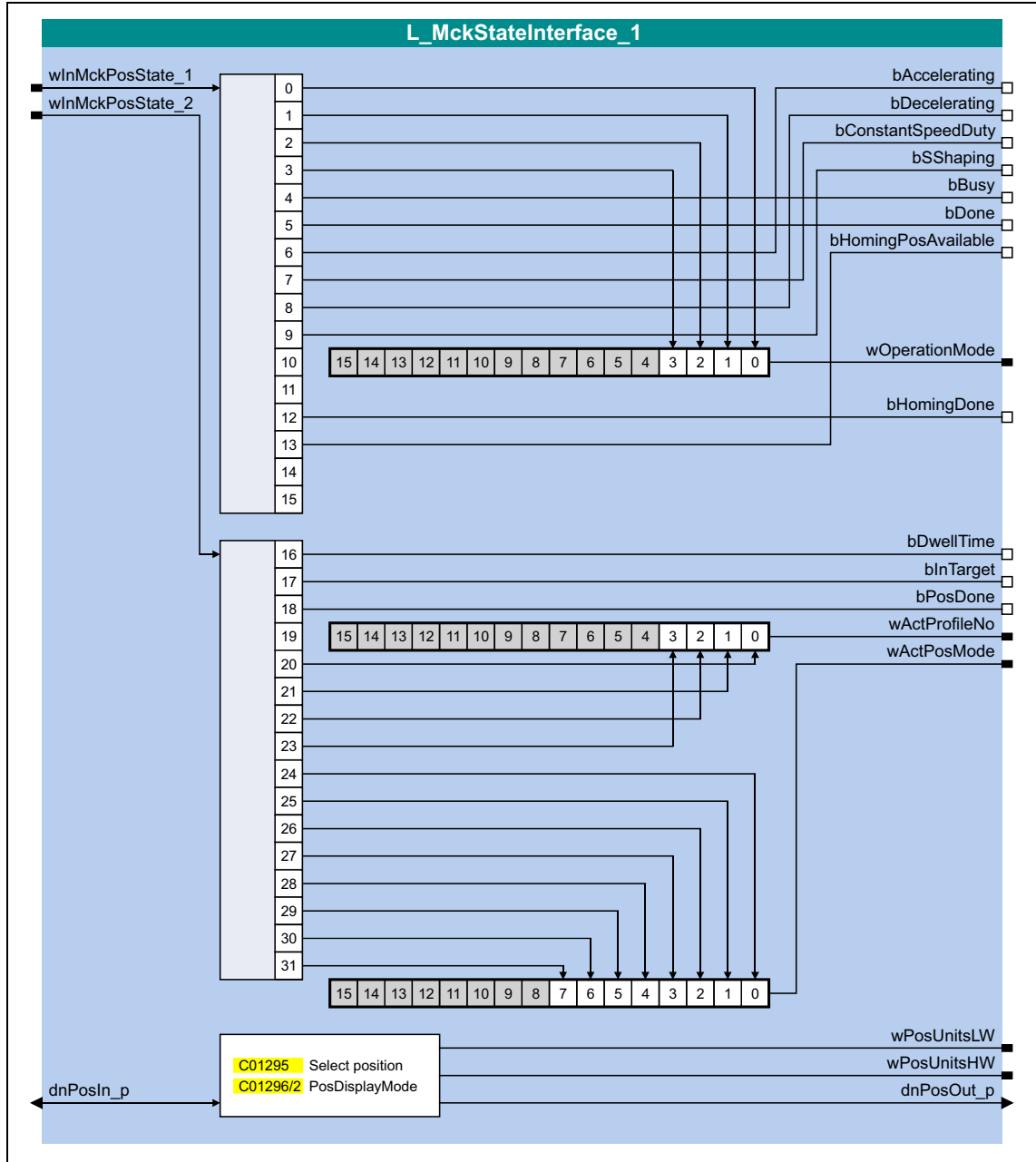
Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C01298/1</a>	Operating mode if profile 0 is selected	Speed follower
<a href="#">C01298/2</a>	Operating mode if profile 1 is selected	Homing
<a href="#">C01298/3</a>	Operating mode if profile 2 is selected	Manual jog
<a href="#">C01298/4</a>	Operating mode if profile 3 ... 15 is selected	Positioning

- When a changeover to the corresponding profile is carried out, the set operating module is requested at the same time.
- With the setting "0: Op.Mode inputs", no operating modes are changed when the profile is changed. Instead, the operating mode requested "externally" applies (optionally via the inputs *wInMckPosCtrl\_1*, *wOperationMode* or *bOperationMode\_1...8* of the FB [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#)).

**Note:** These inputs are internally connected via OR-logic. Only connect one of these inputs to ensure non-ambiguous operating mode changeovers!

### 8.3.2 Status outputs | FB "L\_MckStateInterface"

This FB provides the application with different status information of the **Motion Control Kernel** via process outputs.



## Inputs

Designator Data type	Information/possible settings
wInMckPosState_1 wInMckPosState_2 WORD	Inputs for accepting the status words from the <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> system block.
dnPosIn_p DINT	Position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is converted into [units] if <a href="#">C01295</a> = "0: dnPosIn_p" and output at the <i>wPosUnitsLW</i> and <i>wPosUnitsHW</i> outputs.</li> <li>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/2</a>.</li> </ul>

## Outputs

Designator Data type	Value/meaning
bAccelerating BOOL	TRUE Acceleration phase active.
bDecelerating BOOL	TRUE Braking phase active.
bConstantSpeedDuty BOOL	TRUE Constant phase active.
bSShaping BOOL	<a href="#">From version 12.00.00:</a> TRUE Profile rounding active.
bBusy BOOL	TRUE Setpoint generation active.
bDone BOOL	TRUE Target position (setpoint) has been approached.
bHomingPosAvailable BOOL	TRUE Home position is known.
wOperationMode WORD	Active setpoint-generating state of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit B0 ... B3 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a>.</li> <li>• Bits B4 ... B15 are fixed at "0".</li> </ul>
bHomingDone BOOL	TRUE Homing has been executed.
bDwellTime BOOL	TRUE Settling in target position is active
bInTarget BOOL	TRUE Target position (actual value) is in the target window.
bPosDone BOOL	TRUE Target position from the profile has been approached.
wActProfileNo WORD	Current traversing profile number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit B0 ... B7 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a>.</li> <li>• Bits B8 ... B15 are fixed at "0".</li> </ul>
wActPosMode WORD	Current positioning mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit B0 ... B3 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a>.</li> <li>• Bits B4 ... B15 are fixed at "0".</li> </ul>
wPosUnitsLW wPosUnitsHW WORD	Output of the position selected in <a href="#">C01295</a> in [units] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>wPosUnitsLW</i> = LOW word, <i>wPosUnitsHW</i> = HIGH word</li> <li>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/2</a>.</li> <li>• These values are <u>not</u> updated in a 1-ms cycle (<u>not</u> in real time)!</li> </ul>
dnPosOut_p DINT	Output of the position selected in <a href="#">C01295</a> in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/2</a>.</li> <li>• When <a href="#">C01296/2</a> &gt; 0, <i>dnPosOut_p</i> is updated isochronously with the outputs <i>wPosUnitsLW</i> and <i>wPosUnitsHW</i> and hence <u>not</u> in a 1-ms cycle (<u>not</u> in real time)!</li> </ul>

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.4 Basic settings

### 8.4 Basic settings

#### 8.4.1 Machine parameters

The motor end, among other things, is described by the machine parameters indicated below in respect of the mechanics used.



#### Note!

Setting the machine parameters is a basic prerequisite for the operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)".

The more precisely the machine parameters are set, the better the results of positioning!

For [TA "Table positioning"](#), you can set the machine parameters in the »Engineer« on the tab headed **Application Parameters** on the dialog level *Overview* → *Machine parameters*:

The screenshot shows the 'Application Parameters' dialog box, 'Machine parameter' tab. The dialog is titled 'Overview -> Machine parameter'. It features a 'Mechanics selection' section on the left with three options: 'Conveyor drive', 'Spindle drive', and 'Rotary table', each with a question mark icon. The main area contains a schematic diagram of a motor and gear system. The diagram shows a motor (M) connected to a gear (Z1) which meshes with another gear (Z2). The motor speed is labeled n\_Motor and the plant speed is n\_Plant. A position encoder is connected to the second gear, with its speed labeled n\_Encoder. The distance between the gears is labeled d. A feed constant is defined as  $\text{Feed constant} = \pi \cdot d \text{ [unit]/Revolution}$ . Below the diagram, there are several parameter settings:

Mounting direction: Motor	[C] Not inverted	Axis Clocklength	[C] 0,0000	units
Counter (motor speed Z2xZ4)	[C] 1	Axis data: feed constant	[C] 360,0000	units/rev.
Denominator (system speed Z1xZ3)	[C] 1	Max. traversing speed 100%_C11	[C] 0,0000	units/s
Mounting direction: Position encod..	[C] Not inverted	Axis data: position resolution	[C] 0,0000	incr/unit
Counter (motor speed)	[C] 1	Positioning accuracy	[C] 0,0000	units
Denominator (encoder speed)	[C] 1	Reference speed	[C] 1500	rpm
		Maximum torque	[C] 0,00	Nm
		Max. traversing distance	[C] 0	units



#### Tip!

You are provided with more detailed information on the machine parameters "[Gearbox ratio](#)" and "[Feed constant](#)" in the following subchapters.

## Short overview of machine parameters:

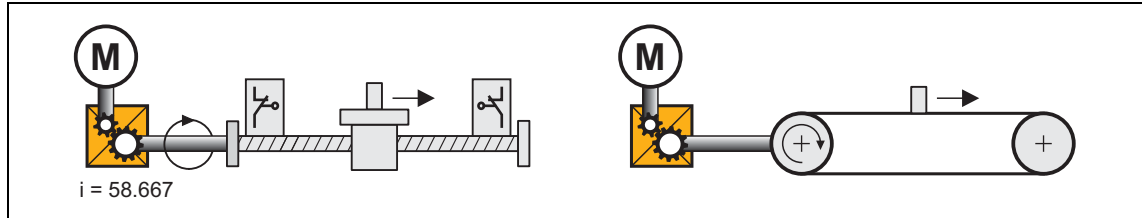
Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01206/1</a>	Mounting direction: Motor	0: Not inverted	
<a href="#">C01202/1</a>	iM: Nominator of gearbox factor Z2	1	
<a href="#">C01202/2</a>	iM: Denominator of gearbox factor Z1	1	
<a href="#">C01206/2</a>	Mounting direction: Position encoder	0: Not inverted	
<a href="#">C01203/1</a>	iG: Numerator (motor speed)	1	
<a href="#">C01203/2</a>	iG: Denominator (encoder speed)	1	
<a href="#">C01201/1</a>	Axis data: Axis cycle ▶ <a href="#">Activation of the modulo measuring system</a>	0.0000	units
<a href="#">C01204</a>	Axis data: Feed constant	360.0000	units/rev.
<a href="#">C00011</a>	Appl.: Reference speed	1500	rpm

After the machine parameters have been entered, the inverter sends back application-relevant data via the following display parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01211/1</a>	Max. traversing speed 100%_C11 • Is used for orientation when the velocity is being set in the profile sets.	-	units/s
<a href="#">C01205</a>	Axis data: Position resolution • Is needed for the incremental specification of positions.	-	incr/unit
<a href="#">C01210/5</a>	MCK: Positioning accuracy • Theoretical accuracy during positioning with account being taken of the machine data and encoder data.	-	units
<a href="#">C00057</a>	Maximum torque	-	Nm
<a href="#">C01213/1</a>	MCK: Max. traversing distance	-	units
Greyed out = display parameter			

### 8.4.1.1 Gearbox ratio

The gearbox ratio indicates the number of revolutions of the motor axis it takes for exactly one revolution of the load axis (e.g. spindle or drive roll) to take place.

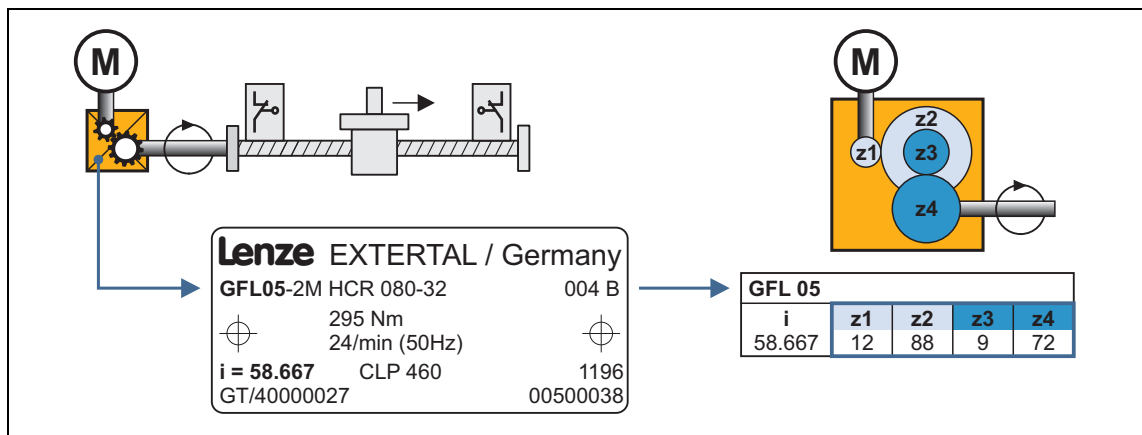


[8-8] Schematic diagram of gearbox ratio

- In the example shown in illustration [8-8] one revolution of the spindle is carried out at exactly 58,667 revolutions of the motor axis.

#### Specification of the gearbox ratio

- The gearbox ratio is to be defined in the form of a quotient (numerator/denominator); the data required can be found in the technical data for the gearbox:



[8-9] Example: Technical data relating to the gearbox (from gearbox catalogue)



**Tip!**

In order to specify the gearbox ratio exactly, use the number of teeth indicated on the data sheet or in the catalogue, if possible, instead of the information on the nameplate (see following calculation).

#### Example calculation on the basis of the technical gearbox data:

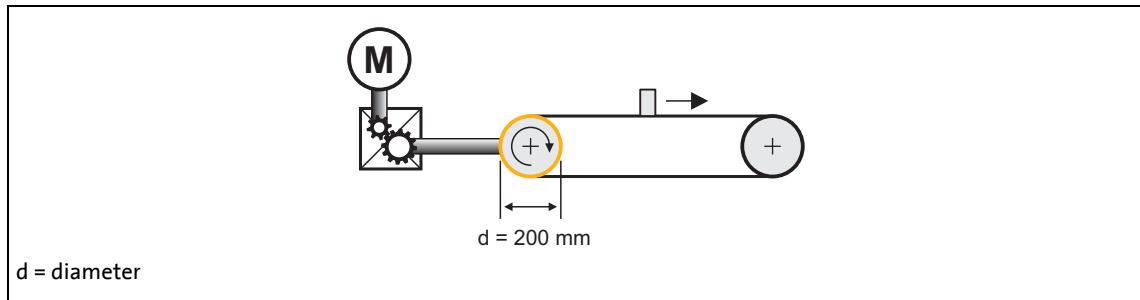
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Gearbox factor numerator (C01202/1)} &= z2 \times z4 = 88 \times 72 = 6336 \\ \text{Gearbox factor denominator (C01202/2)} &= z1 \times z3 = 12 \times 9 = 108 \end{aligned}$$

[8-10] Calculation example (for 2-stage gearbox)

### 8.4.1.2 Feed constant

The feed constant corresponds to the movement of the machine during one revolution of the gearbox output shaft.

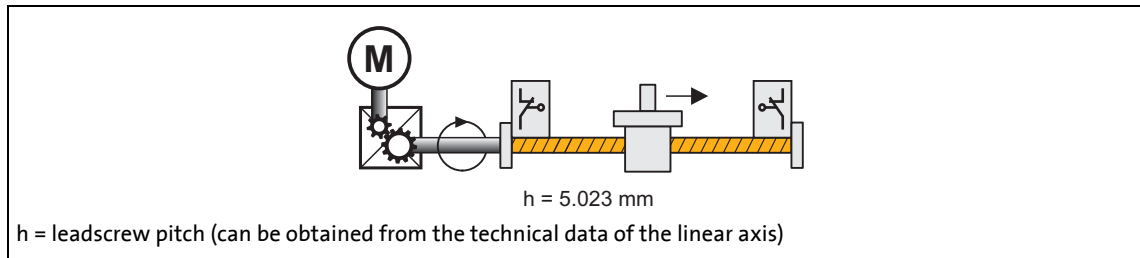
- The entry in the **Feed constant** ([C01204](#)) field is made in the user unit [units] in respect of the revolution.
- In the case of a conveyor drive, the feed constant is obtained from the drive roll's circumference, which, in the following example, is calculated on the basis of the indicated diameter:



$$\text{Feed constant} = \pi \cdot d \frac{[\text{unit}]}{\text{Revolution}} = \pi \cdot 200 \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{Revolution}} = 628.3185 \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{Revolution}}$$

[8-11] Schematic diagram: Feed constant for a conveyor driver

- In the case of a spindle drive (linear axis), the feed constant is derived from the leadscrew pitch. The feed constant indicates the distance the slide travels during one revolution of the spindle (in the following example: 5.023 mm).



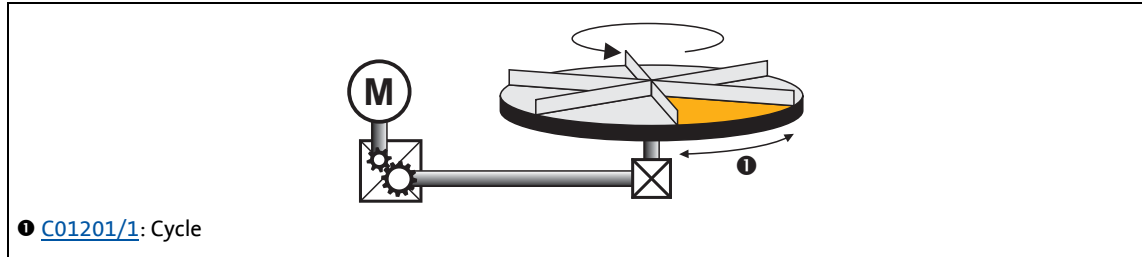
[8-12] Schematic diagram: Feed constant for a spindle drive

- In the case of a rotary table and its specification as an angle, the feed constant is = 360°/revolution.

### 8.4.1.3 Activation of the modulo measuring system

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!

The modulo measuring system is also called "rotary table application".



[8-13] Example: Rotary table application

- The measuring system is repeated.
- If the set cycle is exceeded, a defined overflow takes place.
  - In a rotary system, the cycle length typically corresponds to one rotation or one tool distance.
- For positioning, the home position must be known.
  - Exception: Positioning modes relative (TP) and continuous (TP)
- Software limit positions are not effective.
- Absolute targets can be approached by exceeding the measuring system limit, e.g. from 10° via 0° to 350°.

#### Activating the modulo measuring system

The Modulo system is activated by setting a cycle ([C01201/1](#)) > 0 units.

- The setting of the cycle is possible when the inverter is enabled.
- When the cycle ([C01201/1](#)) is set to 0 units (Lenze setting), the traversing range is unlimited (classical measuring system).

#### Creation of the modulo measuring system

When the Modulo measuring system is active, it is displayed internally via an integrator. The Modulo position is provided at the *dnPosSet\_p* process output of the SB [LS MotionControlKernel](#) and displayed in [C01210/7](#). When the Modulo measuring system is not active, the continuous (*dnPosSetValue\_p*) setpoint position is output instead.



### Blocking zone for "absolute (Cw)" and "absolute (Ccw)" positioning modes

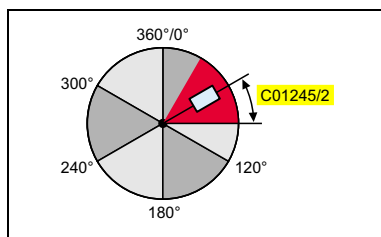
Set a blocking zone in [C01245/2](#) for the "absolute (Cw)" and "absolute (Ccw)" positioning modes in which no target positions are approached. This blocking zone around the current setpoint position serves to consider drift motions of the shaft in case of controller inhibit/enable cycles in order to prevent e.g. an unwanted motion by one cycle.



#### Stop!

With the "absolute (Cw)" and "absolute (Ccw)" positioning modes, target positions that are located in the set blocking zone are always approached by the shortest possible path!

If the blocking zone is set too large, the drive may travel in the opposite direction!



[8-14] Definition of the blocking zone

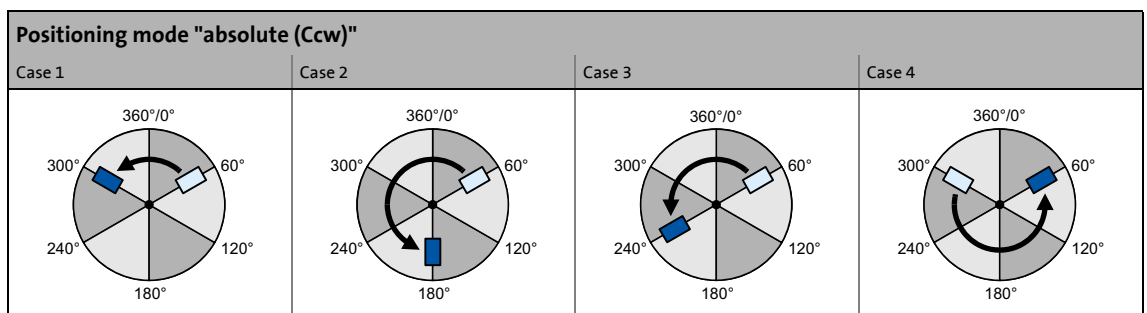
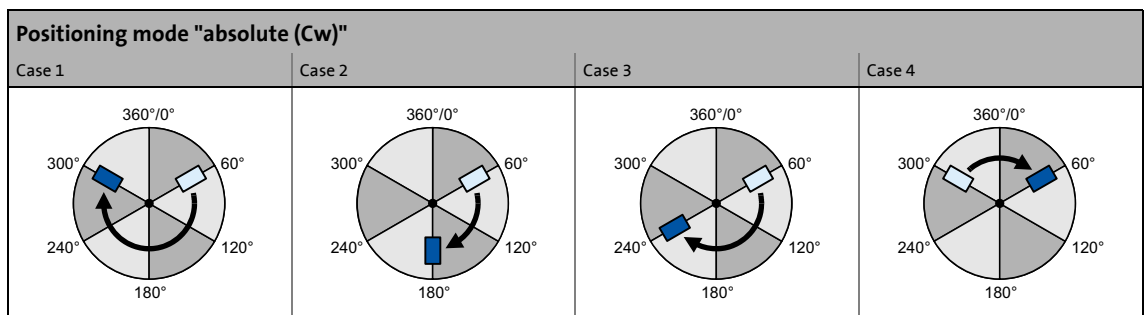
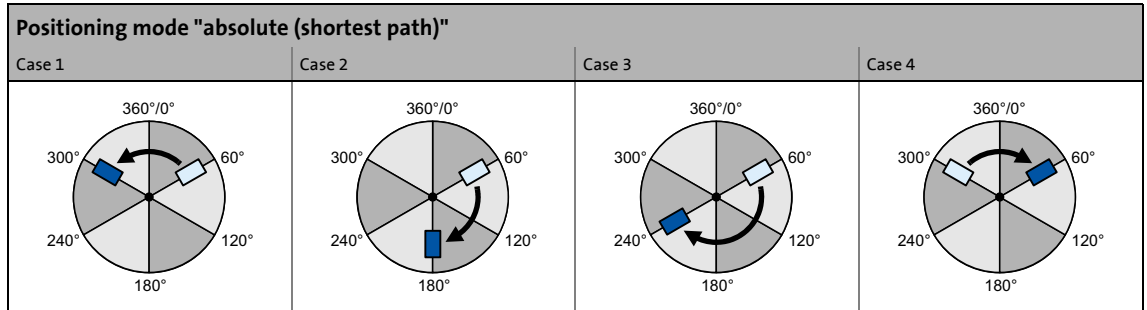
- Target positions outside the blocking zone are approached with the selected positioning mode.
- The blocking zone is internally limited to half the cycle.

### Display of the target position in the "positioning" mode

Positioning mode	Target position displayed in C01210/6 in [units]	
Absolute (shortest path)	Defined position	
absolute (Cw)	Defined position	Multiple cycles are possible (target position $\geq$ cycle length). The blocking zone in <a href="#">C01245/2</a> is taken into consideration if <a href="#">C02868/1</a> : bit 5 (optimal procedure for multiple cycles) is set.
absolute (Ccw)	Defined position	
Continuous	214748.3647	
Relative	Modulo position + defined position	

**Case studies for modulo positioning**

In the following, some case studies with the different positioning modes are represented. The target positions are defined by the user.



### 8.4.2 Min/Max speed

For the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode, you can initially limit the speed setpoint by means of the following parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C02610/2</a>	MCK: Ramp time synchr. setpoint	2.000	s
<a href="#">C02611/1</a>	MCK: Pos. max. speed	199.99	%
<a href="#">C02611/2</a>	MCK: Pos. min. speed	0.00	%
<a href="#">C02611/3</a>	MCK: Neg. min. speed	0.00	%
<a href="#">C02611/4</a>	MCK: Neg. max. speed	199.99	%

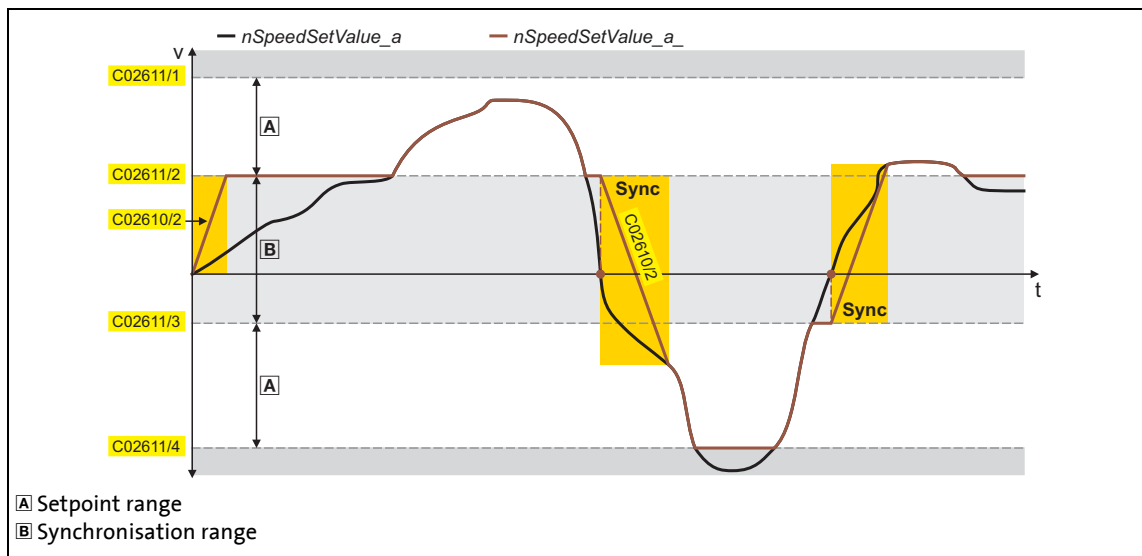
In the »Engineer«, you can set the initial limit by means of the dialog box *Min/Max speed*.

- Open the *Min/max speed* dialog box by opening the **Application Parameters** tab and clicking on the following button on the dialog level *Overview* → *Signal flow*:



#### Speed setpoint generation

When the speed limit values are set, the **Motion Control Kernel** influences the setpoint generation with a synchronisation mode. The synchronisation mode serves to travel the synchronisation range dynamically with the synchronisation ramp set in [C02610/2](#). Synchronisation always starts in the zero crossing of the defined speed.



[8-15] Example: Speed setpoint generation in the "Speed follower" operating mode (with  $nSpeedAddValue_v = 0$ )

### 8.4.3 Limit position monitoring

#### 8.4.3.1 Software limit positions

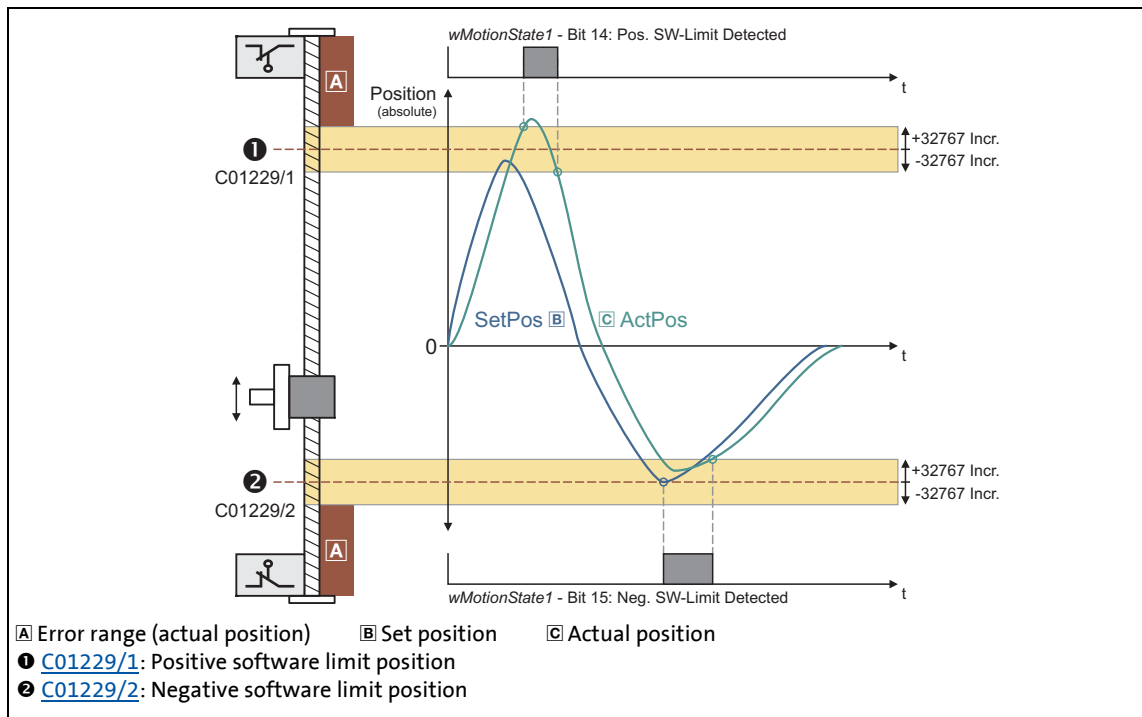
The parameterisable limit positions serve to limit the traversing range by the software.

The positive software limit position is set in [C01229/1](#) and the negative software limit position is set in [C01229/2](#).

Evaluation and monitoring of the software limit positions are only carried out if

- [C01229/1](#) - [C01229/2](#) > 32767
- no modulo measuring system is set ([C01201/1](#) = 0.0000 units)
- the drive knows the home position, and the software limit positions for the respective operating mode have been activated (see following table)!

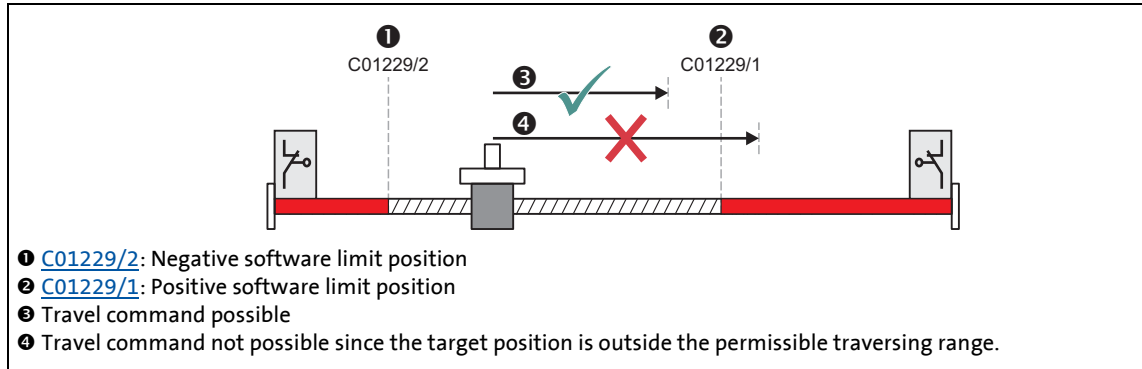
Operating mode	Software limit positions active (if home position is known)
<a href="#">Speed follower</a>	Yes (adjustable in <a href="#">C01219</a> - bit 3)
<a href="#">Homing</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Manual jog</a>	No (adjustable in <a href="#">C01230</a> - bit 3)
<a href="#">Positioning</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Position follower</a>	Yes (adjustable in <a href="#">C01218</a> - bit 3)



[8-16] Definition of the software limit position trigger limits

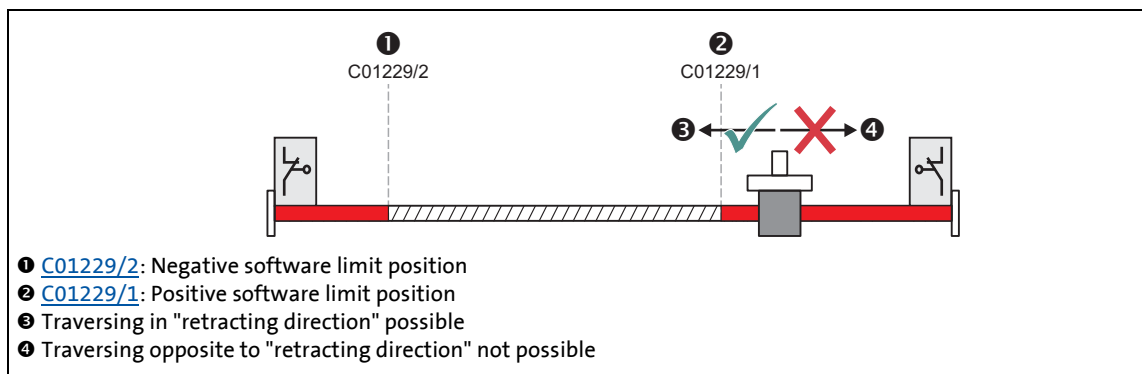
### Behaviour in the case of active software limit positions

- If the software limit positions are active, travelling commands that would result in exiting from the permissible travel range can no longer be executed:



[8-17] Example: Traversing range limitation by means of software limit positions

- If the drive is already outside the permissible travel range and the software limit positions have been activated, only travel commands that result in the drive moving back into the permissible travel range can be executed:



[8-18] Example: Permissible traversing direction if software limit positions active

- If the software limit positions are active and a software limit position is passed ("overtravel"):
  - The error response "TroubleQuickStop" takes place in the Lenze setting, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill in the deceleration time set for the quick stop function and does so irrespective of the setpoint selection. The error response can be parameterised in [C00595/3](#) and [C00595/4](#).
  - The error message "Ck03: Pos. SW limit position" or "Ck04: Neg. SW limit position" is entered in the logbook of the inverter.
  - Depending on the parameterised fault response, the drive cannot traverse until the error has been acknowledged.

**Homing in case of software limit positions**

From version 16.00.00 onwards:

Software limit position monitoring responds (error message "Ck04: neg. SW limit position") if homing takes place in the limited measuring system at reasonably parameterised and effective software limit positions and the hardware limit switch is used as reference signal. The sequence profile for positioning in the "homing" mode in the valid software limit position range is not started.

- By changing over to the "manual jog" mode and error acknowledgement, the drive can be travelled back into the valid software limit position range.

From version 18.00.00 onwards:

If bit 8 is set in [C01220](#) ("SW limits inactive after Ref Ok"), the software limit positions are directly deactivated after the reference signal is detected. Thus, an optionally set sequence profile can start and moves the drive into the valid software limit position range.

### 8.4.3.2 Hardware limit switches

The travel range limits are monitored by means of limit switches via the inputs *bLimitSwitchPos* and *bLimitSwitchNeg* of the [LS MotionControlKernel](#) system block.

- The two inputs react to the TRUE state.
- In [TA "Table positioning"](#), the two inputs are connected to the digital inputs provided for connection of the limit switches.



#### Stop!

The limit switches are only evaluated if the limit switches for the respective operating mode have been activated (see the following table)!

Operating mode	Hardware limit switch effective
<a href="#">Speed follower</a>	Yes (adjustable in <a href="#">C01219</a> - bit 2)
<a href="#">Homing</a>	Depending on the selected homing mode (see description of the homing modes)
<a href="#">Manual jog</a>	No (adjustable in <a href="#">C01230</a> - bit 2)
<a href="#">Positioning</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Stop</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Position follower</a>	Yes (adjustable in <a href="#">C01218</a> - bit 2)



#### Note!

If the digital inputs used for the connection of the limit switches are to be designed in a fail-safe manner (activation at LOW level), you simply change the terminal polarity of the corresponding digital inputs in [C00114](#).

#### Behaviour when hardware limit switches are active

- If one of the two monitoring inputs is set to TRUE:
  - The error response "TroubleQuickStop" takes place in the Lenze setting, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill in the deceleration time set for the quick stop function and does so irrespective of the setpoint selection. The error response can be parameterised in [C00595/1](#) and [C00595/2](#).
  - The error message "Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch" or "Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch" is entered in the logbook of the inverter.
  - Bit 10 ("Pos. HW-Limit Detected") or bit 11 ("Neg. HW-Limit Detected") is set in the [MCK status word](#).
  - Depending on the parameterised fault response, the drive cannot traverse until the error has been acknowledged.



#### Note!

An activated limit switch can be retracted again by manual jog in the opposed direction or with the "Retract limit switch" function. ▶ [Retracting of an operated limit switch](#) (547)

Only in the "[Manual jog](#)" operating mode, retracting of the limit switch resets bit 10 ("Pos. HW-Limit Detected") or bit 11 ("Neg. HW-Limit Detected") in the [MCK status word](#).

**Re-activation after acknowledging the error**

When the error has been acknowledged and the limit switch is still active, the following action is required for a renewed activation of the monitoring depending on the operating mode:

Operating mode	Action for (re) activation
<a href="#">Speed follower</a>	Limit switch is activated and setpoint in direction of the activated limit switch is pending <b>Note:</b> If the setpoint e.g. is specified via an analog potentiometer, potentiometer noise can mean an unintentional setpoint causing the error to be set again.
<a href="#">Homing</a>	Limit switch is activated and <i>bHomStartStop</i> = TRUE
<a href="#">Manual jog</a>	Limit switch is activated and manual jog in direction of the activated limit switch
<a href="#">Positioning</a>	Limit switch is activated and setpoint command has been transmitted
<a href="#">Stop</a>	Setting of the operating mode
<a href="#">Position follower</a>	Limit switch is activated and setpoint in direction of the activated limit switch is pending



### 8.4.4 Target position monitoring (status "drive in target")

The target position monitoring detects whether the drive has reached the target.



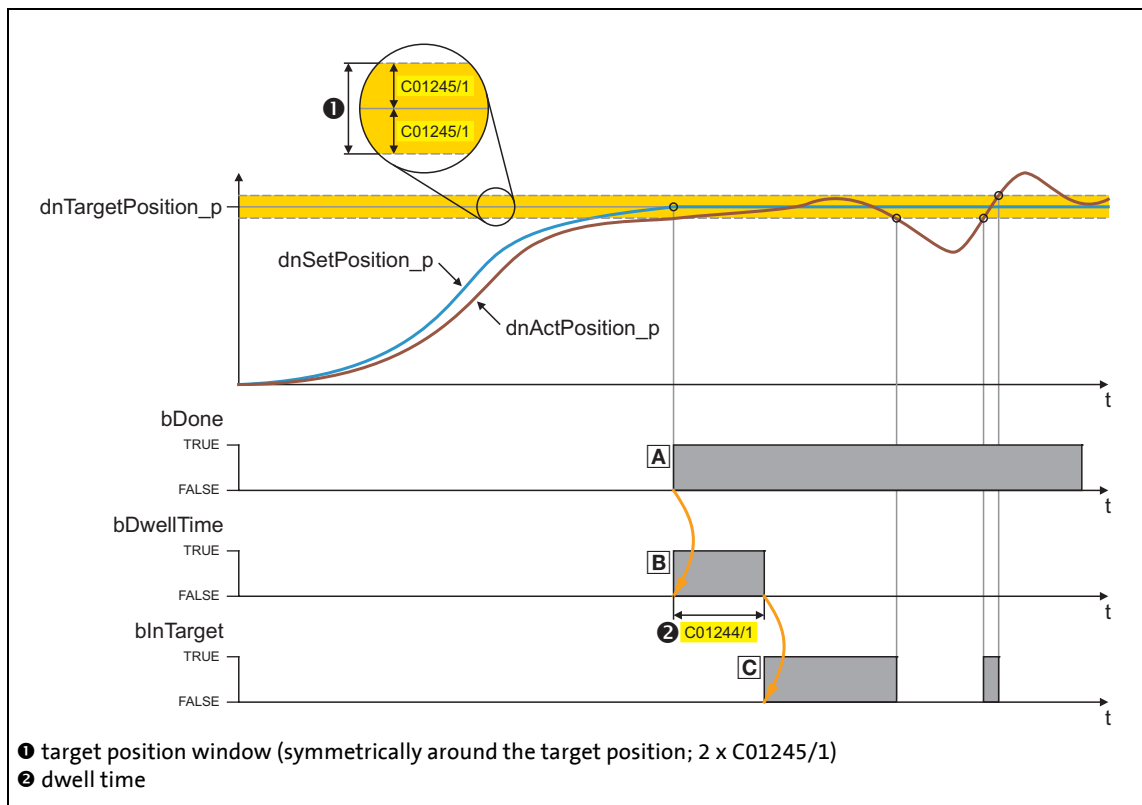
#### Note!

- The target position detection is active with the following operating modes/functions:
  - Operating mode "[Positioning](#)": Absolute and relative positioning mode
  - Operating mode "[Homing](#)": After approaching the starting position via start profile (if start profile has been selected)
  - Operating mode "[Manual jog](#)": When the breakpoints and the software limit positions are approached
- The target position monitoring is active until the operating mode changes or a new travel command influences the setpoint.

#### Short overview of the parameters for target position monitoring:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01244/1</a>	MCK: Dwell time - target position • For considering mechanical transient phenomena of the tool when the target position is reached.	100	ms
<a href="#">C01245/1</a>	MCK: Window target position • Symmetrical window around the target position.	1.0000	units

#### Principal procedure of the position detection



[8-19] Signal characteristics

**Status "Done" (A)**

- The position setpoint has reached the target position.

**Status "DwellTime" (B)**

- Bit 16 in the [MCK status word](#) or the *bDwellTime* output of the [L\\_MckStateInterface](#) FB is set when the setpoint position has been reached after the dwell time set in [C01244/1](#) has expired.
- The status detects the time after the *bDone* signal when settling to target position is executed and actual position detection is not active yet.

**Status "InTarget" (C)**

- If the actual position is within the symmetrical target position window after the dwell time has expired, bit 17 is set to "1" in the [MCK status word](#) or the *bInTarget* output of the [L\\_MckStateInterface](#) FB is set to TRUE.

**Note!**

- The target position including the target position window has to be within the maximum traversing range.
- Please observe the following if you use *bInTarget* as stepping condition in a step sequence:  
The *bInTarget* signal needs the set position to be located in the target. A profile restart immediately deletes the setpoint position in the first cycle and thus also resets *bInTarget*.

- The "InTarget" status is reset if:
  - the motor shaft leaves the target position window,
  - a new profile or a new motion process is started,
  - *bInTarget* has been set via manual jog (intermediate stops) and the "[Manual jog](#)" mode is left,
  - the target position window has been left in the "[Speed follower](#)" mode and a speed setpoint not equal to "0" is injected into the process,
  - a new homing process starts,
  - the reference is set,
  - the device is switched off/on.

### 8.4.5 Monitoring of the maximum travel distance

Continuous travel requests in the "[Positioning](#)" operating mode (or relative positioning with feed in the same direction) cause an overflow of the position integrators when the max. display area of the position is reached and the reference is set. The same behaviour takes place in the "[Speed follower](#)" and "[Manual jog](#)" operating modes. For this reason, a monitoring mode of the maximum travel distance is implemented in the **Motion Control Kernel**.

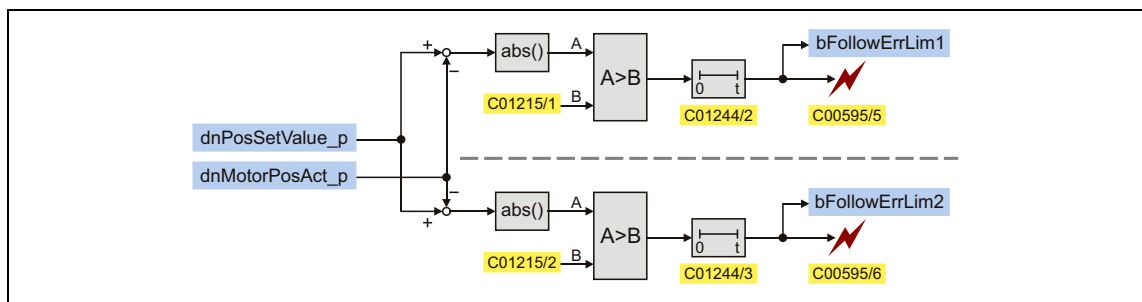
- If the maximum travel distance ([C01213/1](#)) is exceeded:
  - The error response set in [C00595/7](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "TroubleQuickStop").
  - The "[Ck07: Travel range limit exceeded](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
  - The internal status "reference known" is reset (the inverter is no longer referenced).
- A setting of [C00595/7](#) = "0: No Reaction" deactivates the monitoring.

### 8.4.6 Following error monitoring system

The difference between set position and actual position is called the following error. Ideally, the following error should be "0". The set position is created by the internal definition of the traversing profiles of the **Motion Control Kernel**. The actual position is created by the integration of the speed supplied by the position encoder. If the position control is adjusted optimally, only a minimum following error arises which is always compensated dynamically and not increases continuously.

Certain processes, however, require that a defined limit as a difference between set position and actual position is not exceeded. If it is exceeded, it may have been caused by mechanical blocking in the machine and the system part is not situated at the position defined at that time. In such a case, it makes sense to activate the "Fault" error response to make the motor torqueless.

In the 8400 protec HighLine inverter, two independent following error monitoring systems can be parameterised:



[8-20] Two-channel following error monitoring system

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01215/1</a>	MCK: Following error limit 1	0.0000	units
<a href="#">C01215/2</a>	MCK: Following error limit 2	0.0000	units
<a href="#">C01244/2</a>	MCK: Following error deceleration 1	0.000	s
<a href="#">C01244/3</a>	MCK: Following error deceleration 2	0.000	s
<a href="#">C00595/5</a>	MCK: Resp. to following error 1	Warning	
<a href="#">C00595/6</a>	MCK: Resp. to following error 2	Warning	



#### Note!

If the limit for the following error is set to "0.0000 units" (Lenze setting, the following error monitoring system is not active.



#### Tip!

In certain situations (e.g. dynamic acceleration of the load), higher system-dependent following errors occur than while approaching the target position.

In order that no error is triggered during acceleration and a close tolerance limit can be monitored all the same at standstill in the target, the addressing of the following error monitoring system can be decelerated. Thus, dynamic processes or torque impulses occurring for short periods can be "masked out".

### Operating mode

If the limit for the following error in [C01215/x](#) is set higher than "0.0000 units" and if the current following error exceeds this limit over the time set in [C01244/x](#):

- The error response set in [C00595/5](#) or [C00595/6](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "Warning").
- The error message "[Ck05: Error, following error 1](#)" or "[Ck06: Error, following error 2](#)" will be entered into the logbook.
- The status output bFollowErrLim1 or bFollowErrLim2 at the SB LS\_MotionControlKernel is set to TRUE.

#### 8.4.6.1 Monitoring of the following error in case of controller inhibit

Up to and including version 13.xx.xx, the setpoint position is always set = actual position in case of controller inhibit.

From version 14.00.00 onwards, the setpoint position is only set = actual position if the current following error reaches the limit value set in [C01215/3](#).

- In the Lenze setting [C01215/3](#) = "0.0000 units" the behaviour is as before, i.e. the setpoint position is immediately set = actual position in case of controller inhibit.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01215/3</a>	MCK: Following error SetPos=ActPos	0.0000	units



### Note!

The limit value set in [C01215/3](#) should not be set higher than the drift of the actual position at standstill of the drive plus a possible safety option. Otherwise, the position controller carries out an intermittent compensation after the controller inhibit is deactivated due to the pending system deviation!

### Application example

In case of a continuous relative positioning by 100 units and a setting of the controller inhibit after each positioning process (e.g. by means of the [Holding brake control](#) in the "automatically controlled" mode), it is expected that after 10 positioning processes, an absolute target of 10 x 100 units = 1000 units has been reached.

Without setting a limit value ([C01215/3](#) = 0), the continuous setting of the setpoint position to the actual position in case of controller inhibit causes a drifting of the setpoint position due to the drifting of the actual position at standstill. After ten positioning processes, only e.g. 999.5 units have been reached instead of 1000 units. If, however, the setpoint position is not set to the actual position ([C01215/3](#) <> 0) in case of controller inhibit, the setpoint position is exactly in the target after 10 positioning processes and 9 x controller inhibits (in case of 10 x relative traverse paths).

### 8.4.7 Setpoint holdback for bus runtime compensation

[This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!](#)

---

#### Basics of the "setpoint holdback" function

In case of a master/slave application in which a slave drive must follow a master drive with a precise angle, the data coupling from axis to axis is mostly effected via real-time capable fieldbuses (e.g. CAN).

- Here, the data is always transferred in a time-controlled way. The axes are synchronised, i.e. the reading of the process data and its internal processing are effected at the same time.

During a synchronous run between a master and several slaves, mostly a position and speed setpoint generated by the master are transferred to the slaves.

- The setpoints are generated in the master, usually by the [LS MotionControlKernel](#) system block.
- The setpoints are transferred to the slaves via PDOs.
- The output to the respective fieldbus is effected via the corresponding port blocks (e.g. [LP CanOut1](#) or [LP MciOut](#)).

Due to the bus cycle time (e.g. 1 ms or 2 ... 4 ms for buses with a higher load) and the telegram runtimes (approx. 260 µs per PDO @500 kbits), the setpoints generated by the master arrive in the slave axes with a delay. At this time, the master has already transferred the setpoints to the control loops of the motor control. This offset causes an error in the synchronism of the axes.

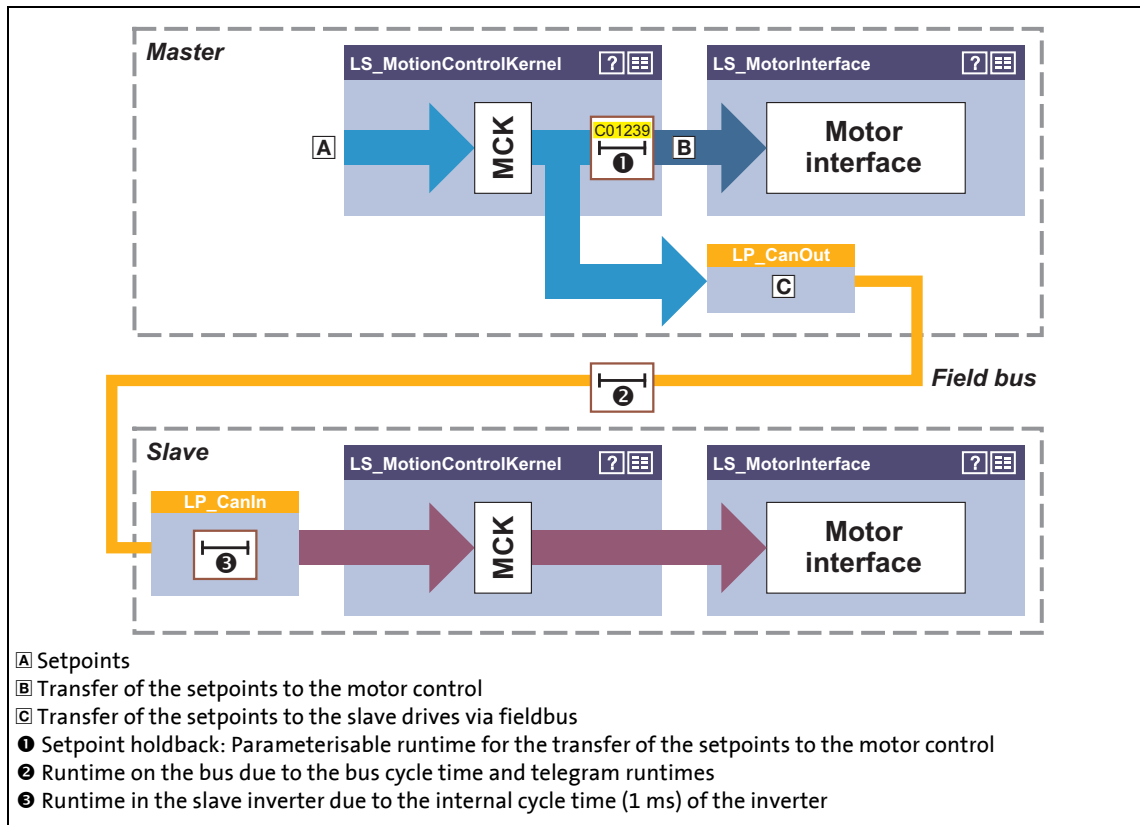
- In case of a mechanical coupling, e.g. a portal feed with two drives, an inclination of the two feed drives is caused.
- This behaviour is more or less distinctive for all serial bus systems depending on the transmission speed and cycle time.

A further delay between the reading of the received data and the forwarding to the control loops is caused by the internal cycle time of the inverters (1 ms for the 8400 device series).

### Parameterising the "setpoint holdback" function

For compensating the runtimes described before, a setpoint holdback can be parameterised in [C01239](#). The function directly affects the setpoint forwarding from the **Motion Control Kernel** to the motor control.

- Internally, the setpoints are transmitted with a delay by the time set in [C01239](#) from the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block to the motor control.
- Setting rule: [C01239](#) = bus cycle time + 1 ms
- The Lenze setting "0 ms" corresponds to the previous behaviour (no setpoint holdback).



[8-21] Principle of the setpoint holdback (here only in the master for "setpoint line" topology)



### Note!

In which drives the function is to be parameterised, depends on the bus topology:

- Setpoint line (1 master, many slaves):  
Only in the master, the setpoint holdback ([C01239](#)) has to be set.
- Setpoint cascade (setpoints from one to drive to the other):  
In all drives, the setpoint holdback ([C01239](#)) has to be set.

As the setpoint holdback is implemented in the **Motion Control Kernel**, the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block is required for this function independent of the setpoint source.

### Behaviour when the "setpoint holdback" function is parameterised online

The setpoint holdback can also be set "online", i.e. without inhibiting the inverter before. This provides for an adjustment during commissioning while the setpoint generation is running, similar to the setting of the gain of the speed or position controller.



#### Stop!

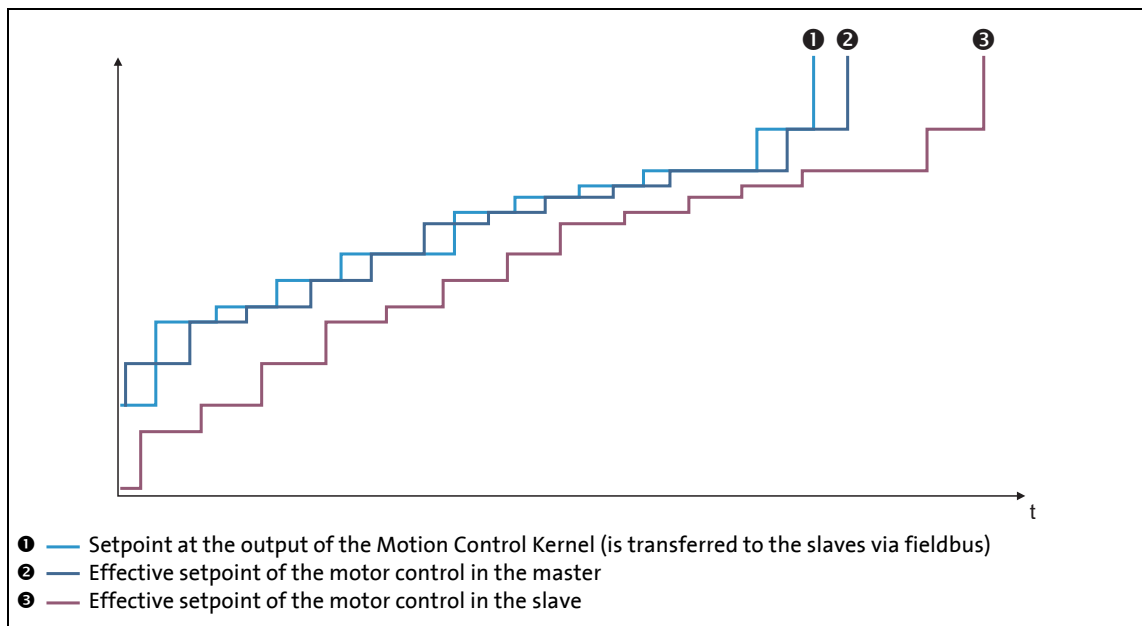
The setting while the setpoint generation is running causes a system-dependent time change of the setpoint processing so that e.g. considerable step-changes or setpoint holding processes occur.

In order to prevent setpoint step-changes which have a negative effect on the mechanics:

- Always change the setting of the setpoint holdback in 1-ms steps only.
- Make the online parameterisation at low speeds only.

### Example: Runtime behaviour without and with setpoint holdback

Example 1 shows the behaviour without setpoint holdback. Due to the runtimes, there is an offset between master and slave of 2 ms.



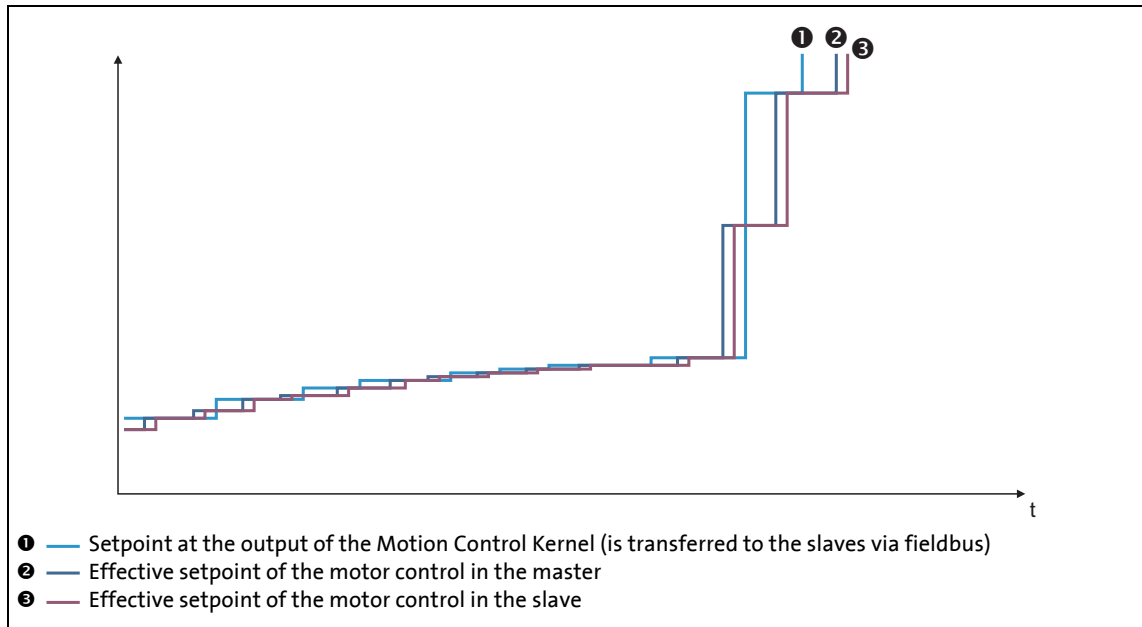
[8-22] Example 1: Runtime behaviour without setpoint holdback



# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.4 Basic settings

In example 2, the setpoint holdback in the master is set to 2 ms. This removes the offset between master and slave. Only time differences are visible due to the telegram runtimes on the bus.



[8-23] Example 2: Runtime behaviour with setpoint holdback = 2 ms

### 8.4.8 Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles

This function extension is available from version 16.00.00!

#### Basics of the "maximum jerk" function

A change over of a traversing profile within an acceleration or deceleration ramp to a sequence profile which has a lower jerk than the traversing profile from the calculation of the new acceleration and S-ramp time causes an increase of the speed which may be not wanted for process technology reasons. The reason is that the new jerk reduces the acceleration in a too long time period which generates a too high speed.

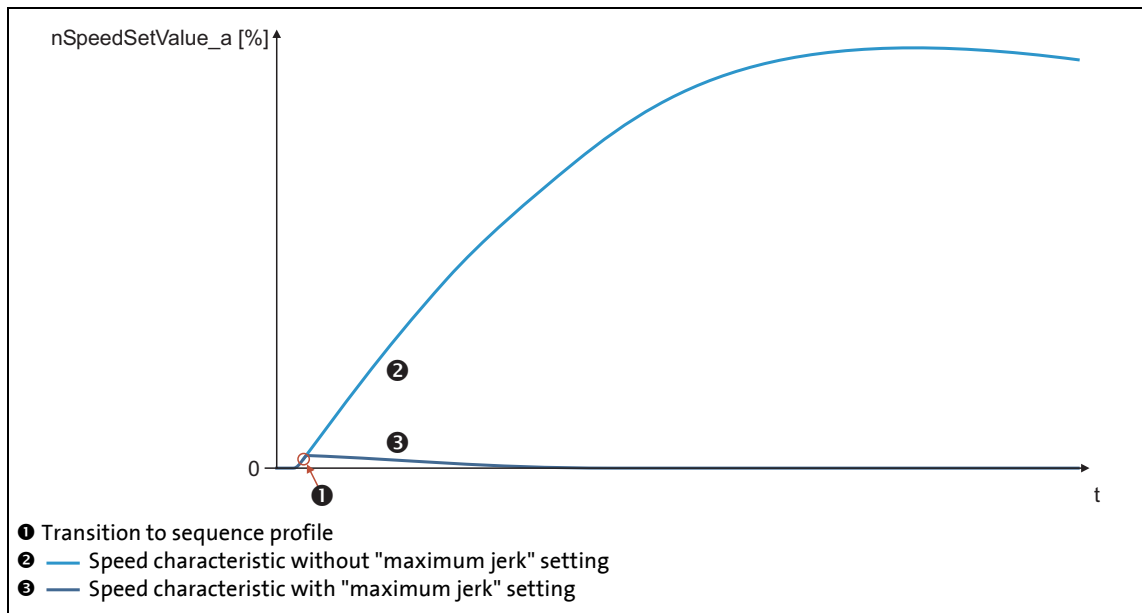
As a remedy, the "maximum jerk" function can be activated which integrates the currently pending acceleration into the acceleration of the new traversing profile or to zero.

#### Parameterising the "maximum jerk" function

The "maximum jerk" function can be individually activated for the operating modes "[Positioning](#)", "[Homing](#)" and "[Manual jog](#)" via the following setting parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C01216</a> - bit 5	Maximum jerk for positioning on/off	Off
<a href="#">C01220/1</a> - bit 5	Maximum jerk for homing on/off	Off
<a href="#">C01230</a> - bit 5	Maximum jerk for manual jog on/off	Off

When the function is activated, the maximum jerk is calculated from the higher value of both acceleration values and the lower value of both S-ramp time values based on the acceleration and S-ramp time of the current and sequence profile. This maximum jerk is then used for an accelerated drive in order to reduce the acceleration to 0 or to the acceleration of the sequence profile.



[8-24] Example: Behaviour during transition to sequence profile with accelerated drive

If the sequence profile is started with a non-accelerated drive, the parameters of the sequence profile are continued to be used for the jerk calculation without maximum comparison to the current profile.

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.5 Speed follower

### 8.5 Speed follower

In the "speed follower" operating mode, the drive follows a speed setpoint.

#### 8.5.1 Parameter setting

Short overview of parameters for the "speed follower" operating mode:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01219</a>	MCK: Speed follower setting	Bit coded	
<a href="#">C02610/2</a>	MCK: Ramp time synchr. setpoint	2.000	s
<a href="#">C02611/1</a>	MCK: Pos. max. speed	199.99	%
<a href="#">C02611/2</a>	MCK: Pos. min. speed	0.00	%
<a href="#">C02611/3</a>	MCK: Neg. min. speed	0.00	%
<a href="#">C02611/4</a>	MCK: Neg. max. speed	199.99	%

##### 8.5.1.1 Functional settings

In [C01219](#), various functional settings for the speed follower can be made in bit-coded form.

Function		Lenze setting
Bit 0	Reserved	Off
Bit 1	Reserved	Off
Bit 2	<b>HW limit switch on</b> In the "speed follower" operating mode, a travel range monitoring mode via hardware limit switch is active. ▶ <a href="#">Limit position monitoring (□ 504)</a>	On
Bit 3	<b>SW limit switch on</b> In the "speed follower" operating mode, a travel range monitoring mode via parameterised software limit positions. ▶ <a href="#">Limit position monitoring (□ 504)</a>	On
Bit 4	Reserved	Off
Bit 5	Reserved	Off
Bit 6	Reserved	Off
Bit 7	<b>Position controller off</b> In the "Speed follower" operating mode, the position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.	Off

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.5 Speed follower

### 8.5.2 Requesting the operating mode

Request for "speed follower" operating mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

MCK control word						
Bit 31	...	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
			OpMode_Bit3	OpMode_Bit2	OpMode_Bit1	OpMode_Bit0
X	...	X	0	0	0	0

X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 8.5.3 Setpoint selection

The speed setpoint is selected via the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process input and additively via the *nSpeedAddValue\_v* process input.

- Usually, the ramp generator [L\\_NSet](#) and, optionally, the process controller [L\\_PCTRL](#) are upstream of the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process input.
- The speed setpoint is limited internally to the speed limits set in [C02611/1...4](#).



#### Note!

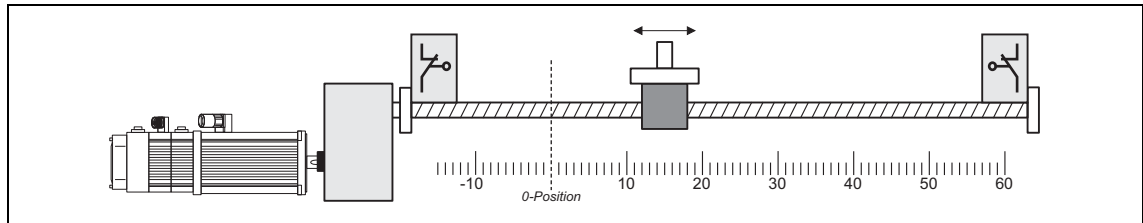
In the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode without position control, for an "Electrical shaft" interconnection the actual position value *LS\_MotorInterface.dnMotorPosAct\_p* must be used as master signal if a drift is to be ruled out.

When the speed limit values are set, the **Motion Control Kernel** influences the setpoint generation with a synchronisation mode. The synchronisation mode serves to travel the synchronisation range dynamically with the synchronisation ramp set in [C02610/2](#).

▶ [Min/Max speed](#) (□ 503)

### 8.6 Homing

The measuring system in the machine is selected by means of homing and the 0 position is set within the possible physical travel range:



[8-25] Homing (selection of 0 position)

The zero position (home) can be defined by a reference run or by setting a home position:

- If a reference run is carried out, the drive follows a previously selected path to find the home position.
- When the reference is set, it is selected manually when the drive stands still.



#### Danger!

During homing operations, specially assigned profile parameters are effective. If these parameters are not set correctly, the drive may execute unexpected movements!



#### Tip!

A reference run is mainly used for systems with feedback via encoders, resolvers, or single-turn absolute value encoders, as in the case of these systems the home position is lost when the supply voltage is switched off.

Usually the reference is set only once during commissioning or in the event of service (e. g. if drive components are replaced), and it is mostly used for systems with feedback via absolute value encoders.

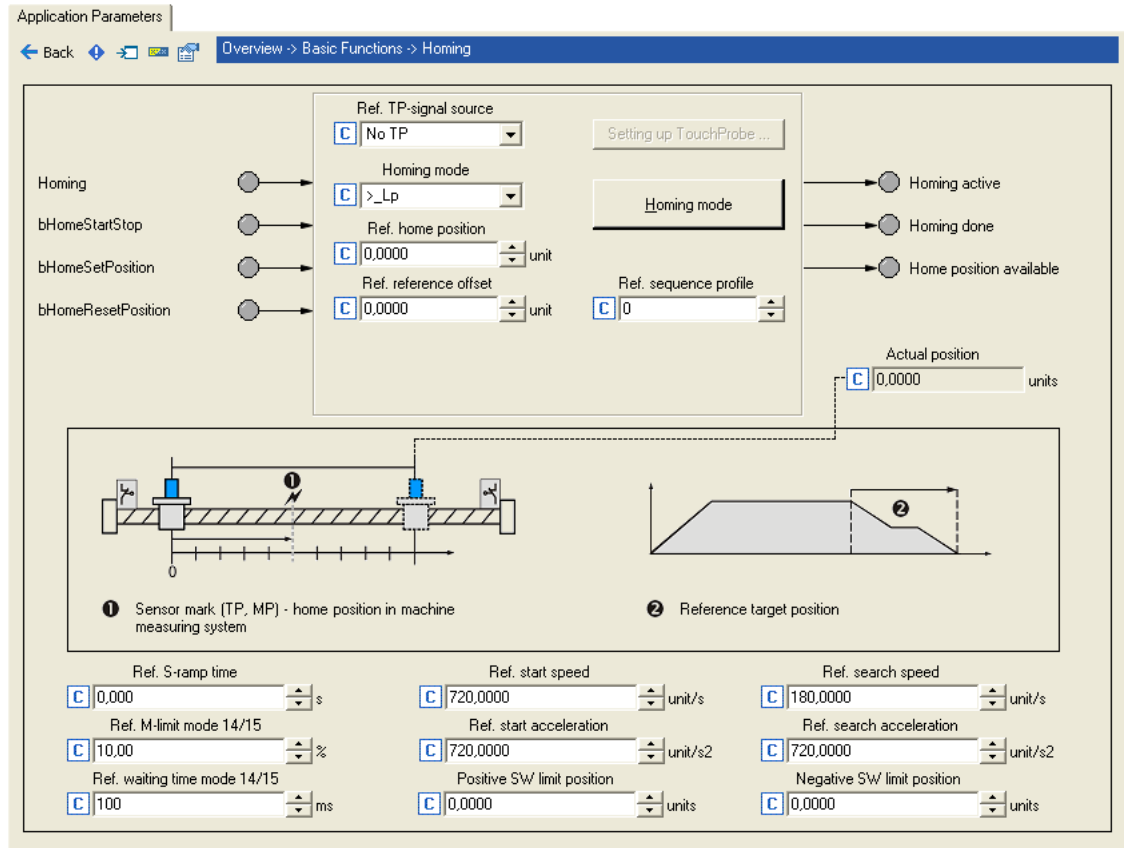


#### Note!

Currently, the 8400 protec HighLine inverter only supports the evaluation of incremental signals (encoder). The home position is always deleted after mains switching.

### 8.6.1 Parameter setting

#### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«



#### Short overview of parameters for "Referencing" operating mode:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01221</a>	MCK: Homing mode	12:	>_Lp
<a href="#">C01224/1</a>	MCK: Ref. initial speed	720.0000	unit/s
<a href="#">C01225/1</a>	MCK: Ref. initial acceleration	720.0000	unit/s <sup>2</sup>
<a href="#">C01224/2</a>	MCK: Ref. search speed	180.0000	unit/s
<a href="#">C01225/2</a>	MCK: Ref. search acceleration	720.0000	unit/s <sup>2</sup>
<a href="#">C01226/1</a>	MCK: Ref. S-ramp time	0.000	s
<a href="#">C01222</a>	MCK: Ref. M limit mode 14/15	10.00	%
<a href="#">C01223</a>	MCK: Ref. waiting time mode 14/15	100	ms
<a href="#">C01227/1</a>	MCK: Ref. offset reference degree	0.0000	unit
<a href="#">C01227/2</a>	MCK: Ref. home position	0.0000	unit
<a href="#">C01228</a>	MCK: Ref. sequence profile	0	
<a href="#">C01229/1</a>	MCK: Positive SW limit position	0.0000	units
<a href="#">C01229/2</a>	MCK: Negative SW limit position	0.0000	units
<a href="#">C01246/1</a>	MCK: Ref. TP signal source (from version 06.00.00)	0:	No TP
<a href="#">C01246/2</a>	MCK: Set.Ref. signal source (from version 06.00.00)	0:	No TP

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.6 Homing

### 8.6.1.1 Functional settings

From version 14.00.00, various functional settings for homing can be carried out bit-coded in [C01220/1](#).

Function		Lenze setting
Bit 0	Reserved	Off
Bit 1	Start flange-sensitive	Off
Bit 2	Reserved	Off
Bit 3	Reserved	Off
Bit 4	<b>Start deletes bHomePosAvailable</b> When homing is started (mode 4 ... 15), the reference information is deleted.	Off
Bit 5	<b>Maximum jerk</b> ▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles (📖 518)</a>	Off
Bit 6	Reserved	Off
Bit 7	Reserved	Off
Bit 8	<b>SW limits inactive after Ref Ok</b> After detecting the reference signal, the software limit positions are deactivated.	Off
Bit 9		Off
...		
Bit 15		

### 8.6.1.2 Referencing mode

Specify the referencing mode in [C01221](#), i.e. the way in which referencing is to take place.

- For reference setting, the referencing mode "100" is to be selected in [C01221](#).
- For a reference search, [C01221](#) contains referencing modes "4"..."15" which can be selected from.

Referencing mode <a href="#">C01221</a>	Evaluated signals/sensors			Pre-stop mark at <i>bHomingMark</i>
	Sensor reference signal	Travel range limit switch		
		Negative limit switch	Positive limit switch	
4 *	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5 *	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
12			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
13		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
14	Positive direction of rotation to torque limit.			
15	Negative direction of rotation to torque limit.			
100	Set reference directly.			

\* From version 16.00.00

### Internal interfaces

The switches/sensors are evaluated via the following internal interfaces:

Switch/sensor	Internal interface for digital input signal
Touch probe sensor (Sensor reference signal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Up to and including version Version 02.xx.xx</b>, a signal at digital input DI3 is automatically interpreted as TP sensor signal with level sensitivity.</li> <li>• That way, TP sensitive homing modes can be used even if high TP precision is not available.</li> <li>• In this case, the search speed must be selected in order that the signal at DI3 will be detected.</li> <li>• <b>From version 06.00.00</b>, high-precision homing with touch probe is supported.</li> <li>• The touch probe signal source can be selected in <a href="#">C01246/1</a>.</li> <li>• If the reference signal is to follow a real touch probe, configure the touch probe signal accordingly. ▶ <a href="#">Touch probe detection</a> (□ 360)</li> <li>• <b>Note:</b> In case of setting "0: No TP" in <a href="#">C01246/1</a>, the digital input DI3 is continued to be used as signal source. An inversion of DI3 via <a href="#">C00114</a> is considered.</li> </ul>
Positive travel range limit switch	<i>bLimitSwitchPos</i>
Negative travel range limit switch	<i>bLimitSwitchNeg</i>
Pre-stop mark/pre-stop signal	<p><i>bHomingMark</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This input has to be connected to the corresponding digital input to which the pre-switch off sensor is connected.</li> <li>• The edge sensitivity of this input and the response to the pre-switch off signal depend on the selected homing mode (see the following description of the homing modes).</li> </ul>



**Note!**

For a reference search with touch probe detection:

- The touch probe signal source can be selected in [C01246/1](#).
- Go to [C02810/x](#) and select the edge, the digital input used for the connection of the touch-probe sensor is to respond. In the Lenze setting of [C02810/x](#), no touch probe is detected!
- Moreover, no "acceptance window" must be set in [C2813/x](#) and [C02814/x](#) for accepting the touch probe signal in order that a touch probe will always be detected independent of the position.

▶ [Touch probe detection](#) (📖 360)

**Start and search profile data set**

Certain referencing modes use two different profile data sets for homing in order to shorten the homing time and, at the same time, increase accuracy.

- At first, a quick approach of the limit switch/pre-stop mark (depending on the selected mode) is carried out using the start profile data set.
- After reversing at the limit switch/pre-stop mark, the search profile data set results in slower – but more accurate – approaching of the touch probe sensor.

Start profile data set		Search profile data set	
<a href="#">C01224/1</a>	Start speed	<a href="#">C01224/2</a>	Search speed
<a href="#">C01225/1</a>	Start acceleration (deceleration as well)	<a href="#">C01225/2</a>	Search acceleration (deceleration as well)
<a href="#">C01226/1</a>	S-ramp time (identical in the two profile data sets)	<a href="#">C01226/1</a>	S-ramp time (identical in the two profile data sets)

**Note!**

A changeover to the search profile data set is only carried out if the search speed has been set to ([C01224/2](#)) > "0"!

The exact time of the changeover to search profile data set occurs in the respective homing mode is indicated in the process descriptions of the homing modes.

**Tip!**

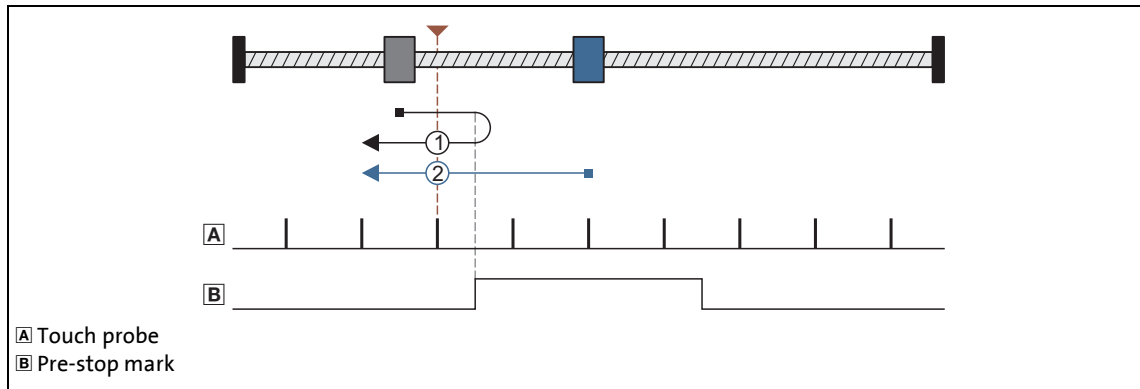
The result of setting a lower search speed in [C01224/2](#) and a high search acceleration in [C01225/2](#) is that deceleration to search speed takes place quickly and position detection is exact (at slower search speed).

## Abbreviations used for the referencing modes:

Abbreviation	Meaning
>	Movement in positive direction
Set reference	Movement in negative direction
Lp	Positive travel range limit switch
Ln	Negative travel range limit switch
Rp	Positive edge pre-stop mark/pre-stop signal
Rn	Negative edge - pre-stop mark/pre-stop signal
TP	Touch probe or sensor reference signal/reference switch detected
Mlim	Torque limit value reached

## Mode 4: &gt;\_Rp\_&lt;\_TP

(from version 16.00.00)



Mode 4	>	Rp	Set reference	TP	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed		Search speed			Profile speed
Lp	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active
Ln	Inactive	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active

Process of case 1 → Axis has not yet reached the pre-stop mark (*bHomingMark* = FALSE):

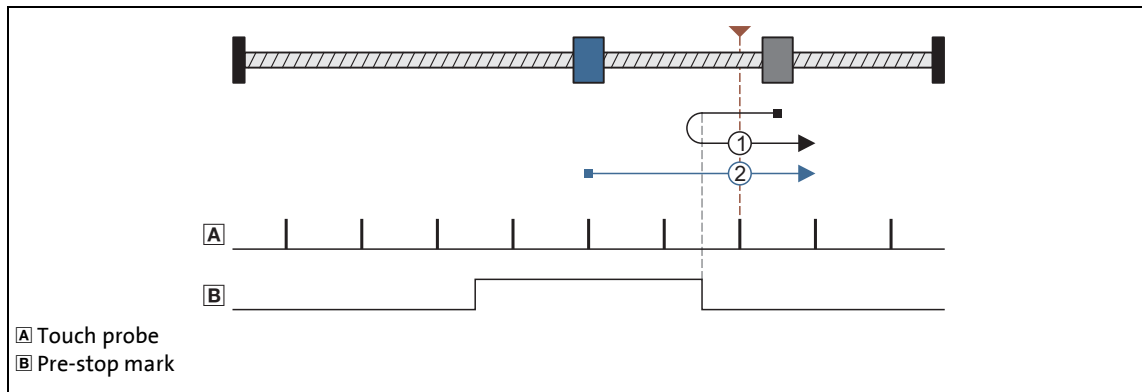
1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Reversing in case of positive edge at *bHomingMark* and, at the same time, activating the search profile data set for continued reference searching.
3. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

Process of case 2 → Axis is already on the pre-stop mark (*bHomingMark* = TRUE):

1. Movement in negative direction with search profile data set.
2. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
3. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

### Mode 5: <\_Rp\_>\_TP

(from version 16.00.00)



Mode 5	Set reference	Rp	>	TP	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed		Search speed			Profile speed
Lp	Inactive	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active
Ln	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active

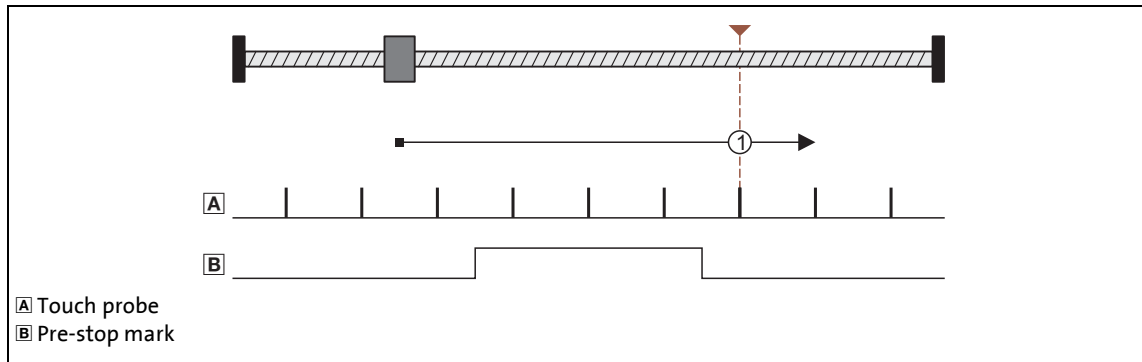
Process of case 1 → Axis has not yet reached the pre-stop mark (*bHomingMark* = FALSE):

1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Reversing in case of positive edge at *bHomingMark* and, at the same time, activating the search profile data set for continued reference searching.
3. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

Process of case 2 → Axis is already on the pre-stop mark (*bHomingMark* = TRUE):

1. Movement in positive direction with search profile data set.
2. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
3. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

### Mode 6: >\_Rn\_>\_TP

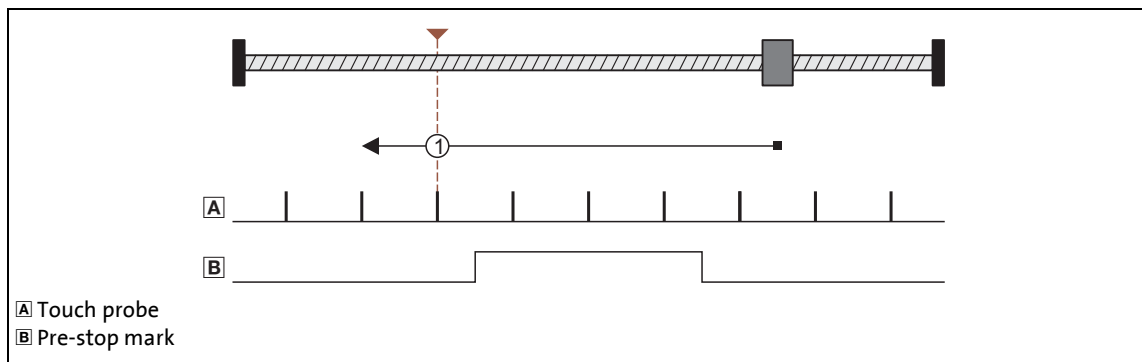


Mode 6	>	Rn	>	TP	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed		Search speed			Profile speed
Lp	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active
Ln	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active

#### Procedure:

1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Positive edge at *bHomingMark* activates search profile data set for further reference search.
3. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

### Mode 7: <\_Rn\_<\_TP



Mode 7	Set reference	Rn	Set reference	TP	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed		Search speed			Profile speed
Lp	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active
Ln	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active

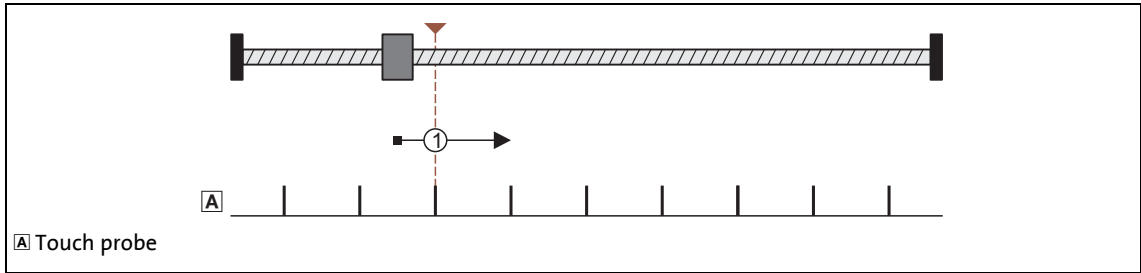
#### Procedure:

1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Positive edge at *bHomingMark* activates search profile data set for further reference search.
3. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.6 Homing

### Mode 8: >\_TP

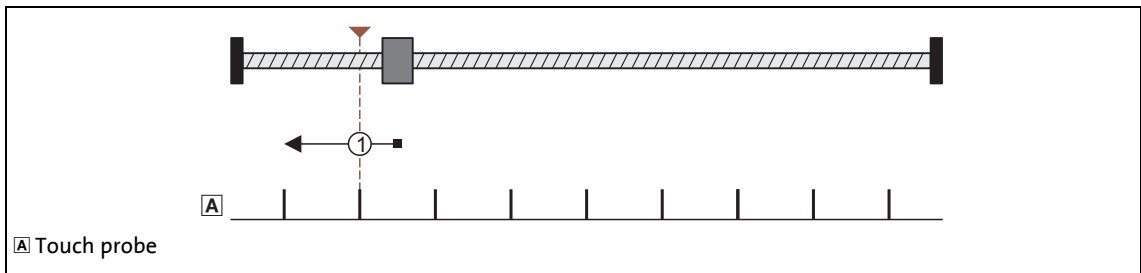


Mode 8	>	TP	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed			Profile speed
Lp	Active	Active	Active	Active
Ln	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active

#### Procedure:

1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

### Mode 9: <\_TP



Mode 9	Set reference	TP	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed			Profile speed
Lp	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active
Ln	Active	Active	Active	Active

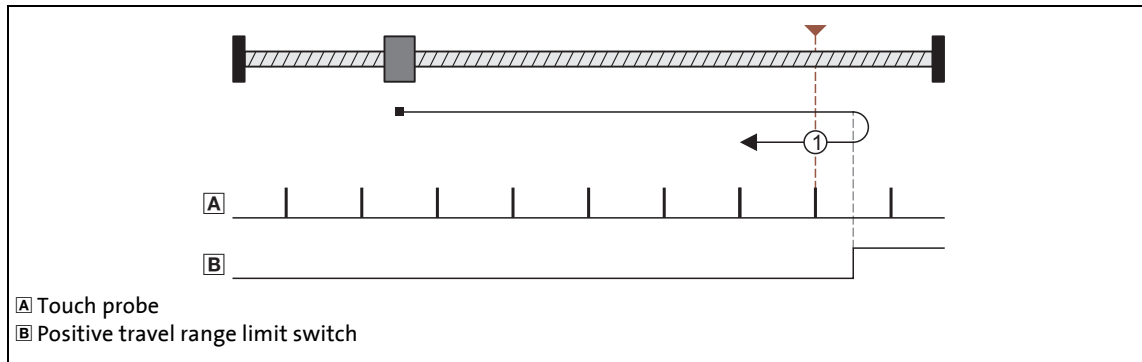
#### Procedure:

1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.6 Homing

### Mode 10: >\_Lp\_<\_TP

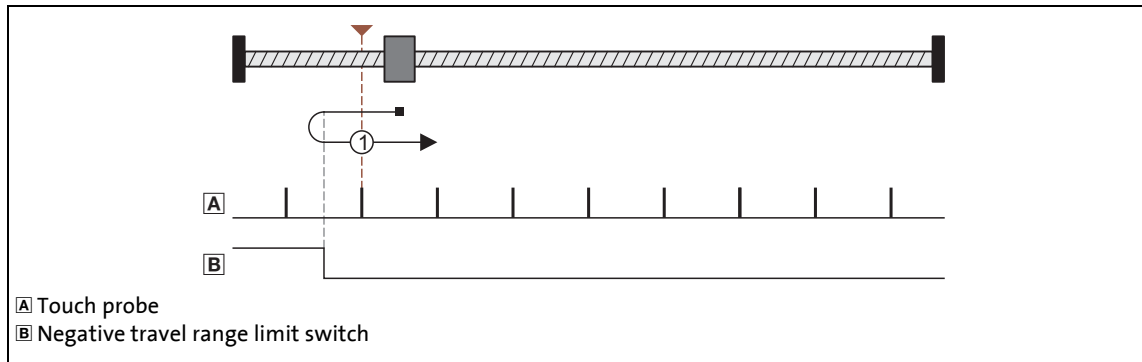


Mode 10	>	Lp	Set reference	TP	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed		Search speed			Profile speed
Lp	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Active
Ln	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active	Active	Active

#### Procedure:

1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Reversing when the edge of the positive travel range limit switch is positive and, at the same time, activation of search profile data set for continued reference searching.
3. Negative edge of the travel range limit switch enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

### Mode 11: <\_Ln\_>\_TP

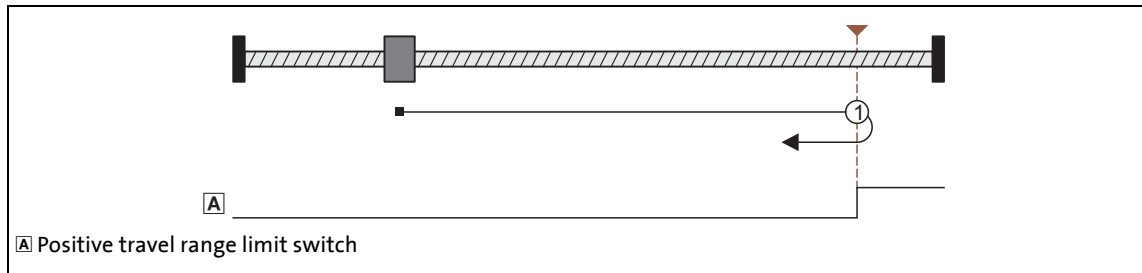


Mode 11	Set reference	Ln	>	TP	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed		Search speed			Profile speed
Lp	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active	Active	Active
Ln	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Active

#### Procedure:

1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Reversing when the edge of the negative travel range limit switch is positive and, at the same time, activation of search profile data set for continued reference searching.
3. Negative edge of the travel range limit switch enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

## Mode 12: &gt;\_Lp



Mode 12	>	Lp	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed			Profile speed
Lp	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Active
Ln	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active

Procedure:

1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Positive edge of the travel range limit switch sets reference.

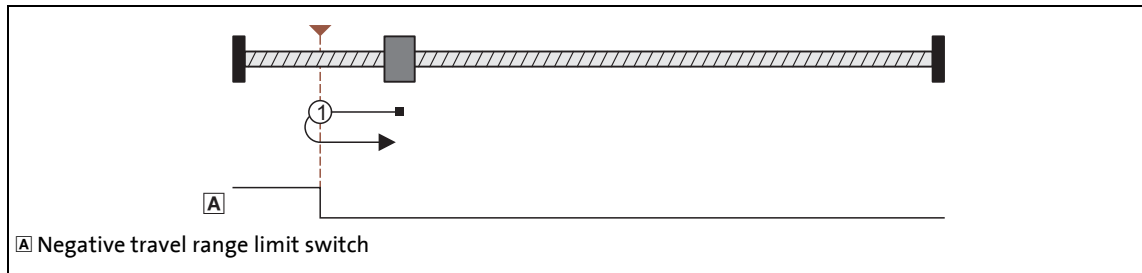
**Note!**

The load machine can also leave the travel range limit switch. There follows a return to the home position that was set with the positive edge of the travel range limit switch.

- It is possible that, as a result, the machine will remain on an operated limit switch.
- It is therefore recommended that a home value offset be set in [C01227/1](#) in order to release the operated limit switch.



### Mode 13: <\_Ln



Mode 13	Set reference	Ln	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed			Profile speed
Lp	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active
Ln	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Active

#### Procedure:

1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Positive edge of the travel range limit switch sets reference.



#### Note!

The load machine can also leave the travel range limit switch. There follows a return to the home position that was set with the positive edge of the travel range limit switch.

- It is possible that, as a result, the machine will remain on an operated limit switch.
- It is therefore recommended that a home value offset be set in [C01227/1](#) in order to release the operated limit switch.

### Mode 14: >\_Mlim



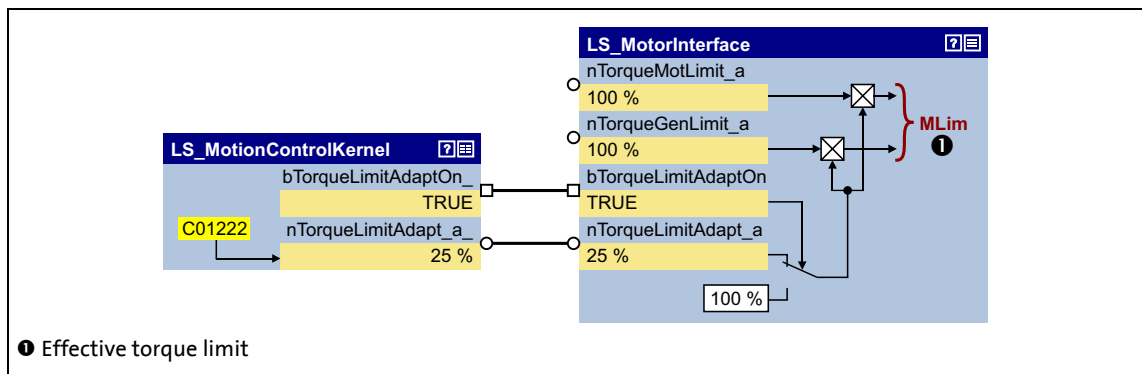
Mode 14	>	Mlim	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed			Profile speed
Lp	Active	Active	Active	Active
Ln	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active

#### Procedure:

1. Movement in a positive direction with reduced torque and start profile data set.
2. The reference is set if it is detected that the torque limit set in [C01222](#) is exceeded beyond the time set in [C01223](#) ("Homing to positive stop").
  - If a home value offset has not been set, this position is the home position.
  - If a home value offset has been set, correctly signed traversing by this offset takes place and the home position is set at the end of this travel distance.



**Tip!** Set a home value offset in [C01227/1](#) to avoid stopping at the positive stop.

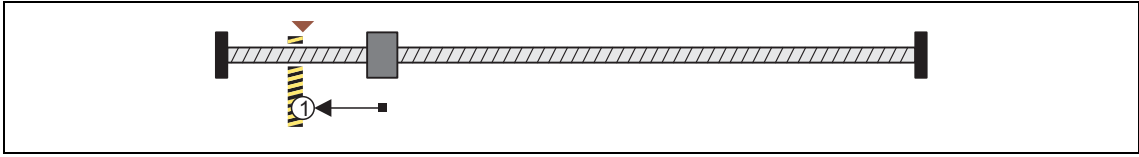


[8-26] Wiring for torque limit when homing to "Positive stop" (homing modes 14/15)

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.6 Homing

### Mode 15: <\_Mlim



Mode 15	Set reference	Mlim	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	Start speed			Profile speed
Lp	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active
Ln	Active	Active	Active	Active

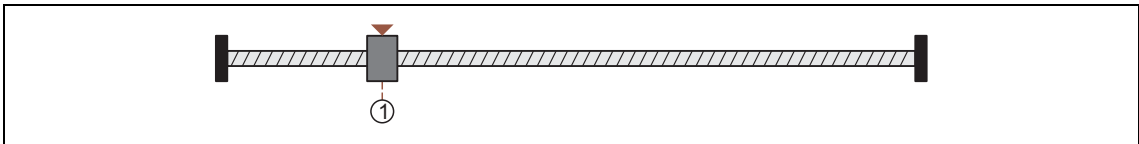
#### Procedure:

1. Movement in a negative direction with reduced torque and start profile data set.
2. The reference is set if it is detected that the torque limit set in [C01222](#) is exceeded beyond the time set in [C01223](#) ("Homing to positive stop").
  - If a home value offset has not been set, this position is the home position.
  - If a home value offset has been set, correctly signed traversing by this offset takes place and the home position is set at the end of this travel distance.



**Tip!** Set a home value offset in [C01227/1](#) to avoid stopping at the positive stop.

### Mode 100: SetRef



Mode 100	SetRef	Offset path	Sequence profile (optional)
	-	Start speed	Profile speed
Lp	Active	Active	Active
Ln	Active	Active	Active

When the drive is at standstill, the measuring system is set via the bit 8 ("HomStartStop") in [MCK control word](#). The current actual position now corresponds to the home position set in [C01227/2](#) in the machine measuring system.

### 8.6.1.3 Home position & home value offset

If the home position is set in the course of the reference search, this determined position in the machine measuring system now corresponds to the home position set in [C01227/2](#).

If a home value offset has been set in [C01227/1](#), the drive continues correctly signed traversing by this offset at search speed after the home position has been found. The home position is not set until after this movement.

### 8.6.1.4 Traversing a sequence profile after completion of homing

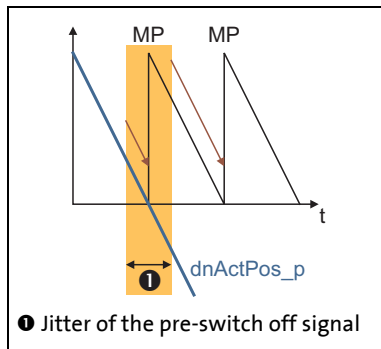
If necessary, a sequence (following or subsequent) profile can be entered in [C01228](#) in order to arrange for a positioning movement to be carried out immediately after completion of homing.



#### Note!

The positioning movement for the sequence profile set in [C01228](#) is also carried out in the "referencing" mode. If a second sequence (following or subsequent) profile has been defined in the sequence profile, it is not automatically started!

### 8.6.1.5 Measurement of the distance between pre-stop mark/limit switch and TP/MP



Depending on how close the pre-stop mark is located to the encoder zero pulse and even jittering around it, it might occur that the drive performs one more or one less revolution after the home position detection has been enabled.

From version 16.00.00, the display parameter [C01210/9](#) is available for this purpose. This parameter shows the distance between the signal which starts the home position detection and the detected touch probe signal or encoder zero pulse (MP) in [units].

The measurement is executed for the homing modes 4, 5, 6, 7, 10 and 11.

Referencing mode	Display in C01210/9 in [units]
4 / 5	$dnActPos\_p_{(TP/MP)} - dnActPos\_p_{(bHomingMark\_TRUE\_to\_FALSE)}$
6 / 7	$dnActPos\_p_{(TP/MP)} - dnActPos\_p_{(bHomingMark\_TRUE\_to\_FALSE)}$
10	$dnActPos\_p_{(TP/MP)} - dnActPos\_p_{(bLimitSwitchPos\_TRUE\_to\_FALSE)}$
11	$dnActPos\_p_{(TP/MP)} - dnActPos\_p_{(bLimitSwitchNeg\_TRUE\_to\_FALSE)}$

### 8.6.1.6 Option "Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off"

The encoder position can be saved with mains failure protection in the inverter. For this purpose, the bit 0 has to be set in [C02652](#).

- In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards, the "Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off" can also be accessed in the »Engineer« via the parameterisation dialog for the basic function **Homing** (depending on the set position encoder system).
- If bit 0 is set in [C02652](#), the actual position of the motor control is saved in the inverter (not in the memory module) and thus remains known to the drive control after mains switching.

The following overview shows the actual position after mains connection depending on the setting [C02652](#)/bit 0:

C02652 bit 0	Reference available in case of mains switch-off (Status bit " <a href="#">HomePosAvailable</a> ")	Actual position and status reference in case of mains switch-on	
		<a href="#">C00490</a> = 0, 1, 2, 10: Incremental encoder (HTL) or no encoder	
0	0	0 incr.	Reference is unknown
	1		Reference is unknown
1	0	<i>dnActPos</i> <sub>(mains switch-off)</sub>	Reference is unknown
	1		Reference available

### 8.6.2 Requesting the operating mode

Request for the "referencing" operating mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

MCK control word						
Bit 31	...	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
			OpMode_Bit3	OpMode_Bit2	OpMode_Bit1	OpMode_Bit0
X	...	X	0	0	0	1

X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 8.6.3 Execute homing

Control is exercised by means of bits 8 ... 10 in the [MCK control word](#):

Homing	MCK control word		
	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
	HomResetPos	HomSetPos	HomStartStop
Stop homing	0	0	0
Start homing	0	0	1
Set home position	0	1	X
Delete home position	1	0	X
X = Status not significant			

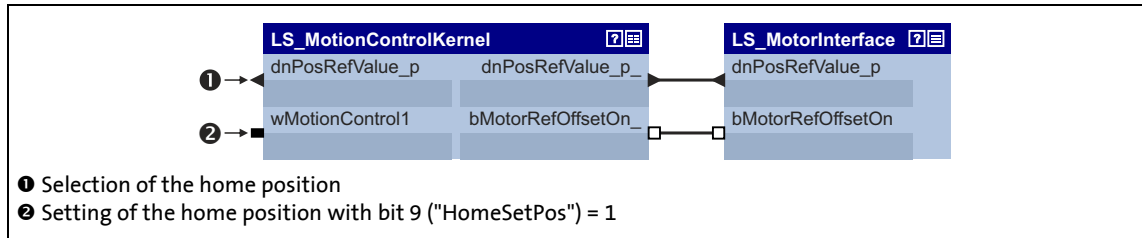
If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process inputs for controlling the operating mode:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bHomingStartStop	BOOL	Start/stop homing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only possible in the "referencing" operating mode.</li> </ul>
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If one of homing modes "4" ... "15" in <a href="#">C01221</a> is selected:                             <b>Start reference search</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current status of the reference search is indicated via the status outputs <i>bHomingDone</i> and <i>bHomePosAvailable</i>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If homing mode "100: SetRef" is selected in <a href="#">C01221</a>:                             <b>Setting the home position manually</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The home position is set manually with the drive at a standstill. The current actual position now corresponds to the reference position set in <a href="#">C01227/2</a> in the machine measuring system.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
		TRUE↗FALSE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop homing.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the <i>bHomingStartStop</i> input is reset to FALSE during active referencing, homing is cancelled and the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
bHomingSetPos	BOOL	Set home position ( <a href="#">Homing on the fly</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With referencing "on the fly", the home position of a machine can be set during ongoing movement. Jerking and compensating movements do not occur.</li> </ul>
		FALSE↗TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The position applied at the <i>dnMotorRefOffset_p</i> input of the SB <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> at the time of activation is set as home position if <a href="#">C01246/2</a> = "0: No TP" is set.</li> </ul>
bHomingResetPos	BOOL	Delete home position <p><b>Note:</b> With this function, positions are not deleted but only the status signals <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> and <i>bHomingDone</i> are reset. Setpoints and actual positions remain untouched until a renewed reference setting or homing.</p>
		FALSE↗TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The internal status "reference known" is reset.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The inverter is no longer referenced.</li> <li>The process outputs <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> and <i>bHomingDone</i> are reset to FALSE.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### 8.6.3.1 Homing on the fly

With referencing "on the fly", the home position of a machine can be set during ongoing movement. Jerking and compensating movements do not occur.

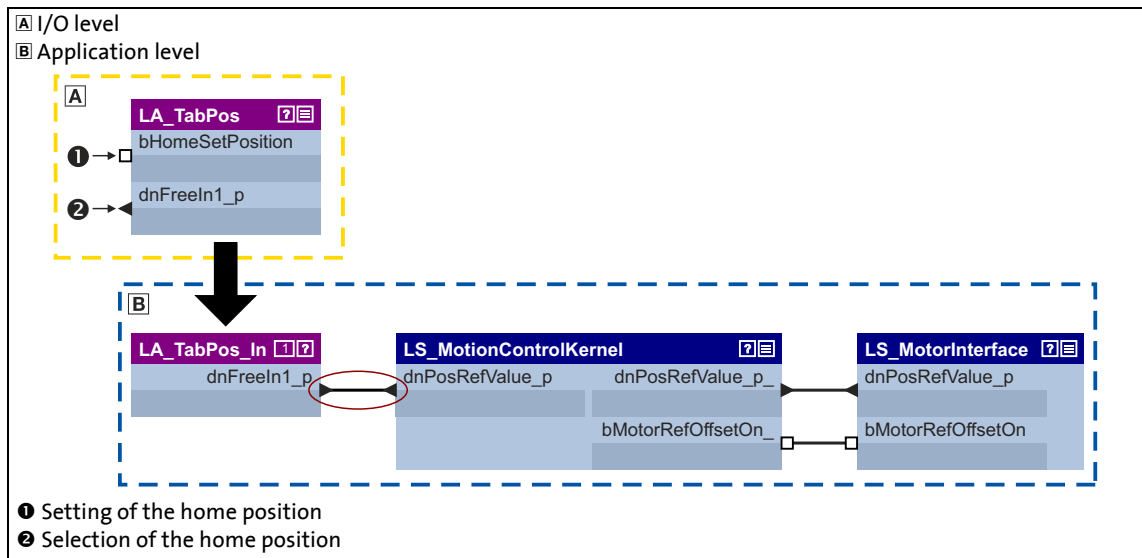
The following illustration shows the relevant interfaces for selecting the home position at the SB [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) and SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#):



[8-27] Interface for selecting the home position

In order that position selections can be accepted while homing on the fly, an additional connection is required in the application level.

- The following illustration shows the required modification using the example of the "table positioning" technology application.
- For transmitting the home position from the I/O level to the application level, the "free" input `dnFreeIn1_p` is used here:



[8-28] Modified interconnection for selecting the home position

- Instead of using bit 9 in the [MCK control word](#), the home position can also be set via a touch probe signal. The setting is made in [C01246/2](#).

### 8.7 Manual jog

In this operating mode, the drive can be traversed manually in clockwise or anticlockwise direction ("jogging mode").

- As an option, it is possible to change over to a second speed during traversing.
- "Retraction" of operated (travel range) limit switches is also supported. Only traversing in the corresponding retracting direction is then possible.



#### **Danger!**

During manual jog, specially assigned profile parameters are effective. If these parameters are not set correctly, the drive may execute unexpected movements!



#### **Stop!**

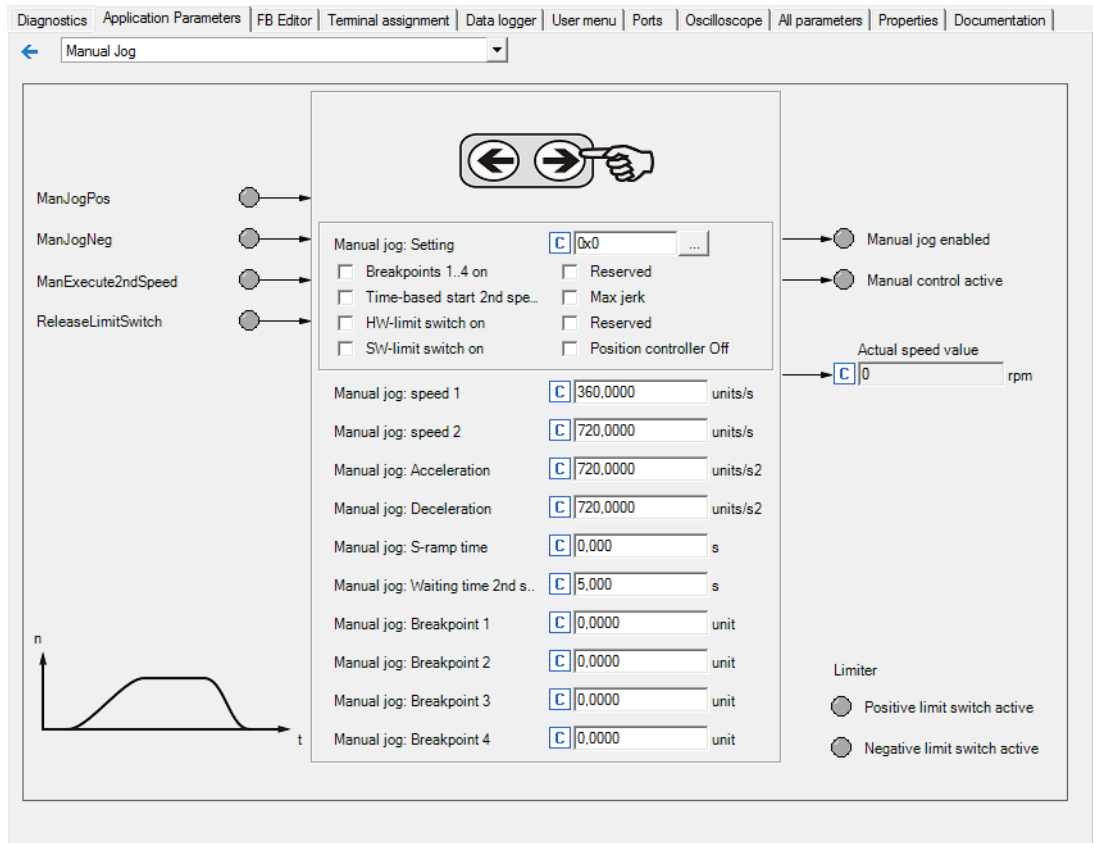
In the Lenze setting, travel range monitoring is switched-off in [C01230](#) by means of hardware limit switches and software limit positions for the "Manual jog" operating mode!

If travel range monitoring has been deactivated, the drive can travel into a mechanical limit during manual jogging and machine parts can be destroyed or damaged!



### 8.7.1 Parameter setting

#### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«



#### Short overview of parameters for "manual jogging" mode"

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01230</a>	MCK: Manual jog setting	Bit coded	
<a href="#">C01231/1</a>	Manual jog: speed 1	360.0000	units/s
<a href="#">C01231/2</a>	Manual jog: Speed 2	720.0000	units/s
<a href="#">C01232/1</a>	Manual jog: Acceleration	720.0000	units/s <sup>2</sup>
<a href="#">C01232/2</a>	Manual jog: Deceleration	720.0000	units/s <sup>2</sup>
<a href="#">C01233/1</a>	Manual jog: S-ramp time	0.000	s
<a href="#">C01235/1</a>	Waiting time - 2nd speed	5.000	s
<a href="#">C01234/1</a>	Manual jog: Breakpoint 1	0.0000	unit
<a href="#">C01234/2</a>	Manual jog: Breakpoint 2	0.0000	unit
<a href="#">C01234/3</a>	Manual jog: Breakpoint 3	0.0000	unit
<a href="#">C01234/4</a>	Manual jog: Breakpoint 4	0.0000	unit



#### Note!

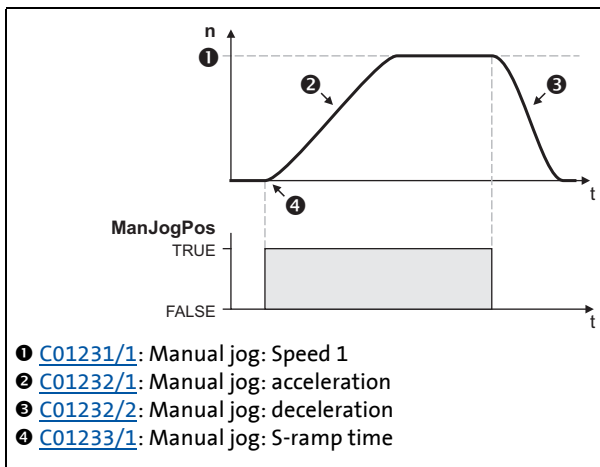
For trouble-free operation, the [Machine parameters](#) (at least gearbox factor and feed constant) must also be set correctly!

### 8.7.1.1 Functional settings

In [C01230](#), various functional settings for manual jogging can be carried out in bit-coded form.

Function	Lenze setting
Bit 0 <b>Manual jog with breakpoint</b> During manual jog, a stop is automatically made at the breakpoint positions set in <a href="#">C01234/1...4</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The home position must be known for this function.</li> <li>• Travelling is continued when the pushbutton is "released" and pressed again. This button has been assigned the <i>ManJogPos</i> and/or <i>ManJogNeg</i> control function.</li> </ul>	Off
Bit 1 <b>Time-based start of second speed</b> In manual jog mode, an automatic changeover to manual speed 2 takes place after a parameterisable waiting time. ▶ <a href="#">Time-based start of second speed</a> (☞ 544)	Off
Bit 2 <b>HW limit switch on</b> In the "manual jog" operating mode, a travel range monitoring mode via hardware limit switch is active. ▶ <a href="#">Limit position monitoring</a> (☞ 504)	Off
Bit 3 <b>SW limit switch on</b> In the "manual jog" operating mode, a travel range monitoring mode via parameterised software limit positions. ▶ <a href="#">Limit position monitoring</a> (☞ 504)	Off
Bit 4 Reserved	Off
Bit 5 <b>Maximum jerk</b> ▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a> (☞ 518)	Off
Bit 6 Reserved	Off
Bit 7 <b>Position controller off</b> In the "manual jog" operating mode, the position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.	Off

### 8.7.1.2 Smooth start and quick stop of the drive



[8-29] Example: Smooth start and quick stop

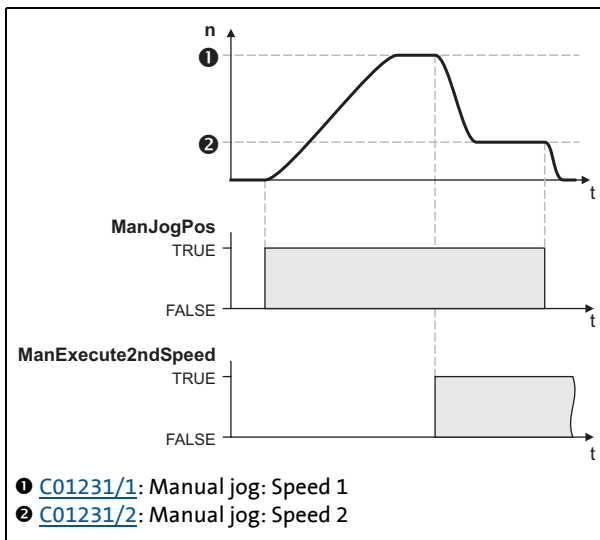


**Tip!**

Rapid deceleration (C01232/2) reduces the time from releasing of the "jog button" to actual stopping of the drive, with the result that it is easier to position the drive "by sight" and the desired stop position is not passed.

- For accelerating and decelerating, different values can be set in [C01232/1...2](#) so that smooth starting and quick stopping of the drive can be implemented.
- In order to reduce jerking, the two ramps can be set in such a way that they are s-shaped. This is done by entering a relative S-ramp time in [C01233/1](#).

### 8.7.1.3 Second speed



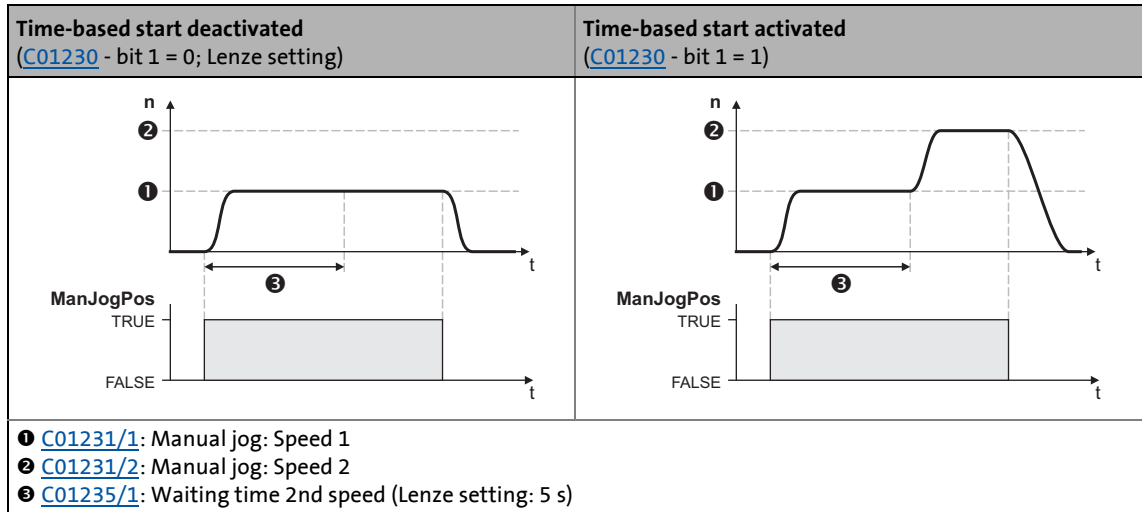
[8-30] Example: Change-over to second speed

- By setting control bit 6 (*ManExecute2ndSpeed*) in the [MCK control word](#), you can changeover to a second speed ([C01231/2](#)) during traversing.

### 8.7.1.4 Time-based start of second speed

If this function has been activated by means of bit 1 in [C01230](#) and a waiting time > "0 s" has been set in [C01235/1](#), an automatic change-over to manual jog speed 2 takes place when the manual jog function is activated and after the waiting time has expired.

- When the waiting time is set = 0 s, the automatic change-over is deactivated.



[8-31] Time-based start of second speed



#### Tip!

By leaving the corresponding button for manual jog pressed down for longer than the waiting time and parameterising manual jog speed 2 so that it is higher than manual jog speed 1, you can enable longer distances to be travelled by means of manual jogging with this function.

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.7 Manual jog

### 8.7.2 Requesting the operating mode

Request for "manual jog" mode via the [MCK control word](#):

MCK control word						
Bit 31	...	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
			OpMode_Bit3	OpMode_Bit2	OpMode_Bit1	OpMode_Bit0
X	...	X	0	0	1	0

X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 8.7.3 Executing manual jogging

Control is exercised by means of bits 4 ... 7 in the [MCK control word](#):

Manual jog	MCK control word			
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4
	Release LimitSwitch	ManExecute 2ndSpeed	ManJogNeg	ManJogPos
Stop manual jog	0	X	0	0
Manual jog CW • With speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> )		0	0	1
Manual jog CW • With speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> )		1		
Manual jog in counter-clockwise direction • With speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> )		0	1	0
Manual jog in counter-clockwise direction • With speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> )		1		
No change in relation to previous state		X	1	1
Retract operated limit switch	1	0	0	0

X = Status not significant

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process inputs for controlling the operating mode:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bManJogPos bManJogNeg	BOOL	bManJogPos = TRUE: Manual jog right bManJogNeg = TRUE: Manual jog left Both inputs = TRUE: No change compared to previous state Both inputs = FALSE: Stop manual jog
bManJogExecute2ndVel	BOOL	Change over to speed 2 for manual jog
		FALSE   Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) active.
		TRUE   Speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) active.
bReleaseLimitSwitch	BOOL	Retract operated limit switch
		TRUE   Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)

### Case 1: Reference known

If the reference is known and the software limit positions have been set, i.e. at least one software limit position is  $> 0$ , manual jogging is carried out until a position at the corresponding software limit position is reached unless manual jogging is aborted first. Overtravelling the set software limit positions is not possible.

### Case 2: Reference not known

If the reference is not known, the travel range limits are only monitored via the limit switches (if connected).

If you end manual jogging manually by resetting *bManJogNeg* or *bManJogPos*, the drive is brought to a standstill at the rate of deceleration set for manual jogging.

### 8.7.3.1 Manual jog to limit position



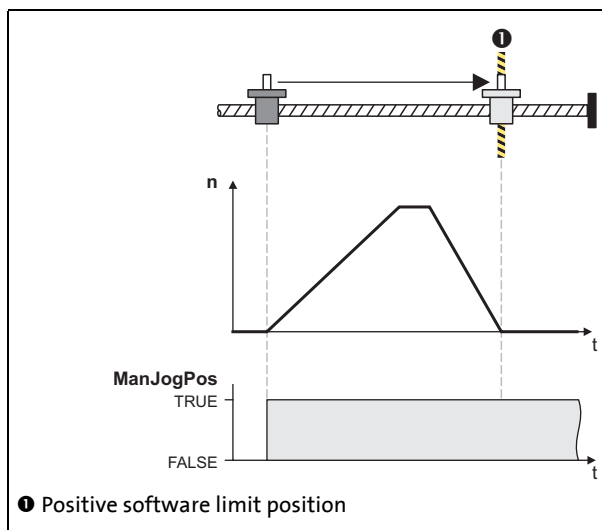
#### Stop!

In the Lenze setting, travel range monitoring is switched-off in [C01230](#) by means of hardware limit switches and software limit positions for the "Manual jog" operating mode!

If travel range monitoring has been deactivated, the drive can travel into a mechanical limit during manual jogging and machine parts can be destroyed or damaged!

▶ [Limit position monitoring](#) (□ 504)

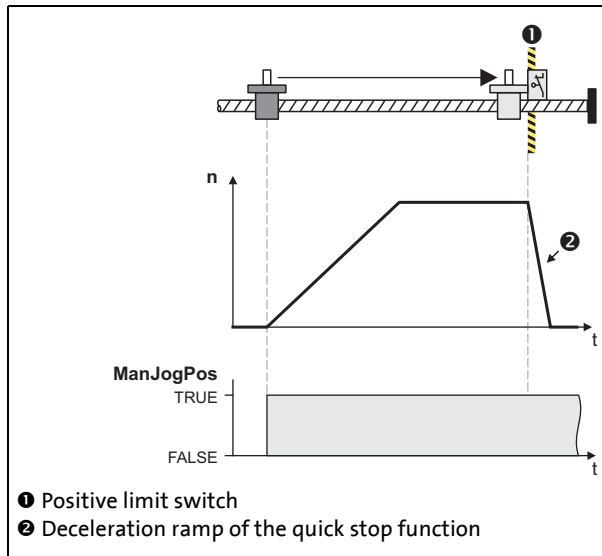
#### Manual jog to software limit position



[8-32] Example: Manual jog to positive software limit position

- If the reference is known and the software limit positions have been set and are active, positioning to the corresponding software limit position is carried out unless you manually stop manual jogging first by resetting control bit 4/5 (*ManJogPos/ManJogNeg*) in the [MCK control word](#).
- The drive decelerates at the set rate of deceleration ([C01232/2](#)) to the position of the corresponding software limit position.

### Manual jog to hardware limit position (limit switch)



[8-33] Example: Manual jog to positive limit switch

- When monitoring of the limit switches is switched on and a limit switch is approached during manual jog, the drive is braked within the deceleration time set for the quick stop function if the "TroubleQuickStop" error response is set in [C00595/1](#) or [C00595/2](#).

#### 8.7.3.2 Retracting of an operated limit switch

If control bit 7 (*ReleaseLimitSwitch*) in the [MCK control word](#) is set, retracting from an operated limit switch is possible. Traversing is carried out in the corresponding retracting direction until the limit switch is not longer operated.

- If a direction preselection is made for retracting by means of control bit 4/5 (*ManJogPos/ManJogNeg*) in the retracting direction, travelling is continued, even after the limit switch has been left, until the corresponding control bit is reset.
- If, instead, a direction preselection is made against the retracting direction, the drive remains at a standstill.



#### Note!

Retracting from a limit switch is only possible if this switch is still in the operated state, i.e. the corresponding limit switch input is still active. You must therefore make sure that, when travelling to a limit switch, its tripping mechanism is not "driven over" due to e.g. an excessively high mass or too much momentum so that the limit switch is no longer in the operated state as a result.

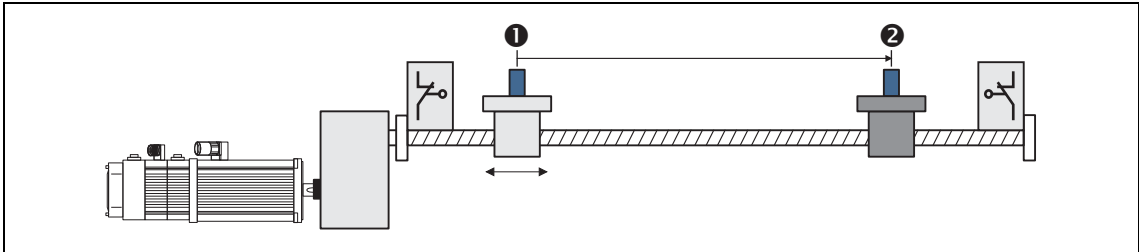


#### Tip!

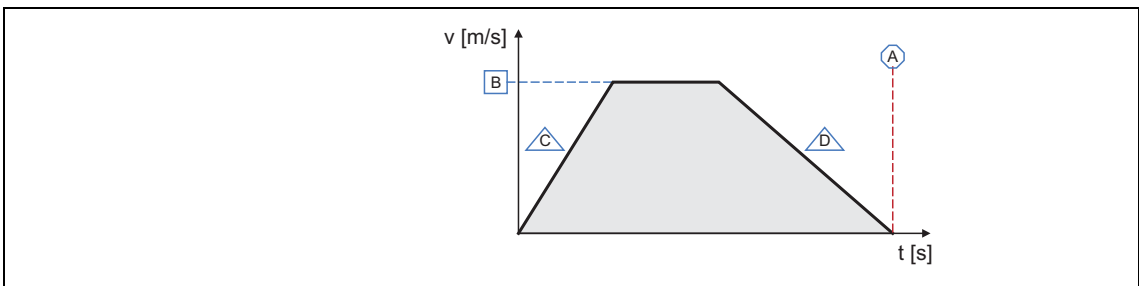
A limit switch that is in the operated state can also be moved away from again through manual jogging in the retracting direction by means of control bits 4/5 (*ManJogPos/ManJogNeg*).

### 8.8 Positioning

Positioning means that a workpiece/tool or material is moved from a starting position ❶ to a defined destination ❷:



To carry out positioning, a travel profile has to be stored in the inverter for at least the following profile parameter:



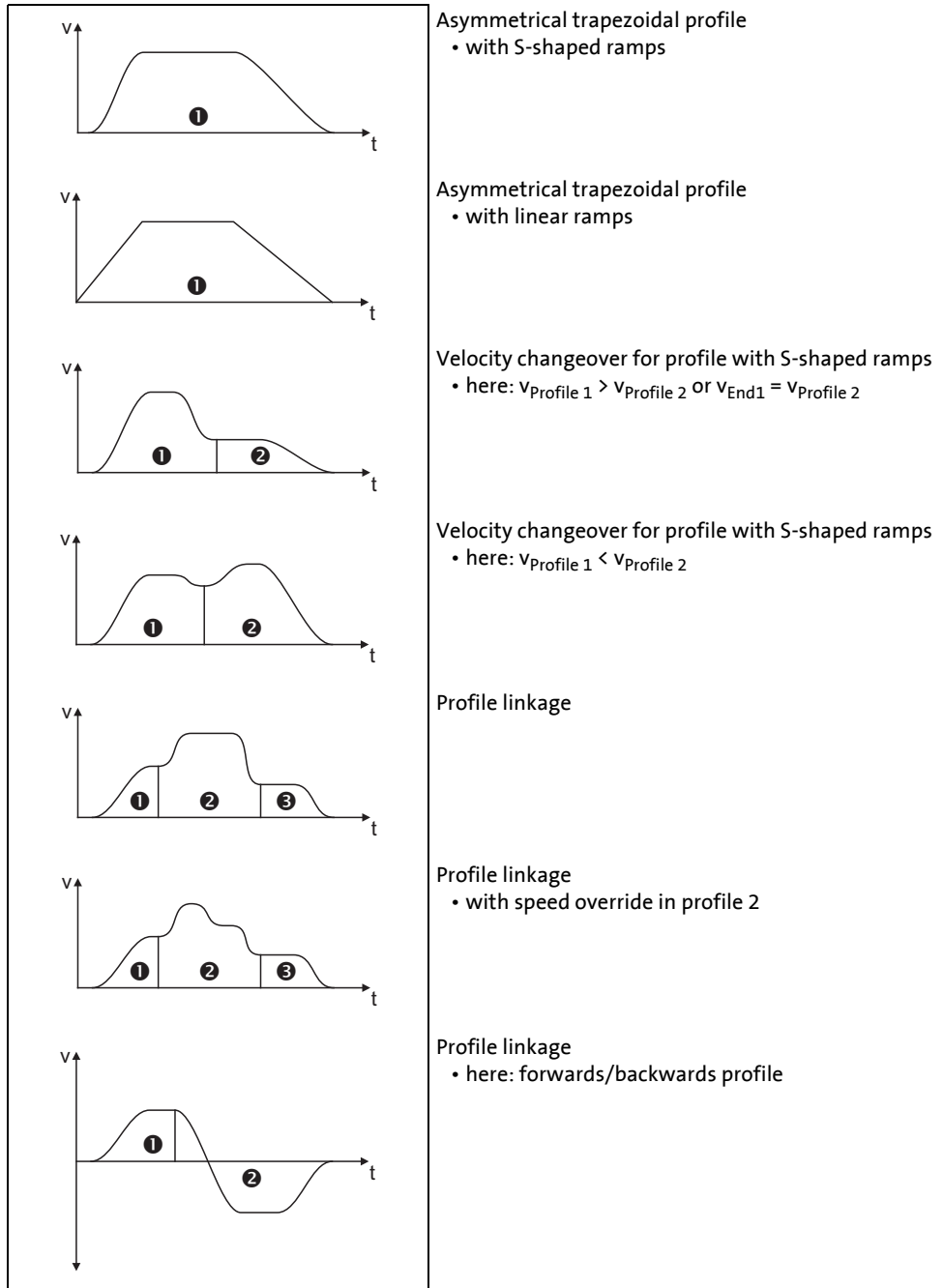
Symbol	Profile parameters
❶	<b>Position</b> Target position or distance to be traversed.
❷	<b>Velocity</b> Maximum velocity during the positioning process.
❸	<b>Acceleration</b> Maximum acceleration during the positioning process.
❹	<b>Deceleration</b> Maximum deceleration during the positioning process.

- A profile describes a motion task that can be converted to a rotary motion of the motor shaft by the **Motion Control Kernel** in the "Positioning" operating mode.
- A positioning process can be composed of a large number of profiles that are executed in a fixed manner.
- 15 different profiles can be parameterised for the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
- You can find a detailed explanation of all profile parameters in the subchapter entitled "[Profile entry](#)". (📖 552)



### 8.8.1 Possible motion profiles

The following illustration shows different movement profiles that can be travelled in the "positioning" mode:



[8-34] Examples of possible motion profiles

### 8.8.2 Parameter setting

Short overview of parameters for "positioning" mode:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01216</a>	MCK: Positioning setting	Bit coded	
<a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>	Profile 1 ... 15: Mode	1: absolute (beeline)	
<a href="#">C01301/1...15</a>	Profiles 1 ... 15: Position	360.0000	unit
<a href="#">C01302/1...15</a>	Profile 1 ... 15: Speed	360.0000	unit/s
<a href="#">C01303/1...15</a>	Profile 1 ... 15: Accel.	720.0000	unit/s <sup>2</sup>
<a href="#">C01304/1...15</a>	Profile 1 ... 15: Decel.	720.0000	unit/s <sup>2</sup>
<a href="#">C01305/1...15</a>	Profile 1 ... 15: Final speed	0.0000	unit/s
<a href="#">C01306/1...15</a>	Profiles 1 ... 15: S-ramp time	0.000	s
<a href="#">C01307/1...15</a>	Profiles 1 ... 15: Sequence profile	0	
<a href="#">C01308/1...15</a>	Profile 1 ... 15: TP profile (from version 06.00.00)	0	
<a href="#">C01309/1...15</a>	Profile 1 ... 15: TP signal source (from version 06.00.00)	3: TP-DigIn3	
<a href="#">C00595/9</a>	MCK: Resp. to invalid PosModus	4: WarningLocked	
<a href="#">C00595/10</a>	MCK: Resp. to invalid profile data	4: WarningLocked	
<a href="#">C00595/12</a>	MCK: Resp. to invalid profile no.	4: WarningLocked	
<a href="#">C00595/14</a>	MCK: React target out of travel range	4: WarningLocked	
<a href="#">C01210/1</a>	MCK: Curr. feed	-	units
<a href="#">C01210/2</a>	MCK: Curr. set position	-	units
<a href="#">C01210/3</a>	MCK: Curr. actual position	-	units
<a href="#">C01210/4</a>	MCK: Curr. following error	-	units
<a href="#">C01210/5</a>	MCK: Positioning accuracy	-	units
<a href="#">C01210/6</a>	MCK: Target position	-	units
<a href="#">C01211/1</a>	Max. traversing speed 100%_C11	-	units/s
<a href="#">C01213/1</a>	MCK: Max. traversing distance	-	units
<a href="#">C01242</a>	MCK: Current pos profile number	-	

Greyed out = display parameter



#### Note!

For trouble-free operation, the [Machine parameters](#) (at least gearbox factor and feed constant) must also be set correctly!

### 8.8.2.1 Functional settings

In [C01216](#), various functional settings regarding behaviour in the case of a changeover to the "positioning" mode can be made in bit-coded form.

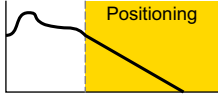

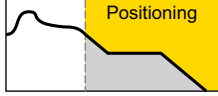
- When this is being done, any mode change must be taken into account.
- Positioning with controller inhibit/enable is also possible if the corresponding setting is made.

Function	Lenze setting
Bit 0 <b>PosAbort at PosInit</b> When a changeover to "positioning" mode is made, ramping down at the rate of deceleration set in <a href="#">C01251</a> for normal stopping is carried out.	On
Bit 1 <b>PosExecute active at PosInit</b> When a changeover is made to the "positioning" mode, the specified profile is immediately executed if the "MCK PosExecute" control bit has also been set. If the MCK "PosExecute" control bit has not been set, the setpoint is continued.	Off
Bit 2 Reserved	Off
Bit 3 Reserved	Off
Bit 4 <b>ProfilStart at PosInit</b> When it is changed to the "Positioning" operating mode, the defined profile is executed immediately without the need to set the MCK control bit "PosExecute". <b>Note:</b> If the FB <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface</a> writes to the MCK control word due to the setting in <a href="#">C01297</a> , a profile start may be prevented. <b>Remedy:</b> Set bit 0 in <a href="#">C01297</a> to "0". ▶ <a href="#">Alternative functions for control bit "PosExecute"</a> (492)	Off
Bit 5 <b>Maximum jerk</b> ▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a> (518)	Off
Bit 6 Reserved	Off
Bit 7 Reserved	Off



#### Note!

In the case of multiple selection, the "PosAbort at PosInit" function, which can be activated by means of bit 0, has priority over the other functions (see the following truth table).

Bit 4 ProfilStart	Bit 1 PosExecute active	Bit 0 PosAbort	MCK control bit "PosExecute"	Behaviour when it is changed to "Positioning" operating mode
x	x	1	x	 Ramping down the setpoint
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	x	 Continuing the setpoint
0	1	0	0	
0	1	0	1	 Positioning from the setpoint
1	x	0	x*	

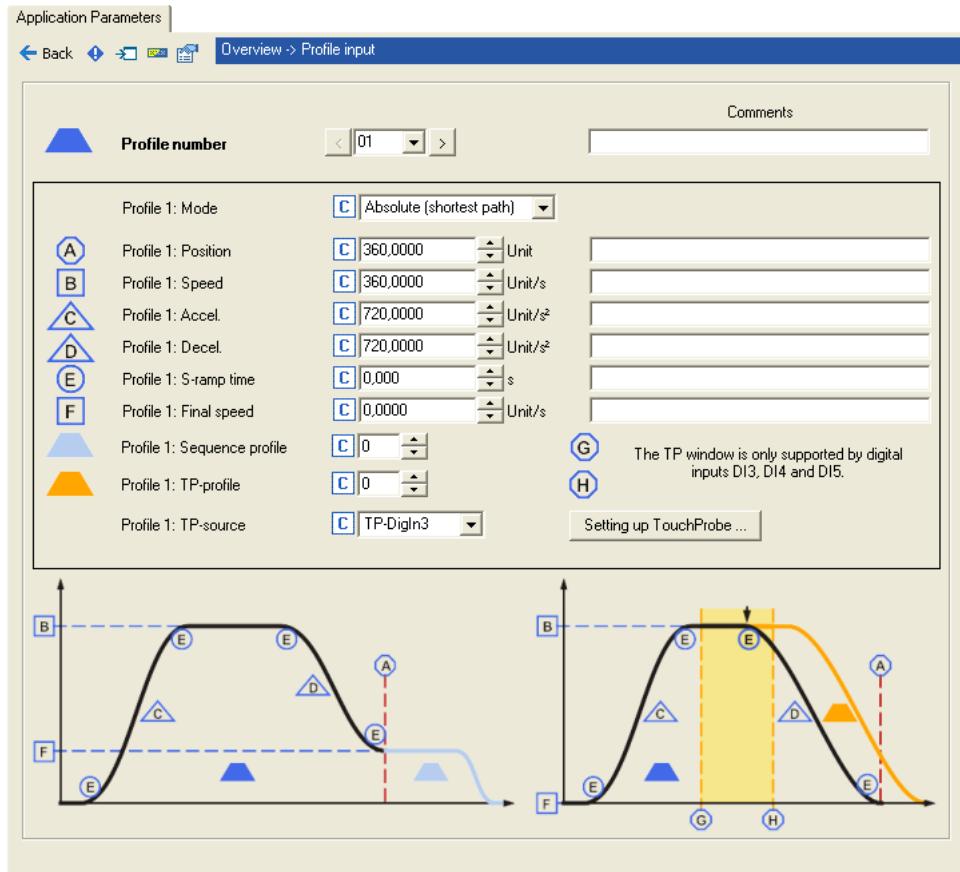
printed in bold = Lenze setting; x = any state; \* see note on bit 4 in table above

### Related topics:


- ▶ [Stipulation of the profile to be executed](#) (📖 559)
- ▶ [Starting/cancelling a traversing task](#) (📖 560)

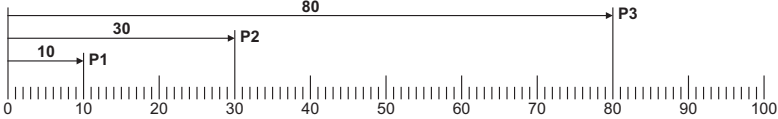
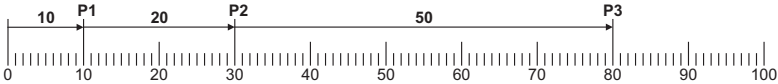
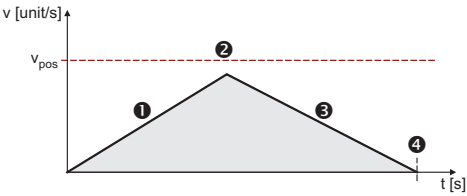
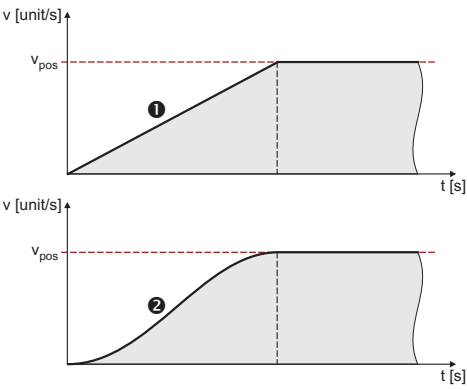
### 8.8.2.2 Profile entry

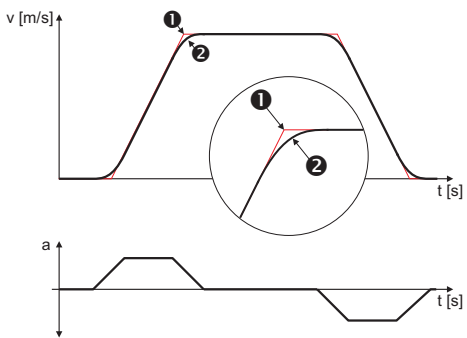
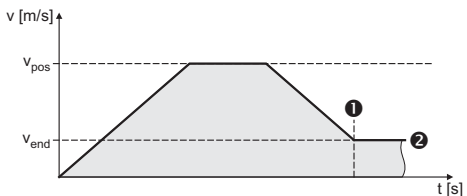
In the »Engineer«, the following parameterisation dialog is available for setting the profile parameters:



A profile is described by the following profile parameters:

Symbol	Profile parameters
	<b>(Standard) profile</b> Profile data set (profile numbers 1 ... 15), in which the profile data are stored.
	<b>Mode (C01300/1...15)</b> Selection of the way in which positioning is to be carried out. ▶ <a href="#">Positioning modes</a> (📖 555)

Symbol	Profile parameters
A	<p><b>Position (C01301/1...15)</b> Target position or distance to be traversed.</p> <p>When the position is indicated, a distinction is made between absolute position and relative position:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An absolute position always indicates the distance to the defined zero position: Absolute position = Target position</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A relative position indicates the distance to the starting position (current position): Relative position = Target position - Starting position</li> </ul> 
B	<p><b>Speed (C01302/1...15)</b> Maximum velocity during the positioning process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the profile parameters of position, acceleration and deceleration, it is possible that the drive will not even reach the maximum speed. In this case, the graphic representation will be a trapezium instead of a triangle:</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Acceleration</li> <li>2 Travelling speed (is not reached in this case)</li> <li>3 Deceleration</li> <li>4 Target position (or traversing distance)</li> </ul>
C	<p><b>Acceleration (C01303/1...15)</b> Maximum acceleration during the positioning process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two types of acceleration are distinguished: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constant acceleration: the velocity increases linearly.</li> <li>Linearly increasing acceleration: Speed increases in S-shape. A linearly increasing acceleration (S-profile) results from the setting of an S-ramp time (see more below).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Constant acceleration (L-profile)</li> <li>2 Linearly increasing acceleration (S-profile)</li> </ul>
D	<p><b>Deceleration (C01304/1...15)</b> Maximum deceleration during the positioning process.</p>

Symbol	Profile parameters
<p>Ⓔ</p>	<p><b>S-ramp time</b> (<a href="#">C01305/1...15</a>)</p> <p>Due to stipulation of an S-ramp time for a profile, the profile is executed with S-shaped ramps, i.e. acceleration and braking processes are initiated smoothly in order to reduce jerk and thus the stress on the drive components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The acceleration/deceleration stipulated in the profile is not achieved until after the specified S-ramp time.</li> <li>• This kind of acceleration/deceleration is needed for sensitive machine parts with a certain amount of play.</li> <li>• The unavoidable consequence of the slower increase in acceleration in the case of the S profile is that the positioning time is longer compared to the L profile, which is more efficient in terms of time.</li> </ul> <p>▶ <a href="#">S-ramp time for jerk limitation</a> (📖 557)</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>❶ Without jerk limitation (L profile)</p> <p>❷ With jerk limitation (S profile)</p> </div> </div>
<p>Ⓕ</p>	<p><b>Final speed</b> (<a href="#">C01305/1...15</a>)</p> <p>This specifies the velocity at which the drive is to start the next profile after reaching the target position. With a final speed not equal to "0", "velocity changeover" or "overchange" is possible, i.e. when the target position is reached, a second positioning process is started immediately without the drive coming to a standstill at the first target position.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>❶ Target position</p> <p>❷ Final speed (in this case, not equal to "0")</p> </div> </div>
<p>▲</p>	<p><b>Sequence profile</b> (<a href="#">C01307/1...15</a>) <b>for profile linkage/following block control</b></p> <p>A special feature is automatic advancing to subsequent profiles with and without velocity changeover. For this purpose, the profile number of the desired subsequent profile (1 to 15) is simply set in the parameter "Sequence profile" (<a href="#">C01307/1...15</a>) of a profile.</p> <p>After execution of the profile (target position reached), the set following (subsequent) profile is started automatically. In this way, profile chains can be stipulated without additional control processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the profile parameter "Final speed" (<a href="#">C01305/1...15</a>) is set to <math>\neq 0</math>, there is a velocity changeover leading into the following (subsequent) profile at the set final speed.</li> <li>• If "0" is set for the following (i.e. subsequent) profile, profile linkage does not take place.</li> <li>• This function can be performed in all positioning modes.</li> </ul>
<p>▲</p>	<p>From version 06.00.00 onwards:</p> <p><b>TP profile</b> (<a href="#">C01308/1...15</a>)</p> <p>Profile number of the profile (1 ... 15) that is to be executed after a touch probe has been detected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If "0" is set, there will be no profile stepping through touch probe.</li> <li>• Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe.</li> </ul> <p>▶ <a href="#">Touch probe positioning</a> (📖 556)</p>
	<p>From version 06.00.00 onwards:</p> <p><b>TP signal source</b> (<a href="#">C01309/1...15</a>)</p> <p>Selection of the signal source for touch probe detection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe.</li> </ul> <p>▶ <a href="#">Touch probe positioning</a> (📖 556)</p>

### 8.8.2.3 Positioning modes

For positioning, it is possible to select from different positioning modes in relation to the type of axis/application. These modes are described in the following table.



#### Stop!

In the positioning modes "continuous" and "relative", the "TroubleQuickStop" error response occurs in the Lenze setting when the maximum travel distance is exceeded ([C01213/1](#)). ▶ [Monitoring of the maximum travel distance](#) (📖 511)



#### Note!

For absolute positioning, the home (reference) position must be known!

- If absolute positioning (positioning modes 1, 4, 5, 8, 11, 12) is started although the home position is not known:
  - The error message set in [C00595/8](#) is displayed (Lenze setting: "WarningLocked").
  - The error message "[Ck08: Home position unknown](#)" is entered into the logbook.

Positioning mode	Info
1 Absolute (shortest path)	Travelling along the axis takes place until an absolute position is reached via the shortest path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reference for the absolute position is the zero position.</li> </ul>
8 Absolute (shortest path) to TP <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	
2 Continuous	In these two modes, no particular position is approached but travelling takes place at the traversing speed stipulated by means of the profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The values of the profile are used for accelerating and decelerating.</li> <li>• The direction of travel is determined by the sign of the traversing speed.</li> </ul>
9 Continuous to TP <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	
3 Relative	The axis is traversed by a distance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reference for the distance is the target position of the previously executed profile.</li> </ul>
10 Relative to TP <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	
<b>Positioning modes for modulo measuring system (rotary table application)</b> ▶ <a href="#">Activation of the modulo measuring system</a> (📖 500)	
4 absolute (Cw) <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	Travelling along the axis takes place <u>clockwise</u> until an absolute position is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reference for the absolute position is the zero position.</li> <li>• In this direction, the zero position of the axis can be exceeded.</li> </ul>
11 Absolute (Cw) on TP <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	
5 absolute (Ccw) <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	Travelling along the axis takes place <u>counter-clockwise</u> until an absolute position is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reference for the absolute position is the zero position.</li> <li>• In this direction, the zero position of the axis can be exceeded.</li> </ul>
12 Absolute (Ccw) on TP <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	

---

#### 8.8.2.4 Touch probe positioning

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!

In case of a touch probe positioning, first the profile is executed according to the set profile parameters. If a touch probe is detected during the process, it is automatically changed to the profile defined in the "TP profile" profile parameter. This profile mode is also defined via the mode selection like in the following profile start processes.

If no valid TP profile is set, the travel request is aborted ("PosStop").

##### Preconditions for touch probe positioning

- The mode of the current profile data set contains the setting "to TP".
- For absolute positioning, the home (reference) position must be known.
- In the corresponding profile data set, the following profile parameters must be set in addition:
  - TP profile ([C1308/x](#))
  - TP signal source ([C1309/x](#))
- The touch probe interface is configured such that the selected TP signal source is enabled.
  - See chapter entitled "[Touch probe detection](#)". ([360](#))



##### Note!

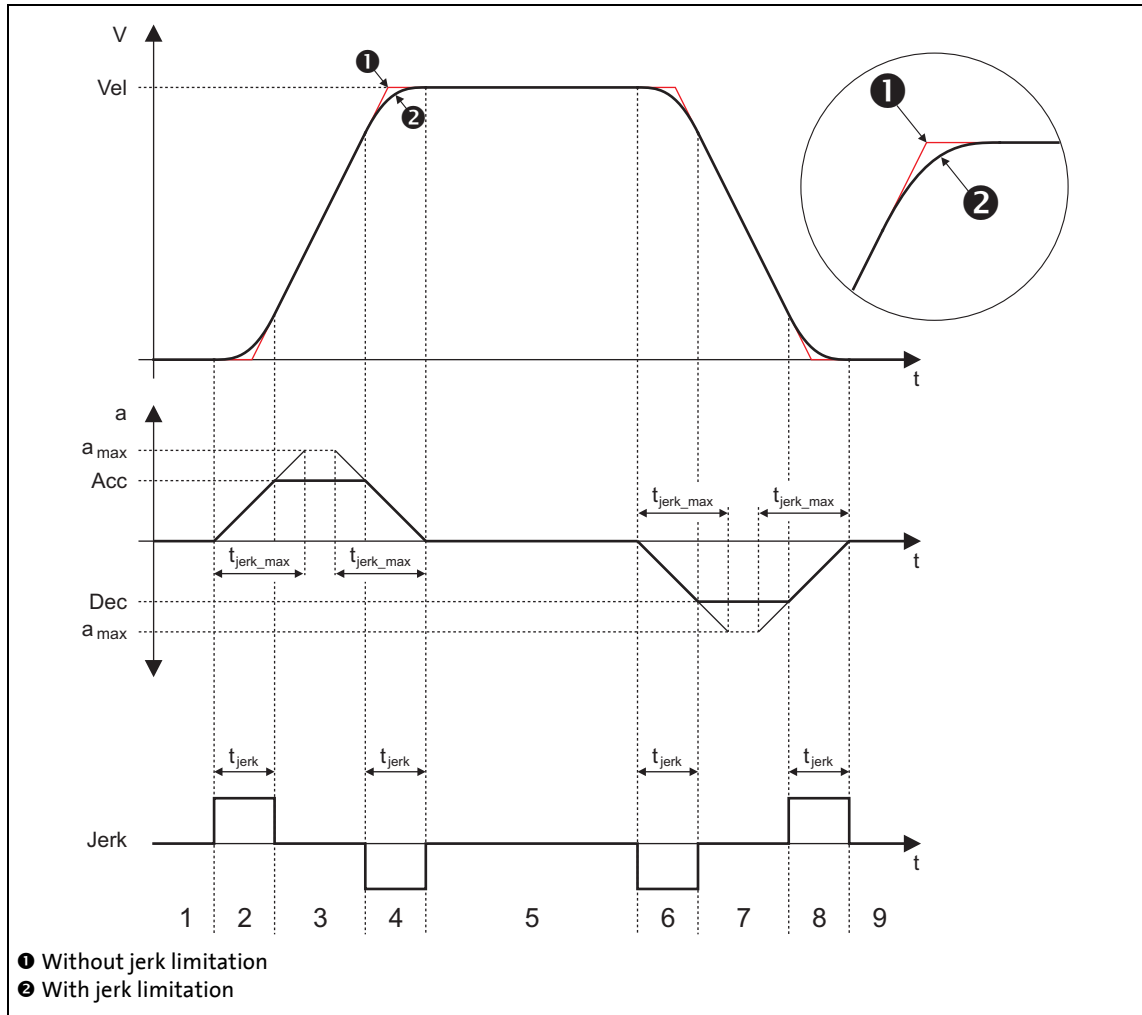
Go to [C02810/x](#) and select the edge, the digital input used for the connection of the touch-probe sensor is to respond. In the Lenze setting of [C02810/x](#), no touch probe is detected!



### 8.8.2.5 S-ramp time for jerk limitation

The maximum jerk is defined by the selection of an S-ramp time  $t_{jerk\_max}$ , after which the max. acceleration ( $a_{max}$ ) only is reached.

- The actual jerk time  $t_{jerk}$  is reduced according to the actual acceleration Acc:



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Standstill  | 6. Deceleration with set jerk limitation                |
| 2. Acceleration with set jerk limitation                | 6. Deceleration according to deceleration profile (Dec) |
| 3. Acceleration according to acceleration profile (Acc) | 8 Reduce deceleration (jerk limitation)                 |
| 4. Reduce acceleration (jerk limitation)                | 9 Standstill (position target reached)                  |
| 5th Traversing with Vel according to speed profile      |   |

**Note!**

If disproportionately high S-ramp times are set for low acceleration times, this may result in an incorrect profile generation.

Example:  $v = 100 \text{ mm/s}$ ,  $a = 1000 \text{ mm/s}^2$

→  $t_{\text{acc}} = 0.1 \text{ s}$

→  $t_{\text{jerk\_max}} = 1 \text{ s}$

For this reason, you must only set plausible S-ramp times (this should not exceed half the value of  $t_{\text{acc}}$ ).

### 8.8.3 Requesting the operating mode

Request for "positioning" mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

MCK control word							
Bit 31	...		Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
				OpMode_Bit3	OpMode_Bit2	OpMode_Bit1	OpMode_Bit0
X	...	X	X	0	0	1	1

X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 8.8.4 Carrying out positioning

#### 8.8.4.1 Stipulation of the profile to be executed

The profile to be executed is stipulated by means of the [MCK control word](#) in bit-coded form:

Bit	Designation	Description								
24	ProfileNo_Bit0	Profile	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
...	...	Profile 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	ProfileNo_Bit7	Profile 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
		Profile 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
		...	...							
		Profile 15	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!										

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface**, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following processing inputs for stipulating the profile to be executed:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wProfileNo	WORD	Selection of the profile number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Optionally as a data word or binary coded.</li> <li>In the Lenze setting, an operating mode change is carried out by the <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface</a> FB at the same time as the profile is stipulated:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If profile 0 is selected: Activation of "Speed follower" operating mode</li> <li>If profile 1 is selected: Activation of "Homing" operating mode</li> <li>If profile 2 is selected: Activation of "Manual jog" operating mode</li> <li>If profile 3 ... 15 is selected: Activation of "Positioning" operating mode</li> </ul> </li> <li>The operating mode change with profile number can be set in <a href="#">C01298/1...4</a>.</li> </ul>
bProfileNo_1	BOOL	
bProfileNo_8		



#### Note!

The profile 0 is no valid profile for the "positioning" operating mode.

If a driving request with an invalid profile number is started, the response set in [C00595/12](#) occurs (Lenze setting: "WarningLocked").

### 8.8.4.2 Starting/cancelling a traversing task

Control is exercised by means of bits 16 ... 19 in the [MCK control word](#):

Homing	MCK control word			
	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16
	PosStop	Pos DisableFollowProfile	PosFinishTarget	PosExecute
Start travelling	0	0	0	011
Complete interrupted profile	0	0	011	0
Do not travel sequence profile	0	1	X	X
Cancel travelling*	1	X	X	X
*From version 12.00.00, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).				
X = Status not significant				

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process inputs for controlling the operating mode:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bPosExecute	BOOL	Start travelling FALSE↗TRUE   Execute selected profile
bPosExecuteFinish	BOOL	Complete interrupted profile FALSE↗TRUE   A positioning process previously cancelled, e.g. by <i>bPosStop</i> or due to a device error, is resumed by travelling to the original target. From version 16.00.00, <i>bPosExecuteFinish</i> serves to permanently retravel to the original target even if the profile has been completed once or several times.
bPosDisableFollowProfile	BOOL	Do not execute following profile (switch off profile linkage) TRUE   Evaluation of the sequence profile number parameterised in <a href="#">C01307/1...15</a> for the selected profile is suppressed.
bPosStop	BOOL	Cancel travelling TRUE   Stop positioning From version 12.00.00, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).



#### Tip!

Travel requests/profiles can also be started while the drive is running. The drive does not need to be at standstill.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Target position monitoring \(status "drive in target"\)](#) (📖 509)
- ▶ [Monitoring of the maximum travel distance](#) (📖 511)
- ▶ [Following error monitoring system](#) (📖 512)

### 8.8.4.3 Override of the parameterised positioning mode

The setting of the positioning mode in [MCK control word](#) superimposes the mode selection via the "Mode" profile parameter ([C1300/1...15](#)). This means that for selected profiles the mode selection and the request of a touch probe positioning via process data are possible. The value set in [C01300/1...15](#) is not overwritten. The following applies to the override:

- A. Valid positioning mode in the MCK control word:  
The positioning mode set in the MCK control word is used.
- B. Positioning mode in the MCK control word = 0:  
The positioning mode set in "mode" profile parameter ([C1300/1...15](#)) is used.
- C. Invalid positioning mode in the MCK control word:  
Ck09Error message "Ck09: Invalid positioning mode". The response set in [C00595/9](#) occurs (Lenze setting: "WarningLocked").

Bit	Designation	Description	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
20	PosModeBit0	<b>Positioning mode</b>				
...	...	Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>	0	0	0	0
23	PosModeBit3	Absolute (shortest path)	0	0	0	1
		Continuous	0	0	1	0
		Relative	0	0	1	1
		Absolute (Cw) *	0	1	0	0
		Absolute (Ccw) *	0	1	0	1
		Absolute (shortest path) to TP *	1	0	0	0
		Continuous to TP *	1	0	0	1
		Relative to TP *	1	0	1	0
		Absolute (Cw) to TP *	1	0	1	1
		Absolute (Ccw) to TP *	1	1	0	0
		* From version 06.00.00 All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!				

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process input for stipulating an override of the positioning mode:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wPosMode	WORD	Override of the positioning mode set in the profile data • Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of <i>wPosMode</i> are evaluated.
		0 Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>
		1 Absolute (shortest path)
		2 Continuous
		3 Relative
		4 Absolute (Cw) *
		5 Absolute (Ccw) *
		8 Absolute (shortest path) to TP *
		9 Continuous to TP *
		10 Relative to TP *
		11 Absolute (Cw) to TP *
		12 Absolute (Ccw) to TP *
		* From version 06.00.00 All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!

#### 8.8.4.4 Position teaching

The [MCK control word](#) can be used to initiate "teaching" or "latching" of the MCK setpoint position or the current position into the currently selected profile.

Bit	Designation	Description
14	PosTeachSetPos	"1" ≡ Teach MCK set position into the selected profile
15	PosTeachActPos	"1" ≡ Teach current position into the selected profile

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface**, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process inputs for teaching:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bPosTeachSetPos	BOOL	Teach MCK setpoint position
		TRUE Teach MCK setpoint position into the selected profile.
bPosTeachActPos	BOOL	Teach current position
		TRUE Teach current position into the selected profile.



#### Note!

If request is made at the same time, the current position is taught.

## 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

### 8.9 Stop

### 8.9 Stop

If the "normal stop" operating mode is active, the drive is brought to a standstill with a parameterisable deceleration ramp.

#### 8.9.1 Parameter setting

Short overview of parameters for "Normal stop" operating mode:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01251/1</a>	Normal stop: Deceleration	720.0000	units/s <sup>2</sup>
<a href="#">C01252/1</a>	Stop: S-ramp time	0.000	s

#### 8.9.2 Requesting the operating mode

Request for "Normal stop" operating mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

MCK control word						
Bit 31	...	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
			OpMode_Bit3	OpMode_Bit2	OpMode_Bit1	OpMode_Bit0
X	...	X	0	1	0	0

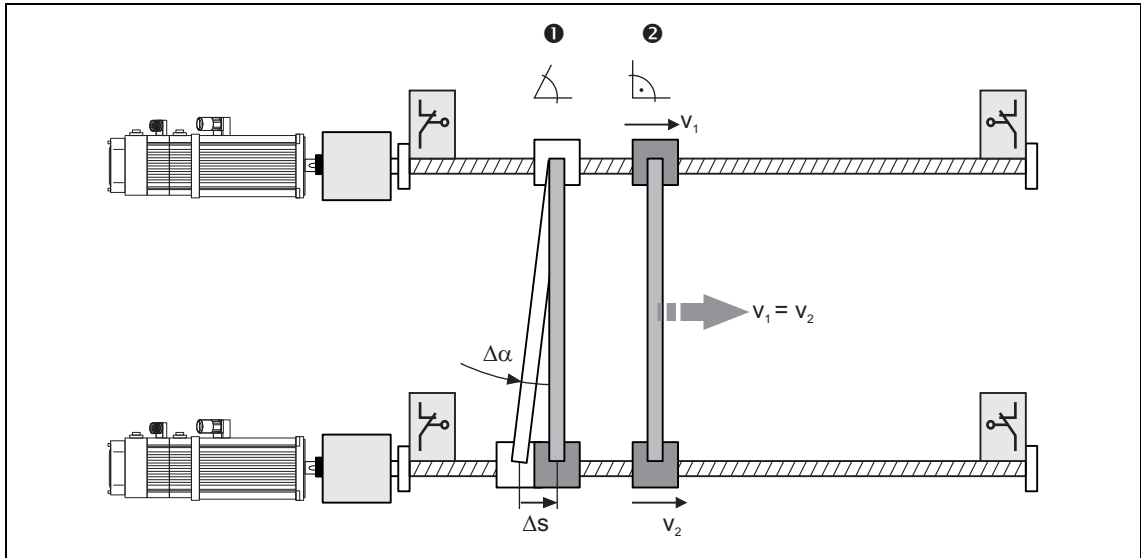
X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

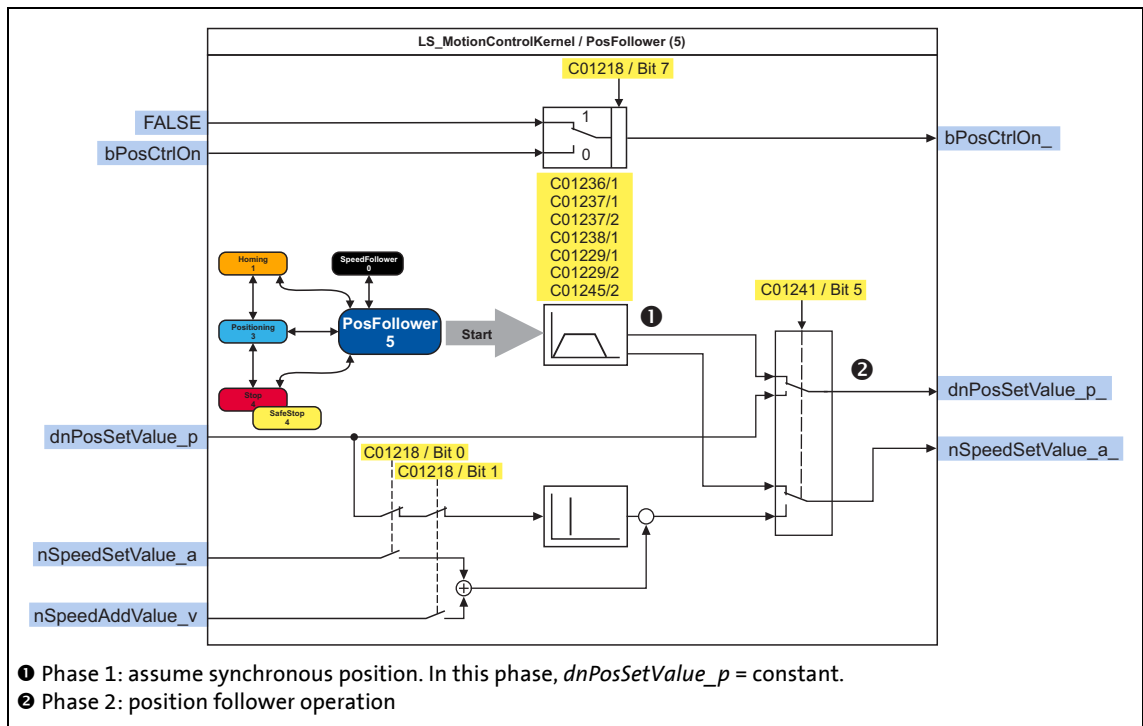
### 8.10 Position follower

In the "Position follower" operating mode, first one of the two drives covers a distance  $\Delta s$  (or an angle  $\Delta\alpha$ ) to the synchronous position ❶.

At the time ❷, both drives follow a position setpoint with synchronous speed:



### Signal flow



[8-35] Signal flow - position follower



# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.10 Position follower

### 8.10.1 Parameter setting

Short overview of parameters for "position follower" operating mode:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01218</a>	MCK: PosFollower setting	Bit coded	
<a href="#">C01236/1</a>	PosFollower: Sync. speed	360.0000	units/s
<a href="#">C01237/1</a>	Pos follower: Sync. accel.	720.0000	units/s <sup>2</sup>
<a href="#">C01237/2</a>	Pos follower: Sync. decel.	720.0000	units/s <sup>2</sup>
<a href="#">C01238/1</a>	Pos follower: Sync. S-ramp time	0.000	s

#### 8.10.1.1 Functional settings

In [C01218](#), various functional settings for the position follower can be made in bit-coded form.

Function	Lenze setting
Bit 0 Speed FF control.: nSpeedSetValue_a	Off
Bit 1 Speed FF control: nSpeedAddValue_v	Off
Bit 2 HW limit switch on	On
Bit 3 SW limit switch on	On
Bit 4 Reserved	Off
Bit 5 Reserved	Off
Bit 6 Reserved	Off
Bit 7 Position controller off	Off

#### Speed feedforward control by means of nSpeedSetValue\_a

If this function has been activated by means of bit 0 in [C01218](#), the main setpoint *nSpeedSetValue\_a* is used as the speed feedforward control value.

#### Speed feedforward control by means of nSpeedAddValue\_v

If this function has been activated by means of bit 1 in [C01218](#), the additive speed value *nSpeedAddValue\_v* is used as the speed feedforward control value.

#### HW limit switch on

If this function has been activated by means of bit 2 in [C01218](#), travel range monitoring by means of hardware limit switches is active in this mode.

▶ [Limit position monitoring](#) (□ 504)

#### SW limit switch on

If this function has been activated by means of bit 3 in [C01218](#), travel range monitoring by means of parameterised software limit positions is active in this mode.

▶ [Limit position monitoring](#) (□ 504)

#### Position controller off

If this function is activated via bit 7 in [C01218](#), the position controller is deactivated in this operating mode. Hence, following error control is switched-off.

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.10 Position follower

### 8.10.2 Requesting the operating mode

Requesting the "position follower" operating mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

MCK control word						
Bit 31	...	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
			OpMode_Bit3	OpMode_Bit2	OpMode_Bit1	OpMode_Bit0
X	...	X	0	1	0	1

X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 8.10.3 Setpoint selection

The absolute position setpoint is stipulated via the *dnPosSetValue\_p* process input.



#### Note!

The *bPosCtrlOn* process input must be set to TRUE so that position/angle control is active within motor control.

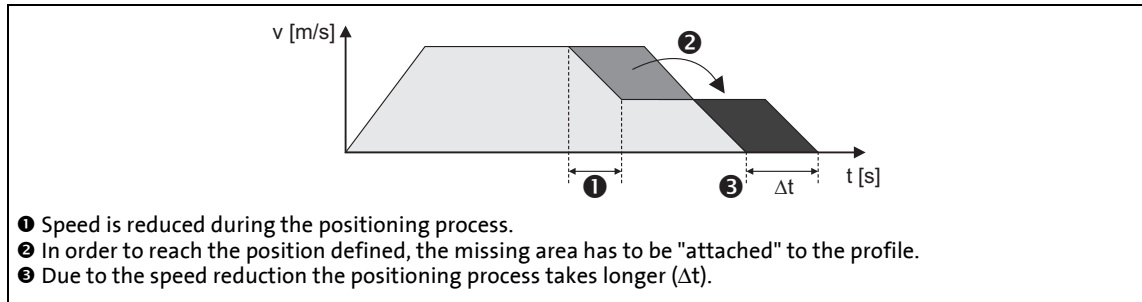
#### Compensating following errors

If the *bDeltaPosOn* process input is set to TRUE, a position difference (following error) is compensated for which is not internally generated from setpoint/actual positions but must be defined via the *dnDeltaPos\_p* process input instead.

### 8.11 Override

An "Override" is the change of profile parameters and their acceptance during the positioning process.

- In this case the traversing profile has to be adapted accordingly, so that positioning is carried out exactly to the target position defined, even if for example a change in speed occurs during the positioning process ("Speed override"):



[8-36] Override (here: speed override)

- The override for speed, acceleration, and S-ramp time affects all motion profiles that are controlled by the internal profile generator:
  - Manual jog
  - Retracting from limit switches
  - Homing
  - Point-to-point positioning



#### Note!

The online change of speed and acceleration is in effect from the start of the profile until the deceleration phase begins. Changing the deceleration phase by means of an override is therefore not possible!

- In the case of an override value of 0 % for the speed, the drive is brought to a standstill.
- Set override value for the speed  $\leq$  speed limitation value ([C00909/x](#)). Otherwise a following error will be generated.
- In the case of an override value of 0 % for the acceleration, acceleration does not take place any longer.

The acceleration override also has the same effect on the deceleration ramp to the same extent specified, but only until the deceleration phase is initiated.

The override has no impact on:

- The "speed follower" operating mode
- Synchronising processes
- Setpoint controls via external setpoints
- Abort via input *bPosStop*
- Speed setpoint selection in case of error (e. g. "Fail-QSP")

### 8.11.1 Speed override

#### Activate override

If control bit 11 (*EnableSpeedOverride*) has been set to "1" in the [MCK control word](#), a speed override is carried out in accordance with the stipulated override value.

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) provides the following process input for activating the speed override:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bEnableVelOverride	BOOL	Speed override
		TRUE   Activate speed override

#### Stipulate override value

The override value is selected via the *nSpeedOverride\_a* input at the SB [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#). The override value is a percentage of the speed of the current profile.

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nSpeedOverride_a	INT	Value for speed override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage multiplier (0 ... 199.99 %) for the currently active speed.</li> <li>• 16384 ≙ 100 % of the maximum traversing speed (display in <a href="#">C01211/1</a>).</li> <li>• If the override value is 0 %, the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul>

#### Deactivate override

If control bit 11 (*EnableSpeedOverride*) is reset to "0", travelling takes place at the speeds that have been specified by means of the profile parameters. Acceleration/deceleration from the speed defined with override to the speed set in the profile takes places immediately in this case.

Deactivating the override within the braking/deceleration ramp does not have any effect.

### 8.11.2 Acceleration override

#### Activate override

If control bit 12 (*EnableAccOverride*) in the [MCK control word](#) has been set to "1", an acceleration override takes place in accordance with the stipulated override value.

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process input for activating the acceleration override:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bEnableAccOverride	BOOL	Acceleration override
		TRUE   Activate acceleration override

#### Stipulate override value

The override value is stipulated via the *nAccOverride\_a* input at the [LS MotionControlKernel](#) SB. The override value is a percentage of the maximum acceleration that has been set for the respective operating mode (referencing, manual jog, positioning etc.) in the corresponding profile parameter.

The acceleration override results in a deceleration override. Both ramps are evaluated by multiplication by the acceleration override until the deceleration process sets in.

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nAccOverride_a	INT	Value for acceleration override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage multiplier (0 ... 199.99 %) for the currently active acceleration.</li> <li>• 16384 ≙ 100 % of the parameterised acceleration of the corresponding operating mode.</li> <li>• If the override value is 0 %, acceleration ceases.</li> </ul>

#### Deactivate override

If control bit 12 (*EnableAccOverride*) is reset to "0", travelling takes place at the acceleration rates specified by means of the profile parameters. "Ramping up" from the acceleration defined with override to the acceleration set in the profile takes place immediately in this case.

### 8.11.3 S-ramp smoothing override

#### Activate override

If control bit 13 (*EnableSRampOverride*) in the [MCK control word](#) is set to "1", S-ramp smoothing override is executed according to the selected override value.

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process input for activating the S-ramp smoothing override:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bEnableSRampOverride	BOOL	S-ramp smoothing override
		TRUE   Activate S-ramp smoothing override

#### Stipulate override value

Optional stipulation of the override value is carried out via the *nSRampOverride\_a* input at the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) SB. The override value is a percentage of the S-ramp time set in the profile data.



#### Note!

If the *nSRampOverride\_a* input remains unconnected or if an override value of "0 %" is selected, activation of the S-ramp override causes deactivation of the S-ramp time.

- Deactivation of the S-ramp time before the start of a profile with S-ramp time causes linear ramp generation.
- Deactivation of the S-ramp time during a traversing process, however, is not accepted immediately in the profile generator, but the profile generator checks automatically when an online change of the ramp form can be carried out and then initiates it automatically.



#### Tip!

Thus it is possible to start a travel profile with S-ramp time and then deactivate the S-ramp time, e.g. to traverse with a linear characteristic after reaching the profile speed.

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nSRampOverride_a	INT	Value for S-ramp smoothing override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage multiplier (0 ... 100 %) for the currently active acceleration.</li> <li>• 16384 ≙ 100 % of the parameterised S-ramp time (<a href="#">C01306/1...15</a>).</li> <li>• Values &gt; 16384 are ignored.</li> </ul>

#### Deactivate override

If control bit 13 (*EnableSRampOverride*) is reset to "0", the S-ramp time specified by means of the profile parameters is used for profile generation.

### 8.12 Holding brake control

This basic function is used for low-wear control of a holding brake.



#### Danger!

Please note that the holding brake is an important element of the safety concept of the machine as a whole.

Thus, proceed very carefully when commissioning this system part!



#### Stop!

Holding brakes on Lenze motors are not intended for braking during operation. The increased wear caused by braking during operation can destroy the motor holding brake!



#### Note!

- **Deactivate automatic DC-injection braking when a holding brake is used!**
  - For this purpose, go to [C00019](#) and set the [Auto DCB](#) threshold to "0".
  - Background: Controller inhibit is already activated by the holding brake control.
- If an electrically holding (self-releasing) brake is to be controlled instead of an electrically released (self-holding) brake, the trigger signal must be inverted!
  - ▶ [Functional settings](#) (□ 577)
- Detailed information on mounting and electrical installation of the motor holding brake can be found in the documentation on the motor holding brake.

#### Intended use

Motor holding brakes are used to lock axes if the controller is inhibited or in case of "mains off" system status. This is not only important for vertical axes but also for e.g. horizontal axes which may cause various problems if the motion is not controlled.

Examples:

- Loss of the reference information after mains OFF and further spinning of the drive.
- Collision with other moving machine parts.

### 8.12.1 Internal interfaces

In the function block editor, the [LS MotionControlKernel](#) system block provides the following internal interfaces for the basic function "holding brake control":

#### Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings				
bMBrakeRelease	BOOL	Releasing/applying the brake in connection with the selected operating mode <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Apply brake.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Release brake manually (forced release).                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Note!</b> The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li> <li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Apply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li> </ul>	TRUE	Release brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Note!</b> The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li> <li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li> </ul>
FALSE	Apply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li> </ul>					
TRUE	Release brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Note!</b> The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li> <li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li> </ul>					
bMBrakeStartValue2 <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	BOOL	Selection of the torque feedforward control value <a href="#">▶ Feedforward control of the motor before release</a> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Starting value 1 is active (see the following figure).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Starting value 2 is active (see the following figure).</td> </tr> </table> <p>Creation of the feedforward control value for the release process of the brake:</p> <p><b>A</b> Signal path for motor control <u>with</u> feedback  <b>B</b> Signal path for motor control <u>without</u> feedback  <b>C</b> Feedforward control value</p> <p><b>1</b> <a href="#">C02581/1</a>: Switching threshold  <b>2</b> <a href="#">C02581/2</a>: Hysteresis for release  <b>3</b> <a href="#">C02581/3</a>: Hysteresis for application  <b>4</b> <a href="#">C02581/4</a>: Starting value 1 for manual feedforward control  <b>5</b> <a href="#">C02581/5</a>: Starting value 2 for manual feedforward control  <b>6</b> <a href="#">C02582/Bit 4</a>: Selection of the feedforward control value (automatic/manual selection)</p>	FALSE	Starting value 1 is active (see the following figure).	TRUE	Starting value 2 is active (see the following figure).
FALSE	Starting value 1 is active (see the following figure).					
TRUE	Starting value 2 is active (see the following figure).					
nMBrakeAddValue_a <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	INT	Additive feedforward control value (speed or torque) in [%] for torque feedforward control when the respective control mode is started <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For speed control: 100 % ≙ reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>For torque control: 100 % ≙ maximum torque (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Feedforward control of the motor before release</a>				



Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bMBrakeApplied <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	BOOL	Input for status detection via switching contacts at the brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only effective if bit 5 in <a href="#">C02582</a> is set to "1".</li> </ul>
		FALSE   Brake is released.
		TRUE   Brake is applied.

### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bMBrakeReleaseOut	BOOL	Trigger signal for switching element holding brake control via a digital output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use bit 0 under <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.  <a href="#">▶ Functional settings</a></li> </ul>
		FALSE   Apply brake.
		TRUE   Release brake.
bMBrakeReleased	BOOL	"Brake released" status signal considering the brake release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed!</li> </ul>
		TRUE   Brake released (after the brake release time has expired).



### Stop!

The digital outputs are not suitable for the "direct" control of a holding brake!

- Connect the digital output connected to the trigger signal *bMBrakeReleaseOut* with a relay or power contactor which switches the brake supply.
- When a power contactor is used, the response and release time of the earth contact is added to the response and release time of the brake. Both times must also be considered for parameterising the closing and opening time of the holding brake

### 8.12.2 Parameter setting



#### Danger!

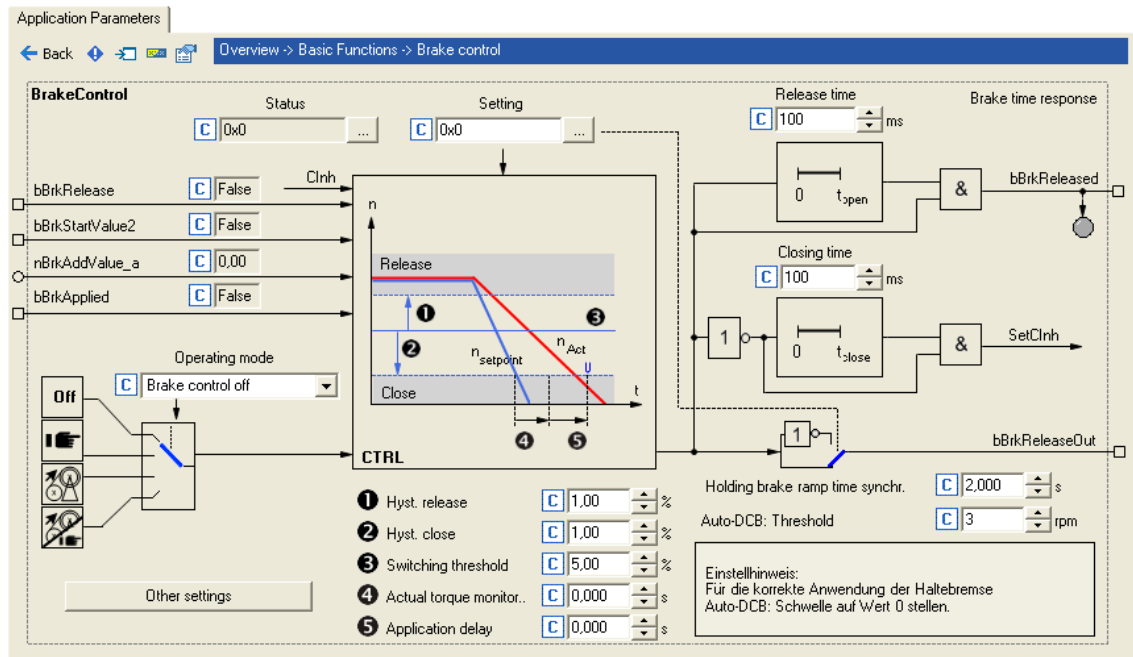
A faultless holding brake control function requires a correct setting of the different deceleration times in the following parameters!

A wrong setting of the delay times can cause a faulty control of the brake!



#### How to go to the parameterisation dialog of the holding brake control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the "**Basic functions**" button.
4. Go to the *Overview* → *Basic functions* dialog box and click the **Holding brake control** button.



#### Short overview of parameters for holding brake control:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C02580</a>	Holding brake: Operating mode	0: Brake control off	
<a href="#">C02581/1</a>	Holding brake: Switching threshold	5.00	%
<a href="#">C02581/2</a>	Holding brake: Hyst. release	1.00	%
<a href="#">C02581/3</a>	Holding brake: Hyst. close	1.00	%
<a href="#">C02581/4</a>	Holding brake: FF control starting value 1	0	%
<a href="#">C02581/5</a>	Holding brake: FF control starting value 2	0	%
<a href="#">C02582</a>	Holding brake: Setting	0	

Greyed out = display parameter

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.12 Holding brake control

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C02589/1</a>	Holding brake: Closing time	100	ms
<a href="#">C02589/2</a>	Holding brake: Release time	100	ms
<a href="#">C02589/3</a>	Holding brake: Waiting time status	100	ms
<a href="#">C02589/4</a>	Holding brake: Ramp FF control	0	ms
<a href="#">C02593/1</a>	Holding brake: Actual value monitoring	0.000	ms
<a href="#">C02593/2</a>	Holding brake: Application delay	0.000	ms
<a href="#">C02610/1</a>	MCK: Holding brake ramp time synchr.	2.000	s
<a href="#">C02607</a>	Holding brake: Status	-	
<a href="#">C00830/68</a>	MCK: nMBrakeAddValue_a	-	%
<a href="#">C00833/80</a>	MCK: bMBrakeRelease	-	
<a href="#">C00833/81</a>	MCK: bMBrakeStartValue2	-	
<a href="#">C00833/82</a>	MCK: bMBrakeApplied	-	
Greyed out = display parameter			

### 8.12.2.1 Operating mode

For different applications and tasks, different operating modes are available in [C02580](#). The selected operating mode determines whether the holding brake control is used and how the holding brake will be switched.

#### Mode 0: Brake control off

In this mode, brake control is switched off (not active).

- The *bMBrakeReleaseOut* trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element is set to FALSE.
- The *bMBrakeReleased* status signal is set to FALSE.



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting, the mode 0 is preset to get into a safe state after the mains is switched on.

#### Mode 11: Manual control

In this mode, brake release and brake application can be directly controlled via the *bMBrakeRelease* input without special logic or automatic.

- Setting pulse inhibit or controller inhibit has no influence on the *bMBrakeReleaseOut* trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element.
- After the brake has been activated and the brake application time has expired, the controller is inhibited automatically by the basic "Holding brake control" function.



#### Tip!

You can use mode 11 to easily check if the brake switches correctly.

**Mode 12: Automatic control**

In this mode, the brake is controlled automatically.

**Danger!**

In this mode, the input *bMBrakeRelease* should be permanently set to FALSE unless manual release (supervisor operation) is required.

If the *bMBrakeRelease* input is set to TRUE, the brake is released immediately, even if the controller is inhibited!

- If the requested speed setpoint reaches a parameterisable upper speed threshold that allows traversing of the drive, the brake will be released and operation enabled.
- On the other hand, if speed setpoint and actual speed fall below a parameterisable lower speed threshold, the brake will be applied under consideration of different time parameters.
- For operating modes with setpoint request via control signal (e.g. "PosExecute" in the [Positioning](#) operating mode), the speed thresholds do not apply. Here the control logic opens and closes the holding brake through internal commands in the **Motion Control Kernel**.
- The brake will also be activated automatically if quick stop is activated in the drive, e.g. by a device command or as response to an error, and in the event of controller inhibit or pulse inhibit.
- After automatic brake activation and expiration of the brake application time, the controller is inhibited automatically by the basic "Holding brake control" function.

**Tip!**

The 2/12 mode is the usual mode to control the brake.

**Mode 13: Semi-automatic control**

From version 06.00.00

In this mode, brake release and brake application can be directly controlled via the *bMBrakeRelease* input without special logic or automatic.

In contrast to the manual operation (mode 11)

- the feedforward control is active in this mode, preventing a sagging e.g. in case of a hoist.
- the brake in this mode also closes when the controller is inhibited in order to prevent the axis in a hoist from falling.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [TroubleQSP](#) (📖 119)
- ▶ [Behaviour in case of pulse inhibit](#) (📖 586)

### 8.12.2.2 Functional settings

The following bit coded functional settings for the holding brake control can be made in [C02582](#):

Bit	Option	Info
Bit 0	bMBrakeReleaseOut invert.	Activation of inverted control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ Inverted logic of the trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element</li> </ul>
Bit 1	Horizontal brake protection	Brake response in case of pulse inhibit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ In the case of a pulse inhibit, the actual speed value is monitored which must reach the "Close" threshold value to cause the holding brake to be applied.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This function is only active if bit 3 (horizontal/winding technology) is set as well. The function is used in order that, when the controller is inhibited, the holding brake of a drive with horizontal traverse path does not wear out during rotation.</li> <li>With vertical motion (bit 3 = 0), this function is not active. Especially with hoists and activated pulse inhibit of the inverter, an immediate application of the brake is essential for safety-related reasons!</li> </ul>
Bit 2	with hoist inv. feedfwd. control	Direction of feedforward control with vertical/hoist technology: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"0" ≡ Positive direction</li> <li>"1" ≡ Negative direction</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> Reversal (Ccw) is then considered.
Bit 3	Horizontal application	Direction of movement of the axis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"0" ≡ The axis performs vertical movements. Gravitational acceleration causes movements.</li> <li>"1" ≡ The direction of the axis is horizontal or rotary. The gravitational acceleration does not cause any movement.</li> </ul> If <a href="#">C002868/1</a> : Bit 7 is set to 1, the holding brake is released without injecting a feedforward control torque or frequency.
Bit 4	Feedforward control C2581 <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	Selection of the feedforward control value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"0" ≡ Automatic selection.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The torque saved at the last stop is used.</li> </ul> </li> <li>"1" ≡ Manual selection.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bMBrakeStartValue2 = FALSE: The feedforward control value 1 set in <a href="#">C02581/4</a> is used.</li> <li>bMBrakeStartValue2 = TRUE: The feedforward control value set in <a href="#">C02581/5</a> is used.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Bit 5	Feedback monitoring <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	Activation of status monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ The bMBrakeApplied input for status detection of the brake (via a switching contact at the brake) is monitored after the waiting time set in <a href="#">C02589/3</a> has expired.</li> </ul>
Bit 6	Sync ramp L_NSet_1 <small>(from version 12.00.00)</small>	Selection of the ramp time for the synchronisation process to setpoint speed after the brake opening time has elapsed <b>Revised behaviour from version 12.00.00:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ The ramp time of the effective acceleration of the ramp function generator (<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a>) is used (Lenze setting).</li> <li>"0" ≡ As before, the ramp time set in <a href="#">C02610/1</a> is used.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> The changeover can be dynamically both via the ramp parameter and via bit 6.
Bit 7	Reserved	

## 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

### 8.12 Holding brake control

---

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Behaviour in case of pulse inhibit](#) (📖 586)
- ▶ [Feedforward control of the motor before release](#) (📖 587)

#### 8.12.2.3 Switching thresholds



#### Stop!

Do not set the lower speed threshold for closing the brake too high to prevent excessive wear of the brake!



#### Note!

When comparing speeds, only the absolute value of the motor speed and not the direction of rotation is considered.

#### Upper speed threshold for brake release:

Switching threshold ([C02581/1](#)) + hysteresis for release ([C02581/2](#))

#### Lower speed threshold for brake application:

Switching threshold ([C02581/1](#)) - hysteresis for application ([C02581/3](#))



#### Tip!

The lower speed threshold for brake application should be set to approximately 5 ... 20 % of the maximum speed to minimise the wear of the brake and provide for an optimum brake reaction by a low grinding of the brake.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Process when brake is released](#) (📖 583)
- ▶ [Process when brake is closed](#) (📖 584)

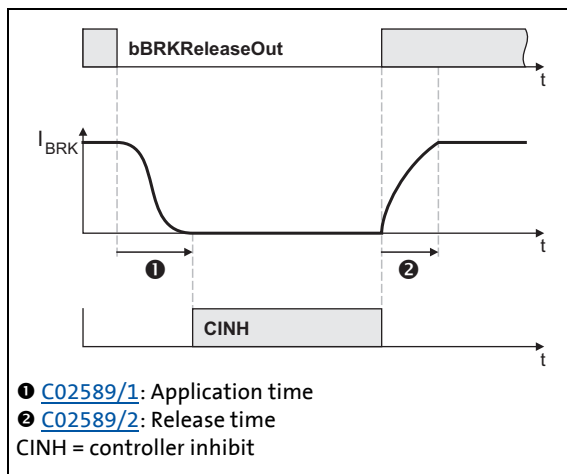
### 8.12.2.4 Application and release time



#### Danger!

A wrong setting of the application and release time can cause a faulty control of the brake!

- If the application time is set too low, the controller is inhibited and the drive becomes torqueless before the brake is applied completely.



- Every mechanical holding brake comes with a construction-conditioned application and release time which must be considered by the holding brake control and is set in [C02589](#).
- The application and release time of the Lenze holding brake is indicated in the supplied operating instructions in the "Technical data" chapter.
- If the application and release times are too long, this is uncritical in respect of safety but leads to unnecessarily long delays during cyclical braking processes.

[8-37] Definition of the application and release time with the example of the PM brake



#### Tip!

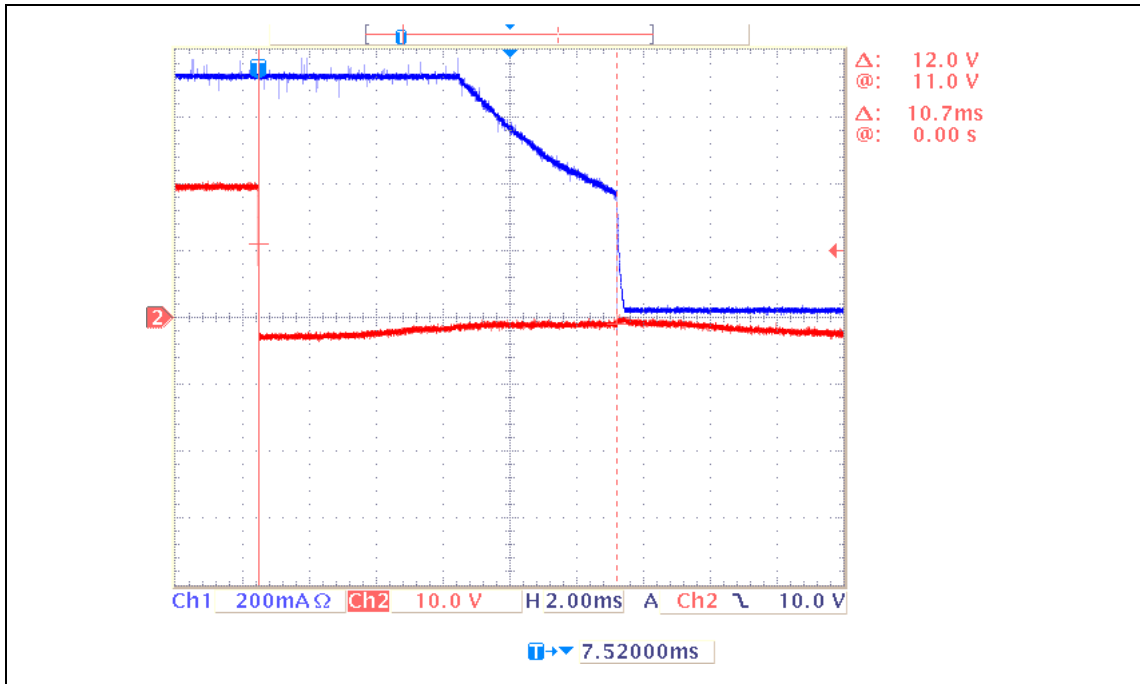
The application and release times do not only vary between the brake types but also depend on the basic conditions in the plant:

- Parameters of the hardware (cable length, temperature, level of supply voltage etc.)
- Contact elements used (brake module or contactor at the digital output)
- Type of overvoltage limitation/suppressor circuit

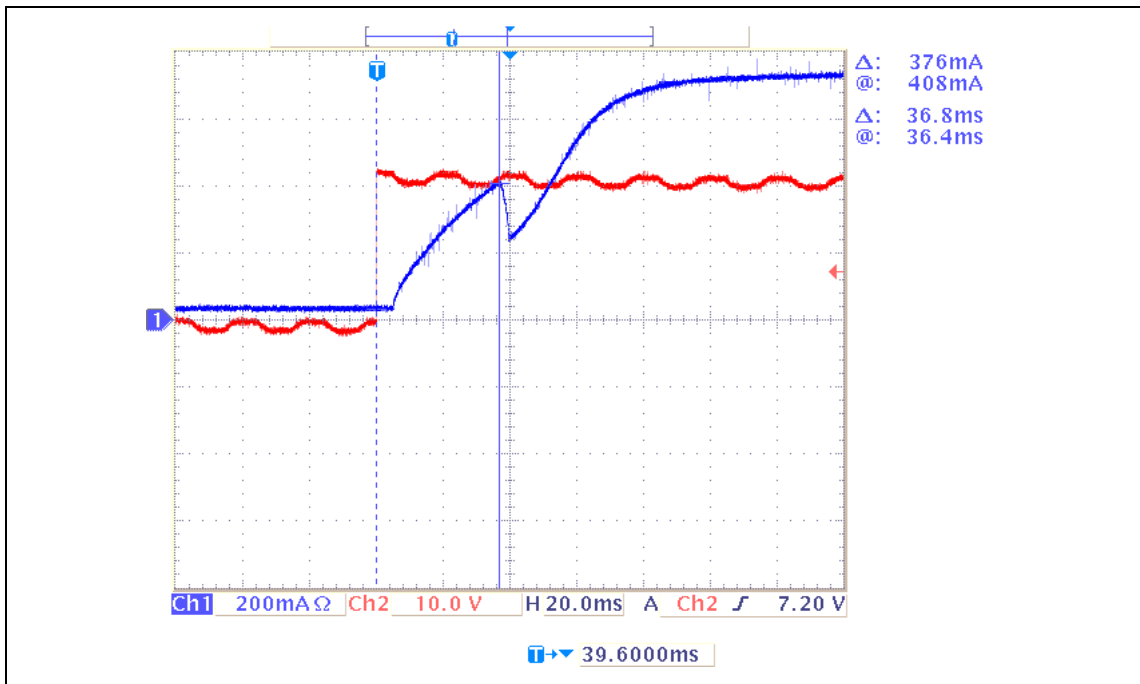
For optimisation purposes, detect in individual cases the response times by measurement.

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.12 Holding brake control



[8-38] Oscillogram 1: Current characteristic for the application of a mechanical holding brake (application time: 10.7 ms)



[8-39] Oscillogram 2: Current characteristic for the release of a mechanical holding brake (release time: 36.8 ms)

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Process when brake is released](#) (📖 583)
- ▶ [Process when brake is closed](#) (📖 584)



### 8.12.2.5 Ramp time for approaching the setpoint speed

For the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode, a ramp time can be set in [C02610/1](#) if the setpoint is already out of reach while the holding brake is initiating the feedforward control process.



#### Note!

The "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)", and "[Positioning](#)" operating modes are based on a different control/release process of the holding brake. In these operating modes, the [C02610/1](#) setting parameter does not have any effect!

#### Example :

A setpoint of 90 % is selected via the ramp function generator while the brake is applied (controller is inhibited).

1. At the set ramp (in most cases [C00012](#)), the ramp function generator ramps up to 90 %.
2. The brake identifies the setpoint selection of 5 % (release switching threshold). The feedforward control of the brake provides 3 % of the setpoint and will not report the release of the brake after approx. 1 s has expired.

**Conclusion:** 90 % of the selected setpoint is already ramped up while the brake is only providing 3 % of the setpoint via the feedforward control.

Since at this point a step change from 3 % to 90 % may cause mechanical jerks, the setpoint is ramped up from 3 % to 90 %, using the ramp time set in [C02610/1](#) (Lenze setting: 2 s).

Our example is based on the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) operating mode since the servo control (SC) operating mode does not use the switching threshold for the application of the holding brake for speed feedforward control. However, ramping up to a setpoint that is out of reach is carried out for all motor control operating modes because there is always a mechanical/electric delay when controlling a holding brake.

This delay is due to:

- Motor magnetisation (in the case of servo control only)
- Mechanical delay of all switching elements connected upstream to the holding brake
- Mechanical delay of the holding brake itself
- Generation of the holding torque by the motor

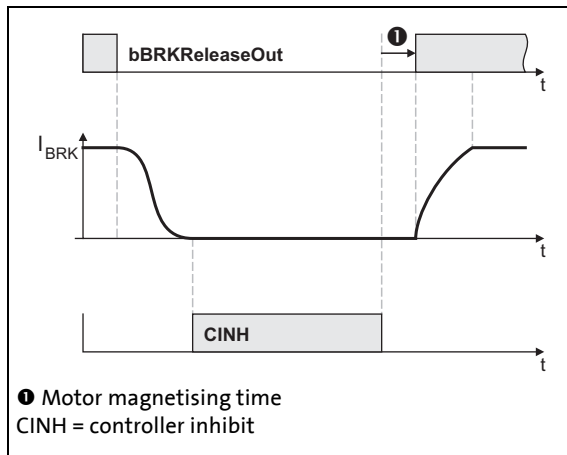
#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Process when brake is released](#) (📖 583)

## 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

### 8.12 Holding brake control

#### 8.12.2.6 Motor magnetising time (only with asynchronous motor)



[8-40] Considering the motor magnetising time taking the PM brake as an example

- When an asynchronous motor is used, first the magnetic field required for the holding torque is created (which is already available when a synchronous motor is used) after the controller inhibit is deactivated.
- The motor is internally magnetised through internal feedforward control of the lower speed threshold. The release time set in [C02589/2](#) is considered here.

#### Related topics:

▶ [Process when brake is released](#) (📖 583)

#### 8.12.2.7 Actual value monitoring

If an actual value monitoring time  $> 0$  s is selected in [C02593/1](#), the actual speed time monitoring is active.

- The monitoring time starts when the speed setpoint has reached the lower switching threshold and the actual speed is still above this threshold. (see illustration [\[8-43\]](#) in chapter "[Process when brake is closed](#)".)
- If the actual speed is still above the threshold when the monitoring time has expired, the brake will be automatically applied in the automatic brake control mode (mode 12).



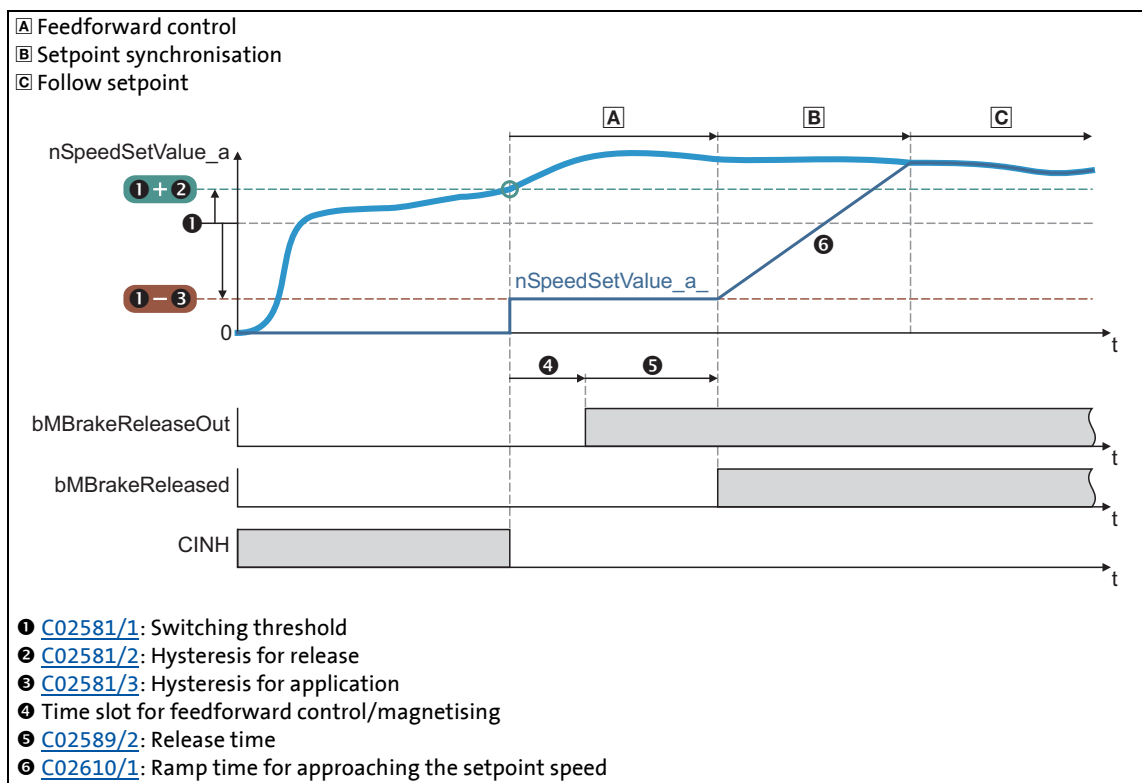
#### Note!

In the Lenze setting, the actual speed time monitoring is deactivated ([C02593/1](#) = "0 s"), i.e. the brake will only be applied when the actual speed has reached the lower switching threshold.

### 8.12.3 Process when brake is released

1. The controller inhibit is deactivated.
2. The magnetic field required for the holding torque is created in the motor (is already available when a synchronous machine is used).
3. The *bMBrakeReleaseOut* trigger signal for holding brake switching element is set to TRUE for releasing the brake.
4. After the brake opening time has elapsed:
  - The *bMBrakeReleased* status signal ("brake released") is set to TRUE.
  - In the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode, the drive synchronises to the already accelerated speed setpoint.
  - In the operating modes with setpoint request via control signal (operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)"), the ramping process starts after the brake release at 0.
5. After the waiting time set in [C02589/3](#) has additionally expired, the status monitoring starts again (if activated via bit 5 in [C02582](#)).

#### Time diagram



[8-41] Release holding brake in automatic mode via speed threshold

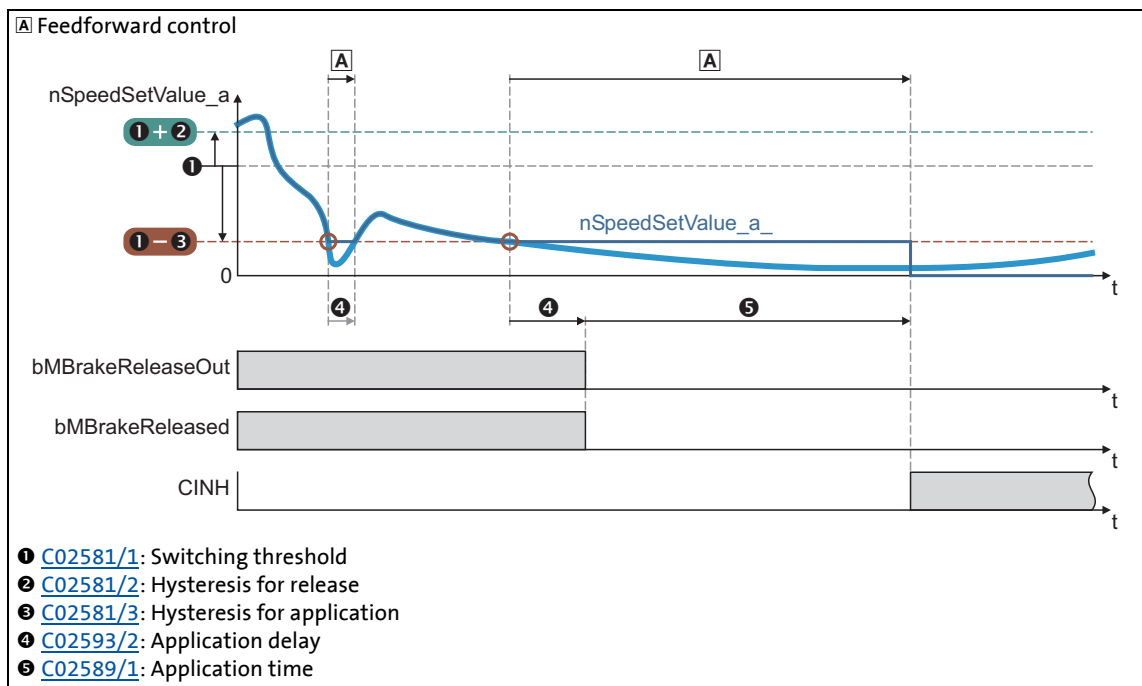
#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Feedforward control of the motor before release](#) (📖 587)

### 8.12.4 Process when brake is closed

1. The motor is decelerated when the setpoint is reduced by the user (e.g. turn down the potentiometer, setpoint selection via CAN).
  - The motor can also be decelerated by the "Quick stop" function or by "DC-injection braking", either directly requested by the user or as response to an error.
2. If the speed setpoint and the actual speed have fallen below the lower speed threshold or only the speed setpoint has fallen below the lower speed threshold and the actual value monitoring time has expired:
  - The *bMBrakeReleaseOut* trigger signal for the holding brake switching element is set to FALSE for closing the brake.
  - The *bMBrakeReleased* status signal is reset to FALSE.
  - In the operating modes with setpoint request via control signal (operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)"), the brake closes depending on the internal state *bBusy* (setpoint generation through active profile generator) of the **Motion Control Kernel**.
  - The brake application time starts to expire.
3. After the brake application time has expired, the controller is inhibited.
4. After the waiting time set in [C02589/3](#) has additionally expired, the status monitoring starts again (if activated via bit 5 in [C02582](#)).
5. In order to prevent the drive from further rotating/accelerating in the event of an error of the feedback contact, controller inhibit is cancelled again and the drive is held at standstill in a speed-controlled manner.

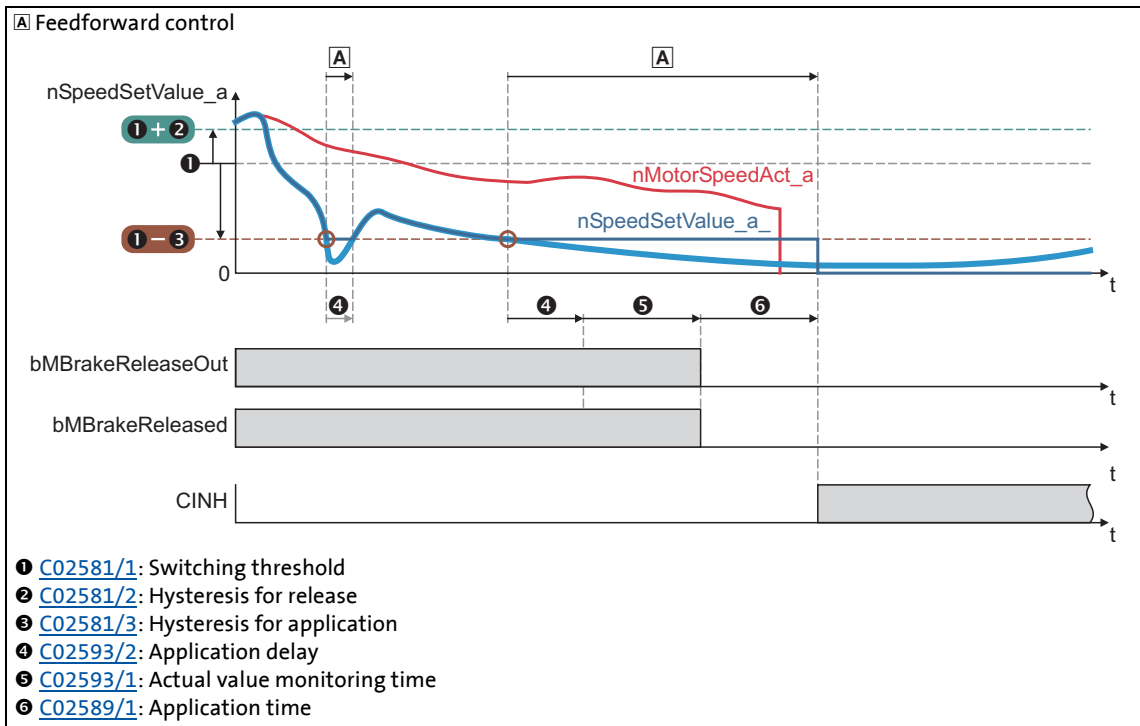
#### Time diagrams



[8-42] Close holding brake in automatic mode via speed threshold (actual value = setpoint)

# 8 Basic drive functions (MCK)

## 8.12 Holding brake control



[8-43] Close holding brake in automatic mode with actual value monitoring time ([C02593/1](#) > 0 s)

### 8.12.5 Behaviour in case of pulse inhibit

Setting the pulse inhibit causes a load-controlled coasting of the motor until the pulse is enabled again. In the enabled inverter, the pulse can be inhibited e.g. due to a DC overvoltage, DC undervoltage or the "Safe torque off" request.

The brake response to pulse inhibit can be parameterised under [C02582](#).



#### Stop!

For parameterising the response to pulse inhibit in [C02582](#), the energy conditions of the machine should be evaluated first.

The energy stored in the machine can be considerably higher than the permissible switching energy and thus lead to the destruction of the brake if applied directly!

#### Activate brake immediately when pulse is inhibited

If bit 1 is set to "0" in [C02582](#) (Lenze setting), the brake will be immediately applied when the pulse is inhibited to avoid damage to the mechanical components.

Especially in the case of hoist drives, immediate engagement of the brake is absolutely necessary for safety reasons if the pulse inhibit function of the inverter has been activated!



#### Danger!

This behaviour is valid in (semi) automatic operation when the *bMBrakeRelease* input is set to FALSE.

When the *bMBrakeRelease* input is set to TRUE (supervisor operation) in automatic mode, the brake is not applied at pulse inhibit!

#### Only activate brake below threshold for brake activation

If bit 1 and bit 3 are set to "1" in [C02582](#), the brake remains released until the lower speed threshold is reached to avoid an excessive wear of the brake.

- The braking action only takes place due to the friction in the load mechanics.
- The brake will not be applied until the motor speed has reached the threshold for brake activation. Hence, the function depends on the signal of the speed encoder.

During uncritical operation (horizontal loading condition), delayed brake application may be required to protect the brake in case of high centrifugal masses.

In case of vertical motion (bit 3 = 0), this function is not active due to safety-related reasons.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Functional settings](#) (📖 577)
- ▶ [Switching thresholds](#) (📖 578)

### 8.12.6 Feedforward control of the motor before release

The motor is precontrolled by selecting the lower speed threshold for applying the brake (control modes without feedback). When the upper speed threshold for brake release is reached, the motor is precontrolled with the for the release time set in [C02589](#) with the lower threshold value before the brake switches to the release mode.

Here, the direction of the feedforward control depends on two conditions:

1. On the settings selected under [C02582](#):
  - Bit 2 = feedforward control inverted (for vertical drives/hoists)
  - Bit 3 = direction of the axis
2. On the sign of the setpoint.

**Truth table for the direction of the feedforward control**

Setpoint	Direction	Feedforward control	Scheme	Direction	
				Feedforward control value	Start value
$n \geq 0$	vertical/hoist ( <a href="#">C02582</a> : Bit 3 = 0)	not inverted ( <a href="#">C02582</a> : Bit 2 = 0)		+	+
		inverted ( <a href="#">C02582</a> : Bit 2 = 1)		-	+
$n < 0$	vertical/hoist ( <a href="#">C02582</a> : Bit 3 = 0)	not inverted ( <a href="#">C02582</a> : Bit 2 = 0)		+	-
		inverted ( <a href="#">C02582</a> : Bit 2 = 1)		-	-
$n \geq 0$	horizontal/winding drive ( <a href="#">C02582</a> : Bit 3 = 1)	Inversion via bit 2 with horizontal direction not effective		+	+
$n < 0$				-	-
$n \geq 0$	horizontal/winding drive ( <a href="#">C02582</a> : Bit 3 = 1)	Release holding brake without injecting feedforward control torque or frequency <a href="#">C002868/1</a> : bit 7 = 1		0	+
$n < 0$				0	-



### Note!

The effective direction of the torque when the drive is stopped also determines the direction of the feedforward control value. In case of emergency stop scenarios or mechanical blocking torques can be stored when the drive is stopped that act against the desired feedforward control direction. If such scenarios are not excluded in applications, you should not use the automatic storage of the holding torque.

- Alternatively use the manual selection ([C02582](#): bit 4 = 1).

### Selection of the feedforward control value

From version 06.00.00 onwards, the feedforward control value can be selected via bit 4 in [C02582](#):

- Bit 4 = 0: Automatic selection
  - The torque saved at the last stop is used.
- Bit 4 = 1: Manual selection
  - *bMBrakeStartValue2* = FALSE: The feedforward control value 1 set in [C02581/4](#) is used.
  - *bMBrakeStartValue2* = TRUE: The feedforward control value set in [C02581/5](#) is used.

### Additive torque

If the servo control (SC) operating mode has been selected, an additive torque value in [%] can be selected via the *nBrkTorqueAdd\_a* input.

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Functional settings](#) (📖 577)
- ▶ [Switching thresholds](#) (📖 578)



## 9 Diagnostics & error management

This chapter provides information on error handling, drive diagnostics, and fault analysis.

### 9.1 Basics on error handling in the inverter

Many of the functions integrated in the inverter can

- detect errors and thus protect the device from damage or overload, e.g. short-circuit detection, Ixt overload detection, overtemperature detection, etc.
- detect an operating error by the user, e.g. a missing memory module, a required or missing communication module, etc.
- output a warning signal if desired, e.g. if the speed is too high or too low, etc.

Depending on the importance, the error detection in the device responds very fast (e.g. short-circuit detection < 1 ms) or in a slower cycle (e.g. temperature monitoring approx. 100 ms).

All functions provided with an error detection (e.g. the motor control) supply information to a so-called error handler. The error handler is processed every 1 ms and evaluates all information.

In this evaluation, the so-called status determining error (display in [C00168](#)) and the current error (display in [C00170](#)) are generated, and the inverter is caused to take the respective error status (e.g. TroubleQSP).

These two types of error information serve to diagnose errors systematically and contain the following information:

1. The error type (e.g. "Warning")
2. The error subject area (e.g. "CAN generally integrated")
3. The error ID within the error subject area

Together all types of information form the real error number which is unique in the whole device system. ▶ [Structure of the 32-bit error number \(bit coding\)](#) (📖 617)

In addition to the control of the device status by the error handler, a logbook function records the errors and their histories. ▶ [Logbook](#) (📖 602)

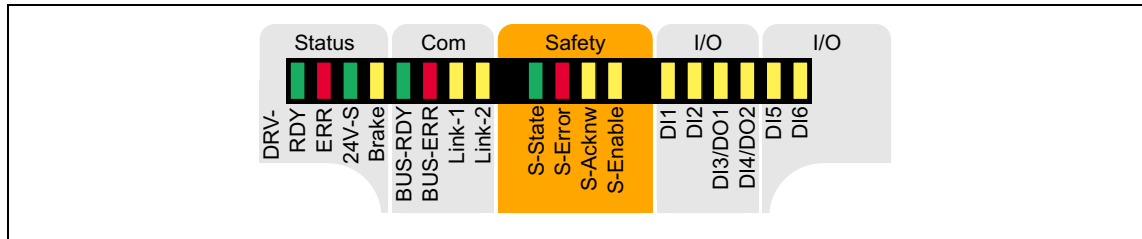


#### Tip!

For many device errors, the error type and hence the response of the inverter to the error can be parameterised. ▶ [Setting the error response](#) (📖 612)

### 9.2 LED status displays

Information on some operating statuses can quickly be obtained via LED displays:



[9-1] LED display on the inverter front panel

Labelling	Colour	Status	Description
DRV-RDY	green	On	Standard device ready for operation
DRV-ERR	red	On	Warning/trouble/fault
24V-S	green	On	24-V voltage available
Brake	Yellow	Off	Motor holding brake not triggered (applied)
		On	Motor holding brake triggered (released)
<b>LED status displays for communication</b>			
BUS-RDY	green	Off	Communication not initialised
		blinking	Communication has been established
		On	Communication has stopped
BUS-ERR	red	blinking	With PROFINET: Node detection
		Fast blinking	With PROFINET: Nodes not detected
		On	Communication error
Link-1 Link-2	Yellow	Off	Communication is not active
		blinking	Initialisation
		Fast blinking	With PROFINET: Communication is active, telegrams are sent.
<b>LED status displays for integrated safety</b>			
<b>Note:</b> The status of the safety option 10 is exclusively signalled via the "S-Enable" display.			
S-State	green	Off	Communication between Standard device and safety engineering is not possible
		blinking	Integrated safety is in service state
		On	Communication between standard device and safety system has been established
S-Error	red	Off	Error-free operation
		blinking	Integrated safety system is not supported by the standard device
		On	Warning/trouble/fault
S-Acknw	Yellow	On	Acknowledgement of a parameter set acceptance is required
S-Enable	Yellow	blinking	Safety function system active (unsafe display)
		On	Inverter is enabled

Labelling	Colour	Status	Description
<b>LED status displays for I/O terminals</b>			
DI1	Yellow	On	DI1 = HIGH
DI2	Yellow	On	DI2 = HIGH
DI3/DO1	Yellow	On	DI3/DO1 = HIGH
DI4/DO2	Yellow	On	DI4/DO2 = HIGH
DI5	Yellow	On	DI5 = HIGH
DI6	Yellow	On	DI6 = HIGH








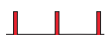
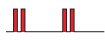






### Related topics:

- ▶ [Device control \(DCTRL\)](#) (📖 97)
- ▶ [Device state machine and device states](#) (📖 111)
- ▶ [CANopen option](#) (📖 668)
- ▶ [PROFIBUS/PROFINET option](#) (📖 748)
- ▶ [Drive-based safety](#) (📖 757)
- ▶ [I/O terminals](#) (📖 331)

### 9.2.1 LED status displays of the device status

The control of the two LEDs "DRV-RDY" and "DRV-ERR" on the front of the inverter depends on the device status.

The meaning can be seen from the table below:

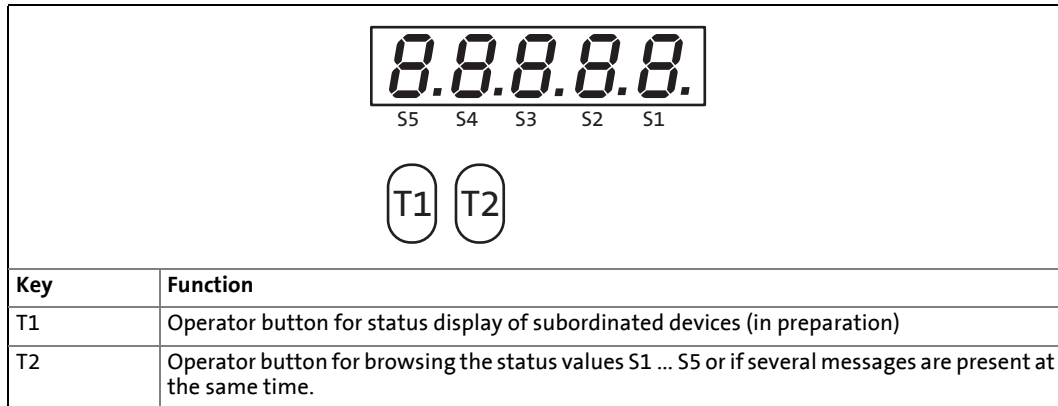
DRV-RDY	DRV-ERR	Description	Device status (Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> )
OFF	OFF	OFF or initialisation active	<a href="#">Init</a>
	OFF	Safe torque off is active	<a href="#">SafeTorqueOff</a>
	OFF	Device is ready to start	<a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>
	OFF	Device is switched on	<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>
	OFF	Motor data identification/operation	<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>
		The inverter is ready to switch on, switched on or the operation is enabled and a warning is indicated.	
		Fault active, quick stop	<a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>
OFF		Trouble active	<a href="#">Trouble</a>
OFF		Fault active	<a href="#">Fault</a>
<b>Legend</b>			
Meaning of the symbols used to describe the LED states:			
	LED is flashing once approx. every 3 seconds ( <i>slow flash</i> )		
	LED is flashing once approx. every 1.25 seconds ( <i>flash</i> )		
	LED is flashing twice approx. every 1.25 seconds ( <i>double flash</i> )		
	LED is blinking every second		
	LED is permanently on		

#### Related topics:

▶ [Device state machine and device states](#) (111)

### 9.3 Drive diagnostics via the integrated 7-segment display

The inverter comes with an integrated 7-segment display which can show 4 or 5 characters.



[9-2] 7-segment display, 5 characters (S1 .... S5)

The display has three different modes:

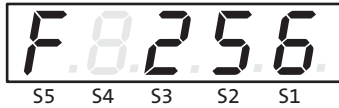
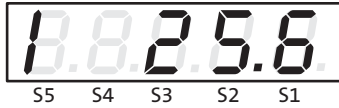



1. Automatic display
  - When the inverter is switched on, the parameter saved as status value 1 is displayed.
2. Manual operation display
  - For triggering the inverter in manual operation.
3. Message display
  - For errors or warnings.
  - This display has the highest priority and overrides the two other modes.

Detailed information on the different modes can be found in the following sections.

### Automatic display

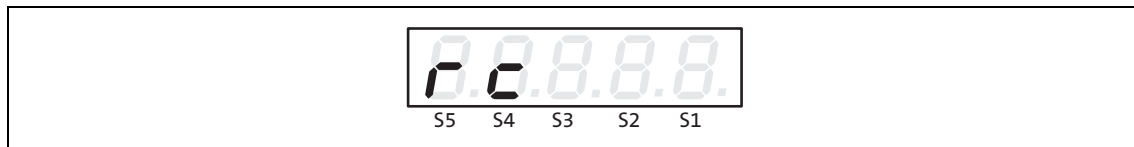
In this mode, five parameters can be displayed in a row.

- The selection key T1 serves to browse the parameters in ascending order. After the status value S5, it starts anew with status value S1.
- The parameters to be displayed as status values S1 ... S5 in the display can be configured using the »Engineer« (in preparation).
- In the Lenze setting, the following status values are displayed:

Status value	Example
S1: Motor output frequency in [Hz] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The output frequency is displayed as a function of the direction of rotation, i.e. in case of CCW rotation, a minus sign is displayed.</li> <li>• Display area: <math>\pm 999</math> Hz</li> </ul>	 <p>"F 256" = output frequency 256 Hz</p>
S2: Actual current value in [0.1 A]	 <p>"I 25.6" = actual current value 25.6 A</p>
S3: Device utilisation in [%]	 <p>"P 156" = Device utilisation 156 %</p>
S4: Motor voltage in [V]	 <p>"u 358" = Motor voltage 358 V</p>
S5: DC-bus voltage in [V]	 <p>"U 558" = DC-bus voltage 558 V</p>

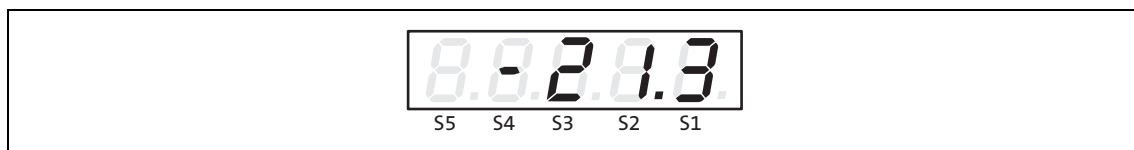
### Manual operation display (in preparation)

If the inverter is changed over to the manual operation mode using the operator button, "rc" is displayed (remote control):



- When it is changed over between CCW and CW rotation using the operator button, the output frequency of the motor in CW rotation is displayed without sign and in CCW rotation with minus sign.

- Example: "-21.3" = motor rotates in CCW rotation with an output frequency of 21.3 Hz.



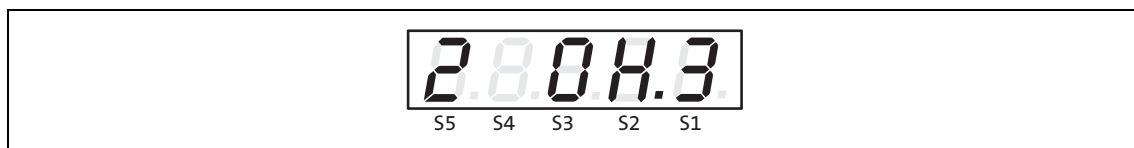
### Message display

If warnings or errors exist, these are shown in blinking mode.

- If several errors exist, the active status determining error is displayed and all further errors will only be entered into the logbook.

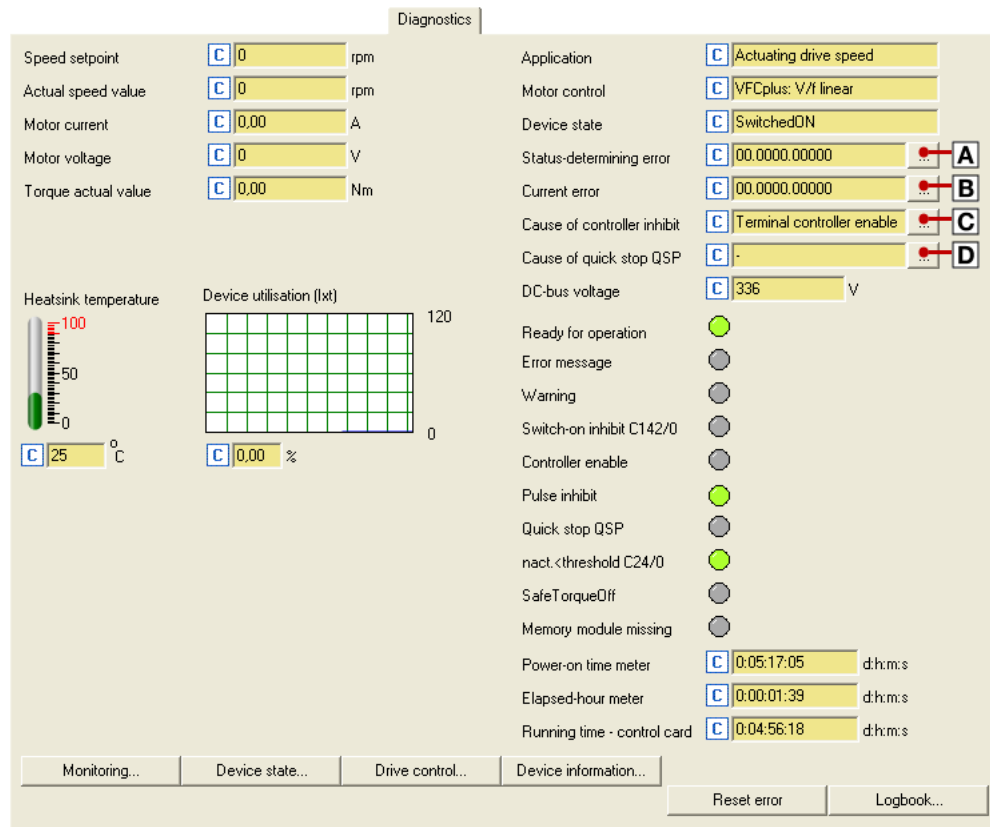
The messages are structured as follows:

- The character in position S5 indicates the device number if several subordinated device are connected to the inverter via the fieldbus interface, for example:
  - "1" = 8400 protec inverter (master)
  - "2" = 8400 protec inverter (slave 1 to node address 2)
  - "3" = 8400 protec inverter (slave 2 to node address 3), etc.
- The characters in positions S1 to S4 indicate the abbreviated warning or error. ▶ [Short overview \(A-Z\)](#) (□ 623)
- Example: "2 OH3" = In case of the device on node address 2, the warning "OH3: Motor temperature (X21) triggered" is active.



### 9.4 Drive diagnostics with the »Engineer«


When an online connection to the inverter has been established, the connected inverter can be diagnosed and relevant actual inverter states can be displayed in a clearly arranged visualisation using the »Engineer«:



Button	Function
	<b>A</b> Display details of the status determining error.
	<b>B</b> Display details of the current error.
	<b>C</b> Display all active sources of a controller inhibit.
	<b>D</b> Display all active sources of a quick stop.
<b>Monitoring...</b>	<a href="#">Configure the Monitoring.</a> (↗ 610)
<b>Device state...</b>	Display the internal state machine including the current device status.
<b>Drive control...</b>	Display the bit assignment of the following control-related words: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MCI control word (<a href="#">C00136/1</a>)</li> <li>• CAN control word (<a href="#">C00136/2</a>)</li> <li>• Cause of controller inhibit (<a href="#">C00158</a>)</li> <li>• Cause of quick stop (<a href="#">C00159</a>)</li> <li>• Status word (<a href="#">C00150</a>)</li> <li>• Status word 2 (<a href="#">C00155</a>)</li> </ul>
<b>Device information...</b>	Display identification data, e.g. firmware information or serial number of individual inverter components.
<b>Resetting an error</b>	Acknowledge error message (if the error cause has been eliminated).
<b>Logbook...</b>	<a href="#">Display the Logbook</a> of the inverter. (↗ 602)



**How to diagnose a drive with the »Engineer«:**


1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Click the  icon or select the **Online→Go online** command to build up an online connection with the inverter.
3. Select the **Diagnostics** tab.
  - With an online connection, the **Diagnostics** tab displays current status information about the inverter.

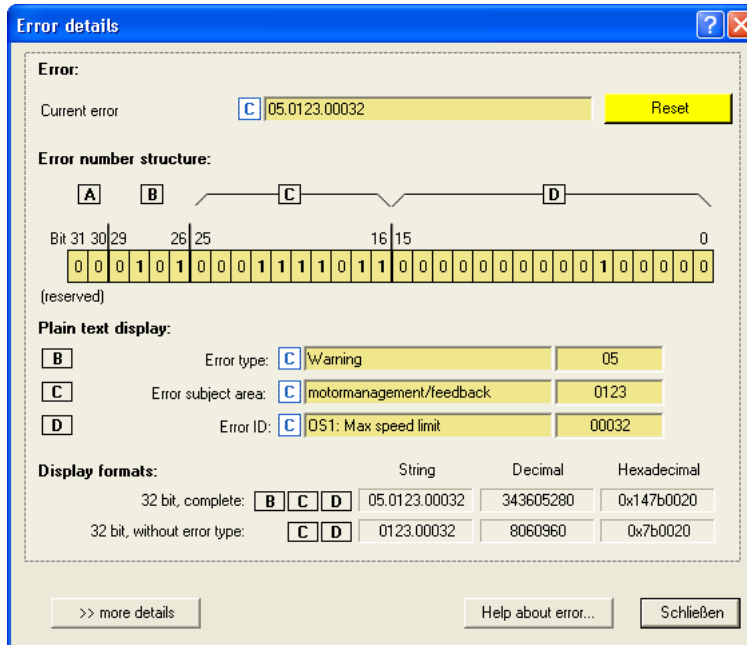
**Tip!**

The online connection to the inverter can be established via the following device interfaces:

- Diagnostic interface X70
- [CANopen option \(p 668\)](#)
- [PROFIBUS/PROFINET option \(p 748\)](#)

### 9.4.1 Display details of the error

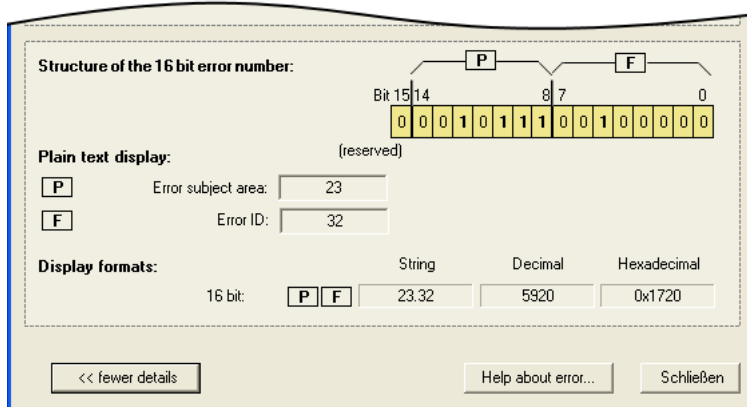
If you go to the **Diagnostics** tab and click the  button for the status determining or current error, the *Error details* dialog box displays further information on the error:



- Click the **Help about error...** button to open the online help with information on the error cause and possible remedies.

From version 06.00.00 / »Engineer V2.13« onwards:

- The **>> more details** button serves to provide more information about the structure of the 16-bit error number:

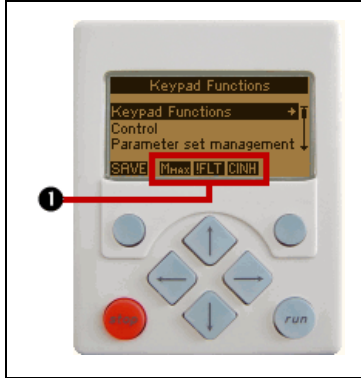


#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Structure of the 32-bit error number \(bit coding\)](#) (□ 617)
- ▶ [Structure of the 16 bit error number \(bit coding\)](#) (□ 620)

### 9.5 Drive diagnostics via keypad/bus system

#### Keypad display of the inverter status



- If the diagnosis terminal is connected to the diagnostic interface X70, the status of the inverter is shown via different icons on the LCD display in the area ❶.

Symbol	Meaning	Notes
<b>RDY</b>	Inverter is switched on.	▶ <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> (📖 117)
<b>RUN</b>	Inverter is enabled.	
<b>STP</b>	Application in the inverter is stopped.	
<b>QSP</b>	Quick stop active	
<b>CINH</b>	Inverter is inhibited.	The power outputs are inhibited.
<b>OFF</b>	Inverter is ready to start.	▶ <a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a> (📖 116)
<b>Mmax</b>	Speed controller 1 at the limit.	The drive is torque-controlled.
<b>Imax</b>	Set current limit has been exceeded in motor or generator mode.	
<b>IMP</b>	Pulse inhibit active	The power outputs are inhibited.
<b>IFLT</b>	Fault	▶ <a href="#">Fault</a> (📖 121)
<b>!TRB</b>	Trouble	▶ <a href="#">Trouble</a> (📖 120)
<b>!Tosp</b>	TroubleQSP	▶ <a href="#">TroubleQSP</a> (📖 119)
<b>WRN</b>	Warning is active	

### Display parameters

The parameters listed in the following tables serve to query current states and actual values of the inverter for diagnostic purposes, e.g. by using the keypad, a bus system or the »Engineer« (with an online connection to the inverter).

- These parameters are listed in the »Engineer« parameter list and the keypad in the **Diagnostics** category.
- A detailed description of these parameters can be found in the chapter "[Parameter reference](#)" (□ 779).

Parameters	Display
<a href="#">C00051</a>	MCTRL: Actual speed value
<a href="#">C00052</a>	Motor voltage
<a href="#">C00053</a>	DC-bus voltage
<a href="#">C00054</a>	Motor current
<a href="#">C00056/1</a>	Torque demand
<a href="#">C00056/2</a>	Actual torque value
<a href="#">C00058</a>	Output frequency
<a href="#">C00061</a>	Heatsink temperature
<a href="#">C00064/1</a>	Device utilisation (lxt)
<a href="#">C00064/2</a>	Device utilisation (lxt) 15s
<a href="#">C00064/3</a>	Device utilisation (lxt) 3 min
<a href="#">C00133</a>	Brake resistor utilisation
<a href="#">C00136/1</a>	MCI control word
<a href="#">C00136/2</a>	CAN control word
<a href="#">C00137</a>	Device status
<a href="#">C00138/1</a>	SYS control signals
<a href="#">C00138/2</a>	MCK control signals
<a href="#">C00138/3</a>	FWM control signals
<a href="#">C00150</a>	Status word
<a href="#">C00158</a>	Cause of controller inhibit
<a href="#">C00159</a>	Cause of quick stop QSP
<a href="#">C00165/1</a>	Status determining error (displayed as a numeric text)
<a href="#">C00165/2</a>	Current error (displayed as a numeric text)
<a href="#">C00168</a>	Status determining error (display of 32-bit number)
<a href="#">C00170</a>	Current error
<a href="#">C00166/1</a>	Error type, status determining
<a href="#">C00166/2</a>	Error subject area, status determining
<a href="#">C00166/3</a>	Error ID, status determining
<a href="#">C00166/4</a>	Error type, current
<a href="#">C00166/5</a>	Error subject area, current
<a href="#">C00166/6</a>	Error ID, current
<a href="#">C00177/1</a>	Switching cycles mains switching
<a href="#">C00177/2</a>	Switching cycles output relay
<a href="#">C00177/3</a>	Stress counter - short circuit
<a href="#">C00177/4</a>	Stress counter - earth fault
<a href="#">C00177/5</a>	Stress meter clamp

Parameters	Display
<a href="#">C00178</a>	Time the inverter was enabled (elapsed-hour meter)
<a href="#">C00179</a>	Power-up time (power-on time meter)
<a href="#">C00180/1</a>	Runtime - control card
<a href="#">C00180/2</a>	Running time - heatsink fan
<a href="#">C00180/3</a>	Running time - internal fan

### Identification data

The parameters listed in the following table belong to the **Identification** category of the »Engineer« parameter list and the keypad and serve to display the identification data of the inverter:

Parameters	Display
<a href="#">C00099</a>	Firmware version (as a string)
<a href="#">C00199/1</a>	Device name <a href="#">▶ Automatic acceptance of the device name in the »Engineer«</a>
<a href="#">C00200</a>	Firmware product type
<a href="#">C00201/1...6</a>	Firmware of the control card and the power section
<a href="#">C00203/1...9</a>	Product type code of the individual device components
<a href="#">C00204/1...9</a>	Serial numbers of the individual device components

### 9.6 Logbook

The integrated logbook function of the inverter chronologically logs important events within the system and plays an important role for troubleshooting and inverter diagnostics.

#### Events that can be logged

The following events can be logged in the logbook:

- [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 617)
- Error messages generated by the application (via [LS\\_SetError](#))
- Switching on/off of the inverter

#### Information saved

For each event, the following information is saved in the logbook:

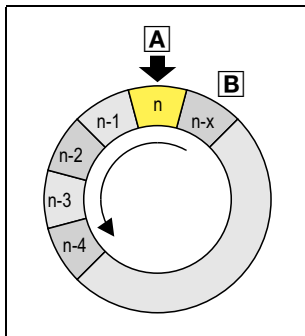
- Type of response to the event (e.g. fault, warning or information)
- Subject area that activated the event (e.g. CAN or USER).
- Event
- Value of power-on time meter
- Selected process values (analog % signals, binary signals)

#### Memory depth

Maximum number of logbook entries: 14 (*extension is being prepared*)

### 9.6.1 Functional description

The structure of the logbook corresponds to a ring buffer:



- As long as free logbook memory is available, the entry is placed in the next free position within the memory (A).
- If all memory units are assigned, the oldest entry (B) is deleted for a new entry.
- The newest entries will always remain available.



#### Note!

In the event of a supply voltage failure, the logbook is saved and reloaded automatically when the inverter is switched on. This ensures that the error history of the device does not get lost. For this reason it is very important to act with caution when deleting the logbook entries.

### 9.6.2 Filtering logbook entries

The logbook adds new entries to the ring buffer after they have been passed through a parameterisable filter. This filter helps you to exclude certain events from being entered into the logbook which would trigger a certain error response (fault, trouble, warning, information, etc.).

[C00169](#) (bit 1 ... bit 6) includes a bit-coded specification of the events which are to be entered into the logbook.

In the Lenze setting ([C00169](#) = 0x067E), all events are entered into the logbook.



#### Note!

Events with the "No response" setting are not entered into the logbook.

#### Counter for multiple entries

In order to prevent the ring buffer from overflowing with identical errors with frequent occurrence e.g. during commissioning, identical errors will not lead to new line entries in the configuration of the logbook in the Lenze setting. Instead, one counter will be counted up for this error.

The time of the error is always the time of its first occurrence. A new logbook line will only be generated if an error occurs that differs from the previous error.

In [C00169](#), bit 9 and bit 10 determine the logbook update in case of similar errors.

Meaning of bit 9 / bit 10:

- Bit 9: Error counter
- Bit 10: Update of the logbook line

In the Lenze setting ([C00169](#) = 0x067E), bits 9 and 10 are active.

The following cases can be distinguished depending of the activation of bit 9 and bit 10:

1. Bit 9 inactive, bit 10 active/inactive
  - Every time an error occurs, a new line is created in the logbook.
  - The setting of bit 10 has no effect!
2. Bit 9 active, bit 10 inactive
  - Only one line is created for the first occurrence of the error. If the error occurs again, only the error counter in the line is increased.
3. Bit 9 active / bit 10 active (Lenze setting)
  - The time of the last occurrence of similar errors is logged.
  - The time stamp and the optional measured values are updated in the error line of the logbook.
  - When the count value = 255 is reached and an error occurs again, a new line is created.

## 9.6.3 Automatic recording of device-internal signals at the time the error occurs

For purposes of error analysis, two optional device-internal digital signals and an analog signal (16 bit) can be recorded at the time the error occurs.

- The digital signals to be recorded are selected in [C00163/1](#) and [C00163/2](#).
  - Scaling of the value recorded: 0 ≡ FALSE; 1 ≡ TRUE
- The analog signal to be recorded is selected in [C00164/1](#).
  - Scaling of the value recorded: 16384 ≡ 100 %




### 9.6.4 Reading out logbook entries

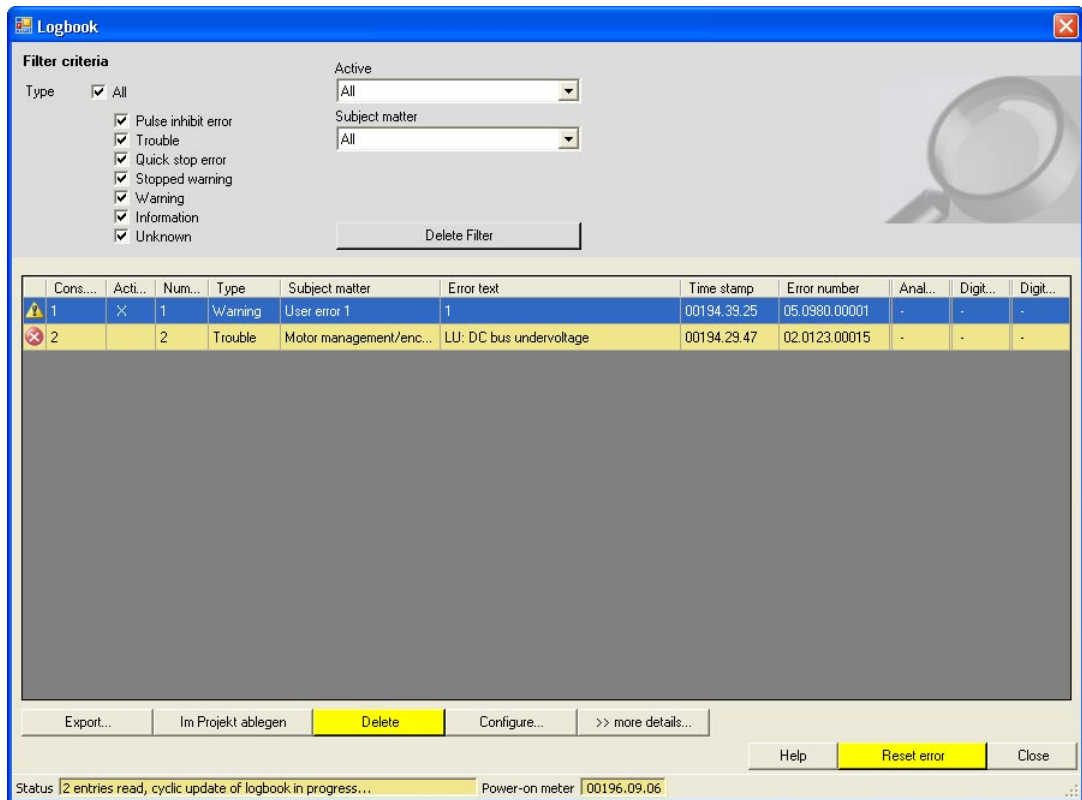
With an online connection, the existing logbook entries can easily be displayed in the »Engineer«. Alternatively, the logbook entries can also be read out via the corresponding parameters (e.g. using the keypad).



#### How to display logbook entries in the »Engineer«:

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Click the  icon or select the **Online→Go online** command to build up an online connection with the inverter.
3. Select the **Diagnostics** tab from the *Workspace*.
4. Click **Logbook**.

#### Example: Representation of the logbook in the »Engineer« V2.13



Button	Function
<b>Delete Filter</b>	Reset set filter criteria to display all available logbook entries.
<b>Export...</b>	Export the entries available in the logbook into a *.log file. <a href="#">▶ Exporting logbook entries to a file (□ 606)</a>
<b>Storing in the project</b>	File the current logbook in the Engineer project to be able to access it offline, too. <a href="#">▶ Storing the logbook in the project (□ 607)</a>
<b>Delete</b>	Delete all entries available in the logbook.
<b>Configuration of...</b>	Open parameterisation dialog for configuring the logbook.

Button	Function
>> more details	Show more details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Analog value 1, digital values 1 &amp; 2</li> <li>More output types of the error numbers (32-bit, internal 32-bit and internal 16-bit).</li> <li>Instead of the &gt;&gt; more details button, the &lt;&lt; less details is now displayed via which the details can be hidden again.</li> </ul>
Help	Open online help for the logbook.
Resetting an error	Acknowledge existing error message if the error cause has been eliminated and thus the error is not pending anymore. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After the reset (acknowledgement) of the current error, further errors may be pending which must also be reset.</li> </ul>
Close	Close the <i>Logbook</i> dialog box again.

### 9.6.5 Exporting logbook entries to a file



#### How to export the logbook entries to a file:

- Click **Export...** in the *Logbook* dialog box.
  - The *Export logbook* dialog box is displayed.
- Specify the folder, file name, and file type for the file.
- Click the **Save** button to export the logbook entries into the given file.
  - Hidden logbook entries are not exported, i.e. the filter criteria specified are accounted for during the export.
  - The logbook entries are written to the file in the form of a semicolon separated list.

#### Structure of the semicolon separated list

The list includes the following information:

- |                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Cons. no.      | 9. Error number              |
| 2. Active         | 10. Source - analog value 1  |
| 3. Counter        | 11. Analog value 1           |
| 4. Type           | 12. Source - digital value 1 |
| 5. Subject matter | 13. Digital value 1          |
| 6. Error text     | 14. Source - digital value 2 |
| 7. Time stamp     | 15. Digital value 2          |
| 8. Relative time  |                              |

### 9.6.6 Storing the logbook in the project

If you want to display the currently available logbook entries at a later date in offline mode, i.e. without a connection to the inverter, you can store the current logbook in the project.



#### How to store the logbook in the project:

Go to the *Logbook* dialog box and click the **File in project** button.

- The logbook with all the entries uploaded up to now is stored in the Engineer project independent of the set filter criteria.
- A logbook of the same device already stored before will be overwritten without querying the user.
- The filter settings are not stored in the project.
- When a logbook is filed in the project, the logbook can also be opened in offline mode via the **Logbook** button on the **Diagnostics** tab.



#### Note!

Storing the logbook changes the project.

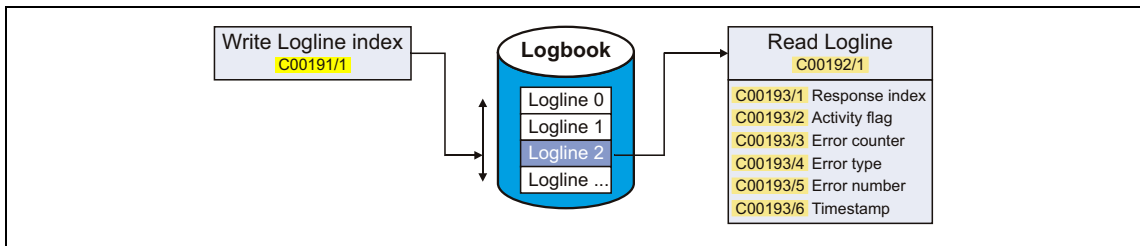
- When the project is closed, you are asked to save the changed project.
- Only if the changed project is saved, the new logbook entries stored in the project remain stored.

### 9.6.7 Reading out the logbook from an external control/visualisation

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

The parameters described in the following provide a second interface via which an external control or visualisation can exclusively access the logbook and read out logbook contents. Logbook contents can even be read out via this additional interface if the logbook is read out by the »Engineer« or »EASY Starter« at the same time.

#### Structure of the interface



- The line index of the logbook entry to be read out has to be set in [C00191/1](#).
- Then the logbook entry addressed is stored as "OCTET STRING" in [C00192/1](#).
  - Via this display parameter, the logbook entry can be read out by the control.
  - The "OCTET STRING" has a length of 8 double words of 4 successive bytes (= 32 bytes), starting with byte 0 in each case:

OCTET STRING	Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3
DWORD 0	Reserved	Reserved	Response index	Reserved
DWORD 1	Error activity flag	Error counter	Reserved	Reserved
DWORD 2	32-bit error number  [A] Reserved [B] Error type [C] Error subject area [D] Error ID			
DWORD 3	Time in [s] during which the power was switched on (power-on time meter).			
DWORD 4	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
DWORD 5	Source - analog value 1	Reserved	Analog value 1 (scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %)	
DWORD 6	Source - digital value 1	Reserved	Digital value 1	Reserved
DWORD 7	Source - digital value 2	Reserved	Digital value 2	Reserved

- Additionally, a read access to different individual elements of the logbook entry addressed can be executed via the subcodes of [C00193](#). These parameters have a uniform data format (32 bits) and represent the most important part of the logbook data:

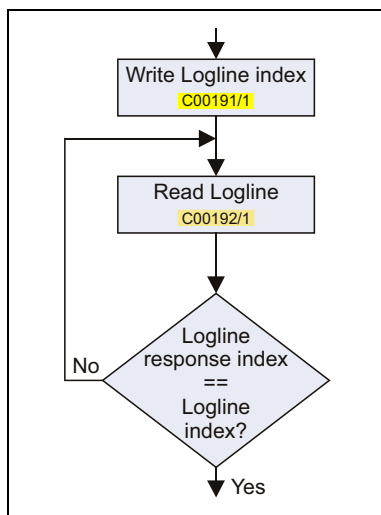
Parameters	Display
<a href="#">C00193/1</a>	Response index, reference to the index requested ( <a href="#">C00191/1</a> )
<a href="#">C00193/2</a>	Error activity flag (0 = error not active; 1 = error active)
<a href="#">C00193/3</a>	Error counter (0 ... 255) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This information depends on the logbook configuration. In the Lenze setting the logbook configured so that identical errors do not produce a new line entry, but a counter is incremented for this error.</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00193/4</a>	Error type (bits 26 ... 29 of the <a href="#">32-bit error number</a> )
<a href="#">C00193/5</a>	Error subject area + error ID (bits 0 ... 25 of the <a href="#">32-bit error number</a> )
<a href="#">C00193/6</a>	Time in [s] during which the power was switched on (power-on time meter).



### Note!

- In the case of a simultaneous read access to the logbook entry ([C00192/1](#)) and its individual elements ([C00193/x](#)), the line index in [C00191/1](#) must only be reset by the control after the read process is fully completed. Otherwise the data read are inconsistent.
- Depending on the device version, the maximum number of logbook entries can vary:
  - 8400 StateLine: 15 logbook entries
  - 8400 HighLine/TopLine: 50 logbook entries

### Basic workflow



- The logbook can be read out by an external control or visualisation via the procedure shown on the left.
- The "Response index" query ensures that the logbook entry read really corresponds to the logbook entry requested.






### Related topics:

- ▶ [Structure of the 32-bit error number \(bit coding\)](#)

### 9.7 Monitoring

The inverter is provided with various monitoring functions which protect the drive against impermissible operating conditions.

- If a monitoring function responds,
  - an entry will be made into the [Logbook](#) of the inverter,
  - the response (TroubleQSP, Warning, Fault, etc.) set for this monitoring function will be triggered,
  - the status of the internal device control changes according to the selected response, controller inhibit is set, and the "DRV- ERR" LED on the front of the inverter goes on:

Response	Entry in the logbook	Display in <a href="#">C00168</a>	Pulse inhibit	Disable drive function	Acknowledgement required	LED "DRV-ERR"
None						OFF
Fault	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Trouble	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
TroubleQSP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
WarningLocked	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Warning	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				OFF

#### Related topics:

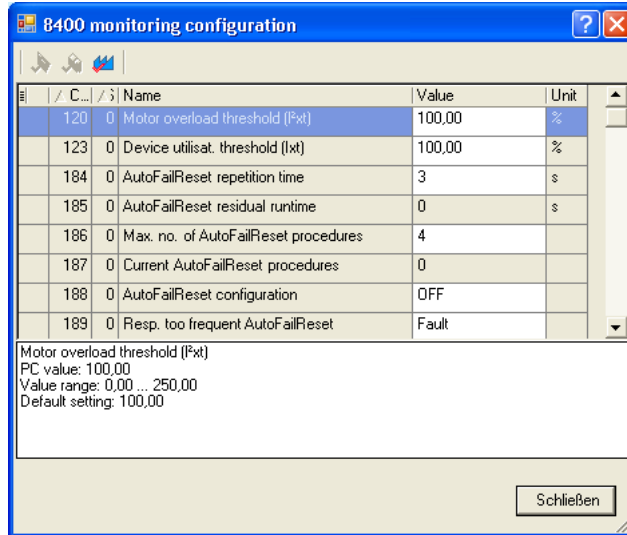
- ▶ [LED status displays of the device status](#) (📖 592)
- ▶ [Device state machine and device states](#) (📖 111)
- ▶ [Device overload monitoring \(lxt\)](#) (📖 310)
- ▶ [Motor overload monitoring \(l2xt\)](#) (📖 310)
- ▶ [Motor temperature monitoring \(PTC\)](#) (📖 313)
- ▶ [Brake resistor monitoring \(l2xt\)](#) (📖 314)
- ▶ [Motor phase failure monitoring](#) (📖 316)
- ▶ [Mains phase failure monitoring](#) (📖 319)
- ▶ [Maximum current monitoring](#) (📖 319)
- ▶ [Maximum torque monitoring](#) (📖 321)
- ▶ [Encoder open-circuit monitoring](#) (📖 322)

### 9.7.1 Monitoring configuration



How to configure the monitoring functions using the »Engineer«:

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Diagnostics** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Click the **Monitoring...** button.
  - The *8400 monitoring configuration* dialog box is displayed via which the desired settings can be made:



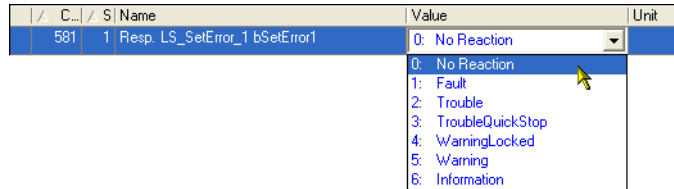
#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Setting the error response](#) (612)

### 9.7.2 Setting the error response

When a monitoring function responds, the response set for this monitoring function (TroubleQSP, Warning, Fault, etc.) will be triggered.

- For many monitoring functions the response can be individually parameterised via parameters.



**Tip!**

The table in the chapter "[Short overview \(A-Z\)](#)" contains the error messages for which the response can be set. ([623](#))

### Warning thresholds

Some of the monitoring functions are activated if a defined warning threshold (e.g. temperature) has been exceeded.

- The corresponding preset threshold values can be changed via the following parameters:

Parameters	Info
<a href="#">C00120</a>	Setting of motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt)
<a href="#">C00123</a>	Device utilisat. threshold (Ixt)
<a href="#">C00572</a>	Brake resistor overload threshold
<a href="#">C00599</a>	Motor phase failure threshold



### 9.7.3 AutoFailReset function

The AutoFailReset function serves to automatically reset the latching "Fault" and "TroubleQSP" errors as well as the latching "WarningLocked" warning.

The "latching" term means that the effect on the inverter remains active even after the error cause has been removed.

To reset latching errors and warnings, the following options are available:

- Manual reset
  - with device command [C00002/19](#) (activated by Low-High edge)
  - by a Low-High edge at the *bResetFail* input of the [LS DriveInterface](#) (the "FailReset" control bit in the control word must be parameterised with a value of "1").
- Automatic reset
  - using the AutoFailReset function.

#### Overview of the relevant parameters

Parameters	Info
<a href="#">C00184</a>	Repetition time of the error reset processes
<a href="#">C00185</a>	Time left until the next error reset process
<a href="#">C00186</a>	Max. number of permissible <u>unsuccessful</u> error reset processes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the number set is reached, the response parameterised in <a href="#">C00189</a> is executed.</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00187</a>	Current number of <u>unsuccessful</u> error reset processes carried out
<a href="#">C00188</a>	Configuration of the AutoFailReset function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Off</li> <li>• 1: Fault + TroubleQSP</li> <li>• 2: WarningLocked</li> <li>• 3: All locking</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00189</a>	Response after max. number of <u>unsuccessful</u> error reset processes has been reached
Greyed out = display parameter	

## 9.8 Maloperation of the drive

Maloperation	Cause	Remedy
Motor does not rotate	DC-bus voltage is too low <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Red LED is blinking every 1 s</li> <li>Display in the keypad: <b>LU</b></li> </ul>	Check mains voltage
	Inverter is inhibited <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Green LED is blinking</li> <li>Display in the keypad: <b>CINH</b></li> </ul>	Deactivate controller inhibit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note: Controller inhibit can be set via several sources !</li> <li><a href="#">C00158</a> displays all active sources for controller inhibit.</li> </ul>
	Automatic start is inhibited (Bit 0 in <a href="#">C00142</a> = 1)	LOW/HIGH edge at RFR If required, correct starting condition with <a href="#">C00142</a>
	DC-injection braking (DCB) is active	Deactivate DC injection brake
	Mechanical motor brake is not released	Release mechanical motor brake manually or electrically
	Quick stop (QSP) is active <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display in the keypad: <b>IMP</b></li> </ul>	Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note: Quick stop can be set via several sources!</li> <li><a href="#">C00159</a> displays all active sources for quick stop.</li> </ul>
	Setpoint = 0	Select setpoint
	JOG frequency = 0 at activated JOG setpoint	Set JOG setpoint in <a href="#">C00039/1...15</a>
	Trouble active	Clear fault
	With <a href="#">C00006</a> = 4, "SLVC: Vector control" has been set, but no motor parameter identification has been carried out.	Execute automatic motor parameter identification with the <a href="#">C00002/23</a> device command
	Assignment of several mutually exclusive functions with a signal source in <a href="#">C00701</a>	Correct configuration in <a href="#">C00701</a>
Motor rotates irregularly	Motor cable is defective	Check motor cable
	Maximum motor current in motor or generator mode is set too low	Adjust settings to the application: <a href="#">C00022</a> : I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode <a href="#">C00023</a> : I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode
	Motor is underexcited or overexcited	Check parameterisation: <a href="#">C00006</a> : Motor control <a href="#">C00015</a> : VFC: V/f base frequency <a href="#">C00016</a> : VFC: V <sub>min</sub> boost
	Rated motor data (stator resistance, speed, current, frequency, voltage) and cos φ and/or magnetising inductance is not adapted to the motor data	Execute automatic motor parameter identification with the <a href="#">C00002/23</a> device command - or - Adjust motor parameters manually: <a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00087</a> : Rated motor speed <a href="#">C00088</a> : Rated motor current <a href="#">C00089</a> : Rated motor frequency <a href="#">C00090</a> : Rated motor voltage <a href="#">C00091</a> : Motor cosine phi <a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance
	Motor windings are wired incorrectly	Reverse from star connection to delta connection

Maloperation	Cause	Remedy
Motor consumes too much current	$V_{\min}$ boost has been selected too high	Correct setting with <a href="#">C00016</a>
	V/f base frequency has been selected too low	Correct setting with <a href="#">C00015</a>
	Rated motor data (stator resistance, speed, current, frequency, voltage) and $\cos \varphi$ and/or magnetising inductance is not adapted to the motor data	Execute automatic motor parameter identification with the <a href="#">C00002/23</a> device command - or - Adjust motor parameters manually: <a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance <a href="#">C00087</a> : Rated motor speed <a href="#">C00088</a> : Rated motor current <a href="#">C00089</a> : Rated motor frequency <a href="#">C00090</a> : Rated motor voltage <a href="#">C00091</a> : Motor cosine phi <a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance
Motor parameter identification is aborted with error LP1	Motor is too small compared to the rated device power (>1 : 3)	Use device with lower rated power
	DC injection brake (DCB) is active via terminal	Deactivate DC injection brake
Drive behaviour with vector control is not satisfactory	different	Optimise or manually adapt vector control
		Execute automatic motor parameter identification with the <a href="#">C00002/23</a> device command
Torque dip in field weakening range or motor stalling when being operated in the field weakening range	Motor is overloaded	Check motor load
	Motor windings are wired incorrectly	Reverse from star connection to delta connection
	V/f reference point is set too high	Correct setting with <a href="#">C00015</a>
	Override point of field weakening is set too low	Correct setting with <a href="#">C00080</a>
Mains voltage too low		Increase mains voltage
An asynchronous motor with feedback rotates without control and with too low speed	<p>Motor phases have been interchanged</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thus the rotating field of the motor is not identical anymore with the rotating field of the feedback system.</li> <li>• Therefore, the drive shows the following behaviour if V/f characteristic control (<a href="#">C00006</a> = 7) is performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The motor rotates faster than the speed setpoint by the value set in <a href="#">C00074</a>.</li> <li>• After the controller has been enabled, the inverter will not stop if the speed setpoint = 0 or a quick stop (QSP) occurs.</li> <li>• Among other things, the final motor current depends on the value set for the <math>V_{\min}</math> boost and may rise up to <math>I_{\max}</math> which can trigger the "OC5: Ixt overload" fault message.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Check the phase position of the motor cable If possible: Actuate the motor with deactivated feedback ( <a href="#">C00006</a> = 6) and check direction of rotation of the motor
Motor phase (LP1) monitoring does not respond if the motor phases are interrupted	Monitoring is not active ( <a href="#">C00597</a> = 0)	Activate monitoring ( <a href="#">C00597</a> = 1)

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.9 Operation without mains supply

---

### 9.9 Operation without mains supply

The following display parameters have a value of "0" if the mains supply is switched off and the external 24 V supply of the inverter is switched on:

Parameters	Info
<a href="#">C00050</a>	MCTRL: Speed setpoint
<a href="#">C00051</a>	MCTRL: Actual speed value
<a href="#">C00052</a>	Motor voltage
<a href="#">C00053</a>	DC-bus voltage
<a href="#">C00054</a>	Motor current
<a href="#">C00058</a>	Output frequency
<a href="#">C00061</a>	Heatsink temperature
<a href="#">C00064/1...3</a>	Device utilisation (I <sub>xt</sub> )
<a href="#">C00066</a>	Thermal motor load (I <sup>2</sup> <sub>xt</sub> )
<a href="#">C00177</a>	Switching cycles
<a href="#">C00725</a>	Current switching frequency

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

This chapter describes all error messages of the inverter operating system and possible causes & remedies.

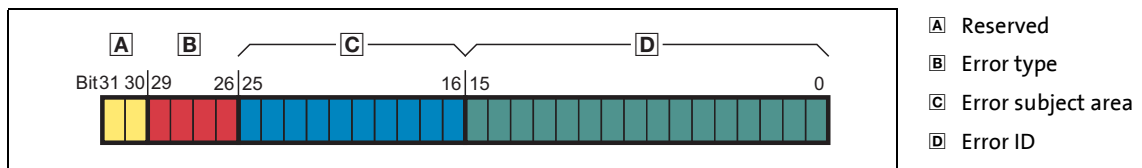


**Tip!**

Each error message is also saved to the logbook in chronological order. ▶ [Logbook](#) (📖 602)

#### 9.10.1 Structure of the 32-bit error number (bit coding)

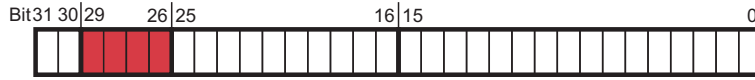
If an error occurs in the inverter, the internal fault memory saves a 32-bit value which contains the following information:



[9-3] Structure of the error number

- Display parameter: [C00168](#)
- The [LS DriveInterface](#) system block shows the 32-bit error number at the outputs *wStateDetermFailNoLow* (Low Word) and *wStateDetermFailNoHigh* (High Word).
  - **From version 06.00.00 onwards:** If the "Use 16BitFailNo." (Bit 15 = "1") option is activated in [C00148](#), the short 16-bit error number is provided by the SB [LS DriveInterface](#) at the *wStateDetermFailNoLow* output and the value "0" is provided at the *wStateDetermFailNoHigh* output (see the following chapter).
- For the sake of legibility, the error number in the logbook and in [C00165](#) is displayed with the following syntax:  
**[Error type].[Error subject area no.].[Error ID]**

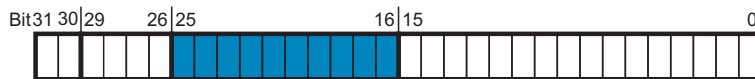
**Error type**



The error type gives information about the behaviour/response of the inverter to the error. The error type for some device errors can also be parameterised.

Bit 29	Bit 28	Bit 27	Bit 26	Meaning
0	0	0	0	0: No Response
0	0	0	1	1: Fault
0	0	1	0	2: Trouble
0	0	1	1	3: TroubleQSP
0	1	0	0	4: WarningLocked
0	1	0	1	5: Warning
0	1	1	0	6: Information

**Error subject area**



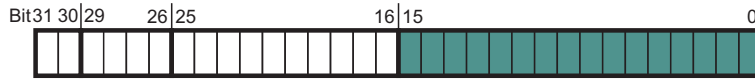
The error subject area indicates the internal "function unit" of the inverter in which the error has occurred:

Error subject area		Assigned errors	Remedy possible by user?
No.	Name		
111	Supply voltage	Errors that occur in connection with the supply voltage of the device.	Yes
119	Temperature	Errors that occur for temperature reasons.	Yes
123	Motor management / encoder	Errors that occur within the motor control or encoder evaluation.	Yes
125	Analog I/O integrated	Errors that occur in connection with the analog inputs and outputs.	Yes
127	Extension module slot 1	Errors that are reported by the extension module, and communication errors to the plugged-in extension module.	Yes if it is a fieldbus error.
131	CAN integrated (general)	Errors related to general CAN functions.	Yes
135	CAN process data object (PDO)	Errors that are explicitly only related to the CAN-PDO (process data objects).	Yes
140	Device configuration	Errors that occur due to incompatibilities of the plugged-in individual components (fieldbus module, safety module, et al.).	Yes if the error relates to a module plugged-in by the user.
144	Parameter set	Errors that occur in connection with the parameter set or the parameter set memory (memory module).	Yes if the error relates to a missing or incompatible memory module.
145	Device firmware (internal error)	Internal error of the device firmware.	No
184	MotionControlKernel	Errors that occur within the MotionControl basic functions (e.g. profile generation, brake control, positioning).	Yes
303	Safety option	Errors that occur within the integrated safety system. See the documentation for integrated safety.	Yes
400	Defective device hardware	Errors that occur due to defective device hardware.	No
444	Fieldbus	Errors that occur in connection with fieldbus communication.	Yes
980 ... 983	User error 1 ... User error 4	Errors generated by the user (by the application) via the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block.	Yes
984 ... 987	User error 5 ... User error 8	Errors generated by the user (by the application) via the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.	Yes

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### Error ID

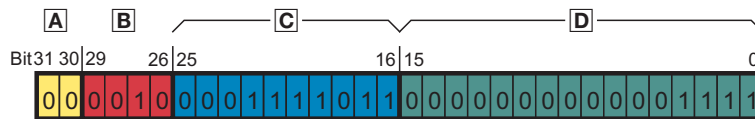


16-bit value (0 ... 65535) for error identification within the error subject area.

### Example for bit coding of the error number

[C00168](#) displays the internal error number "142278671".

- This decimal value corresponds to the following bit sequence:



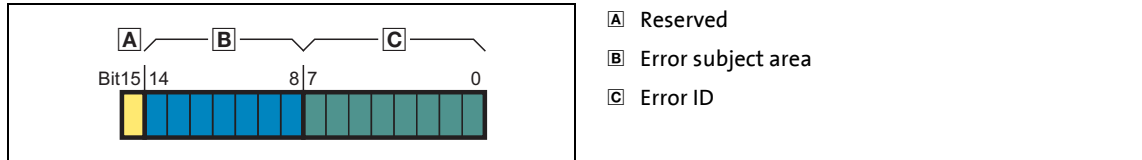
Assignment	Information	Meaning in the example
00	Reserved	-
0010	Error type	2: Trouble
0001111011	Error subject area	123: Motor management / encoder
000000000000001111	Error ID	15: " <a href="#">LU: DC bus undervoltage</a> "

- Thus, error number "142278671" means:  
A DC bus undervoltage has been detected in the "Motor management / encoder" subject area.  
The error response is a "Fault".

### 9.10.2 Structure of the 16 bit error number (bit coding)

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!

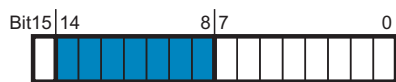
In addition to the 32-bit error number, a 16-bit error number is generated if an error occurs. It consists of the following information:



[9-4] Structure of the error number

- Display parameter: [C00160](#)
- The [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block shows the 16-bit error number at the output *wStateDetermFailNoShort*.
- If the "Use 16BitFailNo." option is activated in [C00148](#) (bit 15 = "1"), the [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block also shows the short 16-bit error number at the output *wStateDetermFailNoLow* (Low Word of the 32-bit error number).
  - The output *wStateDetermFailNoHigh* (High Word of the 32-bit error number) in this case is "0".
  - Advantage: The bus transfer of the error numbers is possible via a data word without changing the interconnection of the technology application.
- For the sake of legibility, the 16-bit error number in the logbook is displayed with the following syntax::  
**[Error subject area no.].[Error ID]**

#### Error subject area



The error subject area indicates the internal "function unit" of the inverter in which the error has occurred.



#### Note!

Due to the smaller value range (0 ...127), the number assignment to the error subject area differs from the 32-bit error number.

Error subject area		Assigned errors	Remedy possible by user?
No.	Name		
11	Supply voltage	Errors that occur in connection with the supply voltage of the device.	Yes
19	Temperature	Errors that occur for temperature reasons.	Yes
23	Motor management / encoder	Errors that occur within the motor control or encoder evaluation.	Yes
25	Analog I/O integrated	Errors that occur in connection with the analog inputs and outputs.	Yes
26	Defective device hardware	Errors that occur due to defective device hardware.	No
27	Extension module slot 1	Errors that are reported by the extension module, and communication errors to the plugged-in extension module.	Yes if it is a fieldbus error.
31	CAN integrated (general)	Errors related to general CAN functions.	Yes

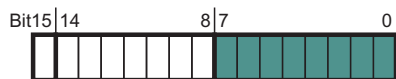


# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

Error subject area		Assigned errors	Remedy possible by user?
No.	Name		
35	CAN process data object (PDO)	Errors that are explicitly only related to the CAN-PDO (process data objects).	Yes
40	Device configuration	Errors that occur due to incompatibilities of the plugged-in individual components (fieldbus module, safety module, et al.).	Yes if the error relates to a module plugged-in by the user.
44	Parameter set	Errors that occur in connection with the parameter set or the parameter set memory (memory module).	Yes if the error relates to a missing or incompatible memory module.
45	Device firmware (internal error)	Internal error of the device firmware.	No
54	Fieldbus	Errors that occur in connection with fieldbus communication.	Yes
84	MotionControlKernel	Errors that occur within the MotionControl basic functions (e.g. profile generation, brake control, positioning).	Yes
98	Safety option	Errors that occur within the integrated safety system. See the documentation for integrated safety.	Yes
100 ... 103	User error 1 ... User error 4	Errors generated by the user (by the application) via the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block.	Yes
104 ... 107	User error 5 ... User error 8	Errors generated by the user (by the application) via the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.	Yes

### Error ID



8-bit value (0 ... 255) for error identification within the error subject area.



#### Tip!

All possible 16-bit error numbers are listed in the table entitled "[Short overview \(A-Z\)](#)" in the second column. ([623](#))

### 9.10.3 Reset error message

An error message with the response "Fault", "Trouble", "TroubleQSP" or "Warning locked" must be explicitly reset (acknowledged) after the cause of the error has been eliminated.



To reset (acknowledge) a pending error message, execute device command [C00002/19](#) = "1".



#### Tip!

When an online connection to the inverter has been established, use the **Diagnostics** tab of »Engineer« and click **Reset error** to reset a pending error message.

### 9.10.4 Export error texts

All error texts of the inverter can be exported into a text file (\*.txt) for further processing.

- The error text is preceded with the corresponding 32-bit error number (no error type) and the 16-bit error number, both as decimal number.
- If there is no corresponding 16-bit error number for a 32-bit error number, the field remains empty.

#### Example

Output of the German and English error texts:

32-BitError	16-BitError	DE-de	EN-en
0	0	No error	No error
111	11	Versorgungsspannung	Supply voltage
119 / 19			
12323 : Motor management / encoder			
125	25	E/A integriert	I/O integrated
...			
26214416	6672	dH10: Lüfterausfall	dH10: Fan failure
26214505	6761	dH69: Abgleichdatenfehler	dH69: Adjustment fault



#### How to export the error texts into a text file:

1. Go to the *Project view* in the *Context menu* of the 8400 protec HighLine inverter and execute the **Export error texts...** command.
2. Define the following options in the *Export error texts* dialog box:
  - Output file and memory location
  - Languages to be exported (German/English/French)
  - Device/module to be exported
  - Separator (tabulator or semicolon)
  - Font (UTF8, standard font or ASCII)
3. Click **OK** to start the export.
  - After the export, a message appears indicating whether the export was successful.

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### 9.10.5 Short overview (A-Z)

The table below contains all error messages of the inverter operating system in alphabetical order.



#### Note!

For the sake of legibility, the [Logbook](#) and [C00165](#) display the 32-bit error number with the following syntax:

[Error type].[Error subject area no.].[Error ID]

In this documentation, "xx", a wildcard, stands for the error type since it is configurable for many error messages.



#### Tip!

If you click the cross-reference in the first column, "Error number", you will reach the detailed description of the respective error message in the following chapter "[Cause & possible remedies](#)". (🔍 626)

Error number			Display in	Error message	Response (Lenze setting)	Adjustable in	CAN Emergency Error Code
32 bits	16 bits <sub>hex</sub>	16 bits <sub>dec</sub>	<a href="#">C00162/1</a>				
<a href="#">xx.0125.00001</a>	0x1901	6401	8192001	An01: AIN1_   < 4 mA	TroubleQuickStop	<a href="#">C00598/1</a>	0xF000
<a href="#">xx.0125.00002</a>	0x1902	6402	8192002	An02: AIN2_   < 4 mA	TroubleQuickStop	<a href="#">C00598/2</a>	0xF000
<a href="#">xx.0131.00006</a>	0x1f06	7942	8585222	CA06: CAN CRC error	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00592/1</a>	0x8000
<a href="#">xx.0131.00007</a>	0x1f07	7943	8585223	CA07: CAN Bus Warn	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00592/3</a>	0x8000
<a href="#">xx.0131.00008</a>	0x1f08	7944	8585224	CA08: CAN Bus Stopped	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00592/4</a>	0x8000
<a href="#">xx.0131.00011</a>	0x1f0b	7947	8585227	CA0b: CAN HeartBeatEvent	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00592/5</a>	0x8130
<a href="#">xx.0131.00015</a>	0x1f0f	7951	8585231	CA0F: CAN control word	Fault	<a href="#">C00594/1</a>	0xF000
<a href="#">xx.0127.00002</a>	0x1b02	6914	8323074	CE04: MCI communication error	No Reaction	<a href="#">C01501/1</a>	0x7000
<a href="#">xx.0127.00015</a>	0x1b0f	6927	8323087	CE0F: MCI control word	Fault	<a href="#">C00594/2</a>	0xF000
<a href="#">xx.0135.00001</a>	0x2301	8961	8847361	CE1: CAN RPDO1	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00593/1</a>	0x8100
<a href="#">xx.0135.00002</a>	0x2302	8962	8847362	CE2: CAN RPDO2	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00593/2</a>	0x8100
<a href="#">xx.0135.00003</a>	0x2303	8963	8847363	CE3: CAN RPDO3	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00593/3</a>	0x8100
<a href="#">xx.0131.00000</a>	0x1f00	7936	8585216	CE4: CAN Bus Off	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00592/2</a>	0x8000
<a href="#">xx.0135.00004</a>	0x2304	8964	8847364	CE5: CAN RPDO4	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00593/4</a>	0x8100
<a href="#">xx.0140.00013</a>	0x280d	10253	9175053	CI01: Module missing/incompatible	No Reaction	<a href="#">C01501/2</a>	0x7000
<a href="#">xx.0184.00001</a>	0x5401	21505	12058625	Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch	TroubleQuickStop	<a href="#">C00595/1</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.00002</a>	0x5402	21506	12058626	Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch	TroubleQuickStop	<a href="#">C00595/2</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.00007</a>	0x5407	21511	12058631	Ck03: Pos. SW limit position	TroubleQuickStop	<a href="#">C00595/3</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.00008</a>	0x5408	21512	12058632	Ck04: Neg. SW limit position	TroubleQuickStop	<a href="#">C00595/4</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.00153</a>	0x5499	21657	12058777	Ck05: Error following error 1	Warning	<a href="#">C00595/5</a>	0x8611
<a href="#">xx.0184.00154</a>	0x549a	21658	12058778	Ck06: Error following error 2	Warning	<a href="#">C00595/6</a>	0x8611
<a href="#">xx.0184.00155</a>	0x549b	21659	12058779	Ck07: Traversing range limit exceeded	TroubleQuickStop	<a href="#">C00595/7</a>	0x8612
<a href="#">xx.0184.00156</a>	0x549c	21660	12058780	Ck08: Reference position unknown	WarningLocked	<a href="#">C00595/8</a>	0x8612
<a href="#">xx.0184.08005</a>	0x54cd	21709	12066629	Ck09: Positioning mode invalid	WarningLocked	<a href="#">C00595/9</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.08007</a>	0x54cf	21711	12066631	Ck10: Profile data implausible	WarningLocked	<a href="#">C00595/10</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.08009</a>	0x54d1	21713	12066633	Ck11: Operating mode invalid	Warning	<a href="#">C00595/11</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.08014</a>	0x54d6	21718	12066638	Ck12: Profile number invalid	WarningLocked	<a href="#">C00595/12</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.08015</a>	0x54d7	21719	12066639	Ck13: Error FB MCKCtrlInterface	Warning	<a href="#">C00595/13</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.00015</a>	0x540f	21519	12058639	Ck14: Target position outside SW limit position	WarningLocked	<a href="#">C00595/14</a>	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.00005</a>	0x5405	21509	12058629	Ck15: Error message sig. brake	TroubleQuickStop	-	0x8600
<a href="#">xx.0184.00064</a>	0x5440	21568	12058688	Ck16: Time overrun manual operation	Fault	-	

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

Error number			Display in <a href="#">C00162/1</a>	Error message	Response (Lenze setting)	Adjustable in	CAN Emergency Error Code
	32 bits	16 bits <sub>hex</sub>					
▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00009</a>	0x5409	21513	12058633	Ck17: direction conflict Ccw	Information	-	
▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00010</a>	0x540a	21514	12058634	Ck18: direction conflict Cw	Information	-	
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00001</a>	0x2d01	11521	9502721	dF01: FW updated	No Reaction	-	
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00035</a>	0x2d23	11555	9502755	dF10: AutoTrip reset	Fault	<a href="#">C00189</a>	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00014</a>	0x2d0e	11534	9502734	dF14: SW-HW invalid	Fault	-	
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00024</a>	0x2d18	11544	9502744	dF18: BU RCOM error	Fault	-	0x6100
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00033</a>	0x2d21	11553	9502753	dF21: BU watchdog	Fault	-	0x6100
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00034</a>	0x2d22	11554	9502754	dF22: CU Watchdog	Fault	-	0x6100
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00025</a>	0x2d19	11545	9502745	dF25: CU RCOM error	Fault	-	0x6100
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00026</a>	0x2d1a	11546	9502746	dF26: Appl. watchdog	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00580/1</a>	0x6200
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00050</a>	0x2d32	11570	9502770	dF50: Retain error	Fault	-	0x6100
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00051</a>	0x2d33	11571	9502771	dF51: CuCcr error	Fault	-	0x6100
▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00052</a>	0x2d34	11572	9502772	dF52: BuCcr error	Fault	-	0x6100
▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00009</a>	0x1a09	6665	26214409	dH09: EEPROM power unit	Fault	-	0x5500
▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00016</a>	0x1a10	6672	26214416	dH10: Fan failure	Warning	<a href="#">C00566</a>	0x5000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00104</a>	0x1a68	6760	26214504	dH68: Adjustment data error CU	Fault	-	0x5500
▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00105</a>	0x1a69	6761	26214505	dH69: Adjustment data error BU	Fault	-	0x5500
▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00106</a>	0x1a6a	6762	26214506	dH70: ControlUnit is unequal to BaseUnit	Fault	-	0x5500
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00094</a>	0x175e	5982	8061022	FC01: Switching frequency reduction	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00590</a>	0x2000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00095</a>	0x175f	5983	8061023	FC02: Maximum speed for Fchop	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00588</a>	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00099</a>	0x1763	5987	8061027	FC03: Limitation field controller	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00570/4</a>	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00057</a>	0x1739	5945	8060985	Id1: Motor data identification error	Fault	-	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00058</a>	0x173a	5946	8060986	Id3: CINH identification	WarningLocked	-	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00059</a>	0x173b	5947	8060987	Id4: Resistance identification error	Warning	-	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00074</a>	0x174a	5962	8061002	Id5: Pole position identification error	Fault	<a href="#">C00643/1</a>	
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00060</a>	0x173c	5948	8060988	Id7: Motor control does not match motor data	Information	<a href="#">C00571/1</a>	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00061</a>	0x173d	5949	8060989	Id8: Speed sensor has not been set	Fault	<a href="#">C00571/2</a>	0x7120
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00145</a>	0x1791	6033	8061073	LP1: Motor phase failure	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00597</a>	0x3000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00015</a>	0x170f	5903	8060943	LU: DC bus undervoltage	Trouble	<a href="#">C00600/1</a>	0x3100
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00016</a>	0x1710	5904	8060944	oC1: Power section - short circuit	Fault	-	0x2000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00030</a>	0x171e	5918	8060958	oC10: Maximum current reached	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00609</a>	0x2000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00071</a>	0x1747	5959	8060999	oC11: Clamp operation active	Fault	-	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00065</a>	0x1741	5953	8060993	oC12: I2xt brake resistor overload	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00574</a>	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00090</a>	0x175a	5978	8061018	oC13: Maximum current for Fch exceeded	Fault	-	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00096</a>	0x1760	5984	8061024	oC14: Direct-axis current controller limitation	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00570/1</a>	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00097</a>	0x1761	5985	8061025	oC15: Cross current controller limitation	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00570/2</a>	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00098</a>	0x1762	5986	8061026	oC16: Torque controller limitation	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00570/3</a>	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00031</a>	0x171f	5919	8060959	oC17: Clamp sets pulse inhibit	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00569/1</a>	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00034</a>	0x1722	5922	8060962	oC18: Current monitoring overload	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00584/1</a>	0x2000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00066</a>	0x1742	5954	8060994	oC19: short circuit of brake resistor	Fault	-	0xF000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00017</a>	0x1711	5905	8060945	oC2: Power section - earth fault	Fault	-	0x2000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00050</a>	0x1332	4914	7798834	oC5: Ixt overload	Warning	<a href="#">C00604</a>	0x2000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00105</a>	0x1769	5993	8061033	oC6: I2xt motor overload	Warning	<a href="#">C00606</a>	0x2000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00007</a>	0x1707	5895	8060935	oC7: Motor overcurrent	Fault	-	0x2000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00001</a>	0x1301	4865	7798785	oH1: Heatsink overtemperature	Fault	-	0x4000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00015</a>	0x130f	4879	7798799	oH3: Motor temperature (X106) triggered	Fault	<a href="#">C00585</a>	0x4000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00000</a>	0x1300	4864	7798784	oH4: Heatsink temp. > shutdown temp. -5°C	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00582</a>	0x4000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00032</a>	0x1720	5920	8060960	oS1: Maximum speed limit reached	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00579</a>	0x8400
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00033</a>	0x1721	5921	8060961	oS2: Max. motor speed	Fault	-	0x8400
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00001</a>	0x1701	5889	8060929	ot1: Max. torque reached	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00608</a>	0x8300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00093</a>	0x175d	5981	8061021	ot2: Speed controller output limited	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00567</a>	0xF000

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

Error number			Display in <a href="#">C00162/1</a>	Error message	Response (Lenze setting)	Adjustable in	CAN Emergency Error Code
32 bits	16 bits <sub>hex</sub>	16 bits <sub>dec</sub>					
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00014</a>	0x170e	5902	8060942	OU: DC bus overvoltage	Trouble	-	0x3100
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00001</a>	0x2c01	11265	9437185	PS01: No memory module	Warning	-	0x6300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00002</a>	0x2c02	11266	9437186	PS02: Par. set invalid	Fault	-	0x6300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00003</a>	0x2c03	11267	9437187	PS03: Par. set device invalid	Fault	-	0x6300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00004</a>	0x2c04	11268	9437188	PS04: Invalid MCI par. set	Fault	-	0x6300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00007</a>	0x2c07	11271	9437191	PS07: Par. mem. module invalid	Fault	-	0x6300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00008</a>	0x2c08	11272	9437192	PS08: Par. device invalid	Fault	-	0x6300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00009</a>	0x2c09	11273	9437193	PS09: Par. format invalid	Fault	-	0x6300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00010</a>	0x2c0a	11274	9437194	PS10: Memory module link invalid	Fault	-	
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00011</a>	0x2c0b	11275	9437195	PS11: Lenze setting loaded	No Reaction	-	
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00012</a>	0x2c0c	11276	9437196	PS12: Parameter sets loaded	No Reaction	-	
▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00013</a>	0x2c0e	11277	9437197	PS13: Parameter sets saved	No Reaction	-	
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00200</a>	0x17c8	6088	8061128	Sd10: Speed limit for feedback system 12	Fault	<a href="#">C00607</a>	0x7300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00201</a>	0x17c9	6089	8061129	Sd11: Speed limit for feedback system 67	Fault	<a href="#">C00607</a>	0x7300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00207</a>	0x17cf	6095	8061135	Sd15: Open circuit HTL 4-fold	Fault	<a href="#">C00605/1</a>	0x7300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00205</a>	0x17cd	6093	8061133	Sd3: Open circuit HTL 2-fold or 4-fold	Fault	<a href="#">C00586</a>	0x7300
▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00002</a>	0x0b02	2818	7274498	Su02: One mains phase is missing	Warning	<a href="#">C00565</a>	0x3000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00003</a>	0x0b03	2819	7274499	Su03: Too frequent mains switching	Fault	-	0x3000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00004</a>	0x0b04	2820	7274500	Su04: CU insufficiently supplied	Warning	-	0x3000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00006</a>	0x0b06	2822	7274502	Su06: Power input overload	Fault	-	0x3000
▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00007</a>	0x0b07	2823	7274503	Su07: 24V supply off	No Reaction	-	-
Freely configurable user error messages (see <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> and <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> )							
▶ <a href="#">xx.0980.00001</a>	25600 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/1*</a>			User error 1	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00581/1</a>	0x6200
▶ <a href="#">xx.0981.00002</a>	25856 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/2*</a>			User error 2	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00581/2</a>	0x6200
▶ <a href="#">xx.0982.00003</a>	26112 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/3*</a>			User error 3	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00581/3</a>	0x6200
▶ <a href="#">xx.0983.00004</a>	26368 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/4*</a>			User error 4	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00581/4</a>	0x6200
▶ <a href="#">xx.0984.00001</a>	26624 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/5*</a>			User error 5	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00581/5</a>	0x6200
▶ <a href="#">xx.0985.00002</a>	26880 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/6*</a>			User error 6	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00581/6</a>	0x6200
▶ <a href="#">xx.0986.00003</a>	27136 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/7*</a>			User error 7	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00581/7</a>	0x6200
▶ <a href="#">xx.0987.00004</a>	27392 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/8*</a>			User error 8	No Reaction	<a href="#">C00581/8</a>	0x6200

\* Only the lower 8 bits of the adjustable error ID ([C161/x](#)) can be used.

### 9.10.6 Cause & possible remedies

This chapter contains all error messages of the inverter operating system in numerical order of the error numbers. The list provides detailed information on the response to the error message as well as information on the cause & possible remedies.



#### Note!

For the sake of legibility, the [Logbook](#) and [C00165](#) display the error number with the following syntax:

**[Error type].[Error subject area no.].[Error ID]**

In this documentation, "xx", a wildcard, stands for the error type since it is configurable for many error messages.



#### Tip!

A list of all error messages of the inverter operating system in alphabetical order can be found in the previous chapter "[Short overview \(A-Z\)](#)" ([□ 623](#)).

#### User error 1 [xx.0980.00000 ... xx.0980.65535]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00581/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
User error 1 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError1</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block.	User-defined.

#### User error 2 [xx.0981.00000 ... xx.0981.65535]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00581/2</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
User error 2 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError2</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block.	User-defined.

#### User error 3 [xx.0982.00000 ... xx.0982.65535]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00581/3</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
User error 3 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError3</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block.	User-defined.

#### User error 4 [xx.0983.00000 ... xx.0983.65535]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00581/4</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
User error 4 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError4</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block.	User-defined.

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

---

### User error 5 [xx.0984.00000 ... xx.0984.65535]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: <a href="#">C00581/5</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
User error 5 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError1</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.	User-defined.

### User error 6 [xx.0985.00000 ... xx.0985.65535]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: <a href="#">C00581/6</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
User error 6 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError2</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.	User-defined.

### User error 7 [xx.0986.00000 ... xx.0986.65535]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: <a href="#">C00581/7</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
User error 7 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError3</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.	User-defined.

### User error 8 [xx.0987.00000 ... xx.0987.65535]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: <a href="#">C00581/8</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
User error 8 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError4</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.	User-defined.

### Su02: One mains phase is missing [xx.0111.00002]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: <a href="#">C00565</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
One mains phase of a three-phase supply has failed.	Check mains connection (plug X10).

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### Su03: Too frequent mains switching [xx.0111.00003]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>Too frequent mains switching of the power section.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The device recognises if the power section is switched on and off too frequently.</li> <li>To protect internal charging connections from destruction, the device reports this error and prevents the controller inhibit. All other functions are active.</li> </ul> <p>Use of a power supply module in the DC-bus connection, the DC terminals of which are connected downstream to the charging connection for the voltage DC bus (e.g. 9400 from 45 kW).</p>	<p>The error must be acknowledged by mains switching. The charging circuit can only cool down when the mains is switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After switching the mains 3 times in one minute, there must be a switching pause of 9 minutes.</li> <li>Cyclic mains switching every 3 minutes is permissible.</li> </ul> <p><b>From version 12.00.00 onwards</b>, this power supply module can be used in the DC-bus connection by enabling it via <a href="#">C02865</a> (bit 8).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For further configuration of devices in the DC-bus connection with 8400, the DC terminals of which are connected downstream to the charging connection for the voltage DC bus (e.g. 9400 from 45 kW with 8400) contact Lenze.</p>

### Su04: CU insufficiently supplied [xx.0111.00004]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>After switching on the device, the 24V supply voltage for the control electronics is too low (100 ms after switch-on U is &lt; 19V).</p>	<p>With internal supply voltage via the power electronics, the inverter must be replaced.</p> <p>With external supply voltage, check the correct connection and/or the stability of the supply voltage.</p>

### Su05: IO supply overload [xx.0111.00005]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00598/4</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: <b>Trouble</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
Cause	Remedy	
<p>The supply of the I/Os is overloaded. The total current at pin 1 of X41 ... X43, X50 is higher than 1 A.</p>	<p>Check connected input sensors. Do not exceed maximally available total current of 1 A.</p>	

### Su07: 24V supply off [xx.0111.00007]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>	
Cause	Remedy
<p>The 24V supply has fallen below the switch-off threshold.</p>	

### oH4: Heatsink temp. > shutdown temp. -5°C [xx.0119.00000]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00582</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
Cause	Remedy	
<p>The heatsink temperature now only differs by 5 °C from the shutdown temperature of the motor.</p>	<p>Prevent further heating, i.e. reduce motor load or set controller inhibit so that the heatsink can cool down again.</p>	



# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### oH1: Heatsink overtemperature [xx.0119.00001]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>The heatsink temperature is higher than the fixed limit temperature (90 °C). Maybe the ambient temperature of the controller is too high or the fan or its ventilation slots are dirty.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check control cabinet temperature.</li> <li>• Clean filter.</li> <li>• Clean inverter.</li> <li>• If required, clean or replace the fan.</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the device.</li> </ul>

### oH3: Motor temperature (X21) tripped [xx.0119.00015]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Setting: <a href="#">C00585</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response )
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>0: No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>5: Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
Cause	Remedy	
<p>The motor temperature monitoring at plug X21 has been tripped. Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The motor is overheated so that the thermal contact integrated into the motor has been switched.</li> <li>• An open circuit or a loose contact at the connections mentioned above has occurred.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check motor temperature monitoring.</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the motor.</li> <li>• Check terminals for open circuit or loose contact.</li> </ul>	

### oH5: Brake resistor temperature (X20) tripped [xx.0119.00016]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Setting: <a href="#">C00587/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response )
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>0: No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>5: Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
Cause	Remedy	
<p>The brake resistor temperature monitoring at plug X20 has been tripped. Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The external brake resistor is overheated so that the thermal contact integrated in the brake resistor has been switched.</li> <li>• An open circuit or a loose contact at the connections mentioned above has occurred.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check brake resistor temperature monitoring.</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the external brake resistor.</li> <li>• Check terminals for open circuit or loose contact.</li> </ul>	

### oC5: Ixt overload [xx.0119.00050]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>The Ixt overload check has tripped. Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wrong dimensioning of the device with regard to its motor load.</li> <li>• Load cycles are not complied with.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check and, if required, correct dimensioning of the device and the motor load with regard to technical data.</li> <li>• Reduce motor load cycles (observe load cycles according to documentation).</li> </ul>

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### ot1: Maximum torque reached [xx.0123.00001]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00608</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
The device indicates that the maximally possible torque at the motor shaft has been reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00057</a> displays the current torque.</li> </ul>	Reduce motor load.	

### oC7: Motor overcurrent [xx.0123.00007]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
☐ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Maximum current monitoring has tripped.	Check and, if required, correct dimensioning of the load with regard to the installed device power.	

### oU: DC bus overvoltage [xx.0123.00014]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
☐ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
The device has detected an overvoltage in the DC bus. To protect the device hardware, the inverter control is switched off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depending on the configuration of the auto-start lock function, set <a href="#">C00142</a> so that, when this error is tripped, the inverter only restarts after the controller inhibit has been switched.</li> <li>• If this error message remains active longer than the time set in <a href="#">C00601</a>, a "Fault" is tripped. Otherwise, the deactivation of the error message causes the inverter control to be enabled again <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In case of the control types VFCplus and SLVC, the motor voltage is approached to the voltage setpoint alongside a ramp.</li> <li>• From version 15.00.00, this voltage ramp can be set in <a href="#">C00983/2</a>. If the described remedies are not possible or do not have any effect, it may be required to increase this voltage ramp as otherwise an overcurrent interruption may be caused. This only happens in case of high motor power and mass inertia so that the Lenze setting of 1 s should be sufficient in the majority of cases.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce load in generator mode.</li> <li>• Use a brake resistor.</li> <li>• Use a regenerative power supply unit.</li> <li>• Establish a DC-bus connection.</li> <li>• Select a braking method in <a href="#">C00175</a> which stops the ramp function generator when reaching the brake chopper threshold ("HlgStop").</li> <li>• In case of servo control (SC), set the speed controller parameters correctly.</li> </ul>	

### LU: DC bus undervoltage [xx.0123.00015]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00600/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☐ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
The device has detected a DC bus undervoltage. The inverter control is switched off because the drive properties of the motor control cannot be provided anymore due to the DC bus undervoltage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depending on the configuration of the auto-start lock function, set <a href="#">C00142</a> so that, when this error is tripped, the inverter only restarts after the controller inhibit has been switched.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Switch on mains supply or ensure sufficient supply via DC bus.</li> <li>• Adjust setting in <a href="#">C00142</a> if required.</li> </ul>	

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### oC1: Power section - short circuit [xx.0123.00016]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>The device has recognised a short circuit of the motor phases. To protect the device electronics, the inverter control is switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mostly, incorrectly executed motor connections are the cause.</li> <li>• If the device is inappropriately dimensioned with regard to the motor load and the current limitation in the controller (Imax controller) is set incorrectly, this error message may also occur.</li> </ul> <p>▶ <a href="#">Motor control: Defining current limits</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check motor connections and the corresponding plug connector on the device.</li> <li>• Only use permissible combinations of device power and motor power.</li> <li>• Do not set the dynamics of the current limitation controller too high.</li> </ul>

### oC2: Power section - earth fault [xx.0123.00017]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>The device has recognised an earth fault at one of the motor phases. To protect the device electronics, the inverter control is switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mostly, incorrectly executed motor connections are the cause.</li> <li>• If motor filter, motor cable length, and cable type (shielding capacity) are dimensioned incorrectly, this error message may occur due to leakage currents to PE.</li> <li>• If motor filters with additional terminals for +UG and –UG and devices greater or equal 3 kW are used, the earth fault detection may be triggered due to leakage currents to +UG and –UG.</li> <li>• A cause can also be the use of shielded motor cables longer than 50 m.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check motor connections and the corresponding plug connector on the device.</li> <li>• Use motor filters, cable lengths, and cable types recommended by Lenze.</li> <li>• If motor filters with additional terminals for +UG and –UG and devices greater or equal 3 kW are used:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deactivate earth-fault detection during operation by setting the filter time (<a href="#">C01770</a>) to 250 ms.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• If motor cables longer than 50 m are used:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase filter time for earth-fault detection during operation (<a href="#">C01770</a>).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### oC10: Maximum current reached [xx.0123.00030]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Setting: <a href="#">C00609</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>0: No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>5: Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
Cause	Remedy	
<p>The device displays that the maximum current has been reached.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check and, if required, correct dimensioning of the load with regard to the installed device power.</li> <li>• Check the maximum current settings in <a href="#">C00022</a> (Imax in motor mode) and <a href="#">C00023</a> (Imax in generator mode).</li> </ul>	

### oC17: Clamp sets pulse inhibit [xx.0123.00031]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Setting: <a href="#">C00569/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>0: No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>5: Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
Cause	Remedy	
<p>Due to a short overcurrent, the inverter was switched off for a short time (clamp disconnection).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check and, if required, correct dimensioning of the load with regard to the installed device power.</li> <li>• Reduce the dynamics of the setpoint change or speed control.</li> </ul>	

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### oS1: Maximum speed limit reached [xx.0123.00032]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00579</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
The device has recognised that the maximum speed has been reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limit setpoint selection to maximum values.</li> <li>• Adjust set speed limitation (<a href="#">C00909</a>) and frequency limitation (<a href="#">C00910</a>).</li> </ul>	

### oS2: Max. motor speed [xx.0123.00033]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
☐ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: <b>Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
The device has recognised that the maximally permissible motor speed has been reached.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limit setpoint selection to the maximally permissible motor speed.</li> <li>• If required, adapt set maximum motor speed (<a href="#">C00965</a>).</li> </ul>	

### oC18: Current monitoring overload [xx.0123.00034]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00584/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
The current monitoring overload has tripped because the apparent motor current has exceeded the switch-off threshold set in <a href="#">C00124/1</a> for the delay time set in <a href="#">C00563/1</a> C00563/1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce overload.</li> <li>• Increase switch-off threshold (<a href="#">C00124/1</a>).</li> </ul>	

### Id1: Motor data identification error [xx.0123.00057]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
☐ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: <b>Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<p>During the identification of motor parameters, an error has occurred.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interrupted motor cable.</li> <li>• Switched-off power section during the identification.</li> <li>• Implausible start parameter settings.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the motor connections and the corresponding plug connector on the device and, if necessary, the motor terminal box.</li> <li>• Correct start parameters for the motor parameter identification (motor nameplate data).</li> <li>• Stable power supply of the device.</li> </ul>	

### Id3: CINH identification [xx.0123.00058]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
☐ 0: No Reaction ☐ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: <b>WarningLocked</b> ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<p>The device has detected controller inhibit during the motor data identification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This cancels the identification process. The Lenze setting of the motor data is used.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not set controller inhibit during the motor data identification.</li> <li>• Do not execute any device function which may activate controller inhibit.</li> </ul>	

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### Id4: Resistor identification error [xx.0123.00059]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The device has recognised that an error has occurred in the calculation of the motor cable resistance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The parameters for cable cross-section and cable length are implausible.</li> </ul>	Enter sensible values for cable cross-section and motor cable length.

### Id7: Motor control does not match motor data [xx.0123.00060]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00571/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response )
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: <b>Trouble</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: <b>WarningLocked</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
At controller enable, the device has detected that the motor control type set in <a href="#">C00006</a> cannot control the motor type set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Example: Motor nameplate data for an asynchronous motor have been entered; however, a motor control type for a synchronous motor is set in <a href="#">C00006</a>.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> Since the "VFCplus" control types are able to control every motor to a certain extent, this error message will never occur here.	Enter correct motor nameplate data and set a matching motor control type in <a href="#">C00006</a> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Motor nameplate data asynchronous motor → motor control type must be ASM, SLVC or VFCplus servo control.</li> <li>Motor nameplate data synchronous motor → motor control type must be SLP5M or VFCplus.</li> </ul>	

### Id8: Speed encoder has not been set [xx.0123.00061]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00571/2</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response )
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: <b>Trouble</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: <b>WarningLocked</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
When being In controller enable status, the device has detected that a motor control type with feedback has been set in <a href="#">C00006</a> , but no speed sensor has been set in <a href="#">C00495</a> .	Set the speed sensor in <a href="#">C00495</a> . <b>Note:</b> The error can only be reset if the settings in <a href="#">C00006</a> and <a href="#">C00495</a> match.	

### oC12: I2xt overload - brake resistor [xx.0123.00065]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00574/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response )
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: <b>Trouble</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4: <b>WarningLocked</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Too frequent and too long braking processes.	Check drive dimensioning.	

### oC19: Brake resistor - short circuit [xx.0123.00066]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: <b>Trouble</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4: <b>WarningLocked</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
A short circuit has occurred at the brake resistor terminals. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short circuit at the terminals of the brake resistor.</li> <li>Low-resistance brake resistor.</li> </ul>	Check brake resistor connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check terminals of the brake resistor.</li> <li>Check brake resistor.</li> </ul>

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### oC11: Clamp operation active [xx.0123.00071]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold) <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The device indicates that the "CLAMP" overcurrent limitation has been activated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A permanent clamp operation causes an overload disconnection.</li></ul>	Reduce setpoint generation dynamics or motor load.

### Id5: Pole position identification error [xx.0123.00074]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold) <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00643/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response )	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Pole position identification has not been completed successfully.	Check parameter setting of the pole position identification.

### oC13: Maximum current for Fch exceeded [xx.0123.00090]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold) <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The device has detected a motor current which exceeds the maximum current limit at permanent switching frequency of the inverter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If a permanent switching frequency inverter is set, a certain limit arises for the maximum current, depending on the setting. If this current limit is exceeded due to a load impulse or overload, an error message is displayed.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Observe the maximum current setting depending on the set switching frequency of the inverter.</li><li>• Reduce the required load or setting of the dynamic switching frequency if necessary.</li></ul>

### ot2: Speed controller output limited [xx.0123.00093]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold) <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00567</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response )	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The output of the speed controller has reached the internal limit value. In this status, the speed controller is not able anymore to correct the system deviation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only during "Closed loop" operation or with vector control (SLVC).</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Observe load requirements.</li><li>• Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ <a href="#">Motor control</a></li></ul></li></ul>

### FC01: Switching frequency reduction [xx.0123.00094]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold) <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00590</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response )	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Load-dependent switching frequency reduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Observe load requirements.</li><li>• Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ <a href="#">Motor control</a></li></ul></li></ul>

**FC02: Maximum speed for Fchop [xx.0123.00095]**

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00588</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Maximum speed for chopper frequency has been reached. • The maximum speed has been exceeded depending on the switching frequency.	Select the correct maximum speed as a function of the switching frequency. ▶ <a href="#">Motor control: Determine speed limits</a>

**oC14: Direct-axis current controller limitation [xx.0123.00096]**

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00570/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Direct-axis current controller limitation is active.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe load requirements.</li> <li>• Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Motor control</a>

**oC15: Cross current controller limitation [xx.0123.00097]**

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00570/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Cross current controller limitation is active.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe load requirements.</li> <li>• Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.</li> <li>• Check parameter setting of the current controller with regard to the motor controllers (e.g. reduce Vp).</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Motor control</a>

**oC16: Torque controller limitation [xx.0123.00098]**

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00570/3</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Actuator limitation according to speed controller.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe load requirements.</li> <li>• Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Motor control</a>

**FC03: Field controller limitation [xx.0123.00099]**

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00570/4</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The output of the field controller has reached its maximum limit value. The drive is at the torque limit in the field weakening range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe load requirements.</li> <li>• Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint from the field weakening range if necessary.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Motor control</a>

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### oC6: I2xt overload - motor [xx.0123.00105]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00606</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Thermal overload of the motor.	Only self-ventilated motors can be monitored using the I2xt function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check whether is it a self-ventilated motor. If not, set <a href="#">C00606</a> to "0: No Reaction".</li> <li>• Observe load requirements.</li> <li>• Correct dimensioning if necessary.</li> <li>• For VFCplus control type: Check Vmin boost (<a href="#">C00016</a>).               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Set Vmin boost</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

### LP1: Motor phase failure [xx.0123.00145]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00599</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Motor phase failure - power section <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This error message is displayed if a motor phase carries less current of one half-wave than set in <a href="#">C00599</a>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the motor connections and the corresponding plug connector on the device and, if necessary, the motor terminal box.</li> <li>• Check the trigger threshold (<a href="#">C00599</a>).</li> </ul>	

### Sd10: Speed limit - feedback system 12 [xx.0123.00200]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00607</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Maximally permissible speed of the feedback system connected to DI1/DI2 reached.	Reduce speed of the rotation shaft/feedback system. $n_{\text{encoder}} \leq (f_{\text{max}} \times 60) / \text{encoder increments}$ (for $f_{\text{max}} = 100 \text{ kHz}$ )	

### Sd11: Speed limit for feedback system 67 [xx.0123.00201]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00607</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Maximally permissible speed of the feedback system connected to DI6/DI7 reached.	Reduce speed of the rotation shaft/feedback system. $n_{\text{encoder}} \leq (f_{\text{max}} \times 60) / \text{encoder increments}$ (for $f_{\text{max}} = 5 \text{ kHz}$ )	

### Sd3: Open circuit HTL 2-fold or 4-fold [xx.0123.00205]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00586</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HTL encoder cable interrupted.</li> <li>• HTL encoder is defective.</li> </ul> Note: The reason can also be a very dynamic acceleration or an approach against a blocked motor shaft, e.g. with a closed holding brake or when referencing to positive stop (mode 14/15) and a waiting time ( <a href="#">C01223</a> ) >100 ms.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check HTL encoder cable.</li> <li>• Check HTL encoder.</li> <li>• Check related terminals.</li> <li>• Switch off monitoring (<a href="#">C00586</a> = "0: No reaction") when the HTL encoder is not used.</li> </ul>	



# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### Sd15: Open circuit TL 4-fold [xx.0123.00207]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00605/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
From version 15.00.00 onwards, Sd15 will be tripped if due to different signal levels (quadruple evaluation of the digital inputs) an open circuit is detected. The quadruple evaluation is activated if "5: encoder signal FreqIn1267" is selected as speed or position encoder ( <a href="#">C00495/1</a> or <a href="#">C00490/0</a> ).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check HTL encoder cable.</li> <li>• Check HTL encoder.</li> <li>• Check wiring of the input terminals for open circuit or loose contact.</li> </ul>

### An01: AIN1\_I < 4 mA [xx.0125.00001]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00598/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Open-circuit monitoring for analog input 1 has tripped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only if the analog input has been configured as a current loop of 4 ... 20 mA (<a href="#">C00034/1</a> = 2).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check wiring of the analog X3/A11 input terminal for open circuit.</li> <li>• Check minimum current values of the signal sources.</li> </ul>

### An02: AIN2\_I < 4 mA [xx.0125.00002]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00598/2</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Open-circuit monitoring for analog input 2 has tripped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only if the analog input has been configured as a current loop of 4 ... 20 mA (<a href="#">C00034/2</a> = 2).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check wiring of the analog X3/A21 input terminal for open circuit.</li> <li>• Check minimum current values of the signal sources.</li> </ul>

### Io11: DigOut level [xx.0125.00011]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00598/3</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The actual level of a digital output does not correspond to the setpoint level.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check wiring of the digital output terminal for short circuit to earth.</li> <li>• Check whether the digital output terminal is by mistake triggered externally with a HIGH signal although a LOW signal should be output.</li> </ul>

### CE04: MCI communication error [xx.0127.00002]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C01501/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Communication error with extension module in slot 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eliminate EMC interference.</li> <li>• Switch off inverter, correctly plug in the module, switch on the inverter again.</li> <li>• Switch mains or restart inverter.</li> <li>• Replace module/inverter.</li> <li>• Please contact Lenze if the problem occurs again.</li> </ul>

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### CE0F: MCI control word [xx.0127.00015]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00594/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: <b>Fault</b> ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Bit 14 ("SetFail") of the wMciCtrl control word of the <a href="#">LS DriveInterface</a> system block has been set.	Trace back signal source on the bus (e.g. PROFIBUS) that sets bit 14 ("SetFail").

### CE4: CAN bus off [xx.0131.00000]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00592/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: <b>No Reaction</b> ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
<a href="#">CAN interface</a> : "Bus off" status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Received too many faulty telegrams.</li> <li>Damaged cable (e.g. loose contact).</li> <li>Two nodes with the same ID.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check wiring and bus terminating resistor.</li> <li>Set identical baud rate for each bus node.</li> <li>Assign different IDs to nodes.</li> <li>Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> </ul>

### CA06: CAN CRC error [xx.0131.00006]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00592/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: <b>No Reaction</b> ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
<a href="#">CAN interface</a> : A faulty CAN telegram has been detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check wiring and bus terminating resistor.</li> <li>Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> </ul>

### CA07: CAN bus warning [xx.0131.00007]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00592/3</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: <b>No Reaction</b> ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
<a href="#">CAN interface</a> : Incorrect transmission or reception of more than 96 CAN telegrams. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current number of incorrectly transmitted CAN telegrams is displayed in <a href="#">C00372/1</a>.</li> <li>The current number of incorrectly received CAN telegrams is displayed in <a href="#">C00372/2</a>.</li> <li>The current CAN error status is displayed in <a href="#">C00345</a>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check wiring and bus terminating resistor.</li> <li>Set identical baud rate for each bus node.</li> <li>Assign different IDs to nodes.</li> <li>Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> </ul>

### CA08: CAN bus stopped [xx.0131.00008]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00592/4</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: <b>No Reaction</b> ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
<a href="#">CAN interface</a> : The device has received the "Stop Remote Node" NMT telegram.	Check CAN master (NMT master).

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### CA0b: CAN HeartBeatEvent [xx.0131.00011]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00592/5</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<p><a href="#">CAN interface</a>: Cyclic node monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Being a Heartbeat consumer, the device has not received a Heartbeat telegram from Heartbeat producer 1 ... 15 within the defined time.</li> <li>• The current states of the Heartbeat producers are displayed in <a href="#">C00347/1...15</a>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reactivate Heartbeat producers by mains switching, restarting the inverter, or a CAN Reset Node.</li> <li>• Reparameterise CAN Heartbeat producer time or switch off consumer monitoring and reset error status if latched.</li> </ul> <p>▶ <a href="#">Heartbeat protocol</a></p>	

### CA0F: CAN control word [xx.0131.00015]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00594/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<p>Bit 14 ("SetFail") in the wCANControl control word of the <a href="#">LS DriveInterface</a> system block has been set.</p>	Trace back signal source on the CAN bus that sets bit 14 ("SetFail").	

### CE1: CAN RPDO1 [xx.0135.00001]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00593/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<p><a href="#">CAN interface</a>: Time monitoring for RPDO1 has been triggered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RPDO1 has not been received within the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/1</a> or was faulty.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set correct telegram length for CAN master (transmitter).</li> <li>• Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> <li>• Adjust monitoring time <a href="#">C00357/1</a> or switch off time monitoring.</li> </ul>	

### CE2: CAN RPDO2 [xx.0135.00002]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00593/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<p><a href="#">CAN interface</a>: Time monitoring for RPDO2 has been triggered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RPDO2 has not been received within the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/2</a> or was faulty.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set correct telegram length for CAN master (transmitter).</li> <li>• Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> <li>• Adjust monitoring time <a href="#">C00357/2</a> or switch off time monitoring.</li> </ul>	

### CE3: CAN RPDO3 [xx.0135.00003]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00593/3</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<p><a href="#">CAN interface</a>: Time monitoring for RPDO3 has been triggered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RPDO3 has not been received within the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/3</a> or was faulty.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set correct telegram length for CAN master (transmitter).</li> <li>• Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> <li>• Adjust monitoring time <a href="#">C00357/3</a> or switch off time monitoring.</li> </ul>	

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### CE5: CAN RPDO4 [xx.0135.00004]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00593/4</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<p><a href="#">CAN interface</a>: Time monitoring for RPDO4 has been triggered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RPDO4 has not been received within the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/4</a> or was faulty.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set correct telegram length for CAN master (transmitter).</li> <li>Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> <li>Adjust monitoring time <a href="#">C00357/4</a> or switch off time monitoring.</li> </ul>	

### CI01: Module missing/incompatible [xx.0140.00013]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C01501/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
The optional communication module has been removed or there is a connection problem or incompatibility with the standard device.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check connection between the communication module and standard device.</li> <li>Check if the module is plugged in correctly.</li> <li>In case of an incompatibility, either the module or the software of the standard device is out of date. In this case, please contact Lenze.</li> </ul>	

### PS01: No memory module [xx.0144.00001]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
☐ 0: No Reaction ☐ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Memory module is either not available or not snapped into place correctly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a memory module has been provided: Plug the memory module into the slot of the standard device intended for this purpose.</li> <li>If a memory module has been provided: Check if the memory module has been plugged-in correctly.</li> </ul>	

### PS02: Par. set invalid [xx.0144.00002]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
☐ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
<p>The parameter set stored in the memory module is invalid. The reason for this can be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incomplete storage of the parameter set due to voltage failure.</li> <li>The plugged-in module stems from a device with new firmware (compare <a href="#">C00099</a>) or from a different device type (e.g. 8400 BaseLine).</li> </ul>	<p>The error can only be removed by loading the Lenze setting with the <a href="#">C00002/1</a> = "1: On / start" device command.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to prevent the error, do not switch off the voltage during the saving process.</li> <li>If the parameter set is to be transferred from one device with a higher version to a device with a lower version, use the "copy parameter set" function of the keypad. Make sure that you do not use functions that are not available in the older device.</li> </ul>	

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### PS03: Par. set device invalid [xx.0144.00003]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>The parameter set saved to the memory module is incompatible to the standard device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An incompatibility of the parameter set is caused e.g. when the memory module of an 8400 HighLine is plugged into an 8400 StateLine or the parameter set in the memory module has a higher version than expected by the standard device.</li> </ul> <p>If the parameter set stored in the memory module is compatible with the standard device but has a different (lower) version, this message is only output as "Information". The message can be eliminated by saving the parameter set again.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you save the parameter set to a higher device version, you can no longer load this parameter set to a lower device version.</p> <p>▶ <a href="#">Replacement of the inverter</a></p>	<p>When the memory modules are replaced, observe the compatibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OK: StateLine V2.0 to StateLine V3.0</li> <li>OK: StateLine V2.0 to HighLine V2.0</li> <li>Not OK: HighLine Vx.x to StateLine Vx.x</li> <li>Not OK: StateLine V3.0 to StateLine &lt; V3.0</li> </ul>

### PS04: Par. set Mci invalid [xx.0144.00004]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>The parameter set saved to the communication module is incompatible to the standard device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An incompatibility of the parameter set is caused e.g. when the MCI module parameters in the memory module do not match the plugged communication module.</li> </ul>	<p>When the memory modules are replaced, observe the compatibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not OK: Profibus V1.0 to EtherCAT V1.0</li> </ul>

### PS07: Par. memory module invalid [xx.0144.00007]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>The parameter set saved to the memory module is invalid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The error occurs while loading the parameter set.</li> <li>The memory module plugged in the device lacks a code or a code is incorrect.</li> </ul>	<p>Please contact Lenze.</p>

### PS08: Par. device invalid [xx.0144.00008]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
Cause	Remedy
<p>The parameter set in the device is invalid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The error occurs while loading the parameter set.</li> <li>One code in the device is incorrect.</li> </ul>	<p>Please contact Lenze.</p>

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

---

### PS09: Par. format invalid [xx.0144.00009]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The code format is invalid. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The error occurs while loading the parameter set.</li></ul>	Please contact Lenze.

### PS10: Memory module binding invalid [xx.0144.00010]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device personalisation is active: The binding ID of the memory module does not comply with the binding ID of the inverter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use memory module/inverter with matching binding IDs.</li><li>• Contact machine manufacturer.</li></ul> <b>Note:</b> It is not possible for Lenze to modify a replacement device via special accesses in such a way that it cooperates with a personalised memory module.

### PS11: Lenze setting loaded [xx.0144.00011]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The process of loading the Lenze setting is entered in the logbook.	

### PS12: Parameter sets loaded [xx.0144.00012]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The process of loading the parameter sets is entered in the logbook.	

### PS13: Parameter sets saved [xx.0144.00013]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The process of saving the parameter sets is entered in the logbook.	

### dF01: FW updated [xx.0145.00001]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reduce switching frequency (<a href="#">C00018</a>) to 4 kHz.</li><li>• Please contact Lenze if the problem occurs again.</li></ul>

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### dF14: SW-HW invalid [xx.0145.00014]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	Please contact Lenze.

### dF18: BU RCOM error [xx.0145.00024]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	Please contact Lenze.

### dF25: CU RCOM error [xx.0145.00025]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	Please contact Lenze.

### dF26: Appl. watchdog [xx.0145.00026]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00580/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>0: No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Time-out of the application. The required computing time of the application exceeds the available computing time.	Reduction of the function block interconnection or the complexity of the application.	

### dF21: BU watchdog [xx.0145.00033]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	Please contact Lenze.

### dF22: CU watchdog [xx.0145.00034]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	Please contact Lenze.

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

---

### dF10: AutoTrip reset [xx.0145.00035]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00189</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Too frequent auto-trip reset.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the error cause that activates the auto-trip reset.</li><li>• Eliminate error cause and reset (acknowledge) error manually afterwards.</li></ul>	

### dF50: Retain error [xx.0145.00050]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
An error has occurred when accessing retain data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Either caused by an internal hardware error or by lack of mains switching after a firmware download.</li></ul>	Mains switching <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Please contact Lenze if the problem occurs again.</li></ul>	

### dF51: CuCcr error [xx.0145.00051]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Device error	Mains switching <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Please contact Lenze if the problem occurs again.</li></ul>	

### dF52: BuCcr error [xx.0145.00052]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Device error	Mains switching <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Please contact Lenze if the problem occurs again.</li></ul>	

### Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch [xx.0184.00001]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>3: TroubleQuickStop</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
MCK: The hardware limit switch in positive traversing direction has tripped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The <i>bLimitSwitchPos</i> input for travel range monitoring via positive hardware limit switch has been set to FALSE (fail-safe).</li></ul>	Reset error message and retract limit switch.	



# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch [xx.0184.00002]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☒ 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
MCK: The hardware limit switch in negative traversing direction has tripped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>bLimitSwitchNeg</i> input for travel range monitoring via negative hardware limit switch has been set to FALSE (fail-safe).</li> </ul>	Reset error message and retract limit switch.	

### Ck15: Error status sign. brake [xx.0184.00005]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/3</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☐ 0: No Reaction ☐ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☒ 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
MCK: The status monitoring of the holding brake control has tripped.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check configuration of the <i>bMBrakeApplied</i> input for status detection of the brake (via a switching contact at the brake).</li> <li>Check wiring/function of the switching contact.</li> <li>Adapt waiting time (<a href="#">C02589/3</a>).</li> <li>Deactivate status monitoring (via bit 5 in <a href="#">C02582</a>).</li> </ul>	

### Ck03: Pos. SW limit position [xx.0184.00007]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/3</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☒ 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
MCK: The device has detected that the position is outside the positive software limit position ( <a href="#">C01229/1</a> ).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase permissible traversing range (change setting of the software limit positions).</li> <li>Deactivate software limit position monitoring.</li> </ul>	

### Ck04: Neg. SW limit position [xx.0184.00008]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/4</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☒ 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
MCK: The device has detected that the position is outside the negative software limit position ( <a href="#">C01229/2</a> ).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase permissible traversing range (change setting of the software limit positions).</li> <li>Deactivate software limit position monitoring.</li> </ul>	

### Ck17: Direction conflict Ccw [xx.0184.00009]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/4</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☐ 0: No Reaction ☐ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☒ 6: <b>Information</b>		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
Positioning profile is started in positioning mode 5 or 12 (absolute (Ccw) or absolute (Ccw) to TP); however, the Cw rotating direction is defined by the profile generation.	Start positioning with zero speed.	

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### Ck18: Direction conflict Cw [xx.0184.00010]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Positioning profile is started in positioning mode 4 or 11 (absolute (Ccw) or absolute (Ccw) to TP); however, the Ccw rotating direction is defined by the profile generation.	Start positioning with zero speed.

### Ck14: Target position outside SW limit position [xx.0184.00015]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/14</a> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: <b>WarningLocked</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
MCK: It has been attempted to position a target outside the software limit positions ( <a href="#">C01229/1</a> and <a href="#">C01229/2</a> ).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select a target within the software limit positions.</li> <li>• Increase permissible traversing range (change setting of the software limit positions).</li> <li>• Deactivate software limit position monitoring.</li> </ul>	

### Ck16: Time overflow manual operation [xx.0184.00064]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
PC manual control: The connection monitoring has tripped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The online connection between the PC and the inverter has been interrupted for a longer period of time than the timeout set in <a href="#">C00464/1</a>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check communication link between PC and inverter.</li> <li>• Check voltage supply/function of the inverter.</li> <li>• Adjust the timeout (<a href="#">C00464/1</a>).</li> </ul>

### Ck05: Following error 1 [xx.0184.00153]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/5</a> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
MCK: Following error limit 1 ( <a href="#">C01215/1</a> ) has been exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimise control mode.</li> <li>• Increase following error limit.</li> <li>• Deactivate following error monitoring.</li> </ul>	

### Ck06: Following error 2 [xx.0184.00154]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/6</a> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information		
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>	
MCK: Following error limit 2 ( <a href="#">C01215/2</a> ) has been exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimise control mode.</li> <li>• Increase following error limit.</li> <li>• Deactivate following error monitoring.</li> </ul>	

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### Ck07: Travel range limit exceeded [xx.0184.00155]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/7</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
MCK: The maximum travel distance has been exceeded. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maximum travel distance is displayed in <a href="#">C01213/1</a>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check profile parameters.</li> <li>Deactivate travel range limit monitoring.</li> </ul>

### Ck08: Home position unknown [xx.0184.00156]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/8</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
MCK: Home position is unknown.	Perform homing.

### Ck09: Positioning mode invalid [xx.0184.08005]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/9</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
MCK: The positioning mode defined via the <i>wPosProfileMode</i> input is not supported.	Define a valid positioning mode.

### Ck10: Implausible profile data [xx.0184.08007]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/10</a> (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
<p>Cause 1: The profile data result in a braking distance that is longer than the distance to be travelled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a: Occurs if a small specified distance within a few increments is to be positioned with final speed and S rounding.</li> <li>b: It has been detected that the braking distance required for sizing the profile phases correctly regarding the S rounding and overchange is longer than the selected distance in the first cycle when <i>bExecute</i> = TRUE.</li> </ul> <p>Cause 2: Reversing process in overchange profile linkage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the linkage of two profiles with final speed causes a reversing process in the second profile and this is to smooth another sequence profile with final speed too, the error is set and ramped down to standstill.</li> </ul> <p>Cause 3: Final speed at overchange is higher than maximum profile speed</p> <p>Cause 4: Traversing, accelerating or braking is not possible due to 0-parameters for speed, acceleration or deceleration.</p>	<p>On cause 1a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the S rounding to zero for the respective profile and go to the next profile with final speed zero.</li> </ul> <p>On cause 1b:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The error can be avoided with <a href="#">C02868/Bit02!</a></li> </ul> <p>On cause 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The continuous profile linkage with overchange must not provide any reversing process due to the profile selection. Here, the profile which causes a reversing must be defined with the final speed 0.</li> <li>From version 16.00.00 onwards, the following modes with final speed are possible via <a href="#">C02868/Bit02</a>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reversing</li> <li>Profiles where the final speed cannot be reached</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>On cause 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Profiles in an overchange profile linkage with final speeds higher than their max. profile speeds are not supported. The final speed of a profile is limited internally to the max. profile speed in the profile data set.</li> <li>The error can be avoided with <a href="#">C02868/Bit02!</a></li> </ul> <p>On cause 4:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that the corresponding profile parameters for speed, acceleration and deceleration are set to non-zero when starting a traversing process.</li> </ul>

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

### Ck11: Invalid operating mode [xx.0184.08009]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/11</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
MCK: The operating mode defined via the <i>wMckOperationMode</i> input is not supported.	Define a valid operating mode.

### Ck12: Invalid profile number [xx.0184.08014]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/12</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
MCK: The positioning profile number in the positioning operating mode specified via the <i>wPosProfileNo</i> input is invalid.	Define a valid profile number.

### Ck13: Error - MCKCtrlInterface function block [xx.0184.08015]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00595/13</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
MCK: An error in the <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> function block has occurred.	Check the configuration and parameterisation of the <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> FB. In this regard, also observe the status messages of the FB ( <i>wFailState</i> or <a href="#">C01299</a> output).

### dH09: EEPROM power section [xx.0400.00009]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	Please contact Lenze.

### dH10: Fan failure [xx.0400.00016]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	<b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00566</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The device fan has failed. Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The short-circuit check of the fan connection has tripped.</li><li>• The speed monitoring of the fan has tripped.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the fan for short-circuit.</li><li>• Clean the fan.</li></ul>

### dH20: Brake output failure [xx.0400.00032]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
The output for the motor holding brake has failed. Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Overload of the output, for instance by a short circuit.</li></ul>	The inverter must be replaced because the output for the motor holding brake is not available anymore.

# 9 Diagnostics & error management

## 9.10 Error messages of the operating system

---

### dH68: Adjustment data error CU [xx.0400.00104]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	Please contact Lenze.

### dH69: Adjustment data error BU [xx.0400.00105]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	Please contact Lenze.

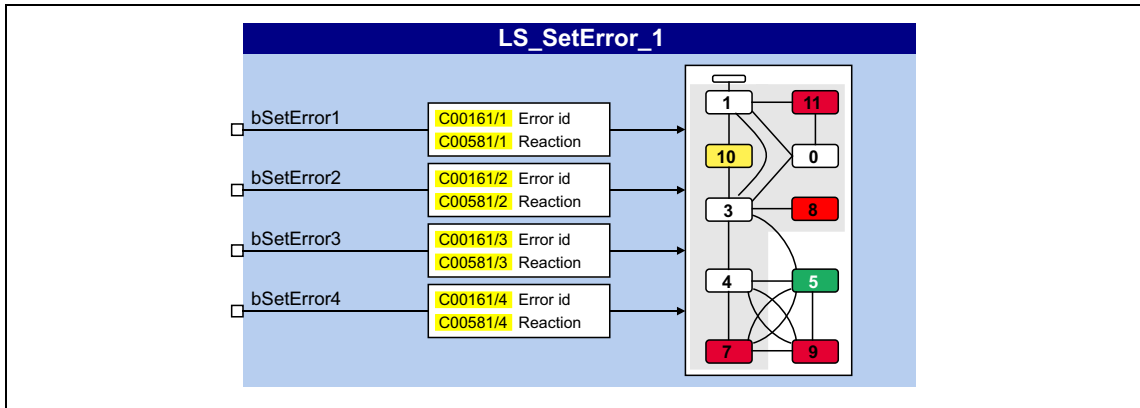
### dH70: ControlUnit is unequal to BaseUnit [xx.0400.00106]

<b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information	
<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
Device error	Please contact Lenze.

### 9.11 "LS\_SetError\_1" system block

This system block is used to implement error handling within the application.

- The application can trip up to four different user error messages with parameterisable error IDs and error responses via the four boolean inputs.
- If several inputs are set to TRUE at the same time, the input with the lowest number will trip the error message.



#### Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSetError1	BOOL	Input for tripping " <u>User error 1</u> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 980</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/1 \times 0x0400000) + (980 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/1)</math></li> </ul>
bSetError2	BOOL	Input for tripping " <u>User error 2</u> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 981</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/2 \times 0x0400000) + (981 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/2)</math></li> </ul>
bSetError3	BOOL	Input for tripping " <u>User error 3</u> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 982</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/3 \times 0x0400000) + (982 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/3)</math></li> </ul>
bSetError4	BOOL	Input for tripping " <u>User error 4</u> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 983</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/4 \times 0x0400000) + (983 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/4)</math></li> </ul>

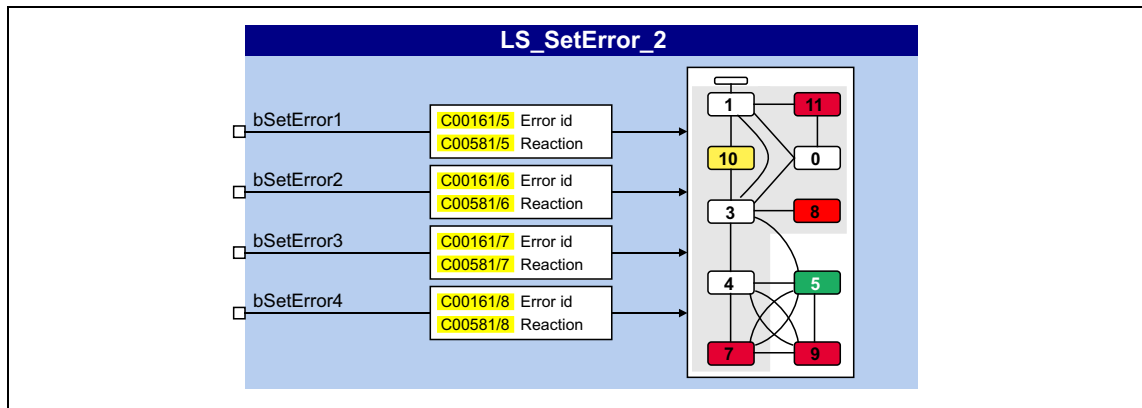
#### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info														
<a href="#">C00161/1...4</a>	0 ... 65535	Error ID for user errors 1 ... 4														
<a href="#">C00581/1...4</a>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>No Reaction</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Fault</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Trouble</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>TroubleQuickStop</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>WarningLocked</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Information</td></tr> </table>	0	No Reaction	1	Fault	2	Trouble	3	TroubleQuickStop	4	WarningLocked	5	Warning	6	Information	Response to user errors 1 ... 4
0	No Reaction															
1	Fault															
2	Trouble															
3	TroubleQuickStop															
4	WarningLocked															
5	Warning															
6	Information															

### 9.12 "LS\_SetError\_2" system block

This system block is used to implement error handling within the application.

- The application can trip up to four different user error messages with parameterisable error IDs and error responses via the four boolean inputs.
- If several inputs are set to TRUE at the same time, the input with the lowest number will trip the error message.



#### Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSetError1	BOOL	Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 5</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 984</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/5 \times 0x0400000) + (984 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/5)</math></li> </ul>
bSetError2	BOOL	Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 6</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 985</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/6 \times 0x0400000) + (985 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/6)</math></li> </ul>
bSetError3	BOOL	Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 7</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 986</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/7 \times 0x0400000) + (986 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/7)</math></li> </ul>
bSetError4	BOOL	Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 8</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 987</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/8 \times 0x0400000) + (987 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/8)</math></li> </ul>

#### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info														
<a href="#">C00161/5...8</a>	0 ... 65535	Error ID for user errors 5 ... 8														
<a href="#">C00581/5...8</a>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>No Reaction</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Fault</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Trouble</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>TroubleQuickStop</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>WarningLocked</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Information</td></tr> </table>	0	No Reaction	1	Fault	2	Trouble	3	TroubleQuickStop	4	WarningLocked	5	Warning	6	Information	Response to user errors 5 ... 8
0	No Reaction															
1	Fault															
2	Trouble															
3	TroubleQuickStop															
4	WarningLocked															
5	Warning															
6	Information															

## 10 Oscilloscope function

[This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!](#)

---

The oscilloscope function integrated in the 8400 protec HighLine can be used as support for commissioning, maintenance, and troubleshooting. It is operated via a user interface in the engineering tool.

### Typical applications

- Graphic display of measured variable (e.g. speed setpoint, actual speed value and torque)
- Detection of process values without additional measuring instruments (e.g. oscilloscope, voltmeter and ammeter)
- Convenient documentation for fine tuning of control circuits or parameter changes of the controller

### Special features

- Recording and saving of measured values in the 8400 protec HighLine
- Simultaneous measuring on eight independent channels
- Measuring fast and slow signals by means of adjustable sample rate
- Triggering on a channel, an application variable or system event
- Detecting measured values before and after the trigger event
- Transferring measured values to the Engineering PC for the purpose of graphic display and evaluation in the engineering tool
- The measured values represented in the form of interpolated curves can be optionally shown and hidden, represented in any colour or overlaid with the signal characteristics of other variables recorded.
- Cursor and zoom function for the measurement analysis
- Saving & loading oscilloscope configurations on the Engineering PC
- Export of measured values via the clipboard for further processing
- Linking channel values with arithmetic operations (addition, subtraction and multiplication)
- Simple signal analysis by frequency transformation of time signals with FFT ("Fast Fourier Transformation").



### Functional description

When an online connection to the 8400 protec HighLine has been established, use the oscilloscope user interface of the engineering tool to set the trigger condition and the sample rate and select the signal sources to be recorded. Here, "signal sources" are the internal output signals of the function, system, application and port blocks.

The changed configuration is only then taken over by the device when pressing the "start" button in the toolbar.

The values are validated after each input acknowledgement by the "Return" key. If the check shows invalid settings, the oscilloscope triggers an error.

With an online connection, the measured values contained in the 8400 protec HighLine are transferred to the engineering tool and graphically presented on the oscilloscope user interface as soon as the measurement has been completed.

## 10.1 Technical data

Oscilloscope function of 8400 protec HighLine	
Number of channels	1 ... 8
Depth of the measured value memory	Max. 8192 measured values, depending on the number of channels and the size of the signal sources to be recorded
Data width of a channel	Max. 32 bits, corresponding to the data type of the signal sources to be recorded
Sample rate	1 ms or a multiple thereof
Time base	5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 ms or 1 s
Trigger level	Corresponding to the value range of the signal sources to be triggered
Trigger selection	The trigger is activated if the trigger value set for the respective channel is fallen short of or exceeded. The trigger value "must actually pass" the threshold.
Trigger delay	- 200 % ... + 200 %
Trigger source	Channel 1 ... 8

## 10.2 Operation

This chapter describes step-by-step how to record the signal characteristics of 8400 protec HighLine signal sources and represent, analyse, document and process them in the oscilloscope.



### Note!

Recording can only be started when an online connection has been established to the 8400 protec HighLine.

### 10.2.1 User interface

The oscilloscope user interface is available in the following Lenze engineering tools:

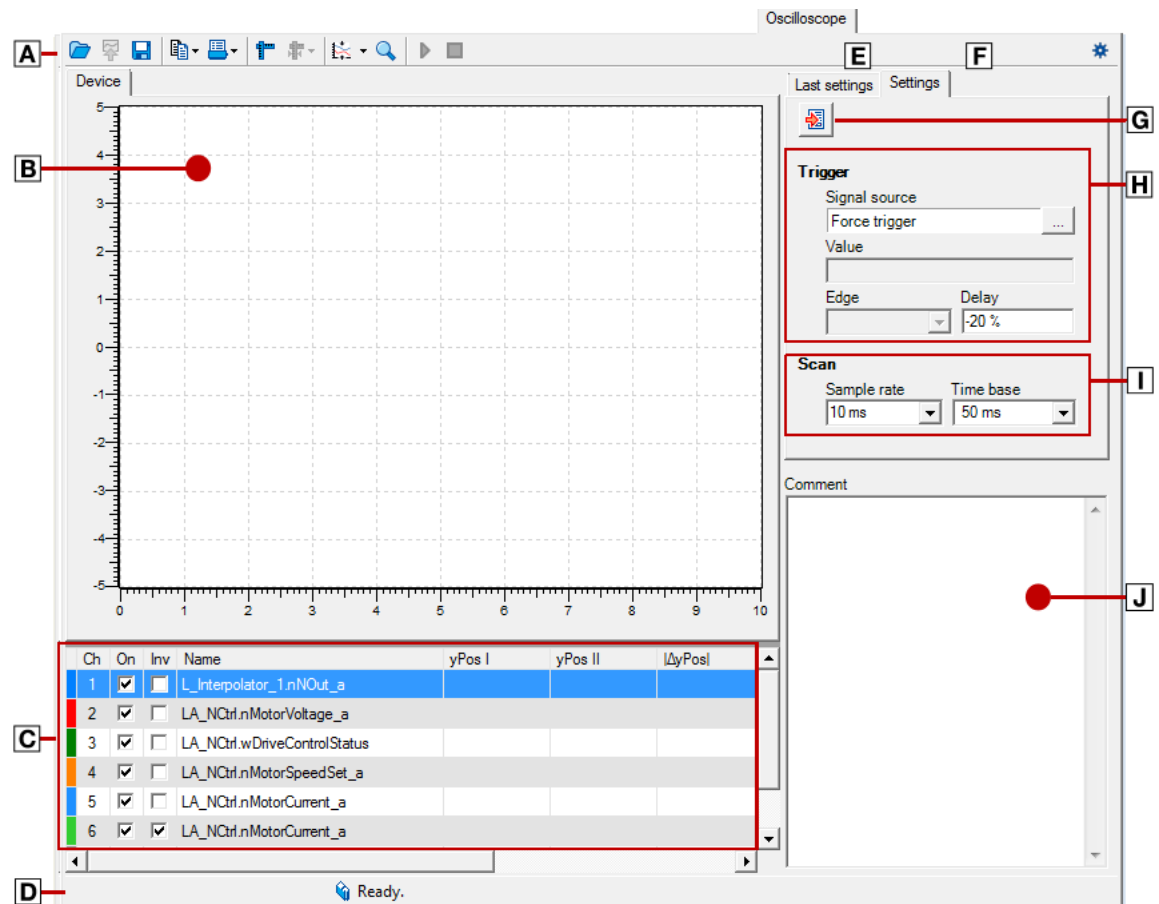
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> »Engineer« from version 2.16	<input type="checkbox"/> »PLC Designer«	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> »EASY Starter« from version 1.9
--	---	---



#### How to go to the oscilloscope user interface:












1. Go to the *Project view* and select the servo inverter.
2. Select the **Oscilloscope** tab from the *Workspace*.

The oscilloscope user interface contains the following control and function elements:



- A** [Oscilloscope toolbar](#)
- B** [Oscillogram selection](#)
- C** Channel list
  - ▶ [Selecting the signal sources to be recorded](#)
- D** Status bar
- E** [Last settings](#)
- F** Settings
- G** Import settings from a loaded oscillogram
- H** [Trigger settings](#)
- I** Input fields for [sampling rate and time base](#)
- J** Input field for [comments](#)

## Oscilloscope toolbar

Symbol	Function
	<a href="#">Loading the oscillogram file</a> (📖 665)
	Upload recorded oscillogram from device <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transmit values from the measured value memory of the 8400 protec HighLine to the Engineering PC.</li> <li>• Only possible when an online connection has been established to the 8400 protec HighLine.</li> </ul>
	<a href="#">Saving the oscillogram in a file</a> (📖 664)
	Copy to clipboard: Copy as text   Copy as picture   Copy as table <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For documentation purposes, it is possible to copy the measured value of an oscilloscope as a table or, alternatively, the oscilloscope user interface as a picture, to the clipboard for use in other programs.</li> </ul>
	Printer settings   Print view   Print
	Show cursor
	Automatically scale vertically <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set all Y positions to zero</li> </ul>
	Activate zoom function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Adjusting the representation</a> (📖 659)</li> </ul>
	Start recording <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The settings are transferred to the device and the recording is started.</li> </ul>
	Stop recording
	Oscilloscope settings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Cyclic recording of oscillograms</a></li> <li>• Always load oscillograms after recording is completed without a query</li> </ul>

### 10.2.2 Selecting the signal sources to be recorded

The oscilloscope supports up to eight channels. Thus, the **channel list** can record maximally eight signal sources.

The **channel list** serves to configure the signal sources to be recorded. Four signal sources have already been selected in the default setting:

Ch	On	Inv	Name	yPos I	yPos II	ΔyPos	Unit	AS	1/Div	Offset	Position
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	L_Interpolator_1.nNOUt_a				%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50	0	2.63870
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LA_NCtrl.nMotorVoltage_a				V	<input type="checkbox"/>	100	0	1.5650
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LA_NCtrl.wDriveControlStatus					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2 k	0	0.680
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedSet_a				rpm	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 k	0	-0.35675...
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LA_NCtrl.nMotorCurrent_a				A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	0	-1.460
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LA_NCtrl.nMotorCurrent_a				A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	500 m	0	-1.370
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						<input type="checkbox"/>			
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						<input type="checkbox"/>			

Name	Meaning
-	Curve colour for representation in the oscillogram • A double-click on the colour area of the channel serves to set a user-defined colour.
Ch	Channel number
On	Cam visible / invisible
Inv	Inversion yes / no
Name	Name of the signal source
yPos I	y position of cursor I
yPos II	y position of cursor II
ΔyPos	Difference of the y positions of both cursors • Difference =  yPos I - yPos II
Unit	Unit of the signal source
AS	Select/deselect channel for automatic scaling
1/Div	Vertical scaling factor
Offset	Offset value • The offset value is subtracted from the recorded raw value before scaling is executed. This serves, for instance, to make very slight value fluctuations visible within one constantly very high recording value (e.g. harmonics with low amplitude).
Position	Position value • The position value determines the vertical position of the zero point of the y axis of a curve with regard to the vertical curve scale (- 5 ... + 5).



#### How to select a signal source for recording:

1. Double-click a non-assigned line in the **channel list** to open the *Select signal source* dialog box.
  - Double-clicking an already pre-assigned selection enables you to assign it with another signal source.
2. Select a new variable in the *Select signal source* dialog box.
3. Click the **OK** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the selection is accepted.



#### How to delete a selection:

1. Go to the **channel list** and click the signal source to be removed.
2. Right-click the *context menu* to open it.
3. Select the **Delete signal source** command in the *context menu*.

You can add so many signal sources for recording until all eight channels are assigned.

### 10.2.3 Selecting the recording time/sample rate




#### How to define the sampling rate and time base for recording:


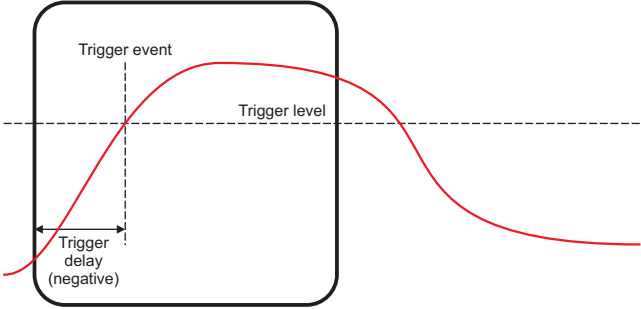
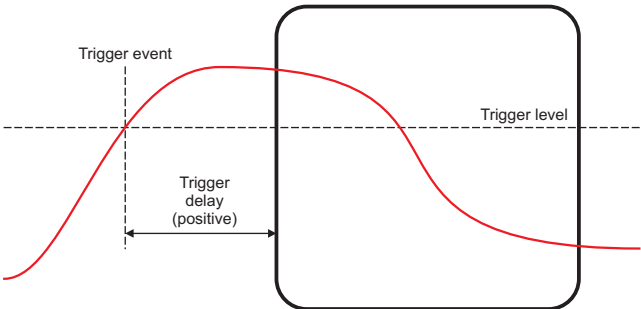
1. Select the desired time base from the **time base** list field.
  - The current time base setting multiplied by ten results in the recording time.
  - Since the measured value memory of the 8400 protec HighLine has a limited capacity, usually a compromise is made between sample rate and recording time.
2. Enter the desired sampling rate in [ms] in the **sampling rate** input field.

### 10.2.4 Selecting the trigger condition

The trigger condition serves to define the starting time of recording in the 8400 protec HighLine. The oscilloscope provides various trigger conditions by means of which recording of the measured values can be controlled.



If the **Last settings** tab is in the foreground, click the **Settings** tab to show the input fields for configuring the trigger condition. The **Settings** tab contains the button  which serves to import settings from a loaded oscillogram.

setting	Function
<b>Signal source</b>	Selection of the trigger source
Variable	Selection of an application variable as signal source
Channel	The oscilloscope triggers on a channel configured in the <b>channel list</b> .
System event	The following system events serve as trigger source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fault,</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Error</li> </ul>
Direct trigger	No trigger condition, recording takes place immediately after clicking the symbol  in the <i>oscilloscope toolbar</i> .
<b>Value</b>	Value from which on triggering is activated.
<b>Deceleration</b>	Delay between recording and trigger event. Unit: [%]
Trigger delay	Select a negative delay time to detect signals <b>prior to</b> the trigger event. <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the oscillogram, the trigger time is marked by a dashed line.</li> <li>• When triggering on occurrence of an event, it is thus possible to detect the values that have caused the event.</li> </ul> <p>Select a positive delay time to detect signals occurring a certain time <b>after</b> the trigger event.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
<b>Edge</b>	Three trigger types are available:
Positive edge	First, the selected trigger value must be fallen below and then exceeded in order that the trigger is activated.
Negative edge	First, the selected trigger value must be exceeded and then fallen below in order that the trigger is activated.
Change	For triggering on a Boolean signal source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trigger activation requires a state change.</li> </ul> For triggering on a different signal source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current value must be different than the last value in order that the trigger is activated.</li> </ul>


### 10.2.5 Starting recording



#### Note!

Recording can only be started when an online connection has been established to the 8400 protec HighLine.




Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the  button to activate recording. Recording starts as a function of the settings for triggering the signal source.

To obtain a maximum sample rate when recording the signal source values, the data are first stored in the measured value memory of the 8400 protec HighLine and then transferred to the Engineering PC. The current recording status is displayed in the status bar.

### 10.2.6 Cyclic recording



**How to record oscillogram cyclically:**

1. Click the  symbol in the *oscilloscope toolbar* to open the **Oscilloscope settings** dialog box.
2. In order that the recording process is restarted automatically after the upload of an oscillogram, set the checkmark accordingly.
  - Cyclic recording is only possible for time base values  $\geq 500$  ms.


For monitoring certain situations, this serves, for instance, to obtain the increased view of the interesting part of a characteristic even after the cyclic update, as originally zoomed.


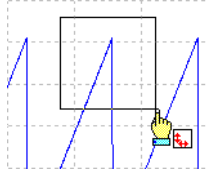





### 10.2.7 Adjusting the representation

After the variable values have been recorded and the oscillogram has been transferred to the PC, it is visualised. If required, the representation can now be adjusted by using the zoom or the automatic scaling function.

#### Zoom function



Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the  icon to activate the zoom function.



Zoom function	Procedure	
Zoom selection		<p>Hold down the left mouse button and draw the oscillogram section to be zoomed:</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• While being drawn, the selection is shown with a frame.</li> <li>• When the left mouse button is released, the selection is zoomed in the oscillogram.</li> </ul>
Horizontal stretching		Hold down the left mouse button and move the mouse pointer on the horizontal scale to the left to stretch the shown selection from the right edge.
		Hold down the right mouse button and move the mouse pointer on the horizontal scale to the right to stretch the shown selection from the left edge.
	Moving the mouse pointer in opposite direction continuously reduces the stretching.	
Vertical stretching		Hold down the left mouse button and move the mouse pointer on the vertical scale to the bottom to stretch the shown selection from the top.
		Hold down the right mouse button and move the mouse pointer on the vertical scale to the top to stretch the shown selection from the bottom.
	Moving the mouse pointer in opposite direction continuously reduces the stretching.	
Return to original representation		Click the right mouse button in the oscillogram to return step by step to the original representation.

### Automatic scaling function

Use the automatic scaling function to automatically scale and reposition the representation of selectable signal characteristics in the oscillogram and reset the offset to "0".



#### How to carry out automatic scaling:

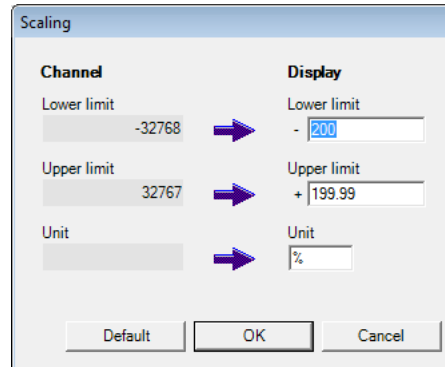
1. Activate the automatic scaling for each channel in the **channel list** by a checkmark in the "AS" column.
2. Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the  icon to activate the automatic scaling function for the activated channels.
3. Click the **OK** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the selected channels/signal sources are scaled automatically.
4. Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the arrow next to the  symbol to set all the displayed curves to the Y position "0". This way, the curves are displayed "above one another".





### How to carry out the scaling manually for each channel:

- Go to the **channel list** and click the entry to be changed in the "unit" column (double-clicking an empty line has no effect.)
  - The dialog for entering the scaling opens which permits the entry of the lower and upper limit and the entry of the unit as shown in the example:





- Enter the lower limit, the upper limit and the unit.
  - On the right, you can enter any scaling values as upper and lower limits.
  - On the left side of the dialog, the limits of the data type of the recorded value are displayed.
- Click the **OK** button.
  - The dialog box is closed.

## 10.2.8 Cursor function: Reading individual measured values

In addition to the zoom and scaling function, the oscilloscope offers a "cursor function" that can be used to display individual measured values of a selectable channel or the difference between two measured values.



### How to use the cursor function:

- Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the  icon to activate the cursor function.
  - Another button  is displayed which enables a centering of two vertical measuring lines that are independent of each other and can be moved.
  - The status bar displays the position of both measuring lines and the difference between them.
- Select the channel for which individual measured values are to be indicated from the **Channel list** field.

3. Hold down the left mouse button and drag the red vertical measuring line to the desired position.
  - The active measuring line is represented by a continuous line, the inactive measuring line is represented by a dashed line.
  - If you click the inactive measuring line, it automatically becomes active.
  - The value measured at the position of the active measuring line is indicated in the value group box.
  - The difference between the values measured at the two measuring lines is indicated in the Differential value group field.
  - Comparing peak values: Several values displayed in the oscillogram can be compared by means of a horizontal measuring line. This measuring line is automatically generated based on the current cursor position and thus cannot be moved separately.

### 10.2.9 Last settings

All information included in the **Last settings** tab refer to the oscillogram loaded into the device:

Last settings	
Uploaded from device	
-	
<b>Trigger</b>	
Signal source	
-	
Value	
-	
Edge	Delay
-	-
<b>Scan</b>	
Sample rate	Time base
-	-

The contents cannot be changed.

### 10.3 Managing oscillograms

If several oscillograms are loaded in the oscilloscope at the same time, the oscillogram to be displayed is selected via the corresponding tab below the toolbar. In general, the following oscillograms are to be distinguished:

#### Device oscillogram

The device oscillogram is the only oscillogram which can be used to establish a connection to the target system to carry out an oscilloscope measurement.

#### MERGE oscillogram

If two or more oscillograms are loaded in the oscilloscope, a "MERGE" tab is available.

- In the merge tab, several characteristics from the currently loaded data records can be overlaid, e.g. to compare signal characteristics from different recordings. ▶ [Overlay function](#) (📖 666)

#### Loaded oscillogram

An oscillogram loaded from a file.

#### 10.3.1 Commenting the oscillogram

The **Comment** text field serves to enter a comment on the selected oscillogram.

- If you execute the  [Saving the oscillogram in a file](#) command, the comment is saved together with the oscillogram in the file.

### 10.3.2 Saving the oscillogram in a file

After the signal sources to be recorded have been selected and the required settings have been entered, you can save the configuration and recording, if already executed, for future use in the project or export them to a file.




#### Note!

The reuse of a saved configuration is only reasonable for devices of the same type, as otherwise due to a scaling of the oscilloscope channels that is not adapted, incorrect values are displayed!



#### How to save an oscillogram in the project:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Open oscillogram file* dialog box appears.
2. Specify a file name in the **File name** input field.
3. Click the **Filing in the project** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the current oscillogram is filed in the project.




#### Note!

The oscillogram is only saved if the entire project is saved!



#### How to save an oscillogram as external file:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Open oscillogram file* dialog box appears.
2. Press the **Save as external file ...** button.
  - A new window opens in which the directory and the file name for the oscillogram to be saved have to be specified.
3. Click the **Save** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the current oscillogram is saved.

### 10.3.3 Loading the oscillogram file

Configurations/oscillograms already saved can be reloaded into the oscilloscope any time, e.g. for the overlay function.




#### Note!

The reuse of a saved configuration is only possible for devices of the same type, as otherwise due to a scaling of the oscilloscope channels that is not adapted, incorrect values are displayed!




#### How to load an oscillogram file from the project:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Load oscillogram file* dialog box appears.
2. Select the file to be loaded from the upper list field.
3. Click the **OK** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the oscillogram file is accepted.



#### How to load an oscillogram file from an external file:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Load oscillogram file* dialog box appears.
2. Press the **Load from external file...** button.
  - A new window opens in which the directory and the file name for the oscillogram file to be loaded have to be selected.
3. Click **Open**.
  - The dialog box is closed and the oscillogram file is loaded.
  - The oscillogram is displayed on an additionally appearing tab.
  - If the configuration to be loaded contains signal sources that are no longer available in the device, these variables are automatically removed from the configuration.

---

#### 10.3.4 Overlay function

The overlay function serves to lay several characteristics from the currently loaded oscillogram files on top of each other, e.g. to compare signal characteristics from different recordings.


- If two or more oscillograms are loaded in the oscilloscope, e.g. the device oscillogram and an oscillogram previously saved in the project, a "MERGE" tab is available.
- If the MERGE tab is selected, the desired characteristics to be overload or compared can be selected from the loaded files in the **channel list**.
- If a device oscillogram is used in the merge tab, an update is carried out in the MERGE oscillogram in case of a renewed recording.
- Removing signal sources from the device oscillogram causes the characteristics in the MERGE oscillogram to be deleted.

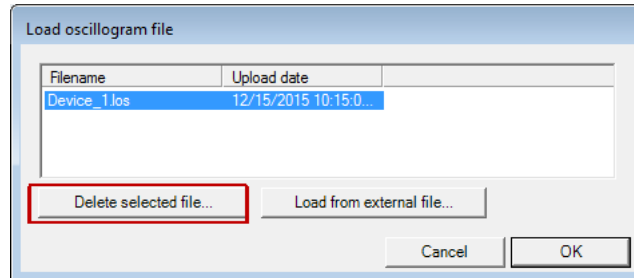
---

### 10.3.5 Deleting an oscillogram file saved in the project



How to delete an oscillogram file saved in the project:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Load oscillogram file* dialog box appears.



2. Select one or several oscillogram files from the upper list field.
3. Press the **Delete selected file...** button.
  - The selected file(s) is/are deleted and the dialog box is closed.

## 11 CANopen option

The 8400 protec HighLine inverter has a CANopen interface which is used to exchange e.g. process data and parameter values between the nodes. Furthermore, other modules can be connected via this interface such as decentralised terminals, operator and input devices (HMIs), as well as external controls and host systems.

The interface transfers CAN objects following the CANopen communication profile (CiA DS301, version 4.02) developed by the umbrella organisation of CiA (CAN in Automation) in conformity with the CAL (CAN Application Layer).



### Tip!

- In the »Engineer« parameter list, category **CAN**, you can find the parameters relevant for the CANopen interface classified in different subcategories.
- Information on CAN communication modules and CANopen interfaces of other Lenze devices is provided in the "CAN" communication manual in the Lenze library.

### Short overview of CAN interfaces for 8400 protec series:

Connection	Interface	Version	
		Stateline HighLine	EMS
X31/X32	<b>CANopen option</b> CANopen is an isolated fieldbus und can be used for networks with multiple nodes. In case of fieldbuses, node address and baud rate can be set using the DIP switch under the service cover or parameterised with the »Engineer«.	optional	optional
X34	<b>CANopen master PLC</b> The control (PLC) integrated in the 8400 protec EMS inverter has an own CANopen interface (X34). This interface is configured via he CANopen manager implemented in the »PLC Designer« programming software.	-	●
X35	<b>CAN on board</b> "CAN on board" is exclusively suitable for short point-to-point connections between two inverters, e.g. for synchronisation. Node address and baud rate must be parameterised with the »Engineer«. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Without CANopen option, but only with PROFIBUS or PROFINET.</li> <li>• Without safety option 30 (SO30).</li> <li>• Pay attention to notes in the hardware manual for EMC-compliant wiring and short cable lengths as there is no isolation towards the control electronics of the inverter.</li> </ul>	optional	-



## 11.1 General information

For many years, the system bus (CAN) based on the CANopen communication profile has been integrated in Lenze inverters. Due to the lower number of data objects available, the functionality and compatibility of the previous system bus are lower as compared to CANopen. For parameter setting, two parameter data channels are always available to the user while CANopen provides only one active parameter channel.

The system bus (CANopen) of the Inverter Drives 8400 is a further development of the system bus (CAN) including the following properties:

- Full compatibility with CANopen DS301 V4.02.
- Support of the "Heartbeat" NMT slave function (DS301 V4.02)
- 1 or 2 parameterisable parameter data channels for transmitting SDOs (*Service Data Objects*)
- Up to four parameterisable process data channels (dependent on the device version) for transmitting PDOs (*Process Data Objects*)
  - All process data channels are functionally equivalent
  - Monitoring of the receive PDOs for data reception
- Adjustable error response to ...
  - physical CAN errors (frame, bit, ACK error)
  - bus-stop, bus working
  - absent PDOs
- Telegram counters for SDOs and PDOs
- Bus status diagnostics
- Boot-up telegram generation
- Emergency telegram generation
- Reset node telegram generation (for master configuration)
- Sync telegram generation and response to sync telegrams:
  - Data transmission/reception
  - Device-internal time base synchronisation
- Abort codes
- All CAN on board functions can be parameterised via codes
- Object directory (all mandatory functions, optional functions, indexes)

### 11.1.1 General data and application conditions

Range	Values
Communication profile	CANopen, DS301 V4.02
Communication medium	DIN ISO 11898
Network topology	Line terminated at both ends
Adjustable node addresses (max. number of nodes)	Depending on the number of SDO channels set in <a href="#">C00366</a> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 SDO: Node address 1 ... 127 (max. 127 nodes)</li> <li>• 2 SDO: Node address 1 ... 63 (max. 63 nodes)</li> <li>• adjustable via DIP switches or via code <a href="#">C00350</a>.</li> </ul>
Adjustable baud rates	20*, 50, 125, 250, 500, 800*, 1000* kbps (* from HighLine onwards) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• adjustable via DIP switches or via code <a href="#">C00351</a>.</li> </ul>

Range	Values
Process data	In case of "protec StateLine" and "protec HighLine" device versions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Max. 3 transmit PDOs (TPDOs) with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable)</li> <li>• Max. 3 receive PDOs (RPDOs) with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable)</li> </ul>
Parameter data	Max. 2 server SDO channels with 1 ... 8 bytes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Because of the 2 server SDO channels, the address range from 1 ... 63 is available</li> </ul>
Transfer mode for TPDOs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• in case of data change (including adjustable blocking time)</li> <li>• Time-controlled, 1 to x ms</li> <li>• After the reception of 1 to 240 sync telegrams</li> </ul>

### 11.1.2 Supported protocols

Protocols	
Standard PDO protocols	PDO write PDO read
SDO protocols	SDO download SDO download initiate SDO download segment
	SDO upload SDO upload initiate SDO upload segment
	SDO abort transfer
	SDO block download SDO block download initiate SDO block download end
	SDO block upload SDO block upload initiate SDO block upload end
NMT protocols	Start remote node (master and slave)
	Stop remote node (slave)
	Enter pre-operational (slave)
	Reset node (slave and local device)
	Reset communication protocol (slave)
Monitoring protocols	Heartbeat (heartbeat producer and heartbeat consumer) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 15 Heartbeat Producers can be monitored.</li> </ul>
	Emergency telegram (to master)
More protocols	Transmitting and receiving a sync telegram <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synchronisation of the internal time base to the reception of the CAN sync telegram is possible. ▶ <a href="#">Synchronisation of the internal time base</a></li> </ul>

---

### 11.1.3 Communication time

The communication time is the time between the start of a request and the arrival of the corresponding response.

**Tip!**

The communication times in the CAN network depend on:

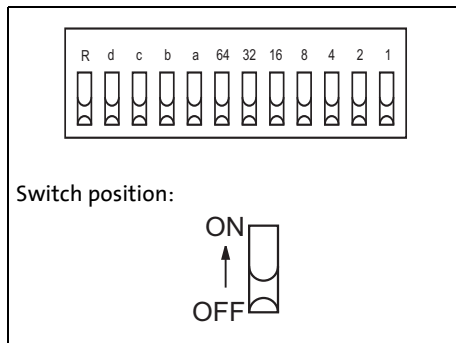
- the processing time in the device
- the telegram runtime (baud rate/telegram length)
- the bus load (especially if the bus is charged with PDOs and SDOs at a low baud rate)

#### Processing time in the 8400 inverter

There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.

- Parameter data: approx. 5 ms (typical value)
  - For parameters concerning the motor control (e.g. C00011), the processing time may be longer (up to 30 ms).
- Process data: 1 ms

## 11.2 Possible settings via DIP switch



[11-1] DIP switch

The following can be set via the front panel DIP switches:

- Bus terminating resistor  
Switch: "R"
- Baud rate  
Switch: "a" ... "d"
- Node address  
Switch: "1" ... "64"

Lenze setting: All DIP switches are in the "OFF" position



### Note!

- The DIP switch settings are accepted if a node address is unequal zero when the device or the 24-V supply is switched on by the DIP address.
- If all DIP switches are OFF when the device or the 24 V supply is switched on, the setting of the baud rate and node address are read out of the parameter set/parameter.



### Tip!

The current DIP switch settings are displayed in code [C00349](#).

Bit 15 indicates that the setting of the DIP switches has been accepted when the device or the 24V supply has been switched on.

### 11.2.1 Activating the bus terminating resistor

The system bus must be terminated between CAN low and CAN high at the first and last physical node each by a resistor (120 Ω). The 8400 inverter is provided with an integrated bus terminating resistor, which can be activated via the "R" DIP switch.

DIP switch position ("R"):

- OFF = bus terminating resistor is inactive
- ON = bus terminating resistor is active

### 11.2.2 Setting the baud rate

The baud rate can be set via code [C00351](#) or with the DIP switches a to d.



#### Note!

- All DIP switches (a ... d, 1 ... 64) = OFF (Lenze setting):
  - At switching on, the settings under code [C00350](#) (node address) and [C00351](#) (baud rate) will become active.
- Preset baud rate: 500 kbps

DIP switch position				Baud rate
d	c	b	a	
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	50 kbps
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	125 kbps
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	250 kbps
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	<b>500 kbps</b>
ON	ON	ON	OFF	800 kbps (only effective from "HighLine" onwards)
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	1000 kbps (only effective from "HighLine" onwards)

### 11.2.3 Setting the node address

The node address can be set via code [C00350](#) or with the DIP switches 1 to 64.

- The labelling on the housing corresponds to the values of the individual DIP switches for determining the node address.
- The valid address range depends on the number of SDO channels set in [C00366](#):
  - 1 SDO (Lenze setting): 1 ... 127
  - 2 SDO: 1 ... 63



#### Note!

- The addresses of the nodes must differ from each other.
- All DIP switches (a ... d, 1 ... 64) = OFF (Lenze setting):
  - At switching on, the settings under code [C00350](#) (node address) and [C00351](#) (baud rate) will become active.

#### Example: Setting of the node address 23

DIP switch	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
Switch position	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON
Value	0	0	16	0	4	2	1
Node address	= Sum of the values = 16 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 23						

11.3 LED status displays for the system bus



Information about the status of the system bus can be obtained quickly via LED displays "BUS-RDY" and "BUS-ERR" on the front of the inverter.

- The meaning can be seen from the tables below.

**Inverter is not (yet) active on the system bus**

LED display	Meaning
<p>(BUS-ERR is permanently lit)</p>	Inverter is not active on the system bus / Bus Off
<p>(BUS-RDY and BUS-ERR jitter)</p>	Automatic detection of baud rate is active

**Inverter is active on the system bus**

- The LED "BUS-RDY" LED signals the CANopen status:

LED display	CANopen state
<p>(BUS-RDY is blinking every 0.2 seconds)</p>	Pre-Operational
<p>(BUS-RDY is permanently lit)</p>	Operational
<p>(BUS-RDY is blinking every 1 seconds)</p>	Stopped

- The "BUS-ERR" LED signals a CANopen error:

LED display	CANopen error
<p>(BUS-ERR is blinking once, then off for 1 second)</p>	Warning Limit reached
<p>(BUS-ERR is blinking twice, then off for 1 second)</p>	Node Guard Event
<p>(BUS-ERR is blinking three times, then off for 1 second)</p>	Sync Message Error (only possible in the "Operational" state)

## 11.4 Going online via the system bus

The system bus (CANopen) can also be used for the communication between the »Engineer« and the inverter, alternatively to the USB diagnostic adapter.

- Lenze offers the following communication accessories for connection to the PC:

Communication accessories	PC interface
<b>PC system bus adapter 2173</b> incl. connection cable and voltage supply adapter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for DIN keyboard connection (EMF2173IB)</li> <li>• for PS/2 keyboard connection (EMF2173IBV002)</li> <li>• for PS/2 keyboard connection with electrical isolation (EMF2173IBV003)</li> </ul>	Parallel interface (LPT port)
<b>PC system bus adapter 2177</b> incl. connection cable (EMF2177IB)	USB (Universal Serial Bus)



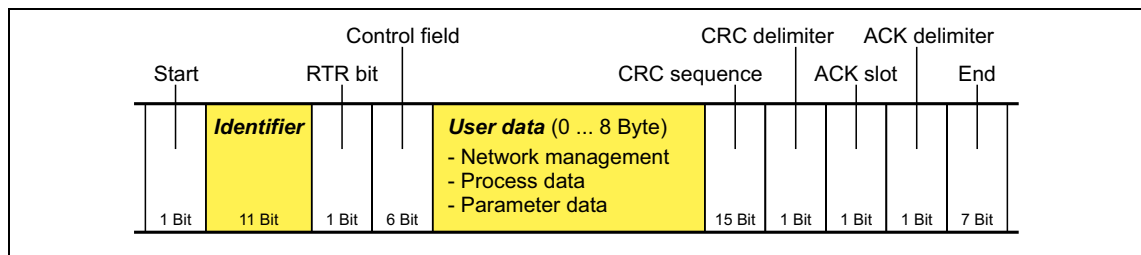
### Note!

- For detailed information about the PC system bus adapter, please see the "CAN Communication Manual".
- Please observe the documentation for the PC system bus adapter!
- In the »Engineer«, go to the *Device assignment offline devices* dialog box and select the "System bus CAN" entry from the **Bus connection** list field to establish an online connection.

## 11.5 Reinitialising the CANopen interface

The [C00002/26](#) = "1: On / start" device command reinitialises the CANopen interface of the inverter ("Reset node"), which is required after e.g. changing the data transfer rate, the node address or the identifiers, respectively.

## 11.6 Structure of the CAN data telegram



[11-2] Basic structure of the CAN telegram

The following subchapters provide a detailed description of the identifier and the user data. The other signals refer to the transfer characteristics of the CAN telegram whose description is not included in the scope of this documentation.



### Tip!

Please visit the homepage of the CAN user organisation CiA (CAN in automation) for further information:

<http://www.can-cia.org>

### 11.6.1 Identifier

The principle of the CAN communication is based on a message-oriented data exchange between a transmitter and many receivers. All nodes can transmit and receive quasi-simultaneously.

The identifier, also called COB-ID (abbr. for communication object identifier), is used to control which node is to receive a transmitted message. In addition to the addressing, the identifier contains information on the priority of the message and the type of user data.

The identifier consists of a basic identifier and the node address of the node to be addressed:

**Identifier (COB-ID) = basic identifier + node address (node ID)**

Exception: The identifier for process data/heartbeat/emergency objects as well as network management and sync telegrams is freely assigned by the user (either manually or automatically by the network configurator), or is permanently assigned.



### Node address (node ID)

Every node of the system bus network must be assigned to a node address (also called node ID) within the valid address range (1 ... 127) for unambiguous identification.

- Assigning a node address more than once within a network is impermissible.
- The own node address can be configured via the DIP switches or via code [C00350](#). ▶ [Setting the node address](#) (☞ 673)

### Identifier assignment

The system bus is message-oriented instead of node-oriented. Every message has an unambiguous identification, the identifier. For CANopen, node-oriented transfer is achieved by the fact that every message has only one transmitter.

- The basic identifiers for network management (NMT) and the basic SDO channel (SDO1) are defined in the CANopen protocol and cannot be changed.
- The basic identifiers of the PDOs are preset in the Lenze setting according to the "Predefined Connection Set" of DS301 V4.02.

Object		Basis identifier (CANBaseID)		Direction
Network management (NMT)		0	0x0000	
Sync <sup>1)</sup>		128	0x0080	
Emergency <sup>1)</sup>		128	0x0080	Device → system bus
PDO1 (Process data channel 1)	TPDO1	384	0x0180	Device → system bus
	RPDO1	512	0x0200	System bus → device
PDO2 (Process data channel 2)	TPDO2	640	0x280	Device → system bus
	RPDO2	768	0x300	System bus → device
PDO3 (Process data channel 3)	TPDO3	896	0x380	Device → system bus
	RPDO3	1024	0x400	System bus → device
PDO4 <sup>2)</sup> (Process data channel 4)	TPDO4	1152	0x480	Device → system bus
	RPDO4	1280	0x500	System bus → device
SDO1 (Parameter data channel 1)	TSDO1	1408	0x0580	Device → system bus
	RSDO1	1536	0x0600	System bus → device
SDO2 (Parameter data channel 2)	TSDO2	1472	0x05C0	Device → system bus
	RSDO2	1600	0x0640	System bus → device
Heartbeat		1792	0x0700	Device → system bus
Boot-up		1792	0x0700	Device → system bus

<sup>1)</sup> If you set the sync identifiers manually, observe the use of the emergency telegram, since it has the same COB-ID.  
<sup>2)</sup> From version 16.00.00



#### Tip!

If required, the identifiers of the PDOs and the identifiers for the sync telegram can be changed via parameters/indices.

▶ [Identifiers of the process data objects](#) (☞ 697)

▶ [Synchronisation of PDOs via sync telegram](#) (☞ 701)

The active identifiers of the PDOs are displayed in [C00355/x](#).

---

### 11.6.2 User data

All nodes communicate by exchanging data telegrams via the system bus. The user data area of the CAN telegram either contains network management data or parameter data or process data:

#### Network management data

(NMT data)

- Control information on start, stop, reset, etc. of communication to specific nodes or to all nodes of the CAN network.

#### Process data

(PDOs – process data objects)

- Process data are transferred via the process data channel.
- Process data can be used to control the inverter.
- Process data are not saved in the inverter.
- Process data are transmitted between host system and nodes to ensure continuous exchange of current input and output data.
- Process data usually are unscaled/scalable raw data.
- Process data are, for instance, setpoints and actual values.
- The exact meaning of the PDO file contents is determined via the function block editor (FB Editor) in the I/O level or via the PDO mapping.

#### Parameter data

(SDOs – service data objects)

- Parameter data are the CANopen indexes or, in case of Lenze devices, the codes.
- Parameters are set, for instance, when the system is initially adjusted during commissioning or when the material of the production machine is changed.
- Parameter data are transmitted as SDOs via the parameter data channel. They are acknowledged by the receiver, i.e. the transmitter gets a feedback about the transmission being successful or not.
- The parameter data channel enables access to all Lenze codes and CANopen indexes.
- Parameter changes are automatically saved to the inverter until mains switching.
- In general, the parameter transfer is not time-critical.
- Parameter data are, for instance, operating parameters, diagnostic information and motor data as well as control information on the interconnection of function blocks in the I/O level of the FB Editor.

## 11.7 Communication phases/network management

Regarding communication via the system bus, the inverter distinguishes between the following statuses:

Status	Explanation
"Initialisation" (Initialisation)	After switch-on, an initialisation run is carried out. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During this phase, the inverter is not involved in the data exchange via the bus.</li> <li>• The standard values are re-written to all CAN-relevant parameters.</li> <li>• After initialisation is completed, the inverter is automatically set to the "Pre-Operational" status.</li> </ul>
"Pre-Operational" (before being ready for operation)	Parameter data can be received, process data are ignored.
"Operational" (ready for operation)	Parameter data and process data can be received!
"Stopped" (stopped)	Only network management telegrams can be received.

Communication object	Initialisation	Pre-Operational	Operational	Stopped
PDO			●	
SDO		●	●	
Sync		●	●	
Emergency		●	●	
Boot-up	●			
Network management (NMT)		●	●	●

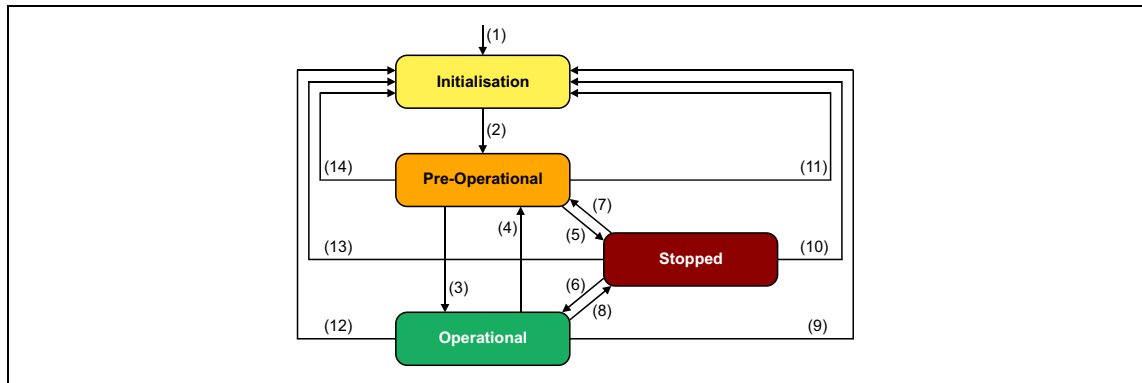


### Tip!



Part of the initialisation or the entire initialisation can be carried out anew in every status by transferring the corresponding network management telegrams.

The current CAN status is displayed in [C00359](#) for diagnostic purposes.

## 11.7.1 Status transitions

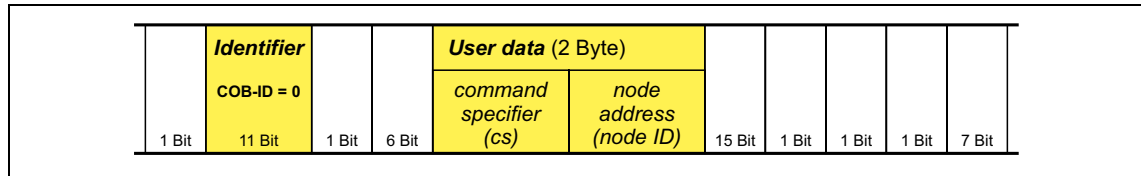


[11-3] NMT status transitions in the CAN network

Transition	NMT command	Status after change	Effects on process/parameter data after status change
(1)	-	Initialisation	Initialisation starts automatically when the mains is switched on. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During initialisation, the inverter is not involved in the data exchange.</li> <li>• After the initialisation is completed, the node sends a boot-up message with an individual identifier and automatically changes to the "pre-operational" status.</li> </ul>
(2)	-	Pre-Operational	In this phase, the master determines the way in which the node(s) takes/take part in communication.
	From here, the master changes the statuses for the entire network. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A target address included in the NMT command defines the receiver(s).</li> <li>• If the 8400 inverter is configured as CAN master, the status is automatically changed to "Operational" after a waiting time has expired (<a href="#">C00356/1</a>), and the 0x0100 ("Start remote node") NMT command is transmitted to all nodes.</li> <li>• Data can only be exchanged via process data objects if the status is "Operational"!</li> </ul>		
(3), (6)	0x01 xx Start remote node	Operational	Network management/sync/emergency telegrams as well as process data (PDO) and parameter data (SDO) are active. Optional: When the status is changed, event and time-controlled process data (PDOs) are transmitted once.
(4), (7)	0x80 xx Enter Pre-Operational	Pre-Operational	Network management/sync/emergency telegrams and parameter data (SDO) are active.
(5), (8)	0x02 xx Stop remote node	Stopped	Only network management telegrams can be received.
(9), (10), (11)	0x81 xx Reset node	Initialisation	All CAN-relevant parameters (CiA DS 301) are initialised with the saved values.
(12), (13), (14)	0x82 xx Reset communication		All CAN-relevant parameters (CiA DS 301) are initialised with the saved values.
	Meaning of the node address in the NMT command: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• xx = 0x00: If this assignment is selected, the telegram addresses all nodes (broadcast telegram). The status of all nodes can be changed at the same time.</li> <li>• xx = Node ID: If a node address is specified, only the status of the node with the corresponding address changes.</li> </ul>		

### 11.7.2 Network management telegram (NMT)

The telegram for the network management contains identifier "0" and the command included in the user data which consists of the command byte and the node address:



[11-4] Network management telegram for changing over the communication phases

Command specifier (cs)		NMT command
dec	hex	
1	0x01	Start remote node
2	0x02	Stop remote node
128	0x80	Enter Pre-Operational
129	0x81	Reset node
130	0x82	Reset communication

The communication phases are changed over by a node, the CAN master, for the entire network. The CAN master can also be a inverter. ▶ [Parameterising the inverter as CAN master \(682\)](#)

Meaning of the node address in the user data:

- node ID = "0": The telegram addresses all nodes (broadcast telegram). The status of all nodes can be changed at the same time.
- node ID = "1" ... "127": If a node address is specified, only the status of the node with the corresponding address changes.

#### Example :

Data can only be exchanged via process data objects if the status is "Operational". If the CAN master is supposed to switch all nodes connected to the bus from the "Pre-Operational" communication status to the "Operational" communication status, the identifier and user data in the transmission telegram must be set as follows:

- Identifier: 0x00 (network management)
- User data: 0x0100 ("Start remote node" NMT command to all nodes)

### 11.7.3 Parameterising the inverter as CAN master

If the initialisation of the system bus and the associated status change from "Pre-Operational" to "Operational" is not effected by a superimposed host system, the inverter can instead be defined to be a "quasi" master to execute this task.

The inverter is configured as CAN master in [C00352](#).

- Being the CAN master, the inverter sets all nodes connected to the bus (broadcast telegram) to the "Operational" communication status with the "Start remote node" NMT telegram. Only in this communication status, data can be exchanged via process data objects.
- A delay time can be set in [C00356/1](#) which must expire after mains switching before the inverter transmits the "Start remote node" NMT telegram.

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00352</a>	CAN slave/master	slave	
<a href="#">C00356/1</a>	CAN delay boot-up - Operational	3000	ms



#### Note!

The changes of the master/slave operation in [C00352](#) will not be activated until

- another mains switching of the inverter

or

- the "Reset node" or "Reset communication" NMT telegram has been transmitted to the inverter.

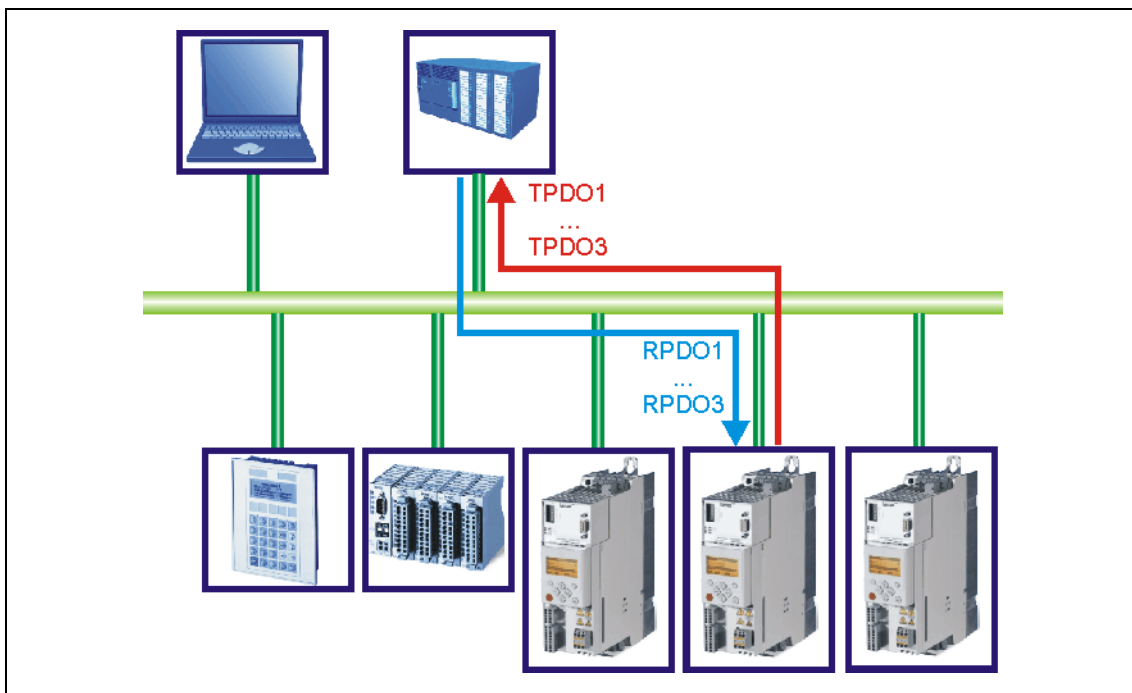
The "CAN reset node" device command ([C00002/26](#)) is provided as an alternative to the "Reset node" NMT telegram for the reinitialisation of the CAN-specific device parameters.



#### Tip!

Master functionality is only required during the initialisation phase of the drive system.

### 11.8 Process data transfer



[11-5] PDO data transfer from / to the higher-level host system

For transmitting process data, up to four separated process data channels (PDO1 ... PDO4) are available depending on the device version and software version.

#### Definitions

- Process data telegrams between the host system and the devices are distinguished in terms of direction as follows:
  - Process data telegrams to the device (RPDO)
  - Process data telegrams from the device (TPDO)
- The CANopen process data objects are designated as seen from the node's view:
  - Receive PDOs (RPDOx): Process data object received by a node
  - Transmit PDOs (TPDOx): Process data object sent by a node



#### Note!

Data can only be exchanged via process data objects if the status is "Operational"!

▶ [Communication phases/network management](#) (□ 679)

### 11.8.1 Available process data objects

The number of available process data objects for inverters of the 8400 series depends on the device version:

Process data object	Version		
	protec StateLine	protec HighLine	protec EMS
<a href="#">RPDO1   "LP_CanIn1" port block</a>	●	●	●
<a href="#">RPDO2   "LP_CanIn2" port block</a>	●	●	●
<a href="#">RPDO3   "LP_CanIn3" port block</a>	●	●	●
<a href="#">RPDO4   "LP_CanIn4" port block</a>		● (from version 16.00.00)	
<a href="#">TPDO1   "LP_CanOut1" port block</a>	●	●	●
<a href="#">TPDO2   "LP_CanOut2" port block</a>	●	●	●
<a href="#">TPDO3   "LP_CanOut3" port block</a>	●	●	●
<a href="#">TPDO4   "LP_CanOut4" port block</a>		● (from version 16.00.00)	

#### Receive PDOs (RPDOs)

The process data objects transmitted from the system bus to the drive are processed via the [LP\\_CanIn1](#) ... [LP\\_CanIn3](#) port blocks.

- Every port block provides 4 words (2 bytes/word). The data of every first word are provided in a bit decoded manner (bit 0 ... 15).
- The first word of the [LP\\_CanIn1](#) port block is defined as control word *wCtrl*. The *wCtrl* control word does not have a permanent connection to the device control and can be used as required. The predefined assignment of the *wCtrl* control word in the [C00007](#) = "30: CAN" control mode depends on the technology application selected in [C00005](#):
  - TA "Actuating drive speed":  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (4397)
  - TA "Table positioning":  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (4427)
  - TA "Abschaltpositionierung":  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (4453)

#### Transmit PDOs (TPDOs)

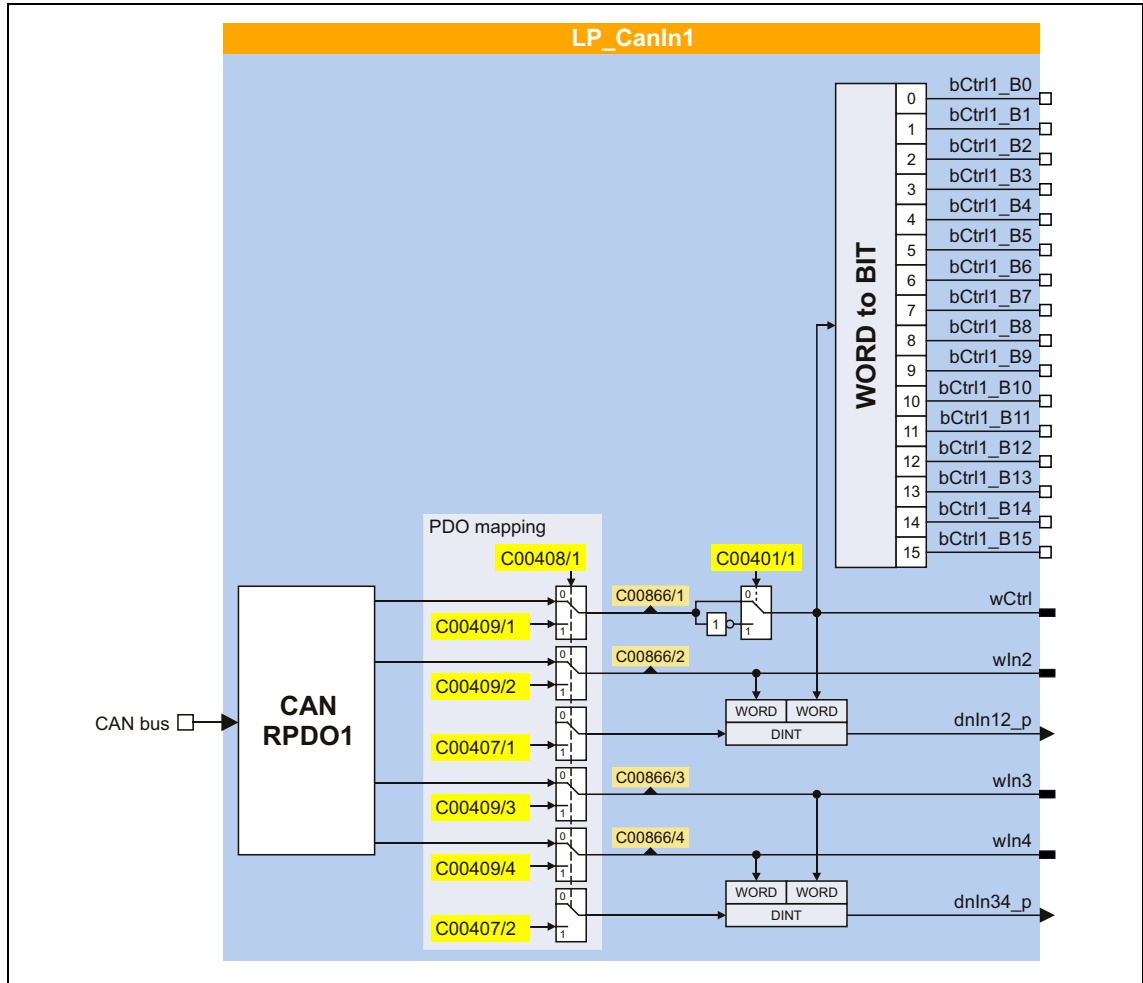
The process data transmitted from the drive to the system bus are processed via the [LP\\_CanOut1](#) ... [LP\\_CanOut3](#) port blocks.

- Every port block receives 4 words (2 bytes/word). The data of every first word are transmitted bit by bit (bit 0 ... 15).
- The first word of the [LP\\_CanOut1](#) port block is defined as the *wState* status word. The *wState* status word does not have a permanent connection to the device control and can be used as required.
  - For a predefined assignment, see the [wDeviceStatusWord status word](#) of the drive interface.



11.8.1.1 RPDO1 | "LP\_CanIn1" port block

The LP\_CanIn1 port block maps process data object RPDO1 in the FB Editor.



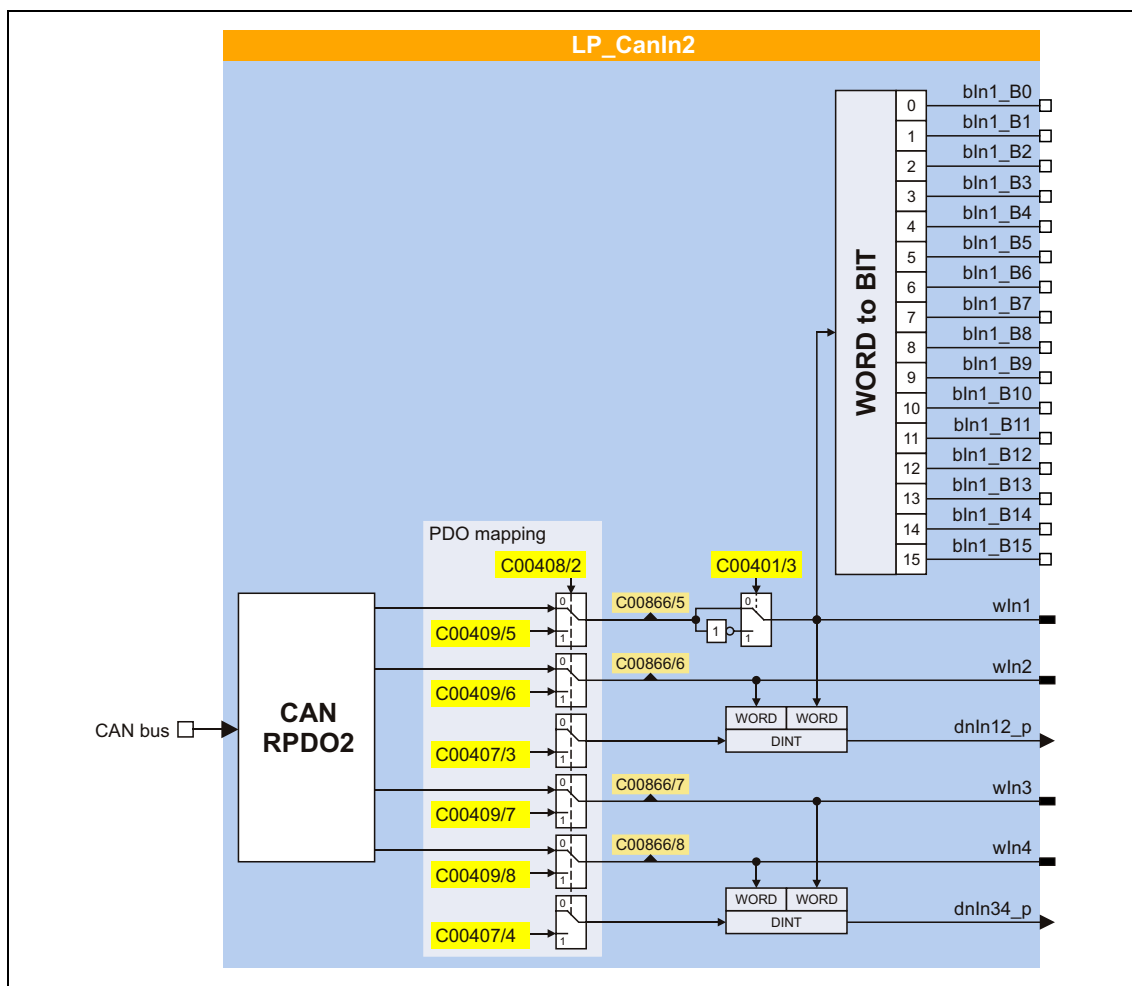
Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanIn1:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00401/1</a>	LP_CanIn1: Inversion bCtrl1_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00866/1</a>	LP_CanIn1: wCtrl	-
<a href="#">C00866/2</a>	LP_CanIn1: wIn2	-
<a href="#">C00866/3</a>	LP_CanIn1: wIn3	-
<a href="#">C00866/4</a>	LP_CanIn1: wIn4	-
<b>PDO mapping</b>		
<a href="#">C00408/1</a>	LP_CanIn1: Mapping selection	CanIn
<a href="#">C00409/1</a>	LP_CanIn1: wCtrl MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/2</a>	LP_CanIn1: wIn2 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/3</a>	LP_CanIn1: wIn3 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/4</a>	LP_CanIn1: wIn4 MapVal	0
Greyed out = display parameter		

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00407/1</a>	LP_CanIn1: dwIn12 MapVal • From version 12.00.00 • The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/1</a> and <a href="#">C00409/2</a> .	0
<a href="#">C00407/2</a>	LP_CanIn1: dwIn34 MapVal • From version 12.00.00 • The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/3</a> and <a href="#">C00409/4</a> .	0
Greyed out = display parameter		

### 11.8.1.2 RPDO2 | "LP\_CanIn2" port block

The LP\_CanIn2 port block maps process data object RPDO2 in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanIn2:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00401/3</a>	LP_CanIn2: Inversion bln1_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00866/5</a>	LP_CanIn2: wln1	-
<a href="#">C00866/6</a>	LP_CanIn2: wln2	-
<a href="#">C00866/7</a>	LP_CanIn2: wln3	-
<a href="#">C00866/8</a>	LP_CanIn2: wln4	-
<b>PDO mapping</b>		
<a href="#">C00408/2</a>	LP_CanIn2: Mapping selection	CanIn
<a href="#">C00409/5</a>	LP_CanIn2: wln1 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/6</a>	LP_CanIn2: wln2 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/7</a>	LP_CanIn2: wln3 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/8</a>	LP_CanIn2: wln4 MapVal	0
Greyed out = display parameter		

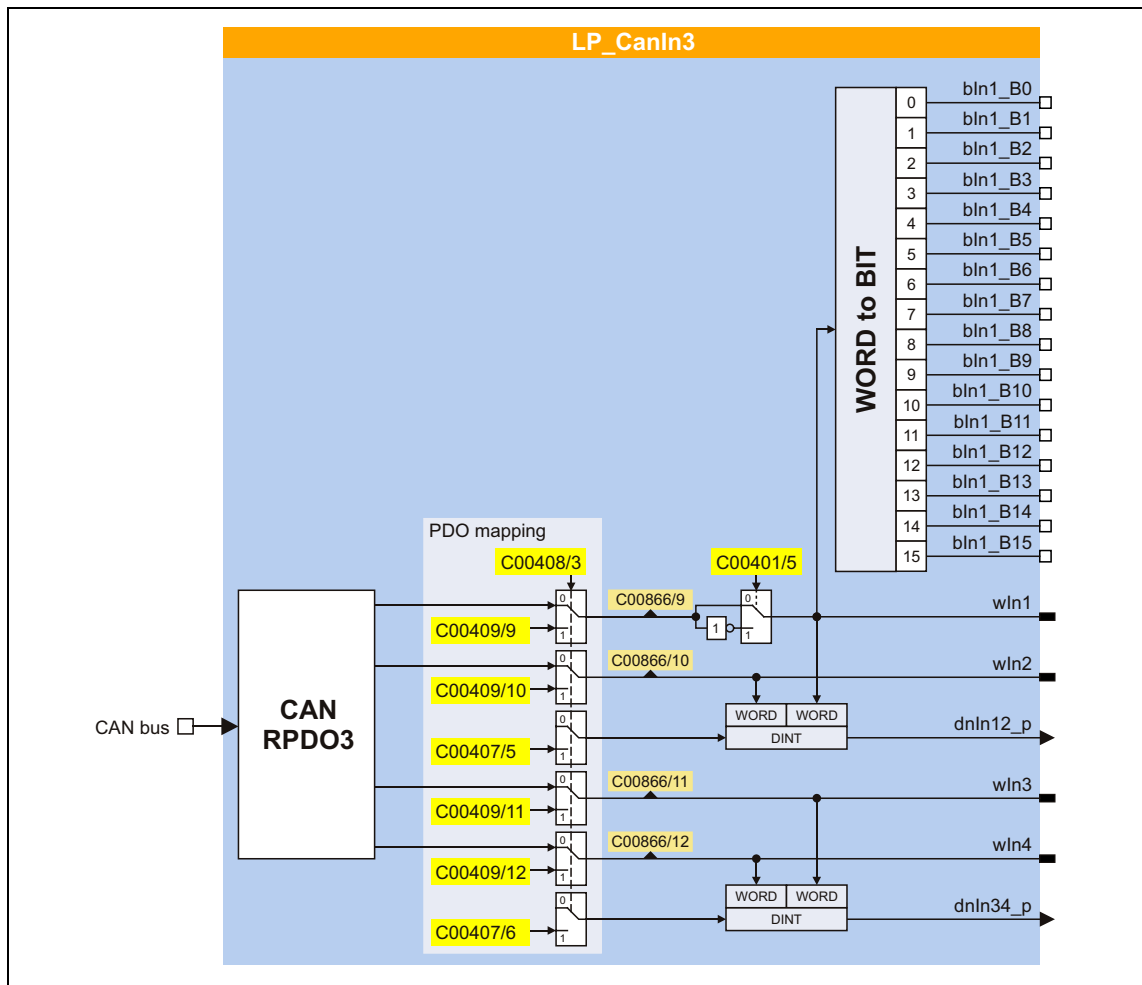
---

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00407/3</a>	LP_CanIn2: dwIn12 MapVal • From version 12.00.00 • The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/5</a> and <a href="#">C00409/6</a> .	0
<a href="#">C00407/4</a>	LP_CanIn2: dwIn34 MapVal • From version 12.00.00 • The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/7</a> and <a href="#">C00409/8</a> .	0

Greyed out = display parameter

### 11.8.1.3 RPDO3 | "LP\_CanIn3" port block

The LP\_CanIn3 port block maps process data object RPDO3 in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanIn3:

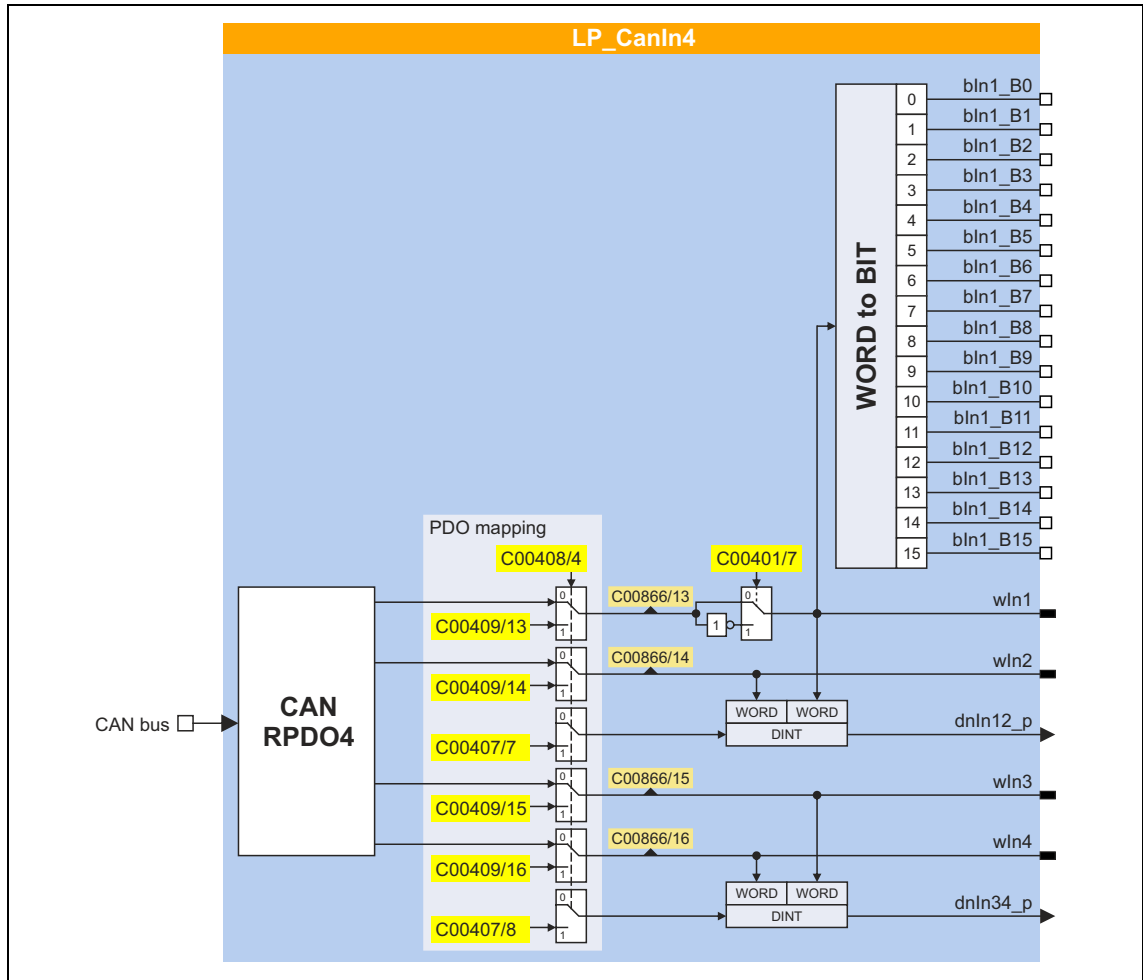
Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00401/5</a>	LP_CanIn3: Inversion bln1_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00866/9</a>	LP_CanIn3: wln1	-
<a href="#">C00866/10</a>	LP_CanIn3: wln2	-
<a href="#">C00866/11</a>	LP_CanIn3: wln3	-
<a href="#">C00866/12</a>	LP_CanIn3: wln4	-
<b>PDO mapping</b>		
<a href="#">C00408/3</a>	LP_CanIn3: Mapping selection	CanIn
<a href="#">C00409/9</a>	LP_CanIn3: wln1 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/10</a>	LP_CanIn3: wln2 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/11</a>	LP_CanIn3: wln3 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/12</a>	LP_CanIn3: wln4 MapVal	0
Greyed out = display parameter		

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00407/5</a>	LP_CanIn3: dwIn12 MapVal • From version 12.00.00 • The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/9</a> and <a href="#">C00409/10</a> .	0
<a href="#">C00407/6</a>	LP_CanIn3: dwIn34 MapVal • From version 12.00.00 • The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/11</a> and <a href="#">C00409/12</a> .	0
Greyed out = display parameter		

11.8.1.4 RPDO4 | "LP\_CanIn4" port block

This function extension is available from version 16.00.00!

The LP\_CanIn4 port block maps process data object RPDO4 in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanIn4:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00401/7</a>	LP_CanIn4: Inversion bIn1_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00866/13</a>	LP_CanIn4: wln1	-
<a href="#">C00866/14</a>	LP_CanIn4: wln2	-
<a href="#">C00866/15</a>	LP_CanIn4: wln3	-
<a href="#">C00866/16</a>	LP_CanIn4: wln4	-
<b>PDO mapping</b>		
<a href="#">C00408/4</a>	LP_CanIn4: Mapping Selection	CanIn
<a href="#">C00409/13</a>	LP_CanIn4: wln1 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/14</a>	LP_CanIn4: wln2 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/15</a>	LP_CanIn4: wln3 MapVal	0
<a href="#">C00409/16</a>	LP_CanIn4: wln4 MapVal	0

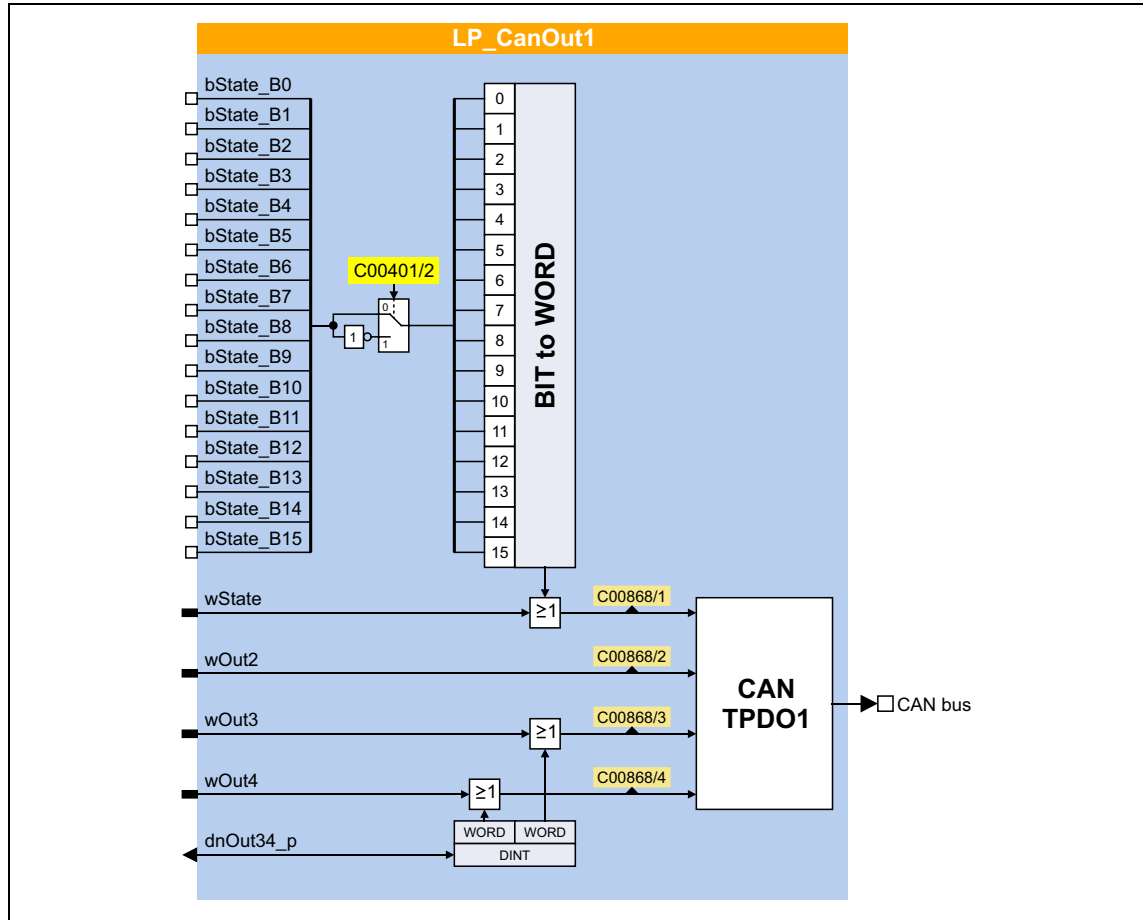
Greyed out = display parameter

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00407/7</a>	LP_CanIn4: dwIn12 MapVal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/13</a> and <a href="#">C00409/14</a>.</li> </ul>	0
<a href="#">C00407/8</a>	LP_CanIn4: dwIn34 MapVal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/15</a> and <a href="#">C00409/16</a>.</li> </ul>	0
Greyed out = display parameter		



11.8.1.5 TPDO1 | "LP\_CanOut1" port block

The LP\_CanOut1 port block maps process data object TPDO1 in the FB Editor.



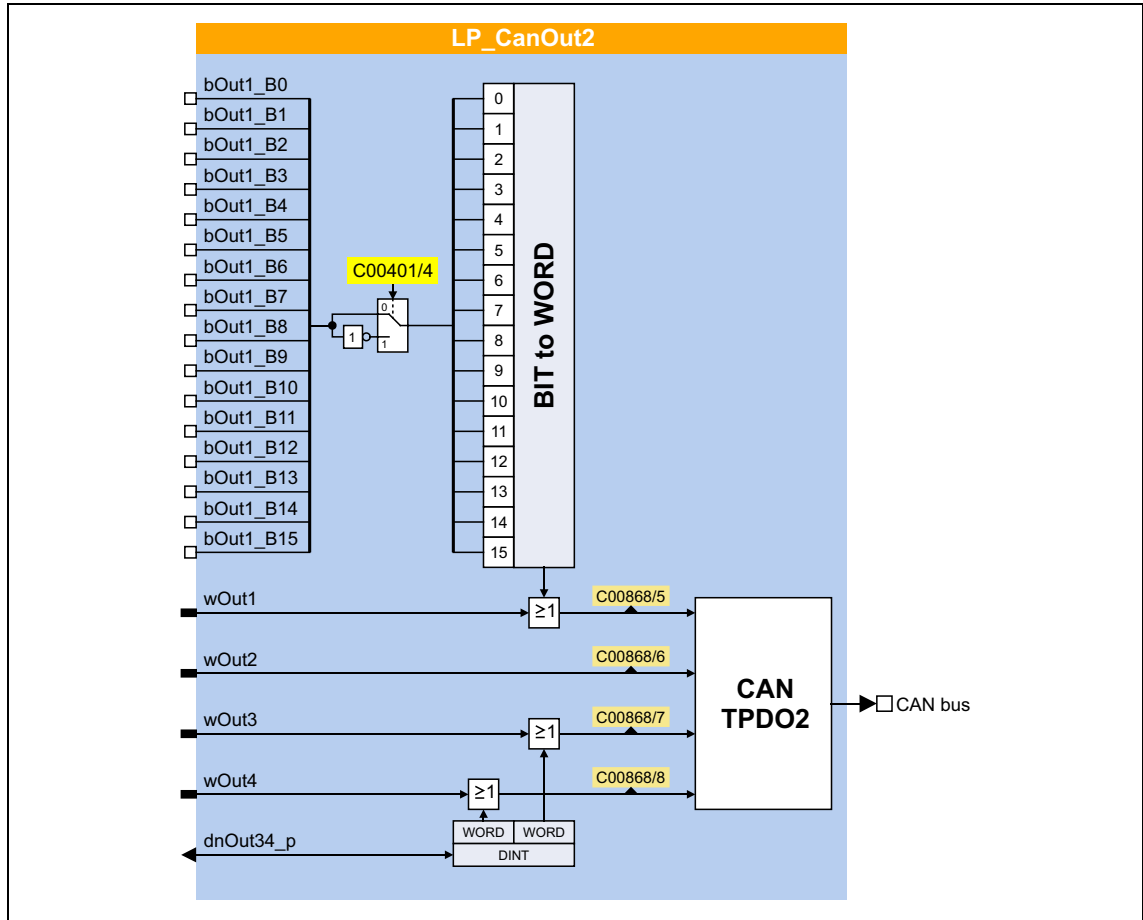
Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanOut1:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00401/2</a>	LP_CanOut1: Inversion bState_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00868/1</a>	LP_CanOut1:wState	-
<a href="#">C00868/2</a>	LP_CanOut1:wOut2	-
<a href="#">C00868/3</a>	LP_CanOut1:wOut3	-
<a href="#">C00868/4</a>	LP_CanOut1: wOut4	-

Greyed out = display parameter

11.8.1.6 TPDO2 | "LP\_CanOut2" port block

The LP\_CanOut2 port block maps process data object TPDO2 in the FB Editor.



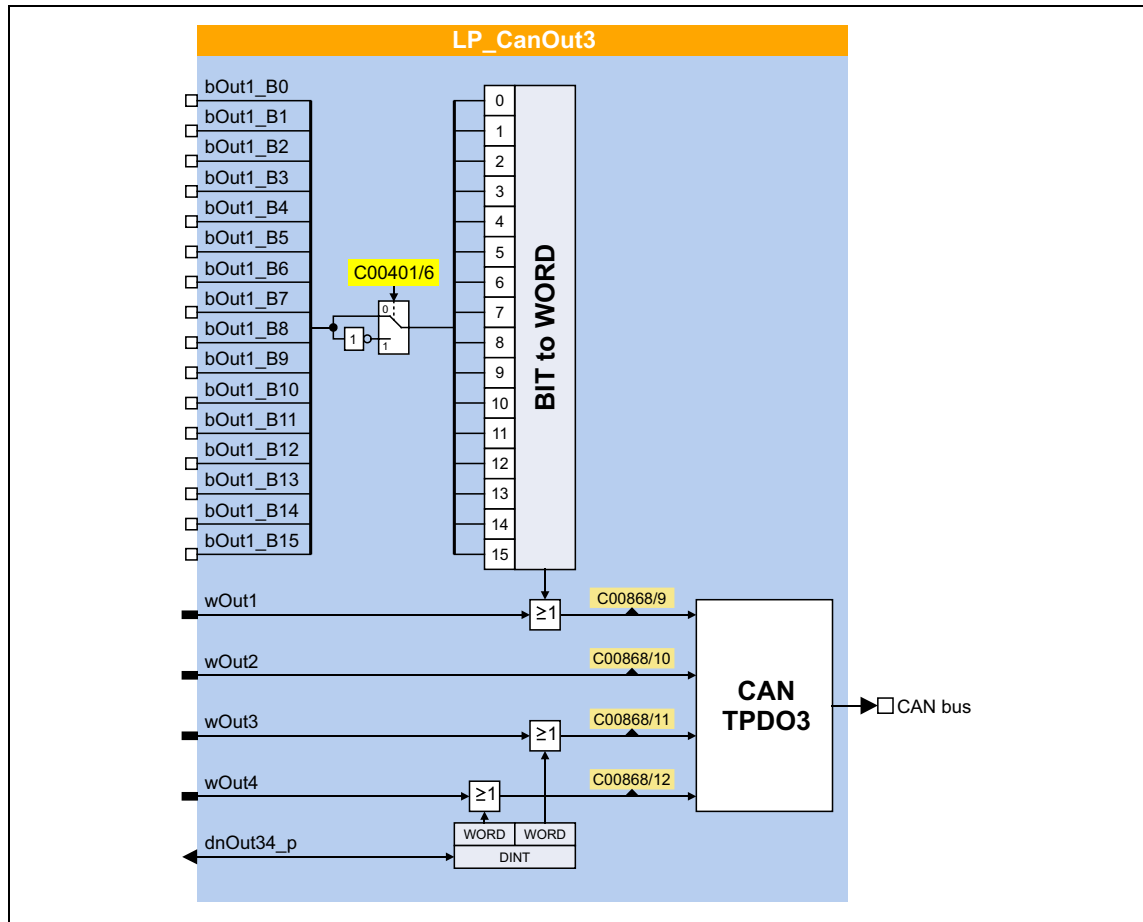
Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanOut2:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00401/4</a>	LP_CanOut2: Inversion bOut1_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00868/5</a>	LP_CanOut2: wOut1	-
<a href="#">C00868/6</a>	LP_CanOut2: wOut2	-
<a href="#">C00868/7</a>	LP_CanOut2: wOut3	-
<a href="#">C00868/8</a>	LP_CanOut2: wOut4	-

Greyed out = display parameter

11.8.1.7 TPDO3 | "LP\_CanOut3" port block

The LP\_CanOut3 port block maps process data object TPDO3 in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanOut3:

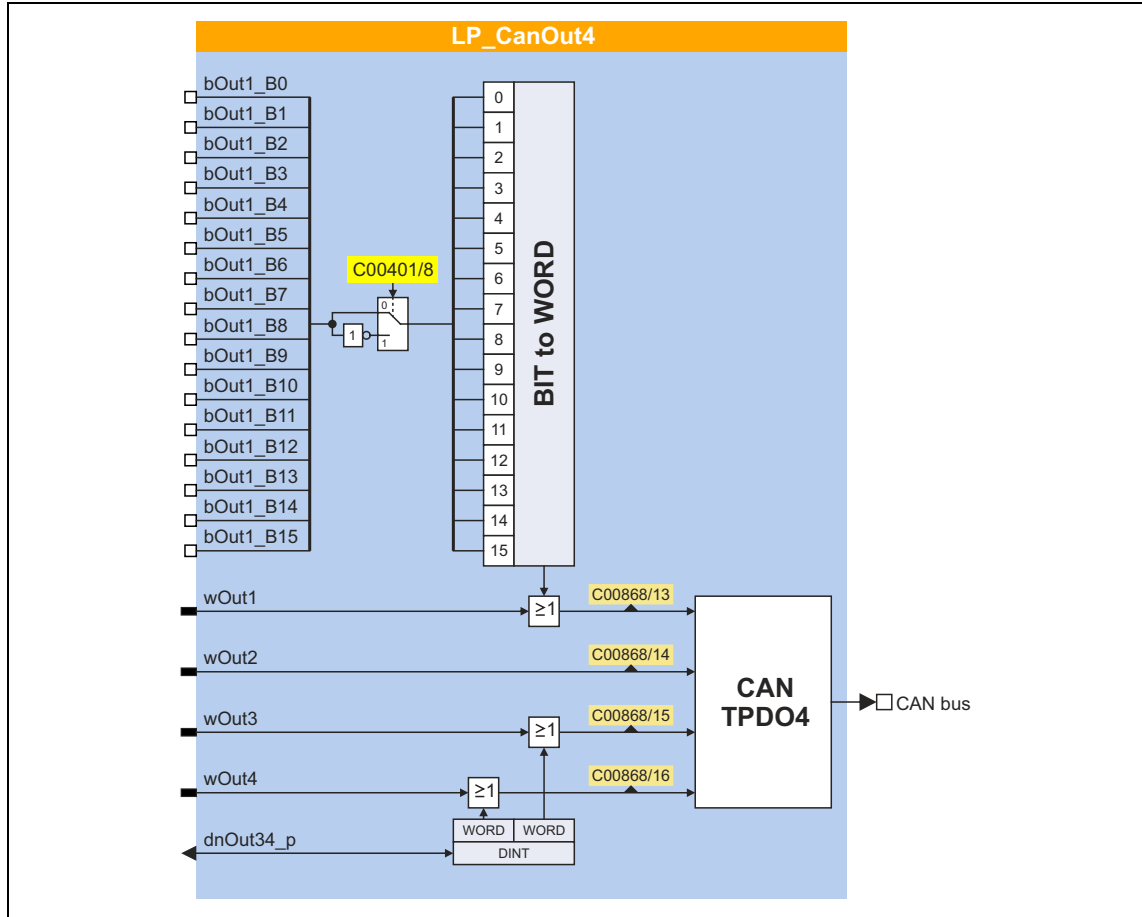
Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00401/6</a>	LP_CanOut3: Inversion bOut1_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00868/9</a>	LP_CanOut3: wOut1	-
<a href="#">C00868/10</a>	LP_CanOut3: wOut2	-
<a href="#">C00868/11</a>	LP_CanOut3: wOut3	-
<a href="#">C00868/12</a>	LP_CanOut3: wOut4	-

Greyed out = display parameter

11.8.1.8 TPDO4 | "LP\_CanOut4" port block

This function extension is available from version 16.00.00!

The LP\_CanOut4 port block maps process data object TPDO4 in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanOut4:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00401/8</a>	LP_CanOut4: Inversion bOut1_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00868/13</a>	LP_CanOut4: wOut1	-
<a href="#">C00868/14</a>	LP_CanOut4: wOut2	-
<a href="#">C00868/15</a>	LP_CanOut4: wOut3	-
<a href="#">C00868/16</a>	LP_CanOut4: wOut4	-

Greyed out = display parameter

### 11.8.2 Identifiers of the process data objects

For the process data objects PDO1 ... PDO4, three identifier assignment procedures are available in [C00353/1...3](#):

- Identifier (COB-ID) = node address (C00350) + CANBaseID (Lenze setting)
- Identifier (COB-ID) = node address (C00350) + LenzeBaseID
- Identifier (COB-ID) = C0354/x

#### Lenze setting: Basic identifiers according to the "Predefined Connection Set" of DS301 V4.02

In the Lenze setting, the identifiers for the process data objects PDO1 ... PDO4 consist of the node address set in [C00350](#) and a basic identifier (CANBaseID) which corresponds to the "Predefined Connection Set" of DS301 V4.02:

Object			Basis identifier (CANBaseID)	
PDO1	TPDO1	COB-ID = node address ( <a href="#">C00350</a> ) +	384	0x180
	RPDO1		512	0x200
PDO2	TPDO2		640	0x280
	RPDO2		768	0x300
PDO3	TPDO3		896	0x380
	RPDO3		1024	0x400
PDO4	TPDO4		1152	0x480
	RPDO4		1280	0x500



**Tip!**

The active identifiers (COB-ID) are displayed in [C00355/x](#).

#### OPTIONAL: Use the basic identifier according to Lenze definition (LenzeBaseID)

If the basic identifiers shall be used instead according to the Lenze definition, go to [C00353/x](#) and select "0: COBID = C0350 + LenzeBaseID" for the corresponding PDO.

The basic Lenze identifiers which differ from the "Predefined Connection Set" are highlighted in colour in the following table:

Object			Basic identifier (LenzeBaseID)	
PDO1	TPDO1	COB-ID = node address ( <a href="#">C00350</a> ) +	384	0x180
	RPDO1		512	0x200
PDO2	TPDO2		641	0x281
	RPDO2		640	0x280
PDO3	TPDO3		769	0x301
	RPDO3		768	0x300
PDO4	TPDO4		897	0x381
	RPDO4		896	0x380

**OPTIONAL: Set identifier individually**

When "2: COBID = C0354/x" in [C00353/x](#), the identifiers for the PDOs can be individually set via the Lenze codes and CANopen indexes listed in the table below. That way, identifiers independent of the node address can be set for specific PDOs.

- If identifiers are assigned individually, all PDOs must have basic identifier values in the range of 385 ... 1407.

Object			Lenze code	CANopen index	Default setting
PDO1	TPDO1	COB-ID =	<a href="#">C00354/1</a>	<a href="#">I-1400/1</a>	0x201
	RPDO1		<a href="#">C00354/2</a>	<a href="#">I-1800/1</a>	0x181
PDO2	TPDO2		<a href="#">C00354/3</a>	<a href="#">I-1401/1</a>	0x301
	RPDO2		<a href="#">C00354/4</a>	<a href="#">I-1801/1</a>	0x281
PDO3	TPDO3		<a href="#">C00354/5</a>	<a href="#">I-1402/1</a>	0x401
	RPDO3		<a href="#">C00354/6</a>	<a href="#">I-1802/1</a>	0x381
PDO4	TPDO4		<a href="#">C00354/7</a>	<a href="#">I-1403/1</a>	0x501
	RPDO4		<a href="#">C00354/8</a>	<a href="#">I-1803/1</a>	0x481

**Note!**

After a node address change ([C00350](#)) and a CAN reset node afterwards, the subcodes of [C00354](#) automatically resume the values which result from the respective basic identifier and the set node address.

### 11.8.3 Transmission type

Process data objects can be transmitted in an event-controlled or time-controlled manner. The below table shows that it is possible to combine the different methods by means of logic operations (AND, OR):

- Event-controlled  
The PDO is sent when a special device-internal event has occurred, e.g. when the data contents of the TPDO have changed or when a transmission cycle time has elapsed
- Synchronous transmission  
A TPDO (or RPDO) is transmitted (or received) after the device has received a sync telegram (COB-ID 0x80).
- Cyclic transmission  
The cyclic transmission of PDOs takes place when the transmission cycle time has elapsed.
- Polled via RTR  
A TPDO is transmitted when another device requests it by means of a data request telegram (RTR remote transmit request). For this purpose, the data requester (e.g. the master) sends the data request telegram with the COB-ID of the TPDO requested to be sent. The receiver recognises the RTR and transmits the corresponding PDO.

Transmission type	PDO transmission			Logic combination of different transmission types
	cyclic	synchronous	event-controlled	
0		●	●	AND
1 ... 240		●		-
254, 255	●		●	OR

Transmission type	Description
0	Synchronous and acyclic: The PDO is transmitted on an event-controlled basis with every sync (e.g. when a bit change occurs in the PDO).
1 ... 240	Synchronous and cyclic (sync-controlled with response): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection <math>n = 1</math>: The PDO is transmitted with <u>every</u> sync.</li> <li>• Selection <math>1 &lt; n \leq 240</math>: The PDO is transmitted with <u>every n-th</u> sync.</li> </ul> From version 16.00.00 onwards, the transmit PDOs are also sent when the sync telegram is generated. Precondition: the sync Tx identifier and sync Rx identifier have the same value.
241 ... 251	Reserved
252	Synchronous - RTR only
253	Asynchronous - RTR only
254, 255	Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific / device profile-specific: If this value is entered, the PDO transmission is event-controlled <u>or</u> cyclic. (Note: The values "254" and "255" have the same meaning). For a cyclic transmission, a cycle time must be entered for the respective PDO. In this case, cyclic transmission takes place in addition to event-controlled transmission.

The communication parameters such as the transmission mode and cycle time can be set freely for every PDO and independently of the settings of other PDOs:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<b>CAN1_OUT</b>			
<a href="#">C00322/1</a>	Transmission mode	254	
<a href="#">C00324/2</a>	Blocking time	0	ms
<a href="#">C00356/5</a>	Cycle time	0	ms
<a href="#">C00358/1</a>	Data length	8	Bytes
<b>CAN2_OUT</b>			
<a href="#">C00322/2</a>	Transmission mode	254	
<a href="#">C00324/3</a>	Blocking time	0	ms
<a href="#">C00356/2</a>	Cycle time	0	ms
<a href="#">C00358/2</a>	Data length	8	Bytes
<b>CAN3_OUT</b>			
<a href="#">C00322/3</a>	Transmission mode	254	
<a href="#">C00324/4</a>	Blocking time	0	ms
<a href="#">C00356/3</a>	Cycle time	0	ms
<a href="#">C00358/3</a>	Data length	8	Bytes
<b>CAN4_OUT (from version 16.00.00)</b>			
<a href="#">C00322/4</a>	Transmission mode	254	
<a href="#">C00324/5</a>	Blocking time	0	ms
<a href="#">C00356/6</a>	Cycle time	0	ms
<a href="#">C00358/4</a>	Data length	8	Bytes
<b>CAN1_IN ... CAN4_IN</b>			
<a href="#">C00323/1...4</a>	Transmission mode CAN1_IN ... CAN4_IN • In the case of the RPDO serves as monitoring setting in the case of sync-controlled PDOs.	254	

### Blocking time

From version 06.00.00 on, a so-called "blocking time" can be set in [C00324/x](#), which defines the shortest transmission cycle in the case of the "Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific/device profile-specific" transmission type.

Example: Cycle time = 500 ms, blocking time = 100 ms, sporadic data change:

- With a sporadic data change < 500 ms, quickest transmission takes place every 100 ms due to the set blocking time (event-controlled transmission). The transmission cycle timer is reset to 0 if the transmission has been activated in an event-controlled way.
- In the case of a sporadic data change > 500 ms, due to the cycle time set, transmission takes place every 500 ms (cyclic transmission).



#### Tip!

The communication parameters can also be set via the following CANopen objects:

- [I-1400](#) ... [I-1403](#): Communication parameters for RPDO1 ... RPDO4
- [I-1800](#) ... [I-1803](#): Communication parameters for TPDO1 ... TPDO4

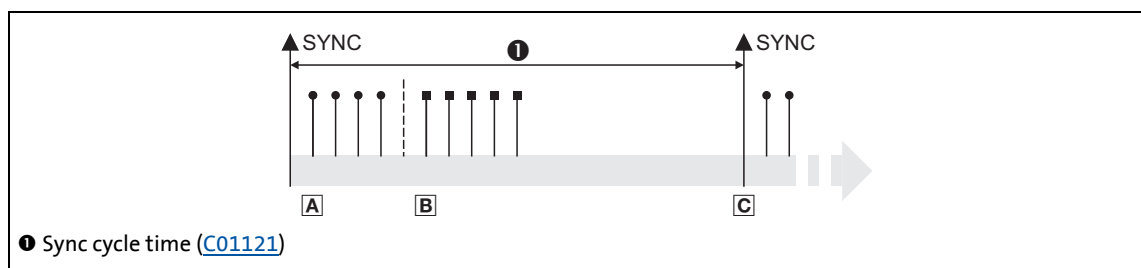


### 11.8.4 Synchronisation of PDOs via sync telegram

During cyclic transmission, one or more PDOs are transmitted/received in fixed time intervals. An additional specific telegram, the so-called sync telegram, is used for synchronising cyclic process data.

- The sync telegram is the trigger point for the transmission of process data from the slaves to the master and for the acceptance of process data from the master in the slaves.
- For sync-controlled process data processing, the sync telegram must be generated accordingly.
- The response to a sync telegram is determined by the transmission type selected.
  - ▶ [Transmission type](#) (📖 699)

#### Basic workflow



[11-6] Sync telegram

- After the sync telegram has been received, the slaves transmit the synchronous process data to the master (TPDOs). The master reads them as process input data.
- When the transmission process is completed, the slaves receive (RPDOs) the process output data (of the master).
  - All other telegrams (e.g. parameters or event-controlled process data) are accepted acyclically by the slaves after the transmission is completed.
  - Illustration [11-6] does not include acyclic data. However, they need to be considered when dimensioning the cycle time.
- The data are accepted in the slave with the next sync telegram if the Rx mode is set to 1 ... 240. If the Rx mode is 254 or 255, the data are accepted in the next device cycle, irrespective of the sync telegram.

#### Short overview: Parameters for the synchronisation via sync telegram

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting		Assignment	
		Value	Unit	Sync master	Sync slave
<a href="#">C00367</a>	CAN SYNC Rx identifier	0x0080			●
<a href="#">C00368</a>	CAN SYNC Tx identifier	0x0080		●	
<a href="#">C00369</a>	CAN sync transmission cycle time	0	ms	●	

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Synchronisation of the internal time base](#) (📖 755)

### 11.8.5 Monitoring of the RPDOs for data reception

For RPDO1 ... RPDO4 each, a monitoring time can be parameterised within which the RPDO must arrive. If the RPDO is not received within the monitoring time or not with the configured sync, the response parameterised for each RPDO takes place.

#### Short overview: Parameters for RPDO monitoring

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00357/1...4</a>	CAN1...4_IN monitoring time	3000	ms
<a href="#">C00593/1...4</a>	Resp. to CAN1...4_IN monitoring	No response	

### 11.8.6 Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!

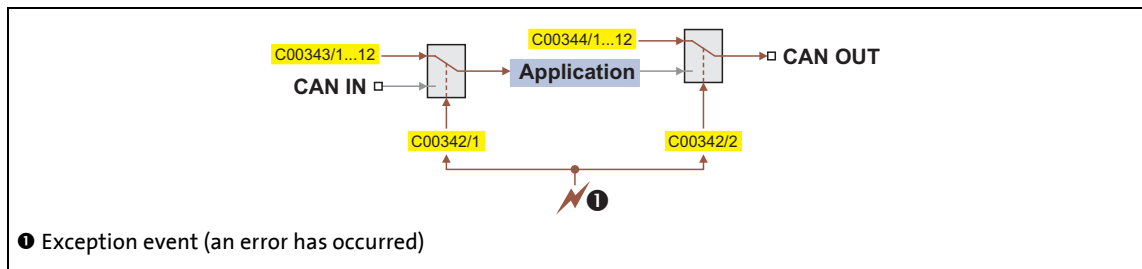
Exception handling for the CAN PDOs in the event of an error can be set via decoupling configuration and decoupling values.

- Bit coded selection is carried out in [C00342/1](#) for the process data words read by the bus, defining the events that will trigger decoupling.
- Bit coded selection is carried out in [C00342/2](#) for the process data words output by the application, defining the events that will trigger decoupling.

Bit	Event
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	BusOff_MsgErr
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Warning
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	NodeStopped
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	HeartBeatEvent
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	CAN1_In_Überw.
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	CAN2_In_Überw.
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	CAN3_In_Überw.
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Trouble
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Fault

Finally, the following parameters define the value that the process data words are to have when they are decoupled:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00343/1</a>	LP_CanIn1:wCtrl DiscVal	0	
<a href="#">C00343/2...4</a>	LP_CanIn1:wIn2...wIn4 DiscVal	0	
<a href="#">C00343/5...8</a>	LP_CanIn2:wIn1...wIn4 DiscVal	0	
<a href="#">C00343/9...12</a>	LP_CanIn3:wIn1...wIn4 DiscVal	0	
<a href="#">C00344/1</a>	LP_CanOut1:wState DiscVal	0	
<a href="#">C00344/2...4</a>	LP_CanOut1:wOut2...wOut4 DiscVal	0	
<a href="#">C00344/5...8</a>	LP_CanOut2:wOut1...wOut4 DiscVal	0	
<a href="#">C00344/9...12</a>	LP_CanOut3:wOut1...wOut4 DiscVal	0	

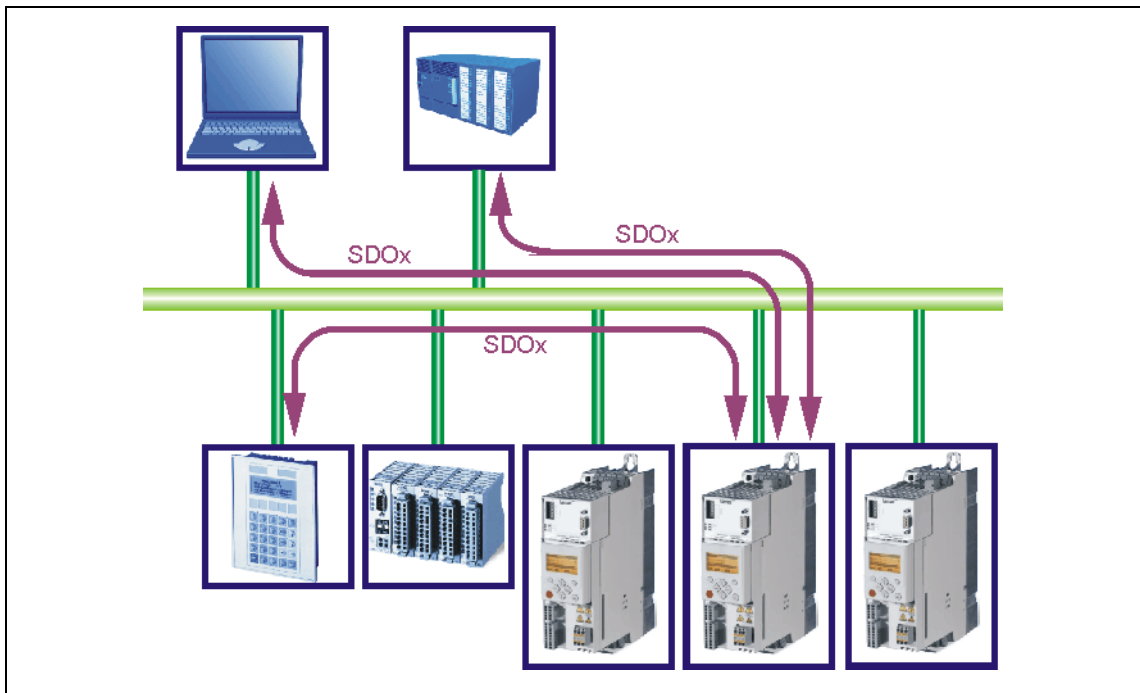


[11-7] General signal flow in the event of a configured exception

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Configuring exception handling of the output terminals \(367\)](#)

### 11.9 Parameter data transfer



[11-8] Parameter data transfer via the available parameter data channels

Parameters are values stored in codes on Lenze controllers.

Two parameter data channels are available for parameter setting, enabling the simultaneous connection of different devices for configuration purposes.

Parameter data are transmitted via the system bus as SDOs (*Service Data Objects*) and acknowledged by the receiver. The SDO enables read and write access to all device parameters and to the CANopen object directory integrated in the device. Indices (e.g. 0x1000) ensure access to device parameters and functions included in the object directory. To transfer SDOs, the information contained in the user data must comply with the CAN SDO protocol.



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting, only the parameter data channel 1 is activated according to CANopen.

- In [C00366](#), set "2 SDO Lenze" to activate both parameter data channels.

### 11.9.1 Identifiers of the parameter data objects

In the Lenze setting, the basic identifiers of the SDOs are preset according to the "Predefined Connection Set".

The identifiers of the parameter data objects SDO1 and SDO2 result from the basic identifier and the node address set under code [C00350](#):

**Identifier = basic identifier + node address**

Object		Direction		Lenze-Base-ID		CANopen-Base-ID	
		from device	to device	dec	hex	dec	hex
SDO1 (Parameter data channel 1)	TSDO1	●		1408	580	1408	580
	RSDO1		●	1536	600	1536	600
SDO2 (Parameter data channel 2)	TSDO2	●		1472	5C0	1472	5C0
	RSDO2		●	1600	640	1600	640
Heartbeat		●		1792	700	1792	700
Boot-up		●		1792	700	1792	700

### 11.9.2 User data

Structure of the user data of the parameter data telegram

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
	LOW byte	HIGH byte		LOW word		HIGH word	
				LOW byte	HIGH byte	LOW byte	HIGH byte



#### Note!

For the user data, the Motorola format is used.

► [Parameter data telegram examples](#) (📖 711)

The following subchapters provide detailed information on user data.

### 11.9.2.1 Command

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
<b>Command</b>	<b>Index</b>		<b>Subindex</b>	<b>Data 1</b>	<b>Data 2</b>	<b>Data 3</b>	<b>Data 4</b>
	LOW byte	HIGH byte		LOW word		HIGH word	
				LOW byte	HIGH byte	LOW byte	HIGH byte

The following commands can be transmitted or received for writing and reading the parameters:

Command	1st byte		Data length	Info
	hex	dec		
Write request	0x23	35	4 bytes	Writing of a parameter to the inverter.
	0x2B	43	2 bytes	
	0x2F	47	1 byte	
	0x21	33	Block	
Write response	0x60	96	4 bytes	Inverter acknowledges a write request.
Read request	0x40	64	4 bytes	Reading of a parameter from the inverter.
Read response	0x43	67	4 bytes	Inverter's response to a read request with the current parameter value.
	0x4B	75	2 bytes	
	0x4F	79	1 byte	
	0x41	65	Block	
Error response	0x80	128	4 bytes	Response from the inverter when the read/write request could not be executed correctly. ▶ <a href="#">Error messages</a> (709)

More precisely, the command byte comprises the following information:

Command	1st byte							
	Command specifier (cs)			Toggle (t)	Length*		e	s
	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Write request	0	0	1	0	0/1	0/1	1	1
Write response	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Read request	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Read response	0	1	0	0	0/1	0/1	1	1
Error response	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\*Bit coding of the length: 00 = 4 bytes, 01 = 3 bytes, 10 = 2 bytes, 11 = 1 byte  
e: expedited (shortened block service)  
s: segmented (normal block service)



#### Tip!

More commands are defined in CANopen specification DS301, V4.02 (e.g. segmented transfer).

### 11.9.2.2 Addressing by means of index and subindex

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
	LOW byte	HIGH byte		LOW word		HIGH word	
				LOW byte	HIGH byte	LOW byte	HIGH byte

A parameter (a Lenze code) is addressed as per the following formula:  
**Index = 24575 - (Lenze code number)**

#### Example

The [C00011](#) parameter (motor reference speed) is to be addressed.

Calculation:

- Index:
  - Decimal:  $24575 - 11 = 24564$
  - Hexadecimal:  $0x5FFF - 0xB = 0x5FF4$
- Subindex: 0x00 (subindex 0 since the parameter does not have any subcodes)

Entries:

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
	0xF4	0x5F	0x00				

## 11.9.2.3 Data 1 ... Data 4

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
	LOW byte	HIGH byte		LOW word		HIGH word	
				LOW byte	HIGH byte	LOW byte	HIGH byte

Maximally 4 bytes are available for parameter value entries. Depending on the data format, they are assigned as follows:

5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Parameter value (1 byte)	0x00	0x00	0x00
Parameter value (2 bytes)		0x00	0x00
LOW byte	HIGH byte		
Parameter value (4 bytes)			
LOW word		HIGH word	
LOW byte	HIGH byte	LOW byte	HIGH byte

**Note!**

The "Factor" column of the [Table of attributes](#) contains a so-called scaling factor for all Lenze parameters. The scaling factor is relevant to the transfer of parameter values which have one or more decimal positions in the parameter list.

If the scaling factor is  $> 1$ , the value must be multiplied by the indicated scaling factor prior to transmission to be able to transfer the value as an integer. At the SDO client end, the integer must be divided by the scaling factor to obtain the original value including decimal positions again.

**Example**

A value of "123.45" is to be transmitted for a code, unit: "%" (e.g. C00039/1: "Fixed setpoint-JOG1"). In inverters of the 8400 series, parameters with the "%" unit have two decimal positions and hence a scaling factor of "100".

Calculation:

- Value to be transmitted = scaling factor x value
- Data <sub>(1...4)</sub> =  $100 \times 123.45 = 12345$  (0x00 00 30 39)

Entries:

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
				0x39	0x30	0x00	0x00



### 11.9.2.4 Error messages

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
<b>Command</b>	<b>Index</b>		<b>Subindex</b>	<b>Error code</b>			
0x80 (128)	LOW byte	HIGH byte		LOW word		HIGH word	
				LOW byte	HIGH byte	LOW byte	HIGH byte

In the event of an error, the addressed node generates a telegram with the "Error response" (0x80) command.

- The telegram includes the index and subindex of the code where the error occurred.
- The error code is entered in bytes 5 ... 8.
  - The error codes are standardised according to DS301, V4.02.
  - The representation of the error codes is provided in reverse read direction (see example below).

#### Example

Representation of error code "0x06 04 00 41" in bytes 5 ... 8:

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
<b>Command</b>	<b>Index</b>		<b>Subindex</b>	<b>Error code</b>			
				0x41	0x00	0x04	0x06

### Meaning of the error codes

The error codes are standardised acc. to DS301, V4.02.

Error code	Explanation
0x0503 0000	Toggle bit not changed
0x0504 0000	SDO protocol expired
0x0504 0001	Invalid or unknown client/server command specifier
0x0504 0002	Invalid block size (only block mode)
0x0504 0003	Invalid sequence number (only block mode)
0x0504 0004	CRC error (only block mode)
0x0504 0005	Not sufficient memory
0x0601 0000	Object access not supported
0x0601 0001	Attempt to read a write-only object
0x0601 0002	Attempt to write to a read-only object
0x0602 0000	Object not listed in object directory
0x0604 0041	Object not mapped to PDO
0x0604 0042	Number and length of objects to be transferred longer than PDO length.
0x0604 0043	General parameter incompatibility
0x0604 0047	General internal device incompatibility
0x0606 0000	Access denied because of hardware error
0x0607 0010	Unsuitable data type, unsuitable service parameter length
0x0607 0012	Unsuitable data type, service parameter length exceeded
0x0607 0013	Unsuitable data type, service parameter length not long enough
0x0609 0011	Subindex does not exist
0x0609 0030	Parameter value range exceeded
0x0609 0031	Parameter values too high
0x0609 0032	Parameter values too low
0x0609 0036	Maximum value falls below minimum value
0x0800 0000	General error
0x0800 0020	Data cannot be transferred/saved for application.
0x0800 0021	Data cannot be transferred/saved for application due to local control.
0x0800 0022	Data cannot be transferred/saved for application due to current device status.
0x0800 0023	Dynamic generation of object directory failed or no object directory available (e.g. object directory generated from file, generation not possible because of a file error).

### 11.9.3 Parameter data telegram examples

#### 11.9.3.1 Read parameters

**Task:** The heatsink temperature of 43 °C (code [C00061](#), data format INTEGER16, scaling factor 1) of the inverter with node address "5" is to be read.

#### Telegram to drive

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
0x0605	0x40	0xC2	0x5F	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00

Explanations on the telegram to the drive	
Identifier	= 1536 + node address = 1536 + 5 = 1541 = 0x0605 (1536 = SDO1 basic identifier to the inverter)
Command	= 0x40 = "Read request" (read request of a parameter from the inverter)
Index	= 24575 - code number = 24575 - 61 = 24514 = 0x5FC2
Subindex	= 0 (code <a href="#">C00061</a> does not have any subcodes)

#### Response telegram from drive (if data have been correctly transmitted)

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	-	-
0x0585	0x4B	0xC2	0x5F	0x00	0x2B	0x00	-	-

Explanations on the telegram from the drive	
Identifier	= 1408 + node address = 1408 + 5 = 1413 = 0x0585 (1408 = SDO1 basic identifier from the inverter)
Command	= 0x4B = "Read Response" (response to the read request with current value)
Index	as in telegram to the drive
Subindex	
Data 1 ... 2	= 0x002B = 43 [°C]

### 11.9.3.2 Write parameters

**Task:** The rated current of the connected motor is to be entered with  $I_N = 10.20$  A (code [C00088](#)) into the inverter with node address "2".

Data 1 ... 4	Calculation
Value for motor current, (data type U16; display factor 1/100)	$10.20 \times 100 = 1020$ (0x03 FC)

#### Telegram to drive

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
0x0602	0x23	0xA7	0x5F	0x00	0xFC	0x03	0x00	0x00

Explanations on the telegram to the drive	
Identifier	= $1536 + \text{node address} = 1536 + 2 = 1538 = 0x0602$ (1536 = SDO1 basic identifier to the inverter)
Command	= 0x23 = "Write request" (write request of a parameter to the inverter)
Index	= $24575 - \text{code number} = 24575 - 88 = 24487 = 0x5FA7$
Subindex	= 0 (code <a href="#">C00088</a> does not have any subcodes)
Data 1 ... 4	= $10.20 \times 100 = 1020 = 0x000003FC$ (motor current value; data type U32; display factor 1/100)

#### Response telegram from drive (if data have been correctly transmitted)

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
0x0582	0x60	0xA7	0x5F	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00

Explanations on the telegram from the drive	
Identifier	= $1408 + \text{node address} = 1408 + 2 = 1410 = 0x0582$ (1408 = SDO1 basic identifier from the inverter)
Command	= 0x60 = "Write response" (Acknowledgement of the write access from the inverter)
Index	as in telegram to the drive
Subindex	

### 11.9.3.3 Read block parameters

**Task:** The firmware version (code [C00099](#)) is to be read from the parameter set of the inverter with node address "12". The firmware version has a length of 11 ASCII characters which are transmitted as a block parameter. Depending on the block, the data width from the 2nd to 8th byte is assigned within the user data.

#### Telegram 1 to the drive: Read request

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
0x060C	0x40	0x9C	0x5F	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00

Explanations on the telegram to the drive	
Identifier	= 1536 + node address = 1536 + 12 = 1548 = 0x060C (1536 = SDO1 basic identifier to the inverter)
Command	= 0x40 = "Read request" (read request of a parameter from the inverter)
Index	= 24575 - code number = 24575 - 99 = 24476 = 0x5F9C
Subindex	= 0 (code <a href="#">C00099</a> does not have any subcodes)

#### Response telegram 1 from the drive: Indication of the block length (11 characters)

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
0x058C	0x41	0x9C	0x5F	0x00	0x0B	0x00	0x00	0x00

Explanations on the telegram from the drive	
Identifier	= 1408 + node address = 1408 + 12 = 1420 = 0x058C (1408 = SDO1 basic identifier from the inverter)
Command	= 0x41 = "Read response" (response is block telegram)
Index	as in telegram to the drive
Subindex	
Data 1 ... 4	= 0x0000000B = data length of 11 characters in the ASCII format

### Telegram 2 to the drive: Request of the 1st data block

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4	Data 5	Data 6	Data 7
0x060C	0x60	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00

Explanations on the telegram to the drive	
Command	= 0x60 = "Read segment request" (request: read data block) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit 4 = 0 (toggle bit)</li> </ul>
	<b>Influence of the toggle bit on the request command</b> The single blocks are toggled one after another, i.e. first the request is made with the "0x60" command (= 0b0110*0000), then with the "0x70" command (= 0b0111*0000), and then again with the "0x60" command, etc. * Toggle bit

### Response telegram 2 from the drive: Transmission of the 1st data block

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4	Data 5	Data 6	Data 7
0x058C	0x00	0x30	0x31	0x2E	0x30	0x30	0x2E	0x30
		0 <sub>asc</sub>	1 <sub>asc</sub>	·asc	0 <sub>asc</sub>	0 <sub>asc</sub>	·asc	0 <sub>asc</sub>

Explanations on the telegram to the drive	
Command	= 0x00 = 0b00000000 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit 4 = 0 (toggle bit)</li> </ul>
	<b>Influence of the toggle bit on the transmission command</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 1st response of the inverter in the command byte is "0b0000*0000" if bytes 2 ... 8 are completely filled with data and other telegrams are following.</li> <li>• The 2nd response of the inverter in the command byte is "0b00011*0000" if bytes 2 ... 8 are completely filled with data and other telegrams are following.</li> </ul> * Toggle bit
Data 1 ... 7	= "01.00.0" (ASCII representation)

**Telegram 3 to the drive: Request of the 2nd data block**

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4	Data 5	Data 6	Data 7
0x060C	0x70	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00

Explanations on telegram 3 to the drive	
Command	= 0x70 = "Read segment request" (request: read data block) • Bit 4 = 1 (toggle bit)

**Response telegram 3 from the drive: Transmission of the 2nd data block including end identifier**

Identifier	User data							
	1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
	Command	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4	Data 5	Data 6	Data 7
0x058C	0x17	0x30	0x2E	0x30	0x30	0x00	0x00	0x00
		0 <sub>asc</sub>	·asc	0 <sub>asc</sub>	0 <sub>asc</sub>	-	-	-

Explanations on telegram 3 from the drive	
Command	= 0x17 = 0b00010111: • Bit 0 = 1 (end of transmission) • Bit 1 ... bit 3 = 0b011 (3 bytes do not contain any data) • Bit 4 = 1 (toggle bit)
	<b>Influence of the final bit and the residual data length on the transmission command</b> • The end of transmission is signalled via the set final bit 0. • Bits 1 ... 3 reveal the number of bytes that do not contain any data anymore. * Toggle bit
Data 1 ... 7	= "0.00" (ASCII representation) The result of the data block transmission is: "01.00.00.00"

### 11.10 Monitoring

#### 11.10.1 Integrated error detection

If a node detects an error, it rejects the CAN telegram bits received so far and transmits an error flag. The error flag consists of 6 consecutive bits with the same logic value.

The following errors are detected:

Error	Description
<b>Bit error</b>	The sending node follows the transmission on the bus and interrupts the transmission if it receives a different logic value than the value transmitted. With the next bit, the sending node starts the transmission of an error flag. In the arbitration phase, the transmitter only detects a bit error if a dominantly sent bit is received as recessive bit. In the ACK slot as well, the dominant overwriting of a recessive bit is not indicated as a bit error.
<b>Stuff-bit error</b>	If more than 5 consecutive bits have the same logic value before the ACK delimiter in the telegram, the previously transmitted telegram will be rejected and an error flag will be sent with the next bit.
<b>CRC error</b>	If the received CRC checksum does not correspond to the checksum calculated in the bus controller, the bus controller will send an error flag after the ACK delimiter and the previously transmitted telegram will be annulled.
<b>Acknowledgement error</b>	If the sent ACK slot recessively sent by the transmitting node is not dominantly overwritten by a receiver, the transmitting node will cancel the transmission. The transmitting node will annul the transmitted telegram and will send an error flags with the next bit.
<b>Format error</b>	If a dominant bit is detected in the CRC delimiter, in the ACK delimiter or in the first 6 bits of the EOF field, the received telegram will be rejected and an error flag will be sent with the next bit.



#### Tip!

The errors mentioned before indicate that a physical error has occurred in the bus system.

Possible causes are:

- Several nodes with identical node address
- Wrong baud rate of one or several nodes
- Too high cable length
- Too many or no terminating resistors
- Too high bus load/too many data telegrams  
(e.g. since a node permanently transmits event-controlled due to data changes of an analog signal/actual value.)
- EMC interferences on the system bus  
(e.g. since the CAN bus cable next to the motor cable is unshielded.)

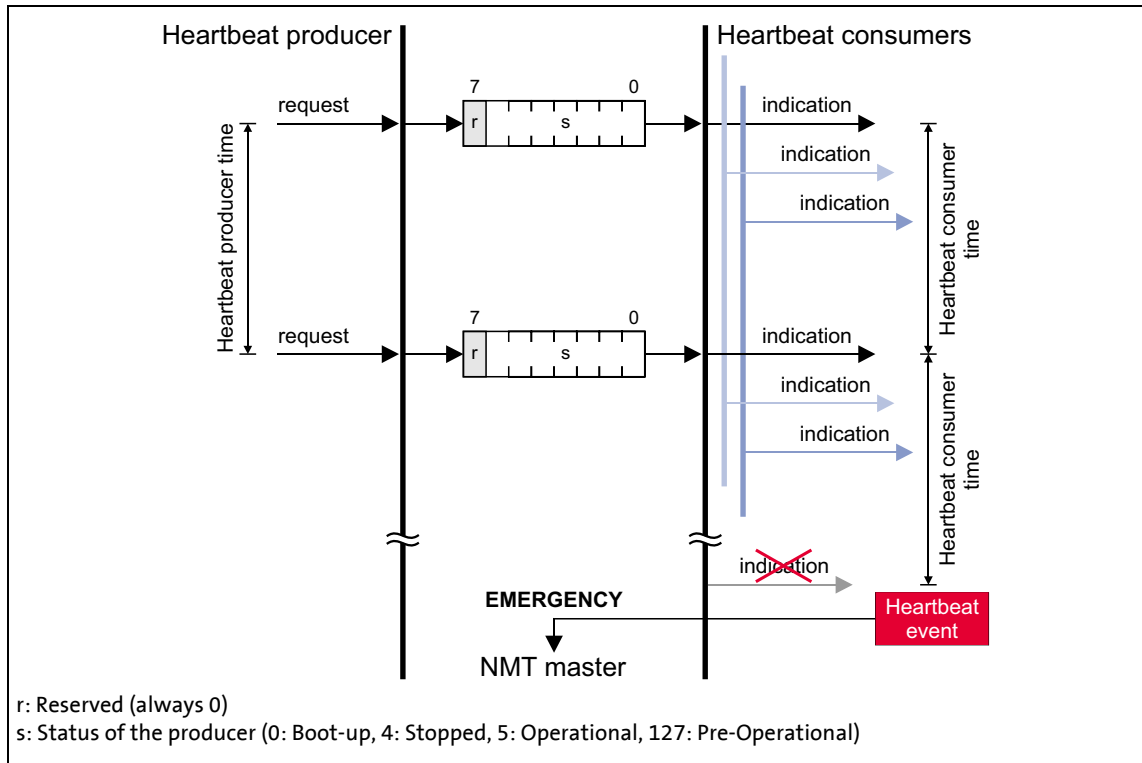
[C00364](#) displays whether such an error is active.



**11.10.2 Heartbeat protocol**

The heartbeat protocol can be used for node monitoring purposes within a CAN network.

**Basic workflow**



[11-9] Heartbeat protocol

1. A heartbeat producer cyclically transmits a so-called heartbeat telegram to one or more consumers.
2. The consumer(s) monitor the heartbeat telegram for arrival on a regular basis.

**11.10.2.1 Telegram structure**

- The heartbeat telegram of the producer has the following identifier:  
Identifier (COB-ID) = 1792 + producer's node address
- The user data (1 byte) contain the status (s) of the producer:

Heartbeat producer status		Data							
		(r)	Producer status (s)						
Communication status	Decimal value (s)	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Boot-up	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stopped	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Operational	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Pre-Operational	127	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

### 11.10.2.2 Parameter setting

Short overview of the parameters for the "Heartbeat" monitoring function:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting		Assignment	
		Value	Unit	Consumer	Producer
<a href="#">C00347/1...n</a>	CAN status of the heartbeat producer 1 ... n	-		●	
<a href="#">C00381</a>	Heartbeat producer time	0	ms		●
<a href="#">C00385/1...n</a>	CAN node address of the heartbeat producer 1 ... n	0		●	
<a href="#">C00386/1...n</a>	Heartbeat consumer time for the heartbeat producer 1 ... n	0	ms	●	
<a href="#">C00592/5</a>	Resp. to heartbeat event	No response		●	
Greyled out = display parameter					

#### Heartbeat producer time

Time interval for the transmission of the heartbeat telegram to the consumer(s).

- Parameterisable in [C00381](#) or via object [I-1017](#). The parameterised time is rounded down to an integer multiple of 5 ms.
- The heartbeat telegram is sent automatically as soon as a time > 0 ms is set.

#### Heartbeat consumer time

Monitoring time for the nodes (producers) to be monitored.

- Parameterisable in [C00386/1...n](#) or via object [I-1016](#).
- The parameterised time is rounded down to an integer multiple of 5 ms and must have a greater value than the heartbeat producer time of the node to be monitored.
- The maximum number of the nodes to be monitored depends on the device version:
  - "StateLine": Up to 7 Heartbeat Producers can be monitored.
  - "HighLine": Up to 15 Heartbeat Producers can be monitored.
  - "EMS": Up to 15 Hearbeat Producers can be monitored.
- The node address(es) of the nodes to be monitored is/are set in [C00385/1...n](#) or via object [I-1016](#), too.

#### Heartbeat event

The "Heartbeat event" is activated in the consumer if it does not receive any heartbeat telegram from the producer within the heartbeat consumer time:

- The consumer changes from the "Operational" communication status to the "Pre-Operational" communication status.
- The NMT master receives an emergency telegram containing emergency error code 0x8130.
- The response parameterised in [C00592/5](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "No response").

**Note!**

The heartbeat monitoring will not start until the first heartbeat telegram of a monitored producer has been received successfully and the "Pre-Operational" NMT status has been assumed.

The boot-up telegram counts as the first heartbeat telegram.

**11.10.2.3 Commissioning example****Task**

An 8400 inverter (node 2) which is configured as heartbeat consumer is to monitor another 8400 inverter (heartbeat producer, node 1).

- The heartbeat producer is to transmit a heartbeat telegram to the heartbeat consumer every 10 ms.
- The heartbeat consumer monitors the heartbeat telegram for arrival. A response is to be activated in the event of an error.

**Parameterising the heartbeat producer (node 1)**

1. Set the heartbeat producer time ([C00381](#)) to 10 ms.

**Parameterising the heartbeat consumer (node 2)**

1. Set the CAN node address of the producer in [C00385/1](#).
2. Set the heartbeat consumer time in [C00386/1](#).
  - Note: The heartbeat consumer time must be greater than the heartbeat producer time of the node to be monitored set in [C00381](#).
3. Set the desired response in [C00592/5](#) which is to be activated should a heartbeat event in the consumer occur.

**Tip!**

[C00347/1...n](#) displays the heartbeat status of the monitored nodes.

**Heartbeat telegram**

- The heartbeat telegram of the producer has the following identifier:  
Identifier (COB-ID) = 1792 + producer's node address = 1792 + 1 = 1793 = 0x701

### 11.10.3 Emergency telegram

If the error status changes because an internal device error occurs or has been eliminated, the NMT master receives an emergency telegram once with the following structure:

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Emergency error codes		Error register	Manufacturer-specific error message				
LOW byte	HIGH byte	<a href="#">I-1001</a>	0x00 (Reserved)	LOW word		HIGH word	
See table below				LOW byte	HIGH byte	LOW byte	HIGH byte
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For emergency error code 0xF000: Lenze error number (value displayed in <a href="#">C00168</a>)</li> <li>All other emergency error codes have a value of "0" here.</li> </ul>				

Emergency error codes	Error register	Cause
0x0000	0xXX	One of several errors eliminated
	0x00	One error has been eliminated (error-free status afterwards)
0x3100	0x01	Supply voltage of standard device faulty or failed
0x8100	0x11	Communication error (warning)
0x8130	0x11	Life guarding error or heartbeat error
0x8150	0x11	Collision of identifiers (COB-IDs): An identifier parameterised for reception is also used for transmission.
0x8210	0x11	PDO length shorter than expected
0x8220	0x11	PDO length greater than expected
0x8700	0x11	Monitoring of the sync telegram
0xF000	0x01	Generic error <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An error with a "Fault", "Trouble", "TroubleQSP", "Warning" error response occurred in the standard device.</li> <li>Error message is the Lenze error number (<a href="#">C00168</a>).</li> </ul>

The [Short overview \(A-Z\)](#) of error messages of the operating system includes a list of more emergency error codes. ([623](#))

#### Example

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Emergency error codes		Error register	Manufacturer-specific error message				
0x00	0xF0	0x01	0x00 (Reserved)	Lenze error number			
Generic error				<a href="#">▶ Error messages of the operating system</a> Corresponding error-free message: Value "0x00000000"			



**Tip!**

A detailed description can be found in CAN specification DS301, V4.02.

## 11.11 CANopen objects implemented

Lenze devices can be parameterised with both Lenze codes and manufacturer-independent "CANopen objects". Fully CANopen-compliant communication can only be achieved by exclusively using CANopen objects for the parameterisation. The CANopen objects described in this chapter are defined in the DS301 V4.02 CAN specification.

Many CANopen objects can be mapped on Lenze codes. In the following table, the corresponding Lenze codes are listed in the column "Relationship to Lenze codes".



### Note!

Some of the terms used here derive from the CANopen protocol.

### Overview of CANopen indices and their relationship to Lenze codes

CANopen object			Relationship to Lenze code
Index	Subindex	Name	
<a href="#">I-1000</a>	0	Device type	-
<a href="#">I-1001</a>	0	Error register	-
<a href="#">I-1003</a>	Predefined error field		
	0	Number of errors	-
	1 ... 10	Standard error field	-
<a href="#">I-1005</a>	0	COB-ID SYNC message	<a href="#">C00367</a>
			<a href="#">C00368</a>
<a href="#">I-1006</a>	0	Communication cycle period	<a href="#">C00369</a>
<a href="#">I-1014</a>	0	COB-ID EMCY	-
<a href="#">I-1016</a>	Consumer heartbeat time		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1 ... n	Consumer heartbeat time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "StateLine" version: n = 7</li> <li>• "HighLine" version: n = 15</li> <li>• "EMS" version: n = 15</li> </ul>	<a href="#">C00385/1...n</a> <a href="#">C00386/1...n</a>
<a href="#">I-1017</a>	0	Producer heartbeat time	<a href="#">C00381</a>
<a href="#">I-1018</a>	Identity object		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	Vendor ID	-
	2	Product code	-
	3	Revision number	-
	4	Serial number	-
<a href="#">I-1200</a>	SDO1 server parameter		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID client → server (rx)	-
	2	COB-ID server → client (tx)	-
<a href="#">I-1201</a>	SDO2 server parameter		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID client → server (rx)	-
	2	COB-ID server → client (tx)	-

CANopen object			Relationship to Lenze code
Index	Subindex	Name	
<a href="#">I-1400</a>	RPDO1 communication parameter		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID used by RPDO	<a href="#">C00355/1</a>
	2	Transmission type	<a href="#">C00323/1</a>
<a href="#">I-1401</a>	RPDO2 communication parameter		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID used by RPDO	<a href="#">C00355/3</a>
	2	Transmission type	<a href="#">C00323/2</a>
<a href="#">I-1402</a>	RPDO3 communication parameter		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID used by RPDO	<a href="#">C00355/5</a>
	2	Transmission type	<a href="#">C00323/3</a>
<a href="#">I-1403</a>	RPDO4 communication parameter (from version 16.00.00)		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID used by RPDO	<a href="#">C00355/7</a>
	2	Transmission type	<a href="#">C00323/4</a>
<a href="#">I-1600</a>	RPDO1 mapping parameter		
	0	Number of mapped application objects in PDO	-
	1 ... 4	Application object 1 ... 4	<a href="#">C00409/1...4</a> <a href="#">C00866/1...4</a>
<a href="#">I-1601</a>	RPDO2 mapping parameter		
	0	Number of mapped application objects in PDO	-
	1 ... 4	Application object 1 ... 4	<a href="#">C00409/5...8</a> <a href="#">C00866/5...8</a>
<a href="#">I-1602</a>	RPDO3 mapping parameter		
	0	Number of mapped application objects in PDO	-
	1 ... 4	Application object 1 ... 4	<a href="#">C00409/9...12</a> <a href="#">C00866/9...12</a>
<a href="#">I-1603</a>	RPDO4 mapping parameter (from version 16.00.00)		
	0	Number of mapped application objects in PDO	-
	1 ... 4	Application object 1 ... 4	<a href="#">C00409/13...16</a> <a href="#">C00866/13...16</a>
<a href="#">I-1800</a>	TPDO1 communication parameter		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID used by TPDO	<a href="#">C00355/2</a>
	2	Transmission type	<a href="#">C00322/1</a>
	3	Inhibit time	<a href="#">C00324/2</a>
	5	Event timer	<a href="#">C00356/5</a> <a href="#">C00369</a>

CANopen object			Relationship to Lenze code
Index	Subindex	Name	
<a href="#">I-1801</a>	TPDO2 communication parameter		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID used by TPDO	<a href="#">C00355/4</a>
	2	Transmission type	<a href="#">C00322/2</a>
	3	Inhibit time	<a href="#">C00324/3</a>
	5	Event timer	<a href="#">C00356/2</a> <a href="#">C00369</a>
<a href="#">I-1802</a>	TPDO3 communication parameter		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID used by TPDO	<a href="#">C00355/6</a>
	2	Transmission type	<a href="#">C00322/3</a>
	3	Inhibit time	<a href="#">C00324/4</a>
	5	Event timer	<a href="#">C00356/3</a> <a href="#">C00369</a>
<a href="#">I-1803</a>	TPDO4 communication parameter (from version 16.00.00)		
	0	Highest subindex supported	-
	1	COB-ID used by TPDO	<a href="#">C00355/8</a>
	2	Transmission type	<a href="#">C00322/4</a>
	3	Inhibit time	<a href="#">C00324/5</a>
	5	Event timer	<a href="#">C00356/4</a> <a href="#">C00369</a>
<a href="#">I-1A00</a>	TPDO1 mapping parameter		
	0	Number of mapped application objects in PDO	-
	1 ... 4	Application object 1 ... 4	<a href="#">C00868/1...4</a>
<a href="#">I-1A01</a>	TPDO2 mapping parameter		
	0	Number of mapped application objects in PDO	-
	1 ... 4	Application object 1 ... 4	<a href="#">C00868/5...8</a>
<a href="#">I-1A02</a>	TPDO3 mapping parameter		
	0	Number of mapped application objects in PDO	-
	1 ... 4	Application object 1 ... 4	<a href="#">C00868/9...12</a>
<a href="#">I-1A03</a>	TPDO4 mapping parameter (from version 16.00.00)		
	0	Number of mapped application objects in PDO	-
	1 ... 4	Application object 1 ... 4	<a href="#">C00868/13...16</a>

## I-1000

Index <b>I-1000</b>	Name: <b>Device type</b>					
Subindex	Default setting	Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type	
0: Device type	0	0		4294967295	ro	U32

The CANopen index I-1000 specifies the profile for this device. Furthermore, additional information defined in the device profile itself can be stored here.

8th byte	7th byte	6. byte	5th byte
Data 4	Data 3	Data 2	Data 1
HIGH word		LOW word	
HIGH byte	LOW byte	HIGH byte	LOW byte
Additional information		ECAT: Device Profile Number	

[11-1] Data telegram assignment

In case of 8400 series inverters, the four bytes contain the following values:

- 5th and 6th byte: The data content is 0x0000, i.e. no profile definition.
- 7th byte: The data content specifies the device type: Here the value is 0x00 for inverters.
- 8th byte: The data content is 0x00.

The data content for the 8400 inverter thus is: 00 00 00 00

## I-1001

Index: <b>I-1001</b>	Name: <b>Error register</b>					
Subindex	Default setting	Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type	
0: Error register	-	0		255	ro	U8

Error register

The error status in the data byte (U8) is bit coded. The following error states are coded in the data byte (U8):

Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Error status
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No error
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Device error message
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	Communication error



## I-1003

Index: <b>I-1003</b>		Name: <b>Predefined error field</b>			
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type
0: Number of errors	0	0		255	rw U8
1 ... 10: Standard error field	-	0		4294967295	ro U32

## Error history

This object indicates that an error has occurred in the module and in the standard device.

Subindex	Meaning
0	Number of saved error messages
1 ... 10	Display of the error list The error messages (U32) consist of a 16-bit error code and a manufacturer-specific information field comprising 16 bits.

**Note!**

The values in the "standard error field" under subindex 1 ... 10 will be deleted if the subindex "number of recorded errors" is overwritten with the value "0".

Emergency error codes	Cause	Entry in the error register ( <a href="#">I-1001</a> )
0x0000	One of several errors eliminated	0xXX
	Elimination of one single error (afterwards no more errors)	0x00
0x1000	Standard device is in error status (error response "fault", "message", "warning", "error", "quick stop by trouble")	0x01
0x3100	Supply voltage of standard device faulty or failed	0x01
0x8100	Communication error (warning)	0x11
0x8130	Life guard error or heartbeat error	0x11
0x8150	Collision of COB-IDs: An ID parameterised for reception is also used for transmission.	0x11
0x8210	PDO length shorter than expected	0x11
0x8220	PDO length greater than expected	0x11
0x8700	Monitoring of the sync telegram	0x11

## I-1005

Index: <b>I-1005</b>	Name: <b>COB-ID SYNC message</b>				
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type
0: COB-ID SYNC message	0x0000 0080 or 0x8000 0080	0		4294967295 rw	U32

This object can be used to activate the generation of sync telegrams and to write the identifier value.

- This object relates to codes [C00367](#) and [C00368](#).

### Creating sync telegrams

Sync telegrams are created by setting bit 30 (see below) to "1". The time between the sync telegrams can be set using the object [I-1006](#).

### Writing identifiers

To receive PDOs, the value 0x80 must be entered in the 11-bit identifier in the Lenze setting (and according to CANopen specification) . This means that all modules are by default set to the same sync telegram.

- If sync telegrams are only to be received by certain communication modules, their identifiers can be entered with values up to and including 0x07FF.
- The identifier can only be changed if the communication module does not send any sync telegrams (bit 30 = "0").
- How to change the identifier:
  - Deactivate identifier (set bit 30 to "0").
  - Change identifier.
  - Activate identifier (set bit 30 to "1").

8th byte		7th byte		6. byte		5th byte	
Data 4		Data 3		Data 2		Data 1	
Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29 ... bit 11				Bit 10 ... bit 0	
<b>x</b>	<b>0/1</b>	<b>Extended identifier*</b>				<b>11-bit identifier</b>	
* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".							

[11-2] Data telegram assignment

## I-1006

Index: <b>I-1006</b>	Name: <b>Communication cycle period</b>					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Communication cycle period	0 µs	0	µs	65535000	rw	U32

Setting the sync telegram cycle time.

- The cycle time can be selected as "1000" or as an integer multiple of it.
- If "0 µs" is set (Lenze setting), no sync telegrams are created.
- This object relates to code [C00369](#).

## I-1014

Index: <b>I-1014</b>	Name: <b>COB-ID EMCY</b>					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: COB-ID EMCY	0x80 + node ID	0		4294967295	rw	U32

When communication errors occur and are acknowledged or when internal errors occur in the communication module or inverter (e.g. "fault"), the system bus sends an error message. The telegram is sent once for every error. This function can be activated or deactivated with bit 31.

8th byte		7th byte		6. byte		5th byte	
Data 4		Data 3		Data 2		Data 1	
Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29 ... bit 11				Bit 10 ... bit 0	
0/1	0	Extended identifier*				11-bit identifier	
* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".							

[11-3] Data telegram assignment

Bit	setting	
Bit 31	0	Emergency object is valid.
	1	Emergency object is invalid.



### Note!

The identifier can only be changed in the "emergency object invalid" status (bit 31 = 1).

## I-1016

Index:	Name:					
<b>I-1016</b>	<b>Consumer heartbeat time</b>					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	StateLine: 7 HighLine: 15 EMS: 15	- (read access only)			ro	U16
1 ... n: Consumer heartbeat time	0	0		65535	rw	U16

Monitoring time for the nodes to be monitored via heartbeat. ▶ [Heartbeat protocol](#) (☞ 717)

- The parameterised time is rounded down to an integer multiple of 5 ms and must have a greater value than the heartbeat producer time of the node to be monitored.

Subindex	Meaning	Lenze code
0	Number of nodes to be monitored	
1 ... n	Node ID and heartbeat time of the node to be monitored	Node ID: <a href="#">C00385/x</a> Heartbeat time: <a href="#">C00386/x</a>

8th byte	7th byte	6. byte	5th byte
<b>Data 4</b>	<b>Data 3</b>	<b>Data 2</b>	<b>Data 1</b>
Bit 31 ... bit 24	Bit 23 ... Bit 16	Bit 15 ... Bit 0	
<b>0</b> (Reserved)	<b>Node ID</b>	<b>Heartbeat time</b> in [ms]	

[11-4] Data telegram assignment

## I-1017

Index: I-1017	Name: Producer heartbeat time					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Producer heartbeat time	0	0	ms	65535	rw	U16

Time interval for sending the heartbeat telegram to the consumer(s). ▶ [Heartbeat protocol](#) (717)

- The parameterised time is rounded down to an integer multiple of 5 ms.
- The heartbeat telegram is automatically sent as soon as a time > 0 ms is entered. In this case, the "node guarding" monitoring function is deactivated.
- This object relates to code [C00381](#).

## I-1018

Index: I-1018	Name: Identity object					
Subindex	Default setting	Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	see below	0		4294967295	ro	U32
1: Vendor ID						
2: Product code						
3: Revision number						
4: Serial number						

Subindex	Meaning
1	Manufacturer's identification number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The identification number allocated to Lenze by the organisation "CAN in Automation e. V." is "0x0000003B".</li> </ul>
2	Product code
	84001 8400 BaseLine C
	84002 8400 StateLine C
	84003 8400 HighLine C
	84004 8400 TopLine C
	8400 protec StateLine
	8400 protec HighLine
	8400 protec EMS
3	Main and subversion of firmware
4	Serial number

## I-1200

Index: <b>I-1200</b>		Name: <b>SDO1 server parameter</b>			
Subindex	Default setting	Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	2	2		2	ro U8
1: COB-ID client -> server (rx)	node ID + 0x600	0		4294967295	ro U32
2: COB-ID server -> client (tx)	node ID + 0x580	0		4294967295	ro U32

Identifiers for SDO server channel 1 (basic SDO channel).

- According to DS301 V4.02, the basic SDO channel can neither be changed nor deactivated.

Subindex	Meaning
1	Specification of receive identifier • For SDO server channel 1: node address (C00350) + 0x600
2	Specification of send identifier • For SDO server channel 1: node address (C00350) + 0x580

8th byte		7th byte		6. byte		5th byte	
Data 4		Data 3		Data 2		Data 1	
Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29 ... bit 11				Bit 10 ... bit 0	
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>Extended identifier*</b>				<b>11-bit identifier</b>	

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[11-5] Data telegram assignment

## I-1201

Index: <b>I-1201</b>		Name: <b>SDO2 server parameter</b>			
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	3	- (read access only)		ro	U8
1: COB-ID client -> server (rx)	0x80000000	0		4294967295	rw U32
2: COB-ID server -> client (tx)	0x80000000	0		4294967295	rw U32

Identifiers for SDO server channel 2.

- The SDO server parameter is only valid, if bit 31 is set to "0" for both transmission directions (subindex 1 and 2).
- In the Lenze setting, the SDO server channels 2 are deactivated (bit 31 = "1").
- The identifier can only be changed if the SDO is invalid (bit 31 = "1").

Subindex	Meaning
1	Specification of receive identifier
2	Specification of send identifier

8th byte		7th byte		6. byte		5th byte	
Data 4		Data 3		Data 2		Data 1	
Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29 ... bit 11				Bit 10 ... bit 0	
<b>0/1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>Extended identifier*</b>				<b>11-bit identifier</b>	

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[11-6] Data telegram assignment

Bit	setting
Bit 31	0 SDO is valid.
	1 SDO is invalid.

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

**Example**

Parameter data channel 2 of the inverter with node address 4 shall be activated.

- For this purpose, bit 31 in the subindexes 1 and 2 of the [I-1201](#) object must be set to the value "0" (≡ "SDO valid").
- The master must send the two "write request" commands to the nodes via the basic SDO channel.

**Identifier calculation**

- Identifier (COB-ID) = basic identifier + node address (node ID)
- Basic identifier SDO2 from master to drive: 1600 (0x640)  
→ Identifier = 0x640 + 0x4 = 0x644
- Basic identifier SDO2 from drive to master: 1472 (0x5C0)  
→ Identifier = 0x5C0 + 0x4 = 0x5C4

**Resulting data (data 1 ... data 4)**

8th byte		7th byte		6. byte		5th byte	
Data 4		Data 3		Data 2		Data 1	
Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29 ... bit 11				Bit 10 ... bit 0	
0	0	Extended identifier = 0				11-bit identifier = 0x644	
0x00		0x00		0x06		0x44	

[11-7] Data telegram assignment for subindex 1

8th byte		7th byte		6. byte		5th byte	
Data 4		Data 3		Data 2		Data 1	
Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29 ... bit 11				Bit 10 ... bit 0	
0	0	Extended identifier = 0				11-bit identifier = 0x5C4	
0x00		0x00		0x05		0xC4	

[11-8] Data telegram assignment for subindex 2

**User data assignment**

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
0x23	0x01	0x12	0x01	0x44	0x06	0x00	0x00

[11-9] User data assignment for writing to subindex 1

1st byte	2nd byte	3rd byte	4th byte	5th byte	6. byte	7th byte	8th byte
Command	Index		Subindex	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3	Data 4
0x23	0x01	0x12	0x02	0xC4	0x05	0x00	0x00

[11-10] User data assignment for writing to subindex 2



## I-1400

Index: <b>I-1400</b>		Name: <b>RPDO1 communication parameter</b>				
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type	
0: Highest subindex supported	5	- (read access only)		ro	U8	
1: COB-ID used by RPDO	0x200 + node ID	0		4294967295	rw	U32
2: Transmission type	254	0		255	rw	U8
3: Inhibit time	-	- (not used for RPDOs)		rw	U16	
4: Compatibility entry	-	- (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011)		rw	U8	
5: Event timer	-	- (not used for RPDOs)		rw	U16	

Communication parameter for receiving process data via RPDO1

Subindex	Meaning	Code
0	"5" is permanently set. • Max. 5 subindices are supported.	-
1	RPDO1 identifier • According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x200 + node ID	<a href="#">C00354/1</a>
2	RPDO Transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 ▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (📄 699)	<a href="#">C00323/1</a>

8th byte		7th byte		6. byte		5th byte	
Data 4		Data 3		Data 2		Data 1	
Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29 ... bit 11				Bit 10 ... bit 0	
0/1	0/1	Extended identifier*				11-bit identifier	

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[11-11] Data telegram assignment

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

Description of subindex 1

Bit no.	Value	Explanation
0 ... 10	0/1	11-bit identifier
(11 ... 28)*	0	*) The extended identifier (29 bits) is not supported. Any of these bits must be "0".
29*	0	
30	0	RTR to this PDO possible (cannot be set)
	1	RTR to this PDO not possible (Lenze)
31	0	PDO active
	1	PDO not active

[11-12] I-1400 ... I-1402, subindex 1

## Description of subindex 2

cyclic	PDO transmission		Transmission type	Explanation
	synchronous	event-controlled		
X	X		n = 1 ... 240	When a value n is entered, this PDO will be accepted with every nth SYNC.
		X	n = 254	PDO will be accepted immediately.

[11-13] I-1400 ... I-1402, subindex 2

## I-1401

Index: I-1401	Name: RPDO2 communication parameter				
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	5	- (read access only)		ro	U8
1: COB-ID used by RPDO	0x300 + node ID	0	4294967295	rw	U32
2: Transmission type	254	0	255	rw	U8
3: Inhibit time	-	- (not used for RPDOs)		rw	U16
4: Compatibility entry	-	- (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011)		rw	U8
5: Event timer	-	- (not used for RPDOs)		rw	U16

## Communication parameter for receiving process data via RPDO2

Subindex	Meaning	Code
0	"5" is permanently set. • Max. 5 subindices are supported.	-
1	RPDO2 identifier • According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x300 + node ID	<a href="#">C00354/3</a>
2	RPDO Transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 ▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 699)	<a href="#">C00323/2</a>

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices 1 and 2, see object [I-1400](#).

## How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1402

Index: <b>I-1402</b>	Name: <b>RPDO3 communication parameter</b>					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	5	- (read access only)			ro	U8
1: COB-ID used by RPDO	0x400 + node ID	0		4294967295	rw	U32
2: Transmission type	254	0		255	rw	U8
3: Inhibit time	-	- (not used for RPDOs)			rw	U16
4: Compatibility entry	-	- (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011)			rw	U8
5: Event timer	-	- (not used for RPDOs)			rw	U16

## Communication parameter for receiving process data via RPDO3

Subindex	Meaning	Code
0	"5" is permanently set. • Max. 5 subindices are supported.	-
1	RPDO3 identifier • According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x400 + node ID	<a href="#">C00354/5</a>
2	RPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 ▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (☞ 699)	<a href="#">C00323/3</a>

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices 1 and 2, see object [I-1400](#).

## How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1403

From version 16.00.00

Index: <b>I-1403</b>	Name: <b>RPDO4 communication parameter</b>				
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	5	- (read access only)		ro	U8
1: COB-ID used by RPDO	0x500 + node ID	0		4294967295	rw U32
2: Transmission type	254	0		255	rw U8
3: Inhibit time	-	- (not used for RPDOs)		rw	U16
4: Compatibility entry	-	- (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011)		rw	U8
5: Event timer	-	- (not used for RPDOs)		rw	U16

Communication parameter for receiving process data via RPDO4

Subindex	Meaning	Code
0	"5" is permanently set. • Max. 5 subindices are supported.	-
1	Identifier RPDO4 • According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x500 + node ID	<a href="#">C00354/7</a>
2	RPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 ▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 699)	<a href="#">C00323/4</a>

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices 1 and 2, see object [I-1400](#).

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1600

Index: <b>I-1600</b>	Name: <b>RPDO1 mapping parameter</b>					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO	0	0		8	rw	U8
1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4	0	0		4294967295	rw	U32

The object I-1600 serves to receive parameter data as RPDO1.

- This object relates to codes [C00409/1...4](#) and [C00866/1...4](#).
- **From version 12.00.00 onwards:** For 32-bit values, this object relates to codes [C00407/1...2](#).

Subindex	Meaning
0	Number of mapped objects
1 ... 4	Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for RPDO1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul>

8th byte	7th byte	6. byte	5th byte
Data 4	Data 3	Data 2	Data 1
Bit 31 ... bit 16		Bit 15 ... bit 8	Bit 7 ... bit 0
Index		Subindex	Length

[11-14] Data telegram assignment

IEC 61131 process data words are mapped. Only whole bytes can be mapped (1-byte/mapping entry).

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [RPDO1 | "LP\\_CanIn1" port block](#) (685)

## I-1601

Index: I-1601	Name: RPDO2 mapping parameter					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO	0	0			8 rw	U8
1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4	0	0		4294967295	rw	U32

The object I-1601 serves to receive parameter data as RPDO2.

- This object relates to codes [C00409/5...8](#) and [C00866/5...8](#).
- **From version 12.00.00 onwards:** For 32-bit values, this object relates to codes [C00407/3...4](#).

Subindex	Meaning
0	Number of mapped objects
1 ... 4	Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for RPDO2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul>

- For data telegram assignment, see object [I-1600](#).

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [RPDO2 | "LP\\_CanIn2" port block \(687\)](#)

## I-1602

Index: I-1602	Name: RPDO3 mapping parameter					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO	0	0			8 rw	U8
1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4	0	0		4294967295	rw	U32

The object I-1602 serves to receive parameter data as RPDO3.

- This object relates to codes [C00409/9...12](#) and [C00866/9...12](#).
- **From version 12.00.00 onwards:** For 32-bit values, this object relates to codes [C00407/5...6](#).

Subindex	Meaning
0	Number of mapped objects
1 ... 4	Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for RPDO3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul>

- For data telegram assignment, see object [I-1600](#).

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [RPDO3 | "LP\\_CanIn3" port block \(689\)](#)

## I-1603

From version 16.00.00

Index: <b>I-1603</b>	Name: <b>RPDO4 mapping parameter</b>					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO	0	0		8	rw	U8
1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4	0	0		4294967295	rw	U32

The object I-1603 serves to receive parameter data as RPDO4.

- This object relates to codes [C00409/13...16](#) and [C00866/13...16](#).
- For 32-bit values, this object relates to the codes [C00407/7...8](#).

Subindex	Meaning
0	Number of mapped objects
1 ... 4	Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for RPDO4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul>

- For data telegram assignment, see object [I-1600](#).

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [RPDO4 | "LP\\_CanIn4" port block](#) (📖 691)

## I-1800

Index: <b>I-1800</b>	Name: <b>TPDO1 communication parameter</b>					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	5	- (read access only)			ro	U8
1: COB-ID used by TPDO	0x180 + node ID	0		4294967295	rw	U32
2: Transmission type	254	0		255	rw	U8
3: Inhibit time	0 ms	0	0.1 ms	65535	rw	U16
4: Reserved	-	- (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011)			rw	U8
5: Event timer	0 ms	0	ms	65535	rw	U16

Communication parameter for sending process data via TPDO1

Subindex	Meaning	Code
0	"5" is permanently set. • Max. 5 subindices are supported.	-
1	TPDO1 identifier • According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x180 + node ID	<a href="#">C00354/2</a>
2	TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 ▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 699)	<a href="#">C00322/1</a>
3	Minimum time between sending two identical TPDOs (see DS301 V4.02).	<a href="#">C00324/2</a>
5	Cycle time for PDO transmission with transmission type "254".	<a href="#">C00356/5</a> <a href="#">C00369</a>

8th byte		7th byte		6. byte		5th byte	
Data 4		Data 3		Data 2		Data 1	
Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29 ... bit 11				Bit 10 ... bit 0	
<b>0/1</b>	<b>0/1</b>	<b>Extended identifier*</b>				<b>11-bit identifier</b>	

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[11-15] Data telegram assignment

Bit	setting	
Bit 30	0	RTR to this PDO possible (Lenze).
	1	RTR to this PDO not possible (not adjustable)
Bit 31	0	PDO active
	1	PDO inactive

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").



**Subindex 2 - transmission type**

PDO transmission			Transmission type	Explanation
cyclic	synchronous	event-controlled		
●	●		n = 1 ... 240	When a value n is entered, this PDO will be accepted with every nth SYNC.
	●		n = 252	On sync, the PDO is filled with new data, but only sent on RTR.
		●	n = 254, 255	Event-controlled or cyclic

**Subindex 3 - inhibit time****Note!**

The delay time can only be changed when the PDO is not active (see subindex 1, bit 31 = 1).

The entered value multiplied by 0.1 gives the delay time in [ms]. Only integers will be considered, i.e. fractional numbers will be **rounded down** to integers.

Example :

- Entered value: 26
- Calculated time =  $26 \times 0.1$  [ms] = 2.6 [ms] → delay time = 2 [ms]

**Subindex 5 - event timer**

For cyclic operation (transmission type 254), the cycle time for sending the process data object on the system bus can be set under subindex 5:

The entered value corresponds to the time in [ms].

## I-1801

Index: I-1801	Name: TPDO2 communication parameter					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	5	- (read access only)			ro	U8
1: COB-ID used by TPDO	0x280 + node ID	0		4294967295	rw	U32
2: Transmission type	254	0		255	rw	U8
3: Inhibit time	0 ms	0	0.1 ms	65535	rw	U16
4: Reserved	-	- (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011)			rw	U8
5: Event timer	0 ms	0	ms	65535	rw	U16

Communication parameter for sending process data via TPDO2

Subindex	Meaning	Code
0	"5" is permanently set. • Max. 5 subindices are supported.	-
1	TPDO2 identifier • According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x280 + node ID	<a href="#">C00354/4</a>
2	TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 ▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 699)	<a href="#">C00322/2</a>
3	Minimum time between sending two identical TPDOs (see DS301 V4.02).	<a href="#">C00324/3</a>
5	Cycle time for PDO transmission with transmission type "254".	<a href="#">C00356/2</a> <a href="#">C00369</a>

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices, see object [I-1800](#).

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1802

Index: I-1802	Name: TPDO3 communication parameter					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	5	- (read access only)			ro	U8
1: COB-ID used by TPDO	0x380 + node ID	0		4294967295	rw	U32
2: Transmission type	254	0		255	rw	U8
3: Inhibit time	0 ms	0	0.1 ms	65535	rw	U16
4: Reserved	-	- (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011)			rw	U8
5: Event timer	0 ms	0	ms	65535	rw	U16

Communication parameter for sending process data via TPDO3

Subindex	Meaning	Code
0	"5" is permanently set. • Max. 5 subindices are supported.	-
1	TPDO3 identifier • According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x380 + node ID	<a href="#">C00354/6</a>
2	TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 ▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 699)	<a href="#">C00322/3</a>
3	Minimum time between sending two identical TPDOs (see DS301 V4.02).	<a href="#">C00324/4</a>
5	Cycle time for PDO transmission with transmission type "254".	<a href="#">C00356/3</a> <a href="#">C00369</a>

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices, see object [I-1800](#).

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1803

From version 16.00.00

Index: <b>I-1803</b>	Name: <b>TPDO4 communication parameter</b>				
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Access	Data type
0: Highest subindex supported	5	- (read access only)		ro	U8
1: COB-ID used by TPDO	0x480 + node ID	0		4294967295	rw U32
2: Transmission type	254	0		255	rw U8
3: Inhibit time	0 ms	0	0.1 ms	65535	rw U16
4: Reserved	-	- (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011)		rw	U8
5: Event timer	0 ms	0	ms	65535	rw U16

Communication parameter for sending process data via TPDO4

Subindex	Meaning	Code
0	"5" is permanently set. • Max. 5 subindices are supported.	-
1	Identifier TPDO4 • According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x480 + node ID	<a href="#">C00354/8</a>
2	TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 ▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 699)	<a href="#">C00322/4</a>
3	Minimum time between sending two identical TPDOs (see DS301 V4.02).	<a href="#">C00324/5</a>
5	Cycle time for PDO transmission with transmission type "254".	<a href="#">C00356/4</a> <a href="#">C00369</a>

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices, see object [I-1800](#).

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1A00

Index: I-1A00	Name: TPDO1 mapping parameter					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO	0	0		8	rw	U8
1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4	0	0		4294967295	rw	U32

The object I-1A00 serves to send parameter data as TPDO1.

- This object relates to code [C00868/1...4](#).

Subindex	Meaning
0	Number of mapped objects
1 ... 4	Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for TPDO1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul>

8th byte	7th byte	6. byte	5th byte
Data 4	Data 3	Data 2	Data 1
Bit 31 ... bit 16		Bit 15 ... bit 8	
Index		Subindex	
		Length	

[11-16] Data telegram assignment

IEC 61131 process data words are mapped. Only whole bytes can be mapped (1-byte/mapping entry).

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [TPDO1 | "LP\\_CanOut1" port block](#) (📖 693)

## I-1A01

Index: I-1A01	Name: TPDO2 mapping parameter					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO	0	0		8	rw	U8
1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4	0	0		4294967295	rw	U32

The object I-1A01 serves to send parameter data as TPDO2.

- This object relates to code [C00868/5...8](#).

Subindex	Meaning
0	Number of mapped objects
1 ... 4	Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for TPDO2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul>

- For data telegram assignment, see object [I-1A00](#).

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [TPDO2 | "LP\\_CanOut2" port block](#) (📖 694)

## I-1A02

Index: I-1A02	Name: TPDO3 mapping parameter					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO	0	0		8	rw	U8
1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4	0	0		4294967295	rw	U32

The object I-1A02 serves to send parameter data as TPDO3.

- This object relates to code [C00868/9...12](#).

Subindex	Meaning
0	Number of mapped objects
1 ... 4	Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for TPDO3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul>

- For data telegram assignment, see object [I-1A00](#).

## Related topics:

- ▶ [TPDO3 | "LP\\_CanOut3" port block](#) (📖 695)

## I-1A03

Index: I-1A03	Name: TPDO4 mapping parameter					
Subindex	Default setting	Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Access	Data type
0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO	0	0		8	rw	U8
1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4	0	0		4294967295	rw	U32

The object I-1A03 serves to send parameter data as TPDO4.

- This object relates to code [C00868/13...16](#).

Subindex	Meaning
0	Number of mapped objects
1 ... 4	Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for TPDO4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul>

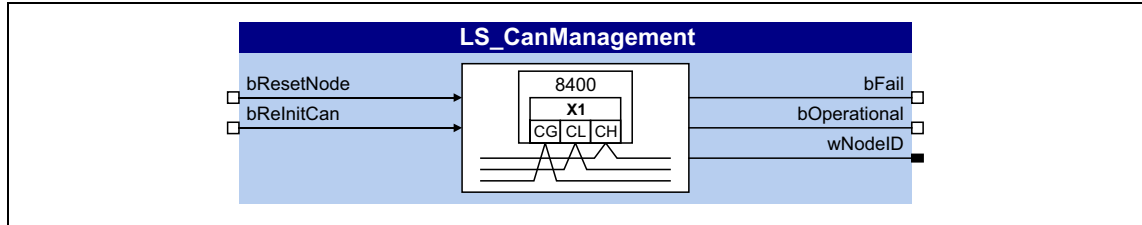
- For data telegram assignment, see object [I-1A00](#).

## Related topics:

- ▶ [TPDO4 | "LP\\_CanOut4" port block](#) (📖 696)

11.12 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_CANManagement"

The **LS\_CANManagement** system block serves to control internal functions of the CAN driver (reset node and re-initialisation) and to display the "Operational" status as well as the node address (analogous to the 9300 ServoPLC and ECS devices).



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bResetNode	BOOL	Reset node
		TRUE   Carry out reset node • If the inverter is configured as CAN master in <a href="#">C00352</a> , the NMT command "Start Remote Node" is sent to all nodes at the bus (broadcast telegram). ▶ <a href="#">Network management telegram (NMT)</a>
bReInitCAN	BOOL	Reinitialisation
		TRUE   Reinitialise "CAN on board" interface.

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bFail	BOOL	Error
		TRUE   An event according to the error configuration in <a href="#">C00341</a> has occurred
bOperational	BOOL	"Operational" status signal
		TRUE   The system bus is in the "Operational" status
wNodeID	WORD	Output of the node address



**Note!**

If a "Bus off" error is detected, the "CAN on board" interface will automatically be reinitialised after 1 second.

Hence, 1 second after the "Bus off" has occurred, the inverter will automatically be active again on the system bus ("Auto bus off recovery").

## 12 PROFIBUS/PROFINET option

### 12.1 Selection of the communication option

---

## 12 PROFIBUS/PROFINET option

The 8400 protec HighLine inverter is also available with a PROFIBUS or PROFINET interface in order to take part in the data transfer of a fieldbus system.

When using one of these options, the major advantage for the user is the possibility of parameterising, controlling, and diagnosing the drive system via the available fieldbus.

### 12.1 Selection of the communication option

If you insert the 8400 protec HighLine inverter via the *Insert a component* dialog into the *Project view* of the »Engineer«, you will be queried in the second dialog step **Device modules** about the communication and safety system in the device.




Select the available option in the **Communication** list field in order that the related communication parameters & parameterisation dialogs are available in the »Engineer«.



#### Tip!

The available communication option can also be assigned subsequently to the device in the »Engineer« any time:

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Click the  icon.
3. Select the available communication option in the *Insert device module* dialog box.
4. Press **Complete** to confirm your selection.



Detailed information on PROFIBUS/PROFINET is provided in the communication manual (KHB) for the respective fieldbus and in the »Engineer« online help.

### 12.2 Parameter setting

All codes which must be parameterised for establishing the fieldbus communication are saved in the memory module of the inverter.

The archived data can be addressed by all bus systems supported by the inverter.



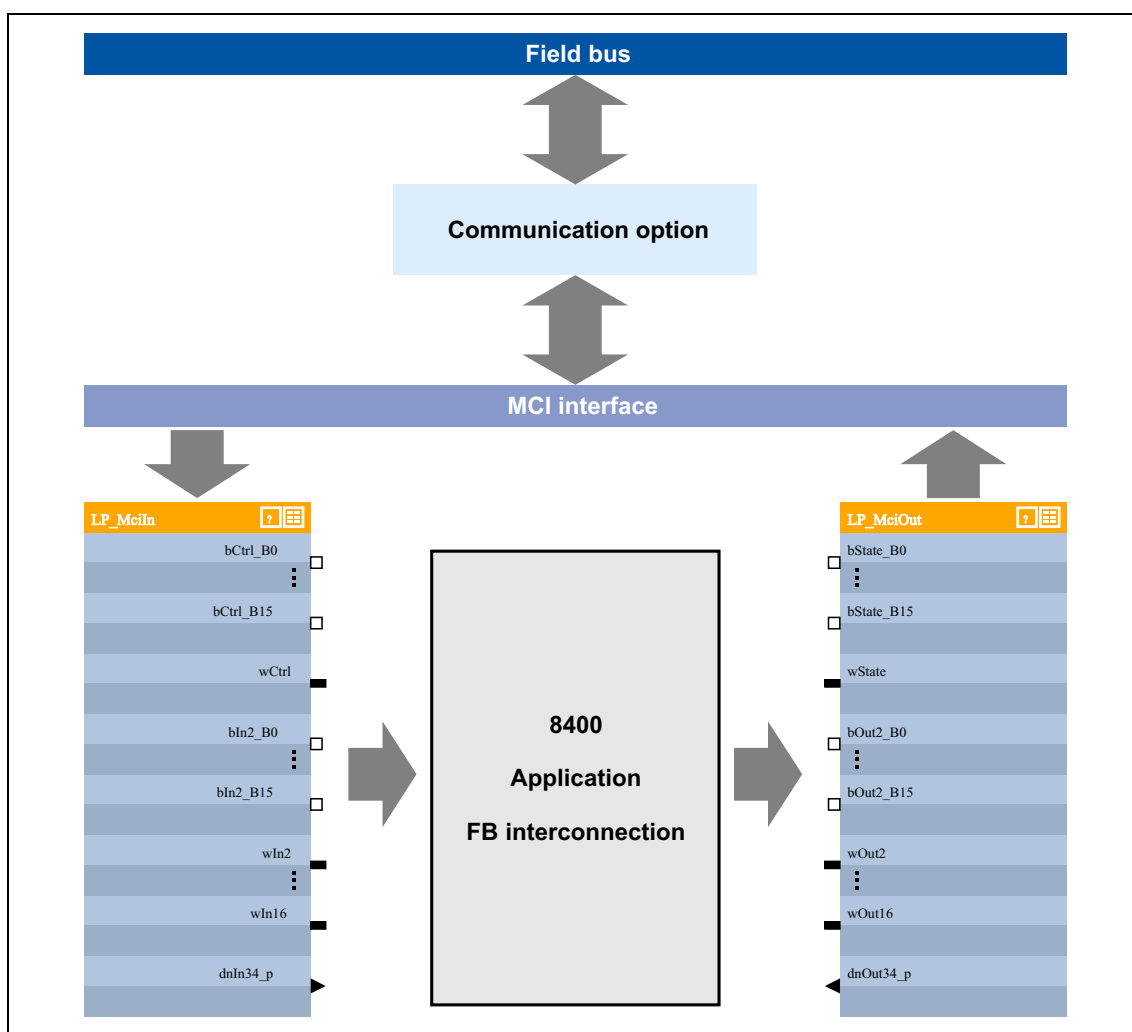
The codes of the corresponding communication option are described in the respective online help and in the communication manual (KHB).



### 12.3 Process data transfer

The process data serve to control the inverter. Thus the transfer of the process data is time-critical.

- The process cycle is 1ms, irrespective of the respective communication option and the type of inverter.
- The process data transfer between the host system and the inverters is cyclical.
  - This concerns the continuous exchange of current input and output data.
  - In the case of the 8400 protec HighLine inverter, 16 words per direction are exchanged.
- The master computer can directly access the process data.  
Access to the process data takes place via the port blocks **LP\_MciIn** and **LP\_MciOut** (see FB interconnection of the »Engineer«).  
These port blocks are also called process data channels.
- The process data are not saved in the inverter.



[12-1] External and internal data transfer between bus system, inverter and function block interconnection

---

### Fieldbus-specific device profiles and PDO mapping

When specific bus systems are used, the inverter is to behave according to a defined, manufacturer-spanning standard. The following definitions have been made for this:

- Definitions of the device state machine (e.g. DSP402, DriveCOM, ProfiDrive etc.)
- Definition of the bit assignment of control and status words
- Definition of signal scaling (on a limited scale)
- Definition of parameter scaling (on a limited scale)
- Definition of the process data mapping

These device profiles are not mapped in the communication option since some definitions have a strong effect on the device-internal behaviour and the device profiles are not uniform regarding this matter.

- The task of the communication option is
  - to address parameters (SDOs),
  - to transfer PDOs and
  - the signal mapping of the PDOs.
- The process data objects (e.g. the meaning of the control word bits or the speed setpoint stipulated) are interpreted in the inverter.

---

## 12.4 Control mode "MCI"

"40: MCI" can be selected as a control mode in [C00007](#) in order to quickly and easily set-up inverter control by means of MCI-PDOs via the fieldbus interface.

Given that the technology applications are fundamentally different and have different requirements regarding the signals sent to them, predefined assignment of the MCI-PDOs depends on the technology application selected in [C00005](#):

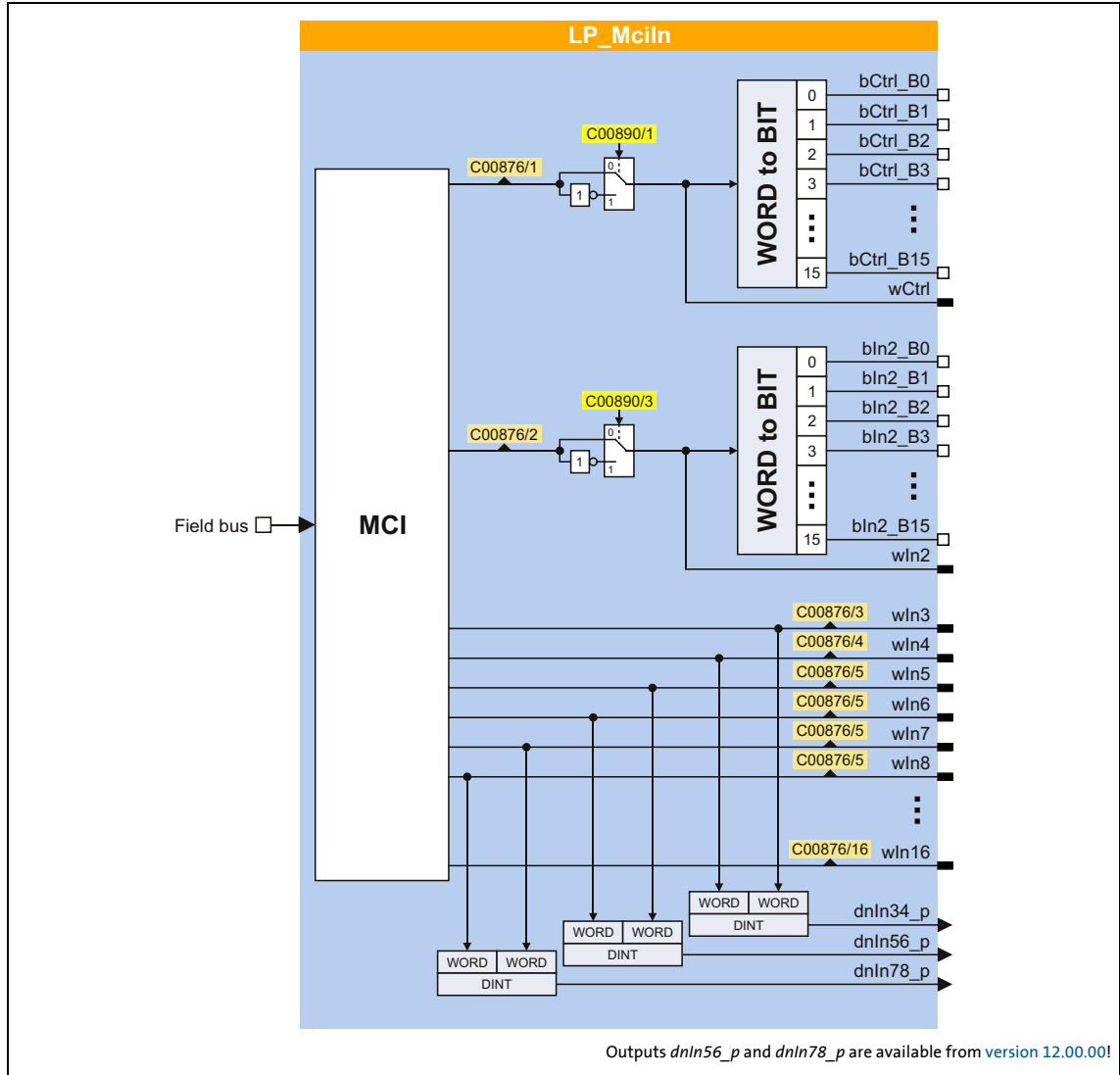
- **TA "Actuating drive speed":**  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (4397)
- **TA "Table positioning":**  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (427)
- **TA "Abschaltpositionierung":**  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (453)

**Tip!**

The predefined assignment of the MCI-PDOs can be parameterised by means of PDO mapping and can be freely configured on the I/O level in the function block editor (FB editor).

12.4.1 Port block "LP\_MciIn"

The LP\_MciIn port block maps the received MCI-PDOs in the FB Editor.



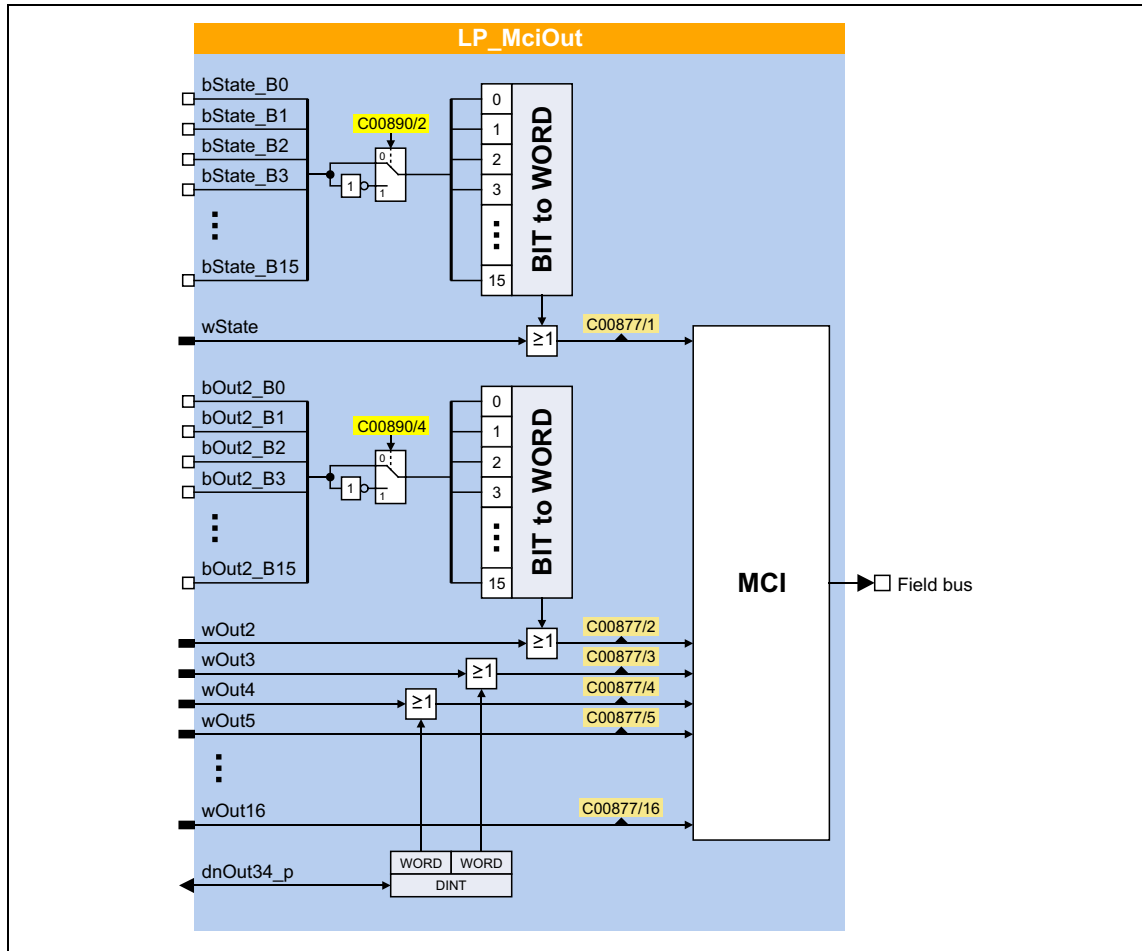
Short overview of the parameters for LP\_MciIn:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00876/1</a>	LP_MciIn:wCtrl	-
<a href="#">C00876/2...16</a>	LP_MciIn: wln2 ... wln16	-
<a href="#">C00890/1</a>	LP_MciIn: Inversion bCtrl_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00890/3</a>	LP_MciIn: Inversion bln2_B0..15	0x0000

Greyed out = display parameter

12.4.2 Port block "LP\_MciOut"

The LP\_MciOut port block maps the MCI-PDOs to be transmitted in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for LP\_MciOut:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting
<a href="#">C00877/1</a>	LP_MciOut:wState	-
<a href="#">C00877/2...16</a>	LP_MciOut: wOut2 ... wOut16	-
<a href="#">C00890/2</a>	LP_MciOut: Inversion bState_B0..15	0x0000
<a href="#">C00890/4</a>	LP_MciOut: Inversion bOut2_B0..15	0x0000

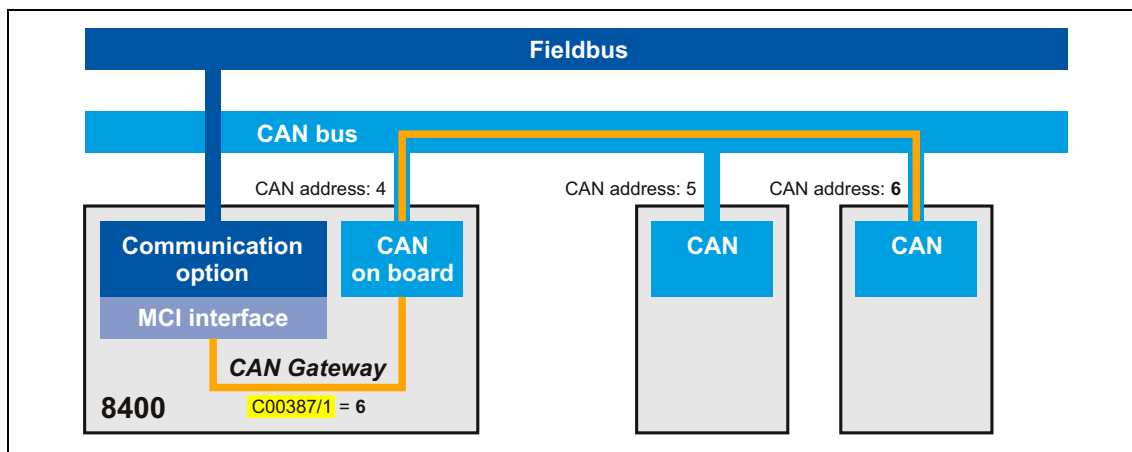
Greyed out = display parameter

## 12.5 CAN gateway

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

The CAN gateway functionality forwards the read/write requests of the available communication option to a connected *remote* device via the "CAN on board" system bus. It also receives the responses via this way.

- From the point of view of the available communication option, the read/write requests are identical to accesses to its own standard device.
- Block services (reading/writing parameters of the "String" data type) can also be executed via the CAN gateway.



[12-2] Functional principle of "CAN gateway"

### Activating the CAN gateway

To activate the CAN gateway, the CAN address (1 ... 127) of the connected *remote* device must be set in [C00387/1](#).

- In the Lenze setting [C00387/1](#) = "0", the function is switched off.
- If the CAN gateway is activated, the own inverter is the client and the *remote* device is the server.
- If the own CAN address is set, the read/write requests are forwarded to the own inverter.
- The parameters of the communication option (C13000 ... C13999) are always processed in the own inverter.
- The parameters [C00387/1](#) (CAN gateway address) and [C00350](#) (CAN node address) are not transferred to the *remote* device.

## 13 Synchronisation of the internal time base

In a drive system, synchronising the internal time bases of all inverters involved makes sense because cyclic process data should be processed synchronously in all drives.

- One of the following signal sources can be used for automatic synchronisation of the internal time base of the inverter:
  - CAN bus → [sync telegram](#)
  - Digital input

**Short overview of the parameters for the synchronisation of the internal time base:**

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C00370/1</a>	CAN Sync instant of transmission	-	µs
<a href="#">C00370/2</a>	Sync instant of reception	-	µs
<a href="#">C01120</a>	Sync signal source	Off	
<a href="#">C01121</a>	Sync cycle time setpoint	1000	µs
<a href="#">C01122</a>	Sync phase position	0	µs
<a href="#">C01123</a>	Sync window	100	µs
<a href="#">C01124</a>	Sync correction width	300	ns
Greyed out = display parameter			

### Sync signal source

The synchronisation signal source can be selected in [C01120](#). As a general rule, only one source can be used to synchronise the internal time base.

### Sync cycle time setpoint

Time with which the internal phase-locking loop (PLL) expects the synchronisation signals. The time must be set in [C01121](#) in accordance with the cycle of the synchronisation source selected in [C01120](#).



### Note!

- Only integer multiples of 1000 µs can be set in [C01121](#).
- Intelligent communication modules usually define the cycle time setpoint derived from the bus cycle. In this case, a manual change is not possible.

Example: For the CAN bus, 2 ms has been selected as interval between two synchronisation signals. If the CAN bus is to be used as synchronisation source, a cycle time setpoint of 2000 µs must be selected in [C01121](#).

### Sync phase position

The phase position determines the zero-time of the internal system cycle with regard to the synchronisation signal (bus cycle). Since PDO processing is an inherent part of the system part of the application, the instant of acceptance of the PDOs is postponed as well by a changed phase position.

- If "0" is set, the internal system cycle starts at the same time as the synchronisation signal.
- If a value > 0 is set, the internal system cycle starts by the set time earlier (the phase position has a negative effect) than the synchronisation signal.
- Intelligent communication modules define the optimal time with activated synchronisation by themselves. In this case, a manual change is not possible.
- For determining [C01122](#), the point in time where all bus nodes have valid PDOs is decisive.

Example: If the phase position is set to 550 µs, the system part of the application starts 550 µs before the arrival of the synchronisation signal.

### Sync correction width

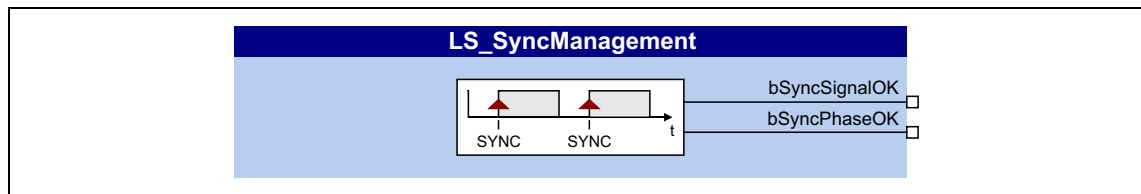
If the cycle times of the synchronisation signal and the phase-locking loop (PLL) are different, the setting in [C01124](#) defines the correction increments for the phase-locking loop.

- The recommended reset time for the CAN bus as synchronisation source in case of occurring deviations is 300 ns (Lenze setting).
- If synchronisation is not reached, select a higher correction width.
- The optimum setting depends on quartz precision and must be determined empirically if required.

## 13.1

### Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_SyncManagement"

The SB **LS\_SyncManagement** provides status information for synchronising the internal time base:



### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
bSyncSignalOK	BOOL	TRUE	Sync signal OK
bSyncPhaseOK	BOOL	TRUE	Sync phase position OK



## 14 Drive-based safety

The safety concept of the 8400 protec HighLine inverter provides three safety options per design.

### Safety option 10 (SO10):

- The drive-based safety implemented in the inverter permits to connect external safety components, e.g. passive sensors. Active sensors with self-testing signals can be directly connected without using further components.

### Safety option 20 (SO20):

- The drive is switched off safely by a higher-level safety PLC via PROFIsafe/PROFINET.

### Safety option 30 (SO30):

- The safe disconnection can both be carried out by a higher-level safety PLC via PROFIsafe/PROFINET and through the connection of active or passive sensors.



### Note!

Safety options 20 and 30 can be parameterised via the »Engineer«.

The motion functions are continued to be executed by the inverter. The drive-based safety monitors the safe compliance with the limit values. When the limit values are exceeded, the drive-based safety starts the control functions according to EN 60204-1 directly in the inverter.

The safety functions are suitable for applications according to IEC 61508 to SIL 3 and achieve the performance level (PL) e according to EN ISO 13849-1.

The requirements of the EN 954-1 standard which was valid until 30 November 2009 are fulfilled for safety option 10 to control category 4 and for safety option 20 and 30 to control category 3.



Detailed information on the integrated safety system can be found in the corresponding software manual and in the »Engineer« online help.

Detailed information on technical data and electrical installation of the integrated safety system can be found in the mounting instructions of 8400 protec HighLine.

# 14 Drive-based safety

## 14.1 Selection of the safety option

---

### 14.1 Selection of the safety option

If you insert the 8400 protec HighLine inverter via the *Insert a component* dialog into the *Project view* of the »Engineer«, you will be queried in the second dialog step **Device modules** about the communication and safety system in the device.




Select the available safety option in the **Safety engineering** list field in order that the tabs of the integrated safety system are available in the »Engineer«.



#### Tip!

The available safety option can also be assigned subsequently to the device in the »Engineer« any time:

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Click the  icon.
3. Select the available safety option in the *Insert device module* dialog box.
4. Press **Complete** to confirm your selection.

### 14.2 Parameter setting



#### Note!

Safety-relevant parameters can only be transmitted to the integrated safety system via safe parameter setting with the »Engineer«.

The parameter set is stored in the memory module and in the integrated safety system with a unique module ID, which must correspond to the effective safety address in the integrated safety system.



Detailed information on safe parameter setting of the integrated safety system can be found in the online documentation "Integrated safety".

### 14.3 Integration into the application

When a safety function is requested, the safety technology activates the corresponding safe monitoring function. The only standstill function executed directly is the "safe torque off" (STO) function. All other safety functions require an inverter action which is safely monitored.



#### Note!

The execution of the corresponding action (e.g. braking, braking to standstill, holding the standstill position) requires an appropriate application interconnection which must be provided by the operator!

#### "LS\_SMInterface" system block

The [LS\\_SMInterface](#) system block in the function block editor of the »Engineer« serves to transmit the control and status information from the safety system to the application. ([📖 760](#))

#### Basic workflow

1. Activation of the safety function (e.g. SS1 - safe stop 1).
  - Monitoring starts.
2. Via a control word, the safety system transmits the information to the inverter that the safety function has been activated.
3. The application evaluates the control word and starts the required motion sequence (e.g. braking).

#### Internal communication

The drive-based safety system and the standard device communicate via an internal interface.



#### Note!

If the communication to the inverter is interrupted, e.g. by switching off the inverter, the safety system responds with the following actions:

- Fault stop with STO is activated.
- "Warning" error message is transmitted.
- The "S\_Error" LED on the front of the inverter is on.

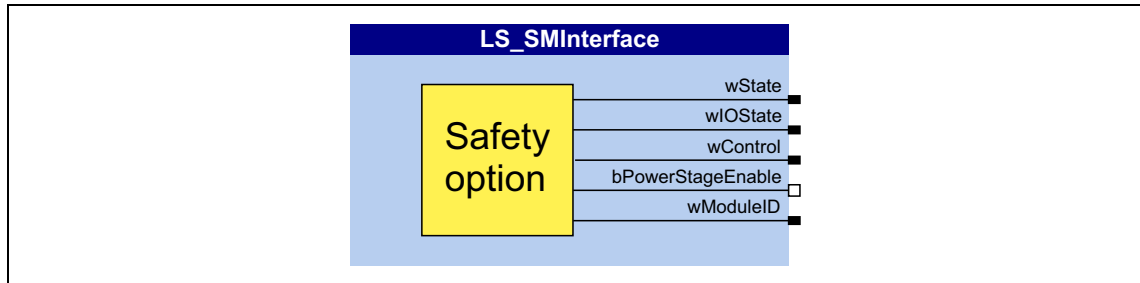
The required error acknowledgement (AIE) is possible via the safety bus and with SO30 via the error acknowledgement input (plug X62).

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Transferring the control information to the application](#) ([📖 762](#))

## 14.4 Internal interfaces | system block "LS\_SMInterface"

The system block **LS\_SMInterface** is the interface to the integrated safety system in the function block editor of the »Engineer«.



Output	Data type	Value/meaning
wState	WORD	Bit coded status information of the drive-based safety ▶ <a href="#">Status information</a> (☞ 760)
wIOState	WORD	Bit coded I/O information of the drive-based safety ▶ <a href="#">I/O status information</a> (☞ 761)
wControl	WORD	Bit coded control information of the drive-based safety ▶ <a href="#">Control information</a> (☞ 761)
bPowerStageEnable	BOOL	Status signal "Inverter enable" TRUE   Inverter is enabled by the safety system.
wModuleID	WORD	ID of the safety system in the inverter
		0   No safety system available
		10   Safety option 10 (SO10):
		20   Safety option 20 (SO20):
		30   Safety option 30 (SO30):

### 14.4.1 Status information

The drive-based safety system transmits information about the status of the requested or active safety functions with the bit coded status signal *wState*.

Bit	Name	Meaning
0	STO	"Safe torque off (STO)" function is active. • The drive is safely switched to torqueless operation.
3	EC_STO	Error stop category 0: "Safe torque off (STO)" function is active.
4	EC_SS1	Error stop category 1: "Safe stop 1 (SS1)" function is active.
14	Fault active	Integrated safety system in error status (trouble or warning).
Bits not listed are reserved for future extensions!		

[14-1] Bit coding of the status signal *wState*

### 14.4.2 I/O status information

The bit-coded *wIOState* status signal serves to transfer the status the safe inputs and the safe output:

Bit	Name	Meaning
0	SD-In1	Sensor input 1 in ON state.
1	SD-In2	Sensor input 2 in ON state.
5	AIS	Restart acknowledgement via terminal effected (negative edge: 1↘0).
6	AIE	Error acknowledgement via terminal effected (negative edge: 1↘0).
8	PS_AIS	Restart acknowledgement via safety bus effected (positive edge: 0↗1)
9	PS_AIE	Error acknowledgement via safety bus effected (positive edge: 0↗1)
Bits not listed are reserved for future extensions!		

[14-2] Bit coding of the *wIOState* status signal

### 14.4.3 Control information

The bit coded *wControl* control signal serves to transfer information about requested or active safety functions. The application in the inverter must evaluate the control signal and carry out the corresponding action.

- It is possible to request/activate several safety functions at the same time.

Bit	Name	Meaning
0	SS1 active	Safe stop 1 (SS1) is active.
2	ES active	Enable switch (ES) for motion functions in special operations is active.
3	OMS	Operation mode selector (OMS) for special operations is requested.
4	SSE active	Emergency stop function (SSE) is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At the end of the function, bit 1 (SS1 active) or bit 0 of the status signal <i>SMI_wState</i> (STO active) is set according to the emergency stop function parameterised.</li> </ul>
5	OMS active	Special operation is active.
Bits not listed are reserved for future extensions!		

[14-3] Bit coding of the *wControl* control signal



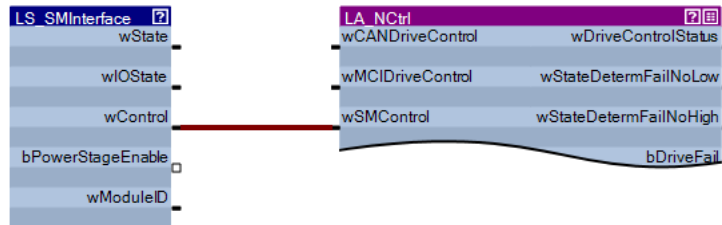
#### Note!

The application in the inverter has to evaluate the *wControl* control signal and execute the corresponding action. This action (e.g. braking to a standstill) has to be implemented by a corresponding application interconnection, which has to be carried out by an application engineer!

See the following subchapter "[Transferring the control information to the application](#)".  
([762](#))

#### 14.4.4 Transferring the control information to the application

In the simplest case, you only have to go to the I/O level in the FB editor and connect the *wControl* output of the **LS\_SMInterface** system block with the *wSMControl* input of the application block:



On the application level, the *wSMControl* input is connected with the **motion control kernel**. The **motion control kernel** evaluates the transmitted control information and activates the required motion sequence (e.g. braking).



#### Note!

At present, the **Motion Control Kernel** only evaluates bit 0 (SS1). When this safety function is requested, the drive will be decelerated to standstill along the stop ramp set in [C02610/3](#).

Additional functions are in preparation.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Interface to safety system](#) (📄 483)

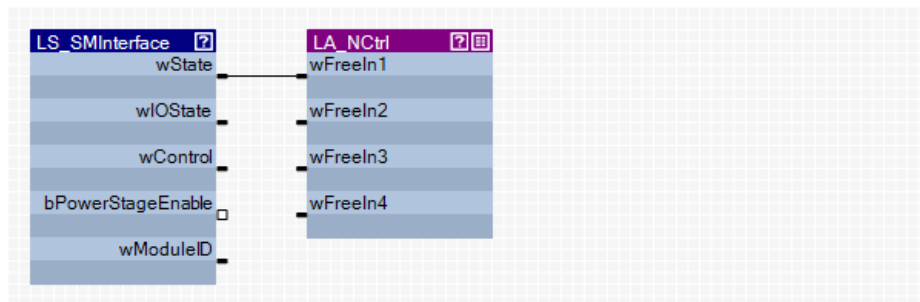
### 14.4.5 Interconnection examples

... for decoding the status and control information into single boolean signals.

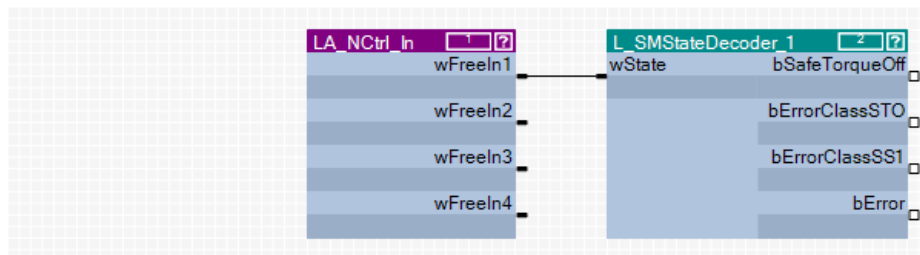


**How to decode the status information into single boolean status signals:**

- Go to the I/O level in the FB editor and connect the *wState* output of the **LS\_SMInterface** system block with one of the free inputs *wFreeIn1* ... *wFreeIn4* of the application block.
  - In the following example, the *wState* output is connected with the free *wFreeIn1* input of the **LA\_NCtrl** application block on the I/O level.
  - For a better overview, all other connections of the **LA\_NCtrl** application block are not shown here.



- Go to the application level and connect the selected free input *wFreeIn* with the *wState* input of the **L\_SMStateDecoder\_1** function block.
  - The free inputs *wFreeIn1* ... *wFreeIn4* are outputs on the application level.

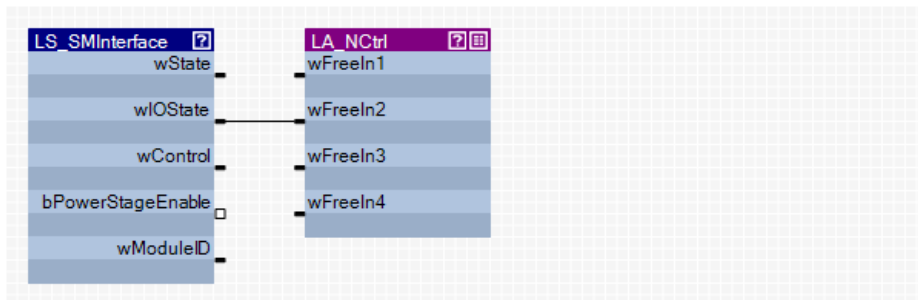


The **L\_SMStateDecoder\_1** function block decodes the status signal assigned to the *wState* input into single boolean status signals for further use in the FB interconnection.

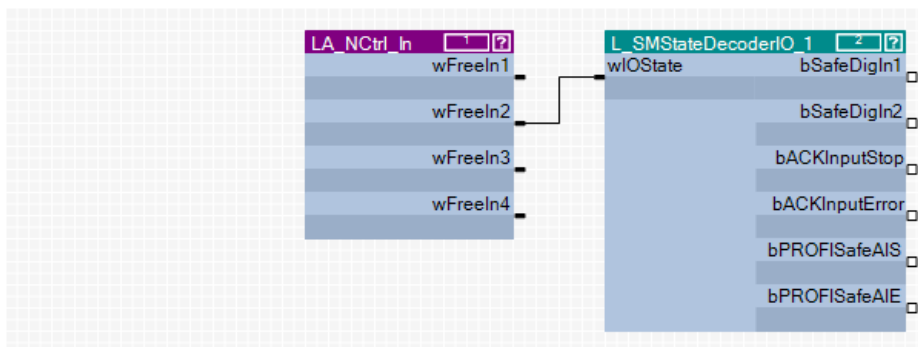


### How to decode the I/O status information into single boolean status signals:

- Go to the I/O level in the FB editor and connect the *wIOState* output of the **LS\_SMInterface** system block with one of the free inputs *wFreeIn1* ... *wFreeIn4* of the application block.
  - In the following example, the *wIOState* output is connected with the free *wFreeIn2* input of the **LA\_NCtrl** application block on the I/O level.
  - For a better overview, all other connections of the **LA\_NCtrl** application block are not shown here.



- Go to the application level and connect the selected free input *wFreeIn* with the *wIOState* input of the **L\_SMStateDecoderIO\_1** function block.
  - The free inputs *wFreeIn1* ... *wFreeIn4* are outputs on the application level.



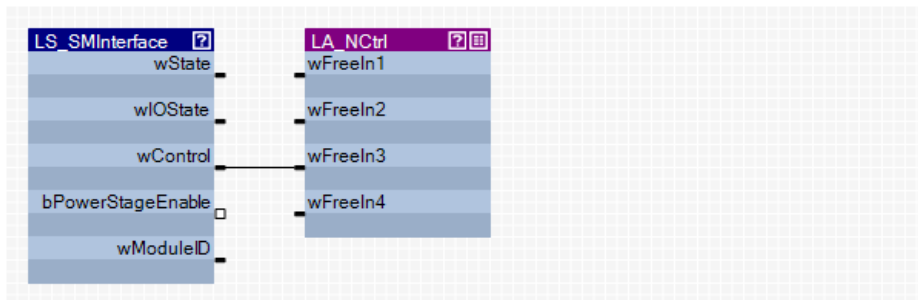
The **L\_SMStateDecoderIO\_1** function block decodes the status signal assigned to the *wIOState* input into single boolean status signals for further use in the FB interconnection.



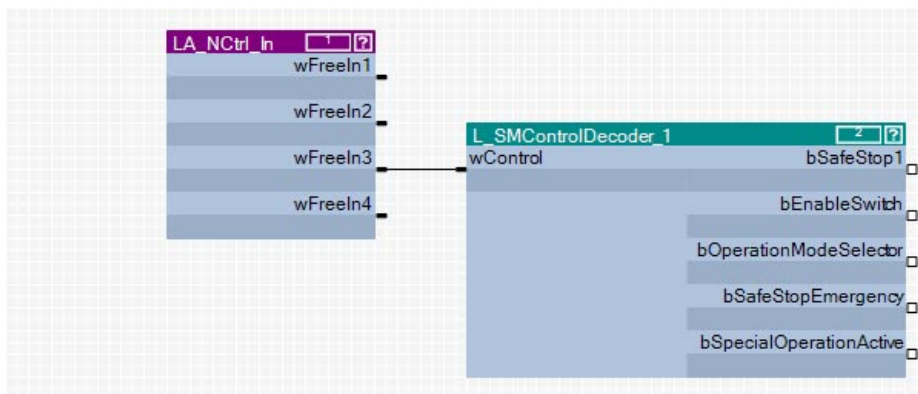


### How to decode the control information into single boolean control signals:

- Go to the I/O level in the FB editor and connect the *wControl* output of the **LS\_SMInterface** system block with one of the free inputs *wFreeIn1* ... *wFreeIn4* of the application block.
  - In the following example, the *wControl* output is connected with the free *wFreeIn3* input of the **LA\_NCtrl** application block on the I/O level.
  - For a better overview, all other connections of the **LA\_NCtrl** application block are not shown here.



- Go to the application level and connect the selected free input *wFreeIn*, which is an output on this level, with the *wControl* input of the **L\_SMControlDecoder\_1** function block.
  - The free inputs *wFreeIn1* ... *wFreeIn4* are outputs on the application level.



The **L\_SMControlDecoder\_1** function block decodes the control signal assigned to the *wControl* input into single boolean control signals for further use in the FB interconnection.

## 15 Parameter change-over

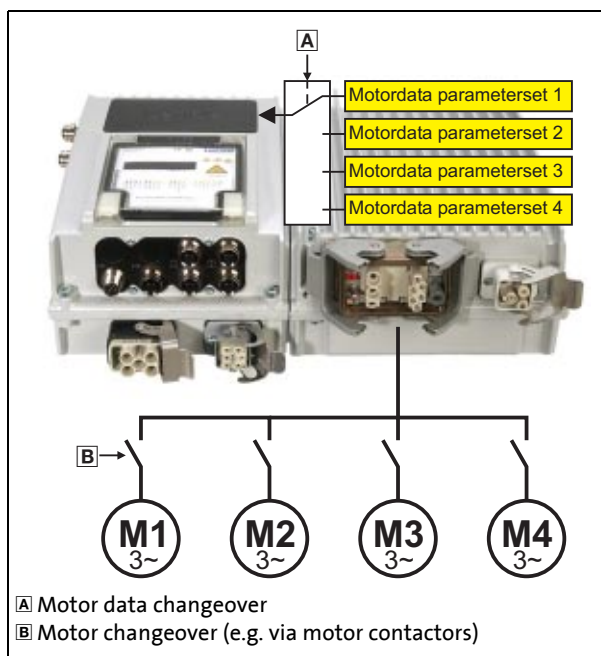
For up to 32 freely selectable parameters, this basic function provides a change-over between four sets with different parameter values.

The parameter list is created in the same way as the user menu is composed, namely by means of parameterisation. In the »Engineer«, a user-friendly parameterisation dialog with import and export functions is available for this purpose.

### Motor data changeover

From version 12.00.00, an optional changeover between four parameter sets with different motor and control settings is supported in addition.

The optional motor data changeover is provided for applications/machines which have multiple axes controlled successively but which do not require the simultaneous operation of multiple motors. In this case, the very same inverter can control the motors successively. Advantages of this solution: Fewer components ( inverters) and hence less energy consumption.



### Principle:

- The motor which is being controlled at the moment is connected to the inverter via motor contactors. (The contactor system can e.g. be controlled via the digital outputs of the inverter.)
- At the same time, the motor data changeover serves to activate the motor and control settings suitable for the motor in the inverter.

### Note:

The motor data changeover is carried out within 2 ms and hence within the opening and closing times of most motor contactors.

[15-1] Principle of the selective control of multiple motors using one inverter

## 15.1

## Configuring parameter change-over via the »Engineer« parameterisation dialog



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the parameter change-over:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project* view and select the 8400 protec HighLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the "Basic functions" button.
4. Go to the *Overview* → *Basic functions* dialog box and click the **Parameter change-over** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Application Parameters' dialog box with the 'Overview -> Basic Functions -> WriteParamList' view selected. The dialog is divided into several sections:

- Writing to parameter list:** Three dropdown menus for 'Activate', 'Select value set - 1', and 'Select value set - 2', all currently set to 'Not connected'.
- Execute Mode:** A radio button (unselected) and a dropdown menu set to '0: By Execute'.
- Definable parameter list:** A dropdown menu set to 'ON'.
- Motor data parameter list:** A dropdown menu set to 'OFF'.
- Error status:** A dropdown menu set to '0'.
- Error line:** A dropdown menu set to '0'.
- Copy values:** A button to copy the current values.
- Table:** A table with columns: Line, Code, Name, Unit, Active value, Value 1, Value 2, Value 3, Value 4. The table is currently empty.
- Buttons:** 'Configure...', 'Import...', and 'Export...' buttons at the bottom.



### Note!

The "parameter change-over" basic function is always processed, even if the corresponding [LS WriteParamList](#) system block has been removed from the interconnection by the function block editor.

If you do not require this basic function anymore, delete the composed parameter list in order that no unwanted parameter write operations take place.

### 15.1.1 Configuring the parameter list(s)

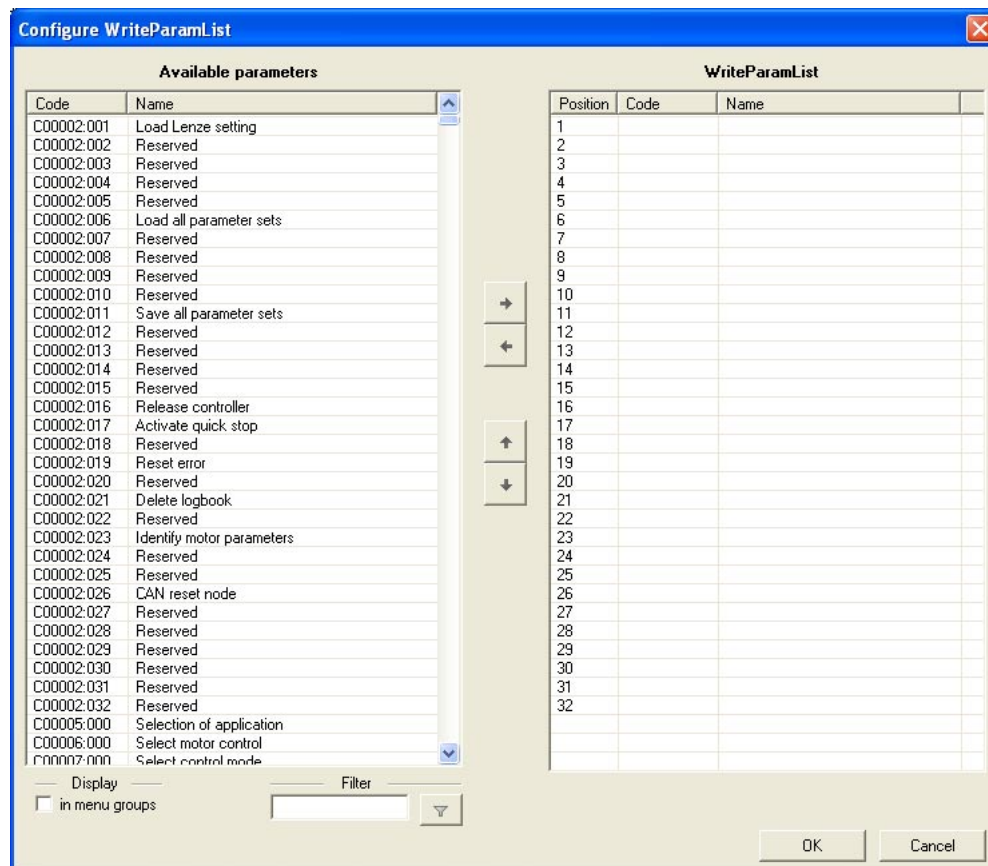
#### Configuring the definable parameter list


In the Lenze setting, the definable parameter list does not yet contain any parameters.






#### How to configure the definable parameter list:

1. Click the **Adapt...** button.
  - The dialog box entitled *Configure WriteParamList* is shown:




- On the left-hand side, all the parameters of the inverter with write and read access are shown in the list entitled **Available parameters**.
  - If the option **In menu groups** is activated, all parameters are shown assigned to their functions.
  - By clicking on the  button in the **Filter** area, you can shorten the list of available parameters. If, for example, you enter the text "ain1" and then click on the button, only those parameters whose designation contains this text are shown for selection.
2. Highlight the parameter/parameters in the **Available parameters** list that is/are to be added to the *WriteParamList*.
    - Here, you can use the <Ctrl> key and the <Shift> key for multiple selection, as in the case of general Windows functions.

3. Click on the  button in order to add the highlighted parameters to the *WriteParamList* on the right-hand side.

- With the  and  buttons, you can alter the sequence of parameters in the *WriteParamList*.

To remove parameters from the *WriteParamList*, proceed as follows:

- Highlight the parameter/parameters in the **WriteParamList** that is/are to be removed from the *WriteParamList*.
  - Click on the  button to remove the highlighted parameters from the *WriteParamList*.
4. Click on the **OK** button to accept the configuration and close the dialog box.
- You can call the configuration dialog again at any time in order to change or expand the *WriteParamList* retrospectively.

### Changing the values of the definable parameter list


After the compilation of the definable parameter list, the values in the columns **1st value ... 4th value** first correspond to the Lenze setting of the respective parameter.

- Just click one of the input fields in these columns to change the displayed value.
- If you place the cursor in an input field, the permitted value range for the corresponding parameter is shown under the table.

### Changing the values of the motor data parameter list

Click the **Motor data parameter list** register to put it in the foreground:

Definable parameter list		Motor data parameter list				Copy values			
Line	Code	Name	Unit	Active value	Value 1	Value 2	Value 3	Value 4	
01	C0006:000	Motor control		6	6	6	6	6	
02	C0015:000	VFC: V/f base frequency	Hz	50	50	50	50	50	
03	C0016:000	VFC: V/min boost	%	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	
04	C0018:000	Switching frequency		2	2	2	2	2	
05	C0019:000	Auto-DCB: Threshold	rpm	3	3	3	3	3	
06	C0021:000	Slip compensation	%	2,67	2,67	2,67	2,67	2,67	
07	C0022:000	I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode	A	47	47	47	47	47	
08	C0023:000	I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode	%	100	100	100	100	100	


Import...
Export...

- Unlike the "definable" parameter list, the motor data parameter list has a fixed assignment to the motor and control parameters.
  - A list of the switchable motor and control parameters is provided in chapter "[Configuring the motor data parameter list by means of parameterisation](#)". (📖 774)
- The preset values are changed in the same way as the definable parameter list.

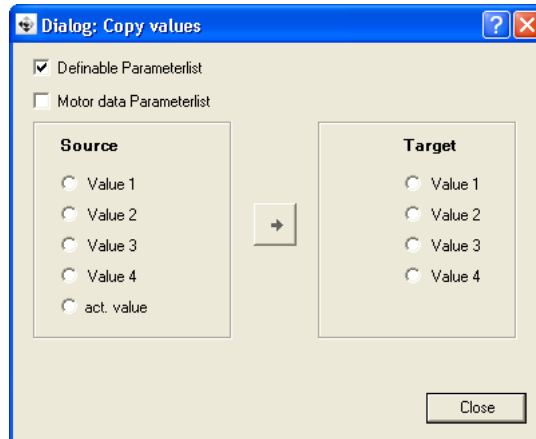
### Copying values


All the settings of a value set can be copied to another value set.



To copy values, proceed as follows:

1. Click on the **Copy values** button.
  - The *Copy values* dialog box is displayed:



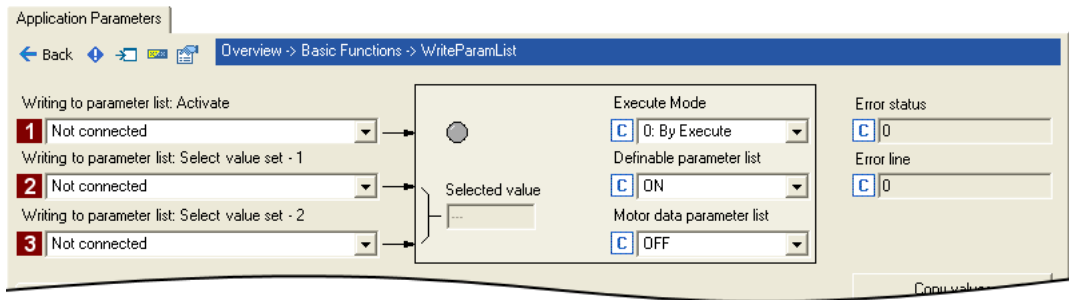
2. Define the parameter list to be copied via the two upper checkboxes.
3. Select **Source** and **Target**.
4. Click on  button in order to copy the values from **Source** to **target**.

### Importing/exporting the list

For cross-device reuse of the configured *WriteParamList*, you can click on the **Export** and **Import** buttons to save the parameter selection as an \*.epc file and then to re-import the saved \*.epc file into another 8400 inverter.

15.1.2 Configuring control inputs

The three control inputs for parameter change-over can be configured via the following parameters:

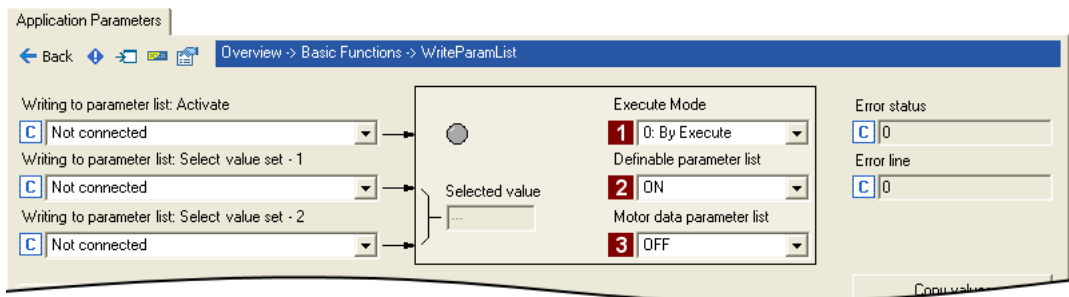


Parameters	Lenze setting	Info
<b>1</b> Activate writing (C00621/123)	0: Not connected	Selection of the signal source that activates writing to the parameter list (for <b>Execute Mode</b> = "0: by Execute").
<b>2</b> Selection value set - 1 (C00621/124)	0: Not connected	Selection of the two signal sources for the binary-coded selection of the value set 1 ... 4 to be used (see following truth table).
<b>3</b> Selection value set - 2 (C00621/125)	0: Not connected	

Truth table for the selection of the value set to be used:

Selection value set - 1	Selection value set - 2	Value set used
FALSE	FALSE	Value set 1
TRUE	FALSE	Value set 2
FALSE	TRUE	Value set 3
TRUE	TRUE	Value set 4

15.1.3 Functional settings



Parameters	Lenze setting	Info
<b>1</b> Execute Mode (C01082)	0: by Execute	For writing the parameter list, two modes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: by Execute (Lenze setting) The writing of the parameter list is activated by a FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bExecute</i> control input.</li> <li>• 1: by Input Select The parameter list is written when the selection inputs <i>bSelectWriteValue_1</i> and <i>bSelectWriteValue_2</i> are changed and once during the initialisation of the inverter.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> If the execute mode changes from "0: by Execute" to "1: by Input Select", the parameter list selected by the selection inputs is written once. In the execute mode "1: by Input Select", the parameter list then is only written again when a change occurs on the selection inputs .
<b>2</b> Definable parameter list (C02200/1)	1: On	Switch on/off parameter changeover for the definable parameter list.
<b>3</b> Motor data parameter list (C02200/2)	0: Off	Switch on/off parameter changeover for the motor data parameter list.

#### 15.1.4 Error message

With every run through the main program, one parameter of the definable parameter list is written until the parameter list has been executed completely. If an error occurs, [C01083](#) displays an error status and [C01084](#) displays the number of the list entry causing the error (in connection with the selected value set).

- If several errors occur at the same time, only the first incorrect list entry will be displayed. Hence, after elimination of the displayed error and another activation, more errors may be displayed.
- The parameter list will always be processed from beginning to end, even if errors occur in the meantime.



## 15.2 Configuring the definable parameter list by means of parameterisation

The following application example shows the necessary procedure for configuring the list without using the »Engineer« parameterisation dialog.

### Task:

The LS\_WriteParamList SB is to be used to write to parameters [C00012](#), [C00026/1](#) and [C00027/1](#).

### Compiling the parameter list

In [C01085/1 ... n](#), specify the above-named parameters in the <Code>,<Subcode> format:

- [C01085/1](#) = 12.000
- [C01085/2](#) = 26.001
- [C01085/3](#) = 27.001
- [C01085/4 ... n](#) = 0.000 (no parameter)



### Note!

Gaps in the parameter list (setting = 0.000) are permissible and are skipped in the process.

Invalid parameter entries are not accepted when being entered.

### Entering values for the parameters (value set 1)

In [C01086/1 ... n](#), specify the values to be used to describe the selected parameters. The values are entered according to the scaling format/scaling factor of the respective parameter.

- [C01086/1](#) = <value> for list entry 1 (in our example: for parameter [C00012](#))
- [C01086/2](#) = <value> for list entry 2 (in our example: for parameter [C00026/1](#))
- [C01086/3](#) = <value> for list entry 3 (in our example: for parameter [C00027/1](#))

These values are used in the writing process if the two *bSelectWriteValue\_1* and *bSelectWriteValue\_2* inputs are not assigned or both set to FALSE.

### Entering other values for the parameters (value sets 2 ... 4)

If required, up to three other sets can be set in the same way in [C01087/1 ... n](#) to [C01089/1 ... n](#) which can optionally be written to the parameters. The decision as to which value set is finally used is dependent upon the assignment of the two *bSelectWriteValue\_1* and *bSelectWriteValue\_2* inputs:

### 15.3 Configuring the motor data parameter list by means of parameterisation

The setting of the values for value sets 1 ... 4 of the motor data parameter list can also be carried out directly via the codes from code [C02210](#) (see following table; columns 1st value ... 4th value).

- Unlike the "definable" parameter list, the motor data parameter list has a fixed assignment to the motor and control parameters.
- The preset values for value sets 1 ... 4 correspond to the Lenze setting of the respective motor or control parameter.
- The values are entered according to the scaling format / scaling factor of the respective motor or control parameter.

Code	Name	Lenze setting	1st value	2nd value	3rd value	4th value
<a href="#">C00006</a>	Motor control	6	<a href="#">C02210/1</a>	<a href="#">C02210/2</a>	<a href="#">C02210/3</a>	<a href="#">C02210/4</a>
<a href="#">C00015</a>	VFC: V/f base frequency	50.0 Hz	<a href="#">C02212/1</a>	<a href="#">C02212/2</a>	<a href="#">C02212/3</a>	<a href="#">C02212/4</a>
<a href="#">C00016</a>	VFC: Vmin boost	1.60 %	<a href="#">C02213/1</a>	<a href="#">C02213/2</a>	<a href="#">C02213/3</a>	<a href="#">C02213/4</a>
<a href="#">C00018</a>	Switching frequency	2	<a href="#">C02214/1</a>	<a href="#">C02214/2</a>	<a href="#">C02214/3</a>	<a href="#">C02214/4</a>
<a href="#">C00019</a>	Auto-DCB: Threshold	3 rpm	<a href="#">C02215/1</a>	<a href="#">C02215/2</a>	<a href="#">C02215/3</a>	<a href="#">C02215/4</a>
<a href="#">C00021</a>	Slip comp.	2.67 %	<a href="#">C02216/1</a>	<a href="#">C02216/2</a>	<a href="#">C02216/3</a>	<a href="#">C02216/4</a>
<a href="#">C00022</a>	Imax in motor mode	47.00 A	<a href="#">C02217/1</a>	<a href="#">C02217/2</a>	<a href="#">C02217/3</a>	<a href="#">C02217/4</a>
<a href="#">C00023</a>	Imax in generator mode	100.00 %	<a href="#">C02218/1</a>	<a href="#">C02218/2</a>	<a href="#">C02218/3</a>	<a href="#">C02218/4</a>
<a href="#">C00036</a>	DC braking: Current	50.00 %	<a href="#">C02219/1</a>	<a href="#">C02219/2</a>	<a href="#">C02219/3</a>	<a href="#">C02219/4</a>
<a href="#">C00070/1</a>	SLVC: Vp speed controller	15.00	<a href="#">C02220/1</a>	<a href="#">C02220/2</a>	<a href="#">C02220/3</a>	<a href="#">C02220/4</a>
<a href="#">C00070/2</a>	SC: Vp speed controller	6.00	<a href="#">C02220/5</a>	<a href="#">C02220/6</a>	<a href="#">C02220/7</a>	<a href="#">C02220/8</a>
<a href="#">C00070/3</a>	SLPSM: Vp speed controller	3.00	<a href="#">C02220/9</a>	<a href="#">C02220/10</a>	<a href="#">C02220/11</a>	<a href="#">C02220/12</a>
<a href="#">C00071/1</a>	SLVC: Ti speed controller	100.0 ms	<a href="#">C02221/1</a>	<a href="#">C02221/2</a>	<a href="#">C02221/3</a>	<a href="#">C02221/4</a>
<a href="#">C00071/2</a>	SC: Ti speed controller	50.0 ms	<a href="#">C02221/5</a>	<a href="#">C02221/6</a>	<a href="#">C02221/7</a>	<a href="#">C02221/8</a>
<a href="#">C00071/3</a>	SLPSM: Ti speed controller	100.0 ms	<a href="#">C02221/9</a>	<a href="#">C02221/10</a>	<a href="#">C02221/11</a>	<a href="#">C02221/12</a>
<a href="#">C00072</a>	SC: Tdn speed controller	0.00 ms	<a href="#">C02222/1</a>	<a href="#">C02222/2</a>	<a href="#">C02222/3</a>	<a href="#">C02222/4</a>
<a href="#">C00073/1</a>	VFC: Vp Imax controller	0.25	<a href="#">C02223/1</a>	<a href="#">C02223/2</a>	<a href="#">C02223/3</a>	<a href="#">C02223/4</a>
<a href="#">C00073/2</a>	SLVC: Vp torque controller	1.25	<a href="#">C02223/5</a>	<a href="#">C02223/6</a>	<a href="#">C02223/7</a>	<a href="#">C02223/8</a>
<a href="#">C00074/1</a>	VFC: Ti Imax controller	65 ms	<a href="#">C02224/1</a>	<a href="#">C02224/2</a>	<a href="#">C02224/3</a>	<a href="#">C02224/4</a>
<a href="#">C00074/2</a>	SLVC: Ti torque controller	30 ms	<a href="#">C02224/5</a>	<a href="#">C02224/6</a>	<a href="#">C02224/7</a>	<a href="#">C02224/8</a>
<a href="#">C00075</a>	Vp current controller	7.00 V/A	<a href="#">C02225/1</a>	<a href="#">C02225/2</a>	<a href="#">C02225/3</a>	<a href="#">C02225/4</a>
<a href="#">C00076</a>	Ti current controller	10.61 ms	<a href="#">C02226/1</a>	<a href="#">C02226/2</a>	<a href="#">C02226/3</a>	<a href="#">C02226/4</a>
<a href="#">C00077</a>	SC: Vp field controller	12.80	<a href="#">C02227/1</a>	<a href="#">C02227/2</a>	<a href="#">C02227/3</a>	<a href="#">C02227/4</a>
<a href="#">C00078</a>	SC: Tn field controller	256.0 ms	<a href="#">C02228/1</a>	<a href="#">C02228/2</a>	<a href="#">C02228/3</a>	<a href="#">C02228/4</a>
<a href="#">C00079/1</a>	SC: Current controller - feedforward control	0	<a href="#">C02229/1</a>	<a href="#">C02229/2</a>	<a href="#">C02229/3</a>	<a href="#">C02229/4</a>
<a href="#">C00079/2</a>	SC: adapt. field weak. controller	1	<a href="#">C02229/5</a>	<a href="#">C02229/6</a>	<a href="#">C02229/7</a>	<a href="#">C02229/8</a>
<a href="#">C00079/3</a>	SC: n-Ctrl Anti-Wind-Up	0	<a href="#">C02229/9</a>	<a href="#">C02229/10</a>	<a href="#">C02229/11</a>	<a href="#">C02229/12</a>
<a href="#">C00080</a>	Override point of field weakening	0 Hz	<a href="#">C02230/1</a>	<a href="#">C02230/2</a>	<a href="#">C02230/3</a>	<a href="#">C02230/4</a>
<a href="#">C00081</a>	Rated motor power	11.00 kW	<a href="#">C02231/1</a>	<a href="#">C02231/2</a>	<a href="#">C02231/3</a>	<a href="#">C02231/4</a>
<a href="#">C00082</a>	Motor rotor resistance	276 mohm	<a href="#">C02232/1</a>	<a href="#">C02232/2</a>	<a href="#">C02232/3</a>	<a href="#">C02232/4</a>
<a href="#">C00084</a>	Motor stator resistance	330 mohm	<a href="#">C02233/1</a>	<a href="#">C02233/2</a>	<a href="#">C02233/3</a>	<a href="#">C02233/4</a>
<a href="#">C00085</a>	Motor stator leakage inductance	3.50 mH	<a href="#">C02234/1</a>	<a href="#">C02234/2</a>	<a href="#">C02234/3</a>	<a href="#">C02234/4</a>
<a href="#">C00087</a>	Rated motor speed	1460 rpm	<a href="#">C02236/1</a>	<a href="#">C02236/2</a>	<a href="#">C02236/3</a>	<a href="#">C02236/4</a>
<a href="#">C00088</a>	Rated motor current	21.00 A	<a href="#">C02237/1</a>	<a href="#">C02237/2</a>	<a href="#">C02237/3</a>	<a href="#">C02237/4</a>
<a href="#">C00089</a>	Rated motor frequency	50 Hz	<a href="#">C02238/1</a>	<a href="#">C02238/2</a>	<a href="#">C02238/3</a>	<a href="#">C02238/4</a>
<a href="#">C00090</a>	Rated motor voltage	400 V	<a href="#">C02239/1</a>	<a href="#">C02239/2</a>	<a href="#">C02239/3</a>	<a href="#">C02239/4</a>
<a href="#">C00091</a>	Motor cosine phi	0.85	<a href="#">C02240/1</a>	<a href="#">C02240/2</a>	<a href="#">C02240/3</a>	<a href="#">C02240/4</a>
<a href="#">C00092</a>	Motor magnetising inductance	81.0 mH	<a href="#">C02241/1</a>	<a href="#">C02241/2</a>	<a href="#">C02241/3</a>	<a href="#">C02241/4</a>
<a href="#">C00095</a>	Motor magnetising current	8.50 A	<a href="#">C02242/1</a>	<a href="#">C02242/2</a>	<a href="#">C02242/3</a>	<a href="#">C02242/4</a>
<a href="#">C00106</a>	Auto-DCB: Hold time	0.500 s	<a href="#">C02244/1</a>	<a href="#">C02244/2</a>	<a href="#">C02244/3</a>	<a href="#">C02244/4</a>
<a href="#">C00107</a>	DC braking: Hold time	999.000 s	<a href="#">C02245/1</a>	<a href="#">C02245/2</a>	<a href="#">C02245/3</a>	<a href="#">C02245/4</a>

Code	Name	Lenze setting	1st value	2nd value	3rd value	4th value
<a href="#">C00120</a>	Setting of motor overload (I <sup>xt</sup> )	100.00 %	<a href="#">C02246/1</a>	<a href="#">C02246/2</a>	<a href="#">C02246/3</a>	<a href="#">C02246/4</a>
<a href="#">C00234</a>	Oscillation damping influence	5.00 %	<a href="#">C02249/1</a>	<a href="#">C02249/2</a>	<a href="#">C02249/3</a>	<a href="#">C02249/4</a>
<a href="#">C00235</a>	Oscillation damping filter time	32 ms	<a href="#">C02250/1</a>	<a href="#">C02250/2</a>	<a href="#">C02250/3</a>	<a href="#">C02250/4</a>
<a href="#">C00236</a>	Oscillation damping field weakening	14	<a href="#">C02251/1</a>	<a href="#">C02251/2</a>	<a href="#">C02251/3</a>	<a href="#">C02251/4</a>
<a href="#">C00254</a>	Kp position controller	5.00 1/s	<a href="#">C02252/1</a>	<a href="#">C02252/2</a>	<a href="#">C02252/3</a>	<a href="#">C02252/4</a>
<a href="#">C00273</a>	Motor moment of inertia	0.00 kg cm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">C02256/1</a>	<a href="#">C02256/2</a>	<a href="#">C02256/3</a>	<a href="#">C02256/4</a>
<a href="#">C00495</a>	Speed sensor selection	0	<a href="#">C02260/1</a>	<a href="#">C02260/2</a>	<a href="#">C02260/3</a>	<a href="#">C02260/4</a>
<a href="#">C00576</a>	SC: Field feedforward control	200 %	<a href="#">C02261/1</a>	<a href="#">C02261/2</a>	<a href="#">C02261/3</a>	<a href="#">C02261/4</a>
<a href="#">C00577</a>	SC: Vp field weakening controller	0.0010	<a href="#">C02262/1</a>	<a href="#">C02262/2</a>	<a href="#">C02262/3</a>	<a href="#">C02262/4</a>
<a href="#">C00578</a>	SC: Tn field weakening controller	20.0 ms	<a href="#">C02263/1</a>	<a href="#">C02263/2</a>	<a href="#">C02263/3</a>	<a href="#">C02263/4</a>
<a href="#">C00653/1</a>	Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control	0	<a href="#">C02264/1</a>	<a href="#">C02264/2</a>	<a href="#">C02264/3</a>	<a href="#">C02264/4</a>
<a href="#">C00905</a>	Motor phase direction of rotation	0	<a href="#">C02272/1</a>	<a href="#">C02272/2</a>	<a href="#">C02272/3</a>	<a href="#">C02272/4</a>
<a href="#">C00909/1</a>	Max. pos. speed	120.00 %	<a href="#">C02273/1</a>	<a href="#">C02273/2</a>	<a href="#">C02273/3</a>	<a href="#">C02273/4</a>
<a href="#">C00909/2</a>	Max. neg. speed	120.00 %	<a href="#">C02273/5</a>	<a href="#">C02273/6</a>	<a href="#">C02273/7</a>	<a href="#">C02273/8</a>
<a href="#">C00910/1</a>	Max. pos. output frequency	1000 Hz	<a href="#">C02274/1</a>	<a href="#">C02274/2</a>	<a href="#">C02274/3</a>	<a href="#">C02274/4</a>
<a href="#">C00910/2</a>	Max. neg. output frequency	1000 Hz	<a href="#">C02274/5</a>	<a href="#">C02274/6</a>	<a href="#">C02274/7</a>	<a href="#">C02274/8</a>
<a href="#">C00915</a>	Motor cable length	5.0 m	<a href="#">C02275/1</a>	<a href="#">C02275/2</a>	<a href="#">C02275/3</a>	<a href="#">C02275/4</a>
<a href="#">C00916</a>	Motor cable cross-section	6.00 mm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">C02276/1</a>	<a href="#">C02276/2</a>	<a href="#">C02276/3</a>	<a href="#">C02276/4</a>
<a href="#">C00938</a>	PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening	30.00 %	<a href="#">C02278/1</a>	<a href="#">C02278/2</a>	<a href="#">C02278/3</a>	<a href="#">C02278/4</a>
<a href="#">C00939</a>	Ultimate motor current	3000.0 A	<a href="#">C02279/1</a>	<a href="#">C02279/2</a>	<a href="#">C02279/3</a>	<a href="#">C02279/4</a>
<a href="#">C00965</a>	Max. motor speed	60000 rpm	<a href="#">C02280/1</a>	<a href="#">C02280/2</a>	<a href="#">C02280/3</a>	<a href="#">C02280/4</a>
<a href="#">C00966</a>	VFC: Time const. slip comp.	100 ms	<a href="#">C02281/1</a>	<a href="#">C02281/2</a>	<a href="#">C02281/3</a>	<a href="#">C02281/4</a>
<a href="#">C00971/1</a>	VFC: Controller limitation V/f +encoder	10.00 Hz	<a href="#">C02284/1</a>	<a href="#">C02284/2</a>	<a href="#">C02284/3</a>	<a href="#">C02284/4</a>
<a href="#">C00971/2</a>	VFC: Slip limitation V/f +encoder	100.00 Hz	<a href="#">C02284/5</a>	<a href="#">C02284/6</a>	<a href="#">C02284/7</a>	<a href="#">C02284/8</a>
<a href="#">C00972</a>	VFC: Vp V/f +encoder	0.100 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">C02285/1</a>	<a href="#">C02285/2</a>	<a href="#">C02285/3</a>	<a href="#">C02285/4</a>
<a href="#">C00973</a>	VFC: Ti V/f +encoder	100.0 ms	<a href="#">C02286/1</a>	<a href="#">C02286/2</a>	<a href="#">C02286/3</a>	<a href="#">C02286/4</a>
<a href="#">C00975</a>	VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller	0.500 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">C02287/1</a>	<a href="#">C02287/2</a>	<a href="#">C02287/3</a>	<a href="#">C02287/4</a>
<a href="#">C00976</a>	VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller	200.0 ms	<a href="#">C02288/1</a>	<a href="#">C02288/2</a>	<a href="#">C02288/3</a>	<a href="#">C02288/4</a>
<a href="#">C00977</a>	VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage V/f	20.00 %	<a href="#">C02289/1</a>	<a href="#">C02289/2</a>	<a href="#">C02289/3</a>	<a href="#">C02289/4</a>
<a href="#">C00982</a>	VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp	0.8 s	<a href="#">C02290/1</a>	<a href="#">C02290/2</a>	<a href="#">C02290/3</a>	<a href="#">C02290/4</a>
<a href="#">C00985</a>	SLVC: Gain of field current controller	0.50 %	<a href="#">C02291/1</a>	<a href="#">C02291/2</a>	<a href="#">C02291/3</a>	<a href="#">C02291/4</a>
<a href="#">C00986</a>	SLVC: Gain of cross current controller	0.00 %	<a href="#">C02292/1</a>	<a href="#">C02292/2</a>	<a href="#">C02292/3</a>	<a href="#">C02292/4</a>
<a href="#">C00987</a>	Inverter motor brake: nAdd	80 rpm	<a href="#">C02293/1</a>	<a href="#">C02293/2</a>	<a href="#">C02293/3</a>	<a href="#">C02293/4</a>
<a href="#">C00988</a>	Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time	0.0 ms	<a href="#">C02294/1</a>	<a href="#">C02294/2</a>	<a href="#">C02294/3</a>	<a href="#">C02294/4</a>
<a href="#">C00990</a>	Flying restart fct.: Activate	0	<a href="#">C02295/1</a>	<a href="#">C02295/2</a>	<a href="#">C02295/3</a>	<a href="#">C02295/4</a>
<a href="#">C00991</a>	Flying restart fct.: Process	2	<a href="#">C02296/1</a>	<a href="#">C02296/2</a>	<a href="#">C02296/3</a>	<a href="#">C02296/4</a>
<a href="#">C00992</a>	Flying restart: Start frequency	10 Hz	<a href="#">C02297/1</a>	<a href="#">C02297/2</a>	<a href="#">C02297/3</a>	<a href="#">C02297/4</a>
<a href="#">C00993</a>	Flying restart: Integration time	300.0 ms	<a href="#">C02298/1</a>	<a href="#">C02298/2</a>	<a href="#">C02298/3</a>	<a href="#">C02298/4</a>
<a href="#">C00994</a>	Flying restart: Current	25.00 %	<a href="#">C02299/1</a>	<a href="#">C02299/2</a>	<a href="#">C02299/3</a>	<a href="#">C02299/4</a>
<a href="#">C00995/1</a>	SLPSM: Controlled accelerating current	100.00 %	<a href="#">C02300/1</a>	<a href="#">C02300/2</a>	<a href="#">C02300/3</a>	<a href="#">C02300/4</a>
<a href="#">C00995/2</a>	SLPSM: Controlled standstill current	20.00 %	<a href="#">C02300/5</a>	<a href="#">C02300/6</a>	<a href="#">C02300/7</a>	<a href="#">C02300/8</a>
<a href="#">C00996/1</a>	SLPSM: Switching speed, closed-loop control	13.00 %	<a href="#">C02301/1</a>	<a href="#">C02301/2</a>	<a href="#">C02301/3</a>	<a href="#">C02301/4</a>
<a href="#">C00996/2</a>	SLPSM: Switching speed, open-loop control	8.00 %	<a href="#">C02301/5</a>	<a href="#">C02301/6</a>	<a href="#">C02301/7</a>	<a href="#">C02301/8</a>
<a href="#">C00997</a>	SLPSM: Filter cutoff frequency	5.00 %	<a href="#">C02302/1</a>	<a href="#">C02302/2</a>	<a href="#">C02302/3</a>	<a href="#">C02302/4</a>
<a href="#">C00998/1</a>	SLPSM: Filter time rotor position	3.0 ms	<a href="#">C02303/1</a>	<a href="#">C02303/2</a>	<a href="#">C02303/3</a>	<a href="#">C02303/4</a>
<a href="#">C00998/2</a>	SLPSM: Filter time actual speed value	5.0 ms	<a href="#">C02303/5</a>	<a href="#">C02303/6</a>	<a href="#">C02303/7</a>	<a href="#">C02303/8</a>
<a href="#">C00999</a>	SLPSM: PLL gain	400 %	<a href="#">C02304/1</a>	<a href="#">C02304/2</a>	<a href="#">C02304/3</a>	<a href="#">C02304/4</a>
<a href="#">C02853/1</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/1</a>	<a href="#">C02305/2</a>	<a href="#">C02305/3</a>	<a href="#">C02305/4</a>
<a href="#">C02853/2</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/5</a>	<a href="#">C02305/6</a>	<a href="#">C02305/7</a>	<a href="#">C02305/8</a>
<a href="#">C02853/3</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/9</a>	<a href="#">C02305/10</a>	<a href="#">C02305/11</a>	<a href="#">C02305/12</a>
<a href="#">C02853/4</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/13</a>	<a href="#">C02305/14</a>	<a href="#">C02305/15</a>	<a href="#">C02305/16</a>
<a href="#">C02853/5</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/17</a>	<a href="#">C02305/18</a>	<a href="#">C02305/19</a>	<a href="#">C02305/20</a>

Code	Name	Lenze setting	1st value	2nd value	3rd value	4th value
<a href="#">C02853/6</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/21</a>	<a href="#">C02305/22</a>	<a href="#">C02305/23</a>	<a href="#">C02305/24</a>
<a href="#">C02853/7</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/25</a>	<a href="#">C02305/26</a>	<a href="#">C02305/27</a>	<a href="#">C02305/28</a>
<a href="#">C02853/8</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/29</a>	<a href="#">C02305/30</a>	<a href="#">C02305/31</a>	<a href="#">C02305/32</a>
<a href="#">C02853/9</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/33</a>	<a href="#">C02305/34</a>	<a href="#">C02305/35</a>	<a href="#">C02305/36</a>
<a href="#">C02853/10</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/37</a>	<a href="#">C02305/38</a>	<a href="#">C02305/39</a>	<a href="#">C02305/40</a>
<a href="#">C02853/11</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/41</a>	<a href="#">C02305/42</a>	<a href="#">C02305/43</a>	<a href="#">C02305/44</a>
<a href="#">C02853/12</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/45</a>	<a href="#">C02305/46</a>	<a href="#">C02305/47</a>	<a href="#">C02305/48</a>
<a href="#">C02853/13</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/49</a>	<a href="#">C02305/50</a>	<a href="#">C02305/51</a>	<a href="#">C02305/52</a>
<a href="#">C02853/14</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/53</a>	<a href="#">C02305/54</a>	<a href="#">C02305/55</a>	<a href="#">C02305/56</a>
<a href="#">C02853/15</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/57</a>	<a href="#">C02305/58</a>	<a href="#">C02305/59</a>	<a href="#">C02305/60</a>
<a href="#">C02853/16</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/61</a>	<a href="#">C02305/62</a>	<a href="#">C02305/63</a>	<a href="#">C02305/64</a>
<a href="#">C02853/17</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	100 %	<a href="#">C02305/65</a>	<a href="#">C02305/66</a>	<a href="#">C02305/67</a>	<a href="#">C02305/68</a>
<a href="#">C02855</a>	PSM: I <sub>max</sub> Lss saturation characteristic	3000.0 A	<a href="#">C02306/1</a>	<a href="#">C02306/2</a>	<a href="#">C02306/3</a>	<a href="#">C02306/4</a>
<a href="#">C02859</a>	PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.	0	<a href="#">C02307/1</a>	<a href="#">C02307/2</a>	<a href="#">C02307/3</a>	<a href="#">C02307/4</a>
<a href="#">C02872/1</a>	PLI without motion: Adaptation of time duration	0	<a href="#">C02311/1</a>	<a href="#">C02311/2</a>	<a href="#">C02311/3</a>	<a href="#">C02311/4</a>
<a href="#">C02874/1</a>	PLI without motion	0x0001	<a href="#">C02312/1</a>	<a href="#">C02312/2</a>	<a href="#">C02312/3</a>	<a href="#">C02312/4</a>
<a href="#">C02875/1</a>	PLI without motion: Adaptation of ident angle	0 °	<a href="#">C02313/1</a>	<a href="#">C02313/2</a>	<a href="#">C02313/3</a>	<a href="#">C02313/4</a>

15.4 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_WriteParamList"

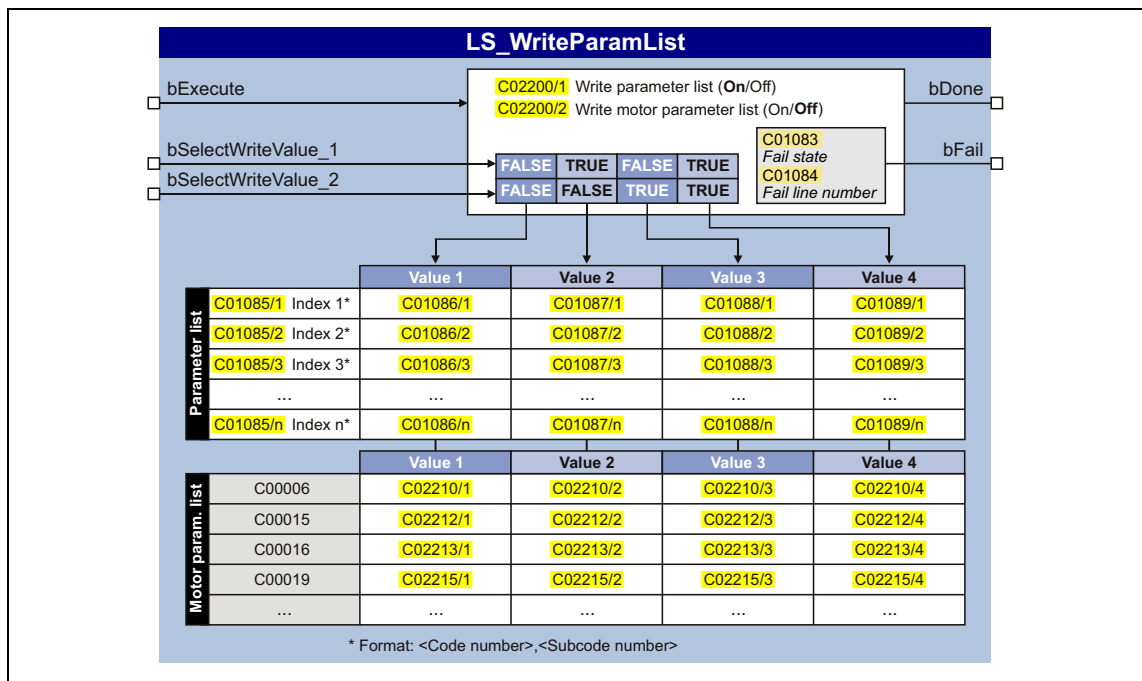
The **LS\_WriteParamList** system block provides the internal interfaces for the basic "Parameter change-over" function.



**Note!**

The "parameter change-over" basic function is always processed, even if the **LS\_WriteParamList** system block has been removed from the interconnection by the FB Editor.

If you do not require this basic function anymore, delete the composed parameter list in order that no unwanted parameter write operations take place.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings															
bExecute	BOOL	FALSE → TRUE For Execute Mode (C01082) = "0: by Execute": Activate writing of the parameter list															
bSelectWriteValue_1 bSelectWriteValue_2	BOOL	Binary coded selection of the value set 1 ... 4 to be used.															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>bSelectWrite Value_1</th> <th>bSelectWrite Value_2</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Value set 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Value set 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Value set 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Value set 4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	bSelectWrite Value_1	bSelectWrite Value_2		FALSE	FALSE	Value set 1	TRUE	FALSE	Value set 2	FALSE	TRUE	Value set 3	TRUE	TRUE	Value set 4
bSelectWrite Value_1	bSelectWrite Value_2																
FALSE	FALSE	Value set 1															
TRUE	FALSE	Value set 2															
FALSE	TRUE	Value set 3															
TRUE	TRUE	Value set 4															

### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
bDone	BOOL	"Writing of the parameter list completed" status signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The output is automatically reset to FALSE if writing via <i>bExecute</i> is activated again.</li> </ul>	
		TRUE	Writing of the parameter list successfully completed.
		FALSE	The FALSE status can have the following meanings: 1. There is no active writing of the parameter list. 2. Writing of the parameter list has not been completed yet. 3. An error has occurred (if <i>bFail</i> = TRUE).
bFail	BOOL	"Error" status	
		TRUE	An error has occurred (group signal). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See display parameter <a href="#">(C01083)</a> for details.</li> </ul>

### 16 Parameter reference

This chapter describes all parameters which can be used for parameterising and monitoring the inverter.

---

Parameters which are only available in the inverter from a certain software version onwards are marked with a corresponding note in the parameter description ("from version xx.xx.xx").

The parameter descriptions are based on the software version V18.00.00

---



#### Tip!

For quick reference of a parameter with a certain name simply use the **index** of the online documentation. The index always contains the corresponding code in parentheses behind the name.

General information on parameter setting can be found in the chapter "[Introduction: Parameterising the inverter](#)". (📖 27)

For general information on how to read and change parameters, please see the online documentation for the »Engineer«.

## 16.1 Structure of the parameter descriptions

Each parameter is described in the [Parameter list](#) in the form of a table which consists of the following three areas:

### Table header

The table header contains the following general information:

- Parameter number (Cxxxxx)
- Parameter name (display text in the »Engineer« and keypad)
- [Data type](#)
- Parameter index in decimal and hexadecimal notation for access via a fieldbus (e.g. CAN system bus).



### Tip!

The parameter index is calculated as follows:

- Index [dec] = 24575 - code
- Index [hex] = 0x5FFF - code

Example for code C00005:

- Index [dec] = 24575 - 5 = 24570
- Index [hex] = 0x5FFF - 0x{5} = 0x5FFA

### Table contents

The table contains further general explanations & notes on the parameter and the possible settings, which are represented in different ways depending on the parameter type:

- [Parameters with read-only access](#)
- [Parameters with write access](#)

### Table footer

The table footer contains the [Parameter attributes](#).



### 16.1.1 Data type

The following data types are available for parameters:

Data type	Meaning
INTEGER_16	16-bit value with sign
INTEGER_32	32-bit value with sign
UNSIGNED_8	8-bit value without sign
UNSIGNED_16	16-bit value without sign
UNSIGNED_32	32-bit value without sign
VISIBLE_STRING	String of characters of printable characters

### 16.1.2 Parameters with read-only access

Parameters for which the "write access" attribute has not been set can only be read and not be changed by the user.

#### Description structure

Parameter Name: Cxxxxx   _____	Data type: _____ Index: _____
Description	
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1	

#### Representation in the »Engineer«

The »Engineer« displays these parameters with a grey background or, with an online connection, with a pale-yellow background:

	C...	S	Name	Value	Unit
	3	0	Status of last device command	Successful	

# 16 Parameter reference

## 16.1 Structure of the parameter descriptions

### 16.1.3 Parameters with write access

Only parameters with a check mark (☑) in front of the "write access" attribute can be changed by the user. The Lenze setting for these parameters is **printed in bold**.

- The settings can either be selected from a selection list or the values can be entered directly.
- Values outside the valid setting range are represented in red in the »Engineer«.

#### 16.1.3.1 Parameters with setting range

##### Description structure

Parameter   Name: Cxxxxx   _____		Data type: _____ Index: _____
Description		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
☑ Read access ☑ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1		

##### Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

In the »Engineer«, parameters are set by entering the desired value into the input field:

C... / S	Name	Value	Unit
11 0	Appl.: Reference speed	1500	rpm

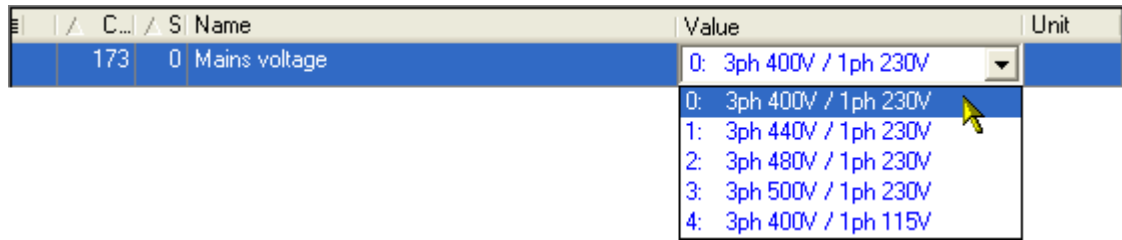
#### 16.1.3.2 Parameters with selection list

##### Description structure

Parameter   Name: Cxxxxx   _____		Data type: _____ Index: _____
Description		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		
<b>1</b>		
2		
3		
☑ Read access ☑ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1		

**Parameter setting in the »Engineer«**

In the »Engineer«, a list field is used for parameter setting:



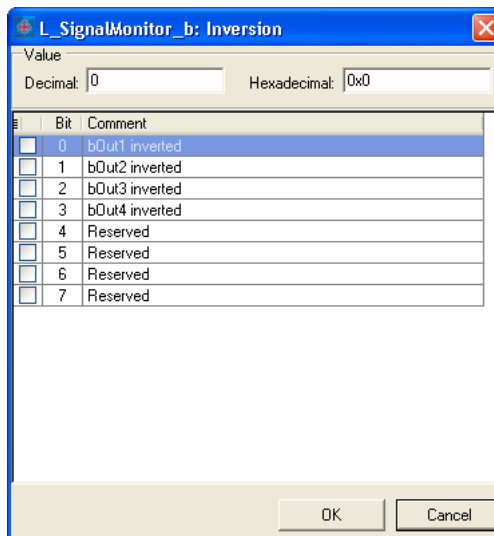
**16.1.3.3 Parameters with bit-coded setting**

**Description structure**

Parameter Name: Cxxxxx   _____	Data type: _____ Index: _____
Description	
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>	
Bit 0	
...	
Bit 31	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1	

**Parameter setting in the »Engineer«**

The »Engineer« uses a dialog box for parameter setting in which the individual bits can be set or reset. Alternatively, the value can be entered as a decimal or hexadecimal value:



### 16.1.3.4 Parameters with subcodes

#### Description structure

Parameter   Name: Cxxxxx   _____		Data type: _____ Index: _____
Description		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	
Cxxxxx/1		
Cxxxxx/2		
Cxxxxx/3		
Cxxxxx/4		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

#### Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

The »Engineer« parameter list displays each subcode individually. The parameters are set as described in the previous chapters.

	C...	S	Name	Value	Unit
	39	1	Fixed setpoint 1	40.00	%
	39	2	Fixed setpoint 2	60.00	%
	39	3	Fixed setpoint 3	80.00	%
	39	4	Fixed setpoint 4	0.00	%

### 16.1.4 Parameter attributes

The table footers contain the parameter attributes:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1
---

Attribute	Meaning
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access	Read access to parameter possible.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access	Write access to parameter possible. • Please also observe the following attributes:
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH             Parameter value can only be changed when the controller is inhibited.
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP             Parameter value can only be changed when the application is stopped.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer	Parameter is <b>not</b> transferred to inverter when the command <u>Download parameter set</u> is executed.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM	Communication-relevant parameter • This parameter is relevant for parameter data transfer via the (CAN) system bus.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT	Motor control parameters

### Scaling factor

The "scaling factor" is important for parameter access via a bus system.

Signal type	Scaling factor	Resolution	Value range
Analog (scaled)	100	16 bits signed	± 199.99 %
Angular velocity	1	16 bits signed	± 32767 incr./ms
Position in [units]	10000	32 bits signed	± 214748.3647 [units]
Digital (BOOL)	1	8 bits unsigned	0 ≡ FALSE; 1 ≡ TRUE
Time	1000	16 bits unsigned	0 ... 999.000 s
Selection value	1	16 bits unsigned	0 ... 65535

**Example 1:** The value "654" of the parameter [C00028/1](#) (AIN1: input voltage) read via a bus system must be divided by the corresponding scaling factor "100" to obtain the actual display value "6.54 V".

$$\frac{\text{Read value (via bus system)}}{\text{Scaling factor}} = \text{Indicated value (Engineer)}$$

[16-1] Conversion formula for read access via bus system

**Example 2:** In order to set the parameter [C00012](#) (acceleration time main setpoint) to the value "123.45 %" via a bus system, the integer value "12345" must be transferred, i.e. the value to be set must be multiplied by the corresponding scaling factor "100".

$$\text{Value to be written (via bus system)} = \text{Value to be set} \cdot \text{Scaling factor}$$

[16-2] Conversion formula for write access via bus system

### Character length

In case of parameters of "VISIBLE\_STRING" data type, the character length is given in addition. This is also important for the parameter access via a bus system.

### 16.2 Parameter list

This chapter lists all parameters of the operating system in numerically ascending order.



#### Note!

The parameter descriptions consider all software versions up to and including V16.00.00.

When replacing a device, observe the notes in the section [Parameter compatibility](#) (41).

#### C00001

Parameter   Name: <b>C00001   Keypad Userlevel</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24574 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFE <sub>h</sub>
<p>From version 12.00.00 onwards, the extent of menus, submenus and codes shown in the keypad can be adapted by selecting the "userlevel".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the userlevel has been changed, the menus of the keypad will be reconfigured according to the selected user level.</li> <li>Independently of the set userlevel, the parameters of the attached communication module will always be displayed completely.</li> </ul>		
Selection list		Info
10	Standard	Only the most important menus and codes are displayed on the keypad.
20	Expert	All menus and codes are displayed on the keypad.
30	Service	Only for servicing purposes (Lenze service).
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00001/1	20: Expert	Keypad UserLevel
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

#### C00002

Parameter   Name: <b>C00002   Device command</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24573 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFD <sub>h</sub>
<p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Before switching off the supply voltage after a device command has been executed, check the successful execution of the device command via the status display in <a href="#">C00003</a>!</li> <li>Before activating device commands by a master control, wait for the "Ready" signal of the inverter.</li> <li>The device will reject a write process to C00002/x if the value is &gt;1 and issue an error message.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Drive control (DCTRL): Device commands</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Selection list		
0	Off / ready	
1	On / start	
4	Action cancelled	
5	No access	
6	No access controller inhibit	
20	20% working	
40	40% working	
60	60% working	
80	80% working	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00002   Device command</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED 8 Index: 24573 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFD <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00002/1	0: Off / ready	Load Lenze setting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All parameters are reset to the Lenze setting.</li> <li>• Only possible when the controller is inhibited.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Load Lenze setting</a>
C00002/2	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/3	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/4	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/5	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/6	0: Off / ready	Load all parameter sets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All parameter sets are loaded by the memory module.</li> <li>• Only possible when the controller is inhibited.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Load all parameter sets</a>
C00002/7	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/8	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/9	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/10	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/11	0: Off / ready	Save all parameter sets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All parameter sets are saved to the memory module safe against mains failure.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Save all parameter sets</a>
C00002/12	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/13	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/14	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/15	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/16	1: On / start	Enable inverter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 ≡ Enable inverter</li> <li>0 ≡ Inhibit inverter</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>
C00002/17	0: Off / ready	Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 ≡ Activate quick stop</li> <li>0 ≡ Deactivate quick stop</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>
C00002/18	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/19	0: Off / ready	Reset error <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After the reset (acknowledgement) of the current error, further errors may be pending which must also be reset.</li> <li>• The status determining error is displayed in <a href="#">C00168</a>.</li> <li>• The current error is displayed in <a href="#">C00170</a>.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Error messages of the operating system</a>
C00002/20	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/21	0: Off / ready	Delete logbook <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All entries in the logbook of the inverter are deleted.</li> <li>• In the logbook, information on the error history is saved.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Logbook</a>
C00002/22	0: Off / ready	Reserved

Parameter   Name: <b>C00002   Device command</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED 8 Index: 24573 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFD <sub>h</sub>
C00002/23	0: Off / ready	Identify motor parameter (ASM) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This device command serves to carry out automatic motor parameter identification.</li> <li>The device command is only executed when the inverter is in the "SwitchedOn" status.</li> <li>In order to identify the motor parameters, the inverter must be enabled after this device command.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor parameter identification</a>
C00002/24	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/25	0: Off / ready	Reserved
C00002/26	0: Off / ready	CAN reset node <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reinitialise CAN interface</li> <li>Required when changing the baud rate, node address, or identifiers.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>
C00002/27	0: Off / ready	Device search function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From version 06.00.00</li> <li>This device command serves to optically locate an inverter connected online (e.g. for maintenance work).</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Device search function</a>
C00002/28	0: Off / ready	Check MasterPin <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From version 06.00.00</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Unlocking the inverter with a MasterPin</a>
C00002/29	0: Off / ready	Set binding ID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From version 06.00.00</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Device personalisation</a>
C00002/30	0: Off / ready	Delete binding ID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From version 06.00.00</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Device personalisation</a>
C00002/31	0: Off / ready	Set password <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From version 06.00.00</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>
C00002/32	0: Off / ready	Check password <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From version 06.00.00</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>
C00002/33	0: Off / ready	Delete password <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From version 06.00.00</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



## C00003

Parameter   Name: <b>C00003   Status of last device command</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24572 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFC <sub>h</sub>
Status of the device command executed last ( <a href="#">C00002</a> ).		
<b>Note:</b> Before switching off the supply voltage after carrying out a device command, check whether the device command has been carried out successfully via the status display! <a href="#">▶ Drive control (DCTRL): Device commands</a>		
Selection list (read only)		Info
0	Successful	Device command has been executed successfully.
1	Command unknown	Device command implausible or unknown to the system.
2	Password protection	Unauthorised access for requested device command. <a href="#">▶ Password protection</a>
3	Time-out	Device command could not be processed in the defined time (timeout).
4	System fault	Is not used
5	Command server assigned	
6	Controller inhibit required	
7	unexpected controller inhibit	
10	Memory module binding error	<a href="#">▶ Device personalisation</a>
11	Password too short	<a href="#">▶ Password protection</a>
12	Wrong password	
13	Password already set	
14	Password not assigned	
15	Incorrect checksum	
30	Incorrect pole position identification	
31	Pole position identification started without encoder	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00005

Parameter   Name: <b>C00005   Application</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24570 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFA <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the technology application		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	Wiring has changed	This display appears if the FB interconnection has been changed in the application level using the FB Editor.
<b>1000</b>	<b>Actuating drive speed</b>	This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks, e.g. conveying belts. <a href="#">▶ TA "Speed actuating drive"</a>
2000	Table positioning	This technology application is used to solve position-controlled drive tasks which are usually controlled by a higher-level control system using a fieldbus. <a href="#">▶ TA "Table positioning"</a>
3000	Switch-off positioning	This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks which require a pre-switch off or stopping at certain positions, e.g. roller conveyors and conveying belts. This is implemented by connecting switch-off sensors. <a href="#">▶ TA "Switch-off positioning"</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00006

Parameter   Name: <b>C00006   Motor control</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24569 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF9 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the motor control mode		
▶ <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL): Select control mode</a>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
2	SC: Servo control ASM	This control type is used for the servo control of an asynchronous motor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control type requires a speed feedback via an encoder mounted to the motor!</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Servo control</a>
3	SLPSM: Sensorless PSM	<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>
4	SLVC: Vector control	This control type is used for sensorless vector control of an asynchronous motor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control type requires motor parameters to be set as exactly as possible!</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Sensorless vector control</a>
<b>6</b>	<b>VFCplus: V/f linear</b>	This control type is used for the speed control of an asynchronous motor via a linear V/f characteristic and is the simplest control type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">V/f characteristic control</a>
7	VFCplus: V/f linear + encoder	This control type is used for speed control of an asynchronous motor via a linear V/f characteristic. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control type requires a speed feedback via an encoder mounted to the motor!</li> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">V/f control</a>
8	VFCplus: V/f quadr	This control type is used for speed control of an asynchronous motor via a square-law V/f characteristic. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">V/f characteristic control</a>
9	VFCplus: V/f quadr + encoder	This control type is used for speed control of an asynchronous motor via a square-law V/f characteristic. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control type requires a speed feedback via an encoder mounted to the motor!</li> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">V/f control</a>
10	VFCplus: V/f definable	This type of control is used for the speed control of an asynchronous motor via a user-definable characteristic with several interpolation points. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">V/f characteristic control</a>

Parameter   Name: <b>C00006   Motor control</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24569 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF9 <sub>h</sub>
11	VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving	<p><b>From version 12.00.00</b></p> <p>This control type is used for energy-saving speed control of an asynchronous motor via a linear V/f characteristic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> <li>Predestinated application areas of this control type are materials handling technology and pump and fan systems.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">V/f characteristic control, energy-saving</a></p>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00007**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00007   Control mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24568 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF8 <sub>h</sub>
<p>With this parameter the control mode for the technology application selected under <a href="#">C00005</a> is defined, i.e. how the inputs and outputs of the technology application are connected to the I/Os of the inverter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How the inputs and outputs are connected in the individual control modes is described in the corresponding technology application:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">"Actuating drive speed" TA</a></li> <li><a href="#">"TA "Table positioning"</a></li> <li><a href="#">"Switch-off positioning" TA</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	Wiring has changed	This is displayed when the FB interconnection has been changed in the I/O level via the FB Editor.
<b>10</b>	<b>Terminals 0</b>	The technology application is controlled via the digital and analog input terminals of the inverter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a short overview of the preconfigured terminal assignment see the following section "<a href="#">Terminal assignment of the control modes 10 ... 16</a>".</li> </ul>
12	Terminals 2	
14	Terminals 11	
16	Terminal 16	
20	Keypad	The technology application is controlled via the keypad.
21	PC	The technology application is controlled via the "Free parameters" of the inverter (PC control).
30	CAN	The technology application is controlled by means of CAN-PDOs via the CAN bus. ► <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>
40	MCI	The technology application is controlled by means of MCI-PDOs via the MCI-interface of an attached communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00008**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00008   Original application control source</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24567 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF7 <sub>h</sub>
<p>Display of the originally selected technology application and the originally selected control mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter shows the selection that was set with <a href="#">C00005</a> and <a href="#">C00007</a> before a change in the I/O level or the application level was carried out.</li> <li>For diagnostic purposes, this display serves to determine whether there is a standard interconnection in the inverter or a change carried out by the user.</li> </ul>		
Selection list (read only)		Info
0	Free Free	Application: Interconnection has been changed. I/O level: Interconnection has been changed.

Parameter   Name: C00008   Original application control source		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24567 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF7 <sub>h</sub>
10	Free Terminal0	Application: Interconnection has been changed. I/O level: "Terminals 0" control mode
12	Free Terminal2	Application: Interconnection has been changed. I/O level: "Terminal 2" control mode
14	Free Terminal11	Application: Interconnection has been changed. I/O level: "Terminal 11" control mode
16	Free Terminal 16	Application: Interconnection has been changed. I/O level: "Terminal 16" control mode
20	Free Keypad	Application: Interconnection has been changed. I/O level: "Keypad" control mode
21	Free PC	Application: Interconnection has been changed. I/O level: "PC" control mode
30	Free CAN	Application: Interconnection has been changed. I/O level: "CAN" control mode
40	Free MCI	Application: Interconnection has been changed. I/O level: "MCI" control mode
1000	Speed Free	Application: Actuating drive speed I/O level: Interconnection has been changed.
1010	Speed Terminal0	Application: Actuating drive speed I/O level: "Terminals 0" control mode
1012	Speed Terminal2	Application: Actuating drive speed I/O level: "Terminal 2" control mode
1014	Speed Terminal11	Application: Actuating drive speed I/O level: "Terminal 11" control mode
1016	Speed Terminal16	Application: Actuating drive speed I/O level: "Terminal 16" control mode
1020	Speed Keypad	Application: Actuating drive speed I/O level: "Keypad" control mode
1021	Speed PC	Application: Actuating drive speed I/O level: "PC" control mode
1030	Speed CAN	Application: Actuating drive speed I/O level: "CAN" control mode
1040	Speed MCI	Application: Actuating drive speed I/O level: "MCI" control mode
2000	TabPos Free	Application: Table positioning I/O level: Interconnection has been changed.
2010	TabPos Terminal0	Application: Table positioning I/O level: "Terminals 0" control mode
2012	TabPos Terminal2	Application: Table positioning I/O level: "Terminal 2" control mode
2014	TabPos Terminal11	Application: Table positioning I/O level: "Terminal 11" control mode
2016	TabPos Terminal16	Application: Table positioning I/O level: "Terminal 16" control mode
2020	TabPos Keypad	Application: Table positioning I/O level: "Keypad" control mode
2021	TabPos PC	Application: Table positioning I/O level: "PC" control mode
2030	TabPos CAN	Application: Table positioning I/O level: "CAN" control mode

Parameter   Name: <b>C00008   Original application control source</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24567 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF7 <sub>h</sub>
2040	TabPos MCI	Application: Table positioning I/O level: "MCI" control mode
3000	SwitchPos Free	Application: Switch-off positioning I/O level: Interconnection has been changed.
3010	SwitchPos Terminal0	Application: Switch-off positioning I/O level: "Terminals 0" control mode
3012	SwitchPos Terminal 2	Application: Switch-off positioning I/O level: "Terminal 2" control mode
3014	SwitchPos Terminal 11	Application: Switch-off positioning I/O level: "Terminal 11" control mode
3016	SwitchPos Terminal 16	Application: Switch-off positioning I/O level: "Terminal 16" control mode
3020	SwitchPos Keypad	Application: Switch-off positioning I/O level: "Keypad" control mode
3021	SwitchPos PC	Application: Switch-off positioning I/O level: "PC" control mode
3030	SwitchPos CAN	Application: Switch-off positioning I/O level: "CAN" control mode
3040	SwitchPos MCI	Application: Switch-off positioning I/O level: "MCI" control mode
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00010**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00010   AIN1: Characteristic</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24565 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF5 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00		
▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals: Signal adaptation via characteristic</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	199.99
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00010/1	0.00 %	AIN1: (+y0) = min
C00010/2	0.00 %	AIN1: (+x0) = Dead band
C00010/3	0.00 %	AIN1: (-y0) = (-min)
C00010/4	0.00 %	AIN1: (-x0) = (-Dead band)
C00010/5	100.00 %	AIN1: (+ymax)
C00010/6	100.00 %	AIN1: (+xmax)
C00010/7	100.00 %	AIN1: (-ymax)
C00010/8	100.00 %	AIN1: (-xmax)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100		

## C00011

Parameter   Name: <b>C00011   Appl.: Reference speed</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24564 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF4 <sub>h</sub>
Setting the reference speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the inverter, all speed-related signals are processed to one reference variable in percent.</li> <li>Set a reference speed here that corresponds to 100 %.</li> <li>The frequency that corresponds to the set reference speed is displayed in <a href="#">C00059</a>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This is not a maximum limitation! All values in percent in the inverter may be in a range of 0 ... 199.99 %.</p> <p><b>Recommendation:</b> Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in <a href="#">C00654/1</a> if the reference speed <a href="#">C00011</a> is 5 times higher than the rated motor speed <a href="#">C00087</a></p>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			<b>Lenze setting</b>
50	rpm	60000	<b>1500 rpm</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1			

## C00012

Parameter   Name: <b>C00012   Accel. time - main setpoint</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24563 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF3 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Acceleration time of the ramp generator for the main speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generally, this ramp generator is used for all speed-controlled technology applications.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.000	s	999.999	<b>2.000 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000			

## C00013

Parameter   Name: <b>C00013   Decel. time - main setpoint</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24562 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF2 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Deceleration time of the ramp generator for the main speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generally, this ramp generator is used for all speed-controlled technology applications.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.000	s	999.999	<b>2.000 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000			

## C00015

Parameter   Name: <b>C00015   VFC: V/f base frequency</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24560 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF0 <sub>h</sub>
V/f base frequency for V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) and V/f control ( <a href="#">VFCplus+encoder</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The motor voltage increases linearly with the frequency until the base frequency is reached. From this value on, the motor voltage remains constant, the speed increases and the maximum torque decreases.</li> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			<b>Lenze setting</b>
7.5	Hz	2600.0	<b>50.0 Hz</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10			

## C00016

Parameter   Name: <b>C00016   VFC: Vmin boost</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24559 <sub>d</sub> = 5FEF <sub>h</sub>
Boost of the V/f voltage characteristic in the range of small speeds or frequencies with V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) and V/f control ( <a href="#">VFCplus+encoder</a> )			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This may increase the starting torque.</li> <li>• After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL): Setting the Vmin boost</a></p>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	100.00	<b>1.60 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00018

Parameter   Name: <b>C00018   Switching frequency</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24557 <sub>d</sub> = 5FED <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the pulse width modulated switching frequency transferred from the inverter to the motor			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select between an ideal setting for the drive which provides smooth running, and an optimal setting with regard to the inverter which keeps its losses to a minimum (min. Pv).</li> <li>• Both possibilities offer fixed and variable switching frequencies.</li> <li>• When a variable switching frequency is selected, the switching frequency may change as a function of the load and rotational frequency.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Selection of switching frequency</a></p>			
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>			
1	4 kHz var./drive-optimised		
2	<b>8 kHz var./drive-optimised</b>		
3	16 kHz var./drive-optimised		
5	2 kHz constant/drive-optimised		
6	4 kHz constant/drive-optimised		
7	8 kHz constant/drive-optimised		
8	16 kHz constant/drive-optimised		
11	4 kHz var./min. Pv		
12	8 kHz var./min. Pv		
13	16 kHz var./min. Pv		
15	2 kHz constant/min. Pv		
16	4 kHz constant/min. Pv		
17	8 kHz constant/min. Pv		
18	16 kHz constant/min. Pv		
21	8 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min		
22	16 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min		
23	16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min		
31	8 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min		
32	16 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min		
33	16 kHz var./min. Pv/8 kHz min		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1			

## C00019

Parameter   Name: <b>C00019   Auto DCB: Threshold</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24556 <sub>d</sub> = 5FECh	
Setpoint speed threshold for automatic DC injection braking <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For speed setpoints with values below the thresholds a DC current is injected or the motor is not supplied with current, depending on the setting.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ DC-injection braking</a></p>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0	rpm	60000	<b>3 rpm</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1			

## C00021

Parameter   Name: <b>C00021   Slip comp.</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24554 <sub>d</sub> = 5FEAh	
Slip compensation for V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) and sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A higher slip compensation results in a higher increase in frequency and voltage when the machine is under load.</li> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Motor control (MCTRL): Optimising the operational performance by slip compensation</a></p>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
-100.00	%	100.00	<b>2.67 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00022

Parameter   Name: <b>C00022   I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24553 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE9h	
Maximum current in motor mode for all motor control modes <b>Note:</b> The parameter has a value range depending on the device power. The device automatically limits the entered value to the corresponding value range.			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	A	655.35	<b>47.00 A</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00023

Parameter   Name: <b>C00023   I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24552 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE8h	
Maximum current in generator mode for all motor control modes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 % ≙ I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode (<a href="#">C00022</a>)</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	%	100.00	<b>100.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			



## C00024

Parameter   Name: <b>C00024   LS_DriveInterface: bNActCompare</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24551 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE7 <sub>h</sub>
Threshold for the actual speed comparison <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter serves to set a threshold that is compared with the actual speed value.</li> <li>If the value falls below this threshold, the <i>bNActCompare</i> output sets the <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> system block to TRUE.</li> <li>Switching hysteresis = +1 %</li> </ul> CAUTION: There are errors in the evaluation if the sum of 199.98 % is exceeded in case of the set value combinations.		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	199.99
		<b>0.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00025

Parameter   Name: <b>C00025   LS_DriveInterface: bNActHysteres</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24550 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE6 <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00 Selection of the switching hysteresis for the actual speed value comparison in <a href="#">C00024</a> . CAUTION: There are errors in the evaluation if the sum of 199.98 % is exceeded in case of the set value combinations.		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00025/1	1.00 %	<a href="#">LS_DriveInterface: bNActHysteres</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00026

Parameter   Name: <b>C00026   AINx: Offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24549 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE5 <sub>h</sub>
Offset for analog input		<a href="#">▶ Analog terminals</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00026/1	0.00 %	AIN1: Offset
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00027

Parameter   Name: <b>C00027   AINx: Gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24548 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE4 <sub>h</sub>
Gain for analog input		<a href="#">▶ Analog terminals</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-100.0000		100.0000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00027/1	1.0000	AIN1: Gain
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C00028

Parameter   Name: <b>C00028   AINx: Input voltage</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24547 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE3 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the input voltage at the analog input <a href="#">▶ Analog terminals</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-10.00	V	10.00
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00028/1		AIN1: Input voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00029

Parameter   Name: <b>C00029   AINx: Input current</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24546 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE2 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the Input current at the analog input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the analog input is configured for current measurement (<a href="#">C00034/1</a> = 1 or 2).</li> <li>• When <a href="#">C00034/1</a> is set = 2 (4 ... 20 mA), 0 ... 16 mA is displayed.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Analog terminals</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	mA	20.00
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00029/1		AIN1: Input current
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00033

Parameter   Name: <b>C00033   AINx: Output value</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24542 <sub>d</sub> = 5FDE <sub>h</sub>
Display of the output value in percent of the analog input amplifier <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 % ≙ 16384 ≙ +10 V / +20 mA</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Analog terminals</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00033/1		AIN1: Output value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00034

Parameter   Name: <b>C00034   AINx: Configuration</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24541 <sub>d</sub> = 5FDD <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of the analog input for current or voltage measurement <a href="#">▶ Analog terminals</a>		
Selection list		Info
0	0...10 V	Input signal is the voltage signal -10 V ... +10 V • -10 V ... +10 V ≡ -100 % ... +100 %
1	0...20 mA	Input signal is the current signal 0 mA ... 20 mA • 0 mA ... 20 mA ≡ 0 % ... +100 %
2	4...20 mA	Input signal is the current signal 4 mA ... 20 mA • 4 mA ... 20 mA ≡ 0 % ... +100 % • The current loop is monitored for open circuit (I < 4 mA) by the device.
10	0..10V + characteristic	
11	0..20mA + characteristic	
12	4..20mA + characteristic	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00034/1	0: 0...10 V	AIN1: Config.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00036

Parameter   Name: <b>C00036   DC braking: Current</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24539 <sub>d</sub> = 5FDB <sub>h</sub>
Braking current in [%] based on rated device current ( <a href="#">C00098</a> ) • 100 % ≡ <a href="#">C00098</a> <a href="#">▶ DC-injection braking</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0.00	%	200.00
		<b>50.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

## C00039

Parameter   Name: <b>C00039   Fixed setpoint x (L_NSet_1 n-Fix)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24536 <sub>d</sub> = 5FD8 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Fixed speed setpoints (JOG values) for the setpoint generator • 100 % ≡ <a href="#">C00011</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00039/1	40.00 %	Fixed setpoint 1
C00039/2	60.00 %	Fixed setpoint 2
C00039/3	80.00 %	Fixed setpoint 3
C00039/4	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 4
C00039/5	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 5
C00039/6	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 6
C00039/7	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 7
C00039/8	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 8
C00039/9	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 9

Parameter   Name: <b>C00039   Fixed setpoint x (L_NSet_1 n-Fix)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24536 <sub>d</sub> = 5FD8 <sub>h</sub>
C00039/10	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 10
C00039/11	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 11
C00039/12	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 12
C00039/13	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 13
C00039/14	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 14
C00039/15	0.00 %	Fixed setpoint 15
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

**C00050**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00050   MCTRL: Speed setpoint</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24525 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCD <sub>h</sub>
Display of the speed setpoint at the speed setpoint input of the motor control		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-120000	rpm	120000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

**C00051**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00051   MCTRL: Actual speed value</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24524 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC <sub>h</sub>
Display of the actual speed value of the motor shaft		
<b>Note:</b> The displayed value only corresponds to the real actual speed value of the motor shaft if an encoder is connected to the motor and the evaluation of the feedback signal has been set correctly ("Closed loop" operation). In case of operation without speed feedback, the signal is calculated from the motor control and thus may not correspond to the real actual speed.		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-120000	rpm	120000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

**C00052**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00052   Motor voltage</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24523 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCB <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current motor voltage/output voltage of the inverter		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	V	1000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

**C00053**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00053   DC-bus voltage</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24522 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCA <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current DC-bus voltage		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	V	1000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00054

Parameter   Name: <b>C00054   Motor current</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24521 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC9 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current motor current/output current of the inverter		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	A	300.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00055

Parameter   Name: <b>C00055   Actual values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24520 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC8 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Note:</b> When a single-track feedback has been selected for the HTL encoder ( <a href="#">C00115</a> = 1 or 3), the sign of the actual speed value is created from the sign of the speed setpoint. In C00055/1 und C00055/2, a positive speed is always displayed.		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-32767	rpm	32767
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00055/1		Actual value - HTL encoder FreqIn12
C00055/2		Actual value - HTL encoder FreqIn56
C00055/3		Actual value - multi-encoder • In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00056

Parameter   Name: <b>C00056   Torque</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24519 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC7 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current torque		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-65000.00	Nm	65000.00
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00056/1		Torque demand • Only in case of sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).
C00056/2		Actual torque value • Estimated actual torque for all motor control modes.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00057

Parameter   Name: <b>C00057   Maximum torque</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24518 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC6 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the maximum torque to be generated by the motor • The maximum torque to be generated by the motor depends on various factors, e.g. on I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode ( <a href="#">C00022</a> ) and the motor type used.		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	Nm	65000.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00058

Parameter   Name: <b>C00058   Output frequency</b>			Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24517 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC5 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current output frequency			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
-1300.00	Hz	1300.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00059

Parameter   Name: <b>C00059   Appl.: Reference frequency C11</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24516 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC4 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the field frequency which corresponds to the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> .			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0.00	Hz	1300.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00061

Parameter   Name: <b>C00061   Heatsink temperature</b>			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24514 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC2 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current heatsink temperature			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
-50	°C	150	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00062

Parameter   Name: <b>C00062   Temperature inside the controller</b>			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24513 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC1 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00			
Display of the current temperature inside the controller			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
-200	°C	200	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>	
C00062/1		Interior temperature of CU	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00064

Parameter   Name: <b>C00064   Device utilisation (lxt)</b>			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24511 <sub>d</sub> = 5FBF <sub>h</sub>
Display of the device utilisation lxt in different time resolutions			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the value displayed here exceeds the threshold set in <a href="#">C00123</a>, the error message "OC5: Device overload (lxt)" is output and the "Fault" error response is returned.</li> </ul>			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0.00	%	250.00	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00064   Device utilisation (lxt)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24511 <sub>d</sub> = 5FBF <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Info	
C00064/1	Device utilisation (lxt) • Maximum value of the pulse utilisation (C00064/2) and permanent utilisation (C00064/3).	
C00064/2	Device utilisation (lxt) 15s • Pulse utilisation over the last 15 seconds (only for loads >160 %).	
C00064/3	Device utilisation (lxt) 3 min • Permanent utilisation over the last 3 minutes.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

**C00066**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00066   Thermal motor load (I<sup>2</sup>xt)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24509 <sub>d</sub> = 5FBD <sub>h</sub>
Display of the thermal motor load, sensorlessly determined using a motor model • If the value displayed here exceeds "100.00 %", the error message "OC6: Thermal motor overload (I2xt)" is output and the fault response set in <a href="#">C00606</a> is executed (default setting: "Warning"). ▶ <a href="#">Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)</a>		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	199.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

**C00070**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00070   Vp speed controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24505 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB9 <sub>h</sub>
Gain factor Vp of the speed controller for different motor control types		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00		600.00
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00070/1	15.00	<a href="#">SLVC</a> : Vp speed controller
C00070/2	6.00	<a href="#">SC</a> : Vp speed controller
C00070/3	3.00	<a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Vp speed controller
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

**C00071**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00071   Ti speed controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24504 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB8 <sub>h</sub>
Reset time Ti of the speed controller for different motor control types		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.0	ms	6000.0

Parameter   Name: <b>C00071   Ti speed controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24504 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB8 <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00071/1	100.0 ms	<a href="#">SLVC</a> : Ti speed controller • 0: the reset time is inactive.
C00071/2	50.0 ms	<a href="#">SC</a> : Ti speed controller • 0: the reset time is inactive.
C00071/3	50.0 ms	<a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Ti speed controller • 0: the reset time is inactive.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10		

**C00072**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00072   SC: Tdn speed controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24503 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB7 <sub>h</sub>
Differential time constant Tdn of the speed controller for servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> )		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0.00	ms	3.00 <b>0.00 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100		

**C00073**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00073   I<sub>max</sub>/M controller gain</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24502 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB6 <sub>h</sub>
Amplification factor Vp of certain controllers for different motor control modes		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00		100.00
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00073/1	0.25	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Vp I <sub>max</sub> controller • After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.
C00073/2	1.25	<a href="#">SLVC</a> : Vp torque controller
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100		

**C00074**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00074   Reset time I<sub>max</sub>/M controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24501 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB5 <sub>h</sub>
Reset time Ti of certain controllers for different motor control modes		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	ms	9990
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00074/1	65 ms	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Ti I <sub>max</sub> controller
C00074/2	30 ms	<a href="#">SLVC</a> : Ti torque controller
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		



## C00075

Parameter   Name: <b>C00075   Vp current controller</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24500 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB4 <sub>h</sub>
Gain factor Vp of the current controller for servo control (SC) and certain inverter functions (parameter identification, flying restart circuit) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	V/A	500.00	<b>7.00 V/A</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00076

Parameter   Name: <b>C00076   Ti current controller</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24499 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB3 <sub>h</sub>
Reset time Ti of the current controller for servo control (SC) and certain inverter functions (parameter identification, flying restart circuit) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	ms	500.00	<b>10.61 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00077

Parameter   Name: <b>C00077   SC: Vp field controller</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24498 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB2 <sub>h</sub>
Gain factor Vp of the field controller for servo control (SC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00		500.00	<b>12.80</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00078

Parameter   Name: <b>C00078   SC: Tn field controller</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24497 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB1 <sub>h</sub>
Reset time Tn of the field controller for servo control (SC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0	ms	6000.0	<b>256.0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10			

## C00079

Parameter   Name: C00079   SC: Settings		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24496 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB0 <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of different options for servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> )		
Selection list		
0	Off	
1	On	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00079/1	0: Off	<a href="#">SC</a> : Current controller - feedforward control • Feedforward control/decoupling network of the current controller.
C00079/2	1: On	<a href="#">SC</a> : Adapt. VP in the field weakening range • Speed-dependent adaptive field weakening controller.
C00079/3	0: Off	<a href="#">SC</a> : n-ctrl anti-wind-up • "Anti-wind-up" effect of the speed controller in case of an output voltage limitation in the field weakening range.
C00079/4	1: On	<a href="#">Field weakening for synchronous motors</a> • From version 12.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00080

Parameter   Name: C00080   Override point of field weakening		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24495 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAF <sub>h</sub>
Offset of the override point for field weakening • In the V/f characteristic control mode ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ), the stall protection function or the max. permissible current in the field weakening range can be adapted.		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
-500	Hz	500 <b>0 Hz</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00081

Parameter   Name: C00081   Rated motor power		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24494 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAE <sub>h</sub>
This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.		
<b>Note:</b> It is mandatory to give the rated motor power for the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and the servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0.00	kW	500.00 <b>11.00 kW</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100		

## C00082

Parameter   Name: <b>C00082   Motor rotor resistance</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24493 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAD <sub>h</sub>
After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	mohm	200000	<b>276 mohms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00083

Parameter   Name: <b>C00083   Motor rotor time constant</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24492 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAC <sub>h</sub>
Display of the rotor time constant of the motor • This value is calculated from the rotor resistance and the rotor inductance (leakage and magnetising inductance).			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0	ms	32767	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00084

Parameter   Name: <b>C00084   Motor stator resistance</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24491 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAB <sub>h</sub>
After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	mohm	200000	<b>330 mohms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00085

Parameter   Name: <b>C00085   Motor stator leakage inductance</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24490 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAA <sub>h</sub>
After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	mH	650.00	<b>3.50 mH</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00087

Parameter   Name: <b>C00087   Rated motor speed</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24488 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA8 <sub>h</sub>
This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.			
<b>Note:</b> It is mandatory to give the rated motor speed for the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and the servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
50	rpm	60000	<b>1460 rpm</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00088

Parameter   Name: <b>C00088   Rated motor current</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24487 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA7 <sub>h</sub>
This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.20	A	320.00	<b>21.00 A</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00089

Parameter   Name: <b>C00089   Rated motor frequency</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24486 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA6 <sub>h</sub>
This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.			
<b>Note:</b> It is mandatory to give the rated motor frequency for the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and the servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
1	Hz	1000	<b>50 Hz</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00090

Parameter   Name: <b>C00090   Rated motor voltage</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24485 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA5 <sub>h</sub>
This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	V	5000	<b>400 V</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00091

Parameter   Name: <b>C00091   Motor cosine phi</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24484 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA4 <sub>h</sub>
This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.20		1.00	<b>0.85</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00092

Parameter   Name: <b>C00092   Motor magnetising inductance</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24483 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA3 <sub>h</sub>
After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0	mH	6500.0	<b>81.0 mH</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00093

Parameter   Name: <b>C00093   Power section identification</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24482 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA2 <sub>h</sub>	
Display of the identification of the detected power section of the inverter			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0		65535	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00095

Parameter   Name: <b>C00095   Motor magnetising current</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24482 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA2 <sub>h</sub>	
After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	A	320.00	8.50 A
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00097

Parameter   Name: <b>C00097   Rated motor torque</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24478 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9E <sub>h</sub>	
Display of the rated motor torque • The displayed value is calculated from the motor parameters.			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0.00	Nm	100000.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00098

Parameter   Name: <b>C00098   Device rated current</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24477 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9D <sub>h</sub>	
Display of the rated inverter current which is defined by the integrated power section.			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0.0	A	6000.0	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00099

Parameter   Name: <b>C00099   Firmware version</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24476 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9C <sub>h</sub>	
Display of the firmware version of the device as string			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Character length: 12			

## C00100

Parameter   Name: <b>C00100   Firmware version</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24475 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9B <sub>h</sub>
Display of the firmware version of the device, divided into subsections.		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C00100/1	Firmware version - main version	
C00100/2	Firmware version - subversion	
C00100/3	Firmware version - release	
C00100/4	Firmware version - build	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00101

Parameter   Name: <b>C00101   Add. accel. time x</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24474 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9A <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> FB: Additional acceleration times for the main setpoint		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The additional acceleration times set here can be selected via the binary inputs <i>bT11</i> ... <i>bT18</i> of the <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> FB.</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	999.999
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00101/1	0.000 s	Add. accel. time 1 ... 15
C00101/...		
C00101/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00103

Parameter   Name: <b>C00103   Add. decel. time x</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24472 <sub>d</sub> = 5F98 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> FB: Additional deceleration times for the main setpoint		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The additional deceleration times set here can be selected via the binary inputs <i>bT11</i> ... <i>bT18</i> of the <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> FB.</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	999.999
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00103/1	0.000 s	Add. decel. time 1 ... 15
C00103/...		
C00103/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00104

Parameter   Name: C00104   Quick stop setting		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24471 <sub>d</sub> = 5F97 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
▶ <a href="#">Quick stop: Optional settings</a>		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	Standstill position-controlled	1 ≙ At standstill the position control is activated. The basic conditions are shown in the <a href="#">flow diagram</a> for the quick stop function.
Bit 1	Ramp position-controlled	1 ≙ During the ramp-down phase, the position control is activated. The basic conditions are shown in the <a href="#">flow diagram</a> for the quick stop function.
Bit 2	Continue following error	<a href="#">From version 16.00.00</a> 1 ≙ The current following error is continued if the quick stop with position control is activated while ramping down.
Bit 3	Starting value is the setpoint speed	<a href="#">From version 16.00.00</a> 0 ≙ The starting value at quick stop is the actual speed if it derives more than 5 rpm from the setpoint. This serves to prevent a jump to a strongly differing setpoint. 1 ≙ The starting value for quick stop is the setpoint speed .
Bit 4	Use position encoder	<a href="#">From version 16.00.00</a> 1 ≙ In case of quick stop with position control, the position encoder is used instead of the speed encoder. The basic conditions are shown in the <a href="#">flow diagram</a> for the quick stop function.
Bit 5	Standstill depending on the actual speed	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00104/1	0x0000	Quick stop setting <a href="#">From version 16.00.00</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00105

Parameter   Name: <b>C00105   Decel. time - quick stop</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24470 <sub>d</sub> = 5F96 <sub>h</sub>	
The set deceleration time determines the ramp slope at quick stop <a href="#">▶ Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.000	s	999.900	<b>2.000 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000			

## C00106

Parameter   Name: <b>C00106   Auto DCB: Hold time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24469 <sub>d</sub> = 5F95 <sub>h</sub>	
Hold time of the automatic DC injection brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The DC injection brake is applied for the time set here if the value falls below the speed setpoint set in <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ DC-injection braking</a>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.000	s	999.000	<b>0.500 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000			

## C00107

Parameter   Name: <b>C00107   DC braking: Hold time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24468 <sub>d</sub> = 5F94 <sub>h</sub>	
Maximum hold time of the manual DC injection brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A time can be set here after which the DC injection brake is switched off automatically to prevent the motor from thermal overload.</li> <li>When "999.000 s" is set, the hold time is infinite.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ DC-injection braking</a>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.000	s	999.000	<b>999.000 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000			

## C00114

Parameter   Name: <b>C00114   DigInX: Inversion</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24461 <sub>d</sub> = 5F8D <sub>h</sub>	
The polarity of each digital input of the device can be inverted via this bit field. <a href="#">▶ Digital terminals</a>			
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0x0000		0xFFFF	<b>0x0000 (decimal: 0)</b>
<b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>		<b>Info</b>	
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	DI1 invert.	Inversion of digital input 1	
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	DI2 invert.	Inversion of digital input 2	
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	DI3 invert.	Inversion of digital input 3	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	DI4 invert.	Inversion of digital input 4	
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	DI5 invert.	Inversion of digital input 5	
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	DI6 invert.	Inversion of digital input 6	
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		



Parameter   Name: <b>C00114   DigInX: Inversion</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24461 <sub>d</sub> = 5F8D <sub>h</sub>
Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	CInh invert.	Inversion of digital input RFR (controller enable)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00115**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00115   DI 1/2 &amp; 5/6: Fct.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24460 <sub>d</sub> = 5F8C <sub>h</sub>
Function assignment of the digital terminals DI1/2 and DI5/6 <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Digital terminals: Function assignment</a></p>		
Selection list		Info
0	DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	DI1/5 = digital input DI2/6 = digital input
1	DI1(5)=FreqIn / DI2(6)=In	DI1/5 = 1-track frequency input DI2/6 = digital input
2	DI1(5)&DI2(6)=FreqIn (2-track)	DI1/5 and DI2/6 = 2-track frequency input
3	DI1(5)=FreqIn / DI2(6)=direction	DI1/5 = 1-track frequency input DI2/6 = specification of direction
4	DI1(5)=CountIn / DI2(6)=In	DI1/5 = counter input DI2/6 = digital input
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00115/1	0: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	Function assignment of DI1 and DI2
C00115/2	0: DI1(5)=In / DI2(6)=In	Function assignment of DI5 and DI6
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00116**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00116   DI 3/4 DO 1/2: Fct.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24459 <sub>d</sub> = 5F8B <sub>h</sub>
Function assignment of the digital terminals DI3/DO1 and DI4/DO2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pin 4 of the socket X42 can either be used as digital input DI3 or as digital output DO1.</li> <li>• Pin 2 of the socket X42 can either be used as digital input DI4 or as digital output DO2.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Digital terminals: Reconfiguring DI3(4) to digital output DO1(2)</a></p>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	<b>DI3 DI4 active; DO1 DO2 inactive</b>	
1	DO1 DI4 active; DI3 DO2 inactive	
2	DI3 DO2 active; DO1 DI4 inactive	
3	DO1 DO2 active; DI3 DI4 inactive	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00118

Parameter   Name: <b>C00118   DigOutX: Inversion</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24457 <sub>d</sub> = 5F89 <sub>h</sub>	
The polarity of each digital output of the device can be inverted via this bit field. <a href="#">▶ Digital terminals</a>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0x00		0xFF	<b>0x00</b> (decimal: 0)
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		<b>Info</b>	
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	DO1 inverted	Inversion of digital output 1	
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	DO2 inverted	Inversion of digital output 2	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT			

## C00120

Parameter   Name: <b>C00120   Setting of motor overload (I<sup>2</sup>xt)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24455 <sub>d</sub> = 5F87 <sub>h</sub>	
Operating threshold for the "OC6: Motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt)" error message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The response for reaching the threshold can be selected in <a href="#">C00606</a>.</li> <li>• The current thermal motor load is displayed in <a href="#">C00066</a>.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)</a>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	%	250.00	<b>100.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00122

Parameter   Name: <b>C00122   Initial value motor overload (I<sup>2</sup>xt)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24453 <sub>d</sub> = 5F85 <sub>h</sub>	
From version 07.00.00 The thermal motor load displayed in <a href="#">C00066</a> is pre-initialised with the value set here when the device is connected to the mains. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If "100.00 %" is set, the last value at switching off the device is used for the initialisation.</li> <li>• Recommended setting for operation according to UL: 30.00 %</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)</a>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			
0.00	%	100.00	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C00122/1	0.00 %	Initial value motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00123

Parameter   Name: <b>C00123   Device utilisation threshold (Ixt)</b>			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24452 <sub>d</sub> = 5F84 <sub>h</sub>
Operating threshold for the "OC5: Device overload (Ixt)" error message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current device utilisation is displayed in <a href="#">C00064</a>.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	150.00	<b>150.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00124

Parameter   Name: <b>C00124   Current monitoring: Breaking current</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24451 <sub>d</sub> = 5F83 <sub>h</sub>
In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards			<a href="#">Current monitoring overload</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0.00	%	200.00	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C00124/1	200.00 %	Current monitoring: Breaking current overload	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00129

Parameter   Name: <b>C00129   Brake resistance value</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24446 <sub>d</sub> = 5F7E <sub>h</sub>
Resistance value of the connected brake resistor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The value to be entered can be obtained from the nameplate of the brake resistor.</li> <li>For each device type, the value is preset to the adapted minimum Lenze brake resistance.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0	Ohm	500.0	<b>39.0 ohms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00130

Parameter   Name: <b>C00130   Rated power - brake resistor</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24445 <sub>d</sub> = 5F7D <sub>h</sub>
Rated power of the connected brake resistor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The value to be entered can be obtained from the nameplate of the brake resistor.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	W	65535	<b>100 W</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00131

Parameter   Name: <b>C00131   Rated heat amount of brake resist.</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24444 <sub>d</sub> = 5F7C <sub>h</sub>
Heat quantity of the connected brake resistor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>External brake resistor: The value to be entered can be obtained from the nameplate of the brake resistor.</li> </ul>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0	kWs	6553.5	<b>10.0 kW</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00133

Parameter   Name: <b>C00133   Brake resistor utilisation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24442 <sub>d</sub> = 5F7A <sub>h</sub>
Display of the utilisation of the connected brake resistor		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	%	65535
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00134

Parameter   Name: <b>C00134   L_NSet_1: Ramp smoothing</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24441 <sub>d</sub> = 5F79 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Configuration of the ramp rounding for the main setpoint		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Info</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>Off</b>	Ramp rounding deactivated
1	PT1 behaviour	Ramp rounding with PT1 behaviour • The corresponding S-ramp time must be set in <a href="#">C00182</a> .
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00136

Parameter   Name: <b>C00136   Communication control words</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24439 <sub>d</sub> = 5F77 <sub>h</sub>
Control words of the communication interfaces		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF

Parameter   Name: <b>C00136   Communication control words</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24439 <sub>d</sub> = 5F77 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	SwitchOn	
Bit 1	DisableVoltage	
Bit 2	SetQuickStop	
Bit 3	EnableOperation	
Bit 4	ModeSpecific_1	
Bit 5	ModeSpecific_2	
Bit 6	ModeSpecific_3	
Bit 7	ResetFault	
Bit 8	SetHalt	
Bit 9	Reserved_1	
Bit 10	Reserved_2	
Bit 11	LenzeSpecific_1	
Bit 12	LenzeSpecific_2	
Bit 13	LenzeSpecific_3	
Bit 14	SetFail	
Bit 15	LenzeSpecific_4	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00136/1		MCI control word • Control word of the MCI communication interface (communication module)
C00136/2		CAN control word • Control word of the CAN communication interface (X31/X32)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00137

Parameter   Name: <b>C00137   Device status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24438 <sub>d</sub> = 5F76 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current device status		
<b>Selection list (read only)</b>		
0	FirmwareUpdate	
1	Init	
2	Ident	
3	ReadyToSwitchON	
4	SwitchedON	
5	OperationEnable	
6	Warning	
7	Trouble	
8	Fault	
9	TroubleQSP	
10	SafeTorqueOff	
11	SystemFail	
12	Reserved_1	
13	Reserved_2	
14	Reserved_3	
15	Reserved_4	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00138

Parameter   Name: <b>C00138   Internal control signals</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24437 <sub>d</sub> = 5F75 <sub>h</sub>
Bit coded display of internal control signals of different sources		
Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		
Bit 0	Reserved	
Bit 1	DisableVoltage	
Bit 2	SetQuickStop	
Bit 3	EnableOperation	
Bit 4	InitFinishedOK	
Bit 5	ModeSpecific_2	
Bit 6	ModeSpecific_3	
Bit 7	ResetFault	
Bit 8	SetHalt	
Bit 9	FirmwareUpdate	
Bit 10	MotorIdent	
Bit 11	SetMessage	
Bit 12	SetIMP	
Bit 13	SetSystemFail	
Bit 14	SetFail	
Bit 15	SetFailQSP	
Subcodes		Info
C00138/1		SYS control signals
C00138/2		MCK control signals
C00138/3		FWM control signals
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00142

Parameter   Name: <b>C00142   Auto-start option</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24433 <sub>d</sub> = 5F71 <sub>h</sub>
Starting performance of the inverter after mains connection, undervoltage, loading of the Lenze setting as well as a reset of "Trouble" or "Fault" can be parameterised individually. <b>⚠ Danger!</b> In the Lenze setting, the autostart option "Inhibit at power-on" is deactivated, i. e. the motor can directly start up if the controller is enabled after mains connection! <div style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...</a></div>		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		Lenze setting
0x00		0xFF <b>0x10</b> (decimal: 16)
Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		Info
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	Inhibit at power-on	
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Inhibit at trouble	
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Inhibit at fault	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Inhibit at undervoltage	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00142   Auto-start option</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24433 <sub>d</sub> = 5F71 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Inhibit at Lenze setting	<a href="#">From version 06.00.00</a>
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00144**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00144   Switching freq. reduct. (Temp.)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24431 <sub>d</sub> = 5F6F <sub>h</sub>
Activation of the automatic switching frequency reduction if the temperature is too high		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Info</b>
0	Off	Automatic switching frequency reduction deactivated
<b>1</b>	<b>On</b>	Automatic switching frequency reduction activated
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00148**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00148   LS_DriveInterface: Error message config.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24427 <sub>d</sub> = 5F6B <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">From version 02.00.00</a>		
Selection of the device statuses for which the <i>bCollectedFail</i> group error output of SB <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> is to be set to TRUE.		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0x0000	0xFFFF	<b>0x0030</b> (decimal: 48)
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	SafeTorqueOff	
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	ReadyToSwitchOn	
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	SwitchedOn	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	TroubleQSP	<a href="#">From version 06.00.00</a>
Bit 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Trouble	
Bit 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fault	
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Warning	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	ImplsActive	
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	ClnHlsActive	
Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Fail CAN_Management	
Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	



Parameter   Name: <b>C00148   LS_DriveInterface: Error message config.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24427 <sub>d</sub> = 5F6B <sub>h</sub>
Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Lock bCollectedFail at TroubleQSP	From version 18.00.00 onwards
Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Lock bFail at TroubleQSP	From version 12.00.00 1 ≙ The <i>bFail</i> output of the SB <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> is also set in the "TroubleQSP" status. • Advantage: Even in the "TroubleQSP" status, an error occurred before can still be recognised.
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Use 16BitFailNo.	From version 06.00.00 1 ≙ The short 16-bit error number <i>wStateDetermFailNoShort</i> is provided at the <i>wStateDetermFailNoLow</i> output of the SB <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> . • In this case, the <i>wStateDetermFailNoHigh</i> output is "0". • Advantage: The bus transfer of the error numbers is possible via a data word without changing the interconnection of the technology application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00150**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00150   Status word</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24425 <sub>d</sub> = 5F69 <sub>h</sub>
Bit coded device status word		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	FreeStatus	Free status bit 0
Bit 1	PowerDisabled	Power switched off
Bit 2	FreeStatus	Free status bit 2
Bit 3	FreeStatus	Free status bit 3
Bit 4	FreeStatus	Free status bit 4
Bit 5	FreeStatus	Free status bit 5
Bit 6	ActSpeedIsZero	Current speed is 0
Bit 7	ControllerInhibit	Controller is inhibited
Bit 8	StatusCodeBit0	Status code bit 0
Bit 9	StatusCodeBit1	Status code bit 1
Bit 10	StatusCodeBit2	Status code bit 2
Bit 11	StatusCodeBit3	Status code bit 3
Bit 12	Warning	Warning
Bit 13	Trouble	Fault
Bit 14	FreeStatus	Free status bit 14
Bit 15	FreeStatus	Free status bit 15
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00155

Parameter   Name: <b>C00155   Extended status word</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24420 <sub>d</sub> = 5F64 <sub>h</sub>
Bit coded device status word 2		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Fail	Error
Bit 1	M_max	Maximum torque
Bit 2	I_max	Maximum current
Bit 3	PowerDisabled	Power switched off
Bit 4	Ready	Controller is ready for operation
Bit 5	ControllerInhibit	Controller is inhibited
Bit 6	Trouble	Fault
Bit 7	InitState	Initialisation
Bit 8	CwCcw	CW/CCW rotation
Bit 9	TroubleQSP	Quick stop due to fault is active
Bit 10	SafeTorqueOff	Safe torque off
Bit 11	AplicationRunning	Application is running
Bit 12	AplParSetBit0	Application parameter set - bit 0
Bit 13	AplParSetBit1	Application parameter set - bit 1
Bit 14	quick stop	Quick stop active
Bit 15	Motor parameter identification	Motor parameter identification is active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00158

Parameter   Name: <b>C00158   Cause of controller inhibit</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24417 <sub>d</sub> = 5F61 <sub>h</sub>
Bit coded display of the cause/source of the controller inhibit		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF

Parameter   Name: <b>C00158   Cause of controller inhibit</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24417 <sub>d</sub> = 5F61 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Terminal controller enable	
Bit 1	CAN control word	
Bit 2	MCI control word	
Bit 3	SwitchOn	
Bit 4	Application	
Bit 5	Device command	
Bit 6	Error response	
Bit 7	Internal signal	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Energy saving mode	
Bit 10	AutoStartLock	
Bit 11	Motor parameter identification	
Bit 12	Automatic brake operation	
Bit 13	DCB-IMP	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00159**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00159   Cause of quick stop QSP</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24416 <sub>d</sub> = 5F60 <sub>h</sub>
Bit coded display of the cause/source of the quick stop		
<b>Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Reserved	
Bit 1	CAN control word	
Bit 2	MCI control word	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Application	
Bit 5	Device command	
Bit 6	Error response	
Bit 7	Internal signal	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Energy saving mode	
Bit 10	Operating system of	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	MCK	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00160

Parameter   Name: <b>C00160   Status determining error (16bit)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24415 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5F <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 Display of the short 16-bit error number of the status determining error ▶ <a href="#">Structure of the 16-bit error number (bit coding)</a>		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		65535
Subcodes		Info
C00160/1		Status determining error (16-bit)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00161

Parameter   Name: <b>C00161   LS_SetError_x: Error number</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24414 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5E <sub>h</sub>
Setting of the error number for user error messages		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		65535
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00161/1	1	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Error no.1
C00161/2	2	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Error no.2
C00161/3	3	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Error no.3
C00161/4	4	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Error no.4
C00161/5	1	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Error no.1
C00161/6	2	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Error no.2
C00161/7	3	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Error no.3
C00161/8	4	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Error no.4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00162

Parameter   Name: <b>C00162   Error number masked</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24413 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5D <sub>h</sub>
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		4294967295
Subcodes		Info
C00162/1		Subject area + Id statuserror
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00163

Parameter   Name: <b>C00163   Logbook - binary elements</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24412 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5C <sub>h</sub>
Selection of two binary signals to be logged in the logbook		
Selection list		Info
0	No signal	
1	DI1: Input signal	
2	DI2: Input signal	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00163   Logbook - binary elements</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24412 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5C <sub>h</sub>
3	DI3: Input signal	
4	DI4: Input signal	
5	Controller inhibit signal	
6	Digital counter: Comparison bit	
7	CAN1 input bit 0	
8	CAN1 input bit 1	
9	CAN1 input bit 2	
10	CAN1 input bit 3	
11	CAN1 input bit 4	
12	CAN1 input bit 5	
13	CAN1 input bit 6	
14	CAN1 input bit 7	
15	CAN1 input bit 8	
16	CAN1 input bit 9	
17	CAN1 input bit 10	
18	CAN1 input bit 11	
19	CAN1 input bit 12	
20	CAN1 input bit 13	
21	CAN1 input bit 14	
22	CAN1 input bit 15	
23	CAN2 input bit 0	
24	CAN2 input bit 1	
25	CAN2 input bit 2	
26	CAN2 input bit 3	
27	CAN2 input bit 4	
28	CAN2 input bit 5	
29	CAN2 input bit 6	
30	CAN2 input bit 7	
31	CAN2 input bit 8	
32	CAN2 input bit 9	
33	CAN2 input bit 10	
34	CAN2 input bit 11	
35	CAN2 input bit 12	
36	CAN2 input bit 13	
37	CAN2 input bit 14	
38	CAN2 input bit 15	
39	CAN3 input bit 0	
40	CAN3 input bit 1	
41	CAN3 input bit 2	
42	CAN3 input bit 3	
43	CAN3 input bit 4	
44	CAN3 input bit 5	
45	CAN3 input bit 6	
46	CAN3 input bit 7	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00163   Logbook - binary elements</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24412 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5C <sub>h</sub>
47	CAN3 input bit 8	
48	CAN3 input bit 9	
49	CAN3 input bit 10	
50	CAN3 input bit 11	
51	CAN3 input bit 12	
52	CAN3 input bit 13	
53	CAN3 input bit 14	
54	CAN3 input bit 15	
55	MCI word1 input bit0	
56	MCI word1 input bit1	
57	MCI word1 input bit2	
58	MCI word1 input bit3	
59	MCI Word 1 Input bit 4	
60	MCI word1 input bit5	
61	MCI word1 input bit6	
62	MCI word1 input bit7	
63	MCI word1 input bit8	
64	MCI word1 input bit9	
65	MCI word1 input bit10	
66	MCI word1 input bit11	
67	MCI word1 input bit12	
68	MCI word1 input bit13	
69	MCI word1 input bit14	
70	MCI word1 input bit15	
71	MCI word2 input bit0	
72	MCI word2 input bit1	
73	MCI Word 2 Input bit 2	
74	MCI word2 input bit3	
75	MCI word2 input bit4	
76	MCI word2 input bit5	
77	MCI word2 input bit6	
78	MCI word 2 input bit 7	
79	MCI word2 input bit8	
80	MCI word2 input bit9	
81	MCI word2 input bit10	
82	MCI word2 input bit11	
83	MCI Word 2 Input bit 12	
84	MCI word2 input bit13	
85	MCI word2 input bit14	
86	MCI word2 input bit15	
87	Position controller: Limit	
88	Speed controller: Limit	
89	Speed setpoint: Limit	
90	Torque setpoint: Limit	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00163   Logbook - binary elements</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24412 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5C <sub>h</sub>
91	Current setpoint: Limit	
92	DC injection brake active	
93	Quick stop active	
94	Pulse inhibit active	
95	Controller inhibit active	
96	Safe status active	
97	Direction of rotation ccw	
98	Actual speed = 0	
99	L_Or_1: Out	
100	L_DFlipFlop_1: Out	
101	L_DigitalDelay_1: Out	
102	L_Compare_1: Out	
103	L_Compare_2: Out	
104	L_NSet_1: Setpoint reached	
105	L_DigitalLogic_1: Out	
106	L_SignalMonitor_b: Out1	
107	L_SignalMonitor_b: Out2	
108	L_SignalMonitor_b: Out3	
109	L_SignalMonitor_b: Out4	
110	L_PCTRL_1: act=set	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00163/1	0: No signal	Logbook - binary element 1
C00163/2	0: No signal	Logbook - binary element 2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00164**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00164   Logbook - analog elements</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24411 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5B <sub>h</sub>
Selection of an analog signal to be logged in the logbook		
Selection list	Info	
0	No signal	
1	AIN1	
2	CAN1 control word	
3	CAN1 input word 2	
4	CAN1 input word 3	
5	CAN1 input word 4	
6	CAN2 input word 1	
7	CAN2 input word 2	
8	CAN2 input word 3	
9	CAN2 input word 4	
10	CAN3 input word 1	
11	CAN3 input word 2	
12	CAN3 input word 3	
13	CAN3 input word 4	

Parameter   Name: C00164   Logbook - analog elements		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24411 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5B <sub>h</sub>
14	Digital counter LowWord	
15	Digital counter HighWord	
16	MCI word 1	
17	MCI word 2	
18	MCI word 3	
19	MCI word 4	
20	MCI word 5	
21	MCI word 6	
22	MCI word 7	
23	MCI word 8	
24	MCI word 9	
25	MCI word 10	
26	MCI word 11	
27	MCI word 12	
28	MCI word 13	
29	MCI word 14	
30	MCI word 15	
31	MCI word 16	
32	Current motor speed	
33	Current motor torque	
34	DC-bus voltage	
35	Current motor current	
36	Current motor voltage	
37	Current motor frequency	
38	Effective speed setpoint	
39	Device utilisation	
40	Motor utilisation	
41	L_OffsetGainPar_1: Out	
42	L_OffsetGainPar_2: Out	
43	L_OffsetGainPar_3: Out	
44	L_Arithmetik_1: Out	
45	L_AnalogSwitch_1: Out	
46	L_NSet_1: Out	
47	L_MotorPoti_1: Out	
48	L_PCTRL_1: Out	
49	L_SignalMonitor_a: Out1	
50	L_SignalMonitor_a: Out2	
51	L_SignalMonitor_a: Out3	
52	L_SignalMonitor_a: Out4	
53	L_MulDiv_1: Out	
54	L_NSet_1: Target setpoint	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00164/1	0: No signal	Logbook - analog element 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



## C00165

Parameter   Name: <b>C00165   Error information</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24410 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5A <sub>h</sub>
Display of the error number divided into sectors in the event of an error		
Subcodes	Info	
C00165/1	Status determining error	
C00165/2	Current error	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 14		

## C00166

Parameter   Name: <b>C00166   Error information text</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24409 <sub>d</sub> = 5F59 <sub>h</sub>
Display of details on the status determining error and on the currently pending error		
Subcodes	Info	
C00166/1	Resp. to status det. error • Response to the status determining error	
C00166/2	Subj. - status det. error • Subject area of the status determining error	
C00166/3	Mess. - status det. error • Textual message of the status determining error	
C00166/4	Resp. to curr. error • Response of the currently pending error	
C00166/5	Subj. - curr. error • Subject area of the currently pending error	
C00166/6	Mess. - curr. error • Textual message of the currently pending error	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 31		

## C00167

Parameter   Name: <b>C00167   Logbook data</b>		Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 24408 <sub>d</sub> = 5F58 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00168

Parameter   Name: <b>C00168   Status determining error</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24407 <sub>d</sub> = 5F57 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the 32-bit error number of the status determining error <span style="float: right;">▶ <a href="#">Structure of the 32-bit error number (bit coding)</a></span>		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		4294967295
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

C00169

Parameter   Name: <b>C00169   Logbook setting</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24406 <sub>d</sub> = 5F56 <sub>h</sub>	
Configuration of the logbook which message types are to be logged in the logbook.			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0x0000		0xFFFF	<b>0x067E</b> (decimal: 1662)
<b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>			
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Log entry: Fault		
Bit 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Log entry: Trouble		
Bit 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Log entry: TroubleQuickstop		
Bit 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Log entry: WarningLocked		
Bit 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Log entry: Warning		
Bit 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Log entry: Information		
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Activation: Error counter		
Bit 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Activation: Log line refresh		
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT			

C00170

Parameter   Name: <b>C00170   Current error</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24405 <sub>d</sub> = 5F55 <sub>h</sub>	
Display of the internal error number of the currently pending error			
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			
0		4294967295	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1			

C00171

Parameter   Name: <b>C00171   Logbook access index</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24404 <sub>d</sub> = 5F54 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C00173

Parameter   Name: <b>C00173   Mains voltage</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24402 <sub>d</sub> = 5F52 <sub>h</sub>
<p>If the rated mains voltage differs from 230 V or 400 V, set the mains voltage the drive is operated with. The set mains voltage influences the brake chopper threshold, the monitoring of the device utilisation (lxt) and the switch-off threshold in case of undervoltage in the DC bus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The brake chopper threshold must not be smaller than the stabilised DC-bus voltage</li> </ul>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	<b>3ph 400V / 1ph 230V</b>	3-phase 400 V or 1-phase 230 V
1	3ph 440V / 1ph 230V	3-phase 440 V or 1-phase 230 V
2	3ph 480V / 1ph 230V	3-phase 480 V or 1-phase 230 V
3	3ph 500V / 1ph 230V	3-phase 500 V or 1-phase 230 V
4	Reserved / reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00174

Parameter   Name: <b>C00174   Reduc. brake chopper threshold</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24401 <sub>d</sub> = 5F51 <sub>h</sub>
<p>The threshold from which on the brake chopper is controlled is reduced by the voltage value set here.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The brake chopper threshold must not be smaller than the stabilised DC-bus voltage</li> </ul>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0	V	150 <b>0 V</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00175

Parameter   Name: <b>C00175   Brake energy management</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24400 <sub>d</sub> = 5F50 <sub>h</sub>
<p>Selection of the braking procedure</p> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Select response if the brake resistor is controlled</a></p>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	<b>R_Brems</b>	The brake resistor is used. When the threshold voltage ( <a href="#">C00174</a> ) is exceeded, the brake resistor is energised.
1	RfgStop	The "Ramp function generator stop" signal ( <i>MCTRL_bRfgStop</i> ) is used. When the threshold voltage is exceeded ( <a href="#">C00174</a> ), the ramp function generator is stopped.
2	R_Brems + HlgStop	The brake resistor and the "Ramp function generator stop" signal are used. When the threshold voltage is exceeded ( <a href="#">C00174</a> ), the brake resistor is energised and the ramp function generator is stopped.
3	FI_MotBrk + RfgStop	Braking is performed by a superimposed speed setpoint vibration in conjunction with "Ramp function generator stop".
4	R_Brems + FU_MotBrk + HlgStop	Braking is performed by combining all three braking procedures.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00176

Parameter   Name: <b>C00176   Undervoltage threshold for mains OFF</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24399 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4F <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00177

Parameter   Name: <b>C00177   Switching cycles</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24398 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4E <sub>h</sub>
Counter of different switching cycles and stressful situations	
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>	
0	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00177/1	Number of mains switching cycles
C00177/2	Number of switching cycles of the output relay
C00177/3	Short circuit counter
C00177/4	Earth fault counter
C00177/5	"Clamp" counter
C00177/6	Counter for "safe torque off" (STO) after power-on • From version 12.00.00
C00177/7	Counter for controller inhibit via terminal after power-on • From version 12.00.00
C00177/8	Counter for pulse inhibit (IMP) after power-on • From version 12.00.00
C00177/9	Service code
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1	

## C00178

Parameter   Name: <b>C00178   Elapsed-hour meter</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24397 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4D <sub>h</sub>
Display of operating hours in seconds	
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>	
0	s 2147483647
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1	

## C00179

Parameter   Name: <b>C00179   Power-on time meter</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24396 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4C <sub>h</sub>
Display of the power-on time in seconds	
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>	
0	s 2147483647
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1	

## C00180

Parameter   Name: <b>C00180   Running time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24395 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4B <sub>h</sub>
Display of various running times in seconds		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	s	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00180/1		Runtime - control card
C00180/2		Runtime - external fan DU
C00180/3		Runtime - internal fan WU
C00180/4		Runtime - internal fan DU
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00181

Parameter   Name: <b>C00181   Time settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24394 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4A <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 Time for device search function (optical location) <div style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Device search function</a></div>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	s	6000
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00181/1	5 s	Time - device search function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00182

Parameter   Name: <b>C00182   L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24393 <sub>d</sub> = 5F49 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : PT1 S-ramp time for the main setpoint ramp function generator • Only effective with activated ramp rounding ( <a href="#">C00134</a> = "1").		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.01	s	50.00 <b>20.00 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00184

Parameter   Name: <b>C00184   AutoFailReset repetition time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24391 <sub>d</sub> = 5F47 <sub>h</sub>
After the time set here has expired, an error message of an error that has occurred will be reset automatically if "AutoFailReset" had been configured correspondingly in <a href="#">C00188</a> . <div style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ AutoFailReset function</a></div>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
1	s	600 <b>3 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00185

Parameter   Name: <b>C00185   AutoFailReset remaining time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24390 <sub>d</sub> = 5F46 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the residual runtime of the "AutoFailReset" function <a href="#">▶ AutoFailReset function</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	s	600
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00186

Parameter   Name: <b>C00186   Max. number of AutoFailReset processes</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24389 <sub>d</sub> = 5F45 <sub>h</sub>
Maximum number of "AutoFailReset" procedures <a href="#">▶ AutoFailReset function</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
1		16 <b>4</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00187

Parameter   Name: <b>C00187   Current AutoFailReset processes</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24388 <sub>d</sub> = 5F44 <sub>h</sub>
Data of the current number of "AutoFailReset" procedures <a href="#">▶ AutoFailReset function</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		16
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00188

Parameter   Name: <b>C00188   AutoFailReset configuration</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24387 <sub>d</sub> = 5F43 <sub>h</sub>
Setting which error messages are to be reset automatically. <a href="#">▶ AutoFailReset function</a>		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		<b>Info</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>Off</b>	No automatic error message reset
1	Fault + TroubleQSP	Error messages with the response "Fault" and "TroubleQSP" are reset automatically
2	WarningLocked	Error messages with the response "WarningLocked" are reset automatically
3	All locking	All "locking" error messages are reset automatically
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

C00189

Parameter   Name: <b>C00189   Resp. to too frequent AutoFailReset</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24386 <sub>d</sub> = 5F42 <sub>h</sub>
Response to exceeding the maximum number of "AutoFailReset" processes set in <a href="#">C00186</a> . <span style="float: right;">▶ <a href="#">AutoFailReset function</a></span>		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	No Reaction	
<b>1</b>	<b>Fault</b>	
2	Trouble	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

C00190

Parameter   Name: <b>C00190   L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24385 <sub>d</sub> = 5F41 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Selection of arithmetics • To be able to influence the main setpoint (NSet) by an additional setpoint (NAdd).		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	<b>Out = Set</b>	
1	Out = Set + Add	
2	NOut = NSet - NAdd	
3	$NOut = (NSet * NAdd) / 100\%$	
4	$NOut = (NSet * 1\%) /  NAdd $	
5	$Out = (Set * 100\%) / (100\% - Add)$	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

C00191

Parameter   Name: <b>C00191   Logbook access index User</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24384 <sub>d</sub> = 5F40 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 <span style="float: right;">▶ <a href="#">Logbook read interface</a></span>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		255
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00191/1	255	Logbook access index User
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00192

Parameter   Name: <b>C00192   Logbook data User</b>		Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 24383 <sub>d</sub> = 5F3F <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		<a href="#">▶ Logbook read interface</a>
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00192/1		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00193

Parameter   Name: <b>C00193   Logbook element User</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24382 <sub>d</sub> = 5F3E <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		<a href="#">▶ Logbook read interface</a>
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00193/1		Response index
C00193/2		Activity
C00193/3		Counter
C00193/4		Error type
C00193/5		Error number
C00193/6		Time stamp
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00199

Parameter   Name: <b>C00199   Description data</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24376 <sub>d</sub> = 5F38 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 Parameters for storing decription data for the inverter		<a href="#">▶ Device identification</a>
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00199/1		Device name
C00199/2		User text • From version 12.00.00
C00199/3		User text • From version 12.00.00
C00199/4		User text • From version 12.00.00
C00199/5		User text • From version 12.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 32		



## C00200

Parameter   Name: <b>C00200   Firmware product type</b>	Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24375 <sub>d</sub> = 5F37 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the firmware product type	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 19	

## C00201

Parameter   Name: <b>C00201   Firmware</b>	Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24374 <sub>d</sub> = 5F36 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the firmware data of the control card and the power section	
Subcodes	Info
C00201/1	Firmware type - ctrl card
C00201/2	Firmware version - ctrl card
C00201/3	Firmware comp. file - ctrl card
C00201/4	Firmware type - power section
C00201/5	Firmware version - power sect.
C00201/6	Firmw. comp. file - power sect.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 22	

## C00203

Parameter   Name: <b>C00203   Product type code</b>	Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24372 <sub>d</sub> = 5F34 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the types of the individual device components	
Subcodes	Info
C00203/1	Type: Control card
C00203/2	Type: Power section
C00203/3	Type: MCI module
C00203/4	Reserved
C00203/5	Type: Memory module
C00203/6	Type: Safety card
C00203/7	Type: Standard device
C00203/8	Type: Complete device
C00203/9	Type: Display module
C00203/10	Type: Wiring module
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 24	

## C00204

Parameter   Name: <b>C00204   Serial number</b>	Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24371 <sub>d</sub> = 5F33 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the serial numbers of the individual device components	
Subcodes	Info
C00204/1	Serial no.: Control card
C00204/2	Serial no.: Power section
C00204/3	Serial no.: MCI module
C00204/4	Reserved
C00204/5	Serial no.: Memory module

Parameter   Name: <b>C00204   Serial number</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24371 <sub>d</sub> = 5F33 <sub>h</sub>
C00204/6	Serial no.: Safety card	
C00204/7	Serial no.: Standard device	
C00204/8	Serial no.: Complete device	
C00204/9	Serial no.: Display module	
C00204/10	Serial no.: Wiring module	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Character length: 24		

## C00205

Parameter   Name: <b>C00205   Info</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24370 <sub>d</sub> = 5F32 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00206

Parameter   Name: <b>C00206   Production date</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24369 <sub>d</sub> = 5F31 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00210

Parameter   Name: <b>C00210   HW version</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24365 <sub>d</sub> = 5F2D <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00219

Parameter   Name: <b>C00219   Identity</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24356 <sub>d</sub> = 5F24 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		4294967295
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00219/1	CAN manufacturer no.	
C00219/2	CAN device type	
C00219/3	CAN version	
C00219/4	CAN count no.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00220

Parameter   Name: <b>C00220   L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24355 <sub>d</sub> = 5F23 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Acceleration time for the additional setpoint <i>nNAdd_a</i>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.000	s	999.999 <b>0.000 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00221

Parameter   Name: <b>C00221   L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24354 <sub>d</sub> = 5F22 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Deceleration time for the additional setpoint <i>nNAdd_a</i>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.000	s	999.999	<b>0.000 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000			

## C00222

Parameter   Name: <b>C00222   L_PCTRL_1: Vp</b>			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24353 <sub>d</sub> = 5F21 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Gain factor Vp for the PID process controller			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.1		500.0	<b>1.0</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10			

## C00223

Parameter   Name: <b>C00223   L_PCTRL_1: Tn</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24352 <sub>d</sub> = 5F20 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Reset time Tn for the PID process controller			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			<b>Lenze setting</b>
20	ms	6000	<b>400 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1			

## C00224

Parameter   Name: <b>C00224   L_PCTRL_1: Kd</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24351 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1F <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Derivative-action coefficient Kd for the PID process controller			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0		5.0	<b>0.0</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10			

## C00225

Parameter   Name: <b>C00225   L_PCTRL_1: MaxLimit</b>			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24350 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1E <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Maximum output value of the PID process controller			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			<b>Lenze setting</b>
-199.99	%	199.99	<b>199.99 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00226

Parameter   Name: <b>C00226   L_PCTRL_1: MinLimit</b>			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24349 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1D <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Minimum output value of the PID process controller			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
-199.99	%	199.99	<b>-199.99 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00227

Parameter   Name: <b>C00227   L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24348 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1C <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Acceleration time for the output value of the PID process controller			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.000	s	999.999	<b>0.010 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000			

## C00228

Parameter   Name: <b>C00228   L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24347 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1B <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Deceleration time for the output value of the PID process controller			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.000	s	999.999	<b>0.010 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000			

## C00231

Parameter   Name: <b>C00231   L_PCTRL_1: Operating range</b>			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24344 <sub>d</sub> = 5F18 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Operating range for the PID process controller			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0.00	%	199.99	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C00231/1	199.99 %	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Pos. maximum	
C00231/2	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Pos. minimum	
C00231/3	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Neg. minimum	
C00231/4	199.99 %	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Neg. maximum	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00233

Parameter   Name: <b>C00233   L_PCTRL_1: Root function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24342 <sub>d</sub> = 5F16 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Use of the root function at the actual value input		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	Off	Root function inactive • The actual value <i>nAct<sub>a</sub></i> remains unchanged for further processing
1	On	Root function active • The root is extracted of the actual value <i>nAct<sub>a</sub></i> for further processing
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00234

Parameter   Name: <b>C00234   Oscillation damping influence</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24341 <sub>d</sub> = 5F15 <sub>h</sub>
▶ <a href="#">Oscillation damping</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0.00	%	250.00 <b>5.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00235

Parameter   Name: <b>C00235   Oscillation damping filter time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24340 <sub>d</sub> = 5F14 <sub>h</sub>
▶ <a href="#">Oscillation damping</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
2	ms	250 <b>32 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00236

Parameter   Name: <b>C00236   Field weakening oscillation damping</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24339 <sub>d</sub> = 5F13 <sub>h</sub>
Oscillation damping for idling machines		
▶ <a href="#">Oscillation damping</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0		40 <b>14</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00241

Parameter   Name: <b>C00241   L_NSet_1: Hyst. NSet reached</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24334 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0E <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Hysteresis window for the zero detection of the speed output setpoint • The speed threshold for the zero detection is 1 %		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0.00	%	100.00 <b>0.50 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00242

Parameter   Name: <b>C00242   L_PCTRL_1: Operating mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24333 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0D <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Selection of the operating mode		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the selection, the blue switches in the displayed signal flow are set accordingly in the Engineer on the <b>Application parameters</b> tab for the <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB.</li> </ul>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	<b>Off</b>	The input setpoint <i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> is output without any changes at the output <i>nOut<sub>a</sub></i> .
1	nNSet + nNSet_PID	<i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> and <i>nAct<sub>a</sub></i> are used as PID input values. The arriving <i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> is additively linked to the value output by the PID element.
2	nSet_PID	<i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> and <i>nAct<sub>a</sub></i> are used as PID input values. The input <i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> is not considered.
3	nNSet_PID	<i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> and <i>nAct<sub>a</sub></i> are used as PID input values. The input <i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> is not considered.
4	nNSet + nSet_PID	<i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> and <i>nAct<sub>a</sub></i> are used as PID input values. The arriving <i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> setpoint is additively linked to the value output by the PID element.
5	nNSet    nSet_PID	<i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> and <i>nAct<sub>a</sub></i> are used as PID input values. The setpoint <i>nSet<sub>a</sub></i> is output at the output <i>nOut<sub>a</sub></i> . The PID output value is output at the output <i>nPIDOut<sub>a</sub></i> .
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00243

Parameter   Name: <b>C00243   L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time influence</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24332 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0C <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Acceleration time for showing the PID output value		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0.000	s	999.999 <b>5.000 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00244

Parameter   Name: <b>C00244   L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time influence</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24331 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0B <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Deceleration time for masking out the PID output value		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0.000	s	999.999 <b>5.000 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00245

Parameter   Name: <b>C00245   L_PCTRL_1: PID output value</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24330 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0A <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Display of the output value of the PID process controller		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00246

Parameter   Name: <b>C00246   L_PCTRL_1: nAct_a internal</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24329 <sub>d</sub> = 5F09 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Display of the internal actual value		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00247

Parameter   Name: <b>C00247   L_PCTRL_1: Window setpoint reached</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24328 <sub>d</sub> = 5F08 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
FB <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Window for comparison operation "actual value = setpoint"		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	100.00 <b>2.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00249

Parameter   Name: <b>C00249   L_PT1_1: Time constant</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24326 <sub>d</sub> = 5F06 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_PT1_1</a> : Time constant Tn		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	ms	5000 <b>2000 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00250

Parameter   Name: <b>C00250   L_PT1 2-3: Time constant</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24325 <sub>d</sub> = 5F05 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	ms	5000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00250/1	2000 ms	<a href="#">L_PT1_2</a> : Time constant
C00250/2	2000 ms	<a href="#">L_PT1_3</a> : Time constant
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00251

Parameter   Name: <b>C00251   L_DT1_1: Time constant</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24324 <sub>d</sub> = 5F04 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : Time constant Tn		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
10	ms	5000 <b>1000 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00252

Parameter   Name: <b>C00252   L_DT1_1: Gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24323 <sub>d</sub> = 5F03 <sub>h</sub>	
FB <a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : Gain factor Vp			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
-320.00		320.00	<b>1.00</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00253

Parameter   Name: <b>C00253   L_DT1_1: Sensitivity</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24322 <sub>d</sub> = 5F02 <sub>h</sub>	
FB <a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : Selection of sensitivity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the selection, the number of indicated higher-order bits is evaluated.</li> </ul>			
<b>Note:</b>			
The most significant bit determines the sign of the value, the remaining bits determine the numerical value.			
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Info</b>	
1	<b>15 bits</b>	Bit 0 ... bit 14 are evaluated	
2	14 bits	Bit 0 ... bit 13 are evaluated	
3	13 bits	Bit 0 ... bit 12 are evaluated	
4	12 bits	Bit 0 ... bit 11 are evaluated	
5	11 Bit	Bit 0 ... bit 10 are evaluated	
6	10 Bit	Bit 0 ... bit 9 are evaluated	
7	9 Bit	Bit 0 ... bit 8 are evaluated	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1			

## C00254

Parameter   Name: <b>C00254   Kp position controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24321 <sub>d</sub> = 5F01 <sub>h</sub>	
Gain for following error compensation			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	1/s	500.00	<b>5.00 1/s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00265

Parameter   Name: <b>C00265   SLVC: Filtering of setpoint and actual currents</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24310 <sub>d</sub> = 5EF6 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C00270

Parameter   Name: <b>C00270   SC: Freq. current setpoint filter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24305 <sub>d</sub> = 5EF1 <sub>h</sub>	
Frequency to be inhibited by the current setpoint filter at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
40.0	Hz	1000.0	<b>200.0 Hz</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10			



## C00271

Parameter   Name: <b>C00271   SC: Width of current setpoint filter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24304 <sub>d</sub> = 5EF0 <sub>h</sub>	
Frequency width of the current setpoint filter at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) • Width around the frequency to be inhibited ( <a href="#">C00270</a> ).			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.0	Hz	500.0	<b>0.0 Hz</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00272

Parameter   Name: <b>C00272   SC: Depth of current setpoint filter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24303 <sub>d</sub> = 5EEF <sub>h</sub>	
Damping of the current setpoint filter at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> )			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0	dB	100	<b>0 db</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00273

Parameter   Name: <b>C00273   Moment of inertia motor</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24304 <sub>d</sub> = 5EEF <sub>h</sub>	
Moment of inertia for setpoint feedforward control at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> )			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	kg cm <sup>2</sup>	6000000.00	<b>0.00 kg cm<sup>2</sup></b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00274

Parameter   Name: <b>C00274   SC: Max. change in acceleration</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24301 <sub>d</sub> = 5EED <sub>h</sub>	
Limitation of acceleration change at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) • Setting in % of M_Nenn per ms.			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.0	%/ms	400.0	<b>400.0 %/ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00275

Parameter   Name: <b>C00275   Filter setpoint feedforward control</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24300 <sub>d</sub> = 5EEC <sub>h</sub>	
Filter time of setpoint feedforward control at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) • The setpoint feedforward control requires the entry of the moment of inertia in <a href="#">C00273</a> .			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.0	ms	1000.0	<b>1.0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00276

Parameter   Name: <b>C00276   SC: Max. output voltage</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24299 <sub>d</sub> = 5EEB <sub>h</sub>	
Maximum output voltage at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) • Regarding the current DC-bus voltage.			
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting	
80	%	99	95 %
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00280

Parameter   Name: <b>C00280   SC: Filter time const. DC detection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24295 <sub>d</sub> = 5EE7 <sub>h</sub>	
Filter time constant for DC-bus voltage filtering • The filter time constant is e.g. used for field weakening control at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).			
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting	
1	ms	1000	25 ms
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00290

Parameter   Name: <b>C00290   RCOM error counter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24285 <sub>d</sub> = 5EDD <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C00291

Parameter   Name: <b>C00291   Error type RCOM</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24284 <sub>d</sub> = 5EDC <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C00295

Parameter   Name: <b>C00295   savecycle memory modul</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24280 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED8 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C00296

Parameter   Name: <b>C00296   ICOM error number</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24279 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED7 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C00297

Parameter   Name: <b>C00297   Counter Receive Error Isr</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24278 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED6 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

C00301

Parameter   Name: <b>C00301   DebugAccess</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24274 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED2 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

C00302

Parameter   Name: <b>C00302   Internal Commands</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24273 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED1 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

C00304

Parameter   Name: <b>C00304   Password1</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24271 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECF <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

C00305

Parameter   Name: <b>C00305   Password2</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24270 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECF <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

C00306

Parameter   Name: <b>C00306   Debug address</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24269 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECD <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

C00307

Parameter   Name: <b>C00307   Debug value</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24268 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECC <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

C00308

Parameter   Name: <b>C00308   PartitionOffset</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24267 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECB <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

C00309

Parameter   Name: <b>C00309   PartitionSel</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24266 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECA <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

C00310

Parameter   Name: <b>C00310   PartitionValue</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24265 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC9 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00311

Parameter   Name: <b>C00311   Runtime measurement</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24264 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC8 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00312

Parameter   Name: <b>C00312   System runtimes</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24263 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC7 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00	
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>	
0.000	µs 1638.375
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>   <b>Info</b>
C00312/1	0.000 µs   System runtime reserve
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT         Scaling factor: 1000	

## C00313

Parameter   Name: <b>C00313   LS_DataAccess: Activation</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24262 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC6 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00314

Parameter   Name: <b>C00314   LS_DataAccess: Address access</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24261 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC5 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00315

Parameter   Name: <b>C00315   SystemFail-Adr</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24260 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC4 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00316

Parameter   Name: <b>C00316   SystemFail-Info</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24259 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC3 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00317

Parameter   Name: <b>C00317   WatchdogTimeMax</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24258 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC2 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00320

Parameter   Name: <b>C00320   Debug information</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24255 <sub>d</sub> = 5EBF <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00321

Parameter   Name: <b>C00321   Main program runtime</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24254 <sub>d</sub> = 5EBE <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current and the maximum runtime of the main program in the inverter		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	ms	65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00321/1	0 ms	Curr. runtime of main program
C00321/2	0 ms	Max. runtime of main program
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00322

Parameter   Name: <b>C00322   Transmission mode CAN TxPDOs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24253 <sub>d</sub> = 5EBD <sub>h</sub>
TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The following transmission modes are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: Synchronous and acyclic</li> <li>1 ... 240: Synchronous and cyclic</li> <li>252: Synchronous - RTR only</li> <li>253: Asynchronous - RTR only</li> <li>254: Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific</li> <li>255: Asynchronous - device-profile specific</li> </ul> </li> <li>The basic setting for all PDOs is "Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific" (254).</li> <li>Illustration of the CANopen objects <a href="#">I-1800/2</a> ... <a href="#">I-1802/2</a> (see DS301 V4.02).</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></p>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		255
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00322/1	254	Transmission mode CAN1 OUT
C00322/2	254	Transmission mode CAN2 OUT
C00322/3	254	Transmission mode CAN3 OUT
C00322/4	254	Transmission mode CAN4 OUT • <a href="#">From version 16.00.00</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00323

Parameter   Name: <b>C00323   Transmission mode CAN Rx PDOs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24252 <sub>d</sub> = 5EBC <sub>h</sub>
RPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the case of the RPDO serves as monitoring setting in the case of sync-controlled PDOs.</li> <li>• The following transmission modes are supported:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Synchronous and acyclic</li> <li>• 1 ... 240: Synchronous and cyclic</li> <li>• 252: Synchronous - RTR only</li> <li>• 253: Asynchronous - RTR only</li> <li>• 254: Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific</li> <li>• 255: Asynchronous - device-profile specific</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The basic setting for all PDOs is "Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific" (254).</li> <li>• Illustration of the CANopen objects <a href="#">I-1400/2</a> ... <a href="#">I-1402/2</a> (see DS301 V4.02).</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></p>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00323/1	254	Transmission mode CAN1 IN
C00323/2	254	Transmission mode CAN2 IN
C00323/3	254	Transmission mode CAN3 IN
C00323/4	254	Transmission mode CAN4 IN • <b>From version 16.00.00</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00324

Parameter   Name: <b>C00324   CAN transmission blocking time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24251 <sub>d</sub> = 5EBB <sub>h</sub>
<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Blocking time for the transmission of the emergency telegram and the process data		
<b>Note:</b> If the "Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific/device profile-specific" transmission type is set, the transmission cycle timer is reset to 0 if event-controlled transmission has been triggered. Example: Cycle time ( <a href="#">C00356/x</a> ) = 500 ms, blocking time = 100 ms, data change sporadically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the case of a sporadic data change &lt; 500 ms, due to the blocking time set, transmission takes place every 100 ms (event-controlled transmission) as quickly as possible.</li> <li>• In the case of a sporadic data change &gt; 500 ms, due to the cycle time set, transmission takes place every 500 ms (cyclic transmission).</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></p>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	ms	6500
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00324/1	0 ms	CAN emergency blocking time
C00324/2	0 ms	CAN1_OUT blocking time
C00324/3	0 ms	CAN2_OUT blocking time
C00324/4	0 ms	CAN3_OUT blocking time
C00324/5	0 ms	CAN4_OUT blocking time • <b>From version 16.00.00</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

C00338

Parameter   Name: <b>C00338   L_Arithmetik_1: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24237 <sub>d</sub> = 5EAD <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> FB: Selection of internal arithmetics		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	<b>Out = In1</b>	
1	Out = In1 + In2	
2	nOut_a = nIn1_a - nIn2_a	
3	Out = (In1 * In2) / 100%	
4	nOut_a = (nIn1_a * 1%) /  nIn2_a	
5	nOut_a = (nIn1_a * 100%) / (100% - nIn2_a)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

C00339

Parameter   Name: <b>C00339   L_Arithmetik_2: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24236 <sub>d</sub> = 5EAC <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_2</a> FB: Selection of internal arithmetics		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	<b>nOut_a = nIn1_a</b>	
1	nOut_a = nIn1_a + nIn2_a	
2	nOut_a = nIn1_a - nIn2_a	
3	nOut_a = (nIn1_a * nIn2_a) / 100%	
4	nOut_a = (nIn1_a * 1%) /  nIn2_a	
5	nOut_a = (nIn1_a * 100%) / (100% - nIn2_a)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

C00341

Parameter   Name: <b>C00341   CAN management - error configuration</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24234 <sub>d</sub> = 5EAA <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00 Selection of the events for which the <i>bFail</i> error output of the <a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a> SB must be set to TRUE.		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0x0000		0xFFFF <b>0x0000</b> (decimal: 0)

Parameter   Name: <b>C00341   CAN management - error configuration</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24234 <sub>d</sub> = 5EAA <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>		
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	BusOff_MsgErr	
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Warning	
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	NodeStopped	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	HeartBeatEvent	
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	CAN1_In_Überw.	
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	CAN2_In_Überw.	
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	CAN3_In_Überw.	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	CAN4_In_Überw.	
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00342**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00342   CAN decoupling PDOInOut</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24233 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA9 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00 Configuration defining the events that lead to a decoupling of the process data words. ▶ <a href="#">Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF



Parameter   Name: <b>C00342   CAN decoupling PDOInOut</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24233 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA9 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	BusOff_MsgErr	
Bit 1	Warning	
Bit 2	NodeStopped	
Bit 3	HeartBeatEvent	
Bit 4	CAN1_In_Überw.	
Bit 5	CAN2_In_Überw.	
Bit 6	CAN3_In_Überw.	
Bit 7	CAN4_In_Überw.	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Trouble	
Bit 15	Fault	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00342/1	0x0000	CAN decoupling PDO_In from the bus
C00342/2	0x0000	CAN decoupling PDO_Out from the appl.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00343**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00343   LP_CanIn decoupling value</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24232 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA8 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00 Definition of the value the process data words are to have in the decoupled state. ▶ <a href="#">Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		65535
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00343/1	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1:wCtrl</a> DiscVal
C00343/2	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1:wIn2</a> DiscVal
C00343/3	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1:wIn3</a> DiscVal
C00343/4	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1:wIn4</a> DiscVal
C00343/5	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2:wIn1</a> DiscVal
C00343/6	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2:wIn2</a> DiscVal
C00343/7	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2:wIn3</a> DiscVal
C00343/8	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2:wIn4</a> DiscVal
C00343/9	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3:wIn1</a> DiscVal
C00343/10	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3:wIn2</a> DiscVal
C00343/11	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3:wIn3</a> DiscVal
C00343/12	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3:wIn4</a> DiscVal

Parameter   Name: <b>C00343   LP_CanIn decoupling value</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24232 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA8 <sub>h</sub>
C00343/13	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4:wIn1 DiscVal</a> • From version 16.00.00
C00343/14	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4:wIn2 DiscVal</a> • From version 16.00.00
C00343/15	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4:wIn3 DiscVal</a> • From version 16.00.00
C00343/16	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4:wIn4 DiscVal</a> • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00344**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00344   LP_CanOut decoupling value</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24231 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA7 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00 Definition of the value the process data words are to have in the decoupled state. ▶ <a href="#">Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		65535
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00344/1	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1:wState DiscVal</a>
C00344/2	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1:wOut2 DiscVal</a>
C00344/3	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1:wOut3 DiscVal</a>
C00344/4	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1:wOut4 DiscVal</a>
C00344/5	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2:wOut1 DiscVal</a>
C00344/6	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2:wOut2 DiscVal</a>
C00344/7	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2:wOut3 DiscVal</a>
C00344/8	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2:wOut4 DiscVal</a>
C00344/9	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3:wOut1 DiscVal</a>
C00344/10	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3:wOut2 DiscVal</a>
C00344/11	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3:wOut3 DiscVal</a>
C00344/12	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3:wOut4 DiscVal</a>
C00344/13	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4:wOut1 DiscVal</a> • From version 16.00.00
C00344/14	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4:wOut2 DiscVal</a> • From version 16.00.00
C00344/15	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4:wOut3 DiscVal</a> • From version 16.00.00
C00344/16	0	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4:wOut4 DiscVal</a> • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

C00345

Parameter   Name: <b>C00345   CAN error status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24230 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA6 <sub>h</sub>
▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Selection list (read only)</b>		
0	No Error	
1	Warning ErrActive	
2	Warning ErrPassive	
3	Bus off	
4	Reserved	
5	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

C00347

Parameter   Name: <b>C00347   CAN status HeartBeat producer</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24228 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA4 <sub>h</sub>
▶ <a href="#">Heartbeat protocol</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Boot-up	
4	Stopped	
5	Operational	
127	Pre-Operat.	
250	Failed	
255	NoResponse	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00347/1		CAN status HeartBeat Producer 1
C00347/...		...
C00347/15		CAN status HeartBeat Producer 15
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

C00349

Parameter   Name: <b>C00349   Setting - DIP switch SW1</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24226 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA2 <sub>h</sub>
DIP switch setting during last mains power-on		
▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF

Parameter   Name: <b>C00349   Setting - DIP switch SW1</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24226 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA2 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Address 1	
Bit 1	Address 2	
Bit 2	Address 4	
Bit 3	Address 8	
Bit 4	Address 16	
Bit 5	Address 32	
Bit 6	Address 64	
Bit 7	CAN baud rate 1	
Bit 8	CAN baud rate 2	
Bit 9	CAN baud rate 4	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	CAN DIP switch at 24V-ON accepted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00350**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00350   CAN node address</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24225 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA1 <sub>h</sub>
Setting of the node address via parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The node address can only be parameterised if the node address "0" is set via the DIP switches.</li> <li>A change in the node address will not be effective until a CAN Reset Node is performed.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
1		127 <b>1</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00351**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00351   CAN baud rate</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24224 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA0 <sub>h</sub>
Setting of the baud rate via parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The baud rate can only be parameterised if the baud rate "0" is set via the DIP switches.</li> <li>A change in the baud rate will not be effective until a CAN Reset Node is performed.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></p>		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		
0	<b>500 kbps</b>	
1	250 kbps	
2	125 kbps	
3	50 kbps	
4	1000 kbps	
5	20 kbps	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00352

Parameter   Name: <b>C00352   CAN slave/master</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24223 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9F <sub>h</sub>
The drive starts as CAN master after mains switching if a value of "1" has been entered and saved here. ▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>slave</b>	
1	master	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00353

Parameter   Name: <b>C00353   CAN IN/OUT COBID source</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24222 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9E <sub>h</sub>
Identifier assignment procedure for the CANx In/Out process data ▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	COBID = C0350 + LenzeBaseID	COBID = node address + LenzeBaseID
1	COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID	COBID = node address + CANBaseID ( <a href="#">C00354/x</a> )
2	COBID = C0354/x	COBID = direct setting from <a href="#">C00354/x</a>
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00353/1	1: COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID	COBID source CAN1_IN/OUT
C00353/2	1: COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID	COBID source CAN2_IN/OUT
C00353/3	1: COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID	COBID source CAN3_IN/OUT
C00353/4	1: COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID	COBID source CAN4_IN/OUT • <a href="#">From version 16.00.00</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00354

Parameter   Name: <b>C00354   COBID</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24221 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9D <sub>h</sub>
Setting of the default COBID according to CANopen • A change in the COBID will not be effective until a CAN reset node is performed. ▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x00000000		0xFFFFFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	COBID Bit0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit 0 ... 10: COB-ID</li> <li>• Bit 11 ... 30: Reserved</li> <li>• Bit 31: PDO invalid (is not transmitted)</li> </ul>
...	...	
Bit 31	PDO invalid	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00354/1	0x00000201	COBID CAN1_IN
C00354/2	0x00000181	COBID CAN1_OUT
C00354/3	0x00000301	COBID CAN2_IN
C00354/4	0x00000281	COBID CAN2_OUT

Parameter   Name: <b>C00354   COBID</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24221 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9D <sub>h</sub>
C00354/5	0x00000401	COBID CAN3_IN
C00354/6	0x00000381	COBID CAN3_OUT
C00354/7	0x00000501	COBID CAN4_IN • From version 16.00.00
C00354/8	0x00000481	COBID CAN4_OUT • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00355**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00355   Active COBID</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24220 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9C <sub>h</sub>
Display of the COBID of the PDOs that is active in the CAN stack <a href="#">▶ CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		2047
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C00355/1	Active COBID CAN1_IN	
C00355/2	Active COBID CAN1_OUT	
C00355/3	Active COBID CAN2_IN	
C00355/4	Active COBID CAN2_OUT	
C00355/5	Active COBID CAN3_IN	
C00355/6	Active COBID CAN3_OUT	
C00355/7	Active COBID CAN4_IN • From version 16.00.00	
C00355/8	Active COBID CAN4_OUT • From version 16.00.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00356**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00356   CAN time settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24219 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9B <sub>h</sub>
Different time settings for the CAN interface <a href="#">▶ CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	ms	65000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00356/1	3000 ms	CAN delay boot-up - operat. • Delay time for NMT state change from "Boot-up" to "Operational".
C00356/2	0 ms	CAN2_OUT cycle time

Parameter   Name: <b>C00356   CAN time settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24219 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9B <sub>h</sub>
C00356/3	0 ms	CAN3_OUT cycle time
C00356/4	0 ms	CANx_OUT operat. - 1.transmit • When the "Operational" NMT status is reached, the delay time set here is started. After the delay time has been elapsed, the PDOs CAN2_OUT and CAN3_OUT are sent for the first time.
C00356/5	0 ms	CAN1_OUT cycle time
C00356/6	0 ms	CAN4_OUT cycle time • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00357**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00357   CAN monitoring times</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24218 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9A <sub>h</sub>
Mapping of the RPDO event time (see DS301 V4.02) • If a value unequal to "0" is entered, the RPDO is not expected before the set time has expired. • If the RPDO is not received within the expected time, the response set in <a href="#">C00593/1...3</a> will be triggered. ▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	ms	65000
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00357/1	3000 ms	CAN1_IN monitoring time
C00357/2	3000 ms	CAN2_IN monitoring time
C00357/3	3000 ms	CAN3_IN monitoring time
C00357/4	3000 ms	CAN4_IN monitoring time • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00358**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00358   CANx_OUT data length</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24217 <sub>d</sub> = 5E99 <sub>h</sub>
Setting of the data length for TX PDOs ▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
1		8
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00358/1	8	CAN1_OUT data length
C00358/2	8	CAN2_OUT data length
C00358/3	8	CAN3_OUT data length
C00358/4	8	CAN4_OUT data length • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00359

Parameter   Name: <b>C00359   CAN status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24216 <sub>d</sub> = 5E98 <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">▶ CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Selection list (read only)</b>		
0	Operational	
1	Pre-Operat.	
2	Reserved	
3	Reserved	
4	BootUp	
5	Stopped	
6	Reserved	
7	Reset	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00360

Parameter   Name: <b>C00360   CAN telegram counter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24215 <sub>d</sub> = 5E97 <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">▶ CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		65535
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00360/1		All PDO/SDO sent
C00360/2		All PDO/SDO received
C00360/3		Telegram counter CAN1_OUT
C00360/4		Telegram counter CAN2_OUT
C00360/5		Telegram counter CAN3_OUT
C00360/6		Telegram counter SDO1_OUT
C00360/7		Telegram counter SDO2_OUT
C00360/8		Telegram counter CAN1_IN
C00360/9		Telegram counter CAN2_IN
C00360/10		Telegram counter CAN3_IN
C00360/11		Telegram counter SDO1_IN
C00360/12		Telegram counter SDO2_IN
C00360/13		Telegram counter CAN4_OUT • From version 16.00.00
C00360/14		Telegram counter CAN4_IN • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		



C00364

Parameter   Name: <b>C00364   CAN MessageError</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24211 <sub>d</sub> = 5E93 <sub>h</sub>
▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Selection list (read only)</b>		
0	No Error	
1	StuffError	
2	FormError	
3	AckError	
4	Bit1Error	
5	Bit0Error	
6	CRCError	
7	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

C00366

Parameter   Name: <b>C00366   Number of CAN SDO channels</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24209 <sub>d</sub> = 5E91 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the number of active parameter data channels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Lenze setting, only the parameter data channel 1 is activated according to CANopen.</li> <li>In order to activate both parameter data channels, set the selection "2 SDO Lenze".</li> </ul>		
▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		
0	<b>1 SDO CANOpen</b>	
1	2 SDO Lenze	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

C00367

Parameter   Name: <b>C00367   CAN SYNC Rx identifier</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24208 <sub>d</sub> = 5E90 <sub>h</sub>
Identifier by means of which the sync slave is to receive sync telegrams. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mapping of the CANopen object <a href="#">I-1005</a> (see DS301 V4.02).</li> </ul>		
▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0x0000		0xFFFF <b>0x0080</b> (decimal: 128)

Parameter   Name: <b>C00367   CAN SYNC Rx identifier</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24208 <sub>d</sub> = 5E90 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>	
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit0
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit1
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit2
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit3
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit4
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit5
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit6
Bit 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit7
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit8
Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit9
Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit10
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT	

**C00368**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00368   CAN SYNC Tx identifier</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24207 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8F <sub>h</sub>
Identifier by means of which the sync master is to transmit sync telegrams. • Mapping of the CANopen object <a href="#">I-1005</a> (see DS301 V4.02). <span style="float: right;">▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></span>	
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)	<b>Lenze setting</b>
0x0000	0xFFFF <b>0x0080</b> (decimal: 128)
<b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>	
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit0
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit1
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit2
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit3
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit4
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit5
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit6
Bit 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit7
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit8
Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit9
Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>	COBID Bit10
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Sync-transmit off
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT	

## C00369

Parameter   Name: <b>C00369   CAN sync transmission cycle time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24206 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8E <sub>h</sub>
Cycle during which the sync master is to transmit sync telegrams. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If "0 ms" is set (Lenze setting), no sync telegrams are generated.</li> <li>• Mapping of the CANopen object <a href="#">I-1006</a> (see DS301 V4.02).</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	ms	65000 <b>0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00370

Parameter   Name: <b>C00370   SyncTxRxTimes</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24205 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8D <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00 <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></p>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-1638	µs	1638
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00370/1		CAN Sync instant of transmission
C00370/2		Sync instant of reception
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00371

Parameter   Name: <b>C00371   CAN ErrorCode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24204 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8C <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00 <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></p>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		65535
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00371/1		CAN ErrorCode
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00372

Parameter   Name: <b>C00372   CAN_Tx_Rx_Error</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24203 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8B <sub>h</sub>
<p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a></p>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		255
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00372/1		CAN Tx_Error
C00372/2		CAN Rx_Error
C00372/3		CAN Tx_Overflow
C00372/4		CAN Rx_Overflow
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00381

Parameter   Name: <b>C00381   CAN Heartbeat producer time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24194 <sub>d</sub> = 5E82 <sub>h</sub>
Time interval for the transmission of the heartbeat telegram to the consumer(s). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The heartbeat telegram is sent automatically as soon as a time &gt; 0 ms is set.</li> <li>Mapping of the CANopen object <a href="#">I-1017</a> (see DS301 V4.02).</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Heartbeat protocol</a></p>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	ms	65535 <b>0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00385

Parameter   Name: <b>C00385   CAN node addr. HeartBeat producer</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24190 <sub>d</sub> = 5E7E <sub>h</sub>
The subcodes represent the nodes to be monitored by heartbeat. <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Heartbeat protocol</a></p>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		127
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00385/1	0	CAN node addr. HeartBeat Producer 1
C00385/...		...
C00385/15		CAN node addr. HeartBeat Producer 15
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00386

Parameter   Name: <b>C00386   CAN HeartBeat ConsumerTime</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24189 <sub>d</sub> = 5E7D <sub>h</sub>
The subcodes represent the nodes to be monitored by heartbeat. <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Heartbeat protocol</a></p>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	ms	60000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00386/1	0 ms	ConsumerTime HeartBeat Producer 1
C00386/...		...
C00386/15		ConsumerTime HeartBeat Producer 15
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00387

Parameter   Name: <b>C00387   CAN-GatewayAddr</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24188 <sub>d</sub> = 5E7C <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ CAN gateway</a></p>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		127
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00387/1	0	CAN_Gateway: Addr.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00400

Parameter   Name: <b>C00400   LS_PulseGenerator</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24175 <sub>d</sub> = 5E6F <sub>h</sub>
Time setting of the pulse to be output by the SB <a href="#">LS_PulseGenerator</a>		
<b>Note:</b> The real length of the low or high level at the <i>bSquareWave</i> output is always 1 ms higher than set here in subcode 1 or 2. If "0 ms" is set, a level with a length of 1 ms is created length, for instance, and if "1000 ms" is set, a level with a length of 1001 ms is created.		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	ms	60000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00400/1	1000 ms	Length of the low level (break) + 1 ms
C00400/2	1000 ms	Length of the high level + 1 ms
C00400/3	100 ms	<a href="#">From version 06.00.00</a> Delay time for status signal <i>bFirstCycleDone</i> • The <i>bFirstCycleDone</i> status signal is set to TRUE when the first task cycle is complete and the time set here has expired.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00401

Parameter   Name: <b>C00401   CANxInOut: Inversion</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24174 <sub>d</sub> = 5E6E <sub>h</sub>
This parameter serves to invert the control/status bits of the CAN port blocks. <a href="#">▶ CAN port block</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Active	Bit set = bit is inverted
...	...	
Bit 15	Active	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00401/1	0x0000	Inversion of LP_CanIn1.bCtrl1_B0...15
C00401/2	0x0000	Inversion of LP_CanOut1.bState1_B0...15
C00401/3	0x0000	Inversion of LP_CanIn2.bIn1_B0...15
C00401/4	0x0000	Inversion of LP_CanOut2.bOut1_B0...15
C00401/5	0x0000	Inversion of LP_CanIn3.bIn1_B0...15
C00401/6	0x0000	Inversion of LP_CanOut3.bOut1_B0...15
C00401/7	0x0000	Inversion of LP_CanIn4.bIn1_B0...15 • <a href="#">From version 16.00.00</a>
C00401/8	0x0000	Inversion of LP_CanOut4.bOut1_B0...15 • <a href="#">From version 16.00.00</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00407

Parameter   Name: <b>C00407   LP_CanIn Mapping</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24168 <sub>d</sub> = 5E68 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 Mapping for port blocks LP_CanIn1...3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These settings are ORed with the mapping settings for the single words in <a href="#">C00409/x</a>.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">CAN port block</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		4294967295
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00407/1	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :dwIn12 MapVal
C00407/2	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :dwIn34 MapVal
C00407/3	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :dwIn12 MapVal
C00407/4	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :dwIn34 MapVal
C00407/5	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :dwIn12 MapVal
C00407/6	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :dwIn34 MapVal
C00407/7	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :dwIn12 MapVal • From version 16.00.00
C00407/8	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :dwIn34 MapVal • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00408

Parameter   Name: <b>C00408   LP_CanIn mapping selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24167 <sub>d</sub> = 5E67 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the mapping source for port blocks LP_CanIn1...3 <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">CAN port block</a></p>		
<b>Selection list</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	CanIn	CanIn
1	Par.C409 C407	Mapping configured in <a href="#">C00409</a>
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00408/1	0: CanIn	Mapping selection LP_CanIn1
C00408/2	0: CanIn	Mapping selection LP_CanIn2
C00408/3	0: CanIn	Mapping selection LP_CanIn3
C00408/4	0: CanIn	Mapping selection LP_CanIn4 • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00409

Parameter   Name: <b>C00409   LP_CanIn Mapping</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24166 <sub>d</sub> = 5E66 <sub>h</sub>
Mapping for port blocks LP_CanIn1...3 <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">CAN port block</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00409/1	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wCtrl MapVal
C00409/2	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wIn2 MapVal

Parameter   Name: <b>C00409   LP_CanIn Mapping</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24166 <sub>d</sub> = 5E66 <sub>h</sub>
C00409/3	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1:wIn3</a> MapVal
C00409/4	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1:wIn4</a> MapVal
C00409/5	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2:wIn1</a> MapVal
C00409/6	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2:wIn2</a> MapVal
C00409/7	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2:wIn3</a> MapVal
C00409/8	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn2:wIn4</a> MapVal
C00409/9	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3:wIn1</a> MapVal
C00409/10	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3:wIn2</a> MapVal
C00409/11	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3:wIn3</a> MapVal
C00409/12	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn3:wIn4</a> MapVal
C00409/13	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4:wIn1</a> MapVal • From version 16.00.00
C00409/14	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4:wIn2</a> MapVal • From version 16.00.00
C00409/15	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4:wIn3</a> MapVal • From version 16.00.00
C00409/16	0	<a href="#">LP_CanIn4:wIn4</a> MapVal • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00410**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00410   L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal sources</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24165 <sub>d</sub> = 5E65 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_a</a> FB: Selection of the signal sources		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00410/1	0: Not connected	Signal source for output <i>nOut1_a</i>
C00410/2	0: Not connected	Signal source for output <i>nOut2_a</i>
C00410/3	0: Not connected	Signal source for output <i>nOut3_a</i>
C00410/4	0: Not connected	Signal source for output <i>nOut4_a</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00411**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00411   L_SignalMonitor_b: Signal sources</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24164 <sub>d</sub> = 5E64 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_b</a> FB: Selection of the signal sources		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00411/1	0: Not connected	Signal source for output <i>bOut1</i>
C00411/2	0: Not connected	Signal source for output <i>bOut2</i>
C00411/3	0: Not connected	Signal source for output <i>bOut3</i>
C00411/4	0: Not connected	Signal source for output <i>bOut4</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00412

Parameter   Name: <b>C00412   L_SignalMonitor_b: Inversion</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24163 <sub>d</sub> = 5E63 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_b</a> FB: Inversion of the binary outputs		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0x00		0xFF <b>0x00</b> (decimal: 0)
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	bOut1 inverted	Bit set = inversion active
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	bOut2 inverted	
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	bOut3 inverted	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	bOut4 inverted	
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00413

Parameter   Name: <b>C00413   L_SignalMonitor_a: Offs./gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24162 <sub>d</sub> = 5E62 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_a</a> FB: Gain and offset of the analog signals		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00413/1	0.00 %	Offset for output <i>nOut1_a</i>
C00413/2	100.00 %	Gain for output <i>nOut1_a</i>
C00413/3	0.00 %	Offset for output <i>nOut2_a</i>
C00413/4	100.00 %	Gain for output <i>nOut2_a</i>
C00413/5	0.00 %	Offset for output <i>nOut3_a</i>
C00413/6	100.00 %	Gain for output <i>nOut3_a</i>
C00413/7	0.00 %	Offset for output <i>nOut4_a</i>
C00413/8	100.00 %	Gain for output <i>nOut4_a</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00420

Parameter   Name: <b>C00420   Number of encoder increments</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24155 <sub>d</sub> = 5E5B <sub>h</sub>
Indication of the encoder constant		
<a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
1	Incr./rev.	32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00420/1	128 incr./rev.	FreqIn12: Number of encoder increments
C00420/2	128 incr./rev.	FreqIn56: Number of encoder increments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



## C00422

Parameter   Name: <b>C00422   LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder type</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24153 <sub>d</sub> = 5E59 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00		
		<a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a> <a href="#">Evaluation of external absolute value encoders</a>
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>Off</b>	
3	Absolute value encoder (external)	
4	Absolute value encoder (SSI)	
7	Position encoder (external)	
8	Position encoder (SSI)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00423

Parameter   Name: <b>C00423   DOx: Delay times</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24152 <sub>d</sub> = 5E58 <sub>h</sub>
Delay times for the digital output terminals		
		<a href="#">Digital terminals</a>
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.000	s	65.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00423/1	0.000 s	DO1 ON delay
C00423/2	0.000 s	DO1 OFF delay
C00423/3	0.000 s	DO2 ON delay
C00423/4	0.000 s	DO2 OFF delay
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00425

Parameter   Name: <b>C00425   Encoder scanning time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24150 <sub>d</sub> = 5E56 <sub>h</sub>
Encoder sample time for the digital input terminals when configured as frequency inputs		
		<a href="#">Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as frequency inputs</a>

Parameter   Name: <b>C00425   Encoder scanning time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24150 <sub>d</sub> = 5E56 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	1 ms	
1	2 ms	
2	5 ms	
3	10 ms	
4	20 ms	
5	50 ms	
6	100 ms	
7	200 ms	
8	500 ms	
9	1000 ms	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00425/1	3: 10 ms	FreqIn12: Encoder scanning time
C00425/2	3: 10 ms	FreqIn56: Encoder scanning time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00426**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00426   SSI encoder: Data bits</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24149 <sub>d</sub> = 5E55 <sub>h</sub>
<b>From version 02.00.00</b> Example: Setting for an SSI encode with the coding "8192x4096": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8192 = 2<sup>13</sup> = 13 bits Multiturn → C00426/4 = 13</li> <li>• 4096 = 2<sup>12</sup> = 12 bits Singleturn → C00426/2 = 12</li> <li>• This results in a data word length of 25 bits → C00426/1 = 25</li> <li>• Start bit Singleturn = bit 0 → C00426/3 = 0</li> <li>• Start bit Multiturn = bit 12 → C00426/5 = 12</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Encoder/feedback system: SSI encoder</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		32
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00426/1	25	SSI encoder: Data word length
C00426/2	13	SSI encoder: Bits SingleTurn
C00426/3	0	SSI encoder: Start bit Singleturn
C00426/4	12	SSI encoder: Bits Multiturn
C00426/5	13	SSI encoder: Start bit Multiturn
C00426/6	0	SSI encoder: Status bit 1 • <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>
C00426/7	6	SSI encoder: Shift of raw value • <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>
C00426/8	0	<a href="#">In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards</a>
C00426/9	0	<a href="#">In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00427**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00427   SSI encoder: Bit rate</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24148 <sub>d</sub> = 5E54 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Encoder/feedback system: SSI encoder</a>		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
1	<b>100 kbps</b>	
2	200 kbps	
3	300 kbps	
4	400 kbps	
5	500 kbps	
6	750 kbps	
7	1000 kbps	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00428**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00428   SSI encoder: Coding</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24147 <sub>d</sub> = 5E53 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Encoder/feedback system: SSI encoder</a>		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>Binary code</b>	
1	Gray code	
2	Position Gray	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00429**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00429   Advanced settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24146 <sub>d</sub> = 5E52 <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">▶ SSI encoder evaluation</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000	0xFFFF	
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>

Parameter   Name: <b>C00429   Advanced settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24146 <sub>d</sub> = 5E52 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 0	Output raw data correctly	Bit 0: Output raw data correctly In order to receive a standard data format (LSB at the lowest position), the raw data can be offset by the value set in <a href="#">C00426/7</a> if this setting is activated. If this setting is deactivated, the raw data are output without being offset.
Bit 1	Reserved	
Bit 2	Reserved	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00429/1	0x0000	SSI encoder: Advanced settings <a href="#">In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00431**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00431   LS_MultiEncoder: bFail selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24144 <sub>d</sub> = 5E50 <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards</a> Bit coded setting which events cause the <i>bFail</i> output to be set.		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	Reserved	
Bit 1	Reserved	
Bit 2	Position beyond C1112/2..3	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Linear data overflow SSI	
Bit 7	Max. encoder speed	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00431   LS_MultiEncoder: bFail selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24144 <sub>d</sub> = 5E50 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00431/1	0x001D	LS_MultiEncoder: bFail selection
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00440**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00440   LS_AnalogIn1: PT1 time constant</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24135 <sub>d</sub> = 5E47 <sub>h</sub>
PT1 time constant (S-ramp time) for the analog inputs		
<a href="#">▶ Analog terminals</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	ms	1000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00440/1	10 ms	PT1 rounding AnalogIn1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00443**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00443   DIx: Level</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24132 <sub>d</sub> = 5E44 <sub>h</sub>
Bit coded display of the level of the digital inputs		
<a href="#">▶ Digital terminals</a>		
<b>Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	DI1	Bit set = HIGH level
Bit 1	DI2	
Bit 2	DI3	
Bit 3	DI4	
Bit 4	DI5	
Bit 5	DI6	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Manually	
Bit 12	Right	
Bit 13	Left	
Bit 14	Mains	
Bit 15	CINH	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00443/1		DIx: Terminal level
C00443/2		DIx: Output level
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00444

Parameter   Name: <b>C00444   DOx: Level</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24131 <sub>d</sub> = 5E43 <sub>h</sub>
Bit coded display of the level of the digital outputs		
<a href="#">▶ Digital terminals</a>		
<b>Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Reserved	Bit set = HIGH level
Bit 1	DO1	
Bit 2	DO2	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00444/1		DOx: Input level
C00444/2		DOx: Terminal level
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00445

Parameter   Name: <b>C00445   FreqInxx_nOut_v</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24130 <sub>d</sub> = 5E42 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the frequency input signals which are fed into the application.		
<a href="#">▶ Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as frequency inputs</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-32767	Incr/ms	32767
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00445/1		FreqIn12_nOut_v
C00445/2		FreqIn56_nOut_v
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

C00446

Parameter   Name: <b>C00446   FreqInxx_nOut_a</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24129 <sub>d</sub> = 5E41 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the frequency input signals which are fed into the application. <div style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as frequency inputs</a></div>		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00446/1		FreqIn12_nOut_a
C00446/2		FreqIn56_nOut_a
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 100		

C00447

Parameter   Name: <b>C00447   DigOut decoupling</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24128 <sub>d</sub> = 5E40 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00 Configuration defining the events that lead to a decoupling of the digital output terminals. <div style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Configuring exception handling of the output terminals</a></div>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0x0000		0xFFFF <b>0x0000</b> (decimal: 0)
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		
Bit 0	<input type="checkbox"/> SafeTorqueOff	
Bit 1	<input type="checkbox"/> ReadyToSwitchOn	
Bit 2	<input type="checkbox"/> SwitchedOn	
Bit 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	
Bit 4	<input type="checkbox"/> Trouble	
Bit 5	<input type="checkbox"/> Fault	
Bit 6	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	
Bit 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	
Bit 8	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	
Bit 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Fail CAN_Management	
Bit 10	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	
Bit 11	<input type="checkbox"/> Energy saving mode	
Bit 12	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	
Bit 13	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	
Bit 14	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	
Bit 15	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00448

Parameter   Name: <b>C00448   DigOut decoupling value</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24127 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3F <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00 Definition of the value the digital output terminals are to have in the decoupled state. • Bit set = HIGH level <a href="#">▶ Configuring exception handling of the output terminals</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0x0000		0xFFFF <b>0x0000</b> (decimal: 0)
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	DigOut1_ON	
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	DigOut2_ON	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	BrakeRelease_ON	
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00449

Parameter   Name: <b>C00449   FreqInxx_dnOut_p</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24126 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3E <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 <a href="#">▶ Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input</a>		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00449/1		FreqIn12_dnOut_p
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT    Scaling factor: 1		

## C00451

Parameter   Name: <b>C00451   LS_MultiEncoder: bFail information</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24124 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3C <sub>h</sub>
In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF



Parameter   Name: <b>C00451   LS_MultiEncoder: bFail information</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24124 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3C <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Reserved	
Bit 1	Reserved	
Bit 2	Position beyond C1112/2..3	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Linear data overflow SSI	
Bit 7	Max. encoder speed	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00451/1		LS_MultiEncoder: Information bFail
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00453**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00453   Keypad: Default manual jog</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24122 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3A <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000		16000.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00453/1	729.001	Keypad: Speed setpoint
C00453/2	56.002	Keypad: Display bar
C00453/3	51.000	Keypad: Def. parameter <a href="#">From version 18.00.00 onwards</a> Setting of the default parameter for the keypad including the subcode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Example: the value "56.002" defines the C00056/2 as default parameter.</li> <li>• In C00453/3 and <a href="#">C00466</a>, the same code must be set.</li> <li>• The function is supported from keypad software V05.02 onwards.</li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1000		

**C00455**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00455   FB_call table</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24120 <sub>d</sub> = 5E38 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00456

Parameter   Name: <b>C00456   Editor level</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24119 <sub>d</sub> = 5E37 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00458

Parameter   Name: <b>C00458   SYS_call table</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24117 <sub>d</sub> = 5E35 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00459

Parameter   Name: <b>C00459   SYS_Output table</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24116 <sub>d</sub> = 5E34 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00461

Parameter   Name: <b>C00461   Remote: Acceleration/deceleration time</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24114 <sub>d</sub> = 5E32 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 <span style="float: right;">▶ <a href="#">PC manual control</a></span>	
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>	
0.000	s 999.999
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b> <b>Info</b>
C00461/1	2.000 s Remote: Acceleration/deceleration time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000	

## C00462

Parameter   Name: <b>C00462   Remote: Control</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24113 <sub>d</sub> = 5E31 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 <span style="float: right;">▶ <a href="#">PC manual control</a></span>	
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>	
0	65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b> <b>Info</b>
C00462/1	0 Remote: Control mode
C00462/2	0 Remote: Monitoring counter
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1	

C00463

Parameter   Name: <b>C00463   Remote: MCK control</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24112 <sub>d</sub> = 5E30 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 This parameter serves to control the functions of the Motion Control Kernel for <a href="#">PC manual control</a> .		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x00000000		0xFFFFFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	OpMode_Bit0	
Bit 1	OpMode_Bit1	
Bit 2	OpMode_Bit2	
Bit 3	OpMode_Bit3	
Bit 4	ManJogPos	
Bit 5	ManJogNeg	
Bit 6	ManExecute2ndSpeed	
Bit 7	ReleaseLimitSwitch	
Bit 8	HomStartStop	
Bit 9	HomSetPos	
Bit 10	HomResetPos	
Bit 11	EnableSpeedOverride	
Bit 12	EnableAccOverride	
Bit 13	EnableSRampOverride	
Bit 14	PosTeachSetPos	
Bit 15	PosTeachActPos	
Bit 16	PosExecute	
Bit 17	PosFinishTarget	
Bit 18	PosDisableFollowProfile	
Bit 19	PosStop	
Bit 20	PosModeBit0	
Bit 21	PosModeBit1	
Bit 22	PosModeBit2	
Bit 23	PosModeBit3	
Bit 24	ProfileNo_Bit0	
Bit 25	ProfileNo_Bit1	
Bit 26	ProfileNo_Bit2	
Bit 27	ProfileNo_Bit3	
Bit 28	ProfileNo_Bit4	
Bit 29	ProfileNo_Bit5	
Bit 30	ProfileNo_Bit6	
Bit 31	ProfileNo_Bit7	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00463/1	0x00000000	Remote: MCK control
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00464

Parameter   Name: <b>C00464   Remote: Monitoring timeout</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24111 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2F <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ PC manual control</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
200	ms	5000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00464/1	2000 ms	Remote: Monitoring timeout
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00465

Parameter   Name: <b>C00465   Keypad: Timeout welcome screen</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24110 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2E <sub>h</sub>
Time setting for the automatic change of the keypad display to the welcome screen		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	<b>Never show welcome screen</b>	
5	5 min	
15	15 min	
30	30 min	
60	60 min	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00466

Parameter   Name: <b>C00466   Keypad: Default parameter</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24109 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2D <sub>h</sub>
Setting of the default parameter for the keypad		
From version V18.00.00 onwards:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In <a href="#">C00453/3</a>, you can set the subcode of a code as default parameter.</li> <li>In C00466 and <a href="#">C00453/3</a>, the same code must be set.</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0		65535 <b>51</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00467

Parameter   Name: <b>C00467   Keypad: Default welcome screen</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24108 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2C <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the welcome screen for the keypad		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	<b>Main menu</b>	
<b>1</b>	<b>Parameter list</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00468

Parameter   Name: <b>C00468   Service code</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24107 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2B <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00469

Parameter   Name: <b>C00469   Keypad: Fct. STOP key</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24106 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2A <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the function for the STOP key on the keypad		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	No function	STOP key does not have any function
<b>1</b>	<b>Inhibit inverter</b>	STOP key sets controller inhibit in the drive
2	Activate quick stop	STOP key sets quick stop in the drive
4	Inhibit inverter and reset error	
5	Activate quick stop and reset error	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00470

Parameter   Name: <b>C00470   LS_ParFree_b</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24105 <sub>d</sub> = 5E29 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">LS_ParFree_b</a> SB: Setting of the signal level to be output		
Selection list		
0	False	
1	True	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00470/1	0: FALSE	Signal level for output <i>bPar1</i> ... <i>bPar32</i>
C00470/...		
C00470/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00471

Parameter   Name: <b>C00471   LS_ParFree</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24104 <sub>d</sub> = 5E28 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">LS_ParFree</a> SB: Setting of the words to be output		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		
Bit 0	Bit0	
...	...	
Bit 15	Bit15	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00471/1	0x0000	Value for output <i>wPar1</i> ... <i>wPar32</i>
C00471/...		
C00471/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00472

Parameter   Name: <b>C00472   LS_ParFree_a</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24103 <sub>d</sub> = 5E27 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">LS_ParFree_a</a> SB: Setting of the analog signals to be output		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00472/1	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar1_a</i>
C00472/2	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar2_a</i>
C00472/3	100.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar3_a</i>
C00472/4	100.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar4_a</i>
C00472/5	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar5_a</i>
C00472/6	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar6_a</i>
C00472/7	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar7_a</i>
C00472/8	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar8_a</i>
C00472/9	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar9_a</i>
C00472/10	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar10_a</i>
C00472/11	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar11_a</i>
C00472/12	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar12_a</i>
C00472/13	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar13_a</i>
C00472/14	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar14_a</i>
C00472/15	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar15_a</i>
C00472/16	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nPar16_a</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00473

Parameter   Name: <b>C00473   LS_ParFree_v</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24102 <sub>d</sub> = 5E26 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">LS_ParFree_v</a> SB: Setting of the speed signals to be output		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767	Incr./ms	32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00473/1	0 incr./ms	Values for output <i>nPar1_v</i> ... <i>nPar8_v</i>
C00473/...		
C00473/8		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00474

Parameter   Name: <b>C00474   LS_ParFree_p</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24101 <sub>d</sub> = 5E25 <sub>h</sub>
SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree_p</a> : Setting of the position signals to be output		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647

Parameter   Name: <b>C00474   LS_ParFree_p</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24101 <sub>d</sub> = 5E25 <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00474/1	0 incr.	Values for output <i>dnPar1_p ... dnPar8_p</i>
C00474/...		
C00474/8		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00475**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00475   LS_ParFreeUnit_1_2</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24100 <sub>d</sub> = 5E24 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 SB <a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit</a> / <a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit_2</a> : Setting of the position signals to be output		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00475/1	0.0000 units	Values for output <i>dnC475_1 ... dnC475_32</i>
C00475/...		
C00475/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

**C00476**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00476   LS_ParFree_a_2</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24099 <sub>d</sub> = 5E23 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree_a_2</a> : Setting of the analog signals to be output		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00476/1	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_1_a</i>
C00476/2	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_2_a</i>
C00476/3	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_3_a</i>
C00476/4	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_4_a</i>
C00476/5	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_5_a</i>
C00476/6	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_6_a</i>
C00476/7	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_7_a</i>
C00476/8	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_8_a</i>
C00476/9	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_9_a</i>
C00476/10	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_10_a</i>
C00476/11	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_11_a</i>
C00476/12	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_12_a</i>
C00476/13	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_13_a</i>
C00476/14	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_14_a</i>
C00476/15	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_15_a</i>
C00476/16	0.00 %	Value for output <i>nC476_16_a</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00477

Parameter   Name: <b>C00477   LS_ParFree_2</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24098 <sub>d</sub> = 5E22 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree_2</a> : Setting of the words to be output		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Bit0	
...	...	
Bit 15	Bit15	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00477/1	0x0000	Value for output wC477_1 ... wC477_32
C00477/...		
C00477/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00478

Parameter   Name: <b>C00478   LS_ParFree_v_2</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24097 <sub>d</sub> = 5E21 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree_v_2</a> : Setting of the speed signals to be output		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-32767	Incr./ms	32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00478/1	0 incr./ms	Values for output nC478_1_v ... nC478_8_v
C00478/...		
C00478/8		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00479

Parameter   Name: <b>C00479   LS_ParFree32</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24096 <sub>d</sub> = 5E20 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree32</a> : Setting of the 32-bit values to be output		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-2147483647		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00479/1	0	Values for output dnC479_1 ... dnC479_8
C00479/...		
C00479/8		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



C00480

Parameter   Name: <b>C00480   LS_DisFree_b</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24095 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1F <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> SB: Display of the input values		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	bDis1	Signal level input <i>bDis1 ... bDis16</i>
...	...	
Bit 15	bDis16	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

C00481

Parameter   Name: <b>C00481   LS_DisFree</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24094 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1E <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> SB: Display of the input values		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Active	
...	...	
Bit 15	Active	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00481/1		Input values <i>wDis1 ... wDis8</i>
C00481/...		
C00481/8		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

C00482

Parameter   Name: <b>C00482   LS_DisFree_a</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24093 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1D <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> SB: Display of the input values		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00482/1		Input values <i>nDis1_a ... nDis8_a</i>
C00482/...		
C00482/8		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00483

Parameter   Name: <b>C00483   LS_DisFree_p</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24092 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1C <sub>h</sub>
SB <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : Display of the input values		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00483/1		Input values <i>dnDis1_p ... dnDis8_p</i>
C00483/...		
C00483/8		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00484

Parameter   Name: <b>C00484   Application units: Offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 24091 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1B <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 The <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> SB: Offset for display of the input variables in application unit ▶ <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00484/1	0.00 %	Application unit 1: Offset
C00484/2	0.00 %	Application unit 2: Offset
C00484/3	0.00 %	Application unit 3: Offset
C00484/4	0.00 %	Application unit 4: Offset
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00485

Parameter   Name: <b>C00485   Application units: Display factor</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24090 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1A <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 The <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> SB: Display factor for display of the input variables in application unit ▶ <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-65536.0000		65536.0000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00485/1	1.0000	Application unit 1: Display factor
C00485/2	1.0000	Application unit 2: Display factor
C00485/3	1.0000	Application unit 3: Display factor
C00485/4	1.0000	Application unit 4: Display factor
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 10000		

## C00486

Parameter   Name: <b>C00486   Application units: Text</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24089 <sub>d</sub> = 5E19 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 The <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> SB: Text for the display of the input variables in application unit ▶ <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a>		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00486/1		Application unit 1: Text
C00486/2		Application unit 2: Text
C00486/3		Application unit 3: Text
C00486/4		Application unit 4: Text
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Character length: 7		

## C00487

Parameter   Name: <b>C00487 - Application units</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24088 <sub>d</sub> = 5E18 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 SB <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : Display of the input values in a configurable application unit ▶ <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a>		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-21474836.47	units	21474836.47
Subcodes	Info	
C00487/1	Application units 1	
C00487/2	Application units 2	
C00487/3	Application units 3	
C00487/4	Application units 4	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00488

Parameter   Name: <b>C00488   L_JogCtrlEdgeDetect</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24087 <sub>d</sub> = 5E17 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> FB: Signal methodology • Selection whether the corresponding function is to be activated by edge or level.		
Selection list		
0	Level	
1	Edge	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00488/1	0: Level	InputSens.SlowDown1 • Selection of edge or level for starting slow-down function 1
C00488/2	0: Level	InputSens.Stop1 • Selection of edge or level for stop function 1

Parameter   Name: <b>C00488</b>   L_JogCtrlEdgeDetect		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24087 <sub>d</sub> = 5E17 <sub>h</sub>
C00488/3	0: Level	InputSens.SlowDown2 • Selection of edge or level for starting slow-down function 2
C00488/4	0: Level	InputSens.Stop2 • Selection of edge or level for stop function 2
C00488/5	0: Level	InputSens.SlowDown3 • Selection of edge or level for starting slow-down function 3
C00488/6	0: Level	InputSens.Stop3 • Selection of edge or level for stop function 3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00490**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00490</b>   Position encoder selection		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24085 <sub>d</sub> = 5E15 <sub>h</sub>
In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards Selection of the feedback system for the generation of the actual position on the load ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
<b>0</b>	<b>No sensor: nSpeedSetValue_a</b>	No encoder available on the load. The position signal <i>dnMotorPosAct_p</i> is derived from the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> .
1	Sensor signal FreqIn12	Position encoder signal is fed via digital inputs DI1 and DI2
2	Encoder signal FreqIn56	Position encoder signal is fed via digital inputs DI5 and DI6
3	Multi encoder	
5	Encoder signal FreqIn1256	
10	Encoder selection C495 or nVoltageAngleAct_a	<b>From version 12.00.00</b> The position signal <i>dnMotorPosAct_p</i> is either calculated from the set speed feedback (for <a href="#">C00495</a> > 0) or from the speed signal <i>nMotorSpeedAct_v</i> (for <a href="#">C00495</a> = 0).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00495**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00495</b>   Speed sensor selection		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24080 <sub>d</sub> = 5E10 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the feedback system for the actual speed for motor control and display ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
<b>0</b>	<b>No sensor</b>	No sensor available for the actual speed detection
1	Sensor signal FreqIn12	Speed sensor signal is fed via the digital DI1 and DI2 inputs
2	Encoder signal FreqIn56	Speed sensor signal is fed via the digital DI5 and DI6 inputs
3	Multi encoder	<b>In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards</b> Speed encoder signal is supplied via multi-encoder interface
5	Encoder signal FreqIn1256	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00496

Parameter   Name: <b>C00496   Encoder evaluation method Dign12</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24079 <sub>d</sub> = 5E0F <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">▶ Encoder/feedback system</a>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	High-resolution encoders	High-precision procedure for high-resolution encoders (>=512 increments)
1	Low-resolution encoder (StateLine)	High-precision procedure for low-resolution encoders (<=128 increments)
2	<b>Comb. encoder procedure</b>	Combination of the first two procedures as a function of the speed (recommended procedure)
3	Edge-counting procedure	Simple edge counting procedure with adjustable scanning time ( <a href="#">C00425</a> )
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00497

Parameter   Name: <b>C00497   Filter time constant</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24078 <sub>d</sub> = 5E0E <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">▶ Encoder/feedback system</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.0	ms	500.0
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00497/1	1.0 ms	FreqIn12: Encoder filter time
C00497/2	1.0 ms	FreqIn56: Encoder filter time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 10		

## C00505

Parameter   Name: <b>C00505   Password data</b>		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 24070 <sub>d</sub> = 5E06 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Device access protection</a>		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00505/1		MasterPin
C00505/2		Binding ID
C00505/3		Password
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 16		

## C00506

Parameter   Name: <b>C00506   PW protection internal config</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24069 <sub>d</sub> = 5E05 <sub>h</sub>
• From version 16.00.00 Configuration of the password protection for device-internal parameter access <a href="#">▶ Individual password protection for single communication channels</a>		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	Only access to user menu	The menus in the keypad are reduced. Only the user menu can be used to change parameters.

Parameter   Name: <b>C00506   PW protection internal config</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24069 <sub>d</sub> = 5E05 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 1	Parameter write protection	Via system blocks ( <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite1-6</a> and <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> ), write/read parameters cannot be written.
Bit 2	Parameter read protection	Via system blocks ( <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite1-6</a> and <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> ), write/read parameters cannot be read.
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00506/1	0x0007	PW protection internal config
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00507**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00507   Current password protection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24068 <sub>d</sub> = 5E04 <sub>h</sub>
<p><a href="#">From version 06.00.00</a>                  Display of the currently active device access protection (password protection and device personalisation)  <b>Note:</b>                  As the password protection can be configured individually for each single communication channel <a href="#">from version 16.00.00</a> bit 1 and bit 2 indicate the active protection always with regard to the communication channel used.                  ▶ <a href="#">Device access protection</a></p>		
<b>Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF

Parameter   Name: <b>C00507   Current password protection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24068 <sub>d</sub> = 5E04 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Only access to user menu	
Bit 1	Parameter write protection	
Bit 2	Parameter read protection	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Memory module binding on	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00507/1		Password protection - all communication channels
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00508**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00508   PW protection config X6(DIAG)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24067 <sub>d</sub> = 5E03 <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00 Configuration of the password protection for parameter access via diagnostic interface X6 ("DIAG") ▶ <a href="#">Individual password protection for single communication channels</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Reserved	
Bit 1	Parameter write protection	The diagnostics interface X6 cannot be used to write into write/read parameters.
Bit 2	Parameter read protection	The diagnostics interface X6 cannot be used to read write/read parameters.
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00508   PW protection config X6(DIAG)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24067 <sub>d</sub> = 5E03 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00508/1	0x0006	PW protection config X6(DIAG)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00509**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00509   PW protection config X1(CAN)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24066 <sub>d</sub> = 5E02 <sub>h</sub>
<p>From version 16.00.00</p> <p>Configuration of the password protection for parameter access via CANopen interface X1 ("CAN on board")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Individual password protection for single communication channels</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Reserved	
Bit 1	Parameter write protection	The CANopen interface X1 cannot be used to write into write/read parameters.
Bit 2	Parameter read protection	The CANopen interface X1 cannot be used to read write/read parameters.
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00509/1	0x0006	PW protection config X1 (CAN)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		



## C00510

Parameter   Name: <b>C00510   PW protection config MCI</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 24065 <sub>d</sub> = 5E01 <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00 Configuration of the password protection for parameter access via fieldbus interface ("MCI") ▶ <a href="#">Individual password protection for single communication channels</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Reserved	
Bit 1	Parameter write protection	The fieldbus interface (MCI) cannot be used to write into write/read parameters.
Bit 2	Parameter read protection	The fieldbus interface (MCI) cannot be used to read write/read parameters.
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00510/1	0x0006	PW protection config. MCI
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00516

Parameter   Name: <b>C00516   Checksums</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24059 <sub>d</sub> = 5DFA <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00517

Parameter   Name: <b>C00517   User menu</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24058 <sub>d</sub> = 5DFA <sub>h</sub>
When a system is installed, parameters must be changed time and again until the system runs satisfactorily. The user menu of a device serves to create a selection of frequently used parameters to be able to access and change these parameters quickly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Format: &lt;code number&gt;, &lt;subcode number&gt;</li> <li>• If "0.000" is set, no entry will be displayed in the user menu.</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000		16000.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00517/1	51.000	<a href="#">C00051</a> : Display of actual speed value

Parameter   Name: <b>C00517   User menu</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 24058 <sub>d</sub> = 5DFA <sub>h</sub>
C00517/2	53.000	<a href="#">C00053</a> : Display of DC-bus voltage
C00517/3	54.000	<a href="#">C00054</a> : Display of motor current
C00517/4	61.000	<a href="#">C00061</a> : Display of heatsink temperature
C00517/5	137.000	<a href="#">C00137</a> : Display of device status
C00517/6	166.003	<a href="#">C00166/3</a> : Display of current error message
C00517/7	0.000	User menu: Entry 7
C00517/8	11.000	<a href="#">C00011</a> : Reference speed
C00517/9	39.001	<a href="#">C00039/1</a> : Fixed setpoint 1
C00517/10	39.002	<a href="#">C00039/2</a> : Fixed setpoint 2
C00517/11	12.000	<a href="#">C00012</a> : Accel. time - main setpoint
C00517/12	13.000	<a href="#">C00013</a> : Decel. time - main setpoint
C00517/13	15.000	<a href="#">C00015</a> : V/f base frequency
C00517/14	16.000	<a href="#">C00016</a> : Vmin boost
C00517/15	22.000	<a href="#">C00022</a> : I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode
C00517/16	120.000	<a href="#">C00120</a> : Setting of motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt)
C00517/17	87.000	<a href="#">C00087</a> : Rated motor speed
C00517/18	99.000	<a href="#">C00099</a> : Display of firmware version
C00517/19	200.000	<a href="#">C00200</a> : Display of firmware product type
C00517/20	0.000	User menu: Entry 20
C00517/21	0.000	User menu: Entry 21
C00517/22	0.000	User menu: Entry 22
C00517/23	0.000	User menu: Entry 23
C00517/24	105.000	<a href="#">C00105</a> : Decel. time - quick stop
C00517/25	173.000	<a href="#">C00173</a> : Mains voltage
C00517/26	0.000	User menu: Entry 26
C00517/27	0.000	User menu: Entry 27
C00517/28	0.000	User menu: Entry 28
C00517/29	0.000	User menu: Entry 29
C00517/30	0.000	User menu: Entry 30
C00517/31	0.000	User menu: Entry 31
C00517/32	0.000	User menu: Entry 32
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1000		

**C00560**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00560   Fan switching status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24015 <sub>d</sub> = 5DCF <sub>h</sub>
Display of the function status of the device fans		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Off	
1	On	
2	No fan	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00560   Fan switching status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24015 <sub>d</sub> = 5DCF <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Info	
C00560/1	Switching status - internal fan WU	
C00560/2	Switching status - internal fan DU	
C00560/3	Switching status - external fan DU	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00561**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00561   Failure indication</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24014 <sub>d</sub> = 5DCE <sub>h</sub>
Error status display of device fan		
Selection list		
0	No error	
1	Error	
Subcodes	Info	
C00561/1	Internal fan WU	
C00561/2	Internal fan DU	
C00561/3	Motor phase U • From version 12.00.00	
C00561/4	Motor phase V • From version 12.00.00	
C00561/5	Motor phase W • From version 12.00.00	
C00561/6	External fan DU	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00563**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00563   Current monitoring: Delay time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 24012 <sub>d</sub> = 5DCC <sub>h</sub>
In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards		
▶ <a href="#">Current monitoring overload</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.000	s	999.900
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00563/1	3.000 s	Current monitoring: Delay time overload
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1000		

**C00565**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00565   Resp. to mains phase failure</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24010 <sub>d</sub> = 5DCA <sub>h</sub>
Response to the failure of mains phases		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
<b>5</b>	<b>Warning</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00566

Parameter   Name: <b>C00566   Resp. to fan failure</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24009 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC9 <sub>h</sub>
Response to the detection of a fan failure		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
5	<b>Warning</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00567

Parameter   Name: <b>C00567   Resp. to speed controller limited</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24008 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC8 <sub>h</sub>
Response if speed controller output is limited ( <i>bLimSpeedCtrlOut</i> = TRUE)		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>No Reaction</b>	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00569

Parameter   Name: <b>C00569   Resp. to peak current</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24006 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC6 <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of monitoring of the motor control (group 1)		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00569/1	0: No Reaction	Response for overcurrent detection and clamp operation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00570

Parameter   Name: <b>C00570   Resp. to controller limitations</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24005 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC5 <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of monitoring of the motor control (group 2)		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>

Parameter   Name: <b>C00570   Resp. to controller limitations</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24005 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC5 <sub>h</sub>
C00570/1	0: No Reaction	Response if direct-axis current controller is limited • e.g. at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> )
C00570/2	0: No Reaction	Response if cross current controller is limited • e.g. at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> )
C00570/3	0: No Reaction	Response if torque setpoint is limited • Limitation of the speed controller output, the differential setpoint precontrol, and of the additive torque at ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) servo control and ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) sensorless vector control.
C00570/4	0: No Reaction	Response if field controller is limited
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00571**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00571   Resp. to wrong controller setting</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24004 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC4 <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00		
Selection list		Info
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
2	Trouble	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00571/1	6: Information	Resp. to: Motor control does not match motor data
C00571/2	1: Fault	Resp. to a non-set speed controller
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00572**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00572   Brake resistor overload threshold</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24003 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC3 <sub>h</sub>
Adjustable threshold for monitoring the brake resistor utilisation • The response for reaching the threshold can be selected in <a href="#">C00574</a> .		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0	%	100
		<b>100 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00574**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00574   Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24001 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC1 <sub>h</sub>
Response which is triggered if the threshold set in <a href="#">C00572</a> for monitoring brake resistor utilisation is reached.		

Parameter   Name: <b>C00574   Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24001 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC1 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>No Reaction</b>	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00575

Parameter   Name: <b>C00575   Resp. to logbook information</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 24000 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC0 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00576

Parameter   Name: <b>C00576   SC: Optimisation of field feedforward control</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23999 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBF <sub>h</sub>
Point of action of the direct-axis current setpoint precontrol for an early reduction of the field current. In this way, the acceleration behaviour can be improved in the field weakening range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The entry [%] refers to the slip of the asynchronous motor.</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	%	600 <b>200 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00577

Parameter   Name: <b>C00577   SC: Vp field weakening controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23998 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBE <sub>h</sub>
Proportional gain of the field weakening controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When "0" is set, the P component of the controller is deactivated.</li> <li>The recommended setting is in the range between 0 and 0.0020</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0000		2.0000 <b>0.0010</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C00578

Parameter   Name: <b>C00578   SC: Tn field weakening controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23997 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBD <sub>h</sub>
Time constant of the field weakening controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The recommended setting is in the range between 10 and 30 ms</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.1	ms	6200.0 <b>20.0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C00579

Parameter   Name: <b>C00579   Resp. to max. speed/output freq. reached</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23996 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBC <sub>h</sub>
Response when the max. speed limit ( <a href="#">C00909</a> ) or output frequency limit ( <a href="#">C00910</a> ) has been reached.		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00580

Parameter   Name: <b>C00580   Resp. to operating system error</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23995 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBB <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00580/1	0: No Reaction	Resp. to runtime exceedance
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00581

Parameter   Name: <b>C00581   Resp. to LS_SetError_x</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23994 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBA <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the error responses for application error messages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An application error message is tripped by a FALSE/TRUE edge at the binary inputs <i>bSetError1...4</i>.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
2	Trouble	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00581/1	0: No Reaction	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Resp. to bSetError1
C00581/2	0: No Reaction	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Resp. to bSetError2
C00581/3	0: No Reaction	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Resp. to bSetError3
C00581/4	0: No Reaction	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Resp. to bSetError4
C00581/5	0: No Reaction	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Resp. to bSetError1
C00581/6	0: No Reaction	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Resp. to bSetError2
C00581/7	0: No Reaction	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Resp. to bSetError3
C00581/8	0: No Reaction	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Resp. to bSetError4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00582

Parameter   Name: <b>C00582   Resp. to heatsink temp. &gt; shutdown temp. -5°C</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23993 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB9 <sub>h</sub>
Response if the heatsink temperature has reached the switch-off temperature threshold.		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>No Reaction</b>	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00584

Parameter   Name: <b>C00584   Resp. to current monitoring</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23991 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB7 <sub>h</sub>
In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards		
Response in the event of current overload		
▶ <a href="#">Current monitoring overload</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00584/1	0: No Reaction	Resp. to current monitoring overload
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00585

Parameter   Name: <b>C00585   Resp. to motor overtemp. PTC</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23990 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB6 <sub>h</sub>
Response to motor overtemperature		
• The motor temperature is measured by means of a PTC thermistor at connector X21.		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	No Reaction	
1	<b>Fault</b>	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00586

Parameter   Name: <b>C00586   Resp. to open circuit HTL encoder</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23989 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB5 <sub>h</sub>
Response to encoder feedback system failure or encoder feedback system track failure due to open circuit		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	No Reaction	
1	<b>Fault</b>	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



## C00587

Parameter   Name: <b>C00587   Resp. to brake resistor overtemp. PTC</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23988 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB4 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 Response to overtemperature of the brake resistor • The brake resistor temperature is measured by means of a PTC thermistor at connector X20.		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00587/1	0: No Reaction	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00588

Parameter   Name: <b>C00588   Resp. to max. speed at switching freq.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23987 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB3 <sub>h</sub>
Response if the maximum speed for the set inverter switching frequency is reached ( <a href="#">C00018</a> )		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	<b>No Reaction</b>	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00590

Parameter   Name: <b>C00590   Resp. to switching frequency red.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23985 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB1 <sub>h</sub>
Response to reduction of the inverter switching frequency ( <a href="#">C00018</a> )		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	<b>No Reaction</b>	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00592

Parameter   Name: <b>C00592   Resp. to CAN bus connection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23983 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAF <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of monitoring of the CAN interface (group 1)		
<a href="#">▶ CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		

Parameter   Name: <b>C00592   Resp. to CAN bus connection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23983 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAF <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
2	Trouble	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00592/1	0: No Reaction	Response to incorrect telegram for CAN communication
C00592/2	0: No Reaction	Response to "BusOff" (bus system switched off)
C00592/3	0: No Reaction	Response to warnings of the CAN controller
C00592/4	0: No Reaction	Response to communication stop of a CAN bus node
C00592/5	0: No Reaction	Response to an event in the case of monitoring via <a href="#">heartbeat protocol</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00593**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00593   Resp. to CANx_IN monitoring</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23982 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAE <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of monitoring of the CAN interface (group 2)		
▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
2	Trouble	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00593/1	0: No Reaction	Response if the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/1</a> for the reception of the PDO CAN1_IN is exceeded.
C00593/2	0: No Reaction	Response if the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/2</a> for the reception of the PDO CAN2_IN is exceeded.
C00593/3	0: No Reaction	Response if the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/3</a> for the reception of the PDO CAN3_IN is exceeded.
C00593/4	0: No Reaction	Response if the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/4</a> for the reception of the PDO CAN4_IN is exceeded. • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00594

Parameter   Name: C00594   Resp. to control word error		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23981 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAD <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of device control monitoring		
Selection list		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
2	Trouble	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
5	Warning	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00594/1	1: Fault	Response if error bit 14 in the CAN control word is set.
C00594/2	1: Fault	Response if error bit 14 in the MCI control word is set.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00595

Parameter   Name: C00595   MCK: Resp. to MCK error		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23980 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAC <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of monitoring of the Motion Control Kernel		
<a href="#">Basic drive functions</a>		
Selection list		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00595/1	3: TroubleQuickStop	Response if the input <i>bLimitSwitchPos</i> for travel range monitoring is set to FALSE (fail-safe) by the positive hardware limit switch .
C00595/2	3: TroubleQuickStop	Response if the input <i>bLimitSwitchNeg</i> for travel range monitoring is set to FALSE (fail-safe) by the negative hardware limit switch .
C00595/3	3: TroubleQuickStop	Response for detection that the position is beyond the positive software limit position ( <a href="#">C01229/1</a> ).
C00595/4	3: TroubleQuickStop	Response for detection that the position is beyond the negative software limit position ( <a href="#">C01229/2</a> ).
C00595/5	5: Warning	Response if following error limit 1 is exceeded ( <a href="#">C01215/1</a> )
C00595/6	5: Warning	Response if following error limit 2 is exceeded ( <a href="#">C01215/2</a> )
C00595/7	3: TroubleQuickStop	Response if the maximum travel distance (display in <a href="#">C01213/1</a> ) is exceeded
C00595/8	4: WarningLocked	Response to start procedures with reference condition when the reference is not set
C00595/9	4: WarningLocked	Response to a non-supported positioning mode
C00595/10	4: WarningLocked	Response to implausible profile set data
C00595/11	5: Warning	Response to the selection of an invalid operating mode of the MCK

Parameter   Name: <b>C00595   MCK: Resp. to MCK error</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23980 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAC <sub>h</sub>
C00595/12	4: WarningLocked	Response to indicating an invalid profile data set
C00595/13	5: Warning	Response to an error of the FB <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a>
C00595/14	4: WarningLocked	Response to a profile start with a target position outside the software limit positions ( <a href="#">C01229/1</a> and <a href="#">C01229/2</a> ).
C00595/15	1: Fault	Response to activated connection monitoring in case of PC manual control • From version 06.00.00
C00595/16	6: Information	MCK: direction conflict_Ccw
C00595/17	6: Information	MCK: direction conflict_Cw
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00597**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00597   Resp. to motor phase failure</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23978 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAA <sub>h</sub>
Response to motor phase failure • If a phase current does not exceed the threshold set in <a href="#">C00599</a> for more than one period, the response set here will be triggered.		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>No Reaction</b>	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00598**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00598   Resp. to I/O monitoring</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23977 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA9 <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of monitoring of the analog inputs <span style="float: right;"><a href="#">▶ Analog terminals</a></span>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
2	Trouble	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
5	Warning	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00598/1	3: TroubleQuickStop	Response to open circuit at AIN1 if configured as 4 ... 20 mA current loop
C00598/2	3: TroubleQuickStop	Reserved
C00598/3	5: Warning	Resp. to digital output level
C00598/4	5: Warning	Resp. to IO supply overload
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00599

Parameter   Name: <b>C00599   Motor phase failure threshold</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23976 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA8 <sub>h</sub>
Threshold for motor phase failure monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 % ≡ rated inverter current (<a href="#">C00098</a>)</li> <li>• If a phase current does not exceed the threshold set here for more than one period, the response to motor phase failure set in <a href="#">C00597</a> will be triggered.</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	100.00
		<b>5.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00600

Parameter   Name: <b>C00600   Resp. to DC bus voltage</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23975 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA7 <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of monitoring of the motor control (group 3)		
<b>Selection list</b>		
1	Fault	
2	Trouble	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00600/1	2: Trouble	Response to DC bus undervoltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00601

Parameter   Name: <b>C00601   Del. resp. to fault: DC bus overvoltage</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23974 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA6 <sub>h</sub>
Error response delay times		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.000	s	65.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00601/1	2.000 s	Delay time for triggering the "DC-bus overvoltage" error <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a DC-bus overvoltage occurs, an error will not be triggered until the set delay time has elapsed.</li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00602

Parameter   Name: <b>C00602   Resp. to earth fault</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23973 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA5 <sub>h</sub>
Response to earth fault in the motor phase(s)		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	No Reaction	
<b>1</b>	<b>Fault</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00605

Parameter   Name: <b>C00605   Resp. to feedback</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23970 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA2 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
2	Trouble	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00605/1	1: Fault	Resp. to open circuit HTL 4-fold
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00606

Parameter   Name: <b>C00606   Resp. to motor overload (I<sup>2</sup>t)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23969 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA1 <sub>h</sub>
Response when the motor load displayed in <a href="#">C00066</a> reaches the value "100.00 %".		
▶ <a href="#">Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)</a>		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
5	<b>Warning</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00607

Parameter   Name: <b>C00607   Resp. to max freq. feedb. DIG12/56</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23968 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA0 <sub>h</sub>
Response when the maximum input frequency has been reached via the digital inputs.		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	<b>Fault</b>	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00608

Parameter   Name: <b>C00608   Resp. to maximum torque</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23967 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9F <sub>h</sub>
Response if the maximum torque ( <a href="#">C00057</a> ) is reached.		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		
0	<b>No Reaction</b>	
1	Fault	
5	Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00609

Parameter   Name: <b>C00609   Resp. to maximum current</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23966 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9E <sub>h</sub>
Response if the maximum current ( <a href="#">C00022</a> , <a href="#">C00023</a> ) is reached.	
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)	
<b>0</b> No Reaction	
1 Fault	
5 Warning	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1	

## C00610

Parameter   Name: <b>C00610   16-bit connection table</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23965 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9D <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00611

Parameter   Name: <b>C00611   Bool connection table</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23964 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9C <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00612

Parameter   Name: <b>C00612   32-bit connection table</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23963 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9B <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00613

Parameter   Name: <b>C00613   16-bit connection table AdditionalFBsHL</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23962 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9A <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00615

Parameter   Name: <b>C00615   Bool connection table AdditionalFBsHL</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23960 <sub>d</sub> = 5D98 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00617

Parameter   Name: <b>C00617   32-bit connection table AdditionalFBsHL</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23958 <sub>d</sub> = 5D96 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00620

Parameter   Name: C00620   System connection list: 16-bit		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23955 <sub>d</sub> = 5D93 <sub>h</sub>
Connection parameters: 16-bit inputs		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 16 bit output signals to be connected to the 16 bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 16 bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16 bit inputs displayed by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00620/1	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/2	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wState
C00620/3	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut2
C00620/4	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut3
C00620/5	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut4
C00620/6	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut1
C00620/7	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut2
C00620/8	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut3
C00620/9	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut4
C00620/10	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut1
C00620/11	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut2
C00620/12	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut3
C00620/13	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut4
C00620/14	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis1_a
C00620/15	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis2_a
C00620/16	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis3_a
C00620/17	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis4_a
C00620/18	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis1
C00620/19	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis2
C00620/20	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis3
C00620/21	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis4
C00620/22	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wState
C00620/23	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut2
C00620/24	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut3
C00620/25	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut4
C00620/26	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut5
C00620/27	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut6
C00620/28	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut7
C00620/29	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut8
C00620/30	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut9
C00620/31	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut10
C00620/32	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut11
C00620/33	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut12
C00620/34	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut13
C00620/35	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut14
C00620/36	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut15



Parameter   Name: <b>C00620   System connection list: 16-bit</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23955 <sub>d</sub> = 5D93 <sub>h</sub>
C00620/37	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut16
C00620/38	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/39	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/40	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/41	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis5_a
C00620/42	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis6_a
C00620/43	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis7_a
C00620/44	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis8_a
C00620/45	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis5
C00620/46	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis6
C00620/47	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis7
C00620/48	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis8
C00620/49	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParIndex
C00620/50	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParSubindex
C00620/51	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInHWord
C00620/52	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInLWord
C00620/53	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParIndex
C00620/54	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParSubindex
C00620/55	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInHWord
C00620/56	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInLWord
C00620/57	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParIndex
C00620/58	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParSubindex
C00620/59	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInHWord
C00620/60	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInLWord
C00620/61	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParIndex
C00620/62	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParSubindex
C00620/63	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInHWord
C00620/64	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInLWord
C00620/65	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParIndex
C00620/66	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParSubindex
C00620/67	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInHWord
C00620/68	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInLWord
C00620/69	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParIndex
C00620/70	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParSubindex
C00620/71	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInHWord
C00620/72	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInLWord
C00620/73	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/74	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/75	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/76	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/77	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/78	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/79	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/80	0: Not connected	Reserved

Parameter   Name: <b>C00620   System connection list: 16-bit</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23955 <sub>d</sub> = 5D93 <sub>h</sub>
C00620/81	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/82	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/83	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/84	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/85	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/86	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/87	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/88	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/89	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn1
C00620/90	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn2
C00620/91	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn3
C00620/92	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn4
C00620/93	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/94	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/95	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/96	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/97	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/98	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/99	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/100	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/101	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/102	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/103	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/104	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/105	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00620/106	0: Not connected	LS_MultiEncoder: wActPosExtHW
C00620/107	0: Not connected	LS_MultiEncoder: wActPosExtLW
C00620/108	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut1
C00620/109	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut2
C00620/110	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut3
C00620/111	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00621**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>
Connection parameters: Binary inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the binary output signals to be connected to the binary input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>		
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00621/1	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/2	1000: LA_NCtrl: bDriveReady	<a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut1

Parameter   Name: <b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>
C00621/3	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn1_Reset
C00621/4	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn1_LoadStartValue
C00621/5	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B0
C00621/6	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B1
C00621/7	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B2
C00621/8	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B3
C00621/9	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B4
C00621/10	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B5
C00621/11	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B6
C00621/12	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B7
C00621/13	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B8
C00621/14	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B9
C00621/15	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B10
C00621/16	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B11
C00621/17	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B12
C00621/18	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B13
C00621/19	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B14
C00621/20	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B15
C00621/21	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis1
C00621/22	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis2
C00621/23	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis3
C00621/24	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis4
C00621/25	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis5
C00621/26	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis6
C00621/27	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis7
C00621/28	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis8
C00621/29	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B0
C00621/30	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B1
C00621/31	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B2
C00621/32	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B3
C00621/33	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B4
C00621/34	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B5
C00621/35	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B6
C00621/36	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B7
C00621/37	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B8
C00621/38	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B9
C00621/39	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B10
C00621/40	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B11
C00621/41	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B12
C00621/42	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B13
C00621/43	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B14
C00621/44	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B15
C00621/45	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B0
C00621/46	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B1

Parameter   Name: <b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>
C00621/47	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B2
C00621/48	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B3
C00621/49	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B4
C00621/50	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B5
C00621/51	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B6
C00621/52	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B7
C00621/53	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B8
C00621/54	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B9
C00621/55	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B10
C00621/56	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B11
C00621/57	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B12
C00621/58	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B13
C00621/59	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B14
C00621/60	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B15
C00621/61	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B0
C00621/62	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B1
C00621/63	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B2
C00621/64	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B3
C00621/65	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B4
C00621/66	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B5
C00621/67	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B6
C00621/68	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B7
C00621/69	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B8
C00621/70	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B9
C00621/71	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B10
C00621/72	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B11
C00621/73	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B12
C00621/74	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B13
C00621/75	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B14
C00621/76	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B15
C00621/77	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B0
C00621/78	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B1
C00621/79	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B2
C00621/80	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B3
C00621/81	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B4
C00621/82	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B5
C00621/83	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B6
C00621/84	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B7
C00621/85	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B8
C00621/86	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B9
C00621/87	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B10
C00621/88	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B11
C00621/89	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B12
C00621/90	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B13

Parameter   Name: <b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>
C00621/91	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B14
C00621/92	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B15
C00621/93	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError1
C00621/94	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError2
C00621/95	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError3
C00621/96	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError4
C00621/97	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn5_Reset
C00621/98	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn5_LoadStartValue
C00621/99	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut2
C00621/100	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/101	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/102	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis9
C00621/103	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis10
C00621/104	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis11
C00621/105	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis12
C00621/106	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis13
C00621/107	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis14
C00621/108	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis15
C00621/109	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis16
C00621/110	1015: LA_NCtrl: bMBrakeReleaseOut	<a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bBrakeRelease
C00621/111	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : bExecute
C00621/112	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : bReadWrite
C00621/113	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : bExecute
C00621/114	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : bReadWrite
C00621/115	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : bExecute
C00621/116	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : bReadWrite
C00621/117	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : bExecute
C00621/118	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : bReadWrite
C00621/119	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : bExecute
C00621/120	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : bReadWrite
C00621/121	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : bExecute
C00621/122	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : bReadWrite
C00621/123	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bExecute
C00621/124	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bSelectWriteValue_1
C00621/125	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bSelectWriteValue_2
C00621/126	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a> : bResetNode
C00621/127	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a> : bReInitCAN
C00621/128	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bPosIn12_Load
C00621/129	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/130	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/131	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/132	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/133	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/134	0: Not connected	Reserved

Parameter   Name: <b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>
C00621/135	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/136	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/137	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/138	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/139	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/140	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/141	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/142	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/143	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/144	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/145	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/146	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/147	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/148	0: Not connected	LS_TouchProbe: bDisableTPDigIn4
C00621/149	0: Not connected	LS_TouchProbe: bDisableTPDigIn5
C00621/150	0: Not connected	LS_TouchProbe: bDisableTPDigIn6
C00621/151	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/152	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/153	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/154	0: Not connected	LS_TouchProbe: bDisableTPDigIn4 Rising
C00621/155	0: Not connected	LS_TouchProbe: bDisableTPDigIn4 Falling
C00621/156	0: Not connected	LS_TouchProbe: bDisableTPDigIn5 Rising
C00621/157	0: Not connected	LS_TouchProbe: bDisableTPDigIn5 Falling
C00621/158	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/159	0: Not connected	LS_TouchProbe: bDisableTPDigIn4Window
C00621/160	0: Not connected	LS_TouchProbe: bDisableTPDigIn5Window
C00621/161	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/162	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/163	0: Not connected	LS_IrInterface: bDisable
C00621/164	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/165	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_1
C00621/166	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_2
C00621/167	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_3
C00621/168	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bLoadParams
C00621/169	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn1
C00621/170	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn2
C00621/171	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn3
C00621/172	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn4
C00621/173	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/174	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/175	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/176	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/177	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/178	0: Not connected	Reserved

Parameter   Name: <b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>
C00621/179	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/180	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/181	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/182	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/183	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00621/184	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B0
C00621/185	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B1
C00621/186	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B2
C00621/187	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B3
C00621/188	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B4
C00621/189	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B5
C00621/190	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B6
C00621/191	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B7
C00621/192	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B8
C00621/193	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B9
C00621/194	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B10
C00621/195	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B11
C00621/196	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B12
C00621/197	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B13
C00621/198	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B14
C00621/199	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B15
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00622**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00622   System connection list: Angle</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23953 <sub>d</sub> = 5D91 <sub>h</sub>
Connection parameters: 32-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 32-bit output signals for connection with the 32-bit input signals.</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 32-bit output signals which can be assigned to the 32-bit inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - angle signals</a>		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00622/1	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis1_p
C00622/2	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis2_p
C00622/3	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis3_p
C00622/4	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis4_p
C00622/5	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis5_p
C00622/6	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis6_p
C00622/7	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis7_p
C00622/8	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis8_p
C00622/9	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : dnOut34_p
C00622/10	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : dnOut34_p
C00622/11	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : dnOut34_p
C00622/12	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : dnOut34_p

Parameter   Name: <b>C00622   System connection list: Angle</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23953 <sub>d</sub> = 5D91 <sub>h</sub>
C00622/13	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : dnPosIn12_Set_p
C00622/14	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00622/15	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00622/16	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dIn1
C00622/17	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dIn2
C00622/18	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dIn3
C00622/19	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dIn4
C00622/20	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00622/21	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00622/22	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00622/23	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00622/24	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00622/25	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : dnOut34_p CAN4 output: Data words 3 + 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00630**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00630   L_Limit 1-2: Min/Max</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23945 <sub>d</sub> = 5D89 <sub>h</sub>
Setting the limits		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00630/1	-199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Limit 1</a> : Min.Limit
C00630/2	199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Limit 1</a> : Max.Limit
C00630/3	-199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Limit 2</a> : Min.Limit
C00630/4	199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Limit 2</a> : Max.Limit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100		

**C00631**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00631   L_LimitPhi 1-3: Min/Max</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23944 <sub>d</sub> = 5D88 <sub>h</sub>
Setting the limits		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00631/1	-2147483647 incr.	<a href="#">L_LimitPhi 1</a> : Min.Limit
C00631/2	2147483647 incr.	<a href="#">L_LimitPhi 1</a> : Max.Limit
C00631/3	-2147483647 incr.	<a href="#">L_LimitPhi 2</a> : Min.Limit
C00631/4	2147483647 incr.	<a href="#">L_LimitPhi 2</a> : Max.Limit
C00631/5	-2147483647 incr.	<a href="#">L_LimitPhi 3</a> : Min.Limit
C00631/6	2147483647 incr.	<a href="#">L_LimitPhi 3</a> : Max.Limit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		



## C00632

Parameter   Name: <b>C00632   L_NSet_1: Max.SkipFrq.</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23943 <sub>d</sub> = 5D87 <sub>h</sub>
Maximum limit values for the speed blocking zones • Selection of the maximum limit values for the blocking zones in which the speed must not be constant.		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00632/1	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed1 max
C00632/2	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed2 max
C00632/3	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed3 max
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

## C00633

Parameter   Name: <b>C00633   L_NSet_1: Min.SkipFrq.</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23944 <sub>d</sub> = 5D88 <sub>h</sub>
Minimum limit values for the speed blocking zones • Selection of the minimum limit values for the blocking zones in which the speed must not be constant.		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00633/1	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed1 min
C00633/2	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed2 min
C00633/3	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed3 min
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

## C00634

Parameter   Name: <b>C00634   L_NSet_1: wState</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23941 <sub>d</sub> = 5D85 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Bit coded status display		
<b>Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	No blocking zone active	1 ≙ No blocking zone set for constant speeds
Bit 1	Blocking zone 1 active	1 ≙ Suppression of constant speed characteristics within the limits of blocking zone 1
Bit 2	Blocking zone 2 active	1 ≙ Suppression of constant speed characteristics within the limits of blocking zone 2
Bit 3	Blocking zone 3 active	1 ≙ Suppression of constant speed characteristics within the limits of blocking zone 3
Bit 4	Jog in blocking zone	1 ≙ A ramp is used to keep the speed setpoint within a speed blocking zone
Bit 5	MaxLimit active	1 ≙ Speed setpoint is at the maximum speed limit
Bit 6	MinLimit active	1 ≙ Speed setpoint is at the minimum speed limit
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00634   L_NSet_1: wState</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23941 <sub>d</sub> = 5D85 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00635**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00635   L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23940 <sub>d</sub> = 5D84 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Maximum speed setpoint for speed setpoint limitation		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
-199.99	%	199.99 <b>199.99 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

**C00636**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00636   L_NSet_1: nMinLimit</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23939 <sub>d</sub> = 5D83 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Minimum speed setpoint for speed setpoint limitation		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
-199.99	%	199.99 <b>-199.99 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

**C00637**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00637   L_NSet_1: Output blocking zones</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23938 <sub>d</sub> = 5D82 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Speed setpoint is displayed after being processed by blocking zone function		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

**C00638**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00638   L_NSet_1: Output ramp rounding</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23937 <sub>d</sub> = 5D81 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Speed setpoint is displayed after being processed by PT1 filter function		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00639

Parameter   Name: <b>C00639   L_NSet_1: Output additional value</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23936 <sub>d</sub> = 5D80 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Additional speed setpoint is displayed after being processed by the ramp generator		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00640

Parameter   Name: <b>C00640   L_NSet_1: nNOut_a</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23936 <sub>d</sub> = 5D7F <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Display of the generated main speed setpoint at the output <i>nNOut_a</i>		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00643

Parameter   Name: <b>C00643   Resp. to PLI monitoring</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23932 <sub>d</sub> = 5D7C <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Pole position identification without motion</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00643/1	1: Fault	Response to PLI monitoring
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00650

Parameter   Name: <b>C00650   L_Arithmetik 3-5: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23925 <sub>d</sub> = 5D75 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the internal arithmetics		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	$nOut\_a = nIn1\_a$	
1	$nOut\_a = nIn1\_a + nIn2\_a$	
2	$nOut\_a = nIn1\_a - nIn2\_a$	
3	$nOut\_a = (nIn1\_a * nIn2\_a) / 100\%$	
4	$nOut\_a = (nIn1\_a * 1\%) /  nIn2\_a $	
5	$nOut\_a = (nIn1\_a * 100\%) / (100\% - nIn2\_a)$	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00650   L_Arithmetik 3-5: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23925 <sub>d</sub> = 5D75 <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00650/1	0: nOut_a = nIn1_a	<a href="#">L_Arithmetik 3</a> : Function
C00650/2	0: nOut_a = nIn1_a	<a href="#">L_Arithmetik 4</a> : Function
C00650/3	0: nOut_a = nIn1_a	<a href="#">L_Arithmetik 5</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00653**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00653   Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23922 <sub>d</sub> = 5D72 <sub>h</sub>
<b>From version 12.00.00</b> Selection of the sensitivity of the differential setpoint feedforward control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the selection, the number of indicated higher-order bits is evaluated.</li> </ul>		
<b>Note:</b> The most significant bit determines the sign of the value, the remaining bits determine the numerical value.		
Selection list		Info
0	Inactive	
1	15 bits	Bit 0 ... bit 14 are evaluated
2	14 bits	Bit 0 ... bit 13 are evaluated
3	13 bits	Bit 0 ... bit 12 are evaluated
4	12 bits	Bit 0 ... bit 11 are evaluated
5	11 Bit	Bit 0 ... bit 10 are evaluated
6	10 Bit	Bit 0 ... bit 9 are evaluated
7	9 Bit	Bit 0 ... bit 8 are evaluated
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00653/1	0: Inactive	Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00654**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00654   Source of diff. setpoint feedforward control</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23921 <sub>d</sub> = 5D71 <sub>h</sub>
<b>From version 12.00.00</b> Selection of the process signal for the setpoint feedforward control		
Selection list		Info
0	nSpeedSetValue_a	
1	nSpeedSetValueInertia_a	The new process signal <i>nSpeedSetValueInertia_a</i> at SB <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> can be used to define any input value (e.g. position or process controller setpoint) for torque feedforward control.

Parameter   Name: <b>C00654</b>   Source of diff. setpoint feedforward control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23921 <sub>d</sub> = 5D71 <sub>h</sub>
2	nSpeedSetValue_a	<b>From version V18.00.00 onwards</b> Precise torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint. This setting must be selected for a very dynamic application.
3	nSpeedSetValue_a	<b>From version V18.00.00 onwards</b> From version V15.00.00 onwards, the torque feedforward control behaves differently than in version V14.00.00 or older. This selection serves to achieve the same behaviour as in version V14.00.00 or older.
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00654/1	0: nSpeedSetValue_a	Source of diff. setpoint feedforward control
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00658**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00658</b>   PRBS amplitude	Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23917 <sub>d</sub> = 5D6D <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

**C00659**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00659</b>   PRBS duration	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23916 <sub>d</sub> = 5D6C <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

**C00660**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00660</b>   L_FixSet_a_1: Analog values		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23915 <sub>d</sub> = 5D6B <sub>h</sub>
<b>From version 02.00.00</b>		
FB <u>L_FixSet_a_1</u> : Setting of the fixed values		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00660/1	0.00 %	Fixed value 0 ... 15
C00660/...		
C00660/16		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C00661**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00661</b>   L_FixSet_w_1: Fixed values		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23914 <sub>d</sub> = 5D6A <sub>h</sub>
<b>From version 02.00.00</b>		
FB <u>L_FixSet_w_1</u> : Setting of the fixed values		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		65535

Parameter   Name: <b>C00661</b>   <b>L_FixSet_w_1: Fixed values</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23914 <sub>d</sub> = 5D6A <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00661/1	0	Fixed value 0 ... 15
C00661/...		
C00661/16		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00662**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00662</b>   <b>L_FixSet_w_2: Fixed values</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23913 <sub>d</sub> = 5D69 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_FixSet_w_2</a> : Setting of the fixed values		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		65535
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00662/1	0	Fixed value 0 ... 15
C00662/...		
C00662/16		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00670**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00670</b>   <b>L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23905 <sub>d</sub> = 5D61 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a> FB: Gain as multiplier of the input signal + offset		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
-100.0000		100.0000 <b>1.0000</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

**C00671**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00671</b>   <b>L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23904 <sub>d</sub> = 5D60 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a> FB: Gain as multiplier of the input signal + offset		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
-100.0000		100.0000 <b>1.0000</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

**C00672**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00672</b>   <b>L_OffsetGainP_3: Gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23903 <sub>d</sub> = 5D5F <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a> FB: Gain as multiplier of the input signal + offset		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
-100.0000		100.0000 <b>1.0000</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C00673

Parameter   Name: <b>C00673   L_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2: Offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23902 <sub>d</sub> = 5D5E <sub>h</sub>
Angular offset (is added to the angular input signal)		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00673/1	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP 1</a> : Offset
C00673/2	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP 2</a> : Offset
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00674

Parameter   Name: <b>C00674   L_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2: Gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23901 <sub>d</sub> = 5D5D <sub>h</sub>
Angular gain as multiplier of the input signal + angular offset		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00674/1	65536	<a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP 1</a> : Gain
C00674/2	65536	<a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP 2</a> : Gain
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00677

Parameter   Name: <b>C00677   L_GainOffsetP 1-3: Parameter</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23898 <sub>d</sub> = 5D5A <sub>h</sub>
Gain and offset		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00677/1	100.00 %	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP 1</a> : Gain
C00677/2	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP 1</a> : Offset
C00677/3	100.00 %	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP 2</a> : Gain
C00677/4	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP 2</a> : Offset
C00677/5	100.00 %	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP 3</a> : Gain
C00677/6	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP 3</a> : Offset
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00678

Parameter   Name: <b>C00678   L_GainOffsetPhiP 1-2: Parameter</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23897 <sub>d</sub> = 5D59 <sub>h</sub>
Gain and offset		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>

Parameter   Name: <b>C00678</b>   <b>L_GainOffsetPhiP 1-2: Parameter</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23897 <sub>d</sub> = 5D59 <sub>h</sub>
C00678/1	65536	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP 1</a> : Gain
C00678/2	0	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP 1</a> : Offset
C00678/3	65536	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP 2</a> : Gain
C00678/4	0	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP 2</a> : Offset
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00679**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00679</b>   <b>L_MulDiv_2: Parameter</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23896 <sub>d</sub> = 5D58 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> FB: Numerator and denominator		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00679/1	0	<a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> : Numerator
C00679/2	10000	<a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> : Denominator
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00680**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00680</b>   <b>L_Compare_1: Fct.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23895 <sub>d</sub> = 5D57 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> FB: Comparison operation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
1	In1 = In2	
2	In1 > In2	
3	In1 < In2	
4	In1  =  In2	
5	In1  >  In2	
6	<b> In1  &lt;  In2 </b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00681**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00681</b>   <b>L_Compare_1: Hysteresis</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23894 <sub>d</sub> = 5D56 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> FB: Hysteresis for the comparison function selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	100.00 <b>0.50 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		



## C00682

Parameter   Name: <b>C00682   L_Compare_1: Window</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23893 <sub>d</sub> = 5D55 <sub>h</sub>	
The <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> FB: Window for the comparison function selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	%	100.00	<b>2.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00685

Parameter   Name: <b>C00685   L_Compare_2: Fct.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23890 <sub>d</sub> = 5D52 <sub>h</sub>	
The <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> FB: Comparison operation			
• If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.			
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
1	In1 = In2		
2	In1 > In2		
3	In1 < In2		
4	<b> In1  =  In2 </b>		
5	In1  >  In2		
6	In1  <  In2		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1			

## C00686

Parameter   Name: <b>C00686   L_Compare_2: Hysteresis</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23889 <sub>d</sub> = 5D51 <sub>h</sub>	
The <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> FB: Hysteresis for the comparison function selected in <a href="#">C00685</a>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	%	100.00	<b>0.50 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00687

Parameter   Name: <b>C00687   L_Compare_2: Window</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23888 <sub>d</sub> = 5D50 <sub>h</sub>	
The <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> FB: Window for the comparison function selected in <a href="#">C00685</a>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	%	100.00	<b>2.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100			

## C00690

Parameter   Name: <b>C00690   L_Compare_3: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23885 <sub>d</sub> = 5D4D <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> FB: Comparison operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
1	<b>In1 = In2</b>	
2	In1 > In2	
3	In1 < In2	
4	In1  =  In2	
5	In1  >  In2	
6	In1  <  In2	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00691

Parameter   Name: <b>C00691   L_Compare_3: Hysteresis</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23884 <sub>d</sub> = 5D4C <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : Hysteresis for the comparison operation selected in <a href="#">C00690</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	100.00 <b>0.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00692

Parameter   Name: <b>C00692   L_Compare_3: Window</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23883 <sub>d</sub> = 5D4B <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : window for the comparison operation selected in <a href="#">C00690</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	100.00 <b>0.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00693

Parameter   Name: <b>C00693   L_Compare_4-5: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23882 <sub>d</sub> = 5D4A <sub>h</sub>
Comparison operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
1	<b>In1 = In2</b>	
2	In1 > In2	
3	In1 < In2	
4	In1  =  In2	
5	In1  >  In2	
6	In1  <  In2	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00693/1	1: In1 = In2	<a href="#">L_Compare_4</a> : Function
C00693/2	1: In1 = In2	<a href="#">L_Compare_5</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00694

Parameter   Name: <b>C00694   L_Compare 4-5: Hysteresis</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23881 <sub>d</sub> = 5D49 <sub>h</sub>
Hysteresis for the comparison operation selected in <a href="#">C00693</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00694/1	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_Compare 4</a> : Hysteresis
C00694/2	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_Compare 5</a> : Hysteresis
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00695

Parameter   Name: <b>C00695   L_Compare 4-5: Window</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23880 <sub>d</sub> = 5D48 <sub>h</sub>
Window for the comparison operation selected in <a href="#">C00693</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00695/1	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_Compare 4</a> : Window
C00695/2	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_Compare 5</a> : Window
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00696

Parameter   Name: <b>C00696   L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23879 <sub>d</sub> = 5D47 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a> FB: Offset (additive to the input signal)		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
-199.99	%	199.99 <b>0.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00697

Parameter   Name: <b>C00697   L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23878 <sub>d</sub> = 5D46 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a> FB: Offset (additive to the input signal)		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
-199.99	%	199.99 <b>0.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00698

Parameter   Name: <b>C00698   L_OffsetGainP_3: Offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23877 <sub>d</sub> = 5D45 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a> FB: Offset (additive to the input signal)		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
-199.99	%	199.99 <b>0.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00699

Parameter   Name: <b>C00699   L_MulDiv_1: Parameter</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23876 <sub>d</sub> = 5D44 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> FB: Numerator and denominator		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00699/1	0	<a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> : Numerator
C00699/2	10000	<a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> : Denominator
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00700

Parameter   Name: <b>C00700   LA_NCtrl: Analog connection list</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23876 <sub>d</sub> = 5D43 <sub>h</sub>
Connection parameters for "Actuating drive speed" application: 16-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 16 bit output signals to be connected to the 16 bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 16 bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16 bit inputs displayed by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>		
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00700/1	20005: LS_ParFix: wDriveCtrl	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : wCANDriveControl Input for control word from CAN to device control
C00700/2	20005: LS_ParFix: wDriveCtrl	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : wMCIDriveControl Input for control word from communication interface to device control
C00700/3	20012: LS_ParFree_a: nC472_3_a	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nTorqueMotLim_a Input for maximum torque in motor mode
C00700/4	20013: LS_ParFree_a: nC472_4_a	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nTorqueGenLim_a Input for maximum torque in generator mode
C00700/5	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nPIDVpAdapt_a Input for adapting the PID controller gain
C00700/6	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nPIDActValue_a Input for actual PID controller value
C00700/7	16000: LS_AnalogInput: nIn1_a	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nMainSetValue_a Input for main speed setpoint
C00700/8	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nAuxSetValue_a Input for additional speed setpoint
C00700/9	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a Input for analog switch - analog signal 1
C00700/10	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a Input for analog switch - analog signal 2
C00700/11	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPArithmetikIn1_a Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 1
C00700/12	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPArithmetikIn2_a Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 2
C00700/13	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPMulDivIn_a Input for analog signal for multiplication/division
C00700/14	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPCompareIn1_a Input for comparison operation - analog signal 1

Parameter   Name: C00700   LA_NCtrl: Analog connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23875 <sub>d</sub> = 5D43 <sub>h</sub>
C00700/15	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nGPCompareIn2_a</a> Input for comparison operation - analog signal 2
C00700/16	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nVoltageAdd_a</a> Input for additive voltage boost
C00700/17	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nPIDInfluence_a</a> Input for influence signal of PID controller correcting variable
C00700/18	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nPIDSetValue_a</a> Input for PID controller setpoint
C00700/19	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nPWMAngleOffset</a> Input for pulse width modulation phase offset
C00700/20	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nBoost_a</a> Input for additional setpoint for motor voltage at speed = 0
C00700/21	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wSMCtrl</a> Interface to the optional safety system
C00700/22	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00700/23	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00700/24	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00700/25	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00700/26	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wFreeIn1</a> Input for user signal 1
C00700/27	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wFreeIn2</a> Input for user signal 2
C00700/28	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wFreeIn3</a> Input for user signal 3
C00700/29	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wFreeIn4</a> Input for user signal 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00701

Parameter   Name: C00701   LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23874 <sub>d</sub> = 5D42 <sub>h</sub>
Connection parameters for "Actuating drive speed" application: Binary inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the binary output signals to be connected to the binary input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00701/1	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bCInh</a> Control input for setting controller inhibit
C00701/2	16008: LS_DigitalInput: bCInh	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFailReset</a> Control input for error acknowledgement
C00701/3	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bSetQuickstop</a> Control input for quick stop request
C00701/4	16002: LS_DigitalInput: bIn3	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bSetDCBrake</a> Control input for DC-injection braking request

Parameter   Name: C00701   LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23874 <sub>d</sub> = 5D42 <sub>h</sub>
C00701/5	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bRFG_Stop</a> Control input for stopping the speed ramp function generator
C00701/6	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bRFG_0</a> Control input for setting the speed ramp function generator to 0
C00701/7	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00701/8	16003: LS_DigitalInput: bIn4	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bSetSpeedCcw</a> Control input for change of direction of rotation
C00701/9	16000: LS_DigitalInput: bIn1	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed1</a> Selection input for fixed setpoints
C00701/10	16001: LS_DigitalInput: bIn2	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed2</a> Selection input for fixed setpoints
C00701/11	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed4</a> Selection input for fixed setpoints
C00701/12	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed8</a> Selection input for fixed setpoints
C00701/13	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogRamp1</a> Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times
C00701/14	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogRamp2</a> Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times
C00701/15	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogRamp4</a> Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times
C00701/16	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogRamp8</a> Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times
C00701/17	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bMPOTInAct</a> Control input for deactivation of motor potentiometer
C00701/18	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bMPOTUp</a> Control input for motor potentiometer ramp-up
C00701/19	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bMPOTDown</a> Control input for motor potentiometer ramp-down
C00701/20	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bMBRKRelease</a> Control input for manual holding brake release request
C00701/21	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPFree1</a> Input for binary user signal
C00701/22	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPFree2</a> Input for binary user signal
C00701/23	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPAnalogSwitchSet</a> Control input for analog-value selector change-over
C00701/24	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPDigitalDelayIn</a> Input for digital signal with time delay
C00701/25	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPLogicIn1</a> Input signal 1 for digital logic
C00701/26	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPLogicIn2</a> Input signal 2 for digital logic
C00701/27	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPLogicIn3</a> Input signal 3 for digital logic

Parameter   Name: <b>C00701   LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23874 <sub>d</sub> = 5D42 <sub>h</sub>
C00701/28	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPDFlipFlopInD</a> Control input for DFlipFlop setting signal
C00701/29	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPDFlipFlopInClk</a> Control input for DFlipFlop clock signal
C00701/30	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPDFlipFlopInClr</a> Control input for DFlipFlop reset signal
C00701/31	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bMPotEnable</a> Control input for activation of motor potentiometer
C00701/32	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bPIDEnableInfluenceRamp</a> Control input for activation of influence of output correcting variable of PID controller
C00701/33	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bPIDIOff</a> Control input for deactivation of PID controller I component
C00701/34	20000: LS_ParFix: bTrue	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bRLQCw</a> Control input for activation of CW direction of rotation of speed setpoint
C00701/35	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bRLQCcw</a> Control input for activation of CCW direction of rotation of speed setpoint
C00701/36	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00701/37	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00701/38	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00701/39	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00701/40	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00701/41	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFreeIn1</a> Input for binary user signal 1
C00701/42	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFreeIn2</a> Input for binary user signal 2
C00701/43	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFreeIn3</a> Input for binary user signal 3
C00701/44	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFreeIn4</a> Input for binary user signal 4
C00701/45	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFreeIn5</a> Input for binary user signal 5
C00701/46	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFreeIn6</a> Input for binary user signal 6
C00701/47	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFreeIn7</a> Input for binary user signal 7
C00701/48	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFreeIn8</a> Input for binary user signal 8
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00705**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00705   LA_NCtrl_Out: Analog signal list</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23870 <sub>d</sub> = 5D3E <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00706

Parameter   Name: <b>C00706   LA_NCtrl_Out digital signal list</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23869 <sub>d</sub> = 5D3D <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00710

Parameter   Name: <b>C00710   LA_TabPos: Analog connection list</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23865 <sub>d</sub> = 5D39 <sub>h</sub>	
Connection parameters for "Table positioning" application: 16-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 16 bit output signals to be connected to the 16 bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 16 bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16 bit inputs displayed by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>		
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00710/1	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wCanDriveControl</a> Input for control word from CAN to device control
C00710/2	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wMciDriveControl</a> Input for control word from communication interface to device control
C00710/3	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nTorqueMotLim_a</a> Input for maximum torque in motor mode
C00710/4	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nTorqueGenLim_a</a> Input for maximum torque in generator mode
C00710/5	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nMainSetValue_a</a> Input for main speed setpoint
C00710/6	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nAuxSetValue_a</a> Input for additional speed setpoint
C00710/7	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wMckCtrl1</a> Input for MCK control word 1
C00710/8	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wMckCtrl2</a> Input for MCK control word 2
C00710/9	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wMckOperationMode</a> Input for selection of MCK operating mode
C00710/10	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wPosProfileMode</a> Input for selection of MCK positioning mode in positioning mode
C00710/11	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wPosProfileNo</a> Input for MCK positioning profile number in positioning mode
C00710/12	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</a> Input for analog switch - analog signal 1
C00710/13	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</a> Input for analog switch - analog signal 2
C00710/14	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nGPArithmetikIn1_a</a> Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 1
C00710/15	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nGPArithmetikIn2_a</a> Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 2
C00710/16	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nGPMulDivIn_a</a> Input for analog signal for multiplication/division
C00710/17	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nGPCompareIn1_a</a> Input for comparison operation - analog signal 1



Parameter   Name: C00710   LA_TabPos: Analog connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23865 <sub>d</sub> = 5D39 <sub>h</sub>
C00710/18	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nGPCompareIn2_a</a> Input for comparison operation - analog signal 2
C00710/19	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wGPCounter1LdVal</a> Input for load value for counter module 1
C00710/20	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wGPCounter1CmpVal</a> Input for comparison value for counter module 1
C00710/21	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nSpeedOverride_a</a> Input for speed override
C00710/22	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nAccOverride_a</a> Input for acceleration override
C00710/23	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wFreeIn1</a> Input for user signal 1
C00710/24	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wFreeIn2</a> Input for user signal 2
C00710/25	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wFreeIn3</a> Input for user signal 3
C00710/26	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wFreeIn4</a> Input for user signal 4
C00710/27	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nPosCtrlOutLimit</a> Input for correcting variable limitation of position controller
C00710/28	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: nPosCtrlPAdapt</a> Input for adapting the position controller gain
C00710/29	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wSMCtrl</a> Interface to the optional safety system
C00710/30	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wPosProfileUnitsLW</a> Input for selecting the target position in [units], Low-Word
C00710/31	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: wPosProfileUnitsHW</a> Input for selecting the target position in [units], High-Word
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00711

Parameter   Name: C00711   LA_TabPos: Digital connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23864 <sub>d</sub> = 5D38 <sub>h</sub>
Connection parameters for "Table positioning" application: Binary inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the binary output signals to be connected to the binary input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>		
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00711/1	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bCInh</a> Control input for setting controller inhibit
C00711/2	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFailReset</a> Control input for error acknowledgement
C00711/3	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bSetQuickstop</a> Control input for quick stop request
C00711/4	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bSetSpeedCcw</a> Control input for negation of speed direction

Parameter   Name: C00711   LA_TabPos: Digital connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23864 <sub>d</sub> = 5D38 <sub>h</sub>
C00711/5	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bJogSpeed1</a> Control input for fixed speed selection value 1
C00711/6	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bJogSpeed2</a> Control input for fixed speed selection value 2
C00711/7	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMPotEnable</a> Control input for activation of motor potentiometer
C00711/8	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMPotUp</a> Control input for motor potentiometer ramp-up
C00711/9	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMPotDown</a> Control input for motor potentiometer ramp-down
C00711/10	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMBrakeRelease</a> Control input for manual holding brake release request
C00711/11	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosCtrlOn</a> Control input for activation of position controller
C00711/12	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bLimitSwitchPos</a> Input for positive hardware limit switch signal
C00711/13	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bLimitSwitchNeg</a> Input for negative hardware limit switch signal
C00711/14	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bReleaseLimitSwitch</a> Control input for hardware limit switch retracting request
C00711/15	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bManJogPos</a> Control input for manual jog in positive direction request
C00711/16	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bManJogNeg</a> Control input for manual jog in negative direction request
C00711/17	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bManEnable2ndSpeed</a> Control input for activation of the second manual speed for manual jog
C00711/18	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bEnableSpeedOverride</a> Control input for activation of speed override
C00711/19	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bEnableAccOverride</a> Control input for activation of acceleration override
C00711/20	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bHomeStartStop</a> Control input for start/stop homing
C00711/21	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bHomeSetPosition</a> Control input for setting the home position
C00711/22	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bHomeResetPosition</a> Control input for reset of "Home position known"
C00711/23	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bHomeMark</a> Input for pre-stop signal for homing
C00711/24	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosSetProfilePosition</a> Control input for accepting the profile position in the profile data set
C00711/25	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosSetActualPosition</a> Control input for accepting the current position in the profile data set
C00711/26	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosExecute</a> Control input for positioning start
C00711/27	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosFinishTarget</a> Control input for completion of positioning to target position

Parameter   Name: <b>C00711   LA_TabPos: Digital connection list</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23864 <sub>d</sub> = 5D38 <sub>h</sub>
C00711/28	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosDisableFollowProfile</a> Control input for suppression of sequence profile linkage
C00711/29	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosStop</a> Control input for interruption of profile generation by ramp-down procedure
C00711/30	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPAnalogSwitchSet</a> Control input for analog-value selector change-over
C00711/31	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPDigitalDelayIn</a> Input for digital signal with time delay
C00711/32	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPLogicIn1</a> Input signal 1 for digital logic
C00711/33	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPLogicIn2</a> Input signal 2 for digital logic
C00711/34	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPLogicIn3</a> Input signal 3 for digital logic
C00711/35	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InD</a> Control input for DFlipFlop setting signal
C00711/36	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InClk</a> Control input for DFlipFlop clock signal
C00711/37	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InClr</a> Control input for DFlipFlop reset signal
C00711/38	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPCounter1ClkUp</a> Control input for up-counting counter module 1
C00711/39	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPCounter1ClkDown</a> Control input for down-counting counter module 1
C00711/40	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPCounter1Load</a> Control input for load value acceptance in counter module 1
C00711/41	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMckOperationMode_1</a> Control input for MCK operating mode changeover value 1
C00711/42	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMckOperationMode_2</a> Control input for MCK operating mode changeover value 2
C00711/43	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMckOperationMode_4</a> Control input for MCK operating mode changeover value 4
C00711/44	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMckOperationMode_8</a> Control input for MCK operating mode changeover value 8
C00711/45	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosProfileNo_1</a> Control input for selection of profile number value 1
C00711/46	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosProfileNo_2</a> Control input for selection of profile number value 2
C00711/47	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosProfileNo_4</a> Control input for selection of profile number value 4
C00711/48	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosProfileNo_8</a> Control input for selection of profile number value 8
C00711/49	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn1</a> Input for binary user signal 1
C00711/50	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn2</a> Input for binary user signal 2

Parameter   Name: C00711   LA_TabPos: Digital connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23864 <sub>d</sub> = 5D38 <sub>h</sub>
C00711/51	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn3</a> Input for binary user signal 3
C00711/52	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn4</a> Input for binary user signal 4
C00711/53	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn5</a> Input for binary user signal 5
C00711/54	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn6</a> Input for binary user signal 6
C00711/55	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn7</a> Input for binary user signal 7
C00711/56	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn8</a> Input for binary user signal 8
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00712

Parameter   Name: C00712   LA_TabPos: phi connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23863 <sub>d</sub> = 5D37 <sub>h</sub>
Connection parameters for "Table positioning" application: 32-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 32-bit output signals for connection with the 32-bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 32-bit output signals which can be assigned to the 32-bit inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - angle signals</a>		
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00712/1	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: dnPosProfilePosition</a> Input for selecting the target position in [increments]
C00712/2	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: dnFreeIn1</a> Input for 32-bit user signal 1
C00712/3	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_TabPos: dnFreeIn2</a> Input for 32-bit user signal 2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C00715

Parameter   Name: C00715   LA_TabPos_Out: Analog signal list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23860 <sub>d</sub> = 5D34 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00716

Parameter   Name: C00716   LA_TabPos_Out: Digital signal list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23859 <sub>d</sub> = 5D33 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00717

Parameter   Name: C00717   LA_TabPos_Out: phi signal list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23858 <sub>d</sub> = 5D32 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00720

Parameter   Name: <b>C00720   L_DigitalDelay_1: Delay</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23855 <sub>d</sub> = 5D2F <sub>h</sub>
Switch-on/off delay time		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	3600.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00720/1	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_1</a> : ON delay
C00720/2	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_1</a> : OFF delay
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00721

Parameter   Name: <b>C00721   L_DigitalDelay 2..3: Delay</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23854 <sub>d</sub> = 5D2E <sub>h</sub>
Switch-on/off delay time		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	3600.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00721/1	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_2</a> : ON delay
C00721/2	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_2</a> : OFF delay
C00721/3	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_3</a> : ON delay
C00721/4	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_3</a> : OFF delay
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00725

Parameter   Name: <b>C00725   Current switching frequency</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23850 <sub>d</sub> = 5D2A <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current switching frequency		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In <a href="#">C00018</a> you can choose between a drive-optimised setting for good smooth-running characteristics and an inverter loss-optimised setting (min. Pv).</li> <li>• Both possibilities offer fixed and variable switching frequencies.</li> <li>• When a variable switching frequency is selected in <a href="#">C00018</a>, the switching frequency may change as a function of the load and rotational frequency.</li> </ul>		

Parameter   Name: <b>C00725   Current switching frequency</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23850 <sub>d</sub> = 5D2A <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list (read only)</b>		
1	4 kHz var./drive-optimised	
2	8 kHz var./drive-optimised	
3	16 kHz var./drive-optimised	
5	2 kHz constant/drive-optimised	
6	4 kHz constant/drive-optimised	
7	8 kHz constant/drive-optimised	
8	16 kHz constant/drive-optimised	
11	4 kHz var./min. Pv	
12	8 kHz var./min. Pv	
13	16 kHz var./min. Pv	
14	Reserved	
15	2 kHz constant/min. Pv	
16	4 kHz constant/min. Pv	
17	8 kHz constant/min. Pv	
18	16 kHz constant/min. Pv	
21	8 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min	
22	16 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min	
23	16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min	
31	8 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min	
32	16 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min	
33	16 kHz var./min. Pv/8 kHz min	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00726**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00726   Current limit values</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23849 <sub>d</sub> = 5D29 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

**C00727**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00727   LS_Keypad digital values</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23848 <sub>d</sub> = 5D28 <sub>h</sub>
Execution of control commands for keypad operation		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		1
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00727/1	0	1 ≙ request quick stop
C00727/2	0	1 ≙ request DC-injection braking
C00727/3	0	1 ≙ request change of direction of rotation
C00727/4	0	1 ≙ request fixed speed setpoint 1

Parameter   Name: <b>C00727   LS_Keypad digital values</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23848 <sub>d</sub> = 5D28 <sub>h</sub>
C00727/5	0	1 ≙ request fixed speed setpoint 2
C00727/6	0	1 ≙ motor potentiometer: request activation
C00727/7	0	1 ≙ motor potentiometer: request pos. acceleration
C00727/8	0	1 ≙ motor potentiometer: request neg. acceleration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00728**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00728   Keypad analog values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23847 <sub>d</sub> = 5D27 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of different setpoints when operating via keypad		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00728/1	100.00 %	Torque limit in motor mode
C00728/2	100.00 %	Torque limit in generator mode
C00728/3	0.00 %	Setpoint speed • 100 % ≙ <a href="#">C00011</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C00729**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00729   Remote: Setpoint selection</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23846 <sub>d</sub> = 5D26 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99		199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00729/1	0.00	Remote: Setpoint keypad
C00729/2	0.00	Remote: Setpoint PC
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C00730**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00730   Oscilloscope scanning interval</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23845 <sub>d</sub> = 5D25 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

**C00731**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00731   Oscilloscope recording length</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23844 <sub>d</sub> = 5D24 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

**C00732**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00732   Oscilloscope command</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23843 <sub>d</sub> = 5D23 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00734

Parameter   Name: <b>C00734   Oscilloscope trigger channel selection</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23841 <sub>d</sub> = 5D21 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00735

Parameter   Name: <b>C00735   Oscilloscope channel source type</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23840 <sub>d</sub> = 5D20 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00736

Parameter   Name: <b>C00736   Oscilloscope data type/data width</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23839 <sub>d</sub> = 5D1F <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00740

Parameter   Name: <b>C00740   Oscilloscope offset variables</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23835 <sub>d</sub> = 5D1B <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00741

Parameter   Name: <b>C00741   Oscilloscope trigger mode</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23834 <sub>d</sub> = 5D1A <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00742

Parameter   Name: <b>C00742   Oscilloscope trigger delay</b>	Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23833 <sub>d</sub> = 5D19 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00743

Parameter   Name: <b>C00743   Oscilloscope trigger level</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23832 <sub>d</sub> = 5D18 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00744

Parameter   Name: <b>C00744   Oscilloscope trigger mask</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23831 <sub>d</sub> = 5D17 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00746

Parameter   Name: <b>C00746   Oscilloscope trigger counter</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23829 <sub>d</sub> = 5D15 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	



## C00747

Parameter   Name: <b>C00747   Oscilloscope status word</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23828 <sub>d</sub> = 5D14 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00748

Parameter   Name: <b>C00748   Oscilloscope no. of measured values</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23827 <sub>d</sub> = 5D13 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00749

Parameter   Name: <b>C00749   Oscilloscope recording</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23826 <sub>d</sub> = 5D12 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00750

Parameter   Name: <b>C00750   Select. of MCTRL oscillos. channels</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23825 <sub>d</sub> = 5D11 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00751

Parameter   Name: <b>C00751   Oscilloscope data memory</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23824 <sub>d</sub> = 5D10 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00753

Parameter   Name: <b>C00753   Oscilloscope data memory octet string</b>	Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 23822 <sub>d</sub> = 5D0E <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C00760

Parameter   Name: <b>C00760   LA_SwitchPos: Analog connection list</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23815 <sub>d</sub> = 5D07 <sub>h</sub>	
<p>Connection parameters for "Switch-off positioning" application: 16-bit inputs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 16 bit output signals to be connected to the 16 bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 16 bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16 bit inputs displayed by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>		
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00760/1	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wCANDriveControl Input for control word from CAN to device control
C00760/2	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wMCIDriveControl Input for control word from communication interface to device control
C00760/3	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nVoltageAdd_a Input for additive voltage impression

Parameter   Name: C00760   LA_SwitchPos: Analog connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23815 <sub>d</sub> = 5D07 <sub>h</sub>
C00760/4	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nBoost_a Input for additional setpoint for motor voltage at speed = 0
C00760/5	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nPWMAngleOffset Input for additional offset for the electrical angle of rotation
C00760/6	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nTorqueMotLim_a Input for maximum torque in motor mode
C00760/7	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nTorqueGenLim_a Input for maximum torque in generator mode
C00760/8	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nMainSetValue_a Input for main speed setpoint
C00760/9	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nAuxSetValue_a Input for additional speed setpoint
C00760/10	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a Input for analog switch - analog signal 1
C00760/11	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a Input for analog switch - analog signal 2
C00760/12	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPArithmetikIn1_a Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 1
C00760/13	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPArithmetikIn2_a Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 2
C00760/14	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPMulDivIn_a Input for analog signal for multiplication/division
C00760/15	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPCompareIn1_a Input for comparison operation - analog signal 1
C00760/16	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPCompareIn2_a Input for comparison operation - analog signal 2
C00760/17	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wSMCtrl Interface to the optional safety system
C00760/18	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00760/19	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00760/20	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00760/21	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00760/22	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wFreeIn1 Input for user signal 1
C00760/23	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wFreeIn2 Input for user signal 2
C00760/24	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wFreeIn3 Input for user signal 3
C00760/25	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wFreeIn4 Input for user signal 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00761

Parameter   Name: C00761   LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23814 <sub>d</sub> = 5D06 <sub>h</sub>
Connection parameters for "Switch-off positioning" application: Binary inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the binary output signals to be connected to the binary input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00761/1	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bCI <sub>inh</sub> Control input for setting controller inhibit
C00761/2	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFailReset Control input for error acknowledgement
C00761/3	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bSetQuickstop Control input for quick stop request
C00761/4	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bSetDCBrake Control input for DC-injection braking request
C00761/5	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bRFG_Stop Control input for stopping the speed ramp function generator
C00761/6	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bSetSpeedCcw Control input for change of direction of rotation
C00761/7	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bRLQCw Control input for activation of CW rotation (fail-safe)
C00761/8	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bRLQCcw Control input for activation of CCW rotation (fail-safe)
C00761/9	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlInputSel1 Selection input 1 for binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3
C00761/10	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlInputSel2 Selection input 2 for binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3
C00761/11	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlRfgIn Control input for setpoint generator ramp-down
C00761/12	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlJog1 Selection input 1 for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint
C00761/13	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlJog2 Selection input 2 for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint
C00761/14	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlSlowDown1 Control input for selection of pre-switch off 1
C00761/15	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlStop1 Control input for stop function 1
C00761/16	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlSlowDown2 Control input for selection of pre-switch off 2
C00761/17	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlStop2 Control input for stop function 2
C00761/18	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlSlowDown3 Control input for selection of pre-switch off 3
C00761/19	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlStop3 Control input for stop function 3

Parameter   Name: C00761   LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23814 <sub>d</sub> = 5D06 <sub>h</sub>
C00761/20	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogSpeed4</a> Selection input for fixed setpoints
C00761/21	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogSpeed8</a> Selection input for fixed setpoints
C00761/22	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogRamp1</a> Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times
C00761/23	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogRamp2</a> Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times
C00761/24	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogRamp4</a> Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times
C00761/25	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogRamp8</a> Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times
C00761/26	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bMBrkRelease</a> Control input for manual holding brake release request
C00761/27	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPAnalogSwitchSet</a> Control input for analog-value selector change-over
C00761/28	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPDigitalDelayIn</a> Input for digital signal with time delay
C00761/29	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPLogicIn1</a> Input signal 1 for digital logic
C00761/30	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPLogicIn2</a> Input signal 2 for digital logic
C00761/31	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPLogicIn3</a> Input signal 3 for digital logic
C00761/32	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InD</a> Control input for DFlipFlop setting signal
C00761/33	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InClk</a> Control input for DFlipFlop clock signal
C00761/34	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InClr</a> Control input for DFlipFlop reset signal
C00761/35	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00761/36	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00761/37	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00761/38	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00761/39	0: Not connected	Reserved
C00761/40	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bFreeIn1</a> Input for binary user signal 1
C00761/41	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bFreeIn2</a> Input for binary user signal 2
C00761/42	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bFreeIn3</a> Input for binary user signal 3
C00761/43	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bFreeIn4</a> Input for binary user signal 4
C00761/44	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bFreeIn5</a> Input for binary user signal 5
C00761/45	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bFreeIn6</a> Input for binary user signal 6

Parameter   Name: <b>C00761   LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23814 <sub>d</sub> = 5D06 <sub>h</sub>
C00761/46	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn7 Input for binary user signal 7
C00761/47	0: Not connected	<a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn8 Input for binary user signal 8
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00762

Parameter   Name: <b>C00762   LA_SwitchPos: phi connection list</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23813 <sub>d</sub> = 5D05 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00765

Parameter   Name: <b>C00765   LA_SwitchPos_Out: Analog signal list</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23810 <sub>d</sub> = 5D02 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00766

Parameter   Name: <b>C00766   LA_SwitchPos_Out: Digital signal list</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23809 <sub>d</sub> = 5D01 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00767

Parameter   Name: <b>C00767   LA_SwitchPos_Out: phi signal list</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23808 <sub>d</sub> = 5D00 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C00800

Parameter   Name: <b>C00800   L_MPot_1: Upper limit</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23775 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDF <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Upper limit of the motor potentiometer function		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
-199.99	%	199.99
		<b>100.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00801

Parameter   Name: <b>C00801   L_MPot_1: Lower limit</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23774 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDE <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Lower limit of the motor potentiometer function		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
-199.99	%	199.99
		<b>-100.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00802

Parameter   Name: <b>C00802   L_MPot_1: Acceleration time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23773 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDD <sub>h</sub>	
The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Acceleration time of the motor potentiometer function			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.1	s	6000.0	<b>10.0 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10			

## C00803

Parameter   Name: <b>C00803   L_MPot_1: Deceleration time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23772 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDD <sub>h</sub>	
The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Deceleration time of the motor potentiometer function			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.1	s	6000.0	<b>10.0 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10			

## C00804

Parameter   Name: <b>C00804   L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23771 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDA <sub>h</sub>	
The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Selection of the response if the motor potentiometer is deactivated via input <i>blnAct</i>			
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Info</b>	
<b>0</b>	<b>Retain value</b>	Keep output value	
1	Deceleration to 0	Deceleration via ramp to 0	
2	Deceleration to lower limit	Deceleration via ramp to the lower limit ( <a href="#">C00801</a> )	
3	Without ramp to 0	Step change to 0	
4	Without ramp to lower limit	Jump to lower limit ( <a href="#">C00800</a> )	
5	Acceleration to upper limit	Acceleration via ramp to upper limit ( <a href="#">C00800</a> )	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1			

## C00805

Parameter   Name: <b>C00805   L_MPot_1: Init fct.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23770 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDA <sub>h</sub>	
The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Selection of the response at device switch-on			
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
<b>0</b>	<b>Load last value</b>		
1	Load lower limit		
2	Load 0		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1			

## C00806

Parameter   Name: <b>C00806   L_MPot_1: Use</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23769 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD9 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Use of the motor potentiometer		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Info</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>No</b>	The motor potentiometer is not used. • The analog value applied to the <i>nIn_a</i> input is looped through without any changes to the <i>nOut_a</i> output.
<b>1</b>	<b>Yes</b>	The motor potentiometer is used. • The analog value applied at the <i>nIn_a</i> input is led via the motor potentiometer and provided at the <i>nOut_a</i> output.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00807

Parameter   Name: <b>C00807   L_NLim_1: Max.SkipFrq.</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23768 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD8 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : Maximum blocking frequencies		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00807/1	0.00 %	Maximum blocking frequency for zone 1
C00807/2	0.00 %	Maximum blocking frequency for zone 2
C00807/3	0.00 %	Maximum blocking frequency for zone 3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00808

Parameter   Name: <b>C00808   L_NLim_1: Min.SkipFrq.</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23767 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD7 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : Minimum skip frequencies		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00808/1	0.00 %	Minimum blocking frequency for zone 1
C00808/2	0.00 %	Minimum blocking frequency for zone 2
C00808/3	0.00 %	Minimum blocking frequency for zone 2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00809

Parameter   Name: <b>C00809   L_NLim_2: Max.SkipFrq.</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23766 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD6 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_NLim_2</a> : Maximum skip frequencies		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	199.99

Parameter   Name: <b>C00809   L_NLim_2: Max.SkipFrq.</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23766 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD6 <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00809/1	0.00 %	Maximum blocking frequency for zone 1
C00809/2	0.00 %	Maximum blocking frequency for zone 2
C00809/3	0.00 %	Maximum blocking frequency for zone 3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C00810**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00810   L_NLim_2: Min.SkipFrq.</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23765 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD5 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_NLim_2</a> : Minimum skip frequencies		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	199.99
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00810/1	0.00 %	Minimum blocking frequency for zone 1
C00810/2	0.00 %	Minimum blocking frequency for zone 2
C00810/3	0.00 %	Minimum blocking frequency for zone 3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C00811**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00811   L_NLim_1: Current output value</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23764 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD4 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
Subcodes	Info	
C00811/1	<a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : Current output value	
C00811/2	<a href="#">L_NLim_2</a> : Current output value	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C00812**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00812   L_NLim: Current status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23763 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD3 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF



Parameter   Name: <b>C00812   L_NLim: Current status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23763 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD3 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	No blocking zone active	
Bit 1	Blocking zone 1 active	
Bit 2	Blocking zone 2 active	
Bit 3	Blocking zone 3 active	
Bit 4	Value in blocking zone	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00812/1		<a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : Current status
C00812/2		<a href="#">L_NLim_2</a> : Current status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00820**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00820   L_DigitalLogic_1: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23755 <sub>d</sub> = 5CCB <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> FB: Selection of the internal logic function		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Info</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>bOut = 0</b>	Constant value "FALSE"
<b>1</b>	<b>bOut = 1</b>	Constant value "TRUE"
<b>2</b>	<b>bOut = bIn1 AND bIn2 AND bIn3</b>	AND operation
<b>3</b>	<b>bOut = bIn1 OR bIn2 OR bIn3</b>	OR operation
<b>4</b>	<b>bOut = f (truth table)</b>	The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00821</a> is used.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

**C00821**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00821   L_DigitalLogic_1: Truth table</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23754 <sub>d</sub> = 5CCA <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> FB: Parameterisation of the truth table		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	False	
1	True	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00821/1	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0
C00821/2	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1

Parameter   Name: <b>C00821   L_DigitalLogic_1: Truth table</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23754 <sub>d</sub> = 5CCA <sub>h</sub>
C00821/3	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0
C00821/4	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1
C00821/5	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0
C00821/6	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1
C00821/7	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0
C00821/8	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1
C00821/9	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0
C00821/10	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1
C00821/11	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0
C00821/12	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1
C00821/13	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0
C00821/14	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1
C00821/15	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0
C00821/16	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1
C00821/17	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0
C00821/18	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1
C00821/19	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0
C00821/20	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1
C00821/21	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0
C00821/22	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1
C00821/23	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0
C00821/24	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00822**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00822   L_DigitalLogic_2: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23753 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC9 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> FB: Selection of the internal logic function		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
<b>0</b>	<b>bOut = 0</b>	Constant value "FALSE"
<b>1</b>	<b>bOut = 1</b>	Constant value "TRUE"
<b>2</b>	<b>bOut = bIn1 AND ... bIn3</b>	AND operation
<b>3</b>	<b>bOut = bIn1 OR ... bIn3</b>	OR operation
<b>4</b>	<b>bOut = f (truth table)</b>	The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00823</a> is used.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00823**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00823   L_DigitalLogic_2: Truth table</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23752 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC8 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> FB: Parameterisation of the truth table		
Selection list		
<b>0</b>	<b>False</b>	
<b>1</b>	<b>True</b>	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info

Parameter   Name: <b>C00823   L_DigitalLogic_2: Truth table</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23752 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC8 <sub>h</sub>
C00823/1	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0
C00823/2	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1
C00823/3	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0
C00823/4	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1
C00823/5	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0
C00823/6	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1
C00823/7	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0
C00823/8	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1
C00823/9	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0
C00823/10	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1
C00823/11	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0
C00823/12	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1
C00823/13	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0
C00823/14	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1
C00823/15	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0
C00823/16	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1
C00823/17	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0
C00823/18	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1
C00823/19	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0
C00823/20	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1
C00823/21	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0
C00823/22	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1
C00823/23	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0
C00823/24	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00824**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00824   L_DigitalLogic5_1: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23751 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC7 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : Selection of the interna logic operation		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	<b>bOut = 0</b>	
1	bOut = 1	
2	bOut = f (truth table)	The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00825</a> is used.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00825**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00825   L_DigitalLogic5_1: Truth table</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23750 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC6 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : Parameter setting of the truth table		
Selection list		Info
0	False	
1	True	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info

Parameter   Name: <b>C00825   L_DigitalLogic5_1: Truth table</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23750 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC6 <sub>h</sub>
C00825/1	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 0 0
C00825/2	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 0 1
C00825/3	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 1 0
C00825/4	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 1 1
C00825/5	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 0 0
C00825/6	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 0 1
C00825/7	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 1 0
C00825/8	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 1 1
C00825/9	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 0 0
C00825/10	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 0 1
C00825/11	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 1 0
C00825/12	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 1 1
C00825/13	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 0 0
C00825/14	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 0 1
C00825/15	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 1 0
C00825/16	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 1 1
C00825/17	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 0 0
C00825/18	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 0 1
C00825/19	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 1 0
C00825/20	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 1 1
C00825/21	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 0 0
C00825/22	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 0 1
C00825/23	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 1 0
C00825/24	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 1 1
C00825/25	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 0 0
C00825/26	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 0 1
C00825/27	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 1 0
C00825/28	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 1 1
C00825/29	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 0 0
C00825/30	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 0 1
C00825/31	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 1 0
C00825/32	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 1 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		Scaling factor: 1

**C00826**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00826   L_DigitalLogic5_2: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23749 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC5 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : Selection of the interna logic operation		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
<b>0</b>	<b>bOut = 0</b>	
<b>1</b>	<b>bOut = 1</b>	
<b>2</b>	<b>bOut = f (truth table)</b>	The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00827</a> is used.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		Scaling factor: 1

## C00827

Parameter   Name: C00827   L_DigitalLogic5_2: Truth table		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23748 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC4 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : Parameter setting of the truth table		
Selection list		
0	False	
1	True	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00827/1	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 0 0
C00827/2	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 0 1
C00827/3	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 1 0
C00827/4	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 1 1
C00827/5	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 0 0
C00827/6	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 0 1
C00827/7	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 1 0
C00827/8	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 1 1
C00827/9	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 0 0
C00827/10	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 0 1
C00827/11	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 1 0
C00827/12	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 1 1
C00827/13	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 0 0
C00827/14	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 0 1
C00827/15	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 1 0
C00827/16	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 1 1
C00827/17	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 0 0
C00827/18	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 0 1
C00827/19	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 1 0
C00827/20	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 1 1
C00827/21	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 0 0
C00827/22	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 0 1
C00827/23	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 1 0
C00827/24	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 1 1
C00827/25	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 0 0
C00827/26	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 0 1
C00827/27	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 1 0
C00827/28	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 1 1
C00827/29	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 0 0
C00827/30	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 0 1
C00827/31	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 1 0
C00827/32	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 1 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00828

Parameter   Name: <b>C00828   L_DigitalLogic_3: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23747 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC3 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> FB: Selection of the internal logic function		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
<b>0</b>	<b>bOut = 0</b>	Constant value "FALSE"
<b>1</b>	<b>bOut = 1</b>	Constant value "TRUE"
<b>2</b>	<b>bOut = bIn1 AND bIn2 AND bIn3</b>	AND operation
<b>3</b>	<b>bOut = bIn1 OR bIn2 OR bIn3</b>	OR operation
<b>4</b>	<b>bOut = f (truth table)</b>	The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00829</a> is used.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00829

Parameter   Name: <b>C00829   L_DigitalLogic_3: Truth table</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23746 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC2 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> FB: Parameterisation of the truth table		
Selection list		Info
<b>0</b>	False	
<b>1</b>	True	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00829/1	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0
C00829/2	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1
C00829/3	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0
C00829/4	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1
C00829/5	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0
C00829/6	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1
C00829/7	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0
C00829/8	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1
C00829/9	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0
C00829/10	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1
C00829/11	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0
C00829/12	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1
C00829/13	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0
C00829/14	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1
C00829/15	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0
C00829/16	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1
C00829/17	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0
C00829/18	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1
C00829/19	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0
C00829/20	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1

Parameter   Name: <b>C00829   L_DigitalLogic_3: Truth table</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23746 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC2 <sub>h</sub>
C00829/21	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0
C00829/22	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1
C00829/23	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0
C00829/24	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00830**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00830   16-bit inputs [%]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23745 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC1 <sub>h</sub>
Display in percent of 16-bit input values of different blocks		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C00830/1	<a href="#">L_Absolut_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00830/2	<a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00830/3	<a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00830/4	<a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a> : nIn3_a	
C00830/5	<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00830/6	<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nOffset_a	
C00830/7	<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nGain_a	
C00830/8	<a href="#">L_Negation_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00830/9	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00830/10	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nGain_a	
C00830/11	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nOffset_a	
C00830/12	<a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00830/13	<a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00830/14	<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00830/15	<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00830/16	<a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00830/17	<a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00830/18	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueLimitAdapt_a	
C00830/19	Reserved	
C00830/20	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlPAdapt_a	
C00830/21	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlOutLimit_a	
C00830/22	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValue_a	
C00830/23	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedLowLimit_a	
C00830/24	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlI_a	
C00830/25	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a	
C00830/26	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nBoost_a	
C00830/27	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueSetValue_a	
C00830/28	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueGenLimit_a	
C00830/29	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueMotLimit_a	
C00830/30	Reserved	
C00830/31	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nVoltageAdd_a	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00830   16-bit inputs [%]</b>	Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23745 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC1 <sub>h</sub>
C00830/32	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPWMAngleOffset_a
C00830/33	<a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nClnhVal_a
C00830/34	<a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nNSet_a
C00830/35	<a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nSet_a
C00830/36	<a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nNAdd_a
C00830/37	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCANControl
C00830/38	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCCMControl
C00830/39	<a href="#">L NLim 1</a> : nIn_a
C00830/40	Reserved
C00830/41	<a href="#">L Compare 2</a> : nIn1_a
C00830/42	<a href="#">L Compare 2</a> : nIn2_a
C00830/43	<a href="#">L Compare 3</a> : nIn1_a
C00830/44	<a href="#">L Compare 3</a> : nIn2_a
C00830/45	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 2</a> : nIn1_a
C00830/46	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 2</a> : nIn2_a
C00830/47	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 3</a> : nIn1_a
C00830/48	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 3</a> : nIn2_a
C00830/49	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 2</a> : nIn1_a
C00830/50	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 2</a> : nIn2_a
C00830/51	Reserved
C00830/52	Reserved
C00830/53	<a href="#">L GainOffset 2</a> : nIn_a
C00830/54	<a href="#">L GainOffset 2</a> : nGain_a
C00830/55	<a href="#">L GainOffset 2</a> : nOffset_a
C00830/56	<a href="#">L OffsetGainP 1</a> : nIn_a
C00830/57	<a href="#">L OffsetGainP 2</a> : nIn_a
C00830/58	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 2</a> : nIn_a
C00830/59	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 2</a> : nOffset_a
C00830/60	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 2</a> : nGain_a
C00830/61	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : nAct_a
C00830/62	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : nAdapt_a
C00830/63	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : nSet_a
C00830/64	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : nInfluence_a
C00830/65	MCK: nSpeedCtrlI_a
C00830/66	MCK: nPWMAngleOffset_a
C00830/67	Reserved
C00830/68	MCK: nMBrakeAddValue_a
C00830/69	MCK: nTorqueSetValue_a
C00830/70	MCK: nTorqueLimitAdapt_a
C00830/71	MCK: nSRampOverride_a
C00830/72	MCK: nSpeedSetValue_a
C00830/73	MCK: wMotionCtrl2
C00830/74	MCK: wMotionCtrl1
C00830/75	MCK: nSpeedOverride_a



Parameter   Name: <b>C00830   16-bit inputs [%]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23745 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC1 <sub>h</sub>
C00830/76	MCK: nAccOverride_a	
C00830/77	MCK: nSpeedAdd_v	
C00830/78	MCK: wAuxCtrl	
C00830/79	MCK: wSMCtrl	
C00830/80	<a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a> : nIn_a	
C00830/81	<a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00830/82	<a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00830/83	LS_DataAccess: wIn1 (Lenze-internal)	
C00830/84	LS_DataAccess: wIn2 (Lenze-internal)	
C00830/85	LS_DataAccess: wIn3 (Lenze-internal)	
C00830/86	LS_DataAccess: wIn4 (Lenze-internal)	
C00830/87	<a href="#">L_PT1_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00830/88	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedHighLimit_a	
C00830/89	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nNSet_a	
C00830/90	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nISet_a	
C00830/91	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nPhdIn_v	
C00830/92	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nNIn_a	
C00830/93	L_SMStateDecoder_1: wState	
C00830/94	L_SMStateDecoderIO_1: wIOState	
C00830/95	L_SMControlDecoder_1: wControl	
C00830/96	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nInertiaAdapt_a	
C00830/97	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValueInertia_a	
C00830/98	Reserved	
C00830/99	Reserved	
C00830/100	Reserved	
C00830/101	Reserved	
C00830/102	Reserved	
C00830/103	Reserved	
C00830/104	Reserved	
C00830/105	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100		

**C00831**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00831   16-bit inputs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23744 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC0 <sub>h</sub>
Decimal/hexadecimal/bit coded display of 16 bit input values of various blocks		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF

Parameter   Name: <b>C00831   16-bit inputs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23744 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Active	
...	...	
Bit 15	Active	
Subcodes	Info	
C00831/1	<a href="#">L Absolut 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/2	<a href="#">L AddSub 1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00831/3	<a href="#">L AddSub 1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00831/4	<a href="#">L AddSub 1</a> : nIn3_a	
C00831/5	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/6	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 1</a> : nOffset_a	
C00831/7	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 1</a> : nGain_a	
C00831/8	<a href="#">L Negation 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/9	<a href="#">L GainOffset 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/10	<a href="#">L GainOffset 1</a> : nGain_a	
C00831/11	<a href="#">L GainOffset 1</a> : nOffset_a	
C00831/12	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00831/13	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00831/14	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00831/15	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00831/16	<a href="#">L Compare 1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00831/17	<a href="#">L Compare 1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00831/18	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueLimitAdapt_a	
C00831/19	Reserved	
C00831/20	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlPAdapt_a	
C00831/21	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlOutLimit_a	
C00831/22	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValue_a	
C00831/23	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedLowLimit_a	
C00831/24	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlI_a	
C00831/25	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a	
C00831/26	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nBoost_a	
C00831/27	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueSetValue_a	
C00831/28	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueGenLimit_a	
C00831/29	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueMotLimit_a	
C00831/30	Reserved	
C00831/31	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nVoltageAdd_a	
C00831/32	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPWMAngleOffset_a	
C00831/33	<a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nCInhVal_a	
C00831/34	<a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nNSet_a	
C00831/35	<a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nSet_a	
C00831/36	<a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nNAdd_a	
C00831/37	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCANControl	
C00831/38	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wMCIControl	
C00831/39	<a href="#">L NLim 1</a> : nIn_a	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00831   16-bit inputs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23744 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0 <sub>h</sub>
C00831/40	Reserved	
C00831/41	<a href="#">L Compare 2</a> : nIn1_a	
C00831/42	<a href="#">L Compare 2</a> : nIn2_a	
C00831/43	<a href="#">L Compare 3</a> : nIn1_a	
C00831/44	<a href="#">L Compare 3</a> : nIn2_a	
C00831/45	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 2</a> : nIn1_a	
C00831/46	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 2</a> : nIn2_a	
C00831/47	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 3</a> : nIn1_a	
C00831/48	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 3</a> : nIn2_a	
C00831/49	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 2</a> : nIn1_a	
C00831/50	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 2</a> : nIn2_a	
C00831/51	Reserved	
C00831/52	Reserved	
C00831/53	<a href="#">L GainOffset 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/54	<a href="#">L GainOffset 2</a> : nGain_a	
C00831/55	<a href="#">L GainOffset 2</a> : nOffset_a	
C00831/56	<a href="#">L OffsetGainP 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/57	<a href="#">L OffsetGainP 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/58	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/59	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 2</a> : nOffset_a	
C00831/60	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 2</a> : nGain_a	
C00831/61	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : nAct_a	
C00831/62	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : nAdapt_a	
C00831/63	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : nSet_a	
C00831/64	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : nInfluence_a	
C00831/65	MCK: nSpeedCtrl_a	
C00831/66	MCK: nPWMAngleOffset_a	
C00831/67	Reserved	
C00831/68	MCK: nBrkTorqueAdd_a	
C00831/69	MCK: nTorqueSetValue_a	
C00831/70	MCK: nTorqueLimitAdapt_a	
C00831/71	MCK: nSRampOverride_a	
C00831/72	MCK: nSpeedSetValue_a	
C00831/73	MCK: wMotionCtrl2	
C00831/74	MCK: wMotionCtrl1	
C00831/75	MCK: nSpeedOverride_a	
C00831/76	MCK: nAccOverride_a	
C00831/77	MCK: nSpeedAdd_v	
C00831/78	MCK: wAuxCtrl	
C00831/79	MCK: wSMCtrl	
C00831/80	<a href="#">L OffsetGainP 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/81	<a href="#">L MPot 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/82	<a href="#">L MulDiv 1</a> : nIn_a	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00831   16-bit inputs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23744 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0 <sub>h</sub>
C00831/83	LS_DataAccess: wIn1 (Lenze-internal)	
C00831/84	LS_DataAccess: wIn2 (Lenze-internal)	
C00831/85	LS_DataAccess: wIn3 (Lenze-internal)	
C00831/86	LS_DataAccess: wIn4 (Lenze-internal)	
C00831/87	<a href="#">L_PT1_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00831/88	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedHighLimit_a	
C00831/89	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nNSet_a	
C00831/90	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nISet_a	
C00831/91	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nPhdIn_v	
C00831/92	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nNIn_a	
C00831/93	<a href="#">L_SMStateDecoder_1</a> : wState	
C00831/94	<a href="#">L_SMStateDecoderIO_1</a> : wIOState	
C00831/95	<a href="#">L_SMControlDecoder_1</a> : wControl	
C00831/96	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nInertiaAdapt_a	
C00831/97	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValueInertiaAdapt_a	
C00831/98	Reserved	
C00831/99	Reserved	
C00831/100	Reserved	
C00831/101	Reserved	
C00831/102	Reserved	
C00831/103	Reserved	
C00831/104	Reserved	
C00831/105	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00832**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00832   16-bit inputs [incr./ms]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23743 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB <sub>h</sub>
Display of 16-bit input values of different blocks in [rpm]		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767	Incr./ms	32767
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00832/1		<a href="#">L_Absolut_1</a> : nIn_a
C00832/2		<a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a> : nIn1_a
C00832/3		<a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a> : nIn2_a
C00832/4		<a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a> : nIn3_a
C00832/5		<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nIn_a
C00832/6		<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nOffset_a
C00832/7		<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nGain_a
C00832/8		<a href="#">L_Negation_1</a> : nIn_a
C00832/9		<a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nIn_a

Parameter   Name: <b>C00832   16-bit inputs [incr./ms]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23743 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBF <sub>h</sub>
C00832/10	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nGain_a	
C00832/11	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nOffset_a	
C00832/12	<a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00832/13	<a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00832/14	<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00832/15	<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00832/16	<a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> : nIn1_a	
C00832/17	<a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> : nIn2_a	
C00832/18	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueLimitAdapt_a	
C00832/19	Reserved	
C00832/20	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlPAdapt_a	
C00832/21	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlOutLimit_a	
C00832/22	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValue_a	
C00832/23	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedLowLimit_a	
C00832/24	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlI_a	
C00832/25	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a	
C00832/26	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nBoost_a	
C00832/27	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueSetValue_a	
C00832/28	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueGenLimit_a	
C00832/29	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueMotLimit_a	
C00832/30	Reserved	
C00832/31	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nVoltageAdd_a	
C00832/32	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPWMAngleOffset_a	
C00832/33	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nCInhVal_a	
C00832/34	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nNSet_a	
C00832/35	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nSet_a	
C00832/36	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nNAdd_a	
C00832/37	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCANControl	
C00832/38	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCCMControl	
C00832/39	<a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00832/40	Reserved	
C00832/41	<a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> : nIn1_a	
C00832/42	<a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> : nIn2_a	
C00832/43	<a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : nIn1_a	
C00832/44	<a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : nIn2_a	
C00832/45	<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_2</a> : nIn1_a	
C00832/46	<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_2</a> : nIn2_a	
C00832/47	<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_3</a> : nIn1_a	
C00832/48	<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_3</a> : nIn2_a	
C00832/49	<a href="#">L_Arithmetik_2</a> : nIn1_a	
C00832/50	<a href="#">L_Arithmetik_2</a> : nIn2_a	
C00832/51	Reserved	
C00832/52	Reserved	
C00832/53	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> : nIn_a	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00832   16-bit inputs [incr./ms]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23743 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBF <sub>h</sub>
C00832/54	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> : nGain_a	
C00832/55	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> : nOffset_a	
C00832/56	<a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00832/57	<a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00832/58	<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00832/59	<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nOffset_a	
C00832/60	<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nGain_a	
C00832/61	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nAct_a	
C00832/62	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nAdapt_a	
C00832/63	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nSet_a	
C00832/64	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nInfluence_a	
C00832/65	MCK: nSpeedCtrl_a	
C00832/66	MCK: nPWMAngleOffset_a	
C00832/67	Reserved	
C00832/68	MCK: nBrkTorqueAdd_a	
C00832/69	MCK: nTorqueSetValue_a	
C00832/70	MCK: nTorqueLimitAdapt_a	
C00832/71	MCK: nSRampOverride_a	
C00832/72	MCK: nSpeedSetValue_a	
C00832/73	MCK: wMotionCtrl2	
C00832/74	MCK: wMotionCtrl1	
C00832/75	MCK: nSpeedOverride_a	
C00832/76	MCK: nAccOverride_a	
C00832/77	MCK: nSpeedAdd_v	
C00832/78	MCK: wAuxCtrl	
C00832/79	MCK: wSMCtrl	
C00832/80	<a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a> : nIn_a	
C00832/81	<a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00832/82	<a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00832/83	LS_DataAccess: wIn1 (Lenze-internal)	
C00832/84	LS_DataAccess: wIn2 (Lenze-internal)	
C00832/85	LS_DataAccess: wIn3 (Lenze-internal)	
C00832/86	LS_DataAccess: wIn4 (Lenze-internal)	
C00832/87	<a href="#">L_PT1_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00832/88	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedHighLimit_a	
C00832/89	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nNSet_a	
C00832/90	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nISet_a	
C00832/91	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nPhdIn_v	
C00832/92	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nNIn_a	
C00832/93	<a href="#">L_SMStateDecoder_1</a> : wState	
C00832/94	<a href="#">L_SMStateDecoderIO_1</a> : wIOState	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00832   16-bit inputs [incr./ms]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23743 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBF <sub>h</sub>
C00832/95	L_SMCControlDecoder_1: wControl	
C00832/96	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nInertiaAdapt_a	
C00832/97	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValueInertiaAdapt_a	
C00832/98	Reserved	
C00832/99	Reserved	
C00832/100	Reserved	
C00832/101	Reserved	
C00832/102	Reserved	
C00832/103	Reserved	
C00832/104	Reserved	
C00832/105	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00833**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00833   Binary inputs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23742 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBE <sub>h</sub>
Display of the signal status of the binary inputs of different blocks		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	False	
1	True	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00833/1		<a href="#">L_And 1</a> : bIn1
C00833/2		<a href="#">L_And 1</a> : bIn2
C00833/3		<a href="#">L_And 1</a> : bIn3
C00833/4		<a href="#">L_DFlipFlop 1</a> : bD
C00833/5		<a href="#">L_DFlipFlop 1</a> : bClk
C00833/6		<a href="#">L_DFlipFlop 1</a> : bClr
C00833/7		<a href="#">L_Not 1</a> : bIn
C00833/8		<a href="#">L_Or 1</a> : bIn1
C00833/9		<a href="#">L_Or 1</a> : bIn2
C00833/10		<a href="#">L_Or 1</a> : bIn3
C00833/11		<a href="#">L_RLO 1</a> : bCw
C00833/12		<a href="#">L_RLO 1</a> : bCcw
C00833/13		<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch 1</a> : bSet
C00833/14		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bRfgStop
C00833/15		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bRfg0
C00833/16		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bNSetInv
C00833/17		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bJog1
C00833/18		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bJog2
C00833/19		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bJog4
C00833/20		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bJog8
C00833/21		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bTi1
C00833/22		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bTi2
C00833/23		<a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bTi4

Parameter   Name: <b>C00833   Binary inputs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23742 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB <sub>Eh</sub>
C00833/24	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : bTi8	
C00833/25	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : bLoad	
C00833/26	<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : bExternalCINH	
C00833/27	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bPosCtrlOn	
C00833/28	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bSpeedInterpolatorOn	
C00833/29	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bTorqueInterpolatorOn	
C00833/30	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bTorquemodeOn	
C00833/31	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bSpeedCtrlOn	
C00833/32	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bAutoBoostOn	
C00833/33	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bQSPOn	
C00833/34	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bDcBrakeOn	
C00833/35	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bDeltaPosOn	
C00833/36	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bCINH	
C00833/37	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bFailReset	
C00833/38	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B0	
C00833/39	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B2	
C00833/40	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B3	
C00833/41	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B4	
C00833/42	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B5	
C00833/43	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B14	
C00833/44	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B15	
C00833/45	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bFree_1	
C00833/46	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bFree_2	
C00833/47	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bFree_3	
C00833/48	<a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bFree_4	
C00833/49	<a href="#">L_And_2</a> : bIn1	
C00833/50	<a href="#">L_And_2</a> : bIn2	
C00833/51	<a href="#">L_And_2</a> : bIn3	
C00833/52	<a href="#">L_And_3</a> : bIn1	
C00833/53	<a href="#">L_And_3</a> : bIn2	
C00833/54	<a href="#">L_And_3</a> : bIn3	
C00833/55	<a href="#">L_Or_2</a> : bIn1	
C00833/56	<a href="#">L_Or_2</a> : bIn2	
C00833/57	<a href="#">L_Or_2</a> : bIn3	
C00833/58	<a href="#">L_Or_3</a> : bIn1	
C00833/59	<a href="#">L_Or_3</a> : bIn2	
C00833/60	<a href="#">L_Or_3</a> : bIn3	
C00833/61	<a href="#">L_Not_2</a> : bIn	
C00833/62	<a href="#">L_Not_3</a> : bIn	
C00833/63	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bIn1	
C00833/64	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bIn2	
C00833/65	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bIn3	
C00833/66	<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_1</a> : bIn	
C00833/67	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bPosDerivativeOn	



Parameter   Name: <b>C00833   Binary inputs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23742 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBE <sub>h</sub>
C00833/68	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bMotorRefOffsetOn	
C00833/69	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bSpeedCtrlPAadaptOn	
C00833/70	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 2</a> : bSet	
C00833/71	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 3</a> : bSet	
C00833/72	<a href="#">L MPot 1</a> : bUp	
C00833/73	<a href="#">L MPot 1</a> : bInAct	
C00833/74	<a href="#">L MPot 1</a> : bDown	
C00833/75	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : bPIDOff	
C00833/76	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : bInAct	
C00833/77	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : bOff	
C00833/78	MCK: bSpeedCtrlOn	
C00833/79	MCK: bDcBrakeOn	
C00833/80	MCK: bMBrakeRelease	
C00833/81	MCK: bMBrakeStartValue2	
C00833/82	MCK: bMBrakeApplied	
C00833/83	MCK: bLimitSwitchPos	
C00833/84	MCK: bLimitSwitchNeg	
C00833/85	MCK: bPosCtrlOn	
C00833/86	MCK: bDeltaPosOn	
C00833/87	MCK: bPosDerivativeOn	
C00833/88	MCK: bMotorRefOffsetOn	
C00833/89	MCK: bQspOn	
C00833/90	MCK: bTorquemodeOn	
C00833/91	MCK: bTorqueLimitAdaptOn	
C00833/92	MCK: bHomMark	
C00833/93	<a href="#">L Transient 1</a> : bIn	
C00833/94	<a href="#">L Transient 2</a> : bIn	
C00833/95	<a href="#">L Transient 3</a> : bIn	
C00833/96	<a href="#">L Transient 4</a> : bIn	
C00833/97	Reserved	
C00833/98	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bTorqueLimitAdaptOn	
C00833/99	<a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : bNAddInv	
C00833/100	<a href="#">L MPot 1</a> : bEnable	
C00833/101	<a href="#">L NLim 1</a> : bEnable	
C00833/102	LS_DataAccess: bEnableIn1 (Lenze-internal)	
C00833/103	LS_DataAccess: bEnableIn2 (Lenze-internal)	
C00833/104	LS_DataAccess: bEnableIn3 (Lenze-internal)	
C00833/105	LS_DataAccess: bEnableIn4 (Lenze-internal)	
C00833/106	<a href="#">L PCTRL 1</a> : bEnableInfluenceRamp	
C00833/107	<a href="#">LS_SetError 2</a> : bSetError1	
C00833/108	<a href="#">LS_SetError 2</a> : bSetError2	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00833   Binary inputs</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23742 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBE <sub>h</sub>
C00833/109	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : bSetError3	
C00833/110	<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : bSetError4	
C00833/111	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bInputSel1	
C00833/112	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bInputSel2	
C00833/113	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bRfgIn	
C00833/114	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bJog1In	
C00833/115	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bJog2In	
C00833/116	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bSlowDown1	
C00833/117	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bStop1	
C00833/118	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bSlowDown2	
C00833/119	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bStop2	
C00833/120	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bSlowDown3	
C00833/121	<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bStop3	
C00833/122	<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : bISet	
C00833/123	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : bSpeedAct0	
C00833/124	<a href="#">L_Or_4</a> : bIn1	
C00833/125	<a href="#">L_Or_4</a> : bIn2	
C00833/126	<a href="#">L_Or_4</a> : bIn3	
C00833/127	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bIn1	
C00833/128	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bIn2	
C00833/129	<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bIn3	
C00833/130	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bBrakeChopperOn	
C00833/131	<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bVfcEcoDisable	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00834**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00834   32-bit inputs [incr]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23741 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBD <sub>h</sub>
Display in [increments] of 32 bit input values of various blocks		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00834/1		MCK: dnPosSetValue_p
C00834/2		MCK: dnMotorRefOffset_p
C00834/3		MCK: dnDeltaPos_p
C00834/4		<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : dnDeltaPos_p
C00834/5		<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : dnPosSetValue_p
C00834/6		<a href="#">MCTRL</a> : dnMotorRefOffset_p
C00834/7		MCK: dnProfilePosition_p
C00834/8		<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : dnPhiIn_p

Parameter   Name: <b>C00834   32-bit inputs [incr]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23741 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBD <sub>h</sub>
C00834/9	Reserved	
C00834/10	Reserved	
C00834/11	Reserved	
C00834/12	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00835**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00835   16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23740 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBC <sub>h</sub>
Display in percent of 16-bit input values of different blocks		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00835/1	<a href="#">L Absolut 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/2	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn1_a	
C00835/3	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn2_a	
C00835/4	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn1_a	
C00835/5	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn2_a	
C00835/6	<a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn1_a	
C00835/7	<a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn2_a	
C00835/8	<a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn1_a	
C00835/9	<a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn2_a	
C00835/10	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn1_a	
C00835/11	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn2_a	
C00835/12	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn1_a	
C00835/13	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn2_a	
C00835/14	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a> : nIn1_a	
C00835/15	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a> : nIn2_a	
C00835/16	<a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : wLdVal	
C00835/17	<a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : wCmpVal	
C00835/18	<a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : wLdVal	
C00835/19	<a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : wCmpVal	
C00835/20	<a href="#">L PhaselntK 1</a> : nIn_v	
C00835/21	<a href="#">L Negation 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/22	<a href="#">L NLim 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/23	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/24	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nOffset_a	
C00835/25	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nGain_a	
C00835/26	<a href="#">L PT1 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/27	<a href="#">L PT1 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/28	<a href="#">L PhaselntK 2</a> : nIn_v	
C00835/29	<a href="#">L SampleHold 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/30	<a href="#">L SampleHold 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/31	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : wInSelect	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00835   16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23740 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBC <sub>h</sub>
C00835/32	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/33	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a> : nGain_a	
C00835/34	<a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a> : nOffset_a	
C00835/35	<a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/36	<a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/37	<a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : wLdVal	
C00835/38	<a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : wCmpVal	
C00835/39	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/40	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/41	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_3</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/42	<a href="#">L_Limit_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/43	<a href="#">L_Limit_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/44	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wOperationMode	
C00835/45	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosMode	
C00835/46	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wProfileNo	
C00835/47	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_1	
C00835/48	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_2	
C00835/49	<a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosState_1	
C00835/50	<a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosState_2	
C00835/51	<a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_1	
C00835/52	<a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_2	
C00835/53	<a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_3	
C00835/54	<a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_4	
C00835/55	<a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_1</a> : wInput	
C00835/56	<a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_2</a> : wInput	
C00835/57	<a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_3</a> : wInput	
C00835/58	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInLWord	
C00835/59	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInHWord	
C00835/60	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInLWord	
C00835/61	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInHWord	
C00835/62	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInLWord	
C00835/63	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInHWord	
C00835/64	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInLWord	
C00835/65	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInHWord	
C00835/66	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInLWord	
C00835/67	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInHWord	
C00835/68	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInLWord	
C00835/69	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInHWord	
C00835/70	<a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/71	<a href="#">L_ConvW_1</a> : wIn	
C00835/72	<a href="#">L_ConvW_2</a> : wIn	
C00835/73	<a href="#">L_ConvW_3</a> : wIn	
C00835/74	<a href="#">L_ConvW_4</a> : wIn	
C00835/75	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosSetHW	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00835   16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23740 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBC <sub>h</sub>
C00835/76	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wPosSetLW	
C00835/77	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 1</a> : nIn_v	
C00835/78	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 2</a> : nIn_v	
C00835/79	<a href="#">L SRFG 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/80	<a href="#">L SRFG 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/81	<a href="#">L SRFG 1</a> : nSet_a	
C00835/82	<a href="#">L SRFG 2</a> : nSet_a	
C00835/83	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 1</a> : wIn1	
C00835/84	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 2</a> : wIn1	
C00835/85	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 3</a> : wIn1	
C00835/86	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 4</a> : wIn1	
C00835/87	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 1</a> : wIn2	
C00835/88	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 2</a> : wIn2	
C00835/89	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 3</a> : wIn2	
C00835/90	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 4</a> : wIn2	
C00835/91	<a href="#">L Odometer 1</a> : nInSpeed_v	
C00835/92	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wDMax	
C00835/93	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wDMin	
C00835/94	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wVMax	
C00835/95	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : nVLine_a	
C00835/96	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : nMotorSpeedAct_v	
C00835/97	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wGearNum	
C00835/98	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wGearDenom	
C00835/99	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : nSetD_a	
C00835/100	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nVpAdapt_a	
C00835/101	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nSet_a	
C00835/102	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nAct_a	
C00835/103	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nRTimeAdapt_a	
C00835/104	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nInfluence_a	
C00835/105	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1</a> : nIn_v	
C00835/106	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1</a> : wGearNum	
C00835/107	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1</a> : wGearDenom	
C00835/108	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : nActSpeed_v	
C00835/109	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1</a> : nSpeedAdd_v	
C00835/110	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nSpeedTrim_v	
C00835/111	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nSpeedTrim_a	
C00835/112	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : wGearNum	
C00835/113	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : wGainNum	
C00835/114	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nSet_v	
C00835/115	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : wGainDenom	
C00835/116	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : wGearDenom	
C00835/117	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nPositionTrimming	
C00835/118	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nNAct_v	
C00835/119	<a href="#">L DFRFG 1</a> : nIn_v	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00835   16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23740 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBC <sub>h</sub>
C00835/120	<a href="#">L GearComp 1</a> : nTorque_a	
C00835/121	<a href="#">L ConvAP 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/122	<a href="#">L ConvAP 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/123	<a href="#">L ConvAP 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/124	<a href="#">L ConvX 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/125	<a href="#">L ConvX 1</a> : nNum	
C00835/126	<a href="#">L ConvX 1</a> : wDenom	
C00835/127	<a href="#">L ConvX 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/128	<a href="#">L ConvX 2</a> : nNum	
C00835/129	<a href="#">L ConvX 2</a> : wDenom	
C00835/130	<a href="#">L ConvX 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/131	<a href="#">L ConvX 3</a> : nNum	
C00835/132	<a href="#">L ConvX 3</a> : wDenom	
C00835/133	<a href="#">L ConvPP 1</a> : nNum	
C00835/134	<a href="#">L ConvPP 1</a> : wDenom	
C00835/135	<a href="#">L ConvPP 2</a> : nNum	
C00835/136	<a href="#">L ConvPP 2</a> : wDenom	
C00835/137	<a href="#">L ConvPP 3</a> : nNum	
C00835/138	<a href="#">L ConvPP 3</a> : wDenom	
C00835/139	<a href="#">L Curve 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/140	<a href="#">L Curve 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00835/141	Reserved	
C00835/142	Reserved	
C00835/143	Reserved	
C00835/144	Reserved	
C00835/145	Reserved	
C00835/146	Reserved	
C00835/147	Reserved	
C00835/148	Reserved	
C00835/149	Reserved	
C00835/150	Reserved	
C00835/151	Reserved	
C00835/152	Reserved	
C00835/153	Reserved	
C00835/154	Reserved	
C00835/155	Reserved	
C00835/156	Reserved	
C00835/157	Reserved	
C00835/158	Reserved	
C00835/159	Reserved	
C00835/160	Reserved	
C00835/161	Reserved	
C00835/162	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <input type="checkbox"/> Scaling factor: 100		

## C00836

Parameter   Name: C00836   16-bit inputs (Set2)		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23739 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBB <sub>h</sub>
Decimal/hexadecimal/bit coded display of 16 bit input values of various blocks		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Active	
...	...	
Bit 15	Active	
Subcodes	Info	
C00836/1	<a href="#">L Absolut 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/2	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn1_a	
C00836/3	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn2_a	
C00836/4	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn1_a	
C00836/5	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn2_a	
C00836/6	<a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn1_a	
C00836/7	<a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn2_a	
C00836/8	<a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn1_a	
C00836/9	<a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn2_a	
C00836/10	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn1_a	
C00836/11	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn2_a	
C00836/12	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn1_a	
C00836/13	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn2_a	
C00836/14	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a> : nIn1_a	
C00836/15	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a> : nIn2_a	
C00836/16	<a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : wLdVal	
C00836/17	<a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : wCmpVal	
C00836/18	<a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : wLdVal	
C00836/19	<a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : wCmpVal	
C00836/20	<a href="#">L PhaselntK 1</a> : nIn_v	
C00836/21	<a href="#">L Negation 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/22	<a href="#">L NLim 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/23	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/24	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nOffset_a	
C00836/25	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nGain_a	
C00836/26	<a href="#">L PT1 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/27	<a href="#">L PT1 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/28	<a href="#">L PhaselntK 2</a> : nIn_v	
C00836/29	<a href="#">L SampleHold 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/30	<a href="#">L SampleHold 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/31	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : wInSelect	
C00836/32	<a href="#">L GainOffset 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/33	<a href="#">L GainOffset 3</a> : nGain_a	
C00836/34	<a href="#">L GainOffset 3</a> : nOffset_a	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00836   16-bit inputs (Set2)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23739 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBB <sub>h</sub>
C00836/35	<a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/36	<a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/37	<a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : wLdVal	
C00836/38	<a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : wCmpVal	
C00836/39	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/40	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/41	<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_3</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/42	<a href="#">L_Limit_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/43	<a href="#">L_Limit_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/44	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wOperationMode	
C00836/45	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosMode	
C00836/46	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wProfileNo	
C00836/47	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_1	
C00836/48	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_2	
C00836/49	<a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosState_1	
C00836/50	<a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosState_2	
C00836/51	<a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_1	
C00836/52	<a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_2	
C00836/53	<a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_3	
C00836/54	<a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_4	
C00836/55	<a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_1</a> : wInput	
C00836/56	<a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_2</a> : wInput	
C00836/57	<a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_3</a> : wInput	
C00836/58	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInLWord	
C00836/59	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInHWord	
C00836/60	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInLWord	
C00836/61	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInHWord	
C00836/62	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInLWord	
C00836/63	<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInHWord	
C00836/64	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInLWord	
C00836/65	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInHWord	
C00836/66	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInLWord	
C00836/67	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInHWord	
C00836/68	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInLWord	
C00836/69	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInHWord	
C00836/70	<a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/71	<a href="#">L_ConvW_1</a> : wIn	
C00836/72	<a href="#">L_ConvW_2</a> : wIn	
C00836/73	<a href="#">L_ConvW_3</a> : wIn	
C00836/74	<a href="#">L_ConvW_4</a> : wIn	
C00836/75	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosSetHW	
C00836/76	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosSetLW	
C00836/77	<a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a> : nIn_v	
C00836/78	<a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a> : nIn_v	



Parameter   Name: <b>C00836   16-bit inputs (Set2)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23739 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBB <sub>h</sub>
C00836/79	<a href="#">L SRFG 1: nIn_a</a>	
C00836/80	<a href="#">L SRFG 2: nIn_a</a>	
C00836/81	<a href="#">L SRFG 1: nSet_a</a>	
C00836/82	<a href="#">L SRFG 2: nSet_a</a>	
C00836/83	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 1: wIn1</a>	
C00836/84	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 2: wIn1</a>	
C00836/85	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 3: wIn1</a>	
C00836/86	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 4: wIn1</a>	
C00836/87	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 1: wIn2</a>	
C00836/88	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 2: wIn2</a>	
C00836/89	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 3: wIn2</a>	
C00836/90	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 4: wIn2</a>	
C00836/91	<a href="#">L Odometer 1: nInSpeed_v</a>	
C00836/92	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1: wDMax</a>	
C00836/93	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1: wDMin</a>	
C00836/94	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1: wVMax</a>	
C00836/95	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1: nVLine_a</a>	
C00836/96	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1: nMotorSpeedAct_v</a>	
C00836/97	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1: wGearNum</a>	
C00836/98	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1: wGearDenom</a>	
C00836/99	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1: nSetD_a</a>	
C00836/100	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1: nVpAdapt_a</a>	
C00836/101	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1: nSet_a</a>	
C00836/102	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1: nAct_a</a>	
C00836/103	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1: nRTimeAdapt_a</a>	
C00836/104	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1: nInfluence_a</a>	
C00836/105	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1: nIn_v</a>	
C00836/106	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1: wGearNum</a>	
C00836/107	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1: wGearDenom</a>	
C00836/108	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1: nActSpeed_v</a>	
C00836/109	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1: nSpeedAdd_v</a>	
C00836/110	<a href="#">L DFSET 1: nSpeedTrim_v</a>	
C00836/111	<a href="#">L DFSET 1: nSpeedTrim_a</a>	
C00836/112	<a href="#">L DFSET 1: wGearNum</a>	
C00836/113	<a href="#">L DFSET 1: wGainNum</a>	
C00836/114	<a href="#">L DFSET 1: nSet_v</a>	
C00836/115	<a href="#">L DFSET 1: wGainDenom</a>	
C00836/116	<a href="#">L DFSET 1: wGearDenom</a>	
C00836/117	<a href="#">L DFSET 1: nPositionTrimming</a>	
C00836/118	<a href="#">L DFSET 1: nNAct_v</a>	
C00836/119	<a href="#">L DFRFG 1: nIn_v</a>	
C00836/120	<a href="#">L GearComp 1: nTorque_a</a>	
C00836/121	<a href="#">L ConvAP 1: nIn_a</a>	
C00836/122	<a href="#">L ConvAP 2: nIn_a</a>	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00836   16-bit inputs (Set2)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23739 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBB <sub>h</sub>
C00836/123	<a href="#">L_ConvAP_3</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/124	<a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/125	<a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : nNum	
C00836/126	<a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : wDenom	
C00836/127	<a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/128	<a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : nNum	
C00836/129	<a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : wDenom	
C00836/130	<a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/131	<a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : nNum	
C00836/132	<a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : wDenom	
C00836/133	<a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : nNum	
C00836/134	<a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : wDenom	
C00836/135	<a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : nNum	
C00836/136	<a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : wDenom	
C00836/137	<a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : nNum	
C00836/138	<a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : wDenom	
C00836/139	<a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/140	<a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : nIn_a	
C00836/141	Reserved	
C00836/142	Reserved	
C00836/143	Reserved	
C00836/144	Reserved	
C00836/145	Reserved	
C00836/146	Reserved	
C00836/147	Reserved	
C00836/148	Reserved	
C00836/149	Reserved	
C00836/150	Reserved	
C00836/151	Reserved	
C00836/152	Reserved	
C00836/153	Reserved	
C00836/154	Reserved	
C00836/155	Reserved	
C00836/156	Reserved	
C00836/157	Reserved	
C00836/158	Reserved	
C00836/159	Reserved	
C00836/160	Reserved	
C00836/161	Reserved	
C00836/162	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00837

Parameter   Name: C00837   16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23738 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBA <sub>h</sub>
Display of 16-bit input values of different blocks in [rpm]		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767	Incr./ms	32767
Subcodes	Info	
C00837/1	<a href="#">L Absolut 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/2	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn1_a	
C00837/3	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn2_a	
C00837/4	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn1_a	
C00837/5	<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn2_a	
C00837/6	<a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn1_a	
C00837/7	<a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn2_a	
C00837/8	<a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn1_a	
C00837/9	<a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn2_a	
C00837/10	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn1_a	
C00837/11	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn2_a	
C00837/12	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn1_a	
C00837/13	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn2_a	
C00837/14	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a> : nIn1_a	
C00837/15	<a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a> : nIn2_a	
C00837/16	<a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : wLdVal	
C00837/17	<a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : wCmpVal	
C00837/18	<a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : wLdVal	
C00837/19	<a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : wCmpVal	
C00837/20	<a href="#">L PhaseIntK 1</a> : nIn_v	
C00837/21	<a href="#">L Negation 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/22	<a href="#">L NLim 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/23	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/24	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nOffset_a	
C00837/25	<a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nGain_a	
C00837/26	<a href="#">L PT1 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/27	<a href="#">L PT1 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/28	<a href="#">L PhaseIntK 2</a> : nIn_v	
C00837/29	<a href="#">L SampleHold 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/30	<a href="#">L SampleHold 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/31	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : wInSelect	
C00837/32	<a href="#">L GainOffset 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/33	<a href="#">L GainOffset 3</a> : nGain_a	
C00837/34	<a href="#">L GainOffset 3</a> : nOffset_a	
C00837/35	<a href="#">L MulDiv 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/36	<a href="#">L DT1 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/37	<a href="#">L Counter 1</a> : wLdVal	
C00837/38	<a href="#">L Counter 1</a> : wCmpVal	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00837   16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23738 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBA <sub>h</sub>
C00837/39	<a href="#">L GainOffsetP 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/40	<a href="#">L GainOffsetP 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/41	<a href="#">L GainOffsetP 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/42	<a href="#">L Limit 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/43	<a href="#">L Limit 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/44	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wOperationMode	
C00837/45	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wPosMode	
C00837/46	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wProfileNo	
C00837/47	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_1	
C00837/48	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_2	
C00837/49	<a href="#">L MckStateInterface 1</a> : wInMckPosState_1	
C00837/50	<a href="#">L MckStateInterface 1</a> : wInMckPosState_2	
C00837/51	<a href="#">L PosiShaftCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_1	
C00837/52	<a href="#">L PosiShaftCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_2	
C00837/53	<a href="#">L PosiShaftCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_3	
C00837/54	<a href="#">L PosiShaftCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_4	
C00837/55	<a href="#">L ConvWordToBits 1</a> : wInput	
C00837/56	<a href="#">L ConvWordToBits 2</a> : wInput	
C00837/57	<a href="#">L ConvWordToBits 3</a> : wInput	
C00837/58	<a href="#">L ConvWordsToDInt 1</a> : wInLWord	
C00837/59	<a href="#">L ConvWordsToDInt 1</a> : wInHWord	
C00837/60	<a href="#">L ConvWordsToDInt 2</a> : wInLWord	
C00837/61	<a href="#">L ConvWordsToDInt 2</a> : wInHWord	
C00837/62	<a href="#">L ConvWordsToDInt 3</a> : wInLWord	
C00837/63	<a href="#">L ConvWordsToDInt 3</a> : wInHWord	
C00837/64	<a href="#">L ConvUnitsToIncr 1</a> : wInLWord	
C00837/65	<a href="#">L ConvUnitsToIncr 1</a> : wInHWord	
C00837/66	<a href="#">L ConvUnitsToIncr 2</a> : wInLWord	
C00837/67	<a href="#">L ConvUnitsToIncr 2</a> : wInHWord	
C00837/68	<a href="#">L ConvUnitsToIncr 3</a> : wInLWord	
C00837/69	<a href="#">L ConvUnitsToIncr 3</a> : wInHWord	
C00837/70	<a href="#">L Curve 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/71	<a href="#">L ConvW 1</a> : wIn	
C00837/72	<a href="#">L ConvW 2</a> : wIn	
C00837/73	<a href="#">L ConvW 3</a> : wIn	
C00837/74	<a href="#">L ConvW 4</a> : wIn	
C00837/75	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wPosSetHW	
C00837/76	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wPosSetLW	
C00837/77	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 1</a> : nIn_v	
C00837/78	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 2</a> : nIn_v	
C00837/79	<a href="#">L SRFG 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/80	<a href="#">L SRFG 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/81	<a href="#">L SRFG 1</a> : nSet_a	
C00837/82	<a href="#">L SRFG 2</a> : nSet_a	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00837   16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23738 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBA <sub>h</sub>
C00837/83	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 1</a> : wIn1	
C00837/84	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 2</a> : wIn1	
C00837/85	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 3</a> : wIn1	
C00837/86	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 4</a> : wIn1	
C00837/87	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 1</a> : wIn2	
C00837/88	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 2</a> : wIn2	
C00837/89	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 3</a> : wIn2	
C00837/90	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 4</a> : wIn2	
C00837/91	<a href="#">L Odometer 1</a> : nInSpeed_v	
C00837/92	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wDMax	
C00837/93	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wDMin	
C00837/94	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wVMax	
C00837/95	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : nVLine_a	
C00837/96	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : nMotorSpeedAct_v	
C00837/97	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wGearNum	
C00837/98	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : wGearDenom	
C00837/99	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : nSetD_a	
C00837/100	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nVpAdapt_a	
C00837/101	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nSet_a	
C00837/102	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nAct_a	
C00837/103	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nRTIMEAdapt_a	
C00837/104	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : nInfluence_a	
C00837/105	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1</a> : nIn_v	
C00837/106	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1</a> : wGearNum	
C00837/107	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1</a> : wGearDenom	
C00837/108	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : nActSpeed_v	
C00837/109	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1</a> : nSpeedAdd_v	
C00837/110	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nSpeedTrim_v	
C00837/111	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nSpeedTrim_a	
C00837/112	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : wGearNum	
C00837/113	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : wGainNum	
C00837/114	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nSet_v	
C00837/115	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : wGainDenom	
C00837/116	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : wGearDenom	
C00837/117	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nPositionTrimming	
C00837/118	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : nNAct_v	
C00837/119	<a href="#">L DFRFG 1</a> : nIn_v	
C00837/120	<a href="#">L GearComp 1</a> : nTorque_a	
C00837/121	<a href="#">L ConvAP 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/122	<a href="#">L ConvAP 2</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/123	<a href="#">L ConvAP 3</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/124	<a href="#">L ConvX 1</a> : nIn_a	
C00837/125	<a href="#">L ConvX 1</a> : nNum	
C00837/126	<a href="#">L ConvX 1</a> : wDenom	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00837   16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23738 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBA <sub>h</sub>
C00837/127	<a href="#">L ConvX 2: nIn_a</a>	
C00837/128	<a href="#">L ConvX 2: nNum</a>	
C00837/129	<a href="#">L ConvX 2: wDenom</a>	
C00837/130	<a href="#">L ConvX 3: nIn_a</a>	
C00837/131	<a href="#">L ConvX 3: nNum</a>	
C00837/132	<a href="#">L ConvX 3: wDenom</a>	
C00837/133	<a href="#">L ConvPP 1: nNum</a>	
C00837/134	<a href="#">L ConvPP 1: wDenom</a>	
C00837/135	<a href="#">L ConvPP 2: nNum</a>	
C00837/136	<a href="#">L ConvPP 2: wDenom</a>	
C00837/137	<a href="#">L ConvPP 3: nNum</a>	
C00837/138	<a href="#">L ConvPP 3: wDenom</a>	
C00837/139	<a href="#">L Curve 2: nIn_a</a>	
C00837/140	<a href="#">L Curve 3: nIn_a</a>	
C00837/141	Reserved	
C00837/142	Reserved	
C00837/143	Reserved	
C00837/144	Reserved	
C00837/145	Reserved	
C00837/146	Reserved	
C00837/147	Reserved	
C00837/148	Reserved	
C00837/149	Reserved	
C00837/150	Reserved	
C00837/151	Reserved	
C00837/152	Reserved	
C00837/153	Reserved	
C00837/154	Reserved	
C00837/155	Reserved	
C00837/156	Reserved	
C00837/157	Reserved	
C00837/158	Reserved	
C00837/159	Reserved	
C00837/160	Reserved	
C00837/161	Reserved	
C00837/162	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00838**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the signal status of the binary inputs of different blocks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In addition to the parameter <a href="#">C00833</a>.</li> </ul>		

Parameter   Name: <b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	False	
1	True	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00838/1		<a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn1
C00838/2		<a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn2
C00838/3		<a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn3
C00838/4		<a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn4
C00838/5		<a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn5
C00838/6		<a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn1
C00838/7		<a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn2
C00838/8		<a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn3
C00838/9		<a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn4
C00838/10		<a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn5
C00838/11		<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_4</a> : bSet
C00838/12		<a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_5</a> : bSet
C00838/13		<a href="#">L_DFlipFlop_2</a> : bD
C00838/14		<a href="#">L_DFlipFlop_2</a> : bClk
C00838/15		<a href="#">L_DFlipFlop_2</a> : bClr
C00838/16		<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_2</a> : bIn
C00838/17		<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_3</a> : bIn
C00838/18		<a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a> : bLoad
C00838/19		<a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a> : bLoad
C00838/20		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bIn1
C00838/21		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bIn2
C00838/22		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bIn3
C00838/23		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bIn1
C00838/24		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bIn2
C00838/25		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bIn3
C00838/26		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bIn4
C00838/27		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bIn5
C00838/28		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn1
C00838/29		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn2
C00838/30		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn3
C00838/31		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn4
C00838/32		<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5
C00838/33		<a href="#">L_NLim_2</a> : bEnable
C00838/34		<a href="#">L_Or5_1</a> : bIn1
C00838/35		<a href="#">L_Or5_1</a> : bIn2
C00838/36		<a href="#">L_Or5_1</a> : bIn3
C00838/37		<a href="#">L_Or5_1</a> : bIn4
C00838/38		<a href="#">L_Or5_1</a> : bIn5
C00838/39		<a href="#">L_Or5_2</a> : bIn1
C00838/40		<a href="#">L_Or5_2</a> : bIn2

Parameter   Name: <b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub>
C00838/41	<a href="#">L Or5_2</a> : bIn3	
C00838/42	<a href="#">L Or5_2</a> : bIn4	
C00838/43	<a href="#">L Or5_2</a> : bIn5	
C00838/44	<a href="#">L Not_4</a> : bIn	
C00838/45	<a href="#">L Not_5</a> : bIn	
C00838/46	<a href="#">L Not_6</a> : bIn	
C00838/47	<a href="#">L Not_7</a> : bIn	
C00838/48	<a href="#">L RSFlipFlop_1</a> : bSet	
C00838/49	<a href="#">L RSFlipFlop_1</a> : bReset	
C00838/50	<a href="#">L RSFlipFlop_2</a> : bSet	
C00838/51	<a href="#">L RSFlipFlop_2</a> : bReset	
C00838/52	<a href="#">L SampleHold_1</a> : bLoad	
C00838/53	<a href="#">L SampleHold_2</a> : bLoad	
C00838/54	<a href="#">L Counter_2</a> : bClkUp	
C00838/55	<a href="#">L Counter_2</a> : bClkDown	
C00838/56	<a href="#">L Counter_2</a> : bLoad	
C00838/57	<a href="#">L Counter_3</a> : bClkUp	
C00838/58	<a href="#">L Counter_3</a> : bClkDown	
C00838/59	<a href="#">L Counter_3</a> : bLoad	
C00838/60	<a href="#">L Transient_5</a> : bIn	
C00838/61	<a href="#">L Transient_6</a> : bIn	
C00838/62	<a href="#">L Transient_7</a> : bIn	
C00838/63	<a href="#">L Transient_8</a> : bIn	
C00838/64	<a href="#">L Counter_1</a> : bCountUp	
C00838/65	<a href="#">L Counter_1</a> : bCountDown	
C00838/66	<a href="#">L Counter_1</a> : bLoad	
C00838/67	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit0	
C00838/68	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit1	
C00838/69	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit2	
C00838/70	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit3	
C00838/71	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit4	
C00838/72	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit5	
C00838/73	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit6	
C00838/74	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit7	
C00838/75	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit8	
C00838/76	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit9	
C00838/77	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit10	
C00838/78	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit11	
C00838/79	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit12	
C00838/80	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit13	
C00838/81	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit14	
C00838/82	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit15	
C00838/83	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit0	
C00838/84	<a href="#">L ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit1	



Parameter   Name: <b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub>
C00838/85	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit2	
C00838/86	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit3	
C00838/87	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit4	
C00838/88	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit5	
C00838/89	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit6	
C00838/90	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit7	
C00838/91	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit8	
C00838/92	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit9	
C00838/93	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit10	
C00838/94	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit11	
C00838/95	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit12	
C00838/96	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit13	
C00838/97	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit14	
C00838/98	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit15	
C00838/99	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit0	
C00838/100	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit1	
C00838/101	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit2	
C00838/102	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit3	
C00838/103	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit4	
C00838/104	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit5	
C00838/105	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit6	
C00838/106	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit7	
C00838/107	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit8	
C00838/108	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit9	
C00838/109	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit10	
C00838/110	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit11	
C00838/111	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit12	
C00838/112	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit13	
C00838/113	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit14	
C00838/114	<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit15	
C00838/115	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bManJogPos	
C00838/116	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bManJogNeg	
C00838/117	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bManJogExecute2ndVel	
C00838/118	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bReleaseLimitSwitch	
C00838/119	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bHomingStartStop	
C00838/120	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bHomingSetPos	
C00838/121	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bHomingResetPos	
C00838/122	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bEnableVelOverride	
C00838/123	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bEnableAccOverride	
C00838/124	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bDisableSShaping	
C00838/125	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosExecute	
C00838/126	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosExecuteFinish	
C00838/127	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosDisableFollowProfile	
C00838/128	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosStop	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub>
C00838/129	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bPosTeachSetPos	
C00838/130	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bPosTeachActPos	
C00838/131	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bProfileNo_1	
C00838/132	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bProfileNo_2	
C00838/133	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bProfileNo_4	
C00838/134	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bProfileNo_8	
C00838/135	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bOperationMode_1	
C00838/136	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bOperationMode_2	
C00838/137	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bOperationMode_4	
C00838/138	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : bOperationMode_8	
C00838/139	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 1</a> : bEnable	
C00838/140	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 2</a> : bEnable	
C00838/141	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 1</a> : bReset	
C00838/142	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 2</a> : bReset	
C00838/143	<a href="#">L SRFG 1</a> : bLoad	
C00838/144	<a href="#">L SRFG 2</a> : bLoad	
C00838/145	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 1</a> : bSet	
C00838/146	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 2</a> : bSet	
C00838/147	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 3</a> : bSet	
C00838/148	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch 4</a> : bSet	
C00838/149	<a href="#">L Odometer 1</a> : bTriggerPulse	
C00838/150	<a href="#">L Odometer 1</a> : bReset	
C00838/151	<a href="#">L FixSet a 1</a> : bSelect1	
C00838/152	<a href="#">L FixSet a 1</a> : bSelect2	
C00838/153	<a href="#">L FixSet a 1</a> : bSelect4	
C00838/154	<a href="#">L FixSet a 1</a> : bSelect8	
C00838/155	<a href="#">L FixSet w 1</a> : bSelect1	
C00838/156	<a href="#">L FixSet w 1</a> : bSelect2	
C00838/157	<a href="#">L FixSet w 1</a> : bSelect4	
C00838/158	<a href="#">L FixSet w 1</a> : bSelect8	
C00838/159	<a href="#">L FixSet w 2</a> : bSelect1	
C00838/160	<a href="#">L FixSet w 2</a> : bSelect2	
C00838/161	<a href="#">L FixSet w 2</a> : bSelect4	
C00838/162	<a href="#">L FixSet w 2</a> : bSelect8	
C00838/163	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bResetPos	
C00838/164	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bHoldD	
C00838/165	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bUnidirect	
C00838/166	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bUnwind	
C00838/167	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bLoadDiameter	
C00838/168	<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bCalcRef	
C00838/169	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : bLoadAct	
C00838/170	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : bOff	
C00838/171	<a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : bReset	
C00838/172	<a href="#">L PhilIntegrator 1</a> : bTPReceived	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub>
C00838/173	<a href="#">L_PhilIntegrator_1</a> : bReset	
C00838/174	<a href="#">L_PhilIntegrator_1</a> : bLoad	
C00838/175	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1</a> : bExecute	
C00838/176	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1</a> : bSetPos0	
C00838/177	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1</a> : bPosMode	
C00838/178	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1</a> : bEnable	
C00838/179	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2</a> : bExecute	
C00838/180	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2</a> : bSetPos0	
C00838/181	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2</a> : bPosMode	
C00838/182	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2</a> : bEnable	
C00838/183	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : bDisable	
C00838/184	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : bZeroPulse	
C00838/185	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : bSetTPReceived	
C00838/186	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : bActTPReceived	
C00838/187	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : bSetActIntegrator	
C00838/188	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : bResetAllIntegrators	
C00838/189	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : bSetTPReceived	
C00838/190	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : bRfg0	
C00838/191	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : bRfgStop	
C00838/192	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : bReset	
C00838/193	<a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : bInvers	
C00838/194	<a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : bInvers	
C00838/195	<a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : bInvers	
C00838/196	<a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : bAct	
C00838/197	<a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : bAct	
C00838/198	<a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : bAct	
C00838/199	<a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_1</a> : bSet	
C00838/200	<a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_2</a> : bSet	
C00838/201	<a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_3</a> : bSet	
C00838/202	Reserved	
C00838/203	Reserved	
C00838/204	Reserved	
C00838/205	Reserved	
C00838/206	Reserved	
C00838/207	Reserved	
C00838/208	Reserved	
C00838/209	Reserved	
C00838/210	Reserved	
C00838/211	Reserved	
C00838/212	Reserved	
C00838/213	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT         Scaling factor: 1		

## C00839

Parameter   Name: C00839   32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2)		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23736 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB8 <sub>h</sub>
Display in [increments] of 32 bit input values of various blocks • In addition to the parameter <a href="#">C00834</a> .		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647
Subcodes	Info	
C00839/1	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 1</a> : dnIn1_p	
C00839/2	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 1</a> : dnIn2_p	
C00839/3	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 2</a> : dnIn1_p	
C00839/4	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 2</a> : dnIn2_p	
C00839/5	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 3</a> : dnIn1_p	
C00839/6	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 3</a> : dnIn2_p	
C00839/7	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 4</a> : dnIn1_p	
C00839/8	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 4</a> : dnIn2_p	
C00839/9	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 5</a> : dnIn1_p	
C00839/10	<a href="#">L ComparePhi 5</a> : dnIn2_p	
C00839/11	<a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 1</a> : dnIn1_p	
C00839/12	<a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 1</a> : dnIn2_p	
C00839/13	<a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 2</a> : dnIn1_p	
C00839/14	<a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 2</a> : dnIn2_p	
C00839/15	<a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 3</a> : dnIn1_p	
C00839/16	<a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 3</a> : dnIn2_p	
C00839/17	<a href="#">L GainOffsetPhiP 1</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/18	<a href="#">L GainOffsetPhiP 2</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/19	<a href="#">L LimitPhi 1</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/20	<a href="#">L LimitPhi 2</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/21	<a href="#">L LimitPhi 3</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/22	<a href="#">L OffsetGainPhiP 1</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/23	<a href="#">L OffsetGainPhiP 2</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/24	<a href="#">L PhaseIntK 1</a> : dnSet_p	
C00839/25	<a href="#">L PhaseIntK 2</a> : dnSet_p	
C00839/26	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : dnInput1_p	
C00839/27	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : dnInput2_p	
C00839/28	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : dnInput3_p	
C00839/29	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : dnInput4_p	
C00839/30	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : dnInput5_p	
C00839/31	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : dnInput6_p	
C00839/32	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : dnInput7_p	
C00839/33	<a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : dnInput8_p	
C00839/34	<a href="#">L SQRt 1</a> : dnInput_p	
C00839/35	<a href="#">L ConvDIntToWords 1</a> : dnInput_p	
C00839/36	<a href="#">L ConvDIntToWords 2</a> : dnInput_p	
C00839/37	<a href="#">L ConvDIntToWords 3</a> : dnInput_p	
C00839/38	<a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : dnPosSetIn_p	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00839</b>   32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2)		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23736 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB8 <sub>h</sub>
C00839/39	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 1</a> : dnSet_p	
C00839/40	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 2</a> : dnSet_p	
C00839/41	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 1</a> : dnAdd_p	
C00839/42	<a href="#">L PhaseDiff 2</a> : dnAdd_p	
C00839/43	<a href="#">L MckStateInterface 1</a> : dnPosIn_p	
C00839/44	<a href="#">L Odometer 1</a> : dnInPosition_p	
C00839/45	<a href="#">L PhiIntegrator 1</a> : dnTPPosition_p	
C00839/46	<a href="#">L PhiIntegrator 1</a> : dnLoadVal_p	
C00839/47	<a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 1</a> : dnSet_p	
C00839/48	<a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 1</a> : dnAct_p	
C00839/49	<a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 2</a> : dnSet_p	
C00839/50	<a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 2</a> : dnAct_p	
C00839/51	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : dnActPos_p	
C00839/52	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : dnSwitchPoint1_p	
C00839/53	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size1_p	
C00839/54	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : dnSwitchPoint2_p	
C00839/55	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size2_p	
C00839/56	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : dnSwitchPoint3_p	
C00839/57	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size3_p	
C00839/58	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : dnSwitchPoint4_p	
C00839/59	<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size4_p	
C00839/60	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : dnSetTPPos_p	
C00839/61	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : dnActTPPos_p	
C00839/62	<a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : dnPosOffset	
C00839/63	<a href="#">L DFRFG 1</a> : dnSetTPPos_p	
C00839/64	<a href="#">L GearComp 1</a> : dnPhiln_p	
C00839/65	<a href="#">L ConvPA 1</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/66	<a href="#">L ConvPA 2</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/67	<a href="#">L ConvPA 3</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/68	<a href="#">L ConvPP 1</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/69	<a href="#">L ConvPP 2</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/70	<a href="#">L ConvPP 3</a> : dnIn_p	
C00839/71	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch32 1</a> : dnIn1	
C00839/72	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch32 1</a> : dnIn2	
C00839/73	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch32 2</a> : dnIn1	
C00839/74	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch32 2</a> : dnIn2	
C00839/75	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch32 3</a> : dnIn1	
C00839/76	<a href="#">L SignalSwitch32 3</a> : dnIn2	
C00839/77	Reserved	
C00839/78	Reserved	
C00839/79	Reserved	
C00839/80	Reserved	
C00839/81	Reserved	
C00839/82	Reserved	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00839   32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23736 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB8 <sub>h</sub>
C00839/83	Reserved	
C00839/84	Reserved	
C00839/85	Reserved	
C00839/86	Reserved	
C00839/87	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : dnDeltaPosIn_p	
C00839/88	Reserved	
C00839/89	Reserved	
C00839/90	Reserved	
C00839/91	Reserved	
C00839/92	Reserved	
C00839/93	Reserved	
C00839/94	Reserved	
C00839/95	Reserved	
C00839/96	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00840**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00840   16-bit inputs I/O level [%]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23735 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB7 <sub>h</sub>
Display in percent of 16 bit input values of various blocks of the I/O level		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00840/1		Reserved
C00840/2		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wState
C00840/3		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut2
C00840/4		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut3
C00840/5		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut4
C00840/6		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut1
C00840/7		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut2
C00840/8		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut3
C00840/9		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut4
C00840/10		<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut1
C00840/11		<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut2
C00840/12		<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut3
C00840/13		<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut4
C00840/14		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis1_a
C00840/15		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis2_a
C00840/16		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis3_a
C00840/17		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis4_a
C00840/18		<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis1
C00840/19		<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis2
C00840/20		<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis3
C00840/21		<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis4

Parameter   Name: <b>C00840   16-bit inputs I/O level [%]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23735 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB7 <sub>h</sub>
C00840/22	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wState	
C00840/23	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut2	
C00840/24	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut3	
C00840/25	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut4	
C00840/26	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut5	
C00840/27	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut6	
C00840/28	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut7	
C00840/29	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut8	
C00840/30	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut9	
C00840/31	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut10	
C00840/32	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut11	
C00840/33	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut12	
C00840/34	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut13	
C00840/35	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut14	
C00840/36	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut15	
C00840/37	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut16	
C00840/38	Reserved	
C00840/39	Reserved	
C00840/40	Reserved	
C00840/41	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis5_a	
C00840/42	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis6_a	
C00840/43	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis7_a	
C00840/44	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis8_a	
C00840/45	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis5	
C00840/46	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis6	
C00840/47	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis7	
C00840/48	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis8	
C00840/49	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParIndex	
C00840/50	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParSubindex	
C00840/51	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInHWord	
C00840/52	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInLWord	
C00840/53	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParIndex	
C00840/54	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParSubindex	
C00840/55	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInHWord	
C00840/56	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInLWord	
C00840/57	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParIndex	
C00840/58	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParSubindex	
C00840/59	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInHWord	
C00840/60	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInLWord	
C00840/61	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParIndex	
C00840/62	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParSubindex	
C00840/63	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInHWord	
C00840/64	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInLWord	
C00840/65	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParIndex	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00840   16-bit inputs I/O level [%]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23735 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB7 <sub>h</sub>
C00840/66	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParSubindex	
C00840/67	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInHWord	
C00840/68	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInLWord	
C00840/69	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParIndex	
C00840/70	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParSubindex	
C00840/71	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInHWord	
C00840/72	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInLWord	
C00840/73	L_SMStateDecoder_1: wState	
C00840/74	Reserved	
C00840/75	Reserved	
C00840/76	Reserved	
C00840/77	Reserved	
C00840/78	Reserved	
C00840/79	Reserved	
C00840/80	Reserved	
C00840/81	Reserved	
C00840/82	Reserved	
C00840/83	Reserved	
C00840/84	Reserved	
C00840/85	Reserved	
C00840/86	Reserved	
C00840/87	Reserved	
C00840/88	Reserved	
C00840/89	Reserved	
C00840/90	Reserved	
C00840/91	Reserved	
C00840/92	Reserved	
C00840/93	Reserved	
C00840/94	Reserved	
C00840/95	Reserved	
C00840/96	Reserved	
C00840/97	Reserved	
C00840/98	Reserved	
C00840/99	Reserved	
C00840/100	Reserved	
C00840/101	Reserved	
C00840/102	Reserved	
C00840/103	Reserved	
C00840/104	Reserved	
C00840/105	Reserved	
C00840/106	LS_MultiEncoder: wActPosExternalHW	
C00840/107	LS_MultiEncoder: wActPosExternalLW	
C00840/108	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut1	
C00840/109	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut2	



Parameter   Name: <b>C00840   16-bit inputs I/O level [%]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23735 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB7 <sub>h</sub>
C00840/110	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut3	
C00840/111	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut4	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

**C00841**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00841   16-bit inputs I/O level</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23734 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB6 <sub>h</sub>
Decimal/hexadecimal/bit coded display of 16 bit input values of various blocks of the I/O level		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Active	
...	...	
Bit 15	Active	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C00841/1	Reserved	
C00841/2	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wState	
C00841/3	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut2	
C00841/4	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut3	
C00841/5	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut4	
C00841/6	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut1	
C00841/7	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut2	
C00841/8	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut3	
C00841/9	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut4	
C00841/10	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut1	
C00841/11	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut2	
C00841/12	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut3	
C00841/13	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut4	
C00841/14	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis1_a	
C00841/15	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis2_a	
C00841/16	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis3_a	
C00841/17	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis4_a	
C00841/18	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis1	
C00841/19	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis2	
C00841/20	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis3	
C00841/21	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis4	
C00841/22	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wState	
C00841/23	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut2	
C00841/24	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut3	
C00841/25	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut4	
C00841/26	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut5	
C00841/27	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut6	
C00841/28	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut7	
C00841/29	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut8	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00841   16-bit inputs I/O level</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23734 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB6 <sub>h</sub>
C00841/30	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut9	
C00841/31	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut10	
C00841/32	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut11	
C00841/33	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut12	
C00841/34	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut13	
C00841/35	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut14	
C00841/36	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut15	
C00841/37	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut16	
C00841/38	Reserved	
C00841/39	Reserved	
C00841/40	Reserved	
C00841/41	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis5_a	
C00841/42	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis6_a	
C00841/43	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis7_a	
C00841/44	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis8_a	
C00841/45	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis5	
C00841/46	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis6	
C00841/47	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis7	
C00841/48	<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis8	
C00841/49	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParIndex	
C00841/50	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParSubindex	
C00841/51	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInHWord	
C00841/52	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInLWord	
C00841/53	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParIndex	
C00841/54	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParSubindex	
C00841/55	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInHWord	
C00841/56	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInLWord	
C00841/57	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParIndex	
C00841/58	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParSubindex	
C00841/59	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInHWord	
C00841/60	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInLWord	
C00841/61	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParIndex	
C00841/62	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParSubindex	
C00841/63	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInHWord	
C00841/64	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInLWord	
C00841/65	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParIndex	
C00841/66	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParSubindex	
C00841/67	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInHWord	
C00841/68	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInLWord	
C00841/69	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParIndex	
C00841/70	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParSubindex	
C00841/71	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInHWord	
C00841/72	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInLWord	
C00841/73	<a href="#">L_SMStateDecoder_1</a> : wState	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00841   16-bit inputs I/O level</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23734 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB6 <sub>h</sub>
C00841/74	Reserved	
C00841/75	Reserved	
C00841/76	Reserved	
C00841/77	Reserved	
C00841/78	Reserved	
C00841/79	Reserved	
C00841/80	Reserved	
C00841/81	Reserved	
C00841/82	Reserved	
C00841/83	Reserved	
C00841/84	Reserved	
C00841/85	Reserved	
C00841/86	Reserved	
C00841/87	Reserved	
C00841/88	Reserved	
C00841/89	Reserved	
C00841/90	Reserved	
C00841/91	Reserved	
C00841/92	Reserved	
C00841/93	Reserved	
C00841/94	Reserved	
C00841/95	Reserved	
C00841/96	Reserved	
C00841/97	Reserved	
C00841/98	Reserved	
C00841/99	Reserved	
C00841/100	Reserved	
C00841/101	Reserved	
C00841/102	Reserved	
C00841/103	Reserved	
C00841/104	Reserved	
C00841/105	Reserved	
C00841/106	LS_MultiEncoder: wActPosExternalHW	
C00841/107	LS_MultiEncoder: wActPosExternalLW	
C00841/108	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut1	
C00841/109	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut2	
C00841/110	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut3	
C00841/111	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut4	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00843

Parameter   Name: C00843   Binary inputs I/O level		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the signal status of the binary inputs of different I/O level blocks		
Selection list		
0	False	
1	True	
Subcodes		Info
C00843/1		Reserved
C00843/2		<a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut1
C00843/3		<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn1_Reset
C00843/4		<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn1_LoadStartValue
C00843/5		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B0
C00843/6		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B1
C00843/7		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B2
C00843/8		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B3
C00843/9		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B4
C00843/10		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B5
C00843/11		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B6
C00843/12		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B7
C00843/13		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B8
C00843/14		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B9
C00843/15		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B10
C00843/16		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B11
C00843/17		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B12
C00843/18		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B13
C00843/19		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B14
C00843/20		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B15
C00843/21		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis1
C00843/22		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis2
C00843/23		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis3
C00843/24		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis4
C00843/25		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis5
C00843/26		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis6
C00843/27		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis7
C00843/28		<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis8
C00843/29		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B0
C00843/30		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B1
C00843/31		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B2
C00843/32		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B3
C00843/33		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B4
C00843/34		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B5
C00843/35		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B6
C00843/36		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B7
C00843/37		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B8

Parameter   Name:		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub>
<b>C00843</b>   Binary inputs I/O level		
C00843/38	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B9	
C00843/39	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B10	
C00843/40	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B11	
C00843/41	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B12	
C00843/42	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B13	
C00843/43	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B14	
C00843/44	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B15	
C00843/45	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B0	
C00843/46	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B1	
C00843/47	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B2	
C00843/48	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B3	
C00843/49	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B4	
C00843/50	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B5	
C00843/51	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B6	
C00843/52	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B7	
C00843/53	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B8	
C00843/54	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B9	
C00843/55	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B10	
C00843/56	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B11	
C00843/57	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B12	
C00843/58	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B13	
C00843/59	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B14	
C00843/60	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B15	
C00843/61	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B0	
C00843/62	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B1	
C00843/63	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B2	
C00843/64	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B3	
C00843/65	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B4	
C00843/66	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B5	
C00843/67	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B6	
C00843/68	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B7	
C00843/69	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B8	
C00843/70	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B9	
C00843/71	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B10	
C00843/72	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B11	
C00843/73	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B12	
C00843/74	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B13	
C00843/75	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B14	
C00843/76	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B15	
C00843/77	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B0	
C00843/78	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B1	
C00843/79	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B2	
C00843/80	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B3	
C00843/81	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B4	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00843   Binary inputs I/O level</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub>
C00843/82	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B5	
C00843/83	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B6	
C00843/84	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B7	
C00843/85	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B8	
C00843/86	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B9	
C00843/87	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B10	
C00843/88	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B11	
C00843/89	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B12	
C00843/90	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B13	
C00843/91	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B14	
C00843/92	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B15	
C00843/93	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError1	
C00843/94	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError2	
C00843/95	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError3	
C00843/96	<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError4	
C00843/97	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn5_Reset	
C00843/98	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn5_LoadStartValue	
C00843/99	<a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut2	
C00843/100	Reserved	
C00843/101	Reserved	
C00843/102	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis9	
C00843/103	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis10	
C00843/104	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis11	
C00843/105	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis12	
C00843/106	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis13	
C00843/107	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis14	
C00843/108	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis15	
C00843/109	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis16	
C00843/110	<a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bBrakeRelease	
C00843/111	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : bExecute	
C00843/112	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : bReadWrite	
C00843/113	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : bExecute	
C00843/114	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : bReadWrite	
C00843/115	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : bExecute	
C00843/116	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : bReadWrite	
C00843/117	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : bExecute	
C00843/118	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : bReadWrite	
C00843/119	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : bExecute	
C00843/120	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : bReadWrite	
C00843/121	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : bExecute	
C00843/122	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : bReadWrite	
C00843/123	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bExecute	
C00843/124	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bSelectWriteValue_1	
C00843/125	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bSelectWriteValue_2	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00843   Binary inputs I/O level</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub>
C00843/126	<a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a> : bResetNode	
C00843/127	<a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a> : bReInitCAN	
C00843/128	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bPosIn12_Load	
C00843/129	Reserved	
C00843/130	Reserved	
C00843/131	Reserved	
C00843/132	Reserved	
C00843/133	Reserved	
C00843/134	Reserved	
C00843/135	Reserved	
C00843/136	Reserved	
C00843/137	Reserved	
C00843/138	Reserved	
C00843/139	Reserved	
C00843/140	Reserved	
C00843/141	Reserved	
C00843/142	Reserved	
C00843/143	Reserved	
C00843/144	Reserved	
C00843/145	Reserved	
C00843/146	Reserved	
C00843/147	Reserved	
C00843/148	<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4	
C00843/149	<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5	
C00843/150	<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn6	
C00843/151	Reserved	
C00843/152	Reserved	
C00843/153	Reserved	
C00843/154	<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4 Rising	
C00843/155	<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4 Falling	
C00843/156	<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5 Rising	
C00843/157	<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5 Falling	
C00843/158	Reserved	
C00843/159	<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4Window	
C00843/160	<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5Window	
C00843/161	Reserved	
C00843/162	Reserved	
C00843/163	Reserved	
C00843/164	Reserved	
C00843/165	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_1	
C00843/166	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_2	
C00843/167	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_3	
C00843/168	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bLoadParams	
C00843/169	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn1	

Parameter   Name: <b>C00843   Binary inputs I/O level</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub>
C00843/170	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn2	
C00843/171	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn3	
C00843/172	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn4	
C00843/173	Reserved	
C00843/174	Reserved	
C00843/175	Reserved	
C00843/176	Reserved	
C00843/177	Reserved	
C00843/178	Reserved	
C00843/179	Reserved	
C00843/180	Reserved	
C00843/181	Reserved	
C00843/182	Reserved	
C00843/183	Reserved	
C00843/184	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B0	
C00843/185	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B1	
C00843/186	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B2	
C00843/187	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B3	
C00843/188	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B4	
C00843/189	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B5	
C00843/190	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B6	
C00843/191	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B7	
C00843/192	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B8	
C00843/193	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B9	
C00843/194	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B10	
C00843/195	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B11	
C00843/196	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B12	
C00843/197	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B13	
C00843/198	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B14	
C00843/199	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B15	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00844**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00844   32-bit inputs I/O level [incr]</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23731 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB3 <sub>h</sub>
Display of 32-bit input values of different I/O level blocks in [increments]		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00844/1	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis1_p	
C00844/2	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis2_p	
C00844/3	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis3_p	
C00844/4	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis4_p	
C00844/5	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis5_p	



Parameter   Name: <b>C00844</b>   32-bit inputs I/O level [incr]		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23731 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB3 <sub>h</sub>
C00844/6	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis6_p	
C00844/7	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis7_p	
C00844/8	<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis8_p	
C00844/9	<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : dnOut34_p	
C00844/10	<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : dnOut34_p	
C00844/11	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : dnOut34_p	
C00844/12	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : dnOut34_p	
C00844/13	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : dnPosIn12_Set_p	
C00844/14	Reserved	
C00844/15	Reserved	
C00844/16	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnlIn1	
C00844/17	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnlIn2	
C00844/18	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnlIn3	
C00844/19	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnlIn4	
C00844/20	Reserved	
C00844/21	Reserved	
C00844/22	Reserved	
C00844/23	Reserved	
C00844/24	Reserved	
C00844/25	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : dnOut34_p	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C00866**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00866</b>   CAN input words		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23709 <sub>d</sub> = 5C9D <sub>h</sub>
Display of the 16 bit input values of the CAN interface		
		▶ <a href="#">CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Active	
...	...	
Bit 15	Active	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00866/1		<a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> : wCtrl
C00866/2		<a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> : wIn2
C00866/3		<a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> : wIn3
C00866/4		<a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> : wIn4
C00866/5		<a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> : wIn1
C00866/6		<a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> : wIn2
C00866/7		<a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> : wIn3
C00866/8		<a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> : wIn4
C00866/9		<a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> : wIn1
C00866/10		<a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> : wIn2

Parameter   Name: <b>C00866   CAN input words</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23709 <sub>d</sub> = 5C9D <sub>h</sub>
C00866/11		<a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> : wIn3
C00866/12		<a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> : wIn4
C00866/13		<a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> : wIn1 • From version 16.00.00
C00866/14		<a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> : wIn2 • From version 16.00.00
C00866/15		<a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> : wIn3 • From version 16.00.00
C00866/16		<a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> : wIn4 • From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00868**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00868   CAN output words</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23707 <sub>d</sub> = 5C9B <sub>h</sub>
Display of the 16 bit output values of the CAN interface		
<a href="#">▶ CANopen Option/CAN on board</a>		
Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		
Bit 0	Active	
Bit 1	Active	
Bit 2	Active	
Bit 3	Active	
Bit 4	Active	
Bit 5	Active	
Bit 6	Active	
Bit 7	Active	
Bit 8	Active	
Bit 9	Active	
Bit 10	Active	
Bit 11	Active	
Bit 12	Active	
Bit 13	Active	
Bit 14	Active	
Bit 15	Active	
Subcodes		Info
C00868/1		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wState
C00868/2		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut2
C00868/3		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut3
C00868/4		<a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut4
C00868/5		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut1
C00868/6		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut2
C00868/7		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut3
C00868/8		<a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut4

Parameter   Name: <b>C00868   CAN output words</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23707 <sub>d</sub> = 5C9B <sub>h</sub>
C00868/9	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut1	
C00868/10	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut2	
C00868/11	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut3	
C00868/12	<a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut4	
C00868/13	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut1 • From version 16.00.00	
C00868/14	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut2 • From version 16.00.00	
C00868/15	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut3 • From version 16.00.00	
C00868/16	<a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut4 • From version 16.00.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C00876**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00876   MCI input words</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23699 <sub>d</sub> = 5C93 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the 16 bit input values of the communication module		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Active	
...	...	
Bit 15	Active	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00876/1	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wCtrl	
C00876/2	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn2	
C00876/3	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn3	
C00876/4	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn4	
C00876/5	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn5	
C00876/6	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn6	
C00876/7	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn7	
C00876/8	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn8	
C00876/9	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn9	
C00876/10	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn10	
C00876/11	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn11	
C00876/12	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn12	
C00876/13	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn13	
C00876/14	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn14	
C00876/15	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn15	
C00876/16	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : wIn16	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00877

Parameter   Name: C00877   MCI output words		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23698 <sub>d</sub> = 5C92 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the 16 bit output values of the communication module		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	Active	
...	...	
Bit 15	Active	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00877/1		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wState
C00877/2		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut2
C00877/3		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut3
C00877/4		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut4
C00877/5		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut5
C00877/6		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut6
C00877/7		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut7
C00877/8		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut8
C00877/9		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut9
C00877/10		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut10
C00877/11		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut11
C00877/12		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut12
C00877/13		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut13
C00877/14		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut14
C00877/15		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut15
C00877/16		<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut16
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00890

Parameter   Name: C00890   MCI_InOut: Inversion		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23685 <sub>d</sub> = 5C85 <sub>h</sub>
This parameter serves to invert the control/status bits of the MCI port blocks.		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Active	Bit set = inversion active
...	...	
Bit 15	Active	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00890/1	0x0000	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : Invert.Ctrl_B0..15
C00890/2	0x0000	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : Invert.State_B0..15
C00890/3	0x0000	<a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : Invert.In2_B0..15
C00890/4	0x0000	<a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : Invert.Out2_B0..15
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C00905

Parameter   Name: <b>C00905   Motor phase direction of rotation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23670 <sub>d</sub> = 5C76 <sub>h</sub>
To correct such misconnected motor phases, the rotating field of the inverter's output can be reversed by selecting "1: Inverted". In this case, a phase will be reversed at the output of the inverter.		
<b>Note:</b>		
Up to and including version 07.00.00, this function may only be activated for V/f characteristic control (VFCplus). For all other motor control types, this function must not be activated because the set control mode would not work in that case!		
From version 12.00.00, this function may be activated for all motor control types with the exception of the ones for synchronous motor.		
The activation of this function does not affect the control types for synchronous motor since these control types require an in-phase connection of the synchronous motor.		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	not inverted	
1	inverted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00909

Parameter   Name: <b>C00909   Speed limitation</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23666 <sub>d</sub> = 5C72 <sub>h</sub>
Max. positive/negative speed for all motor control modes		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	175.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00909/1	120.00 %	Max. pos. speed
C00909/2	120.00 %	Max. neg. speed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00910

Parameter   Name: <b>C00910   Frequency limitation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23665 <sub>d</sub> = 5C71 <sub>h</sub>
Max. positive/negative output frequency for all motor control modes		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	Hz	1300
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00910/1	1000 Hz	Max. pos. output frequency
C00910/2	1000 Hz	Max. neg. output frequency
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00915

Parameter   Name: <b>C00915   Motor cable length</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23660 <sub>d</sub> = 5C6C <sub>h</sub>
Single motor cable length for calculating the motor cable resistance		
• The calculated motor cable resistance is displayed in <a href="#">C00917</a> .		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0	m	1000.0 <b>5.0 m</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C00916

Parameter   Name: <b>C00916   Motor cable cross-section</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23659 <sub>d</sub> = 5C6B <sub>h</sub>	
Motor cable cross-section of a phase/cable for calculating the motor cable resistance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The calculated motor cable resistance is displayed in <a href="#">C00917</a>.</li> </ul>				
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Lenze setting	
0.50	mm <sup>2</sup>	100.00	6.00 mm <sup>2</sup>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100				

## C00917

Parameter   Name: <b>C00917   Motor cable resistance</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23658 <sub>d</sub> = 5C6A <sub>h</sub>	
Display of the motor cable resistance of a motor cable phase <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The motor cable resistance is calculated from the motor cable length set in <a href="#">C00915</a> and the motor cable cross-section set in <a href="#">C00916</a>.</li> </ul>				
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)				
0	mohm	64000		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1				

## C00918

Parameter   Name: <b>C00918   SC: Start motor magnetising current</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23657 <sub>d</sub> = 5C69 <sub>h</sub>	
From version 12.00.00				
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)			Lenze setting	
0	%	90	87 %	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1				

## C00919

Parameter   Name: <b>C00919   Moment of inertia from load</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23656 <sub>d</sub> = 5C68 <sub>h</sub>	
From version 12.00.00				
In order to take account of mass inertias changing during the process (e.g. reels) when optimising the response to setpoint changes, the maximum value of the changing moment of inertia must be set here. The process signal <i>nInertiaAdapt_a</i> of the <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> SB can then be used in the process to dynamically control what percentage of it is to be taken into account for the setpoint feedforward control.				
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)				
0.00	kg cm <sup>2</sup>	6000000.00		
Subcodes		Lenze setting	Info	
C00919/1		0.00 kg cm <sup>2</sup>	Load moment of inertia	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100				

## C00920

Parameter   Name: <b>C00920   Rated device currents</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23655 <sub>d</sub> = 5C67 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0.0	A	6000.0	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>	
C00920/1		Rated current 3ph 400V/1ph 230V	
C00920/2		Rated current 3ph 440V	
C00920/3		Rated current 3ph 480V	
C00920/4		Rated current 3ph 500V	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 10			

## C00922

Parameter   Name: <b>C00922   ICM_DiagnosticCounter</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23653 <sub>d</sub> = 5C65 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C00937

Parameter   Name: <b>C00937   Field-oriented motor currents</b>			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23638 <sub>d</sub> = 5C56 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00			
<a href="#">▶ Field weakening for synchronous motors</a>			
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
-320.00	A	320.00	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>	
C00937/1		Field-producing current	
C00937/2		Torque-producing current	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100			

## C00938

Parameter   Name: <b>C00938   PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23637 <sub>d</sub> = 5C55 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00			
<a href="#">▶ Field weakening for synchronous motors</a>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	500.00	<b>30.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100			

## C00939

Parameter   Name: <b>C00939   Ultimate motor current</b>			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23636 <sub>d</sub> = 5C54 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0	A	3000.0	<b>3000.0 A</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 10			

## C00940

Parameter   Name: <b>C00940   L_ConvW numerator</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23635 <sub>d</sub> = 5C53 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00940/1	1	<a href="#">L_ConvW 1</a> : Numerator
C00940/2	1	<a href="#">L_ConvW 2</a> : Numerator
C00940/3	1	<a href="#">L_ConvW 3</a> : Numerator
C00940/4	1	<a href="#">L_ConvW 4</a> : Numerator
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00941

Parameter   Name: <b>C00941   L_ConvW denominator</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23634 <sub>d</sub> = 5C52 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
1		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00941/1	1	<a href="#">L_ConvW 1</a> : Denominator
C00941/2	1	<a href="#">L_ConvW 2</a> : Denominator
C00941/3	1	<a href="#">L_ConvW 3</a> : Denominator
C00941/4	1	<a href="#">L_ConvW 4</a> : Denominator
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00942

Parameter   Name: <b>C00942   L_ConvW conversion method</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23633 <sub>d</sub> = 5C51 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	no conversion	
1	from [%] into [incr./ms]	
2	from [incr./ms] into [%]	
3	Factors signed	
4	Factors unsigned	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00942/1	0: No conversion	<a href="#">L_ConvW 1</a> : Conversion method
C00942/2	0: No conversion	<a href="#">L_ConvW 2</a> : Conversion method
C00942/3	0: No conversion	<a href="#">L_ConvW 3</a> : Conversion method
C00942/4	0: No conversion	<a href="#">L_ConvW 4</a> : Conversion method
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



## C00950

Parameter   Name: <b>C00950   L_Interpolator_1: Activation FB functions</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23625 <sub>d</sub> = 5C49 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> FB: Activation of signal interpolation and signal monitoring		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Off	
1	On	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00950/1	0: Off	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : Signal interpolation
C00950/2	0: Off	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : Signal monitoring
C00950/3	0: Off	<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : Master value monitoring
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00951

Parameter   Name: <b>C00951   L_Interpolator_1: No. of interpolation steps</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23624 <sub>d</sub> = 5C48 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> FB: No. of interpolation steps		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0		65535 <b>1</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00952

Parameter   Name: <b>C00952   L_Interpolator_1: Limit value - error cycles</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23624 <sub>d</sub> = 5C47 <sub>h</sub>
The <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> FB: Limit value for missing data telegrams		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0		65535 <b>5</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00953

Parameter   Name: <b>C00953   L_Interpolator_1: Speed-up</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23622 <sub>d</sub> = 5C46 <sub>h</sub>
From version 02.00.00		
FB <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : Limitation of the number of correction increments per cycle (speed-up)		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0		100 <b>0</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00959

Parameter   Name: <b>C00959   L_Curve: Current output value</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23616 <sub>d</sub> = 5C40 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Display of the current output value <i>nOut_a</i>		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00959/1		<a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Current output value
C00959/2		<a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Current output value
C00959/3		<a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Current output value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00960

Parameter   Name: <b>C00960   L_Curve_1: Selected curve type</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23615 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3F <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Selected curve type		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Out = 0	
1	Out = In	
2	Out = f(In)	
3	Out = f(table)	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00960/1	1: Out = In	<a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C00961

Parameter   Name: <b>C00961   L_Curve_1: Input limitation</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23614 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3E <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Upper and lower limit for input value		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00961/1	199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Max. input
C00961/2	-199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Min. input
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00963

Parameter   Name: <b>C00963   L_Curve_1: Table X-values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23612 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3C <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : X-values for characteristic function		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767		32767

Parameter   Name: <b>C00963</b>   <b>L_Curve_1: Table X-values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23612 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3C <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00963/1	0	X values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function
C00963/...		
C00963/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00964**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00964</b>   <b>L_Curve_1: Table Y-values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23611 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3B <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Y-value for characteristic function		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767		32767
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00964/1	0	Y values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function
C00964/...		
C00964/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00965**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00965</b>   <b>Max. motor speed</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23610 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3A <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> When the drive reaches the motor speed set here: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The "Fault" error response takes place, i.e. the motor is shut down immediately.</li> <li>• The error message "<a href="#">oS2: Max. motor speed reached</a>" is entered into the logbook.</li> </ul>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
50	rpm	65000
		<b>60000 rpm</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C00966**

Parameter   Name: <b>C00966</b>   <b>VFC: Time const. slip comp.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23609 <sub>d</sub> = 5C39 <sub>h</sub>
Filter time constant of the slip compensation for V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The time constant of slip compensation serves to specify the dynamics of slip compensation for V/f characteristic control without feedback.</li> <li>• The lower the selected time constant, the higher the dynamic performance of the slip compensation.</li> </ul>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
1	ms	6000
		<b>100 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00967

Parameter   Name: <b>C00967   VFC: Frequency interpol. point n</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23608 <sub>d</sub> = 5C38 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the interpolation points (frequency values) for the V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) with user-definable V/f characteristic ( <a href="#">C00006</a> = "10")		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-2600.0	Hz	2600.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00967/1	-50.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 1
C00967/2	-40.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 2
C00967/3	-30.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 3
C00967/4	-20.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 4
C00967/5	-10.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 5
C00967/6	0.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 6
C00967/7	10.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 7
C00967/8	20.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 8
C00967/9	30.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 9
C00967/10	40.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 10
C00967/11	50.0 Hz	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 11
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C00968

Parameter   Name: <b>C00968   VFC: Voltage interpol. point n</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23607 <sub>d</sub> = 5C37 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the interpolation points (voltage values) for the V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) with user-definable V/f characteristic ( <a href="#">C00006</a> = "10")		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	V	600.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00968/1	400.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 1
C00968/2	320.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 2
C00968/3	240.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 3
C00968/4	160.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 4
C00968/5	80.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 5
C00968/6	0.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 6
C00968/7	80.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 7
C00968/8	160.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 8
C00968/9	240.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 9
C00968/10	320.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 10
C00968/11	400.00 V	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage interpol. point 11
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00969

Parameter   Name: <b>C00969   Motorparameter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23606 <sub>d</sub> = 5C36 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
1		255
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00969/1		Motor - number of pole pairs
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00970

Parameter   Name: <b>C00970   Rated device voltage</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23605 <sub>d</sub> = 5C35 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	V	1000
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00970/1		Rated device voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00971

Parameter   Name: <b>C00971   VFC: Limitation V/f +encoder</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23604 <sub>d</sub> = 5C34 <sub>h</sub>
Limitation of the output frequency of the slip regulator and limitation of the injected stator frequency for the V/f control ( <a href="#">VFCplus+encoder</a> )		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	Hz	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
	<b>Lenze setting</b>	
C00971/1	10.00 Hz	Maximum output / correcting variable of the slip regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The slip regulator output is limited to the value set here in motor/generator mode.</li> <li>We recommend defining a limit value of one or two times the motor slip frequency.</li> </ul>
C00971/2	100.00 Hz	Maximum frequency deviation between the rotational frequency (speed) measured mechanically by the encoder and the injected stator frequency. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A limitation may e.g. avoid overcurrent interruption when traversing to a fixed limit stop.</li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00972

Parameter   Name: <b>C00972   VFC: Vp V/f +encoder</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23603 <sub>d</sub> = 5C33 <sub>h</sub>
Proportional gain of the slip regulator for V/f control ( <a href="#">VFCplus+encoder</a> )		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The gain must be selected depending on the drive system and the sensor resolution (range: 0.005 ... 5).</li> <li>A high gain requires a high number of increments.</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.000	Hz/Hz	64.000
		<b>0.100 Hz/Hz</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00973

Parameter   Name: <b>C00973   VFC: Ti V/f +encoder</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23602 <sub>d</sub> = 5C32 <sub>h</sub>	
Integral time constant of the slip regulator for V/f control ( <a href="#">VFCplus+encoder</a> ) • In general, the time constant should be selected in a range of 20 ms (high dynamics) to 200 (low dynamics).			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.0	ms	6000.0	<b>100.0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00975

Parameter   Name: <b>C00975   VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23600 <sub>d</sub> = 5C30 <sub>h</sub>	
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> Proportional gain of the Cos-Phi controller for energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.000	Hz/Hz	64.000	<b>0.500 Hz/Hz</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000			

## C00976

Parameter   Name: <b>C00976   VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23599 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2F <sub>h</sub>	
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> Reset time of the Cos-Phi controller for energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.0	ms	6000.0	<b>200.0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00977

Parameter   Name: <b>C00977   VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage V/f</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23598 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2E <sub>h</sub>	
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> Minimum voltage V/f of the Cos-Phi controller for energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
20.00	%	100.00	<b>20.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00978

Parameter   Name: <b>C00978   VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23597 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2D <sub>h</sub>	
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> Display of the voltage reduction with energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )			
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			
-1000	V	1000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00979

Parameter   Name: <b>C00979   Cosine phi</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23596 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2C <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 Display of the $\cos\phi$ setpoint and actual value with energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-1.00		1.00
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00979/1		Cosine phi act
C00979/2		Cosine phi set
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00980

Parameter   Name: <b>C00980   Output power</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23595 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2B <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 Display parameter for an energy analysis in the prevailing application. From this, decisions can be deduced whether a measure for energy optimisation is economic.		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-180.000	kW	180.000
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00980/1		Active output power
C00980/2		Apparent output power
C00980/3		Rated device power • From version 17.00.00 onwards
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1000		

## C00981

Parameter   Name: <b>C00981   Energy display</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23594 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2A <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 Display parameter for an energy analysis in the prevailing application. From this, decisions can be deduced whether a measure for energy optimisation is economic. • The values are saved to the device by switching off the mains and cannot be reset.		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	kWh	21474836.47
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C00981/1		Output energy in motor mode
C00981/2		Output energy in generator mode
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C00982

Parameter   Name: <b>C00982   VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23593 <sub>d</sub> = 5C29 <sub>h</sub>	
From version 12.00.00 Voltage ramp for cancelling V-Sub with energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.0	s	5.0	<b>0.8 s</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10			

## C00983

Parameter   Name: <b>C00983   Delay</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23592 <sub>d</sub> = 5C28 <sub>h</sub>	
From version 12.00.00			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>			
0	ms	4000	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C00983/1	50 ms	Delay I <sub>max</sub>	
C00983/2	1000 ms	<a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage ramp after overvoltage oU • From version 16.00.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C00985

Parameter   Name: <b>C00985   SLVC: Gain of field current controller</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23590 <sub>d</sub> = 5C26 <sub>h</sub>	
Gain of the direct-axis current difference (I <sub>d</sub> ) between setpoint and actual current for the voltage model of the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) • The gain should be selected within the range 0 ...1 %.			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	%	20.00	<b>0.50 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00986

Parameter   Name: <b>C00986   SLVC: Gain of cross current controller</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23589 <sub>d</sub> = 5C25 <sub>h</sub>	
Gain of the I <sub>Q</sub> difference for the voltage model of the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> )			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0.00	%	20.00	<b>0.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100			

## C00987

Parameter   Name: <b>C00987   Inverter motor brake: nAdd</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23588 <sub>d</sub> = 5C24 <sub>h</sub>	
Speed lift which is connected in pulses to the brake ramp when the motor is braked. <a href="#">▶ Inverter motor brake</a>			
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0	rpm	1000	<b>80 rpm</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			



## C00988

Parameter   Name: <b>C00988   Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23587 <sub>d</sub> = 5C23 <sub>h</sub>
PT1 filter time for smoothing the speed lift which is added in pulses ( <a href="#">C00987</a> )		
<a href="#">▶ Inverter motor brake</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0	ms	100.0 <b>0.0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10		

## C00989

Parameter   Name: <b>C00989   Restart on the fly: Flying restart frequency fd_add</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23586 <sub>d</sub> = 5C22 <sub>h</sub>
• From version 16.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Flying restart fct.</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	Hz	5.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00989/1	0.00 Hz	Restart on the fly: Flying restart frequency fd_add
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

## C00990

Parameter   Name: <b>C00990   Flying restart fct.: Activation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23585 <sub>d</sub> = 5C21 <sub>h</sub>
Switch on/activate flying restart circuit for non-feedback drive systems		
<a href="#">▶ Flying restart fct.</a>		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		
<b>0</b>	<b>Off</b>	
1	On	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00991

Parameter   Name: <b>C00991   Flying restart fct.: Process</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23584 <sub>d</sub> = 5C20 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the starting value and the speed search range for the flying restart function		
<a href="#">▶ Flying restart fct.</a>		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	<b>0...+n   Start: +10 Hz</b>	Search positive speed range (0 ... +n) with a start frequency of +10 Hz
1	<b>-n...0   Start: -10 Hz</b>	Search negative speed range (-n ... 0) with a start frequency of -10 Hz
2	<b>-n...+n   Start: +10 Hz</b>	Search negative and positive speed range (-n ... n) with a start frequency of +10 Hz
3	<b>-n...+n   Start: -10 Hz</b>	Search negative and positive speed range (-n ... n) with a start frequency of -10 Hz
4	<b>-n...+n   Start: Cx992</b>	Search the negative and positive speed range (-n ... n) with the start frequency set in <a href="#">C00992</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C00992

Parameter   Name: <b>C00992   Flying restart fct.: Start frequency</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23583 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1F <sub>h</sub>
Manual selection of the starting value for the flying restart function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only active if <a href="#">C00991</a> = 4</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Flying restart fct.</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
-200	Hz	200
		<b>10 Hz</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C00993

Parameter   Name: <b>C00993   Flying restart fct.: Int. time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23582 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1E <sub>h</sub>
Time constant of the angular difference controller of the flying restart function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The time constant is to amount between 60 ... 300 ms.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Flying restart fct.</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0	ms	6000.0
		<b>300.0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C00994

Parameter   Name: <b>C00994   Flying restart fct.: Current</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23581 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1D <sub>h</sub>
Current to be injected during the flying restart process <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 % ≙ rated motor current (<a href="#">C00088</a>).</li> <li>• The flying restart current should amount to 10 ... 25 % of the rated motor current.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Flying restart fct.</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	100.00
		<b>25.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00995

Parameter   Name: <b>C00995   SLPSM: Controlled current setpoint</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23580 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1C <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
5.00	%	400.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00995/1	100.00 %	<a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Controlled accelerating current
C00995/2	20.00 %	<a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Controlled standstill current
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00996

Parameter   Name: <b>C00996   SLPSM: Switching speed</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23579 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1B <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		<a href="#">▶ Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00996/1	13.00 %	<a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Switching speed, closed-loop control
C00996/2	8.00 %	<a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Switching speed, open-loop control
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00997

Parameter   Name: <b>C00997   SLPSM: Filter cutoff frequency</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23578 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1A <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		<a href="#">▶ Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.00	%	100.00 <b>5.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C00998

Parameter   Name: <b>C00998   SLPSM: Filter time rotor position</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23577 <sub>d</sub> = 5C19 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		<a href="#">▶ Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.5	ms	20.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C00998/1	3.0 ms	<a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Filter time rotor position
C00998/2	5.0 ms	<a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Filter time actual speed value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C00999

Parameter   Name: <b>C00999   SLPSM: PLL gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23576 <sub>d</sub> = 5C18 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		<a href="#">▶ Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	%	1000 <b>400 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01000**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01000   MCTRL: Status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23575 <sub>d</sub> = 5C17 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	SLPSM: Speed closed-loop control	
Bit 1	SLPSM: Speed open-loop control	
Bit 2	Motor ASM	
Bit 3	Motor PSM	
Bit 4	Encoder open circuit: V/f linear active	
Bit 5	Speed limit. C909/C910/fdmax	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C01001**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01001   Manual entry of motor type</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23574 <sub>d</sub> = 5C16 <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Automatic	
1	ASM	
2	PSM	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01001/1	0: Automatic	Manual entry of motor type
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01004

Parameter   Name:		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23571 <sub>d</sub> = 5C13 <sub>h</sub>
<b>C01004   Load Lenze setting without:</b>		
From version 18.00.00		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	Communication module	1 ≙ The parameters for the communication module are not reset when the Lenze setting ( <a href="#">C00002/1</a> ) is loaded.
Bit 1	CAN OnBoard	1 ≙ The parameters for CAN onBoard are not reset when the Lenze setting ( <a href="#">C00002/1</a> ) is loaded.
Bit 2	Reserved	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01004/1	0x0000	Load Lenze setting without:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C01010

Parameter   Name:		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23565 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0D <sub>h</sub>
<b>C01010   L_ArithmetikPhi 1-3: Function</b>		
Selection of the internal arithmetics		
Selection list		
0	dnln1_p	
1	dnln1_p + dnln2_p	
2	dnln1_p - dnln2_p	
3	dnln1_p * dnln2_p	
4	dnln1_p / dnln2_p	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01010/1	0: dnln1_p	<a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi 1</a> : Function
C01010/2	0: dnln1_p	<a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi 2</a> : Function
C01010/3	0: dnln1_p	<a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi 3</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C01020

Parameter   Name: <b>C01020   L_Odometer_1: Memory length</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23555 <sub>d</sub> = 5C03 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : No. of measurements		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
1	1 measurement	
2	2 measurements	
3	3 measurements	
4	4 measurements	
5	5 measurements	
6	6 measurements	
7	<b>7 measurements</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01021

Parameter   Name: <b>C01021   L_Odometer_1: Memory type</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23554 <sub>d</sub> = 5C02 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : If "ring buffer" is selected, it is started again after the measurements set in <a href="#">C01020</a> and the old values are overwritten. Otherwise, the measurement stops.		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>No ring buffer</b>	
1	Ring buffer	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01022

Parameter   Name: <b>C01022   L_Odometer_1: Input selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23553 <sub>d</sub> = 5C01 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : Selection of position or speed input		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>Pos input</b>	
1	V input	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01023

Parameter   Name: <b>C01023   L_Odometer_1: Edge selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23552 <sub>d</sub> = 5C00 <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : No. of the edge triggering the measurement		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>High edge</b>	
1	Low edge	
2	High and low edge	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

C01025

Parameter   Name: <b>C01025   L_Curve_2: Selected curve type</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23550 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF <sub>Eh</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Selected curve type		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Out = 0	
1	Out = ln	
2	Out = f(ln)	
3	Out = f(table)	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01025/1	1: Out = ln	<a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

C01026

Parameter   Name: <b>C01026   L_Curve_2: Input limitation</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23549 <sub>d</sub> = 5BFD <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Upper and lower limit for input value		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01026/1	199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Max. input
C01026/2	-199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Min. input
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 100		

C01028

Parameter   Name: <b>C01028   L_Curve_2: Table X-values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23547 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF <sub>Bh</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : X-values for characteristic function		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01028/1	0	X values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function
C01028/...		
C01028/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01029

Parameter   Name: <b>C01029   L_Curve_2: Table Y-values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23546 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF <sub>Ah</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Y-value for characteristic function		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01029/1	0	Y values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function
C01029/...		
C01029/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01030

Parameter   Name: <b>C01030   L_Curve_3: Selected curve type</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23545 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF <sub>9h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Selected curve type		
<b>Selection list</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	Out = 0	
1	Out = In	
2	Out = f(In)	
3	Out = f(table)	
4	Out = f(characteristic)	From version 12.00.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01030/1	1: Out = In	<a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01031

Parameter   Name: <b>C01031   L_Curve_3: Input limitation</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23544 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF <sub>8h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Upper and lower limit for input value		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01031/1	199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Max. input
C01031/2	-199.99 %	<a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Min. input
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		



## C01033

Parameter   Name: <b>C01033   L_Curve_3: Table X-values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23542 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF6 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : X-values for characteristic function		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01033/1	0	X values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function
C01033/...		
C01033/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01034

Parameter   Name: <b>C01034   L_Curve_3: Table Y-values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23541 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF5 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Y-value for characteristic function		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01034/1	0	Y values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function
C01034/...		
C01034/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01035

Parameter   Name: <b>C01035   L_Curve_3: SelectCurve</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23540 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF4 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Selection of the tensile force profile		
<b>Selection list</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	Linear tensile force profile	▶ <a href="#">Use of L_Curve_3 for tensile force characteristic</a>
1	Linear torque profile	
2	Tensile force profile according to characteristic	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01035/1	0: Linear tensile force profile	<a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : SelectCurve
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01040

Parameter   Name: <b>C01040   L_SRFG_1..2 linear ramp time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23535 <sub>d</sub> = 5BEF <sub>h</sub>
Symmetrical acceleration/deceleration time for the ramp function generator		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.001	s	999.999
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01040/1	100.000 s	<a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : linear ramp time
C01040/2	100.000 s	<a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : linear ramp time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01041

Parameter   Name: <b>C01041   L_SRFG_1..2 S-ramp time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23534 <sub>d</sub> = 5BED <sub>h</sub>
S-ramp time for jerk-free acceleration		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.001	s	50.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01041/1	0.200 s	<a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : S-ramp time
C01041/2	0.200 s	<a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : S-ramp time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01042

Parameter   Name: <b>C01042   L_SRFG_1..2 limitations of output values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23533 <sub>d</sub> = 5BED <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">From version 02.00.00</a> Limitation of the output values		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01042/1	100.00 %	<a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : Pos. Limit
C01042/2	-100.00 %	<a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : Neg. Limit
C01042/3	100.00 %	<a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : Pos. Limit
C01042/4	-100.00 %	<a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : Neg. Limit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C01045

Parameter   Name: <b>C01045   L_ConvAP 1-3: Numerator/denominator</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23530 <sub>d</sub> = 5BEA <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01045/1	1	<a href="#">L_ConvAP_1</a> : Numerator
C01045/2	1	<a href="#">L_ConvAP_1</a> : Denominator

Parameter   Name: <b>C01045   L_ConvAP 1-3: Numerator/denominator</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23530 <sub>d</sub> = 5BEA <sub>h</sub>
C01045/3	1	<a href="#">L_ConvAP 2</a> : Numerator
C01045/4	1	<a href="#">L_ConvAP 2</a> : Denominator
C01045/5	1	<a href="#">L_ConvAP 3</a> : Numerator
C01045/6	1	<a href="#">L_ConvAP 3</a> : Denominator
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01046**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01046   L_ConvPA 1-3: byDivision</b>		Data type: INTEGER_8 Index: 23529 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE9 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		31
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01046/1	1	<a href="#">L_ConvPA 1</a> : Division factor
C01046/2	1	<a href="#">L_ConvPA 2</a> : Division factor
C01046/3	1	<a href="#">L_ConvPA 3</a> : Division factor
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01047**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01047   L_GearComp_1: Offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23528 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE8 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-16383		16383
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01047/1	0	<a href="#">L_GearComp 1</a> : Offset
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01048**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01048   L_GearComp_1: Num_Denom</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23527 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE7 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01048/1	1	<a href="#">L_GearComp 1</a> : Numerator
C01048/2	1	<a href="#">L_GearComp 1</a> : Denominator
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01049

Parameter   Name: <b>C01049   L_CalcDiameter_1: Status</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23526 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE6 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-10		30
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01049/1		<a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1: Status</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C01050

Parameter   Name: <b>C01050   L_CalcDiameter_1: Diameter recalculation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23525 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE5 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.001	Rev.	1000.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01050/1	1.000 rev.	<a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1: Diameter recalculation 0</a>
C01050/2	0.100 rev.	<a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1: Diameter recalculation 1</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01051

Parameter   Name: <b>C01051   L_CalcDiameter_1: Filter time constant</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23524 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE4 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.010	s	3.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01051/1	1.000 s	<a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1: Filter time constant</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01052

Parameter   Name: <b>C01052   L_CalcDiameter_1: Web break monitoring</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23523 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE3 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01052/1	10.00 %	<a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1: Permissible diameter change</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 100		

## C01053

Parameter   Name: <b>C01053   L_ProcessCtrl_1: Controller times</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23522 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE2 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	30.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01053/1	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Acceleration/deceleration time
C01053/2	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Filter time constant
C01053/3	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Rate time
C01053/4	1.000 s	<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Reset time
C01053/5	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Rate action
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01054

Parameter   Name: <b>C01054   L_ProcessCtrl_1: System deviation</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23521 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE1 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01054/1	100.00 %	<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Gain of system deviation
C01054/2	0.00 %	<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Area of system deviation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C01055

Parameter   Name: <b>C01055   L_ProcessCtrl_1: Correcting variable limitation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23520 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE0 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	False	
1	True	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01055/1	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Correcting variable limitation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01056

Parameter   Name: <b>C01056   L_ProcessCtrl_1: Controller gain</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23519 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDF <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00		100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01056/1	0.10	<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Controller gain
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C01057

Parameter   Name: <b>C01057   L_CalcDiameter_1: Current diameter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23518 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDE <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.000	mm	10000.000
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01057/1		<a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1: Current diameter</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01058

Parameter   Name: <b>C01058   L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Limit stop</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23517 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDD <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	deactivated	
1	activated	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01058/1	0: Deactivated	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1: Limit stop</a>
C01058/2	0: Deactivated	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2: Limit stop</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01059

Parameter   Name: <b>C01059   L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Positioning behaviour</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23516 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDC <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	dnOut_p = 0	
1	dnOut_p/nOut_v follow dnAct_p	
2	dnOut_p/nOut_v follow dnSet_p	
3	dnOut_p/nOut_v follow dnAct_p (without limitation)	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01059/1	0: dnOut_p = 0	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1: Positioning behaviour</a>
C01059/2	0: dnOut_p = 0	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2: Positioning behaviour</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01060

Parameter   Name: <b>C01060   L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Ramps</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23515 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDB <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.010	s	130.000
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01060/1	1.000 s	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1: Deceleration of set position</a>
C01060/2	1.000 s	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1: Acceleration ramp</a>

Parameter   Name: <b>C01060   L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Ramps</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23515 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDB <sub>h</sub>
C01060/3	1.000 s	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Deceleration ramp
C01060/4	1.000 s	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Deceleration of set position
C01060/5	1.000 s	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Acceleration ramp
C01060/6	1.000 s	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Deceleration ramp
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

**C01061**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01061   L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Traversing speeds</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23514 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDA <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-15000	rpm	15000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01061/1	199 rpm	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Forward motion
C01061/2	199 rpm	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Return motion
C01061/3	199 rpm	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Forward motion
C01061/4	199 rpm	<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Return motion
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01062**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01062   L_SwitchPoint 1: Dead time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23513 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD9 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01062/1	0	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint 1</a> : Dead time 1
C01062/2	0	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint 1</a> : Dead time 2
C01062/3	0	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint 1</a> : Dead time 3
C01062/4	0	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint 1</a> : Dead time 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01063**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01063   L_SwitchPoint 1: Hysteresis</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23512 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD8 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	Incr.	65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01063/1	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint 1</a> : Hysteresis 1
C01063/2	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint 1</a> : Hysteresis 2
C01063/3	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint 1</a> : Hysteresis 3
C01063/4	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint 1</a> : Hysteresis 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01064

Parameter   Name: <b>C01064   L_SwitchPoint_1: CenterMode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23511 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD7 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	False	
1	True	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01064/1	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 1
C01064/2	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 2
C01064/3	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 3
C01064/4	0: FALSE	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01065

Parameter   Name: <b>C01065   L_SwitchPoint_1: Running time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23510 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD6 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	ms	60000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01065/1	0 ms	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 1
C01065/2	0 ms	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 2
C01065/3	0 ms	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 3
C01065/4	0 ms	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01066

Parameter   Name: <b>C01066   L_SwitchPoint_1: Status</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23509 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD5 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	OK	
10	FB not active	
100	Switching points not plausible	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01066/1		<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 1
C01066/2		<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 2
C01066/3		<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 3
C01066/4		<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



## C01067

Parameter   Name: <b>C01067   Inversion of gearbox stages</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23508 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD4 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	not inverted	
1	inverted	
2	Automatically from MCK	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01067/1	0: Not inverted	<a href="#">L_PhilIntegrator_1</a> : Invert. gearbox nSet_v
C01067/2	0: Not inverted	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Invert. gearbox nSet_v
C01067/3	0: Not inverted	<a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : Invert. gearbox nMotorSpeedAct_v
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01068

Parameter   Name: <b>C01068   L_SwitchPoint_1: Invert</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23507 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD3 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Invert Output1	Bit set = inversion active
Bit 1	Invert Output2	
Bit 2	Invert Output3	
Bit 3	Invert Output4	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01068/1	0x0000	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Inversion of outputs
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C01069

Parameter   Name: <b>C01069   L_DFSET_1: Ramp settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23506 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD2 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	Incr./ms	32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01069/1	10 incr./ms	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Ramp SpeedTrim (1/100)
C01069/2	100 incr./ms	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Ramp angle compensation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01070

Parameter   Name: <b>C01070   L_DFSET_1: Angular trimming</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23505 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD1 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-134217728	Incr.	134217728
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01070/1	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Speed-dependent angle adjustment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01071

Parameter   Name: <b>C01071   L_DFSET_1: Following error limit</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23504 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD0 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
10	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01071/1	32768 incr.	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Following error limit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01072

Parameter   Name: <b>C01072   L_DFSET_1: Multiplier - angular trimming</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23503 <sub>d</sub> = 5BCF <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-20000		20000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01072/1	1	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Multiplier - angular trimming
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01073

Parameter   Name: <b>C01073   L_DFSET_1: Adjustment</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23502 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC <sub>Eh</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x00		0xFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Setpoint angle without gearbox factor	
Bit 1	Angle correction with polynomial	
Bit 2	External angle correction	From version 16.00.00
Bit 3	Reserved	From version 16.00.00
Bit 4	Reserved	From version 16.00.00
Bit 5	Reserved	From version 16.00.00
Bit 6	Reserved	From version 16.00.00
Bit 7	Reserved	From version 16.00.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01073/1	0x02	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1: Adjustment</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C01074

Parameter   Name: <b>C01074   L_DFSET_1: Zero pulse divider</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23501 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC <sub>Dh</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		16384
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01074/1	0	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1: Divider for actual value zero pulse</a>
C01074/2	0	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1: Divider for setpoint zero pulse</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT         Scaling factor: 1		

## C01075

Parameter   Name: <b>C01075   L_DFSET_1: Synchronisation mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23500 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC <sub>Ch</sub>
From version 12.00.00		

Parameter   Name: <b>C01075   L_DFSET_1: Synchronisation mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23500 <sub>d</sub> = 5BCC <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Inactive	
1	Permanent sync. without enable (bZeroPulse)	
2	Permanent sync. with enable (bZeroPulse)	
10	1x sync. - Angular diff. shortest path setpoint	
11	1x Sync. - Angular diff. Cw	
12	1x Sync. - Angular diff. Ccw	
13	1x Sync. - Angular diff. shortest path act. value	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
C01075/1	0: Inactive	<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Synchronisation mode
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01076**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01076   L_DFRFG_1: Times</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23499 <sub>d</sub> = 5BCB <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	999.900
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
C01076/1	1.000 s	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Acceleration and deceleration time
C01076/2	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Deceleration time for quick stop
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

**C01077**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01077   L_DFRFG_1: Max. speed-up</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23498 <sub>d</sub> = 5BCA <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
1	rpm	15000
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
C01077/1	3000 rpm	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Max. speed-up
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01078**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01078   L_DFRFG_1: Following error</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23497 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC9 <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
10	Incr.	2000000000
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
C01078/1	2000000000 incr.	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Following error limit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01079

Parameter   Name: <b>C01079   L_DFRFG_1: Synchronisation window</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23496 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC8 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	Incr.	65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01079/1	100 incr.	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Synchronisation window (position)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01080

Parameter   Name: <b>C01080   L_DFRFG_1: Offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23495 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC7 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01080/1	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Offset
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01081

Parameter   Name: <b>C01081   L_DFRFG_1: Sync. direction / TP function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23494 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC6 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		
1	cw/ccw - without TP	
2	cw - without TP	
3	ccw - without TP	
4	cw/ccw - with TP	
5	cw - with TP	
6	ccw - with TP	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01081/1	1: cw/ccw - without TP	<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Sync. direction / TP function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01082

Parameter   Name: <b>C01082   LS_WriteParamList: Execute Mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23493 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC5 <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Selection of the activation method		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Info</b>
0	<b>by Execute</b>	The writing of the parameter list is activated by a FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bExecute</i> input.
1	by Input Select	The writing of the parameter list is carried out if a change is made at the select inputs and if the inverter is initialised.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01083

Parameter   Name: <b>C01083   LS_WriteParamList: Error status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23492 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC4 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Parameter change-over:</b> Error status:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = no error</li> <li>• 33803   0x840B = invalid data type (e.g. STRING)</li> <li>• 33804   0x840C = limit violation</li> <li>• 33806   0x840E = invalid code</li> <li>• 33813   0x8415 = no element of the selection list</li> <li>• 33815   0x8417 = writing of the parameter not permitted</li> <li>• 33816   0x8418 = writing of the parameter only permitted if controller is inhibited</li> <li>• 33829   0x8425 = invalid subcode</li> <li>• 33865   0x8449 = no parameter with subcodes</li> </ul>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		34000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C01084

Parameter   Name: <b>C01084   LS_WriteParamList: Error line</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23491 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC3 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Parameter change-over:</b> Display of the number of list entry where the error occurred (in connection with the value set selected via <i>bSelectWriteValue_1</i> and <i>bSelectWriteValue_2</i> ).		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		32
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C01085

Parameter   Name: <b>C01085   LS_WriteParamList: Index</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23490 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC2 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Parameter change-over:</b> Parameter for entry 1 ... 32		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000		16000.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01085/1	0.000	Parameter for entries 1 ... 32 • Format: <code number>.<subcode number> • Examples: "12.000" = C00012; "26.001" = C00026/1
C01085/...		
C01085/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01086

Parameter   Name: <b>C01086   LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_1</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23489 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC1 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Parameter change-over:</b> Parameter values - value set 1		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-2147483647		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01086/1	0	Parameter values - value set 1 • Parameter values for the parameters defined in <a href="#">C01085/1 ... 32</a> .
C01086/...		
C01086/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C01087

Parameter   Name: <b>C01087   LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_2</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23488 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC0 <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Parameter values - value set 2		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01087/1	0	Parameter values - value set 2 • Parameter values for the parameters defined in <a href="#">C01085/1 ... 32</a> .
C01087/...		
C01087/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01088

Parameter   Name: <b>C01088   LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_3</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23487 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBF <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Parameter values - value set 3		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01088/1	0	Parameter values - value set 3 • Parameter values for the parameters defined in <a href="#">C01085/1 ... 32</a> .
C01088/...		
C01088/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01089

Parameter   Name: <b>C01089   LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_4</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23486 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBE <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Parameter values - value set 4		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147483647		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01089/1	0	Parameter values - value set 4 • Parameter values for the parameters defined in <a href="#">C01085/1 ... 32</a> .
C01089/...		
C01089/32		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01090

Parameter   Name: <b>C01090   LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Index</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23485 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBD <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 Parameter to be read or written. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Format: &lt;code number&gt;, &lt;subcode number&gt;</li> <li>• For a setting of "0,000", inputs <i>wParIndex</i> and <i>wParSubindex</i> are effective for addressing purposes instead.</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.000		16000.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01090/1	0.000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Index
C01090/2	0.000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Index
C01090/3	0.000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Index
C01090/4	0.000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Index
C01090/5	0.000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Index
C01090/6	0.000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Index
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01091

Parameter   Name: <b>C01091   LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Cycle time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23484 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBC <sub>h</sub>
Time interval for cyclic reading/writing		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	0 (by Execute)	
20	20 ms	
50	50 ms	
100	100 ms	
200	200 ms	
500	500 ms	
1000	1 s	
2000	2 s	
5000	5 s	
10000	10 s	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01091/1	0: 0 (by Execute)	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Cycle time
C01091/2	0: 0 (by Execute)	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Cycle time
C01091/3	0: 0 (by Execute)	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Cycle time
C01091/4	0: 0 (by Execute)	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Cycle time
C01091/5	0: 0 (by Execute)	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Cycle time
C01091/6	0: 0 (by Execute)	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Cycle time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



## C01092

Parameter   Name: C01092   LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: FailState		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23483 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBB <sub>h</sub>
Error status:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = no error</li> <li>• 33803   0x840B = invalid data type (e.g. STRING)</li> <li>• 33804   0x840C = limit violation</li> <li>• 33806   0x840E = invalid code</li> <li>• 33813   0x8415 = no element of the selection list</li> <li>• 33815   0x8417 = writing of the parameter not permitted</li> <li>• 33816   0x8418 = writing of the parameter only permitted if controller is inhibited</li> <li>• 33829   0x8425 = invalid subcode</li> <li>• 33865   0x8449 = no parameter with subcodes</li> </ul>		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		34000
Subcodes	Info	
C01092/1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Error status	
C01092/2	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Error status	
C01092/3	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Error status	
C01092/4	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Error status	
C01092/5	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Error status	
C01092/6	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Error status	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C01093

Parameter   Name: C01093 - LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Arithmetic mode		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23482 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 The integrated <a href="#">arithmetic function</a> allows for easy arithmetic conversion of the process value to be written or which was read into the format of the target parameter via parameterisable factors and without the need for an additional arithmetic FB.		
Selection list		
0	No arithmetic	
1	In16Bit: LW=+/-32767	
2	In16Bit: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535	
3	In32Bit: HW_LW=+/-2147483647	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01093/1	0: no arithmetic	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Arithmetic mode
C01093/2	0: no arithmetic	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Arithmetic mode
C01093/3	0: no arithmetic	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Arithmetic mode
C01093/4	0: no arithmetic	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Arithmetic mode
C01093/5	0: no arithmetic	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Arithmetic mode
C01093/6	0: no arithmetic	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Arithmetic mode
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C01094

Parameter   Name: <b>C01094 - LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Numerator</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23481 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB9 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 <a href="#">Arithmetic function</a> : Factor (numerator) for internal conversion in arithmetic modes 1 ... 3.		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-32767		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01094/1	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : Numerator
C01094/2	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : Numerator
C01094/3	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : Numerator
C01094/4	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : Numerator
C01094/5	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : Numerator
C01094/6	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : Numerator
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C01095

Parameter   Name: <b>C01095 - LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Denominator</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23480 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB8 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 <a href="#">Arithmetic function</a> : Factor (denominator) for internal conversion in arithmetic modes 1 ... 3.		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
1		32767
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01095/1	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : Denominator
C01095/2	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : Denominator
C01095/3	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : Denominator
C01095/4	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : Denominator
C01095/5	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : Denominator
C01095/6	1	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : Denominator
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C01096

Parameter   Name: <b>C01096   LS_IRInterface: Dial-in code</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23479 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB7 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 <a href="#">Infrared remote control</a> : Dial-in code for activating the remote control		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0		9999 0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C01097

Parameter   Name: <b>C01097   LS_IRInterface CtrlWord1_2</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23478 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB6 <sub>h</sub>
<p>In version 08.00.00 and from version 12.00.00 onwards  <a href="#">Infrared remote control</a>: Individual key codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two individual values can be set for each key that are provided at the outputs <i>wlCtrl1</i> and <i>wlCtrl2</i> of the SB LS_IRInterface when the key is pressed.</li> </ul>		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01097/1	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_F1
C01097/2	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_F1
C01097/3	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_F2
C01097/4	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_F2
C01097/5	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_F3
C01097/6	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_F3
C01097/7	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_Down
C01097/8	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_Down
C01097/9	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_Up
C01097/10	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_Up
C01097/11	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_0
C01097/12	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_0
C01097/13	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_1
C01097/14	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_1
C01097/15	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_2
C01097/16	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_2
C01097/17	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_3
C01097/18	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_3
C01097/19	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_4
C01097/20	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_4
C01097/21	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_5
C01097/22	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_5
C01097/23	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_6
C01097/24	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_6
C01097/25	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_7
C01097/26	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_7
C01097/27	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_8
C01097/28	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_8
C01097/29	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_9
C01097/30	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_9
C01097/31	0x0000	IrCtrlWord1_NoKey
C01097/32	0x0000	IrCtrlWord2_NoKey
C01097/33	0x0000	In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards
C01097/34	0x0000	In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C01098

Parameter   Name: C01098   LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Configuration		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23477 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB5 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Keeping the value	
Bit 1	Keeping the value in the event of an error	
Bit 2	Reserved	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01098/1	0x0000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Configuration
C01098/2	0x0000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Configuration
C01098/3	0x0000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Configuration
C01098/4	0x0000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Configuration
C01098/5	0x0000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Configuration
C01098/6	0x0000	<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Configuration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C01100

Parameter   Name: C01100   Function L_Counter 1-3		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23475 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB3 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of reset function		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Normal counting	
1	Auto reset	
2	Manual reset	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01100/1	0: Normal counting	<a href="#">L_Counter 1</a> : Function
C01100/2	0: Normal counting	<a href="#">L_Counter 2</a> : Function
C01100/3	0: Normal counting	<a href="#">L_Counter 3</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01101

Parameter   Name: <b>C01101   Comparison L_Counter 1-3</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23474 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB2 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of comparison operation		
Selection list		
0	Greater than or equal to	
1	Less than or equal to	
2	equal to	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01101/1	0: Greater than or equal to	<a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : Comparison
C01101/2	0: Greater than or equal to	<a href="#">L_Counter_2</a> : Comparison
C01101/3	0: Greater than or equal to	<a href="#">L_Counter_3</a> : Comparison
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01108

Parameter   Name: <b>C01108   L_SwitchPoint_1: Dead time factor</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23467 <sub>d</sub> = 5BAB <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00		
Selection list		
1	1 µs	
2	10 µs	
3	100 µs	
4	1000 µs	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01108/1	2 µs: 10	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 1
C01108/2	2 µs: 10	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 2
C01108/3	2 µs: 10	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 3
C01108/4	2 µs: 10	<a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01110

Parameter   Name: <b>C01110   LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23465 <sub>d</sub> = 5BA9 <sub>h</sub>
In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards		
Configuration examples can be found in the following chapter:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">SSI absolute value encoder with Stegmann-SSI protocol</a></li> </ul>		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	<b>rotatively unipolar</b>	Single and Multiturn bits are given in <a href="#">C426/2...5</a>
1	linearly unipolar	Bits are given in <a href="#">C426/2</a> and converted with <a href="#">C1111/1..2</a>
2	rotatively bipolar	Single and Multiturn bits are given in <a href="#">C426/2...5</a> . Negative representation in the upper half of the data range.
3	linearly bipolar	Bits are given in <a href="#">C426/2</a> and converted with <a href="#">C1111/1..2</a> . Negative representation in the upper half of the data range.

Parameter   Name: C01110   LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23465 <sub>d</sub> = 5BA9 <sub>h</sub>
4	Inverted rotatively in unipolar mode	Single and Multiturn bits are given in <a href="#">C426/2...5</a> . Conversion via position offset <a href="#">C1112/1</a> .
5	Inverted linearly in unipolar mode	Bits are given in <a href="#">C426/2</a> and converted with <a href="#">C1111/1..2</a> . Conversion via position offset <a href="#">C1112/1</a> .
6	Inverted rotatively in bipolar mode	Single and Multiturn bits are given in <a href="#">C426/2..5</a> . Negative representation in the upper half of the data range. Conversion via position offset <a href="#">C1112/1</a> .
7	Inverted linearly in bipolar mode	Bits are given in <a href="#">C426/2</a> and converted with <a href="#">C1111/1..2</a> . Negative representation in the upper half of the data range. Conversion via position offset <a href="#">C1112/1</a> .
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01111

Parameter   Name: C01111   LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder constant		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23464 <sub>d</sub> = 5BA8 <sub>h</sub>
In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards Configuration examples can be found in the following chapter: • <a href="#">SSI absolute value encoder with Stegmann-SSI protocol</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
1		2147483647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01111/1	1	LS_MultiEncoder: Difference - traverse path
C01111/2	1	LS_MultiEncoder: Difference - encoder value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01112

Parameter   Name: C01112   LS_MultiEncoder: Position values		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23463 <sub>d</sub> = 5BA7 <sub>h</sub>
In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01112/1	0.0000 units	LS_MultiEncoder: Position offset
C01112/2	-214748.3647 units	LS_MultiEncoder: Data area min
C01112/3	214748.3647 units	LS_MultiEncoder: Data area max
C01112/4	0.0000 units	LS_MultiEncoder: Max. position jump
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01119

Parameter   Name: <b>C01119   LS_MultiEncoder: Current position</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23456 <sub>d</sub> = 5BA0 <sub>h</sub>
In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01119/1		LS_MultiEncoder: Current position
C01119/2		LS_MultiEncoder: Maximum travel distance
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01120

Parameter   Name: <b>C01120   Sync signal source</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23455 <sub>d</sub> = 5B9F <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the signal source for device synchronisation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The drive can only be synchronised by one source.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		<b>Info</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>Off</b>	Synchronisation off
1	CAN on board	Synchronisation via CAN bus ▶ <a href="#">Sync telegram</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C01121

Parameter   Name: <b>C01121   Sync cycle time setpoint</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23454 <sub>d</sub> = 5B9E <sub>h</sub>
Cycle time setpoint for device synchronisation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time interval at which the phase control loop (PLL) in the inverter expects the synchronisation signals.</li> <li>The cycle time setpoint must be set according to the cycle of the respective synchronisation source.</li> </ul>		
<b>Note:</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only integer multiples of 1000 µs can be set.</li> <li>Intelligent communication modules usually define the cycle time setpoint derived from the bus cycle. In this case, a manual change is not possible.</li> </ul>		
Example: For the CAN bus, a distance of 2 ms has been set between two synchronisation signals. If the CAN bus is to be used as synchronisation source, a synchronisation cycle of 2000 µs must be set in C01121.		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
1000	µs	20000 <b>1000 µs</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C01122

Parameter   Name: <b>C01122   Sync phase position</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23453 <sub>d</sub> = 5B9D <sub>h</sub>
Phase position for device synchronisation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The phase position determines the zero-time of the internal system cycle with regard to the synchronisation signal (bus cycle). Since PDO processing is an inherent part of the system part of the application, the instant of acceptance of the PDOs is postponed as well by a changed phase position.</li> <li>• With a setting = 0, the system cycle starts simultaneously with the synchronisation signal.</li> <li>• With a setting &gt; 0, the internal system cycle starts earlier by the set time with regard to the synchronisation signal (the phase position acts negatively).</li> <li>• Intelligent communication modules define the optimal time with activated synchronisation by themselves. In this case, a manual change is not possible.</li> <li>• The decisive factor for defining C01122 is the time where all nodes are provided with valid PDOs.</li> </ul> <p>Example: If the phase position is set to 550 µs, the system part of the application starts 550 µs before the arrival of the synchronisation signal.</p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	µs	1000 <b>0 µs</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01123

Parameter   Name: <b>C01123   Sync window</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23452 <sub>d</sub> = 5B9C <sub>h</sub>
Time slot for monitoring the synchronisation signal or the phase position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The synchronisation signal or the current phase position must be within this time slot around the corresponding expected value (<a href="#">C01122</a>).</li> <li>• With the setting "1000 µs" there will be no monitoring.</li> </ul>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	µs	10000 <b>100 µs</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01124

Parameter   Name: <b>C01124   Sync correction width</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23451 <sub>d</sub> = 5B9B <sub>h</sub>
Correction increment for device synchronisation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the cycle times of the synchronisation signal differs and phase-locked loop (PLL) differ from each other, this setting defines the measure the phase-locking loop is reset with.</li> <li>• If synchronisation is not reached, select a higher correction constant.</li> <li>• The optimum setting depends on quartz precision and must be determined empirically if required.</li> </ul>		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		
1	100ns	
2	200ns	
3	<b>300ns</b>	
4	400ns	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



C01130

Parameter   Name: <b>C01130   LS_RetainData: Selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23445 <sub>d</sub> = 5B95 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	wIn1	
Bit 1	wIn2	
Bit 2	wIn3	
Bit 3	wIn4	
Bit 4	dnIn1	
Bit 5	dnIn2	
Bit 6	dnIn3	
Bit 7	dnIn4	
Bit 8	bln1	
Bit 9	bln2	
Bit 10	bln3	
Bit 11	bln4	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01130/1	0x000F	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : Selection bSetRetain_1
C01130/2	0x00F0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : Selection bSetRetain_2
C01130/3	0x0F00	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : Selection bSetRetain_3
C01130/4	0x0FFF	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : Selection bLoadParams
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

C01131

Parameter   Name: <b>C01131   LS_RetainData: 16Bit data</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23444 <sub>d</sub> = 5B94 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01131/1	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wInitValue1
C01131/2	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wInitValue2
C01131/3	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wInitValue3
C01131/4	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wInitValue4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01132

Parameter   Name: <b>C01132   LS_RetainData: 32Bit data</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23443 <sub>d</sub> = 5B93 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-2147483647		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01132/1	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnInitValue1
C01132/2	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnInitValue2
C01132/3	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnInitValue3
C01132/4	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnInitValue4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01133

Parameter   Name: <b>C01133   LS_RetainData: Bool data</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23442 <sub>d</sub> = 5B92 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	False	
1	True	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01133/1	0: FALSE	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bInitValue1
C01133/2	0: FALSE	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bInitValue2
C01133/3	0: FALSE	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bInitValue3
C01133/4	0: FALSE	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bInitValue4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01134

Parameter   Name: <b>C01134   LS_RetainData: 16bit data</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23441 <sub>d</sub> = 5B91 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01134/1	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wValue1
C01134/2	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wValue2
C01134/3	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wValue3
C01134/4	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wValue4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01135

Parameter   Name: <b>C01135   LS_RetainData: 32bit data</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23440 <sub>d</sub> = 5B90 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-2147483647		2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01135/1	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnValue1
C01135/2	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnValue2
C01135/3	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnValue3
C01135/4	0	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnValue4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01136

Parameter   Name: <b>C01136   LS_RetainData: Bool data</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23439 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8F <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	False	
1	True	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01136/1	0: FALSE	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bValue1
C01136/2	0: FALSE	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bValue2
C01136/3	0: FALSE	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bValue3
C01136/4	0: FALSE	<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bValue4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01138

Parameter   Name: <b>C01138   L_Transient 1-4: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23437 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8D <sub>h</sub>
Selection of edge evaluation		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	High edge	
1	Low edge	
2	High and low edge	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01138/1	0: High edge	<a href="#">L_Transient_1</a> : Function
C01138/2	0: High edge	<a href="#">L_Transient_2</a> : Function
C01138/3	0: High edge	<a href="#">L_Transient_3</a> : Function
C01138/4	0: High edge	<a href="#">L_Transient_4</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01139

Parameter   Name: <b>C01139   L_Transient 1-4: Pulse duration</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23436 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8C <sub>h</sub>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	60.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01139/1	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_Transient 1</a> : Pulse duration
C01139/2	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_Transient 2</a> : Pulse duration
C01139/3	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_Transient 3</a> : Pulse duration
C01139/4	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_Transient 4</a> : Pulse duration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01140

Parameter   Name: <b>C01140   L_Transient 5-8: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23435 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8B <sub>h</sub>
Selection of edge evaluation		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	High edge	
1	Low edge	
2	High and low edge	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01140/1	0: High edge	<a href="#">L_Transient 5</a> : Function
C01140/2	0: High edge	<a href="#">L_Transient 6</a> : Function
C01140/3	0: High edge	<a href="#">L_Transient 7</a> : Function
C01140/4	0: High edge	<a href="#">L_Transient 8</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01141

Parameter   Name: <b>C01141   L_Transient 5-8 pulse duration</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23434 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8A <sub>h</sub>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	60.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01141/1	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_Transient 5</a> : Pulse duration
C01141/2	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_Transient 6</a> : Pulse duration
C01141/3	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_Transient 7</a> : Pulse duration
C01141/4	0.000 s	<a href="#">L_Transient 8</a> : Pulse duration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01150

Parameter   Name: <b>C01150   L_PhaseIntK: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23425 <sub>d</sub> = 5B81 <sub>h</sub>
Loading behaviour of the integrator		
Selection list		Info
0	Loading with level	Load integrator with TRUE level at the input <i>bLoad</i>
1	Loading with edge	Load integrator with FALSE/TRUE edge at the input <i>bLoad</i>
2	Loading with level + reset	Load integrator when the comparison value ( <a href="#">C01151</a> ) is reached or with TRUE level at the <i>bLoad</i> input
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01150/1	0: Loading with level	<a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a> : Function
C01150/2	0: Loading with level	<a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01151

Parameter   Name: <b>C01151   L_PhaseIntK: Compare</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23424 <sub>d</sub> = 5B80 <sub>h</sub>
Comparison value		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		2147418112
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01151/1	0	<a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a> : Comparison value
C01151/2	0	<a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a> : Comparison value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01201

Parameter   Name: <b>C01201   MCK: Cycle</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23374 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4E <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 Cycle for Modulo measuring system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the cycle is set to 0 units (Lenze setting), the traversing range is unlimited (classical measuring system).  ▶ <a href="#">Activation of the Modulo measuring system</a></li> </ul>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.0000	units	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01201/1	0.0000 units	MCK: Cycle
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01202

Parameter   Name: <b>C01202   MCK: iM motor/process</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23373 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4D <sub>h</sub>
Gearbox factor - motor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entry of the gearbox factor as numerator/denominator ratio (numerator = motor speed and denominator = output speed of gearbox) or from the number of teeth of the gearbox arrangement.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Machine parameter</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
1		65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01202/1	1	MCK: iM: Numerator gearbox factor Z2
C01202/2	1	MCK: iM: Denominator gearbox factor Z1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01203

Parameter   Name: <b>C01203   MCK: iG motor/position encoder</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23372 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4C <sub>h</sub>
Gearbox factor - position encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entry of the gearbox factor as numerator/denominator ratio, with numerator = motor speed and denominator = position encoder speed.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Machine parameter</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
1		65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01203/1	1	MCK: iG: Numerator (motor speed)
C01203/2	1	MCK: iG: Denominator (encoder speed)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01204

Parameter   Name: <b>C01204   MCK: Feed constant</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23371 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4B <sub>h</sub>
The feed constant corresponds to the movement of the machine during one revolution of the gearbox output shaft. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The value is entered in application units referred to one revolution.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Machine parameter</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0001	units/rev.	214748.3647 <b>360.0000 units/rev.</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01205

Parameter   Name: <b>C01205   MCK: Position resolution</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23370 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4A <sub>h</sub>
Display of the number of increments corresponding to one unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 motor revolution <math>\equiv</math> 65536 increments</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Machine parameter</a></p>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0000	Incr./unit	214748.3647
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01206

Parameter   Name: C01206   MCK: Mounting direction		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23369 <sub>d</sub> = 5B49 <sub>h</sub>
Inversion for mirrored motor and encoder mounting <a href="#">▶ Machine parameter</a>		
Selection list		
0	not inverted	
1	inverted	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01206/1	0: Not inverted	Motor mounting direction • Setting for motor mounting turned by 180°.
C01206/2	0: Not inverted	Position encoder mounting direction • Setting for position encoder system mounting turned by 180°.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01210

Parameter   Name: C01210   MCK: Current positions		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23365 <sub>d</sub> = 5B45 <sub>h</sub>
Display of current position data of the Motion Control Kernel		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units	214748.3647
Subcodes	Info	
C01210/1	MCK: Feed • Display of the current feed for positioning profiles as a relative distance.	
C01210/2	MCK: Set position • Display of the current setpoint position calculated by the MCK.	
C01210/3	MCK: Actual position • Display of the current actual position calculated by an optional encoder system.	
C01210/4	MCK: Following error • Display of the current following error as a difference between setpoint position and actual position.	
C01210/5	MCK: Positioning accuracy • Display of the current positioning accuracy referred to the actual number of increments of the position encoder.	
C01210/6	MCK: Target position	
C01210/7	MCK: Set position modulo • <a href="#">From version 06.00.00</a>	
C01210/8	MCK: Actual position modulo • <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>	
C01210/9	MCK: Dist. ref. mark and Ref-TP • <a href="#">In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards</a> • Display of the distance between pre-stop mark/limit switch and TP/MP while homing. <a href="#">▶ Distance measurement</a>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01211

Parameter   Name: <b>C01211   MCK: Speed</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23364 <sub>d</sub> = 5B44 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current speed data		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units/s	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01211/1		MCK: Max. traversing speed 100%_C11 • Display of the maximum traversing speed based on the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> .
C01211/2		MCK: Set speed • From version 12.00.00
C01211/3		MCK: Actual speed • From version 12.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01213

Parameter   Name: <b>C01213   MCK: Max. traversing distance</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23362 <sub>d</sub> = 5B42 <sub>h</sub>
Display of current position limits		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-2147480000	units	2147480000
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01213/1		MCK: Max. traversing distance • Display of the maximum distance to be traversed referred to the 32-bit display area (max. 2147483647 increments).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C01215

Parameter   Name: <b>C01215   MCK: Following error</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23360 <sub>d</sub> = 5B40 <sub>h</sub>
Limits for following error monitoring system		
▶ <a href="#">Following error monitoring system</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.0000	units	214748.0000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01215/1	0.0000 units	MCK: Following error limit 1 • First limit of the maximum following error for monitoring and response activation.
C01215/2	0.0000 units	MCK: Following error limit 2 • Second limit of the maximum following error for monitoring and response activation.
C01215/3	0.0000 units	MCK: Following error SetPos=ActPos • From version 16.00.00 ▶ <a href="#">Monitoring of the following error in case of controller inhibit</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 10000		



## C01216

Parameter   Name: C01216   MCK: Positioning setting		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23359 <sub>d</sub> = 5B3F <sub>h</sub>
▶ <a href="#">Positioning</a>		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		Lenze setting
0x00		0xFF 0x01 (decimal: 1)
Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		Info
Bit 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PosAbort at PosInit	1 ≙ When a changeover to "positioning" mode is made, ramping down at the rate of deceleration set in <a href="#">C01251</a> for normal stopping is carried out.
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	PosExecute active at PosInit	1 ≙ When a changeover is made to the "positioning" mode, the specified profile is immediately executed if the "MCK PosExecute" control bit has also been set. If the MCK "PosExecute" control bit has not been set, the setpoint is continued.
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	ProfilStart at PosInit	1 ≙ When it is changed to the "Positioning" operating mode, the defined profile is executed immediately without the need to set the MCK control bit "PosExecute".
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Maximum jerk	1 ≙ The maximum jerk is calculated based on the acceleration and S-ramp time of the current profile and the sequence profile. This is then used in an accelerated drive for reducing the acceleration to 0 or for acceleration of the sequence profile. • <a href="#">From version 14.00.00</a> ▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a>
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C01218

Parameter   Name: C01218   MCK: Position follower setting		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23357 <sub>d</sub> = 5B3D <sub>h</sub>
Settings for "Position follower" mode		
▶ <a href="#">Position follower</a>		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		Lenze setting
0x00		0xFF 0x0C (decimal: 12)
Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		Info
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	Speed FF control.: nSpeedSetValue_a	1 ≙ speed feedforward control value comes from main setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i>
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Speed FF control: nSpeedAddValue_v	1 ≙ speed feedforward control value comes from additive speed value <i>nSpeedAddValue_v</i>
Bit 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HW limit switch on	1 ≙ Travel range monitoring via hardware limit switch is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/1</a> and <a href="#">C00595/2</a> .
Bit 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SW limit switch on	1 ≙ Travel range monitoring via parameterised software limit positions is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/3</a> and <a href="#">C00595/4</a> .

Parameter   Name: <b>C01218   MCK: Position follower setting</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23357 <sub>d</sub> = 5B3D <sub>h</sub>
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Position controller off	1 ≙ Position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C01219**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01219   MCK: Speed follower setting</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23356 <sub>d</sub> = 5B3C <sub>h</sub>
Settings for "Speed follower" mode		<a href="#">▶ Speed follower</a>
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0x00		0xFF <b>0x0C (decimal: 12)</b>
<b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HW limit switch on	1 ≙ Travel range monitoring via hardware limit switch is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/1</a> and <a href="#">C00595/2</a> .
Bit 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SW limit switch on	1 ≙ Travel range monitoring via parameterised software limit positions is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/3</a> and <a href="#">C00595/4</a> .
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Position controller off	1 ≙ Position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C01220**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01220   MCK: Ref. setting</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23355 <sub>d</sub> = 5B3B <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00 Settings for "homing" mode		<a href="#">▶ Homing</a>
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Reserved	
Bit 1	Reserved	
Bit 2	Reserved	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Start deletes bHomePosAvailable	1 ≙ When homing is started (mode 4 ... 15), the reference information is deleted.

Parameter   Name: <b>C01220   MCK: Ref. setting</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23355 <sub>d</sub> = 5B3B <sub>h</sub>
Bit 5	Maximum jerk	1 ≙ The maximum jerk is calculated based on the acceleration and S-ramp time of the current profile and the sequence profile. This is then used in an accelerated drive for reducing the acceleration to 0 or for acceleration of the sequence profile. ▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a>
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	SW limits inactive after Ref Ok	<b>From version 18.00.00 onwards:</b> 1 ≙ After detecting the reference signal, the software limit positions are deactivated. Afterwards, an optionally set sequence profile can start and move the drive into the value software limit position range.
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01220/1	0x0000	MCK: Ref. setting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C01221**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01221   MCK: Ref. mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23354 <sub>d</sub> = 5B3A <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the homing mode.		▶ <a href="#">Homing</a>
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
4	<b>&gt;_Rp_&lt;_TP</b>	Positive direction - reversing on pre-stop mark (pos. edge) - to touch probe • <b>From version 14.00.00</b>
5	<b>&lt;_Rp_&gt;_TP</b>	Negative direction - reversing on pre-stop mark (pos. edge) - to touch probe • <b>From version 14.00.00</b>
6	<b>&gt;_Rn_&gt;_TP</b>	Positive direction - via pre-stop mark (neg. edge) - continuing in positive direction - to touch probe
7	<b>&lt;_Rn_&lt;_TP</b>	Negative direction - via pre-stop mark (neg. edge) - continuing in negative direction - to touch probe
8	<b>&gt;_TP</b>	Positive direction - to touch probe
9	<b>&lt;_TP</b>	Negative direction - to touch probe
10	<b>&gt;_Lp_&lt;_TP</b>	Positive direction - reversing on pos. limit switch - to touch probe
11	<b>&lt;_Ln_&gt;_TP</b>	Negative direction - reversing on neg. limit switch - to touch probe
12	<b>&gt;_Lp</b>	Positive direction - to pos. limit switch

Parameter   Name: <b>C01221   MCK: Ref. mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23354 <sub>d</sub> = 5B3A <sub>h</sub>
13	<_Ln	Negative direction - to neg. limit switch
14	>_Mlim	Positive direction towards torque limit ( <a href="#">C01222</a> )
15	<_Mlim	Negative direction towards torque limit ( <a href="#">C01222</a> )
100	SetRef	Direct acceptance and setting of the home position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The measuring system is set based on the home position parameterised in <a href="#">C01227/2</a> when the drive is at standstill.</li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01222**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01222   MCK: Ref. M limit mode 14/15</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 23353 <sub>d</sub> = 5B39 <sub>h</sub>
Torque limit for homing modes 14 and 15 (homing towards positive stop) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 % ≙ maximum torque (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Homing</a></p>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0.00	%	199.99
		<b>10.00 %</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C01223**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01223   MCK: Ref. waiting time mode 14/15</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23352 <sub>d</sub> = 5B38 <sub>h</sub>
Blocking time for homing modes 14 and 15 (homing towards positive stop) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The reference is set if an excess of the torque limit set in <a href="#">C01222</a> has been detected over a time period defined here.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Homing</a></p>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting
0	ms	65000
		<b>100 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01224**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01224   MCK: Ref. speeds</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23351 <sub>d</sub> = 5B37 <sub>h</sub>
Speeds for reference search/homing <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Homing</a></p>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.0000	unit/s	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01224/1	720.0000 unit/s	MCK: Ref. initial speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start speed for quick approach of the limit switch/pre-stop mark (depending on the selected homing mode).</li> </ul>
C01224/2	180.0000 unit/s	MCK: Ref. search speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Search speed for slower - but more precise - approaching of the touch probe sensor (sensor reference signal).</li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01225

Parameter   Name: <b>C01225   MCK: Ref. accelerations</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23350 <sub>d</sub> = 5B36 <sub>h</sub>
Accelerations for reference search/homing <a href="#">▶ Homing</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0000	unit/s <sup>2</sup>	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01225/1	720.0000 unit/s <sup>2</sup>	MCK: Ref. initial acceleration • Starting acceleration for the starting speed ramps.
C01225/2	720.0000 unit/s <sup>2</sup>	MCK: Ref. search acceleration • Search acceleration for the search speed ramps.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01226

Parameter   Name: <b>C01226   MCK: Ref. S-ramp time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23349 <sub>d</sub> = 5B35 <sub>h</sub>
S-ramp time for reference search/homing • Setting "0 s" ≡ no rounding <a href="#">▶ Homing</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	10.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01226/1	0.000 s	MCK: Ref. S-ramp time • S-ramp time for the starting and search speed ramps.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01227

Parameter   Name: <b>C01227   MCK: Ref. positions</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23348 <sub>d</sub> = 5B34 <sub>h</sub>
Positions for determining the zero position of the reference measuring system <a href="#">▶ Homing</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-214748.3647	unit	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01227/1	0.0000 unit	MCK: Ref. offset reference degree • Relative traverse path by which the drive traverses correctly signed with search speed after detection of the sensor reference signal.
C01227/2	0.0000 unit	MCK: Ref. home position • Position with which setpoint and actual position are loaded after completion of homing.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01228

Parameter   Name: <b>C01228   MCK: Ref. sequence profile</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23347 <sub>d</sub> = 5B33 <sub>h</sub>	
Number of the sequence profile the absolute position of which will be approached after homing. <a href="#">▶ Homing</a>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0		15	0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1			

## C01229

Parameter   Name: <b>C01229   MCK: Position limiting values</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23346 <sub>d</sub> = 5B32 <sub>h</sub>	
Software limit position for limiting the valid traversing range <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The error response to leaving the valid traversing range can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/3</a> and <a href="#">C00595/4</a>.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> For limiting the traversing range by means of software limit positions, the home position must be known and the positive software limit position must be higher than the negative software limit position! <a href="#">▶ Limit position monitoring</a>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)			
-214748.3647	units	214748.3647	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C01229/1	0.0000 units	MCK: Positive SW limit position (positive travel range limit)	
C01229/2	0.0000 units	MCK: Negative SW limit position (negative travel range limit)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10000			

## C01230

Parameter   Name: <b>C01230   Manual jog: Setting</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23345 <sub>d</sub> = 5B31 <sub>h</sub>	
Settings for "Manual jog" mode <a href="#">▶ Manual jog</a>			
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>	
0x00		0xFF	0x00 (decimal: 0)
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		<b>Info</b>	
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	Breakpoints 1..4 on	1 ≙ approach of the parameterised breakpoint in manual jog direction	
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Time-based start of 2nd speed	1 ≙ Automatic change-over to second manual speed after the waiting time set in <a href="#">C01235/1</a> .	
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	HW limit switch on	1 ≙ Travel range monitoring via hardware limit switch is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/1</a> and <a href="#">C00595/2</a> .	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	SW limit switch on	1 ≙ Travel range monitoring via parameterised software limit positions is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/3</a> and <a href="#">C00595/4</a> .	

Parameter   Name: <b>C01230   Manual jog: Setting</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23345 <sub>d</sub> = 5B31 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Maximum jerk	1 ≙ The maximum jerk is calculated based on the acceleration and S-ramp time of the current profile and the sequence profile. This is then used in an accelerated drive for reducing the acceleration to 0 or for acceleration of the sequence profile. • From version 14.00.00 ▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a>
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Position controller off	1 ≙ Position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C01231**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01231   MCK: Manual jog speeds</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23344 <sub>d</sub> = 5B30 <sub>h</sub>
Manual jog speeds		▶ <a href="#">Manual jog</a>
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units/s	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01231/1	360.0000 units/s	Manual jog: speed 1 • Regular manual speed
C01231/2	720.0000 units/s	Manual jog: Speed 2 • Second manual speed (can be activated via MCK control word)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

**C01232**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01232   MCK: Manual jog accelerations</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23343 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2F <sub>h</sub>
Acceleration/deceleration for manual jog		▶ <a href="#">Manual jog</a>
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units/s <sup>2</sup>	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01232/1	720.0000 units/s <sup>2</sup>	Manual jog: Acceleration • Acceleration for ramp-up to manual speed.
C01232/2	720.0000 units/s <sup>2</sup>	Manual jog: Deceleration • Deceleration for manual speed ramp-down to standstill.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01233

Parameter   Name: <b>C01233   MCK: Manual jog S-ramp time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23342 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2E <sub>h</sub>
S-ramp time for manual jog • Setting "0 s" ≡ no rounding <a href="#">▶ Manual jog</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	10.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01233/1	0.000 s	Manual jog: S-ramp time • S-ramp time for the manual speed ramps.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01234

Parameter   Name: <b>C01234   MCK: Manual jog breakpoints</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23341 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2D <sub>h</sub>
Breakpoint positions for manual jog • The drive stops at the parameterised positions if these are located in the manual jog direction and the approaching of the breakpoints is switched on in <a href="#">C01230</a> via bit 0. <a href="#">▶ Manual jog</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-214748.3647	unit	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01234/1	0.0000 unit	Manual jog: Breakpoint 1
C01234/2	0.0000 unit	Manual jog: Breakpoint 2
C01234/3	0.0000 unit	Manual jog: Breakpoint 3
C01234/4	0.0000 unit	Manual jog: Breakpoint 4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01235

Parameter   Name: <b>C01235   MCK: Manual jog waiting times</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23340 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2C <sub>h</sub>
Waiting times for manual jog <a href="#">▶ Manual jog</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	65.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01235/1	5.000 s	Manual jog: Waiting time 2nd speed • Time after which the first manual speed ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) is accelerated to the second manual speed ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		



## C01236

Parameter   Name: <b>C01236   MCK: Speed follower</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23339 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2B <sub>h</sub>
Speeds for position follower		<a href="#">▶ Position follower</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-214748.3647	units/s	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01236/1	360.0000 units/s	PosFollower: Sync. speed • Synchronisation speed for approaching the setpoint position of the master.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01237

Parameter   Name: <b>C01237   MCK: Acceleration follower</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23338 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2A <sub>h</sub>
Accelerations for position follower		<a href="#">▶ Position follower</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-214748.3647	units/s <sup>2</sup>	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01237/1	720.0000 units/s <sup>2</sup>	Pos follower: Sync. accel. • Acceleration for ramp-up to synchronisation speed.
C01237/2	720.0000 units/s <sup>2</sup>	Pos follower: Sync. decel. • Deceleration for synchronisation speed ramp-down to standstill (to the setpoint position of the master).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01238

Parameter   Name: <b>C01238   MCK: S-ramp time follower</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23337 <sub>d</sub> = 5B29 <sub>h</sub>
S-ramp times for position follower • Setting "0 s" ≡ no rounding		<a href="#">▶ Position follower</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	10.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01238/1	0.000 s	Pos follower: Sync. S-ramp time • S-ramp time for the synchronisation speed ramps.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01239

Parameter   Name: <b>C01239   Setpoint holding</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23336 <sub>d</sub> = 5B28 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		<a href="#">▶ Setpoint holding for bus runtime compensation</a>
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	ms	32 <b>0 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01240

Parameter   Name: C01240   MCK: Control word		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23335 <sub>d</sub> = 5B27 <sub>h</sub>
Bit-coded status of the MCK control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MCK control word is used to control the functions of the Motion Control Kernel.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ MCK control word</a></p>		
Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x00000000		0xFFFFFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	OpMode_Bit0	Active operating mode - control bit 0
Bit 1	OpMode_Bit1	Active operating mode - control bit 1
Bit 2	OpMode_Bit2	Active operating mode - control bit 2
Bit 3	OpMode_Bit3	Active operating mode - control bit 4
Bit 4	ManJogPos	Control bit for manual jog in positive direction
Bit 5	ManJogNeg	Control bit for manual jog in negative direction
Bit 6	ManExecute2ndSpeed	Control bit for activation of second manual speed
Bit 7	ReleaseLimitSwitch	Control bit for retracting the hardware limit positions
Bit 8	HomStartStop	Control bit for start/stop homing
Bit 9	HomSetPos	Control bit for setting of home position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0-&gt;1 ≡ sets position setpoint and actual position value to the home position at the MCK.</li> <li>This function is independent of the operating modes.</li> </ul>
Bit 10	HomResetPos	Control bit for reset of home position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0-&gt;1 ≡ resets the information bit for the status "Home position known" (home position not known).</li> <li>The position displays are not influenced by this.</li> </ul>
Bit 11	EnableSpeedOverride	Control bit for activation of speed override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 ≡ activation of the override speed at the MCK for acceptance in a running speed profile.</li> </ul>
Bit 12	EnableAccOverride	Control bit for activation of acceleration override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 ≡ activation of the override acceleration at the MCK for acceptance in a running speed profile.</li> </ul>
Bit 13	EnableSRampOverride	Control bit for deactivation of S-shaping for speed profiles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 ≡ deactivates S-shaping for speed profiles</li> </ul>
Bit 14	PosTeachSetPos	Control bit for accepting the selected setpoint position in the selected profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0-&gt;1 ≡ accepts the setpoint position at the MCK in the profile with the profile number defined via the MCK control word.</li> </ul>
Bit 15	PosTeachActPos	Control bit for accepting the current actual position in the selected profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0-&gt;1 ≡ accepts the current actual position in the profile with the profile number defined via the MCK control word.</li> </ul>
Bit 16	PosExecute	Control bit for starting a positioning profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0-&gt;1 ≡ starts a positioning profile selected via the control word in the "Positioning" mode.</li> </ul>

Parameter   Name: <b>C01240   MCK: Control word</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23335 <sub>d</sub> = 5B27 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 17	PosFinishTarget	Control bit for completing processing of an interrupted positioning profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ processing of a positioning profile which has already been started and has been interrupted because of a cancellation condition or a change of the operating mode is completed in the "Positioning" mode when the home position is known.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> Completion of profile processing through this control is based on the target position detected at the profile start!
Bit 18	PosDisableFollowProfile	Control bit for suppression of the sequence profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ positioning profiles whose profile numbers are entered in profile data sets for sequence profiles are not started after completion of the corresponding profile.</li> </ul>
Bit 19	PosStop	Control bit for stopping the positioning profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ ("Positioning" mode): Interrupts a running profile through deceleration along the set deceleration ramp to standstill.</li> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ ("Stop" mode): Starts a new deceleration to standstill with the parameterised stop ramp.</li> </ul>
Bit 20	PosModeBit0	Active positioning mode - control bit 0
Bit 21	PosModeBit1	Active positioning mode - control bit 1
Bit 22	PosModeBit2	Active positioning mode - control bit 2
Bit 23	PosModeBit3	Active positioning mode - control bit 3
Bit 24	ProfileNo_Bit0	Active positioning profile number - control bit 0
Bit 25	ProfileNo_Bit1	Active positioning profile number - control bit 1
Bit 26	ProfileNo_Bit2	Active positioning profile number - control bit 2
Bit 27	ProfileNo_Bit3	Active positioning profile number - control bit 3
Bit 28	ProfileNo_Bit4	Active positioning profile number - control bit 4
Bit 29	ProfileNo_Bit5	Active positioning profile number - control bit 5
Bit 30	ProfileNo_Bit6	Active positioning profile number - control bit 6
Bit 31	ProfileNo_Bit7	Active positioning profile number - control bit 7
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C01241**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01241   MCK: Status word</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23334 <sub>d</sub> = 5B26 <sub>h</sub>
Bit-coded status of the MCK status word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The MCK status word is used to output status messages of the MotionControlKernel.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ MCK status word</a></p>		
<b>Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x00000000		0xFFFFFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	ActOpModeBit00	Active operating mode - status bit 0
Bit 1	ActOpModeBit01	Active operating mode - status bit 1
Bit 2	ActOpModeBit02	Active operating mode - status bit 2
Bit 3	ActOpModeBit03	Active operating mode - status bit 4
Bit 4	Busy	Status bit - profile generation active <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ Internal profile generation is active. A speed profile is being generated.</li> </ul>

Parameter   Name: <b>C01241   MCK: Status word</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23334 <sub>d</sub> = 5B26 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 5	Done	Status bit - profile generation completed • 1 ≙ Generation of a speed profile with the selected position has been completed.
Bit 6	AcceleratingActive	Status bit - acceleration process for profile generation active • 1 ≙ Profile generation phase is in the acceleration process.
Bit 7	ConstSpeedDuty	Status bit - constant speed for profile generation active • 1 ≙ Profile generation phase at constant speed active.
Bit 8	DeceleratingActive	Status bit - deceleration process for profile generation active • 1 ≙ Profile generation phase is in the deceleration process.
Bit 9	S_ShapingActive	Status bit - rounding for profile generation active • 1 ≙ Rounding during acceleration/deceleration active.
Bit 10	Pos. HW-Limit Detected	Status bit - positive hardware limit detected • 1 ≙ Positive limit switch has triggered. • Reset only possible via "Manual jog" mode!
Bit 11	Neg. HW-Limit Detected	Status bit - negative hardware limit detected • 1 ≙ Negative limit switch has triggered. • Reset only possible via "Manual jog" mode!
Bit 12	HomPosDone	Status bit - homing completed • 1 ≙ Homing has been completed.
Bit 13	HomPosAvailable	Status bit - home position known • 1 ≙ The home position has been detected and is known in the drive.
Bit 14	Pos. SW-Limit Detected	Status bit - positive software limit detected • 1 ≙ Positive software limit position overtravelled.
Bit 15	Neg. SW-Limit Detected	Status bit - negative software limit detected • 1 ≙ Negative software limit position overtravelled.
Bit 16	DwellTime	Status bit - transient effects in target position active • 1 ≙ Dwell time after reaching the setpoint position is active.
Bit 17	InTarget	Status bit - actual position is in the target window • 1 ≙ Dwell time has expired and current actual position is in the set target window.
Bit 18	PosDone	Status bit - positioning process completed • 1 ≙ Positioning profile has been completed in the "Positioning" mode. Setpoint position is in target.
Bit 19	ReadyToOperate	Status bit - readiness to process setpoint signals or setpoint commands
Bit 20	ActPosMode_Bit00	Active positioning mode - status bit 0
Bit 21	ActPosMode_Bit01	Active positioning mode - status bit 1
Bit 22	ActPosMode_Bit02	Active positioning mode - status bit 2
Bit 23	ActPosMode_Bit03	Active positioning mode - status bit 3
Bit 24	ActProfileNo_Bit00	Active positioning profile - status bit 0
Bit 25	ActProfileNo_Bit01	Active positioning profile - status bit 1
Bit 26	ActProfileNo_Bit02	Active positioning profile - status bit 2
Bit 27	ActProfileNo_Bit03	Active positioning profile - status bit 3
Bit 28	ActProfileNo_Bit04	Active positioning profile - status bit 4
Bit 29	ActProfileNo_Bit05	Active positioning profile - status bit 5
Bit 30	ActProfileNo_Bit06	Active positioning profile - status bit 6

Parameter   Name: <b>C01241   MCK: Status word</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23334 <sub>d</sub> = 5B26 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 31	ActProfileNo_Bit07	Active positioning profile - status bit 7
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C01242**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01242   MCK: Current pos profile number</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23333 <sub>d</sub> = 5B25 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current profile number of the active profile in the "Positioning" mode		<a href="#">► Positioning</a>
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		255
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

**C01243**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01243   MCK: Current operating mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23332 <sub>d</sub> = 5B24 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the active operating mode of the Motion Control Kernel		<a href="#">► Basic drive functions</a>
<b>Selection list (read only)</b>		<b>Info</b>
0	Speed follower	Drive traverses according to a preselected speed setpoint
1	Homing	Drive finds its reference measuring system by setting the home position or homing
2	ManualJog	Drive can be traversed manually via initiators, e.g. for cleaning purposes or tool changes.
3	Positioning	Drive traverses according to defined travel profiles and motion processes
4	Stop	Drive is decelerated to standstill along a parameterised deceleration ramp
5	Position follower	Drive traverses according to a preselected position setpoint
15	StandBy	Internal operating mode for quick stop and pulse inhibit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

**C01244**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01244   MCK: Target detection - times</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23331 <sub>d</sub> = 5B23 <sub>h</sub>
Timing for various MCK functions		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	ms	60000

Parameter   Name: <b>C01244   MCK: Target detection - times</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23331 <sub>d</sub> = 5B23 <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01244/1	100 ms	MCK: Dwell time - target position • Time expiring after reaching the setpoint position for positioning processes and enabling the actual position detection in the target position window. ▶ <a href="#">Target position monitoring</a>
C01244/2	0 ms	MCK: Waiting time following error 1 • From version 12.00.00 ▶ <a href="#">Following error monitoring system</a>
C01244/3	0 ms	MCK: Waiting time following error 2 • From version 12.00.00 ▶ <a href="#">Following error monitoring system</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01245**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01245   MCK: Target detection - positions</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23330 <sub>d</sub> = 5B22 <sub>h</sub>
Position settings for various MCK functions		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.0000	units	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01245/1	1.0000 units	MCK: Window target position • Window around the target position for comparison with the actual position to see whether the drive is in target. ▶ <a href="#">Target position monitoring</a>
C01245/2	1.0000 units	MCK: Blocking zone Modulo • From version 06.00.00 ▶ <a href="#">Activation of the Modulo measuring system</a>
C01245/3	0.0000 units	MCKI: Hysteresis position change • From version 12.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

**C01246**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01246   MCK: Select signal source</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23329 <sub>d</sub> = 5B21 <sub>h</sub>
<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Selection of the touch probe signal source for reference search with touch probe detection • If the reference signal is to follow a real touch probe, the <a href="#">Touch-Probe-Interface</a> must be configured accordingly. ▶ <a href="#">Homing</a>		
Selection list		
0	No TP	
4	TP-DigIn4	
5	TP-DigIn5	
6	TP-DigIn6	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01246/1	0: No TP	MCK: Ref. TP signal source
C01246/2	0: No TP	MCK: Set.Ref. signal source
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01247

Parameter   Name: C01247   MCK: Diagnostic word		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23328 <sub>d</sub> = 5B20 <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00		
Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x00000000		0xFFFFFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	Traversing range: Limited	1 ≙ The traversing range is limited: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The software limit positions are set.</li> <li>The reference is known.</li> <li>There is no modulo measuring system available (<a href="#">C01201/1</a> = 0).</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> This status does not consider whether the software limit positions are activated or deactivated by the settings in the prevailing operating mode.
Bit 1	Traversing range: Modulo	1 ≙ A modulo measuring system is available as a cycle length has been set in <a href="#">C01201/1</a> .
Bit 2	Pos. HW limit switch active	Evaluation of travel range limit switch active in positive direction
Bit 3	Neg. HW limit switch active	Evaluation of travel range limit switch active in negative direction
Bit 4	Pos. SW-Limit active	Evaluation of software limit positions active in positive direction
Bit 5	Neg. SW-Limit active	Evaluation of software limit positions active in negative direction
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	SpeedNormConstant: Low-Limit	1 ≙ Due to the set machine parameters, an internal calculation constant is limited to a possible minimum. Remedy: Increase reference speed in <a href="#">C00011</a> .
Bit 9	SpeedNormConstant: Up-Limit	1 ≙ Due to the set machine parameters, an internal calculation constant is limited to a possible maximum. Remedy: Reduce reference speed in <a href="#">C00011</a> .
Bit 10	Max. speed limit	1 ≙ Due to the set machine parameters, the maximum speed for specifications in [units/s] are limited to the factor 150 %.
Bit 11	Quick stop is active	1 ≙ Quick stop function is active.
Bit 12	Quick stop standstill is active	1 ≙ Standstill during active quick stop function (no ramp generation).
Bit 13	Max. speed is pending	1 ≙ The speed setpoint has exceeded the limit of ± 199.99 %. Possible cause: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Too high influence due to speed override</li> <li>Increased speed by reduced acceleration with little jerk</li> </ul>
Bit 14	Position resolution limit	1 ≙ The position resolution calculated by machine data entries has been limited to the maximum display area of 214748.3647 [Incr./Unit] with reference to the display in <a href="#">C01205/0</a> . The real value is higher!
Bit 15	Modulo buffer overflow	1 ≙ The internal position memory for creating the saw tooth could not be emptied in one cycle. The speed provides a position difference per cycle that is larger than the cycle length.

Parameter   Name: <b>C01247   MCK: Diagnostic word</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23328 <sub>d</sub> = 5B20 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 16	Ck10: position > cycle length	Positioning mode: • The position selected for the positioning profile with process data interface is higher than the cycle length when the Modulo measuring system is activated. Homing mode: • The position selected for the sequence profile with process data interface is higher than the cycle length when the Modulo measuring system is activated.
Bit 17	Ck10: invalid speed	Cause 1: • When an infinite profile starts at a current speed = 0, the parameterised profile speed is specified with 0. Cause 2: • When a positioning profile is started for approaching a target position, the parameterised profile speed is specified with 0.
Bit 18	Ck10: invalid acceleration	When a profile is started, the parameterised deceleration is specified with 0.
Bit 19	Ck10: invalid deceleration	When a profile is started, the parameterised deceleration is specified with 0. While a positioning profile is executed to target position (current speed ≠ 0), the profile deceleration is written to 0, e.g. by Acc/Dec override.
Bit 20	Ck10: invalid final speed	If <a href="#">C02868/1</a> Bit 2 = FALSE, it is detected while crossing the finish line of a positioning process that the final profile speed is higher than the current speed. The final profile speed is not reached.
Bit 21	Ck10: reversal at overchange	If <a href="#">C02868/1</a> Bit 2 = FALSE, the reversing phase is requested during a positioning process to the target position with final profile speed ≠ 0.
Bit 22	Ck10: distance calculation error	During the profile start of a positioning profile, the profile data result in a longer distance than the defined distance (optimised by <a href="#">C02868/1</a> bit 6).
Bit 23	Reserved	
Bit 24	Reserved	
Bit 25	Reserved	
Bit 26	Reserved	
Bit 27	Reserved	
Bit 28	Reserved	
Bit 29	Reserved	
Bit 30	Reserved	
Bit 31	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C01248**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01248   MCK: Ref. step</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23327 <sub>d</sub> = 5B1F <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00		
Selection list		Info
0	No Operation	Initial step when changing to the homing mode
1	RefMarke: Search	Search travel until reference pre-stop mark
2	RefMarke: Stop	Stop when reference pre-stop mark has been detected
3	RefMarke: Reversal	Reversal of reference pre-stop mark



Parameter   Name: <b>C01248   MCK: Ref. step</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23327 <sub>d</sub> = 5B1F <sub>h</sub>
4	HW-Limit: Search	Search travel until limit switch
5	HW-Limit: Stop	Stop when limit switch has been detected
6	HW-Limit: Reversal	Reversal of limit switch
7	M-Limit: Search	Search travel until torque limit has been detected
8	M-Limit: Stop	Detection of torque limit, tolerance time is running
9	Reference: Search	Search travel until reference initiator
10	Reference: Stop	Stop when reference initiator has been detected
11	Reference: Offset	Travel offset path active
12	Reference: Sequence profile	Travel sequence profile after homing
13	Reference: Position	Travel to home position
14	Reference: Abort	Homing process aborted
15	Finish	Homing process executed
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01248/1		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C01251**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01251   MCK: Acceleration stop</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23324 <sub>d</sub> = 5B1C <sub>h</sub>
Acceleration parameter for stop		
<a href="#">▶ Stop</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-214748.3647	units/s <sup>2</sup>	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01251/1	720.0000 units/s <sup>2</sup>	MCK: Stop: Decel. • Deceleration for setpoint speed ramp-down to standstill.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10000		

**C01252**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01252   MCK: S-ramp times stop</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23323 <sub>d</sub> = 5B1B <sub>h</sub>
S-ramp times for stop		
• Setting "0 s" ≡ no rounding		
<a href="#">▶ Stop</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	10.000
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C01252/1	0.000 s	MCK: Stop: S-ramp time • S-ramp time for setpoint speed ramp-down to standstill.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01294

Parameter   Name: <b>C01294   Mode: Position calculation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23281 <sub>d</sub> = 5AF1 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 Selection of the conversion mode		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	dnOut_p=ConvWordsToDInt(HW_LW)	
1	16 bits: LW=+/-32767	
2	16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535	
3	32Bit: HW_LW=+/-214748.3647	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01294/1	0: dnOut_p=ConvWordsToDInt(HW_LW)	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : PosCalcMode
C01294/2	0: dnOut_p=ConvWordsToDInt(HW_LW)	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : PosCalcMode
C01294/3	0: dnOut_p=ConvWordsToDInt(HW_LW)	<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : PosCalcMode
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C01295

Parameter   Name: <b>C01295   L_MCKStateInterface_1: Pos. selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23280 <sub>d</sub> = 5AF0 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the position to be provided at the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output of the FB <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface</a>		
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>		
0	dnPosIn_p	
1	Current feed	
2	dnSetPos_p	
3	<b>dnActPos_p</b>	
4	dnDeltaPos_p	
5	dnTargetPos_p	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C01296

Parameter   Name: <b>C01296   Mode: Position calculation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23279 <sub>d</sub> = 5AEF <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">MCKInterface</a>		

Parameter   Name: <b>C01296   Mode: Position calculation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23279 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE <sub>Fh</sub>
Selection list		
0	dnPosOut_p=dnPosIn_p	
1	16 bits: LW=+/-32767	
2	16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535	
3	32Bit: HW_LW=+/-214748.3647	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01296/1	0: dnPosOut_p=dnPosIn_p	<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : PosCalcMode
C01296/2	1: 16Bit: LW=+/-32767	<a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : PosDisplayMode
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01297**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01297   L_MckCtrlInterface_1: Alternative function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23278 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE <sub>Fh</sub>
Selection of the alternative function for bit 16 (PosExecute) in the MCK control word ▶ <a href="#">Alternative functions for "PosExecute" control bit</a>		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		Lenze setting
0x00	0xFF	<b>0x03</b> (decimal: 3)
Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		Info
Bit 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PosStop with PosExecute = FALSE	1 ≙ Abort positioning with PosExecute • PosExecute="0" stops a running positioning process by ramp-down to standstill.
Bit 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HomingStartStop with PosExecute	1 ≙ Start/stop homing with PosExecute • PosExecute="1" starts homing, PosExecute="0" stops homing in the "Homing" mode.
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	SetProfilPosition with PosExecute	1 ≙ Teach set position with PosExecute • PosExecute="0->1" accepts the setpoint position at the MCK in the profile with the specified profile number.
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	SetProfilPosition at position change	1 ≙ Automatic acceptance of set position • The set position pending at the MCKInterface is automatically transferred to the profile with the preset profile number if a data change at the corresponding input for the setpoint is detected.
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Profile start at position change	<b>From version 12.00.00</b> 1 ≙ Automatic profile start at position change • An automatic PosExecute takes place if the incremental position selection changes and this change is higher than set in the hysteresis for position change ( <a href="#">C01245/3</a> ).
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	<b>From version 16.00.00</b>
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	<b>From version 16.00.00</b>
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	<b>From version 16.00.00</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C01298

Parameter   Name: C01298   MCK: Operating mode change with profile no.		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23277 <sub>d</sub> = 5AED <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : Assignment of an operating mode to a profile		
Selection list		Info
0	Op.Mode inputs	There will be no changed operating mode when the profile is changed. Instead, the operating mode requested "from outside" via the MCK control word applies.
1	Speed follower	Change to the "Speed follower" mode
2	Homing	Change to the "Homing" mode
3	Manual jog	Change to the "Manual jog" mode
4	Positioning	Change to the "Positioning" mode
5	Stop	Change to the "Stop" mode
6	Position follower	Change to the "Position follower" mode
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01298/1	1: Speed follower	MCK operating mode at profile no. 0 • Selection of the operating mode for profile 0 at <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> .
C01298/2	2: Homing	MCK operating mode at profile no. 1 • Selection of the operating mode for profile 1 at <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> .
C01298/3	3: Manual jog	MCK operating mode at profile no. 2 • Selection of the operating mode for profile 2 at <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> .
C01298/4	4: Positioning	MCK operating mode at profile no. 3...15 • Selection of the operating mode for profile 3 ... 15 at <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> .
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01299

Parameter   Name: C01299   MCKI: Status MCKInterface		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23276 <sub>d</sub> = 5AEC <sub>h</sub>
FB <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : Status messages		
Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x00		0xFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	InvalidOperationMode	Invalid operating mode selection • 1 ≙ The selected operating mode is not defined/invalid.
Bit 1	InvalidPosMode	Invalid positioning mode selection • 1 ≙ The selected positioning mode is not defined/invalid.
Bit 2	InvalidProfileNo	Invalid profile number selection • 1 ≙ The selected profile number refers to a profile data set that does not exist.
Bit 3	Reserved	

Parameter   Name: <b>C01299   MCKI: Status MCKInterface</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED 8 Index: 23276 <sub>d</sub> = 5AEC <sub>h</sub>
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C01300**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01300   Profile data: Positioning mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED 8 Index: 23275 <sub>d</sub> = 5AEB <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the positioning mode for profiles 1 ... 15		
<a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a>		
Selection list		Info
1	Absolute (shortest path)	Absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li> </ul>
2	Continuous	Continuous positioning without approaching a target position
3	Relative	Relative positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The profile position determines the distance to be traversed.</li> </ul>
4	absolute (Cw)	<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Clockwise absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The zero position of the axis can be exceed in this direction.</li> <li>The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li> </ul>
5	absolute (Ccw)	<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Counter-clockwise absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The zero position of the axis can be exceed in this direction.</li> <li>The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li> </ul>
8	Absolute (shortest path) to TP	<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li> <li>After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile (<a href="#">C01308/1...15</a>) is executed.</li> </ul>
9	Continuous to TP	<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Continuous positioning without approaching a target position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile (<a href="#">C01308/1...15</a>) is executed.</li> </ul>
10	Relative to TP	<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Relative positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The profile position determines the distance to be traversed.</li> <li>After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile (<a href="#">C01308/1...15</a>) is executed.</li> </ul>

Parameter   Name: <b>C01300   Profile data: Positioning mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23275 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE <sub>h</sub>
11	Absolute (Cw) on TP	<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Clockwise absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The zero position of the axis can be exceeded in this direction.</li> <li>• The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li> <li>• After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile (<a href="#">C01308/1...15</a>) is executed.</li> </ul>
12	Absolute (Ccw) on TP	<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Counter-clockwise absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The zero position of the axis can be exceeded in this direction.</li> <li>• The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li> <li>• After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile (<a href="#">C01308/1...15</a>) is executed.</li> </ul>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01300/1	1: absolute (beeline)	Profiles 1 ... 15: Positioning mode
C01300/...		
C01300/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C01301**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01301   Profile data: Position</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23274 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the positions for profiles 1 ... 15		
<a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	unit	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01301/1	360.0000 unit	Profiles 1 ... 15: Position
C01301/...		
C01301/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10000		

**C01302**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01302   Profile data: Speed</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23273 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the maximum speeds for profiles 1 ... 15		
<a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	unit/s	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01302/1	360.0000 unit/s	Profiles 1 ... 15: Speed
C01302/...		
C01302/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01303

Parameter   Name: <b>C01303   Profile data: Acceleration</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23272 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE8 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the accelerations for profiles 1 ... 15 <a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-214748.3647	unit/s <sup>2</sup>	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01303/1	720.0000 unit/s <sup>2</sup>	Profiles 1 ... 15: Acceleration
C01303/...		
C01303/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01304

Parameter   Name: <b>C01304   Profile data: Deceleration</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23271 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE7 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the decelerations for profiles 1 ... 15 <a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-214748.3647	unit/s <sup>2</sup>	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01304/1	720.0000 unit/s <sup>2</sup>	Profiles 1 ... 15: Deceleration
C01304/...		
C01304/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01305

Parameter   Name: <b>C01305   Profile data: Final speed</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 23270 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE6 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the final speeds for profiles 1 ... 15 • For profile linkage with overchange. <a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-214748.3647	unit/s	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01305/1	0.0000 unit/s	Profiles 1 ... 15: Final speed
C01305/...		
C01305/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C01306

Parameter   Name: <b>C01306   Profile data: S-ramp time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23269 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE5 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the S-ramp times for profiles 1 ... 15 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maximum S-ramp time is the time in which the maximum acceleration or the maximum deceleration is reached along a ramp (jerk limitation).</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	10.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01306/1	0.000 s	Profiles 1 ... 15: S-ramp time
C01306/...		
C01306/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01307

Parameter   Name: <b>C01307   Profile data: Sequence profile</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23268 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE4 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the sequence profile numbers for profiles 1 ... 15 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For profile linkage</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		15
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01307/1	0	Profiles 1 ... 15: Sequence profile
C01307/...		
C01307/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C01308

Parameter   Name: <b>C01308   Profile data: TP profile</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23267 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE3 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 Selection of the touch-probe profile numbers for profile 1 ... 15 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		15
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01308/1	0	Profile 1 ... 15: TP profile
C01308/...		
C01308/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		



## C01309

Parameter   Name: <b>C01309   Profile data: TP signal source</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 2326 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE2 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00 Selection of the touch-probe signal sources for profile 1 ... 15 • Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe. <a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
4	TP-DigIn4	
5	TP-DigIn5	
6	TP-DigIn6	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01309/1	4: TP-DigIn4	Profiles 1 ... 15: Sequence profile
C01309/...		
C01309/15		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01469

Parameter   Name: <b>C01469   L_MFail: Vp</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23106 <sub>d</sub> = 5A42 <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.001		31.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01469/1	1.000	<a href="#">L_MFail 1</a> : Vp
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C01470

Parameter   Name: <b>C01470   L_MFail: Tn</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 23105 <sub>d</sub> = 5A41 <sub>h</sub>
From version 16.00.00		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	ms	60000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01470/1	20 ms	<a href="#">L_MFail 1</a> : U DC-bus controller reset time
C01470/2	20 ms	<a href="#">L_MFail 1</a> : Acceleration time
C01470/3	20 ms	<a href="#">L_MFail 1</a> : Retrigger time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01501

Parameter   Name: C01501   Resp. to communication error with MCI		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 23074 <sub>d</sub> = 5A22 <sub>h</sub>
Configuration of monitoring functions for the communication module		
Selection list		
0	No Reaction	
1	Fault	
2	Trouble	
3	TroubleQuickStop	
4	WarningLocked	
5	Warning	
6	Information	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01501/1	0: No Reaction	Resp. to MCI connection error • Response to a communication error of the attached communication module.
C01501/2	0: No Reaction	Resp. to MCI invalid module • Response to an unplugged or incompatible communication module
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01670

Parameter   Name: C01670   L_ComparePhi 1-5: Function		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22905 <sub>d</sub> = 5979 <sub>h</sub>
Selection of comparison operation • If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.		
Selection list		
1	In1 = In2	
2	In1 > In2	
3	In1 < In2	
4	In1  =  In2	
5	In1  >  In2	
6	In1  <  In2	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01670/1	1: In1 = In2	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 1</a> : Function
C01670/2	1: In1 = In2	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 2</a> : Function
C01670/3	1: In1 = In2	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 3</a> : Function
C01670/4	1: In1 = In2	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 4</a> : Function
C01670/5	1: In1 = In2	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 5</a> : Function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01671

Parameter   Name: <b>C01671   L_ComparePhi 1-5: Hysteresis</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 22904 <sub>d</sub> = 5978 <sub>h</sub>
Hysteresis for the comparison function		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	Incr.	1073741824
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01671/1	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 1</a> : Hysteresis
C01671/2	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 2</a> : Hysteresis
C01671/3	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 3</a> : Hysteresis
C01671/4	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 4</a> : Hysteresis
C01671/5	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 5</a> : Hysteresis
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01672

Parameter   Name: <b>C01672   L_ComparePhi 1-5: Window</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 22903 <sub>d</sub> = 5977 <sub>h</sub>
Window for the comparison operation		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	Incr.	1073741824
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01672/1	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 1</a> : Window
C01672/2	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 2</a> : Window
C01672/3	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 3</a> : Window
C01672/4	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 4</a> : Window
C01672/5	0 incr.	<a href="#">L_ComparePhi 5</a> : Window
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01700

Parameter   Name: <b>C01700   Energy saving mode: Mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22875 <sub>d</sub> = 595B <sub>h</sub>
From version 17.00.00 onwards		
Display of the energy saving modes maximally provided		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		1
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C01700/1	Number of energy saving modes maximally provided = 1	
C01700/2	Current mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≙ Energy saving mode is active</li> <li>• 0 ≙ Energy saving mode is not active</li> </ul>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C01701

Parameter   Name: <b>C01701   Energy saving mode: toff min</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22874 <sub>d</sub> = 595A <sub>h</sub>
From version 17.00.00 onwards Minimum time for which the inverter is to remain in the energy saving mode (TPm, Time Pause min).		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	s	65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01701/1	0 s	Energy saving mode 1: toff min
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C01702

Parameter   Name: <b>C01702   Energy saving mode: toff</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22873 <sub>d</sub> = 5959 <sub>h</sub>
From version 17.00.00 onwards Time required until entering the energy saving mode (TtP, Time to Pause) If the "quick stop" energy saving function is to be used, this time must always be set to a greater value than the maximum time required for braking via the quick stop function.		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	s	65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01702/1	0 s	Energy saving mode 1: toff
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C01703

Parameter   Name: <b>C01703   Energy saving mode: ton</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22872 <sub>d</sub> = 5958 <sub>h</sub>
From version 17.00.00 onwards Time used for exiting the energy saving mode (TtO, Time to Operate).		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	s	65535
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C01703/1	0 s	Energy saving mode 1: ton
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C01704

Parameter   Name: <b>C01704   Energy saving mode: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22871 <sub>d</sub> = 5957 <sub>h</sub>
From version 17.00.00 onwards		
Response of the device in energy saving mode		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	CINH	With entering the energy saving mode, controller inhibit is set. Controller inhibit is reset when the "Pause-End" command is received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diagnostics of active controller inhibit with <a href="#">C00158/0, bit 9</a></li> <li>• Display: "Energy saving mode"</li> </ul>
Bit 1	QSP	When the "Pause-Req" command is received, the inverter executes a quick stop. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quick stop is cancelled when the "Pause-End" command has been received.</li> <li>• Quick stop diagnostics with <a href="#">C00159/0, bit 9</a></li> <li>• Display: "Energy saving mode"</li> </ul>
Bit 2	Dimming the LEDs	Most of the LEDs of the inverter are switched off or their lighting intensity is reduced. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only a few LEDs remain active in order to check the vitality of the inverter, e.g. the "DRV-RDY" LED.</li> </ul>
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Decoupling the IOs	The digital output terminals are decoupled from the application (FB Editor). The output levels for these outputs can be defined via the decoupling values. In order to render the decoupling values effective, decoupling must be activated via the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Digital outputs: <a href="#">C00447/0</a> and <a href="#">C00448/0</a></li> </ul>
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Off	Deactivate energy saving mode.
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C01704/1	0x0000	Energy saving mode: Comp. to be switched off
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C01709

Parameter   Name: <b>C01709   Energy saving mode: Status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22866 <sub>d</sub> = 5952 <sub>h</sub>
From version 17.00.00 onwards		
Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes		Info
C01709/1		Energy saving mode: Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C01751

Parameter   Name: <b>C01751   Service code inverter characteristic</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22824 <sub>d</sub> = 5928 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C01752

Parameter   Name: <b>C01752   Service par. inverter charact. function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22823 <sub>d</sub> = 5927 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C01755

Parameter   Name: <b>C01755   Service par. inverter charact. factor</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22820 <sub>d</sub> = 5924 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C01763

Parameter   Name: <b>C01763   Service code -clamp threshold</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22812 <sub>d</sub> = 591C <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C01764

Parameter   Name: <b>C01764   Service par. clamp time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22811 <sub>d</sub> = 591B <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C01765

Parameter   Name: <b>C01765   Service code - difference threshold UG</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22810 <sub>d</sub> = 591A <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C01770

Parameter   Name: <b>C01770   Filter time - earth-fault detect. is running</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22805 <sub>d</sub> = 5915 <sub>h</sub>	
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		Lenze setting	
0	ms	250	<b>2 ms</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1			

## C01771

Parameter   Name: <b>C01771   BU-Osc: Cycle time selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22804 <sub>d</sub> = 5914 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C01772

Parameter   Name: <b>C01772   BU-Osc: Trigger channel selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22803 <sub>d</sub> = 5913 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C01773

Parameter   Name: <b>C01773   BU-Osc: Trigger command</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22802 <sub>d</sub> = 5912 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C01774

Parameter   Name: <b>C01774   BU-Osc: Trigger mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22801 <sub>d</sub> = 5911 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C01775

Parameter   Name: <b>C01775   BU-Osc: Trigger</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22800 <sub>d</sub> = 5910 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>			

## C01902

Parameter   Name: <b>C01902   Diagnostics X70: Max. baud rate</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22673 <sub>d</sub> = 5891 <sub>h</sub>	
Maximally permissible baud rate in the standard device after determination of the baud rate at the diagnostic interface X70			

Parameter   Name: <b>C01902   Diagnostics X70: Max. baud rate</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22673 <sub>d</sub> = 5891 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
192	19.200 Bd	
384	38.400 Bd	
576	57.600 Bd	
750	75.000 Bd	
1152	115.200 Bd	
1500	150.000 Bd	
2500	250.000 Bd	
3750	375.000 Bd	
<b>7500</b>	<b>750.000 Bd</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01903**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01903   Diagnostics X70: Change baud rate</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22672 <sub>d</sub> = 5890 <sub>h</sub>
New baud rate determination at the diagnostic interface X70		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
<b>0</b>	<b>Ignore changes</b>	
1	Negotiate baud rate	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C01905**

Parameter   Name: <b>C01905   Diagnostics X70: Current baud rate</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 22670 <sub>d</sub> = 588E <sub>h</sub>
Current baud rate at the diagnostic interface X70		
<b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	Bd	3000000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02200**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02200   LS_WriteParamList: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22375 <sub>d</sub> = 5767 <sub>h</sub>
<a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> Configuration of which parameter lists are to be subject to the " <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> " function.		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Off	
1	On	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02200/1	1: On	Definable parameter list
C02200/2	0: Off	Motor data parameter list
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



## C02210

Parameter   Name: C02210   LS_WriteParamList: Motor control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22365 <sub>d</sub> = 575D <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Selection list		
2	SC: Servo control ASM	
3	SLPSM: Sensorless PSM	
4	SLVC: Vector control	
6	VFCplus: V/f linear	
7	VFCplus: V/f linear + encoder	
8	VFCplus: V/f quadr	
9	VFCplus: V/f quadr + encoder	
10	VFCplus: V/f definable	
11	VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02210/1	6: VFCplus: V/f linear	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c6_val1</a>
C02210/2	6: VFCplus: V/f linear	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c6_val2</a>
C02210/3	6: VFCplus: V/f linear	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c6_val3</a>
C02210/4	6: VFCplus: V/f linear	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c6_val3</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C02212

Parameter   Name: C02212   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: V/f base frequency		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22362 <sub>d</sub> = 575B <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
7.5	Hz	2600.0
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02212/1	50.0 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c15_val1</a>
C02212/2	50.0 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c15_val2</a>
C02212/3	50.0 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c15_val3</a>
C02212/4	50.0 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c15_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10		

## C02213

Parameter   Name: C02213   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Vmin boost		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22362 <sub>d</sub> = 575A <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	100.00
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02213/1	1.60 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c16_val1</a>
C02213/2	1.60 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c16_val2</a>
C02213/3	1.60 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c16_val3</a>
C02213/4	1.60 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c16_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

## C02214

Parameter   Name: C02214   LS_WriteParamList: Switching frequency		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22361 <sub>d</sub> = 5759 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Selection list		
1	4 kHz var./drive-optimised	
2	8 kHz var./drive-optimised	
3	16 kHz var./drive-optimised	
5	2 kHz constant/drive-optimised	
6	4 kHz constant/drive-optimised	
7	8 kHz constant/drive-optimised	
8	16 kHz constant/drive-optimised	
11	4 kHz var./min. Pv	
12	8 kHz var./min. Pv	
13	16 kHz var./min. Pv	
15	2 kHz constant/min. Pv	
16	4 kHz constant/min. Pv	
17	8 kHz constant/min. Pv	
18	16 kHz constant/min. Pv	
21	8 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min	
22	16 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min	
23	16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min	
31	8 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min	
32	16 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min	
33	16 kHz var./min. Pv/8 kHz min	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02214/1	2: 8 kHz var./drive-opt.	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c18_val1</a>
C02214/2	2: 8 kHz var./drive-opt.	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c18_val2</a>
C02214/3	2: 8 kHz var./drive-opt.	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c18_val3</a>
C02214/4	2: 8 kHz var./drive-opt.	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c18_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02215

Parameter   Name: C02215   LS_WriteParamList: Auto-DCB: Threshold		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22360 <sub>d</sub> = 5758 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	rpm	60000
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02215/1	3 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c19_val1</a>
C02215/2	3 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c19_val2</a>
C02215/3	3 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c19_val3</a>
C02215/4	3 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c19_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02216

Parameter   Name: <b>C02216   LS_WriteParamList: Slip compensation</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22359 <sub>d</sub> = 5757 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-100.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02216/1	2.67 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c21_val1</a>
C02216/2	2.67 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c21_val2</a>
C02216/3	2.67 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c21_val3</a>
C02216/4	2.67 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c21_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02217

Parameter   Name: <b>C02217   LS_WriteParamList: I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22359 <sub>d</sub> = 5756 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	A	655.35
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02217/1	47.00 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c22_val1</a>
C02217/2	47.00 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c22_val2</a>
C02217/3	47.00 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c22_val3</a>
C02217/4	47.00 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c22_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02218

Parameter   Name: <b>C02218   LS_WriteParamList: I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22357 <sub>d</sub> = 5755 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02218/1	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c23_val1</a>
C02218/2	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c23_val2</a>
C02218/3	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c23_val3</a>
C02218/4	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c23_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02219

Parameter   Name: <b>C02219   LS_WriteParamList: DC braking: Current</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22356 <sub>d</sub> = 5754 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	200.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02219/1	50.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c36_val1</a>
C02219/2	50.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c36_val2</a>
C02219/3	50.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c36_val3</a>
C02219/4	50.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c36_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02220

Parameter   Name: <b>C02220   LS_WriteParamList: Vp speed controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22355 <sub>d</sub> = 5753 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00		600.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02220/1	15.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s1_val1</a>
C02220/2	15.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s1_val2</a>
C02220/3	15.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s1_val3</a>
C02220/4	15.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s1_val4</a>
C02220/5	6.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s2_val1</a>
C02220/6	6.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s2_val2</a>
C02220/7	6.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s2_val3</a>
C02220/8	6.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s2_val4</a>
C02220/9	3.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s3_val1</a>
C02220/10	3.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s3_val2</a>
C02220/11	3.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s3_val3</a>
C02220/12	3.00	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c70_s3_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02221

Parameter   Name: <b>C02221   LS_WriteParamList: Ti speed controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22354 <sub>d</sub> = 5752 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	ms	6000.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02221/1	100.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s1_val1</a>
C02221/2	100.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s1_val2</a>
C02221/3	100.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s1_val3</a>
C02221/4	100.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s1_val4</a>
C02221/5	50.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s2_val1</a>

Parameter   Name: C02221   LS_WriteParamList: Ti speed controller		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22354 <sub>d</sub> = 5752 <sub>h</sub>
C02221/6	50.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s2_val2</a>
C02221/7	50.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s2_val3</a>
C02221/8	50.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s2_val4</a>
C02221/9	50.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s3_val1</a>
C02221/10	50.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s3_val2</a>
C02221/11	50.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s3_val3</a>
C02221/12	50.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c71_s3_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10		

## C02222

Parameter   Name: C02222   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tdn speed controller		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22353 <sub>d</sub> = 5751 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	ms	3.00
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02222/1	0.00 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c72_val1</a>
C02222/2	0.00 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c72_val2</a>
C02222/3	0.00 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c72_val3</a>
C02222/4	0.00 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c72_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100		

## C02223

Parameter   Name: C02223   LS_WriteParamList: Imax/M controller gain		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22352 <sub>d</sub> = 5750 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00		100.00
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02223/1	0.25	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c73_s1_val1</a>
C02223/2	0.25	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c73_s1_val2</a>
C02223/3	0.25	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c73_s1_val3</a>
C02223/4	0.25	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c73_s1_val4</a>
C02223/5	1.25	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c73_s2_val1</a>
C02223/6	1.25	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c73_s2_val2</a>
C02223/7	1.25	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c73_s2_val3</a>
C02223/8	1.25	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c73_s2_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100		

## C02224

Parameter   Name: <b>C02224   LS_WriteParamList: Imax/M controller reset time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22351 <sub>d</sub> = 574F <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	ms	9990
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02224/1	65 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c74_s1_val1</a>
C02224/2	65 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c74_s1_val2</a>
C02224/3	65 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c74_s1_val3</a>
C02224/4	65 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c74_s1_val4</a>
C02224/5	30 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c74_s2_val1</a>
C02224/6	30 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c74_s2_val2</a>
C02224/7	30 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c74_s2_val3</a>
C02224/8	30 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c74_s2_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C02225

Parameter   Name: <b>C02225   LS_WriteParamList: Vp current controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22350 <sub>d</sub> = 574E <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	V/A	500.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02225/1	7.00 V/A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c75_val1</a>
C02225/2	7.00 V/A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c75_val2</a>
C02225/3	7.00 V/A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c75_val3</a>
C02225/4	7.00 V/A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c75_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

## C02226

Parameter   Name: <b>C02226   LS_WriteParamList: Ti current controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22349 <sub>d</sub> = 574D <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	ms	500.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02226/1	10.61 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c76_val1</a>
C02226/2	10.61 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c76_val2</a>
C02226/3	10.61 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c76_val3</a>
C02226/4	10.61 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c76_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

## C02227

Parameter   Name: <b>C02227   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Vp field controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22348 <sub>d</sub> = 574C <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00		500.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02227/1	12.80	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c77_val1</a>
C02227/2	12.80	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c77_val2</a>
C02227/3	12.80	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c77_val3</a>
C02227/4	12.80	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c77_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02228

Parameter   Name: <b>C02228   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tn field controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22347 <sub>d</sub> = 574B <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.0	ms	6000.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02228/1	256.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c78_val1</a>
C02228/2	256.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c78_val2</a>
C02228/3	256.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c78_val3</a>
C02228/4	256.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c78_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C02229

Parameter   Name: <b>C02229   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22346 <sub>d</sub> = 574A <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Off	
1	On	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02229/1	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s1_val1</a>
C02229/2	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s1_val2</a>
C02229/3	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s1_val3</a>
C02229/4	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s1_val4</a>
C02229/5	1: On	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s2_val1</a>
C02229/6	1: On	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s2_val2</a>
C02229/7	1: On	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s2_val3</a>
C02229/8	1: On	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s2_val4</a>
C02229/9	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s3_val1</a>
C02229/10	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s3_val2</a>
C02229/11	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s3_val3</a>
C02229/12	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s3_val4</a>

Parameter   Name: <b>C02229   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22346 <sub>d</sub> = 574A <sub>h</sub>
C02229/13	1: On	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s4_val1</a>
C02229/14	1: On	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s4_val2</a>
C02229/15	1: On	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s4_val3</a>
C02229/16	1: On	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c79_s4_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02230**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02230   LS_WriteParamList: Override point of field weakening</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22345 <sub>d</sub> = 5749 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-500	Hz	500
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02230/1	0 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c80_val1</a>
C02230/2	0 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c80_val2</a>
C02230/3	0 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c80_val3</a>
C02230/4	0 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c80_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02231**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02231   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor power</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22344 <sub>d</sub> = 5748 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	kW	500.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02231/1	11.00 kW	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c81_val1</a>
C02231/2	11.00 kW	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c81_val2</a>
C02231/3	11.00 kW	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c81_val3</a>
C02231/4	11.00 kW	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c81_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C02232**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02232   LS_WriteParamList: Motor rotor resistance</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 22343 <sub>d</sub> = 5747 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	mohm	200000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02232/1	276 mohms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c82_val1</a>
C02232/2	276 mohms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c82_val2</a>
C02232/3	276 mohms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c82_val3</a>
C02232/4	276 mohms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c82_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		



## C02233

Parameter   Name: <b>C02233   LS_WriteParamList: Motor stator resistance</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 22342 <sub>d</sub> = 5746 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	mohm	200000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02233/1	330 mohms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c84_val1</a>
C02233/2	330 mohms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c84_val2</a>
C02233/3	330 mohms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c84_val3</a>
C02233/4	330 mohms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c84_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02234

Parameter   Name: <b>C02234   LS_WriteParamList: Motor stator leakage inductance</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22341 <sub>d</sub> = 5745 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	mH	650.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02234/1	3.50 mH	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c85_val1</a>
C02234/2	3.50 mH	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c85_val2</a>
C02234/3	3.50 mH	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c85_val3</a>
C02234/4	3.50 mH	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c85_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02236

Parameter   Name: <b>C02236   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor speed</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22339 <sub>d</sub> = 5743 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
50	rpm	60000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02236/1	1460 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c87_val1</a>
C02236/2	1460 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c87_val2</a>
C02236/3	1460 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c87_val3</a>
C02236/4	1460 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c87_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02237

Parameter   Name: <b>C02237   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor current</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22338 <sub>d</sub> = 5742 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.20	A	320.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02237/1	21.00 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c88_val1</a>
C02237/2	21.00 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c88_val2</a>
C02237/3	21.00 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c88_val3</a>
C02237/4	21.00 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c88_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02238

Parameter   Name: <b>C02238   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor frequency</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22337 <sub>d</sub> = 5741 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
1	Hz	1000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02238/1	50 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c89_val1</a>
C02238/2	50 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c89_val2</a>
C02238/3	50 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c89_val3</a>
C02238/4	50 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c89_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02239

Parameter   Name: <b>C02239   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor voltage</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22336 <sub>d</sub> = 5740 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	V	5000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02239/1	400 V	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c90_val1</a>
C02239/2	400 V	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c90_val2</a>
C02239/3	400 V	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c90_val3</a>
C02239/4	400 V	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c90_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02240

Parameter   Name: <b>C02240   LS_WriteParamList: Motor cosine phi</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22335 <sub>d</sub> = 573F <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.20		1.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02240/1	0.85	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c91_val1</a>
C02240/2	0.85	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c91_val2</a>
C02240/3	0.85	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c91_val3</a>
C02240/4	0.85	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c91_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02241

Parameter   Name: <b>C02241   LS_WriteParamList: Motor magnetizing inductance</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22334 <sub>d</sub> = 573E <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	mH	6500.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02241/1	81.0 mH	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c92_val1</a>
C02241/2	81.0 mH	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c92_val2</a>
C02241/3	81.0 mH	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c92_val3</a>
C02241/4	81.0 mH	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c92_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C02242

Parameter   Name: <b>C02242   LS_WriteParamList: Motor magnetising current</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22333 <sub>d</sub> = 573D <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	A	320.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02242/1	8.50 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c95_val1</a>
C02242/2	8.50 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c95_val2</a>
C02242/3	8.50 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c95_val3</a>
C02242/4	8.50 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c95_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02244

Parameter   Name: <b>C02244   LS_WriteParamList: Auto-DCB: Hold time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 22331 <sub>d</sub> = 573B <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	999.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02244/1	0.500 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c106_val1</a>
C02244/2	0.500 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c106_val2</a>
C02244/3	0.500 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c106_val3</a>
C02244/4	0.500 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c106_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C02245

Parameter   Name: <b>C02245   LS_WriteParamList: DC braking: Hold time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 22330 <sub>d</sub> = 573A <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	999.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02245/1	998.999 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c107_val1</a>
C02245/2	998.999 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c107_val2</a>
C02245/3	998.999 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c107_val3</a>
C02245/4	998.999 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c107_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000		

## C02246

Parameter   Name: <b>C02246   LS_WriteParamList: Setting of motor overload (I<sup>3</sup>xt)</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22329 <sub>d</sub> = 5739 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	250.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02246/1	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c120_val1</a>
C02246/2	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c120_val2</a>
C02246/3	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c120_val3</a>
C02246/4	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c120_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02249

Parameter   Name: <b>C02249   LS_WriteParamList: Oscillation damping influence</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22326 <sub>d</sub> = 5736 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	250.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02249/1	5.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c234_val1</a>
C02249/2	5.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c234_val2</a>
C02249/3	5.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c234_val3</a>
C02249/4	5.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c234_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02250

Parameter   Name: <b>C02250   LS_WriteParamList: Filter time - oscill. damping</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22325 <sub>d</sub> = 5735 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
2	ms	250
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02250/1	32 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c235_val1</a>
C02250/2	32 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c235_val2</a>
C02250/3	32 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c235_val3</a>
C02250/4	32 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c235_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02251

Parameter   Name: <b>C02251   LS_WriteParamList: Oscillation damping field weakening</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22324 <sub>d</sub> = 5734 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		40
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02251/1	14	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c236_val1</a>
C02251/2	14	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c236_val2</a>
C02251/3	14	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c236_val3</a>
C02251/4	14	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c236_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02252

Parameter   Name: <b>C02252   LS_WriteParamList: Kp position controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22323 <sub>d</sub> = 5733 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	1/s	500.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02252/1	5.00 1/s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c254_val1</a>
C02252/2	5.00 1/s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c254_val2</a>
C02252/3	5.00 1/s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c254_val3</a>
C02252/4	5.00 1/s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c254_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02256

Parameter   Name: <b>C02256   LS_WriteParamList: Moment of inertia</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 22319 <sub>d</sub> = 572F <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	kg cm <sup>2</sup>	6000000.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02256/1	0.00 kg cm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c273_val1</a>
C02256/2	0.00 kg cm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c273_val2</a>
C02256/3	0.00 kg cm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c273_val3</a>
C02256/4	0.00 kg cm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c273_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02260

Parameter   Name: <b>C02260   LS_WriteParamList: Speed sensor selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22315 <sub>d</sub> = 572B <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	No sensor	
1	Sensor signal FreqIn12	
2	Encoder signal FreqIn56	
3	Encoder signal MultiEncoder	
5	Encoder signal FreqIn1267	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02260/1	0: No sensor	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c495_val1</a>
C02260/2	0: No sensor	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c495_val2</a>
C02260/3	0: No sensor	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c495_val3</a>
C02260/4	0: No sensor	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c495_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02261

Parameter   Name: <b>C02261   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Field feedforward control</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22314 <sub>d</sub> = 572A <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	%	600
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02261/1	200 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c576_val1</a>
C02261/2	200 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c576_val2</a>
C02261/3	200 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c576_val3</a>
C02261/4	200 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c576_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02262

Parameter   Name: <b>C02262   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Vp field weakening controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22314 <sub>d</sub> = 572A <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0000		2.0000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02262/1	0.0010	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c577_val1</a>
C02262/2	0.0010	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c577_val2</a>
C02262/3	0.0010	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c577_val3</a>
C02262/4	0.0010	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c577_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C02263

Parameter   Name: <b>C02263   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tn field weakening controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22312 <sub>d</sub> = 5728 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.1	ms	6200.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02263/1	20.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c578_val1</a>
C02263/2	20.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c578_val2</a>
C02263/3	20.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c578_val3</a>
C02263/4	20.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c578_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C02264

Parameter   Name:		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22311 <sub>d</sub> = 5727 <sub>h</sub>
<b>C02264   LS_WriteParamList: Empfindlichkeit Sollwertvorsteuerung</b>		
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Selection list		
0	Inactive	
1	15 bits	
2	14 bits	
3	13 bits	
4	12 bits	
5	11 Bit	
6	10 Bit	
7	9 Bit	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02264/1	0: Inactive	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: C653_s1_val1</a>
C02264/2	0: Inactive	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: C653_s1_val2</a>
C02264/3	0: Inactive	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: C653_s1_val3</a>
C02264/4	0: Inactive	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: C653_s1_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C02272

Parameter   Name:		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22303 <sub>d</sub> = 571F <sub>h</sub>
<b>C02272   LS_WriteParamList: Motor phase direction of rotation</b>		
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Selection list		
0	not inverted	
1	inverted	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02272/1	0: Not inverted	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c905_val1</a>
C02272/2	0: Not inverted	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c905_val2</a>
C02272/3	0: Not inverted	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c905_val3</a>
C02272/4	0: Not inverted	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c905_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C02273

Parameter   Name:		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22302 <sub>d</sub> = 571E <sub>h</sub>
<b>C02273   LS_WriteParamList: Speed limitation</b>		
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	175.00
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02273/1	120.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c909_s1_val1</a>
C02273/2	120.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c909_s1_val2</a>
C02273/3	120.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c909_s1_val3</a>
C02273/4	120.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c909_s1_val4</a>



Parameter   Name: <b>C02273   LS_WriteParamList: Speed limitation</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22302 <sub>d</sub> = 571E <sub>h</sub>
C02273/5	120.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c909_s2_val1</a>
C02273/6	120.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c909_s2_val2</a>
C02273/7	120.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c909_s2_val3</a>
C02273/8	120.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c909_s2_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

**C02274**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02274   LS_WriteParamList: Frequency limitation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22301 <sub>d</sub> = 571D <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	Hz	1300
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02274/1	1000 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c910_s1_val1</a>
C02274/2	1000 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c910_s1_val2</a>
C02274/3	1000 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c910_s1_val3</a>
C02274/4	1000 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c910_s1_val4</a>
C02274/5	1000 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c910_s2_val1</a>
C02274/6	1000 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c910_s2_val2</a>
C02274/7	1000 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c910_s2_val3</a>
C02274/8	1000 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c910_s2_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

**C02275**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02275   LS_WriteParamList: Motor cable length</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22300 <sub>d</sub> = 571C <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	m	1000.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02275/1	5.0 m	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c915_val1</a>
C02275/2	5.0 m	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c915_val2</a>
C02275/3	5.0 m	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c915_val3</a>
C02275/4	5.0 m	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c915_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10		

**C02276**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02276   LS_WriteParamList: Motor cable cross-section</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22299 <sub>d</sub> = 571B <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.50	mm <sup>2</sup>	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>

Parameter   Name: <b>C02276   LS_WriteParamList: Motor cable cross-section</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22299 <sub>d</sub> = 571B <sub>h</sub>
C02276/1	6.00 mm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c916_val1</a>
C02276/2	6.00 mm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c916_val2</a>
C02276/3	6.00 mm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c916_val3</a>
C02276/4	6.00 mm <sup>2</sup>	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c916_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

**C02278**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02278   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22297 <sub>d</sub> = 5719 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	500.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02278/1	30.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c938_val1</a>
C02278/2	30.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c938_val2</a>
C02278/3	30.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c938_val3</a>
C02278/4	30.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c938_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

**C02279**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02279   LS_WriteParamList: Ultimate motor current</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22296 <sub>d</sub> = 5718 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	A	3000.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02279/1	3000.0 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c939_val1</a>
C02279/2	3000.0 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c939_val2</a>
C02279/3	3000.0 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c939_val3</a>
C02279/4	3000.0 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c939_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10		

**C02280**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02280   LS_WriteParamList: Max. motor speed</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22295 <sub>d</sub> = 5717 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
50	rpm	65000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02280/1	60000 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c965_val1</a>
C02280/2	60000 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c965_val2</a>
C02280/3	60000 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c965_val3</a>
C02280/4	60000 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c965_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C02281

Parameter   Name: <b>C02281   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Time const. slip comp.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22294 <sub>d</sub> = 5716 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
1	ms	6000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02281/1	100 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c966_val1</a>
C02281/2	100 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c966_val2</a>
C02281/3	100 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c966_val3</a>
C02281/4	100 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c966_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C02284

Parameter   Name: <b>C02284   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: limitation V/f +encoder</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22294 <sub>d</sub> = 5713 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	Hz	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02284/1	10.00 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c971_s1_val1</a>
C02284/2	10.00 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c971_s1_val2</a>
C02284/3	10.00 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c971_s1_val3</a>
C02284/4	10.00 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c971_s1_val4</a>
C02284/5	100.00 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c971_s2_val1</a>
C02284/6	100.00 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c971_s2_val2</a>
C02284/7	100.00 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c971_s2_val3</a>
C02284/8	100.00 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c971_s2_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100		

## C02285

Parameter   Name: <b>C02285   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Vp V/f +encoder</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22290 <sub>d</sub> = 5712 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	Hz/Hz	64.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02285/1	0.100 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c972_val1</a>
C02285/2	0.100 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c972_val2</a>
C02285/3	0.100 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c972_val3</a>
C02285/4	0.100 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c972_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000		

## C02286

Parameter   Name: <b>C02286   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Ti V/f +encoder</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22289 <sub>d</sub> = 5711 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	ms	6000.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02286/1	100.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c973_val1</a>
C02286/2	100.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c973_val2</a>
C02286/3	100.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c973_val3</a>
C02286/4	100.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c973_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10		

## C02287

Parameter   Name: <b>C02287   LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22289 <sub>d</sub> = 5710 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	Hz/Hz	64.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02287/1	0.500 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c975_val1</a>
C02287/2	0.500 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c975_val2</a>
C02287/3	0.500 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c975_val3</a>
C02287/4	0.500 Hz/Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c975_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000		

## C02288

Parameter   Name: <b>C02288   LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22288 <sub>d</sub> = 570F <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	ms	6000.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02288/1	200.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c976_val1</a>
C02288/2	200.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c976_val2</a>
C02288/3	200.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c976_val3</a>
C02288/4	200.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c976_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10		

## C02289

Parameter   Name: <b>C02289   LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage U/f</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22286 <sub>d</sub> = 570E <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
20.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02289/1	20.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c977_val1</a>
C02289/2	20.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c977_val2</a>
C02289/3	20.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c977_val3</a>
C02289/4	20.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c977_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02290

Parameter   Name: <b>C02290   LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22285 <sub>d</sub> = 570D <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	s	5.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02290/1	0.8 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c982_val1</a>
C02290/2	0.8 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c982_val2</a>
C02290/3	0.8 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c982_val3</a>
C02290/4	0.8 s	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c982_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C02291

Parameter   Name: <b>C02291   LS_WriteParamList: SLVC: Field current controller gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22284 <sub>d</sub> = 570C <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	20.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02291/1	0.50 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c985_val1</a>
C02291/2	0.50 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c985_val2</a>
C02291/3	0.50 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c985_val3</a>
C02291/4	0.50 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c985_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02292

Parameter   Name: <b>C02292   LS_WriteParamList: SLVC: Cross current controller gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22283 <sub>d</sub> = 570B <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	20.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02292/1	0.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c986_val1</a>
C02292/2	0.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c986_val2</a>
C02292/3	0.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c986_val3</a>
C02292/4	0.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c986_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02293

Parameter   Name: <b>C02293   LS_WriteParamList: Inverter motor brake: nAdd</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22283 <sub>d</sub> = 570B <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	rpm	1000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02293/1	80 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c987_val1</a>
C02293/2	80 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c987_val2</a>
C02293/3	80 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c987_val3</a>
C02293/4	80 rpm	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c987_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02294

Parameter   Name: <b>C02294   LS_WriteParamList: Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22281 <sub>d</sub> = 5709 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	ms	100.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02294/1	0.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c988_val1</a>
C02294/2	0.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c988_val2</a>
C02294/3	0.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c988_val3</a>
C02294/4	0.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c988_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C02295

Parameter   Name: <b>C02295   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: Activation</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22280 <sub>d</sub> = 5708 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Selection list		
0	Off	
1	On	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02295/1	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c990_val1</a>
C02295/2	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c990_val2</a>
C02295/3	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c990_val3</a>
C02295/4	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c990_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02296

Parameter   Name: <b>C02296   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: process</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22279 <sub>d</sub> = 5707 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Selection list		
0	0...+n   Start: +10 Hz	
1	-n...0   Start: -10 Hz	
2	-n...+n   Start: +10 Hz	
3	-n...+n   Start: -10 Hz	
4	-n...+n   Start: Cx992	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02296/1	2: -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c991_val1</a>
C02296/2	2: -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c991_val2</a>
C02296/3	2: -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c991_val3</a>
C02296/4	2: -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c991_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02297

Parameter   Name: <b>C02297   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart: Start frequency</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22278 <sub>d</sub> = 5706 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-200	Hz	200
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02297/1	10 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c992_val1</a>
C02297/2	10 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c992_val2</a>
C02297/3	10 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c992_val3</a>
C02297/4	10 Hz	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c992_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02298

Parameter   Name: <b>C02298   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct: Int. time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22277 <sub>d</sub> = 5705 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	ms	6000.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02298/1	300.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c993_val1</a>
C02298/2	300.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c993_val2</a>
C02298/3	300.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c993_val3</a>
C02298/4	300.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c993_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C02299

Parameter   Name: <b>C02299   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: Current</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22276 <sub>d</sub> = 5704 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02299/1	25.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c994_val1</a>
C02299/2	25.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c994_val2</a>
C02299/3	25.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c994_val3</a>
C02299/4	25.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c994_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02300

Parameter   Name: <b>C02300   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Controlled current setpoint</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22275 <sub>d</sub> = 5703 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
5.00	%	400.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02300/1	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s1_val1</a>
C02300/2	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s1_val2</a>
C02300/3	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s1_val3</a>
C02300/4	100.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s1_val4</a>
C02300/5	20.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s2_val1</a>
C02300/6	20.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s2_val2</a>
C02300/7	20.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s2_val3</a>
C02300/8	20.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s2_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		



## C02301

Parameter   Name: <b>C02301   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Switching speed</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22274 <sub>d</sub> = 5702 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02301/1	13.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c996_s1_val1</a>
C02301/2	13.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c996_s1_val2</a>
C02301/3	13.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c996_s1_val3</a>
C02301/4	13.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c996_s1_val4</a>
C02301/5	8.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c996_s2_val1</a>
C02301/6	8.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c996_s2_val2</a>
C02301/7	8.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c996_s2_val3</a>
C02301/8	8.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c996_s2_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02302

Parameter   Name: <b>C02302   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Filter time - rotor position</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22273 <sub>d</sub> = 5701 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	100.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02302/1	5.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c997_val1</a>
C02302/2	5.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c997_val2</a>
C02302/3	5.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c997_val3</a>
C02302/4	5.00 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c997_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02303

Parameter   Name: <b>C02303   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Filter time rotor position</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22272 <sub>d</sub> = 5700 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.5	ms	20.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02303/1	3.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c998_s1_val1</a>
C02303/2	3.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c998_s1_val2</a>
C02303/3	3.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c998_s1_val3</a>
C02303/4	3.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c998_s1_val4</a>
C02303/5	5.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c998_s2_val1</a>
C02303/6	5.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c998_s2_val2</a>
C02303/7	5.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c998_s2_val3</a>
C02303/8	5.0 ms	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c998_s2_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

## C02304

Parameter   Name: <b>C02304   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSPM: PLL gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 22271 <sub>d</sub> = 56FF <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	%	1000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02304/1	400 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c999_val1</a>
C02304/2	400 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c999_val2</a>
C02304/3	400 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c999_val3</a>
C02304/4	400 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c999_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02305

Parameter   Name: <b>C02305   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Ppp saturation characteristic</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22270 <sub>d</sub> = 56FE <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	%	255
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02305/1	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s1_val1</a>
C02305/2	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s1_val2</a>
C02305/3	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s1_val3</a>
C02305/4	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s1_val4</a>
C02305/5	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s2_val1</a>
C02305/6	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s2_val2</a>
C02305/7	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s2_val3</a>
C02305/8	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s2_val4</a>
C02305/9	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s3_val1</a>
C02305/10	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s3_val2</a>
C02305/11	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s3_val3</a>
C02305/12	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s3_val4</a>
C02305/13	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s4_val1</a>
C02305/14	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s4_val2</a>
C02305/15	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s4_val3</a>
C02305/16	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s4_val4</a>
C02305/17	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s5_val1</a>
C02305/18	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s5_val2</a>
C02305/19	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s5_val3</a>
C02305/20	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s5_val4</a>
C02305/21	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s6_val1</a>
C02305/22	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s6_val2</a>
C02305/23	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s6_val3</a>
C02305/24	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s6_val4</a>
C02305/25	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s7_val1</a>
C02305/26	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s7_val2</a>

Parameter   Name: C02305   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Ppp saturation characteristic			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22270 <sub>d</sub> = 56FE <sub>h</sub>
C02305/27	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s7_val3</a>	
C02305/28	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s7_val4</a>	
C02305/29	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s8_val1</a>	
C02305/30	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s8_val2</a>	
C02305/31	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s8_val3</a>	
C02305/32	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s8_val4</a>	
C02305/33	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s9_val1</a>	
C02305/34	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s9_val2</a>	
C02305/35	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s9_val3</a>	
C02305/36	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s9_val4</a>	
C02305/37	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s10_val1</a>	
C02305/38	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s10_val2</a>	
C02305/39	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s10_val3</a>	
C02305/40	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s10_val4</a>	
C02305/41	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s11_val1</a>	
C02305/42	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s11_val2</a>	
C02305/43	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s11_val3</a>	
C02305/44	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s11_val4</a>	
C02305/45	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s12_val1</a>	
C02305/46	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s12_val2</a>	
C02305/47	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s12_val3</a>	
C02305/48	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s12_val4</a>	
C02305/49	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s13_val1</a>	
C02305/50	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s13_val2</a>	
C02305/51	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s13_val3</a>	
C02305/52	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s13_val4</a>	
C02305/53	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s14_val1</a>	
C02305/54	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s14_val2</a>	
C02305/55	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s14_val3</a>	
C02305/56	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s14_val4</a>	
C02305/57	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s15_val1</a>	
C02305/58	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s15_val2</a>	
C02305/59	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s15_val3</a>	
C02305/60	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s15_val4</a>	
C02305/61	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s16_val1</a>	
C02305/62	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s16_val2</a>	
C02305/63	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s16_val3</a>	
C02305/64	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s16_val4</a>	
C02305/65	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s17_val1</a>	
C02305/66	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s17_val2</a>	
C02305/67	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s17_val3</a>	
C02305/68	100 %	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s17_val4</a>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT         Scaling factor: 1			

## C02306

Parameter   Name: <b>C02306   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Imax Ppp saturation characteristic</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22269 <sub>d</sub> = 56FD <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.0	A	3000.0
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02306/1	3000.0 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2855_val1</a>
C02306/2	3000.0 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2855_val2</a>
C02306/3	3000.0 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2855_val3</a>
C02306/4	3000.0 A	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2855_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10		

## C02307

Parameter   Name: <b>C02307   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22268 <sub>d</sub> = 56FC <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Off	
1	On	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02307/1	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2859_val1</a>
C02307/2	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2859_val</a>
C02307/3	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2859_val</a>
C02307/4	0: Off	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2859_val</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C02311

Parameter   Name: <b>C02311   LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion: Adaptation of time duration</b>		Data type: INTEGER_8 Index: 22264 <sub>d</sub> = 56F8 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-10		10
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02311/1	0	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2872_s1_val1</a>
C02311/2	0	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2872_s1_val2</a>
C02311/3	0	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2872_s1_val3</a>
C02311/4	0	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2872_s1_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C02312

Parameter   Name: C02312   <b>LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 22263 <sub>d</sub> = 56F7 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		
Bit 0	for SLPSM with controller enable	
Bit 1	for SC PSM with mains on	
Bit 2	for SC PSM with controller enable	
Bit 3	for SC PSM once after fault reset	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02312/1	0x0001	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2874_s1_val1</a>
C02312/2	0x0001	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2874_s1_val2</a>
C02312/3	0x0001	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2874_s1_val3</a>
C02312/4	0x0001	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2874_s1_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C02313

Parameter   Name: C02313   <b>LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion: Adaptation of ident angle</b>		Data type: INTEGER_8 Index: 22262 <sub>d</sub> = 56F6 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-100	°	100
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02313/1	0 °	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2875_s1_val1</a>
C02313/2	0 °	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2875_s1_val2</a>
C02313/3	0 °	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2875_s1_val3</a>
C02313/4	0 °	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2875_s1_val4</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C02314

Parameter   Name: <b>C02314   Reserved</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22261 <sub>d</sub> = 56F5 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C02315

Parameter   Name: <b>C02315   LS_WriteParamList: Manual entry of motor type</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 22260 <sub>d</sub> = 56F4 <sub>h</sub>	
From version 14.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Automatic	
1	ASM	
2	PSM	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02315/1	0: Automatic	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c1001_s1_val1</a> From version 16.00.00
C02315/2	0: Automatic	<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c1001_s1_val2</a>
C02315/3	0: Automatic	From version 16.00.00
C02315/4	0: Automatic	From version 16.00.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C02556

Parameter   Name: <b>C02556   Position controller: Limitation</b>	Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 22019 <sub>d</sub> = 5603 <sub>h</sub>	
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02556/1	65536 incr.	Following error limit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1		

## C02580

Parameter   Name: <b>C02580   Holding brake: Operating mode</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21995 <sub>d</sub> = 55EB <sub>h</sub>
Selection of the operating mode for holding brake control <a href="#">▶ Holding brake control</a>	
<b>Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>	<b>Info</b>

Parameter   Name: <b>C02580   Holding brake: Operating mode</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21995 <sub>d</sub> = 55EB <sub>h</sub>
0	Brake control off	No holding brake is used. Internal control is switched off.
11	Manually controlled	The holding brake is released and closed via a control bit in the MCK control word.
12	<b>Autom. controlled</b>	The holding brake is automatically released and closed via speed setpoint comparisons.
13	Semi-automat. controlled	<p><b>From version 06.00.00</b></p> <p>The holding brake is released and closed via a control bit in the MCK control word.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In contrast to the manual operation (mode 11) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the feedforward control is active in this mode, preventing a sagging e.g. in case of a hoist.</li> <li>• the brake in this mode also closes when the controller is inhibited in order to prevent the axis in a hoist from falling.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02581**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02581   Holding brake: Speed thresholds</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 21994 <sub>d</sub> = 55EA <sub>h</sub>
Speed setpoint threshold and hysteresis for automatic holding brake control		
		<a href="#">▶ Holding brake control</a>
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-199.99	%	199.99
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02581/1	5.00 %	Holding brake: Switching threshold <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Switching threshold of the speed setpoint from which on the holding brake is released/applied automatically.</li> </ul>
C02581/2	1.00 %	Holding brake: Hyst.release <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hysteresis for holding brake release.</li> <li>• Release threshold = switching threshold + release hysteresis</li> </ul>
C02581/3	1.00 %	Holding brake: Hyst. close <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hysteresis for holding brake application.</li> <li>• Application threshold = switching threshold - application hysteresis</li> </ul>
C02581/4	0.00 %	Holding brake: FF control starting value 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>From version 06.00.00</b></li> </ul>
C02581/5	0.00 %	Holding brake: FF control starting value 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>From version 06.00.00</b></li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C02582**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02582   Holding brake: Setting</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21993 <sub>d</sub> = 55E9 <sub>h</sub>
Activation of functional holding brake control options		
		<a href="#">▶ Holding brake control</a>
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		Lenze setting
0x00		0xFF <b>0x40</b> (decimal: 64)
Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		Info

Parameter   Name: C02582   Holding brake: Setting		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21993 <sub>d</sub> = 55E9 <sub>h</sub>
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	bMBrakeReleaseOut invert.	Activation of inverted control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ Inverted logic of the control signal for the holding brake control switching element.</li> </ul>
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Horizontal brake protection	Brake response in case of pulse inhibit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ In the case of a pulse inhibit, the actual speed value is monitored which must reach the "Close" threshold value to cause the holding brake to be applied.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This function is only active if bit 3 (horizontal/winding technology) is set as well. The function is used in order that, when the controller is inhibited, the holding brake of a drive with horizontal traverse path does not wear out during rotation.</li> <li>• With vertical motion (bit 3 = 0), this function is not active. Especially with hoists and activated pulse inhibit of the inverter, an immediate application of the brake is essential for safety-related reasons!</li> </ul>
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	with hoist inv. feedfwd. control	Direction of feedforward control with vertical/hoist technology: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 ≡ Positive direction</li> <li>• 1 ≡ Negative direction</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> Reversal (Ccw) is then considered.
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Horizontal application	Direction of movement of the axis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 ≡ The axis performs vertical movements. Gravitational acceleration causes movements.</li> <li>• 1 ≡ The direction of the axis is horizontal or rotary. The gravitational acceleration does not cause any movement.</li> </ul>
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Feedforward control C2581	<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Selection of the feedforward control value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 ≡ Automatic selection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The torque saved at the last stop is used.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 1 ≡ Manual selection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>bMBrakeStartValue2</i> = FALSE: The feedforward control value 1 set in <a href="#">C02581/4</a> is used.</li> <li>• <i>bMBrakeStartValue2</i> = TRUE: The feedforward control value set in <a href="#">C02581/5</a> is used.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Feedback monitoring	<b>From version 06.00.00</b> Activation of status monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ The <i>bMBrakeApplied</i> input for status detection of the brake (via a switching contact at the brake) is monitored after the waiting time set in <a href="#">C02589/3</a> has expired.</li> </ul>
Bit 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SyncRampe L_NSet_1	<b>From version 12.00.00</b> Selection of the ramp time for the synchronisation process to setpoint speed after the brake opening time has elapsed <b>Revised behaviour from version 12.00.00:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ The ramp time of the effective acceleration of the ramp function generator (<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a>) is used (Lenze setting).</li> <li>• 0 ≡ As before, the ramp time set in <a href="#">C02610/1</a> is used.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> The changeover can be dynamically both via the ramp parameter and via bit 6.
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		



## C02589

Parameter   Name: <b>C02589   Holding brake: Time system</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21986 <sub>d</sub> = 55E2 <sub>h</sub>
Operating times of the holding brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The electromechanical delay times of the holding brake are specified in the data sheets or on the holding brake nameplate.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Holding brake control</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	ms	60000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02589/1	100 ms	Holding brake: Application time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time in which the holding brake is completely applied from the beginning of control and in which the controller is inhibited.</li> </ul>
C02589/2	100 ms	Holding brake: Release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time in which the holding brake is completely released from the beginning of control.</li> </ul>
C02589/3	100 ms	Holding brake: Waiting time status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time after which all transient reactions are completed and the switching status of the holding brake is stable. Beginning of monitoring the feedback signal for the switching status of the holding brake.</li> </ul>
C02589/4	0 ms	Holding brake: Ramp time FF ctrl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">From version 06.00.00</a></li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C02593

Parameter   Name: <b>C02593   Holding brake: Activation time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21982 <sub>d</sub> = 55DE <sub>h</sub>
Time parameter for the delay of trigger signals of the holding brake control <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Holding brake control</a></p>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.000	s	3600.000
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02593/1	0.000 s	Holding brake: Actual value monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time in which the actual value is supposed to reach the threshold for closing the brake if the setpoint has already reached the threshold.</li> <li>Time &gt; 0 s: If the actual speed value has not reached the threshold within the time for brake application, the holding brake is applied by control.</li> <li>Time = 0 s: The brake is only applied by control when the actual speed has reached the application threshold.</li> </ul>
C02593/2	0.000 s	Holding brake: Application delay
C02593/3	0.000 s	Holding brake: Reserved
C02593/4	0.000 s	Holding brake: Reserved
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1000		

C02607

Parameter   Name: <b>C02607   Holding brake: Status</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21968 <sub>d</sub> = 55D0 <sub>h</sub>
Switching status of the holding brake control		
▶ <a href="#">Holding brake control</a>		
<b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Brake applied	1 ≙ Holding brake is completely applied
Bit 1	Brake released	1 ≙ Holding brake is completely released
Bit 2	Feedforward control active	1 ≙ Feedforward control for holding of the load via the motor is active before the holding brake releases.
Bit 3	Closing active	1 ≙ The brake closing time ( <a href="#">C02589/1</a> ) expires
Bit 4	Forced release active	1 ≙ In case of automatic operation of the holding brake control, the brake is directly released via the MCK input <i>bMBrakeRelease</i> = TRUE
Bit 5	Release active	1 ≙ The brake release time ( <a href="#">C02589/2</a> ) expires
Bit 6	Setpoint synchronisation active	1 ≙ A speed setpoint at the MCK is approached along a defined ramp after brake release
Bit 7	Signalling contact error	1 ≙ The status monitoring has tripped
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

C02610

Parameter   Name: <b>C02610   MCK: Accel./decel. times</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21965 <sub>d</sub> = 55CD <sub>h</sub>
Ramp times for speed setpoint synchronisation		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.000	s	999.999

Parameter   Name: C02610   MCK: Accel./decel. times		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21965 <sub>d</sub> = 55CD <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02610/1	2.000 s	Holding brake: ramp time synchr. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ramp time for the synchronisation process to setpoint speed after the brake opening time has elapsed</li> </ul> <b>Revised behaviour from version 12.00.00:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The setting made here is only effective if bit 6 "SyncRampe L_NSet_1" in <a href="#">C02582</a> is set to "0".</li> <li>In the Lenze setting of <a href="#">C02582</a> (Bit 6 = "1"), the ramp time of the effective acceleration of the ramp function generator (<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a>) is used.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Holding brake control</a>
C02610/2	2.000 s	MCK: Ramp time synchr. setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time for synchronisation ramps between setpoint jumps occurring through the exceedance of minimum and maximum speed setpoint limit ranges.</li> </ul>
C02610/3	2.000 s	MCK: SM stopping ramp
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1000		

## C02611

Parameter   Name: C02611   MCK: Limitations		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 21964 <sub>d</sub> = 55CC <sub>h</sub>
Speed setpoint limits for the determination of limited validity ranges		
<b>Note:</b> Traversing with setpoints through resulting blocking zones is executed with the ramp set in <a href="#">C02610/2</a> . ▶ <a href="#">Speed Min/Max</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0.00	%	199.99
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02611/1	199.99 %	MCK: Pos. max. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upper limit of the speed setpoint limitation in positive direction of rotation.</li> </ul>
C02611/2	0.00 %	MCK: Pos. min. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower limit of the speed setpoint limitation in positive direction of rotation.</li> </ul>
C02611/3	0.00 %	MCK: Neg. min. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower limit of the speed setpoint limitation in negative direction of rotation.</li> </ul>
C02611/4	199.99 %	MCK: Neg. max. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upper limit of the speed setpoint limitation in negative direction of rotation.</li> </ul>
C02611/5	0.50 %	MCK: Max. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From version 12.00.00</li> <li>Maximum value for transferring the current speed to the speed setpoint when the internal operating mode "<a href="#">StandBy</a>" is exited.</li> </ul>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100		

## C02652

Parameter   Name: C02652   Settings of measuring system		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21923 <sub>d</sub> = 55A3 <sub>h</sub>
In version 08.00.00 and from version 12.00.00 onwards		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		Lenze setting
0x0000		0xFFFF 0x0000 (decimal: 0)
Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)		Info
Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>	Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off	MCTRL actual position received at "mains switch-off" The activation of this bit causes the actual position to be saved at "mains switch-off". Provided that the drive has not been moved, for instance by a holding brake during the switched-off period, the actual position can be reconstructed again at mains power-up.
Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Delete reference when machine data is changed	Delete reference when machine data is changed The activation of this bit automatically resets the reference as soon as the machine data is changed. Thus the user is forced to execute a new homing to avoid machine damage. ▶ <a href="#">Status bit "HomPosAvailable"</a>
Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>	Reserved	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C02810

Parameter   Name: C02810   TP: Edge selection		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21765 <sub>d</sub> = 5505 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
▶ <a href="#">Touch-probe detection</a>		
Selection list		
0	Off	
1	Rising	
2	Falling	
3	Rising and falling	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02810/1	0: Off	Reserved
C02810/2	0: Off	Reserved

Parameter   Name: <b>C02810   TP: Edge selection</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21765 <sub>d</sub> = 5505 <sub>h</sub>
C02810/3	0: Off	Reserved
C02810/4	0: Off	TPDigIn4: Edge selection
C02810/5	0: Off	TPDigIn5: Edge selection
C02810/6	0: Off	TPDigIn6: Edge selection
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C02811**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02811   TP: Sensor delay</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21764 <sub>d</sub> = 5504 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Touch-probe detection</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
0	µs	6999
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02811/1	0 µs	Reserved
C02811/2	0 µs	Reserved
C02811/3	0 µs	Reserved
C02811/4	0 µs	TPDigIn4: Sensor delay
C02811/5	0 µs	TPDigIn5: Sensor delay
C02811/6	0 µs	TPDigIn6: Sensor delay
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C02812**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02812   TP: Position offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 21763 <sub>d</sub> = 5503 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Touch-probe detection</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02812/1	0.0000 units	Reserved
C02812/2	0.0000 units	Reserved
C02812/3	0.0000 units	Reserved
C02812/4	0.0000 units	TPDigIn4: Pos offset
C02812/5	0.0000 units	TPDigIn5: Pos offset
C02812/6	0.0000 units	TPDigIn6: Pos offset
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10000		

## C02813

Parameter   Name: <b>C02813   TP: Pos. window start</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 21762 <sub>d</sub> = 5502 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Touch-probe detection</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02813/1	-214748.3647 units	Reserved
C02813/2	-214748.3647 units	TPDigIn4: Window start
C02813/3	-214748.3647 units	TPDigIn5: Window start
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C02814

Parameter   Name: <b>C02814   TP: Pos. window end</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 21761 <sub>d</sub> = 5501 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Touch-probe detection</a>		
Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-214748.3647	units	214748.3647
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02814/1	214748.3647 units	Reserved
C02814/2	214748.3647 units	TPDigIn4: Window end
C02814/3	214748.3647 units	TPDigIn5: Window end
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000		

## C02815

Parameter   Name: <b>C02815   TP: Position source</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21760 <sub>d</sub> = 5500 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Touch-probe detection</a>		
Selection list		
0	Position encoder actual value	
1	Pos DigIn1/2	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02815/1	0: Position encoder actual value	Reserved
C02815/2	0: Position encoder actual value	Reserved
C02815/3	0: Position encoder actual value	Reserved
C02815/4	0: Position encoder actual value	TPDigIn4: Position source
C02815/5	0: Position encoder actual value	TPDigIn5: Position source
C02815/6	0: Position encoder actual value	TPDigIn6: Position source
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02816

Parameter   Name: <b>C02816   TP: Signal counter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21759 <sub>d</sub> = 54FF <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		<a href="#">▶ Touch-probe detection</a>
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0		65535
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C02816/1		Reserved
C02816/2		Reserved
C02816/3		Reserved
C02816/4		TPDigIn4: Signal counter
C02816/5		TPDigIn5: Signal counter
C02816/6		TPDigIn6: Signal counter
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1		

## C02817

Parameter   Name: <b>C02817   TP: TouchProbe position</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 21758 <sub>d</sub> = 54FE <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		<a href="#">▶ Touch-probe detection</a>
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-214748.3647	units	214748.3647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C02817/1		Reserved
C02817/2		Reserved
C02817/3		Reserved
C02817/4		TPDigIn4: TP position
C02817/5		TPDigIn5: TP position
C02817/6		TPDigIn6: TP position
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 10000		

## C02830

Parameter   Name: <b>C02830   DIx: Debounce time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21745 <sub>d</sub> = 54F1 <sub>h</sub>
Debounce times for the digital inputs		<a href="#">▶ Digital terminals</a>

Parameter   Name: <b>C02830   Dlx: Debounce time</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21745 <sub>d</sub> = 54F1 <sub>h</sub>
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	0.00 ms	
4	1.00 ms	
8	2.00 ms	
12	3.00 ms	
16	4.00 ms	
20	5.00 ms	
24	6.00 ms	
28	7.00 ms	
32	8.00 ms	
36	9.00 ms	
40	10.0 ms	
44	11.0 ms	
48	12.0 ms	
52	13.0 ms	
56	14.0 ms	
64	16.0 ms	
72	18.0 ms	
80	20.0 ms	
88	22.0 ms	
96	24.0 ms	
104	26.0 ms	
112	28.0 ms	
120	30.0 ms	
128	32.0 ms	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02830/1	0: 0.00 ms	DigIn1: Debounce time
C02830/2	0: 0.00 ms	DigIn2: Debounce time
C02830/3	0: 0.00 ms	DigIn3: Debounce time
C02830/4	0: 0.00 ms	DigIn4: Debounce time
C02830/5	0: 0.00 ms	DigIn5: Debounce time
C02830/6	0: 0.00 ms	DigIn6: Debounce time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02840**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02840   CountInx: Parameter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21735 <sub>d</sub> = 54E7 <sub>h</sub>
Starting and comparison values for digital count inputs		
▶ <a href="#">Use DI1(5) as counting input</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>



Parameter   Name: <b>C02840   CountInx: Parameter</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21735 <sub>d</sub> = 54E7 <sub>h</sub>
C02840/1	0 incr.	CountIn1: Starting value
C02840/2	65535 incr.	CountIn1: Comparison value
C02840/3	0 incr.	CountIn5: Starting value
C02840/4	65535 incr.	CountIn5: Comparison value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02841**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02841   CountInx: Counter content</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21734 <sub>d</sub> = 54E6 <sub>h</sub>
Display of the current counter content of the digital count inputs <a href="#">▶ Use DI1(5) as counting input</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	Incr.	2147483647
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C02841/1		CountIn1: Counter content
C02841/2		CountIn5: Counter content
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02842**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02842   FreqInxx: Offset</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 21733 <sub>d</sub> = 54E5 <sub>h</sub>
Offset for digital frequency inputs <a href="#">▶ Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as frequency inputs</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C02842/1	0.00 %	FreqIn12: Offset
C02842/2	0.00 %	FreqIn56: Offset
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C02843**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02843   FreqInxx: Gain</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 21732 <sub>d</sub> = 54E4 <sub>h</sub>
Gain for digital frequency inputs <a href="#">▶ Using DI1(5) and DI2(6) as frequency inputs</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-199.99	%	199.99
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C02843/1	100.00 %	FreqIn12: Gain
C02843/2	100.00 %	FreqIn56: Gain
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

## C02844

Parameter   Name: <b>C02844   FreqIn12: Function</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21731 <sub>d</sub> = 54E3 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
▶ <a href="#">Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input</a>		
<b>Selection list</b>		
0	Loading with level	
1	Loading with edge	
2	Loading with level + reset	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02844/1	0: Loading with level	FreqIn12: PosIn function
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02845

Parameter   Name: <b>C02845   FreqIn12: PosIn comparison value</b>		Data type: INTEGER_32 Index: 21730 <sub>d</sub> = 54E2 <sub>h</sub>
From version 06.00.00		
▶ <a href="#">Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0	Incr.	2147418112
		<b>0 incr.</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02853

Parameter   Name: <b>C02853   PSM: Lss saturation characteristic</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21722 <sub>d</sub> = 54DA <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
▶ <a href="#">Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Lss(l)</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	%	255
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02853/1	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/2	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/3	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/4	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/5	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/6	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/7	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/8	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/9	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/10	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/11	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/12	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/13	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic

Parameter   Name: <b>C02853   PSM: Lss saturation characteristic</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21722 <sub>d</sub> = 54DA <sub>h</sub>
C02853/14	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/15	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/16	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
C02853/17	100 %	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02855**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02855   PSM: I<sub>max</sub> Lss saturation characteristic</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21720 <sub>d</sub> = 54D8 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
▶ <a href="#">Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Lss(l)</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		<b>Lenze setting</b>
0.0	A	3000.0 <b>3000.0 A</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10		

**C02859**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02859   PSM: Activate Lss saturation char.</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21716 <sub>d</sub> = 54D4 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
▶ <a href="#">Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Lss(l)</a>		
<b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	<b>Off</b>	
1	On	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02864**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02864   MCTRL: Optimisations</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21711 <sub>d</sub> = 54CF <sub>h</sub>
From version 14.00.00		
Activation of special functions of the internal motor control		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	Motor temp. 90° for operation without KTY	1 ≙ Warm machine. In case the temperature tracking is not active, a motor temperature of 90 °C is assumed.
Bit 1	No switch-off of the brake chopper after 4s	1 ≙ Limitation of the operating time of the brake chopper (brake transistor) is deactivated. ▶ <a href="#">Braking operation/brake energy management</a>
Bit 2	Brake chopper off in case of trip	0 ≙ No response of the brake chopper in the "Fault" device status. 1 ≙ In the "Fault" device status, the brake chopper is permanently switched off without any delay. ▶ <a href="#">Braking operation/brake energy management</a>
Bit 3	Reserved (do not change!)	
Bit 4	Motor ident: Switching frequency 8kHz	Switching frequency for motor parameter identification: 0 ≙ 4 kHz 1 ≙ 8 kHz ▶ <a href="#">Preventing a decrease of the switching frequency</a>

Parameter   Name: <b>C02864   MCTRL: Optimisations</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21711 <sub>d</sub> = 54CF <sub>h</sub>
Bit 5	Field/field weakening control in 500us	Cycle time for field weakening control: 0 ≡ 1 ms 1 ≡ 500 μs ▶ <a href="#">Optimising the behaviour of the asynchronous motor in the field weakening range</a>
Bit 6	Motor ident.: No calculation C577 C578 C2864	<b>From version 16.00.00:</b> Following successful motor parameter identification, the field weakening controller parameters for ASM servo control are calculated as well. If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 6 must be set to "1". 0 ≡ Calculate parameter 1 ≡ Do not calculate parameter ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>
Bit 7	If C2879 Bit1=0: C087 is warm	<b>From version 16.00.00,</b> the too high slip with the activated option "Slip calculation from motor nameplate data" can be corrected for the ASM servo control by setting bit 7 to "1". 1 ≡ Rated motor speed ( <a href="#">C00087</a> ) is assumed for a warm machine. ▶ <a href="#">Slip calculation for SC</a>
Bit 8	Suppress V/f emergency operation	<b>From version 16.00.00,</b> it is internally switched to the encoderless V/f characteristic control in case of a motor control type with feedback and an encoder open circuit in order to avoid impermissible motor movements. • In order that this "V/f emergency operation" works properly, the parameters relevant for the V/f characteristic control (base frequency, Vmin boost, slip compensation, etc.) have to be set correctly. As an alternative, a motor parameter identification can be executed as well. • The change-over to "V/f emergency operation" is reported via bit 4 in <a href="#">C01000</a> and via the <i>bWirebreakUfLinearActive</i> status signal at the SB <a href="#">LS DeviceMonitor</a> . • The setting in <a href="#">C00006</a> is not affected by the change-over. The "V/f emergency operation" can be suppressed by setting bit 8 to "1". 0 ≡ V/f emergency operation in case of encoder open circuit 1 ≡ No V/f emergency operation in case of encoder open circuit
Bit 9	Optimisation of field weakening control	
Bit 10	V/f+encoder without adaptation of voltage	
Bit 11	Latching of open circuit FreqIn12 or 67	
Bit 12	SLVC: No smoothing of nMotorTorqueAct_a	
Bit 13	Reserved	

Parameter   Name: <b>C02864   MCTRL: Optimisations</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21711 <sub>d</sub> = 54CF <sub>h</sub>
Bit 14	When C173=3: OUon 810V OUoff=800V	<b>From version V18.00.00 onwards</b> Boost of the thresholds OU <sub>on</sub> and OU <sub>off</sub> at a mains voltage of 500 V. 1 ≡ boost operating threshold OU <sub>on</sub> and reset threshold OU <sub>off</sub> by 10 V.
Bit 15	Activate nTorqueHigh Limit_a and nTorqueLowLimit_a	<b>From version V18.00.00 onwards</b> Limitation of the positive and negative torque. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 ≡ no limitation</li> <li>• 1 ≡ nTorqueMotLimit_a acts as nTorqueHighLimit_a (positive torque limitation) and nTorqueGenLimit_a acts as nTorqueLowLimit_a (negative torque limitation)</li> </ul>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02864/1	0x0000	<a href="#">MCTRL: Optimisations</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C02865**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02865   MCTRL: Special settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21710 <sub>d</sub> = 54CE <sub>h</sub>
<b>Only version 08.00.00</b> Apart from bit 8, all other bits are "reserved"! <b>From version 12.00.00</b> Activation of special functions of the internal motor control		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	No TorqueLimit if TorquemodeOn	<b>From version 12.00.00 onwards:</b> If sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) or servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) are used, in the "torque control with speed limitation" mode the torque limitation via <i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i> and <i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i> is also active to limit the torque setpoint. If you want to deactivate the torque limitation to retain the former function, set bit 0 to "1". 0 ≡ Torque limitation is active 1 ≡ Torque limitation is not active
Bit 1	250ms IMP before DCB	
Bit 2	1000ms IMP before DCB	
Bit 3	DCB: Current controller and C036 app. to C088	
Bit 4	Motorident.: No calculation C73 C75 C76 C77 C78	<b>From version 12.00.00 onwards:</b> Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller and field controller parameters are calculated as well. If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 must be set to "1". 0 ≡ Calculate parameter 1 ≡ Do not calculate parameter ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>

Parameter   Name: <b>C02865   MCTRL: Special settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21710 <sub>d</sub> = 54CE <sub>h</sub>
Bit 5	Motorident.: Calculation C70 C71 C72	<b>From version 12.00.00 onwards:</b> Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters can automatically be calculated as well. If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 5 must be set to "1". 0 ≡ Do not calculate parameter 1 ≡ Calculate parameter ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>
Bit 6	Motorident.: Calculation C11 C22 C497 C966 C982	<b>From version 12.00.00 onwards:</b> Following successful motor parameter identification, further controller parameters can be calculated automatically. If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 must be set to "1". 0 ≡ Do not calculate parameter 1 ≡ Calculate parameter ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>
Bit 7	Brake chopper off in case of pulse inhibit	
Bit 8	DC-bus supply with DC charging connection	
Bit 9	Inverter characteristics inactive	
Bit 10	SCPSM: Extrapolation - actual speed value inactive	
Bit 11	TopLine: Speed encoder signal cycle 500us	
Bit 12	In case of QSP - nTorqueSetValue_a active	
Bit 13	In case of QSP - nTorquexxxLimit_a active	
Bit 14	Sensitivity of setpoint feedf. ctrl. 16 bits	
Bit 15	SC: Dead time of speed setpoint 500us	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02865/1	0x0000	<a href="#">MCTRL: Special settings</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C02866**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02866   MCTRL: Special settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 21709 <sub>d</sub> = 54CD <sub>h</sub>
<b>From version 12.00.00</b>		
Selection list		
0	No	
1	Yes	

Parameter   Name: <b>C02866   MCTRL: Special settings</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED 8 Index: 21709 <sub>d</sub> = 54CD <sub>h</sub>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02866/1	1: Yes	Motor ident.: Current controller par. from C075 C076 ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>
C02866/2	0: No	Motor phase error monitoring before operation ▶ <a href="#">Motor phase error monitoring before operation</a>
C02866/3	0: No	Brake chopper DC-bus slave ▶ <a href="#">Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system</a>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

**C02867**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02867 - Identification procedure</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED 8 Index: 21708 <sub>d</sub> = 54CC <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00 Selection of the identification procedure for motor parameter identification ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor parameter identification</a>		
Selection list		Info
0	automatic	Automatic selection of the optimum identification procedure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For synchronous motors, the extended identification procedure is always used.</li> <li>• For asynchronous motors with a rated motor power of up to 11 kW, the basic identification procedure is used.</li> <li>• For asynchronous motors with a rated motor power of more than 11 kW, the extended identification procedure is used.</li> </ul>
1	standard identification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only for asynchronous motors.</li> <li>• Duration approx. 30 s</li> </ul>
2	extended identification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stands out due to increased accuracy of the determined motor parameters.</li> <li>• Also supports synchronous motors and asynchronous motors with a power of more than 11 kW.</li> <li>• Duration approx. 80 s</li> </ul>
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C02867/1	0: automatic	Motor parameter identification: Process
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1		

## C02868

Parameter   Name: <b>C02868   Setting of compatibility</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21707 <sub>d</sub> = 54CB <sub>h</sub>
<p><b>From version 16.00.00</b></p> <p>This parameter serves to activate corrections and optimisations in various functions of the inverter. The activation causes a deviation of the respective functionality from the previous firmware versions! In each case, the changed functionality has to be checked after the activation took place. For a detailed explanation, the version information in the AKB has to be used.</p>		
Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x00000000		0xFFFFFFFF
Value is bit-coded:		Info
Bit 0	xx.01: MCK stop ramp opt.	<p>0 ≡ (Maloperation): Profile stop activation with corresponding machine and profile data causes a rotation in the opposite direction and setpoint oscillations around zero speed.</p> <p>1 ≡ (Correction): Corrected traversing of stop ramp may reduce the stopping times.</p>
Bit 1	xx.02: MCK deceleration ramp opt.	<p>0 ≡ (Maloperation): When corresponding profile parameters are entered, an impermissible jerk is caused during the braking phase when entering into the target position within a traversing profile.</p> <p>1 ≡ (Correction): Depending on the profile data constellation, corrected traversing extends the respective traversing process towards the target position.</p>
Bit 2	xx.03: MCK Overchange opt.	<p>0 ≡ (error CK10 occurs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traversing profile with final speed ≠ 0 needs a reversing process after reaching the target position.</li> <li>Parameterised final speed in profile parameters cannot be reached at the target approach (final speed too high).</li> <li>Position target cannot be approached if <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the initial speed of the traversing profile ± final speed</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ (Correction): Ck10 does not occur anymore in this setting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Travelling profiles with final speed is always executed in such a way that the target position will be reached if the parameterised final speed is neglected.</li> <li>Expected Ck10 errors do not occur anymore, traversing blocks are executed.</li> </ul>
Bit 3	xx.04: MCK PosFollower TargetPos	<p>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No information on target position <i>LS_MotionControlKernel.dnPosTarget_p</i> when a synchronisation process is started in the position follower mode. Previous display of the target position remains unchanged.</li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ Display of the target position and thus the rejection of the previously saved values in <i>LS_MotionControlKernel.dnPosTarget_p</i>.</p>
Bit 4	xx.05: MCK speed, change in op. mode, opt.	<p><b>From version 17.00.00 onwards</b></p> <p>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The change from "StandBy" mode to a different operating mode (except for "SpeedFollower") causes the speed to jump to 0 if <a href="#">C02611/51</a> <i>LS_MotorInterface.nHlgSetValue_a</i> is set.</li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ Instead of a speed jump, the "Stop" ramp is used to decelerate the motor to standstill. This applies to the state transition from "StandBy" to "Homing", "ManualJog" or "Stop" if no further actions take place in the new operating mode.</p>



Parameter   Name: <b>C02868   Setting of compatibility</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21707 <sub>d</sub> = 54CB <sub>h</sub>
Bit 5	xx.06: MCK modulo multi, opt.	<p><b>From version 17.00.00 onwards</b></p> <p>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modulo multiple clocking with one clock cycle too many.</li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ Involvement of the blocking zone for a defined multiple clocking in case of positioning AbsCw and AbsCcw.</p> <p>▶ <a href="#">Activation of the Modulo measuring system</a></p>
Bit 6	xx.07: MCK suppression Ck10	<p><b>From version 17.00.00 onwards</b></p> <p>0 = (previous behaviour)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tripping of the error Ck10 (error distance calculation).</li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ Change-over to linear profile generation in the next calculation cycle. Positioning takes place without S-rounding. If no profile linkage is parameterised, bit 22 in <a href="#">C01247/0</a> is set to TRUE after positioning is completed. This makes it possible to recognise that the originally intended course of the profile generation with S-rounding takes place without jerk limitation due to a linear profile generation.</p>
Bit 7	xx.08: MCK h brake feedf. ctrl off	<p><b>From version 18.00.00 onwards</b></p> <p>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Injection of feedforward control torque or frequency. Holding brake is released with feedforward control.</li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ No injection of feedforward control torque or frequency. Holding brake is released without feedforward control.</p>
Bit 8	xx.09: Reserved	
Bit 9	xx.10: Reserved	
Bit 10	xx.11: Reserved	
Bit 11	xx.12: Reserved	
Bit 12	xx.13: Reserved	
Bit 13	xx.14: Reserved	
Bit 14	xx.15: Reserved	
Bit 15	xx.16: Reserved	
Bit 16	xx.17: Reserved	
Bit 17	xx.18: Reserved	
Bit 18	xx.19: Reserved	
Bit 19	xx.20: Reserved	
Bit 20	xx.21: Reserved	
Bit 21	xx.22: Reserved	
Bit 22	xx.23: Reserved	
Bit 23	xx.24: Reserved	
Bit 24	xx.25: Reserved	
Bit 25	xx.26: Reserved	
Bit 26	xx.27: Reserved	
Bit 27	xx.28: Reserved	
Bit 28	xx.29: Reserved	
Bit 29	xx.30: Reserved	

Parameter   Name: <b>C02868   Setting of compatibility</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21707 <sub>d</sub> = 54CB <sub>h</sub>
Bit 30	xx.31: Reserved	
Bit 31	xx.32: Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02868/1	0x00000000	List of modifications 01
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT		

**C02870**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02870   PLI without motion: Optimisation factor</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 21705 <sub>d</sub> = 54C9 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Pole position identification without motion</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	%	300.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C02870/1	PLI without motion: Optimisation factor	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C02871**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02871   PLI without motion: Running time</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 21704 <sub>d</sub> = 54C8 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Pole position identification without motion</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0.00	ms	300.00
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Info</b>	
C02871/1	PLI without motion: Running time	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100		

**C02872**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02872   PLI without motion: Adaptation of time duration</b>		Data type: INTEGER_8 Index: 21703 <sub>d</sub> = 54C7 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Pole position identification without motion</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
-10		10
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02872/1	0	PLI without motion: Adaptation of time duration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02873**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02873   PLI without motion: Ident. el. rotor displ. angle</b>		Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 21702 <sub>d</sub> = 54C6 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Pole position identification without motion</a>		
<b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>		
0	°	360
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C02873/1		PLI without motion: Ident. el. rotor displ. angle
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                   Scaling factor: 1		

**C02874**

Parameter   Name: <b>C02874   PLI without motion</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21701 <sub>d</sub> = 54C5 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Pole position identification without motion</a>		
<b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		
Bit 0	for SLPSM with controller enable	
Bit 1	for SC PSM with mains on	
Bit 2	for SC PSM with controller enable	
Bit 3	for SC PSM once after fault reset	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>		<b>Info</b>
C02874/1	Lenze setting 0x0001	PLI without motion
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C02875

Parameter   Name: <b>C02875   PLI without motion: Adaptation of ident angle</b>		Data type: INTEGER_8 Index: 21700 <sub>d</sub> = 54C4 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
<a href="#">▶ Pole position identification without motion</a>		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)		
-100	°	100
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02875/1	0 °	PLI without motion: Adaptation of ident angle
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1		

## C02879

Parameter   Name: <b>C02879   Slip calculation from equivalent circuit diagram</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 21696 <sub>d</sub> = 54C0 <sub>h</sub>
From version 12.00.00		
In order to achieve a better speed stability and torque accuracy, the slip calculation can be either derived from the motor nameplate data (e.g. rated motor speed) or the motor equivalent circuit diagram data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.).		
<b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)		
0x0000		0xFFFF
<b>Value is bit-coded:</b>		<b>Info</b>
Bit 0	SLVC	<a href="#">▶ Slip calculation for SLVC</a>
Bit 1	SC ASM	<a href="#">▶ Slip calculation for SC</a>
Bit 2	Reserved	
Bit 3	Reserved	
Bit 4	Reserved	
Bit 5	Reserved	
Bit 6	Reserved	
Bit 7	Reserved	
Bit 8	Reserved	
Bit 9	Reserved	
Bit 10	Reserved	
Bit 11	Reserved	
Bit 12	Reserved	
Bit 13	Reserved	
Bit 14	Reserved	
Bit 15	Reserved	
<b>Subcodes</b>	<b>Lenze setting</b>	<b>Info</b>
C02879/1	0x0000	Slip calculation from equivalent circuit diagram
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT		

## C02993

Parameter   Name: <b>C02993   FB xy position</b>		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21582 <sub>d</sub> = 544E <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>		

## C02994

Parameter   Name: <b>C02994   FB xy position</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21581 <sub>d</sub> = 544D <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C02995

Parameter   Name: <b>C02995   FB display InputOutput</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21580 <sub>d</sub> = 544C <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C02996

Parameter   Name: <b>C02996   FB display InputOutput2</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21579 <sub>d</sub> = 544B <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

## C02998

Parameter   Name: <b>C02998   FB displayinputoutput3</b>	Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 21577 <sub>d</sub> = 5449 <sub>h</sub>
<b>This code is for device-internal use only and must not be written to by the user!</b>	

### 16.3 Selection list - analog signals

This selection list is relevant for the following configuration parameters:

Parameters	
<a href="#">C00410</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal sources
<a href="#">C00620</a>	System connection list: 16-bit
<a href="#">C00700</a>	LA_NCtrl: Analog connection list
<a href="#">C00710</a>	LA_TabPos: Analog connection list
<a href="#">C00760</a>	LA_SwitchPos: Analog connection list

Selection list - analog signals	
0	Not connected
1000	LA_NCtrl: wDriveControlStatus
1001	LA_NCtrl: wFailNumber
1002	LA_NCtrl: nMotorCurrent_a
1003	LA_NCtrl: nMotorSpeedAct_a
1006	LA_NCtrl: nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a
1007	LA_NCtrl: nGPArithmetikOut_a
1008	LA_NCtrl: nGPMulDivOut_a
1009	LA_NCtrl: nGPSignalOut1_a
1010	LA_NCtrl: nGPSignalOut2_a
1011	LA_NCtrl: nGPSignalOut3_a
1012	LA_NCtrl: nGPSignalOut4_a
1013	LA_NCtrl: nMotorTorqueAct_a
1014	LA_NCtrl: nDCVoltage_a
1015	LA_NCtrl: nMotorVoltage_a
1016	LA_NCtrl: nMotorSpeedSet_a
1017	LA_NCtrl: wFailTypeDomain
1023	LA_NCtrl: wFreeOut1
1024	LA_NCtrl: wFreeOut2
1025	LA_NCtrl: wFreeOut3
1026	LA_NCtrl: wFreeOut4
1100	LA_TabPos: wDriveControlStatus
1101	LA_TabPos: wFailNoLow
1102	LA_TabPos: wFailNoHigh
1103	LA_TabPos: nMotorCurrent_a
1104	LA_TabPos: nMotorSpeedSet_a
1105	LA_TabPos: nMotorSpeedAct_a
1106	LA_TabPos: nMotorTorqueAct_a
1107	LA_TabPos: nDCVoltage_a
1108	LA_TabPos: nMotorVoltage_a
1109	LA_TabPos: wMckState1
1110	LA_TabPos: wMckState2
1111	LA_TabPos: wMckActOperationMode
1112	LA_TabPos: wActProfileNo
1113	LA_TabPos: wActPosMode
1114	LA_TabPos: nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a
1115	LA_TabPos: nGPArithmetikOut_a
1116	LA_TabPos: nGPMulDivOut_a
1117	LA_TabPos: nGPSignalOut1_a
1118	LA_TabPos: nGPSignalOut2_a

Selection list - analog signals	
1119	LA_TabPos: nGPSignalOut3_a
1120	LA_TabPos: nGPSignalOut4_a
1121	LA_TabPos: wGPCounter1Out
1122	LA_TabPos: wFreeOut1
1123	LA_TabPos: wFreeOut2
1124	LA_TabPos: wFreeOut3
1125	LA_TabPos: wFreeOut4
1126	LA_TabPos: nPosCtrlOutLimit_a
1127	LA_TabPos: nPosCtrlPAadapt_a
1128	LA_TabPos: wPosOutUnitsLW
1129	LA_TabPos: wPosOutUnitsHW
1200	LA_SwitchPos: wDriveControlStatus
1201	LA_SwitchPos: wFailNoLow
1202	LA_SwitchPos: wFailNoHigh
1203	LA_SwitchPos: nMotorCurrent_a
1204	LA_SwitchPos: nMotorSpeedSet_a
1205	LA_SwitchPos: nMotorSpeedAct_a
1206	LA_SwitchPos: nMotorTorqueAct_a
1207	LA_SwitchPos: nDCVoltage_a
1208	LA_SwitchPos: nMotorVoltage_a
1209	LA_SwitchPos: nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a
1210	LA_SwitchPos: nGPArithmetikOut_a
1211	LA_SwitchPos: nGPMulDivOut_a
1212	LA_SwitchPos: nGPSignalOut1_a
1213	LA_SwitchPos: nGPSignalOut2_a
1214	LA_SwitchPos: nGPSignalOut3_a
1215	LA_SwitchPos: nGPSignalOut4_a
1221	LA_SwitchPos: wFreeOut1
1222	LA_SwitchPos: wFreeOut2
1223	LA_SwitchPos: wFreeOut3
1224	LA_SwitchPos: wFreeOut4
16000	LS_AnalogInput: nIn1_a
16002	LP_CanIn1: wCtrl
16003	LP_CanIn1: wIn2
16004	LP_CanIn1: wIn3
16005	LP_CanIn1: wIn4
16006	LP_CanIn2: wIn1
16007	LP_CanIn2: wIn2
16008	LP_CanIn2: wIn3
16009	LP_CanIn2: wIn4
16010	LP_CanIn3: wIn1
16011	LP_CanIn3: wIn2
16012	LP_CanIn3: wIn3
16013	LP_CanIn3: wIn4
16014	LS_DigitalInput: wCountIn1_LW
16015	LS_DigitalInput: wCountIn1_HW
16016	LS_DigitalInput: nFreqIn12_a
16017	LS_DigitalInput: nFreqIn12_v
16018	LS_DigitalInput: wCountIn5_LW
16019	LS_DigitalInput: wCountIn5_HW

Selection list - analog signals	
16020	LS_DigitalInput: nFreqIn56_a
16021	LS_DigitalInput: nFreqIn56_v
16100	LS_DataAccess: wOut1
16101	LS_DataAccess: wOut2
16102	LS_DataAccess: wOut3
16103	LS_DataAccess: wOut4
16104	LP_Mciln: wCtrl
16105	LP_Mciln: wIn2
16106	LP_Mciln: wIn3
16107	LP_Mciln: wIn4
16108	LP_Mciln: wIn5
16109	LP_Mciln: wIn6
16110	LP_Mciln: wIn7
16111	LP_Mciln: wIn8
16112	LP_Mciln: wIn9
16113	LP_Mciln: wIn10
16114	LP_Mciln: wIn11
16115	LP_Mciln: wIn12
16116	LP_Mciln: wIn13
16117	LP_Mciln: wIn14
16118	LP_Mciln: wIn15
16119	LP_Mciln: wIn16
16120	LS_Keypad: nTorqueMotLim_a
16121	LS_Keypad: nTorqueGenLim_a
16122	LS_Keypad: nMainSetValue_a
16123	LS_CANManagement: wNodeID
16125	LS_IRInterface: wIRcWord
16126	LS_IRInterface: wIRCtrl1
16127	LS_IRInterface: wIRCtrl2
16130	LS_ParReadWrite_1: wOutHWord
16131	LS_ParReadWrite_1: wOutLWord
16132	LS_ParReadWrite_2: wOutHWord
16133	LS_ParReadWrite_2: wOutLWord
16134	LS_ParReadWrite_3: wOutHWord
16135	LS_ParReadWrite_3: wOutLWord
16136	LS_ParReadWrite_4: wOutHWord
16137	LS_ParReadWrite_4: wOutLWord
16138	LS_ParReadWrite_5: wOutHWord
16139	LS_ParReadWrite_5: wOutLWord
16140	LS_ParReadWrite_6: wOutHWord
16141	LS_ParReadWrite_6: wOutLWord
16200	LS_SMInterface: wState
16201	LS_SMInterface: wOState
16202	LS_SMInterface: wControl
16203	LS_SMInterface: wModuleID
16300	LS_MultiEncoder: nActSpeed_v
16301	LS_MultiEncoder: nActSpeed_a
16302	LS_MultiEncoder: wHighWord
16303	LS_MultiEncoder: wLowWord
16350	LS_RetainData: wOut1
16351	LS_RetainData: wOut2
16352	LS_RetainData: wOut3

Selection list - analog signals	
16353	LS_RetainData: wOut4
16360	LP_CanIn4: wIn1
16361	LP_CanIn4: wIn2
16362	LP_CanIn4: wIn3
16363	LP_CanIn4: wIn4
20000	LS_ParFix: nPos100_a
20001	LS_ParFix: nNeg100_a
20002	LS_ParFix: nPos199_99_a
20003	LS_ParFix: nNeg199_99_a
20004	LS_ParFix: w65535
20005	LS_ParFix: wDriveCtrl
20010	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_1_a
20011	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_2_a
20012	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_3_a
20013	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_4_a
20014	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_5_a
20015	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_6_a
20016	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_7_a
20017	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_8_a
20018	LS_ParFree_v: nC473_1_v
20019	LS_ParFree_v: nC473_2_v
20020	LS_ParFree_v: nC473_3_v
20021	LS_ParFree_v: nC473_4_v
20022	LS_ParFree_v: nC473_5_v
20023	LS_ParFree_v: nC473_6_v
20024	LS_ParFree_v: nC473_7_v
20025	LS_ParFree_v: nC473_8_v
20026	LS_ParFree: wC471_1
20027	LS_ParFree: wC471_2
20028	LS_ParFree: wC471_3
20029	LS_ParFree: wC471_4
20030	LS_ParFree: wC471_5
20031	LS_ParFree: wC471_6
20032	LS_ParFree: wC471_7
20033	LS_ParFree: wC471_8
20034	LS_ParFree: wC471_9
20035	LS_ParFree: wC471_10
20036	LS_ParFree: wC471_11
20037	LS_ParFree: wC471_12
20038	LS_ParFree: wC471_13
20039	LS_ParFree: wC471_14
20040	LS_ParFree: wC471_15
20041	LS_ParFree: wC471_16
20042	LS_ParFree: wC471_17
20043	LS_ParFree: wC471_18
20044	LS_ParFree: wC471_19
20045	LS_ParFree: wC471_20
20046	LS_ParFree: wC471_21
20047	LS_ParFree: wC471_22
20048	LS_ParFree: wC471_23
20049	LS_ParFree: wC471_24
20050	LS_ParFree: wC471_25

Selection list - analog signals	
20051	LS_ParFree: wC471_26
20052	LS_ParFree: wC471_27
20053	LS_ParFree: wC471_28
20054	LS_ParFree: wC471_29
20055	LS_ParFree: wC471_30
20056	LS_ParFree: wC471_31
20057	LS_ParFree: wC471_32
20058	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_9_a
20059	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_10_a
20060	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_11_a
20061	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_12_a
20062	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_13_a
20063	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_14_a
20064	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_15_a
20065	LS_ParFree_a: nC472_16_a
20066	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_1_a
20067	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_2_a
20068	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_3_a
20069	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_4_a
20070	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_5_a
20071	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_6_a
20072	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_7_a
20073	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_8_a
20074	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_9_a
20075	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_10_a
20076	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_11_a
20077	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_12_a
20078	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_13_a
20079	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_14_a
20080	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_15_a
20081	LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_16_a
20082	LS_ParFix_2: nPos100_a
20083	LS_ParFix_2: nNeg100_a
20084	LS_ParFix_2: nPos199_99_a
20085	LS_ParFix_2: nNeg199_99_a
20086	LS_ParFix_2: 65535
20087	LS_ParFix_2: wDriveCtrl
20088	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_1
20089	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_2
20090	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_3
20091	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_4
20092	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_5
20093	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_6
20094	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_7
20095	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_8
20096	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_9
20097	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_10
20098	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_11
20099	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_12
20100	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_13
20101	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_14
20102	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_15

Selection list - analog signals	
20103	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_16
20104	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_17
20105	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_18
20106	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_19
20107	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_20
20108	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_21
20109	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_22
20110	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_23
20111	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_24
20112	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_25
20113	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_26
20114	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_27
20115	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_28
20116	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_29
20117	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_30
20118	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_31
20119	LS_ParFree_2: wC477_32
20120	LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_1_v
20121	LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_2_v
20122	LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_3_v
20123	LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_4_v
20124	LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_5_v
20125	LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_6_v
20126	LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_7_v
20127	LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_8_v
32000	LS_MotorInterface: nMotorSpeedAct_a
32001	LS_MotorInterface: nOutputSpeedCtrl_a
32002	LS_MotorInterface: nInputJerkCtrl_a
32003	LS_MotorInterface: nInputTorqueCtrl_a
32004	LS_MotorInterface: nMotorTorqueAct_a
32005	LS_MotorInterface: nActualFluxx_a
32006	LS_MotorInterface: nDCVoltage_a
32007	LS_MotorInterface: nStatorCurrentIS_a
32008	LS_MotorInterface: nEffCurrentIq_a
32009	LS_MotorInterface: nReaktCurrentId_a
32010	LS_MotorInterface: wMaxMotorSpeed
32011	LS_MotorInterface: wMaxMotorTorque
32012	LS_MotorInterface: nMotorVoltage_a
32013	LS_MotorInterface: nMotorFreqAct_a
32014	LS_MotorInterface: nEffSpeedSetValue_a
32015	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: nI1Rate_a
32016	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: nI2Rate_a
32017	LS_MotorInterface: nOutputPosCtrl_a
32018	LS_MotorInterface: nHlgSetValue_a
32019	LS_MotorInterface: nMotorSpeedAct_v
32020	LS_MotorInterface: nSpeedCtrlAct_a
32021	LS_MotorInterface: nVoltageAngleAct_a
32022	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: nActiveOuputPower_a
32023	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: nApparentOuputPower_a
32024	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: nMctrlCosinePhiAct_a
32100	LS_DriveInterface: wDeviceStateWord
32101	LS_DriveInterface: wDeviceAuxStateWord



Selection list - analog signals	
32102	LS_DriveInterface: wDetermFailNoLow
32103	LS_DriveInterface: wDetermFailNoHigh
32104	LS_DriveInterface: wDetermFailNoShort
32200	LS_MotionControlKernel: nSpeedSet_v
32201	LS_MotionControlKernel: nSpeedCtrl_a
32202	LS_MotionControlKernel: nSpeedSetValue_a
32203	LS_MotionControlKernel: nTorqueSetValue_a
32204	LS_MotionControlKernel: wActProfileNo
32205	LS_MotionControlKernel: wFollowProfileNo
32206	LS_MotionControlKernel: wMotionState1
32207	LS_MotionControlKernel: wMotionState2
32208	LS_MotionControlKernel: wAuxState
32209	LS_MotionControlKernel: nPWMAngleOffset
32210	LS_MotionControlKernel: nTorqueLimitAdapt_a
32211	Reserved: a32211
34900	MCTRL: OszCh1
34901	MCTRL: OszCh2
34902	MCTRL: OszCh3
34903	MCTRL: OszCh4
34904	MCTRL: Status1
34905	MCTRL: Status2
34906	MCTRL: Status3
34907	LS_DeviceMonitor: wUB_24V
36000	L_Absolut_1: nOut_a
36001	L_AddSub_1: nOut_a
36002	L_OffsetGain_1: nOut_a
36003	L_OffsetGain_2: nOut_a
36004	L_OffsetGainP_1: nOut_a
36005	L_OffsetGainP_2: nOut_a
36006	L_GainOffset_1: nOut_a
36007	L_GainOffset_2: nOut_a
36008	L_GainOffsetP_1: nOut_a
36009	L_GainOffsetP_2: nOut_a
36010	L_Negation_1: nOut_a
36011	L_Arithmetik_1: nOut_a
36012	L_Arithmetik_2: nOut_a
36013	L_AnalogSwitch_1: nOut_a
36014	L_AnalogSwitch_2: nOut_a
36015	L_AnalogSwitch_3: nOut_a
36016	L_Limit_1: nOut_a
36017	L_Limit_2: nOut_a
36018	L_NSet_1: nOut
36019	L_MPot_1: nOut_a
36020	L_PCTRL_1: nOut_a
36021	L_SignalMonitor_a: nOut1_a
36022	L_SignalMonitor_a: nOut2_a
36023	L_NLim_1: nOut_a
36024	L_Counter_1: wOut
36025	L_OffsetGainP_3: nOut_a
36026	L_GainOffsetP_3: nOut_a
36027	L_SignalMonitor_a: nOut3_a
36028	L_SignalMonitor_a: nOut4_a

Selection list - analog signals	
36029	L_MulDiv_1: nOut_a
36030	L_NLim_1: wState
36031	L_NSet_1: wState
36032	L_NSet_1: nSetValue
36033	L_PT1_1: nOut_a
36034	L_Absolut_2: nOut_a
36035	L_AnalogSwitch_4: nOut_a
36036	L_AnalogSwitch_5: nOut_a
36037	L_Arithmetik_3: nOut_a
36038	L_Arithmetik_4: nOut_a
36039	L_Arithmetik_5: nOut_a
36045	L_GainOffset_3: nOut_a
36053	L_MulDiv_2: nOut_a
36054	L_Negation_2: nOut_a
36055	L_NLim_2: nOut_a
36056	L_NLim_2: wState
36057	L_OffsetGain_3: nOut_a
36058	L_PT1_2: nOut_a
36059	L_PT1_3: nOut_a
36064	L_SampleHold_1: nOut_a
36065	L_SampleHold_2: nOut_a
36068	L_Counter_2: wOut
36069	L_Counter_3: wOut
36073	L_DT1_1: nOut_a
36074	L_ConvBitsToWorld_1: wOut
36075	L_ConvBitsToWorld_2: wOut
36076	L_ConvBitsToWorld_3: wOut
36077	L_ConvDIntToWords_1: wOutLWord
36078	L_ConvDIntToWords_1: wOutHWord
36079	L_ConvDIntToWords_2: wOutLWord
36080	L_ConvDIntToWords_2: wOutHWord
36081	L_ConvDIntToWords_3: wOutLWord
36082	L_ConvDIntToWords_3: wOutHWord
36083	L_MckCtrlInterface_1: wOutMckPosCtrl_1
36084	L_MckCtrlInterface_1: wOutMckPosCtrl_2
36085	L_MckCtrlInterface_1: wFailState
36086	L_MckStateInterface_1: wOperationMode
36087	L_MckStateInterface_1: wActProfileNo
36088	L_MckStateInterface_1: wActPosMode
36089	L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: wOutMckPosCtrl_1
36090	L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: wOutMckPosCtrl_2
36091	L_PCTRL_1: nPIDOut1_a
36092	L_PCTRL_1: nPIDOut2_a
36093	L_PCTRL_1: nInfluenceOut_a
36094	L_Curve_1: nOut_a
36095	L_Interpolator_1: nPhdOut_v
36096	L_Interpolator_1: nNOut_a
36097	L_ConvW_1: wOut
36098	L_ConvW_2: wOut
36099	L_ConvW_3: wOut
36100	L_ConvW_4: wOut
36101	L_SRFG_1: nOut_a

Selection list - analog signals	
36102	L_SRFG_2: nOut_a
36103	L_MckStaterInterface_1: wPosUnitsLW
36104	L_MckStaterInterface_1: wPosUnitsHW
36105	L_SignalSwitch_1: wOut
36106	L_SignalSwitch_2: wOut
36107	L_SignalSwitch_3: wOut
36108	L_SignalSwitch_4: wOut
36109	L_SRFG_1: nDeltaOut_a
36110	L_SRFG_2: nDeltaOut_a
36111	L_Odometer_1: wLastMeasure
36112	L_FixSet_a_1: nOut_a
36113	L_FixSet_a_1: wSelect
36114	L_FixSet_w_1: wOut
36115	L_FixSet_w_1: wSelect
36116	L_FixSet_w_2: wOut
36117	L_FixSet_w_2: wSelect
36120	L_CalcDiameter_1: nDiameter_a
36121	L_CalcDiameter_1: nReziprDiameter_a
36122	L_CalcDiameter_1: nNReel_v
36123	L_CalcDiameter_1: nDMin_a
36124	L_ProcessCtrl_1: nOut_a
36125	L_ProcessCtrl_1: nOutRed_a
36126	L_ProcessCtrl_1: nDeviation_a
36127	L_ProcessCtrl_1: nDComponent
36128	L_Philntegrator_1: nOut16
36129	L_Philntegrator_1: nSpeedGearAdd_v
36130	L_PosCtrlLin_1: nNOut_v
36131	L_PosCtrlLin_2: nNOut_v
36132	L_Philntegrator_1: nSpeedGear_v
36133	L_DFSET_1: nSetGain_v
36134	L_DFSET_1: nSetGearTrim_v
36135	L_DFSET_1: nSetGearTrim_a
36136	L_DFRFG_1: nOut_v
36137	L_ConvPA_1: nOut
36138	L_ConvPA_2: nOut
36139	L_ConvPA_3: nOut
36140	L_ConvX_1: nOut
36141	L_ConvX_2: nOut
36142	L_ConvX_3: nOut
36143	LS_MotionControlKernel: wGearNum
36144	LS_MotionControlKernel: wGearDenom
36145	L_DFSET_1: nSpeedSetOut_v
36146	L_Curve_2: nOut_a
36147	L_Curve_3: nOut_a
36148	L_Curve_3: nCurveValue_a
42000	LA_NCtrl_In: wCANDriveControl
42001	LA_NCtrl_In: nTorqueMotLim
42002	LA_NCtrl_In: nTorqueGenLim
42004	LA_NCtrl_In: nPIDVpAdapt_a
42005	LA_NCtrl_In: nPIDActValue_a
42006	LA_NCtrl_In: nMainSetValue

Selection list - analog signals	
42007	LA_NCtrl_In: nAuxSetValue
42008	LA_NCtrl_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a
42009	LA_NCtrl_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a
42010	LA_NCtrl_In: nGPArithmetikIn1_a
42011	LA_NCtrl_In: nGPArithmetikIn2_a
42012	LA_NCtrl_In: nGPMulDivIn_a
42013	LA_NCtrl_In: nGPCCompareIn1_a
42014	LA_NCtrl_In: nGPCCompareIn2_a
42015	LA_NCtrl_In: nVoltageAdd_a
42016	LA_NCtrl_In: nPIDInfluence_a
42017	LA_NCtrl_In: nPIDSetValue_a
42018	LA_NCtrl_In: nPWMAngleOffset
42019	LA_NCtrl_In: nBoost_a
42020	LA_NCtrl_In: wSMControl
42025	LA_NCtrl_In: wFreelIn1
42026	LA_NCtrl_In: wFreelIn2
42027	LA_NCtrl_In: wFreelIn3
42028	LA_NCtrl_In: wFreelIn4
42100	LA_TabPos_In: wCanDriveControl
42101	LA_TabPos_In: wMciDriveControl
42102	LA_TabPos_In: nTorqueMotLim_a
42103	LA_TabPos_In: nTorqueGenLim_a
42104	LA_TabPos_In: nMainSetValue_a
42105	LA_TabPos_In: nAuxSetValue_a
42106	LA_TabPos_In: wMckCtrl1
42107	LA_TabPos_In: wMckCtrl2
42108	LA_TabPos_In: wMckOperationMode
42109	LA_TabPos_In: wPosProfileMode
42110	LA_TabPos_In: wPosProfileNo
42111	LA_TabPos_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a
42112	LA_TabPos_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a
42113	LA_TabPos_In: nGPArithmetikIn1_a
42114	LA_TabPos_In: nGPArithmetikIn2_a
42115	LA_TabPos_In: nGPMulDivIn_a
42116	LA_TabPos_In: nGPCCompareIn1_a
42117	LA_TabPos_In: nGPCCompareIn2_a
42118	LA_TabPos_In: wGPCounter1LdVal
42119	LA_TabPos_In: wGPCounter1CmpVal
42120	LA_TabPos_In: nSpeedOverride_a
42121	LA_TabPos_In: nAccOverride_a
42122	LA_TabPos_In: wFreelIn1
42123	LA_TabPos_In: wFreelIn2
42124	LA_TabPos_In: wFreelIn3
42125	LA_TabPos_In: wFreelIn4
42126	LA_TabPos_In: wSMControl
42127	LA_TabPos_In: wPosProfileUnitsLW
42128	LA_TabPos_In: wPosProfileUnitsHW
42200	LA_SwitchPos_In: wCANDriveControl
42201	LA_SwitchPos_In: wMciDriveControl
42202	LA_SwitchPos_In: nVoltageAdd_a
42203	LA_SwitchPos_In: nBoost_a
42204	LA_SwitchPos_In: nPWMAngleOffset

---

Selection list - analog signals	
42205	LA_SwitchPos_In: nTorqueMotLim_a
42206	LA_SwitchPos_In: nTorqueGenLim_a
42207	LA_SwitchPos_In: nMainSetValue_a
42208	LA_SwitchPos_In: nAuxSetValue_a
42209	LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a
42210	LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a
42211	LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPArithmetikIn1_a
42212	LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPArithmetikIn2_a
42213	LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPMulDivIn_a
42214	LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPCompareIn1_a
42215	LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPCompareIn2_a
42216	LA_SwitchPos_In: wSMControl
42221	LA_SwitchPos_In: wFreeln1
42222	LA_SwitchPos_In: wFreeln2
42223	LA_SwitchPos_In: wFreeln3
42224	LA_SwitchPos_In: wFreeln4

## 16.4 Selection list - digital signals

This selection list is relevant for the following configuration parameters:

Parameters	
<a href="#">C00411</a>	L_SignalMonitor_b: Signal sources
<a href="#">C00621</a>	System connection list: Bool
<a href="#">C00701</a>	LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list
<a href="#">C00711</a>	LA_TabPos: Digital connection list
<a href="#">C00761</a>	LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list

Selection list - digital signals	
0	Not connected
1000	LA_NCtrl: bDriveReady
1001	LA_NCtrl: bDriveFail
1002	LA_NCtrl: bClnhActive
1003	LA_NCtrl: bQSPlsActive
1004	LA_NCtrl: bSpeedCcw
1005	LA_NCtrl: bSpeedActCompare
1008	LA_NCtrl: bGPDigitalDelayOut
1009	LA_NCtrl: bGLogicOut
1010	LA_NCtrl: bGPSignalOut1
1011	LA_NCtrl: bGPSignalOut2
1012	LA_NCtrl: bGPSignalOut3
1013	LA_NCtrl: bGPSignalOut4
1014	LA_NCtrl: bOverLoadActive
1015	LA_NCtrl: bBrakeReleaseOut
1016	LA_NCtrl: bBrakeReleased
1017	LA_NCtrl: bGPCCompareOut
1018	LA_NCtrl: bUnderLoadActive
1019	LA_NCtrl: blmaxActive
1020	LA_NCtrl: bSpeedSetReached
1021	LA_NCtrl: bSpeedActEqSet
1022	LA_NCtrl: bGPDFlipFlopOut
1023	LA_NCtrl: bGPDFlipFlopNegOut
1029	LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut1
1030	LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut2
1031	LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut3
1032	LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut4
1033	LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut5
1034	LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut6
1035	LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut7
1036	LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut8
1100	LA_TabPos: bDriveFail
1101	LA_TabPos: bDriveReady
1102	LA_TabPos: bClnhActive
1103	LA_TabPos: bQSPlsActive
1104	LA_TabPos: bSpeedCcw
1105	LA_TabPos: bSpeedActCompare
1106	LA_TabPos: blmaxActive
1107	LA_TabPos: bSpeedSetReached
1108	LA_TabPos: bBrakeReleaseOut

Selection list - digital signals	
1109	LA_TabPos: bBrakeReleased
1110	LA_TabPos: bHomeDone
1111	LA_TabPos: bHomePosAvailable
1112	LA_TabPos: bProfileDone
1113	LA_TabPos: bProfileBusy
1114	LA_TabPos: bAccelerating
1115	LA_TabPos: bConstantDuty
1116	LA_TabPos: bDecelerating
1117	LA_TabPos: bDwellTime
1118	LA_TabPos: blnTarget
1119	LA_TabPos: bGPDigitalDelayOut
1120	LA_TabPos: bGLogicOut
1121	LA_TabPos: bGPCCompareOut
1122	LA_TabPos: bGPSignalOut1
1123	LA_TabPos: bGPSignalOut2
1124	LA_TabPos: bGPSignalOut3
1125	LA_TabPos: bGPSignalOut4
1126	LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_Out
1127	LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut
1128	LA_TabPos: bGPCounter1Equal
1129	LA_TabPos: bFreeOut1
1130	LA_TabPos: bFreeOut2
1131	LA_TabPos: bFreeOut3
1132	LA_TabPos: bFreeOut4
1133	LA_TabPos: bFreeOut5
1134	LA_TabPos: bFreeOut6
1135	LA_TabPos: bFreeOut7
1136	LA_TabPos: bFreeOut8
1200	LA_SwitchPos: bDriveFail
1201	LA_SwitchPos: bWarningActive
1202	LA_SwitchPos: bSafeTorqueOff
1203	LA_SwitchPos: bDriveReady
1204	LA_SwitchPos: bClnhActive
1205	LA_SwitchPos: blmplsActive
1206	LA_SwitchPos: bQSPlsActive
1207	LA_SwitchPos: bSpeedCcw
1208	LA_SwitchPos: bSpeedActCompare
1209	LA_SwitchPos: blmaxActive
1210	LA_SwitchPos: bSpeedSetReached
1211	LA_SwitchPos: bSpeedActEqSet
1212	LA_SwitchPos: bBrakeReleaseOut
1213	LA_SwitchPos: bBrakeReleased
1214	LA_SwitchPos: bGPDigitalDelayOut
1215	LA_SwitchPos: bGLogicOut
1216	LA_SwitchPos: bGPCCompareOut
1217	LA_SwitchPos: bGPDFlipFlop_Out
1218	LA_SwitchPos: bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut
1219	LA_SwitchPos: bGPSignalOut1
1220	LA_SwitchPos: bGPSignalOut2
1221	LA_SwitchPos: bGPSignalOut3

Selection list - digital signals	
1222	LA_SwitchPos: bGPSignalOut4
1228	LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut1
1229	LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut2
1230	LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut3
1231	LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut4
1232	LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut5
1233	LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut6
1234	LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut7
1235	LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut8
16000	LS_DigitalInput: bIn1
16001	LS_DigitalInput: bIn2
16002	LS_DigitalInput: bIn3
16003	LS_DigitalInput: bIn4
16004	LS_DigitalInput: bIn5
16005	LS_DigitalInput: bIn6
16008	LS_DigitalInput: bCInh
16009	LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn1_Compare
16010	LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn5_Compare
16011	LS_AnalogInput: bCurrentErrorIn1
16012	LS_AnalogInput: bCurrentErrorIn2
16013	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B0
16014	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B1
16015	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B2
16016	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B3
16017	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B4
16018	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B5
16019	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B6
16020	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B7
16021	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B8
16022	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B9
16023	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B10
16024	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B11
16025	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B12
16026	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B13
16027	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B14
16028	LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B15
16029	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B0
16030	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B1
16031	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B2
16032	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B3
16033	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B4
16034	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B5
16035	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B6
16036	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B7
16037	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B8
16038	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B9
16039	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B10
16040	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B11
16041	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B12
16042	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B13
16043	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B14
16044	LP_CanIn2: bIn1_B15

Selection list - digital signals	
16045	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B0
16046	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B1
16047	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B2
16048	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B3
16049	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B4
16050	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B5
16051	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B6
16052	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B7
16053	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B8
16054	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B9
16055	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B10
16056	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B11
16057	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B12
16058	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B13
16059	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B14
16060	LP_CanIn3: bIn1_B15
16061	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B0
16062	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B1
16063	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B2
16064	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B3
16065	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B4
16066	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B5
16067	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B6
16068	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B7
16069	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B8
16070	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B9
16071	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B10
16072	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B11
16073	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B12
16074	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B13
16075	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B14
16076	LP_Mciln: bCtrl_B15
16077	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B0
16078	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B1
16079	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B2
16080	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B3
16081	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B4
16082	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B5
16083	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B6
16084	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B7
16085	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B8
16086	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B9
16087	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B10
16088	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B11
16089	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B12
16090	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B13
16091	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B14
16092	LP_Mciln: bIn2_B15
16093	LS_Keypad: bSetQuickstop
16094	LS_Keypad: bSetDCBrake
16095	LS_Keypad: bSetSpeedCcw
16096	LS_Keypad: bJogSpeed1

Selection list - digital signals	
16097	LS_Keypad: bJogSpeed2
16098	LS_Keypad: bMPotEnable
16099	LS_Keypad: bMPotUp
16100	LS_Keypad: bMPotDown
16101	LS_DigitalInput: bPosIn12_State
16110	LS_ParReadWrite_1: bDone
16111	LS_ParReadWrite_1: bFail
16112	LS_ParReadWrite_2: bDone
16113	LS_ParReadWrite_2: bFail
16114	LS_ParReadWrite_3: bDone
16115	LS_ParReadWrite_3: bFail
16116	LS_ParReadWrite_4: bDone
16117	LS_ParReadWrite_4: bFail
16118	LS_ParReadWrite_5: bDone
16119	LS_ParReadWrite_5: bFail
16120	LS_ParReadWrite_6: bDone
16121	LS_ParReadWrite_6: bFail
16122	LS_WriteParamList: bDone
16123	LS_WriteParamList: bFail
16124	LS_SMInterface: bPowerStageEnable
16125	L_SMStateDecoder_1: bSafeTorqueOff
16126	L_SMStateDecoder_1: bErrorClassSTO
16127	L_SMStateDecoder_1: bErrorClassSS1
16128	L_SMStateDecoder_1: bError
16129	L_SMStateDecoderIO_1: bSafeDigIn1
16130	L_SMStateDecoderIO_1: bSafeDigIn2
16131	L_SMStateDecoderIO_1: bACKInputStop
16132	L_SMStateDecoderIO_1: bACKInputError
16133	L_SMStateDecoderIO_1: bPROFIsafeAIS
16134	L_SMStateDecoderIO_1: bPROFIsafeAIE
16135	L_SMControlDecoder_1: bSafeStop1
16136	L_SMControlDecoder_1: bEnableSwitch
16137	L_SMControlDecoder_1: bOperationModeSelector
16138	L_SMControlDecoder_1: bSafeStopEmergency
16139	L_SMControlDecoder_1: bSpecialOperationActive
16140	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_F1
16141	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_F2
16142	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_F3
16144	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_Down
16145	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_Up
16148	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_0
16149	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_1
16150	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_2
16151	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_3
16152	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_4
16153	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_5
16154	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_6
16155	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_7
16156	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_8
16157	LS_IRInterface: bIRSignal_9
16158	LS_ServiceSwitch: bSwitch_left
16159	LS_ServiceSwitch: bSwitch_right

Selection list - digital signals	
16160	LS_ServiceSwitch: bSwitch_middle
16161	LS_CANManagement: bFail
16162	LS_CANManagement: bOperational
16163	LS_IRInterface: bRcActive
16164	LS_IRInterface: bLoginActive
16165	LS_MultiEncoder: bFail
16167	LS_ServiceSwitch: bSwitch_Manual
16168	LS_ServiceSwitch: bSwitch_MainOff
16200	LS_SyncManagement: bSyncSignalOK
16201	LS_SyncManagement: bSyncPhaseOK
16202	LS_MultiEncoder: bState
16205	LS_MultiEncoder: bState2
16206	LS_MultiEncoder: bState3
16303	LS_TouchProbe: bTPDigIn3Received
16304	LS_TouchProbe: bTPDigIn4Received
16305	LS_TouchProbe: bTPDigIn5Received
16306	LS_TouchProbe: bTPDigIn6Received
16310	LS_RetainData: bOut1
16311	LS_RetainData: bOut2
16312	LS_RetainData: bOut3
16313	LS_RetainData: bOut4
16400	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B0
16401	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B1
16402	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B2
16403	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B3
16404	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B4
16405	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B5
16406	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B6
16407	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B7
16408	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B8
16409	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B9
16410	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B10
16411	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B11
16412	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B12
16413	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B13
16414	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B14
16415	LP_CanIn4: bIn1_B15
20000	LS_ParFix: bTrue
20001	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_1
20002	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_2
20003	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_3
20004	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_4
20005	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_5
20006	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_6
20007	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_7
20008	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_8
20009	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_9
20010	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_10
20011	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_11
20012	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_12
20013	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_13
20014	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_14

Selection list - digital signals	
20015	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_15
20016	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_16
20017	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_17
20018	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_18
20019	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_19
20020	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_20
20021	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_21
20022	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_22
20023	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_23
20024	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_24
20025	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_25
20026	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_26
20027	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_27
20028	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_28
20029	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_29
20030	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_30
20031	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_31
20032	LS_ParFree_b: bC470_32
20033	LS_PulseGenerator: b100Hz
20034	LS_PulseGenerator: b10Hz
20035	LS_PulseGenerator: b2Hz
20036	LS_PulseGenerator: b1Hz
20037	LS_PulseGenerator: b1HzFlash
20038	LS_PulseGenerator: b2HzFlash
20039	LS_PulseGenerator: bSingleFlash1
20040	LS_PulseGenerator: bSingleFlash2
20041	LS_PulseGenerator: bDoubleFlash
20042	LS_PulseGenerator: bSquareWave
20043	LS_PulseGenerator: bFirstCycle
20044	LS_ParFix_2: bTrue
20045	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: bDataValid
20046	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: bDataValid
32000	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bFanFault
32001	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bHeatSinkTemp
32002	LS_MotorInterface: bLimPosCtrlOut
32003	LS_MotorInterface: bLimSpeedCtrlOut
32004	LS_MotorInterface: bLimSpeedSetVal
32005	LS_MotorInterface: bLimTorqueSetVal
32006	LS_MotorInterface: bLimCurrentSetVal
32007	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bUVDetected
32008	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bOVDetected
32009	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bMotorPhaseFault
32010	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bEncoderComFault
32011	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bIxtOverload
32012	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bI2xtOverload
32013	LS_MotorInterface: bIdentificationActive
32014	LS_MotorInterface: bFlyingSyncActive
32015	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bTorqueMax
32016	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bNMax
32017	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bFChopReduced
32018	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bMotorPTC
32019	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bMotorTemp

Selection list - digital signals	
32020	LS_MotorInterface: bDcbActive
32021	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bBrakeChopperFault
32022	LS_MotorInterface: bQspIsActive
32023	LS_MotorInterface: bHlgLoad
32024	LS_MotorInterface: bHlgStop
32025	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bImpActive
32026	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bClampActive
32027	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bMainsFault
32028	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bNmaxForFChop
32029	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bShortCircuit
32030	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bEarthFault
32031	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bWirebreakUflinearActive
32032	LS_DeviceMonitor_MCTRL: bCurrentMonitoringOverload
32100	LS_DriveInterface: bInIt
32101	LS_DriveInterface: bReady
32102	LS_DriveInterface: bReadyToSwitchOn
32103	LS_DriveInterface: bOperationEnable
32104	LS_DriveInterface: bWarning
32105	LS_DriveInterface: bTrouble
32106	LS_DriveInterface: bFail
32107	LS_DriveInterface: bCollectedFail
32108	LS_DriveInterface: bSafeTorqueOff
32109	LS_DriveInterface: bIMPIsActive
32110	LS_DriveInterface: bCINHIsActive
32111	LS_DriveInterface: bSafetyIsActive
32112	LS_DriveInterface: bCwCw
32113	LS_DriveInterface: bNactCompare
32200	LS_MotionControlKernel: bPosCtrlOn
32201	LS_MotionControlKernel: bSpeedCtrlOn
32202	LS_MotionControlKernel: bTorquemodeOn
32203	LS_MotionControlKernel: bDcBrakeOn
32204	LS_MotionControlKernel: bBrkReleaseOut
32205	LS_MotionControlKernel: bBrkReleased
32206	LS_MotionControlKernel: bDeltaPosOn
32207	LS_MotionControlKernel: bPosDerivativeOn
32208	LS_MotionControlKernel: bMotorRefOffsetOn
32209	LS_MotionControlKernel: bQspOn
32210	LS_MotionControlKernel: bPosBusy
32211	LS_MotionControlKernel: bPosDone
32212	LS_MotionControlKernel: bHomDone
32213	LS_MotionControlKernel: bHomAvailable
32214	LS_MotionControlKernel: bTorqueLimitAdaptOn
32215	Reserved: b32215
32216	Reserved: b32216
32217	Reserved: b32217
32218	Reserved: b32218
32219	LS_MotionControlKernel: bFollowErrLim1
32220	LS_MotionControlKernel: bFollowErrLim2
32221	LS_MotionControlKernel: bReadyToOperate
36000	L_And_1: bOut

Selection list - digital signals	
36001	L_And_2: bOut
36002	L_And_3: bOut
36003	L_Or_1: bOut
36004	L_Or_2: bOut
36005	L_Or_3: bOut
36006	L_Not_1: bOut
36007	L_Not_2: bOut
36008	L_Not_3: bOut
36009	L_DFlipFlop_1: bOut
36010	L_RLQ_1: bQsp
36011	L_RLQ_1: CwCcw
36012	L_DigitalDelay_1: bOut
36013	L_Compare_1: bOut
36014	L_Compare_2: bOut
36015	L_Compare_3: bOut
36016	L_NSet_1: bRfgEq0
36017	L_DigitalLogic_1: bOut
36018	L_Counter_1: bEqual
36019	L_SignalMonitor_b: bOut1
36020	L_SignalMonitor_b: bOut2
36021	L_SignalMonitor_b: bOut3
36022	L_SignalMonitor_b: bOut4
36023	L_PCTRL_1: bActEqSet
36024	L_NLim_1: bLimitActive
36025	L_DFlipFlop_1: bNegOut
36026	L_And5_1: bOut
36027	L_And5_2: bOut
36028	L_Compare_4: bOut
36029	L_Compare_5: bOut
36030	L_ComparePhi_1: bOut
36031	L_ComparePhi_2: bOut
36032	L_ComparePhi_3: bOut
36033	L_ComparePhi_4: bOut
36034	L_ComparePhi_5: bOut
36035	L_DFlipFlop_2: bOut
36036	L_DFlipFlop_2: bNegOut
36037	L_DigitalDelay_2: bOut
36038	L_DigitalDelay_3: bOut
36039	L_Or_4: bOut
36040	L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut
36041	L_DigitalLogic_2: bOut
36042	L_DigitalLogic5_1: bOut
36043	L_DigitalLogic5_2: bOut
36044	L_NLim_2: bLimitActive
36045	L_Or5_1: bOut
36046	L_Or5_2: bOut
36047	L_Not_4: bOut
36048	L_Not_5: bOut
36049	L_Not_6: bOut
36050	L_Not_7: bOut
36055	L_PhaseIntK_1: bState
36056	L_PhaseIntK_2: bState

Selection list - digital signals	
36057	L_Counter_2: bEqual
36058	L_Counter_3: bEqual
36059	L_RSFlipFlop_1: bOut
36060	L_RSFlipFlop_1: bNegOut
36061	L_RSFlipFlop_2: bOut
36062	L_RSFlipFlop_2: bNegOut
36063	L_Transient_5: bOut
36064	L_Transient_6: bOut
36065	L_Transient_7: bOut
36066	L_Transient_8: bOut
36067	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit0
36068	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit1
36069	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit2
36070	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit3
36071	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit4
36072	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit5
36073	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit6
36074	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit7
36075	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit8
36076	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit9
36077	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit10
36078	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit11
36079	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit12
36080	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit13
36081	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit14
36082	L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit15
36083	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit0
36084	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit1
36085	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit2
36086	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit3
36087	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit4
36088	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit5
36089	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit6
36090	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit7
36091	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit8
36092	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit9
36093	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit10
36094	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit11
36095	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit12
36096	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit13
36097	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit14
36098	L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit15
36099	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit0
36100	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit1
36101	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit2
36102	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit3
36103	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit4
36104	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit5
36105	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit6
36106	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit7
36107	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit8
36108	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit9



Selection list - digital signals	
36109	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit10
36110	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit11
36111	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit12
36112	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit13
36113	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit14
36114	L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit15
36115	L_MckCtrlInterface_1: bFail
36116	L_MckStateInterface_1: bAccelerating
36117	L_MckStateInterface_1: bDecelerating
36118	L_MckStateInterface_1: bConstantSpeedDuty
36119	L_MckStateInterface_1: bSShaping
36120	L_MckStateInterface_1: bBusy
36121	L_MckStateInterface_1: bDone
36122	L_MckStateInterface_1: bHomingPosAvailable
36123	L_MckStateInterface_1: bHomingDone
36124	L_MckStateInterface_1: bDwellTime
36125	L_MckStateInterface_1: bInTarget
36126	L_MckStateInterface_1: bPosDone
36127	L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: bQsp
36128	L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: bRsp
36129	L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: bTripSet
36130	L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: bTripReset
36131	L_JogCtrlExtension_1: bRfgOut
36132	L_JogCtrlExtension_1: bJog1Out
36133	L_JogCtrlExtension_1: bJog2Out
36134	L_Curve_1: bLimit
36135	L_Interpolator_1: bIPulse
36136	L_Interpolator_1: bSignalError
36137	L_MckCtrlInterface_1: bPosSetDataValid
36138	L_Transient_1: bOut
36139	L_Transient_2: bOut
36140	L_Transient_3: bOut
36141	L_Transient_4: bOut
36142	L_CalcDiameter_1: bDMaxLimit
36143	L_CalcDiameter_1: bDMinLimit
36144	L_CalcDiameter_1: bWebBreak
36145	L_PhilIntegrator_1: bOvfl32
36146	L_PhilIntegrator_1: bOvfl16
36147	L_PhilIntegrator_1: bInitDone
36148	L_PosCtrlLin_1: bInTarget
36149	L_PosCtrlLin_2: bInTarget
36150	L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut1
36151	L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut2
36152	L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut3
36153	L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut4
36154	L_DFSET_1: bAck
36155	L_DFSET_1: bFollowingErr
36156	L_DFSET_1: bPosOverflow
36157	L_DFRFG_1: bSync
36158	L_DFRFG_1: bFail
36159	L_Curve_2: bLimit
36160	L_Curve_3: bLimit

Selection list - digital signals	
36171	L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1: bDataValid
36172	L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2: bDataValid
36173	L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3: bDataValid
36179	L_Curve_3: bLimit
36284	L_MckStateInterface_1: bReadyToOperate
36293	L_DigitalLogic_1: bOut2
36294	L_DigitalLogic_1: bOut3
36295	L_DigitalLogic_2: bOut2
36296	L_DigitalLogic_2: bOut3
36297	L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2
36298	L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3
42000	LA_NCtrl_In: bClnh
42001	LA_NCtrl_In: bFailReset
42002	LA_NCtrl_In: bSetQuickstop
42003	LA_NCtrl_In: bSetDCBrake
42004	LA_NCtrl_In: bRFG_Stop
42005	LA_NCtrl_In: bRFG_0
42007	LA_NCtrl_In: bSetSpeedCcw
42008	LA_NCtrl_In: bJogSpeed1
42009	LA_NCtrl_In: bJogSpeed2
42010	LA_NCtrl_In: bJogSpeed4
42011	LA_NCtrl_In: bJogSpeed8
42012	LA_NCtrl_In: bJogRamp1
42013	LA_NCtrl_In: bJogRamp2
42014	LA_NCtrl_In: bJogRamp4
42015	LA_NCtrl_In: bJogRamp8
42017	LA_NCtrl_In: bMPOTInAct
42018	LA_NCtrl_In: bMPOTUp
42019	LA_NCtrl_In: bMPOTDown
42020	LA_NCtrl_In: bMBRKRelease
42021	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPFree1
42022	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPFree2
42023	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPAnalogSwitchSet
42024	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPDigitalDelayIn
42025	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPLogicIn1
42026	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPLogicIn2
42027	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPLogicIn3
42028	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPDFlipFlopInD
42029	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPDFlipFlopInClk
42030	LA_NCtrl_In: bGPDFlipFlopInClr
42031	LA_NCtrl_In: bMPotEnable
42032	LA_NCtrl_In: bPIDEnableInfluenceRamp
42033	LA_NCtrl_In: bPIDIOff
42034	LA_NCtrl_In: bRLQCw
42035	LA_NCtrl_In: bRLQCcw
42041	LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln1
42042	LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln2
42043	LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln3
42044	LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln4
42045	LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln5
42046	LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln6
42047	LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln7

Selection list - digital signals	
42048	LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln8
42100	LA_TabPos_In: bClnh
42101	LA_TabPos_In: bFailReset
42102	LA_TabPos_In: bSetQuickstop
42103	LA_TabPos_In: bSetSpeedCcw
42104	LA_TabPos_In: bJogSpeed1
42105	LA_TabPos_In: bJogSpeed2
42106	LA_TabPos_In: bMPotEnable
42107	LA_TabPos_In: bMPotUp
42108	LA_TabPos_In: bMPotDown
42109	LA_TabPos_In: bMBrakeRelease
42110	LA_TabPos_In: bPosCtrlOn
42111	LA_TabPos_In: bLimitSwitchPos
42112	LA_TabPos_In: bLimitSwitchNeg
42113	LA_TabPos_In: bReleaseLimitSwitch
42114	LA_TabPos_In: bManJogPos
42115	LA_TabPos_In: bManJogNeg
42116	LA_TabPos_In: bManEnable2ndSpeed
42117	LA_TabPos_In: bEnableSpeedOverride
42118	LA_TabPos_In: bEnableAccOverride
42119	LA_TabPos_In: bHomeStartStop
42120	LA_TabPos_In: bHomeSetPosition
42121	LA_TabPos_In: bHomeResetPosition
42122	LA_TabPos_In: bHomeMark
42123	LA_TabPos_In: bPosSetProfilePosition
42124	LA_TabPos_In: bPosSetActualPosition
42125	LA_TabPos_In: bPosExecute
42126	LA_TabPos_In: bPosFinishTarget
42127	LA_TabPos_In: bPosDisableFollowProfile
42128	LA_TabPos_In: bPosStop
42129	LA_TabPos_In: bGPAnalogSwitchSet
42130	LA_TabPos_In: bGPDigitalDelayIn
42131	LA_TabPos_In: bGPLogicIn1
42132	LA_TabPos_In: bGPLogicIn2
42133	LA_TabPos_In: bGPLogicIn3
42134	LA_TabPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InD
42135	LA_TabPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClk
42136	LA_TabPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClr
42137	LA_TabPos_In: bGPCounterIClkUp
42138	LA_TabPos_In: bGPCounterIClkDown
42139	LA_TabPos_In: bGPCounter1Load
42140	LA_TabPos_In: bMckOperationMode_1
42141	LA_TabPos_In: bMckOperationMode_2
42142	LA_TabPos_In: bMckOperationMode_4
42143	LA_TabPos_In: bMckOperationMode_8
42144	LA_TabPos_In: bPosProfileNo_1
42145	LA_TabPos_In: bPosProfileNo_2
42146	LA_TabPos_In: bPosProfileNo_4
42147	LA_TabPos_In: bPosProfileNo_8
42148	LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln1
42149	LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln2
42150	LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln3

Selection list - digital signals	
42151	LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln4
42152	LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln5
42153	LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln6
42154	LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln7
42155	LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln8
42200	LA_SwitchPos_In: bClnh
42201	LA_SwitchPos_In: bFailReset
42202	LA_SwitchPos_In: bSetQuickstop
42203	LA_SwitchPos_In: bSetDCBrake
42204	LA_SwitchPos_In: bRFG_Stop
42205	LA_SwitchPos_In: bSetSpeedCcw
42206	LA_SwitchPos_In: bRLQCw
42207	LA_SwitchPos_In: bRLQCcw
42208	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlInputSel1
42209	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlInputSel2
42210	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlRfgIn
42211	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlJog1
42212	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlJog2
42213	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlSlowDown1
42214	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlStop1
42215	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlSlowDown2
42216	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlStop2
42217	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlSlowDown3
42218	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlStop3
42219	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogSpeed4
42220	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogSpeed8
42221	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogRamp1
42222	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogRamp2
42223	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogRamp4
42224	LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogRamp8
42225	LA_SwitchPos_In: bMBrakeRelease
42226	LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPAnalogSwitchSet
42227	LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPDigitalDelayIn
42228	LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPLogicIn1
42229	LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPLogicIn2
42230	LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPLogicIn3
42231	LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InD
42232	LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClk
42233	LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClr
42239	LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln1
42240	LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln2
42241	LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln3
42242	LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln4
42243	LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln5
42244	LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln6
42245	LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln7
42246	LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln8
42247	LS_MotorInterface: bBrakeChopperActive
42248	LS_MotorInterface: bLimSpeedTorquemodeOn

## 16.5 Selection list - angle signals

This selection list is relevant for the following configuration parameters:

Parameters	
<a href="#">C00622</a>	System connection list: Angle
<a href="#">C00712</a>	LA_TabPos: phi connection list

Selection list - angle signals	
0	Not connected
1005	LA_NCtrl: dnFreeOut1_p
1006	LA_NCtrl: dnFreeOut2_p
1100	LA_TabPos: dnTargetPos_p
1101	LA_TabPos: dnSetPos_p
1102	LA_TabPos: dnFreeOut1_p
1103	LA_TabPos: dnFreeOut2_p
1104	LA_TabPos: dnPosAct_p
1105	LA_TabPos: dnDeltaPosAct_p
1205	LA_SwitchPos: dnFreeOut1_p
1206	LA_SwitchPos: dnFreeOut2_p
16000	LP_CanIn1: dnIn34_p
16001	LP_CanIn2: dnIn34_p
16002	LP_CanIn3: dnIn34_p
16003	LP_Mciln: dnIn34_p
16006	LP_CanIn1: dnIn12_p
16007	LP_CanIn2: dnIn12_p
16008	LP_CanIn3: dnIn12_p
16009	LP_Mciln: dnIn56_p
16010	LP_Mciln: dnIn78_p
16011	LP_CanIn4: dnIn12_p
16012	LP_CanIn4: dnIn34_p
17000	LS_MultiEncoder: dnPosition_p
17020	LS_DigitalInput: dnPosIn12_p
17101	LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn1_Position_p
17102	LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn2_Position_p
17103	LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn3_Position_p
17104	LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn4_Position_p
17105	LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn5_Position_p
17106	LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn6_Position_p
17107	LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn7_Position_p
17120	LS_RetainData: dnOut1
17121	LS_RetainData: dnOut2
17122	LS_RetainData: dnOut3
17123	LS_RetainData: dnOut4
20000	LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_1_p
20001	LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_2_p
20002	LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_3_p
20003	LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_4_p
20004	LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_5_p
20005	LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_6_p
20006	LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_7_p
20007	LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_8_p

Selection list - angle signals	
20008	LS_ParFree32: dnC479_1
20009	LS_ParFree32: dnC479_2
20010	LS_ParFree32: dnC479_3
20011	LS_ParFree32: dnC479_4
20012	LS_ParFree32: dnC479_5
20013	LS_ParFree32: dnC479_6
20014	LS_ParFree32: dnC479_7
20015	LS_ParFree32: dnC479_8
20016	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_1
20017	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_2
20018	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_3
20019	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_4
20020	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_5
20021	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_6
20022	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_7
20023	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_8
20024	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_9
20025	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_10
20026	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_11
20027	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_12
20028	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_13
20029	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_14
20030	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_15
20031	LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_16
20032	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_17
20033	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_18
20034	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_19
20035	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_20
20036	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_21
20037	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_22
20038	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_23
20039	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_24
20040	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_25
20041	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_26
20042	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_27
20043	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_28
20044	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_29
20045	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_30
20046	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_31
20047	LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_32
32000	LS_MotorInterface: dnMotorPosAct_p
32001	LS_MotorInterface: dnMotorDeltaPosAct_p
32200	LS_MotionControlKernel: dnPosTarget_p
32201	LS_MotionControlKernel: dnPosSetValue_p
32202	LS_MotionControlKernel: dnDeltaPos_p
32203	LS_MotionControlKernel: dnMotorRefOffset_p
32204	LS_MotionControlKernel: dnPosSet_p
32205	LS_MotionControlKernel: dnPosSetRelative_p
36040	L_ArithmetikPhi_1: dnOut_p
36046	L_GainOffsetPhiP_1: dnOut_p

Selection list - angle signals	
36047	L_GainOffsetPhiP_2: dnOut_p
36050	L_LimitPhi_1: dnOut_p
36051	L_LimitPhi_2: dnOut_p
36052	L_LimitPhi_3: dnOut_p
36060	L_OffsetGainPhiP_1: dnOut_p
36061	L_OffsetGainPhiP_2: dnOut_p
36066	L_PhaseIntK_1: dnOut_p
36067	L_PhaseIntK_2: dnOut_p
36070	L_ArithmetikPhi_2: dnOut_p
36071	L_ArithmetikPhi_3: dnOut_p
36072	L_SQrt_1: dnOut_p
36073	L_Mux_1: dnOut_p
36074	L_ConvWordsToDInt_1: dnOut_p
36075	L_ConvWordsToDInt_2: dnOut_p
36076	L_ConvWordsToDInt_3: dnOut_p
36077	L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1: dnOut_p
36078	L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2: dnOut_p
36079	L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3: dnOut_p
36080	L_Interpolator_1: dnPhiOut_p
36081	L_MckCtrlInterface_1: dnPosSetOut_p
36082	L_PhaseDiff_1: dnOut_p
36083	L_PhaseDiff_2: dnOut_p
36086	L_MckStateInterface_1: dnPosOut_p
36087	L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_1_p
36088	L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_2_p
36089	L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_3_p
36090	L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_4_p
36091	L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_5_p
36092	L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_6_p

## 16.6 Table of attributes

The table of attributes contains information that is required for communication with the inverter via parameters.

### How to read the table of attributes:

Column	Meaning		Entry	
Code	Parameter name		Cxxxxx	
Name	Parameter short text (display text)		Text	
Type	Parameter type		Selection list	Value from selection list
			Bit coded	Bit coded value
			Linear value	Value with setting range
			String	String
Index	dec	Index under which the parameter is addressed. The subindex for array variables corresponds to the Lenze subcode number.	24575 - Lenze code number	Is only required for access via a bus system.
	hex		5FFF <sub>n</sub> - Lenze code number	
Data	DS	Data structure	E	Single variable (only one parameter element)
			A	Array variable (several parameter elements)
	DA	Number of array elements (subcodes)	Number	
	DT	Data type	INTEGER_16	2 bytes with sign
			INTEGER_32	4 bytes with sign
			UNSIGNED_8	1 byte without sign
			UNSIGNED_16	2 bytes without sign
			UNSIGNED_32	4 bytes without sign
VISIBLE_STRING [xx]	ASCII string (with character length xx)			
Factor	Factor for data transmission via a bus system, depending on the number of decimal positions	Factor	1 ≙ No decimal positions 10 ≙ 1 decimal position 100 ≙ 2 decimal positions 1000 ≙ 3 decimal positions 10000 ≙ 4 decimal positions	
CINH	Writing is only possible if the controller is inhibited	CINH		

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		Data				
			dec	hex	DS	DA	Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00001</a>	Keypad UserLevel	Selection list	24574	5FFE	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00002</a>	Device commands	Selection list	24573	5FFD	A	33	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00003</a>	Status of the last device command	Selection list	24572	5FFC	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00005</a>	Application	Selection list	24570	5FFA	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00006</a>	Motor control	Selection list	24569	5FF9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00007</a>	Control mode	Selection list	24568	5FF8	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00008</a>	Original application control source	Selection list	24567	5FF7	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00010</a>	AIN1: Characteristic	Linear value	24565	5FF5	A	8	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00011</a>	Appl.: Reference speed	Linear value	24564	5FF4	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00012</a>	Accel. time - main setpoint	Linear value	24563	5FF3	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00013</a>	Decel. time - main setpoint	Linear value	24562	5FF2	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00015</a>	VFC: V/f base frequency	Linear value	24560	5FF0	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00016</a>	VFC: Vmin boost	Linear value	24559	5FEF	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00018</a>	Switching frequency	Selection list	24557	5FED	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00019</a>	Auto-DCB: Threshold	Linear value	24556	5FEC	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00021</a>	Slip comp.	Linear value	24554	5FEA	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00022</a>	Imax in motor mode	Linear value	24553	5FE9	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00023</a>	Imax in generator mode	Linear value	24552	5FE8	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)									

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00024</a>	LS_DriveInterface: bNActCompare	Linear value	24551	5FE7	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00025</a>	LS_DriveInterface: bNActHysteresis	Linear value	24550	5FE6	A	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00026</a>	AINx: Offset	Linear value	24549	5FE5	A	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00027</a>	AINx: Gain	Linear value	24548	5FE4	A	1	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C00028</a>	AINx: Input voltage	Linear value	24547	5FE3	A	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00029</a>	AINx: Input current	Linear value	24546	5FE2	A	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00033</a>	AINx: Output value	Linear value	24542	5FDE	A	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00034</a>	AINx: Configuration	Selection list	24541	5FDD	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00036</a>	DC braking: Current	Linear value	24539	5FDB	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00039</a>	Fixed setpoint x (L_NSet_1 n-Fix)	Linear value	24536	5FD8	A	15	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00050</a>	MCTRL: Speed setpoint	Linear value	24525	5FCD	E	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00051</a>	MCTRL: Actual speed value	Linear value	24524	5FCC	E	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00052</a>	Motor voltage	Linear value	24523	5FCB	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00053</a>	DC-bus voltage	Linear value	24522	5FCA	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00054</a>	Motor current	Linear value	24521	5FC9	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00055</a>	Actual values	Linear value	24520	5FC8	A	3	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00056</a>	Torque	Linear value	24519	5FC7	A	2	INTEGER_32	100	
<a href="#">C00057</a>	Maximum torque	Linear value	24518	5FC6	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	100	
<a href="#">C00058</a>	Output frequency	Linear value	24517	5FC5	E	1	INTEGER_32	100	
<a href="#">C00059</a>	Appl.: Reference frequency C11	Linear value	24516	5FC4	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	100	
<a href="#">C00061</a>	Heatsink temperature	Linear value	24514	5FC2	E	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00062</a>	Interior temperature	Linear value	24513	5FC1	A	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00064</a>	Device utilisation (Ixt)	Linear value	24511	5FBF	A	3	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00066</a>	Thermal motor load (I <sup>2</sup> xt)	Linear value	24509	5FBD	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00070</a>	Vp speed controller	Linear value	24505	5FB9	A	3	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00071</a>	Ti speed controller	Linear value	24504	5FB8	A	3	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00072</a>	SC: Tdn speed controller	Linear value	24503	5FB7	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00073</a>	I <sub>max</sub> /M controller gain	Linear value	24502	5FB6	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00074</a>	Reset time I <sub>max</sub> /M controller	Linear value	24501	5FB5	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00075</a>	Vp current controller	Linear value	24500	5FB4	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00076</a>	Ti current controller	Linear value	24499	5FB3	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00077</a>	SC: Vp field controller	Linear value	24498	5FB2	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00078</a>	SC: Tn field controller	Linear value	24497	5FB1	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00079</a>	SC: Settings	Selection list	24496	5FB0	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00080</a>	Override point of field weakening	Linear value	24495	5FAF	E	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00081</a>	Rated motor power	Linear value	24494	5FAE	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00082</a>	Motor rotor resistance	Linear value	24493	5FAD	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00083</a>	Motor rotor time constant	Linear value	24492	5FAC	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00084</a>	Motor stator resistance	Linear value	24491	5FAB	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00085</a>	Motor stator leakage inductance	Linear value	24490	5FAA	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00087</a>	Rated motor speed	Linear value	24488	5FA8	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00088</a>	Rated motor current	Linear value	24487	5FA7	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00089</a>	Rated motor frequency	Linear value	24486	5FA6	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00090</a>	Rated motor voltage	Linear value	24485	5FA5	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00091</a>	Motor cosine phi	Linear value	24484	5FA4	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	100	
<a href="#">C00092</a>	Motor magnetising inductance	Linear value	24483	5FA3	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00093</a>	Power section ID	Linear value	24482	5FA2	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00095</a>	Motor magnetising current	Linear value	24480	5FA0	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00097</a>	Rated motor torque	Linear value	24478	5F9E	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	100	
<a href="#">C00098</a>	Rated device current	Linear value	24477	5F9D	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00099</a>	Firmware version	String	24476	5F9C	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING [12]		
<a href="#">C00100</a>	Firmware version	Linear value	24475	5F9B	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00101</a>	Add. acceleration time x	Linear value	24474	5F9A	A	15	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00103</a>	Add. deceleration time x	Linear value	24472	5F98	A	15	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00104</a>	Quick stop setting	Bit coded	24471	5F97	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00105</a>	Decel. time - quick stop	Linear value	24470	5F96	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00106</a>	Auto-DCB: Hold time	Linear value	24469	5F95	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00107</a>	DC braking: Hold time	Linear value	24468	5F94	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00114</a>	DigInX: Inversion	Bit coded	24461	5F8D	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00115</a>	DI 1/2 & 5/6: Function	Selection list	24460	5F8C	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00116</a>	DI 3/4 DO 1/2: Function	Selection list	24459	5F8B	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00118</a>	DigOutX: Inversion	Bit coded	24457	5F89	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00120</a>	Setting of motor overload (I <sup>xt</sup> )	Linear value	24455	5F87	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00122</a>	Initial value motor overload (I <sup>xt</sup> )	Linear value	24453	5F85	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00123</a>	Device utilisat. threshold (I <sub>xt</sub> )	Linear value	24452	5F84	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00124</a>	Current monitoring: Breaking current	Linear value	24451	5F83	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00129</a>	Brake resistance value	Linear value	24446	5F7E	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00130</a>	Rated brake resistor power	Linear value	24445	5F7D	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00131</a>	Rated heat amount of brake resist.	Linear value	24444	5F7C	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00133</a>	Brake resistor utilisation	Linear value	24442	5F7A	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00134</a>	L_NSet_1: Ramp smoothing	Selection list	24441	5F79	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00136</a>	Communication control words	Bit coded	24439	5F77	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00137</a>	Device status	Selection list	24438	5F76	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00138</a>	Internal control signals	Bit coded	24437	5F75	A	3	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00142</a>	Auto-start option	Bit coded	24433	5F71	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00144</a>	Thermal switching frequency reduction	Selection list	24431	5F6F	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00148</a>	LS_DriveInterface: Error message config.	Bit coded	24427	5F6B	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00150</a>	Status word	Bit coded	24425	5F69	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00155</a>	Extended status word	Bit coded	24420	5F64	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00158</a>	Cause of controller inhibit	Bit coded	24417	5F61	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00159</a>	Cause of quick stop QSP	Bit coded	24416	5F60	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00160</a>	Status determining error (16-bit)	Linear value	24415	5F5F	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00161</a>	LS_SetError_x: Error number	Linear value	24414	5F5E	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00162</a>	Error number masked	Linear value	24413	5F5D	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00163</a>	Logbook - binary elements	Selection list	24412	5F5C	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00164</a>	Logbook - analog elements	Selection list	24411	5F5B	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00165</a>	Error information	String	24410	5F5A	A	2	VISIBLE_STRING [14]		
<a href="#">C00166</a>	Error information text	String	24409	5F59	A	6	VISIBLE_STRING [31]		
<a href="#">C00168</a>	Status determining error	Linear value	24407	5F57	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00169</a>	Logbook setting	Bit coded	24406	5F56	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00170</a>	Current error	Linear value	24405	5F55	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00173</a>	Mains voltage	Selection list	24402	5F52	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00174</a>	Reduced brake chopper threshold	Linear value	24401	5F51	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00175</a>	Brake energy management	Selection list	24400	5F50	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00177</a>	Switching cycles	Linear value	24398	5F4E	A	9	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00178</a>	Elapsed-hour meter	Linear value	24397	5F4D	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00179</a>	Power-on time meter	Linear value	24396	5F4C	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00180</a>	Running time	Linear value	24395	5F4B	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00181</a>	Time settings	Linear value	24394	5F4A	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00182</a>	L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1	Linear value	24393	5F49	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00184</a>	AutoFailReset repetition time	Linear value	24391	5F47	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00185</a>	AutoFailReset residual runtime	Linear value	24390	5F46	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00186</a>	Max. number of AutoFailReset processes	Linear value	24389	5F45	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00187</a>	Current AutoFailReset processes	Linear value	24388	5F44	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00188</a>	AutoFailReset configuration	Selection list	24387	5F43	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00189</a>	Resp. to too frequent AutoFailReset	Selection list	24386	5F42	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00190</a>	L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic	Selection list	24385	5F41	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00191</a>	Logbook access index User	Linear value	24384	5F40	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00192</a>	Logbook data User	String	24383	5F3F	A	1	OCTET_STRING [32]		
<a href="#">C00193</a>	Logbook element User	Linear value	24382	5F3E	A	6	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00199</a>	Description data	String	24376	5F38	A	5	VISIBLE_STRING [32]		
<a href="#">C00200</a>	Firmware product type	String	24375	5F37	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING [19]		
<a href="#">C00201</a>	Firmware	String	24374	5F36	A	6	VISIBLE_STRING [22]		
<a href="#">C00203</a>	Product type code	String	24372	5F34	A	10	VISIBLE_STRING [24]		
<a href="#">C00204</a>	Serial number	String	24371	5F33	A	10	VISIBLE_STRING [24]		
<a href="#">C00219</a>	Identification	Linear value	24356	5F24	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00220</a>	L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint	Linear value	24355	5F23	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00221</a>	L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint	Linear value	24354	5F22	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00222</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Vp	Linear value	24353	5F21	E	1	INTEGER_16	10	
<a href="#">C00223</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Tn	Linear value	24352	5F20	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00224</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Kd	Linear value	24351	5F1F	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00225</a>	L_PCTRL_1: MaxLimit	Linear value	24350	5F1E	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00226</a>	L_PCTRL_1: MinLimit	Linear value	24349	5F1D	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00227</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time	Linear value	24348	5F1C	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00228</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time	Linear value	24347	5F1B	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00231</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Operating range	Linear value	24344	5F18	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00233</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Root function	Selection list	24342	5F16	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00234</a>	Oscillation damping influence	Linear value	24341	5F15	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00235</a>	Oscillation damping filter time	Linear value	24340	5F14	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00236</a>	Oscillation damping field weakening	Linear value	24339	5F13	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00241</a>	L_NSet_1: Hyst. NSet reached	Linear value	24334	5F0E	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00242</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Operating mode	Selection list	24333	5F0D	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00243</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Accel. time influence	Linear value	24332	5F0C	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00244</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time influence	Linear value	24331	5F0B	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00245</a>	L_PCTRL_1: PID output value	Linear value	24330	5F0A	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00246</a>	L_PCTRL_1: nAct_a internal	Linear value	24329	5F09	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00247</a>	L_PCTRL_1: Window setpoint reached	Linear value	24328	5F08	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00249</a>	L_PT1_1: Time constant	Linear value	24326	5F06	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00250</a>	L_PT1 2-3: Time constant	Linear value	24325	5F05	A	2	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00251</a>	L_DT1_1: Time constant	Linear value	24324	5F04	E	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00252</a>	L_DT1_1: Gain	Linear value	24323	5F03	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00253</a>	L_DT1_1: Sensitivity	Selection list	24322	5F02	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00254</a>	Kp position controller	Linear value	24321	5F01	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00270</a>	SC: Freq. current setpoint filter	Linear value	24305	5EF1	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00271</a>	SC: Current setpoint filter width	Linear value	24304	5EF0	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00272</a>	SC: Current setpoint filter depth	Linear value	24303	5EEF	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00273</a>	Motor moment of inertia	Linear value	24302	5EEE	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	100	
<a href="#">C00274</a>	SC: Max. change in acceleration	Linear value	24301	5EED	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00275</a>	Setpoint feedforward control filtering	Linear value	24300	5EEC	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)



Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00276</a>	SC: max. output voltage	Linear value	24299	5EEB	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00280</a>	SC: Filter time const. DC detection	Linear value	24295	5EE7	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00312</a>	System runtimes	Linear value	24263	5EC7	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00321</a>	Main program runtime	Linear value	24254	5EBE	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00322</a>	Transmission mode CAN TxPDOs	Linear value	24253	5EBD	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00323</a>	Transmission mode CAN Rx PDOs	Linear value	24252	5EBC	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00324</a>	CAN transmit blocking time	Linear value	24251	5EBB	A	5	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00338</a>	L_Arithmetik_1: Function	Selection list	24237	5EAD	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00339</a>	L_Arithmetik_2: Function	Selection list	24236	5EAC	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00341</a>	CAN management - error configuration	Bit coded	24234	5EAA	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00342</a>	CAN decoupling PDOInOut	Bit coded	24233	5EA9	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00343</a>	LP_CanIn decoupling value	Linear value	24232	5EA8	A	16	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00344</a>	LP_CanOut decoupling value	Linear value	24231	5EA7	A	16	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00345</a>	CAN error status	Selection list	24230	5EA6	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00347</a>	CAN status HeartBeat producer	Selection list	24228	5EA4	A	15	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00349</a>	Setting- DIP switch SW1	Bit coded	24226	5EA2	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00350</a>	CAN node address	Linear value	24225	5EA1	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00351</a>	CAN baud rate	Selection list	24224	5EA0	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00352</a>	CAN slave/master	Selection list	24223	5E9F	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00353</a>	CAN IN/OUT COBID source	Selection list	24222	5E9E	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00354</a>	COBID	Bit coded	24221	5E9D	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00355</a>	Active COBID	Linear value	24220	5E9C	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00356</a>	CAN time settings	Linear value	24219	5E9B	A	6	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00357</a>	CAN monitoring times	Linear value	24218	5E9A	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00358</a>	CANx_OUT data length	Linear value	24217	5E99	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00359</a>	CAN status	Selection list	24216	5E98	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00360</a>	CAN telegram counter	Linear value	24215	5E97	A	14	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00364</a>	CAN MessageError	Selection list	24211	5E93	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00366</a>	Number of CAN SDO channels	Selection list	24209	5E91	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00367</a>	CAN SYNC Rx identifier	Bit coded	24208	5E90	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00368</a>	CAN SYNC Tx identifier	Bit coded	24207	5E8F	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00369</a>	CAN sync transmission cycle time	Linear value	24206	5E8E	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00370</a>	SyncTxRxTimes	Linear value	24205	5E8D	A	2	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00371</a>	CAN ErrorCode	Linear value	24204	5E8C	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00372</a>	CAN_Tx_Rx_Error	Linear value	24203	5E8B	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00381</a>	CAN Heartbeat producer time	Linear value	24194	5E82	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00385</a>	CAN node addr. HeartBeat producer	Linear value	24190	5E7E	A	15	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00386</a>	CAN HeartBeat-ConsumerTime	Linear value	24189	5E7D	A	15	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00387</a>	CAN-GatewayAddr	Linear value	24188	5E7C	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00400</a>	LS_PulseGenerator	Linear value	24175	5E6F	A	3	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00401</a>	CANxInOut: Inversion	Bit coded	24174	5E6E	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00407</a>	LP_CanIn mapping	Linear value	24168	5E68	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00408</a>	LP_CanIn mapping selection	Selection list	24167	5E67	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00409</a>	LP_CanIn mapping	Linear value	24166	5E66	A	16	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00410</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal sources	Selection list	24165	5E65	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00411</a>	L_SignalMonitor_b: Signal sources	Selection list	24164	5E64	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00412</a>	L_SignalMonitor_b: Inversion	Bit coded	24163	5E63	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00413</a>	L_SignalMonitor_a: Offs./gain	Linear value	24162	5E62	A	8	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00420</a>	Number of encoder increments	Linear value	24155	5E5B	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00422</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder type	Selection list	24153	5E59	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00423</a>	DOx: Delay times	Linear value	24152	5E58	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C00425</a>	Encoder scanning time	Selection list	24150	5E56	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00426</a>	SSI encoder: Data bits	Linear value	24149	5E55	A	9	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00427</a>	SSI encoder: Bit rate	Selection list	24148	5E54	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00428</a>	SSI encoder: Coding	Selection list	24147	5E53	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00429</a>	Advanced settings	Bit coded	24146	5E52	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00431</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: bFail selection	Bit coded	24144	5E50	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00440</a>	LS_AnalogIn1: PT1 time constant	Linear value	24135	5E47	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00443</a>	Dix: Level	Bit coded	24132	5E44	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00444</a>	DOx: Level	Bit coded	24131	5E43	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00445</a>	FreqInxx_nOut_v	Linear value	24130	5E42	A	2	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00446</a>	FreqInxx_nOut_a	Linear value	24129	5E41	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00447</a>	DigOut decoupling	Bit coded	24128	5E40	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00448</a>	DigOut decoupling value	Bit coded	24127	5E3F	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00449</a>	FreqInxx_dnOut_p	Linear value	24126	5E3E	A	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00451</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Information bFail	Bit coded	24124	5E3C	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00453</a>	Keypad: Default manual jog	Linear value	24122	5E3A	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00461</a>	Remote: Acceleration/deceleration time	Linear value	24114	5E32	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00462</a>	Remote: Control	Linear value	24113	5E31	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00463</a>	Remote: MCK control	Bit coded	24112	5E30	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C00464</a>	Remote: Monitoring timeout	Linear value	24111	5E2F	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00465</a>	Keypad: Time-out welcome screen	Selection list	24110	5E2E	E	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00466</a>	Keypad: Default parameter	Linear value	24109	5E2D	E	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00467</a>	Keypad: Default welcome screen	Selection list	24108	5E2C	E	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00469</a>	Keypad: Fct. STOP key	Selection list	24106	5E2A	E	1	INTEGER_32	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00470</a>	LS_ParFree_b	Selection list	24105	5E29	A	32	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00471</a>	LS_ParFree	Bit coded	24104	5E28	A	32	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00472</a>	LS_ParFree_a	Linear value	24103	5E27	A	16	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00473</a>	LS_ParFree_v	Linear value	24102	5E26	A	8	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00474</a>	LS_ParFree_p	Linear value	24101	5E25	A	8	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00475</a>	LS_ParFreeUnit_1_2	Linear value	24100	5E24	A	32	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C00476</a>	LS_ParFree_a_2	Linear value	24099	5E23	A	16	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00477</a>	LS_ParFree_2	Bit coded	24098	5E22	A	32	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00478</a>	LS_ParFree_v_2	Linear value	24097	5E21	A	8	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00479</a>	LS_ParFree32	Linear value	24096	5E20	A	8	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00480</a>	LS_DisFree_b	Bit coded	24095	5E1F	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00481</a>	LS_DisFree	Bit coded	24094	5E1E	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00482</a>	LS_DisFree_a	Linear value	24093	5E1D	A	8	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00483</a>	LS_DisFree_p	Linear value	24092	5E1C	A	8	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00484</a>	Application units: Offset	Linear value	24091	5E1B	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00485</a>	Application units: Display factor	Linear value	24090	5E1A	A	4	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C00486</a>	Application units: Text	String	24089	5E19	A	4	VISIBLE_STRING [7]		
<a href="#">C00487</a>	Application units	Linear value	24088	5E18	A	4	INTEGER_32	100	
<a href="#">C00488</a>	L_JogCtrlEdgeDetect_1	Selection list	24087	5E17	A	6	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00490</a>	Position encoder selection	Selection list	24085	5E15	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00495</a>	Speed sensor selection	Selection list	24080	5E10	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00496</a>	Encoder evaluation method DigIn12	Selection list	24079	5E0F	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00497</a>	Filter time constant	Linear value	24078	5E0E	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00505</a>	Password data	String	24070	5E06	A	3	VISIBLE_STRING [16]		
<a href="#">C00506</a>	PW protection internal config	Bit coded	24069	5E05	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00507</a>	Current password protection	Bit coded	24068	5E04	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00508</a>	PW protection config X6(DIAG)	Bit coded	24067	5E03	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00509</a>	PW protection config X1 (CAN)	Bit coded	24066	5E02	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00510</a>	PW protection config. MCI	Bit coded	24065	5E01	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00517</a>	User menu	Linear value	24058	5DFA	A	32	INTEGER_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00560</a>	Fan switching status	Selection list	24015	5DCF	A	3	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00561</a>	Failure indication	Selection list	24014	5DCE	A	6	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00563</a>	Current monitoring: Delay time	Linear value	24012	5DCC	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00565</a>	Resp. to mains phase failure	Selection list	24010	5DCA	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00566</a>	Resp. to fan failure	Selection list	24009	5DC9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00567</a>	Resp. to speed controller limited	Selection list	24008	5DC8	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00569</a>	Resp. to peak current	Selection list	24006	5DC6	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00570</a>	Resp. to controller limitations	Selection list	24005	5DC5	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00571</a>	Resp. to wrong controller setting	Selection list	24004	5DC4	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00572</a>	Brake resistor overload threshold	Linear value	24003	5DC3	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00574</a>	Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.	Selection list	24001	5DC1	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00576</a>	SC: Optimisation of field feedforward control	Linear value	23999	5DBF	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00577</a>	SC: Vp field weakening controller	Linear value	23998	5DBE	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10000	
<a href="#">C00578</a>	SC: Tn field weakening controller	Linear value	23997	5DBD	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00579</a>	Resp. to max. speed/output freq. reached	Selection list	23996	5DBC	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00580</a>	Resp. to operating system error	Selection list	23995	5DBB	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00581</a>	Resp. to LS_SetError_x	Selection list	23994	5DBA	A	8	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00582</a>	Resp. to heatsink temp.> shutdown temp. -5°C	Selection list	23993	5DB9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00584</a>	Resp. to current monitoring	Selection list	23991	5DB7	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00585</a>	Resp. to motor overtemp. PTC	Selection list	23990	5DB6	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00586</a>	Resp. open circuit HTL encoder	Selection list	23989	5DB5	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00587</a>	Resp. to brake resist. overtemp. PTC	Selection list	23988	5DB4	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00588</a>	Resp. to max. speed at switching freq.	Selection list	23987	5DB3	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00590</a>	Resp. to switch. frequency red.	Selection list	23985	5DB1	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00592</a>	Resp. to CAN bus connection	Selection list	23983	5DAF	A	5	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00593</a>	Resp. to CANx_IN monitoring	Selection list	23982	5DAE	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00594</a>	Resp. to control word error	Selection list	23981	5DAD	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00595</a>	MCK: Resp. to MCK error	Selection list	23980	5DAC	A	17	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00597</a>	Resp. to motor phase failure	Selection list	23978	5DAA	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00598</a>	Resp. to I/O monitoring	Selection list	23977	5DA9	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00599</a>	Motor phase failure threshold	Linear value	23976	5DA8	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00600</a>	Resp. to DC bus voltage	Selection list	23975	5DA7	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00601</a>	Delayed resp. to fault: DC bus overvoltage	Linear value	23974	5DA6	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C00602</a>	Resp. to earth fault	Selection list	23973	5DA5	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00605</a>	Resp. to feedback	Selection list	23970	5DA2	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00606</a>	Resp. to motor overload (I*xt)	Selection list	23969	5DA1	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00607</a>	Resp. to max. freq. feedb. DIG12/56	Selection list	23968	5DA0	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00608</a>	Resp. to maximum torque	Selection list	23967	5D9F	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00609</a>	Resp. to maximum current	Selection list	23966	5D9E	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00620</a>	System connection list: 16-bit	Selection list	23955	5D93	A	111	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00621</a>	System connection list: Bool	Selection list	23954	5D92	A	199	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00622</a>	System connection list: Angle	Selection list	23953	5D91	A	25	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00630</a>	L_Limit 1-2: Min/Max	Linear value	23945	5D89	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00631</a>	L_LimitPhi 1-3: Min/Max	Linear value	23944	5D88	A	6	INTEGER_32	1	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00632</a>	L_NSet_1: Max. skip freq.	Linear value	23943	5D87	A	3	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00633</a>	L_NSet_1: Min. skip freq.	Linear value	23942	5D86	A	3	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00634</a>	L_NSet_1: wState	Bit coded	23941	5D85	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00635</a>	L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit	Linear value	23940	5D84	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00636</a>	L_NSet_1: nMinLimit	Linear value	23939	5D83	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00637</a>	L_NSet_1: Output blocking zones	Linear value	23938	5D82	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00638</a>	L_NSet_1: Output ramp rounding	Linear value	23937	5D81	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00639</a>	L_NSet_1: Output add.value	Linear value	23936	5D80	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00640</a>	L_NSet_1: nNOut_a	Linear value	23935	5D7F	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00643</a>	Resp. to PLL monitoring	Selection list	23932	5D7C	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00650</a>	L_Arithmetik 3-5: Function	Selection list	23925	5D75	A	3	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00653</a>	Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control	Selection list	23922	5D72	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00654</a>	Source of diff. setpoint feedforward control	Selection list	23921	5D71	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00660</a>	L_FixSet_a_1: Analog values	Linear value	23915	5D6B	A	16	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00661</a>	L_FixSet_w_1: Fixed values	Linear value	23914	5D6A	A	16	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00662</a>	L_FixSet_w_2: Fixed values	Linear value	23913	5D69	A	16	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00670</a>	L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain	Linear value	23905	5D61	E	1	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C00671</a>	L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain	Linear value	23904	5D60	E	1	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C00672</a>	L_OffsetGainP_3: Gain	Linear value	23903	5D5F	E	1	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C00673</a>	L_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2: Offset	Linear value	23902	5D5E	A	2	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00674</a>	L_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2: Gain	Linear value	23901	5D5D	A	2	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00677</a>	L_GainOffsetP 1-3: Parameter	Linear value	23898	5D5A	A	6	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00678</a>	L_GainOffsetPhiP 1-2: Parameter	Linear value	23897	5D59	A	4	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00679</a>	L_MulDiv_2: Parameter	Linear value	23896	5D58	A	2	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00680</a>	L_Compare_1: Fct.	Selection list	23895	5D57	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00681</a>	L_Compare_1: Hysteresis	Linear value	23894	5D56	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00682</a>	L_Compare_1: Window	Linear value	23893	5D55	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00685</a>	L_Compare_2: Fct.	Selection list	23890	5D52	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00686</a>	L_Compare_2: Hysteresis	Linear value	23889	5D51	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00687</a>	L_Compare_2: Window	Linear value	23888	5D50	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00690</a>	L_Compare_3: Fct.	Selection list	23885	5D4D	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00691</a>	L_Compare_3: Hysteresis	Linear value	23884	5D4C	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00692</a>	L_Compare_3: Window	Linear value	23883	5D4B	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00693</a>	L_Compare 4-5: Fct.	Selection list	23882	5D4A	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00694</a>	L_Compare 4-5: Hysteresis	Linear value	23881	5D49	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00695</a>	L_Compare 4-5: Window	Linear value	23880	5D48	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00696</a>	L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset	Linear value	23879	5D47	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00697</a>	L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset	Linear value	23878	5D46	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00698</a>	L_OffsetGainP_3: Offset	Linear value	23877	5D45	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00699</a>	L_MulDiv_1: Parameter	Linear value	23876	5D44	A	2	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00700</a>	LA_NCtrl: Analog connection list	Selection list	23875	5D43	A	29	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00701</a>	LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list	Selection list	23874	5D42	A	48	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00710</a>	LA_TabPos: Analog connection list	Selection list	23865	5D39	A	31	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00711</a>	LA_TabPos: Digital connection list	Selection list	23864	5D38	A	56	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00712</a>	LA_TabPos: phi connection list	Selection list	23863	5D37	A	3	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00720</a>	L_DigitalDelay_1: Delay	Linear value	23855	5D2F	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00721</a>	L_DigitalDelay 2..3: Delay	Linear value	23854	5D2E	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00725</a>	Current switching frequency	Selection list	23850	5D2A	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00727</a>	LS_Keypad digital values	Linear value	23848	5D28	A	8	UNSIGNED_8	1	
Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)									

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00728</a>	Analog values - keypad	Linear value	23847	5D27	A	3	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00729</a>	Remote: Setpoint selection	Linear value	23846	5D26	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00760</a>	LA_SwitchPos: Analog connection list	Selection list	23815	5D07	A	25	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00761</a>	LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list	Selection list	23814	5D06	A	47	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00800</a>	L_MPot_1: Upper limit	Linear value	23775	5CDF	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00801</a>	L_MPot_1: Lower limit	Linear value	23774	5CDE	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00802</a>	L_MPot_1: Acceleration time	Linear value	23773	5CDD	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00803</a>	L_MPot_1: Deceleration time	Linear value	23772	5CDC	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00804</a>	L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.	Selection list	23771	5CDB	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00805</a>	L_MPot_1: Init fct.	Selection list	23770	5CDA	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00806</a>	L_MPot_1: Use	Selection list	23769	5CD9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00807</a>	L_NLim_1: Max.SkipFrq.	Linear value	23768	5CD8	A	3	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00808</a>	L_NLim_1: Min.SkipFrq.	Linear value	23767	5CD7	A	3	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00809</a>	L_NLim_2: Max.SkipFrq.	Linear value	23766	5CD6	A	3	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00810</a>	L_NLim_2: Min.SkipFrq.	Linear value	23765	5CD5	A	3	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00811</a>	L_NLim_1: Current output value	Linear value	23764	5CD4	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00812</a>	L_NLim: Current status	Bit coded	23763	5CD3	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00820</a>	L_DigitalLogic_1: Function	Selection list	23755	5CCB	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00821</a>	L_DigitalLogic_1: Truth table	Selection list	23754	5CCA	A	24	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00822</a>	L_DigitalLogic_2: Function	Selection list	23753	5CC9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00823</a>	L_DigitalLogic_2: Truth table	Selection list	23752	5CC8	A	24	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00824</a>	L_DigitalLogic5_1: Function	Selection list	23751	5CC7	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00825</a>	L_DigitalLogic5_1: Truth table	Selection list	23750	5CC6	A	32	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00826</a>	L_DigitalLogic5_2: Function	Selection list	23749	5CC5	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00827</a>	L_DigitalLogic5_2: Truth table	Selection list	23748	5CC4	A	32	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00828</a>	L_DigitalLogic_3: Function	Selection list	23747	5CC3	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00829</a>	L_DigitalLogic_3: truth table	Selection list	23746	5CC2	A	24	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00830</a>	16-bit inputs [%]	Linear value	23745	5CC1	A	105	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00831</a>	16-bit inputs	Bit coded	23744	5CC0	A	105	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00832</a>	16-bit inputs [incr./ms]	Linear value	23743	5CBF	A	105	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00833</a>	Binary inputs	Selection list	23742	5CBE	A	131	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00834</a>	32-bit inputs [incr]	Linear value	23741	5CBD	A	12	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00835</a>	16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)	Linear value	23740	5CBC	A	162	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00836</a>	16-bit inputs (Set2)	Bit coded	23739	5CBB	A	162	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00837</a>	16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)	Linear value	23738	5CBA	A	162	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00838</a>	Binary inputs (Set2)	Selection list	23737	5CB9	A	213	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00839</a>	32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2)	Linear value	23736	5CB8	A	96	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00840</a>	16-bit inputs I/O level [%]	Linear value	23735	5CB7	A	111	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00841</a>	16-bit inputs I/O level	Bit coded	23734	5CB6	A	111	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00843</a>	Binary inputs I/O level	Selection list	23732	5CB4	A	199	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00844</a>	32-bit inputs I/O level [incr]	Linear value	23731	5CB3	A	25	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C00866</a>	CAN input words	Bit coded	23709	5C9D	A	16	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00868</a>	CAN output words	Bit coded	23707	5C9B	A	16	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00876</a>	MCI input words	Bit coded	23699	5C93	A	16	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00877</a>	MCI output words	Bit coded	23698	5C92	A	16	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00890</a>	MCI_InOut: Inversion	Bit coded	23685	5C85	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00905</a>	Motor phase direction of rotation	Selection list	23670	5C76	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00909</a>	Speed limitation	Linear value	23666	5C72	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00910</a>	Frequency limitation	Linear value	23665	5C71	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00915</a>	Motor cable length	Linear value	23660	5C6C	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00916</a>	Motor cable cross-section	Linear value	23659	5C6B	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00917</a>	Motor cable resistance	Linear value	23658	5C6A	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00918</a>	SC: Start motor magnetising current	Linear value	23657	5C69	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00919</a>	Load moment of inertia	Linear value	23656	5C68	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	100	
<a href="#">C00920</a>	Rated device currents	Linear value	23655	5C67	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00937</a>	Field-oriented motor currents	Linear value	23638	5C56	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00938</a>	PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening	Linear value	23637	5C55	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00939</a>	Ultimate motor current	Linear value	23636	5C54	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00940</a>	L_ConvW numerator	Linear value	23635	5C53	A	4	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00941</a>	L_ConvW denominator	Linear value	23634	5C52	A	4	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00942</a>	L_ConvW conversion method	Selection list	23633	5C51	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00950</a>	L_Interpolator_1: Activation FB functions	Selection list	23625	5C49	A	3	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00951</a>	L_Interpolator_1: No. of interpolation steps	Linear value	23624	5C48	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00952</a>	L_Interpolator_1: Limit value - error cycles	Linear value	23623	5C47	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00953</a>	L_Interpolator_1: Speed-up	Linear value	23622	5C46	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00959</a>	L_Curve: Current output value	Linear value	23616	5C40	A	3	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00960</a>	L_Curve_1: Selected curve type	Selection list	23615	5C3F	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00961</a>	L_Curve_1: Input limitation	Linear value	23614	5C3E	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00963</a>	L_Curve_1: Table X-values	Linear value	23612	5C3C	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00964</a>	L_Curve_1: Table Y-values	Linear value	23611	5C3B	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00965</a>	Max. motor speed	Linear value	23610	5C3A	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00966</a>	VFC: Time const. slip comp.	Linear value	23609	5C39	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00967</a>	VFC: Frequency interpol. point n	Linear value	23608	5C38	A	11	INTEGER_16	10	
<a href="#">C00968</a>	VFC: Voltage interpol. point n	Linear value	23607	5C37	A	11	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00969</a>	Motor parameters	Linear value	23606	5C36	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C00970</a>	Rated device voltage	Linear value	23605	5C35	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00971</a>	VFC: V/f +encoder limitation	Linear value	23604	5C34	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00972</a>	VFC: Vp V/f +encoder	Linear value	23603	5C33	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C00973</a>	VFC: Ti V/f +encoder	Linear value	23602	5C32	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00975</a>	VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller	Linear value	23600	5C30	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C00976</a>	VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller	Linear value	23599	5C2F	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00977</a>	VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage V/f	Linear value	23598	5C2E	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00978</a>	VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction	Linear value	23597	5C2D	E	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00979</a>	Cosine phi	Linear value	23596	5C2C	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00980</a>	Output power	Linear value	23595	5C2B	A	3	INTEGER_32	1000	
<a href="#">C00981</a>	Energy display	Linear value	23594	5C2A	A	2	INTEGER_32	100	
<a href="#">C00982</a>	VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp	Linear value	23593	5C29	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	10	
<a href="#">C00983</a>	Delay	Linear value	23592	5C28	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00985</a>	SLVC: Gain of field current controller	Linear value	23590	5C26	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00986</a>	SLVC: Gain of cross current controller	Linear value	23589	5C25	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00987</a>	Inverter motor brake: nAdd	Linear value	23588	5C24	E	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00988</a>	Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time	Linear value	23587	5C23	E	1	INTEGER_16	10	
<a href="#">C00989</a>	Restart on the fly: Flying restart frequency fd_add	Linear value	23586	5C22	A	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00990</a>	Flying restart fct.: Activate	Selection list	23585	5C21	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C00991</a>	Flying restart fct.: Process	Selection list	23584	5C20	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C00992</a>	Flying restart: Start frequency	Linear value	23583	5C1F	E	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C00993</a>	Flying restart: Integration time	Linear value	23582	5C1E	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C00994</a>	Flying restart: Current	Linear value	23581	5C1D	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)



Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C00995</a>	SLPSM: Controlled current setpoint	Linear value	23580	5C1C	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C00996</a>	SLPSM: Switching speed	Linear value	23579	5C1B	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00997</a>	SLPSM: Filter cutoff frequency	Linear value	23578	5C1A	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C00998</a>	SLPSM: Filter time rotor position	Linear value	23577	5C19	A	2	INTEGER_16	10	
<a href="#">C00999</a>	SLPSM: PLL gain	Linear value	23576	5C18	E	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01000</a>	MCTRL: Status	Bit coded	23575	5C17	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01001</a>	Manual entry of motor type	Selection list	23574	5C16	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01010</a>	L_ArithmetikPhi 1-3: Function	Selection list	23565	5C0D	A	3	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01020</a>	L_Odometer_1: Memory length	Selection list	23555	5C03	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01021</a>	L_Odometer_1: Memory type	Selection list	23554	5C02	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01022</a>	L_Odometer_1: Input selection	Selection list	23553	5C01	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01023</a>	L_Odometer_1: Edge selection	Selection list	23552	5C00	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01025</a>	L_Curve_2: Selected curve type	Selection list	23550	5BFE	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01026</a>	L_Curve_2: Input limitation	Linear value	23549	5BFD	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C01028</a>	L_Curve_2: Table X-values	Linear value	23547	5BFB	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01029</a>	L_Curve_2: Table Y-values	Linear value	23546	5BFA	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01030</a>	L_Curve_3: Selected curve type	Selection list	23545	5BF9	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01031</a>	L_Curve_3: Input limitation	Linear value	23544	5BF8	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C01033</a>	L_Curve_3: Table X-values	Linear value	23542	5BF6	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01034</a>	L_Curve_3: Table Y-values	Linear value	23541	5BF5	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01035</a>	L_Curve_3: SelectCurve	Selection list	23540	5BF4	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01040</a>	L_SRFG_1.2 linear ramp time	Linear value	23535	5BEF	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C01041</a>	L_SRFG_1.2 S-ramp time	Linear value	23534	5BEE	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C01042</a>	L_SRFG_1.2 limitations of output values	Linear value	23533	5BED	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C01045</a>	L_ConvAP 1-3: numerator/denominator	Linear value	23530	5BEA	A	6	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01046</a>	L_ConvPA 1-3: byDivision	Linear value	23529	5BE9	A	3	INTEGER_8	1	
<a href="#">C01047</a>	L_GearComp_1: Offset	Linear value	23528	5BE8	A	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01048</a>	L_GearComp_1: Num_Denom	Linear value	23527	5BE7	A	2	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01049</a>	L_CalcDiameter_1: Status	Linear value	23526	5BE6	A	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01050</a>	L_CalcDiameter_1: Diameter recalculation	Linear value	23525	5BE5	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C01051</a>	L_CalcDiameter_1: Filter time constant	Linear value	23524	5BE4	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01052</a>	L_CalcDiameter_1: Web break monitoring	Linear value	23523	5BE3	A	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C01053</a>	L_ProcessCtrl_1: Controller times	Linear value	23522	5BE2	A	5	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01054</a>	L_ProcessCtrl_1: System deviation	Linear value	23521	5BE1	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C01055</a>	L_ProcessCtrl_1: Correcting variable limitation	Selection list	23520	5BE0	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01056</a>	L_ProcessCtrl_1: Controller gain	Linear value	23519	5BDF	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C01057</a>	L_CalcDiameter_1: Current diameter	Linear value	23518	5BDE	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C01058</a>	L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: bDisable	Selection list	23517	5BDD	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01059</a>	L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Positioning behaviour	Selection list	23516	5BDC	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01060</a>	L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Ramps	Linear value	23515	5BDB	A	6	INTEGER_32	1000	
<a href="#">C01061</a>	L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Traversing speed	Linear value	23514	5BDA	A	4	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01062</a>	L_SwitchPoint_1: Dead time	Linear value	23513	5BD9	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01063</a>	L_SwitchPoint_1: Hysteresis	Linear value	23512	5BD8	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01064</a>	L_SwitchPoint_1: CenterMode	Selection list	23511	5BD7	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01065</a>	L_SwitchPoint_1: Running time	Linear value	23510	5BD6	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01066</a>	L_SwitchPoint_1: Status	Selection list	23509	5BD5	A	4	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01067</a>	Inversion of gearbox stages	Selection list	23508	5BD4	A	3	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01068</a>	L_SwitchPoint_1: Invert	Bit coded	23507	5BD3	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01069</a>	L_DFSET_1: Ramp settings	Linear value	23506	5BD2	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C01070</a>	L_DFSET_1: Angular trimming	Linear value	23505	5BD1	A	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01071</a>	L_DFSET_1: Following error limit	Linear value	23504	5BD0	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C01072</a>	L_DFSET_1: Multiplier - angular trimming	Linear value	23503	5BCF	A	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01073</a>	L_DFSET_1: Adjustment	Bit coded	23502	5BCE	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01074</a>	L_DFSET_1: Zero pulse divider	Linear value	23501	5BCD	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01075</a>	L_DFSET_1: Synchronisation mode	Selection list	23500	5BCC	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01076</a>	L_DFRFG_1: Times	Linear value	23499	5BCB	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C01077</a>	L_DFRFG_1: Max. speed-up	Linear value	23498	5BCA	A	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01078</a>	L_DFRFG_1: Following error	Linear value	23497	5BC9	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C01079</a>	L_DFRFG_1: Synchronisation window	Linear value	23496	5BC8	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01080</a>	L_DFRFG_1: Offset	Linear value	23495	5BC7	A	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01081</a>	L_DFRFG_1: Sync. direction / TP function	Selection list	23494	5BC6	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01082</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Execute Mode	Selection list	23493	5BC5	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01083</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Error status	Linear value	23492	5BC4	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01084</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Error line	Linear value	23491	5BC3	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01085</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Index	Linear value	23490	5BC2	A	32	INTEGER_32	1000	
<a href="#">C01086</a>	LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_1	Linear value	23489	5BC1	A	32	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01087</a>	LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_2	Linear value	23488	5BC0	A	32	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01088</a>	LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_3	Linear value	23487	5BBF	A	32	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01089</a>	LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_4	Linear value	23486	5BBE	A	32	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01090</a>	LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Index	Linear value	23485	5BBD	A	6	INTEGER_32	1000	
<a href="#">C01091</a>	LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Cycle time	Selection list	23484	5BBC	A	6	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01092</a>	LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: FailState	Linear value	23483	5BBB	A	6	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01093</a>	LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Arithmetic mode	Selection list	23482	5BBA	A	6	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01094</a>	LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Numerator	Linear value	23481	5BB9	A	6	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01095</a>	LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Denominator	Linear value	23480	5BB8	A	6	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C01096</a>	LS_IRInterface: Dial-in code	Linear value	23479	5BB7	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01097</a>	LS_IRInterface CtrlWord1_2	Bit coded	23478	5BB6	A	34	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01098</a>	LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Configuration	Bit coded	23477	5BB5	A	6	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01100</a>	Function L_Counter 1-3	Selection list	23475	5BB3	A	3	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01101</a>	Comparison L_Counter 1-3	Selection list	23474	5BB2	A	3	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01108</a>	L_SwitchPoint_1: Deadtime factor	Selection list	23467	5BAB	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01110</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure	Selection list	23465	5BA9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01111</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder constant	Linear value	23464	5BA8	A	2	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01112</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Position values	Linear value	23463	5BA7	A	4	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01119</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Current position	Linear value	23456	5BA0	A	2	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01120</a>	Sync signal source	Selection list	23455	5B9F	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01121</a>	Sync cycle time setpoint	Linear value	23454	5B9E	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01122</a>	Sync phase position	Linear value	23453	5B9D	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01123</a>	Sync window	Linear value	23452	5B9C	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01124</a>	Sync correction width	Selection list	23451	5B9B	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01130</a>	LS_RetainData: Selection	Bit coded	23445	5B95	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01131</a>	LS_RetainData: 16Bit data	Linear value	23444	5B94	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01132</a>	LS_RetainData: 32Bit data	Linear value	23443	5B93	A	4	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01133</a>	LS_RetainData: Bool data	Selection list	23442	5B92	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01134</a>	LS_RetainData: 16Bit data	Linear value	23441	5B91	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01135</a>	LS_RetainData: 32Bit data	Linear value	23440	5B90	A	4	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01136</a>	LS_RetainData: Bool data	Selection list	23439	5B8F	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01138</a>	L_Transient 1-4: Function	Selection list	23437	5B8D	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01139</a>	L_Transient 1-4: Pulse duration	Linear value	23436	5B8C	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1000	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)



Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C01140</a>	L_Transient 5-8: Function	Selection list	23435	5B8B	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01141</a>	L_Transient 5-8 pulse duration	Linear value	23434	5B8A	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01150</a>	L_PhaseIntK: Function	Selection list	23425	5B81	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01151</a>	L_PhaseIntK: Compare	Linear value	23424	5B80	A	2	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01201</a>	MCK: Cycle	Linear value	23374	5B4E	A	1	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01202</a>	MCK: iM motor/process	Linear value	23373	5B4D	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01203</a>	MCK: iG motor/position encoder	Linear value	23372	5B4C	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01204</a>	MCK: Feed constant	Linear value	23371	5B4B	E	1	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01205</a>	MCK: Position resolution	Linear value	23370	5B4A	E	1	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01206</a>	MCK: Mounting direction	Selection list	23369	5B49	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C01210</a>	MCK: Current positions	Linear value	23365	5B45	A	9	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01211</a>	MCK: Speed	Linear value	23364	5B44	A	3	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01213</a>	MCK: Max. traversing distance	Linear value	23362	5B42	A	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01215</a>	MCK: Following error	Linear value	23360	5B40	A	3	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01216</a>	MCK: Positioning setting	Bit coded	23359	5B3F	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01218</a>	MCK: Position follower setting	Bit coded	23357	5B3D	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01219</a>	MCK: Speed follower setting	Bit coded	23356	5B3C	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01220</a>	MCK: Ref. setting	Bit coded	23355	5B3B	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01221</a>	MCK: Homing mode	Selection list	23354	5B3A	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01222</a>	MCK: Ref. M limit mode 14/15	Linear value	23353	5B39	E	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C01223</a>	MCK: Ref. waiting time mode 14/15	Linear value	23352	5B38	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01224</a>	MCK: Ref. speeds	Linear value	23351	5B37	A	2	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01225</a>	MCK: Ref. accelerations	Linear value	23350	5B36	A	2	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01226</a>	MCK: Ref. S-ramp time	Linear value	23349	5B35	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01227</a>	MCK: Ref. positions	Linear value	23348	5B34	A	2	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01228</a>	MCK: Ref. sequence profile	Linear value	23347	5B33	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01229</a>	MCK: Position limiting values	Linear value	23346	5B32	A	2	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01230</a>	Manual jog: Setting	Bit coded	23345	5B31	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01231</a>	MCK: Manual jog speeds	Linear value	23344	5B30	A	2	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01232</a>	MCK: Manual jog accelerations	Linear value	23343	5B2F	A	2	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01233</a>	MCK: Manual jog S-ramp time	Linear value	23342	5B2E	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01234</a>	MCK: Manual jog breakpoints	Linear value	23341	5B2D	A	4	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01235</a>	MCK: Manual jog waiting times	Linear value	23340	5B2C	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01236</a>	MCK: Speed follower	Linear value	23339	5B2B	A	1	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01237</a>	MCK: Acceleration follower	Linear value	23338	5B2A	A	2	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01238</a>	MCK: S-ramp time follower	Linear value	23337	5B29	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01239</a>	Setpoint holding	Linear value	23336	5B28	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C01240</a>	MCK: Control word	Bit coded	23335	5B27	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C01241</a>	MCK: Status word	Bit coded	23334	5B26	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C01242</a>	MCK: Current pos profile number	Linear value	23333	5B25	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01243</a>	MCK: Current operating mode	Selection list	23332	5B24	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01244</a>	MCK: Target detection - times	Linear value	23331	5B23	A	3	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01245</a>	MCK: Target detection - positions	Linear value	23330	5B22	A	3	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01246</a>	MCK: Select signal source	Selection list	23329	5B21	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01247</a>	MCK: Diagnostic word	Bit coded	23328	5B20	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C01248</a>	MCK: Ref. step	Selection list	23327	5B1F	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01251</a>	MCK: Acceleration stop	Linear value	23324	5B1C	A	1	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01252</a>	MCK: S-ramp times stop	Linear value	23323	5B1B	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01294</a>	Mode: Position calculation	Selection list	23281	5AF1	A	3	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01295</a>	L_MCKStateInterface_1: Pos. selection	Selection list	23280	5AF0	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C01296</a>	Mode: Position calculation	Selection list	23279	5AEF	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01297</a>	L_MckCtrlInterface_1: Alternative function	Bit coded	23278	5AEE	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01298</a>	MCK: Operating mode change with profile no.	Selection list	23277	5AED	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01299</a>	MCKI: Status MCKInterface	Bit coded	23276	5AEC	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01300</a>	Profile data: Positioning mode	Selection list	23275	5AEB	A	15	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01301</a>	Profile data: Position	Linear value	23274	5AEA	A	15	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01302</a>	Profile data: Speed	Linear value	23273	5AE9	A	15	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01303</a>	Profile data: Acceleration	Linear value	23272	5AE8	A	15	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01304</a>	Profile data: Deceleration	Linear value	23271	5AE7	A	15	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01305</a>	Profile data: Final speed	Linear value	23270	5AE6	A	15	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C01306</a>	Profile data: S-ramp time	Linear value	23269	5AE5	A	15	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01307</a>	Profile data: Sequence profile	Linear value	23268	5AE4	A	15	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01308</a>	Profile data: TP profile	Linear value	23267	5AE3	A	15	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01309</a>	Profile data: TP signal source	Selection list	23266	5AE2	A	15	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01469</a>	L_MFail: Vp	Linear value	23106	5A42	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C01470</a>	L_MFail: Tn	Linear value	23105	5A41	A	3	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01501</a>	Resp. to communication error with MCI	Selection list	23074	5A22	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01670</a>	L_ComparePhi 1-5: Function	Selection list	22905	5979	A	5	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01671</a>	L_ComparePhi 1-5: Hysteresis	Linear value	22904	5978	A	5	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01672</a>	L_ComparePhi 1-5: Window	Linear value	22903	5977	A	5	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C01700</a>	Energy saving mode: Mode	Linear value	22875	595B	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01701</a>	Energy saving mode: toff min	Linear value	22874	595A	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01702</a>	Energy saving mode: toff	Linear value	22873	5959	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01703</a>	Energy saving mode: ton	Linear value	22872	5958	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01704</a>	Energy saving mode: Function	Bit coded	22871	5957	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01709</a>	Energy saving mode: Status	Linear value	22866	5952	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01770</a>	Filter time - earth-fault detect. is running	Linear value	22805	5915	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01902</a>	Diagnostics X70: Max. baud rate	Selection list	22673	5891	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C01903</a>	Diagnostics X70: Change baud rate	Selection list	22672	5890	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C01905</a>	Diagnostics X70: Current baud rate	Linear value	22670	588E	E	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C02200</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Function	Selection list	22375	5767	A	2	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02210</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor control	Selection list	22365	575D	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02212</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC: V/f base frequency	Linear value	22363	575B	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C02213</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Vmin boost	Linear value	22362	575A	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C02214</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Switching frequency	Selection list	22361	5759	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02215</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Auto-DCB: Threshold	Linear value	22360	5758	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02216</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Slip compensation	Linear value	22359	5757	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02217</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Imax in motor mode	Linear value	22358	5756	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C02218</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Imax in generator mode	Linear value	22357	5755	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02219</a>	LS_WriteParamList: DC braking: Current	Linear value	22356	5754	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02220</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Vp speed controller	Linear value	22355	5753	A	12	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C02221</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Ti speed controller	Linear value	22354	5752	A	12	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C02222</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tdn speed controller	Linear value	22353	5751	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C02223</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Imax/M controller gain	Linear value	22352	5750	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C02224</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Imax/M controller reset time	Linear value	22351	574F	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02225</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Vp current controller	Linear value	22350	574E	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		Data					
			dec	hex	DS	DA	Data type	Factor	CINH	
<a href="#">C02226</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Ti current controller	Linear value	22349	574D	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02227</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SC: Vp field controller	Linear value	22348	574C	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02228</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tn field controller	Linear value	22347	574B	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10		
<a href="#">C02229</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SC: settings	Selection list	22346	574A	A	16	UNSIGNED_8	1		
<a href="#">C02230</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Override point of field weakening	Linear value	22345	5749	A	4	INTEGER_16	1		
<a href="#">C02231</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor power	Linear value	22344	5748	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02232</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor rotor resistance	Linear value	22343	5747	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1		
<a href="#">C02233</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor stator resistance	Linear value	22342	5746	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1		
<a href="#">C02234</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor stator leakage inductance	Linear value	22341	5745	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02236</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor speed	Linear value	22339	5743	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1		
<a href="#">C02237</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor current	Linear value	22338	5742	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02238</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor frequency	Linear value	22337	5741	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1		
<a href="#">C02239</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor voltage	Linear value	22336	5740	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1		
<a href="#">C02240</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor cosine phi	Linear value	22335	573F	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	100		
<a href="#">C02241</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor magnetizing inductance	Linear value	22334	573E	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10		
<a href="#">C02242</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor magnetising current	Linear value	22333	573D	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02244</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Auto-DCB: hold time	Linear value	22331	573B	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1000		
<a href="#">C02245</a>	LS_WriteParamList: DC braking: Hold time	Linear value	22330	573A	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1000		
<a href="#">C02246</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Setting of motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt)	Linear value	22329	5739	A	4	INTEGER_16	100		
<a href="#">C02249</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Oscillation damping influence	Linear value	22326	5736	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02250</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Filter time - oscill. damping	Linear value	22325	5735	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1		
<a href="#">C02251</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Oscillation damping field weakening	Linear value	22324	5734	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1		
<a href="#">C02252</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Kp position controller	Linear value	22323	5733	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02256</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Moment of inertia	Linear value	22319	572F	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	100		
<a href="#">C02260</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Speed sensor selection	Selection list	22315	572B	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1		
<a href="#">C02261</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SC: Field feedforward control	Linear value	22314	572A	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1		
<a href="#">C02262</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SC: Vp field weakening controller	Linear value	22313	5729	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10000		
<a href="#">C02263</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tn field weakening controller	Linear value	22312	5728	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10		
<a href="#">C02264</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control	Selection list	22311	5727	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1		
<a href="#">C02272</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor phase direction of rotation	Selection list	22303	571F	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH	
<a href="#">C02273</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Speed limitation	Linear value	22302	571E	A	8	INTEGER_16	100		
<a href="#">C02274</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Frequency limitation	Linear value	22301	571D	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1		
<a href="#">C02275</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor cable length	Linear value	22300	571C	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10		
<a href="#">C02276</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Motor cable cross-section	Linear value	22299	571B	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02278</a>	LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening	Linear value	22297	5719	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	100		
<a href="#">C02279</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Ultimate motor current	Linear value	22296	5718	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10		
<a href="#">C02280</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Max. motor speed	Linear value	22295	5717	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1		
<a href="#">C02281</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Time const. slip comp.	Linear value	22294	5716	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1		

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		Data				
			dec	hex	DS	DA	Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C02284</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC: limitation V/f +encoder	Linear value	22291	5713	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C02285</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Vp V/f +encoder	Linear value	22290	5712	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C02286</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Ti V/f +encoder	Linear value	22289	5711	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C02287</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller	Linear value	22288	5710	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1000	
<a href="#">C02288</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller	Linear value	22287	570F	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C02289</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage U/f	Linear value	22286	570E	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02290</a>	LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp	Linear value	22285	570D	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	10	
<a href="#">C02291</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SLVC: Field current controller gain	Linear value	22284	570C	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02292</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SLVC: Cross current controller gain	Linear value	22283	570B	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02293</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Inverter motor brake: nAdd	Linear value	22282	570A	A	4	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C02294</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time	Linear value	22281	5709	A	4	INTEGER_16	10	
<a href="#">C02295</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: activation	Selection list	22280	5708	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C02296</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: process	Selection list	22279	5707	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02297</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart: start frequency	Linear value	22278	5706	A	4	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C02298</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct: int. time	Linear value	22277	5705	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C02299</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: current	Linear value	22276	5704	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02300</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Controlled current setpoint	Linear value	22275	5703	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	100	
<a href="#">C02301</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Switching speed	Linear value	22274	5702	A	8	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02302</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Filter time - rotor position	Linear value	22273	5701	A	4	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02303</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Filter time rotor position	Linear value	22272	5700	A	8	INTEGER_16	10	
<a href="#">C02304</a>	LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: PLL gain	Linear value	22271	56FF	A	4	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C02305</a>	LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Ppp saturation characteristic	Linear value	22270	56FE	A	68	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02306</a>	LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Imax Ppp saturation characteristic	Linear value	22269	56FD	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C02307</a>	LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.	Selection list	22268	56FC	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02311</a>	LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion: Adaptation of time duration	Linear value	22264	56F8	A	4	INTEGER_8	1	
<a href="#">C02312</a>	LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion	Bit coded	22263	56F7	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02313</a>	LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion: Adaptation of ident angle	Linear value	22262	56F6	A	4	INTEGER_8	1	
<a href="#">C02315</a>	LS_WriteParamList: Manual entry of motor type	Selection list	22260	56F4	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02556</a>	Position controller: Limitation	Linear value	22019	5603	A	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C02580</a>	Holding brake: Operating mode	Selection list	21995	55EB	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02581</a>	Holding brake: Speed thresholds	Linear value	21994	55EA	A	5	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02582</a>	Holding brake: Setting	Bit coded	21993	55E9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02589</a>	Holding brake: Time system	Linear value	21986	55E2	A	4	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02593</a>	Holding brake: Activation time	Linear value	21982	55DE	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C02607</a>	Holding brake: Status	Bit coded	21968	55D0	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

Code	Name	Parameter type	Index		DS	DA	Data		
			dec	hex			Data type	Factor	CINH
<a href="#">C02610</a>	MCK: Accel./decel. times	Linear value	21965	55CD	A	3	UNSIGNED_32	1000	
<a href="#">C02611</a>	MCK: Limitations	Linear value	21964	55CC	A	5	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02652</a>	Settings of measuring system	Bit coded	21923	55A3	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02810</a>	TP: Edge selection	Selection list	21765	5505	A	6	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02811</a>	TP: Sensor delay	Linear value	21764	5504	A	6	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02812</a>	TP: Position offset	Linear value	21763	5503	A	6	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C02813</a>	TP: Pos window start	Linear value	21762	5502	A	3	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C02814</a>	TP: Pos window end	Linear value	21761	5501	A	3	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C02815</a>	TP: Position source	Selection list	21760	5500	A	6	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02816</a>	TP: Signal counter	Linear value	21759	54FF	A	6	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02817</a>	TP: TouchProbe position	Linear value	21758	54FE	A	6	INTEGER_32	10000	
<a href="#">C02830</a>	Dlx: Debounce time	Selection list	21745	54F1	A	6	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02840</a>	CountInx: Parameter	Linear value	21735	54E7	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C02841</a>	CountInx: Counter content	Linear value	21734	54E6	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C02842</a>	FreqInx: Offset	Linear value	21733	54E5	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02843</a>	FreqInx: Gain	Linear value	21732	54E4	A	2	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02844</a>	FreqIn12: Function	Selection list	21731	54E3	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02845</a>	FreqIn12: PosIn comparison value	Linear value	21730	54E2	E	1	INTEGER_32	1	
<a href="#">C02853</a>	PSM: Lss saturation characteristic	Linear value	21722	54DA	A	17	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02855</a>	PSM: Imax Lss saturation characteristic	Linear value	21720	54D8	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	10	
<a href="#">C02859</a>	PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.	Selection list	21716	54D4	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	
<a href="#">C02864</a>	MCTRL: Optimisations	Bit coded	21711	54CF	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02865</a>	MCTRL: Special settings	Bit coded	21710	54CE	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02866</a>	MCTRL: Special settings	Selection list	21709	54CD	A	3	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C02867</a>	Identification process	Selection list	21708	54CC	A	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	CINH
<a href="#">C02868</a>	Setting of compatibility	Bit coded	21707	54CB	A	1	UNSIGNED_32	1	
<a href="#">C02870</a>	PLI without motion: Optimisation factor	Linear value	21705	54C9	A	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02871</a>	PLI without motion: Running time	Linear value	21704	54C8	A	1	INTEGER_16	100	
<a href="#">C02872</a>	PLI without motion: Adaptation of time duration	Linear value	21703	54C7	A	1	INTEGER_8	1	
<a href="#">C02873</a>	PLI without motion: Ident. el. rotor displ. angle	Linear value	21702	54C6	A	1	INTEGER_16	1	
<a href="#">C02874</a>	PLI without motion	Bit coded	21701	54C5	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	
<a href="#">C02875</a>	PLI without motion: Adaptation of ident angle	Linear value	21700	54C4	A	1	INTEGER_8	1	
<a href="#">C02879</a>	Slip calculation from equivalent circuit diagram	Bit coded	21696	54C0	A	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	

Greyed out = display parameter (read only access)

---

## 17 Working with the FB Editor

The function block editor (in the following called "FB Editor") is available in the »Engineer« from the "StateLine" device version.

The FB Editor can be used to:

- carry out an online monitoring of the technology application running in the device (e.g. for diagnostic purposes).
- reconfigure the I/O interconnection of the technology application.
- implement an individual drive solution (from "HighLine" version).



### Note!

The illustrations of the FB Editor user interface and the dialog boxes in this documentation are based on the »Engineer« V2.10.

### 17.1

#### Basics

Using the function block interconnection, any signal interconnection can be implemented. Various FBs are available for digital signal processing, signal conversion and logic modules.

For special tasks it has proved of value to use the integrated technology applications as a basis for modifications or extensions of the available FB interconnections. Moreover, from the "HighLine" version onwards, the experienced user has the opportunity to implement own drive solutions independent of the predefined technology applications by using the "free interconnection".

For this purpose, the FB Editor provides the following functions:

- Copying & pasting of interconnection elements (also device-independent)
- Export & import of the interconnection
- Comparison of two interconnections (also online <-> offline comparison)
- Overview window and zoom functions
- Comments on the signal flow
- Online monitoring

The option to mask out non-used inputs and outputs of modules is also sensible to minimise the complexity of the FB interconnection and to adapt the clarity of the interconnection to the customers need.

All graphical information of the FB interconnection view (positions of the FBs, line or flag presentation of the connection, visibility of the inputs/outputs) are saved with the parameter set in the memory module of the inverter and can be uploaded any time into the FB Editor of the »Engineer« even if the Engineer project is not available.



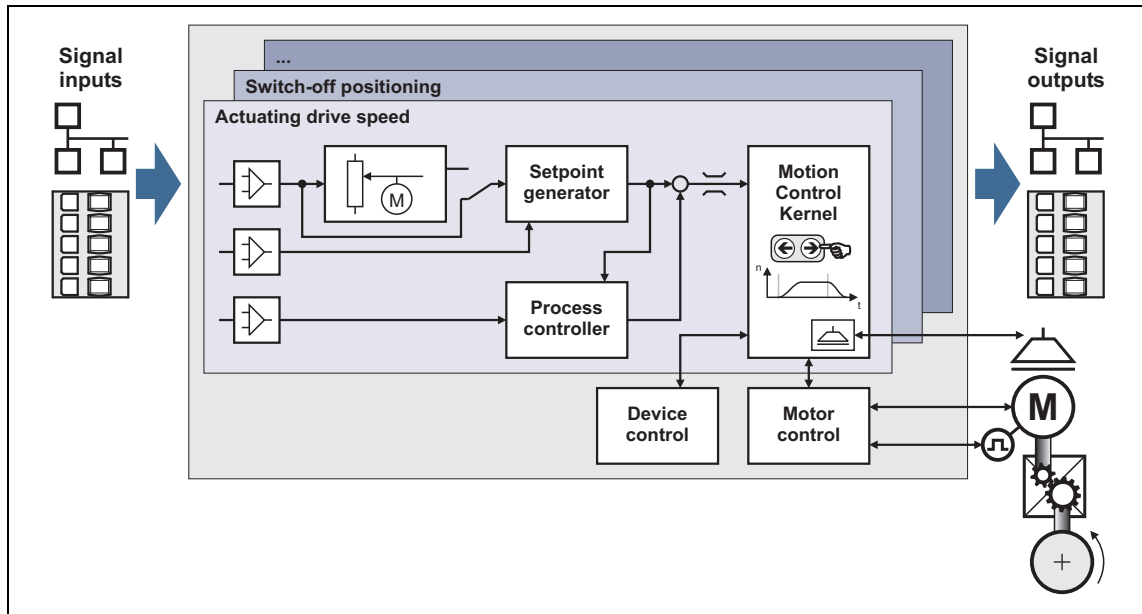
### Note!

With the "StateLine" version, the interconnection shown in the application level cannot be edited.

**17.1.1 Basic components of a drive solution**

A drive solution consists of the following basic components:

- Signal inputs (for control and setpoint signals)
- Signal flow of the technology application
- Signal outputs (for status and actual value signals)



[17-1] Basic components of a drive solution

Regarding the 8400 device series, these three components are available for the FB interconnection and classified as follows:

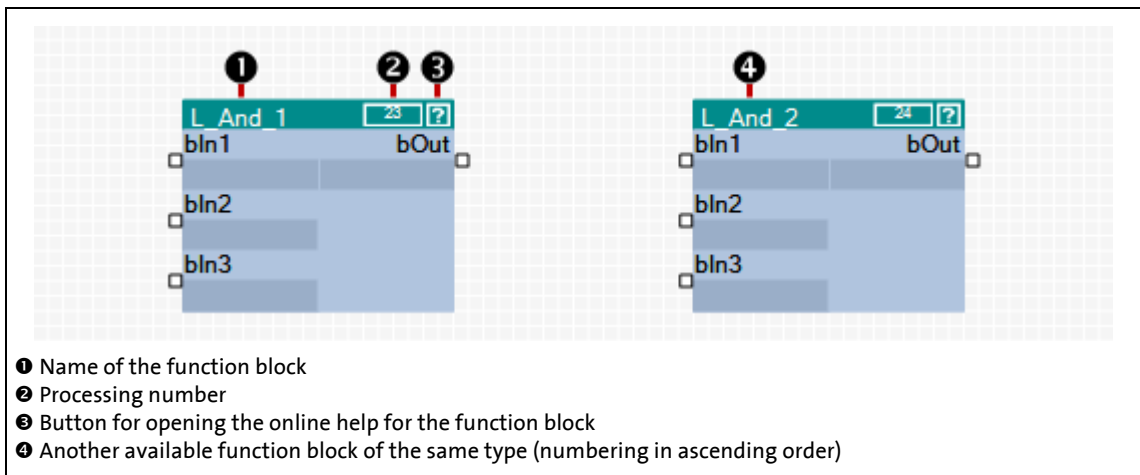
Module type	Name	Task	Example
Function block	L_name	General function block for free interconnection (only HighLine)	<a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a>
System block	LS_name	Signal interface to inverter-internal functions	<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a>
Port block	LP_name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process data communication via a fieldbus using a communication module</li> <li>• Process data communication via CAN on board</li> </ul>	<a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> <a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a>
Application block	LA_name	Block for a technology application	<a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a>

Further information on the individual modules can be obtained from the following subchapters!

### 17.1.1.1 What is a function block?

A function block (FB) can be compared with an integrated circuit that contains a certain control logic and provides one or several values when being executed.

- The function blocks are classified alphabetically in a "function library".
- Each function block has a unique identifier and a processing number which defines the position at which the function block is calculated during runtime.



[17-2] Information on a function block in the FB Editor




#### Tip!

A detailed description of all available function blocks can be found in the main chapter "[Function library](#)". ([1222](#))



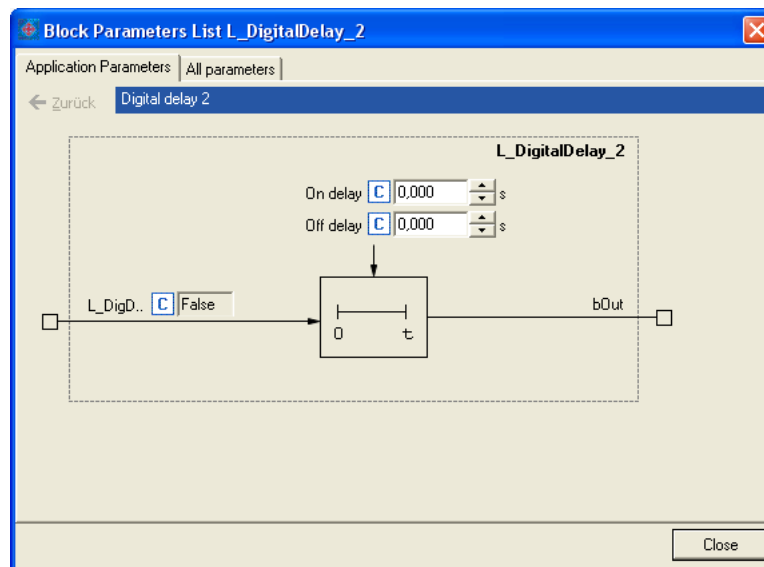
### 17.1.1.2 Parameterisable function blocks

Some function blocks have parameters which serve to change particular settings during operation, if required, or which display actual values & status information.

- The  icon in the head of the module, a double-click on the module, or the **Parameter...** command in the *Context menu* of the module serve to open the parameterisation dialog or the parameter list for the module.

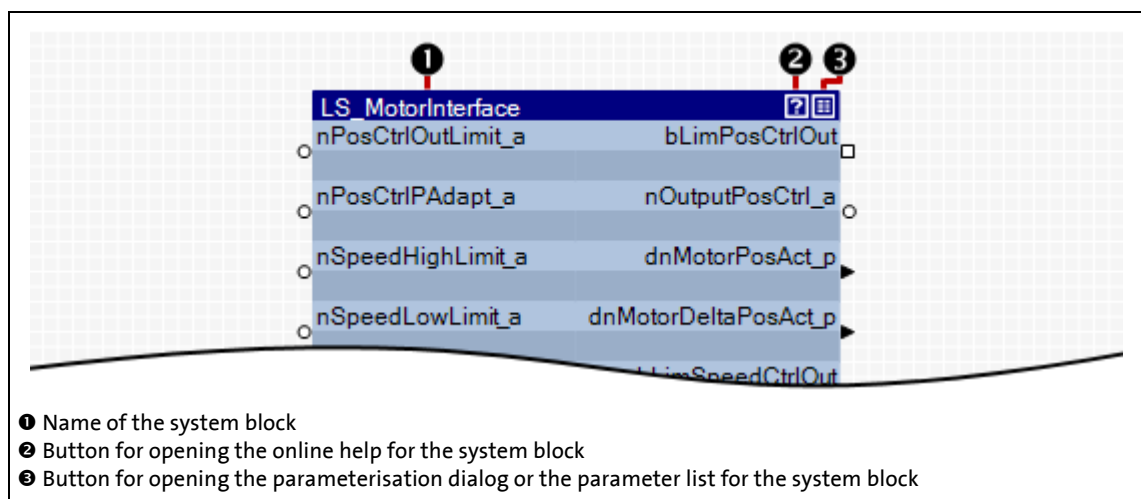
#### Example

Parameterisation dialog for the FB **L\_DigitalDelay\_2**:



### 17.1.1.3 What is a system block?

System blocks are a special variant of a function block. They partly activate real hardware, e. g. the digital and analog inputs/outputs and the motor control.



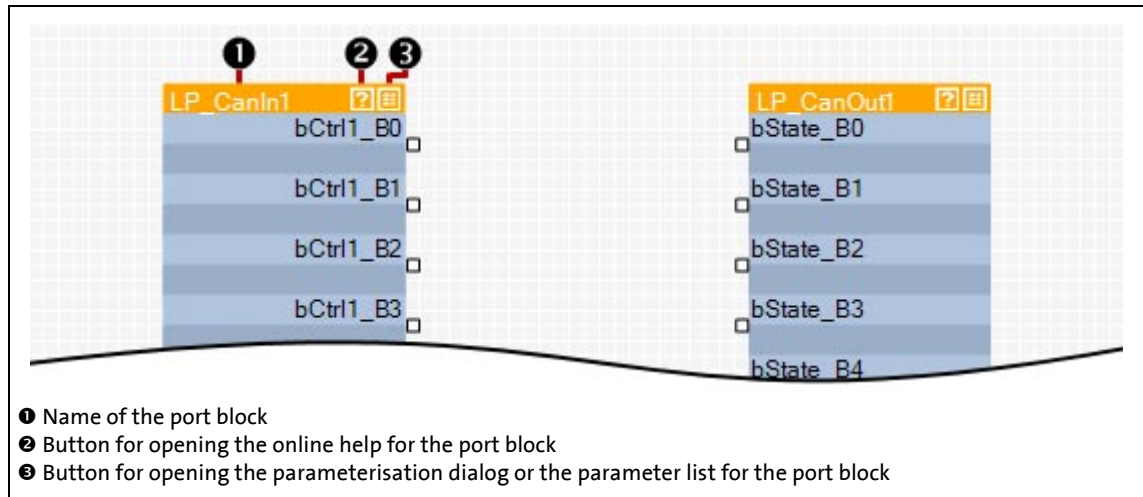
[17-3] Example: System block "LS\_MotorInterface" for mapping the motor control

#### 17.1.1.4 What is a port block?

A port block is a signal interface to a fieldbus. Input/output ports represent the input and output process data of the fieldbus.

- Port blocks LP\_CanIn/LP\_CanOut: Signal interface to the CAN bus
- Port blocks LP\_MciIn/LP\_MciOut: Signal interface for communication option

If, for instance, the inverter is to be controlled via CAN bus or a communication option (PROFIBUS or PROFINET), the input/output ports are connected to the application block (device-internal signal processing) in the I/O level of the FB Editor.



[17-4] Example: Input port "LP\_CanIn1" and output port "LP\_CanOut1"

#### 17.1.1.5 What is an application block?

The application/technology function set in [C00005](#) is shown as application block in the I/O level of the FB Editor.

The application block comprises the signal flow processing generated via function block interconnection for the selected application in each case (e.g. "actuating drive speed" or "switch-off positioning"). The function block interconnection is shown in detail on the application level.



#### Tip!

Every application block features so-called "free inputs and outputs" which you can use to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.

- In the Lenze setting, these connectors are hidden in the function block editor.
- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

### 17.1.2 Conventions used for input/output identifiers

This chapter describes the conventions used for the identifiers of the inputs/outputs of the blocks. The conventions ensure a uniform and consistent terminology and make reading and comprehending the interconnection and application easier.



#### Tip!

The conventions used by Lenze are based on the "Hungarian Notation". This ensures that the most significant characteristics of the corresponding input/output (e.g. the data type) can be instantly recognised from its identifier.

An identifier consists of

- a data type entry
- an identifier (the "proper" name of the input/output)
- an (optional) signal type specification

#### Data type entry

The data type entry provides information about the data type of the corresponding input/output:

Data type entry	Meaning	Resolution	Value range
b	BOOL	1 bit	0 ≡ FALSE / 1 ≡ TRUE
dn	DINT	32 bits	-2147483647 ... 2147483647
n	INT	16 bits	-32767 ... 32767
w	WORD	16 bits	0 ... 65535

#### Identifier

The identifier is the proper name of the input/output and should indicate the application or function.

- Identifiers always start with a capital letter.
- If an identifier consists of several "words", then each "word" must start with a capital letter.
- All other letters are written in lower case.

### Signal type entry

In general, it is possible to assign a certain signal type to the inputs and outputs of the Lenze function blocks. There are e.g. digital, scaled, position, acceleration and speed signals.

- A corresponding ending (preceded by an underscore) is added to the identifier of the corresponding input/output to indicate the signal type.

Signal type entry & port symbol in the FB Editor	Meaning	Resolution	Value range
_a	○	16 bits	± 199.99 %
_v	◀/▶	16 bits	± 30000.0 rpm
_p	◀/▶	32 bits	$-2^{31} \dots 2^{31}-1$ increments
	□	8 bits	0 ≡ FALSE; 1 ≡ TRUE
	■	16 bits	0 ... 65535
	■	32 bits	-2147483647 ... 2147483647

### 17.1.3 Scaling of physical units

With regard to the parameter setting & configuration of the inverter it is very helpful to know the signal types and their scaling listed in the following table, which are used to process physical values (e.g. an angular velocity or position) in the function block interconnection.

Signal type entry & port symbol in the FB Editor	Meaning	Scaling	
		External value	≡ internal value
_a	○	100 %	≡ $2^{14} \equiv 16384$
_v	◀/▶	15000 rpm	≡ $2^{14} \equiv 16384$
_p	◀/▶	1 encoder revolution	≡ $2^{16}$ increments

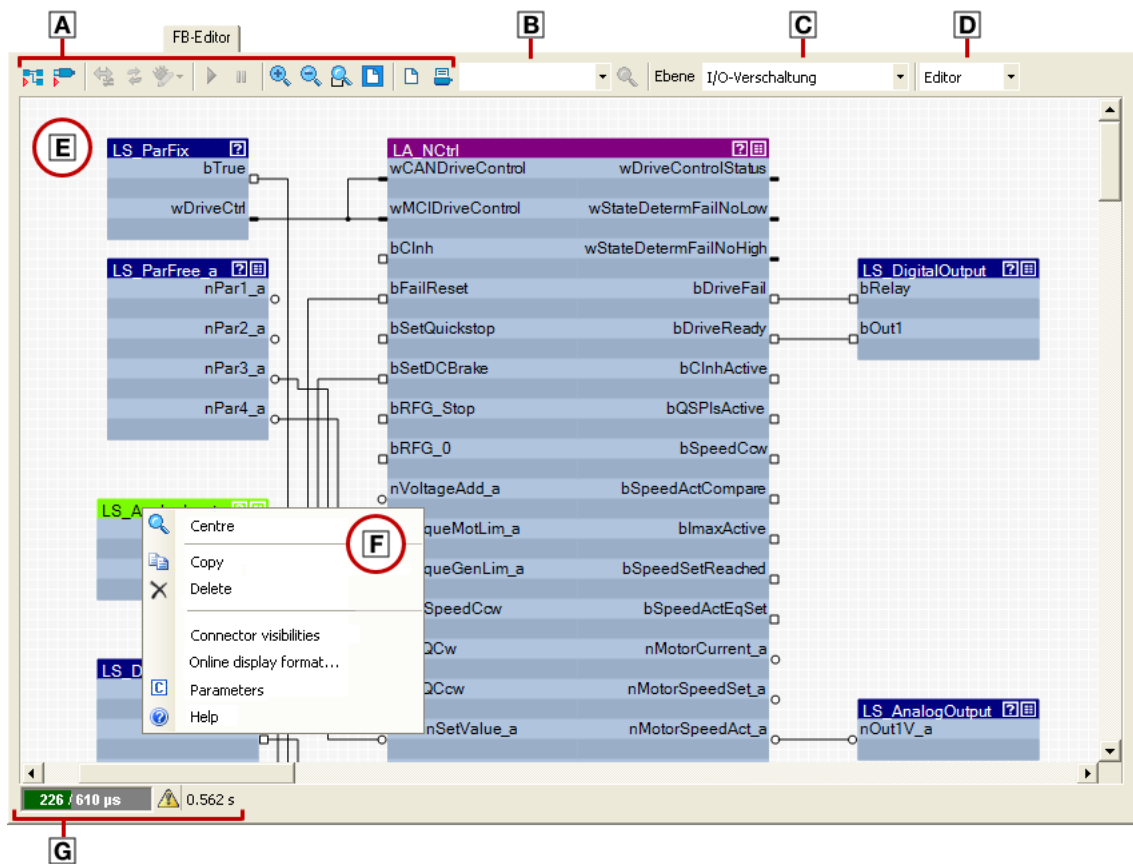
## 17.2 User interface

**How to access the FB Editor:**

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 inverter.
2. Go to *Workspace* and select the **FB Editor** tab.

The FB Editor displays the wiring of the technology function selected in [C00005](#). The interconnection of the I/Os of the inverter depends on the control mode selected in [C00007](#).

The user interface of the FB Editor includes the following control and function elements:



A [Toolbar](#)

B [Search function](#)

C [Plane selection](#)

D [Editor view/overview](#)

E Drawing area

F [Context menu](#)

G [Status bar](#)

Not shown:  
[Overview](#)
















**Tip!**

Go to the »*Engineer*« toolbar and click the  icon to hide the *Project View* and the *Message Window*. This increases the *Workspace* available for the FB Editor. A renewed click on the symbol shows the *Project View* and the *Message Window* again.

### 17.2.1 Toolbar

The FB Editor is provided with an individual toolbar in the upper position which in the following text is called *FB Editor toolbar*.

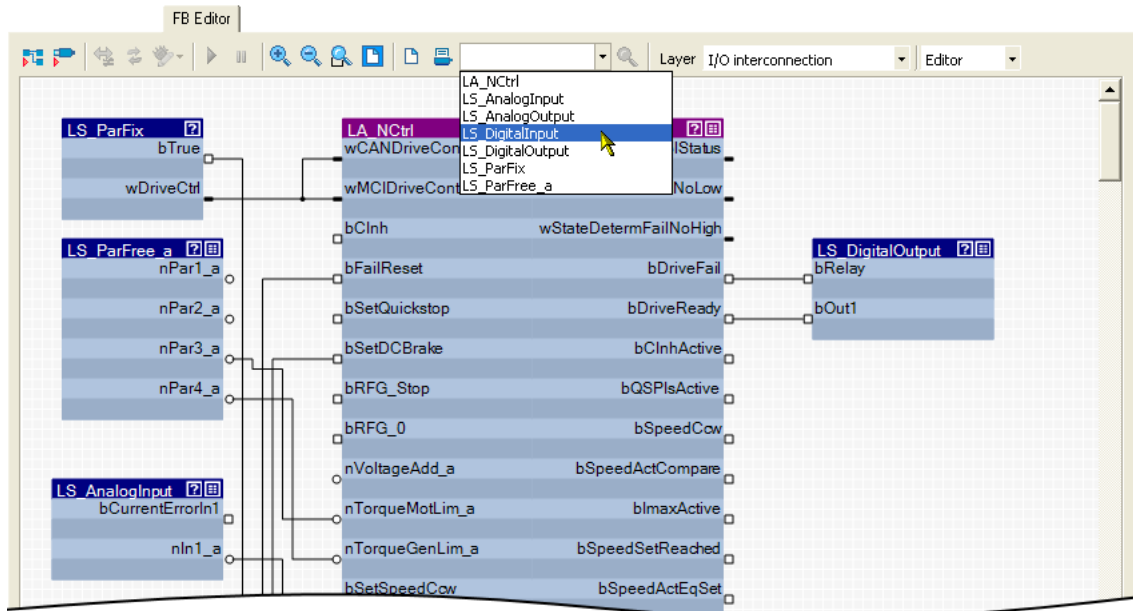
- Click on an icon to execute the corresponding function.

Symbol	Function
	Insert function block or system block <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Inserting a function block</a> (📖 1192)</li> <li>▶ <a href="#">Inserting a system block</a> (📖 1194)</li> </ul>
	<a href="#">Insert port block</a> (📖 1196)
	<a href="#">Adjusting online and offline interconnection</a> (📖 1215)
	Acknowledge error in the interconnection / reload interconnection
	Correct interconnection
	Start online monitoring
	Interrupt online monitoring
	Close online monitoring
	Enlarge view of interconnection
	Reduce view of interconnection
	Enlarge cutout of interconnection
	Show entire interconnection in the drawing area
	Show print view
	<a href="#">Printing the interconnection</a> (📖 1216)
	<a href="#">Search function</a> (📖 1179)

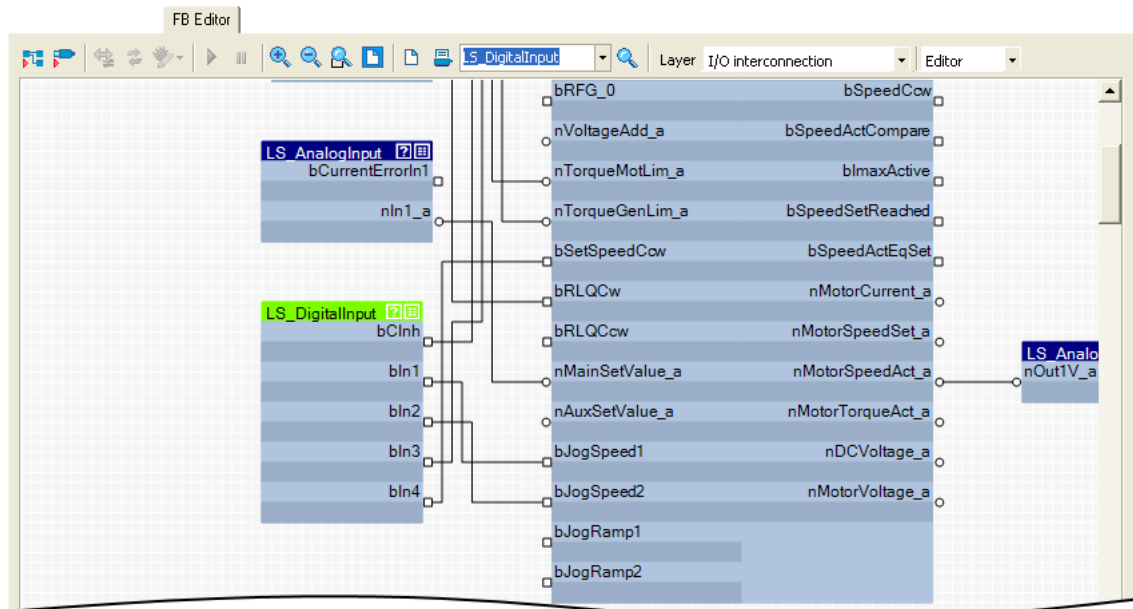
### 17.2.2 Search function

Use the search function to get quickly to a certain module of the interconnection.

- The list field of the search function contains all function blocks, system blocks, and port blocks of the interconnection:





- When you select a module in the list field, this module is zoomed in and selected at the same time (the following example shows the LS\_DigitalInput system block):



**Tip!**

You can also enter any search text in the input field.

- If you click the  icon, the cutout is moved to the object which contains this search text.
- Another click on the  icon leads to a new search. Thus, you can navigate successively to all objects which contain the entered search text.
- The search text does not consider case sensitivity.

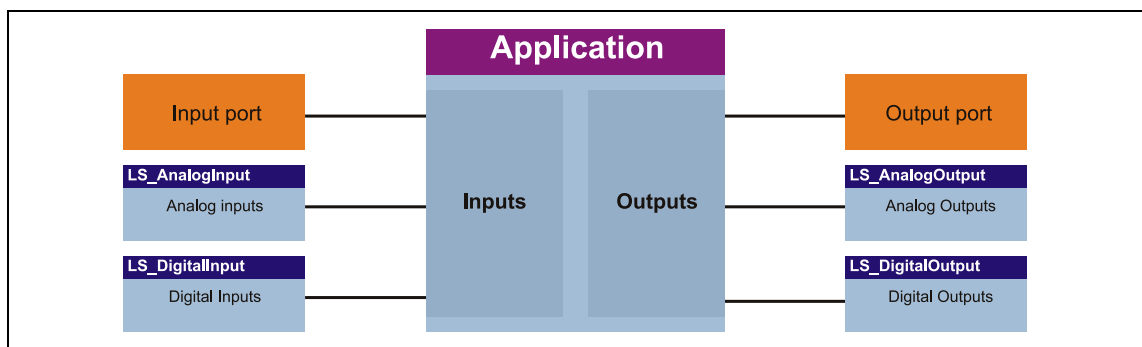
### 17.2.3 Plane selection

Go to the **Level selection** list field and select the interconnection level to be displayed.

#### "I/O interconnection" level

This level displays only the I/O interconnection of the currently selected technology application for a better overview.

- Details of the application are masked out in this level.
- The interconnection of the I/Os of the inverter with the inputs and outputs of the application in detail depends on the control mode selected in [C00007](#).
- The parameterisation dialogs on the **Application parameter** tab correspond to the application block displayed in this level.



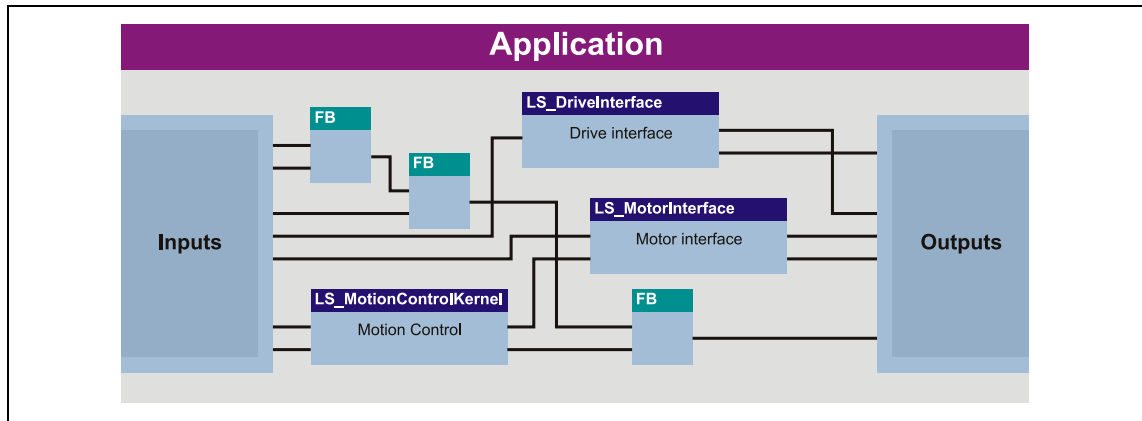
[17-5] Schematic diagram of "I/O interconnection"



### "Application interconnection" level

This level displays the interconnection of the application selected in [C00005](#) in detail. All function blocks used in the application and the system blocks which provide the interfaces to the drive and motor interface and to the MotionControlKernel (MCK) are displayed with their connections.

- The interconnection of the I/Os of the inverter with the inputs and outputs of the application is masked out in this level.



[17-6] Schematic diagram of "Application interconnection"



### Note!

With the "StateLine" version, the interconnection shown in the application level cannot be edited.



### Tip!

Every application block features so-called "free inputs and outputs" which you can use to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.

- In the Lenze setting, these connectors are hidden in the function block editor.
- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

### "Free interconnection" level

This level serves to implement an individual drive solution for the "HighLine" version.



#### Note!

When you select the "Free interconnection" level for the first time, you are prompted to confirm whether the interconnection from the I/O level and the application level are to be combined and copied into this level.

When you confirm this confirmation prompt with **Yes**, the I/O level and the application level are not available anymore. This action can only be undone by resetting the application to a predefined Lenze application! ▶ [Resetting changed interconnection](#) (1214)

### 17.2.4 Editor view/overview

Use the list field at the top right to change from the Editor to the overview and vice versa.

The overview shows all function blocks used of the interconnection in the upper list field in the order of their processing. The lower list field shows all used system blocks.

FB Editor

Layer I/O interconnection Overview

Function blocks used (23/50)

O...	Name	Time
1	LA_NCtrl_In	20 µs
2	L_RLQ_1	3 µs
3	L_Dr_2	2 µs
4	L_Dr_3	2 µs
5	L_OffsetGainP_1	17 µs
6	L_OffsetGainP_2	17 µs
7	L_OffsetGainP_3	17 µs
8	L_MPot_1	10 µs
9	L_Dr_1	2 µs
10	L_NSet_1	50 µs
11	L_PCTRL_1	20 µs
12	L_AnalogSwitch_1	2 µs
13	L_Arithmetik_1	7 µs
14	L_DigitalDelay_1	2 µs
15	L_DigitalLogic_1	2 µs
16	L_MulDiv_1	4 µs

Optimisation of the processing order via manual entry

System blocks used (10/40)

Name
LS_MotorInterface
LS_DriveInterface
LS_DigitalInput
LS_DigitalOutput
LS_AnalogInput
LS_AnalogOutput
LS_MotionControlKernel
LS_ParFix
LS_ParFree_a
LA_NCtrl

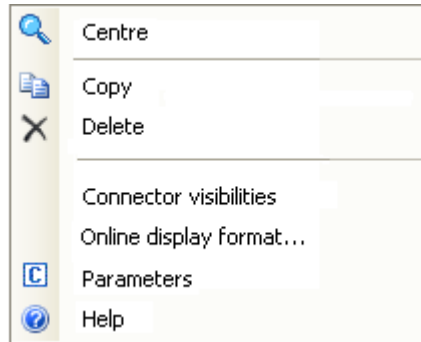
226 / 610 µs 0.563 s

- The processing order of the function blocks can be optimised manually or according to an automatically generated selection. ▶ [Changing the processing order](#) (1209)

### 17.2.5 Context menu

You can open a *context menu* via the right mouse button for each object (function block, system block, line, comment, etc.) and for the drawing area:

- The contents of the *context menu* depend on the type of object you click on.
- Example: *Context menu* for a function block:



### 17.2.6 Status bar

The status bar of the FB Editor shows, among other things, information about the system load and the error status of the interconnection:



Symbol	Meaning
<b>A System load</b>	
	Here: out of the available computing time of 610 µs, 226 µs are required by the application.
<b>B Error status of the interconnection</b>	
	The interconnection has no errors and no warnings
	The interconnection has errors and/or warnings
<b>C Communication status</b>	
	Offline
	Online
	Communication error
<b>D Adjustment status</b>	
	Offline and online interconnection match
	Offline and online interconnection are different
<b>E Update rate for monitoring values</b>	

### 17.2.7 Overview

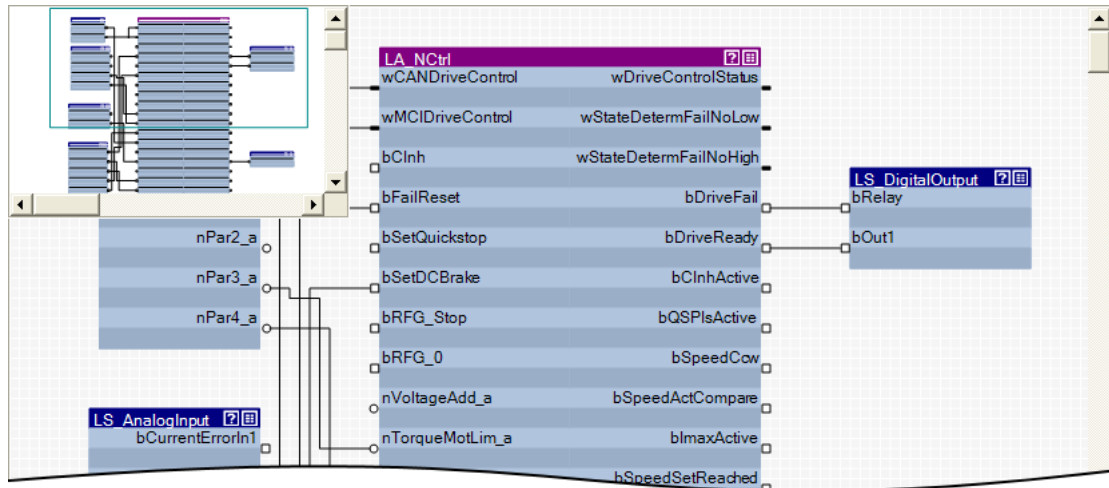
The overview window shows the drawing area in a reduced view. The overview window serves to e.g. move quickly through a more complex interconnection.



#### How to show the monitor window:

Go to the *Context Menu* of the drawing area and select the **Overview Window**.

- If you execute this command again, the overview window is hidden again.



- The green frame in the overview window indicates the interconnection cutout that is currently displayed in the drawing area.
- Use the mouse pointer to shift and resize the cutout to be displayed.



#### How to shift the cutout presented in the drawing area:

1. Position the mouse pointer to the green frame in the overview window.
  - The mouse pointer symbol becomes a positioning cross.
2. Click left mouse button and shift the green frame to its new position by keeping the mouse button pressed, so that the desired cutout of the interconnection is displayed in the drawing area.



### How to redefine the cutout to be presented:


In the overview window draw a frame around the area of the interconnection which is to be presented in the drawing window by keeping the left mouse button pressed:



- The aspect ratio of the frame is automatically adapted to the aspect ratio of the drawing area.
- According to the size of the frame that is drawn, also the presentation size of the objects in the drawing area changes.



### Tip!

Go to the *FB Editor toolbar* and click the  icon to adapt the view size so that all objects included in the interconnection are visible in the drawing area.

### Automatic scroll ("AutoScroll function")

If you reach a window limitation in the drawing area when shifting an object or in the overview window when shifting the green frame, and if you then shortly hold the mouse pointer in this position, an automatic scrolling into the corresponding direction is carried out:

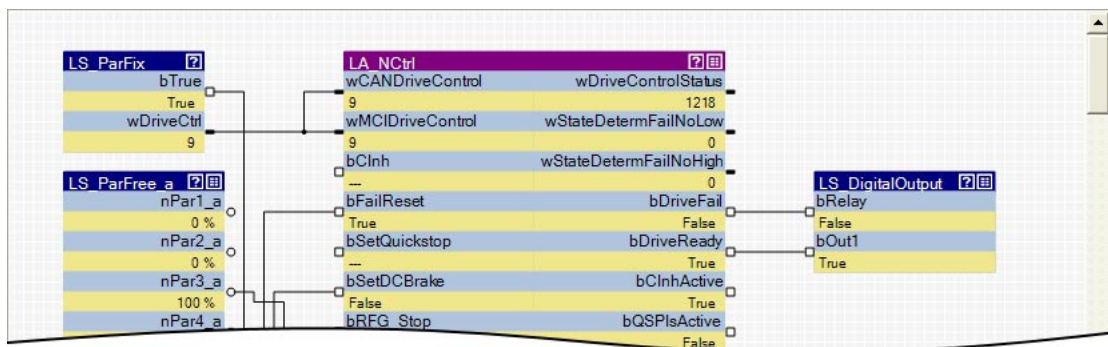
### 17.3 Using the FB Editor as "Viewer"

The main purpose of the FB Editor is the individual configuration of the selected technology application. However, you can also use the FB Editor to

- make a diagnosis of the application (when an online connection has been established),
- get a better understanding for the operating mode of the application,
- use the interconnection as an alternative parameterisation access.

#### Diagnostics of the application


When an online connection to the inverter has been established, the current values are displayed at the inputs and outputs of the objects:




- Process-scaled signals can be scaled in a "user-defined" way for easy diagnostics in the FB Editor.  
 ▶ [Change online display format](#) (📖 1189)

#### Getting a better understanding for the operating mode of the application

Make yourself familiar with the signal flow of the interconnection to get a better understanding of the operating mode of the application or individual functional areas.

- The  symbol in the head of the block or the **Help** command in the *context menu* for the block serve to open the online help for the block.

#### Using the interconnection as an alternative parameterisation access

- The  icon in the head of the module, a double-click on the module, or the **Parameter...** command in the *Context menu* of the module serve to open the parameterisation dialog or the parameter list for the module.

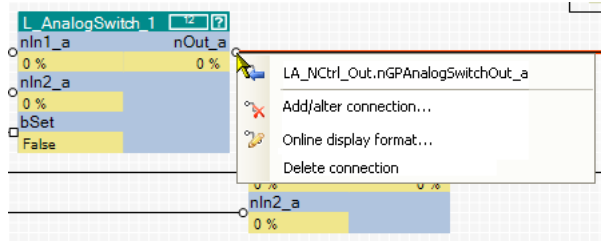
### 17.3.1 Following connections of inputs and outputs


In addition to the [Search function](#) you can use the *context menu* of inputs and outputs to follow connections and quickly reach certain signals.

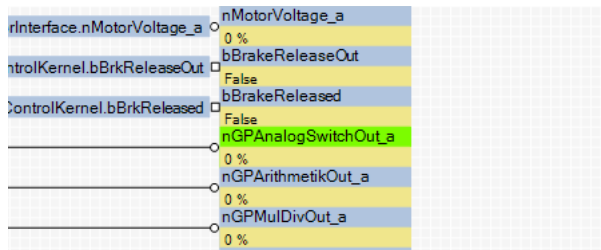


**How to navigate from one output to another connected input:**

1. Open the *context menu* (right mouse button) of the port symbol at the output.
  - The *context menu* for the port symbol contains all inputs which are connected to the output:



2.  Select input in the *context menu* to which you want to navigate.
  - As a result, the selected input is displayed in the centre of the drawing area (in this example: nGPAnalogSwitchOut\_a):

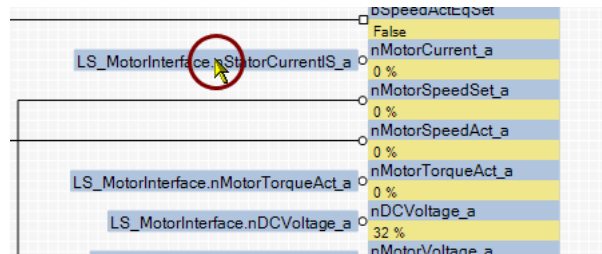




### How to navigate from one input to another connected output:

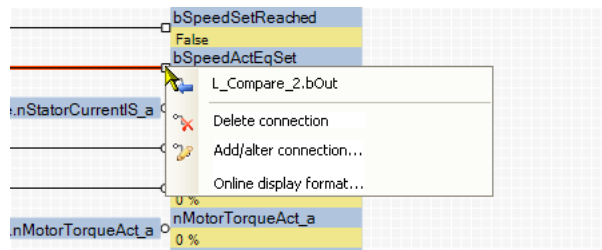
If the input is connected to a flag:


- Double-click the flag:



If the input is connected to a line:

1. Open the *context menu* (right mouse button) of the port symbol at the output:



2.  Select output in the *context menu*.
  - Since an output can only be connected to an input, the *context menu* contains only an output.

The output is displayed in the centre of the drawing area.

### 17.3.2 Keyboard commands for navigation

Keyboard command	Function
<Picture ▲ >	Scroll up
<Picture ▼ >	Scroll down
<Shift> + <picture ▲ >	Scroll to the left
<Shift> + <picture ▼ >	Scroll to the right
<POS1>	Scroll to the left edge of the interconnection
<END>	Scroll to the right edge of the interconnection
<Ctrl> + <Pos1>	Scroll to the left upper corner of the interconnection
<Ctrl> + <End>	Scroll to the right lower corner of the interconnection



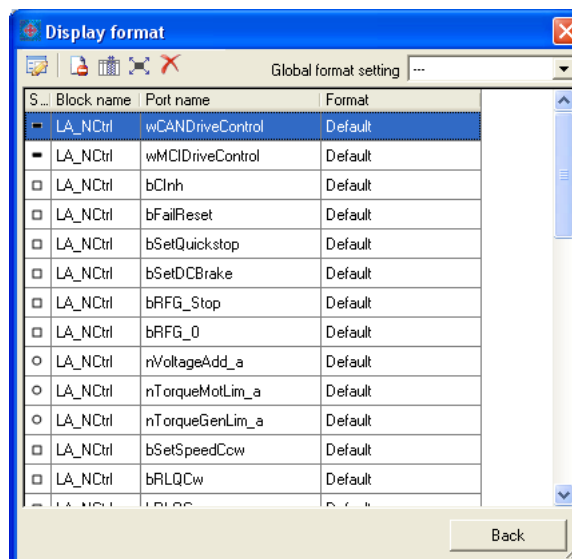
### 17.3.3 Change online display format





For online monitoring in the FB Editor the display format of the input and output data of a block can be adapted individually. Process-scaled signals can be scaled in a "user-defined" way for easy diagnostics in the FB Editor. Thus, the display of these signals gets a process reference.




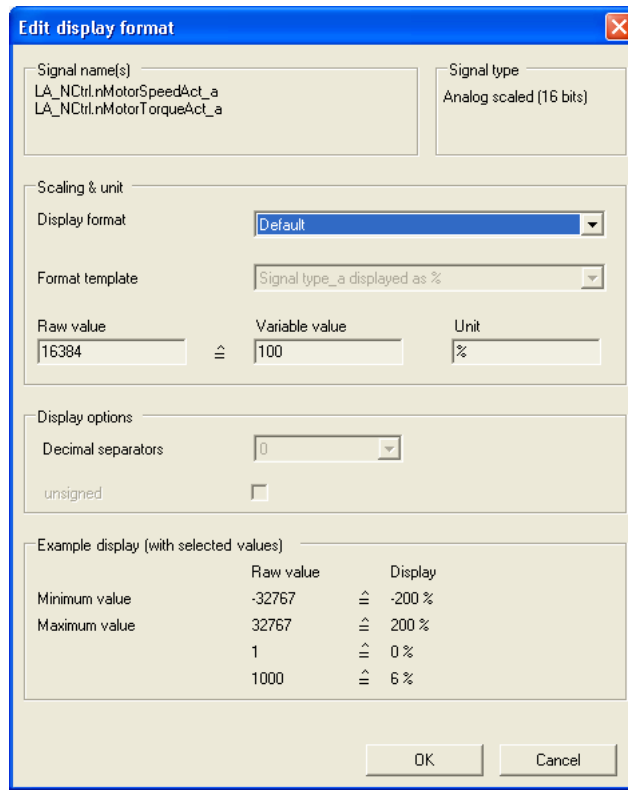
#### How to change the data display format of block inputs/outputs:

- Go to the *context menu* of the block and select the **Online display format** command.
  - Tip:** You can call the *context menu* of a block by clicking with the right mouse button on the header of the block.
  - The *Display format* dialog box is displayed:



- Select the inputs/outputs from the list the display format of which is to be changed.
  - Note:** In the **Global format setting** list field the "---" entry must be selected so that the display format can be changed.
  - If you click further inputs/outputs while pressing **<Ctrl>** they are added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - The **<Shift>** key serves to select a related area of inputs/outputs.
  - More functions:
    -  Display masked out connections
    -  Display additional information
    -  Select all inputs/outputs
    -  Reset all format information

3. Click the  symbol to edit the display format of the selected inputs/outputs.
  - The *Edit display format* dialog box is displayed:



Example display (with selected values)		
	Raw value	Display
Minimum value	-32767	≙ -200 %
Maximum value	32767	≙ 200 %
	1	≙ 0 %
	1000	≙ 6 %

4. Go to the **Display format** list field and select the "User-defined" entry.
5. Go to the **Format template** list field and select "No template".
6. Select the required scaling, unit, number of decimal positions, and sign handling.
7. Click **OK** to accept the settings and close the *Edit display format* dialog box.
  - The *Display format* dialog box now displays the text "User-defined" for the changed inputs/outputs in the **Format** column.

After all required formats have been changed:

8. Click **Back** to close the *Display format* dialog box.
  - For online monitoring, the changed format is used.

## 17.4 Reconfiguring the predefined interconnection

How to proceed:

1. Insert additionally required objects into the interconnection.
2. Hide unneeded inputs/outputs of function blocks and system blocks to obtain a clearly arranged interconnection.
3. Arrange the objects in the drawing area in a reasonable manner.
4. Establish the connections required for the desired function.
5. If required, change (optimise) the processing order of the function blocks.



### Tip!

Detailed information on the individual steps can be obtained from the following subchapters!





### Note!

With the "StateLine" version, the interconnection shown in the application level cannot be edited.

### 17.4.1 Inserting/Deleting objects

Objects can be inserted in the interconnection via the *FB Editor toolbar* and the *context menu* of the drawing area. The following subchapters provide detailed information on how to insert/delete the different objects.

Symbol	Function
	<a href="#">Inserting a function block</a> (📖 1192)
	<a href="#">Inserting a system block</a> (📖 1194)
	<a href="#">Insert port block</a> (📖 1196)
	<a href="#">Inserting a comment</a> (📖 1198)



### Tip!

Use the *context menu* of the drawing area to insert a function block, system block, port block or comment directly to the current position of the mouse pointer in the drawing area.

If you insert an object via the corresponding icon in the *FB Editor toolbar*, the object is always placed at the top left corner in the drawing area.

Interconnection elements cannot only be copied within the same interconnection but also across all devices within the same project, as long as the devices stem from the same product family. ▶ [Copying interconnection elements \(across all devices\)](#) (📖 1211)

### 17.4.1.1 Inserting a function block



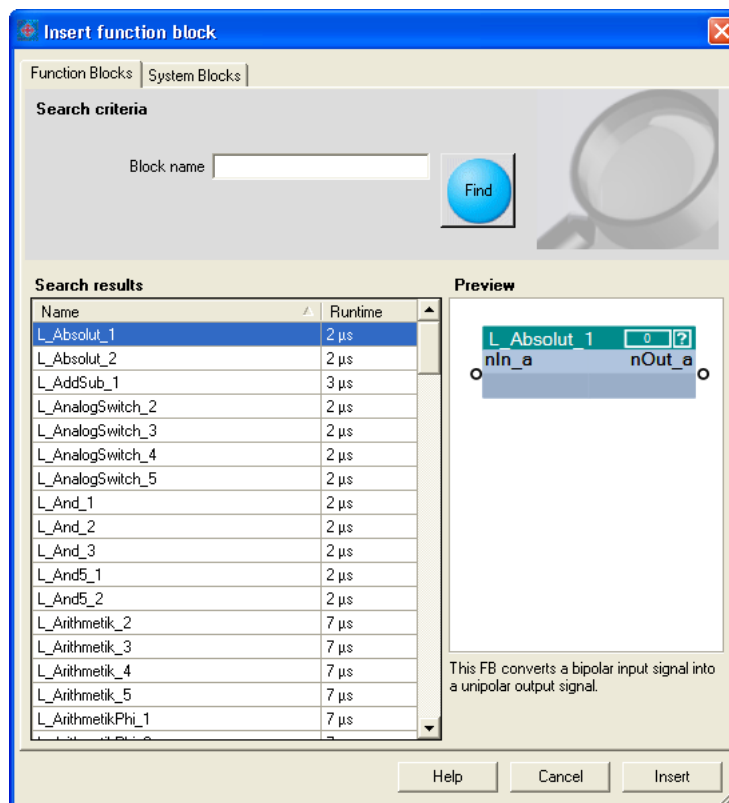
#### Note!

In the FB Editor, function blocks are only available in the "Application interconnection" level!



#### How to insert a function block into the interconnection:

- In the *FB Editor toolbar*, click the icon.
  - The *Insert Function Block* dialog box appears:
- Unless it is already displayed, select the **Function Blocks** tab.
  - All function blocks available are displayed in the **Search results** list field.






- A preview of the selected function block is displayed.
  - A detailed description of all available function blocks can be found in the main chapter "[Function library](#)". ([1222](#))
- If required, define **Search criteria** to narrow down the available function blocks:
    - Block name:**  
String which must be contained in the name of the function block.
  - After changing the search criteria, press the **Find** button to update the selection.
    - Then, only the function blocks complying with the features set in the search criteria are shown in the **Search Results** list field.
    - If no search criteria are set, all function blocks available are shown.
  - Select the function block to be inserted in the **Search results** list field.

6. Click the **Insert** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the selected function block is inserted into the interconnection.

### Context menu for the function block

If you right-click on the header of a function block, a *context menu* opens via which you can execute the following functions in addition to the general processing functions (Copy, Insert, Delete):

Command	Function
 Centre	Move the visible cutout of the drawing area so that the block is centred.
Connector visibilities...	Define visible inputs and outputs of the block. ▶ <a href="#">Changing connector visibilities</a> (📖 1201)
Online display format...	Adapt the display format of the input and output data of the block individually for online monitoring. ▶ <a href="#">Change online display format</a> (📖 1189)
 Parameters...	Open the parameter list/parameterisation dialog for the block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only if function block is parameterisable.</li> </ul>
 Help	Show online help for the block.

### Related topics


- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required](#) (📖 1200)
- ▶ [Changing connector visibilities](#) (📖 1201)
- ▶ [Arranging objects in the drawing area](#) (📖 1202)
- ▶ [Creating/deleting connections](#) (📖 1203)
- ▶ [Changing the processing order](#) (📖 1209)

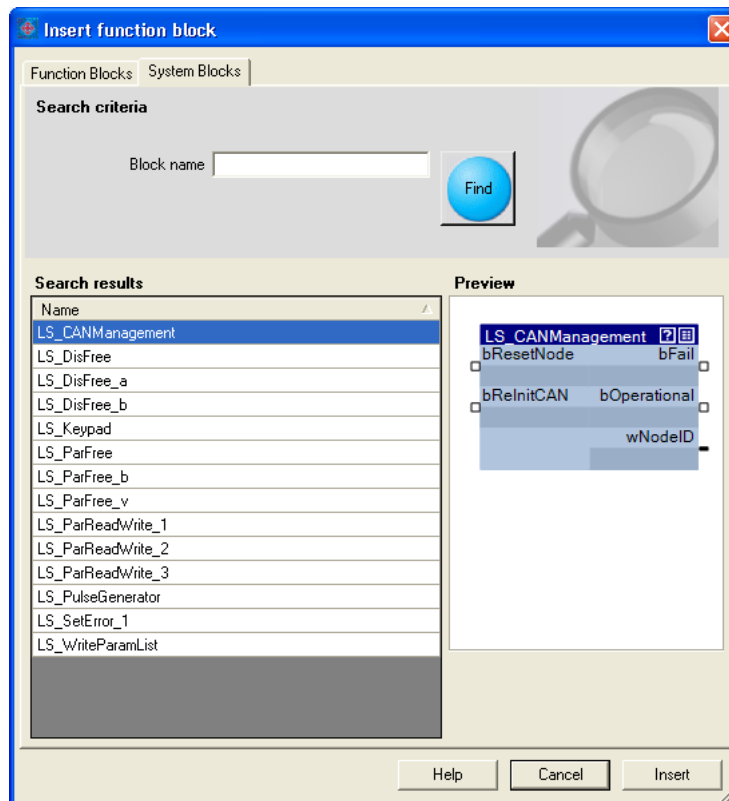
### 17.4.1.2 Inserting a system block

A system block is inserted similarly to the way a function block is inserted.



#### How to insert a system block into the interconnection:

1. In the *FB Editor toolbar*, click the  icon.
  - The *Insert Function Block* dialog box appears:
2. Unless it is already displayed, select the **System Blocks** tab.
  - All system blocks available are displayed in the **Search results** list field.






- A preview of the selected function block is displayed.
3. If required, define **Search criteria** to accordingly narrow down the system blocks available:
    - **Block name:**  
String which must be contained in the name of the system block.
  4. After changing the search criteria, press the **Find** button to update the selection.
    - Then, only the system blocks complying with the features set in the search criteria are shown in the **Search Results** list field.
    - If no search criteria are set, all system blocks available are shown.

5. Select the system block to be inserted in the **Search results** list field.
6. Click the **Insert** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the selected system block is inserted into the interconnection.

### Context menu for the system block

If you right-click on the header of a system block, a *context menu* opens via which you can execute the following functions in addition to the general processing functions (Copy, Insert, Delete):

Command		Function
	Centre	Move the visible cutout of the drawing area so that the block is centred.
	Connector visibilities...	Define visible inputs and outputs of the block. ▶ <a href="#">Changing connector visibilities</a> (📖 1201)
	Online display format...	Adapt the display format of the input and output data of the block individually for online monitoring. ▶ <a href="#">Change online display format</a> (📖 1189)
	Parameters...	Open the parameter list/parameterisation dialog for the block.
	Help	Show online help for the block.

### Related topics

- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required](#) (📖 1200)
- ▶ [Changing connector visibilities](#) (📖 1201)
- ▶ [Arranging objects in the drawing area](#) (📖 1202)
- ▶ [Creating/deleting connections](#) (📖 1203)

### 17.4.1.3 Insert port block

All input/output ports defined for the application on the **Ports** tab can be inserted into the interconnection in the form of port blocks in order to get access to the associated element variables.




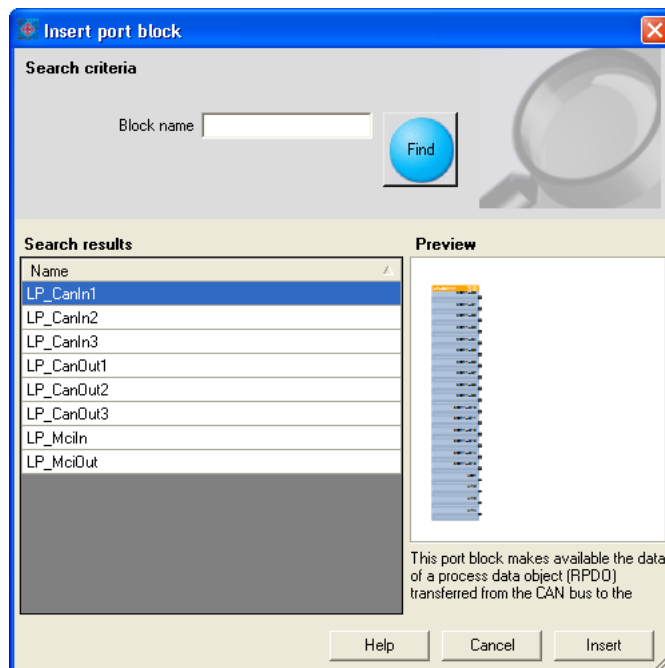
**Tip!**

You can change between the **Ports** and **FB Editor** tabs at any time to define new ports and afterwards insert them into the interconnection.



**How to insert a port block into the interconnection:**

1. In the *FB Editor toolbar*, click the  icon.
  - The *Insert port block* dialog box appears.
  - All port blocks available are displayed in the **Search results** list field.






- A preview of the selected port block is displayed.
2. If required, define **search criteria** to accordingly narrow down the port blocks available:
    - **Block name:**  
String which must be contained in the name of the port block.
  3. After changing the search criteria, press the **Find** button to update the selection.
    - Then, only the port blocks complying with the features set in the search criteria are shown in the **Search Results** list field.
    - If no search criteria are set, all port blocks available are shown.
  4. Select the port block to be inserted in the **Search results** list field.
  5. Click the **Insert** button.
    - The dialog box is closed and the selected port block is inserted into the interconnection.



### Context menu for the port block

If you right-click on the header of a port block, a *context menu* opens via which you can execute the following functions in addition to the general processing functions (Copy, Insert, Delete):

Command	Function
 Centre	Move the visible cutout of the drawing area so that the block is centred.
Connector visibilities...	Define visible inputs and outputs of the block. ▶ <a href="#">Changing connector visibilities</a> (📖 1201)
Online display format...	Adapt the display format of the input and output data of the block individually for online monitoring. ▶ <a href="#">Change online display format</a> (📖 1189)
 Parameters...	Open the parameter list/parameterisation dialog for the block.
 Help	Show online help for the block.

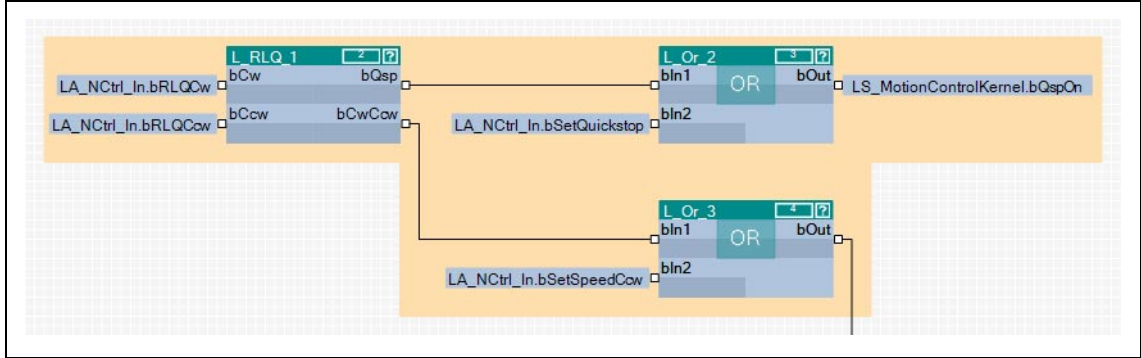
### Related topics

- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required](#) (📖 1200)
- ▶ [Changing connector visibilities](#) (📖 1201)
- ▶ [Arranging objects in the drawing area](#) (📖 1202)
- ▶ [Creating/deleting connections](#) (📖 1203)

#### 17.4.1.4 Inserting a comment

Comments can be inserted at any position in the drawing area.

As of the »Engineer« V2.10, the interior colour and text alignment of a comment can be changed via a properties dialog. Now the sizes of comments can also be changed using the mouse pointer. When using different interior colours you can use comments to graphically arrange areas that belong together in terms of function or separate them from other areas:



[17-7] Example: Graphical arrangement of FBs by means of two comments that overlap.



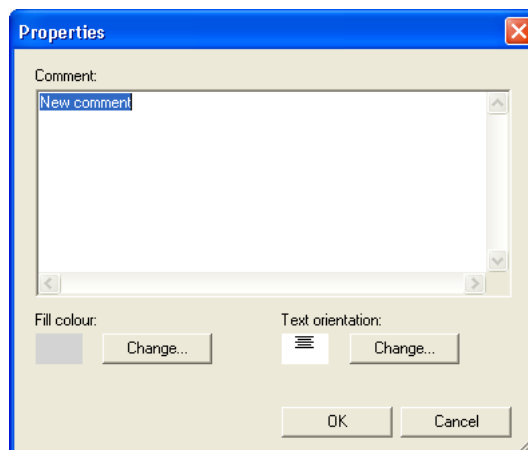
#### Note!

The term "Arrangement" does not mean a logical arrangement of the function blocks. The comments are only graphical presentation elements of the FB Editor.



#### How to insert a new comment into the interconnection:

1. Move the mouse pointer to the (free) position in the drawing area where the comment is to be inserted.
2. Go to the *Context menu* (right mouse key) and select the **New comment** command.
  - The *Properties* dialog box is displayed:



3. Enter the required comment into the text field.
4. Optional: Change preset interior colour.
  - For this purpose, click the left **Change...** button to open the *Colour* dialog box to select another interior colour.

- 
5. **Optional:** Change preset text alignment.
    - For this purpose, click the right **Change...** button to open the *Text alignment* dialog box to select another text alignment.
  6. Press **OK** to close the *Properties* dialog box and insert the comment.
    - After being inserted, the corner points of the comment are shown:



7. **Optional:** Change size of the comment.
  - For this purpose click one of the corner points with the left mouse button and enlarge the comment to the required size with the mouse button pressed.



8. **Optional:** Drag comment.
  - For this purpose click the comment with the left mouse button and move the comment to the required position with the mouse button pressed.

**Tip!**

The *Properties* dialog box for a comment already available can be opened by double-clicking the comment.

**Related topics**

- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required](#) (📖 1200)
- ▶ [Arranging objects in the drawing area](#) (📖 1202)
- ▶ [Creating/deleting connections](#) (📖 1203)

---

### 17.4.1.5 Deleting objects that are no longer required

Objects that are no longer required can be easily deleted again. "Delete" only means that the object is removed from the drawing area. If you have deleted an object from the drawing area, you can reinsert it any time into the interconnection.



#### Note!

Deleting an object cannot be undone.

Together with the object, all available connections to this object are deleted.



#### How to delete objects that are no longer required:

1. Select objects to be deleted.
  - You can select a single object by clicking the header of the object.
  - You can select objects that are placed together by drawing a frame around these objects while keeping the mouse button pressed.
  - If you click the header of further objects while pressing **<Ctrl>**, these will be added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - All selected objects are highlighted by a light green header.
2. Press **<Del>**.

#### Related topics

- ▶ [Deleting connections that are no longer required \(1208\)](#)

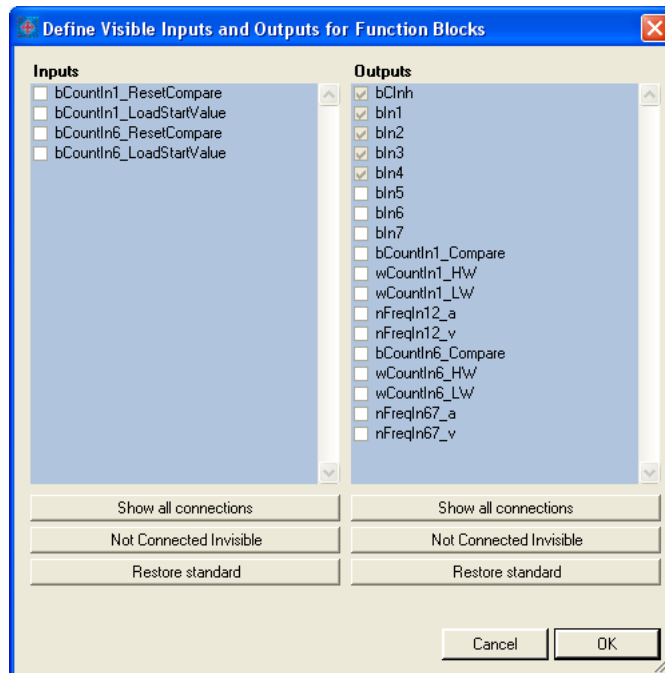
### 17.4.2 Changing connector visibilities

Inputs and outputs that are not connected can be hidden for each block. This serves to reduce the dimension of the block. The interconnection becomes clearer.



#### How to define the visible inputs and outputs:

1. Go to the context menu of the block and select the **Connector visibilities** command.
  - The *Define Visible Inputs and Outputs for Function Blocks* is displayed:



- All visible connections have a checkmark.
  - In case of a block that is inserted anew, all inputs and outputs are visible at first.
  - Inputs and outputs with a light grey checkbox are already connected and thus cannot be hidden.
2. By setting/removing the checkmarks or via the buttons you can define the visible inputs and outputs.
  3. Press **OK** to accept the selected definition and close the dialog box.

### 17.4.3 Arranging objects in the drawing area

All objects can be freely arranged in the drawing area by dragging with the mouse.

We recommend to make an arrangement in which the required connections between the inputs and outputs can be created easily. A division into functional areas may also be sensible to get a better understanding of the application.

Objects which are already connected, can also be dragged to another (free) position in the drawing area. The available connections will be automatically re-routed after dragging.



#### How to drag an object:

1. Click the header of the object (and keep the button pressed).
2. Keep the button pressed and drag the object to the required position in the drawing area.
  - Via **<Esc>** you can cancel this action.



#### How to drag several objects at the same time:

1. Select the objects to be dragged.
  - You can select a single object by clicking the header of the object.
  - If you click the header of further objects while pressing **<Ctrl>**, these will be added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - You can easily select objects that are placed together by drawing a frame around these objects while keeping the mouse button pressed.
  - All selected objects are highlighted by a light green header.
2. Keep the mouse button pressed on the header of one of the selected objects and drag it to the required position in the drawing area.
  - Via **<Esc>** you can cancel this action.



#### Note!

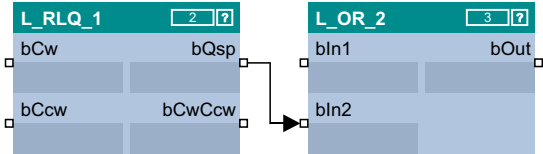
A red header indicates that the object overlaps with other objects in the drawing area!  
Arrange the objects so that no overlap occurs.

**17.4.4 Creating/deleting connections**

After adding objects and arranging them in a reasonable manner within the drawing area, you can create the connections between the available objects which are required for the desired function.

A connection always has a direction and therefore always has a source and a target.

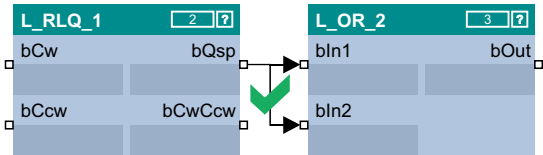
- An output represents a possible source in the interconnection.
- An input represents a possible target in the interconnection.



**Permissible/impermissible connections**

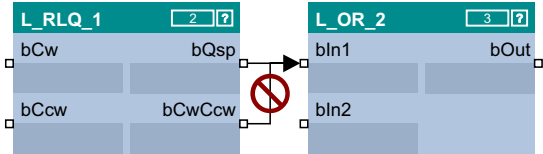
Several connections can lead from one output.

- Therefore it is always possible to start a new connection from an output.



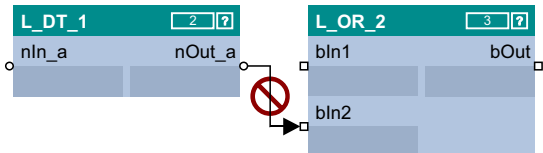
However, maximally one connection may end in an input.

- Therefore it is only possible to start a new connection from an input if there is no connection already ending in this input.



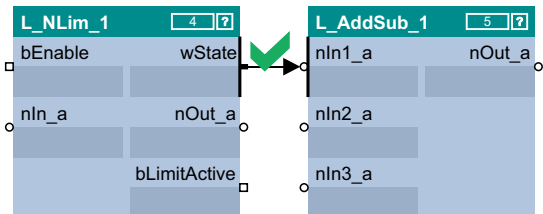
Only inputs/outputs of the same signal type can be connected.

- Thus, a connection between different port symbol cannot be established.



From the »Engineer« V2.12 "Analog/scaled" (\_a) and "Miscellaneous (WORD)" signal types can also be interconnected.

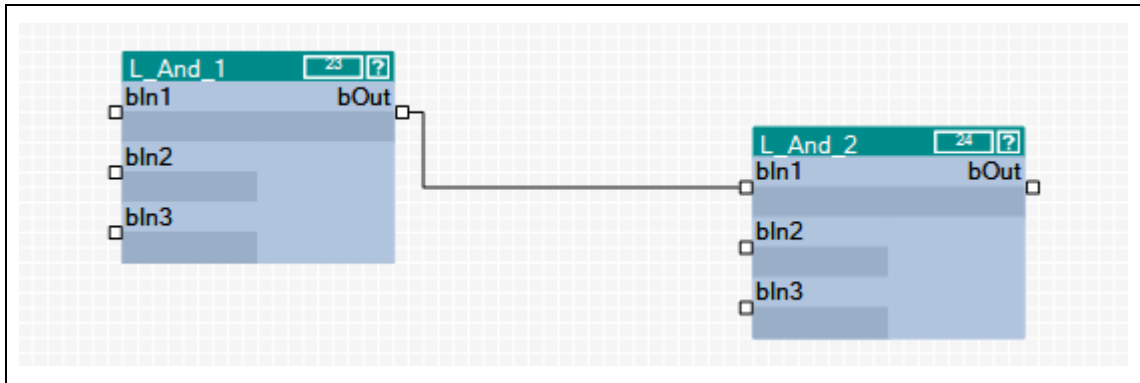
- The implicit type conversion is indicated by a vertical black bar at the port symbol.



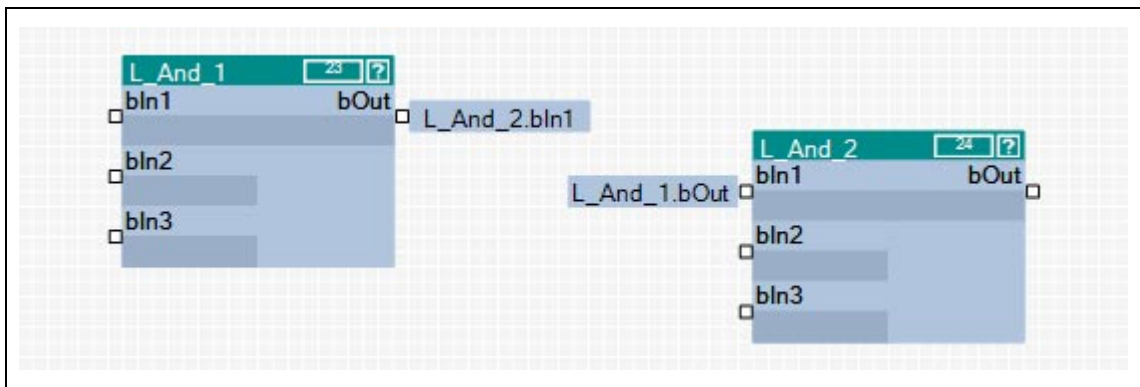
From the »Engineer« V2.13 "Analog/scaled" (\_a) and "Angular velocity" (\_v) signal types can also be interconnected.

### Connection types

Connections can either be created by means of connection lines or port identifiers ("flags")



[17-8] Example 1: Connection via connection line



[17-9] Example 2: Connection via flags



#### Tip!

The commands **Show as flag** or **Show as line** in the *context menu* of a connection serve to change the representation of the connection at any time.

When an output is connected to several inputs via flags, three points are displayed ("...") at the output instead of the concrete input identifier. The *context menu* of the port symbol shows all inputs which are connected to the output.



### 17.4.4.1 Creating a connection using the connection line



#### How to create a connection using the connection line:

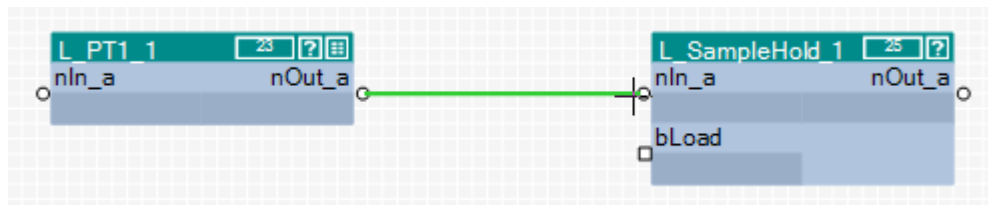
1. Click the port symbol from which the new connection is to be started.
  - It is only possible to start a new connection from an input if there is no connection already ending in this input.
  - If you then move the mouse pointer away from the port symbol, a new connection is "drawn" from this port symbol.
  - Via <Esc> you can cancel this action.
2. Click the port symbol where the connection is to end.
  - Thereupon the corresponding connection is routed automatically if the connection is permissible.



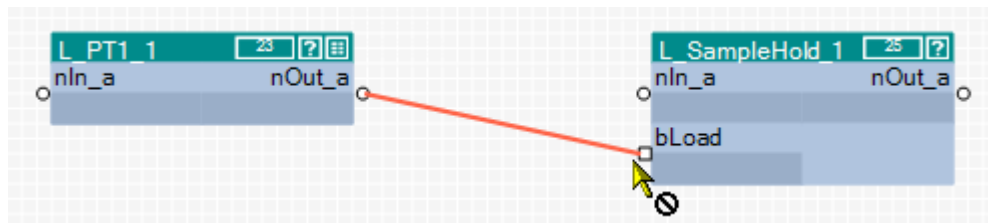
#### Tip!

If you move the mouse pointer across the port symbol while drawing a new connection, you can see whether the connection is permissible or not from the colour of the drawn line and from the mouse pointer symbol.

- Permissible connection:



- Impermissible connection (different port symbol):



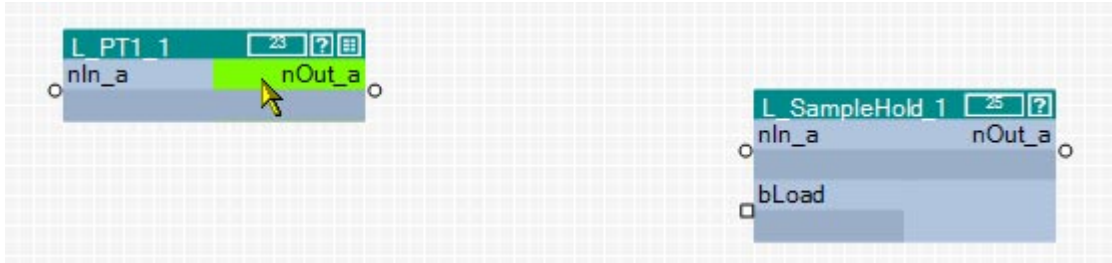
The command **Show as flag** in the *context menu* of a line serves to change the representation of the connection at any time.

### 17.4.4.2 Creating a connection using port identifiers

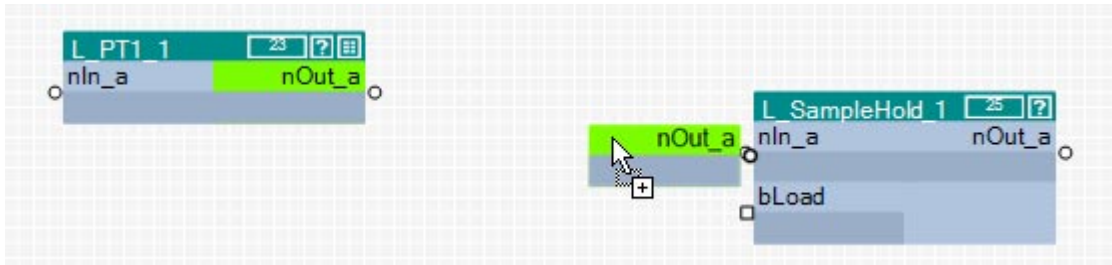


How to create a connection with port identifiers:

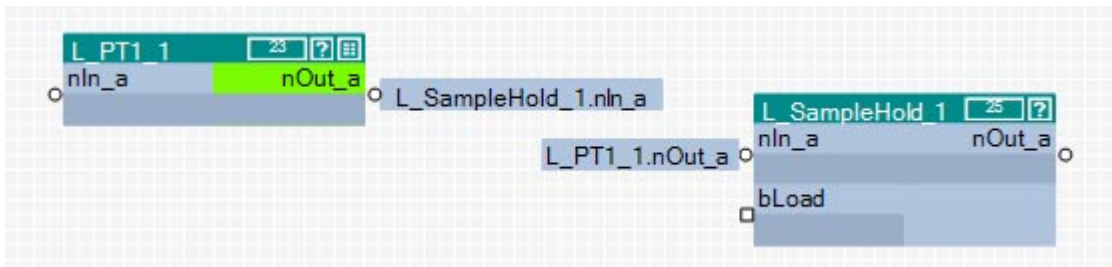
1. Click the port identifier.
  - The selected port is highlighted in light green:



2. Drag the port segment to the required port while keeping the left mouse button pressed:



After releasing the mouse button, the connection via port identifiers (flags) is created. The corresponding port identifier consists of the block name and the name of the input/output:



**Tip!**

The command **Show as line** in the *context menu* of a flag serves to change the representation of the connection at any time.

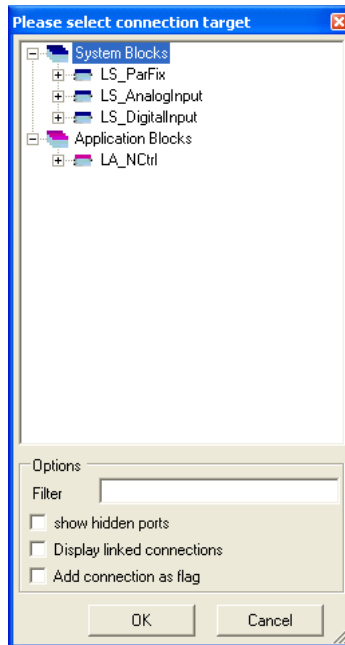
### 17.4.4.3 Creating a connection via connection dialog

You can also create connections by means of a selection dialog instead of dragging by mouse. This especially makes sense if there is a great distance between the ports to be connected in the drawing area.



#### How to create a connection using the selection dialog:

1. Right-click the port identifier or click the port symbol from which the connection is to start.
  - The *context menu* for the port is displayed.
2. Go to the *context menu* for the port and select the **Add/change connection...** command.
  - The *Add/change connection* dialog box is displayed:



- In a tree structure all inputs and outputs of the application are shown to which a connection is permissible.
  - You can enter an optional text into the **Filter** input field to reduce the selection to the blocks or ports which contain the entered text.
  - If you activate the **Show hidden ports** control field, the hidden ports for system and function blocks are shown as well.
3. Select the port where the connection is to end from the tree structure.
  4. Activate the **Add connection as flag** control field if a port identifier (flag) is to be inserted instead of a connection line.
  5. Press **OK** to create the connection to the selected port and close the dialog box.

---

#### 17.4.4.4 Deleting connections that are no longer required

**How to delete connection lines:**

1. Select connection lines to be deleted.
  - Select a single connection line by directly clicking on the connection line with the right mouse button.
  - If you click further connection lines while pressing **<Ctrl>** they are added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - All connection lines are highlighted in red.
2. Press **<Del>**.

**How to delete port identifiers/flags:**

1. Select the port identifiers to be deleted.
  - Select a single port identifier by directly clicking on the port identifier with the left mouse button.
  - If you click further port identifiers while pressing **<Ctrl>** they are added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - All selected port identifiers are highlighted by a light green header.
2. Press **<Del>**.

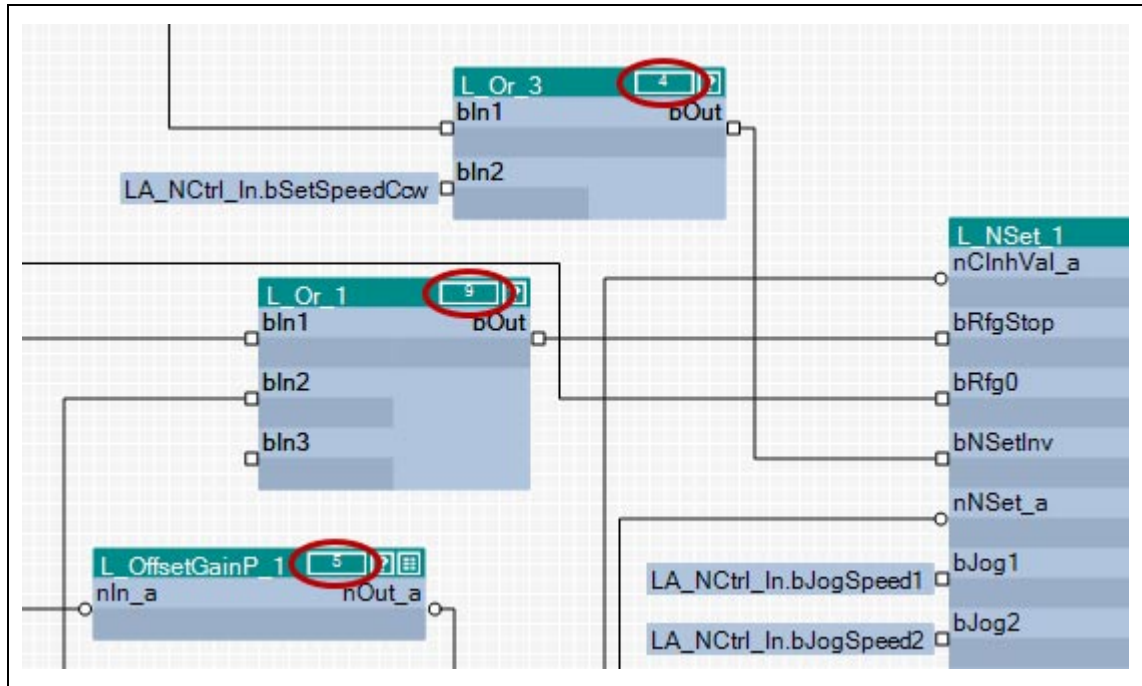
**Related topics**

- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required \(□ 1200\)](#)

### 17.4.5 Changing the processing order

If you insert a function block into the interconnection, an order index is automatically assigned to this function block. By means of this order index it is defined in which order the individual function blocks are calculated at runtime.

- The first function block inserted contains the order index "1", the next function block inserted contains the order index "2", etc.
- The respective order index is displayed in the header of the function block in the rectangle after the block name.



[17-10] Example: Function blocks with order index



#### Note!

When a function block is shifted, its order index is maintained.

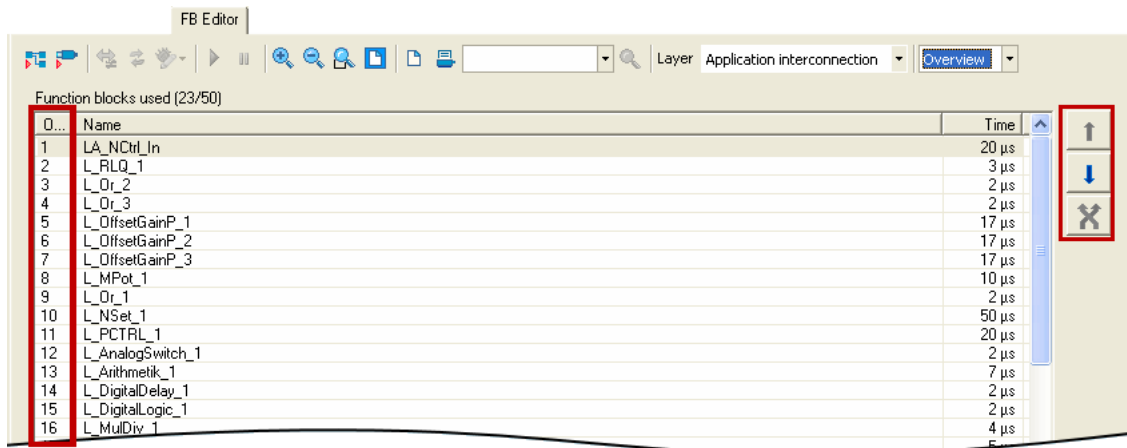
The processing order influences the result!

- In certain cases it may be sensible to change the processing order, but if you select an unfavourable processing order, errors may arise!



### How to change the processing order manually:

- Use the list field at the top right to change from the Editor to the overview.
  - The overview displays all function blocks of the interconnection in the order of their processing
  - In the first "Order" column the order index of each function block is listed.
- Unless already selected, select the entry "Manual selection" in the **Optimisation...** list field.



- Select the function block which is to receive a different position within the processing order.
  - If you click further function blocks while pressing **<Ctrl>** they are added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - The **<Shift>** key serves to select a related area of function blocks.
- Move the function block(s) to the desired position using the and buttons.
  - The button serves to exchange two selected function blocks with regard to their order.
- Repeat steps 3 and 4 until the required processing order has been established.

### Changing the processing order according to an automatically generated selection

In addition to the manual selection, the **Optimisation...** list field also offers two options for an automatic adaptation of the processing order:

- Signal flow:** The processing order is optimised according to the signal flow.
- Topology:** The processing order is optimised according to the x/y arrangement of the function blocks in the FB Editor.

As long as an automatic adaptation has been selected, a manual change of the processing order is not possible.

### 17.4.6 Copying interconnection elements (across all devices)

Interconnection elements can be copied across the devices within the project if the devices belong to the same product family (e.g. Inverter Drives 8400).

All types of blocks and comments can be copied to the clipboard via the **Copy** command or the **<Ctrl>+<c>** shortcut and then be inserted into the FB interconnection of the same or another project device of the same product family using the **Paste** command or the **<Ctrl>+<v>** shortcut.

- During the copy process into the clipboard, existing connections between copied blocks are copied as well, and the layout is kept too. Moreover, the separate technical objects (e.g. port definition) are copied. Selected connections cannot be copied on their own.
- The **Paste** command is available if the clipboard is not empty and if it was copied from a device of the same product family. Within this product family, all device types (e.g. 8400 xxxxLine Vxx.xx) are permitted.
- After the **Paste** command has been selected, a dialog box is displayed which serves to select which elements are to be inserted from the clipboard and how to solve name conflicts, if any.
- After inserting the elements, they are marked in the target interconnection in order to be repositioned or deleted again to undo the insertion.
- Inserting from the clipboard can be repeated. The originally copied contents of the clipboard remains unchanged when it is inserted.



#### How to copy one or several interconnection elements:

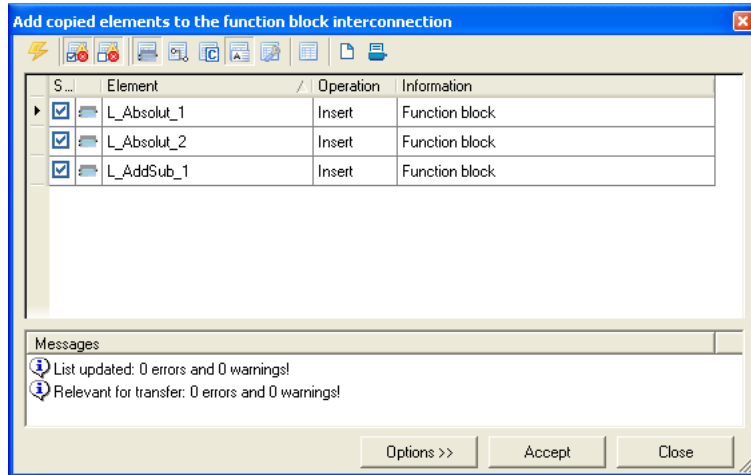
1. Select the objects to be copied.
  - You can select a single object by clicking the header of the object.
  - If you click the header of further objects while pressing **<Ctrl>**, these will be added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - You can easily select elements that are placed together by drawing a frame around these elements while keeping the mouse button pressed.
  - All selected objects are highlighted by a light green header.
2. Go to the *context menu* and select the **Copy** command (or **<Ctrl>+<c>**).
  - The selected elements are copied into the clipboard of the FB Editor.
3. If the elements are to be copied into a function block interconnection of another project device, change to the corresponding interconnection via the *project view*.
4. Go to the *context menu* and select the **Paste** command (or **<Ctrl>+<v>**).
5. Go to the *Insert FB interconnection* dialog box and select the elements to be inserted from the clipboard.
  - Detailed information on this dialog box can be obtained from the following subchapter "[Insert options for copied elements](#)". (📖 1213)
6. Click **Insert** to insert the selected elements into the target interconnection as defined.
  - Only possible if at least one element in the list has been selected for insertion.
  - Insertion is also possible via the **<Enter>** button if at least one element is selected from the list for insertion.
  - The original layout and the relative position of the inserted blocks to each other are maintained.
  - When copying across the devices, you also insert the corresponding separate technical objects (e.g. port definition).
  - The inserted elements are deleted from the list. If the list is empty, the dialog box is closed and the connections are inserted depending on the selected option.

7. If there are still elements to be entered in the list, repeat steps 5 and 6 until all elements are inserted as intended.
8. Press **Close** to stop the insertion and close the dialog box.
  - You can also use **<Esc>** or **<Enter>** to close the dialog box if "Insert" is not active.
  - The elements inserted into the target interconnection so far are maintained.
  - The connections for the blocks inserted so far are inserted depending on the selected option.



### 17.4.6.1 Insert options for copied elements

If interconnection elements have been copied to the clipboard, the »Engineer« will display a list of all elements contained in the clipboard when selecting the command **Insert** in the *Insert FB interconnection* dialog box:



The list shows the elements which can be added to the target interconnection, and the elements which cannot be added.

- In the "Selection" column, you can check/uncheck the elements to be added.
- Connections are only inserted when the dialog box is closed, which applies to all modules inserted so far. They are displayed as lines or flags, like in the original, but re-routed.
- The symbols in the *Toolbar* serve to execute the following functions:

Symbol	Function
	Add the selected elements to the interconnection
	Show the elements to be added but are marked with an error or warning.
	Show the elements not to be added and marked with an error or warning.
	Show blocks
	Show connections
	Show parameters
	Show comments
	Show system elements
	Show all
	Print Preview
	Print list

- The buttons serve to execute the following functions:

Button	Function
Paste	Add elements selected in the list to the target interconnection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if at least one element in the list has been selected for insertion.</li> <li>• Insertion is also possible via the &lt;Enter&gt; button if at least one element is selected from the list for insertion.</li> <li>• The original layout and the relative position of the inserted blocks to each other are maintained.</li> <li>• When copying across the devices, you also insert the corresponding separate technical objects (e.g. port definition).</li> <li>• The added elements are simultaneously deleted from the list. The connections are added depending on the selected option.</li> </ul>
Close	Close dialog box. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can also use &lt;Esc&gt; or &lt;Enter&gt; to close the dialog box if "Insert" is not active.</li> <li>• The elements inserted into the target interconnection so far are maintained.</li> <li>• The connections for the blocks inserted so far are inserted depending on the selected option.</li> </ul>

### 17.4.7 Resetting changed interconnection

If you only made changes on the I/O level, you can reset them by selecting a predefined control scheme in [C00007](#). If you have also made changes on the application level, you must first reset the changed application to a predefined application in [C00005](#).



**How to reset the application interconnection to a predefined application:**

1. Go to the **Application parameters** tab.
2. Select the required application in the **Application** list field.

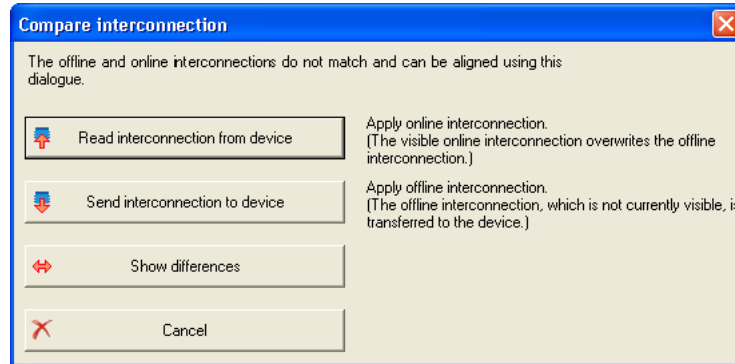


**How to reset the I/O interconnection to a predefined control scheme:**


1. Go to the **Application parameters** tab.
2. Select the required control scheme in the **Control source** list field.

## 17.5 Adjusting online and offline interconnection

If the »Engineer« detects that online and offline interconnection differ from each other, the *Compare interconnection* dialog box is displayed with various options for the adjustment:



**Tip!**

The dialog box can also be opened via the  symbol in the *FB Editor toolbar*.

Button	Function
<b>Read interconnection from device</b>	Add the interconnection in the device to the FB Editor. The interconnection existing in the FB Editor will be overwritten by this action.
<b>Send interconnection to device</b>	Transfer the offline interconnection which is currently not visible in the FB Editor to the device. The interconnection existing in the device will be overwritten by this action.
<b>Show differences</b>	Showing differences between online and offline interconnection.
<b>Cancel</b>	Close the <i>Adjust interconnection</i> dialog box without making an adjustment.


---

## 17.6 Printing the interconnection

The interconnection can be printed for documentation purposes, optionally on one page, on four pages, or not scaled.




**Tip!**

By clicking the  icon in the *FB Editor toolbar*, you can get a print view before printing.



### How to print the interconnection:

1. In the *FB Editor toolbar*, click the  icon.
  - The *Circuit print size* dialog box is displayed.
2. Select the desired size and press **OK**.
  - The standard dialog box *Print* appears.
3. Press **OK** to start the printing process.

## 17.7 Comparing interconnections

The comparison operation serves to compare FB interconnections of 8400 devices within the project. An offline<>online comparison and the comparison of two online devices are possible.



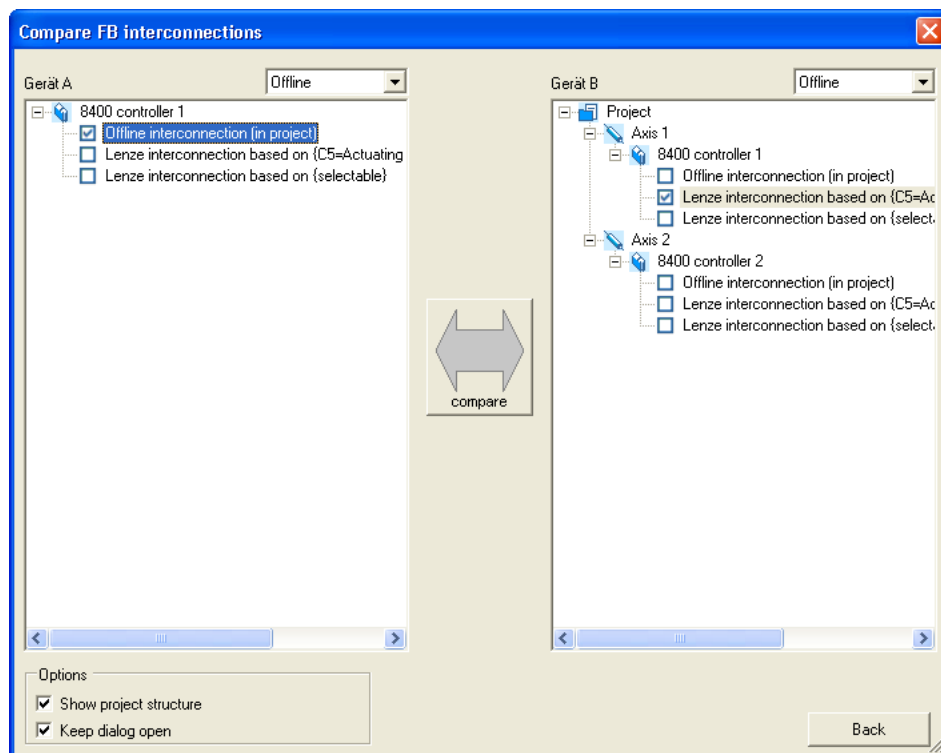
### Note!

Only applications can be compared which have been enabled in the FB Editor!  
Block positions, line representations, and connector visibilities are not compared.



### How to compare two FB interconnections:

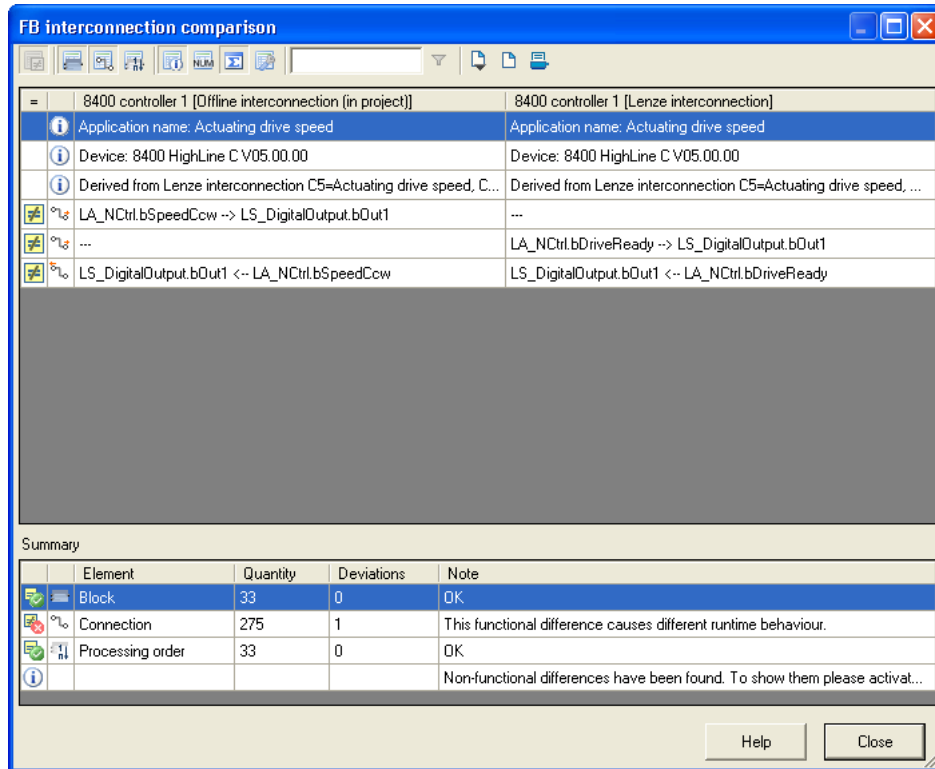
1. Select the command **Application data**→**Compare FB interconnections...**
  - The *Compare FB interconnections* dialog box is displayed:



2. Select the interconnections to be compared in the project view represented on the left and right.
  - In order to execute a comparison with an online device, select "Online" in one of the two upper list fields. Then all available online devices are displayed for selection.
  - If you select "Online" in one of the two upper list fields, you can also compare the interconnections of two available online devices.
3. Click **Compare**.
  - If the comparison was executed successfully, the comparison result is displayed as a list (see the following section).
  - If a comparison of the selected interconnections is not possible, a corresponding message is displayed.
4. In order to stop the comparison operation and close the dialog box: Press **Back**.

**Representation of the comparison result**






The comparison result is displayed in the form of a list in the *FB interconnection comparison* dialog box:



- The symbols in the *Toolbar* serve to show or hide different details and export and print the shown list.

Symbol	Function
	Only show differences • Button can only be activated in expert mode.
	Show blocks
	Show connections
	Show processing sequence
	Show properties for blocks and connections • Function is only available in expert mode.
	Show comments • Function is only available in expert mode.
	Show block parameters • Function is only available in expert mode.
	Show application parameters • Function is only available in expert mode.
	Show all • Function is only available in expert mode.
	Show general information
	Show summary

---

Symbol	Function
	Activate expert mode • In the expert mode, also non-functional differences are shown.
	Use filter • Only show list entries which contain the text entered in the input field. • Function is only available in expert mode.
	Export shown list as comma-separated list (*.csv)
	Print Preview
	Print list

## 17.8 Copying an interconnection

In contrast to copying/inserting selected interconnection elements via the clipboard, the function described in this chapter serves to replace the current FB interconnection of a device completely by the FB interconnection of another project device.



### Note!

The complete FB interconnection can only be copied between devices of the same device type and version (e.g. 8400 HighLine C V1.0).

A complete interconnection comprises:

- Function blocks (use and parameter values)
- System blocks (application and parameter values)
- Port blocks (use and parameter values)
- Connections
- Comments
- Interconnection layout (arrangement of the modules)
- Port definition of the ports used in the FB interconnection



### How to copy the complete interconnection into another project device:

1. Select the application with the FB interconnection to be copied in the *project view*.
2. Select the command **Application data→Copy FB interconnections...**
3. Go to *project view* and select the application which is to be inserted into the copied FB interconnection.
4. Select the command **Application data→Add FB interconnection...**
  - The command can only be activated if an FB interconnection has been copied from a device of the same device type and version.
  - After the command has been executed, the module assembly is compared. If there are relevant deviations, the insertion is refused and a corresponding message is displayed.
  - If an insertion is possible, you are asked if the FB interconnection is to be inserted.
5. Confirm the question if the copied FB interconnection is to be inserted with **Yes**.
  - After the insertion, an update of the project is required.



---

## 17.9 Exporting/Importing an interconnection

The interconnection existing in the project can be exported to a file for reuse/transfer to other devices.



### Note!

The file can only be imported to devices of the same device type and version (e.g. 8400 HighLine C V1.0).



#### How to export the interconnection from the project to a file:

1. Go to the *Project view* in the *context menu* of the inverter and select the **Export FB interconnection...** command.
2. Enter the memory location and the file name for the interconnection to be exported in the *Export FB interconnection* dialog box.
3. Click **Save** to export the interconnection and close the dialog box.



#### How to import the interconnection from a file to the project:

1. Go to the *Project view* in the *context menu* of the inverter and select the **Import FB interconnection...** command.
2. Select the file with the interconnection to be imported in the *Import FB interconnection* dialog box.
3. Click **Open** to import the interconnection and close the dialog box.

# 18 Function library

## 18.1 Function blocks

# 18 Function library

## 18.1 Function blocks

This chapter describes the function blocks which are available for the inverter in the FB Editor.



The system blocks are described in the chapter "[System blocks](#)". (📄 1510)



### Note!

From version 06.00.00, a maximum of 65 function blocks instead of 50 can be used in the function block interconnection. The computing power remains unchanged, i.e. the max. computing time is approx. 300  $\mu$ s.

### Overview of function blocks available

Function block	Runtime	Function
<a href="#">L Absolute 1</a> <a href="#">L Absolute 2</a>	2 $\mu$ s	... converts a bipolar input signal into a unipolar output signal.
<a href="#">L AddSub 1</a>	3 $\mu$ s	... adds / subtracts analog input signals.
<a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 1</a> <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 2</a> <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 3</a> <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a>	2 $\mu$ s	... switches between two analog input signals.
<a href="#">L And 1</a> <a href="#">L And 2</a> <a href="#">L And 3</a>	2 $\mu$ s	... ANDs three binary signals.
<a href="#">L And5 1</a> <a href="#">L And5 2</a>	2 $\mu$ s	... ANDs five binary signals.
<a href="#">L Arithmetik 1</a> <a href="#">L Arithmetik 2</a> <a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> <a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> <a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a>	7 $\mu$ s	... combines two analog signals arithmetically.
<a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 1</a> <a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 2</a> <a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 3</a>	7 $\mu$ s	... combines two angle signals arithmetically.
<a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a>	2 $\mu$ s	... can calculate the reel diameter from line speed and winding speed. • This FB is available from version 12.00.00.
<a href="#">L Compare 1</a> <a href="#">L Compare 2</a> <a href="#">L Compare 3</a> <a href="#">L Compare 4</a> <a href="#">L Compare 5</a>	5 $\mu$ s	... compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.
<a href="#">L ComparePhi 1</a> <a href="#">L ComparePhi 2</a> <a href="#">L ComparePhi 3</a> <a href="#">L ComparePhi 4</a> <a href="#">L ComparePhi 5</a>	5 $\mu$ s	... compares two angle signals.

Function block	Runtime	Function
<a href="#">L_ConvAP_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvAP_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvAP_3</a>	0 µs	... converts an analog value into a position. • <a href="#">These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.</a>
<a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWorld_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWorld_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWorld_3</a>	3 µs	... converts 16 bit input values of the type "BOOL" into an output value of the type "WORD".
<a href="#">L_ConvDIntToWords_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvDIntToWords_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvDIntToWords_3</a>	3 µs	... converts an input value of the type "DINT" into two output values of the type "WORD".
<a href="#">L_ConvPA_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvPA_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvPA_3</a>	3 µs	... converts a position into an analog value. • <a href="#">These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.</a>
<a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a>	3 µs	... converts a position with dynamic fraction. • <a href="#">These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.</a>
<a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a>	3 µs	... converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value considering the machine parameters. • <a href="#">These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.</a>
<a href="#">L_ConvW_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvW_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvW_3</a> <a href="#">L_ConvW_4</a>	2 µs	... enables parameterisable conversion between analog signal forms. • Division is remainder considered.
<a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a>	3 µs	... converts two inputs values of the type "WORD" into an output value of the type "DINT".
<a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_3</a>	3 µs	... converts an input value of "WORD" type into 16 individual binary signals.
<a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a>	0 µs	... scales an analog value. • <a href="#">These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.</a>
<a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> <a href="#">L_Counter_2</a> <a href="#">L_Counter_3</a>	3 µs	... is a digital upcounter and downcounter.
<a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a>	4 µs	... can optionally display a characteristic function or a curve function $y=f(x)$ , the X axis being the input signal and the Y axis being the output signal. <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> , the FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> for winding applications can also be used for creating a tensile force profile depending on the diameter. • <a href="#">L_Curve_2 and L_Curve_3 are available from version 12.00.00.</a>
<a href="#">L_DFliPFlOp_1</a> <a href="#">L_DFliPFlOp_2</a>	3 µs	... provides two stable states depending on the input signals.
<a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a>	3 µs	... synchronises a drive (slave) to the master value of a master drive and then executes a angular synchronism with regard to the digital frequency. • <a href="#">This FB is available from version 12.00.00.</a>
<a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a>	3 µs	... prepares the master value for a slave drive. This FB enables the inverter to follow the master drive true to speed and angle. • <a href="#">This FB is available from version 12.00.00.</a>
<a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_1</a> <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_2</a> <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_3</a>	2 µs	... delays binary signals.
<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a>	2 µs	... provides a binary output signal which is generated by the logic combination of three input signals. • <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3 is available from version 12.00.00.</a>

Function block	Runtime	Function
<a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a>	2 µs	... provides a binary output signal which is generated by the logic combination of five input signals.
<a href="#">L_DT1_1</a>	3 µs	...differentiates signals. The function block can, for instance, be used to apply an acceleration (dv/dt).
<a href="#">L_FixSet_a_1</a>	2 µs	... outputs one of 16 parameterisable analog signals.
<a href="#">L_FixSet_w_1</a> <a href="#">L_FixSet_w_2</a>	2 µs	... outputs one of 16 parameterisable data words.
<a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> <a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> <a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a>	3 µs	... can amplify an analog input signal and then add an offset to it. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gain and offset can be set via FB inputs.</li> </ul>
<a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_1</a> <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_2</a> <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_3</a>	3 µs	... can amplify an analog input signal and then add an offset to it. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gain and offset can be set via parameters.</li> </ul>
<a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP_1</a> <a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP_2</a>	3 µs	... can amplify an angle signal and then add an offset to it. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gain and offset can be set via parameters.</li> </ul>
<a href="#">L_GearComp_1</a>	3 µs	... compensates elasticities in the drive train (gearbox compensation). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 12.00.00.</a></li> </ul>
<a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a>	5 µs	... can interpolate a position setpoint and/or an analog value e.g. to compensate for larger bus transmission cycles or to continue signal characteristics if data telegrams are missing.
<a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a>	5 µs	... can be connected upstream to the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> ramp generator to implement a switch-off positioning at limit switch.
<a href="#">L_Limit_1</a> <a href="#">L_Limit_2</a>	3 µs	... limits an analog input signal to an adjustable value range.
<a href="#">L_LimitPhi_1</a> <a href="#">L_LimitPhi_2</a> <a href="#">L_LimitPhi_3</a>	3 µs	... limits an angle signal to an adjustable value range.
<a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a>	5 µs	... provides the application with process inputs for controlling various basic functions of the Motion Control Kernel. ▶ <a href="#">MCKInterface</a> (□ 485)
<a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a>	5 µs	... provides the application with various items of status information of the Motion Control via process outputs. ▶ <a href="#">MCKInterface</a> (□ 485)
<a href="#">L_MFail_1</a>	0 µs	... can be used for implementing a mains failure control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 14.00.00.</a></li> </ul>
<a href="#">L_MPot_1</a>	10 µs	... replaces a hardware motor potentiometer as setpoint source.
<a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> <a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a>	4 µs	... multiplies the analog input signal with a factor.
<a href="#">L_Mux_1</a>	3 µs	... switches one of eight selectable input signals to the output.
<a href="#">L_Negation_1</a> <a href="#">L_Negation_2</a>	2 µs	... negates an analog input signal.
<a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> <a href="#">L_NLim_2</a>	3 µs	... can suppress up to three parameterisable blocking zones within a continuous signal characteristic of an analog input signal.
<a href="#">L_Not_1</a> <a href="#">L_Not_2</a> <a href="#">L_Not_3</a> <a href="#">L_Not_4</a> <a href="#">L_Not_5</a> <a href="#">L_Not_6</a> <a href="#">L_Not_7</a>	2 µs	... inverts a digital input signal.
<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a>	50 µs	... contains a ramp generator with comprehensive parameterisation and control options to condition a setpoint signal.
<a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a>	2 µs	... detects positions and calculates distances.

Function block	Runtime	Function
<a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_3</a>	4 µs	... can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. • Offset and gain can be set via FB inputs.
<a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a> <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a> <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a>	17 µs	... can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. • Offset and gain can be set via parameters.
<a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_1</a> <a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_2</a>	17 µs	... can add an offset to an angle signal and amplify it afterwards. • Offset and gain can be set via parameters.
<a href="#">L_Or_1</a> <a href="#">L_Or_2</a> <a href="#">L_Or_3</a> <a href="#">L_Or_4</a>	2 µs	... ORs three binary signals. • <a href="#">L_Or_4</a> is available from version 12.00.00.
<a href="#">L_Or5_1</a> <a href="#">L_Or5_2</a>	2 µs	... ORs five binary signals.
<a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a>	20 µs	... is a PID inverter and can be used for various control tasks.
<a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a> <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a>	2 µs	... generates a position difference for the defined position setpoint from a position value and a speed signal.
<a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a> <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a>	5 µs	... integrates a speed to an angle.
<a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a>	2 µs	... evaluates a speed with a gearbox factor and adds them in an integrator. • This FB is available from version 12.00.00.
<a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1</a> <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2</a>	2 µs	... is a simple linear profile generator. • These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.
<a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a>	5 µs	FB in preparation!
<a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a>	2 µs	... can realise a dancer position or tension control. • This FB is available from version 12.00.00.
<a href="#">L_PT1_1</a> <a href="#">L_PT1_2</a> <a href="#">L_PT1_3</a>	3 µs	... filters and delays analog signals.
<a href="#">L_RLO_1</a>	3 µs	... links a selected direction of rotation to the QSP function with wire-break protection.
<a href="#">L_RSFlipFlop_1</a> <a href="#">L_RSFlipFlop_2</a>	3 µs	... saves a binary input information element and resets it on command..
<a href="#">L_SampleHold_1</a> <a href="#">L_SampleHold_2</a>	3 µs	... saves a value.
<a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_a</a>	15 µs	... serves to output analog output signals of other FBs, SBs or LAs.
<a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_b</a>	3 µs	... serves to output binary output signals of other FBs, SBs or LAs.
<a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_1</a> <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_2</a> <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_3</a> <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_4</a>	2 µs	... switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type.
<a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_1</a> <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_2</a> <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_3</a>	2 µs	... switches between two input signals of "DINT" data type. • These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.
<a href="#">L_SMControlDecoder_1</a>	2 µs	... decodes the control word of the integrated safety system into individual binary control signals for further processing in the application.
<a href="#">L_SMStateDecoder_1</a>	2 µs	... decodes the status word of the integrated safety system into individual binary status signals for further processing in the application.
<a href="#">L_SMStateDecoderIO_1</a>	2 µs	... decodes the I/O status word of the integrated safety system into individual binary status signals for further processing in the application.
<a href="#">L_SQrt_1</a>	3 µs	... outputs the square root for a DINT input value.

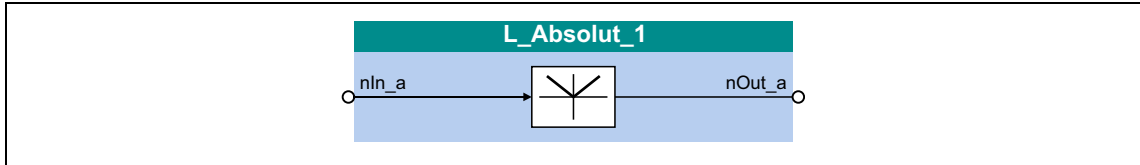
Function block	Runtime	Function
<a href="#">L SRFG 1</a> <a href="#">L SRFG 2</a>	2 $\mu$ s	... is a ramp function generator with S-shaped ramps for limiting the temporal rise of analog signals.
<a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a>	3 $\mu$ s	... provides four position switch points, i.e. digital switches the binary statuses (FALSE/TRUE) of which depend on the actual position. • <a href="#">This FB is available from version 12.00.00.</a>
<a href="#">L Transient 1</a> <a href="#">L Transient 2</a> <a href="#">L Transient 3</a> <a href="#">L Transient 4</a> <a href="#">L Transient 5</a> <a href="#">L Transient 6</a> <a href="#">L Transient 7</a> <a href="#">L Transient 8</a>	3 $\mu$ s	... evaluates digital signal edges and converts them into timed pulses.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Overview of system blocks available](#) (📖 1510)
- ▶ [Working with the FB Editor](#) (📖 1170)

### 18.1.1 L\_Absolut\_1

This FB converts a bipolar input signal into a unipolar output signal.



#### Inputs

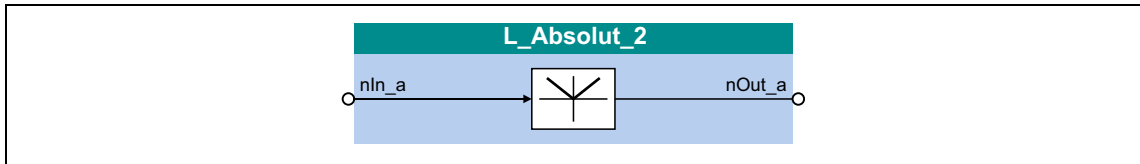
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

#### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

### 18.1.2 L\_Absolut\_2

This FB converts a bipolar input signal into a unipolar output signal.



#### Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

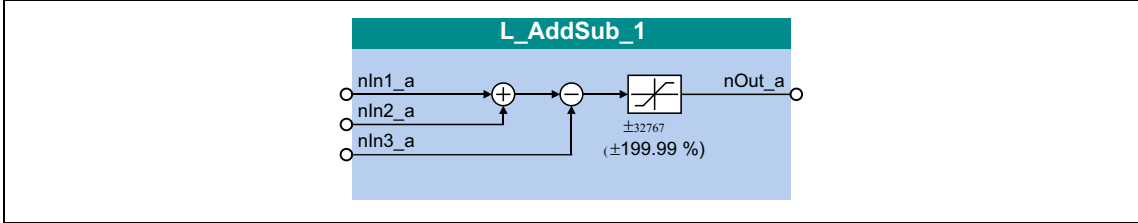
#### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

**18.1.3 L\_AddSub\_1**

This FB has two adding inputs and one subtracting input.

- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 32767$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn1_a	INT	Input signal 1 • This input is added
nIn2_a	INT	Input signal 2 • This input is added
nIn3_a	INT	Input signal 3 • This input is subtracted

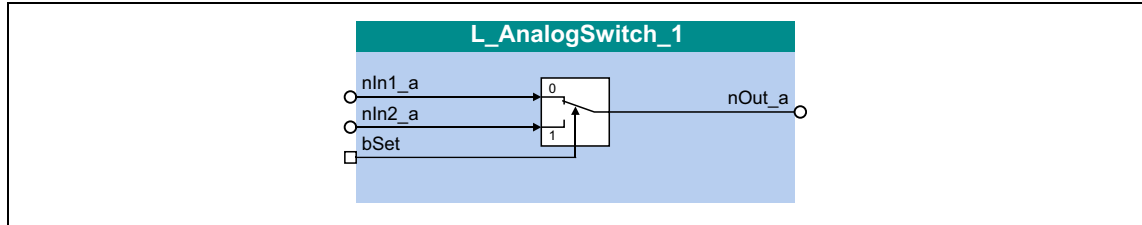
**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • $nOut_a = nIn1_a + nIn2_a - nIn3_a$ • Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ ( $\pm 199.99\%$ )



18.1.4 L\_AnalogSwitch\_1

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



Inputs

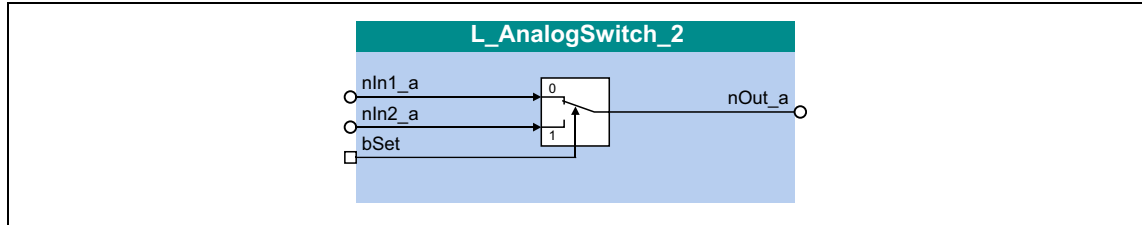
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1	
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2	
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output to <i>nOut_a</i>	
		FALSE	<i>nln1_a</i>
		TRUE	<i>nln2_a</i>

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

18.1.5 L\_AnalogSwitch\_2

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



Inputs

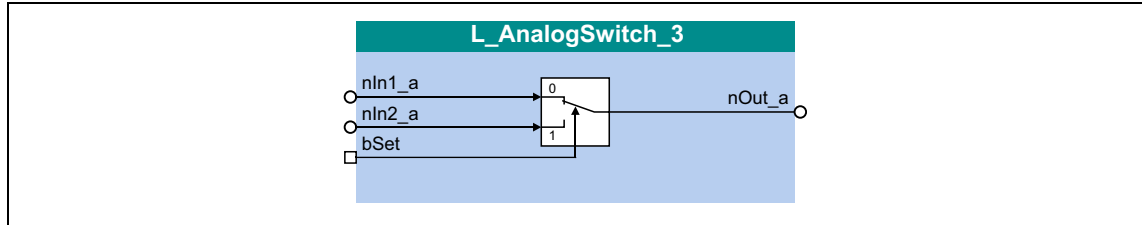
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output to <i>nOut_a</i>
		FALSE   <i>nln1_a</i>
		TRUE   <i>nln2_a</i>

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

**18.1.6 L\_AnalogSwitch\_3**

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



**Inputs**

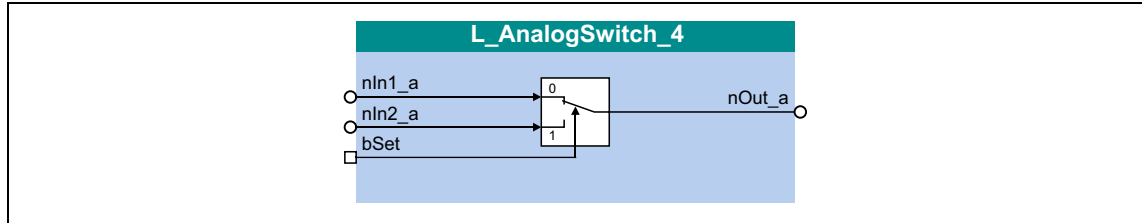
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1	
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2	
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output to <i>nOut_a</i>	
		FALSE	<i>nln1_a</i>
		TRUE	<i>nln2_a</i>

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

18.1.7 L\_AnalogSwitch\_4

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



Inputs

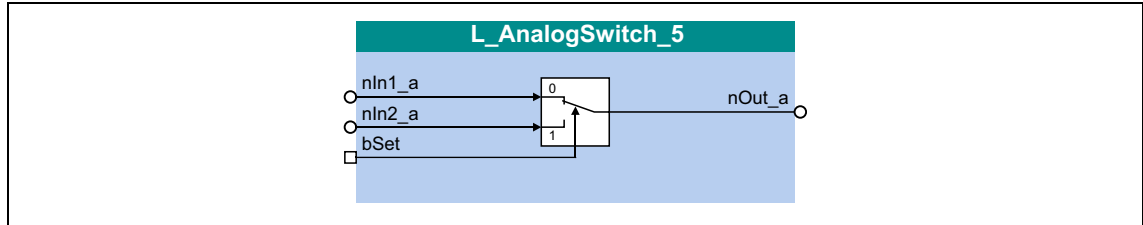
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1	
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2	
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output to <i>nOut_a</i>	
		FALSE	<i>nln1_a</i>
		TRUE	<i>nln2_a</i>

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

18.1.8 L\_AnalogSwitch\_5

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



Inputs

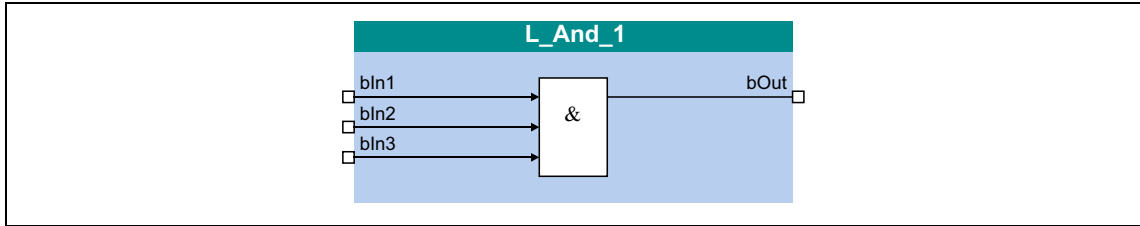
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1	
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2	
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output to <i>nOut_a</i>	
		FALSE	<i>nln1_a</i>
		TRUE	<i>nln2_a</i>

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

**18.1.9 L\_And\_1**

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 bIn2 bIn3	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

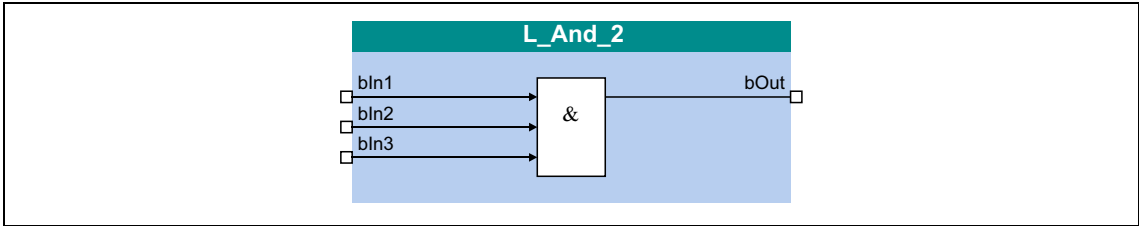
**Function**

Inputs			Output
bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE

[18-1] Truth table of the FB L\_And\_1

**18.1.10 L\_And\_2**

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 bIn2 bIn3	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

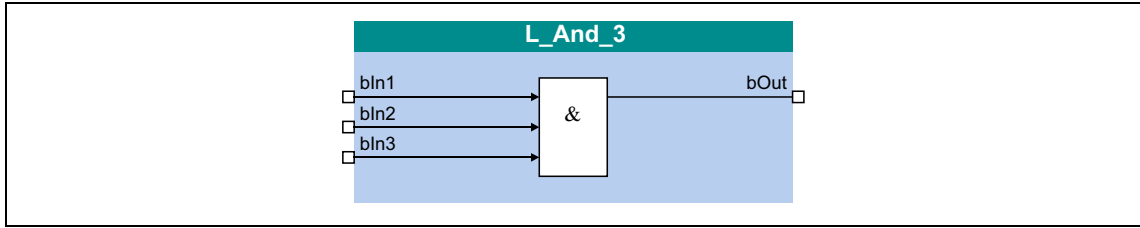
**Function**

Inputs			Output
bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE

[18-2] Truth table of the FB L\_And\_2

**18.1.11 L\_And\_3**

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 bIn2 bIn3	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

**Function**

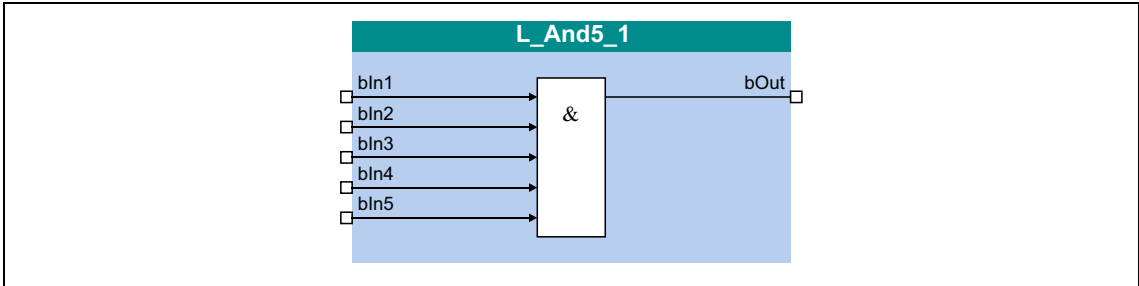
Inputs			Output
bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE

[18-3] Truth table of the FB L\_And\_3



18.1.12 L\_And5\_1

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 ... bIn5	BOOL	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

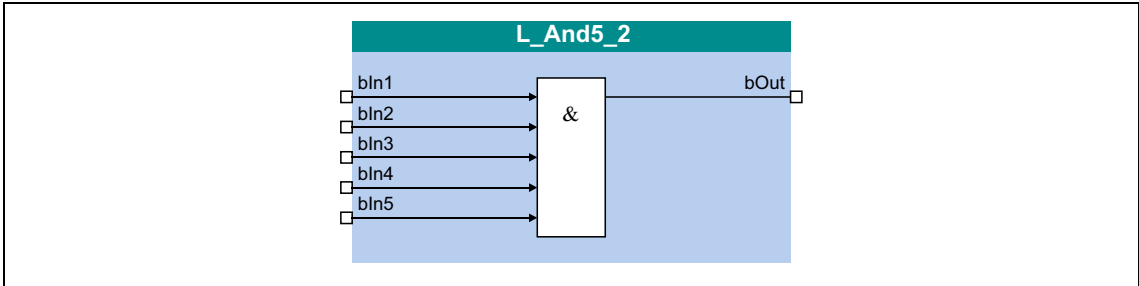
Function

Inputs					Output
bIn5	bIn4	bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	
...					
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE

[18-4] Truth table of the FB L\_And5\_1

18.1.13 L\_And5\_2

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 ... bIn5	BOOL	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

Function

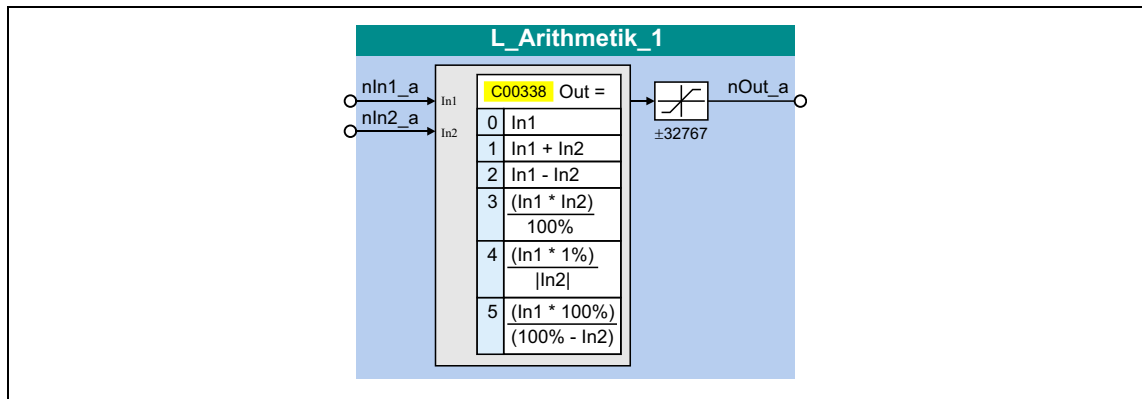
Inputs					Output	
bIn5	bIn4	bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut	
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE		
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE		
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE		
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE		
...						
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE		
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE		
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE		TRUE

[18-5] Truth table of the FB L\_And5\_2

18.1.14 L\_Arithmetik\_1

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00338](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to ±32767.
- Division is not remainder considered.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±32767 (±199.99 %)

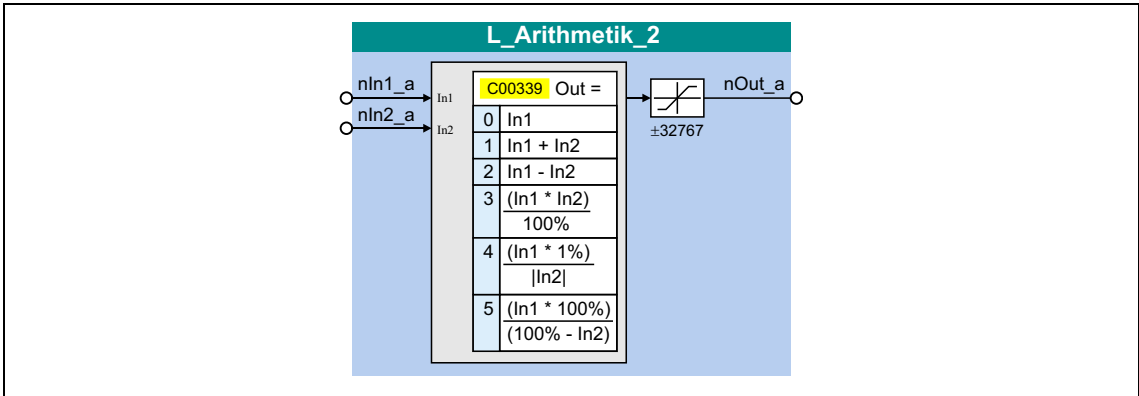
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00338</a>		Function selection
	0 nOut_a = nln1_a	
	1 nOut_a = nln1_a + nln2_a	
	2 nOut_a = nln1_a - nln2_a	
	3 $nOut_a = \frac{nln1_a \cdot nln2_a}{16384}$	
	4 $nOut_a = \frac{nln1_a}{ nln2_a } \cdot 164$	When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1".
	5 $nOut_a = \frac{nln1_a}{16384 - nln2_a} \cdot 16384$	

18.1.15 L\_Arithmetik\_2

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00339](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to ±32767.
- Division is not remainder considered.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±32767 (±199.99 %)

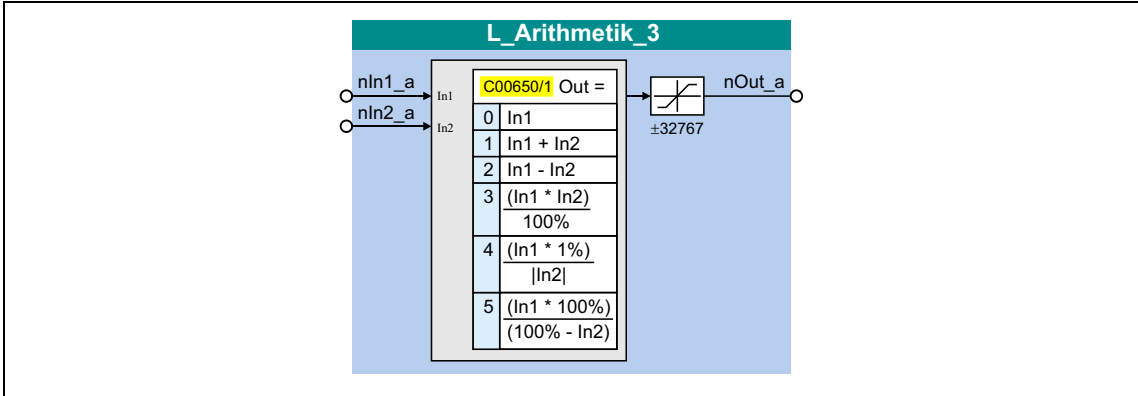
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00339</a>		Function selection
	0 nOut_a = nln1_a	
	1 nOut_a = nln1_a + nln2_a	
	2 nOut_a = nln1_a - nln2_a	
	3 $nOut_a = \frac{nln1_a \cdot nln2_a}{16384}$	
	4 $nOut_a = \frac{nln1_a}{ nln2_a } \cdot 164$	When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1".
	5 $nOut_a = \frac{nln1_a}{16384 - nln2_a} \cdot 16384$	

18.1.16 L\_Arithmetik\_3

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00650/1](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to ±32767.
- Division is not remainder considered.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
<i>nln1_a</i>	INT	Input signal 1
<i>nln2_a</i>	INT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
<i>nOut_a</i>	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±32767 (±199.99 %)

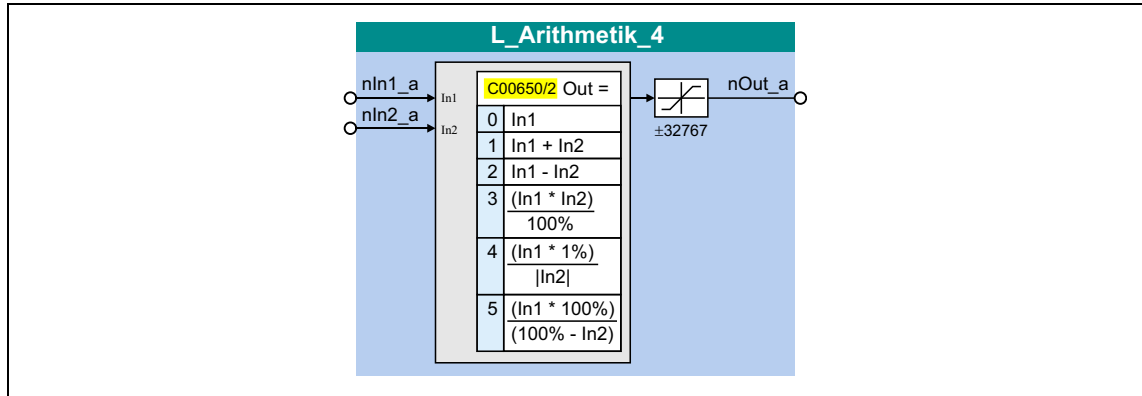
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00650/1</a>		Function selection
	0 $nOut_a = nln1_a$	
	1 $nOut_a = nln1_a + nln2_a$	
	2 $nOut_a = nln1_a - nln2_a$	
	3 $nOut_a = \frac{nln1_a \cdot nln2_a}{16384}$	
	4 $nOut_a = \frac{nln1_a}{ nln2_a } \cdot 164$	When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1".
	5 $nOut_a = \frac{nln1_a}{16384 - nln2_a} \cdot 16384$	

18.1.17 L\_Arithmetik\_4

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00650/2](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to ±32767.
- Division is not remainder considered.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±32767 (±199.99 %)

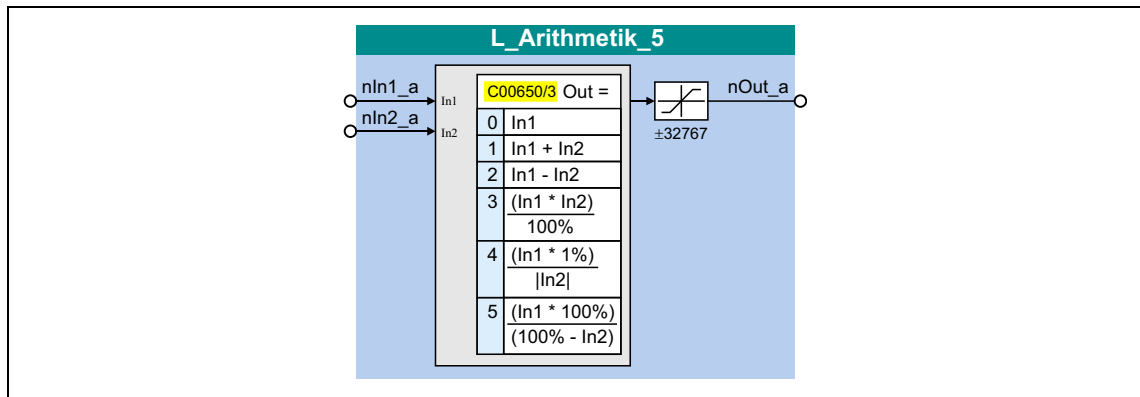
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00650/2</a>		Function selection
	0 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$	
	1 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a + nln2\_a$	
	2 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a - nln2\_a$	
	3 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a \cdot nln2\_a}{16384}$	
	4 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{ nln2\_a } \cdot 164$	When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1".
	5 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{16384 - nln2\_a} \cdot 16384$	

## 18.1.18 L\_Arithmetik\_5

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00650/3](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to  $\pm 32767$ .
- Division is not remainder considered.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ ( $\pm 199.99\%$ )

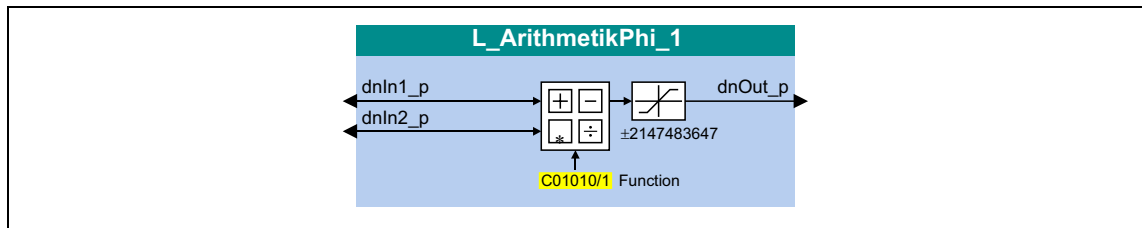
## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00650/3</a>		Function selection
	0 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$	
	1 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a + nln2\_a$	
	2 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a - nln2\_a$	
	3 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a \cdot nln2\_a}{16384}$	
	4 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{ nln2\_a } \cdot 164$	When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1".
	5 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{16384 - nln2\_a} \cdot 16384$	

18.1.19 L\_ArithmetikPhi\_1

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two angle signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C01010/1](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output are internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- Division is not remainder considered.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln1_p	DINT	Input signal 1
dnln2_p	DINT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2147483647$

Parameters

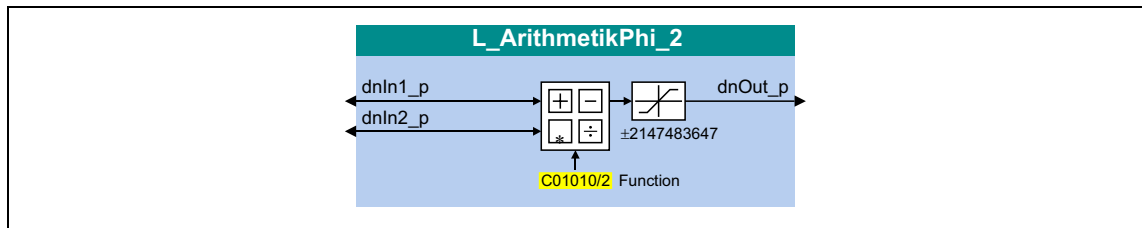
Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01010/1</a>	0	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p$
	1	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p + dnln2\_p$
	2	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p - dnln2\_p$
	3	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p * dnln2\_p$
	4	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p / dnln2\_p$
		Function selection



18.1.20 L\_ArithmetikPhi\_2

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two angle signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C01010/2](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output are internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- Division is not remainder considered.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln1_p	DINT	Input signal 1
dnln2_p	DINT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2147483647$

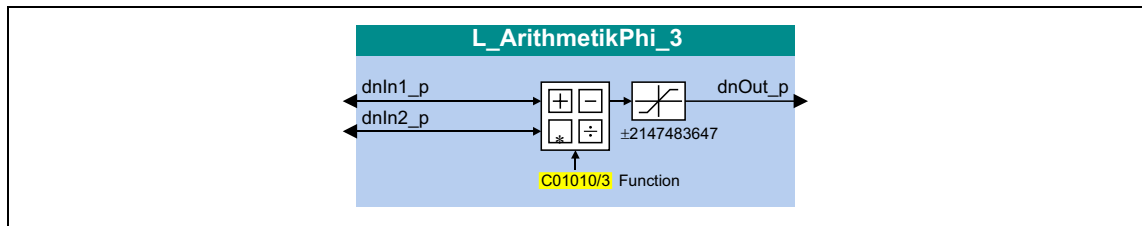
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01010/2</a>	0	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p$
	1	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p + dnln2\_p$
	2	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p - dnln2\_p$
	3	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p * dnln2\_p$
	4	$dnOut\_p = dnln1\_p / dnln2\_p$
		Function selection

### 18.1.21 L\_ArithmetikPhi\_3

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two angle signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C01010/3](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output are internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- Division is not remainder considered.



#### Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn1_p	DINT	Input signal 1
dnIn2_p	DINT	Input signal 2

#### Outputs

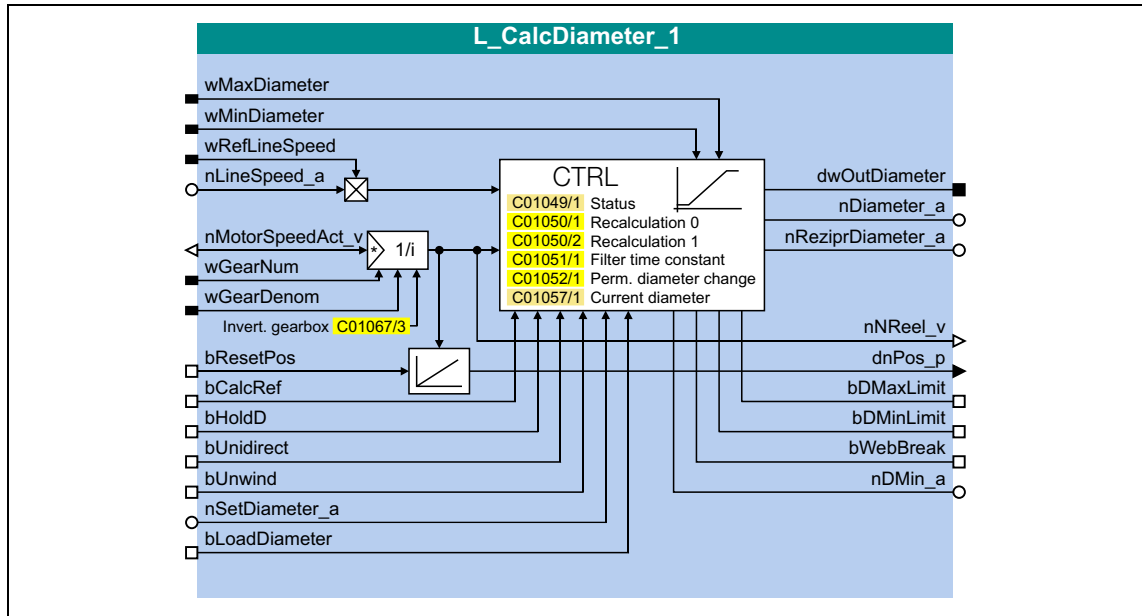
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2147483647$

#### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info	
<a href="#">C01010/3</a>		Function selection	
	0		$dnOut\_p = dnIn1\_p$
	1		$dnOut\_p = dnIn1\_p + dnIn2\_p$
	2		$dnOut\_p = dnIn1\_p - dnIn2\_p$
	3		$dnOut\_p = dnIn1\_p * dnIn2\_p$
4	$dnOut\_p = dnIn1\_p / dnIn2\_p$		

18.1.22 L\_CalcDiameter\_1

This FB serves to calculate the reel diameter from line speed and winding speed.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wMaxDiameter	WORD	Maximum diameter in [mm] • Internal limitation to 10000 mm (≅ 10 m)
wMinDiameter	WORD	Minimum diameter in [mm] • Internal limitation to 10000 mm (≅ 10 m)
wRefLineSpeed	WORD	Maximum material speed in [0.1 m/min] • Scaling: 2500 ≅ 250.0 m/min • Internal limitation to 3000 m/min
nLineSpeed_a	INT	Material speed setpoint • Scaling: 16384 ≅ maximum material speed ( <i>wRefLineSpeed</i> )
nMotorSpeedAct_v	INT	Current motor speed in [increments/ms] • Scaling: 16384 ≅ 15000 rpm
wGearNum	WORD	Gearbox factor (numerator) • Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767
wGearDenom	WORD	Gearbox factor (denominator) • Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767
bResetPos	BOOL	Reset angle of rotation <i>dnPos_p</i> TRUE The angle of rotation <i>dnPos_p</i> is reset.
bCalcRef	BOOL	Selection of the calculation cycle FALSE Use diameter recalculation 0 ( <a href="#">C01050/1</a> ). TRUE Use diameter recalculation 1 ( <a href="#">C01050/2</a> ).
bHoldD	BOOL	Hold last diameter value TRUE The diameter value output last is not overwritten with new values.
bUnidirect	BOOL	Enable of only one change of direction and activation of the web break monitoring TRUE Only the change of direction defined via <i>bUnwind</i> is enabled.

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
bUnwind	BOOL	Selection of the enabled change or direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only when <i>bUnidirect</i> = TRUE</li> </ul>	
		FALSE	Clockwise rotation (Cw)
		TRUE	Counter-clockwise rotation (Ccw)
nSetDiameter_a	DINT	Selection of an initial value/external diameter signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> maximum diameter (<i>wMaxDiameter</i>)</li> <li>• The value is accepted by setting <i>bLoadDiameter</i> to TRUE.</li> </ul>	
bLoadDiameter	BOOL	Accept initial value <i>nSetDiameter_a</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This input has a higher priority than the <i>bHoldDinput</i>.</li> </ul>	
		TRUE	Accept the value at <i>nSetDiameter_a</i> .

### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dwOutDiameter	DWORD	Current diameter in [ $\mu$ m] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to 10 m</li> <li>• Unfiltered</li> </ul>
nDiameter_a	INT	Current diameter in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 % <math>\equiv</math> Maximum diameter (<i>wMaxDiameter</i>)</li> <li>• filtered via PT1 element (filter time constant can be set in <a href="#">C01051/1</a>)</li> </ul>
nReziprDiameter_a	INT	Reciprocal value of the current diameter in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 % <math>\equiv</math> Minimum diameter (<i>wMinDiameter</i>)</li> </ul>
nNReel_v	INT	Current winding speed in [increments/ms] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>
bDMaxLimit	BOOL	Limit value monitoring
		TRUE
bDMinLimit	BOOL	Limit value monitoring
		TRUE
bWebBreak	BOOL	Web break monitoring
		TRUE
nDMin_a	INT	Minimum diameter in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 % <math>\equiv</math> Maximum diameter (<i>wMaxDiameter</i>)</li> </ul>

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01049/1</a>		Status
	-10	Line speed overflow
	-1	<i>wMinDiameter</i> > <i>wMaxDiameter</i>
	0	OK - diameter has been recalculated
	10	Diameter has been initialised with minimum diameter ( <i>wMinDiameter</i> )
	20	Diameter is loaded ( <i>bLoadDiameter</i> active)
30	Diameter is held ( <i>bHoldD</i> active)	

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01050/1</a>	0.001	Rev.	2.000	Diameter recalculation 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of revolutions after which a diameter calculation is executed.</li> <li>• Setting is effective when <i>bCalcRef</i> = FALSE.</li> <li>• Initialisation: 1.000</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01050/2</a>	0.001	Rev.	2.000	Diameter recalculation 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of revolutions after which a diameter calculation is executed.</li> <li>• Setting is effective when <i>bCalcRef</i> = TRUE.</li> <li>• Initialisation: 0.100</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01051/1</a>	0.010	s	3.000	Filter time constant for calculated diameter values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialisation: 1.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01052/1</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Permissible diameter change in opposite direction (web break monitoring) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only relevant when <i>bUnidirect</i> = TRUE.</li> <li>• Referring to the maximum diameter (<i>wMaxDiameter</i>).</li> <li>• Initialisation: 10.00 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01057/1</a>	0.000	mm	10000.000	Current diameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read only</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01067/3</a>				Invert. gearbox nMotorSpeedAct_v
	0	not inverted		
	1	inverted		
	2	Automatically from MCK		

#### 18.1.22.1 Set initial value

An initial value or an external diameter signal can be defined at the *nSetDiameter\_a* input.

- this value is accepted if *bLoadDiameter* is set to TRUE.
- In case of acceptance, the diameter calculation will be reset and the filter for diameter calculation is loaded with the defined initial value.

#### 18.1.22.2 Calculate diameter

For reel diameter calculation, the material speed and the current winding speed are integrated cyclically.

- The material speed is defined via *nLineSpeed\_a*.
- The winding speed is calculated from the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* motor speed and the current *wGearNum/wGearDenom* gearbox factor.
- [C01050/1...2](#) can be used to define two different calculation cycles. The setting to be used is selected via *bCalcRef*.
- At the end of each integration interval, a new diameter value results from the division of the integrator values.
- An absolute value generation and smoothing via a first order low pass is carried out. The time constant of this filter can be set in [C01051/1](#). The *dwOutDiameter* output is not filtered.

#### 18.1.22.3 Select change direction, web break monitoring

By setting *bUnidirect* to TRUE, you only enable one change direction for diameter calculation and simultaneously activate the web break monitoring.

- The permissible change direction can be defined via *bUnwind*.
- A recalculated value is only accepted if it exceeds the value saved last in the permissible direction.

After a web break, the diameter values calculated successively mostly run very quickly in the opposite direction.

- [C01052/1](#) serves to define the maximally permissible deviation in the opposite direction. If it is exceeded, the *bWebBreak* output is set to TRUE.
- If *bUnidirect* is set to FALSE, both change directions are enabled and the internal memory is always overwritten with the recalculated value which switches off the web break monitoring.

#### 18.1.22.4 Holding the current value

By setting *bHoldD* to TRUE, you fix the diameter value *nDiameter\_a* output last.

- The diameter calculation is reset and the filter for diameter calculation is loaded with the internally held diameter value.

---

#### 18.1.22.5 Limit value monitoring

*wMinDiameter* and *wMaxDiameter* serve to define the limit values for the given diameter values. If they are reached/exceeded, the corresponding output (*bDMaxLimit/bDminLimit*) is set to TRUE.

- The unfiltered diameter value *dwOutDiameter* and the filtered diameter value *nDiameter\_a* are limited.
- The limit values are entered in [mm].
- The hysteresis for resetting *bDMaxLimit/bDminLimit* is permanently set to 1 % of *wMaxDiameter*.
- For parameter setting of further FBs, the value in *wMinDiameter* with regard to *wMaxDiameter* is provided via the *nDMin\_a* output.

#### 18.1.22.6 Converting diameter in 1/D

For evaluating the material speed with 1/D (speed-controlled winder), the reciprocal value of the reel diameter is provided via *nReziprDiameter\_a*.

- This value refers to the limitation value *wMinDiameter*.

#### 18.1.22.7 Physical state variables

The *dwOutDiameter* output provides the current diameter as physical quantity (1 LSB  $\equiv$  1 m).

*nNReel\_v* outputs the winding speed which results from the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* motor speed and the current (*wGearNum/wGearDenom*) gearbox factor.

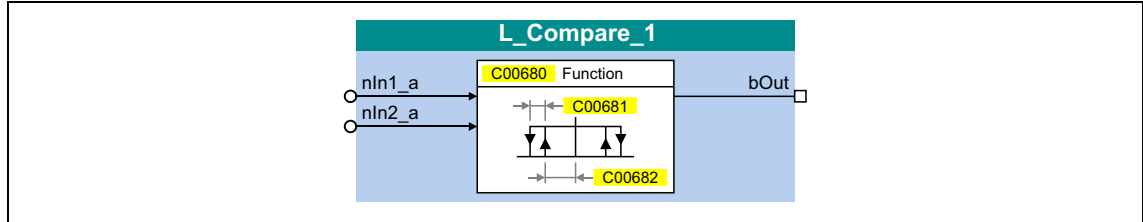
For supporting further functions (e.g. a traversing control), the winding speed is integrated additionally.

- The angle of rotation is output via *dnPos\_p*.
- By setting *bResetPos* to TRUE, the angle of rotation is reset.

18.1.23 L\_Compare\_1

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nIn2_a	INT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

Parameters

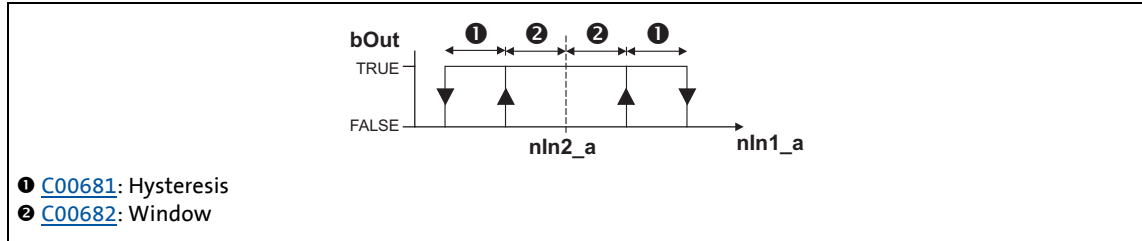
Parameters	Possible settings			Info												
<a href="#">C00680</a>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>nIn1 = nIn2</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>nIn1 &gt; nIn2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>nIn1 &lt; nIn2</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td> nIn1  =  nIn2 </td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td> nIn1  &gt;  nIn2 </td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td> nIn1  &lt;  nIn2 </td></tr> </table>			1	nIn1 = nIn2	2	nIn1 > nIn2	3	nIn1 < nIn2	4	nIn1  =  nIn2	5	nIn1  >  nIn2	6	nIn1  <  nIn2	Function selection
1	nIn1 = nIn2															
2	nIn1 > nIn2															
3	nIn1 < nIn2															
4	nIn1  =  nIn2															
5	nIn1  >  nIn2															
6	nIn1  <  nIn2															
<a href="#">C00681</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0.50 %												
<a href="#">C00682</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Window • Lenze setting: 2.00 %												



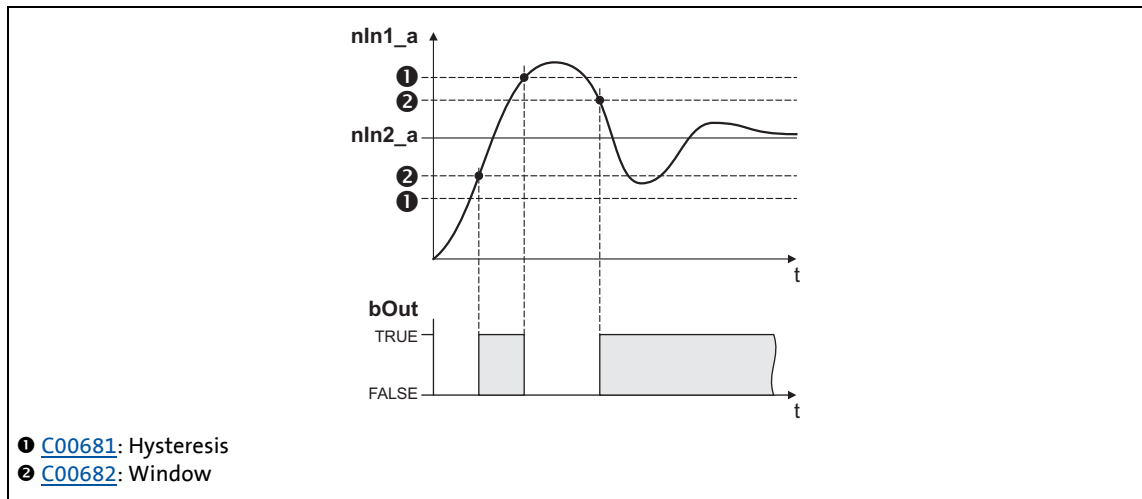
**18.1.23.1 Function 1: nln1 = nln2**

This function compares two signals with regard to equality. It can, for instance, provide the comparison "actual speed equals setpoint speed" ( $n_{act} = n_{set}$ ).

- Use [C00682](#) to set the window within which the equality is to apply.
- Use [C00681](#) to set a hysteresis if the input signals are not stable and the output oscillates.



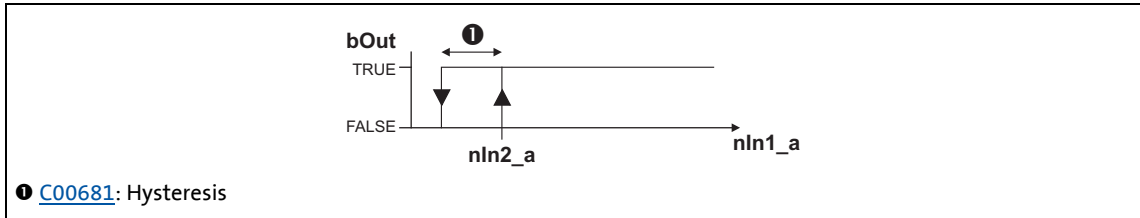
[18-6] Function 1: Switching performance



[18-7] Function 1: Example

### 18.1.23.2 Function 2: $nIn1 > nIn2$

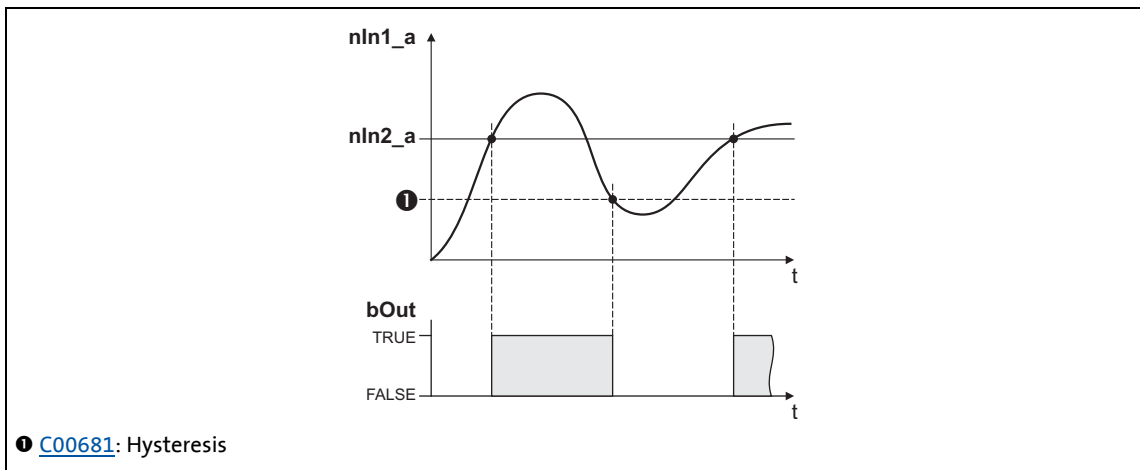
This function serves, for instance, to implement the comparison "actual speed is higher than a limit value" ( $n_{act} > n_x$ ) for one direction of rotation.



[18-8] Function 2: Switching performance

#### Functional sequence

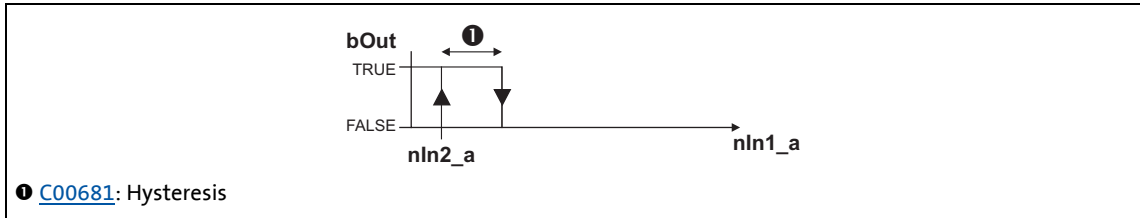
1. If the value at  $nIn1\_a$  exceeds the value  $nIn2\_a$ ,  $bOut$  changes from FALSE to TRUE.
2. Only if the signal at  $nIn1\_a$  falls below the value of  $nIn2\_a$  - *hysteresis* again,  $bOut$  changes back from TRUE to FALSE.



[18-9] Function 2: Example

### 18.1.23.3 Function 3: $nIn1 < nIn2$

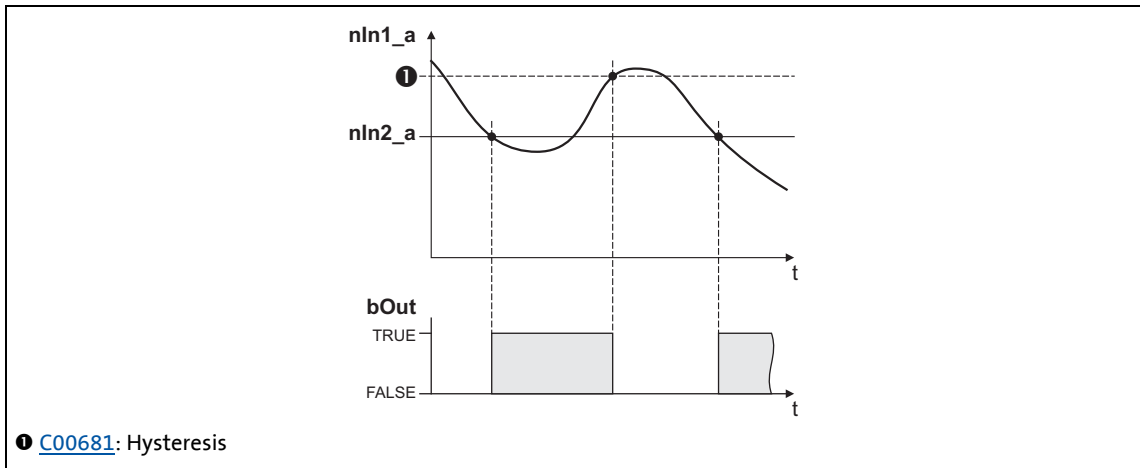
This function serves, for instance, to implement the comparison "actual speed is lower than a limit value" ( $n_{act} < n_x$ ) for one direction of rotation.



[18-10] Function 3: Switching performance

#### Functional sequence

1. If the value at  $nIn1\_a$  falls below the value at  $nIn2\_a$ ,  $bOut$  changes from FALSE to TRUE.
2. Only if the signal at  $nIn1\_a$  exceeds the value of  $nIn2\_a - \text{hysteresis}$  again,  $bOut$  changes back from TRUE to FALSE.



[18-11] Function 3: Example

**18.1.23.4 Function 4:  $|n_{ln1}| = |n_{ln2}|$** 

This function serves to implement e.g. the comparison " $n_{act} = 0$ ". This function is similar to function 1. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

▶ [Function 1:  \$n\_{ln1} = n\_{ln2}\$](#)

**18.1.23.5 Function 5:  $|n_{ln1}| > |n_{ln2}|$** 

This function serves to implement e.g. the comparison " $|n_{act}| > |n_x|$ " irrespective of the direction of rotation. This function is similar to function 2. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

▶ [Function 2:  \$n\_{ln1} > n\_{ln2}\$](#)

**18.1.23.6 Function 6:  $|n_{ln1}| < |n_{ln2}|$** 

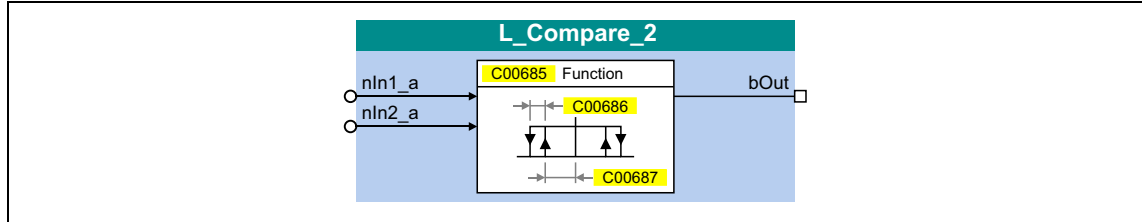
This function serves to implement the comparison " $|n_{act}| < |n_x|$ " independent of the direction of rotation. This function is similar to function 3. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

▶ [Function 3:  \$n\_{ln1} < n\_{ln2}\$](#)

18.1.24 L\_Compare\_2

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00685</a>				Function selection
	1	nln1 = nln2		
	2	nln1 > nln2		
	3	nln1 < nln2		
	4	nln1  =  nln2		
	5	nln1  >  nln2		
	6	nln1  <  nln2		
<a href="#">C00686</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0.50 %
<a href="#">C00687</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Window • Lenze setting: 2.00 %

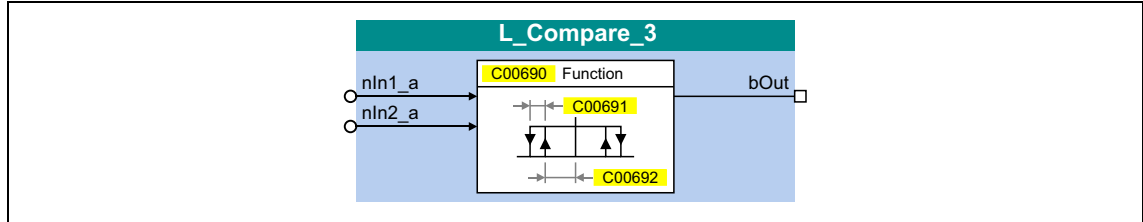


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Compare\\_1](#).

18.1.25 L\_Compare\_3

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info												
<a href="#">C00690</a>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>nln1 = nln2</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>nln1 &gt; nln2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>nln1 &lt; nln2</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td> nln1  =  nln2 </td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td> nln1  &gt;  nln2 </td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td> nln1  &lt;  nln2 </td></tr> </table>			1	nln1 = nln2	2	nln1 > nln2	3	nln1 < nln2	4	nln1  =  nln2	5	nln1  >  nln2	6	nln1  <  nln2	Function selection
1	nln1 = nln2															
2	nln1 > nln2															
3	nln1 < nln2															
4	nln1  =  nln2															
5	nln1  >  nln2															
6	nln1  <  nln2															
<a href="#">C00691</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0.50 %												
<a href="#">C00692</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Window • Lenze setting: 2.00 %												

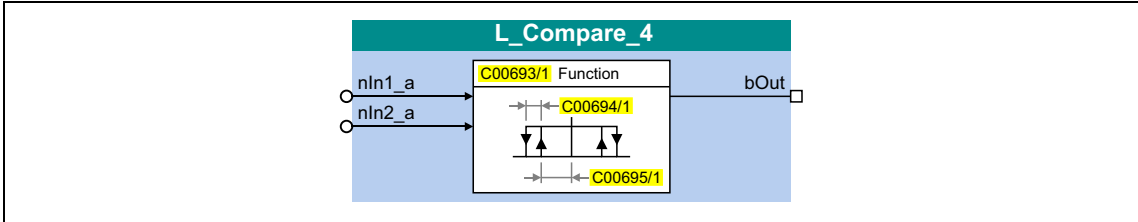


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Compare\\_1](#).

18.1.26 L\_Compare\_4

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nIn2_a	INT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00693/1</a>				Function selection
	1	nIn1 = nIn2		
	2	nIn1 > nIn2		
	3	nIn1 < nIn2		
	4	nIn1  =  nIn2		
	5	nIn1  >  nIn2		
	6	nIn1  <  nIn2		
<a href="#">C00694/1</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0.00 %
<a href="#">C00695/1</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Window • Lenze setting: 0.00 %

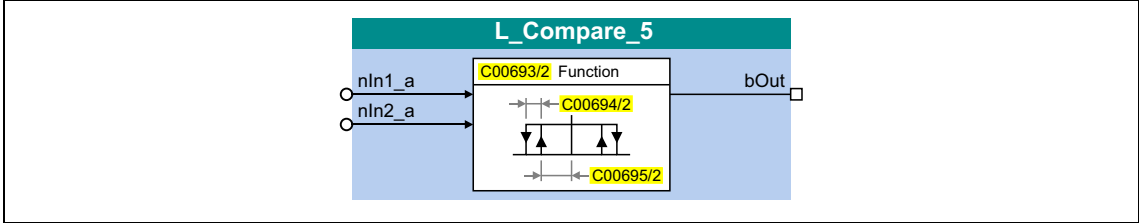


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Compare\\_1](#).

18.1.27 L\_Compare\_5

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln1_a	INT	Input signal 1
nln2_a	INT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00693/2</a>				Function selection
	1	nln1 = nln2		
	2	nln1 > nln2		
	3	nln1 < nln2		
	4	nln1  =  nln2		
	5	nln1  >  nln2		
	6	nln1  <  nln2		
<a href="#">C00694/2</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0.00 %
<a href="#">C00695/2</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Window • Lenze setting: 0.00 %



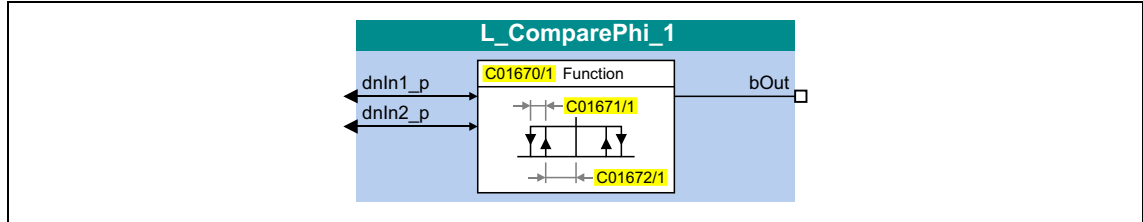
For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Compare\\_1](#).



18.1.28 L\_ComparePhi\_1

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln1_p	DINT	Input signal 1
dnln2_p	DINT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

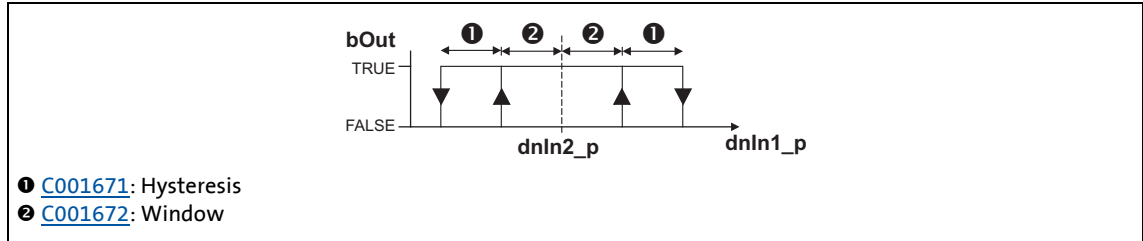
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01670/1</a>				Function selection
	1	dnln1 = dnln2		
	2	dnln1 > dnln2		
	3	dnln1 < dnln2		
	4	dnln1  =  dnln2		
	5	dnln1  >  dnln2		
	6	dnln1  <  dnln2		
<a href="#">C01671/1</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C01672/1</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Window • Lenze setting: 0 incr.

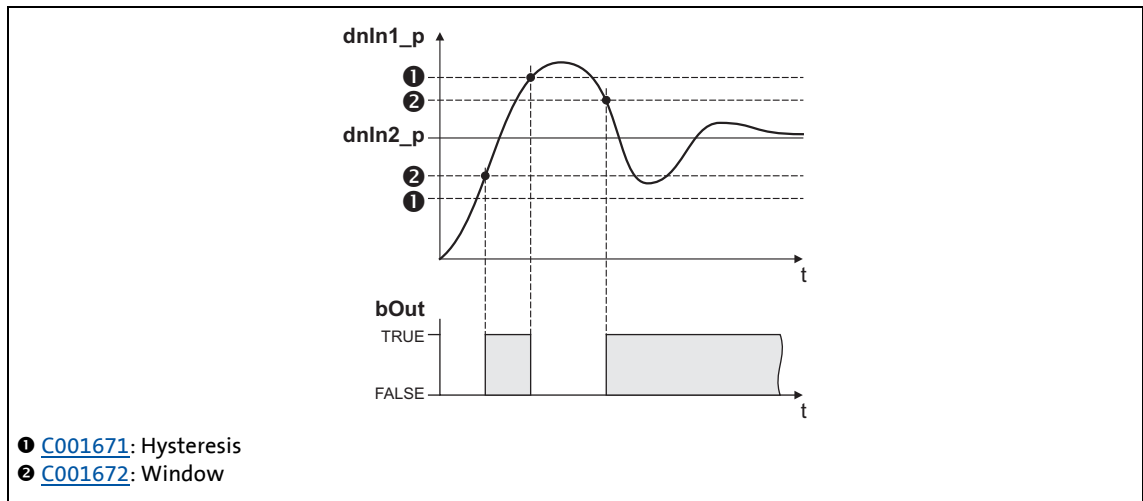
**18.1.28.1 Function 1: dnln1 = dnln2**

This function compares two signals with regard to equality. It can, for instance, provide the comparison "actual speed equals setpoint speed" ( $n_{act} = n_{set}$ ).

- Use [C001672](#) to set the window within which the equality is to apply.
- Use [C001671](#) to set a hysteresis if the input signals are not stable and the output oscillates.



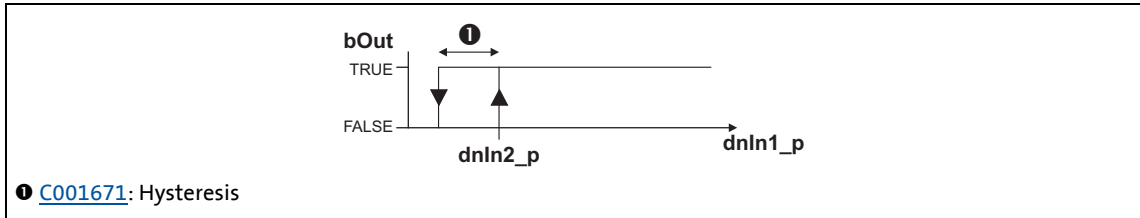
[18-12] Function 1: Switching performance



[18-13] Function 1: Example

### 18.1.28.2 Function 2: $dnln1 > dnln2$

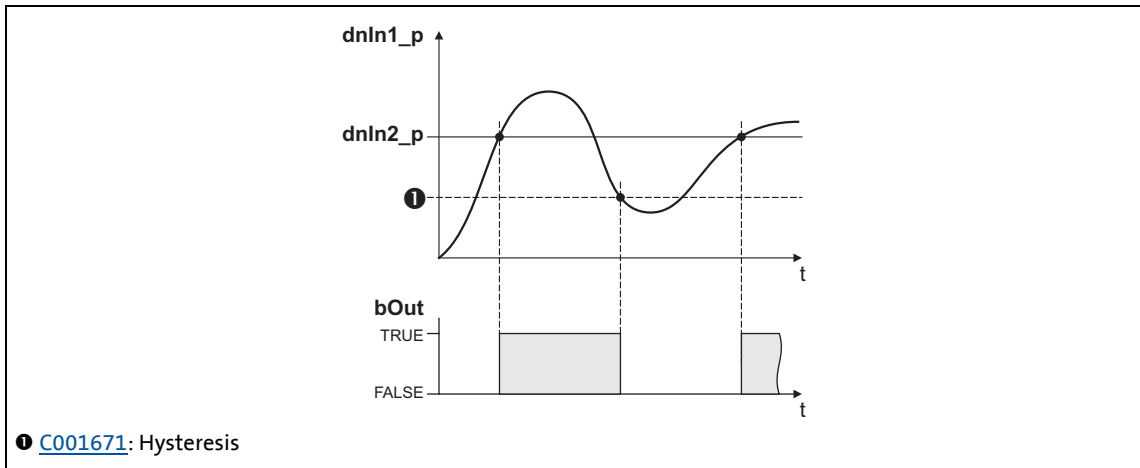
This function serves, for instance, to implement the comparison "actual speed is higher than a limit value" ( $n_{act} > n_x$ ) for one direction of rotation.



[18-14] Function 2: Switching performance

#### Functional sequence

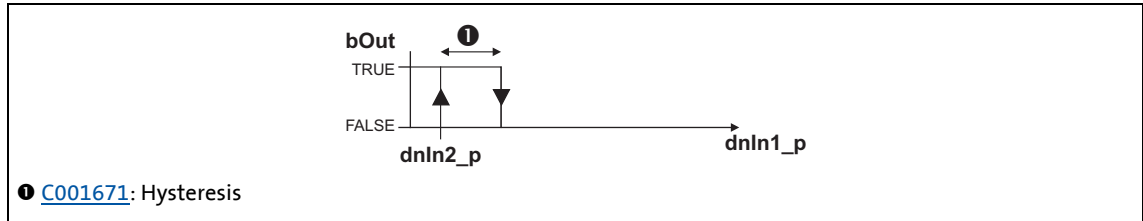
1. If the value at  $dnln1\_p$  exceeds the value at  $dnln2\_p$ ,  $bOut$  changes from FALSE to TRUE.
2. Only if the signal at  $dnln1\_p$  falls below the value of  $dnln2\_p - \text{hysteresis}$  again,  $bOut$  changes back from TRUE to FALSE.



[18-15] Function 2: Example

**18.1.28.3 Function 3: dnln1 < dnln2**

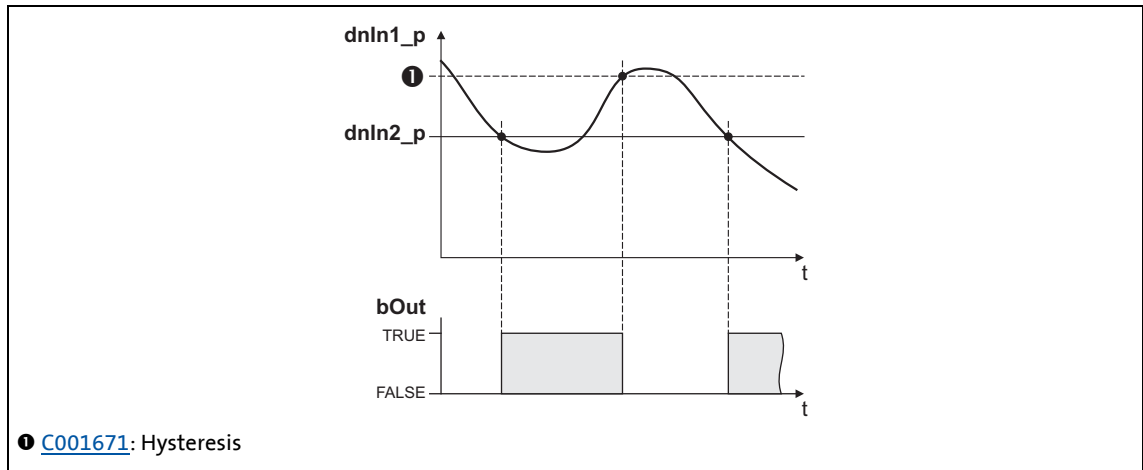
This function serves, for instance, to implement the comparison "actual speed is lower than a limit value" ( $n_{act} < n_x$ ) for one direction of rotation.



[18-16] Function 3: Switching performance

**Functional sequence**

1. If the value at  $dnln1\_p$  falls below the value at  $dnln2\_p$ ,  $bOut$  changes from FALSE to TRUE.
2. Only if the signal at  $dnln1\_p$  exceeds the value of  $dnln2\_p - hysteresis$  again,  $bOut$  changes back from TRUE to FALSE.



[18-17] Function 3: Example

---

**18.1.28.4 Function 4:  $|\text{dnIn1}| = |\text{dnIn2}|$** 

This function serves to implement e.g. the comparison " $n_{\text{act}} = 0$ ". This function is similar to function 1. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

▶ [Function 1:  \$\text{dnIn1} = \text{dnIn2}\$](#)

**18.1.28.5 Function 5:  $|\text{dnIn1}| > |\text{dnIn2}|$** 

This function serves to implement e.g. the comparison " $|n_{\text{act}}| > |n_x|$ " irrespective of the direction of rotation. This function is similar to function 2. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

▶ [Function 2:  \$\text{dnIn1} > \text{dnIn2}\$](#)

**18.1.28.6 Function 6:  $|\text{dnIn1}| < |\text{dnIn2}|$** 

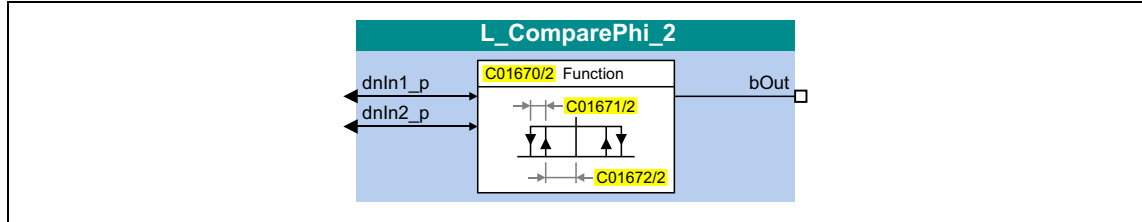
This function serves to implement the comparison " $|n_{\text{act}}| < |n_x|$ " independent of the direction of rotation. This function is similar to function 3. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

▶ [Function 3:  \$\text{dnIn1} < \text{dnIn2}\$](#)

18.1.29 L\_ComparePhi\_2

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln1_p	DINT	Input signal 1
dnln2_p	DINT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01670/2</a>	1	dnln1 = dnln2		Function selection
	2	dnln1 > dnln2		
	3	dnln1 < dnln2		
	4	dnln1  =  dnln2		
	5	dnln1  >  dnln2		
	6	dnln1  <  dnln2		
<a href="#">C01671/2</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C01672/2</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Window • Lenze setting: 0 incr.

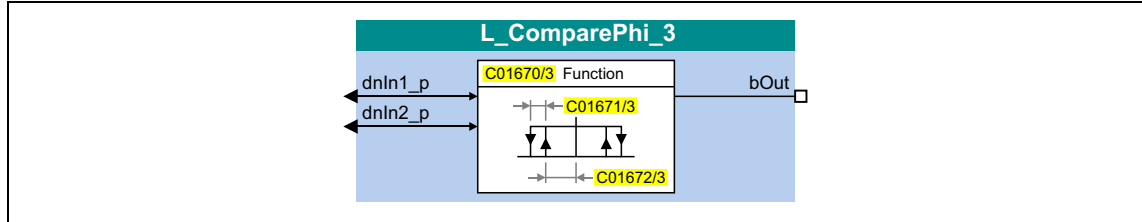


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ComparePhi\\_1](#).

18.1.30 L\_ComparePhi\_3

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln1_p	DINT	Input signal 1
dnln2_p	DINT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01670/3</a>	1	dnln1 = dnln2		Function selection
	2	dnln1 > dnln2		
	3	dnln1 < dnln2		
	4	dnln1  =  dnln2		
	5	dnln1  >  dnln2		
	6	dnln1  <  dnln2		
<a href="#">C01671/3</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C01672/3</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Window • Lenze setting: 0 incr.

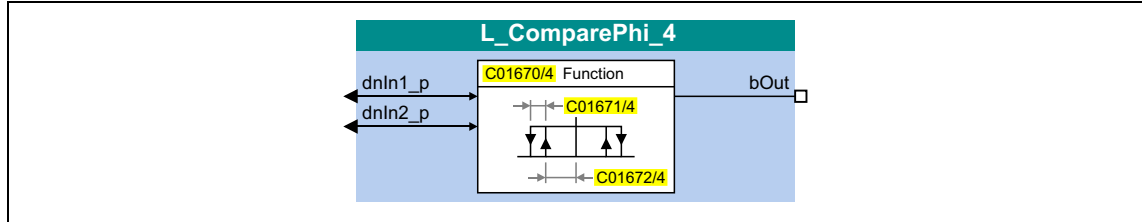


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ComparePhi\\_1](#).

18.1.31 L\_ComparePhi\_4

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln1_p	DINT	Input signal 1
dnln2_p	DINT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01670/4</a>	1	dnln1 = dnln2		Function selection
	2	dnln1 > dnln2		
	3	dnln1 < dnln2		
	4	dnln1  =  dnln2		
	5	dnln1  >  dnln2		
	6	dnln1  <  dnln2		
<a href="#">C01671/4</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C01672/4</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Window • Lenze setting: 0 incr.



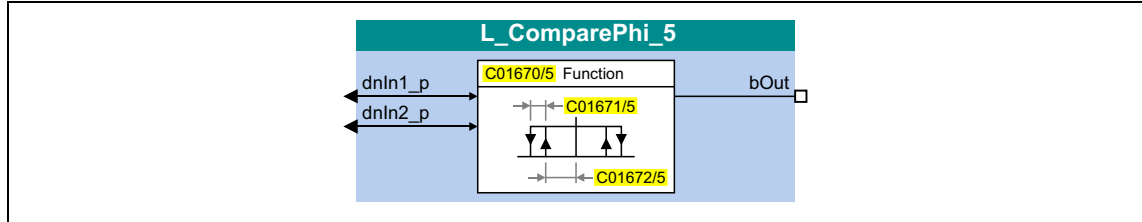
For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ComparePhi\\_1](#).



18.1.32 L\_ComparePhi\_5

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln1_p	DINT	Input signal 1
dnln2_p	DINT	Input signal 2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true"
		TRUE   The statement of the selected comparison mode is true.

Parameters

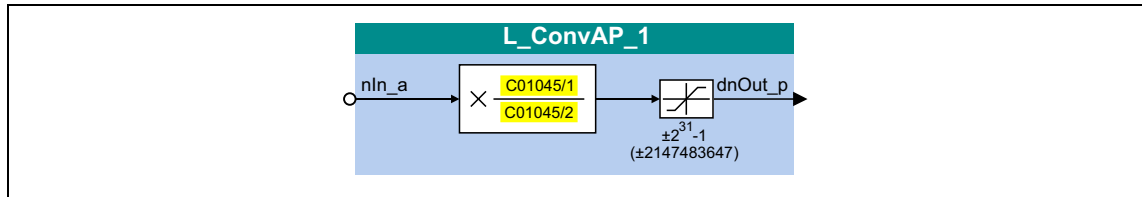
Parameters	Possible settings			Info												
<a href="#">C01670/5</a>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>dnln1 = dnln2</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>dnln1 &gt; dnln2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>dnln1 &lt; dnln2</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td> dnln1  =  dnln2 </td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td> dnln1  &gt;  dnln2 </td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td> dnln1  &lt;  dnln2 </td></tr> </table>			1	dnln1 = dnln2	2	dnln1 > dnln2	3	dnln1 < dnln2	4	dnln1  =  dnln2	5	dnln1  >  dnln2	6	dnln1  <  dnln2	Function selection
1	dnln1 = dnln2															
2	dnln1 > dnln2															
3	dnln1 < dnln2															
4	dnln1  =  dnln2															
5	dnln1  >  dnln2															
6	dnln1  <  dnln2															
<a href="#">C01671/5</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0 incr.												
<a href="#">C01672/5</a>	0	Incr.	1073741824	Window • Lenze setting: 0 incr.												



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ComparePhi\\_1](#).

18.1.33 L\_ConvAP\_1

This FB converts an analog value into a position.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln_a	INT	Input value • Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01045/1</a>	-32767	32767 Counter • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C01045/2</a>	-32767	32767 Denominator • Lenze setting: 1

Function



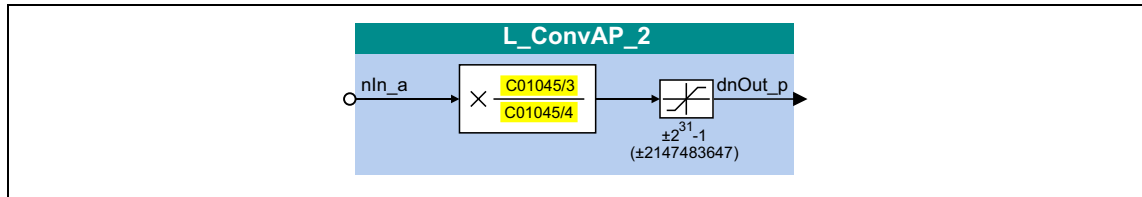
Note!

Conversion is remainder considered.

$$dnOut\_p = nln\_a \cdot \frac{C01045/1}{C01045/2}$$

18.1.34 L\_ConvAP\_2

This FB converts an analog value into a position.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln_a	INT	Input value • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01045/3</a>	-32767	32767 Counter • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C01045/4</a>	-32767	32767 Denominator • Lenze setting: 1

Function



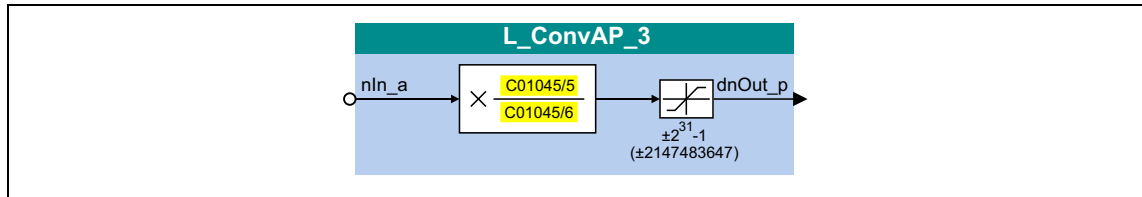
Note!

Conversion is remainder considered.

$$dnOut\_p = nln\_a \cdot \frac{C01045/3}{C01045/4}$$

18.1.35 L\_ConvAP\_3

This FB converts an analog value into a position.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nln_a	INT	Input value • Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01045/5</a>	-32767	32767 Counter • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C01045/6</a>	-32767	32767 Denominator • Lenze setting: 1

Function



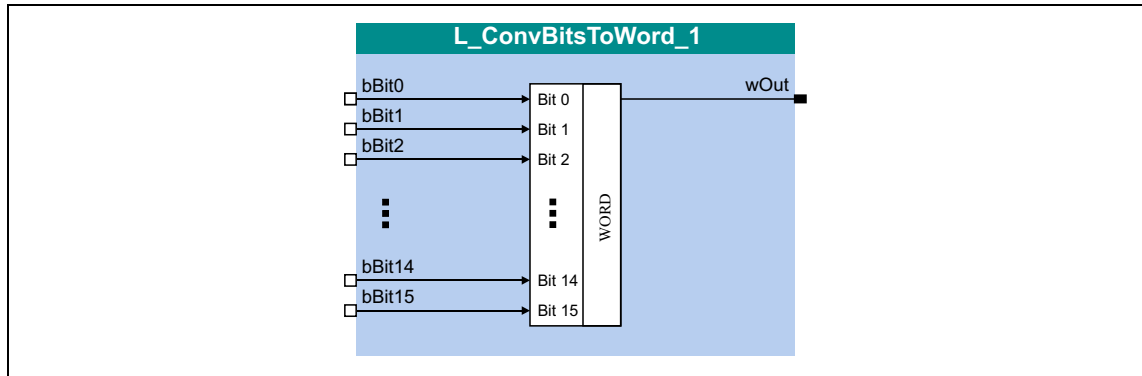
Note!

Conversion is remainder considered.

$$dnOut\_p = nln\_a \cdot \frac{C01045/5}{C01045/6}$$

**18.1.36 L\_ConvBitsToWord\_1**

This FB converts 16 bit input values of the type "BOOL" into an output value of the type "WORD".



**Inputs**

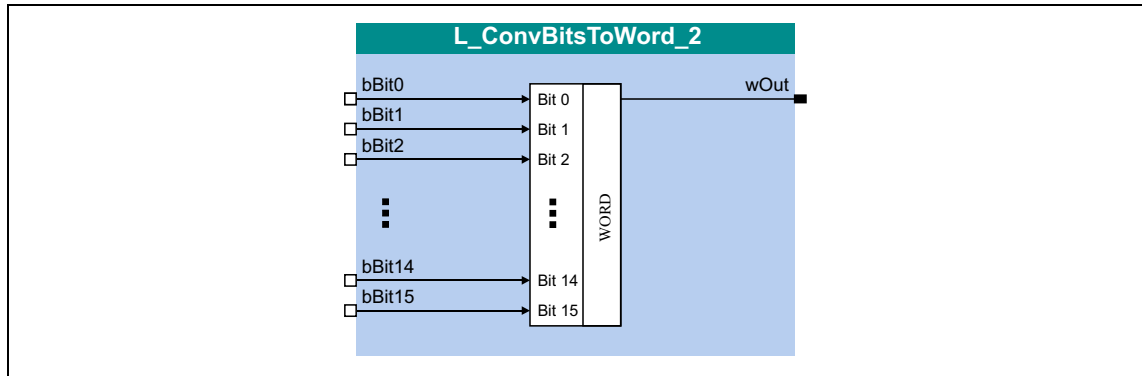
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bBit0 ... bBit15	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

**18.1.37 L\_ConvBitsToWord\_2**

This FB converts 16 bit input values of the type "BOOL" into an output value of the type "WORD".



**Inputs**

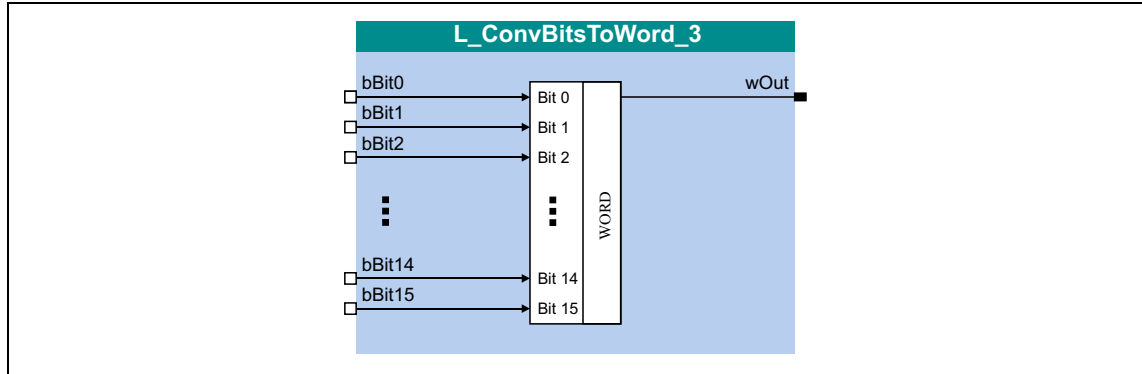
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bBit0 ... bBit15	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

**18.1.38 L\_ConvBitsToWord\_3**

This FB converts 16 bit input values of the type "BOOL" into an output value of the type "WORD".



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bBit0 ... bBit15	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

**18.1.39 L\_ConvDIntToWords\_1**

This FB converts an input value of the type "DINT" into two output values of the type "WORD".

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnInput_p	DINT	Input signal

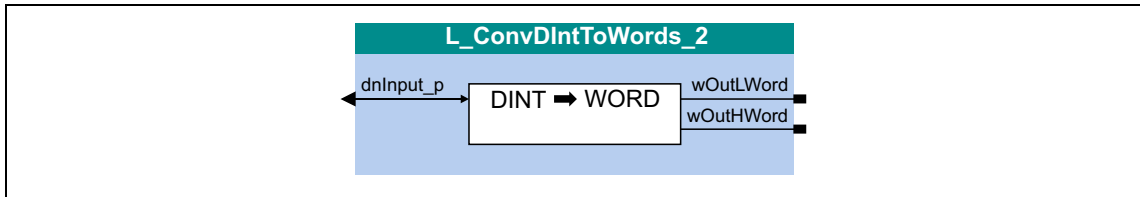
**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOutLWord	WORD	Output signal Low Word
wOutHWord	WORD	Output signal High Word



**18.1.40 L\_ConvDIntToWords\_2**

This FB converts an input value of the type "DINT" into two output values of the type "WORD".

**Inputs**

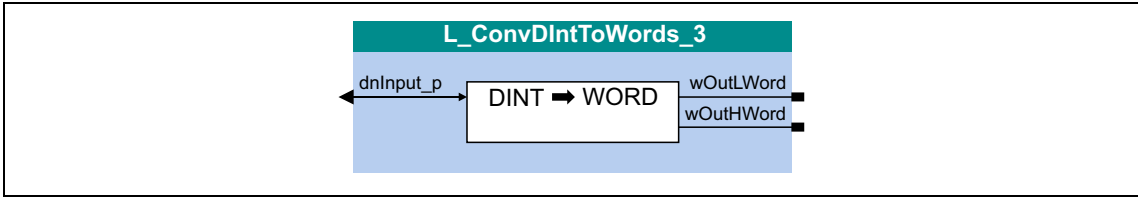
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnInput_p	DINT	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOutLWord	WORD	Output signal Low Word
wOutHWord	WORD	Output signal High Word

**18.1.41 L\_ConvDIntToWords\_3**

This FB converts an input value of the type "DINT" into two output values of the type "WORD".



**Inputs**

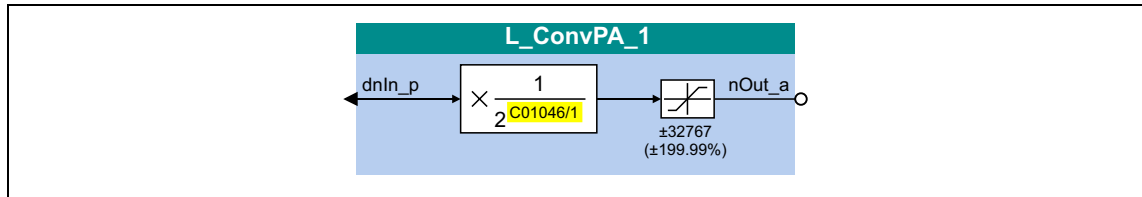
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnInput_p	DINT	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOutLWord	WORD	Output signal Low Word
wOutHWord	WORD	Output signal High Word

18.1.42 L\_ConvPA\_1

This FB converts a position into an analog value.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln_p	DINT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≙ 16384)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01046/1</a>	0	31 Division factor • Lenze setting: 1

Function



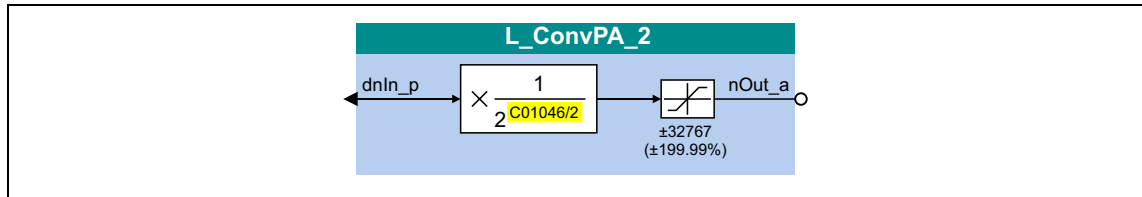
Note!

Conversion is remainder considered.

$$nOut\_a = dnln\_p \cdot \frac{1}{2^{C01046/1}}$$

18.1.43 L\_ConvPA\_2

This FB converts a position into an analog value.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln_p	DINT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≙ 16384)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01046/2</a>	0	31 Division factor • Lenze setting: 1

Function



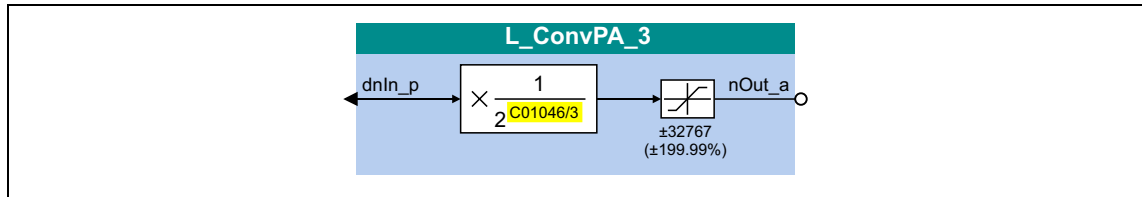
**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

$$nOut\_a = dnln\_p \cdot \frac{1}{2^{C01046/2}}$$

18.1.44 L\_ConvPA\_3

This FB converts a position into an analog value.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnln_p	DINT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≙ 16384)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01046/3</a>	0	31 Division factor • Lenze setting: 1

Function



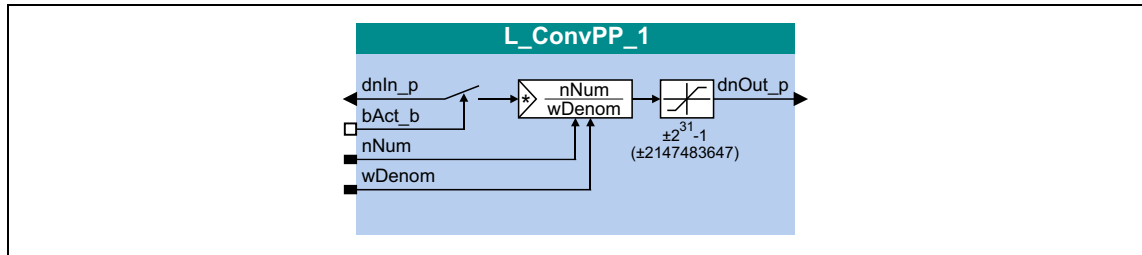
**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

$$nOut\_a = dnln\_p \cdot \frac{1}{2^{C01046/3}}$$

18.1.45 L\_ConvPP\_1

This FB converts a position with dynamic fraction.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	DINT	Input signal
bAct_b	BOOL	Conversion mode
		FALSE $dnOut\_p = \text{Remainder} \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$
		TRUE $dnOut\_p = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$
nNum	INT	Factor (numerator) • Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767
wDenom	WORD	Factor (denominator) • Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )

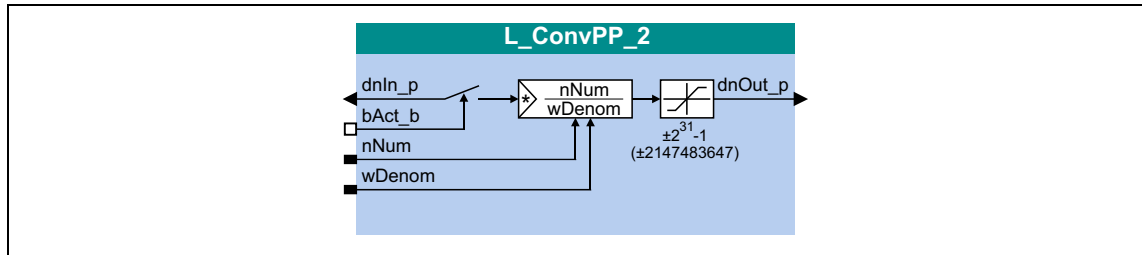


**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

18.1.46 L\_ConvPP\_2

This FB converts a position with dynamic fraction.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings		
dnIn_p	DINT	Input signal		
bAct_b	BOOL	Conversion mode		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td><math>dnOut\_p = \text{Remainder} \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td><math>dnOut\_p = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}</math></td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	$dnOut\_p = \text{Remainder} \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$
FALSE	$dnOut\_p = \text{Remainder} \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$			
TRUE	$dnOut\_p = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$			
nNum	INT	Factor (numerator) • Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767		
wDenom	WORD	Factor (denominator) • Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767		

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )

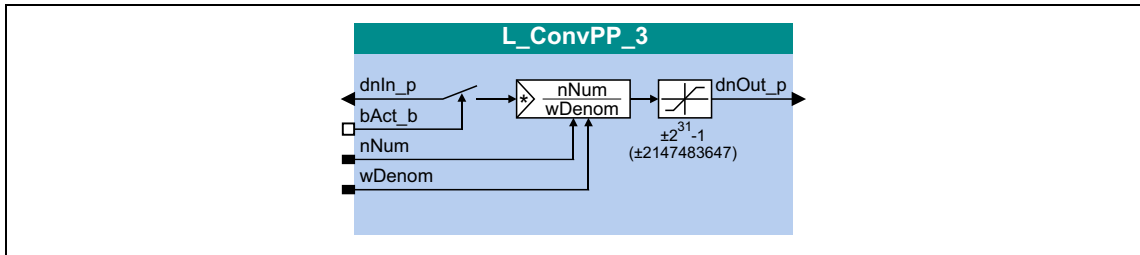


Note!

Conversion is remainder considered.

18.1.47 L\_ConvPP\_3

This FB converts a position with dynamic fraction.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	DINT	Input signal
bAct_b	BOOL	Conversion mode
	FALSE	$dnOut\_p = \text{Remainder} \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$
	TRUE	$dnOut\_p = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$
nNum	INT	Factor (numerator) • Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767
wDenom	WORD	Factor (denominator) • Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )



**Note!**

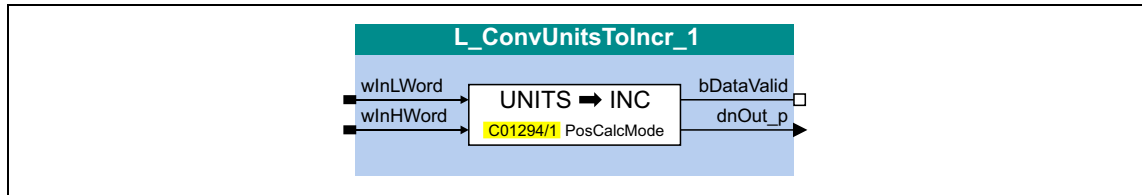
Conversion is remainder considered.



## 18.1.48 L\_ConvUnitsToIncr\_1

Taking into account the machine parameters, this FB converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value.

- The conversion mode has to be set in [C01294/1](#). In the Lenze setting, no conversion takes place due to compatibility reasons.
- Conversion and provision of the result to *dnOut\_p* do not take place in real time! Hence, the *bDataValid* output signalises when the conversion has been completed and the *dnOut\_p* output value is consistent for transfer to following processes.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInLWord / wInHWord	WORD	Input signal Low Word / High Word

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
bDataValid	BOOL	FALSE	Conversion is active, <i>dnOut_p</i> is not valid.
		TRUE	Conversion is completed, <i>dnOut_p</i> is valid (consistent).
dnOut_p	DINT	Result of conversion in [increments]	

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01294/1</a>		Mode: Position calculation
	0 dnOut_p=HW+LW	No conversion • Lenze setting
	1 16 bits: LW=+/-32767	<i>wInLWord</i> = ±32767 [Unit]
	2 16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535	<i>wInLWord</i> = 0 ... 65535 [Unit] <i>wInHWord</i> = sign (0 = positive; ≠0 = negative)
3 32 bits: HW_LW=+/-214748_3647	<i>wInHWord</i> and <i>wInLWord</i> = ±214748.3647 [Unit]	

**Conversion formula for modes 1 ... 3**

$$dnOut\_p [incr.] = Input\ value [Unit] \cdot \frac{C01202/1}{C01202/2} \cdot \frac{C01203/2}{C01203/1} \cdot \frac{65536 [Incr./rev.]}{C01204}$$

[C01202/1](#): Gearbox factor (numerator)  
[C01202/2](#): Gearbox factor (denominator)  
[C01203/1](#): Encoder gearbox factor (numerator)  
[C01203/2](#): Encoder gearbox factor (denominator)  
[C01204](#): Feed constant

[18-18] Conversion formula for [Unit] → [increments]

**Example**

- All gearbox factors = 1
- Feed constant = 360°/revolution

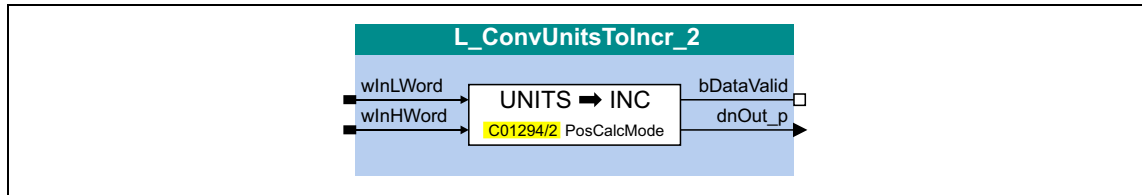
Conversion mode ( <a href="#">C01294</a> )		wInHWord	wInLWord	Input value [Unit]	dnOut_p [Increments]
0	dnOut_p=HW+LW (no conversion)	32-bit input value*		-32000	-32000
		65535	33536		
1	16 bits: LW=+/-32767	No meaning	16-bit input value*	-32000	-5825422
		65535	33536		
2	16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535	Sign	16-bit input value	-33536	-6105042
		65535 ≡ negative	33536		
3	32 bits: HW_LW=+/-214748_3647	32-bit input value**		-3.2000	-582
		65535	33536		

\* Two's complement      \*\* Two's complement with four decimal positions

## 18.1.49 L\_ConvUnitsToIncr\_2

Taking into account the machine parameters, this FB converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value.

- The conversion mode has to be set in [C01294/2](#). In the Lenze setting, no conversion takes place due to compatibility reasons.
- Conversion and provision of the result to *dnOut\_p* do not take place in real time! Hence, the *bDataValid* output signalises when the conversion has been completed and the *dnOut\_p* output value is consistent for transfer to following processes.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInLWord / wInHWord	WORD	Input signal Low Word / High Word

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
bDataValid	BOOL	FALSE	Conversion is active, <i>dnOut_p</i> is not valid.
		TRUE	Conversion is completed, <i>dnOut_p</i> is valid (consistent).
dnOut_p	DINT	Result of conversion in [increments]	

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01294/2</a>		Mode: Position calculation
	0 dnOut_p=HW+LW	No conversion • Lenze setting
	1 16 bits: LW=+/-32767	<i>wInLWord</i> = ±32767 [Unit]
	2 16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535	<i>wInLWord</i> = 0 ... 65535 [Unit] <i>wInHWord</i> = sign (0 = positive; ≠0 = negative)
3 32 bits: HW_LW=+/-214748_3647	<i>wInHWord</i> and <i>wInLWord</i> = ±214748.3647 [Unit]	

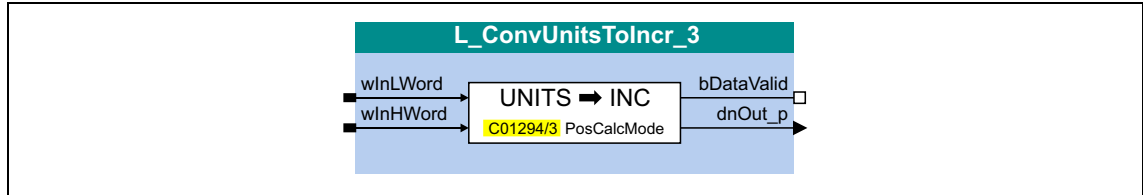


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ConvUnitsToIncr\\_1](#).

18.1.50 L\_ConvUnitsToIncr\_3

Taking into account the machine parameters, this FB converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value.

- The conversion mode has to be set in [C01294/3](#). In the Lenze setting, no conversion takes place due to compatibility reasons.
- Conversion and provision of the result to *dnOut\_p* do not take place in real time! Hence, the *bDataValid* output signalises when the conversion has been completed and the *dnOut\_p* output value is consistent for transfer to following processes.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInLWord / wInHWord	WORD	Input signal Low Word / High Word

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bDataValid	BOOL	FALSE   Conversion is active, <i>dnOut_p</i> is not valid.
		TRUE   Conversion is completed, <i>dnOut_p</i> is valid (consistent).
dnOut_p	DINT	Result of conversion in [increments]

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01294/3</a>		Mode: Position calculation
	0   dnOut_p=HW+LW	No conversion • Lenze setting
	1   16 bits: LW=+/-32767	wInLWord = ±32767 [Unit]
	2   16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535	wInLWord = 0 ... 65535 [Unit] wInHWord = sign (0 = positive; ≠0 = negative)
3   32 bits: HW_LW=+/-214748_3647	wInHWord and wInLWord = ±214748.3647 [Unit]	

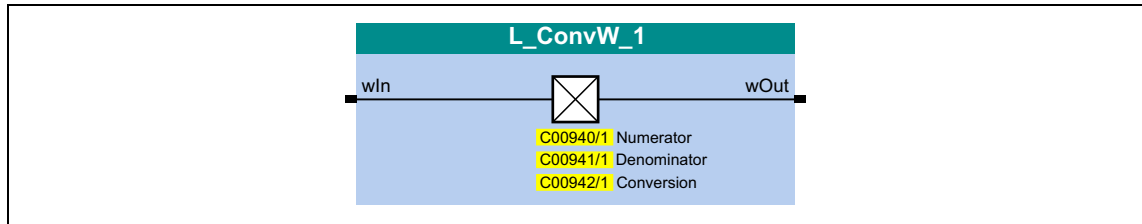


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ConvUnitsToIncr 1](#).

18.1.51 L\_ConvW\_1

This FB serves to convert analog signal forms. The following conversions per parameter can be selected:

- [%] → [incr/ms]
- [incr/ms] → [%]
- Conversion via parameterisable factors
- Input signal is passed through without conversion



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wIn	WORD	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00940/1</a>	-2147483647		2147483647	Numerator • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C00941/1</a>	-2147483647		2147483647	Denominator • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C00942/1</a>	0	$wOut = wIn$ (no conversion)		Selection of the conversion
	1	[%] → [incr/ms]		
	2	[incr/ms] → [%]		
	3	$wOut = wIn[signed] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$		
	4	$wOut = wIn[unsigned] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$		

**Conversion formula for selection 1****Note!**

Division is remainder considered.

$$w_{\text{Out}} [\text{incr/ms}] = \frac{w_{\text{In}} [\%] \cdot C00011 [\text{rpm}] \cdot 65536 [\text{incr/rev.}]}{100 \% \cdot 60 [\text{s/min}] \cdot 1000 [\text{ms/s}]}$$

[18-19] Conversion formula for selection 1: [%] → [incr/ms]

**Conversion formula for selection 2**

$$w_{\text{Out}} [\%] = \frac{w_{\text{In}} [\text{incr/ms}] \cdot 100 \% \cdot 60 [\text{s/min}] \cdot 1000 [\text{ms/s}]}{C00011 [\text{rpm}] \cdot 65536 [\text{incr/rev.}]}$$

[18-20] Conversion formula for selection 2: [incr/ms] → [%]

### Conversion formula for selection 3



#### Note!

In the internal processing, the double number display range is taken into account.

$$wOut = wIn \cdot \frac{C00940}{C00941}$$

[18-21] Conversion formula for selection 3: Parameterisable factors with the evaluation of the  $wIn$  input variable as signed value

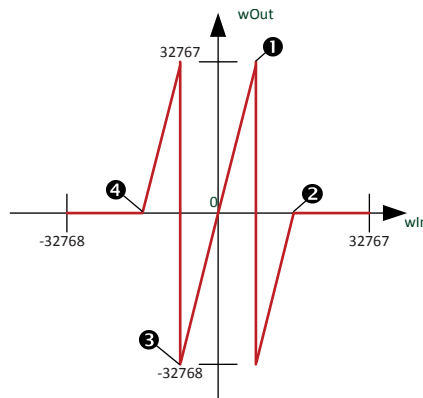
Use this setting to scale analog signals (e.g.  $L\_MPot\_1.nOut\_a$  // output variable of the motor potentiometer).



#### Note!

In the internal processing, the double number display range is taken into account. This causes a one-time overflow when the analog display area is reached for the first time.

- In order to avoid this effect, you can use the e.g. the  $L\_OffsetGain\_x$  function block for scaling analog values.



Selected numerator: [C00940](#) = 4

Selected denominator: [C00941](#) = 1

- ① Overflow of positive number range
- ② Limitation to -1
- ③ Overflow of negative number range
- ④ Limitation to -1

[18-22] Selection 3: Example

### Conversion formula for selection 4

$$wOut = wIn \cdot \frac{C00940}{C00941}$$

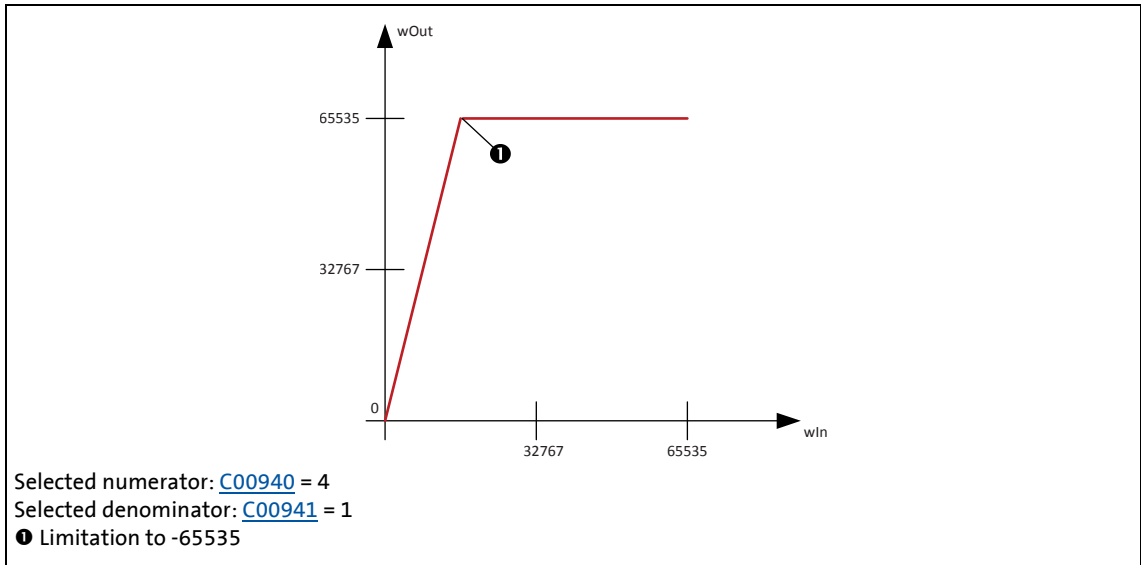
[18-23] Conversion formula for selection 4: Parameterisable factors with the evaluation of the  $wIn$  input variable as unsigned value

Use this setting to scale unsigned signals (e.g. *LS\_ParFree.wC471\_1* // output variable of the free parameter [471/1](#)).



### Note!

The output value is limited to the number range and no overflow takes place.



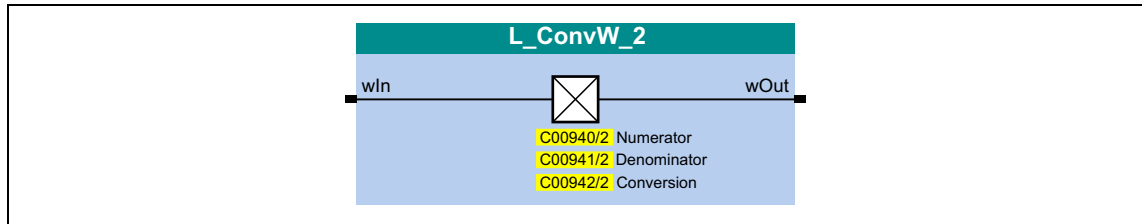
[18-24] Selection 4: Example



18.1.52 L\_ConvW\_2

This FB serves to convert analog signal forms. The following conversions per parameter can be selected:

- [%] → [incr/ms]
- [incr/ms] → [%]
- Conversion via parameterisable factors
- Input signal is passed through without conversion



Inputs


Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wIn	WORD	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

Parameters

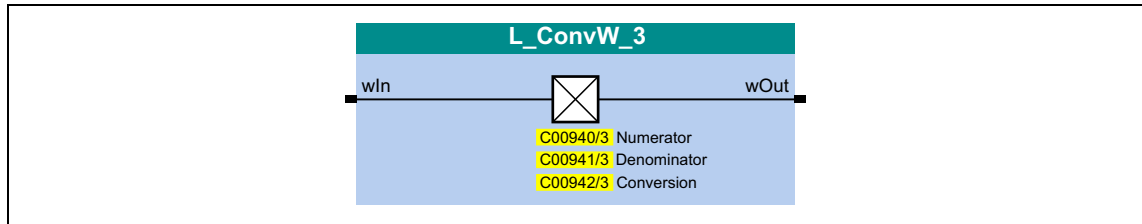
Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00940/2</a>	-2147483647	2147483647 Numerator • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C00941/2</a>	-2147483647	2147483647 Denominator • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C00942/2</a>	0 $wOut = wIn$ (no conversion) 1 [%] → [incr/ms] 2 [incr/ms] → [%] 3 $wOut = wIn[signed] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$ 4 $wOut = wIn[unsigned] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$	Selection of the conversion

 For conversion formulae see [L\\_ConvW\\_1](#).

## 18.1.53 L\_ConvW\_3

This FB serves to convert analog signal forms. The following conversions per parameter can be selected:

- [%] → [incr/ms]
- [incr/ms] → [%]
- Conversion via parameterisable factors
- Input signal is passed through without conversion



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wIn	WORD	Input signal

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00940/3</a>	-2147483647	2147483647 Numerator • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C00941/3</a>	-2147483647	2147483647 Denominator • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C00942/3</a>	0 $wOut = wIn$ (no conversion) 1 [%] → [incr/ms] 2 [incr/ms] → [%] 3 $wOut = wIn[signed] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$ 4 $wOut = wIn[unsigned] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$	Selection of the conversion

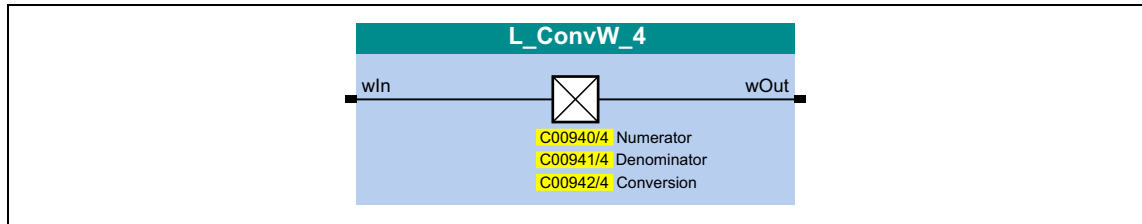


For conversion formulae see [L\\_ConvW\\_1](#).

## 18.1.54 L\_ConvW\_4

This FB serves to convert analog signal forms. The following conversions per parameter can be selected:

- [%] → [incr/ms]
- [incr/ms] → [%]
- Conversion via parameterisable factors
- Input signal is passed through without conversion



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wIn	WORD	Input signal

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

## Parameters

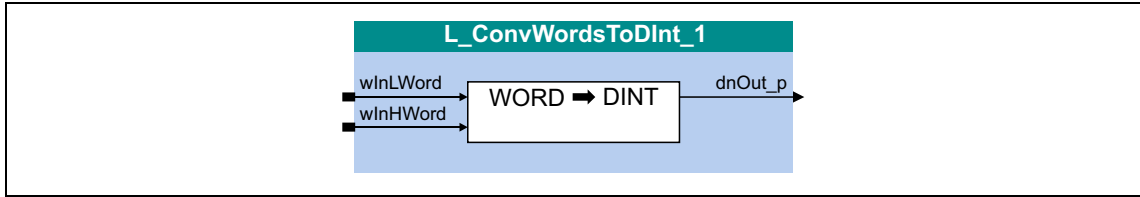
Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00940/4</a>	-2147483647	2147483647 Numerator • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C00941/4</a>	-2147483647	2147483647 Denominator • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C00942/4</a>	0	$wOut = wIn$ (no conversion)
	1	[%] → [incr/ms]
	2	[incr/ms] → [%]
	3	$wOut = wIn[signed] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$
	4	$wOut = wIn[unsigned] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$



For conversion formulae see [L\\_ConvW\\_1](#).

**18.1.55 L\_ConvWordsToDInt\_1**

This FB converts two input values of the type "WORD" into one output value of the type "DINT".



**Inputs**

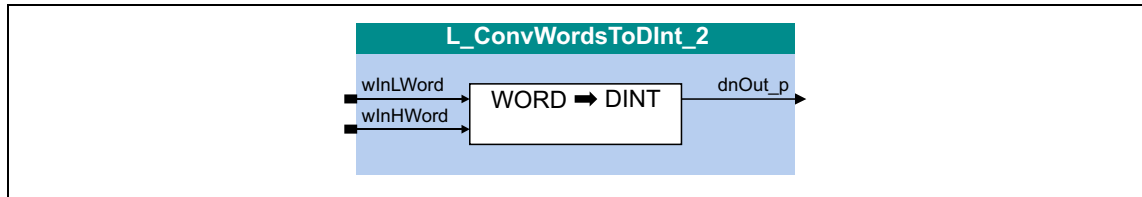
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInLWord	WORD	Input signal Low Word
wInHWord	WORD	Input signal High Word

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal

**18.1.56 L\_ConvWordsToDInt\_2**

This FB converts two input values of the type "WORD" into one output value of the type "DINT".



**Inputs**

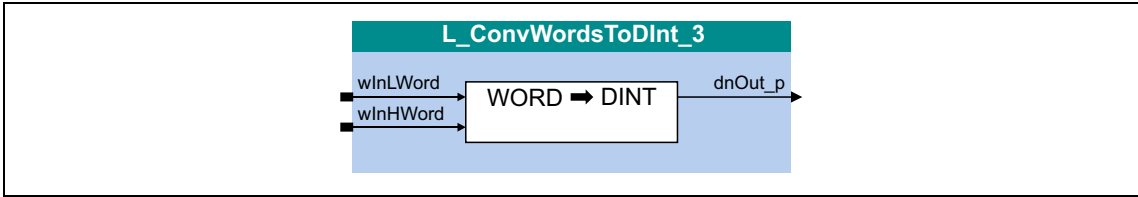
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInLWord	WORD	Input signal Low Word
wInHWord	WORD	Input signal High Word

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal

**18.1.57 L\_ConvWordsToDInt\_3**

This FB converts two input values of the type "WORD" into one output value of the type "DINT".



**Inputs**

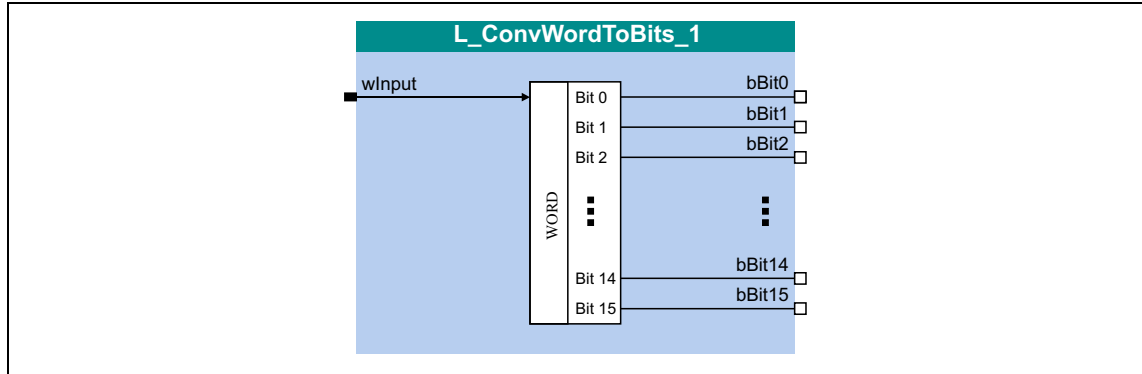
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInLWord	WORD	Input signal Low Word
wInHWord	WORD	Input signal High Word

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal

18.1.58 L\_ConvWordToBits\_1

This FB converts an input value of "WORD" type into 16 individual binary signals.



Inputs

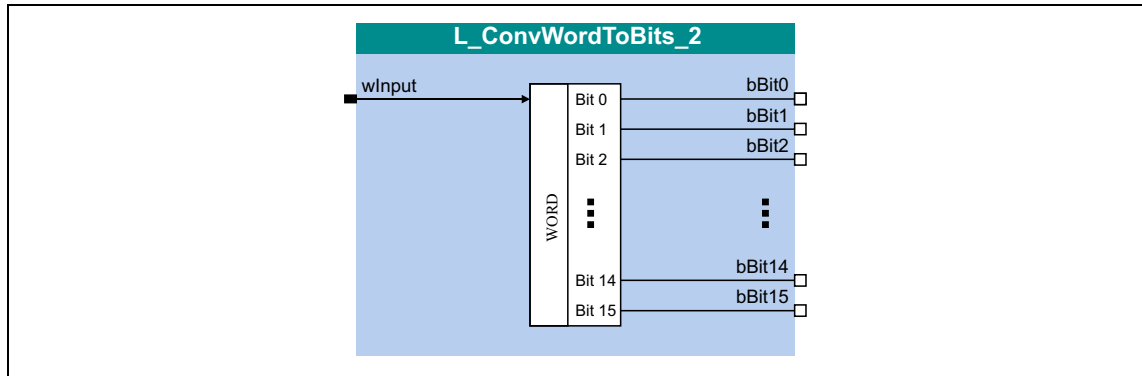
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInput	WORD	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bBit0 ... bBit15	BOOL	Output signal

18.1.59 L\_ConvWordToBits\_2

This FB converts an input value of "WORD" type into 16 individual binary signals.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInput	WORD	Input signal

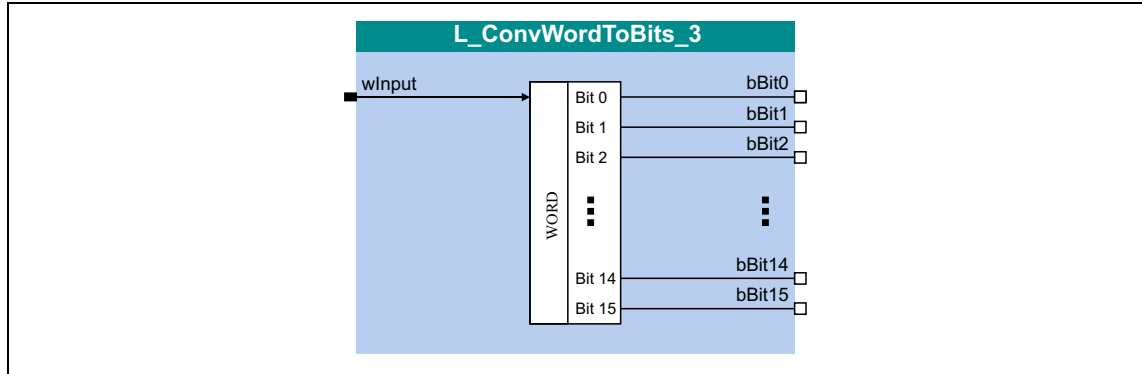
Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bBit0 ... bBit15	BOOL	Output signal



18.1.60 L\_ConvWordToBits\_3

This FB converts an input value of "WORD" type into 16 individual binary signals.



Inputs

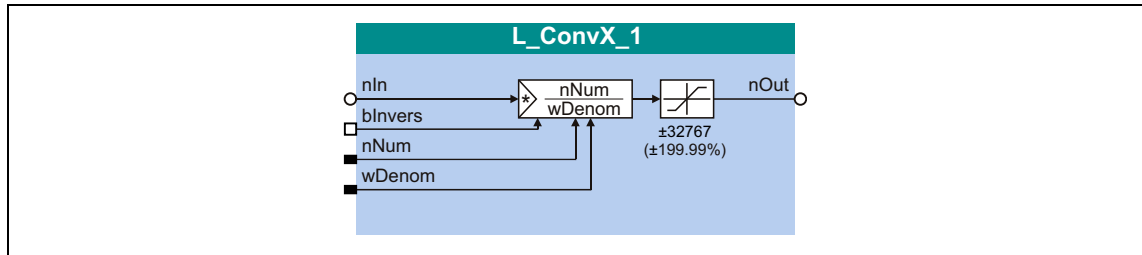
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInput	WORD	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bBit0 ... bBit15	BOOL	Output signal

18.1.61 L\_ConvX\_1

This FB scales an analog value.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn	INT	Input signal
blInvers	BOOL	Invert sign of the output signal
		FALSE $nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$
		TRUE $nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom} \cdot (-1)$
nNum	INT	Factor (numerator) • Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767
wDenom	WORD	Factor (denominator) • Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≙ 16384)

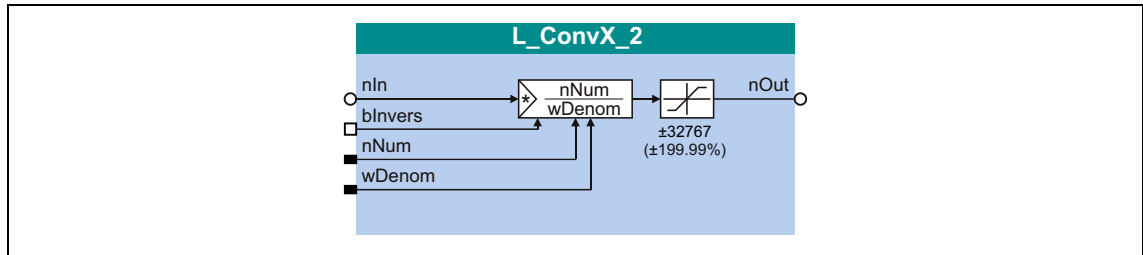


**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

18.1.62 L\_ConvX\_2

This FB scales an analog value.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings		
nIn	INT	Input signal		
blInvers	BOOL	Invert sign of the output signal		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td><math>nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td><math>nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom} \cdot (-1)</math></td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	$nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$
FALSE	$nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$			
TRUE	$nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom} \cdot (-1)$			
nNum	INT	Factor (numerator) • Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767		
wDenom	WORD	Factor (denominator) • Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767		

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≙ 16384)

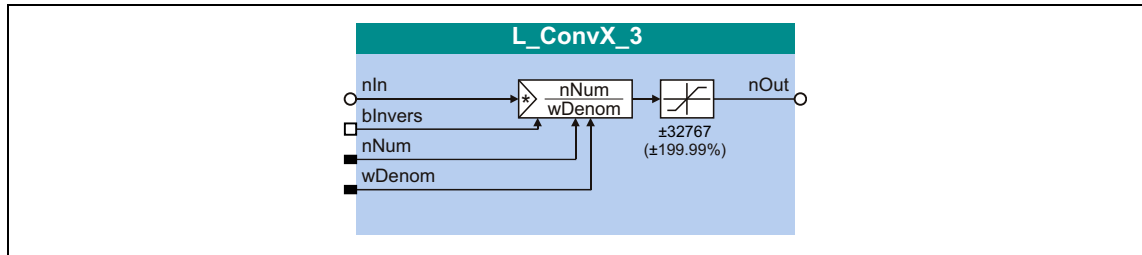


**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

18.1.63 L\_ConvX\_3

This FB scales an analog value.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings		
nIn	INT	Input signal		
blInvers	BOOL	Invert sign of the output signal		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td><math>nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td><math>nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom} \cdot (-1)</math></td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	$nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$
FALSE	$nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$			
TRUE	$nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom} \cdot (-1)$			
nNum	INT	Factor (numerator) • Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767		
wDenom	WORD	Factor (denominator) • Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767		

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≙ 16384)

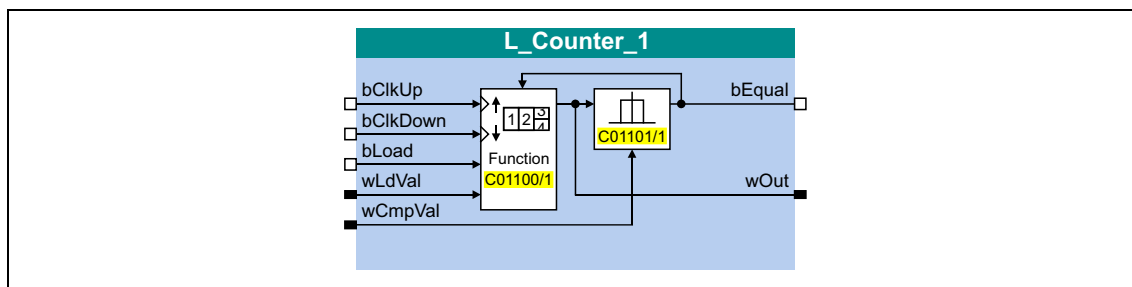


**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

## 18.1.64 L\_Counter\_1

This FB is a digital upcounter and downcounter with a parameterisable comparison operation.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bClkUp	BOOL	Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts up by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.
bClkDown	BOOL	Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts down by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.
bLoad	BOOL	Load input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input has the highest priority.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">TRUE   Accept starting value <i>wLdVal</i>.</p>
wLdVal	WORD	Starting value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>
wCmpVal	WORD	Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bEqual	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TRUE output is active in the Lenze setting if the current counter content is greater than or equal to the comparison value <i>wCmpVal</i>.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">TRUE   The statement of the comparison mode selected in <a href="#">C01101/1</a> is true.</p>
wOut	WORD	Counter content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math></li> <li>The most significant bit determines the sign!</li> </ul>

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info						
<a href="#">C01100/1</a>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Normal counting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Auto reset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Manual reset</td> </tr> </table>	0	Normal counting	1	Auto reset	2	Manual reset	Function selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: Normal counting</li> </ul>
0	Normal counting							
1	Auto reset							
2	Manual reset							

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01101/1</a>		Selection of comparison operation • Lenze setting: Counter content $\geq$ comparison value
	0 Counter content $\geq$ comparison value	
	1 Counter content $\leq$ comparison value	
	2 Counter content = comparison value	

### General function

- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkUp* input causes the block to count upwards by "1".
- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkDown* input causes the block to count downwards by "1".

### Function "Normal counting"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/1](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE.

### Function "Auto reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/1](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE for 1 ms and the counter is reset to the *wLdVal* starting value.

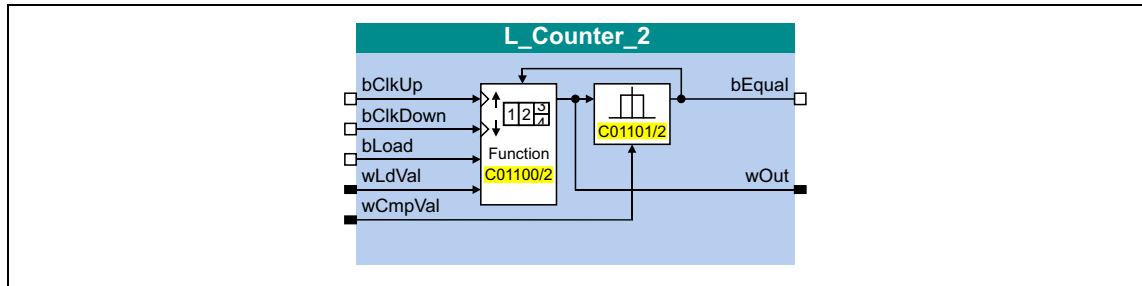
### Function "Manual reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/1](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE and the counter stops.

- Edges at *bClkUp* and *bClkDown* are ignored.
- The counter must be reset via the *bLoad* input.

## 18.1.65 L\_Counter\_2

This FB is a digital upcounter and downcounter with a parameterisable comparison operation.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bClkUp	BOOL	Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts up by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.
bClkDown	BOOL	Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts down by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.
bLoad	BOOL	Load input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input has the highest priority.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">TRUE   Accept starting value <i>wLdVal</i>.</p>
wLdVal	WORD	Starting value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>
wCmpVal	WORD	Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bEqual	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TRUE output is active in the Lenze setting if the current counter content is greater than or equal to the comparison value <i>wCmpVal</i>.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">TRUE   The statement of the comparison mode selected in <a href="#">C01101/2</a> is true.</p>
wOut	WORD	Counter content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math></li> <li>The most significant bit determines the sign!</li> </ul>

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01100/2</a>	0 Normal counting	Function selection • Lenze setting: Normal counting
	1 Auto reset	
	2 Manual reset	
<a href="#">C01101/2</a>	0 Counter content $\geq$ comparison value	Selection of comparison operation • Lenze setting: Counter content $\geq$ comparison value
	1 Counter content $\leq$ comparison value	
	2 Counter content = comparison value	

### General function

- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkUp* input causes the block to count upwards by "1".
- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkDown* input causes the block to count downwards by "1".

### Function "Normal counting"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/2](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE.

### Function "Auto reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/2](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE for 1 ms and the counter is reset to the *wLdVal* starting value.

### Function "Manual reset"

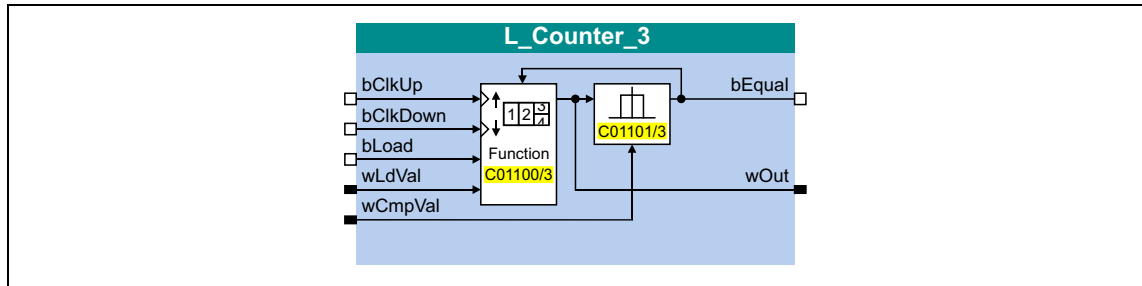
If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/2](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE and the counter stops.

- Edges at *bClkUp* and *bClkDown* are ignored.
- The counter must be reset via the *bLoad* input.



## 18.1.66 L\_Counter\_3

This FB is a digital upcounter and downcounter with a parameterisable comparison operation.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bClkUp	BOOL	Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts up by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.
bClkDown	BOOL	Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts down by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.
bLoad	BOOL	Load input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input has the highest priority.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">TRUE   Accept starting value <i>wLdVal</i>.</p>
wLdVal	WORD	Starting value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>
wCmpVal	WORD	Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bEqual	BOOL	Status signal "Comparison statement is true" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TRUE output is active in the Lenze setting if the current counter content is greater than or equal to the comparison value <i>wCmpVal</i>.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">TRUE   The statement of the comparison mode selected in <a href="#">C01101/3</a> is true.</p>
wOut	WORD	Counter content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math></li> <li>The most significant bit determines the sign!</li> </ul>

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01100/3</a>	0 Normal counting	Function selection • Lenze setting: Normal counting
	1 Auto reset	
	2 Manual reset	
<a href="#">C01101/3</a>	0 Counter content $\geq$ comparison value	Selection of comparison operation • Lenze setting: Counter content $\geq$ comparison value
	1 Counter content $\leq$ comparison value	
	2 Counter content = comparison value	

### General function

- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkUp* input causes the block to count upwards by "1".
- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkDown* input causes the block to count downwards by "1".

### Function "Normal counting"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/3](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE.

### Function "Auto reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/3](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE for 1 ms and the counter is reset to the *wLdVal* starting value.

### Function "Manual reset"

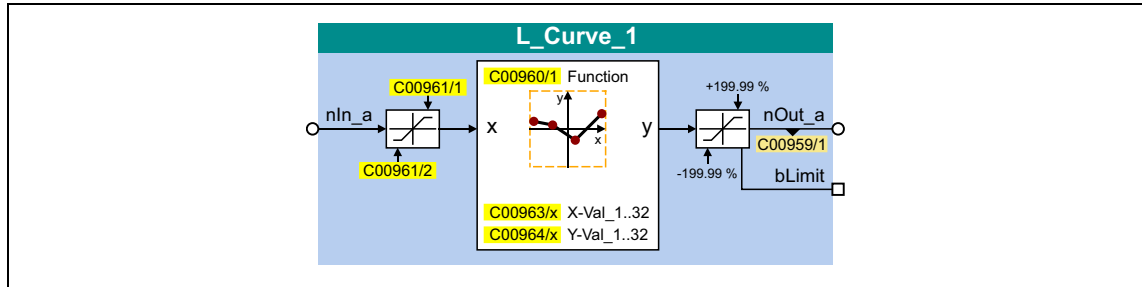
If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/3](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE and the counter stops.

- Edges at *bClkUp* and *bClkDown* are ignored.
- The counter must be reset via the *bLoad* input.

18.1.67 L\_Curve\_1

Alternatively, this FB represents a characteristic curve or cam function  $y=f(x)$ , whereby the input signal of the X-axis and the output signal of the Y-axis correspond.

- A limitation of the input value can be set in [C00961/1](#) (upper limit) and [C00961/2](#) (lower limit).
- The output value is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ . If a limitation of the output value is active, *bLimit* is set to TRUE.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input value (x) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• A limitation of the input value can be set in C00961/1 (upper limit) and C00961/2 (lower limit).</li> </ul>

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning		
nOut_a	INT	Output value (y) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math> (<math>\pm 199.99\%</math>)</li> </ul>		
bLimit	BOOL	"Limitation active" status signal <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>The output value is limited to <math>\pm 199.99\%</math>.</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	The output value is limited to $\pm 199.99\%$ .
TRUE	The output value is limited to $\pm 199.99\%$ .			

Parameters

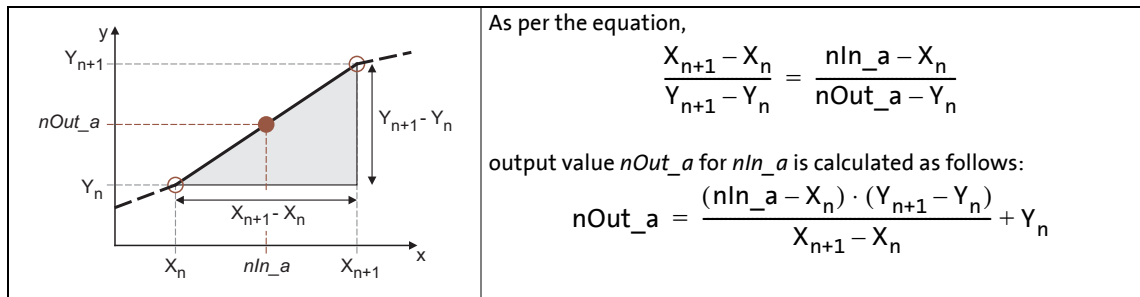
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00959</a> From version 12.00.00	-199.99	%	199.99	Output value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read only</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00960</a>				Function selection
	0	$nOut_a = 0$ (FB deactivated)		Lenze setting
	1	$nOut_a = nIn_a$		
	2	$nOut_a = f(x)$		
	3	$nOut_a = f(\text{table})$		▶ <a href="#">Function 3: <math>nOut_a = f(\text{table})</math></a>
<a href="#">C00961/1</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Upper limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 199.99 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00961/2</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Lower limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: -199.99 %</li> </ul>

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00963/1...32</a>	-32767		32767	X values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values X1 ... X32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>
<a href="#">C00964/1...32</a>	-32767		32767	Y values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values Y1 ... Y32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>

### 18.1.67.1 Function 3: nOut\_a = f(table)

If function 3 has been selected in [C00960](#), the output value is calculated according to a characteristic.

- The characteristic may comprise up to 32 interpolation points which are defined by parameters.
- If the *nIn\_a* input value is equal to one of the X interpolation points, the corresponding Y interpolation point will be output to *nOut\_a*.
- If the *nIn\_a* input value lies between two X interpolation points, the *nOut\_a* output value will be interpolated linearly:



[18-25] Linear interpolation between two interpolation points

**Selection of the characteristic**

The max. 32 interpolation points of the characteristic are selected via the subcodes of [C00963](#) and [C00964](#).

- The values are to be set as raw values ( $\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%$ ).
- The same subcodes of [C00963](#) and [C00964](#) correspond to one pair of variates/interpolation point ( $x_n, y_n$ ).

	1	2	...	32
X	C00963/1	C00963/2	C00963/...	C00963/32
Y	C00964/1	C00964/2	C00964/...	C00964/32

- The first pair of variates ([C00963/1](#) and [C00964/1](#)) is always valid.
- The X values of the characteristic must be entered in ascending order ( $X_1 < X_2 < \dots < X_{32}$ ).
- An interruption of the ascending order of the X values represents the end of the characteristic (in our example:  $X_5 < X_4$ ):

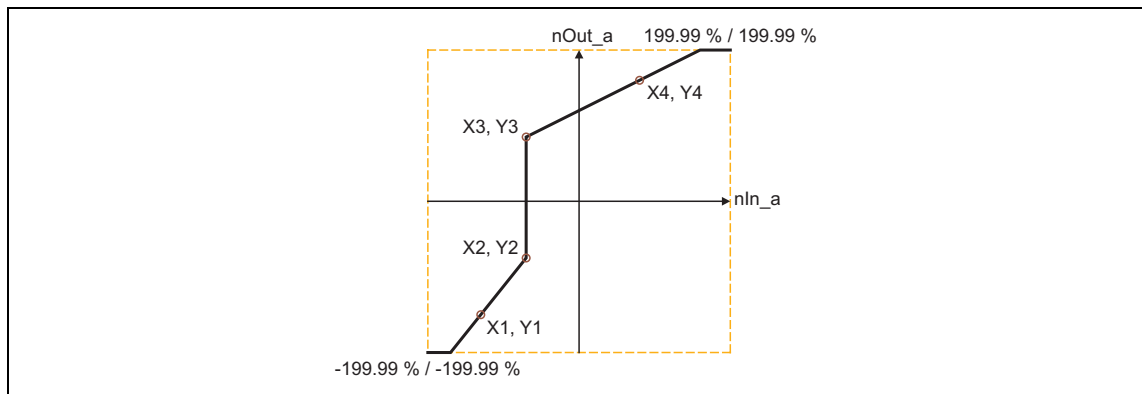
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	32
X	-22938 (-140 %)	-14746 (-90 %)	11469 (70 %)	23757 (145 %)	0	0	0	0	0
Y	-22938 (-140 %)	-6554 (-40 %)	18842 (115 %)	26215 (160 %)	0	0	0	0	0

- Starting at the last valid pairs of variates, extrapolation is performed on both sides until the end of the X value range ( $\pm 199.99\%$ ).

**Special cases**

- Step changes/discontinuities can be displayed by using the same parameter setting for two consecutive X values. A step change is only valid if it has a valid pair of variates. Otherwise, extrapolation continues, starting at the last valid pair of variates.

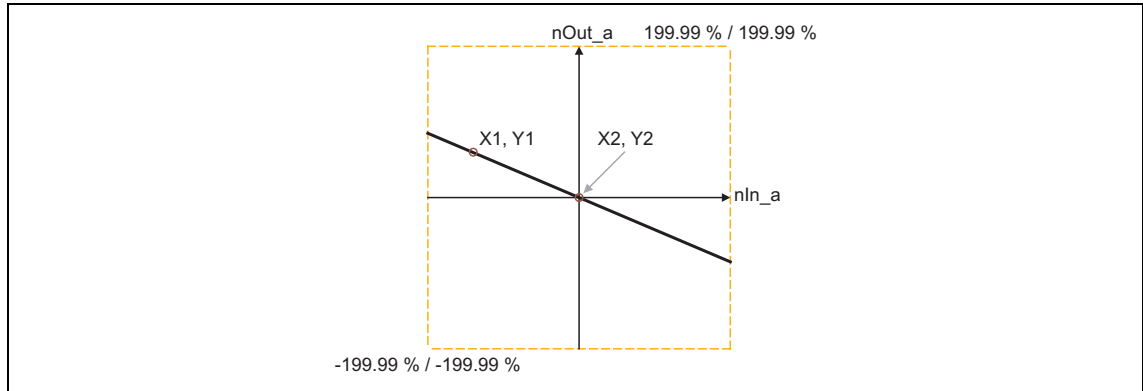
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	32
X	-21300 (-130 %)	-11469 (-70 %)	-11469 (-70 %)	13107 (80 %)	0	0	0	0	0
Y	-24576 (-150 %)	-12288 (-75 %)	13927 (85 %)	26215 (160 %)	0	0	0	0	0



[18-26] Example: Characteristic with step change

- If only one interpolation point, X1, in the negative range is defined, X2 exists with the "0" Lenz setting being the valid interpolation point ( $X2 > X1$ ), and a line is drawn through both interpolation points:

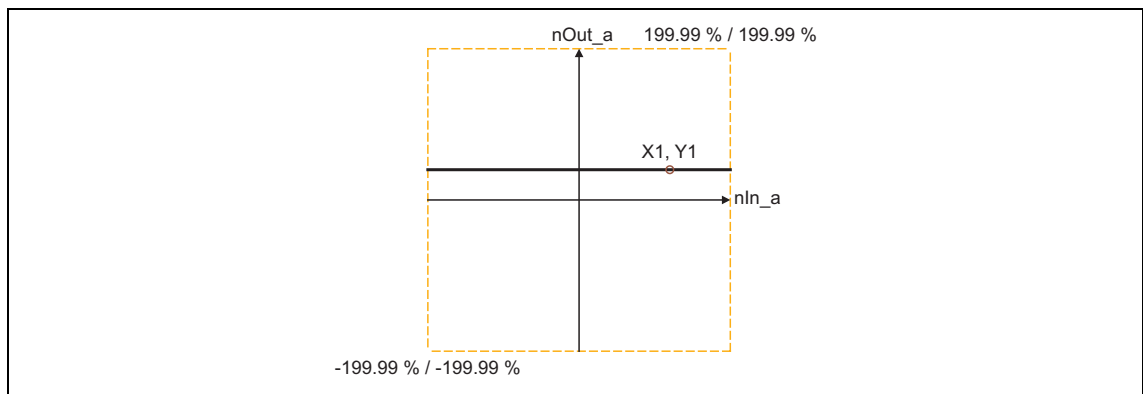
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	32
X	-21300 (-130 %)	0 (0 %)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y	6554 (40 %)	0 (0 %)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



[18-27] Example: Characteristic with only one defined interpolation point and  $X1 < 0$

- If only one interpolation point, X1, is defined in the positive range, a line is extrapolated:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	32
X	19661 (120 %)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y	6554 (40 %)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

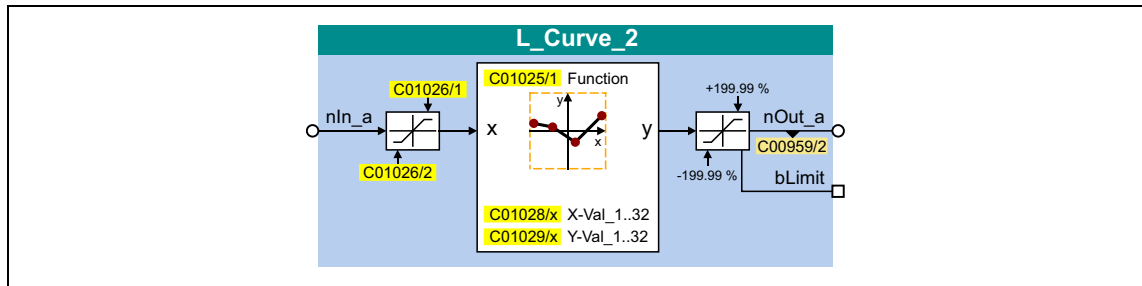


[18-28] Example: Characteristic with only one defined interpolation point and  $X1 > 0$

18.1.68 L\_Curve\_2

Alternatively, this FB represents a characteristic curve or cam function  $y=f(x)$ , whereby the input signal of the X-axis and the output signal of the Y-axis correspond.

- A limitation of the input value can be set in [C01026/1](#) (upper limit) and [C01026/2](#) (lower limit).
- The output value is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ . If a limitation of the output value is active, *bLimit* is set to TRUE.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input value (x) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• A limitation of the input value can be set in C01026/1 (upper limit) and C01026/2 (lower limit).</li> </ul>

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning		
nOut_a	INT	Output value (y) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math> (<math>\pm 199.99\%</math>)</li> </ul>		
bLimit	BOOL	"Limitation active" status signal <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>The output value is limited to <math>\pm 199.99\%</math>.</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	The output value is limited to $\pm 199.99\%$ .
TRUE	The output value is limited to $\pm 199.99\%$ .			

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00959/2</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Output value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read only</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C001025/1</a>				Function selection
	0	$nOut_a = 0$ (FB deactivated)		Lenze setting
	1	$nOut_a = nIn_a$		
	2	$nOut_a = f(x)$		
	3	$nOut_a = f(\text{table})$		See description of L_Curve_1: <a href="#">▶ Function 3: <math>nOut_a = f(\text{table})</math></a>
<a href="#">C01026/1</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Upper limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 199.99 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01026/2</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Lower limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: -199.99 %</li> </ul>

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01028/1...32</a>	-32767		32767	X values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values X1 ... X32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> See description of L_Curve_1: <a href="#">▶ Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>
<a href="#">C01029/1...32</a>	-32767		32767	Y values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values Y1 ... Y32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> See description of L_Curve_1: <a href="#">▶ Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Curve\\_1](#).



18.1.69 L\_Curve\_3

Alternatively, this FB represents a characteristic curve or cam function  $y=f(x)$ , whereby the input signal of the X-axis and the output signal of the Y-axis correspond.

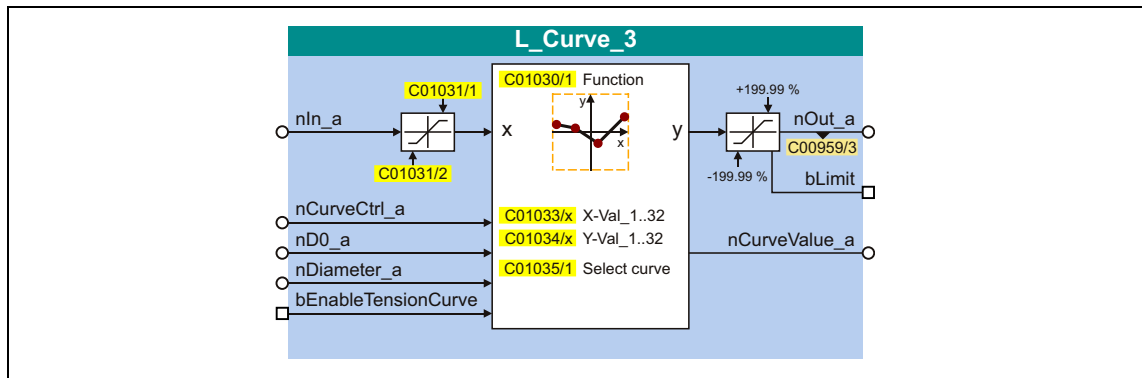
- A limitation of the input value can be set in [C01031/1](#) (upper limit) and [C01031/2](#) (lower limit).
- The output value is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ . If a limitation of the output value is active, *bLimit* is set to TRUE.



Tip!

From version 12.00.00 onwards the FB **L\_Curve\_3** can be used to create a tensile force depending on the diameter for winding applications. For this purpose, the FB has been extended by further inputs/outputs and parameters.

► [Use of the L\\_Curve\\_3 for tensile force characteristic](#)



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings				
nIn_a	INT	Input value (x) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• A limitation of the input value can be set in C01031/1 (upper limit) and C01031/2 (lower limit).</li> </ul> When using the FB for tensile force characteristic (from V12.00.00): Maximum tensile force setpoint in [%]				
The following inputs are only relevant when the FB is used for tensile force characteristic:						
nCurveCtrl_a	INT	Slope of the characteristic (torque characteristic) in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Internal limitation to -100 ... +200 %</li> <li>• With 100 %, there is a constant tensile force curve and thus a torque proportionally rising with D.</li> </ul>				
nD0_a	INT	Initial point of the characteristic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>\equiv</math> maximum diameter</li> </ul>				
nDiameter_a	INT	Current diameter in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>\equiv</math> maximum diameter</li> </ul>				
bEnableTensionCurve	BOOL	Activate tensile force setpoint <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Tensile force setpoint is not influenced.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Tensile force setpoint is multiplied by the characteristic value.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Tensile force setpoint is not influenced.	TRUE	Tensile force setpoint is multiplied by the characteristic value.
FALSE	Tensile force setpoint is not influenced.					
TRUE	Tensile force setpoint is multiplied by the characteristic value.					

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output value (y) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math> (<math>\pm 199.99\%</math>)</li> </ul>
		When using the FB for tensile force characteristic (from V12.00.00): Current tensile force setpoint in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math></li> </ul>
bLimit	BOOL	"Limitation active" status signal
		TRUE   The output value is limited to $\pm 199.99\%$ .
nCurveValue_a	INT	Current characteristic value of the tensile force characteristic in [%]  From version 12.00.00

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00959/3</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Output value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read only</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01030/1</a>				Function selection
	0	Out = 0		FB deactivated (Lenze setting)
	1	Out = In		
	2	Out = f(In)		
	3	Out = f(table)		See description of <b>L_Curve_1</b> : ▶ <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>
	4	Out = f(characteristic)		▶ <a href="#">Use of the L_Curve_3 for tensile force characteristic</a>
<a href="#">C01031/1</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Upper limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 199.99 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01031/2</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Lower limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: -199.99 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01033/1...32</a>	-32767		32767	X values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values X1 ... X32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> See description of <b>L_Curve_1</b> : ▶ <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>
<a href="#">C01034/1...32</a>	-32767		32767	Y values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values Y1 ... Y32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> See description of <b>L_Curve_1</b> : ▶ <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>

Parameters	Possible settings	Info	
<a href="#">C01035/1</a> (from V12.00.00)		Selection of the tensile force profile ▶ <a href="#">Use of the L_Curve_3 for tensile force characteristic</a>	
	0	Linear tensile force profile	Lenze setting
	1	Linear torque profile	
	2	Tensile force profile according to characteristic	

**18.1.69.1 Use of the L\_Curve\_3 for tensile force characteristic**

In case of centre winders, the drive torque is transmitted from the centre via the individual layers up to the winder surface. In case of smooth materials and high diameter areas, it is mostly required to reduce the tensile force depending on the diameter.

The FB **L\_Curve\_3** can be used to generate a tensile force profile depending on the diameter. For this purpose, the selection "4: Out = f(characteristic)" has to be set in [C01030/1](#).

The characteristic is marked by an initial range with constant evaluation (100 %) and a second range where the tensile force is adapted to the diameter.

The part of the characteristic that depends on the diameter can be generated for a linear tensile force profile, a linear torque profile or based on a specified characteristic. The respective selection is made in [C01035/1](#).

**Linear tensile force profile**

Characteristic for a linear tensile force profile ([C01035/1](#) = 1)

**Characteristic**

- ① Tensile force
- ② Diameter

**Function for D > D0:**  

$$100\% - \frac{D - D0}{100\% - D0} \cdot (100\% - HW)$$

D	Current diameter ( <i>nDiameter_a</i> )
D0	Initial point for diameter dependency ( <i>nD0_a</i> )
HW	Tensile force valuation ( <i>nCurveCtrl_a</i> )

- *nD0\_a* serves to define at which diameter the tensile force decrease is to start.

**Linear torque profile**

Characteristic for a linear torque profile ([C01035/1](#) = 2)

**Characteristic**  
 ① Tensile force  
 ② Diameter

**Function for  $D > D0$ :**

$$HW + \frac{(100\% - HW) \cdot D0}{D}$$

D	Current diameter ( <i>nDiameter_a</i> )
D0	Initial point for diameter dependency ( <i>nD0_a</i> )
HW	Tensile force valuation ( <i>nCurveCtrl_a</i> )

- *nD0\_a* serves to define at which diameter the tensile force decrease is to start.
- Since in this characteristic selection, the linear torque profile is in the focus, define in this case the slope of the torque curve via *dnCurveCtrl\_n*:
  - When *nCurveCtrl\_a* = 100 %, the tensile force remains unchanged.
  - When *nCurveCtrl\_a* = 0 %, the tensile force is reduced up to D0/DMax.

Example: Steepness of the torque curve

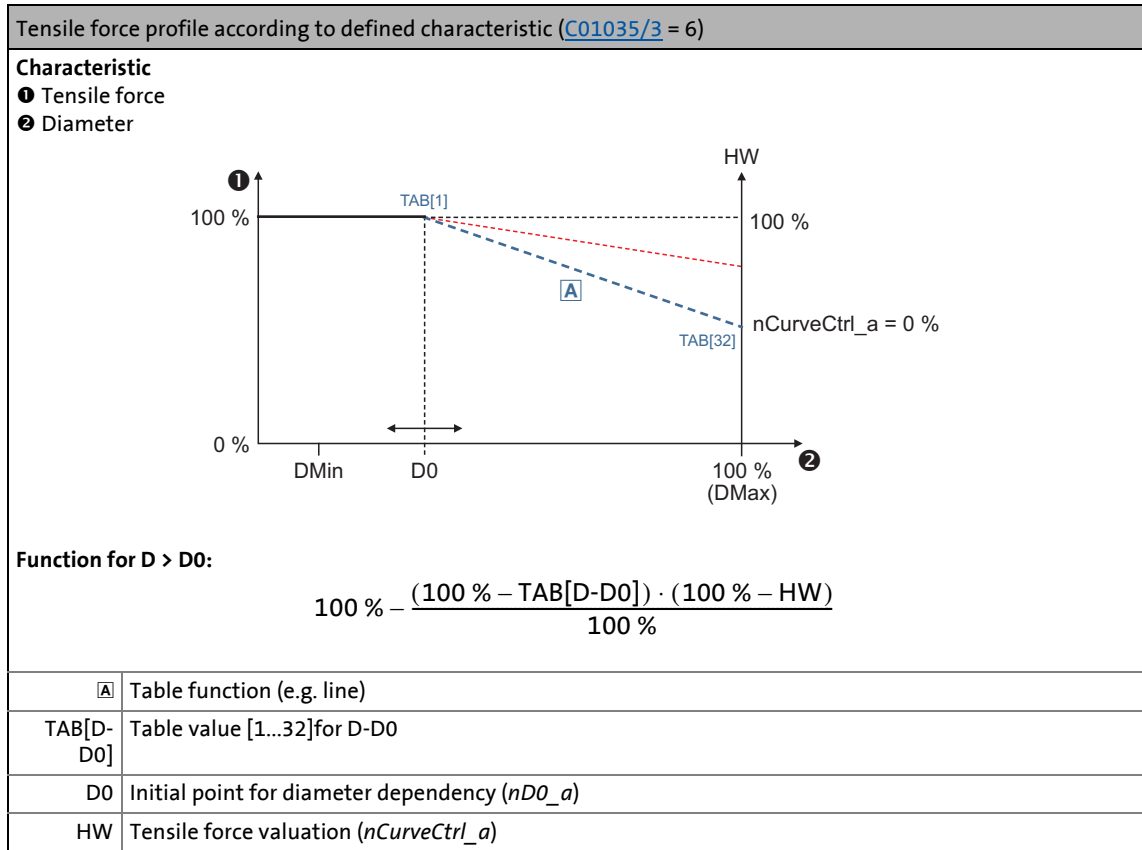
**Characteristic**  
 ① Torque  
 ② Diameter

D	Current diameter ( <i>nDiameter_a</i> )
D0	Initial point for diameter dependency ( <i>nD0_a</i> )

**Tensile force profile according to characteristic**

The characteristic (A) can be parameterised in [C01033/1...32](#).

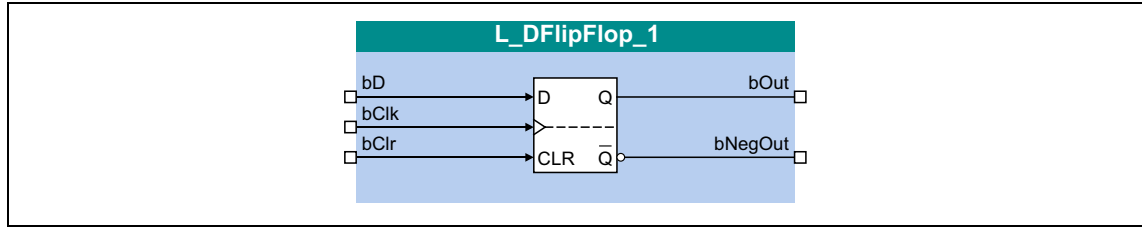
- The characteristic comprises 32 values, regularly distributed over the diameter range of D0 ... DMax.
- The values are to be set as raw values ( $\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%$ ).



- $nD0\_a$  serves to define the start of the table range (D0).
- $nCurveCtrl\_a$  serves to change the slope of the characteristic.
  - When  $nCurveCtrl\_a = 0\%$ , the slope of the characteristic remains unchanged.

18.1.70 L\_DFliPfloP\_1

The FB saves binary signals (DFliPfloP) in a clock-controlled way.



Inputs

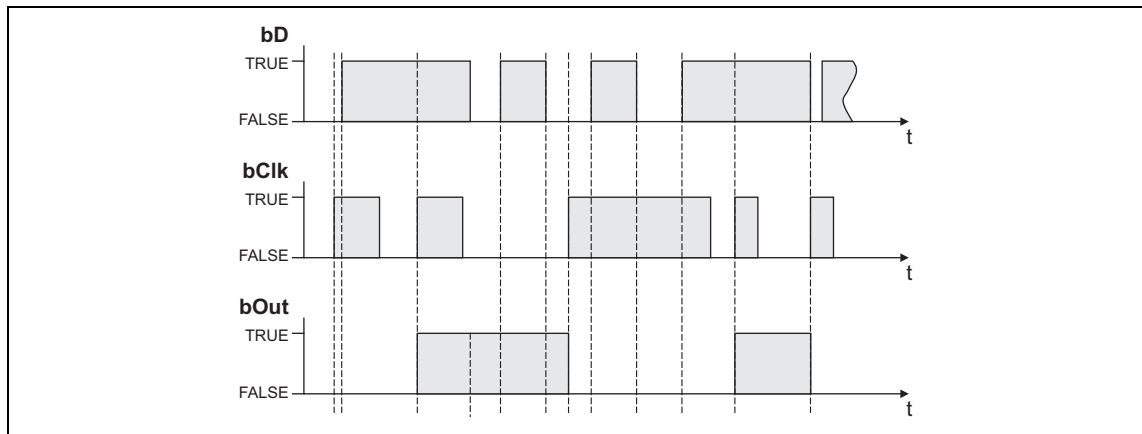
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bD	BOOL	Data input
bClk	BOOL	Clock input • Only FALSE/TRUE edges are evaluated
bClr	BOOL	Reset input
		TRUE • The <i>bOut</i> output is set to FALSE. • The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to TRUE.

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal
bNegOut	BOOL	Output signal, inverted

Function

If the *bClr* input = FALSE, a signal edge at the *bClk* input switches the static input signal *bD* to the *bOut* output, where it is retained:

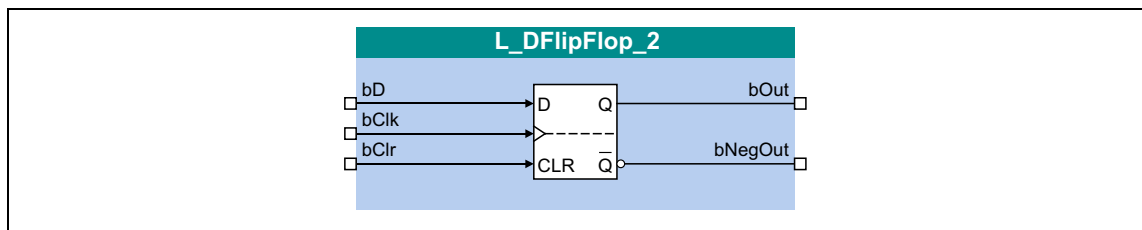


If the *bClr* input = TRUE:

- Due to the priority  $bClr > bClk, bD$  the *bOut* output signal can be set any time to the *FALSE* status by the *bClr* input signal = TRUE.
- The output signal is kept in this status independent of the other input signals.

### 18.1.71 L\_DFliPfloP\_2

The FB saves binary signals (DFliPfloP) in a clock-controlled way.



#### Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bD	BOOL	Data input
bClk	BOOL	Clock input • Only FALSE/TRUE edges are evaluated
bClr	BOOL	Reset input
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li> <li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>

#### Outputs

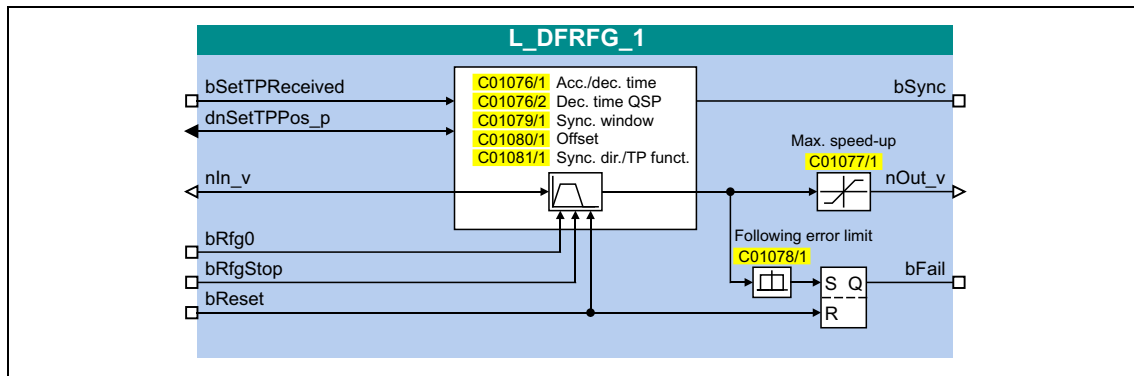
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal
bNegOut	BOOL	Output signal, inverted



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_DFliPfloP\\_1](#).

18.1.72 L\_DFRFG\_1

This FB synchronises a drive (slave) to the master value of a master drive and then executes a angular synchronism with regard to the digital frequency.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSetTPReceived	BOOL	Input for status signal "Touch probe detected"
		FALSE↗TRUE   Touch probe or zero pulse received.
dnSetTPPos_p	DINT	Input for accepting the position measured via touch probe
nIn_v	INT	Speed setpoint of the master • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 15000 rpm
bRfg0	BOOL	Ramp down ramp function generator to "0" (quick stop function) • This input can, for instance, be connected to the status signal "quick stop active".
		TRUE   Ramp down the ramp function generator to "0" • The drive is brought to a standstill with the deceleration time set in <a href="#">C01076/2</a> .
bRfgStop	BOOL	Stop ramp function generator
		TRUE   Stop ramp function generator • The last status is output to nOut_v. • The speed/angle setpoint nIn_v is saved. • After bStop is reset to FALSE, the setpoint angle is approached via the ramp function generator.
bReset	BOOL	Reset added angle setpoint
		TRUE   The internally added angle setpoint is reset and the ramp function generator is activated. If the status signal bFail is set, it will also be reset.
		TRUE↘FALSE   Detect speed/angle setpoint.



## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bSync	BOOL	Status signal "Drive is running synchronously"
		TRUE The drive is running synchronously, the speed input id directly applied to the speed output.
nOut_v	INT	Speed/angle setpoint • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm
bFail	BOOL	Status signal "Angular difference exceeded"
		TRUE The angular difference set in <a href="#">C01078/1</a> has been exceeded.

## Parameters

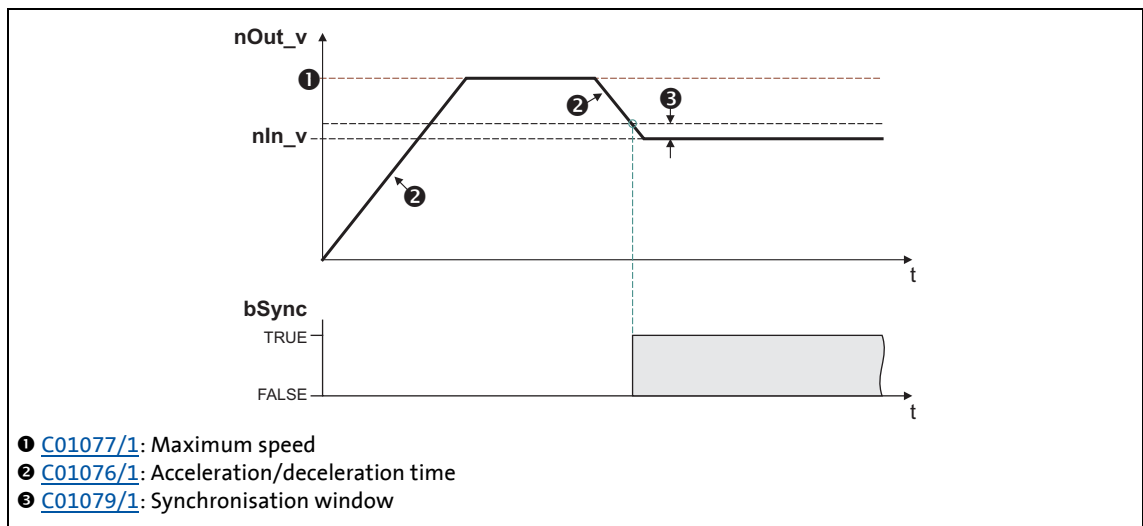
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01076/1</a>	0.000	s	999.900	Acceleration and deceleration time • Relating to the reference speed (constant acceleration and deceleration) set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . • It is a maximum value which limits the acceleration of the ramp function generator. • Lenze setting: 1.000 s
<a href="#">C01076/2</a>	0.000	s	999.900	Deceleration time for quick stop of the slave drive • Relating to the reference speed (constant acceleration and deceleration) set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . • It is a maximum value which limits the deceleration of the ramp function generator. • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C01077/1</a>	1	rpm	15000	Max. speed-up • Lenze setting: 3000 rpm
<a href="#">C01078/1</a>	10	Incr.	2000000000	Following error limit • Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps. • Lenze setting: 2000000000 incr.
<a href="#">C01079/1</a>	0	Incr.	65535	Synchronisation window (position) • If the difference between the master and the slave is lower than the synchronisation window, the <i>bSync</i> status signal is set to TRUE. • Lenze setting: 100 incr.
<a href="#">C01080/1</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Offset • Angular offset for the internal actual position of the FB • Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps. • Lenze setting: 0 incr.

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01081/1</a>		Sync. direction/TP function
	1 cw/ccw - without TP (Lenze setting)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the direction of rotation for synchronising</li> <li>• With high offset values and low input speed, the drive may change its direction of rotation. In order to prevent this, a direction of rotation can be permanently defined via this parameter.</li> </ul>
	2 cw - without TP	
	3 ccw - without TP	
	4 cw/ccw - with TP	
	5 cw - with TP	
	6 ccw - with TP	

### 18.1.72.1 Ramp function generator (profile generator)

The ramp function generator accelerates the slave drive to the input master speed.

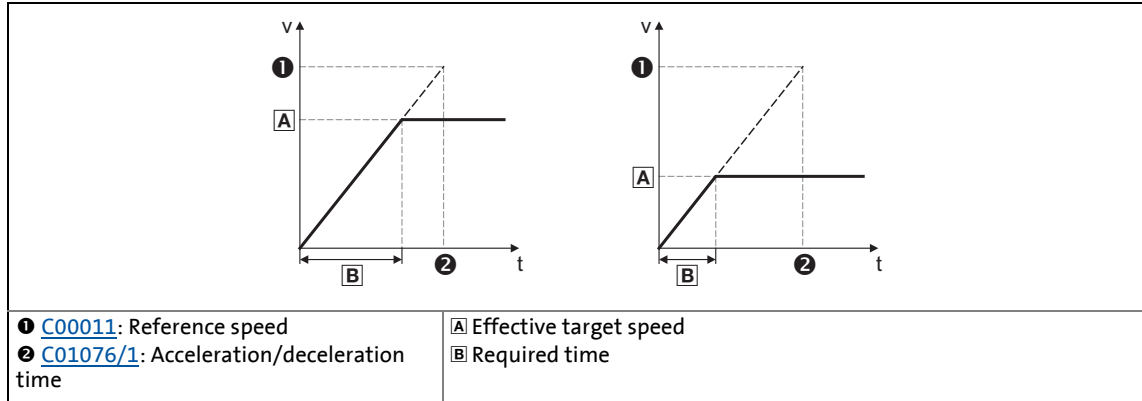
- Synchronising starts when the FB receives a touch probe edge from the master axis (e.g. a conveying belt) at the *bSetTPReceived* input.
- When the slave reaches the setpoint speed of the master and the made up path difference is lower than the synchronisation window set in [C01079/1](#), the *bSync* output is set to TRUE. At the same time, the FB switches the profile generator to inactive and outputs the *nIn\_v* input speed to *nOut\_v*.



[18-29] Example: Synchronisation

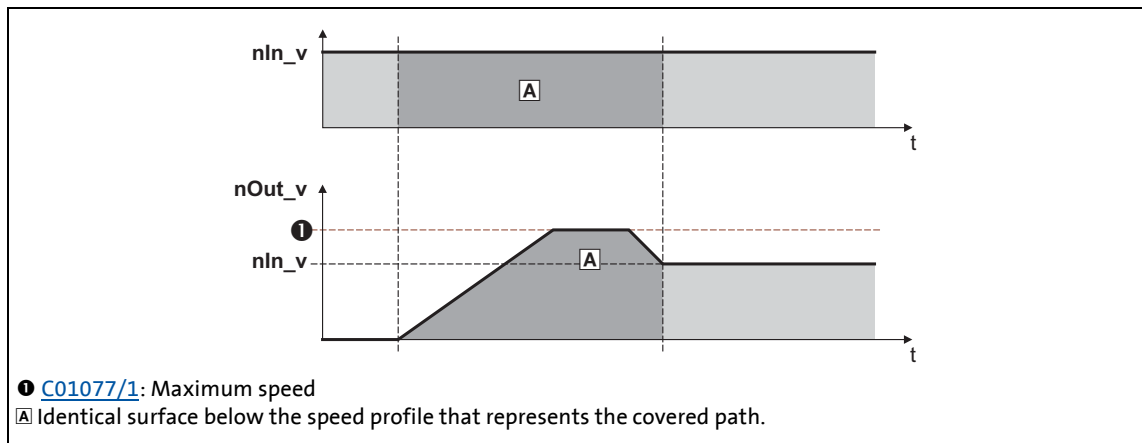
- [C01077/1](#) serves to set a maximum speed which limits the speed of the slave.

- The acceleration or deceleration in the synchronous point results from the acceleration/deceleration time set in [C01076/1](#).
  - Reference for the acceleration/deceleration time is the reference speed ([C00011](#)):



[18-30] Connection between acceleration time and acceleration

- Based on the input speed of the master axis, a setpoint angle is calculated from the starting time onwards which leads the actual angle of the slave.
- Dependent on the master speed and the settings for acceleration and offset, the FB may travel oversynchronously for reducing the angular difference, i.e.  $nOut\_v$  is higher than  $nIn\_v$ :



[18-31] Speed/time diagram

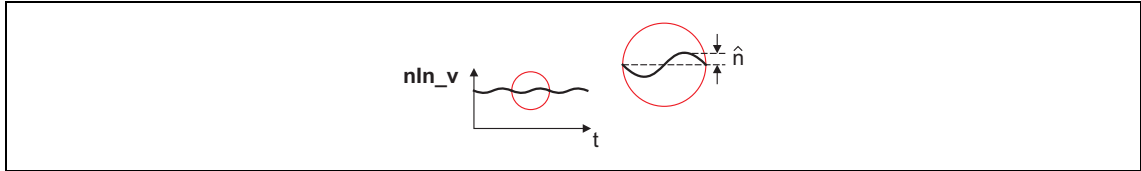


**Note!**

- Set the maximum speed in [C01077/1](#) higher than the master speed to be expected. The speed is selected on the motor side and is independent of the reference speed ([C00011](#)). The higher the difference between maximum speed and master speed, the less time to the synchronous time is required.
- In case of a heavily oscillating input speed it may occur that directly after setting the *bSync* status signal to TRUE the FB still executes slight angle corrections.
- Generally avoid acceleration or deceleration processes of the master axis while the slave axes are synchronising.

**Tip!**

Set the synchronisation window in [C01079/1](#) higher than the amplitude of beat available on the input signal:

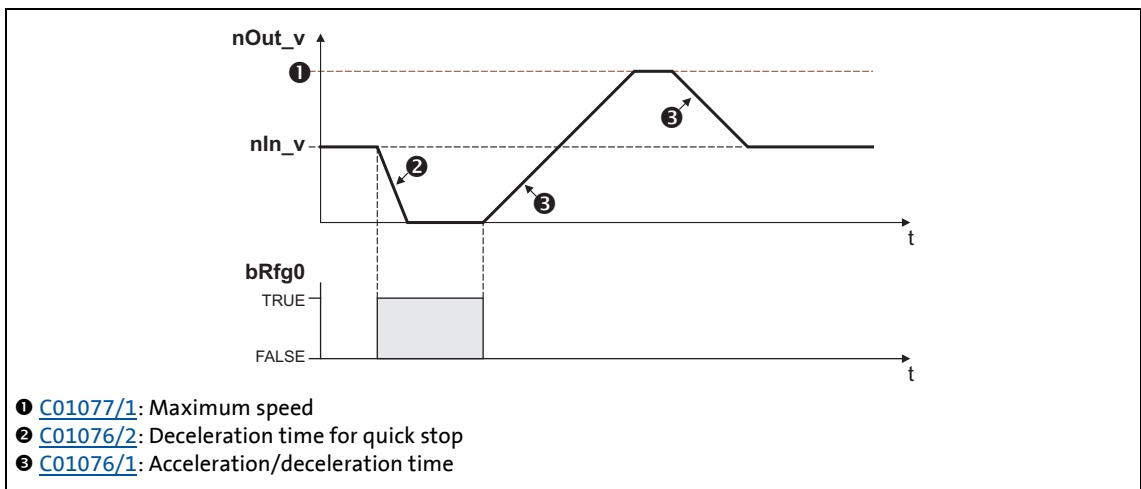


[18-32] Example: Beat on the input signal

### 18.1.72.2 Quick stop

The quick stop function removes the drive from the interconnection and leads it to standstill.

- Quick stop is activated by setting *bRfg0* to TRUE.
- [C01076/2](#) is used to set the delay time in [s] which refers as the acceleration/deceleration time to the reference speed ([C00011](#)).
- The angle setpoint created internally on the basis of the input signal *nIn\_v* is saved.
- After *bRfg0* is reset to FALSE, the angle setpoint is approached via the ramp function generator again.

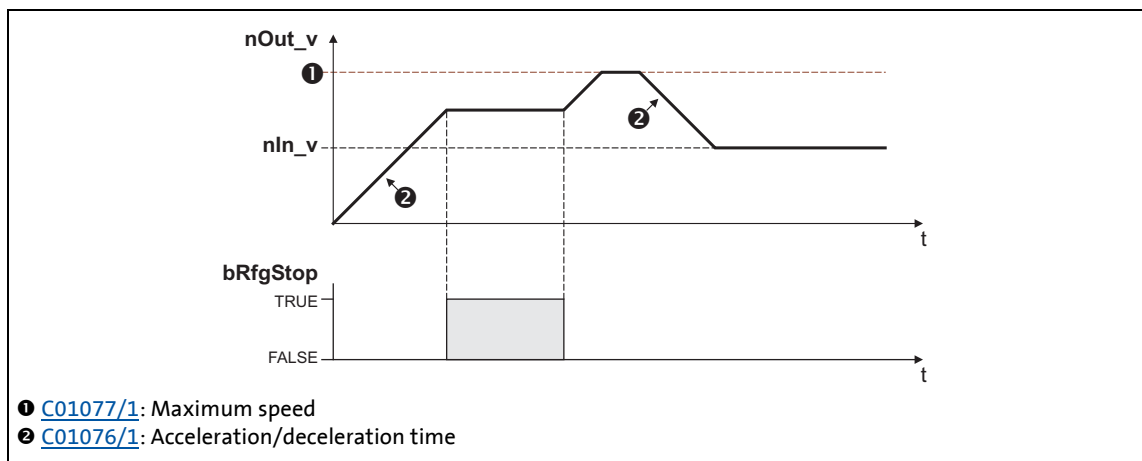


[18-33] Example: Quick stop function (QSP)

### 18.1.72.3 Ramp function generator stop

The stop function holds the status of the ramp function generator during operation.

- The stop function is activated by setting *bRfgStop* to TRUE.
- The last status is output to *nOut\_v* (16384  $\equiv$  15000 rpm).
- The angle setpoint created internally on the basis of the input signal *nIn\_v* is saved, thus the monitoring function of the angular difference between the created setpoint angle and actual angle cannot be activated.
- After *bRfgStop* is reset to FALSE, the angle setpoint is approached via the ramp function generator again.



[18-34] Example: Stop function

### 18.1.72.4 Reset angle setpoint

By setting *bReset* to TRUE, the internally created angle setpoint is set to "0" and the ramp function generator is activated.

### 18.1.72.5 Detecting the angular difference

In [C01078/1](#), a limit value for monitoring the angular difference between the created setpoint and actual angles can be set.

- Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.
- The ramp function generator can accept a angular difference of up to  $\pm 214000000$  increments ( $\approx 32000$  revolutions).
- If monitoring responds, the status signal *bFail* is set to TRUE.
- If the internally added angle setpoint is reset by setting *bReset* to TRUE, the *bFail* status signal is reset to FALSE.

### 18.1.72.6 Offset setting

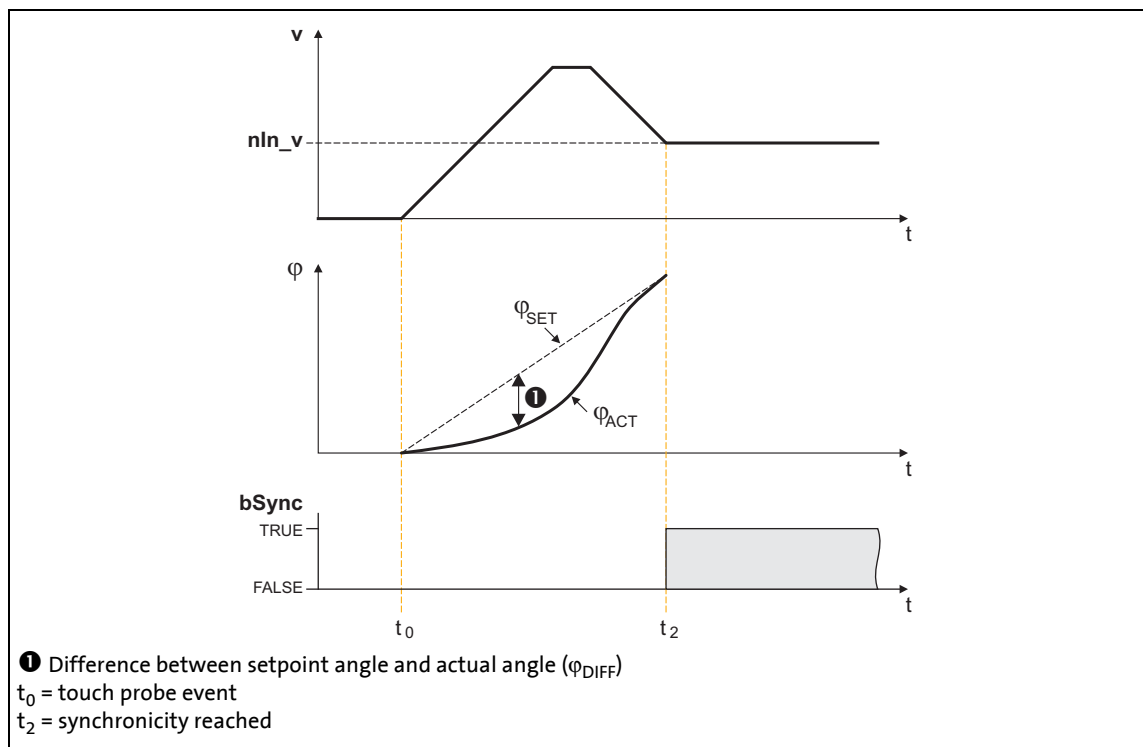
If the time to synchronicity is too long or the slave drive must not be operated oversynchronously, either the acceleration can be adapted or the touch probe initiator can be shifted. Since this is only possible to a limited extent due to construction conditions, in this case the better solution is selecting a virtual angular offset.

- In order to reach angle synchronicity, the difference between created setpoint and actual angle must be zero:

$$\varphi_{\text{DIFF}} = \varphi_{\text{SET}} - \varphi_{\text{ACT}} = 0$$

#### Behaviour without offset

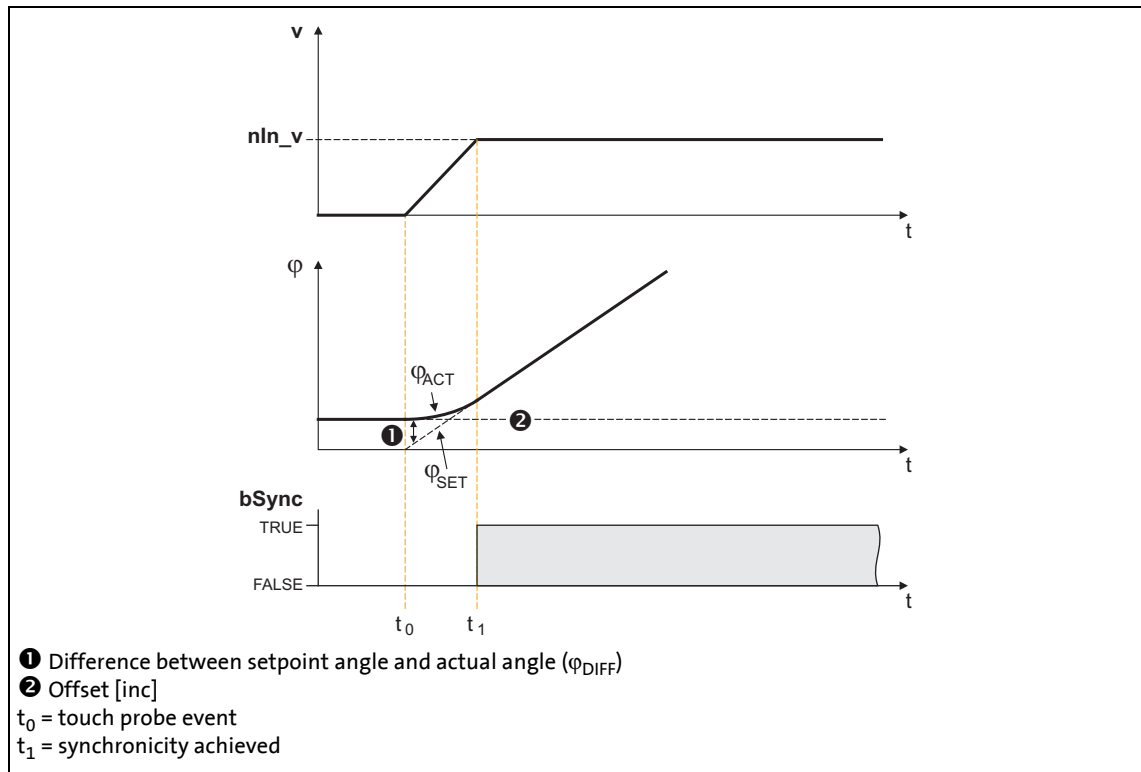
If the actual angle starts with an offset = 0, a higher difference between setpoint angle and actual angle develops:



[18-35] Example: Without offset selection (offset = 0)

### Behaviour with offset

By selecting an offset, the actual position is preloaded with a non-zero value. This reduces the distance and the time to synchronicity.



[18-36] Example 1: With offset selection

- When a positive offset is selected, the sign of the distance between setpoint and actual value changes. This distance is reduced due to the acceleration of the slave from the input of the touch probe pulse. Thus, the time to synchronicity is shorter.
- The offset refers to the master value selection and is scaled with an encoder revolution ( $\equiv 65536$  increments).
- The offset can be determined empirically, but it is sensible to calculate the required acceleration distance and select this value as offset:

$$\varphi_{ACC} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{(v_{SET})^2}{C00011 [rpm]} \cdot C01076/1 [ms] \cdot \frac{16384 [incr./ms]}{15000 [rpm]}$$

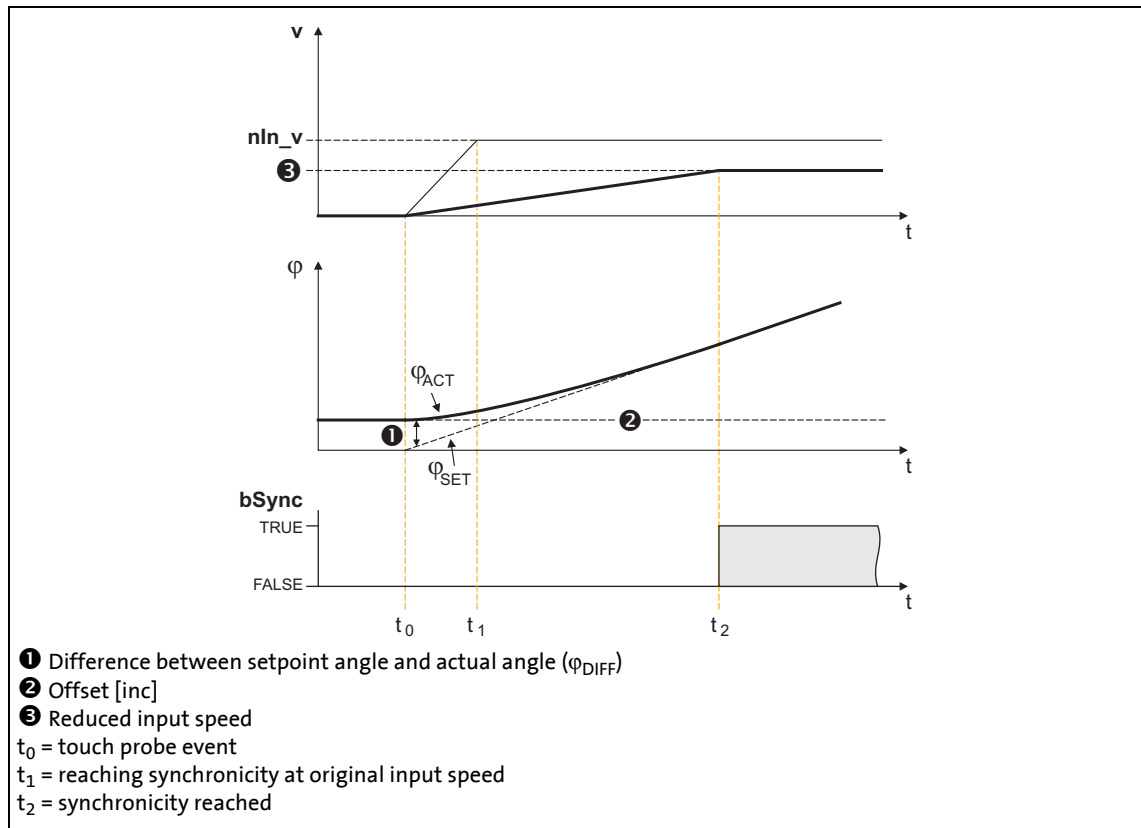
$\varphi_{ACC}$  = acceleration distance in [increments]

$v_{SET}$  = setpoint speed in [rpm]

[C00011](#) = reference speed of the motor in [rpm]

[C01076/1](#) = acceleration/deceleration time of the ramp generator in [ms]

The acceleration calculated from the acceleration/deceleration time ([C01076/1](#)) is a maximum acceleration that will not be reached if the input speed is reduced and the FB has to reach its target with a too high offset.



[18-37] Example 2: With offset selection and reduced input speed



### Note!

With a very low input speed, the acceleration can also get negative which causes the slave drive to change its direction of rotation.

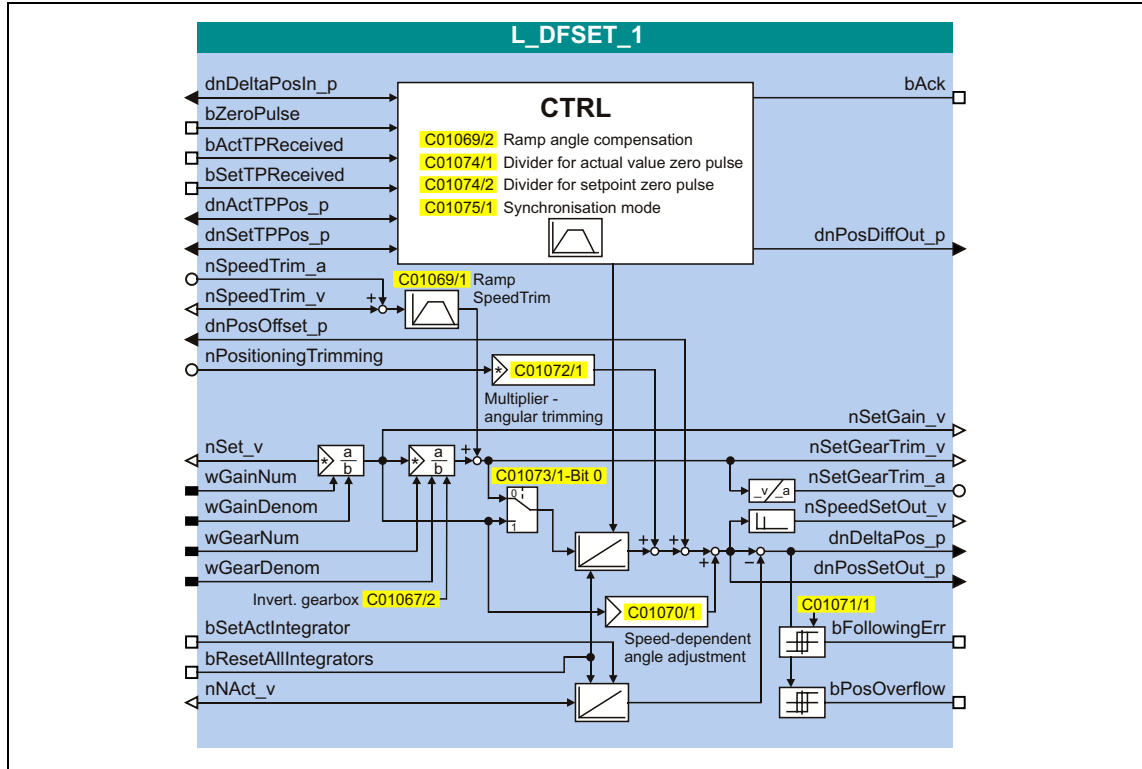
In order to prevent a change of the direction of rotation, [C01069/1](#) serves to select a permanent direction of rotation.



18.1.73 L\_DFSET\_1

This FB prepares the master value for a slave drive. This FB enables the inverter to follow the master drive true to speed and angle.

- You can select values for the stretch factor and gearbox factor of the slave.
- A speed trimming or angular trimming is possible.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
dnDeltaPosIn_p	DINT	Input for considering a following error for the mark correction • The value of this input is used for the following error compensation if the nNAct_v input is not assigned.	
bZeroPulse	BOOL	FALSE↗TRUE   TRUE	Synchronisation enabled.
		FALSE↗TRUE	Actual value touch probe or zero pulse received.
bActTPReceived	BOOL	FALSE↗TRUE	Actual value touch probe or zero pulse received.
		FALSE↗TRUE	Touch probe or zero pulse received.
dnActTPPos_p	DINT	Input for accepting the position measured via touch probe at bActTPReceived	
dnSetTPPos_p	DINT	Input for accepting the position measured via touch probe at bSetTPReceived	
nSpeedTrim_a	INT	Speed trimming in [%] • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %	

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nSpeedTrim_v	INT	Speed trimming in [increments/ms] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> <li>• Speed trimming via this input is more precise.</li> </ul>
dnPosOffset_p	DINT	Angular offset in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: A motor revolution is mapped with 65536 increments or steps.</li> </ul>
nPositionTrimming	INT	Angular trimming in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: A motor revolution is mapped with 65536 increments or steps.</li> <li>• When analog values are selected: 100 % <math>\equiv</math> 1/4 revolution <math>\equiv</math> 16384 increments</li> <li>• The setting range can be extended via <a href="#">C01072/1</a>.</li> </ul>
nSet_v	INT	Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>
wGainNum	WORD	Stretch factor (numerator)
wGainDenom	WORD	Stretch factor (denominator)
wGearNum	WORD	Gearbox factor (numerator)
wGearDenom	WORD	Gearbox factor (denominator)
bSetActIntegrator	BOOL	Equalise angle integrators (current position = set position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This input has a higher priority than the <i>bResetAllIntegrators</i> input.</li> </ul>
		FALSE $\nrightarrow$ TRUE   Set following error <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i> = 0.
		TRUE   Equalise angle integrators.
bResetAllIntegrators	BOOL	Reset angle integrators
		TRUE   Positional deviation, <i>dnPosSetOut_p</i> and <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i> are set to "0".
nNAct_v	INT	Actual value in [increments/ms] for calculating the actual position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> <li>• If this input is connected or assigned to an output, the following error created from integration of this input and difference with the set position is used for the following error compensation in case of mark correction.</li> </ul>

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bAck	BOOL	Status signal "Synchronising is executed"
		TRUE   Synchronising is executed.
dnPosDiffOut_p	DINT	Angular offset in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between two positions measured by means of touch probe.</li> </ul>
nSetGain_v	INT	Speed setpoint in [increments/ms] evaluated with stretch factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>
nSetGearTrim_v	INT	Speed setpoint in [increments/ms] evaluated with stretch factor and gearbox factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>
nSetGearTrim_a	INT	Speed setpoint in [%] evaluated with stretch factor and gearbox factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>
nSpeedSetOut_v	INT	Speed setpoint in [increments/ms] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> <li>• Derived from angle setpoint <i>dnPosSetOut_p</i>.</li> <li>• Can change abruptly if e.g. the angular offset changes abruptly.</li> </ul>
dnDeltaPos_p	DINT	Following error between setpoint position and actual position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This output can be used for display purposes.</li> </ul>

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnPosSetOut_p	DINT	Angle setpoint in [increments] • Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.
bFollowingErr	BOOL	Status signal "Following error"
		TRUE Following error occurred. • The limit value set in <a href="#">C01071/1</a> has been exceeded.
bPosOverflow	BOOL	Status signal "angle controller overflow" • An angle controller overflow occurs from a limit value of 2130706432 increments.
		TRUE Angle controller overflow occurred.

### Parameters

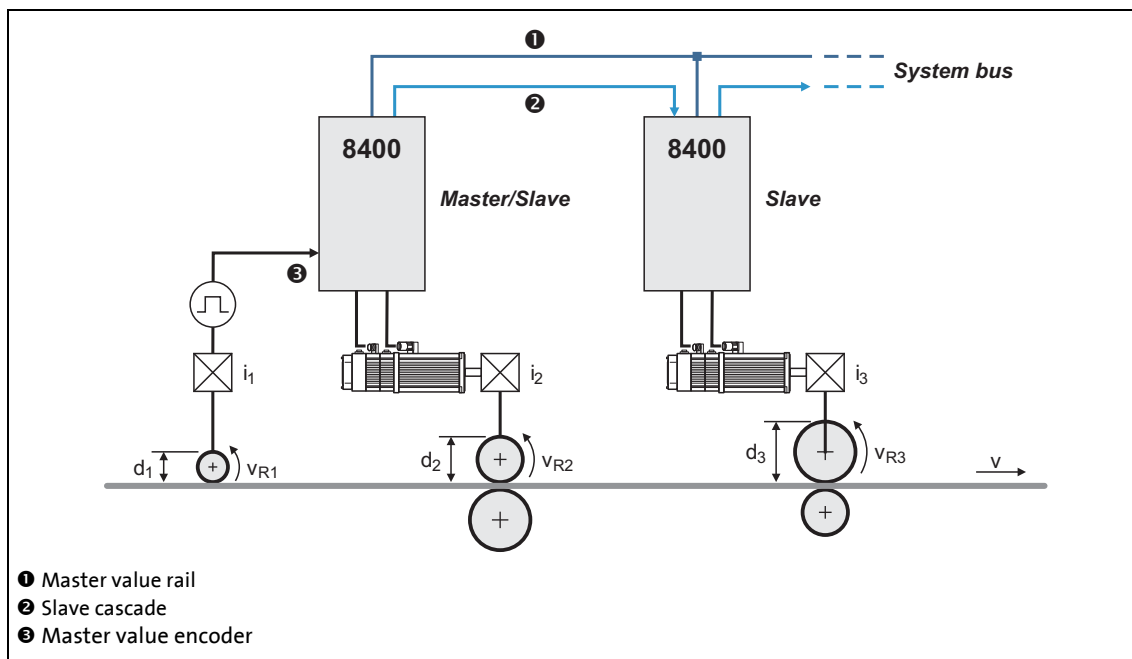
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01067/2</a>	0	not inverted		Invert. gearbox nSet_v
	1	inverted		
	2	Automatically from MCK		
<a href="#">C01069/1</a>	0	Incr./ms	32767	Ramp SpeedTrim • Lenze setting: 10 incr./ms • From version 12.00.00 onwards, this setting has a resolution increased by the factor 100: A value of 32767 is internally evaluated with 327.67. Hence, the unit is [incr./100 ms].
<a href="#">C01069/2</a>	0	Incr./ms	32767	Ramp angle compensation • The increments for the angle compensation in case of mark correction are specified in the Lenze setting with downstream 3rd-order polynomial. • Lenze setting: 100 incr./ms
<a href="#">C01070/1</a>	-134217728	Incr.	134217728	Speed-dependent angle adjustment • Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps. • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C01071/1</a>	10	Incr.	2147483647	Following error limit • Scaling: A motor revolution is mapped with 65536 increments or steps. • Lenze setting: 32768 incr.
<a href="#">C01072/1</a>	-20000		20000	Multiplier - angular trimming • Lenze setting: 1

Parameters	Possible settings	Info	
<a href="#">C01073/1</a>	Setting is bit coded:	setting • Lenze setting: 0x02	
	Bit 0 Setpoint angle without gearbox factor	0 = Evaluation of the setpoint angle with gearbox factor. 1 = Evaluation of the setpoint angle without gearbox factor.	
	Bit 1 Angle correction with polynomial	0 = Angle correction without downstream polynomial. 1 = Angle correction with downstream polynomial.	
	Bit 2 Reserved		
	... Bit 7		
<a href="#">C01074/1</a>	0	16384	Divisor for actual value zero pulse • Number of signals to be received at least until synchronisation gets active. • Initialisation: 0
<a href="#">C01074/2</a>	0	16384	Divisor for setpoint zero pulse • Number of signals to be received at least until synchronisation gets active. • Initialisation: 0
<a href="#">C01075/1</a>			Synchronisation mode - mark correction
	0 Synchronisation inactive		Lenze setting
	1 Permanent synchronisation without enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input • Correction is executed over the shortest possible path.		The synchronisation only takes place after 2 setpoint pulses have been received at the <i>bSetTPReceived</i> input. (required pulse order: set-actual-set)
	2 Permanent synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input • When <i>bZeroPulse</i> is set to TRUE, a permanent zero pulse/touch probe synchronisation is executed. • Correction is executed over the shortest possible path.		
	10 One-time synchronisation • An angular difference is compensated over the shortest possible path.		
	11 One-time synchronisation • An angle difference is compensated in CW direction.		
	12 One-time synchronisation • An angular difference is compensated in CCW direction.		
	13 One-time synchronisation • An angular difference is compensated over the shortest possible path.		
		Synchronisation takes place after the first setpoint pulse has been received at the <i>bSetTPReceived</i> input and/or actual value pulse at the <i>bActTPReceived</i> input. (Required clock sequence: Set/actual or actual/set)	

### 18.1.73.1 Master value rail/slave cascade

If there is only one master speed that is transmitted to all slave drives involved, e.g. via system bus (CAN), it is called master value rail.

If a slave drive takes over the master value generation for the following slave, it is called slave cascade.



[18-38] Example: Master value rail/slave cascade

### 18.1.73.2 Setpoint conditioning with stretch factor and gearbox factor

#### Stretching factor

The stretch factor is required for the "speed synchronism via master value cascade" mode. It defines the ratio the slave drive is to be running with regard to its master value.

- The stretch factor evaluates the setpoint at the  $nSet\_v$  input.
- The stretch factor must be selected via the  $wGainNum$  and  $wGainDenom$  inputs in the form of numerators and denominators.
- The result is provided at the  $nSetGain\_v$  output.
  - Scaling:  $16384 \equiv 15000 \text{ rpm}$

$$nSetGain\_v = nSet\_v \cdot \frac{wGainNum}{wGainDenom}$$

- If the stretch factor is 1 and the gearbox factors are selected correctly, the circumferential speeds of the rolls for master and slave 1 are identical in the example shown in the illustration [\[18-38\]](#).

### Gearbox factor

The gearbox factor defines the gearbox ratio of the drive. Enter the ratio of the drive.

- The gearbox factor evaluates the setpoint at the  $nSet\_v$  input multiplied by the stretch factor.
- The gearbox factor has to be selected via the inputs  $wGearNum$  and  $wGearDenom$  in the form of numerators and denominators.
- The bit 0 in [C01073/1](#) serves to simply deactivate the evaluation with the gearbox factor (does not apply to the speed outputs  $nSetGain\_v$ ,  $nSetGearTrim\_v$  and  $nSetGearTrim\_a$ ).
- The result is provided at the outputs  $nSetGearTrim\_v$  and  $nSetGearTrim\_a$ .
  - Scaling  $nSetGearTrim\_v$ : 16384  $\equiv$  15000 rpm
  - Scaling  $nSetGearTrim\_a$ : 16384  $\equiv$  100 % reference speed ([C00011](#))

$$nSetGearTrim\_v = nSet\_v \cdot \text{Stretching factor} \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$

$$nSetGearTrim\_v = nSet\_v \cdot \frac{wGainNum}{wGainDenom} \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$

$$nSetGearTrim\_a = nSet\_v \cdot \frac{C00011}{15000} \cdot \frac{wGainNum}{wGainDenom} \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$



#### Note!

The intermediate results and the result of the evaluation are limited to  $\pm 32767$  increments (16 bits).

### 18.1.73.3 Processing correction values

#### Speed trimming

Speed trimming enables the connection of correction values, e.g. from a higher-level control loop. This permits an acceleration or deceleration of the drive.

The correction value can either be transmitted as an analog value via the  $nSpeedTrim\_a$  input or for exact speed trimming as a speed value via the  $nSpeedTrim\_v$  input.

- Scaling  $nSpeedTrim\_a$ : 16384  $\equiv$  100 % reference speed ([C00011](#))
- Scaling  $nSpeedTrim\_v$ : 16384  $\equiv$  15000 rpm

Speed variations of the trimming values are specified via the SpeedTrim ramp ([C01069/1](#)).

### Angular trimming

Angular trimming enables the rotor position to be put forward or back with regard to the setpoint (the drive is leading or lagging).

The correction value must have to be defined in [increments] via the *nPositionTrimming* input. It is internally added to the angle setpoint.

- Scaling: A motor revolution is mapped with 65536 increments or steps.
- The maximum angular trimming amounts to  $\pm\frac{1}{2}$  motor revolution ( $\pm 32767$  increments).
- When analog values are selected: 100 %  $\equiv$   $\frac{1}{4}$  motor revolution  $\equiv$  16384 increments.
- The setting range can be extended with the multiplier to be set in [C01072/1](#).

### Angular offset

The *dnPosOffset\_p* input serves to define a permanent angular offset for the setpoint of the drive.

- An adjustment takes place via the following error (*dnDeltaPos\_p*) output and via the speed change at the *nSpeedSetOut\_v* output.
- Example: A angular offset of 90° is to be set on the load side with a gearbox ratio of 3.8147:

$$\text{dnPosOffset}_p = \frac{90^\circ}{360^\circ} \cdot 65536 \left[ \frac{\text{Increments}}{\text{Motor revolution}} \right] \cdot 3.8147 = 62500 \text{ [increments]}$$



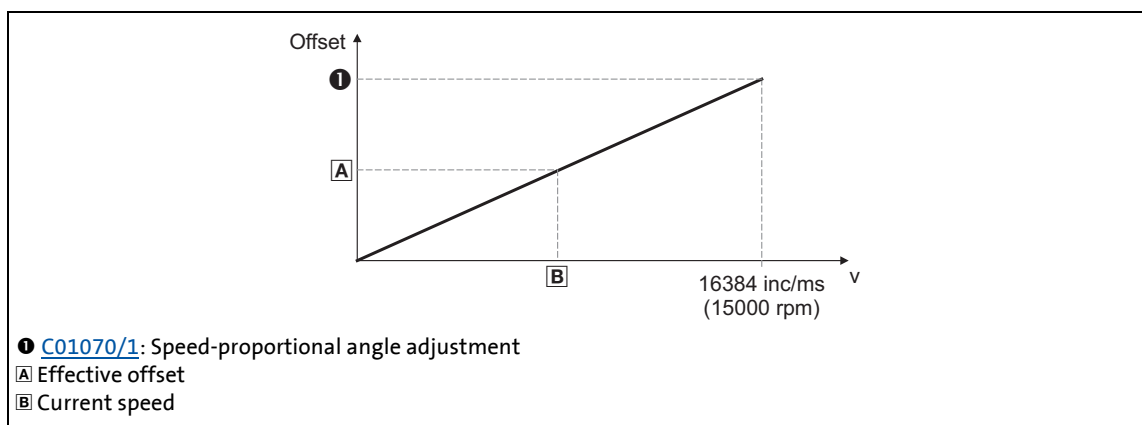
### Stop!

Change the angular offset only step by step as the FB does not contain a ram generator for preventing torque impulses.

### Speed-proportional angle adjustment

The speed-proportional angle adjustment enables a leading or lagging of the angle with increasing speed and serves to compensate dead times and transmission times.

The correction value selected in [C01070/1](#). in [increments] refers to a speed of 15000 rpm (linear relationship):



[18-39] Connection between offset/speed

#### 18.1.73.4 Synchronising slave drive to master drive

If an angular synchronism of the drives is required (e.g. in printing units), the slave drives must be positioned to the master position since the FB L\_DFSET as a master value can only receive and process one relative signal. The FB L\_DFSET receives the master value via a real-time capable MotionBus as the system bus (CAN).

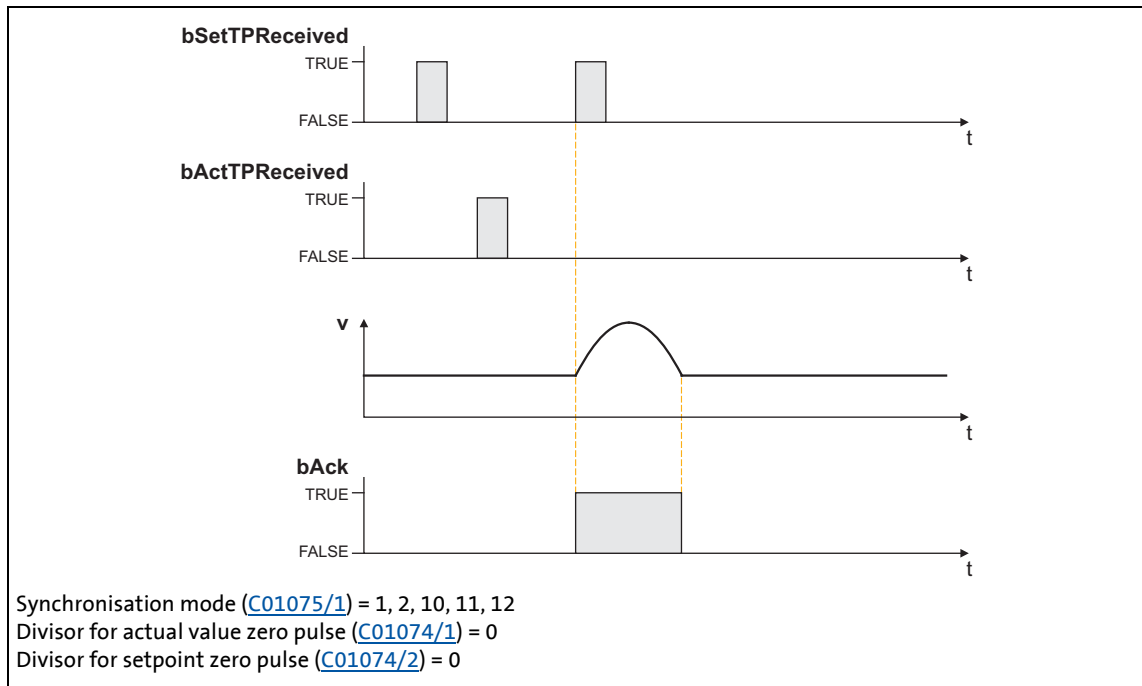
For synchronisation purposes, the slave drive is informed cyclically or once about its drive position by a pulse generated by the master drive. This pulse is either the zero pulse of the master feedback or the edge of a touch probe sensor. Moreover, a pulse must be generated by the slave drive. Only if the FB L\_DFSET receives both signals, it can execute a synchronisation.

##### Synchronisation mode - mark correction

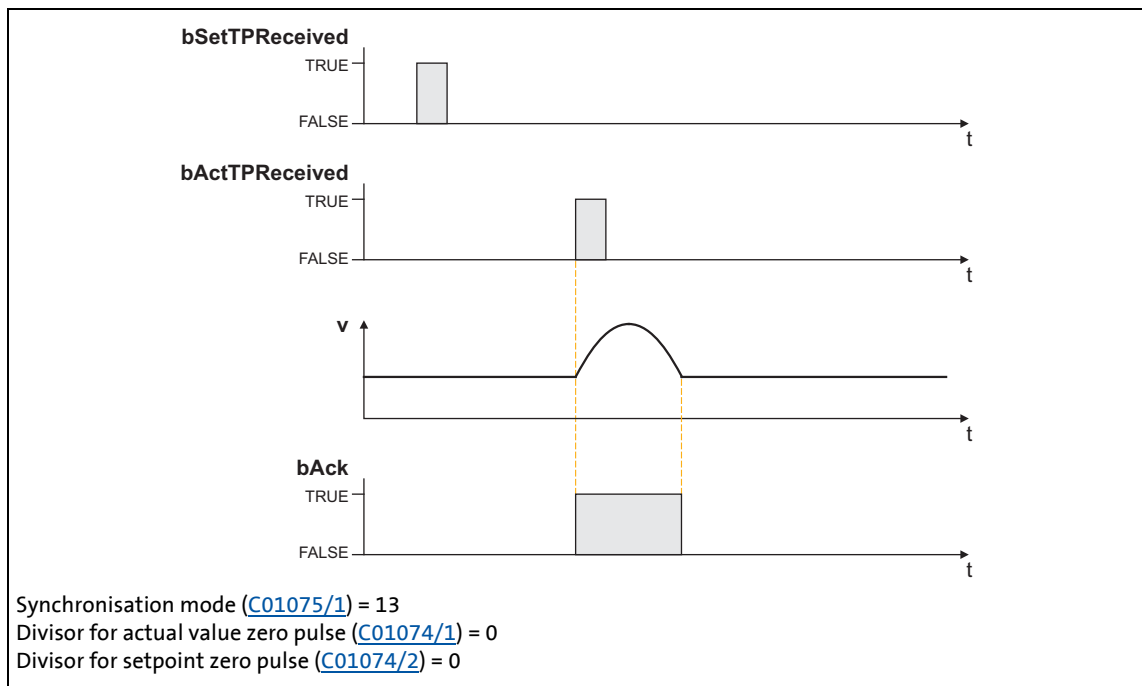
For synchronisation, the following modes are available in [C01075/1](#):

Mode	Info	
0 Synchronisation inactive	Lenze setting	
1 Permanent synchronisation without enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Correction is executed over the shortest possible path.</li> </ul>	The synchronisation only takes place after 2 setpoint pulses have been received at the <i>bSetTPReceived</i> input. (required pulse order: set-actual-set) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See illustration <a href="#">[18-40]</a>. (<a href="#">1341</a>)</li> </ul>	
2 Permanent synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When <i>bZeroPulse</i> is set to TRUE, a permanent zero pulse/touch probe synchronisation is executed.</li> <li>• Correction is executed over the shortest possible path.</li> </ul>		
10 One-time synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An angular difference is compensated over the shortest possible path.</li> </ul>		
11 One-time synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An angle difference is compensated in CW direction.</li> </ul>		
12 One-time synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An angular difference is compensated in CCW direction.</li> </ul>		
13 One-time synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An angular difference is compensated over the shortest possible path.</li> </ul>		Synchronisation takes place after the first setpoint pulse has been received at the <i>bSetTPReceived</i> input and/or actual value pulse at the <i>bActTPReceived</i> input. (Required clock sequence: Set/actual or actual/set) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See illustration <a href="#">[18-41]</a>. (<a href="#">1341</a>)</li> </ul>





[18-40] Synchronisation process in the modes 1, 2, 10, 11, 12

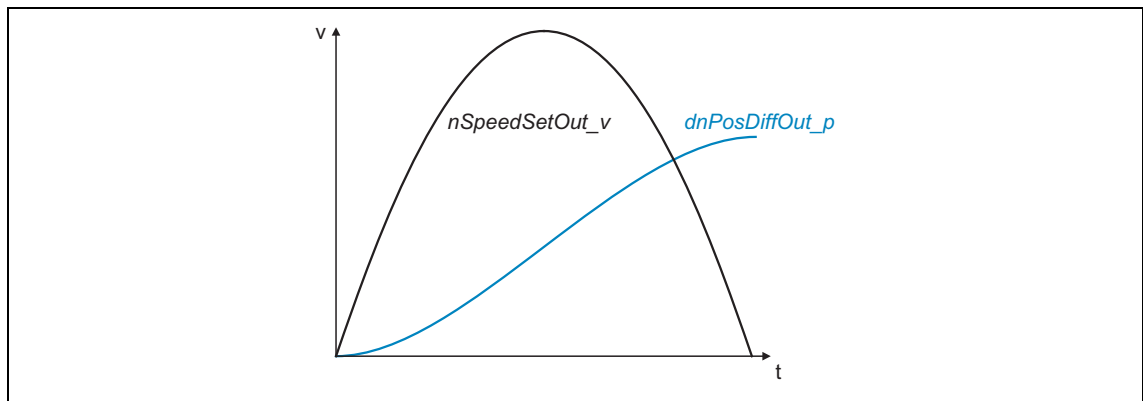


[18-41] Synchronisation process in mode 13

**Compensation process**

At the input of the second set or actual touch probe pulse, the difference between master and slave position is detected which is then provided via the *nSpeedSetOut\_v* speed output and equivalently as position at .

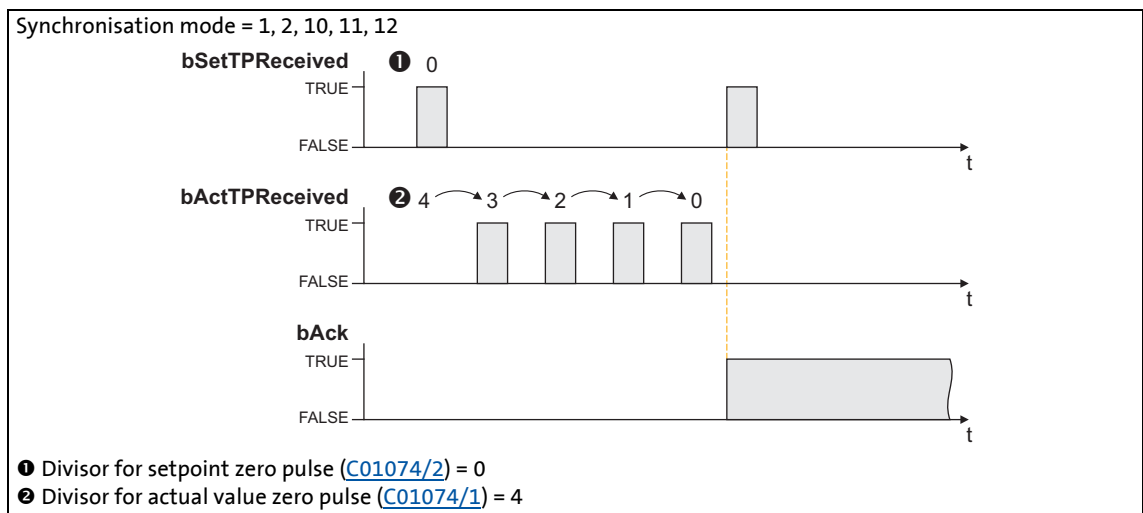
- The compensation process directly takes place by defining the increments/ms set in [C01069/2](#). In order to prevent a jerk in speed, the Lenze setting provides a rounding via polynomial. By resetting bit 1 in [C01073/1](#), this rounding can be deactivated if required.
- The following illustration shows a compensating process after the marks have been detected. The speed is added here as a parabola to the line speed. (The scaling in this diagram does not correspond to reality)



[18-42] Compensating movement

**18.1.73.5 Masking out touch probe signals**

When passing-through material is used, e.g. printed foil, touch probe initiators may respond several times per cycle. For suppressing such "interference pulses", count values can be selected in [C01074/1](#) and [C01074/2](#) that are decremented when the touch probe pulse has been received. Only when the counter content is "0", the synchronisation will be enabled.



[18-43] Synchronisation process in the modes 1, 2, 10, 11, 12 with a masking out of the touch probe pulses

### 18.1.73.6 Process monitoring functions

#### Following error

The *bFollowingErr* status output is set to TRUE if the drive cannot follow its setpoint angle.

- Possible causes:
  - The centrifugal mass is too high for the set acceleration or deceleration time.
  - The torque limit has been reached (load torque > drive torque).
- Remedy: Unload drive or increase torque limit at the servo controller (if the power limits of the inverter have not yet been reached).

The following error is derived from the angular difference of the setpoint angle integrator minus the actual angle integrator. The comparison value (following error limit) can be set in [C01071/1](#).

#### Angle controller overflow (bPosOverflow = TRUE)

The *bPosOverflow* status output is set to TRUE if the angular difference that can be displayed device-internally has been exceeded. Home positions get lost here.



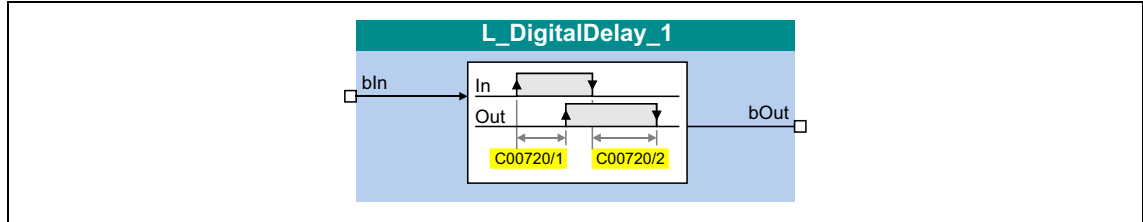
#### Tip!

If an error response is to be triggered in case of a following error and/or angle controller overflow, connect the corresponding status output with a free *bSetError* input of the SB [LS SetError 2](#) and parameterise the requested error response for this input in [C00581](#).

18.1.74 L\_DigitalDelay\_1

This FB applies a time delay to binary signals.

- ON and OFF-deceleration can be parameterised separately.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

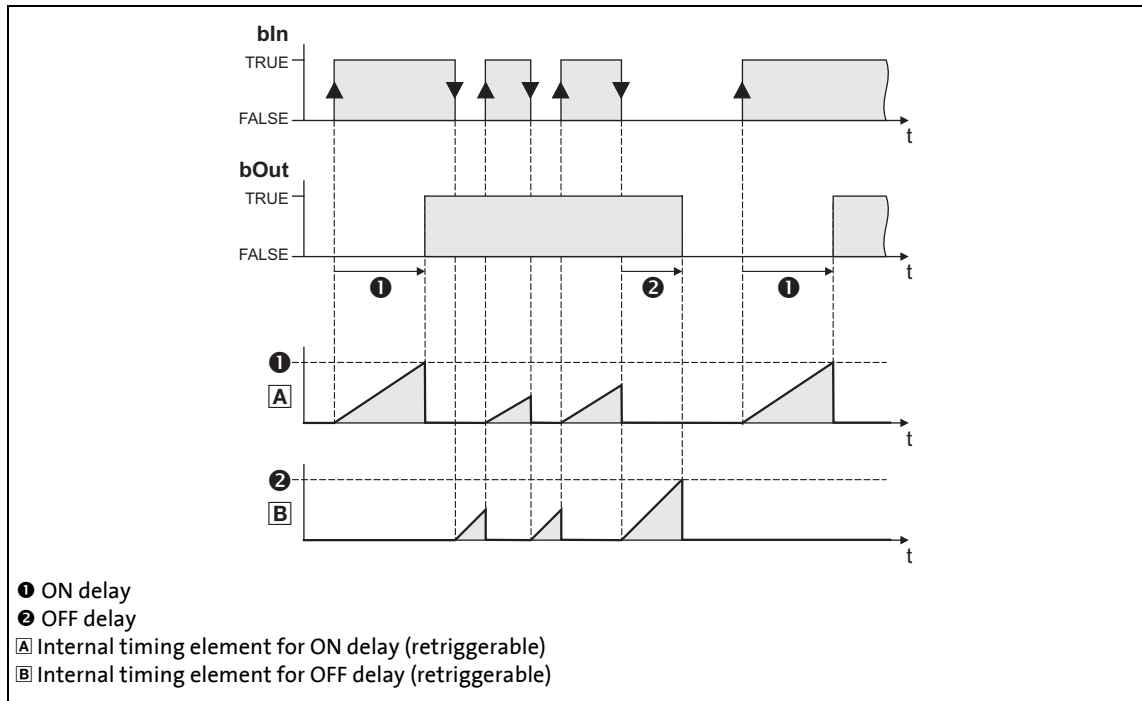
Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal (time-delayed input signal)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00720/1</a>	0.000	s	3600.000	ON-deceleration • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C00720/2</a>	0.000	s	3600.000	OFF-deceleration • Lenze setting: 0.000 s

## Function

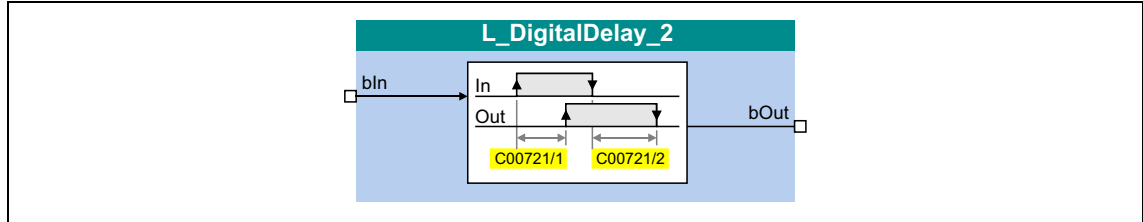


1. A FALSE-TRUE edge at  $bIn$  starts the internal timing element for the ON delay.
2. After the defined ON delay, the input signal  $bIn$  is output at  $bOut$ .
3. A TRUE-FALSE edge at  $bIn$  starts the internal timing element for the OFF delay.
4. After the defined OFF delay, the input signal  $bIn$  is output at  $bOut$ .

18.1.75 L\_DigitalDelay\_2

This FB applies a time delay to binary signals.

- ON and OFF-deceleration can be parameterised separately.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal (time-delayed input signal)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00721/1</a>	0.000	s	3600.000	ON-deceleration • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C00721/2</a>	0.000	s	3600.000	OFF-deceleration • Lenze setting: 0.000 s

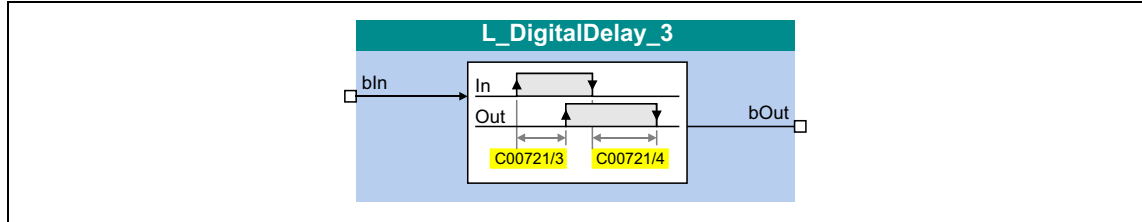


For a detailed description see [L\\_DigitalDelay\\_1](#).

18.1.76 L\_DigitalDelay\_3

This FB applies a time delay to binary signals.

- ON and OFF-deceleration can be parameterised separately.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal (time-delayed input signal)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00721/3</a>	0.000	s	3600.000	ON-deceleration • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C00721/4</a>	0.000	s	3600.000	OFF-deceleration • Lenze setting: 0.000 s

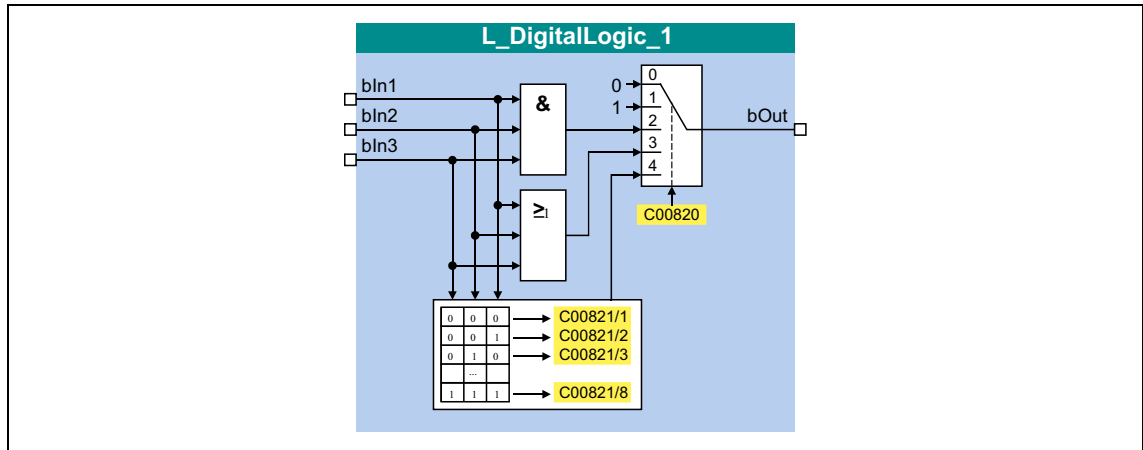


For a detailed description see [L\\_DigitalDelay\\_1](#).

18.1.77 L\_DigitalLogic\_1

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- AND operation of the inputs
- OR operation of the inputs
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1	BOOL	Input signal 1
bIn2	BOOL	Input signal 2
bIn3	BOOL	Input signal 3

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00820</a>	0 "0"	Function selection Constant value "FALSE"
	1 "1"	Constant value "TRUE"
	2 $bOut = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$	AND operation
	3 $bOut = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$	OR operation
	4 $bOut = f(\text{truth table})$	The output value depends on the truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00821/1...8</a>



Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00821/1...8</a>		Truth table for function "4: bOut = f (truth table)" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each of the eight possible input combinations can be assigned to the output value FALSE or TRUE.</li> <li>• For an application example see the following section.</li> </ul>
	0 FALSE	
	1 TRUE	

#### Function "4: bOut = f (Truth table)"

When the function "4: bOut = f (truth table)" is selected in [C00820](#), the output value *bOut* depends on the truth table parameterised in [C00821/1...8](#).

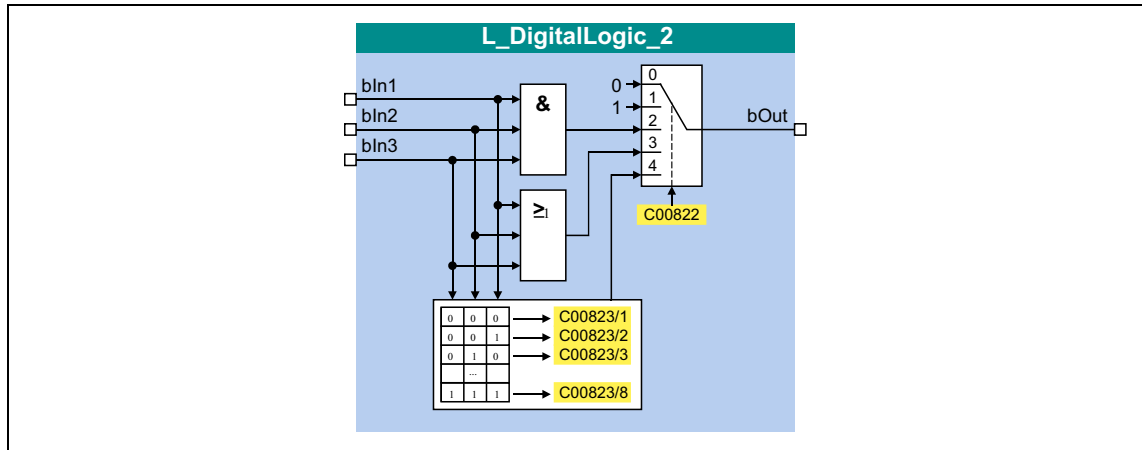
The following table shows which setting may be required in [C00821/1...8](#) to realise the logic operations NAND, NOR, XOR and XNOR:

Input signals			Output <i>bOut</i>	Parameter setting for logic operation:			
<i>bIn3</i>	<i>bIn2</i>	<i>bIn1</i>		NAND	NOR	XOR	XNOR
0	0	0	<a href="#">C00821/1</a> =	1	1	0	1
0	0	1	<a href="#">C00821/2</a> =	1	0	1	0
0	1	0	<a href="#">C00821/3</a> =	1	0	1	0
0	1	1	<a href="#">C00821/4</a> =	1	0	0	1
1	0	0	<a href="#">C00821/5</a> =	1	0	1	0
1	0	1	<a href="#">C00821/6</a> =	1	0	0	1
1	1	0	<a href="#">C00821/7</a> =	1	0	0	1
1	1	1	<a href="#">C00821/8</a> =	0	0	0	1

18.1.78 L\_DigitalLogic\_2

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- AND operation of the inputs
- OR operation of the inputs
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1	BOOL	Input signal 1
bIn2	BOOL	Input signal 2
bIn3	BOOL	Input signal 3

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00822</a>		Function selection
	0 "0"	Constant value "FALSE"
	1 "1"	Constant value "TRUE"
	2 $bOut = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$	AND operation
	3 $bOut = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$	OR operation
	4 $bOut = f(\text{truth table})$	The output value depends on the truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00823/1...8</a>

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00823/1...8</a>		Truth table for function "4: bOut = f (truth table)" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each of the eight possible input combinations can be assigned to the output value FALSE or TRUE.</li> <li>• For an application example see the following section.</li> </ul>
	0 FALSE	
	1 TRUE	

#### Function "4: bOut = f (Truth table)"

When the function "4: bOut = f (truth table)" is selected in [C00822](#), the output value *bOut* depends on the truth table parameterised in [C00823/1...8](#).

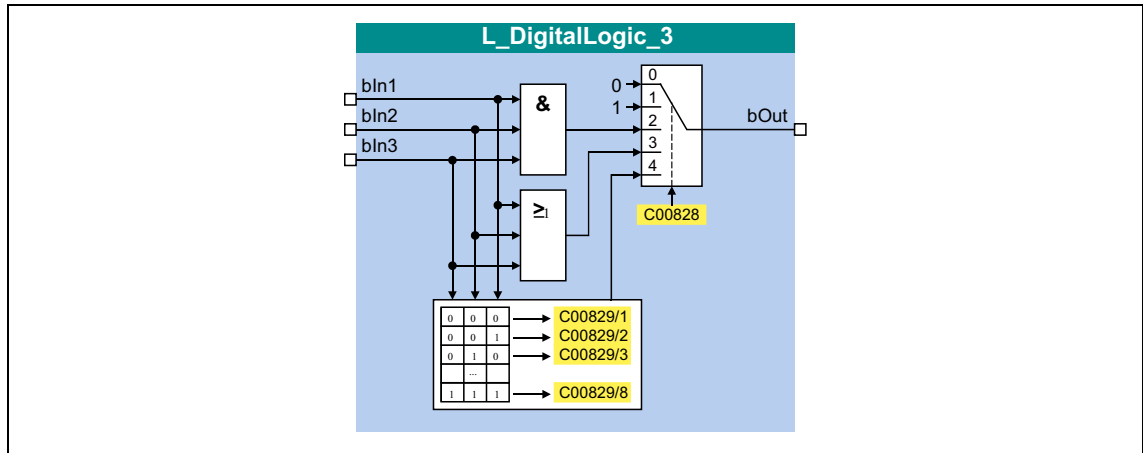
The following table shows which setting may be required in [C00823/1...8](#) to realise the logic operations NAND, NOR, XOR and XNOR:

Input signals			Output <i>bOut</i>	Parameter setting for logic operation:			
<i>bIn3</i>	<i>bIn2</i>	<i>bIn1</i>		NAND	NOR	XOR	XNOR
0	0	0	<a href="#">C00823/1</a> =	1	1	0	1
0	0	1	<a href="#">C00823/2</a> =	1	0	1	0
0	1	0	<a href="#">C00823/3</a> =	1	0	1	0
0	1	1	<a href="#">C00823/4</a> =	1	0	0	1
1	0	0	<a href="#">C00823/5</a> =	1	0	1	0
1	0	1	<a href="#">C00823/6</a> =	1	0	0	1
1	1	0	<a href="#">C00823/7</a> =	1	0	0	1
1	1	1	<a href="#">C00823/8</a> =	0	0	0	1

18.1.79 L\_DigitalLogic\_3

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- AND operation of the inputs
- OR operation of the inputs
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1	BOOL	Input signal 1
bIn2	BOOL	Input signal 2
bIn3	BOOL	Input signal 3

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00828</a>	0 "0"	Function selection Constant value "FALSE"
	1 "1"	Constant value "TRUE"
	2 $bOut = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$	AND operation
	3 $bOut = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$	OR operation
	4 $bOut = f(\text{truth table})$	The output value depends on the truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00829/1...8</a>

Parameters	Possible settings	Info				
<a href="#">C00829/1...8</a>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>FALSE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>TRUE</td> </tr> </table>	0	FALSE	1	TRUE	Truth table for function "4: bOut = f (truth table)" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each of the eight possible input combinations can be assigned to the output value FALSE or TRUE.</li> <li>• For an application example see the following section.</li> </ul>
0	FALSE					
1	TRUE					

#### Function "4: bOut = f (Truth table)"

When the function "4: bOut = f (truth table)" is selected in [C00828](#), the output value *bOut* depends on the truth table parameterised in [C00829/1...8](#).

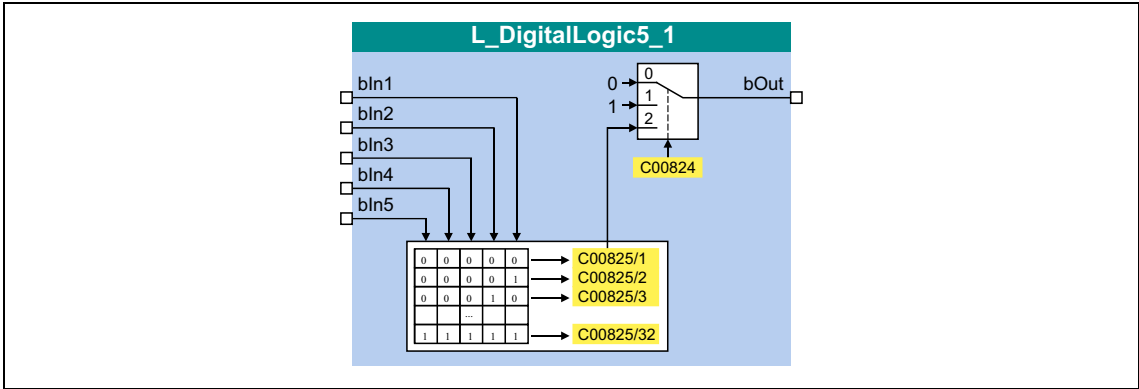
The following table shows which setting may be required in [C00829/1...8](#) to realise the logic operations NAND, NOR, XOR and XNOR:

Input signals			Output <i>bOut</i>	Parameter setting for logic operation:			
<i>bIn3</i>	<i>bIn2</i>	<i>bIn1</i>		NAND	NOR	XOR	XNOR
0	0	0	<a href="#">C00829/1</a> =	1	1	0	1
0	0	1	<a href="#">C00829/2</a> =	1	0	1	0
0	1	0	<a href="#">C00829/3</a> =	1	0	1	0
0	1	1	<a href="#">C00829/4</a> =	1	0	0	1
1	0	0	<a href="#">C00829/5</a> =	1	0	1	0
1	0	1	<a href="#">C00829/6</a> =	1	0	0	1
1	1	0	<a href="#">C00829/7</a> =	1	0	0	1
1	1	1	<a href="#">C00829/8</a> =	0	0	0	1

18.1.80 L\_DigitalLogic5\_1

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bln1 ... bln5	BOOL	Input signal 1 ... 5

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00824</a>	0 "0"	Function selection Constant value "FALSE"
	1 "1"	Constant value "TRUE"
	2 bOut = f (truth table)	The output value depends on the parameterised truth table
	see truth table	Truth table Each of the 32 possible input combinations can be assigned to the output value FALSE or TRUE.

Truth table for C00824 = 4

bln5	bln4	bln3	bln2	bln1	Output signal bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00825/1</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00825/2</a> (FALSE or TRUE)

bIn5	bIn4	bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	Output signal bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00825/3</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
...					<a href="#">C00825/...</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00825/30</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00825/31</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00825/32</a> (FALSE or TRUE)

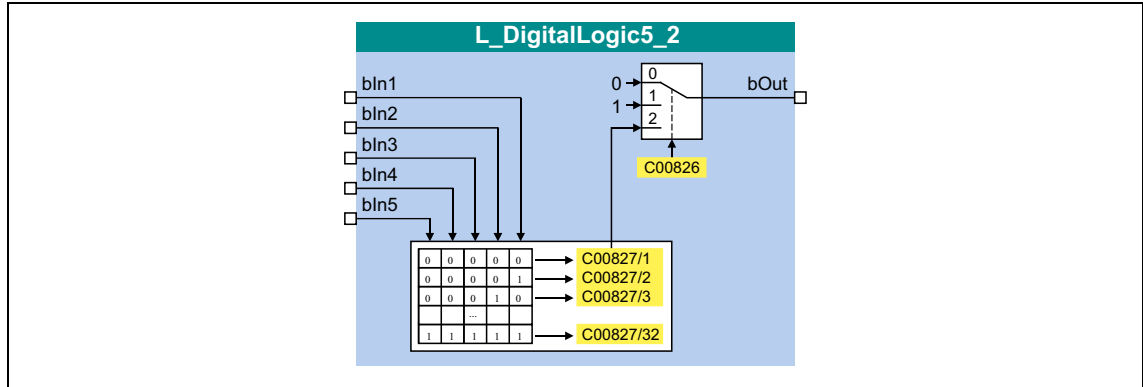
Example: If in case of the signal combination  $bIn1 = \text{TRUE}$ ,  $bIn2 = \text{FALSE}$ ,  $bIn3 = \text{TRUE}$ ,  $bIn4 = \text{TRUE}$  and  $bIn5 = \text{TRUE}$ , the output signal  $bOut$  is to be = TRUE, [C00825/30](#) must be set to "TRUE":

bIn5	bIn4	bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	Output signal bOut
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00825/30</a> (TRUE)

18.1.81 L\_DigitalLogic5\_2

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bln1 ... bln5	BOOL	Input signal 1 ... 5

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00826</a>	0 "0"	Function selection Constant value "FALSE"
	1 "1"	Constant value "TRUE"
	2 bOut = f (truth table)	The output value depends on the parameterised truth table
	<a href="#">C00827</a> see truth table	

Truth table for C00826 = 4

bln5	bln4	bln3	bln2	bln1	Output signal bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00827/1</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00827/2</a> (FALSE or TRUE)



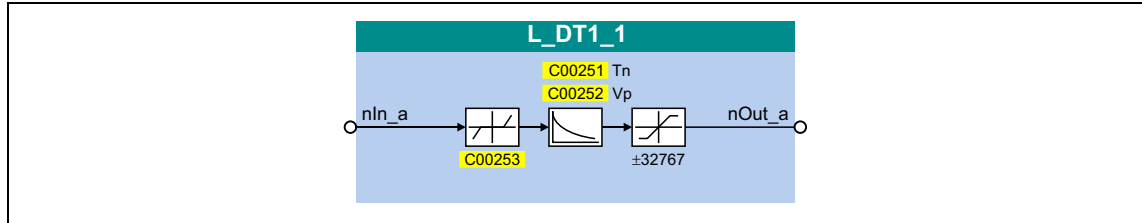
bIn5	bIn4	bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	Output signal bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00827/3</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
...					<a href="#">C00827/...</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00827/30</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00827/31</a> (FALSE or TRUE)
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00827/32</a> (FALSE or TRUE)

Example: If in case of the signal combination  $bIn1 = \text{TRUE}$ ,  $bIn2 = \text{FALSE}$ ,  $bIn3 = \text{TRUE}$ ,  $bIn4 = \text{TRUE}$  and  $bIn5 = \text{TRUE}$ , the output signal  $bOut$  is to be = TRUE, [C00827/30](#) must be set to "TRUE":

bIn5	bIn4	bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	Output signal bOut
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00827/30</a> (TRUE)

18.1.82 L\_DT1\_1

This FB differentiates signals. The function block can be used for acceleration feedforward (dv/dt), for example.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

Outputs

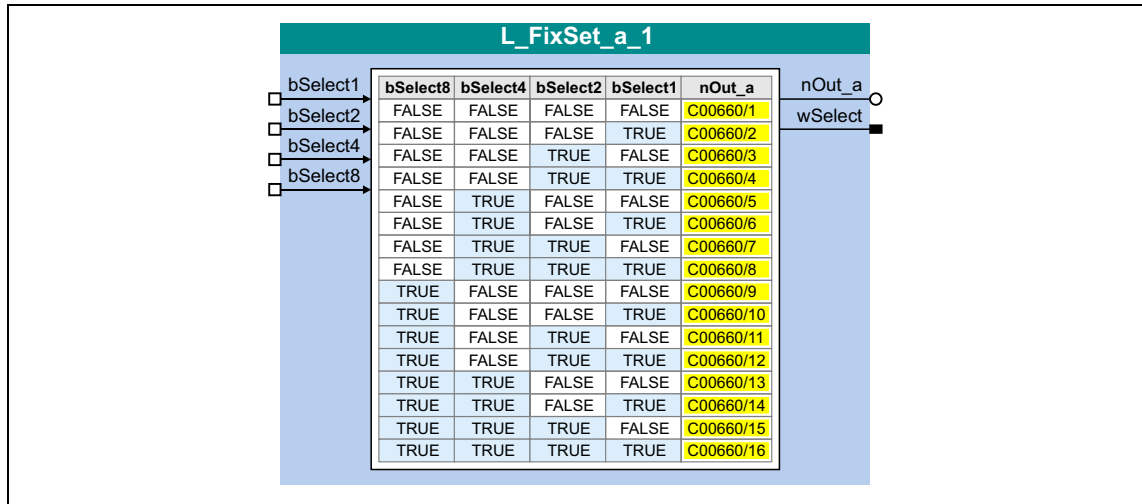
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00251</a>	10	ms	5000	Time constant Tn • Lenze setting: 1000 ms
<a href="#">C00252</a>	-320.00		320.00	Gain factor Vp • Lenze setting: 1.00
<a href="#">C00253</a>	<b>Note:</b> The most significant bit determines the sign of the value, the remaining bits determine the numerical value.			Selection of sensitivity • Depending on the selection, the number of indicated higher-order bits is evaluated. • Lenze setting: 15 bits
	1	15 bits		Bit 0 ... bit 14 are evaluated
	2	14 bits		Bit 0 ... bit 13 are evaluated
	3	13 bits		Bit 0 ... bit 12 are evaluated
	4	12 bits		Bit 0 ... bit 11 are evaluated
	5	11 Bit		Bit 0 ... bit 10 are evaluated
	6	10 Bit		Bit 0 ... bit 9 are evaluated
	7	9 Bit		Bit 0 ... bit 8 are evaluated

18.1.83 L\_FixSet\_a\_1

This FB outputs one of 16 parameterisable analog signals. Binary coded selection of the "fixed value" to be output via the four selection inputs.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSelect1 ... bSelect8	BOOL	Binary coded selection of the fixed value to be output • See truth table displayed in the FB above.

Outputs

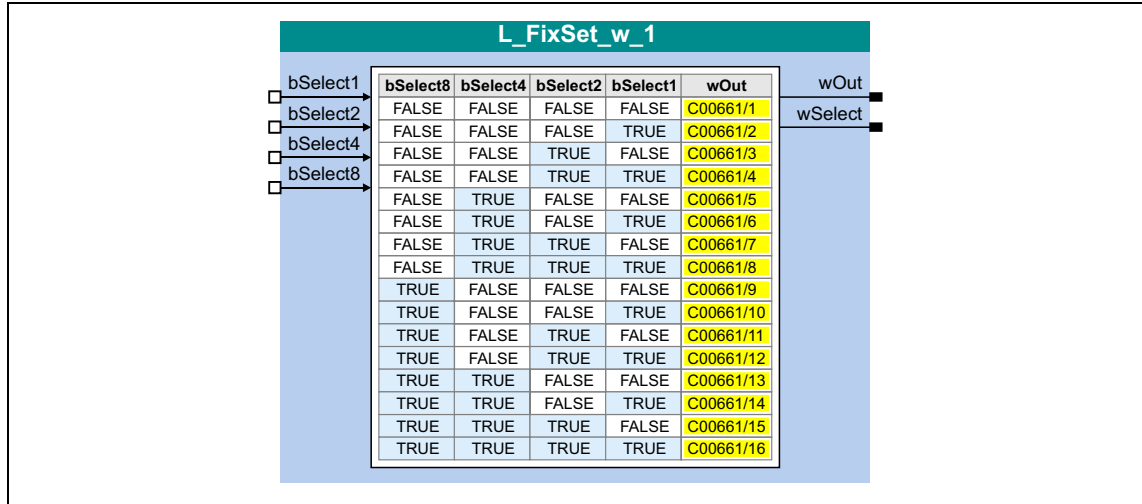
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output of the selected fixed value
wSelect	WORD	Current selection (0 ... 15)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00660/1...16</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Fixed value 0 ... 15 • Lenze setting: 0.00 %

18.1.84 L\_FixSet\_w\_1

This FB outputs one of 16 parameterisable data words. Binary coded selection of the "fixed value" to be output via the four selection inputs.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSelect1 ... bSelect8	BOOL	Binary coded selection of the fixed value to be output • See truth table displayed in the FB above.

Outputs

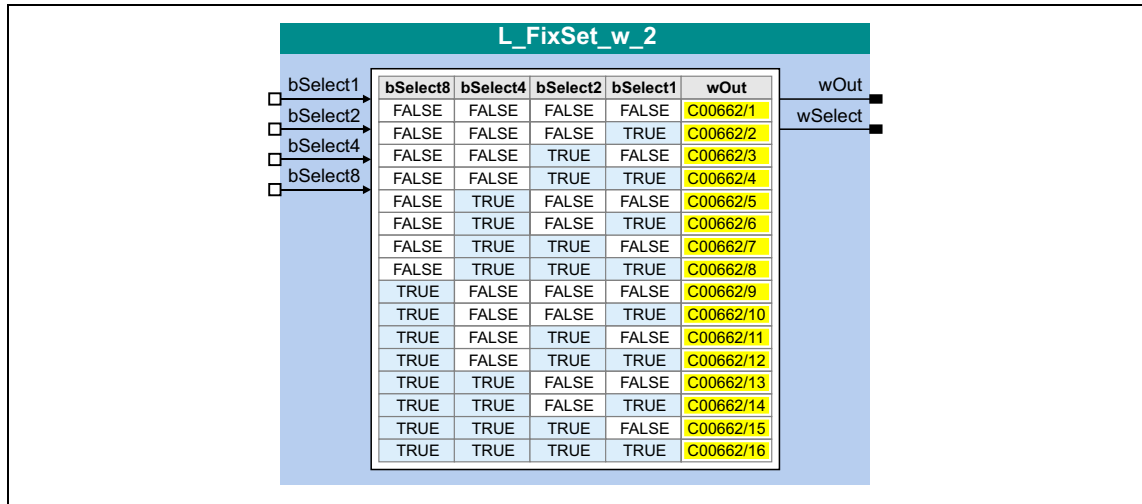
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output of the selected fixed value
wSelect	WORD	Current selection (0 ... 15)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00661/1...16</a>	0	65535 Fixed values 0 ... 15 • Lenze setting: 0

18.1.85 L\_FixSet\_w\_2

This FB outputs one of 16 parameterisable data words. Binary coded selection of the "fixed value" to be output via the four selection inputs.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSelect1 ... bSelect8	BOOL	Binary coded selection of the fixed value to be output • See truth table displayed in the FB above.

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output of the selected fixed value
wSelect	WORD	Current selection (0 ... 15)

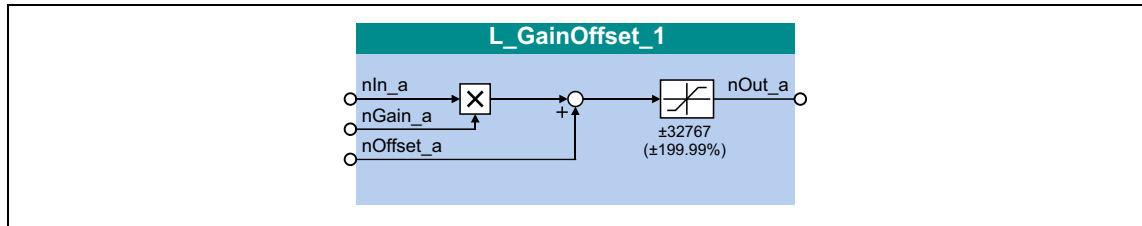
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00662/1...16</a>	0	65535 Fixed values 0 ... 15 • Lenze setting: 0

**18.1.86 L\_GainOffset\_1**

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %
nGain_a	INT	Gain factor • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % • 199.99 % $\approx$ 2
nOffset_a	INT	Offset • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

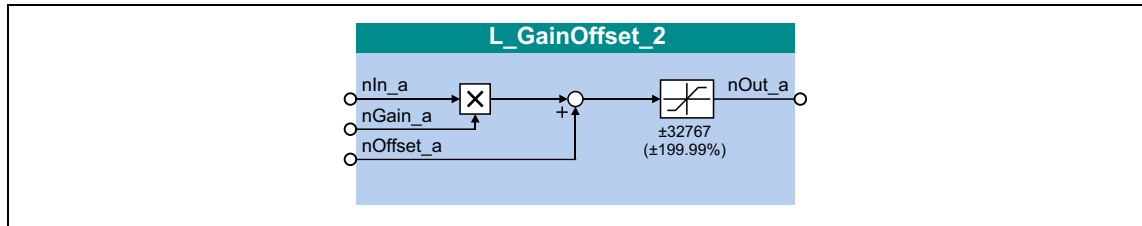
**Function**

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

**18.1.87 L\_GainOffset\_2**

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %
nGain_a	INT	Gain factor • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % • 199.99 % $\approx$ 2
nOffset_a	INT	Offset • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

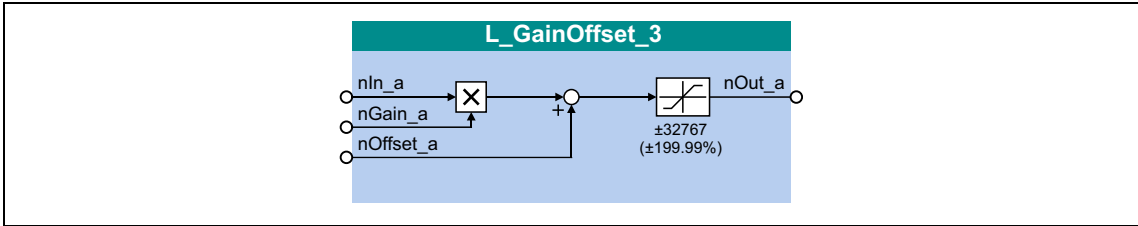
**Function**

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

**18.1.88 L\_GainOffset\_3**

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %
nGain_a	INT	Gain factor • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % • 199.99 % $\approx$ 2
nOffset_a	INT	Offset • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

**Function**

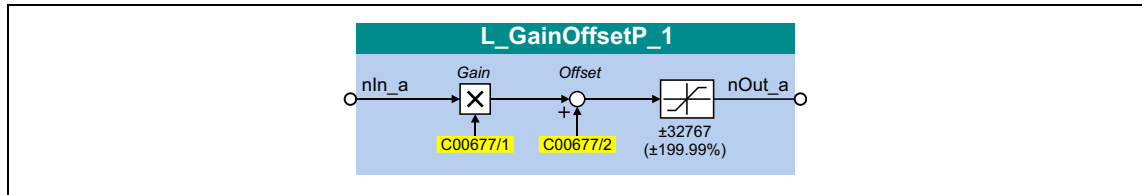
$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$



18.1.89 L\_GainOffsetP\_1

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00677/1</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Gain factor • Lenze setting: 100.00 % • 199.99 % $\approx$ 2
<a href="#">C00677/2</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Offset • Lenze setting: 0.00 %

Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

**18.1.90 L\_GainOffsetP\_2**

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 $\approx$ 100 %

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

**Parameters**

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00677/3</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Gain factor • Lenze setting: 100.00 % • 199.99 % $\approx$ 2
<a href="#">C00677/4</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Offset • Lenze setting: 0.00 %

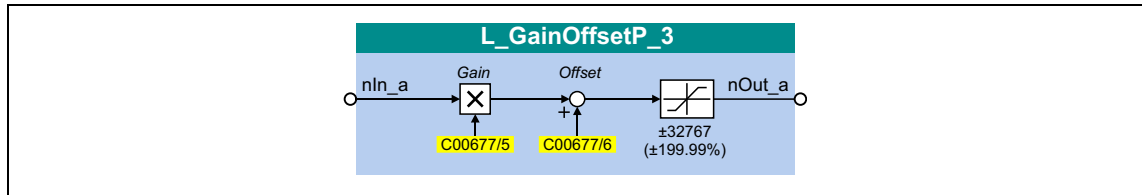
**Function**

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

18.1.91 L\_GainOffsetP\_3

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00677/5</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Gain factor • Lenze setting: 100.00 % • 199.99 % $\approx$ 2
<a href="#">C00677/6</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Offset • Lenze setting: 0.00 %

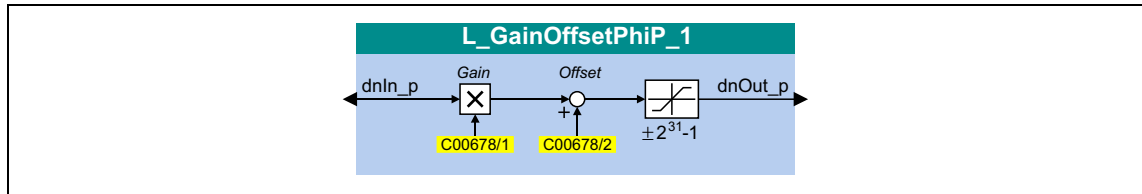
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

**18.1.92 L\_GainOffsetPhiP\_1**

This FB can amplify an angle signal and add an offset to it afterwards.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2^{31}-1$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	DINT	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )

**Parameters**

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00678/1</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Offset • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C00678/2</a>	-2147483647		2147483647	Gain factor • Lenze setting: 65536

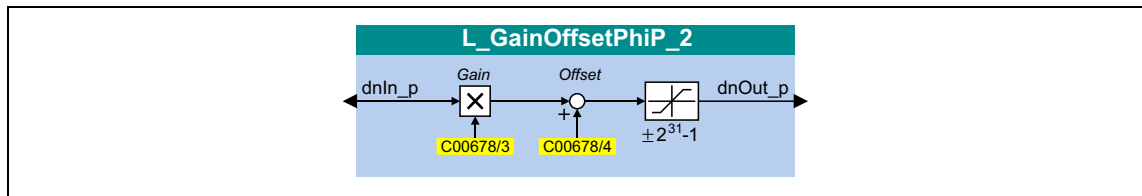
**Function**

$$dnOut\_p = (dnIn\_p \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

**18.1.93 L\_GainOffsetPhiP\_2**

This FB can amplify an angle signal and add an offset to it afterwards.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2^{31}-1$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	DINT	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )

**Parameters**

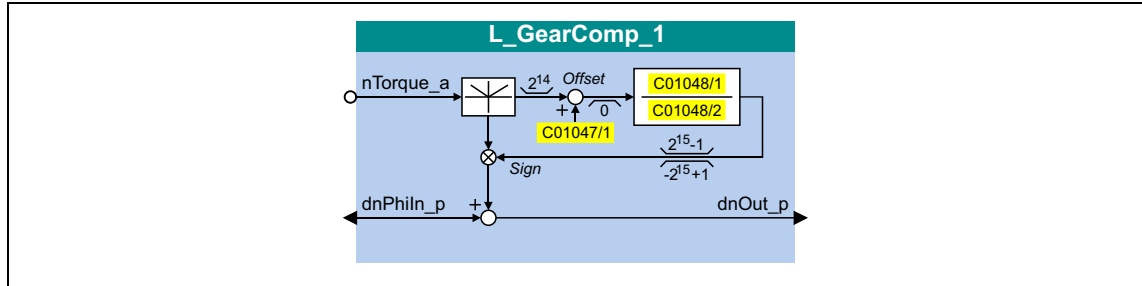
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00678/3</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Offset • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C00678/4</a>	-2147483647		2147483647	Gain factor • Lenze setting: 65536

**Function**

$$dnOut\_p = (dnIn\_p \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

18.1.94 L\_GearComp\_1

This FB is used for dynamic compensation of elasticities in the drive train that arise, e.g. by elastic coupling of speed reduction gearboxes or long transmission shafts.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nTorque_a	INT	Torque demand • 16384 ≙ 100 %
dnPhiIn_p	DINT	Angle setpoint • 65536 increments ≙ 1 motor revolution

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Corrected angle setpoint • 65536 increments ≙ 1 motor revolution

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01047/1</a>	-16383	16383 Offset • Static torque offset • Lenze setting: 0
<a href="#">C01048/1</a>	-32767	32767 Counter • Elastic constant • Lenze setting: 1
<a href="#">C01048/2</a>	1	32767 Denominator • Elastic constant • Lenze setting: 1

### Function

Elasticity is a measure of how far the load have moved from the ideal setpoint position at motor standstill due to mechanical force effect.

- Example: "Hoist":  
Due to elasticity of the mechanical transmission elements, the real position of the "hook" varies in loaded and unloaded status.
- In order to compensate errors caused by elasticity, the actual torque at the *nTorque\_a* input is applied. This torque is a measure for the current load.
- The multiplication by an elasticity factor results in an angle compensation value which is added to the setpoint angle correctly signed depending on the direction of the torque. This serves to correct the false position of the load.
- The elasticity factor is selected in the form of numerator and denominator via [C01048/1](#) and [C01048/2](#).
- [C01047/1](#) serves to select a static correction value (offset).

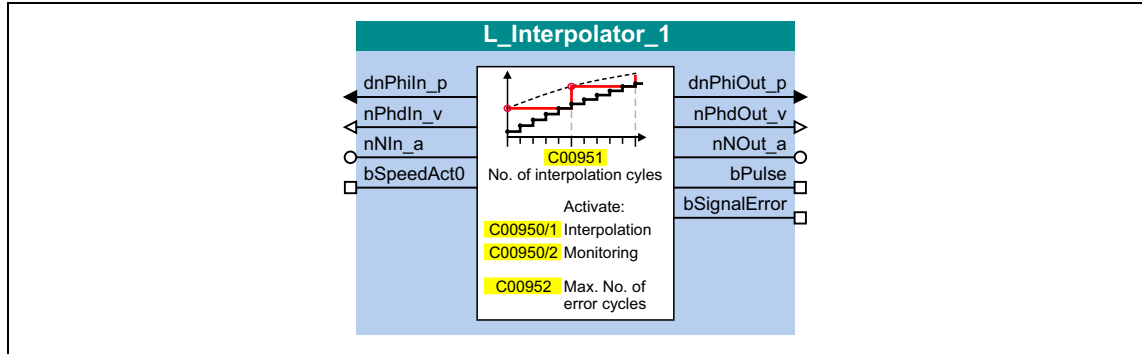


#### Note!

Please note that the compensation may be reversed in case of a signed numerator/denominator selection of the elasticity factor!

## 18.1.95 L\_Interpolator\_1

This FB interpolates a position setpoint and/or an analog value e.g. to compensate for larger bus transmission cycles or to continue signal characteristics if data telegrams are missing.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnPhIn_p	DINT	Position setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is interpolated and completed when signal interpolation is activated.</li> </ul>
nPhdIn_v	INT	Angular velocity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is only passed through to the <i>nPhdOut_v</i> output.</li> </ul>
nNIn_a	INT	Analog value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is interpolated when signal interpolation is activated.</li> </ul>
bSpeedAct0	BOOL	Input for detecting the "Current speed is zero" status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This status signal needs to be transmitted by the setpoint source to ensure trouble-free operation.</li> </ul>
		TRUE   Current speed is zero.

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnPhiOut_p	DINT	Output of the <i>dnPhIn_p</i> position setpoint which, if applicable, has been interpolated and completed
nPhdOut_v	INT	Output of the <i>nPhdIn_v</i> angular velocity
nNOut_a	INT	Output of the <i>nNIn_a</i> analog value which, if applicable, has been interpolated
bPulse	BOOL	"Input values have been accepted" status signal
		TRUE   The input values have been accepted during this cycle.
bSignalError	BOOL	"Signal error" status signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only if signal monitoring is active (<a href="#">C00950/2</a> = "1: On").</li> </ul>
		TRUE   The number of missing data telegrams has exceeded the limit value parameterised in <a href="#">C00952</a> .

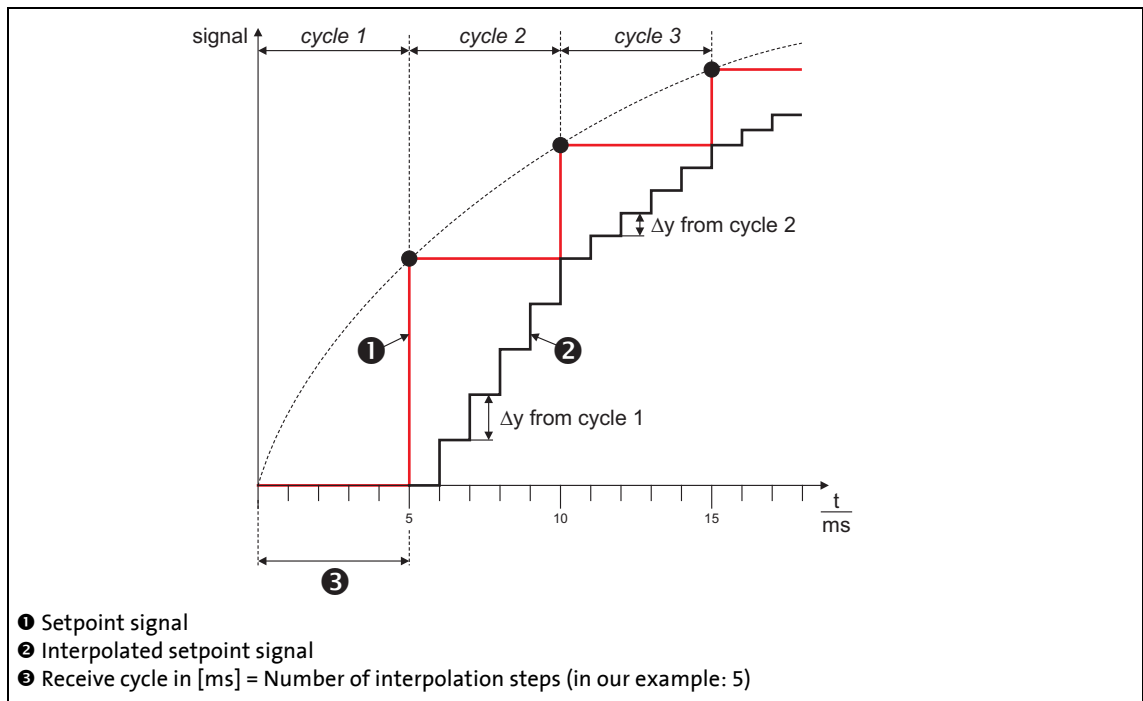


## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info				
<a href="#">C00950/1</a>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On	Signal interpolation of the <i>dnPhIn_p</i> and <i>nNIn_a</i> input signals • Lenze setting: Off ▶ <a href="#">Signal interpolation</a> (📖 1373)
0	Off					
1	On					
<a href="#">C00950/2</a>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On	Signal monitoring of the <i>dnPhIn_p</i> input signal • Lenze setting: Off ▶ <a href="#">Signal monitoring</a> (📖 1374)
0	Off					
1	On					
<a href="#">C00951</a>	1	65535 Number of interpolation steps • Corresponds to the receive cycle of the data telegrams in [ms]. • Lenze setting: 1				
<a href="#">C00952</a>	0	65535 Limit value for missing data telegrams • Lenze setting: 5 ▶ <a href="#">Signal monitoring</a> (📖 1374)				
<a href="#">C00953</a>	0	100 Speed-up • Limitation of the amount of correction increments per cycle • Scaling: 1 increment/ms $\equiv$ 0.9155 rpm				

## 18.1.95.1 Signal interpolation

If signal interpolation is active ([C00950/1](#) = 1), the output signal will not reach the level of the corresponding input signal until all interpolation steps parameterised in [C00951](#) have been performed:



[18-44] Signal characteristic

**Note!**

Do not change the number of interpolation steps during operation. Otherwise the interpolation becomes inaccurate.

**18.1.95.2 Signal monitoring**

If signal monitoring is active ([C00950/2](#) = 1), the signal characteristic of the *dnPhIn\_p* input signal is continued even if the data telegram is missing (setpoint selection via CAN).

Monitoring is performed on the basis of the *dnPhIn\_p* position setpoint and the *bSpeedAct0* status signal:

- If the *dnPhIn\_p* position setpoint remains the same in the next device cycle, it is either because the speed is zero or because no data telegram has been received.
- The evaluation of the *bSpeedAct0* status signal gives information about which reason applies. This status signal needs to be transmitted by the setpoint source to ensure trouble-free operation:
  - *bSpeedAct0* = FALSE means that the speed is not zero, so an error is assumed: The signal characteristic of the *dnPhIn\_p* input signal is completed (the current slope is retained).
  - *bSpeedAct0* = TRUE means that the speed is zero, so the unchanged position setpoint is not treated as an error.
- If the number of missing data telegrams exceeds the limit value parameterised in [C00952](#), the *bSignalError* output is set to TRUE.
  - The *bSignalError* output is automatically reset to FALSE if correct signals are detected at *dnPhIn\_p* and *bSpeedAct0* again.

**Note!**

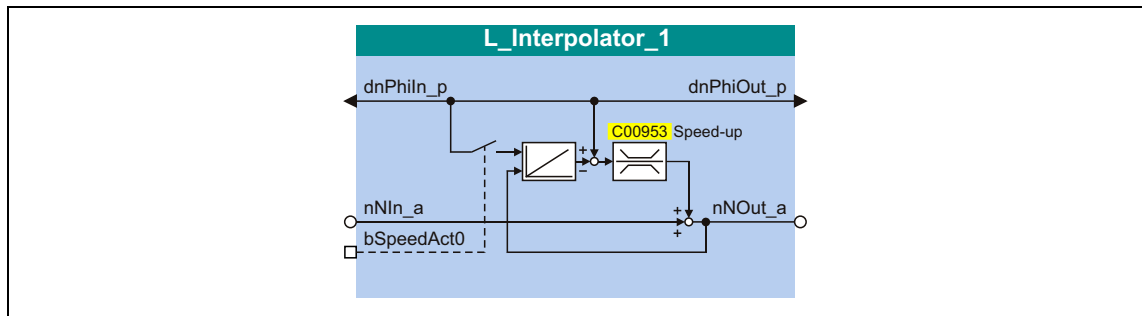
The *nNIn\_a* analog value is not monitored!

### 18.1.95.3 Angle correction in case of transmission errors

If an angular offset between master and slave is caused due to transmission errors (missing data telegrams), it will be corrected by a catch-up function in the FB. For this purpose, the following connections and parameter settings are required for the slave at the FB **L\_Interpolator\_1**:

1. The master angle of the master is connected to the *dnPhiln\_p* input.
2. The speed signal of the master is connected to the *nNIn\_a* input.
3. The *nNOut\_a* output is connected to the *nSet\_v* input of the FB **L\_DFSET\_1**.

The following illustration shows the principle of the catch-up function in the FB **L\_Interpolator\_1**:



[18-45] Principle of the catch-up function

The speed signal at *nNIn\_a* is provided almost 1:1 at the *nNOut\_a* output. In case of a telegram error, a correction value can be added to the signal. This correction value results from the subtraction of the integrated speed signal from the position value applied at *dnPhiln\_p*.

If, for example, a data telegram should fail, the input values remain constant for one program cycle. During the next cycle, the correct position and the correct speed are restored.

"Holding" the position at *dnPhiln\_p* results in a difference between the position values at *dnPhiln\_p* and at the output of the integrator. This difference is added to the *nNOut\_a* output signal.

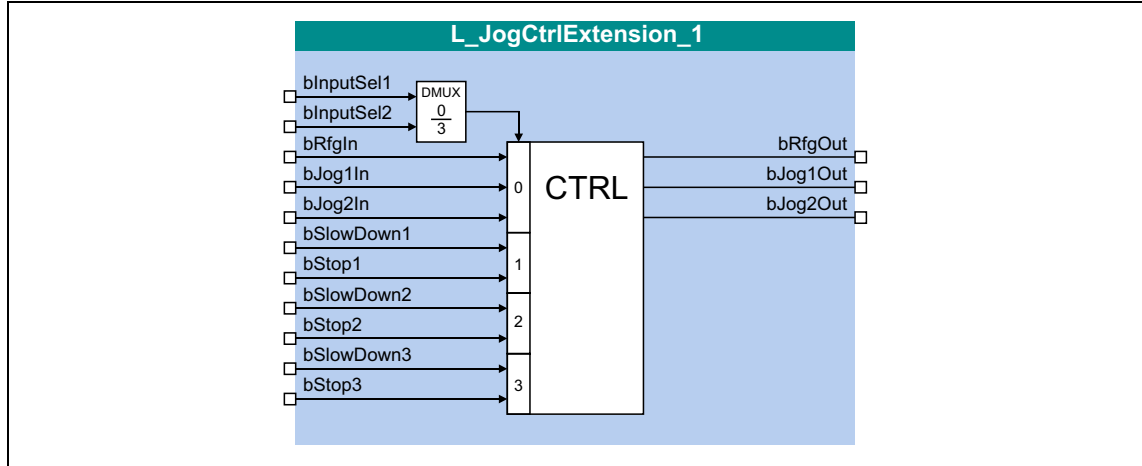
In order that this angle correction does not lead to a strong jerk in the master value, the amount of correction increments is limited per cycle (catch-up cycle) using **C00953**. A typical correction value is for instance 10 increments/ms.

When the controller is inhibited, the integrator is to be loaded with the position value pending at *dnPhiln\_p* by setting the *bSpeedAct0* input to TRUE. When the controller is enabled, the *nNOut\_a* speed signal is integrated.

18.1.96 L\_JogCtrlExtension\_1

This FB can be connected upstream to the [L\\_NSet](#) ramp function generator/setpoint generator to implement a switch-off positioning at limit switch.

- Detailed information on this operating mode can be found in the description
  - ▶ [TA "Switch-off positioning"](#) (☐ 433).



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bInputSel1 bInputSel2	BOOL	Activation of the <i>bSlowDown1/bStop1</i> , <i>bSlowDown2/bStop2</i> and <i>bSlowDown3/bStop3</i> signal pairs according to the <a href="#">Truth table</a>
bRfgIn	BOOL	Ramping down of the setpoint generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB according to the <a href="#">Truth table</a>
bJog1In bJog2In	BOOL	Selection inputs for setting fixed speeds in the setpoint generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the pre-switch off is inactive (<i>bInputSel1</i> and <i>bInputSel2</i> are both set to FALSE), the two control signals are output one-to-one at the <i>bJog1Out</i> and <i>bJog2Out</i> outputs.</li> <li>• To achieve the desired behaviour (starting at high speed, pre-switch off at low speed), both inputs must be set to TRUE.</li> <li>• Fixed setpoint 2 must be less than fixed setpoint 3! Otherwise, the drive will start at a low speed and accelerate after the pre-switch off.</li> <li>• If, in addition to the <i>bJog1In</i> and <i>bJog2In</i> inputs, other jog signals are set at the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB, new fixed setpoints are reached, and the drive traverses at speeds that differ from the selection via <i>bJog1In</i> and <i>bJog2In</i>.</li> </ul>
bSlowDown1 bSlowDown2 bSlowDown3	BOOL	Activation of fixed setpoint 2 in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• These inputs only fulfil a function if they have been activated via <i>bInputSel1</i> and <i>bInputSel2</i> previously (see <a href="#">Truth table</a>).</li> </ul>
bStop1 bStop2 bStop3	BOOL	Ramping down of the ramp function generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• These inputs only fulfil a function if they have been activated via <i>bInputSel1</i> and <i>bInputSel2</i> previously (see <a href="#">Truth table</a>).</li> </ul>

### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bRfgOut	BOOL	Control signal for ramping down the setpoint generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connect this output to the <i>bRfg0</i> input of the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>
bJog1Out	BOOL	Control signal for setting fixed speeds in the setpoint generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connect this output to the <i>bJog1</i> input of the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>
bJog2Out	BOOL	Control signal for setting fixed speeds in the setpoint generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connect this output to the <i>bJog2</i> input of the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>

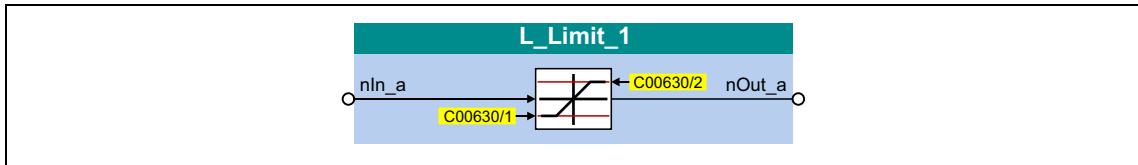
### Truth table

Input		Function	Response in the L_NSet FB
bInputSel1	bInputSel2		
FALSE	FALSE	Pre-switch off inactive	No response <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>bRfgIn</i> input signal is directly provided at the <i>bRfgOut</i> output.</li> <li>• The <i>bJogIn1</i> and <i>bJogIn2</i> input signals are directly output at the <i>bJog1Out</i> and <i>bJog2Out</i> outputs.</li> </ul>
TRUE	FALSE	The <i>bSlowDown1</i> and <i>bStop1</i> inputs are evaluated.	<b>Pre-switch off can be activated</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the SlowDown function is activated via the selected <i>bSlowDown</i> input, fixed setpoint 2 in the setpoint generator is activated via the <i>bJog1Out</i> and <i>bJog2Out</i> outputs.</li> <li>• If the Stop function is activated via the selected <i>bStop</i> input, the <i>bRfgOut</i> output is set to TRUE and hence the setpoint generator is deactivated.</li> </ul>
FALSE	TRUE	The <i>bSlowDown2</i> and <i>bStop2</i> inputs are evaluated.	
TRUE	TRUE	The <i>bSlowDown3</i> and <i>bStop3</i> inputs are evaluated.	

[18-1] Truth table for activating the pre-switch off

## 18.1.97 L\_Limit\_1

This FB limits an analog input signal to a value range whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %

## Parameters

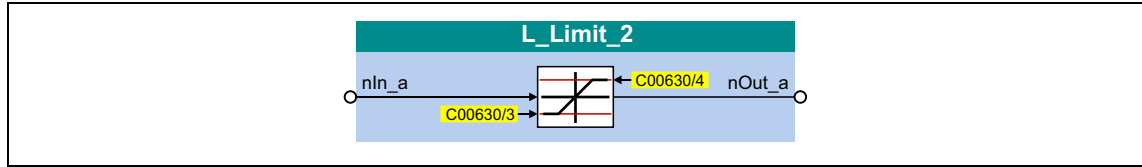
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00630/1</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Lower limit • Lenze setting: -100.00 %
<a href="#">C00630/2</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Upper limit • Lenze setting: 100.00 %

**Tip!**

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the *nOut\_a* output.

18.1.98 L\_Limit\_2

This FB limits an analog input signal to a value range whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00630/3</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Lower limit • Lenze setting: -100.00 %
<a href="#">C00630/4</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Upper limit • Lenze setting: 100.00 %

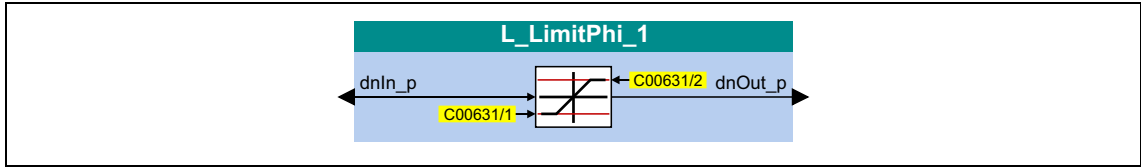


Tip!

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the nOut\_a output.

18.1.99 L\_LimitPhi\_1

This FB restricts an angle signal to one value range, whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	INT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	INT	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00631/1</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Lower limit • Lenze setting: -2147483647 incr.
<a href="#">C00631/2</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Upper limit • Lenze setting: 2147483647 incr.



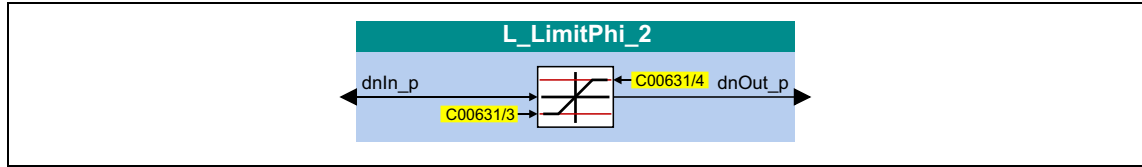
Tip!

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the *dnOut\_p* output.



18.1.100 L\_LimitPhi\_2

This FB restricts an angle signal to one value range, whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	INT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	INT	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00631/3</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Lower limit • Lenze setting: -2147483647 incr.
<a href="#">C00631/4</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Upper limit • Lenze setting: 2147483647 incr.

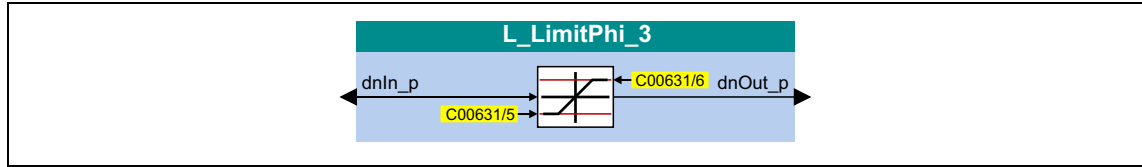


Tip!

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the *dnOut\_p* output.

18.1.101 L\_LimitPhi\_3

This FB restricts an angle signal to one value range, whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	INT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	INT	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00631/5</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Lower limit • Lenze setting: -2147483647 incr.
<a href="#">C00631/6</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Upper limit • Lenze setting: 2147483647 incr.



Tip!

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the *dnOut\_p* output.

18.1.102 L\_MFail\_1

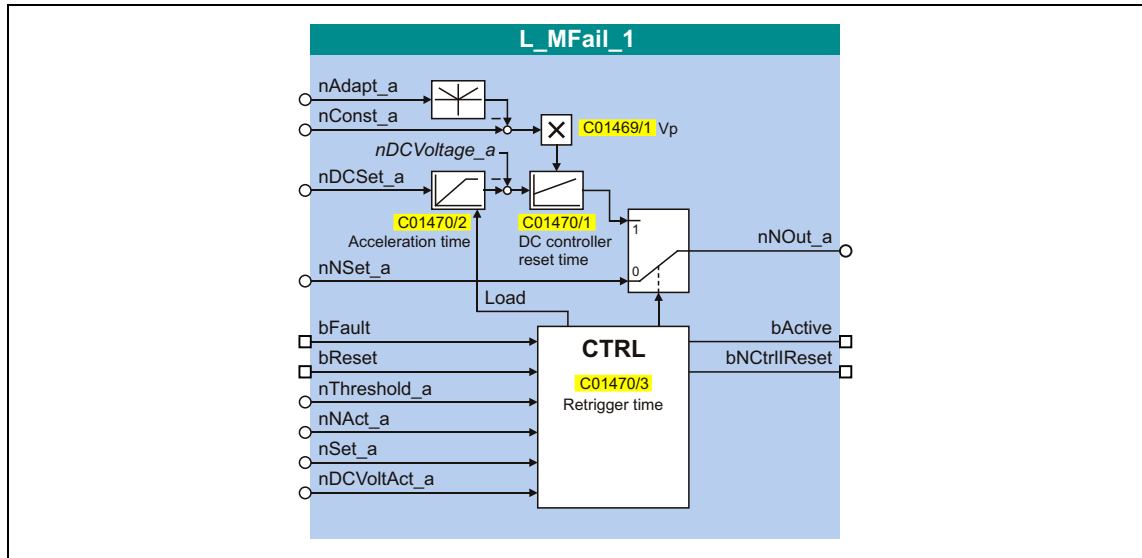
In case the supply voltage fails, this FB serves to stop (brake) the drive or drive system in a controlled way via L1, L2, L3 or +UG, -UG to prevent coasting.



**Stop!**

For drive systems that are coupled via digital frequency (a master drive and one or several slave drives) the following applies:

- The mains failure detection and control may only be activated for the master drive.
- All inverters must be operated via the terminals +UG, -UG in the DC bus connection.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nAdapt_a	INT	Dynamic adaptation of the proportional gain of the DC-bus voltage controller • The resulting proportional gain results from: $V_p = C01469/1 \cdot \frac{nConst\_a [\%] -  nAdapt\_a [\%] }{100 \%}$ • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %
nConst_a	INT	
nDCSet_a	INT	Voltage setpoint on which the DC-bus voltage is to be kept. • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 1000 V
nNSet_a	INT	Speed setpoint in [%] • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)
bFault	BOOL	Activating the mains failure control TRUE   Activate mains failure control.
bReset	BOOL	Reset mains failure control • A reset is always required when the restart protection is active or the restart protection is used and the supply (mains or DC supply) has been switched on. TRUE   Reset mains failure control.
nThreshold_a	INT	Restart threshold in [%] • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nNAct_a	INT	Comparison value for the restart threshold in [%] • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
nSet_a	INT	Speed starting point for the deceleration in [%] • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
nDCVoltAct_a	INT	Actual DC-bus voltage • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 1000 V

### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nNOut_a	INT	Speed setpoint in [%] • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )
bActive	BOOL	Status signal "Mains failure control active" TRUE   The mains failure control is active.
bNCtrlIReset	BOOL	Control signal for resetting the I component of the speed controller in the motor control • Connect this output with the <i>bSpeedCtrlION</i> input of the SB <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> (if this is connected upstream to the motor control). TRUE   Reset I component of the speed controller of the motor control.

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01469/1</a>	0.001		31.000	Vp • Lenze setting: 1.000
<a href="#">C01470/1</a>	1	ms	60000	Vdc-bus controller reset time • Lenze setting: 20 ms <b>Note:</b> The set value is internally limited to 20 ... 2000 ms! If the setting is outside the limits, the limited value is written back to the code.
<a href="#">C01470/2</a>	1	ms	60000	Acceleration time • Lenze setting: 20 ms <b>Note:</b> The set value is internally set to 1 ... 16000 ms! If the setting is outside the limits, the limited value is written back to the code.
<a href="#">C01470/3</a>	1	ms	60000	Retrigger time • Lenze setting: 20 ms

### 18.1.102.1 Procedure of the mains failure control

A failure of the voltage supply of the power section can be detected by

- an evaluation of the DC-bus voltage and/or
- an external monitoring system (e.g. voltage measuring relay).

The type of mains failure control to be used depends on the used drive system.



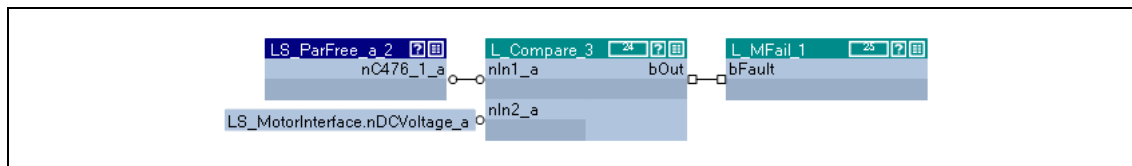
#### Note!

The following interconnection examples are not functional yet. For an error-free function, connect the FB L\_MFail\_1 with further signals!

#### Evaluation of the DC-bus voltage

This proceeding is used for single drives or multi-axis drives which do not use an external monitoring system.

- For evaluating the DC-bus voltage, you can use a comparator (e.g. FB [L\\_Compare\\_3](#)) as shown in the following interconnection example 1.
- In order that the mains failure control will be activated if the DC-bus voltage falls below a certain operating threshold, set the comparison function "2: In1 > In2" has to be set for the FB [L\\_Compare\\_3](#) in [C00690](#).
- For specifying the operating threshold, the SB [LS\\_ParFree\\_a\\_2](#) is used. This system block can output 16 parameterisable analog signals. In the shown example, the operating threshold has to be set in the "free parameter" [C00476/1](#).

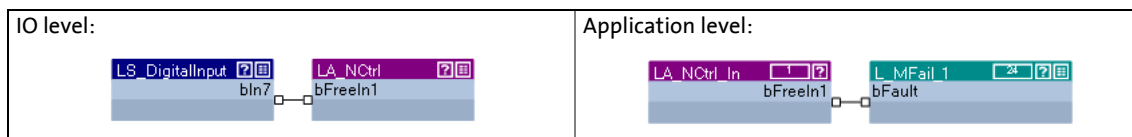


[18-46] Interconnection example 1: Evaluation of the DC-bus voltage with a comparator (cutout)

#### Use of an external monitoring system

In this proceeding, the digital status signal of an external monitoring system is connected to the FB L\_MFail\_1 via a digital input of the inverter.

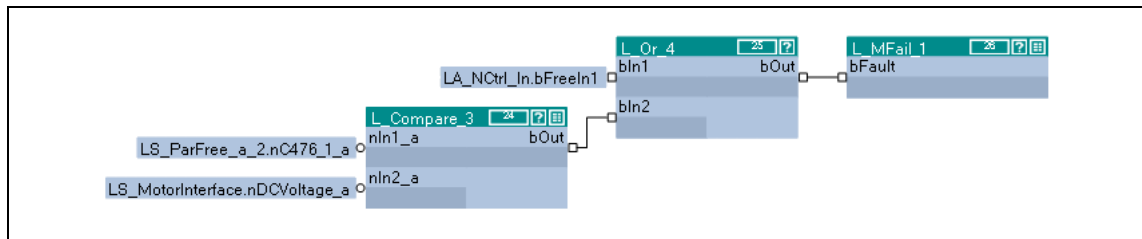
- In the following example, the digital input DI7 is used.
  - The active level (HIGH or LOW active) for DI7 has to be parameterised in [C00114](#) in such a way that *bFault* becomes TRUE when the monitoring system is tripped.
  - A free input of the application block can be used to transfer the digital input signal from I/O level to application level.



[18-47] Interconnection example 2: Use of the digital status signal of an external monitoring system

**Combination of the above shown proceedings**

The combination of the proceedings can be simply realised via an OR operation:



[18-48] Interconnection example 3: Mains failure control of different sources

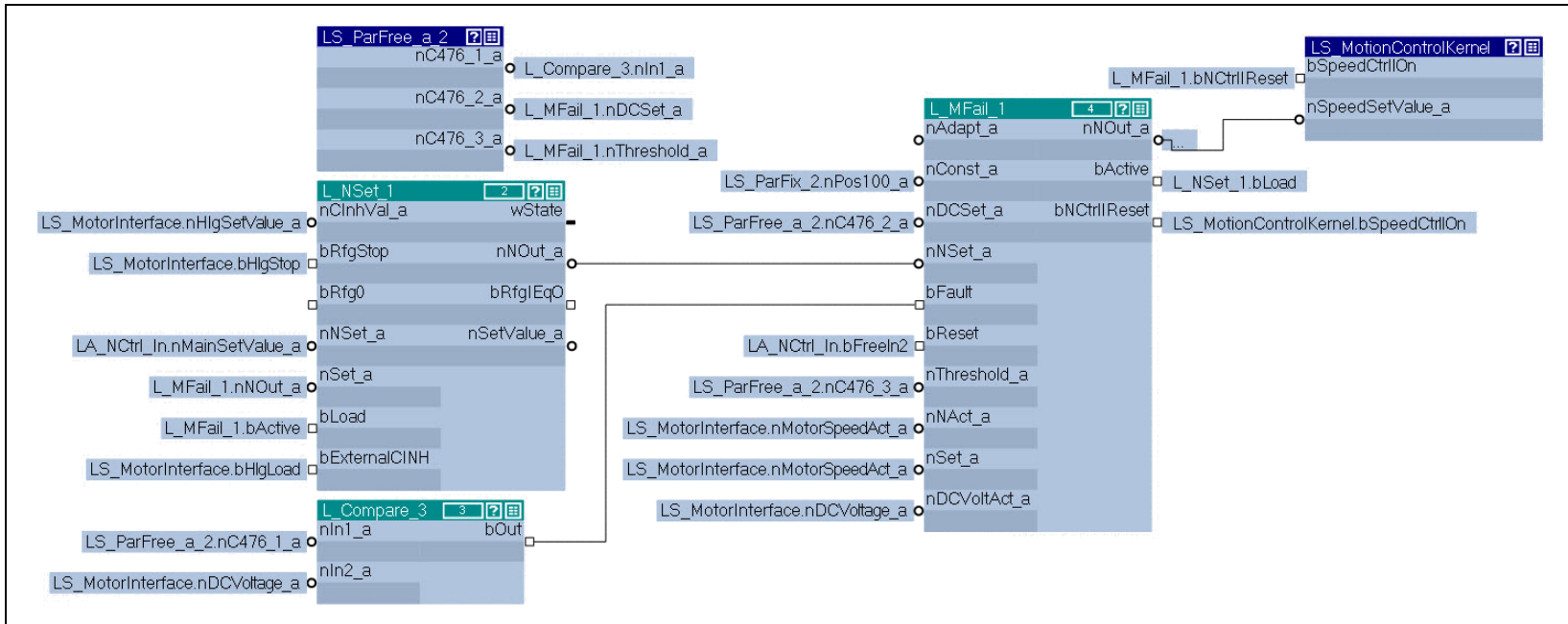
### 18.1.102.2 Signal flow for mains failure control

The following illustration shows the basic signal flow (cutout) for a mains failure control.



#### Note!

The following interconnection example is not functional yet. For an error-free function, connect e.g. the FB [L\\_NSet\\_1](#) with further signals!



[18-49] Signal flow (detail)

L_MFail inputs	Function
nAdapt_a	Dynamic adaptation of the proportional gain of the DC-bus voltage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Input not interconnected → Adaptation = 0 %.</li> </ul>
nConst_a	Proportional gain of the DC-bus voltage controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Input with <i>nPos100_a</i> constant interconnected → proportional gain = 100 %.</li> </ul>
nDCSet_a	Voltage setpoint on which the DC-bus voltage is to be kept. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The voltage setpoint has to be set in the "free parameter" <a href="#">C00476/2</a>.</li> </ul>
nNset_a	Speed setpoint path (output: nNOut_a)
bFault	Activating the mains failure control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Procedure of the mains failure control</a> (☰ 1385)</li> </ul>
bReset	Reset mains failure control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The free <i>bFreeIn2</i> input of the application block used in the example can be e.g. connected to a digital input on I/O level.</li> </ul>
nThreshold_a	Restart threshold <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The restart threshold (at first approx 2 %) has to be set in the "free parameter" <a href="#">C00476/3</a>.</li> </ul>
nNAct_a	Comparison value for the restart threshold <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comparison value is the actual speed value</li> </ul>
nSet_a	Speed starting point for the deceleration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Speed starting point is the actual speed value</li> </ul>
nDCVoltAct_a	Actual DC-bus voltage



### 18.1.102.3 Activating the mains failure control

The mains failure control is activated by setting *bFault* to TRUE. The inverter now generates the required operational energy from the rotational energy of the drive. The drive is braked via the power loss of the inverter and the motor. Thus, the speed deceleration ramp is shorter than for an uncontrolled system (coasting drive).

#### After activating the mains failure control:

1. The acceleration time set in [C01470/2](#) is used to control the DC-bus voltage to the value at *nDCSet\_a*.
2. At *nNOut\_a*, an internally generated speed setpoint is output which serves to brake the drive to a speed close to "0" (via the speed setpoint).
  - Starting value for the controlled deceleration is the value at *nSet\_a*. This input is appropriately connected to the actual speed value *nMotorSpeedAct\_a* of the SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#).
  - The speed deceleration ramp (and hence the braking torque) results from the moment of inertia of the load machine(s), the power loss of the drive (system) and the set parameter setting.



#### Stop!

If a connected braking unit responds, the drive is braked with a max. possible torque ( $I_{max}$ ). In this case, adapt the parameter setting if required (see the following chapter).

If the power section is not supplied, the drive cannot create a standstill torque (important for active loads as e.g. hoists).

#### Stopping/cancelling the mains failure control

When *bFault* is reset to FALSE, an internal timing element is triggered. After the time set in [C01470/3](#) has elapsed, the mains failure control is stopped/cancelled.

- When the restart protection is active, the drive is continued to be braked to standstill. ▶ [Restart protection](#) ([□ 1393](#))
  - When the restart protection is active, the drive can only be reset by setting the *bReset* input to TRUE.
- When the restart protection not active, the drive is accelerated to the speed setpoint. ▶ [Quick mains recovery \(KU\)](#) ([□ 1393](#))

#### 18.1.102.4 Parameterising the mains failure control

The parameters to be set before initial commissioning strongly depend on the used motor, the moment of inertia of the drive and the drive configuration (single drive, drive system, master/slave operation etc.) and must hence be adapted to the corresponding application case.



#### Note!

The following data refers to the chapter "[Procedure of the mains failure control](#)". (□ 1385)

1. Measure the DC-bus voltage with an oscilloscope (channel 1).
  - Signal for the message: *nDCVoltage\_a* of the SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#).
2. Measure the speed with an oscilloscope (channel 2).
  - Signal for the message: *nMotorSpeedAct\_a* of the SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#).
3. Set the operating threshold for the mains failure control in [C00476/1](#).
  - Scaling: 100 %  $\equiv$  1000 V
  - Recommended setting: approx. 50 V above the reset threshold for undervoltage in the DC bus ( $LU_{off}$ ).
  - **From version V17.00.00 onwards:** For a mains voltage of 500 V, you can raise the operating threshold  $OU_{on}$  and the reset threshold  $OU_{off}$  in [C02864/1:Bit\\_1](#) by 10 V.
  - The operating thresholds for undervoltage (LU) and overvoltage (OU) depend on the setting in [C00173](#):

Mains voltage		Undervoltage (LU)		Overvoltage (OU)	
1-phase	C00173	Operating threshold $LU_{on}$	Reset threshold $LU_{off}$	Operating threshold $OU_{on}$	Reset threshold $OU_{off}$
230V <sub>AC</sub>	0, 1, 2, 3	180 V <sub>DC</sub>	240 V <sub>DC</sub>	400 V <sub>DC</sub>	390 V <sub>DC</sub>

Mains voltage		Undervoltage (LU)		Overvoltage (OU)	
3-phase	C00173	Operating threshold $LU_{on}$	Reset threshold $LU_{off}$	Operating threshold $OU_{on}$	Reset threshold $OU_{off}$
400V <sub>AC</sub>	0	285 V <sub>DC</sub>	430 V <sub>DC</sub>	800 V <sub>DC</sub>	790 V <sub>DC</sub>
440V <sub>AC</sub>	1	400 V <sub>DC</sub>	430 V <sub>DC</sub>		
480V <sub>AC</sub>	2	490 V <sub>DC</sub>	535 V <sub>DC</sub>		
500V <sub>AC</sub>	3	540 V <sub>DC</sub>	585 V <sub>DC</sub>		

4. Set the voltage setpoint in [C00476/2](#) the DC-bus voltage is to be controlled to.
  - Scaling: 100 %  $\equiv$  1000 V
  - Recommended setting: approx. 700 V  $\rightarrow$  [C00476/2](#) = 70 %



#### Stop!

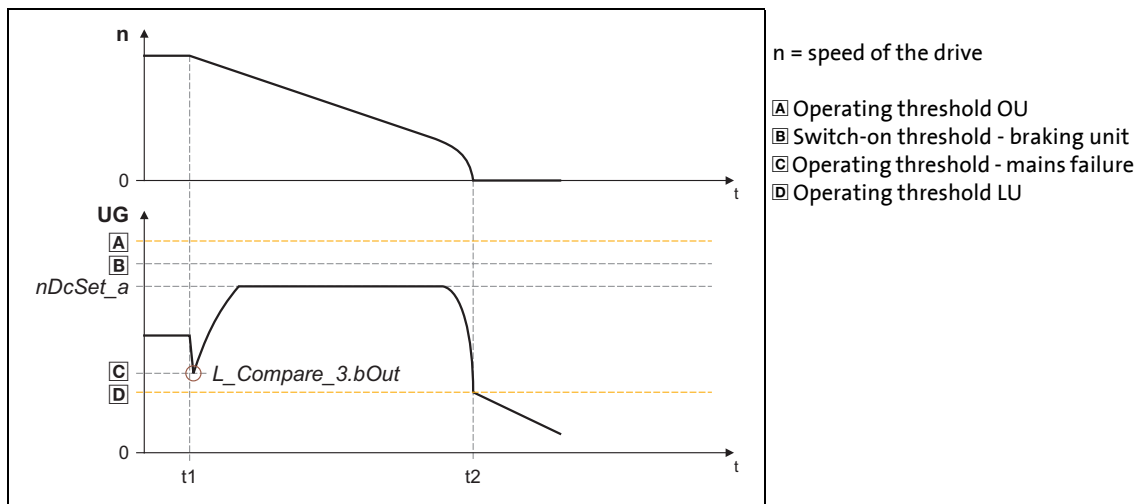
The voltage setpoint must be below the operating threshold of a braking unit if connected. If a connected braking unit responds, the drive with max. possible torque ( $I_{max}$ ) will be braked. The desired operational performance gets lost.

#### 18.1.102.5 Commissioning the mains failure control

Commissioning should be executed with motors without load.

1. Start the drive.
2. Set the acceleration time:
  - Set the speed setpoint to 100 %, operate the inverter with max. speed.
  - Set controller inhibit and measure deceleration time up to standstill.
  - Set approx. 1/10 of the measured deceleration time in [C01470/2](#).
3. Set retrigger time:
  - In case of mains failure control via detection of the DC-bus voltage level: Set the deceleration time measured under point 2 in [C01470/3](#).
  - In case of mains failure control via an external system: Set the time in which the drive is to be continued to be brought to a standstill under control at short-term mains recovery in [C01470/3](#).
4. Switch off the supply voltage (mains or DC bus).

The following profile is to be shown on the oscilloscope:



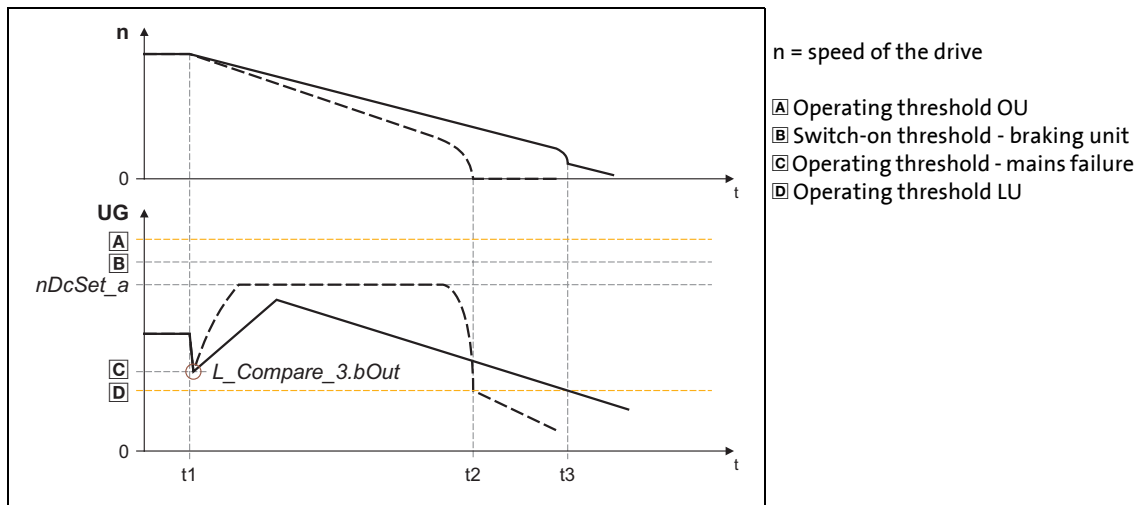
[18-50] Schematic diagram with activated mains failure control (ideal profile)

Point in time	Info
t = t1	Mains failure
t = t2	Speed "0" reached.

**18.1.102.6 Fine adjustment of the mains failure control**

For the fine adjustment, repeat the following points several times:

1. A final speed as low as possible has to be reached before the inverter reaches the operating threshold for undervoltage (LU):
  - Increase proportional gain  $V_p$  in [C01469/1](#).
  - Reduce Vdc-bus controller reset time in [C01470/1](#).
2. The responding of the braking unit or the reaching of the operating threshold for overvoltage (OU) has to be prevented:
  - Increase Vdc controller reset time in [C01470/1](#) until the ideal profile shown in [\[18-50\]](#) will be almost reached.
  - If required, reduce the  $nDcSet\_a$  voltage setpoint to which the DC-bus voltage is to be controlled (in the interconnection example via the free parameter [C00476/2](#)).
3. Increasing the deceleration time or reducing the braking torque is only possible to a limited extent:
  - Increasing the acceleration time in [C01470/2](#) reduces the initial braking torque and simultaneously increases the deceleration time.
  - Increasing the Vdc controller reset time in [C01470/1](#) reduces the braking torque and simultaneously increases the deceleration time. If the reset times are too high, the inverter reaches the operating threshold for undervoltage (LU) before standstill is reached. Hence, the drive is not controlled anymore.



[18-51] Schematic diagram with different braking torques

Point in time	Info
t = t1	Mains failure
t = t2	Speed "0" with higher braking torque reached (short reset time).
t = t3	With a lower braking torque (higher reset time), the drive reaches the operating threshold for undervoltage (LU) without reaching speed "0".
t > t3	Drive is not controlled anymore (is braked by friction).

### 18.1.102.7 Reset mains failure control

The mains failure control is reset by setting *bReset* to TRUE.

- A reset via *bReset* is always required when the restart protection is active or the restart protection is used and the supply (mains or DC supply) has been switched on.
- The *bReset* input can, for instance, be connected to a digital input.

### 18.1.102.8 Restart protection

The integrated restart protection is to prevent a restart in the lower speed range when the supply voltage was only interrupted briefly (mains recovery before drive stands still).

- The *nThreshold\_a* input serves to specify the restart threshold in [%] with regard to the reference speed ([C00011](#)) below which no start has to take place after mains recovery.
  - If in case of mains recovery the speed is below the restart threshold, the drive is continued to be braked in a controlled way. This function is only stopped by setting *bReset* to TRUE.
  - If the speed is above the restart threshold after mains recovery, the drive changes to its setpoint *nNSet\_a*.
  - The function is switched inactive when *nThreshold\_a* = 0 %.
- A reset takes place by setting *bReset* to TRUE and is required after every mains switching.
  - In this case, the *bActive* output is set to TRUE when the *bFault* input is set to FALSE.

### 18.1.102.9 Quick mains recovery (KU)

The quick mains recovery causes a restart of the inverter if the restart protection is not active anymore.

- In case, the drive reaches its setpoint.
- If this behaviour is not desired, you can delay the restart by setting a retrigger time in [C01470/3](#) or prevent it by using the restart protection.
- Dependent on the system, the mains recovery is reported through the mains failure control via the level of the DC-bus voltage. ▶ [Procedure of the mains failure control](#) (□ 1385)

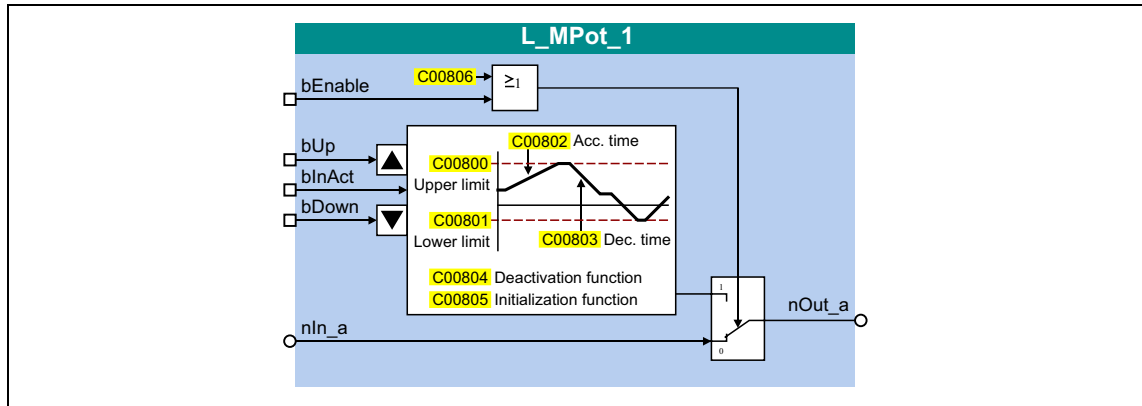
A quick mains recovery is caused by a "quick interruption" of the energy supply company (e.g. thunderstorm) and by faulty components in the supply cables (e.g. collector rings).

- Then, set the retrigger time in [C01470/3](#) higher than the measured deceleration time reached in braking operation.

18.1.103 L\_MPot\_1

This FB replaces a hardware motor potentiometer and can be used as an alternative setpoint source controlled via two inputs.

- The signal is output via a ramp function generator with linear ramps.
- The acceleration and deceleration times are set via parameters.
- Constant ramping even with speed limit values changed online.
- The motor potentiometer function can be switched on/off online.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bEnable	BOOL	Switch over motor potentiometer function <i>bEnable</i> input and <a href="#">C00806</a> code are ORed.
		TRUE Motor potentiometer function is active, setpoint can be changed via <i>bUp</i> and <i>bDown</i> . • With switching to TRUE, the value applied to <i>nIn_a</i> is automatically transferred to the motor potentiometer.
		FALSE The value applied to <i>nIn_a</i> is output at <i>nOut_a</i> .
nIn_a	INT	When bEnable = FALSE, the analog nIn_ is input signal switched to the nOut_a output.
bUp	BOOL	Approaching of the upper speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00800</a> .
		TRUE The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its upper limit value ( <i>nHighLimit</i> ). • If the <i>bDown</i> input is simultaneously set to TRUE, the <i>nOut_a</i> output signal is not changed.
bDown	BOOL	Approaching of the lower speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00801</a> .
		TRUE The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its lower limit value ( <i>nLowLimit</i> ). • If the <i>bUp</i> input is simultaneously set to TRUE, the <i>nOut_a</i> output signal is not changed.
bInAct	BOOL	Deactivate motor potentiometer function • This input has the highest priority. • When the motor potentiometer is deactivated, the <i>nOut_a</i> output signal follows the function set with code <a href="#">C00804</a> .
		TRUE Motor potentiometer function is deactivated.

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

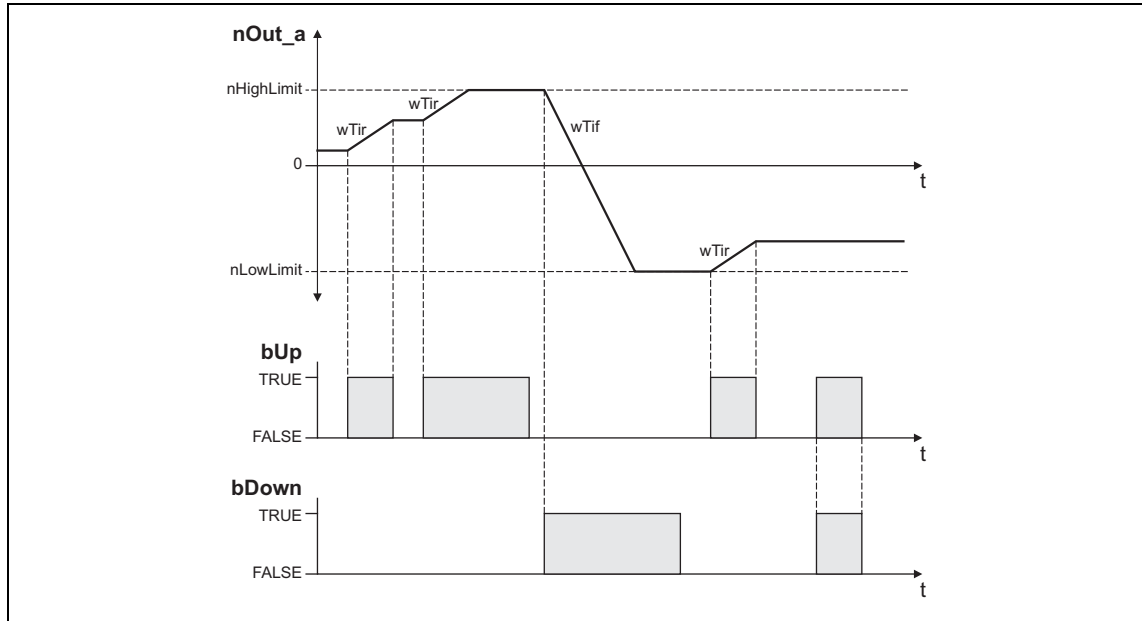
## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00800</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Upper limit • Lenze setting: 100.00 %
<a href="#">C00801</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Lower limit • Lenze setting: -100.00 %
<a href="#">C00802</a>	0.1	s	6000.0	Acceleration time • Lenze setting: 10.0 s
<a href="#">C00803</a>	0.1	s	6000.0	Deceleration time • Lenze setting: 10.0 s
<a href="#">C00804</a>				Inactive function • Selection of response when deactivating the motor potentiometer via the input <i>blnAct</i> . • Lenze setting: 0
	0	No further action; <i>nOut_a</i> retains its value.		
	1	The motor potentiometer returns to 0 % within the deceleration time $T_{if}$		
	2	The motor potentiometer runs to the lower limit value ( <a href="#">C00801</a> ) within the deceleration time $T_{if}$		
	3	The motor potentiometer output immediately changes to 0 %		<b>Important for the emergency stop function</b>
	4	The motor potentiometer output immediately changes to the lower limit value ( <a href="#">C00801</a> )		
	5	The motor potentiometer runs to the upper limit value ( <a href="#">C00800</a> ) within the acceleration time $T_{ir}$		
<a href="#">C00805</a>				Init function • Selection of response when switching on the device. • Lenze setting: 0
	0	The output value being output during mains power-off is saved non-volatilely in the internal memory of the inverter. It will be reloaded during mains power-on.		
	1	The lower limit value ( <a href="#">C00801</a> ) is loaded during mains power-on.		
	2	An output value = 0 % is loaded during mains power-on.		
<a href="#">C00806</a>				Use of the motor potentiometer • When switching to 1: YES, the value applied to <i>nIn_a</i> is automatically transferred to the motor potentiometer. • Lenze setting: 0
	0	No		
	1	Yes		

**18.1.103.1 Activate & control motor potentiometer**

When *blnAct* is set to FALSE, the motor potentiometer is activated.

- The currently active function depends on the current output signal *nOut\_a*, the limit values set and the control signals at *bUp* and *bDown*.
- When the *nOut\_a* output signal is outside the limits set, the output signal runs to the next limit with the *Ti* times set. This process is independent of the control signals at *bUp* and *bDown*.
- When the *nOut\_a* output signal is inside the limits set, the output signal changes according to the control signals at *bUp* and *bDown*.



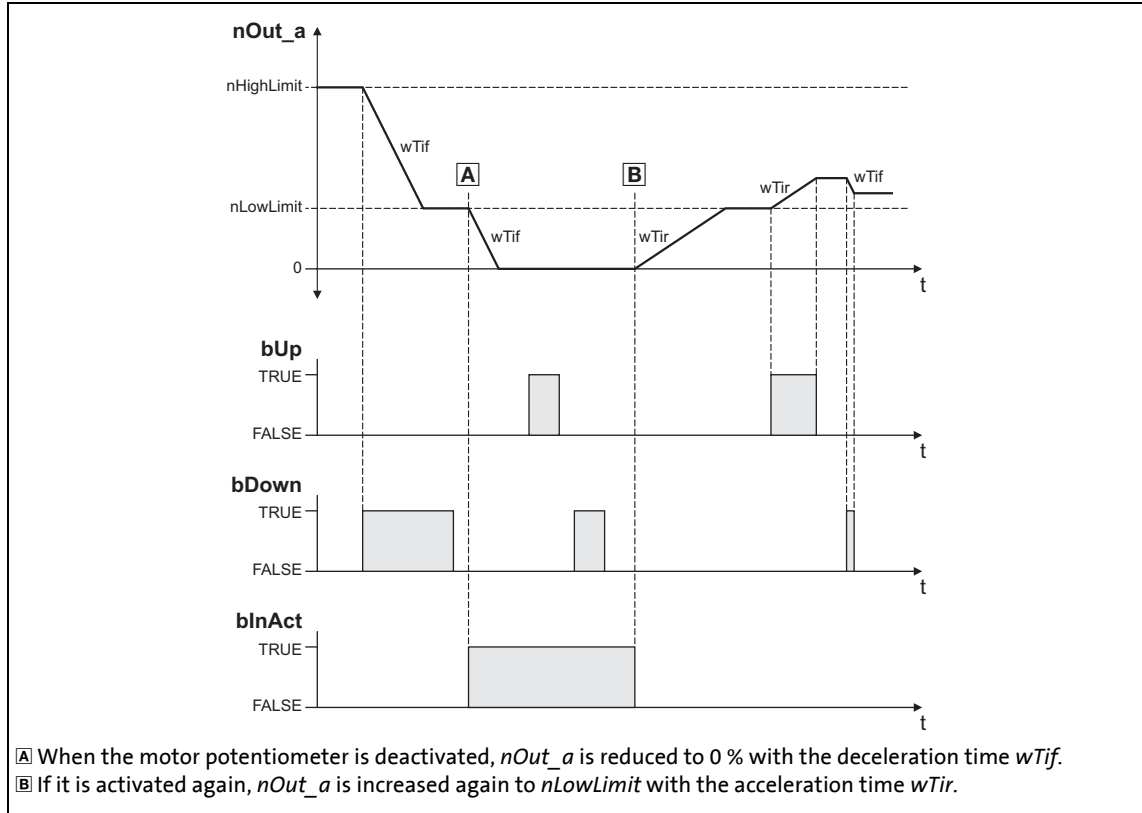
[18-52] Example: Control of the motor potentiometer

bUp	bDown	blnact	Function
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal remains unchanged.
TRUE	FALSE		The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its upper limit value ( <i>nHighLimit</i> ).
FALSE	TRUE		The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its lower limit value ( <i>nLowLimit</i> ).
TRUE	TRUE		The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal remains unchanged.
-	-	TRUE	The motor potentiometer function is deactivated. The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal responds according to the function selected via <i>Function</i> .



**18.1.103.2 Deactivate motor potentiometer**

When the motor potentiometer is deactivated by setting *blnAct* to TRUE, the *nOut\_a* output signal responds according to the function selected via *Function*.

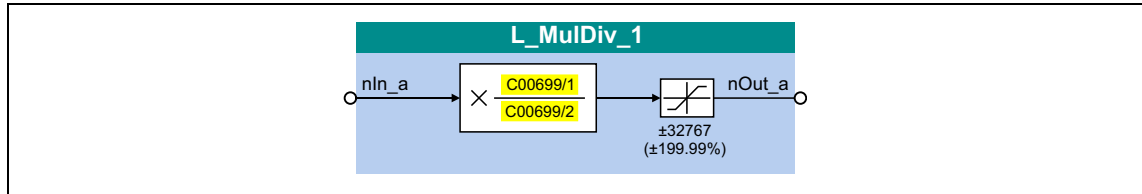


[18-53] Example: Deactivation of the motor potentiometer when the *Function* = 1 has been selected

18.1.104 L\_MulDiv\_1

This FB multiplies the analog input signal with a parameterisable factor.

- The value of the factor is determined by a quotient consisting of numerator and denominator .
- The value output at *nOut\_a* is limited to ±199.99 %.
- Division is not remainder considered.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn1	INT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Product value (result of the multiplication) • Internal limitation to ± 32767

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00699/1</a>	-32767	32767 Counter
<a href="#">C00699/2</a>	-32767	32767 Denominator

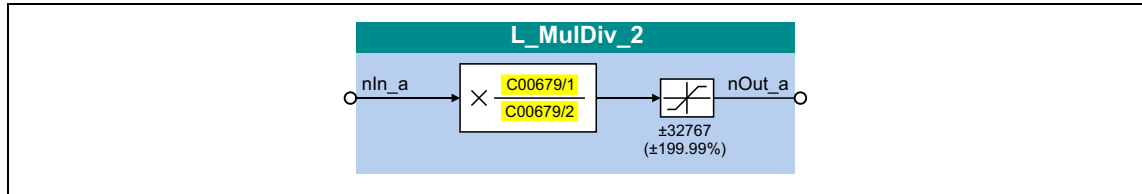
Function

$$nOut\_a = nIn\_a \times \frac{C00699/1}{C00699/2}$$

18.1.105 L\_MulDiv\_2

This FB multiplies the analog input signal with a parameterisable factor.

- The value of the factor is determined by a quotient consisting of numerator and denominator .
- The value output at *nOut\_a* is limited to ±199.99 %.
- Division is not remainder considered.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn1	INT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Product value (result of the multiplication) • Internal limitation to ± 32767

Parameters

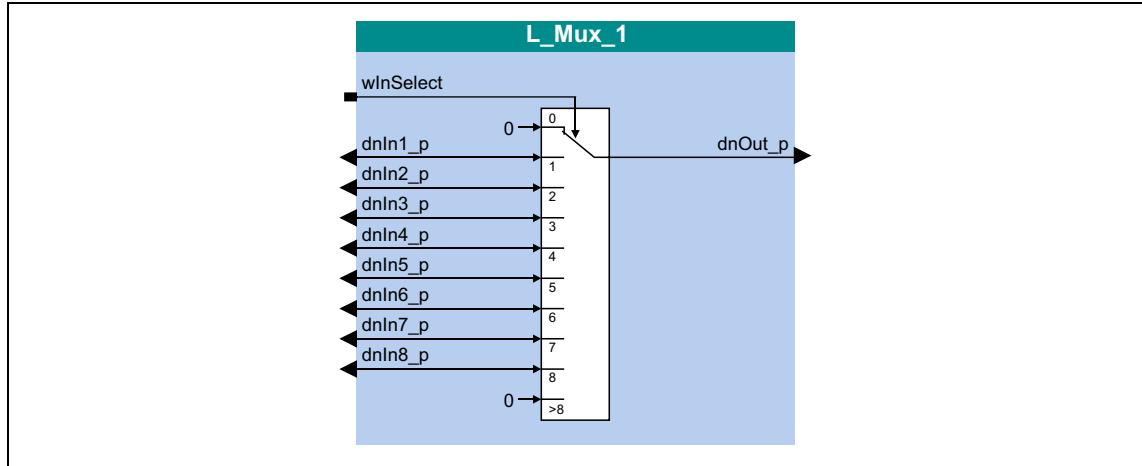
Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00679/1</a>	-32767	32767 Counter
<a href="#">C00679/2</a>	-32767	32767 Denominator

Function

$$nOut\_a = nIn\_a \times \frac{C00679/1}{C00679/2}$$

18.1.106 L\_Mux\_1

This FB provides one of the eight input signals *dnIn1\_p* ... *dnIn8\_p* at the output *dnOut\_p*. The selection is made by means of the signal at the input *wInSelect*.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wInSelect	WORD	Input signal 1 ... 8 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The values "1" ... "8" select the input signal to be applied to the output.</li> <li>Values from "1" ... "8" set the <i>dnOut_p</i> output to "0".</li> </ul>
dnIn1_p	DINT	Input signal
...		
dnIn8_p	DINT	

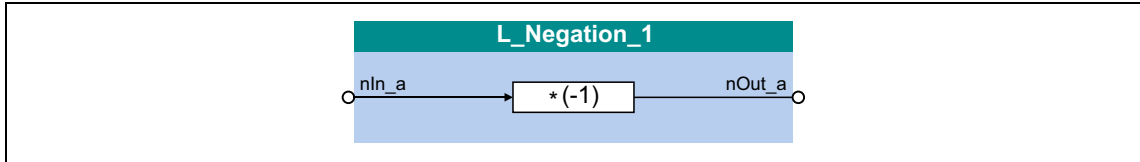
Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal

**18.1.107 L\_Negation\_1**

This FB converts the sign of the input signal, i.e. the input signal is multiplied by the value -1 and is then output.

- With the value - 32768 at the *nIn\_a* input, the value + 32767 is provided at the *nOut\_a* output.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

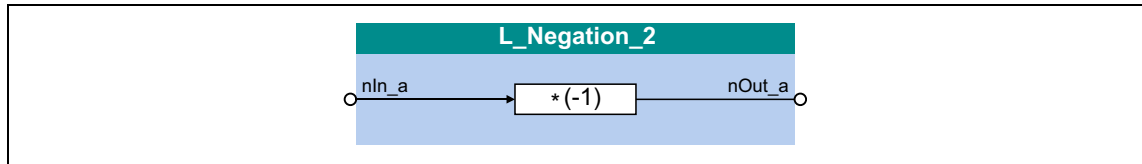
**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

**18.1.108 L\_Negation\_2**

This FB converts the sign of the input signal, i.e. the input signal is multiplied by the value -1 and is then output.

- With the value - 32768 at the *nIn\_a* input, the value + 32767 is provided at the *nOut\_a* output.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

**Outputs**

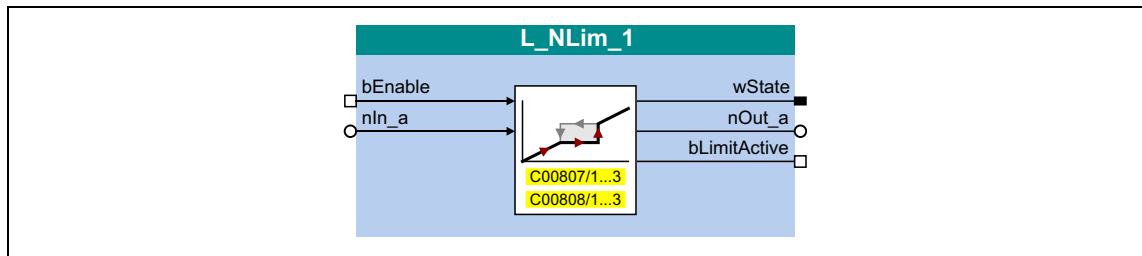
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal

## 18.1.109 L\_NLim\_1

This FB can hide up to three parameterisable blocking zones within one continuous signal characteristic.

**Note!**

A value of "0" cannot be masked out if the *nIn\_a* input signal changes signs.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
bEnable	BOOL	Activate zone masking	
		FALSE	The FB has been deactivated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input signal is output one-to-one at the <i>nOut_a</i> output.</li> </ul>
		TRUE	The FB has been activated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zone masking of the input signal is carried out according to the parameterised blocking zones.</li> </ul>
nIn_a	INT	Input signal	

**Outputs**

Identifier/data type	Value/meaning	
wState	WORD	Bit-coded status word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bits that are not listed are reserved for future extensions.</li> </ul>
	Bit 0	No blocking zone active
	Bit 1	Blocking zone 1 active
	Bit 2	Blocking zone 2 active
	Bit 3	Blocking zone 3 active
nOut_a	INT	Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the FB has been activated, the output signal is outside the blocking zones.</li> </ul>
bLimitActive	BOOL	"Limitation active" status signal
		TRUE

**Parameters**

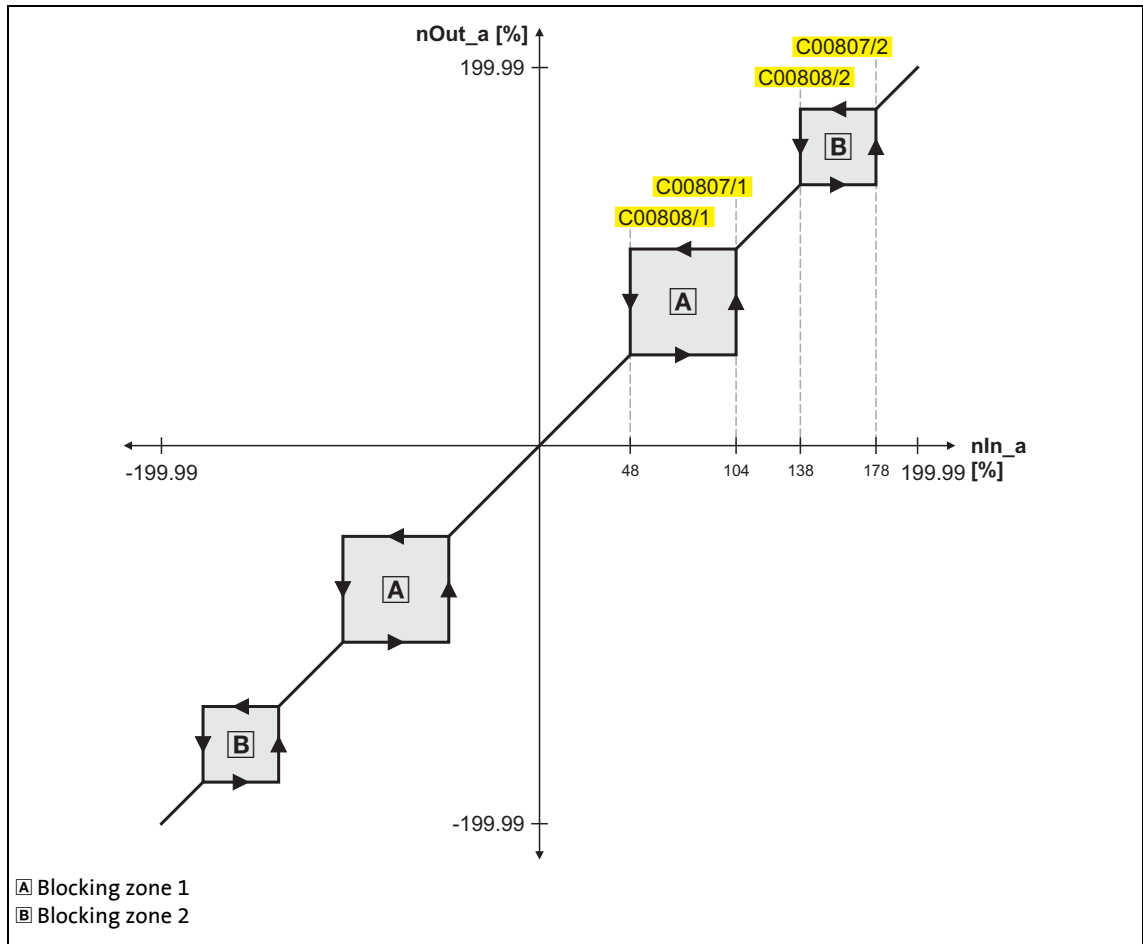
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00807/1...3</a>	0.00	%	199.99	Max. skip frequency 1 ... 3 • Lenze setting: 0.00 %
<a href="#">C00808/1...3</a>	0.00	%	199.99	Min. skip frequency 1 ... 3 • Lenze setting: 0.00 %

**Definition of the blocking zones**

Up to three zones can be parameterised which are to be skipped by the *nOut\_a* output signal.

The example below shows the parameter setting of two blocking zones for the L\_NLim\_1 FB:

Parameters	Blocking zone 1		Blocking zone 2		Blocking zone 3	
Minimum limit value	C00808/1:	48 %	C00808/2:	138 %	C00808/3:	0 %
Maximum limit value	C00807/1:	104 %	C00807/2:	178 %	C00807/3:	0 %



[18-54] Zone masking by means of parameterisable blocking zones (in our example: L\_NLim\_1)



- The parameterised blocking zones have the same effect on negative input signals.
- A blocking zone is deactivated by entering identical limit values (in our example: blocking zone 3).

#### **Overlapping of blocking zones**

If blocking zones overlap, the lowest and highest value of the overlapping zones form a new zone. In this case, the status display (*wState* output) will also just display one zone (the lower one of the two original zones).

#### **Abutting blocking zones**

If two blocking zones abut (e.g. 20 ... 30 % and 30 ... 40 %), the limit value between the two zones (in this example 30 %) is also passed through.

The same applies to a limit range of 0 ... xx %. At the zero crossing of the *nIn\_a* input signal, a value of "0" is also output at the *nOut\_a* output. Value "0" cannot be excluded. If the *nIn\_a* input signal drops back to "0", the *nOut\_a* output will retain the upper limit value.

## 18.1.110 L\_NLim\_2

This FB can hide up to three parameterisable blocking zones within one continuous signal characteristic.

**Note!**

A value of "0" cannot be masked out if the *nIn\_a* input signal changes signs.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings		
bEnable	BOOL	Activate zone masking		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>The FB has been deactivated. • The input signal is output one-to-one at the <i>nOut_a</i> output.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>The FB has been activated. • Zone masking of the input signal is carried out according to the parameterised blocking zones.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	The FB has been deactivated. • The input signal is output one-to-one at the <i>nOut_a</i> output.
FALSE	The FB has been deactivated. • The input signal is output one-to-one at the <i>nOut_a</i> output.			
TRUE	The FB has been activated. • Zone masking of the input signal is carried out according to the parameterised blocking zones.			
nIn_a	INT	Input signal		

**Outputs**

Identifier/data type	Value/meaning	
wState	WORD	Bit-coded status word • Bits that are not listed are reserved for future extensions.
	Bit 0	No blocking zone active
	Bit 1	Blocking zone 1 active
	Bit 2	Blocking zone 2 active
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • If the FB has been activated, the output signal is outside the blocking zones.
		Bit 3
bLimitActive	BOOL	"Limitation active" status signal
		TRUE

## Parameters

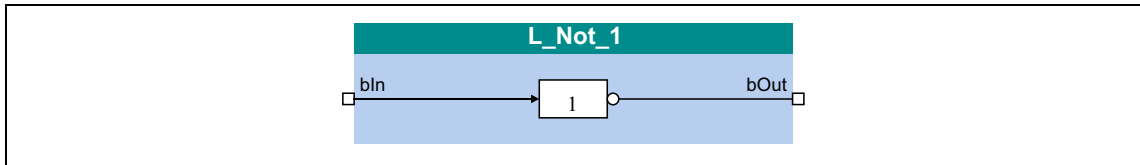
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00809/1...3</a>	0.00	%	199.99	Max. skip frequency 1 ... 3 • Lenze setting: 0.00 %
<a href="#">C00810/1...3</a>	0.00	%	199.99	Min. skip frequency 1 ... 3 • Lenze setting: 0.00 %



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_NLim 1](#).

**18.1.111 L\_Not\_1**

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.

**Inputs**

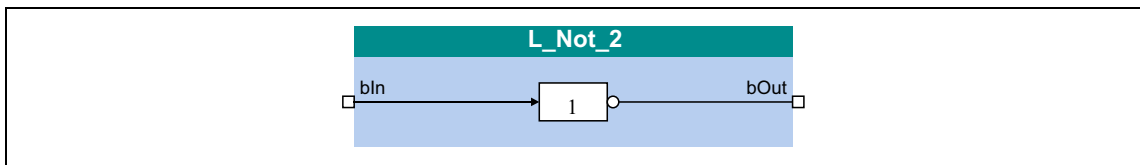
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal)

**18.1.112 L\_Not\_2**

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.

**Inputs**

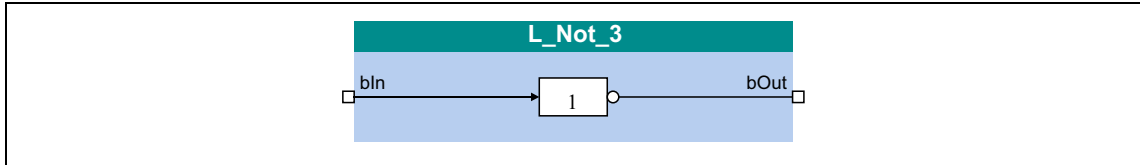
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal)

**18.1.113 L\_Not\_3**

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.

**Inputs**

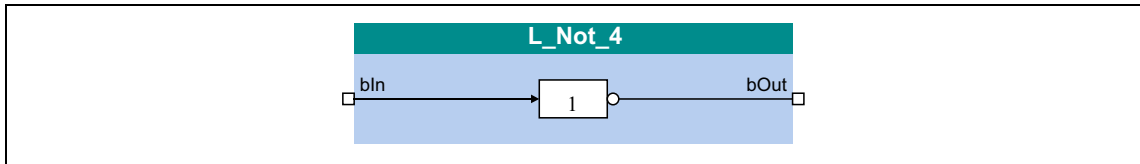
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal)

**18.1.114 L\_Not\_4**

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.

**Inputs**

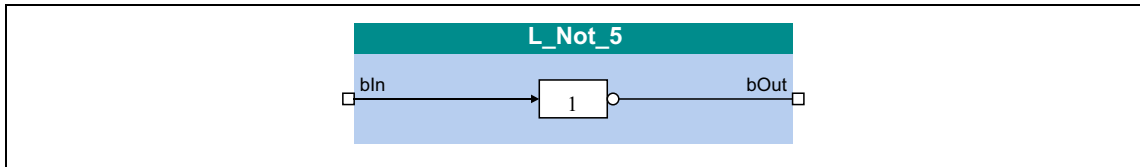
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal)

**18.1.115 L\_Not\_5**

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.

**Inputs**

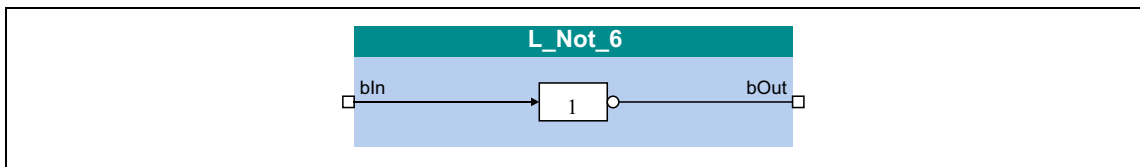
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal)

**18.1.116 L\_Not\_6**

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.

**Inputs**

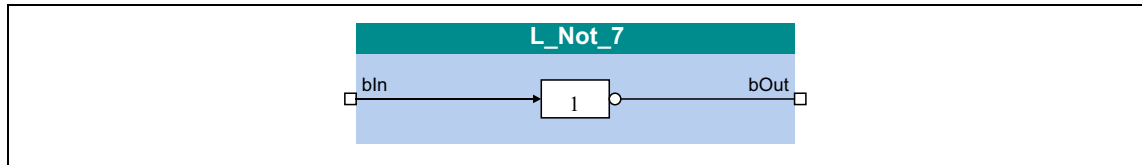
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal)

**18.1.117 L\_Not\_7**

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bIn	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal)

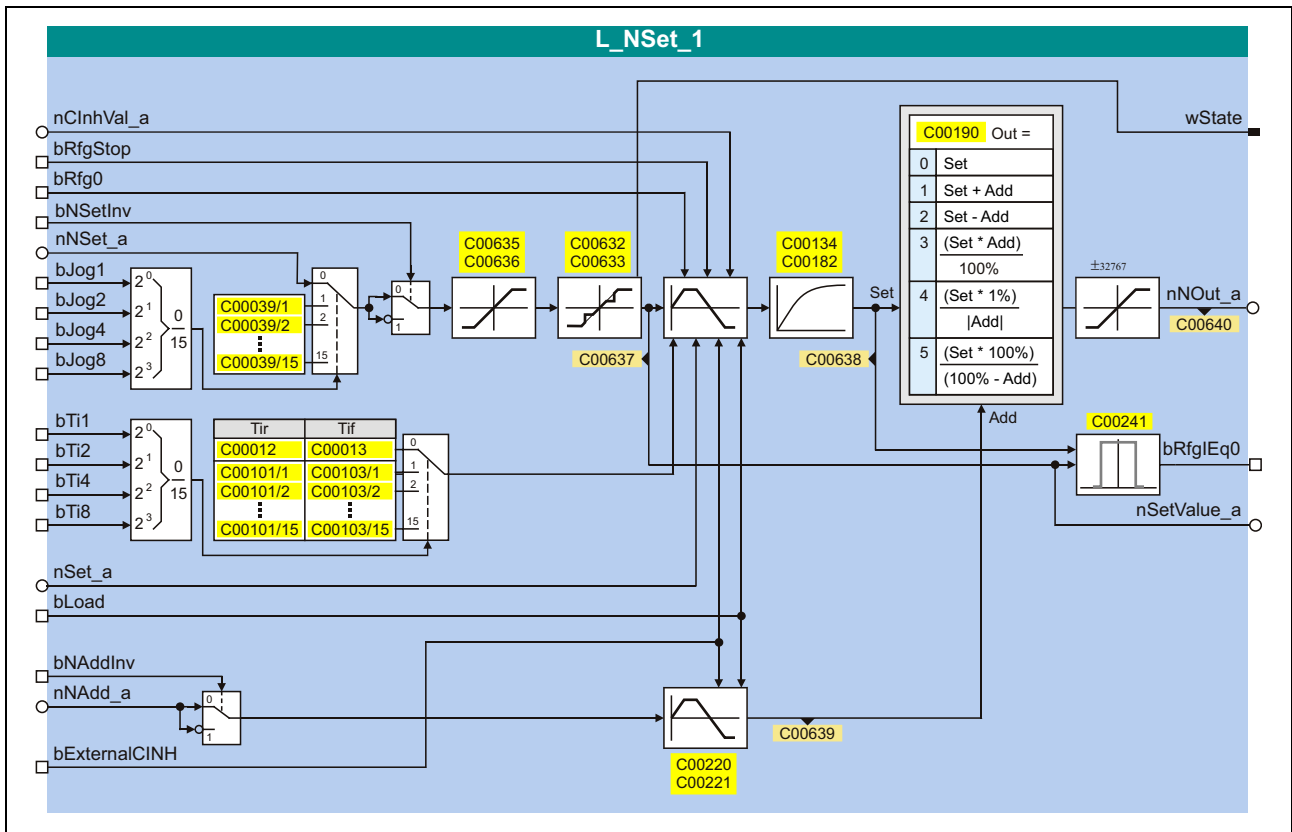
# 18 Function library

## 18.1 Function blocks | L\_NSet\_1

### 18.1.118 L\_NSet\_1

This FB is used for general signal processing of process values and is provided with the following functions:

- Ramp function generator
  - With linear ramps for main and additional setpoint path
  - With S-shaped ramp (PT1 rounding)
  - Setting and holding
- Internal limitation of the input signal
- 3 adjustable blocking zones
- Arithmetic function
- 15 fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints)
- 15 acceleration and deceleration times





## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nClnhVal_a	INT	Main setpoint signal which is to be accepted by the main setpoint integrator when the controller is inhibited.
bRfgStop	BOOL	Holding (freezing) of the current value of the main setpoint integrator TRUE   The current value of the main setpoint integrator is held.
bRfg0	BOOL	Leading the main setpoint integrator to 0 within the current Ti times TRUE   The current value of the main setpoint integrator is led to "0" within the Ti time set.
bNSetInv	BOOL	Signal inversion for the main setpoint TRUE   Main setpoint signal is inverted.
nNset_a	INT	Main setpoint signal • Other signals are also permitted
bJog1 ... bJog8	BOOL	Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint • Selection inputs are binary coded.
bTI1 ... bTI8	BOOL	Selection inputs for alternative acceleration/deceleration times for the main setpoint • Selection inputs are binary coded.
nSet_a	INT	Starting value which is loaded into the main setpoint integrator by setting <i>bLoad</i> to TRUE.
bLoad	BOOL	Control of both ramp function generators in special situations, e.g. QSP TRUE   The <i>nSet_a</i> input signal is loaded into the main setpoint integrator and the additional setpoint integrator is set to "0".
bAddInv	BOOL	Signal inversion for the additional setpoint TRUE   Additional setpoint signal is inverted.
nNAdd_a	INT	Additional setpoint signal • Other signals are also permitted
bExternalCINH	BOOL	Additional load input for the main setpoint integrator and the additional setpoint integrator TRUE   The main setpoint integrator is set to the value applied at <i>nClnhVal_a</i> . The additional setpoint integrator is set to "0". ▶ <a href="#">Application example for the additional load function</a> (1422)

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nNOut_a	INT	Speed setpoint output signal • Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %
bRfgIEqO	BOOL	Status signal "setpoint = 0"

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wState	WORD	Bit-coded status word • Bits that are not listed are reserved for future extensions.
		Bit 0 No blocking zone active
		Bit 1 Blocking zone 1 active
		Bit 2 Blocking zone 2 active
		Bit 3 Blocking zone 3 active
		Bit 4 Jog in blocking zone
		Bit 5 MaxLimit active
		Bit 6 MinLimit active
nSetValue_a	INT	Speed-setpoint input signal of the ramp function generator • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00012</a>	0.000 s 999.900	Acceleration time $T_{ir}$ for the main setpoint • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C00013</a>	0.000 s 999.900	Deceleration time $T_{if}$ for the main setpoint • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C00039/1..15</a>	-199.99 % 199.99	Fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) • Lenze setting: 0.00 %
<a href="#">C00101/1..15</a>	0.000 s 999.900	Alternative acceleration times ( $T_{ir}$ ) for the main setpoint • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C00103/1..15</a>	0.000 s 999.900	Alternative deceleration times ( $T_{if}$ ) for the main setpoint • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C00134</a>	0 Off 1 PT1 behaviour	Activates ramp rounding with PT1 behaviour for the main setpoint • The corresponding S-ramp time must be set in <a href="#">C00182</a> . • Lenze setting: 0 (deactivated)
<a href="#">C00182</a>	0.01 s 50.00	S-ramp time PT1 • Lenze setting: 20.00 s
<a href="#">C00190</a>	0 NOut = NSet 1 NOut = NSet + NAdd 2 NOut = NSet - NAdd 3 NOut = (NSet * NAdd) / 100% 4 NOut = (NSet * 1%) /  NAdd  5 NOut = (NSet * 100%) / (100% - NAdd)	Selection of the arithmetic function for combining main and additional setpoint Lenze setting • The additional setpoint is not processed.
<a href="#">C00220</a>	0.000 s 999.900	Acceleration time $T_{ir}$ for the additional setpoint • Lenze setting: 0.000 s

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00221</a>	0.000	s	999.900	Deceleration time $T_{if}$ for the additional setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 0.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00241</a>	0.00	%	100.00	Hysteresis window for zero detection of speed output setpoint (output <i>bRfgIEqO</i> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 0.50 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00632/1...3</a>	0.00	%	199.99	Maximum limit values for the speed blocking zones <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selection of the maximum limit values for the blocking zones in which the speed must not be constant.</li> <li>Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00633/1...3</a>	0.00	%	199.99	Minimum limit values for the speed blocking zones <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selection of the minimum limit values for the blocking zones in which the speed must not be constant.</li> <li>Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00634</a>				Status (bit-coded) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bits that are not listed are reserved for future extensions.</li> </ul>
	Bit 0	No blocking zone active		
	Bit 1	Blocking zone 1 active		
	Bit 2	Blocking zone 2 active		
	Bit 3	Blocking zone 3 active		
	Bit 4	Jog in blocking zone		
	Bit 5	MaxLimit active		
<a href="#">C00635</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	nMaxLimit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum speed setpoint for speed setpoint limitation</li> <li>Lenze setting: 199.99 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00636</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	nMinLimit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum speed setpoint for speed setpoint limitation</li> <li>Lenze setting: -199.99 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00637</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Blocking zone output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of the speed setpoint after being processed by blocking zone function.</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00638</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Ramp smoothing output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of the speed setpoint after being processed by PT1 filter function.</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00639</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Additional value output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of the additional speed setpoint after being processed by ramp generator.</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00640</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Output nNOut_a <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of the generated main speed setpoint at the <i>nNOut_a</i> output.</li> </ul>

### 18.1.118.1 Main setpoint path

- The signals in the main setpoint path are limited to a value range of  $\pm 32767$ .
- The signal at  $nNSet\_a$  is first led via the JOG selection function.
- A selected JOG value switches the  $nNSet\_a$  input inactive. Then, the subsequent signal conditioning operates with the JOG value.

### 18.1.118.2 JOG setpoints

In addition to the direct main setpoint selection via the  $nNSet\_a$  input, so-called JOG setpoints can be preset in [C00039/1...15](#).

- The JOG setpoints are binary-coded and can be called using the  $bJog1 \dots bJog8$  selection inputs so that 15 options are available:

Selection inputs				Main setpoint Main setpoint
$bJog8$	$bJog4$	$bJog2$	$bJog1$	
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	$nNset\_a$
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00039/1</a>
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00039/2</a>
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00039/3</a>
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00039/4</a>
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00039/5</a>
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00039/6</a>
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00039/7</a>
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00039/8</a>
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00039/9</a>
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00039/10</a>
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00039/11</a>
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00039/12</a>
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00039/13</a>
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00039/14</a>
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00039/15</a>

- The number of selection inputs to be assigned depends on the number of JOG setpoints required:

Number of JOG setpoints required	Number of selection inputs to be assigned ( $bJog1 \dots bJog8$ )
1	At least 1
2 ... 3	at least 2
4 ... 7	at least 3
8 ... 15	4

### 18.1.118.3 Setpoint inversion

The output signal of the JOG function is led via an inverter.

The sign of the setpoint changes if *bNSetInv* is set to TRUE.

### 18.1.118.4 Value range of the input signal

The value range of the input signal can be limited by using the following parameters:

- [C00635](#): MaxLimit (default setting: +199.99 %)
- [C00636](#): MinLimit (default setting: -199.99 %)

### 18.1.118.5 Skip frequency function

If the speed setpoints in speed-variable drives are linearly increasing, for instance, the frequency/speed range is divided into a number of equal time segments. Therefore, there may be speeds during acceleration time which must be bridged very fast (e.g. natural resonant frequencies).

The skip frequency function offers the opportunity to select a range in which the initial speed is maintained. If the speed setpoint leaves that range, the drive will be accelerated to reach the desired speed.



#### Note!

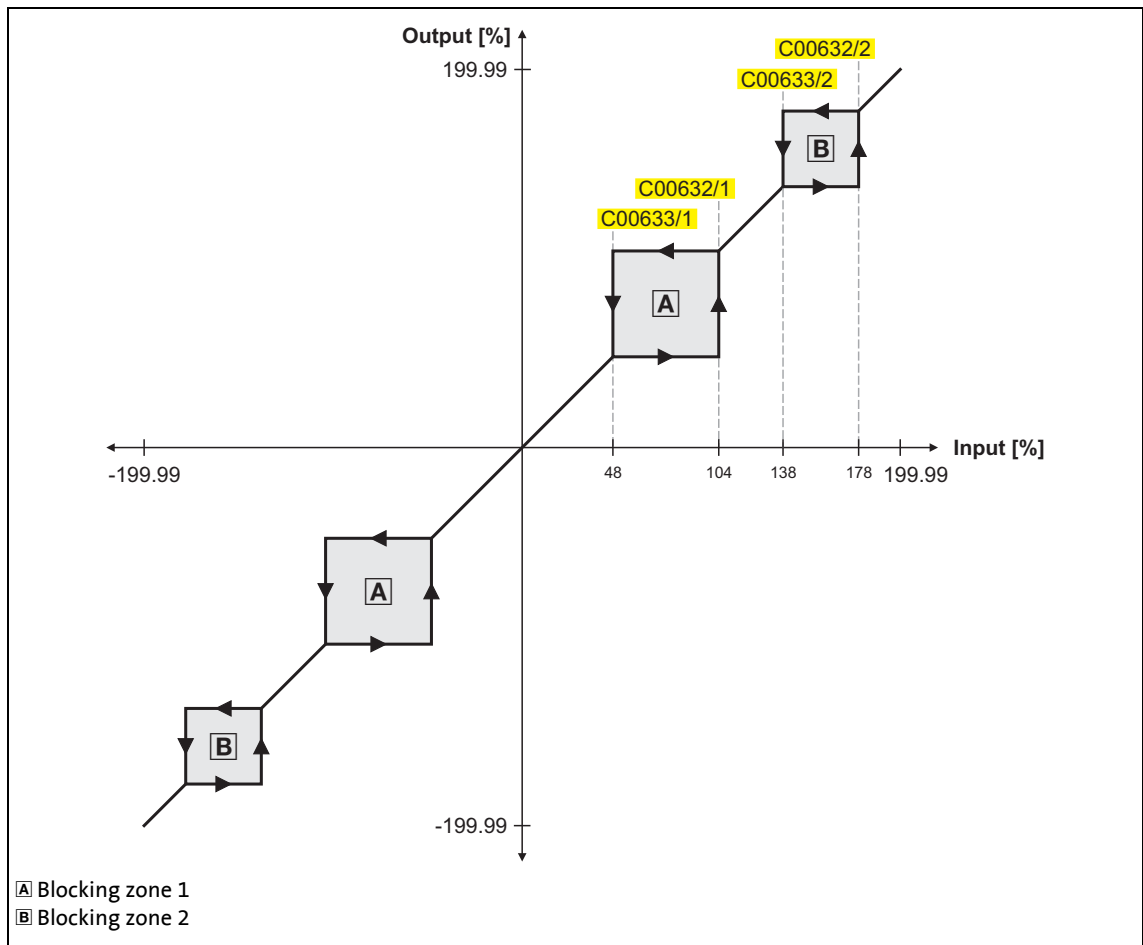
- Skip frequencies only affect main setpoints.
- It is not possible to exclude "0" speed if there is a sign reversal of the speed setpoint.

**Definition of the blocking zones**

The subcodes of codes [C00632](#) and [C00633](#) can be used to define three zones which are to be skipped by the output setpoint and which are to be passed as fast as possible by the ramp function generator.

The example below shows the parameter setting of two blocking zones:

Parameters	Blocking zone 1	Blocking zone 2	Blocking zone 3
Minimum limit value	C00633/1: 48 %	C00633/2: 138 %	C00633/3: 0 %
Maximum limit value	C00632/1: 104 %	C00632/2: 178 %	C00632/3: 0 %



[18-55] Zone masking by means of parameterisable blocking zones

- The parameterised blocking zones have the same effect on negative input signals.
- A blocking zone is deactivated by entering identical limit values (in our example: blocking zone 3).

**Overlapping of blocking zones**

If blocking zones overlap, the lowest and highest value of the overlapping zones form a new zone.

In this case, the status display (output *wState* or display parameter [C00634](#)) only indicates one zone (the lower of the two original zones).

**Abutting blocking zones**

If two blocking zones abut (e.g. 20 ... 30 % and 30 ... 40 %), the limit value between the two zones (in this example 30 %) is also passed through.

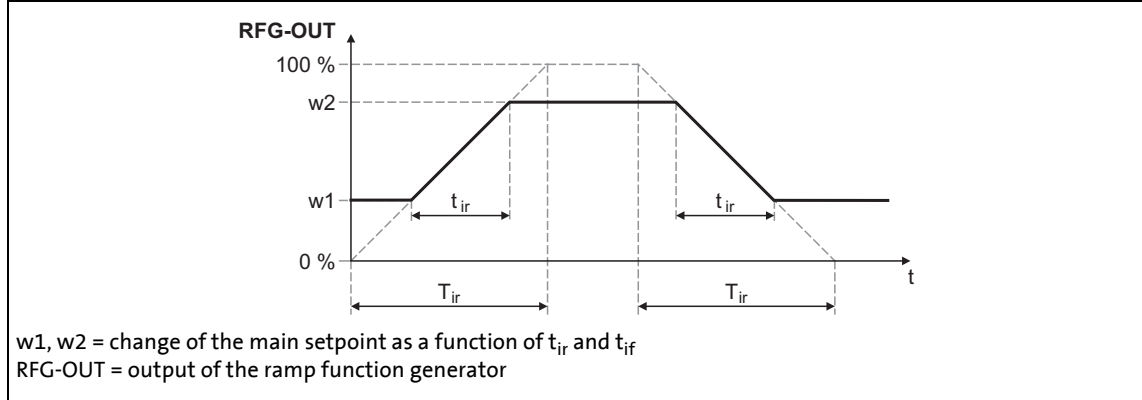
The same applies to a limit range of 0 ... xx %. During zero crossing of the speed setpoint, "0" speed is output as setpoint. It is possible to exclude "0" speed. However, in this case, the output speed will remain on the upper limit value when the input setpoint becomes "0".

**Tip!**

As described above, the acceleration phase starts after the blocking zones have been passed through. The ramp function generator integrated in the **L\_Nset** function block limits the progression of the speed. For this reason, the time values set for the integrated ramp function generator should be as low as possible whereas the setpoint for the **L\_Nset** function block should be generated by a ramp function generator with higher time values (e.g. [L\\_MPot](#) function block).

**18.1.118.6 Ramp function generator for the main setpoint**

The setpoint is now led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. The ramp function generator converts setpoint step-changes at the input into a ramp.



[18-56] Acceleration and deceleration times

- t<sub>ir</sub> and t<sub>if</sub> are the desired times for changing between w1 and w2.
- S-ramps are possible by selecting S-ramp times.
- The t<sub>ir</sub>/t<sub>if</sub> values are converted into the required Ti times according to the following formula:

$T_{ir} = t_{ir} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$	$T_{if} = t_{if} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$
---	---

**Setting and selection of Ti times**

Via parameters, you can select 16 different Tir and Tif times each for the ramp function generator.

- The selection is made via the binary coded selection inputs *bTI1 ... bTI8*:

Selection inputs				Used Acceleration time	Used Deceleration time
bTI8	bTI4	bTI2	bTI1		
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00012</a>	<a href="#">C00013</a>
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00101/1</a>	<a href="#">C00103/1</a>
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00101/2</a>	<a href="#">C00103/2</a>
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00101/3</a>	<a href="#">C00103/3</a>
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00101/4</a>	<a href="#">C00103/4</a>
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00101/5</a>	<a href="#">C00103/5</a>
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00101/6</a>	<a href="#">C00103/6</a>
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00101/7</a>	<a href="#">C00103/7</a>
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00101/8</a>	<a href="#">C00103/8</a>
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00101/9</a>	<a href="#">C00103/9</a>
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00101/10</a>	<a href="#">C00103/10</a>
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00101/11</a>	<a href="#">C00103/11</a>
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00101/12</a>	<a href="#">C00103/12</a>
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00101/13</a>	<a href="#">C00103/13</a>
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	<a href="#">C00101/14</a>	<a href="#">C00103/14</a>
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	<a href="#">C00101/15</a>	<a href="#">C00103/15</a>



### Function

- When the controller is inhibited (CINH), the ramp function generator accepts the value applied at *nClnhVal\_a* and transfers it to the downstream function. This function has priority over all other functions.
- *bRfgStop* = TRUE
  - The ramp function generator is stopped. Changes at the input of the ramp function generator have no effect on the output signal.
- *bRfg0* = TRUE
  - The ramp function generator runs to 0 along its deceleration ramp.
- Furthermore it is possible to load the ramp function generator online with a defined value. For this purpose, *bLoad* must be set to TRUE. As long as this input is set, the value at *nSet\_a* is transferred to the ramp function generator and provided at the output.

### Priorities:

CINH	bLoad	bRfg0	bRfgStop	Function
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	The ramp function generator follows the input value via the set ramps.
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	<b>Stop the ramp function generator:</b> The value at the output of the ramp function generator is held.
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	<b>Ramp down the ramp function generator:</b> The ramp function generator runs to 0 within the set deceleration time.
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	<b>Load ramp function generator online:</b> The ramp function generator accepts the value at <i>nSet_a</i> and provides it at its output.
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	<b>Controller inhibit:</b> The ramp function generator accepts the value at <i>nClnhVal_a</i> and provides it at its output.
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	

### 18.1.118.7 S-shaped ramp

A PT1 element is connected downstream of the linear ramp function generator. This arrangement implements an S-shaped ramp for a nearly jerk-free acceleration and deceleration.

- The PT1 element can be switched on/off via the *bSShapeActive* input.
- The corresponding S-ramp time can be set under [C00182](#).

### 18.1.118.8 Additional setpoint

Use the *nNAdd\_a* input to define an additional value (e.g. a correcting signal) and combine it arithmetically with the main setpoint *nNSet\_a*.

- First, the additional setpoint is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. Its Ti times can be set in [C00220](#) (acceleration time) and [C00221](#) (deceleration time).
- When the input *bNAddInv* is set to TRUE, the additional setpoint can be inverted before having an effect on the ramp function generator.
- When the input *bLoad* is set to TRUE, the ramp function generator is set to zero for the additional setpoint and held there without considering the Ti times. The same applies when the controller is inhibited.
- The following arithmetic combination of main setpoint and additional setpoint can be selected in [C00190](#):

Value in C00190	Function	Info
0	$nNOut\_a = nNSet\_a$	The additional setpoint <i>nNAdd_a</i> is not processed.
1	$nNOut\_a = nNSet\_a + nNAdd\_a$	
2	$nNOut\_a = nNSet\_a - nNAdd\_a$	
3	$nNOut\_a = (nNSet\_a * nNAdd\_a) / 100 \%$	Internal scaling: • 100 % ≙ 16384 • 1 % ≙ 164
4	$nNOut\_a = (nNSet\_a * 1 \%) /  nNAdd\_a $	
5	$nNOut\_a = (nNSet\_a * 100 \%) / (100 \% - nNAdd\_a)$	

### 18.1.118.9 Application example for the additional load function

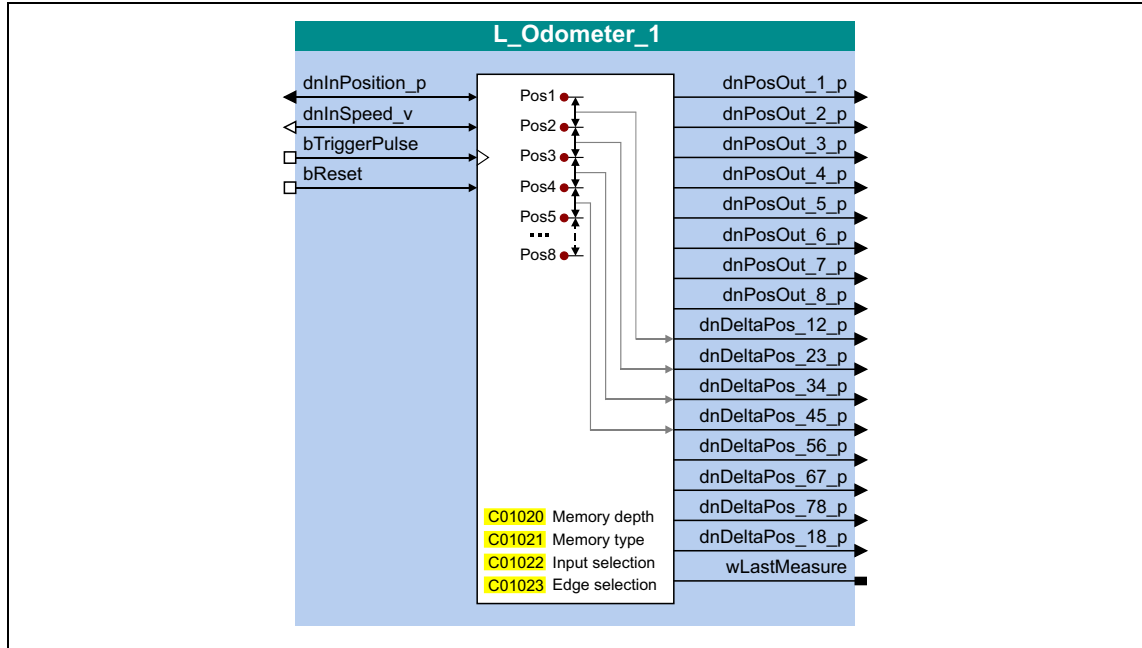
The motor control of the drive is provided with a function for automatically carrying along ramp function generators for "jerk-free" setpoint connection. For speed-controlled drive tasks, the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB outputs the current actual speed value via the *nHlgSetValue\_a* output (e.g. in case of a pulse inhibit, flying restart, controller inhibit).

- In case of a pulse inhibit, the main setpoint generator must be carried along with the current actual speed value to ensure jerk-free setpoint transfer.
- The actual speed value is carried along automatically if the following wiring is provided:
  - [LS\\_MotorInterface.nHlgSetValue\\_a](#) → [L\\_NSet\\_1.nCInhValue\\_a](#)
  - [LS\\_MotorInterface.bHlgLoad](#) → [L\\_NSet\\_1.bExternalCINH](#)

18.1.119 L\_Odometer\_1

This FB can be used to record positions and calculate distances.

- Depending on the input selection set in [C01022](#), a position signal can be detected at the *dnInPosition\_p* input or a speed can be detected at the *nInSpeed\_v* input.
- The position is detected/accepted via the edge selected in [C01023](#) at the *bTriggerPulse* input.
- If "Ring buffer" is selected in [C01021](#), the measurement will start all over again after the number of measurements selected in [C01020](#) has been performed and the old values will be overwritten. Otherwise, the measurement will stop.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
<i>dnInPosition_p</i>	DINT	Position measurement input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Input is only evaluated if <a href="#">C01022</a> = "0: Pos input" has been set.</li> </ul>
<i>nInSpeed_v</i>	INT	Speed measurement input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The speed is internally integrated into a position.</li> <li>• Input is only evaluated if <a href="#">C01022</a> = "1: V input" has been set.</li> </ul>
<i>bTriggerPulse</i>	BOOL	Detect position/speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The tripping edge can be parameterised in <a href="#">C01023</a>.</li> </ul>
<i>bReset</i>	BOOL	Reset measurement results and internal integrator
		TRUE   Reset measurement results and internal integrator.

### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnPosOut_1_p ... dnPosOut_8_p	DINT	Detected positions
dnDeltaPos_12_p dnDeltaPos_23_p dnDeltaPos_34_p ... dnDeltaPos_18_p	DINT	Calculated distances between the detected positions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>dnDeltaPos_12_p</i> = Distance between <i>dnPosOut_1_p</i> and <i>dnPosOut_1_p</i></li> <li>• <i>dnDeltaPos_23_p</i> = Distance between <i>dnPosOut_2_p</i> and <i>dnPosOut_3_p</i></li> <li>• <i>dnDeltaPos_34_p</i> = Distance between <i>dnPosOut_3_p</i> and <i>dnPosOut_4_p</i></li> <li>...</li> <li>• <i>dnDeltaPos_18_p</i> = Distance between <i>dnPosOut_1_p</i> and <i>dnPosOut_8_p</i></li> </ul>
wLastMeasure	WORD	Memory location number (1 ... 8) of the last measurement

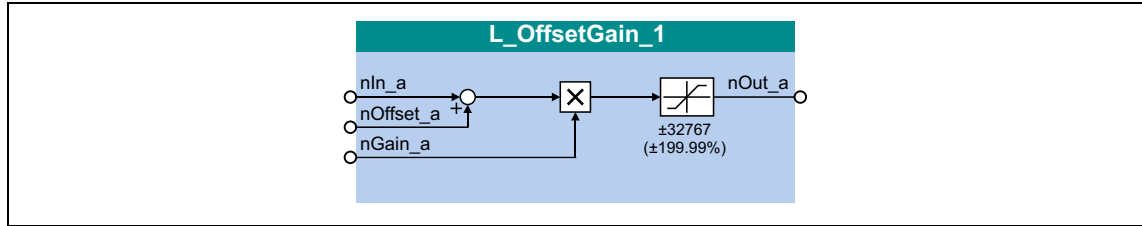
### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info								
<a href="#">C01020</a>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>1 measurement</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2 measurements</td></tr> <tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7 measurements</td></tr> </table>	1	1 measurement	2	2 measurements	...	...	7	7 measurements	Memory length <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 7 measurements</li> </ul>
1	1 measurement									
2	2 measurements									
...	...									
7	7 measurements									
<a href="#">C01021</a>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>No ring buffer</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Ring buffer</td></tr> </table>	0	No ring buffer	1	Ring buffer	Memory type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: No ring buffer</li> </ul>				
0	No ring buffer									
1	Ring buffer									
<a href="#">C01022</a>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Pos input</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V input</td></tr> </table>	0	Pos input	1	V input	Input selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: Pos input</li> </ul>				
0	Pos input									
1	V input									
<a href="#">C01023</a>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>High edge</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Low edge</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>High and low edge</td></tr> </table>	0	High edge	1	Low edge	2	High and low edge	Edge selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: HIGH edge</li> </ul>		
0	High edge									
1	Low edge									
2	High and low edge									

**18.1.120 L\_OffsetGain\_1**

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and then amplify it. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %
nOffset_a	INT	Offset • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %
nGain_a	INT	Gain factor • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % • 199.99 % $\approx$ 2

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

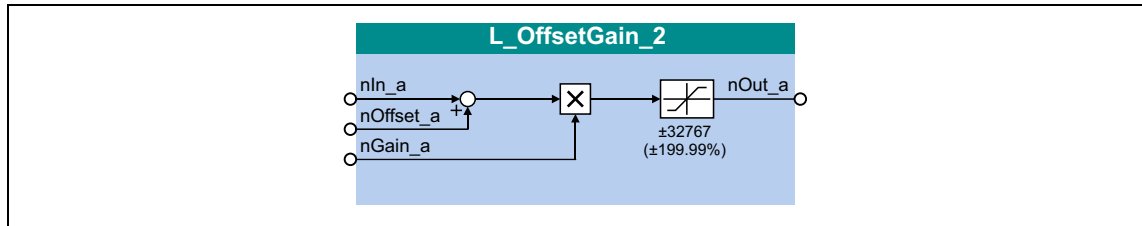
**Function**

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

**18.1.121 L\_OffsetGain\_2**

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and then amplify it. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %
nOffset_a	INT	Offset • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %
nGain_a	INT	Gain factor • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % • 199.99 % $\approx$ 2

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

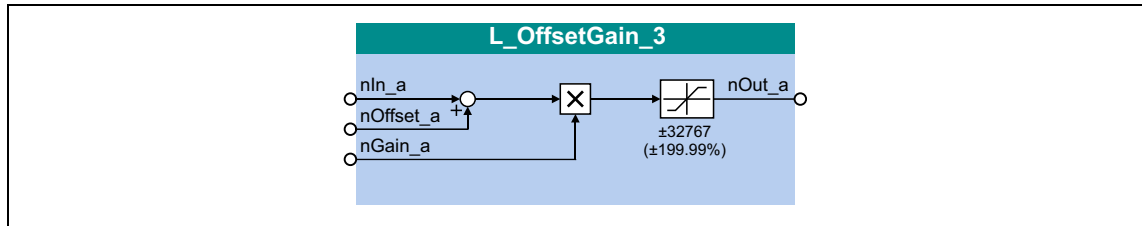
**Function**

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

**18.1.122 L\_OffsetGain\_3**

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and then amplify it. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %
nOffset_a	INT	Offset • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %
nGain_a	INT	Gain factor • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % • 199.99 % $\approx$ 2

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

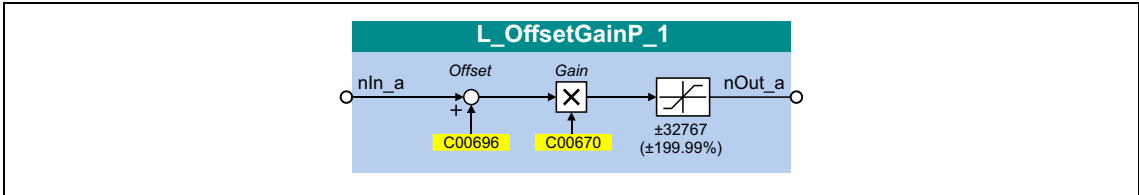
**Function**

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

18.1.123 L\_OffsetGainP\_1

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00670</a>	-100.0000		100.0000	Gain factor • High gain factor for further processing of smallest input signals. • Please observe the difference with regard to the gain factors of other blocks in percent ( $\pm 199.99\% \approx 2$ ). • Lenze setting: 1.0000
<a href="#">C00696</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Offset • Lenze setting: 0.00 %

Function

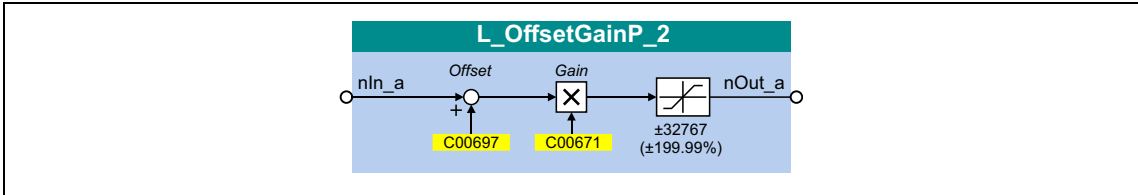
$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$



18.1.124 L\_OffsetGainP\_2

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±199.99 %

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00671</a>	-100.0000		100.0000	Gain factor • High gain factor for further processing of smallest input signals. • Please observe the difference with regard to the gain factors of other blocks in percent (±199.99 % ≈ 2). • Lenze setting: 1.0000
<a href="#">C00697</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Offset • Lenze setting: 0.00 %

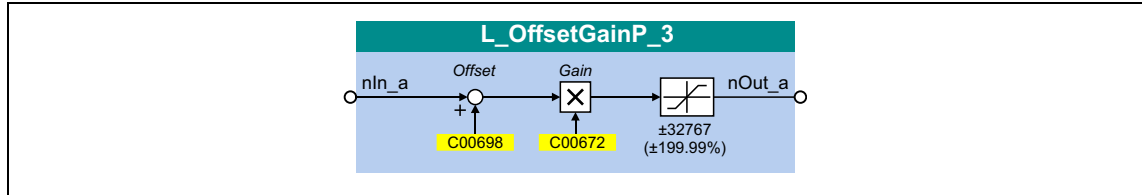
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

18.1.125 L\_OffsetGainP\_3

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00672</a>	-100.0000		100.0000	Gain factor • High gain factor for further processing of smallest input signals. • Please observe the difference with regard to the gain factors of other blocks in percent ( $\pm 199.99\% \approx 2$ ). • Lenze setting: 1.0000
<a href="#">C00698</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Offset • Lenze setting: 0.00 %

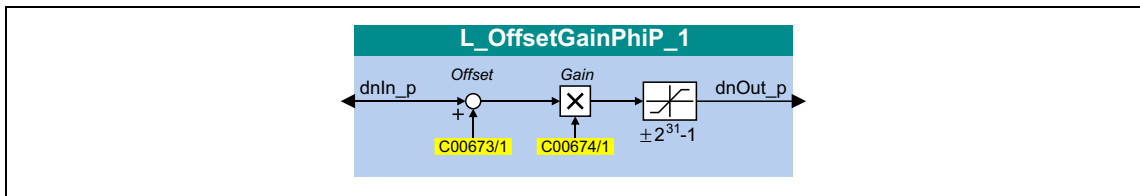
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

## 18.1.126 L\_OffsetGainPhiP\_1

This FB can add an offset to an angle signal and amplify it afterwards.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2^{31}-1$ .



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	DINT	Input signal

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00673/1</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Offset • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C00674/1</a>	-2147483647		2147483647	Gain factor • Scaling: 65535 $\equiv$ gain factor 1 • Lenze setting: 65536

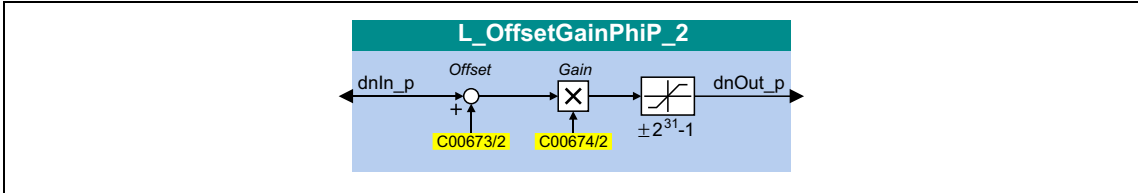
## Function

$$dnOut\_p = (dnIn\_p + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

**18.1.127 L\_OffsetGainPhiP\_2**

This FB can add an offset to an angle signal and amplify it afterwards.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2^{31}-1$ .



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	DINT	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal • Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ )

**Parameters**

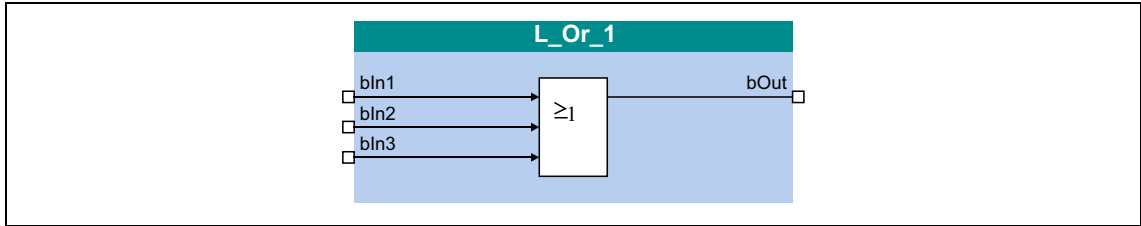
Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00673/2</a>	-2147483647      Incr.      2147483647	Offset • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C00674/2</a>	-2147483647                2147483647	Gain factor • Scaling: 65535 $\equiv$ gain factor 1 • Lenze setting: 65536

**Function**

$$dnOut\_p = (dnIn\_p + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

**18.1.128 L\_Or\_1**

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 bIn2 bIn3	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

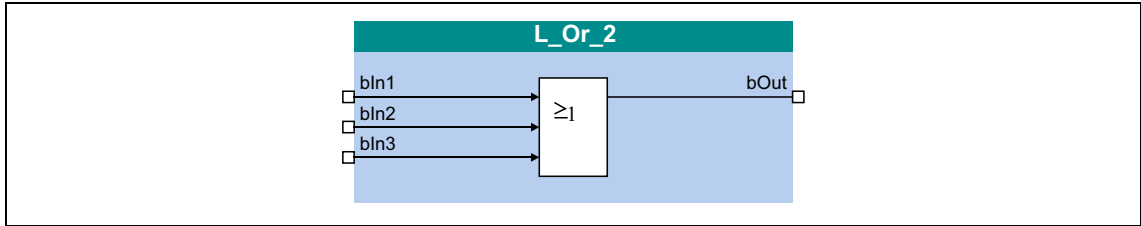
**Function**

Inputs			Output
bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	

[18-57] Truth table of the FB L\_Or\_1

**18.1.129 L\_Or\_2**

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 bIn2 bIn3	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

**Function**

Inputs			Output
bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE

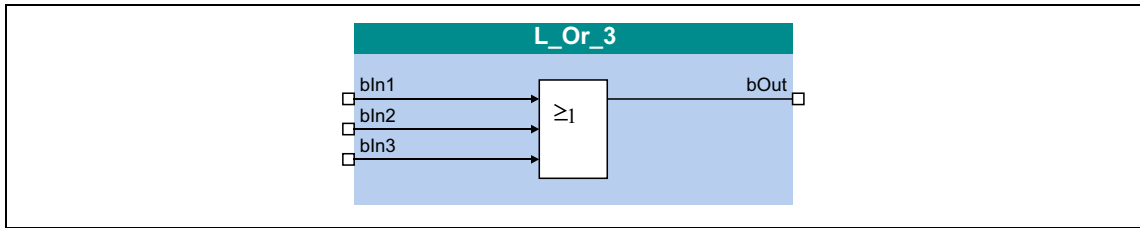
[18-58] Truth table of the FB L\_Or\_2

# 18 Function library

## 18.1 Function blocks | L\_Or\_3

### 18.1.130 L\_Or\_3

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



#### Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 bIn2 bIn3	BOOL	Input signal

#### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

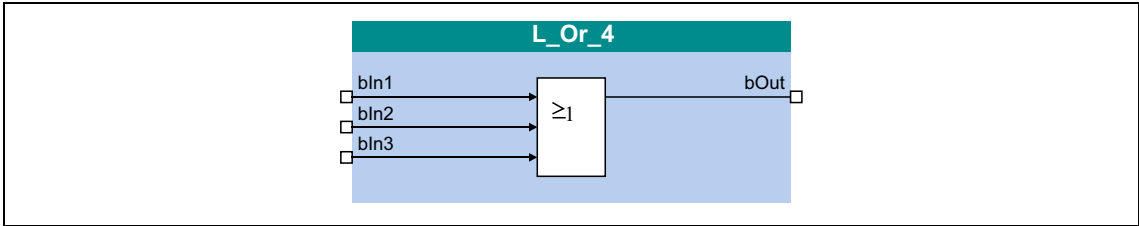
#### Function

Inputs			Output
bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	

[18-59] Truth table of the L\_Or\_3 FB

**18.1.131 L\_Or\_4**

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 bIn2 bIn3	BOOL	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

**Function**

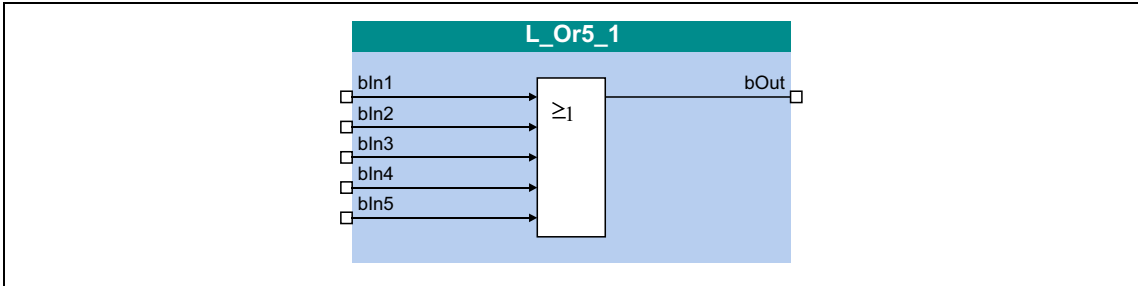
Inputs			Output
bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE

[18-60] Truth table of the L\_Or\_4 FB



18.1.132 L\_Or5\_1

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 ... bIn5	BOOL	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

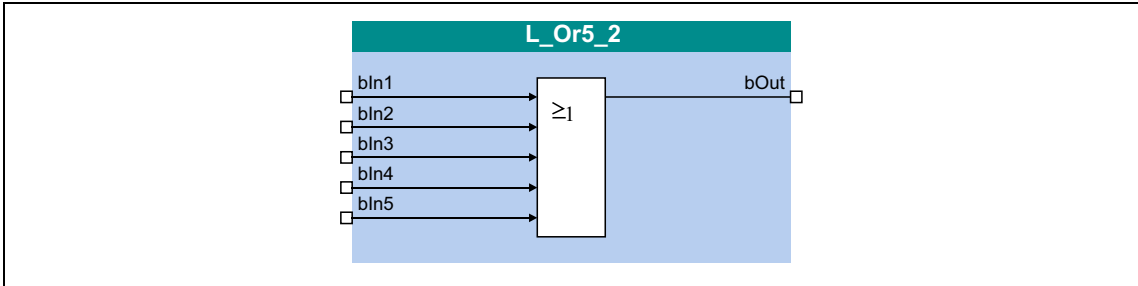
Function

Inputs					Output
bIn5	bIn4	bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	
...					
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	

[18-61] Truth table of the FB L\_Or5\_1

18.1.133 L\_Or5\_2

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn1 ... bIn5	BOOL	Input signal

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal

Function

Inputs					Output
bIn5	bIn4	bIn3	bIn2	bIn1	bOut
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	
...					
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	

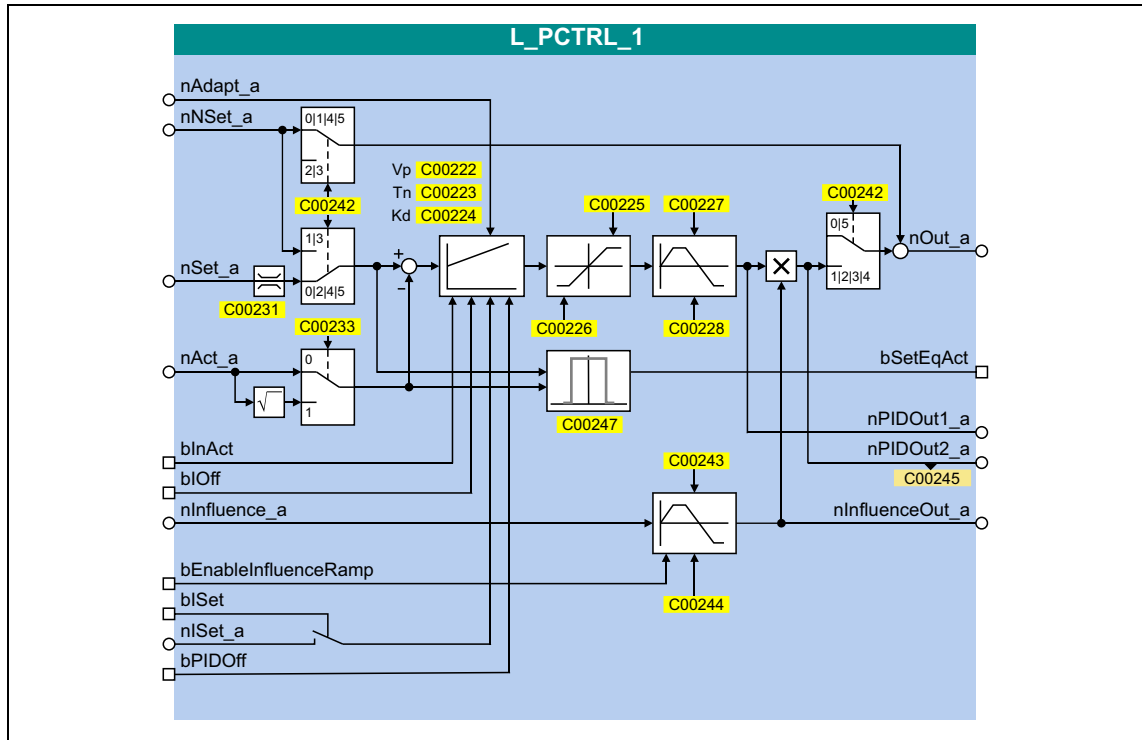
[18-62] Truth table of the FB L\_Or5\_2

18.1.134 L\_PCTRL\_1

This FB is a PID controller and can be used for various control tasks (e.g. as dancer position controller, tension controller, or pressure controller).

The FB is provided with the following functions:

- Adjustable control algorithm (P, PI, PID)
- Ramp function generator for preventing setpoint step-changes at the input
- Limitation of the controller output
- Factorisation of the output signal
- Vp adaptation
- Integral action component can be switched off
- Comparison function "Actual value = setpoint"



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nAdapt_a	INT	Adaptation of gain Vp set in <a href="#">C00222</a> in percent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to ± 199.99 %</li> <li>• Changes can be done online.</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/62</a></li> </ul>
nNSet_a	INT	Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li> <li>• Internal limitation to ± 199.99 %</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/89</a></li> </ul>
nSet_a	INT	Sensor and process setpoint for operating modes 2, 4 and 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li> <li>• Internal limitation to ± 199.99 %</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/63</a></li> </ul>

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nAct_a	INT	Speed or actual sensor value (actual process value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/61</a></li> </ul>
bInAct	BOOL	Deactivate process controller temporarily (stop) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes can be done online.</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/76</a></li> </ul> Note: This input is not interconnected in the LA_NCtrl application block.
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current output value is frozen.</li> <li>• The internal control algorithm is stopped.</li> <li>• However, a setpoint selected via input <i>nNSet_a</i> is still provided in operating modes 0/1/4/5.</li> </ul>
bIOff	BOOL	Switch off the I-component of the process controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes can be done online.</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/77</a></li> </ul>
		TRUE The I component of the process controller is set to zero.
nInfluence_a	INT	Limitation of the influencing factor in percent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>nInfluence_a</i> serves to limit the influencing factor of the PID controller contained in the FB to a required value (- 199.99 % ... + 199.99 %).</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/64</a></li> </ul>
bEnableInfluenceRamp	BOOL	Activate ramp for influencing factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/106</a></li> </ul>
		TRUE Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped up to the <i>nInfluence_a</i> value.
		FALSE Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped down to "0".
bISet	BOOL	Accept I component <i>nISet_a</i> in PID controller
		TRUE The value at the input <i>nISet_a</i> is accepted in the PID controller.
nISet_a	INT	Selection of I component of PID controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With a TRUE signal at <i>bISet</i>, the assigned value is accepted in the PID controller.</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> </ul>
bPIDOff <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	BOOL	Reset the entire PID controller
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The I component of the controller is set to zero.</li> <li>• The controller output is set to zero.</li> <li>• The internal control algorithm is stopped.</li> </ul>

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math>32767 (<math>\pm</math>199.99 %)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> </ul>
bSetEqAct	INT	Status output "Setpoint and actual value are identical"
		TRUE Setpoint and actual value are identical, i.e. no system deviation available.
nPIDOut1_a	INT	PID controller output <u>without</u> influencing factor <i>nInfluence_a</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inputs <i>bEnableInfluenceRamp</i> and <i>nInfluence_a</i> do not have any effect here, the limited PID output value influenced by the internal ramp times is output.</li> <li>• There is no connection with the additive input <i>nNSet_a</i>.</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> </ul>

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nPIDOut2_a	INT	PID controller output <u>with</u> influencing factor <i>nInfluence_a</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is no connection with the additive input <i>nSet_a</i>.</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00245</a></li> </ul>
nInfluenceOut_a	INT	Current influencing factor ("ramp status") on the PID output value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> </ul>

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00222</a>	0.1	0.1	500.0	Gain Vp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 1.0</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00223</a>	20	ms	6000	Reset time Tn <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 400 ms</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00224</a>	0.0	0.1	5.0	Differential component Kd <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 0.0</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00225</a>	-199.99	%	+199.99	MaxLimit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum value of the PID operating range</li> <li>• Lenze setting: 199.99 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00226</a>	-199.99	%	+199.99	MinLimit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum value of the PID operating range</li> <li>• Lenze setting: -199.99 %</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00227</a>	0.000	s	999.999	Acceleration time for the ramp at the PID output (should be set as steep as possible) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 0.010 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00228</a>	0.000	s	999.999	Deceleration time for the ramp at the PID output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 0.010 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00231/1</a> (Pos. Maximum) <a href="#">C00231/2</a> (Pos. Minimum) <a href="#">C00231/3</a> (Neg. Minimum) <a href="#">C00231/4</a> (Neg. Maximum)	0.00	%	199.99	Operating range <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determination of the operating range for the PID process controller by limiting the input signal <i>nSet_a</i>.</li> <li>• Lenze setting: No limitation (-199.99 % ... +199.99 %)</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00233</a>				Root function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: "0: Off"</li> </ul>
	0	Off		The actual value at <i>nAct_a</i> is not changed for further processing.
	1	On		The square root of the actual value at <i>nAct_a</i> is taken for further processing.

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00242</a>				Operating mode • Lenze setting: "0: Off"
	0	Off		The input setpoint $nNSet\_a$ is output without any changes at the output $nOut\_a$ .
	1	$nNSet + nNSet\_PID$		$nNSet\_a$ and $nAct\_a$ are used as PID input values. The arriving $nNSet\_a$ is additively linked to the value output by the PID element.
	2	$nSet\_PID$		$nSet\_a$ and $nAct\_a$ are used as PID input values. The input $nNSet\_a$ is not considered.
	3	$nNSet\_PID$		$nNSet\_a$ and $nAct\_a$ are used as PID input values. The input $nSet\_a$ is not considered.
	4	$nNSet + nSet\_PID$		$nSet\_a$ and $nAct\_a$ are used as PID input values. The arriving $nNSet\_a$ setpoint is additively linked to the value output by the PID element.
	5	$nNSet    nSet\_PID$		$nSet\_a$ and $nAct\_a$ are used as PID input values. The setpoint $nNSet\_a$ is output at the output $nOut\_a$ . The PID output value is output at the output $nPIDOut\_a$ .
<a href="#">C00243</a>	0.000	s	999.999	Influence acceleration time • Acceleration time $T_{ir}$ for the influencing factor. • Lenze setting: 5.000 s
<a href="#">C00244</a>	0.000	s	999.999	Influence deceleration time • Deceleration time $T_{if}$ for the influencing factor. • Lenze setting: 5.000 s
<a href="#">C00245</a>	-199.99	%	+199.99	Display of PID output value $nPIDOut\_a$
<a href="#">C00247</a> (from version 06.00.00)	0	%	100	Window for comparison function "Actual value = setpoint" • Lenze setting: 2 % • Hysteresis: 1 % (fixed)

**18.1.134.1 Control characteristic**

The PI algorithm is active in the Lenze setting.

**Gain (P component)**

The input value is controlled by a linear characteristic. The slope of the characteristic is determined by the controller gain  $V_p$ .

The controller gain  $V_p$  is set under [C00222](#).

- The controller gain can be adapted via the input  $nAdapt\_a$  (also possible in online mode).
- The input value  $nAdapt\_a$  has a direct effect on the controller gain:

$$P = nAdapt\_a \cdot C00222$$

**Example:** With the parameterised controller gain  $V_p = 2.0$  and  $nAdapt\_a = 75\%$ , the resulting gain factor is as follows:

$$P = \frac{75 [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot 2.0 = 1.5$$

**Integral action component (I component)**

The I component can be selected via the input  $nISet\_a$ . With a TRUE signal at  $bISet$ , the assigned value is accepted in the PID controller.

- Setting the adjustment time  $T_n$  to the maximum value of "6000 ms" deactivates the I component.
- The I component of the controller can also be deactivated by setting the input  $bIOff$  to TRUE.
- The I component can be switched on and off online.

**Reset time**

The adjustment time  $T_n$  is set under [C00223](#).

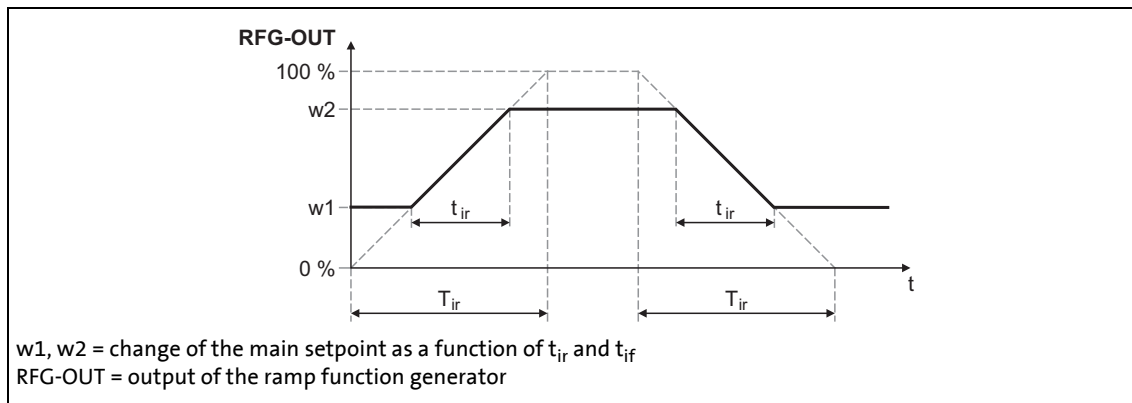
**Differential component  $K_d$  (D component)**

The differential component  $K_d$  is set under [C00224](#).

- The setting "0.0 s" deactivates the D component (Lenze setting). In this way, the PID controller becomes a PI controller or P controller, if the I component has been deactivated as well.

### 18.1.134.2 Ramp function generator

The PID output is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. This serves to transfer setpoint step-changes at the PID output into a ramp which should be as steep as possible.



[18-63] Acceleration and deceleration times

- $t_{ir}$  and  $t_{if}$  are the desired times for changing between  $w1$  and  $w2$ .
- The ramps for acceleration and deceleration can be set individually.
  - [C00227](#): Acceleration time  $t_{ir}$
  - [C00228](#): Deceleration time  $t_{if}$
- The  $t_{ir}/t_{if}$  values are converted into the required  $T_i$  times according to the following formula:

$T_{ir} = t_{ir} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$	$T_{if} = t_{if} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$
---	---

- The ramp function generator is immediately set to "0" by setting *blnAct* to TRUE.

### 18.1.134.3 Operating range of the PID process controller

The value range of the input signal *nSet\_a* and thus the operating range of the PID process controller can be limited with the following parameters:

- [C00231/1](#): Pos. maximum (default setting: 199.99 %)
- [C00231/2](#): Pos. minimum (default setting: 0.00 %)
- [C00231/3](#): Neg. minimum (default setting: 0.00 %)
- [C00231/4](#): Neg. maximum (default setting: 199.99 %)



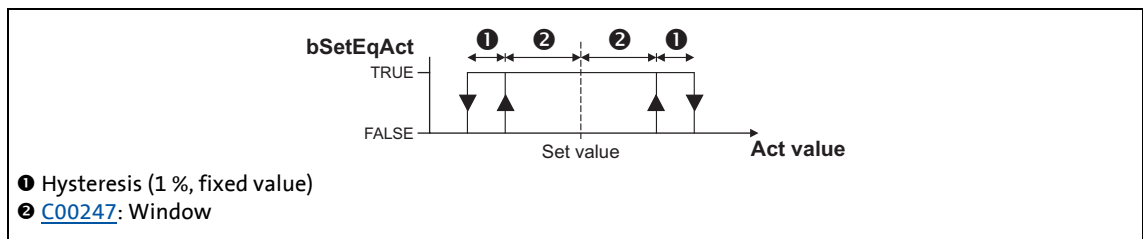
**18.1.134.4 Evaluation of the output signal**

After the limitation, the output signal is evaluated with the influencing factor *nInfluence\_a*. The evaluation is activated/suppressed along a ramp when the *bEnableInfluenceRamp* input is set to TRUE. The ramp times are set with the parameters "Influence acceleration time" (C00243) and "Influence deceleration time" (C00244).

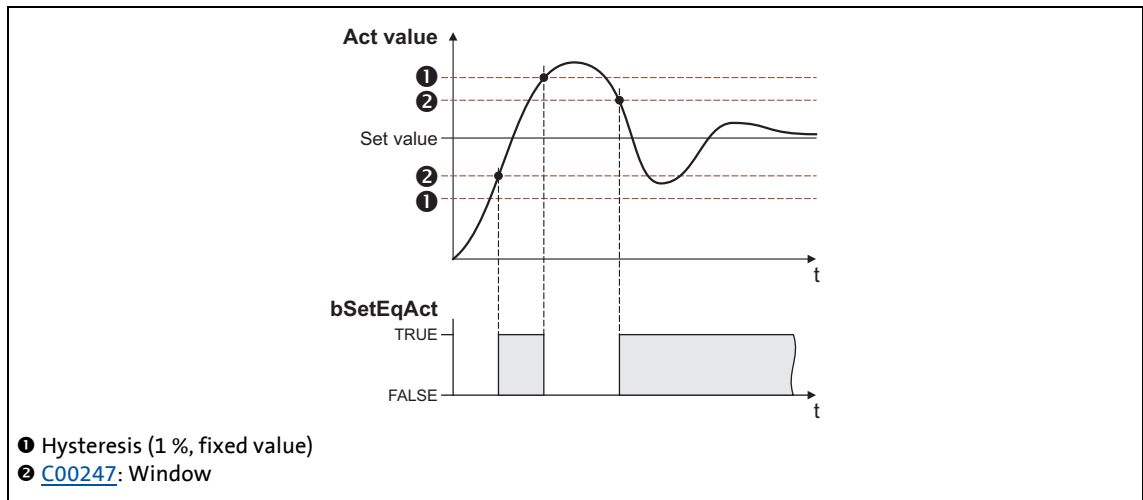
**18.1.134.5 Comparison function "Actual value = setpoint"**

If setpoint and actual value are identical and there is no system deviation, the *bSetEqAct* status output is set to TRUE.

- The hysteresis of the comparison function has a fixed value of 1 %.
- From version 06.00.00 onwards, the symmetrical window around the setpoint for the comparison function can be set in C00247 (Lenze setting: 2 %).



[18-64] Comparison function: Switching performance



[18-65] Comparison function: Example

### 18.1.134.6 Control functions

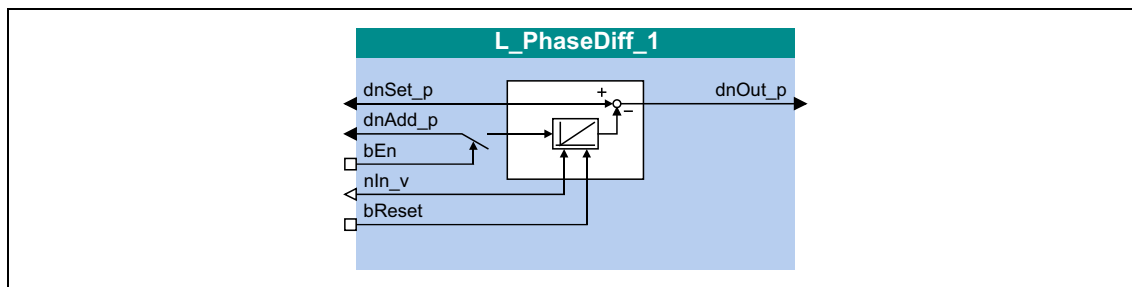
The process controller has various digital inputs for controlling the FB:

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bInAct	BOOL	Deactivate process controller temporarily (stop) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes can be done online.</li> <li>Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/76</a></li> </ul> Note: This input is not interconnected in the LA_NCtrl application block.
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current output value is frozen.</li> <li>The internal control algorithm is stopped.</li> <li>However, a setpoint selected via input <i>nNSet_a</i> is still provided in operating modes 0/1/4/5.</li> </ul>
bIOff	BOOL	Switch off the I-component of the process controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes can be done online.</li> <li>Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/77</a></li> </ul>
		TRUE The I component of the process controller is set to zero.
bPIDOff <small>(from version 06.00.00)</small>	BOOL	Reset the entire PID controller
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The I component of the controller is set to zero.</li> <li>The controller output is set to zero.</li> <li>The internal control algorithm is stopped.</li> </ul>

## 18.1.135 L\_PhaseDiff\_1

This FB generates a position difference for the specified position setpoint from a position value and a speed signal.

- In an integrator, the  $nIn\_v$  speed signal is integrated into a position value and subtracted from the  $dnSet\_p$  position setpoint.
- In addition, the adaptive  $dnAdd\_p$  position value can be added to the integrator content by setting  $bEn$  to TRUE.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
dnSet_p	DINT	Selection of a position setpoint	
dnAdd_p	DINT	Adaptive position value for the actual position	
bEn	BOOL	FALSE	1. The speed signal at $nIn\_v$ is integrated by the angle integrator. 2. The result of the angle integrator is subtracted from the angle signal at $dnSet\_p$ and output at $dnOut\_p$ afterwards.
		TRUE	The adaptive position value selected via $dnAdd\_p$ is added: 1. The speed signal at $nIn\_v$ is integrated by the angle integrator. 2. The angle signal at $dnAdd\_p$ is added to the integrated speed signal in every task cycle. 3. The result of the angle integrator is subtracted from the angle signal at $dnSet\_p$ and output at $dnOut\_p$ afterwards.
nIn_v	INT	Selection of the actual speed to be converted into the position value	
bReset	BOOL	Reset actual angle integrator	
		TRUE	Actual angle integrator is set to "0".

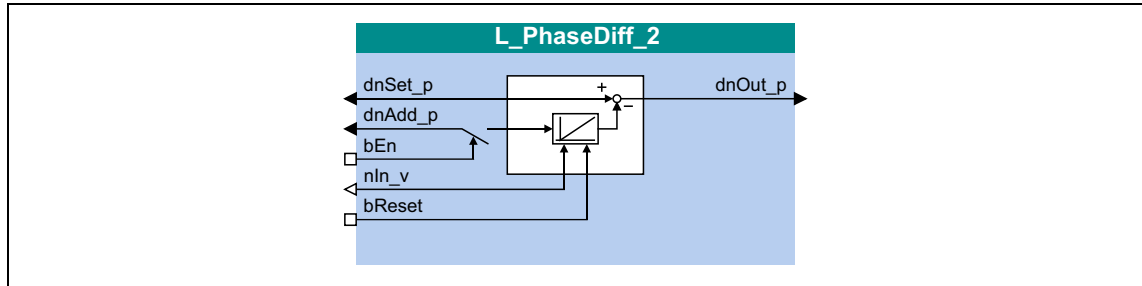
## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output angle signal (position difference) • Without limitation

## 18.1.136 L\_PhaseDiff\_2

This FB generates a position difference for the specified position setpoint from a position value and a speed signal.

- In an integrator, the *nIn\_v* speed signal is integrated into a position value and subtracted from the *dnSet\_p* position setpoint.
- In addition, the adaptive *dnAdd\_p* position value can be added to the integrator content by setting *bEn* to TRUE.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
dnSet_p	DINT	Selection of a position setpoint	
dnAdd_p	DINT	Adaptive position value for the actual position	
bEn	BOOL	FALSE	1. The speed signal at <i>nIn_v</i> is integrated by the angle integrator. 2. The result of the angle integrator is subtracted from the angle signal at <i>dnSet_p</i> and output at <i>dnOut_p</i> afterwards.
		TRUE	The adaptive position value selected via <i>dnAdd_p</i> is added: 1. The speed signal at <i>nIn_v</i> is integrated by the angle integrator. 2. The angle signal at <i>dnAdd_p</i> is added to the integrated speed signal in every task cycle. 3. The result of the angle integrator is subtracted from the angle signal at <i>dnSet_p</i> and output at <i>dnOut_p</i> afterwards.
nIn_v	INT	Selection of the actual speed to be converted into the position value	
bReset	BOOL	Reset actual angle integrator	
		TRUE	Actual angle integrator is set to "0".

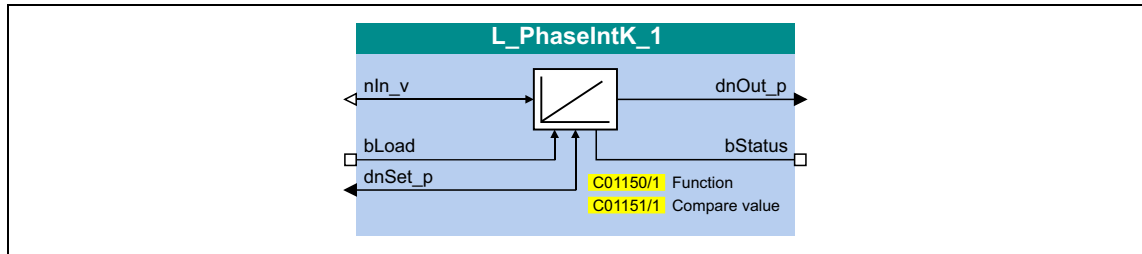
## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output angle signal (position difference) • Without limitation

18.1.137 L\_PhaseIntK\_1

This FB can integrate a speed or a velocity to an angle (path). The FB can also detect a relatively completed distance.

- The integrator can take max. ±32000 encoder revolutions.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_v	INT	Selection of the actual speed • 16384 ≙ 15000 rpm
bLoad	BOOL	Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal
		TRUE   Angle integrator is loaded with the value at dnSet_p and bStatus is reset to FALSE.
dnSet_p	DINT	Starting value for angle integrator

Outputs

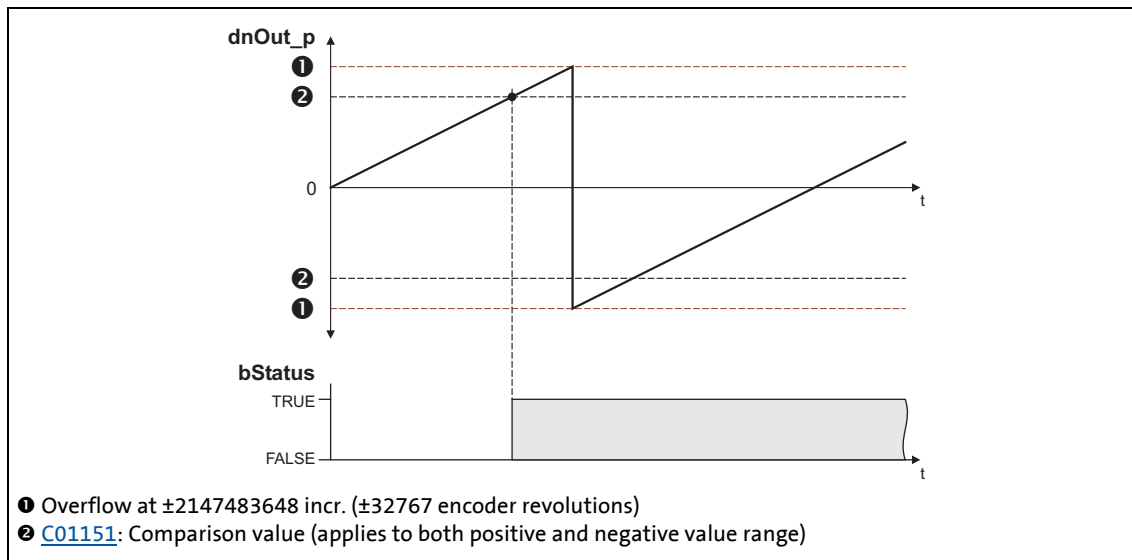
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Angle output signal • 65536 [incr.] ≙ 1 encoder revolution • Overflow is possible (display via bStatus)
bStatus	BOOL	Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed" • Status signal can be reset via bLoad.
		TRUE   Overflow has occurred or distance is processed.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01150/1</a>	0   Loading with level	Function Load integrator with TRUE level at the input bLoad(Lenze setting)
	1   Loading with edge	Load integrator with FALSE/TRUE edge at the input bLoad.
	2   Loading with level + reset	Load integrator when reaching the comparison value or with TRUE level at the input bLoad.
<a href="#">C01151/1</a>	0	200000000 Comparison value • Is valid for both the positive and the negative value range. • Lenze setting: 0

### 18.1.137.1 Function at constant input value

Selection: [C01150](#) = "0: Loading with level" or "1: Loading with edge"

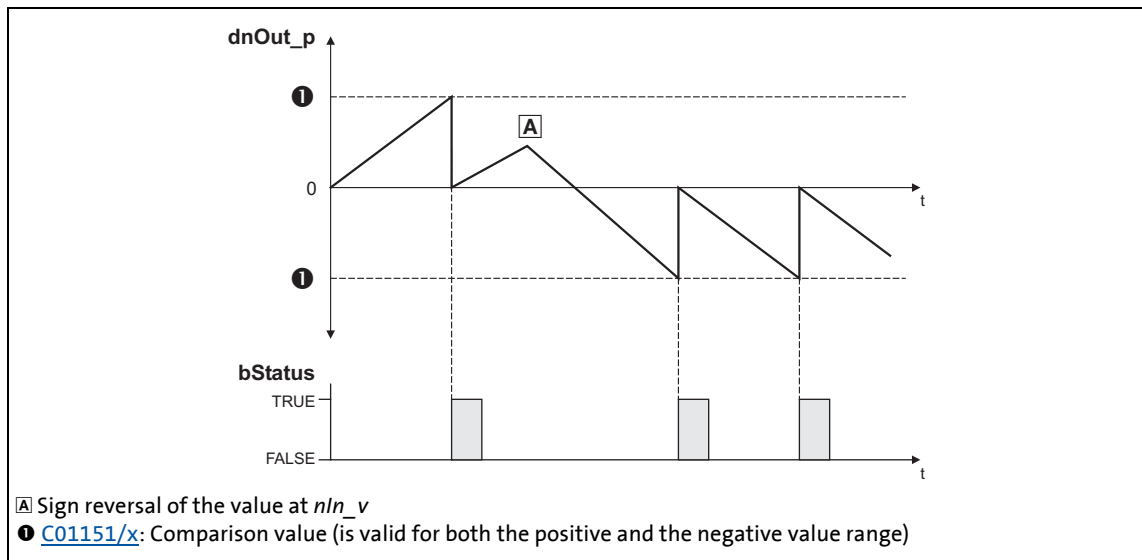


[18-66] Switching performance if the overflow is in the positive direction

- If "0: Loading with level" is selected in [C01150](#), the *bLoad* input is status-controlled: In case of a TRUE signal, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnSet\_p* and the *bStatus* output is set to FALSE.
- If "1: Loading with edge" is selected in [C01150](#), the *bLoad* input is edge-controlled: In case of a FALSE/TRUE edge, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnSet\_p* and then immediately continues to integrate, the *bStatus* output is set to FALSE.
- A positive signal at *nIn\_v* is incremented (the counter content is increased with every function call).
- A negative signal at *nIn\_v* is decremented (the counter content is reduced with every function call).
- *dnOut\_p* outputs the counter content of the bipolar integrator.
  - If the counter content exceeds a value of  $+32767$  encoder revolutions (corresponds to  $+2147483647$  incr.), an overflow occurs and the counting process continues at a value of  $-32768$  encoder revolutions.
  - If the counter content falls below a value of  $-32768$  encoder revolutions (corresponds to  $-2147483648$  incr.), an overflow occurs and the counting process starts at a value of  $+32767$  encoder revolutions.
- *bStatus* will be set to TRUE if the comparison value set in [C01151/x](#) is reached.

### 18.1.137.2 Function at input value with sign reversal

Selection: [C01150](#) = "2: Loading with level + reset"



[18-67] Switching performance if the input signal changes signs

- If "2: Loading with level + reset" is selected in [C01150](#), the  $bLoad$  input is status-controlled: In case of a TRUE signal, the integrator is loaded with the value at  $dnSet_p$  and the  $bStatus$  output is set to FALSE.
- A positive signal at  $nIn_v$  is incremented (the counter content is increased with every function call).
- A negative signal at  $nIn_v$  is decremented (the counter content is reduced with every function call).
- $dnOut_p$  outputs the counter content of the bipolar integrator.
  - If the positive counter content is higher than the comparison value set in [C01151/x](#), the comparison value will be subtracted from the counter content, and  $bStatus$  will be set to TRUE for one task cycle.
  - If the negative counter content is lower than the comparison value set in [C01151/x](#), the comparison value will be added to the counter content, and  $bStatus$  will be set to TRUE for one task cycle.

**18.1.137.3 Calculation of the output signal**

The output value at  $dnOut\_p$  can be detected according to the following formula:

$$dnOut\_p [\text{incr.}] = nIn\_v [\text{rpm}] \cdot t [\text{s}] \cdot 65535 [\text{incr./rev.}]$$

$t$  = integration time  
 $16384 \approx 15000$  rpm  
 $1 \approx 1$  incr.

**Example**

You want to determine the counter content of the integrator at a certain speed at the input and a certain integration time  $t$ .

Given values:

- $nIn\_v = 1000$  rpm  $\approx$  integer value 1092
- Integration time  $t = 10$  s
- Starting value of the integrator = 0

Solution:

- Conversion of the input signal at  $nIn\_v$ :

$$1000 \text{ rpm} = \frac{1000 \text{ rev.}}{60 \text{ s}}$$

- Calculation of the output value:

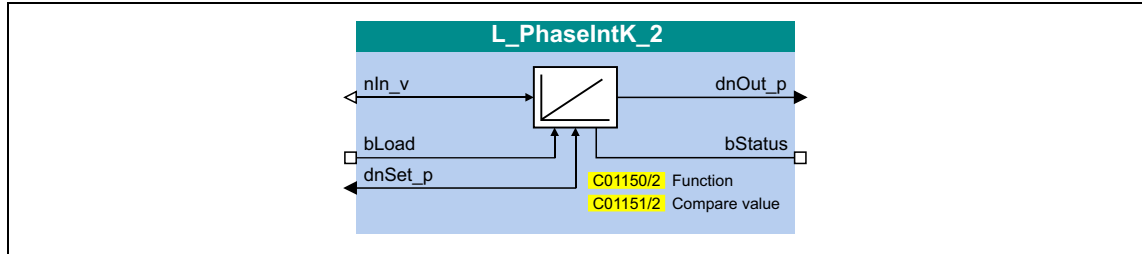
$$dnOut\_p = \frac{1000 \text{ rev.}}{60 \text{ s}} \cdot 10 \text{ s} \cdot \frac{65535 \text{ incr.}}{\text{Rev.}} = 10922666 \text{ incr.}$$



18.1.138 L\_PhaseIntK\_2

This FB can integrate a speed or a velocity to an angle (path). The FB can also detect a relatively completed distance.

- The integrator can take max. ±32000 encoder revolutions.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_v	INT	Selection of the actual speed • 16384 ≙ 15000 rpm
bLoad	BOOL	Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal
		TRUE   Angle integrator is loaded with the value at <i>dnSet_p</i> and <i>bStatus</i> is reset to FALSE.
dnSet_p	DINT	Starting value for angle integrator

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Angle output signal • 65536 [incr.] ≙ 1 encoder revolution • Overflow is possible (display via <i>bStatus</i> )
bStatus	BOOL	Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed" • Status signal can be reset via <i>bLoad</i> .
		TRUE   Overflow has occurred or distance is processed.

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01150/2</a>				Function
	0	Loading with level		Load integrator with TRUE level at the input <i>bLoad</i> (Lenze setting)
	1	Loading with edge		Load integrator with FALSE/TRUE edge at the input <i>bLoad</i> .
	2	Loading with level + reset		Load integrator when reaching the comparison value or with TRUE level at the input <i>bLoad</i> .
<a href="#">C01151/2</a>	0		2000000000	Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is valid for both the positive and the negative value range.</li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul>

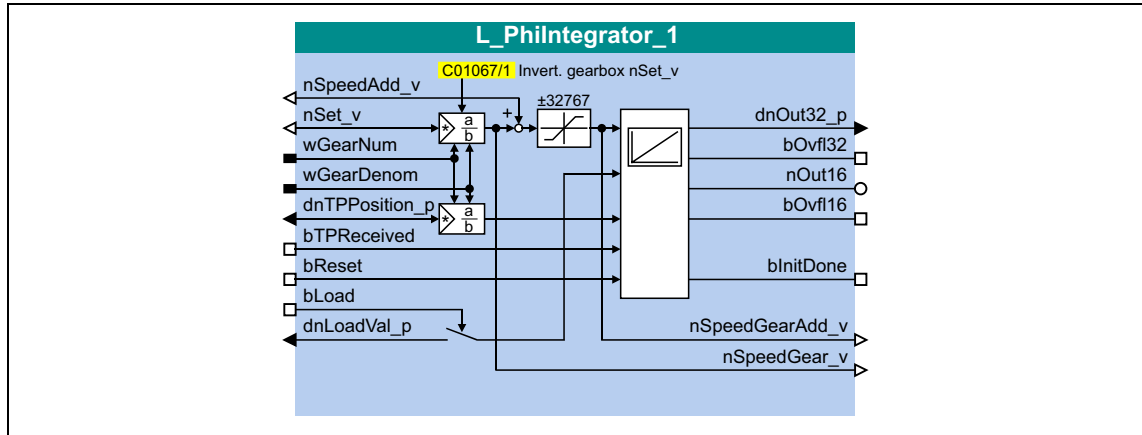


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_PhaseIntK\\_1](#).

## 18.1.139 L\_PhilIntegrator\_1

This FB evaluates a speed with a gearbox factor and adds them in an integrator.

- The integrator value is output as 16-bit value and 32-bit value.
- An overflow of the prevailing output is signalled.
- The integrator can be loaded and initialised (e.g. with a touch probe signal).



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nSpeedAdd_v	INT	Additive speed
nSet_v	INT	Speed input (angular difference)
wGearNum	WORD	Gearbox factor (numerator)
wGearDenom	WORD	Gearbox factor (denominator) • When <i>wGearDenom</i> = 0, it is internally calculated with 1.
dnTPPosition_p	DINT	Initialisation value
bTPReceived	BOOL	Initialise integrator FALSE → TRUE
bReset	BOOL	Reset integrator TRUE
bLoad	BOOL	Load integrator TRUE
dnLoadVal_p	DINT	Value the integrator is to be loaded with.

### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut32_p	DINT	Integrator value (32 bits)
bOvfl32	BOOL	Status signal "overflow (32 bits)"
		TRUE   Overflow
nOut16	INT	Integrator value (16 bits)
bOvfl16	BOOL	Status signal "overflow (16 bits)"
		TRUE   Overflow
bInitDone	BOOL	Status signal "Initialisation completed"
		TRUE   Integrator is initialised
nSpeedGearAdd_v	INT	Resulting speed with additive speed ( $nSet\_v \cdot \text{gearbox factor} + nSpeedAdd\_v$ )
nSpeedGear_v	INT	Resulting speed without additive speed ( $nSet\_v \cdot \text{gearbox factor}$ )

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01067/1</a>		Invert. gearbox nSet_v
	0   not inverted	
	1   inverted	
	2   Automatically from MCK	

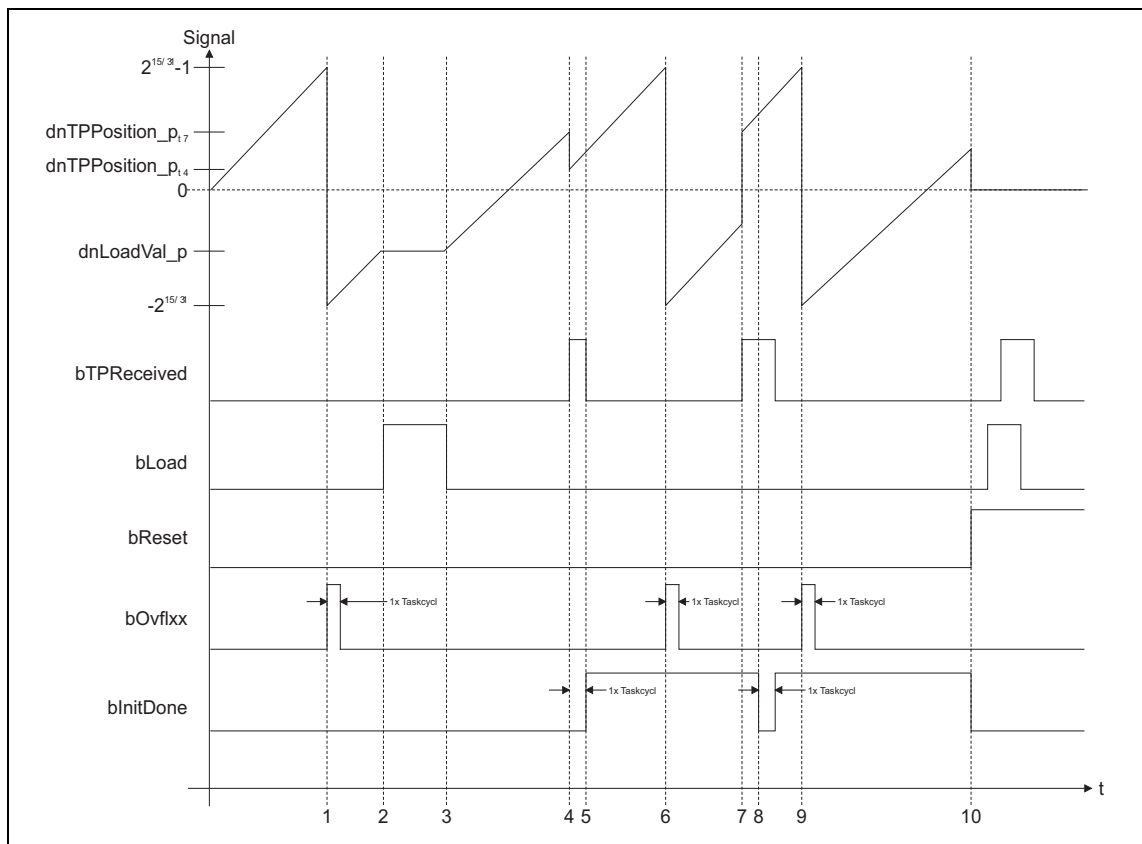
**18.1.139.1 Function**

The *nSet\_v* input value is evaluated, integrated and output as 16-bit value (*nOut16*) and 32-bit value (*dnOut32\_p*) with the gearbox factors *wGearNum* and *wGearDenom*.

$$nOut16 = nOut16 + nSet\_v \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$

$$dnOut32\_p = dnOut32\_p + nSet\_v \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$

- Evaluation of the gearbox factor is remainder considered.
- A positive or negative overflow of the integrator is signalled by a TRUE signal (for a task cycle) at the *bOvfl16* output for the *nOut16* output or at the *bOvfl32* output for the *dnOut32\_p* output.



[18-68] Signal characteristic

### 18.1.139.2 Example

The current speed at *nSet\_v* and the gearbox factors serve to create a specific machine measuring system from the motor measuring system.

- 216 increments in the motor measuring system are to correspond to 1 motor revolution.
- 216 increments in the machine measuring system (*nOut16*) are to correspond to 1 machine shaft revolution.

#### Initialise integrator

A FALSE/TRUE edge at *bTPReceived* initialises the integrator, i.e. a calculation with *dnTPPosition\_p* and *dnLoadVal\_p* is made:

$$\begin{aligned} nOut16 &= (\text{INT})(dnLoadVal\_p + dnTPPosition\_p \cdot \text{Gearbox factor}) \\ dnOut32\_p &= dnLoadVal\_p + dnTPPosition\_p \cdot \text{Gearbox factor} \end{aligned}$$

- After initialisation is completed, the *blnitDone* output is set to TRUE in the next call cycle.
- In case of a renewed initialisation without a previous reset (*bReset* = TRUE), the *blnitDone* output is set to FALSE for a task cycle.

#### Reset integrator

When *bReset* is set to TRUE, the integrator is set to 0. No calculations are made.

- The Boolean outputs are set to FALSE.
- The *bReset* input has the highest priority.

#### Load integrator

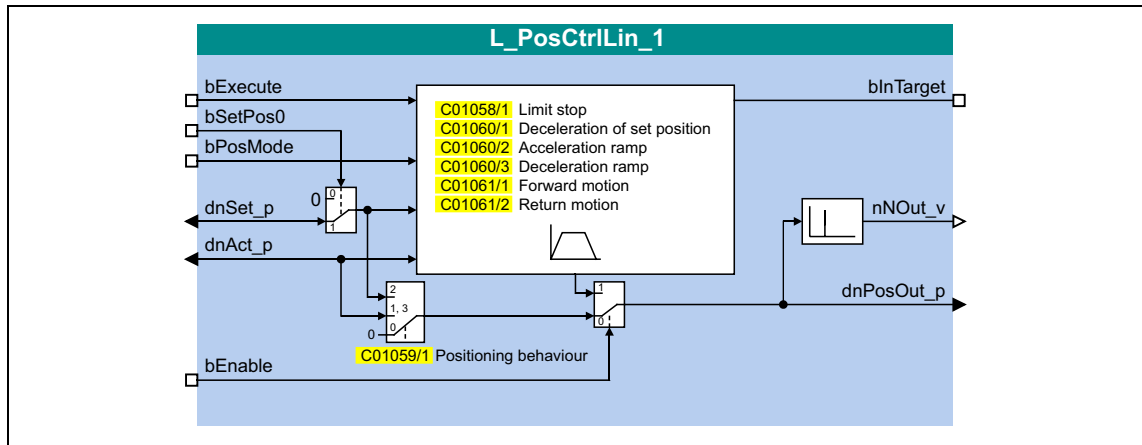
When *bLoad* is set to TRUE, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnLoadVal\_p* and the outputs are set.

- When *bLoad* is set to TRUE, the input is not integrated and no check for overflow is executed.
- When *bLoad* is reset to FALSE, the integrator continues from the loaded value. The *blnitDone* output is reset to FALSE after a FALSE/TRUE edge at *bTPReceived* with a delay of one call cycle.

18.1.140 L\_PosCtrlLin\_1

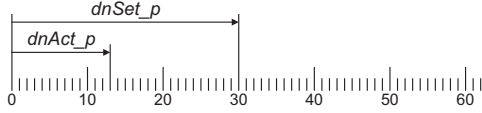
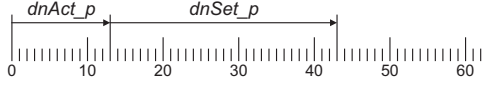
This FB serves to implement the following positioning functions:

- Bring drive to curve position (e.g. after mains connection, manual jog, homing)
- Release drive from curve and bring it to safe position (position override function)
- Positioning the X axis via X offset (higher-level positioning)
- Positioning the Y axis via Y offset (higher-level positioning)



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
bExecute	BOOL	Execute positioning profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if the <i>bEnable</i> input is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>	
		FALSE	No positioning/positioning is aborted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The speed at the <i>nNOOut_v</i> output is braked to standstill via the deceleration ramp set in <a href="#">C01060/1</a> (<i>nNOOut_v</i> = 0).</li> <li>• At the same time, the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output is stopped.</li> </ul>
		FALSE → TRUE	Positioning is executed/continued. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In case of an activated limit stop (<a href="#">C01058/1</a> = TRUE), a renewed positive edge for a following positioning procedure is required.</li> </ul>
bSetPos0	BOOL	Travel to zero position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if the <i>bEnable</i> input is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>	
		FALSE	The value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input is used as setpoint position.
		TRUE	The value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input is ignored. The setpoint position is internally set to "0" and the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output can be travelled to zero position.

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bPosMode	BOOL	Positioning mode FALSE Absolute positioning • The setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> is the absolute setpoint position (with regard to zero position): 
		TRUE Relative positioning • With a FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bExecute</i> input, the outputs of the current position ( <i>dnAct_p</i> ) are traversed by the <i>dnSet_p</i> value:  <b>Note:</b> Only to be used with activated limit stop ( <a href="#">C01058/1</a> = TRUE)!
dnSet_p	DINT	Setpoint for positioning in [increments] • Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.
dnAct_p	DINT	Actual position in [increments] • Connect this input with e.g. <i>dnPosOut_p</i> of this FB or with another FB which outputs the actual position of the drive.
bEnable	BOOL	Activate/deactivate positioning function • This input has the highest priority.
		FALSE Positioning function deactivated. • For behaviour see <a href="#">C01059/1</a> .
		TRUE Positioning function activated.

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
blnTarget	BOOL	Status signal "Target position reached"
		TRUE Target position reached.
nNOut_v	INT	Speed output of the profile generator • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm
dnPosOut_p	DINT	Output position of the profile generator in [increments] • Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01058/1</a>		Limit stop
	0 deactivated (Lenze setting)	The outputs continuously follow the setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> .
	1 activated	The outputs follow the setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> once. • If the setpoint position changes, a new FALSE/TRUE edge is required at the <i>bExecute</i> input for another positioning process.

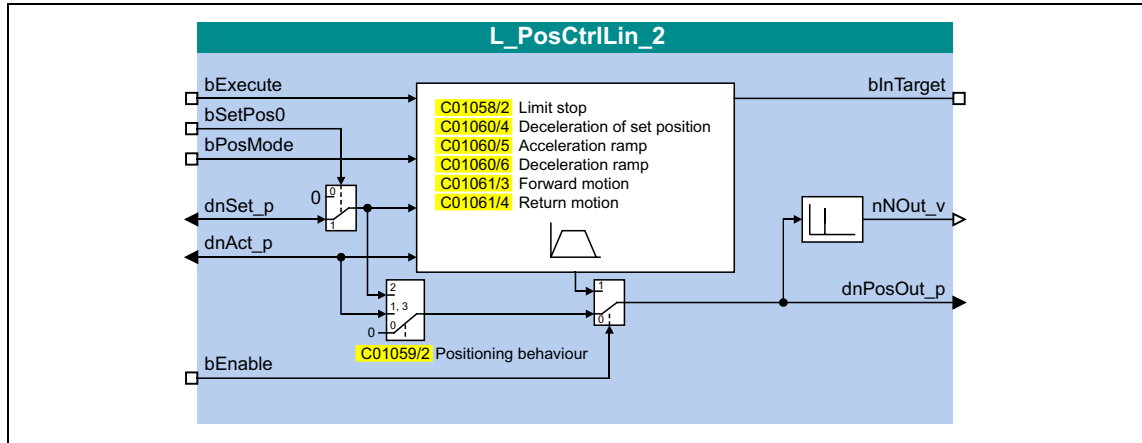


Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01059/1</a>				Positioning behaviour <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Behaviour with deactivated positioning function (<i>bEnable</i> = FALSE).</li> </ul>
	0	<i>dnOut_p</i> = 0 (Lenze setting)		The <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output jumps to "0". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The speed signal at the <i>nNOut_v</i> output maps this position step change as angle signal.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> If the <i>nNOut_v</i> output has an impact on the setpoint generation for the drive, undefined motions (shocks, following errors) may occur.
	1	<i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnAct_p</i>		The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnAct_p</i> input (actual position).
	2	<i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnSet_p</i>		The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input (setpoint).
	3	<i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnAct_p</i> (without limitation)		The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnAct_p</i> input (actual position), but without limitation.
<a href="#">C01060/1</a>	0.010	s	130.000	Deceleration of set position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deceleration ramp for stop before reaching the setpoint position (<i>bExecute</i> = FALSE).</li> <li>Lenze setting: 1.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01060/2</a>	0.010	s	130.000	Acceleration ramp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 1.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01060/3</a>	0.010	s	130.000	Deceleration ramp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 1.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01061/1</a>	-15000	rpm	15000	Forward motion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Positive speed</li> <li>Lenze setting: 200 rpm</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01061/2</a>	-15000	rpm	15000	Return motion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Negative speed</li> <li>Lenze setting: 200 rpm</li> </ul>

18.1.141 L\_PosCtrlLin\_2

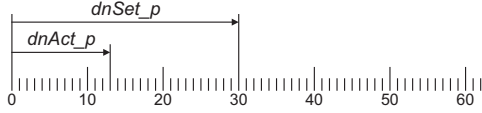
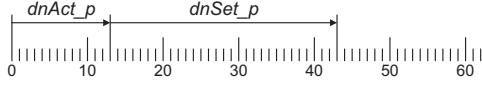
This FB serves to implement the following positioning functions:

- Bring drive to curve position (e.g. after mains connection, manual jog, homing)
- Release drive from curve and bring it to safe position (position override function)
- Positioning the X axis via X offset (higher-level positioning)
- Positioning the Y axis via Y offset (higher-level positioning)



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
bExecute	BOOL	Execute positioning profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if the <i>bEnable</i> input is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>	
		FALSE	No positioning/positioning is aborted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The speed at the <i>nNOOut_v</i> output is braked to standstill via the deceleration ramp set in <a href="#">C01060/4</a> (<i>nNOOut_v</i> = 0).</li> <li>• At the same time, the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output is stopped.</li> </ul>
		FALSE → TRUE	Positioning is executed/continued. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In case of an activated limit stop (<a href="#">C01058/2</a> = TRUE), a renewed positive edge for a following positioning procedure is required.</li> </ul>
bSetPos0	BOOL	Travel to zero position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if the <i>bEnable</i> input is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>	
		FALSE	The value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input is used as setpoint position.
		TRUE	The value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input is ignored. The setpoint position is internally set to "0" and the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output can be travelled to zero position.

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bPosMode	BOOL	Positioning mode FALSE Absolute positioning • The setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> is the absolute setpoint position (with regard to zero position): 
		TRUE Relative positioning • With a FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bExecute</i> input, the outputs of the current position ( <i>dnAct_p</i> ) are traversed by the <i>dnSet_p</i> value:  <p><b>Note:</b> Only to be used with activated limit stop (<a href="#">C01058/2</a> = TRUE)!</p>
dnSet_p	DINT	Setpoint for positioning in [increments] • Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.
dnAct_p	DINT	Actual position in [increments] • Connect this input with e.g. <i>dnPosOut_p</i> of this FB or with another FB which outputs the actual position of the drive.
bEnable	BOOL	Activate/deactivate positioning function • This input has the highest priority.
		FALSE Positioning function deactivated. • For behaviour see <a href="#">C01059/2</a> .
		TRUE Positioning function activated.

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
blnTarget	BOOL	Status signal "Target position reached"
		TRUE Target position reached.
nNOut_v	INT	Speed output of the profile generator • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm
dnPosOut_p	DINT	Output position of the profile generator in [increments] • Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01058/2</a>		Limit stop
	0 deactivated (Lenze setting)	The outputs continuously follow the setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> .
	1 activated	The outputs follow the setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> once. • If the setpoint position changes, a new FALSE/TRUE edge is required at the <i>bExecute</i> input for another positioning process.

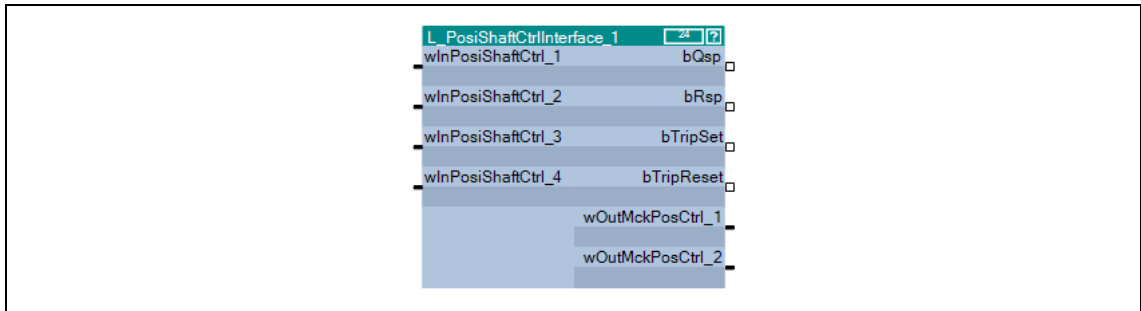
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01059/2</a>				Positioning behaviour <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Behaviour with deactivated positioning function (<i>bEnable</i> = FALSE).</li> </ul>
	0	<i>dnOut_p</i> = 0 (Lenze setting)		The <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output jumps to "0". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The speed signal at the <i>nNOut_v</i> output maps this position step change as angle signal.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> If the <i>nNOut_v</i> output has an impact on the setpoint generation for the drive, undefined motions (shocks, following errors) may occur.
	1	<i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnAct_p</i>		The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnAct_p</i> input (actual position).
	2	<i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnSet_p</i>		The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input (setpoint).
	3	<i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnAct_p</i> (without limitation)		The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnAct_p</i> input (actual position), but without limitation.
<a href="#">C01060/4</a>	0.010	s	130.000	Deceleration of set position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deceleration ramp for stop before reaching the setpoint position (<i>bExecute</i> = FALSE).</li> <li>Lenze setting: 1.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01060/5</a>	0.010	s	130.000	Acceleration ramp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 1.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01060/6</a>	0.010	s	130.000	Deceleration ramp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 1.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01061/3</a>	-15000	rpm	15000	Forward motion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Positive speed</li> <li>Lenze setting: 200 rpm</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01061/4</a>	-15000	rpm	15000	Return motion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Negative speed</li> <li>Lenze setting: 200 rpm</li> </ul>

# 18 Function library

## 18.1 Function blocks | L\_PosShaftCtrlInterface\_1

### 18.1.142 L\_PosShaftCtrlInterface\_1

FB in preparation!

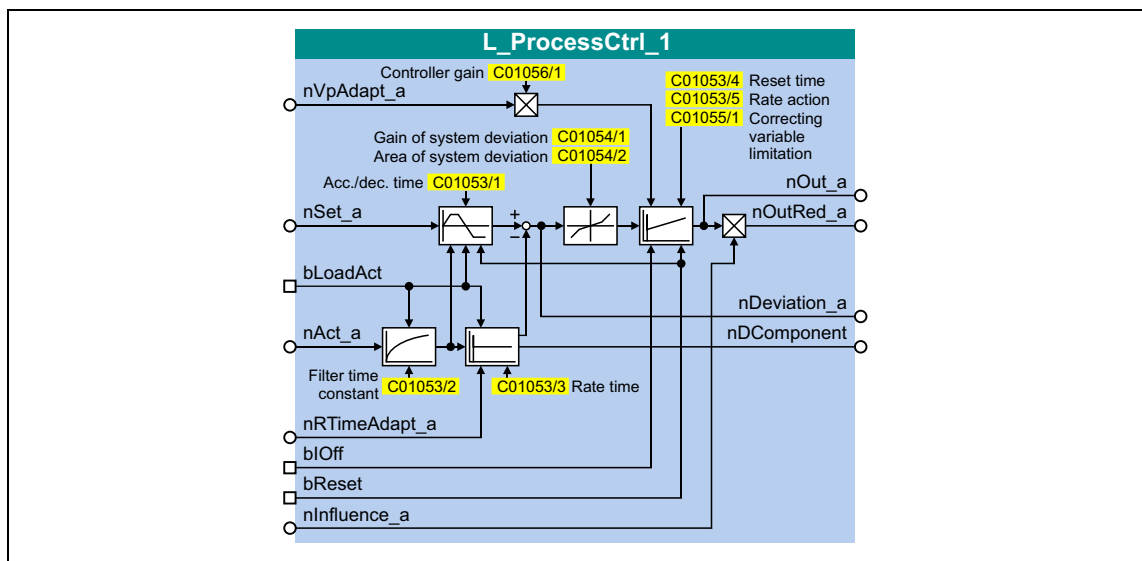


## 18.1.143 L\_ProcessCtrl\_1

This FB serves to implement a dancer position or tension control.

The FB is provided with the following functions:

- Adjustable control algorithm (P, PI, PID) with adaptable gain
- Reduced controller dynamics at low system deviation
- Setpoint ramp generator for preventing setpoint step-changes at the input
- Setpoint ramp generator can be loaded with actual value
- Low-pass filter and rate action in the actual value feedback
- Integral action component can be switched off
- Interruptible control



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings		
nVpAdapt_a	INT	Proportional evaluation of the controller gain (Vp) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>• Internal limitation to 0 ... 16384 (0 ... 100 %)</li> </ul>		
nSet_a	INT	Controller setpoint		
bLoadAct	BOOL	Accept actual controller value <table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>The actual controller value <i>nAct_a</i> is taken over into the ramp generator, the low pass and the rate action.</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	The actual controller value <i>nAct_a</i> is taken over into the ramp generator, the low pass and the rate action.
TRUE	The actual controller value <i>nAct_a</i> is taken over into the ramp generator, the low pass and the rate action.			
nAct_a	INT	Actual controller value		
nRTimeAdapt_a	INT	Proportional evaluation of the rate time in the actual value path <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % rate time (C01053)</li> <li>• Internal limitation to 0 ... 16384 (0 ... 100 %)</li> </ul>		
bIOff	BOOL	Reset controller I component <table border="1"> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>The controller I component is reset.</td> </tr> </table>	TRUE	The controller I component is reset.
TRUE	The controller I component is reset.			

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bReset	BOOL	Reset entire control
		TRUE   All outputs are reset to 0.
nInfluence_a	INT	Proportional evaluation of the controller correcting variable <i>nOutRed_a</i> • Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % controller correcting variable ( <i>nOut_a</i> )

### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Controller correcting variable • Internal limitation to $\pm 16384$ ( $\pm 100$ %)
nOutRed_a	INT	Controller correcting variable (evaluated by <i>nInfluence_a</i> )
nDeviation_a	INT	System deviation • Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ ( $\pm 199.99$ %)
nDComponent	INT	D component of the rate action • Internal limitation to $\pm 16384$ ( $\pm 100$ %)

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01053/1</a>	0.000	s	30.000	Acceleration/deceleration time of the setpoint ramp generator • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C01053/2</a>	0.000	s	30.000	Filter time constant for actual controller value • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C01053/3</a>	0.000	s	30.000	Rate time for actual controller value • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C01053/4</a>	0.000	s	30.000	Controller reset time • Lenze setting: 1.000 s
<a href="#">C01053/5</a>	0.000	s	30.000	Controller rate action • Lenze setting: 0.000 s
<a href="#">C01054/1</a>	0.00	%	199.99	Gain of the system deviation in the range of reduced sensitivity • Lenze setting: 100.00 %
<a href="#">C01054/2</a>	0.00	%	199.99	Range of system deviation with reduced gain/sensitivity • Lenze setting: 0.00 %
<a href="#">C01055/1</a>	False	Limitation not active. (Lenze setting)		Limitation of the controller correcting variable to the positive area
	True	Limitation active.		
<a href="#">C01056/1</a>	0.00		100.00	Controller gain • Lenze setting: 0.10

### 18.1.143.1 Control characteristic

The dancer position or tension controller can be optionally operated as P, PI or PID controller. In the Lenze setting, the PI algorithm is active.

#### Gain (P component)

The input value is controlled by a linear characteristic. The slope of the characteristic is determined by the controller gain  $V_p$ .

The controller gain  $V_p$  is set in [C01056/1](#).

- The controller gain can be adapted via the  $nVpAdapt\_a$  input (also possible in online mode).
- The  $nVpAdapt\_a$  input value has a direct effect on the controller gain:

$$P = nVpAdapt\_a \cdot C01056/1$$

**Example:** With the parameterised controller gain  $V_p = 2.0$  and  $nVpAdapt\_a = 75\%$ , the resulting gain factor is as follows:

$$P = \frac{75 [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot 2.0 = 1.5$$

#### Reset time $T_n$ (I component)

The adjustment time  $T_n$  is set under [C01053/4](#).

- The I component of the controller can be deactivated by setting the input  $bIOff$  to TRUE.
- The I component can be switched on and off online.

#### Differential component $K_d$ (D component)

The differential component  $K_d$  is set under [C01053/5](#).

- The setting "0.0 s" deactivates the D component (Lenze setting). In this way, the PID controller becomes a PI controller or P controller, if the I component has been deactivated as well.

#### Evaluation of the output signal (controller influence)

If the motor speed or motor torque is precontrolled, a low influence is sufficient for the controller to comply with the setpoint.

Use the  $nInfluence\_a$  input to select the influencing factor the controller correcting variable ( $nOut\_a$ ) is to be evaluated with. The evaluated controller correcting variable is output at  $nOutRed\_a$ .



#### Note!

The controller influence evaluates the output signal multiplicatively. A change of the  $nInfluence\_a$  influencing factor also changes the dynamics of the controller!

#### Switching on/off the controller

By setting the  $bReset$  input to TRUE, the process controller can be switched off.



**Loading the setpoint ramp generator with the actual value**

If the actual value is loaded into the setpoint ramp generator in switched-off state, it has the advantage that in the moment of the renewed controller enable, the system deviation is zero first. Thus, compensation processes can be mostly prevented.

When the *bLoadAct* input is set to TRUE, the setpoint ramp generator can be loaded with the actual value. This keeps the system deviation equal to zero and I component of the controller.

**Low pass and rate action in the actual value path**

In order to filter signal interferences more effectively, you can activate a low pass in the actual value path.

- The filter time constant for the low pass is set in [C01053/2](#).
- The rate time constant in the feedback path can be set in [C01053/3](#). This serves to compensate interfering decelerations.

**Reduced controller dynamics at low system deviation**

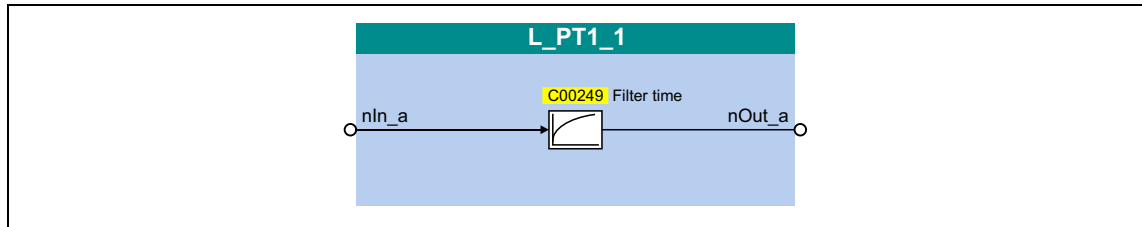
A reduced controller dynamics at low system deviations serves to have a positive effect on the damping behaviour of the control loop.

- [C01054/2](#) serves to determine the tolerance zone in which the system deviation is transmitted to the controller with a slight gain.
- [C01054/1](#) serves to determine the amount of percent the gain in the defined tolerance zone is to be reduced to.

18.1.144 L\_PT1\_1

This FB filters and delays analog signals.

- The filter time constant T can be set under [C00249](#).
- The gain is defined with  $V_p = 1$ .



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

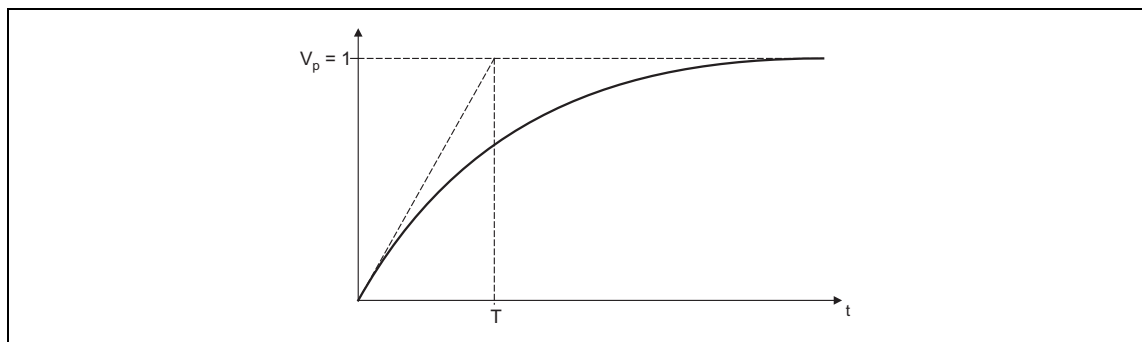
Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut	INT	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00249</a>	0	ms	5000	Filter time constant • The filter is not active with a setting of "0 ms". The input signal is passed through one-to-one to the output. • Lenze setting: 2000 ms

Function

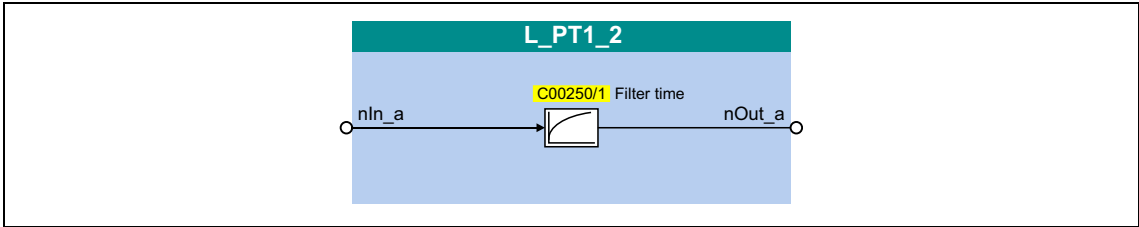


[18-69] Filter time constant T of the first-order delay element

18.1.145 L\_PT1\_2

This FB filters and delays analog signals.

- Filter time constant T can be set in [C00250/1](#).
- The gain is defined with  $V_p = 1$ .



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

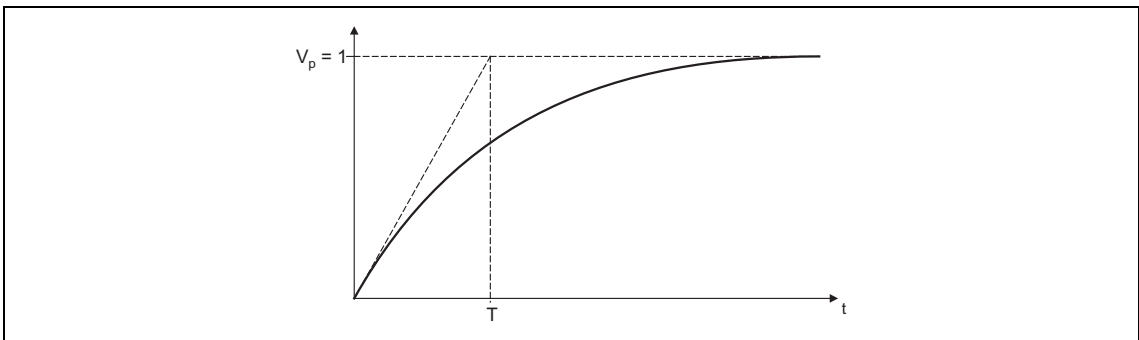
Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut	INT	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00250/1</a>	0	ms	5000	Filter time constant • The filter is not active with a setting of "0 ms". The input signal is passed through one-to-one to the output. • Lenze setting: 2000 ms

Function

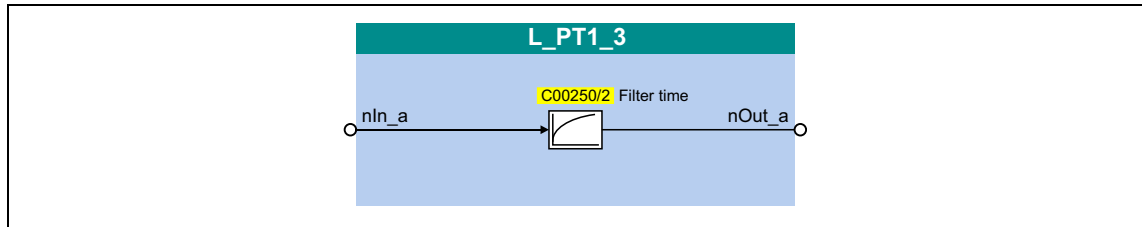


[18-70] Filter time constant T of the first-order delay element

18.1.146 L\_PT1\_3

This FB filters and delays analog signals.

- Filter time constant T can be set in [C00250/2](#).
- The gain is defined with  $V_p = 1$ .



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal

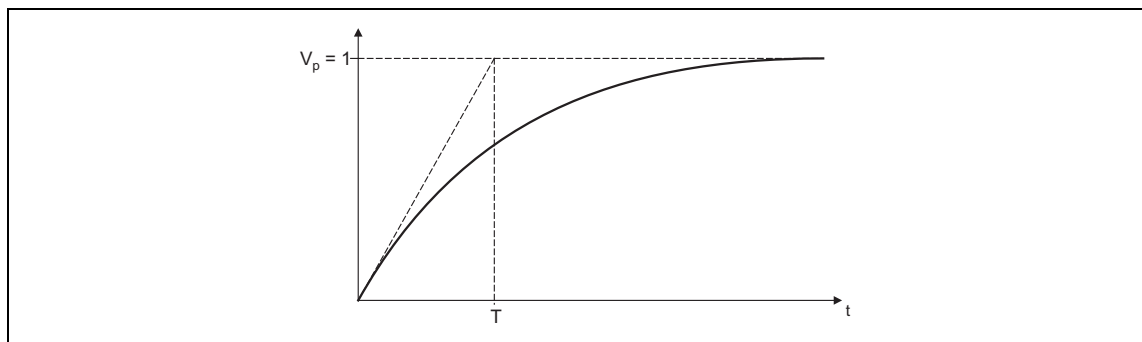
Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut	INT	Output signal

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00250/2</a>	0	ms	5000	Filter time constant • The filter is not active with a setting of "0 ms". The input signal is passed through one-to-one to the output. • Lenze setting: 2000 ms

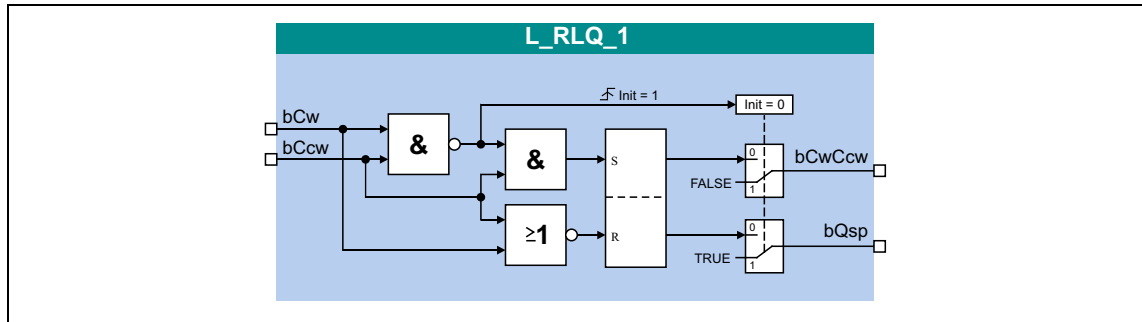
Function



[18-71] Filter time constant T of the first-order delay element

18.1.147 L\_RLQ\_1

This FB links a selected direction of rotation to the quick stop function with wire-break protection.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bCw	BOOL	Input • TRUE = CW rotation
bCCw	BOOL	Input • TRUE = CCW rotation

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bQSP	BOOL	Output signal for quick stop (QSP)
bCwCcw	BOOL	Output signal for CW/CCW rotation • TRUE = CCW rotation

Function

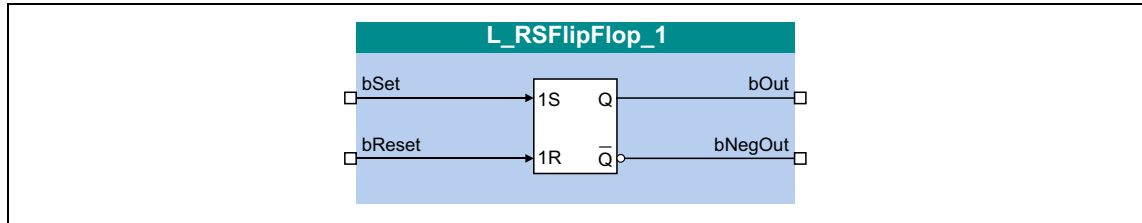
Inputs		Outputs		Notes
bCw	bCCw	bCwCcw	bQSP	
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	The inputs have this status only if a TRUE signal is being applied to <u>both</u> inputs at the moment of switch-on! See also FB illustration above, "Init" = 1.
If <i>one</i> of the inputs has the TRUE status, the following truth table applies:				
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	See also FB illustration above, "Init" = 0.
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	
TRUE	TRUE	X (save)		

[18-72] Truth table of the FB L\_RLQ, 0 = FALSE, 1 = TRUE

**18.1.148 L\_RSFlipFlop\_1**

The functionality of this FB corresponds to that of an RS flipflop:

- An input signal at *bSet* serves to set the *bOut* output permanently.
- An input signal at *bReset* serves to reset the output.
- Additional, inverted output *bNegOut*



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSet	BOOL	Setting input
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li> <li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li> </ul>
bReset	BOOL	Reset input
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li> <li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>

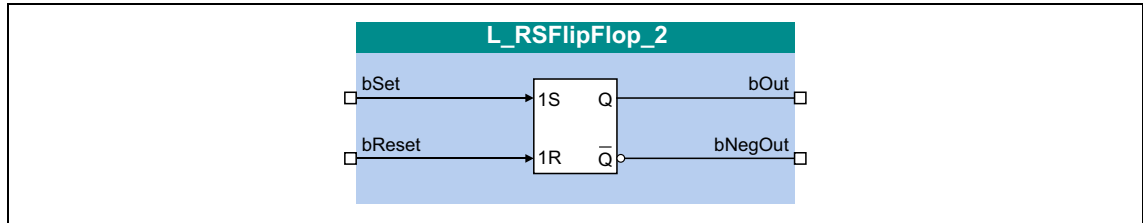
**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal
bNegOut	BOOL	Output signal, inverted

**18.1.149 L\_RSFlipFlop\_2**

The functionality of this FB corresponds to that of an RS flipflop:

- An input signal at *bSet* serves to set the *bOut* output permanently.
- An input signal at *bReset* serves to reset the output.
- Additional, inverted output *bNegOut*



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bSet	BOOL	Setting input
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li> <li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li> </ul>
bReset	BOOL	Reset input
		TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li> <li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>

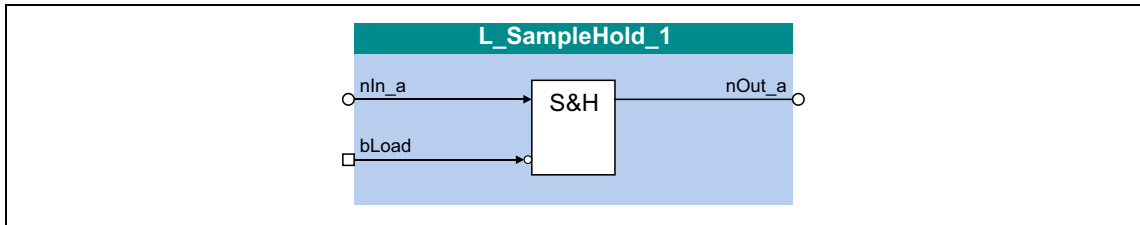
**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output signal
bNegOut	BOOL	Output signal, inverted

## 18.1.150 L\_SampleHold\_1

This FB can save a signal.

- The saved value is also available after mains switching.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
nIn_a	INT	Input signal	
bLoad	BOOL	Save input signal	
		FALSE	The last-valid value at <i>nIn</i> is saved and output to <i>nOut</i> . A signal change at <i>nIn</i> does not cause a change at <i>nOut</i> .
		TRUE	The <i>nOut</i> output provides <i>dnIn</i> .

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut	INT	Output signal

## Function

- When *bLoad* = TRUE, the *nIn\_a* signal is switched to *nOut\_a*.
- When *bLoad* = FALSE, the last-valid value is saved and output at *nOut\_a*. A signal change at *nIn\_a* does not cause a change at *nOut\_a*.

## Behaviour after mains switching

The last-loaded value is permanently stored after switching of the supply voltage and reloaded after restart.

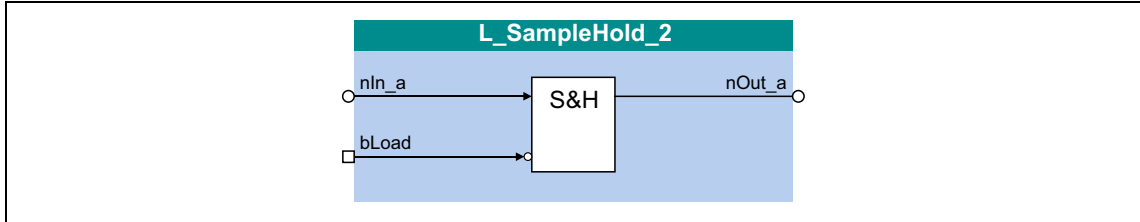
- In order that the saved value is not immediately overwritten with the current input signal at *nIn* after restart, *bLoad* must be set to FALSE at restart.



## 18.1.151 L\_SampleHold\_2

This FB can save a signal.

- The saved value is also available after mains switching.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
nIn_a	INT	Input signal	
bLoad	BOOL	Save input signal	
		FALSE	The last-valid value at <i>nIn</i> is saved and output to <i>nOut</i> . A signal change at <i>nIn</i> does not cause a change at <i>nOut</i> .
		TRUE	The <i>nOut</i> output provides <i>dnIn</i> .

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut	INT	Output signal

## Function

- When *bLoad* = TRUE, the *nIn\_a* signal is switched to *nOut\_a*.
- When *bLoad* = FALSE, the last-valid value is saved and output at *nOut\_a*. A signal change at *nIn\_a* does not cause a change at *nOut\_a*.

## Behaviour after mains switching

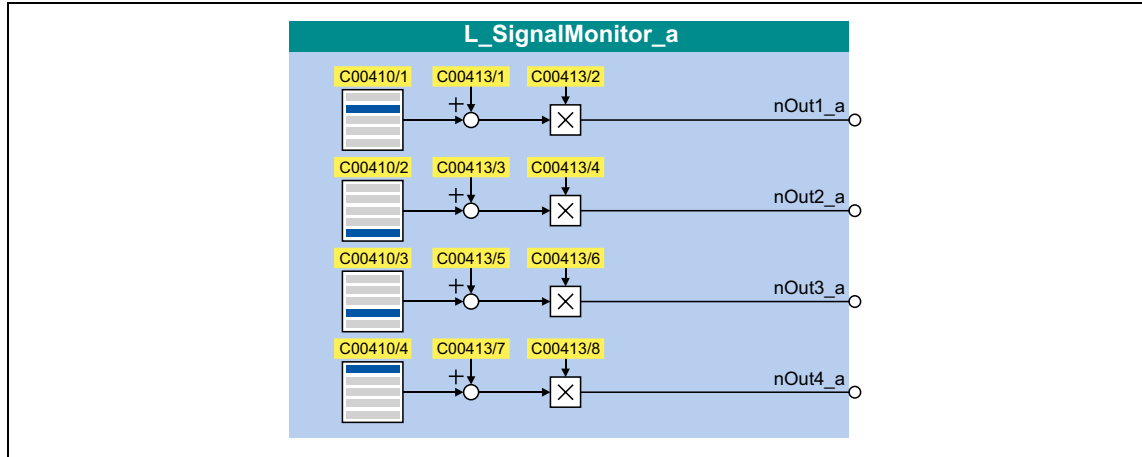
The last-loaded value is permanently stored after switching of the supply voltage and reloaded after restart.

- In order that the saved value is not immediately overwritten with the current input signal at *nIn* after restart, *bLoad* must be set to FALSE at restart.

18.1.152 L\_SignalMonitor\_a

This FB outputs four analog signals which can be selected from a list of analog output signals of all function blocks provided in the device.

- Offset and gain of the source signals are adjustable.



Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut1_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±32767
nOut2_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±32767
nOut3_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±32767
nOut4_a	INT	Output signal • Internal limitation to ±32767

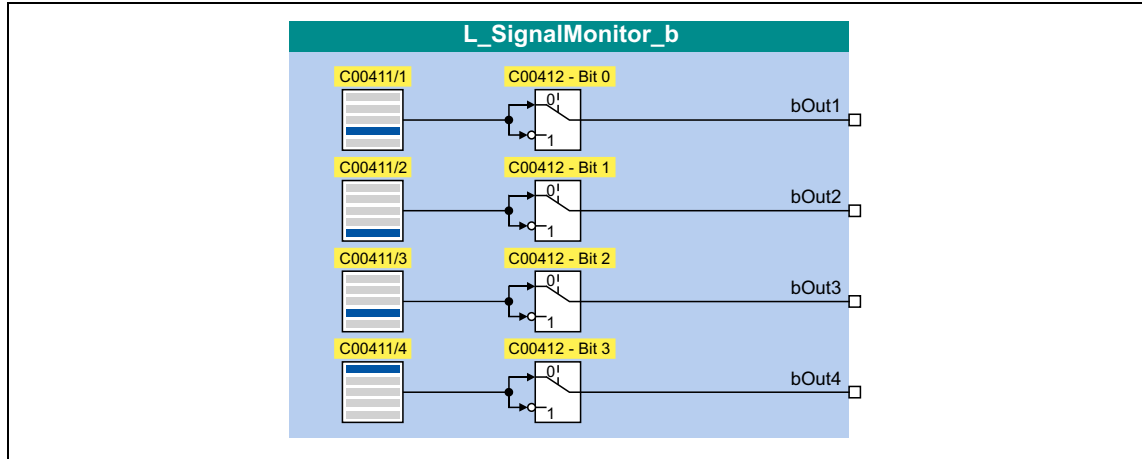
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00410/1</a> ... <a href="#">C00410/4</a>	See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>	Selection of the signal sources for <i>nOut1_a ... nOut4_a</i>
<a href="#">C00413/1</a> <a href="#">C00413/3</a> <a href="#">C00413/5</a> <a href="#">C00413/7</a>	-199.99      %      +199.99	Offset
<a href="#">C00413/2</a> <a href="#">C00413/4</a> <a href="#">C00413/6</a> <a href="#">C00413/8</a>	-199.99      %      +199.99	Gain

18.1.153 L\_SignalMonitor\_b

This FB outputs four binary signals which can be selected from a list of binary output signals of all function blocks provided in the device.

- Inversion of the output signals can be set.



Outputs

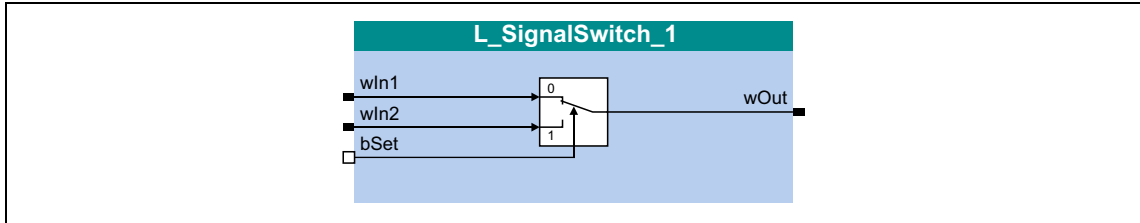
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut1 ... bOut4	BOOL	Output signal FALSE / TRUE

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info																
<a href="#">C00411/1</a> ... <a href="#">C00411/4</a>	See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>	Selection of the signal sources for <i>bOut1</i> ... <i>bOut4</i>																
<a href="#">C00412</a>	Value is bit-coded: <table border="1"> <tr><td>Bit 0</td><td>bOut1 inverted</td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 1</td><td>bOut2 inverted</td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 2</td><td>bOut3 inverted</td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 3</td><td>bOut4 inverted</td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 4</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 5</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 6</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 7</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </table>	Bit 0	bOut1 inverted	Bit 1	bOut2 inverted	Bit 2	bOut3 inverted	Bit 3	bOut4 inverted	Bit 4	Reserved	Bit 5	Reserved	Bit 6	Reserved	Bit 7	Reserved	Inversion • Bit set = inversion active
Bit 0	bOut1 inverted																	
Bit 1	bOut2 inverted																	
Bit 2	bOut3 inverted																	
Bit 3	bOut4 inverted																	
Bit 4	Reserved																	
Bit 5	Reserved																	
Bit 6	Reserved																	
Bit 7	Reserved																	

18.1.154 L\_SignalSwitch\_1

This FB switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



Inputs

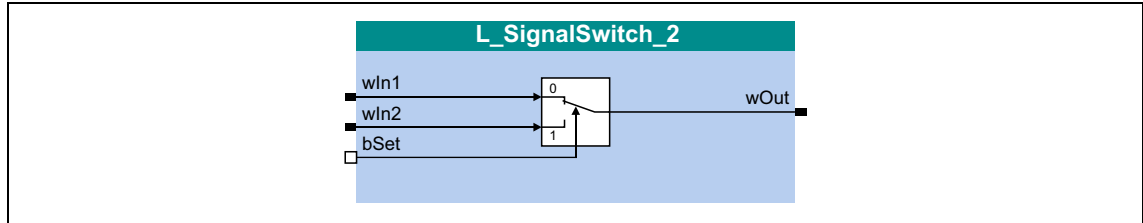
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wIn1	WORD	Input signal 1
wIn2	WORD	Input signal 2
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output at <i>wOut</i>
		FALSE   <i>wIn1</i>
		TRUE   <i>wIn2</i>

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

18.1.155 L\_SignalSwitch\_2

This FB switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



Inputs

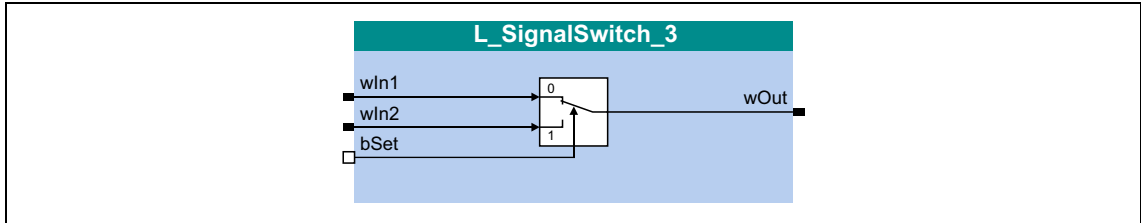
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wIn1	WORD	Input signal 1
wIn2	WORD	Input signal 2
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output at <i>wOut</i>
		FALSE   <i>wIn1</i>
		TRUE   <i>wIn2</i>

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

**18.1.156 L\_SignalSwitch\_3**

This FB switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



**Inputs**

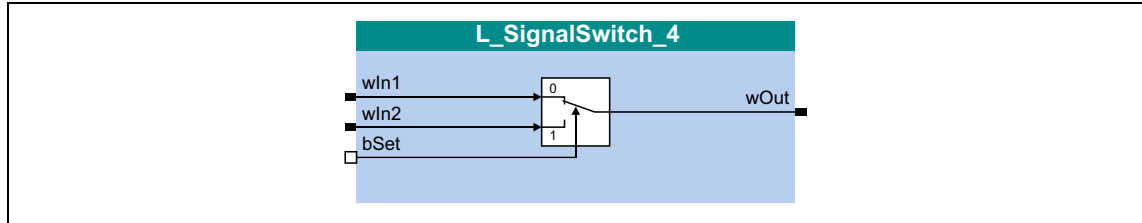
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
wIn1	WORD	Input signal 1	
wIn2	WORD	Input signal 2	
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output at <i>wOut</i>	
		FALSE	<i>wIn1</i>
		TRUE	<i>wIn2</i>

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

18.1.157 L\_SignalSwitch\_4

This FB switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



Inputs

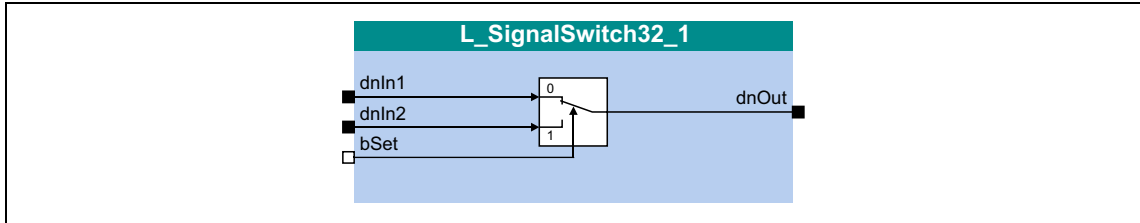
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wIn1	WORD	Input signal 1
wIn2	WORD	Input signal 2
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output at wOut
		FALSE   wIn1
		TRUE   wIn2

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut	WORD	Output signal

**18.1.158 L\_SignalSwitch32\_1**

This FB switches between two input signals of the "DINT" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn1	DINT	Input signal 1
dnIn2	DINT	Input signal 2
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output at <i>dnOut</i>
		FALSE   <i>dnIn1</i>
		TRUE   <i>dnIn2</i>

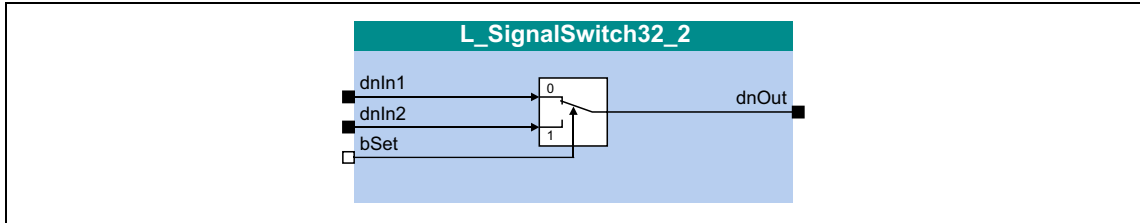
**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut	DINT	Output signal



## 18.1.159 L\_SignalSwitch32\_2

This FB switches between two input signals of the "DINT" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



## Inputs

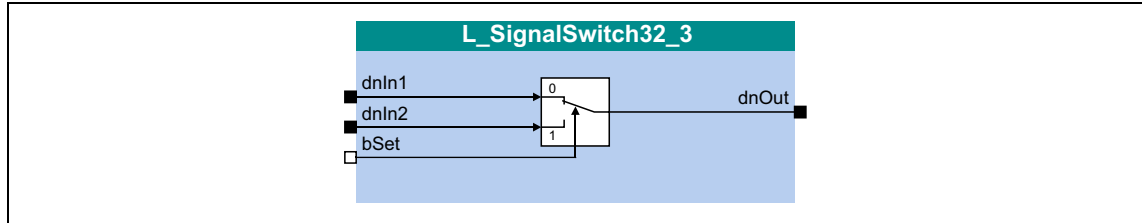
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn1	DINT	Input signal 1
dnIn2	DINT	Input signal 2
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output at <i>dnOut</i>
		FALSE   <i>dnIn1</i>
		TRUE   <i>dnIn2</i>

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut	DINT	Output signal

**18.1.160 L\_SignalSwitch32\_3**

This FB switches between two input signals of the "DINT" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn1	DINT	Input signal 1
dnIn2	DINT	Input signal 2
bSet	BOOL	Selection of the input signal for the output at <i>dnOut</i>
		FALSE   <i>dnIn1</i>
		TRUE   <i>dnIn2</i>

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut	DINT	Output signal

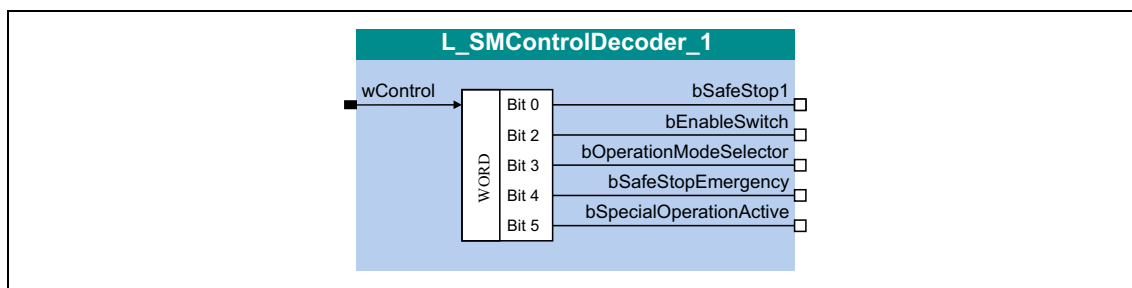
## 18.1.161 L\_SMControlDecoder\_1

The integrated safety system transmits information on requested or active safety functions via the bit-coded *wControl* control signal of the SB [LS\\_SMIInterface](#). This FB decodes the control signal into individual boolean control signals for further use in the function block interconnection.

**Note!**

The application in the inverter has to evaluate the *wControl* control signal and execute the corresponding action. This action (e.g. braking to a standstill) has to be implemented by a corresponding application interconnection, which has to be carried out by an application engineer!

- Several safety functions can be requested/active at the same time.
- Which safety functions are supported depends on the safety module used or the available safety option.
- The functionality of this FB corresponds to a converter "WORD→BOOL", but the outputs of this FB are named according to their meaning.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wControl	WORD	Input for the bit-coded control signal of the integrated safety system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The control signal of the integrated safety system is provided at the <i>wControl</i> output of the <a href="#">LS_SMIInterface</a> system block.</li> </ul>

**Outputs**

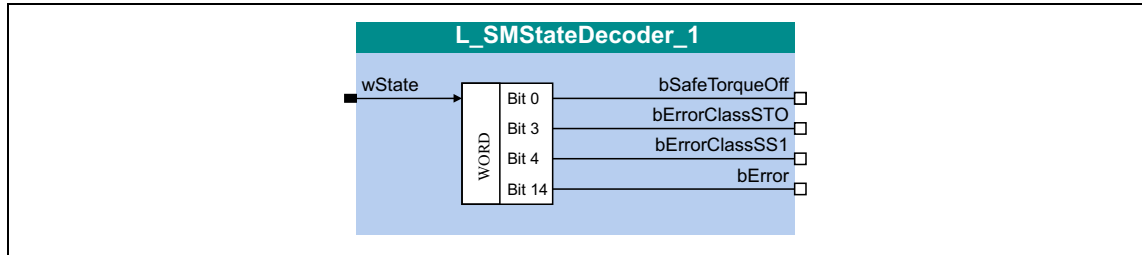
Bit*	Designator	Requested/active safety function in case of TRUE
0	bSafeStop1	Safe stop 1 (SS1)
2	bEnableSwitch	Safe enable switch (ES)
3	bOperationModeSelector	Safe operation mode selector (OMS)
4	bSafeStopEmergency	Emergency stop (SSE)
5	bSpecialOperationActive	Special operation is active.

\* with regard to the *wControl* input signal.

18.1.162 L\_SMStateDecoder\_1

The integrated safety system transmits the status of safety functions to the application via the bit coded *wState* status signal of the SB [LS\\_SMInterface](#). This FB decodes the status signal into individual boolean status signals for further use in the function block interconnection.

- The functionality of this FB corresponds to a converter "WORD→BOOL", but the outputs of this FB are named according to their meaning.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wState	WORD	Input for the bit-coded status signal of the integrated safety system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The status signal of the integrated safety system is provided at the <i>wState</i> output of the <a href="#">LS_SMInterface</a> system block.</li> </ul>

Outputs

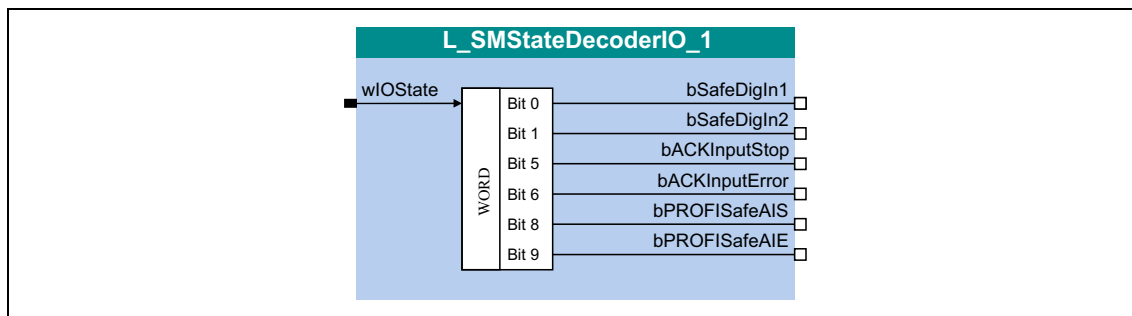
Bit*	Designator	Meaning in case of TRUE
0	bSafeTorqueOff	"Safe torque off (STO)" function is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The drive is safely switched to torqueless operation.</li> </ul>
3	bErrorClassSTO	Error stop category 0: "Safe torque off (STO)" function is active.
4	bErrorClassSS1	Error stop category 1: "Safe stop 1 (SS1)" function is active.
14	bError	Integrated safety system in error status (trouble or warning).

\* with regard to the *wState* input signal.

### 18.1.163 L\_SMStateDecoderIO\_1

The integrated safety system transmits the status of safety functions to the application via the bit coded *wIOState* status signal of the SB [LS\\_SMInterface](#). This FB decodes the status signal into individual boolean status signals for further use in the function block interconnection.

- The functionality of this FB corresponds to a converter "WORD→BOOL", but the outputs of this FB are named according to their meaning.



#### Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wIOState	WORD	Input for the bit coded I/O status signal of the integrated safety system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The I/O status signal of the integrated safety system is provided at the <i>wIOState</i> output of the <a href="#">LS_SMInterface</a> system block.</li> </ul>

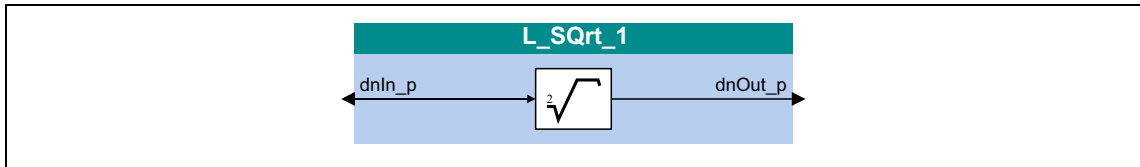
#### Outputs

Bit*	Designator	Meaning in case of TRUE
0	bSafeDigIn1	Sensor input 1 in ON state.
1	bSafeDigIn2	Sensor input 2 in ON state.
5	bACKInputStop	Restart acknowledgement via terminal is done (if TRUE⇒FALSE).
6	bACKInputError	Error acknowledgement via terminal is done (if TRUE⇒FALSE).
8	bPROFISafeAIS	Restart acknowledgement via safety bus is done (if FALSE⇌TRUE).
9	bPROFISafeAIE	Error acknowledgement via safety bus is done (if FALSE⇌TRUE).

\* With regard to the *wIOState* input signal.

**18.1.164 L\_SQrt\_1**

This FB outputs the square root of the DINT input value.

**Inputs**

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnIn_p	DINT	Input signal

**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnOut_p	DINT	Output signal

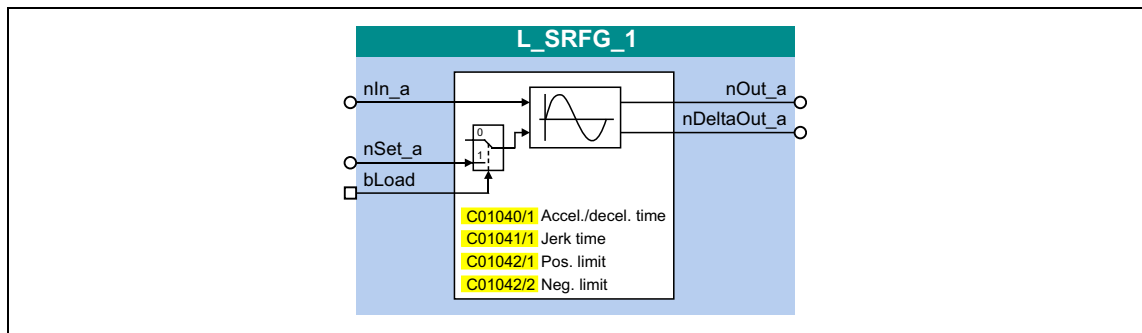
**Function**

$$\text{dnOut\_p} = \sqrt{\text{dnIn\_p}}$$

## 18.1.165 L\_SRFG\_1

This FB is a ramp function generator with S-shaped ramps for limiting the increase over time of analog signals. The S-shape of the ramps is a result of trapezoidal acceleration.

- The ramp function generator is provided with a setting function so that a value can directly be loaded into the internal ramp generator.
- The balanced acceleration/deceleration time is set in [C01040](#).
- An S-ramp time can be set in [C01041](#) for jerk-free acceleration until maximum acceleration is reached.
- At the *nDeltaOut\_a* output, the  $dy/dt$  slope of the *nOut\_a* output signal is output.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nIn_a	INT	Input signal
nSet_a	INT	Starting value for the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will be accepted if <i>bLoad</i> = TRUE</li> </ul>
bLoad	BOOL	Initialise ramp function generator
		<p>FALSE</p> <p>With the set acceleration/deceleration time, the ramp function generator switches over from the value loaded via <i>nSet_a</i> to the value at <i>nIn_a</i>.</p> <p>TRUE</p> <p>At the <i>nOut_a</i> output, <i>nSet_a</i> is output.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>nDeltaOut_a</i> remains at 0 %.</li> </ul>

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nOut_a	INT	Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199\%</math> (<math>100\% \equiv 16384</math>)</li> </ul>
nDeltaOut_a	INT	Acceleration of the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 100\%</math> (<math>100\% \equiv 16384</math>)</li> </ul>

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01040/1</a>	0.001	s	999.999	Acceleration/Deceleration time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialisation: 100.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01041/1</a>	0.001	s	50.000	S-ramp time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialisation: 0.200 s</li> </ul>

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01042/1</a>	-199.99	s	199.99	Pos. limit • Initialisation: 100.00 %
<a href="#">C01042/2</a>	-199.99	s	199.99	Neg. limit • Initialisation: -100.00 %

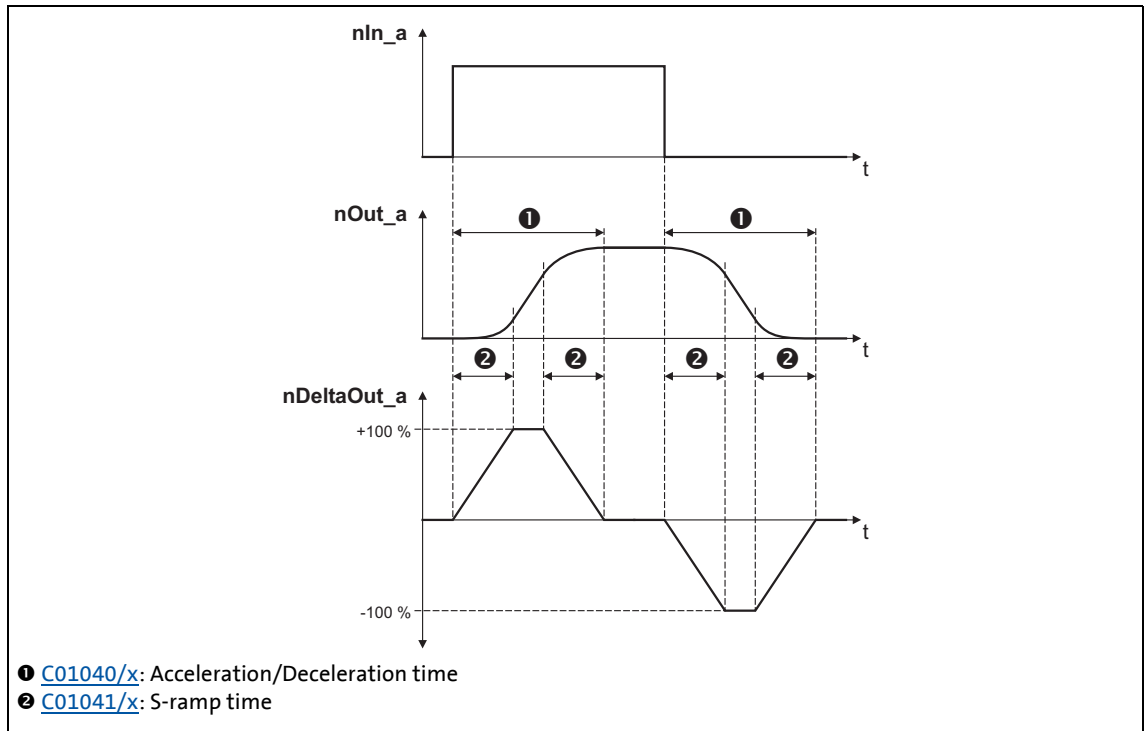
**Loading the ramp function generator**

When *bLoad* is set to TRUE, the ramp function generator is loaded with the signal at *nSet\_a*. This value is accepted immediately and output at *nOut\_a*. There is no acceleration or deceleration via an S shape. As long as *bLoad* = TRUE, the ramp function generator remains inhibited.

**Acceleration/Deceleration time and S-ramp time**

The acceleration/deceleration time and the S-ramp time for jerk-free acceleration can be set separately.

- Acceleration/Deceleration time = Time until the *nOut\_a* output value has reached the *nIn\_a* input value.
- S-ramp time = Time until the ramp function generator operates at maximum acceleration.



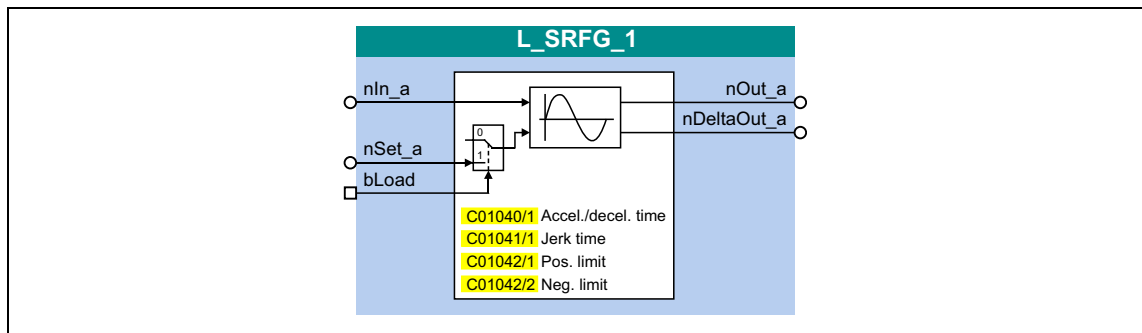
[18-73] Signal flow



## 18.1.166 L\_SRFG\_2

This FB is a ramp function generator with S-shaped ramps for limiting the increase over time of analog signals. The S-shape of the ramps is a result of trapezoidal acceleration.

- The ramp function generator is provided with a setting function so that a value can directly be loaded into the internal ramp generator.
- The balanced acceleration/deceleration time is set in [C01040](#).
- An S-ramp time can be set in [C01041](#) for jerk-free acceleration until maximum acceleration is reached.
- At the *nDeltaOut\_a* output, the  $dy/dt$  slope of the *nOut\_a* output signal is output.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
<i>nIn_a</i>	INT	Input signal
<i>nSet_a</i>	INT	Starting value for the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will be accepted if <i>bLoad</i> = TRUE</li> </ul>
<i>bLoad</i>	BOOL	Initialise ramp function generator
		<p>FALSE</p> <p>With the set acceleration/deceleration time, the ramp function generator switches over from the value loaded via <i>nSet_a</i> to the value at <i>nIn_a</i>.</p> <p>TRUE</p> <p>At the <i>nOut_a</i> output, <i>nSet_a</i> is output.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>nDeltaOut_a</i> remains at 0 %.</li> </ul>

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
<i>nOut_a</i>	INT	Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199\%</math> (<math>100\% \equiv 16384</math>)</li> </ul>
<i>nDeltaOut_a</i>	INT	Acceleration of the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 100\%</math> (<math>100\% \equiv 16384</math>)</li> </ul>

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01040/2</a>	0.001	s	999.999	Acceleration/Deceleration time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialisation: 100.000 s</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01041/2</a>	0.001	s	50.000	S-ramp time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialisation: 0.200 s</li> </ul>

---

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01042/3</a>	-199.99	s	199.99	Pos. limit • Initialisation: 100.00 %
<a href="#">C01042/4</a>	-199.99	s	199.99	Neg. limit • Initialisation: -100.00 %

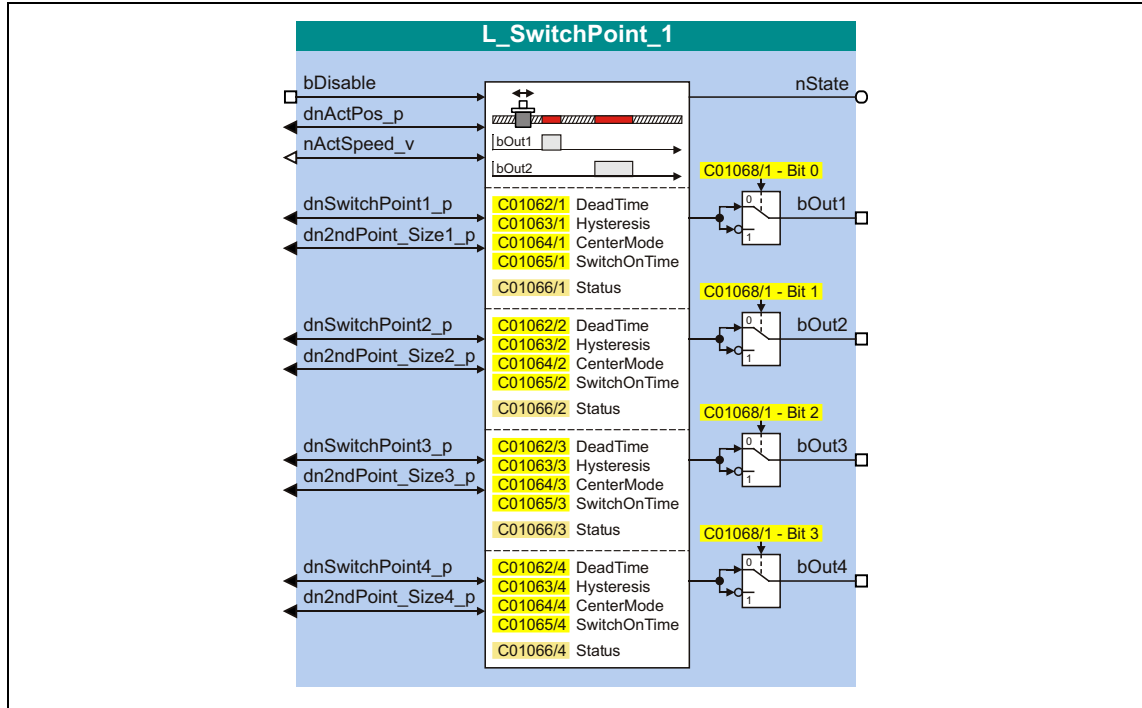


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_SRFG\\_1](#).

18.1.167 L\_SwitchPoint\_1

This FB provides four position switch points, i.e. digital switches the binary statuses (FALSE/TRUE) of which depend on the actual position.

- A position switch point serves to start peripherals as paint nozzles or knives depending on the tool position.
- Moreover the FB supports the compensation of delay times of external switching elements (dead time compensation).
- By setting a running time, position/time-based cams can be realised as well.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bDisable	BOOL	Deactivate position switch points <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This input has the highest priority.</li> </ul>
		TRUE
dnActPos_p	DINT	Actual position in [increments]
nActSpeed_v	INT	Actual speed in [increments/ms] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 15000 rpm</li> </ul>
dnSwitchPointx_p	DINT	Position switch point x: Position of the first switching point in [increments]

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dn2ndPoint_Size_x_p	DINT	Position switch point x: Position of the second switching point or size of the switching window depending on the CenterMode set in <a href="#">C01064/x</a> : When CenterMode = FALSE: Position of the second switching point in [increments] • dn2ndPoint_Size_p must be higher than dnSwitchPoint_p. When CenterMode = TRUE: Size of the switching window in [increments] • Due to the symmetrical arrangement of the window around the first switching point, uneven values are rounded to even values. • Only positive values are permissible.

### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut1 ... bOut4	BOOL	Switching output 1 ... 4 TRUE The actual position is inside the defined switching window.
nState	INT	Status 1 FB is not active 2 OK 3 The data form resulting from the switching points are not plausible (dnSwitchPoint_p, dn2ndPoint_Size_p, parameterised hysteresis).

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01062/1...4</a>	0                      μs	65535 Dead time for dead time compensation • The resulting switching position is not subject to a plausibility check. • Lenze setting: 0 μs
<a href="#">C01063/1...4</a>	0                      Incr.	65535 Switching hysteresis • Lenze setting: 0 incr.
<a href="#">C01064/1...4</a>	False dn2ndPoint_Size_p defines the second switching point. (Lenze setting) True dn2ndPoint_Size_p defines the size of the switching window.	CenterMode • Definition how the dn2ndPoint_Size_p selection is interpreted.
<a href="#">C01065/1...4</a>	0                      ms 0 ms = position-based cam	60000 Running time for position/time-based cams • Lenze setting: 0 ms

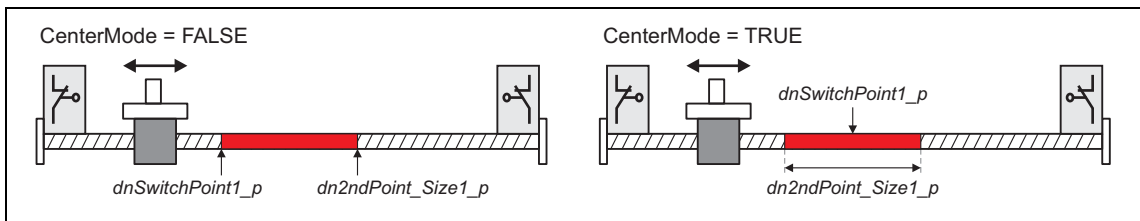
# 18 Function library

## 18.1 Function blocks

Parameters	Possible settings	Info	
<a href="#">C01068/1</a> From version 12.00.00	Setting is bit coded:	Inversion of outputs • Lenze setting: 0x0000	
	Bit 0		Inversion of output 1
	Bit 1		Inversion of output 2
	Bit 2		Inversion of output 3
	Bit 3		Inversion of output 4
	Bit 4		Reserved
	...		
Bit 15			
<a href="#">C01108/1...4</a> (from version 15.00.00)		Dead time • Lenze setting: "2: 10 µs"	
	1		1 µs
	2		10 µs
	3		100 µs
	4		1000 µs

### 18.1.167.1 Definition of the switching range

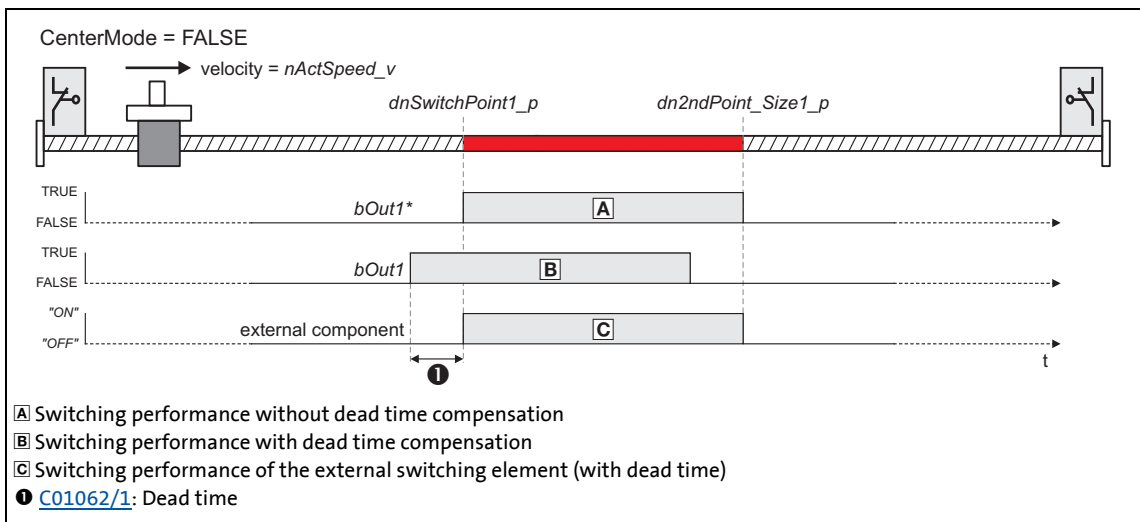
Depending on the setting of the CenterMode ([C01064/x](#)), the switching range can be defined via a start and end position or via the data of the center point/size of switching range:



[18-74] Definition of the switching range

### 18.1.167.2 Dead time compensation

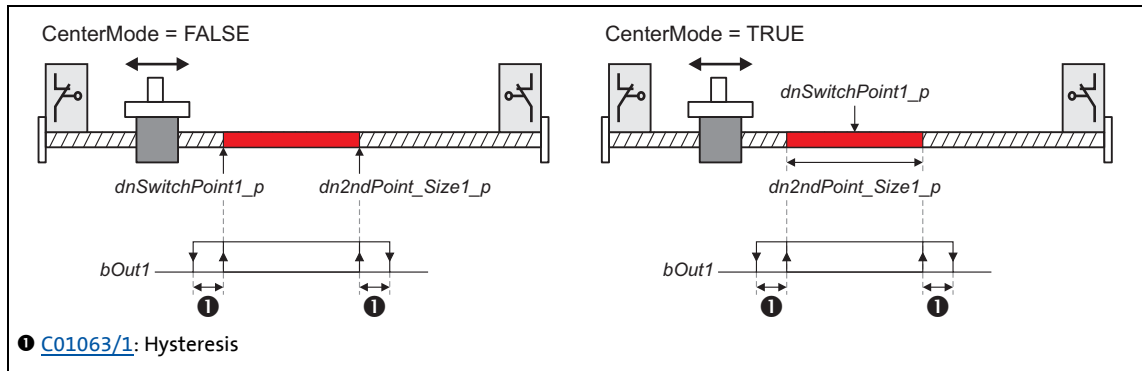
The delay time of external switching elements can be compensated by setting the corresponding delay time in [C01062/x](#). From this input and the current speed, the FB calculates a preliminary stop, i.e. the *bOut* switching output is set correspondingly earlier.



[18-75] Dead time compensation

### 18.1.167.3 Switching hysteresis

Setting a hysteresis in [C01063/x](#) serves to prevent a permanent state change of the *bOut* switching output that may be caused by actual position value changes due to a mechanical irregularity at the axis.



[18-76] Switching hysteresis

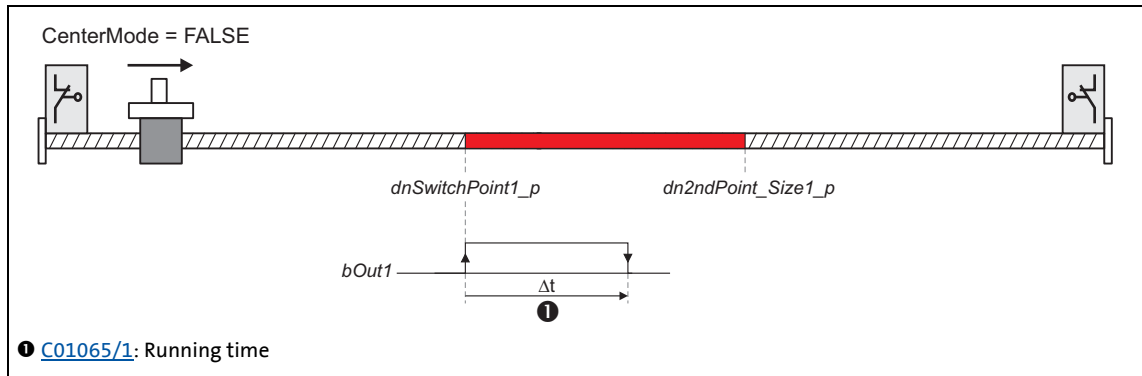


#### Tip!

Please note that a delay time set in [C01062/x](#) shifts the switching points including the hysteresis.

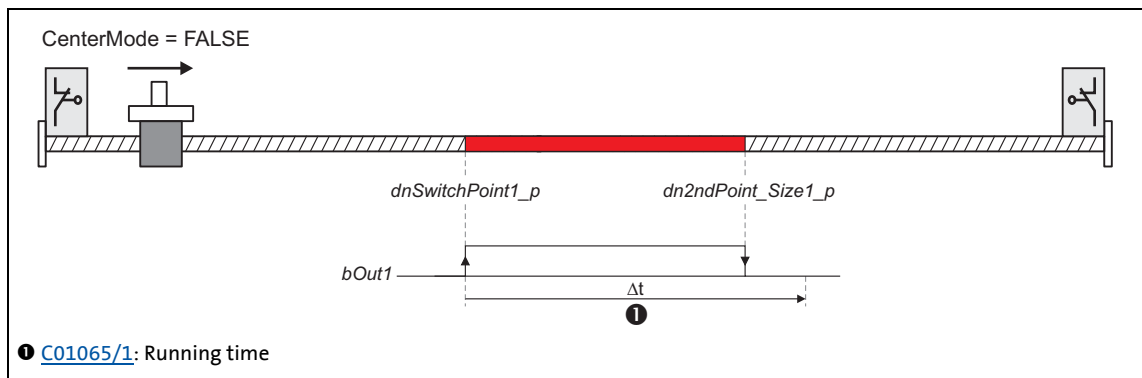
#### 18.1.167.4 Position/time-based cams

The setting of a running time in [C01065/x](#) higher 0 ms serves to realise "position/time-based cams": If the drive reaches the switching range, the *bOut* switching output is set to TRUE and reset to FALSE after the set switching time has elapsed.



[18-77] Position/time-based cams (here without switching hysteresis and dead time compensation)

If the switching range is left before the running time has expired, the *bOut* switching output is reset to FALSE.



[18-78] Position/time-based cams: Behaviour when the switching range is left before the running time has expired

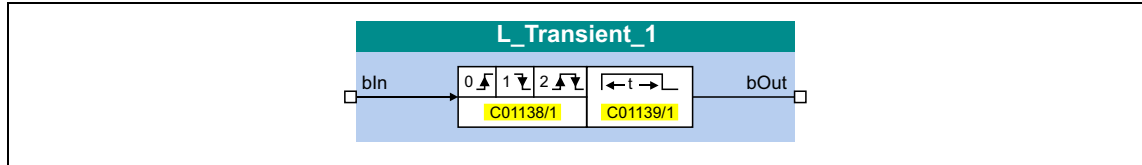


#### Tip!

Please note that for a resetting of the switching output the switching range must be left first.

18.1.168 L\_Transient\_1

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input for edge evaluation • The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01138/1</a> .

Outputs

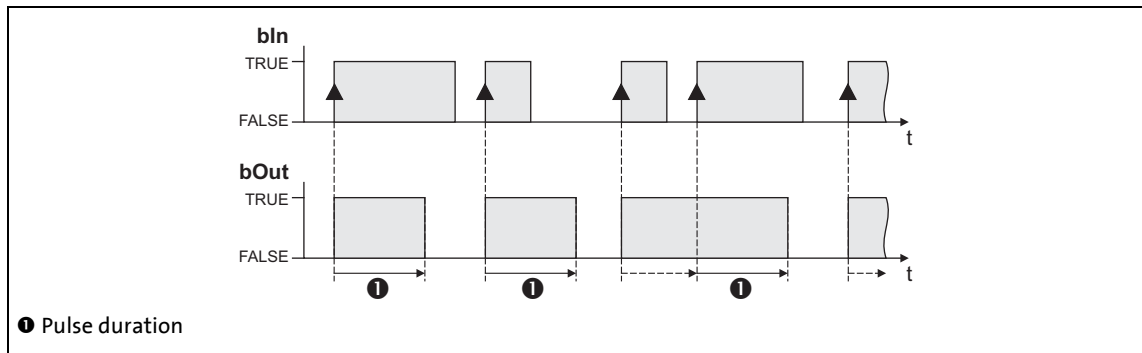
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output (retriggerable)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01138/1</a>	0	High edge		Function • Selection of edge evaluation
	1	Low edge		Lenze setting
	2	High and low edge		
<a href="#">C01139/1</a>	0.001	s	60.000	Pulse duration • Lenze setting: 0.001 s



### 18.1.168.1 Function 0: Evaluate rising signal edges

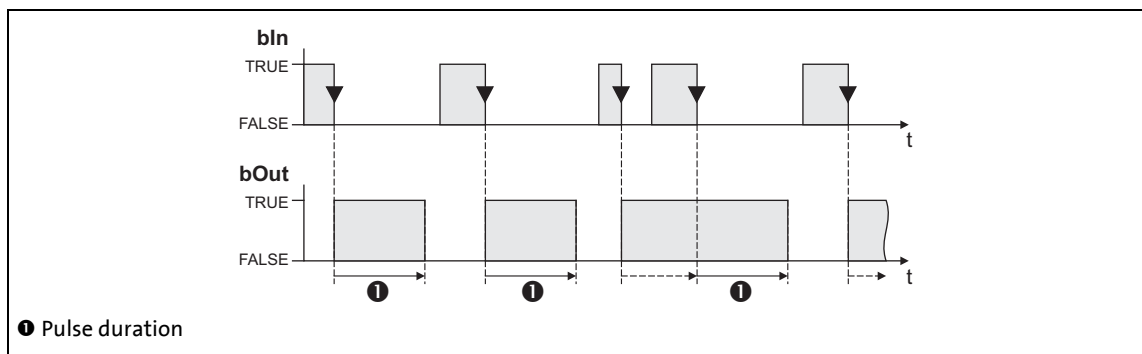


[18-79] Switching performance for function selection "0: High edge"

#### Functional sequence

1. A FALSE-TRUE edge at the *bIn* input sets the *bOut* output to TRUE.
2. After the parameterised pulse duration has elapsed, the *bOut* output is reset to FALSE unless another FALSE/TRUE edge has been set at the *bIn* input.
  - If an additional FALSE-TRUE edge occurs at the *bIn* input, the pulse duration starts again from the beginning, i.e. the *bOut* output can be retriggered.

### 18.1.168.2 Function 1: Evaluate falling signal edges

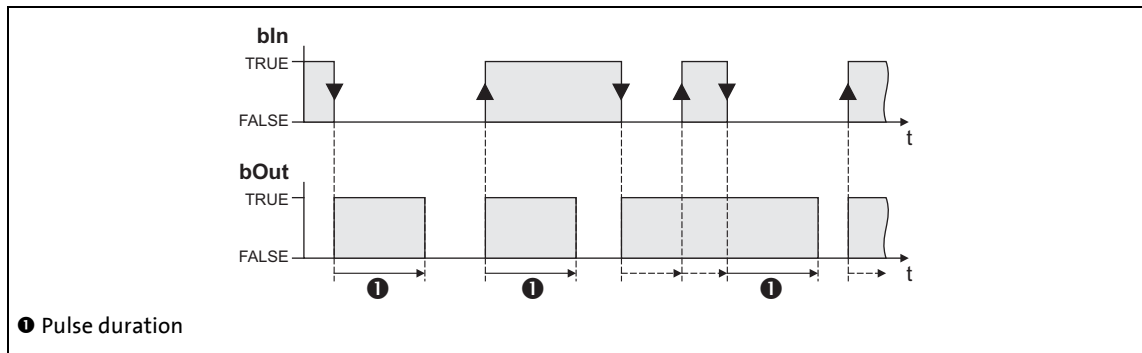


[18-80] Switching performance for function selection "1: Low edge"

#### Functional sequence

1. A TRUE-FALSE edge at the *bIn* inputs sets the *bOut* output to TRUE.
2. After the parameterised pulse duration has elapsed, the *bOut* output is reset to FALSE unless another TRUE/FALSE edge has been set at the *bIn* input.
  - If an additional TRUE-FALSE edge occurs at the *bIn* input, the pulse duration starts again from the beginning, i.e. the *bOut* output can be retriggered.

### 18.1.168.3 Function 2: Evaluate rising and falling signal edges



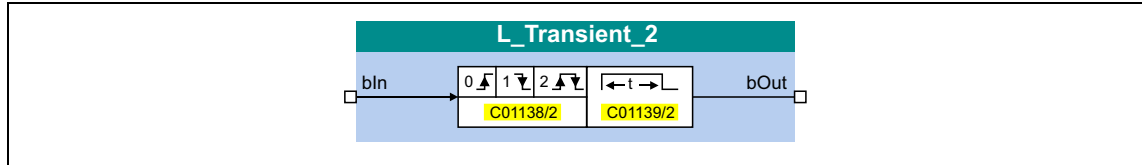
[18-81] Switching performance for function selection "2: High and low edge"

#### Functional sequence

1. A signal change (FALSE/TRUE edge or TRUE/FALSE edge) at the *bIn* input sets the *bOut* output to TRUE.
2. After the parameterised pulse duration has elapsed, the *bOut* output is reset to FALSE unless another signal change has taken place at the *bIn* input.
  - In case of another signal change at the input *bIn*, the pulse time restarts to elapse, i.e. the output *bOut* can be retriggered.

18.1.169 L\_Transient\_2

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input for edge evaluation • The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01138/2</a> .

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output (retriggerable)

Parameters

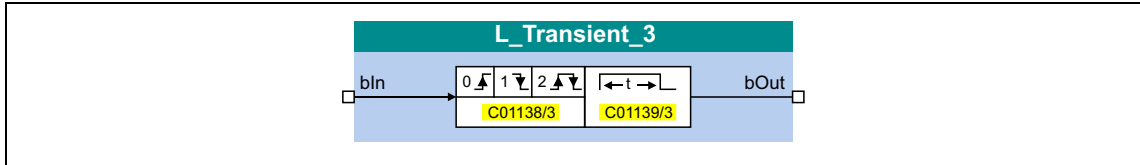
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01138/2</a>	0	High edge		Function • Selection of edge evaluation
	1	Low edge		Lenze setting
	2	High and low edge		
<a href="#">C01139/2</a>	0.001	s	60.000	Pulse duration • Lenze setting: 0.001 s



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

## 18.1.170 L\_Transient\_3

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input for edge evaluation • The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01138/3</a> .

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output (retriggerable)

## Parameters

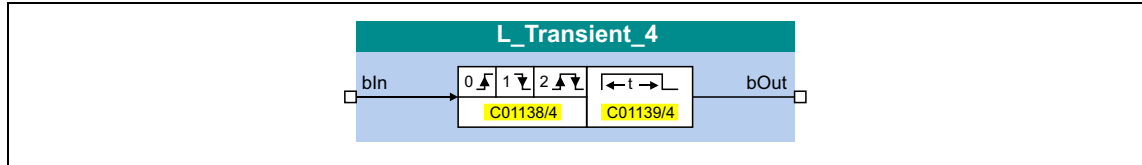
Parameters	Possible settings	Info		
<a href="#">C01138/3</a>	0	High edge		
	1	Low edge		
	2	High and low edge		
<a href="#">C01139/3</a>	0.001	s	60.000	Pulse duration • Lenze setting: 0.001 s



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

18.1.171 L\_Transient\_4

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input for edge evaluation • The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01138/4</a> .

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output (retriggerable)

Parameters

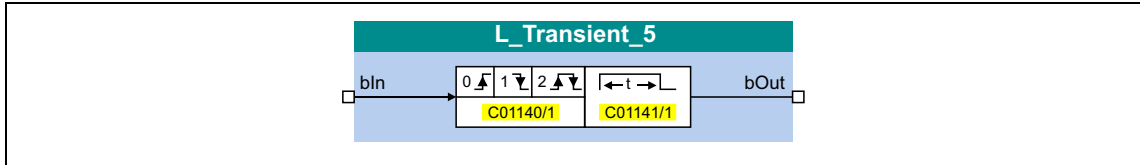
Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01138/4</a>	0 High edge	Function • Selection of edge evaluation
	1 Low edge	Lenze setting
	2 High and low edge	
<a href="#">C01139/4</a>	0.001 s 60.000	Pulse duration • Lenze setting: 0.001 s



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

## 18.1.172 L\_Transient\_5

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input for edge evaluation • The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01140/1</a> .

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output (retriggerable)

## Parameters

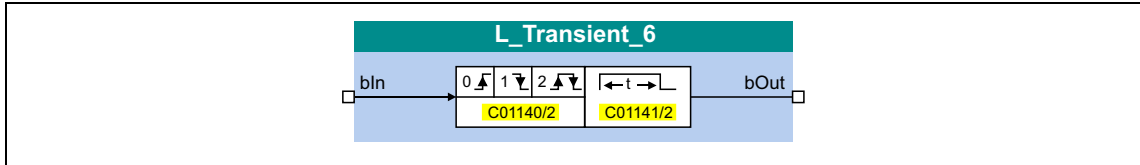
Parameters	Possible settings	Info		
<a href="#">C01140/1</a>	0	High edge	Function • Selection of edge evaluation	
	1	Low edge	Lenze setting	
	2	High and low edge		
<a href="#">C01141/1</a>	0.001	s	60.000	Pulse duration • Lenze setting: 0.001 s



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

18.1.173 L\_Transient\_6

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input for edge evaluation • The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01140/2</a> .

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output (retriggerable)

Parameters

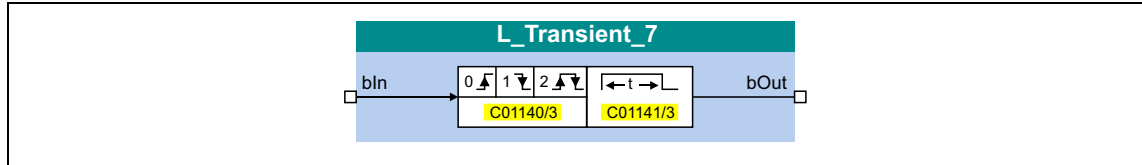
Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01140/2</a>	0	High edge		Function • Selection of edge evaluation
	1	Low edge		Lenze setting
	2	High and low edge		
<a href="#">C01141/2</a>	0.001	s	60.000	Pulse duration • Lenze setting: 0.001 s



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

## 18.1.174 L\_Transient\_7

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input for edge evaluation • The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01140/3</a> .

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output (retriggerable)

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01140/3</a>	0	High edge		Function • Selection of edge evaluation
	1	Low edge		Lenze setting
	2	High and low edge		
<a href="#">C01141/3</a>	0.001	s	60.000	Pulse duration • Lenze setting: 0.001 s

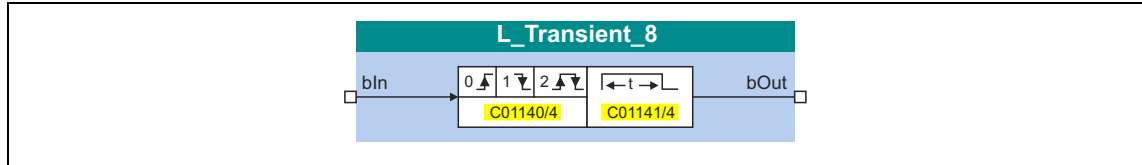


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).



18.1.175 L\_Transient\_8

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bIn	BOOL	Input for edge evaluation • The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01140/4</a> .

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bOut	BOOL	Output (retriggerable)

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C01140/4</a>	0	High edge		Function • Selection of edge evaluation
	1	Low edge		Lenze setting
	2	High and low edge		
<a href="#">C01141/4</a>	0.001	s	60.000	Pulse duration • Lenze setting: 0.001 s



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

## 18.2 System blocks

This chapter describes the system blocks which are available for the inverter in the FB Editor.



The function blocks are described in the chapter "[Function blocks](#)". (□ 1222)

## Overview of system blocks available

System block	Function	can be inserted into level:	
		I/O	Appl.
<a href="#">LS_AnalogInput</a>	Interface to the analog input terminals ▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a> (□ 355)	●	
<a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a>	Control of internal functions of the CAN driver and display of the "Operational" status as well as the node address ▶ <a href="#">CANopen option</a> (□ 668)	●	
LS_DataAccess	<i>Lenze internal only</i>		●
<a href="#">LS_DeviceMonitor</a>	Motor control status signals ▶ <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL)</a> (□ 132)		●
<a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a>	Interface to the digital input terminals ▶ <a href="#">Digital terminals</a> (□ 332)	●	
<a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a>	Interface to the digital output terminals ▶ <a href="#">Digital terminals</a> (□ 332)	●	
<a href="#">LS_DisFree</a>	Display of 8 arbitrary 16-bit signals of the application on display codes	●	●
<a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a>	Display of 8 arbitrary analog signals of the application on display codes	●	●
<a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a>	Display of 16 arbitrary digital signals of the application on a bit coded display code	●	●
<a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a>	Display of 8 arbitrary position signals of the application on display codes	●	●
<a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a>	Interface to drive control (DCTRL) ▶ <a href="#">Device control (DCTRL)</a> (□ 97)		●
<a href="#">LS_IRInterface</a>	Interface to the optional infrared remote control	●	
<a href="#">LS_Keypad</a>	Control via keypad	●	
<a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a>	Interface to the basic drive function implemented in the Motion Control Kernel (MCK) ▶ <a href="#">Basic drive functions (MCK)</a> (□ 466)		●
<a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a>	Interface to motor control (MCTRL) ▶ <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL)</a> (□ 132)		●
<a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a>	Interface to the SSI encoder evaluation	●	●
<a href="#">LS_ParFix</a> <a href="#">LS_ParFix_2</a>	Output of frequently used constants (TRUE, FALSE, 100 %, etc.) to be used in the interconnection • <a href="#">LS_ParFix_2</a> is available from version 12.00.00.	●	●
<a href="#">LS_ParFree</a> <a href="#">LS_ParFree_2</a>	Output of 32 parameterisable 16-bit signals • <a href="#">LS_ParFree_2</a> is available from version 12.00.00.	●	●
<a href="#">LS_ParFree_a</a> <a href="#">LS_ParFree_a_2</a>	Output of 16 parameterisable analog signals • <a href="#">LS_ParFree_a_2</a> is available from version 12.00.00.	●	●
<a href="#">LS_ParFree_b</a>	Output of 32 parameterisable digital signals	●	●
<a href="#">LS_ParFree_p</a>	Output of 8 parameterisable position signals	●	●
<a href="#">LS_ParFree_v</a> <a href="#">LS_ParFree_v_2</a>	Output of 8 parameterisable speed signals • <a href="#">LS_ParFree_v_2</a> is available from version 12.00.00.	●	●

System block	Function	can be inserted into level:	
		I/O	Appl.
<a href="#">LS_ParFree32</a>	Output of 8 parameterisable 32-bit signals • This SB is available from version 12.00.00.	●	●
<a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit</a> <a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit_2</a>	Output of 16 parameterisable position signals with internal conversion of [unit] in [increments] • These SBs are available from version 12.00.00.	●	●
<a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> ... <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a>	Reading/Writing of local parameters	●	
<a href="#">LS_PulseGenerator</a>	Output of 9 fixed frequencies and 1 parameterisable frequency	●	
<a href="#">LS_RetainData</a>	Selection and saving of retain data • This SB is available from version 12.00.00.	●	●
<a href="#">LS_ServiceSwitch</a>	Output of the switching status of the optional service switch	●	
<a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a>	Parameterisable responses to user-defined events are tripped ▶ <a href="#">Diagnostics &amp; error management</a> (📖 589)	●	
<a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a>			●
<a href="#">LS_SMIInterface</a>	Interface to the integrated safety system	●	
<a href="#">LS_SyncManagement</a>	Output of status information for synchronising the internal time base ▶ <a href="#">Synchronisation of the internal time base</a> (📖 755)	●	●
<a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a>	Interface for touch probe detection ▶ <a href="#">Touch probe detection</a> (📖 360) • This SB will only be available from version 06.00.00.	●	
<a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a>	Interface to the basic "Parameter change-over" function ▶ <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> (📖 766)	●	

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Overview of function blocks available](#) (📖 1222)
- ▶ [Working with the FB Editor](#) (📖 1170)

### 18.2.1 LS\_AnalogInput

Interface to the analog input terminals.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "I/O terminals":

▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_AnalogInput"](#) (📖 359)

### 18.2.2 LS\_CANManagement

Control of internal functions of the CAN driver and display of the "Operational" status as well as the node address.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "System bus CAN on board":

▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_CANManagement"](#) (📖 747)

### 18.2.3 LS\_DataAccess

Only for Lenze-internal use.

### 18.2.4 LS\_DeviceMonitor

Motor control status signals.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "Motor control (MCTRL)":

▶ [Internal status signals | System block "LS\\_DeviceMonitor"](#) (📖 329)

### 18.2.5 LS\_DigitalInput

Interface to the digital input terminals.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "I/O terminals":

▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalInput"](#) (📖 347)

### 18.2.6 LS\_DigitalOutput

Interface to the digital output terminals.

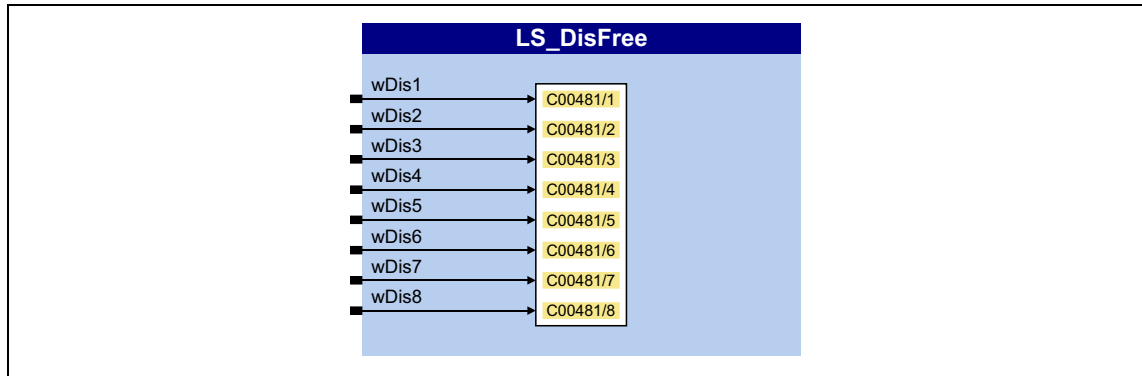


For a detailed description see the main chapter "I/O terminals":

▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalOutput"](#) (📖 354)

**18.2.7 LS\_DisFree**

This system block displays 8 arbitrary 16-bit signals of the application on display codes.



**Inputs**

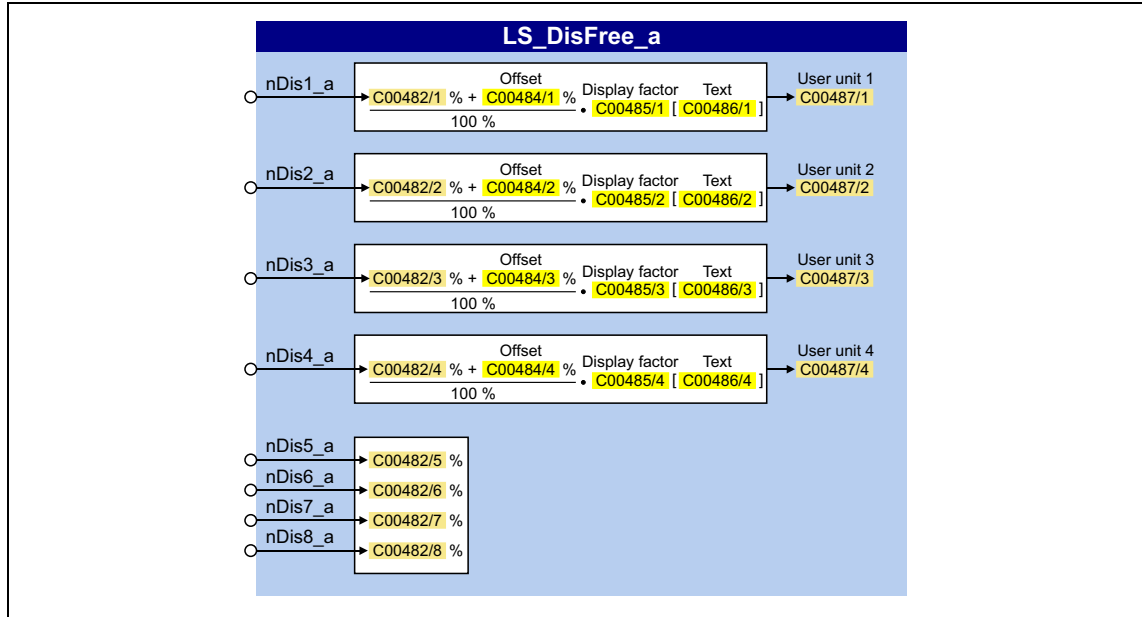
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wDis1 ... wDis8	WORD	Inputs for any 16-bit signals of the application
From version 12.00.00: wC481_1 ... wC481_8_a		<b>Note:</b> From version 12.00.00 the inputs are named according to the display parameter for an easier allocation.

**Parameters**

Parameters	Possible settings		Info
<a href="#">C00481/1...8</a>	0x0000	0xFFFF	Display of the 16-bit signals which are applied at the <i>wDis1</i> ... <i>wDis8</i> inputs

18.2.8 LS\_DisFree\_a

This system block displays 8 arbitrary analog signals of the application on display codes.



Inputs

Designator	Information/possible settings
nDis1_a ... nDis8_a <small>Data type</small> INT	Inputs for arbitrary analog signals of the application
<small>From version 12.00.00:</small> nC482_1_a ... nC482_8_a	<b>Note:</b> From version 12.00.00 the inputs are named according to the display parameter for an easier allocation.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00482/1...8</a>	-199.99 %	199.99 % Display of the analog signals which are applied at the nDis1_a ... nDis8_a inputs
<a href="#">C00484/1...4</a> ... <a href="#">C00487/1...4</a>	From version 06.00.00 onwards: ▶ <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a>	

### 18.2.8.1 Display of internal process factors in application units

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!

In addition to the display in percent in [C00482/1...8](#), for the first four analog signals  $nDis1_a \dots nDis4_a$  the configurable display parameters [C00487/1...4](#) are provided. Via these display parameters, internal process variables can be displayed, e.g. on the keypad, with an individual scaling and an individual unit.

**Configuration of the display parameters ([C00487/1...4](#)):**

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00484/1...4</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Offset 1 ... 4 • See formula <a href="#">[18-82]</a> . • Lenze setting: 0.00 %
<a href="#">C00485/1...4</a>	-65536.0000		65536.0000	Display factor 1 ... 4 • Scaling of the input variable for the display. • See formula <a href="#">[18-82]</a> . • Lenze setting: 1.0000
<a href="#">C00486/1...4</a>	String (max. 7 digits)			Text 1 ... 4 • For each display value, an individual unit (e.g. "parts") can be set.

$$\text{User unit 1} = \frac{nDis1_a [\%] + \text{Offset 1} [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot \text{Display factor 1} [\text{text 1}]$$

[18-82] Formula for scaling the display

#### Example 1:

- Input variable  $nDis1_a = 100 \%$
- Offset 1 ([C00484/1](#)) = 0 %
- Display factor 1 ([C00485/1](#)) = 123.45
- Text 1 ([C00486/1](#)) = "parts"

$$\text{User unit 1} = \frac{100 [\%] + 0 [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot 123.45 [\text{parts}] = 123.45 \text{ parts}$$

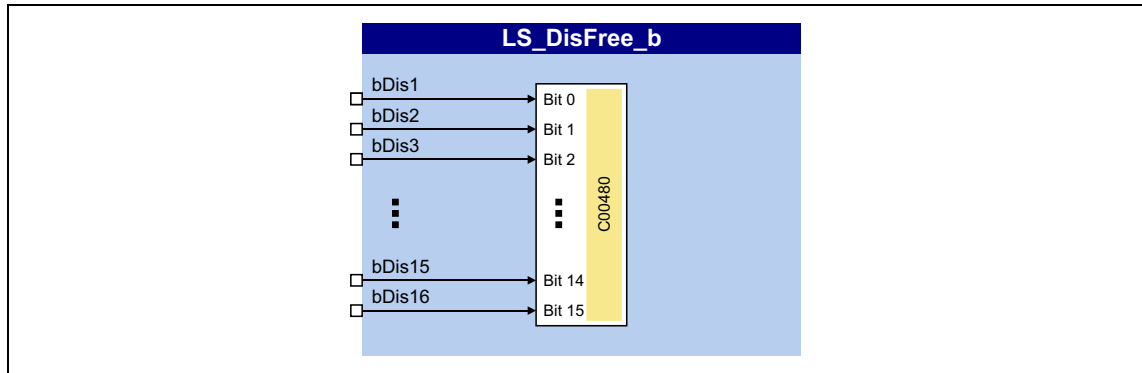
#### Example 2:

- Input variable  $nDis2_a = 40 \%$
- Offset 2 ([C00484/2](#)) = 35 %
- Display factor 2 ([C00485/2](#)) = 20
- Text 2 ([C00486/2](#)) = "kg"

$$\text{User unit 2} = \frac{40 [\%] + 35 [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot 20 [\text{kg}] = 15.00 \text{ kg}$$

18.2.9 LS\_DisFree\_b

This system block displays 16 arbitrary digital signals of the application on a bit coded display code.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bDis1 ... bDis16	BOOL	Inputs for arbitrary digital signals of the application
From version 12.00.00: bC480_B0 ... bC480_B16		<b>Note:</b> From version 12.00.00 the inputs are named according to the display parameter for an easier allocation.

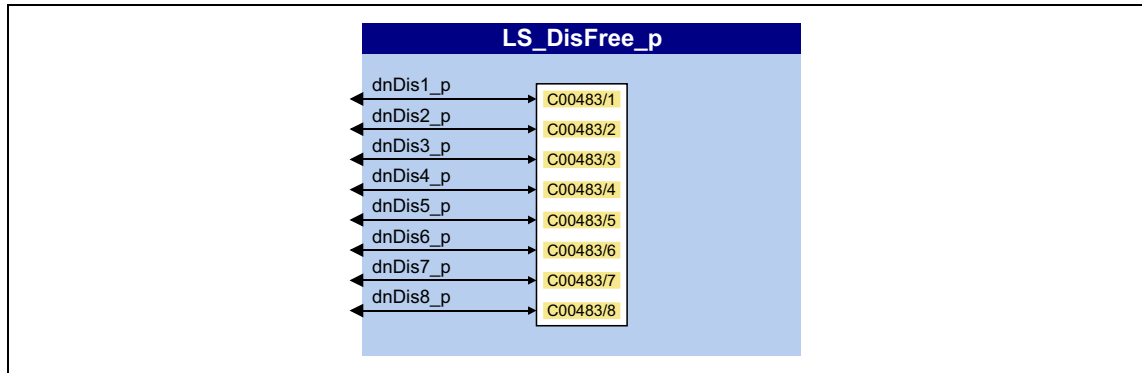
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info	
<a href="#">C00480</a>	0x0000	Display of the digital signals as hexadecimal values which are applied at the <i>bDis1</i> ... <i>bDis16</i> inputs	
	Bit 0		Signal level at the <i>bDis1</i> input
	Bit 1		Signal level at the <i>bDis2</i> input
	Bit 2		Signal level at the <i>bDis3</i> input
	...		...
	Bit 15		Signal level at the <i>bDis16</i> input



### 18.2.10 LS\_DisFree\_p

This system block displays 8 arbitrary position signals of the application on display codes.



#### Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
dnDis1_p ... dnDis8_p	DINT	Inputs for arbitrary position signals of the application
From version 12.00.00: dnC483_1_p ... dnC483_8_p		<b>Note:</b> From version 12.00.00 the inputs are named according to the display parameter for an easier allocation.

#### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00483/1...8</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Display of the position signals which are applied at the <i>dnDis1_p ... dnDis8_p</i> inputs

### 18.2.11 LS\_DriveInterface

Interface to internal device control.



For a detailed description see main chapter "Device control (DCTRL)":

► [Internal interfaces | "LS\\_DriveInterface" system block](#) (125)

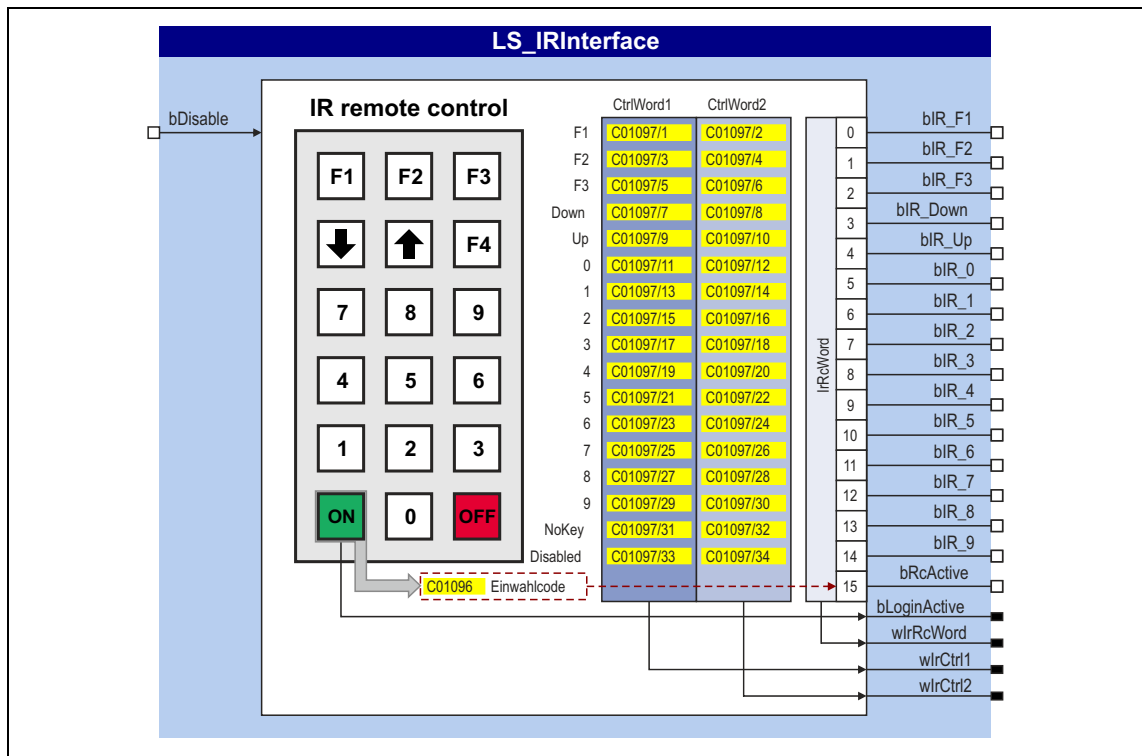
18.2.12 LS\_IRInterface

The decentralised 8400 protec inverters are provided with an infrared receiver (IRRC) below the integrated 7-segment display which, in interaction with the optional infrared remote control, provides for a (local) control of the inverter if installed in an inaccessible location, for example.

Examples:

- Traversing a slide in manual operation when installing the system.
- Retracting a limit switch in the event of an error.

The LS\_IRInterface system block serves to link the different keys of the remote control in the FB Editor with any control function of the application.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
bDisable	BOOL	TRUE Remote control deactivated

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Meaning
bIR_F1 ... bIR_F3	BOOL	TRUE Key F1 ... F3 pressed
bIR_Down / bIR_Up	BOOL	TRUE Key ▼/▲ pressed
bIR_0 ... bIR_9	BOOL	TRUE Key 0 ... 9 pressed

Designator	Data type	Meaning		
bRcActive	BOOL	"Remote control active" status signal		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>No remote control active.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>The in-dialing number set in <a href="#">C01096</a> has been entered via the remote control, the remote control is active. ▶ <a href="#">Activate/exit remote control</a></td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	No remote control active.
FALSE	No remote control active.			
TRUE	The in-dialing number set in <a href="#">C01096</a> has been entered via the remote control, the remote control is active. ▶ <a href="#">Activate/exit remote control</a>			
bLoginActive	BOOL	"Dial-in mode active" status signal		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td> <td>Dial-in mode is not active.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td> <td>Dial-in mode is active. The dial-in number set in <a href="#">C01096</a> can be entered via the remote control to activate the remote control function.</td> </tr> </table>	FALSE	Dial-in mode is not active.
FALSE	Dial-in mode is not active.			
TRUE	Dial-in mode is active. The dial-in number set in <a href="#">C01096</a> can be entered via the remote control to activate the remote control function.			
wlRcWord	WORD	Bit coded key status as collective information (Bit 0 ≡ <i>bIR_F1</i> , bit 1 ≡ <i>bIR_F2</i> , ... , bit 15 ≡ <i>bRcActive</i> )		
wlRctrl1 / wlRctrl2	WORD	Output of the individual key codes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For each key, two individual values can be set in <a href="#">C01097/x</a>, which, when the key being pressed, are output to <i>wlRctrl1</i> and <i>wlRctrl2</i>.</li> <li>• If no key is pressed, the value set in <a href="#">C01097/31</a> is output to <i>wlRctrl1</i> and the value set in <a href="#">C01097/32</a> is output to <i>wlRctrl2</i>.</li> <li>• If the function is deactivated by the <i>bDisable</i> input, the value set in <a href="#">C01097/33</a> is output to <i>wlRctrl1</i> and the value set in <a href="#">C01097/34</a> is output to <i>wlRctrl2</i>.</li> </ul>		

### Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01096</a> (In version 8.00.00 and from version 12.00.00 onwards)	0	9999 In-dialing number
<a href="#">C01097/1...34</a> (In version 8.00.00 and from version 12.00.00 onwards)	0x0000	0xFFFF Individual key codes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the output to <i>wlRctrl1</i> and <i>wlRctrl2</i>.</li> </ul>



### Note!

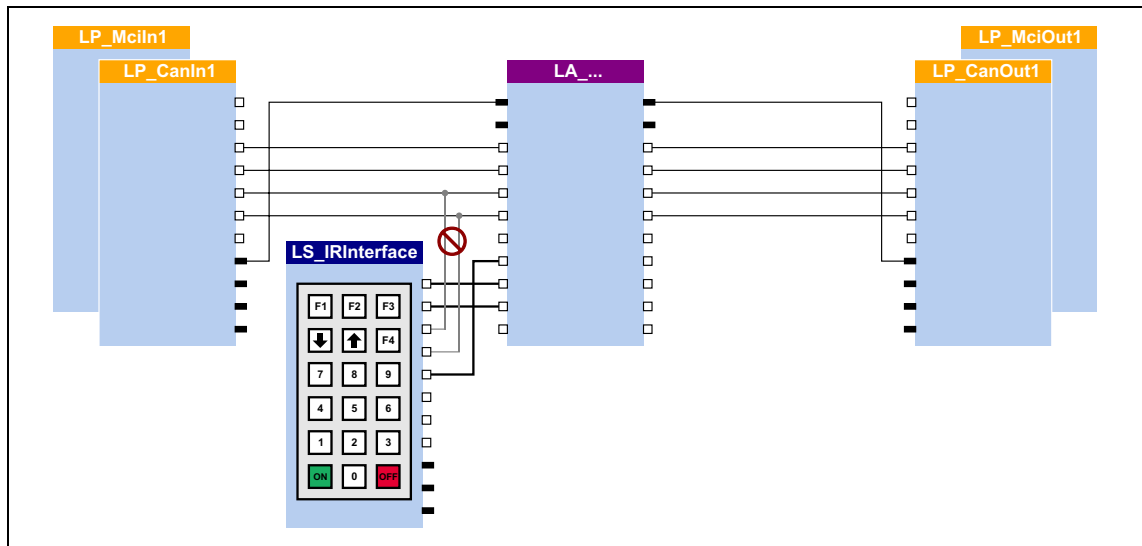
- Only one key at a time can be pressed.
- The respective output is set to TRUE as long as the related key is pressed.
- During the dial-up process, the *bLoginActive* output is active (TRUE). This serves to stop the drive via an individual interconnection so that the operator does not need to follow the drive in case of an on-board inverter.
- If sight between the remote control and the device is lost, the output is reset to FALSE.
- The key F4 of the remote control is permanently assigned to the function of the pushbutton T1 at the device: Browsing the status values S1 ... S5 on the integrated 7-segment display.

### 18.2.12.1 Assign control functions to the remote control

The control functions are assigned to the keys of the remote control via interconnection in the FB Editor. The following example shows two principal options.

#### Option 1: Assignment of function/key in the inverter

For this purpose, the SB LS\_IRInterface is directly connected to the control inputs of the application block:

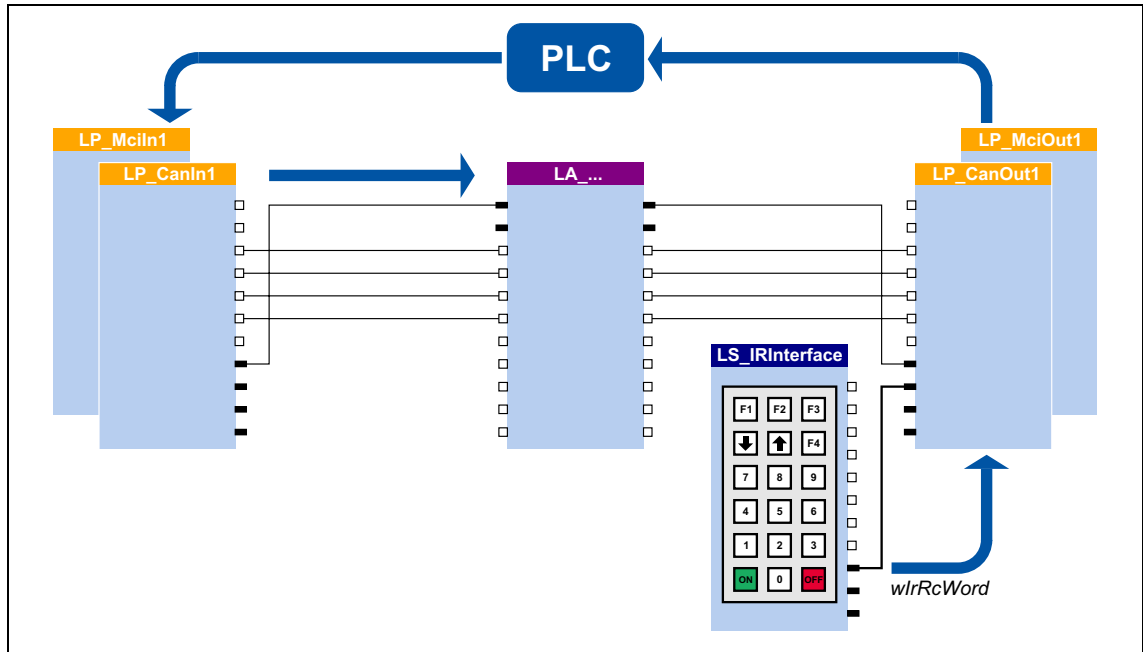


[18-83] Principle: Direct assignment of keys to control inputs of the application

- **Advantage:** Independent of the higher-level control, some functions can be exclusively executed via remote control (e.g. emergency operation in case the higher-level control fails).
- **Disadvantage:** It is not possible to influence the control signals of the higher-level control by means of the remote control.

### Option 2: Assignment of function/key in higher-level control

For this purpose, all information of the remote control is transmitted to the higher-level control via the output port block. Via the input port block, the application finally receives the relevant control information from the higher-level control:



[18-84] Principle: Transfer of the key assignment to the higher-level control

- **Advantage:** The higher-level control can accept or deny certain control functions of the remote control individually (process-dependent).
- **Disadvantage:** If the higher-level control fails or the PLC program is stopped, no remote control is possible.

### 18.2.12.2 Activate/exit remote control



#### Note!

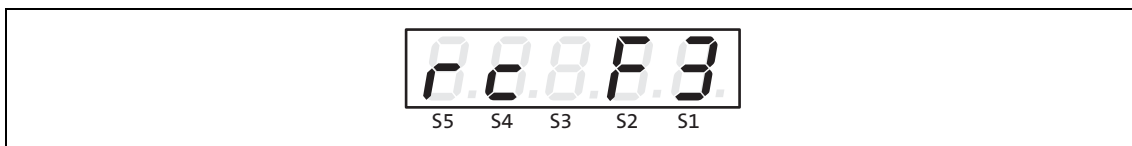
A trouble-free operation of the optical interface requires:

- unhindered line of sight of transmitter and receiver
  - maximum distance ~ 5 m and angle of incidence ~ 30 °
- Avoid direct solar radiation
- Environment without interfering transmitter (e.g. from adjacent station)
- clean and scratch-free service hatch

For operating the inverter using the remote control, observe the following steps for dial-up access:

1. Press the "ON" key on the remote control.
2. Enter the dial-in number shown on the 7-segment display with the keys of the remote control (time between pressing two keys < 3 s).

After dialing-in successfully, the 7-segment display indicates "rc" ("remote control") and the respective key pressed in each case:



- If an error exists when remote control is activated, the display changes between "rc [key]" and the error code every 500 ms. If several errors exist, the active status determining error is displayed and all further errors will only be entered into the logbook.



#### Tip!

- When the remote control is activated, the F4 key of the remote control serves to browse the status values S1 ... S5 in ascending order. After the status value S5, it starts anew with the "rc [key]" display.
- In the Lenze setting, the four-digit in-dialing number is a number derived from the device serial number. If several devices are installed close to each other, this ensures an operation of only one device. The preset in-dialing number can be changed in [C01096](#) and then saved in the memory module.

#### Exit remote control of the inverter

When pressing the "OFF" key on the remote control, you exit the control via remote control.

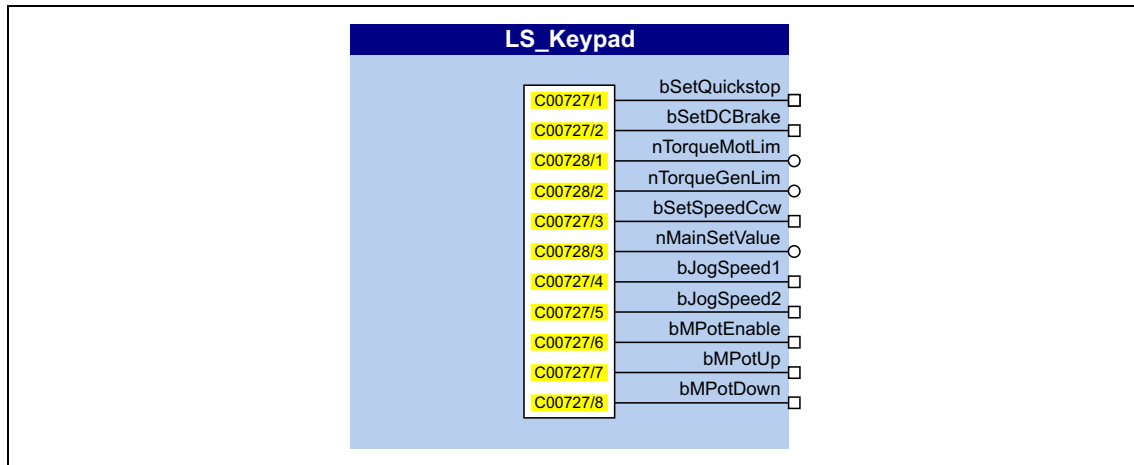
#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Drive diagnostics via the integrated 7-segment display \(593\)](#)

### 18.2.13 LS\_Keypad

This system block is used on I/O interconnection level if the "Keypad" control mode has been selected in [C00007](#).

In the "Keypad" control mode, the **LS\_Keypad** system block passes on various setpoints and control commands to the technology application which can be selected/activated via codes using the keypad.



#### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bSetQuickstop	BOOL	<a href="#">C00727/1</a> = "1" ≡ Request quick stop
bSetDCBrake	BOOL	<a href="#">C00727/2</a> = "1" ≡ Request DC-injection braking
nTorqueMotLim	INT	Torque limit in motor mode set in <a href="#">C00728/1</a> • Lenze setting: 100.00 %
nTorqueGenLim	INT	Torque limit in generator mode set in <a href="#">C00728/2</a> • Lenze setting: 100.00 %
bSetSpeedCcw	BOOL	<a href="#">C00727/3</a> = "1" ≡ Request reversal
nMainSetValue	INT	Setpoint speed set in <a href="#">C00728/3</a> • Lenze setting: 0.00 %
bJogSpeed1	BOOL	<a href="#">C00727/4</a> = "1" ≡ Request fixed speed setpoint 1
bJogSpeed2	BOOL	<a href="#">C00727/5</a> = "1" ≡ Request fixed speed setpoint 2
bMPotEnable	BOOL	<a href="#">C00727/6</a> = "1" ≡ Motor potentiometer: Request activation
bMPotUp	BOOL	<a href="#">C00727/7</a> = "1" ≡ Motor potentiometer: Request positive acceleration
bMPotDown	BOOL	<a href="#">C00727/8</a> = "1" ≡ Motor potentiometer: Request negative acceleration

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00727/1...8</a>	0		1	Keypad digital values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Execution of control commands for keypad operation</li> <li>• See the "Outputs" table for the meaning of the individual subcodes</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00728/1...3</a>	-199.99	%	199.99	Analog values - keypad <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of various setpoints for operation via keypad</li> <li>• See the "Outputs" table for the meaning of the individual subcodes</li> </ul>

## 18.2.14 LS\_MotionControlKernel

Interface to the basic drive functions implemented in **Motion Control Kernel (MCK)**.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "Basic drive functions":

▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_MotionControlKernel"](#) (📖 468)

## 18.2.15 LS\_MotorInterface

Interface to internal motor control.



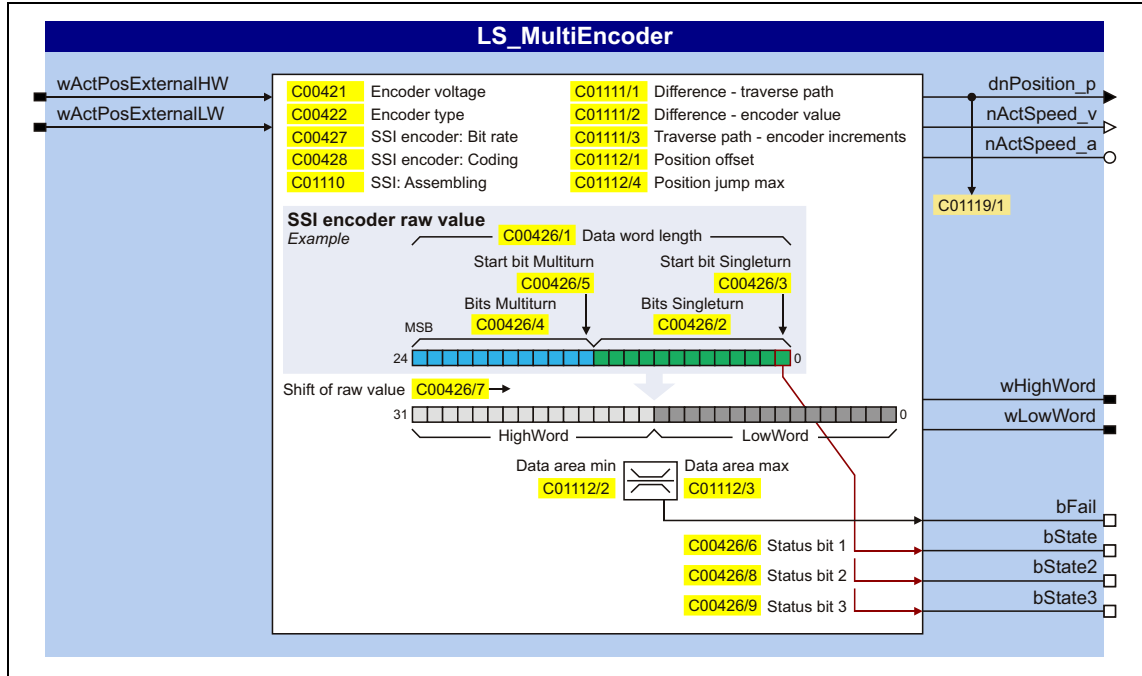
For a detailed description see the main chapter "Motor control (MCTRL)":

▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_MotorInterface"](#) (📖 323)



18.2.16 LS\_MultiEncoder

The LS\_MultiEncoder system block provides the speed, position and error information of an SSI encoder connected to the synchronous-serial interface (SSI) as process signals to the application.



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
wActPosExternalHW wActPosExternalLW	WORD <small>(In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00 onwards)</small>	These inputs serves to feed in the position signal of an encoder (e.g. via CAN or another available fieldbus) and use it as position signal. ▶ <a href="#">Evaluation of external absolute value encoders (295)</a> Scaling: LW = 1 revolution, HW = number of revolutions Thus, an encoder revolution is displayed with 65536 increments.

Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnPosition_p	DINT	Actual position value from the encoder in [increments]
nActSpeed_v	INT	Actual speed from the encoder in [increments/ms] The nActSpeed_v output signal is accurate to increments.
nActSpeed_a	INT	Actual speed from the encoder in [%] • 100 % ≡ reference speed (C00011) The nActSpeed_a output signal is not accurate as to increments and is therefore <u>not</u> suitable for being able to generate a position or path from it!
wHighWord wLowWord	WORD	32-bit data telegram from the encoder (raw data) ▶ <a href="#">SSI encoder evaluation (287)</a> The output is always made in binary format, i.e. in case of Graycode encoders after the received data is decoded. The MSB of the data is at bit 16 of the wHighWord output. In order to obtain a standard data format (LSB at the lowest position), an offset can be set in C00426/7. ▶ <a href="#">Left shift of raw value (290)</a>

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bFail	BOOL	TRUE Group error: There is an error (e.g. encoder wire breakage) according to the <i>bFail</i> configuration in <a href="#">C00431/1</a> . In version 8.00.00 and from version 15.00.00 onwards, the error type is displayed bit-coded in <a href="#">C00451/1</a> . ▶ <a href="#">Monitoring</a>
bState <small>(from version 02.00.00)</small>	BOOL	Status bit 1 of the encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The bit position of the status bit within the 32-bit data telegram can be set in <a href="#">C00426/6</a>.</li> <li>If <a href="#">C00426/6</a> = "32", the evaluation of the status bit 1 is deactivated and FALSE is always output at <i>bState</i>.</li> </ul>
bState2 <small>(In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00)</small>	BOOL	Status bit 2 of the encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The bit position of the status bit within the 32-bit data telegram can be set in <a href="#">C00426/8</a>.</li> <li>If <a href="#">C00426/8</a> = "32", the evaluation of the status bit 2 is deactivated and FALSE is always output at <i>bState2</i>.</li> </ul>
bState3 <small>(In version 8.00.00 and from version 16.00.00)</small>	BOOL	Status bit 3 of the encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The bit position of the status bit within the 32-bit data telegram can be set in <a href="#">C00426/9</a>.</li> <li>If <a href="#">C00426/9</a> = "32", the evaluation of the status bit 3 is deactivated and FALSE is always output at <i>bState3</i>.</li> </ul>



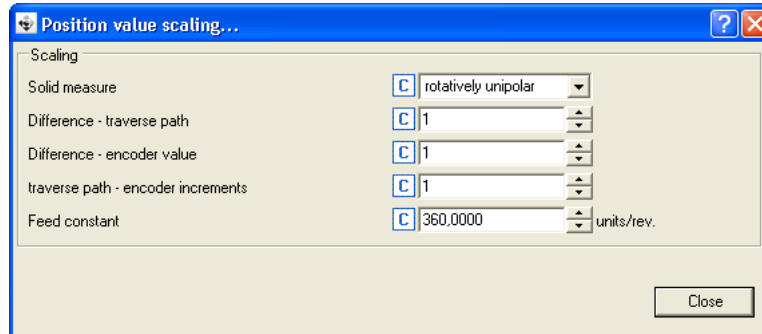
Detailed information on how to parameterise and configure the SSI encoder evaluation can be found in the main chapter "Motor control (MCTRL)" in the subchapter "[SSI encoder evaluation](#)". (📖 287)

### Display parameter

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01119/1</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Current position	-	units
<a href="#">C01119/2</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Maximum travel distance	-	units
Greyed out = display parameter			

### 18.2.16.1 Scaling of position value

If you click the **Scaling of position value...** button in the parameterisation dialog for the encoder/feedback system in the category "Multi-Encoder (X8), you get to the respective parameterisation dialog:



Short overview of the relevant parameters:

Parameters	Info	Lenze setting	
		Value	Unit
<a href="#">C01110</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure • Setting of rotative or linear encoders.	0:	rotatively unipolar
Settings for linear SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol			
<a href="#">C01111/1</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Difference - traverse path • Specification of the traverse path while passing through the step number of the Hiperface track given in <a href="#">C01111/2</a> . • Setting is relevant for parameter channel.	1	units
<a href="#">C01111/2</a>	LS_MultiEncoder: Difference - encoder path • Step number of the Hiperface track. • Setting is relevant for parameter channel.	1	Steps
Further settings			
<a href="#">C01204</a>	MCK: Feed constant	360.0000	units/rev.

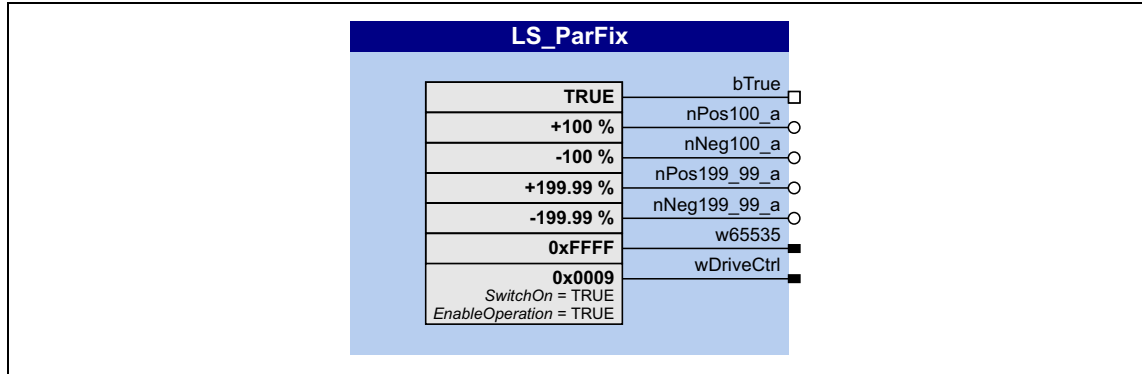
### 18.2.16.2 Setting of a static position offset

If, for example, the encoder cannot be mounted mechanically in order that the supplied position matches the mechanics or if for other reasons, a static position offset is required, this value can be set in [C01112/1](#).

## 18.2.17 LS\_ParFix

This system block outputs various fixed values (constants) to be used in the interconnection.

- From version 12.00.00, another LS\_ParFix\_2 system block is available which can be used e.g. in the application level.

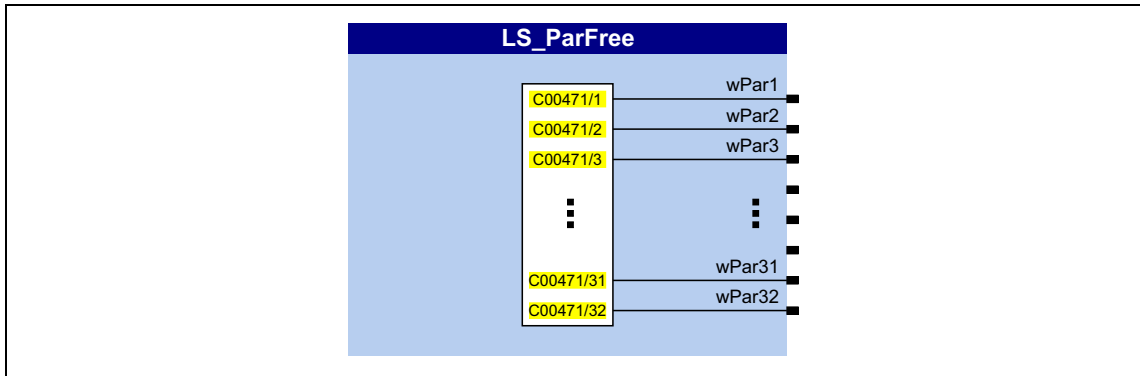


## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bTrue	BOOL	1 ≡ TRUE
nPos100_a	INT	16384 ≡ + 100 %
nNeg100_a	INT	-16384 ≡ - 100 %
nPos199_99_a	INT	32767 ≡ + 199.99 %
nNeg199_99_a	INT	-32767 ≡ - 199.99 %
w65535	WORD	65535 ≡ 0xFFFF
wDriveCtrl	WORD	9 ≡ 0x0009 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit 0, SwitchOn = TRUE</li> <li>• Bit 3, EnableOperation = TRUE</li> <li>• All others: FALSE</li> </ul> See also: <a href="#">▶ wCANControl/wMCIControl control words (128)</a>

**18.2.18 LS\_ParFree**

This system block outputs 32 parameterisable 16-bit signals.



**Outputs**

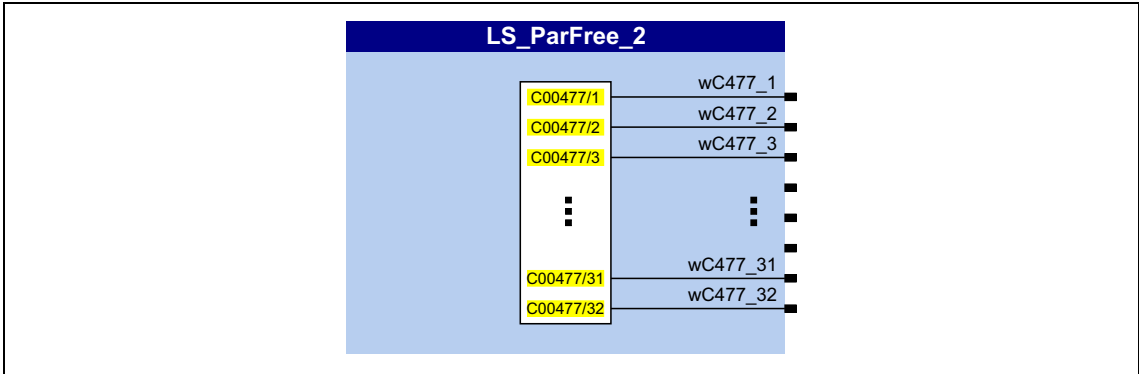
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wPar1 ... wPar32	WORD	Output of the 16-bit signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00471/1...32</a>
From version 12.00.00: wC471_1 ... wC471_32		<b>Note:</b> From version 12.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation.

**Parameters**

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00471/1...32</a>	0x0000	0xFFFF Setting of the 16-bit signals to be output

**18.2.19 LS\_ParFree\_2**

This system block outputs 32 parameterisable 16-bit signals.



**Outputs**

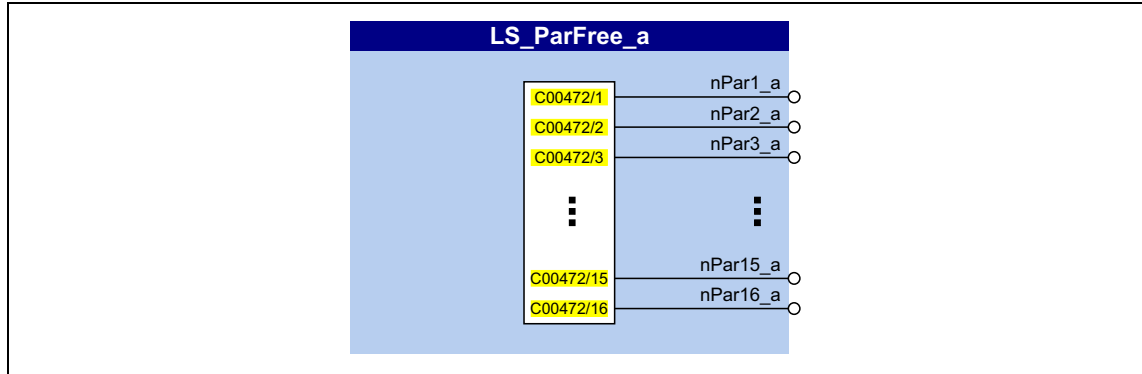
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wC477_1 ... wC477_32	WORD	Output of the 16-bit signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00477/1...32</a>

**Parameters**

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00477/1...32</a>	0x0000		0xFFFF	Setting of the 16-bit signals to be output

18.2.20 LS\_ParFree\_a

This system block outputs 16 parameterisable analog signals.



Outputs

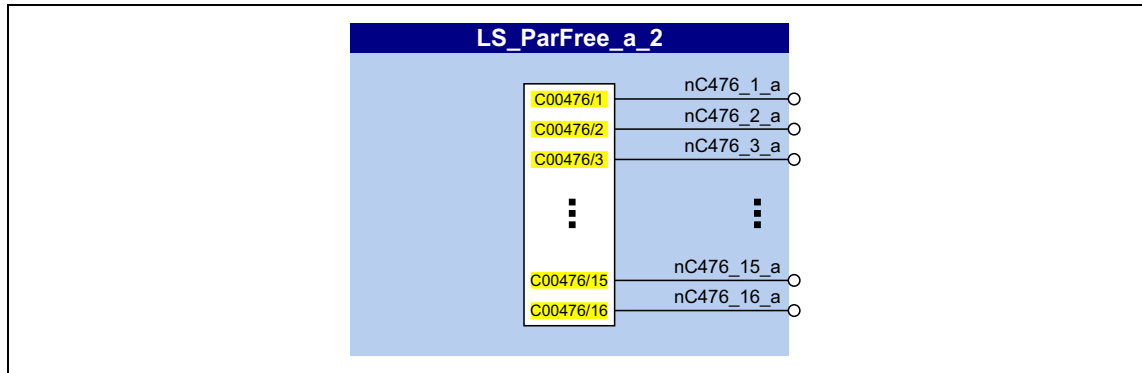
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nPar1_a ... nPar16_a	INT	Output of the analog signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00472/1...16</a>
From version 12.00.00: nC472_1_a ... nC472_16_a		<b>Note:</b> From version 12.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00472/1...16</a>	-199.99	%	+199.99	Selection of analog signals to be output

18.2.21 LS\_ParFree\_a\_2

This system block outputs 16 parameterisable analog signals.



Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
nC476_1_a ... nC476_16_a	INT	Output of the analog signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00476/1...16</a>

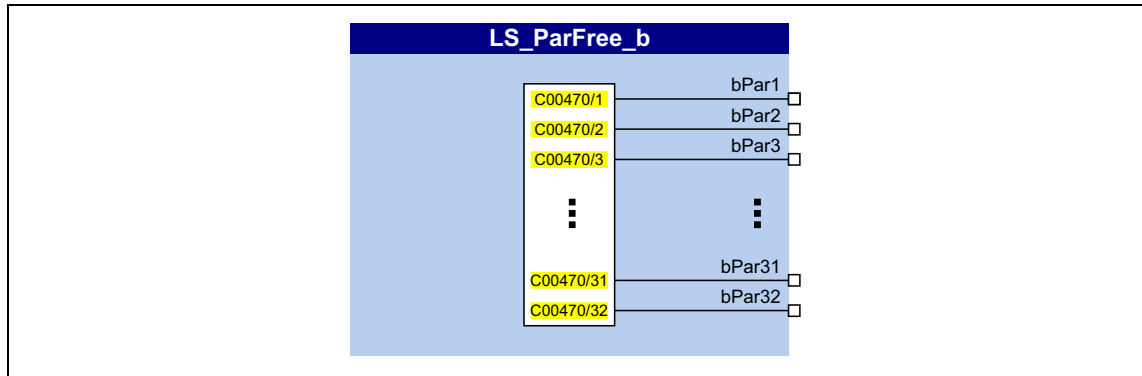
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00476/1...16</a>	-199.99	%	+199.99	Selection of analog signals to be output



18.2.22 LS\_ParFree\_b

This system block outputs 32 parameterisable digital signals.



Outputs

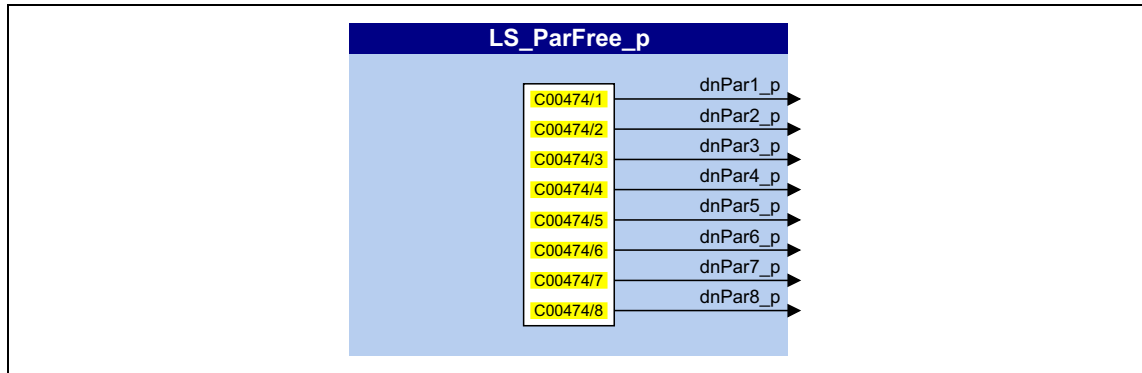
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bPar1 ... bPar32  From version 12.00.00: bC470_1 ... bC470_32	BOOL	Output of the signal levels (FALSE/TRUE) parameterised in <a href="#">C00470/1...32</a>  <b>Note:</b> From version 12.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C00470/1...32</a>		Selection of signal levels to be output • Bit 0 ... 31 = <i>bPar1</i> ... <i>bPar32</i>
	0 "FALSE" signal is output	
	1 "TRUE" signal is output	

18.2.23 LS\_ParFree\_p

This system block outputs 8 parameterisable position signals.



Outputs

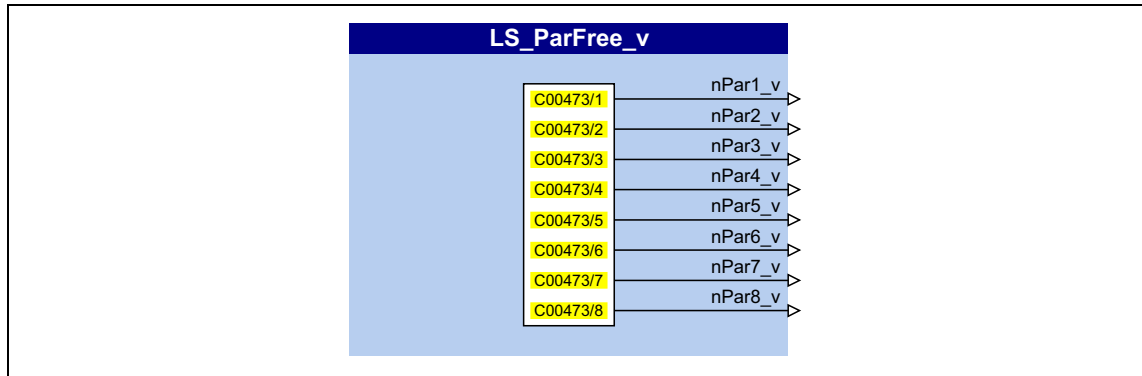
Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnPar1_p ... dnPar8_p	DINT	Output of the position signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00474/1...8</a>
From version 12.00.00: dnC474_1_p ... dnC474_8_p		<b>Note:</b> From version 12.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00474/1...8</a>	-2147483647	Incr.	2147483647	Setting of the position signals to be output

18.2.24 LS\_ParFree\_v

This system block outputs 8 parameterisable speed signals.



Outputs

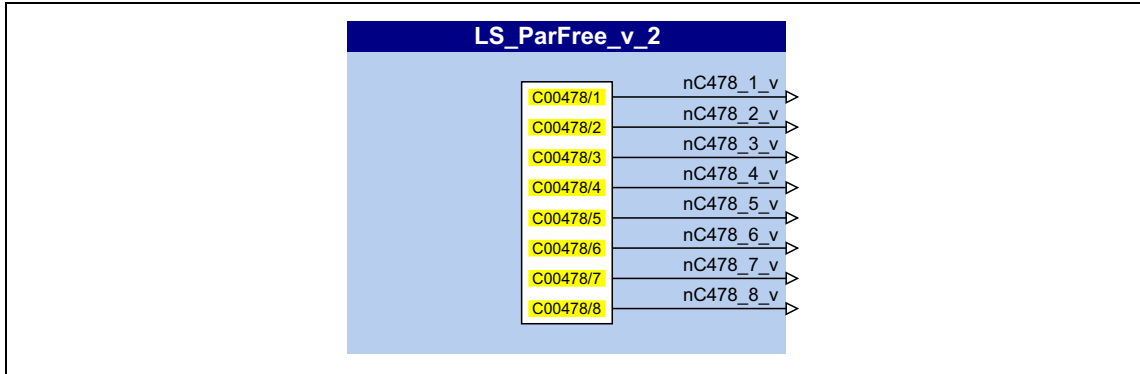
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nPar1_v ... nPar8_v	INT	Output of the speed signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00473/1...8</a>
From version 12.00.00: nC473_1_v ... nC473_8_v		<b>Note:</b> From version 12.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation.

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00473/1...8</a>	-32767	Incr/ms	+32767	Selection of speed signals to be output

18.2.25 LS\_ParFree\_v\_2

This system block outputs 8 parameterisable speed signals.



Outputs

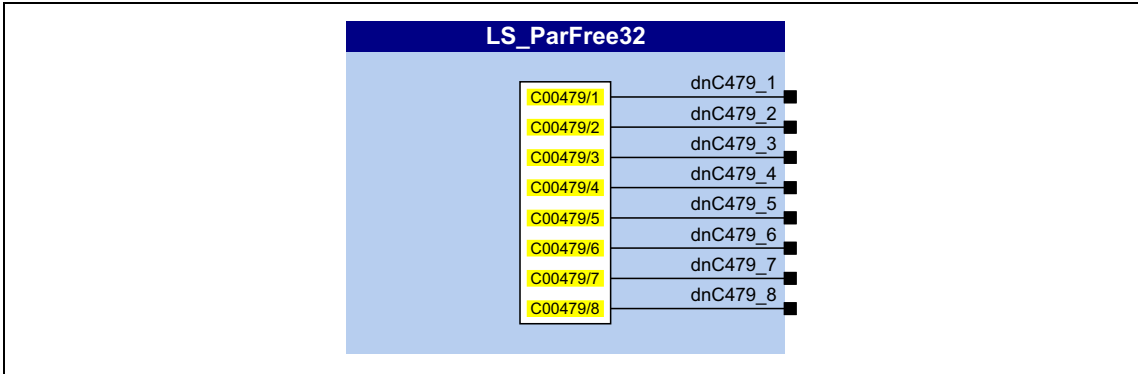
Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings
nC478_1_v ... nC478_8_v	INT	Output of the speed signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00478/1...8</a>

Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00478/1...8</a>	-32767	Incr/ms	+32767	Selection of speed signals to be output

**18.2.26 LS\_ParFree32**

This system block outputs 8 parameterisable 32-bit signals.



**Outputs**

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
dnC479_1 ... dnC479_8	DINT	Output of the 32-bit signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00479/1...8</a>

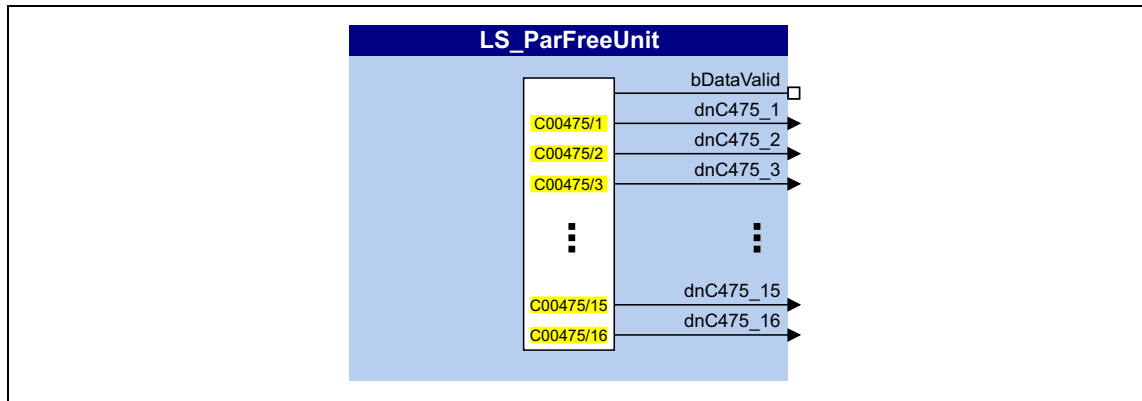
**Parameters**

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00479/1...8</a>	-2147483647		2147483647	Setting of the 32-bit signals to be output

18.2.27 LS\_ParFreeUnit

This system block outputs 16 parameterisable position signals.

- In contrast to the SB [LS\\_ParFree\\_p](#), the positions are set in the application unit [unit] instead of in [increments].
- The *bDataValid* status signal indicates that the internal position conversion is completed and the output data are consistent.



Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bDataValid	BOOL	Status signal "Position conversion completed, data consistent"
		TRUE   The conversion of the positions from [unit] to [increments] is completed.
dnC475_1 ... dnC475_16	DINT	Output of the position signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00475/1...16</a> in [increments] • Observe <i>bDataValid</i> status signal!

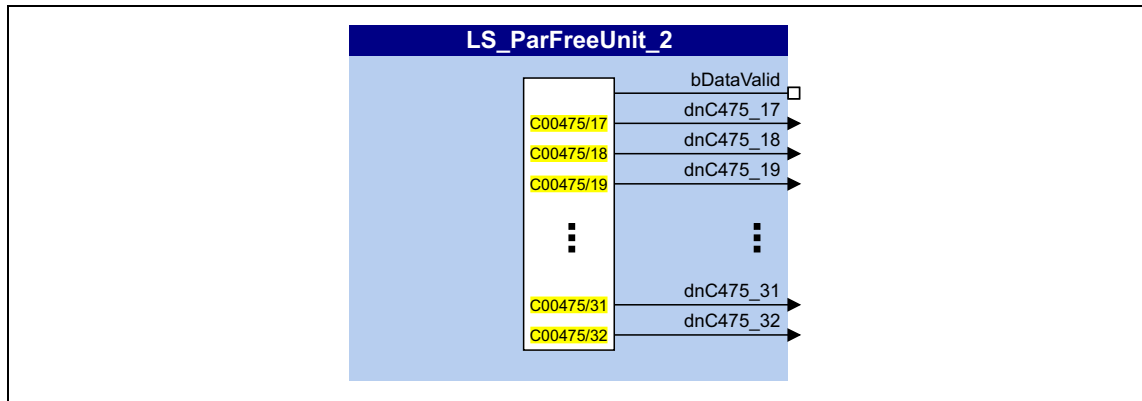
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00475/1...16</a>	-214748.3647	Unit	214748.3647	Setting of the position signals to be output

18.2.28 LS\_ParFreeUnit\_2

This system block outputs 16 parameterisable position signals.

- In contrast to the SB [LS\\_ParFree\\_p](#), the positions are set in the application unit [unit] instead of in [increments].
- The *bDataValid* status signal indicates that the internal position conversion is completed and the output data are consistent.



Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
bDataValid	BOOL	Status signal "Position conversion completed, data consistent"
		TRUE   The conversion of the positions from [unit] to [increments] is completed.
dnC475_17 ... dnC475_32	DINT	Output of the position signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00475/17...32</a> in [increments] • Observe <i>bDataValid</i> status signal!

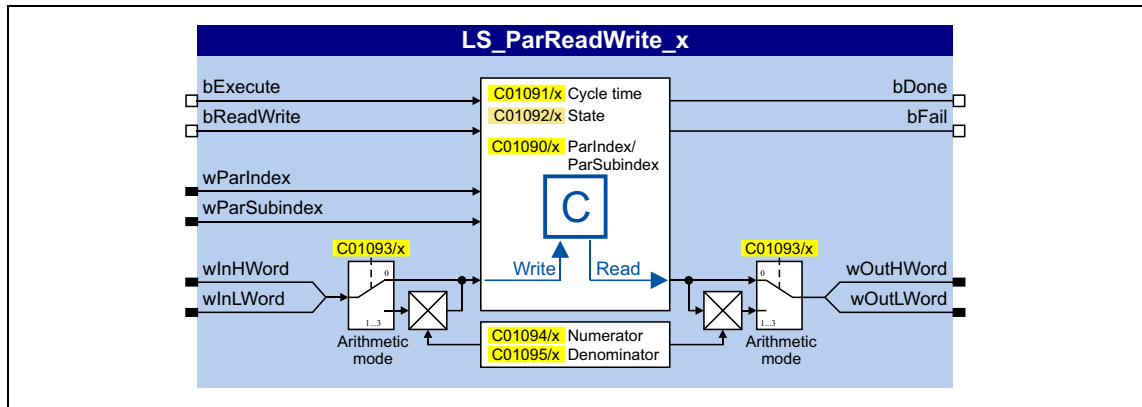
Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00475/17...32</a>	-214748.3647	Unit	214748.3647	Setting of the position signals to be output

## 18.2.29 LS\_ParReadWrite\_1-6

The LS\_ParReadWrite\_1 ... LS\_ParReadWrite\_6 system blocks are used for reading and writing local parameters.

- If several system blocks are activated at the same time, the blocks will be processed one at a time every time the main program is executed.
- The SB supports one-time and cyclic reading/writing in an adjustable time interval.



## Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
bExecute	BOOL	FALSE → TRUE	If cycle time (C01091) = "0 ms": One-time reading/writing of the parameter value which has been addressed via the wParIndex and wParSubindex inputs.
			If cycle time (C01091) > "0 ms": Cyclic reading/writing of the parameter value which has been addressed via the wParIndex and wParSubindex inputs.
		TRUE → FALSE	Deactivate cyclic reading/writing again.
bReadWrite	BOOL	FALSE	Read request
		TRUE	Write request
wParIndex	WORD	Code to be read or written. • From version 06.00.00 onwards, this selection can be optionally carried out via C01090.	
wParSubindex	WORD	Subcode to be read or written. • From version 06.00.00 onwards, this selection can be optionally carried out via C01090.	
wInHWord wInLWord	WORD	Value to be written (DataHigh/DataLow portion)	



## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning	
bDone	BOOL	"Read/Write request successfully completed" status signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The output is automatically reset to FALSE if a new request is activated via <i>bExecute</i> or the cycle time (C01091) expires.</li> </ul>	
		TRUE	Read/Write request successfully completed.
		FALSE	The FALSE status can have the following meanings: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is no active read/write request.</li> <li>The read/write request has not been completed yet.</li> <li>An error has occurred (if <i>bFail</i> = TRUE).</li> </ol>
bFail	BOOL	"Error" status	
		TRUE	An error has occurred (group signal). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See display parameter (C01092) for details.</li> </ul>
wOutHWord wOutLWord	WORD	Value which was read (DataHigh/DataLow portion) after read request	

## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01090/1...6</a> (from version 06.00.00)	0,000      16000,000 Format: <Code number>,<subcode number>	Parameter to be read or written. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a setting of "0,000", inputs <i>wParIndex</i> and <i>wParSubindex</i> are effective for addressing purposes instead.</li> <li>Lenze setting: 0.000</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C01091/1...6</a>	0      One-time reading/writing at <i>bExecute</i> in case of a FALSE/TRUE edge Cyclic reading/writing: 20      20 ms 50      50 ms 100      100 ms 200      200 ms 500      500 ms 1000      1 s 2000      2 s 5000      5 s 10000      10 s	Cycle time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subcode 1 = LS_ParReadWrite_1</li> <li>Subcode 2 = LS_ParReadWrite_2</li> <li>...</li> <li>Subcode 6 = LS_ParReadWrite_6</li> <li>Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul>

Parameters	Possible settings	Info
<a href="#">C01092/1...6</a>	0	No error
	33803	Invalid data type (e.g. STRING)
	33804	Limit violation
	33806	Invalid code
	33813	No element of the selection list
	33815	Writing of the parameter not permitted
	33816	Writing of the parameter only permitted if controller is inhibited
	33829	Invalid subcode
	33865	No parameter with subcodes
<a href="#">C01093/1...6</a> (from version 06.00.00)	0	No arithmetic
	1	In16Bit: LW=+/-32767
	2	In16Bit: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535
	3	In32Bit: HW_LW=+/-2147483647
<a href="#">C01094/1...6</a> (from version 06.00.00)	-32767	32767
<a href="#">C01095/1...6</a> (from version 06.00.00)	1	32767

### 18.2.29.1 Arithmetic function

This function extension is available from version 06.00.00!

The implemented arithmetic function enables easy arithmetic conversion of the process values to be written or read via parameterisable factors into the format of the target parameter without the need of an additional arithmetic function block.

- In [C01093](#), the interpretation of the *wInHWord* and *wInLWord* inputs can be set to be able to write to parameters:

Arithmetic mode	wInHWord	wInLWord	Internal conversion
0 No arithmetic (Lenze setting)	INTEGER_32 (4 bytes with sign)		No (same behaviour as before)
	DataHigh portion	DataLow portion	
1 In16Bit: LW=+/-32767	-	INTEGER_16 (2 bytes with sign)	Yes (see the following section)
2 In16Bit: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535	Sign (0 ≡ positive value)	UNSIGNED_16 (2 bytes without sign)	
3 In32Bit: HW_LW= +/-2147483647	INTEGER_32 (4 bytes with sign)		
	DataHigh portion	DataLow portion	

**Internal conversion**

If arithmetic modes 1 ... 3 are selected in [C01093](#), the input value / read parameter value is internally converted via parameterisable factors.

- Division is not remainder considered.

$$\text{parameter value to be written} = \text{Input value}_{[32]} \cdot \frac{\text{Counter}_{[16]}}{\text{Denominator}_{[16]}}$$

[C01094](#): Numerator

[C01095](#): Denominator

[18-85] Internal conversion with write access

$$\text{Output value}_{[32]} = \text{Read parameter value} \cdot \frac{\text{Counter}_{[16]}}{\text{Denominator}_{[16]}}$$

[C01094](#): Numerator

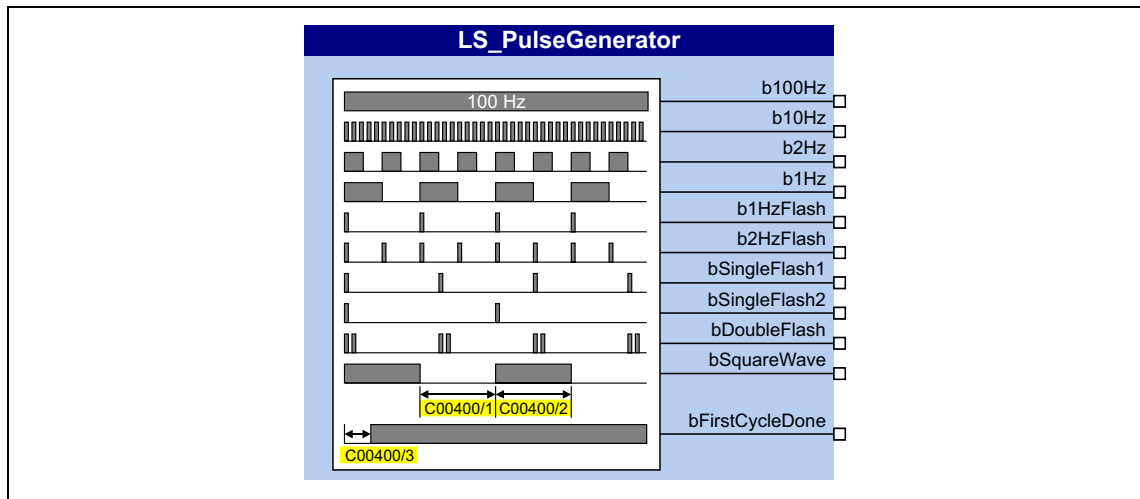
[C01095](#): Denominator

[18-86] Internal conversion with read access

### 18.2.30 LS\_PulseGenerator

This system block outputs 9 different fixed frequencies and 1 frequency with parameterisable pulse/dead time.

From version 06.00.00 onwards, the SB provides a TRUE signal at the *bFirstCycleDone* output when the first 1-ms processing cycle is completed and the time set in [C00400/3](#) has expired. This status signal can e.g. be used for the delayed enable of peripheral devices or motor control setpoints so that all required initial values are calculated first after the inverter switch-on.



#### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
b100Hz	BOOL	Rectangular signal 100 Hz
b10Hz	BOOL	Rectangular signal 10 Hz
b2Hz	BOOL	Rectangular signal 2 Hz
b1Hz	BOOL	Rectangular signal 1 Hz
b1HzFlash	BOOL	80 ms-pulse, repetition rate every second
b2HzFlash	BOOL	80 ms-pulse, repetition rate every 0.5 seconds
bSingleFlash1	BOOL	80 ms pulse, repetition rate every 1.25 seconds
bSingleFlash2	BOOL	80 ms pulse, repetition rate every 3 seconds
bDoubleFlash	BOOL	80 ms-double pulse, repetition rate every 1.25 seconds
bSquareWave	BOOL	Output frequency with pulse/dead time set in <a href="#">C00400/1...2</a>
bFirstCycleDone	BOOL	Status signal "First processing cycle completed"
(from version 06.00.00)	TRUE	The first 1-ms processing cycle has been completed and the time set in <a href="#">C00400/3</a> has expired (i.e. all FBs have been called at least once).

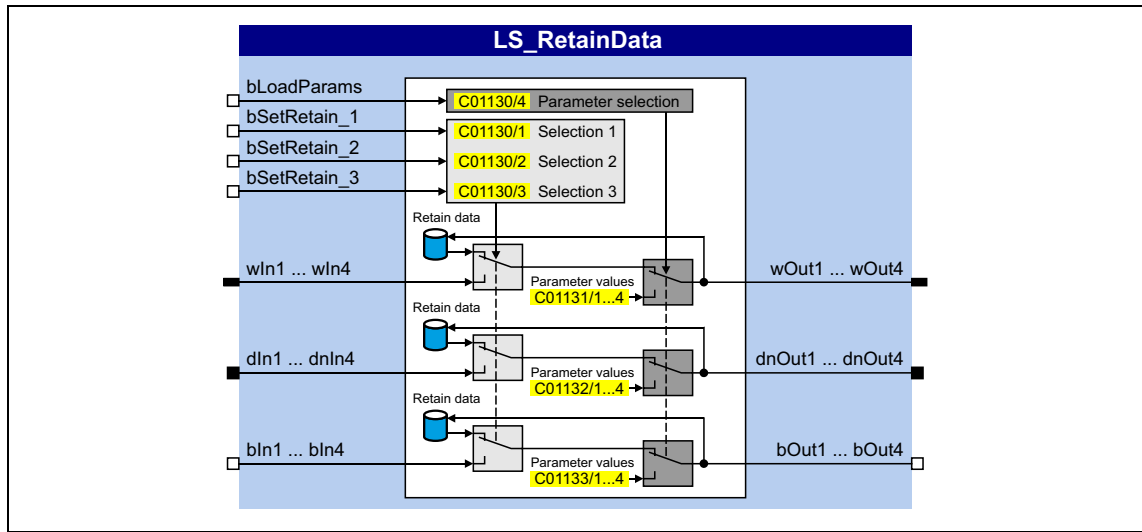
## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings			Info
<a href="#">C00400/1</a>	0	ms	60000	Length of LOW level (break) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For output <i>bSquareWave</i></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 1000 ms</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00400/2</a>	0	ms	60000	Length of HIGH level <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For output <i>bSquareWave</i></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 1000 ms</li> </ul>
<a href="#">C00400/3</a> (from version 06.00.00)	0	ms	60000	Delay of the status <i>bFirstCycleDone</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 100 ms</li> </ul>

18.2.31 LS\_RetainData

This system block serves to select and save retain data similar to the FBs [L\\_SampleHold\\_1](#) and [L\\_SampleHold\\_2](#).

- Retain data are values that are saved automatically at mains disconnection or disconnection of the 24-V supply in the inverter and are restored when the 24-V supply is switched on again.
- A total of 12 retain data can be stored in the retain memory:
  - 4 WORD signals (16 bits, 0 ... 65535)
  - 4 DINT signals (32 bits, -2147483647 ... 2147483647)
  - 4 BOOL signals (FALSE or TRUE)



Inputs

Designator	Data type	Information/possible settings	
bLoadParams	BOOL	Set selected outputs & retain values to parameter values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This input has priority over the <i>bSetRetain</i> inputs.</li> <li>• Typical application: Initialisation of the outputs &amp; retain values.</li> </ul>	
		FALSE	The input or retain values are output, depending on the <i>bSetRetain</i> input.
		TRUE	The outputs selected in <a href="#">C01130/4</a> and the respective retain values are set to the parameter values and held as long as <i>bLoadParams</i> is TRUE. If the parameter values change during this time, the respective outputs and retain values change as well.
bSetRetain_1...3	BOOL	Transfer selected input values to the retain memory ("latch")	
		FALSE	No transfer. Retain values or parameter values (when <i>bLoadParams</i> = TRUE) are provided at the outputs.
		TRUE	The input values selected in <a href="#">C01130/1...3</a> are stored in the retain memory and provided at the outputs.
wIn1 ... wIn4	WORD	Input values	
dnIn1 ... dnIn4	DINT		
bln1 ... bln4	BOOL		

## Outputs

Designator	Data type	Value/meaning
wOut1 ... wOut4	WORD	Output of the input or retain values, depending on the <i>bSetRetain</i> input
dnOut1 ... dnOut4	DINT	
bOut1 ... bOut4	BOOL	

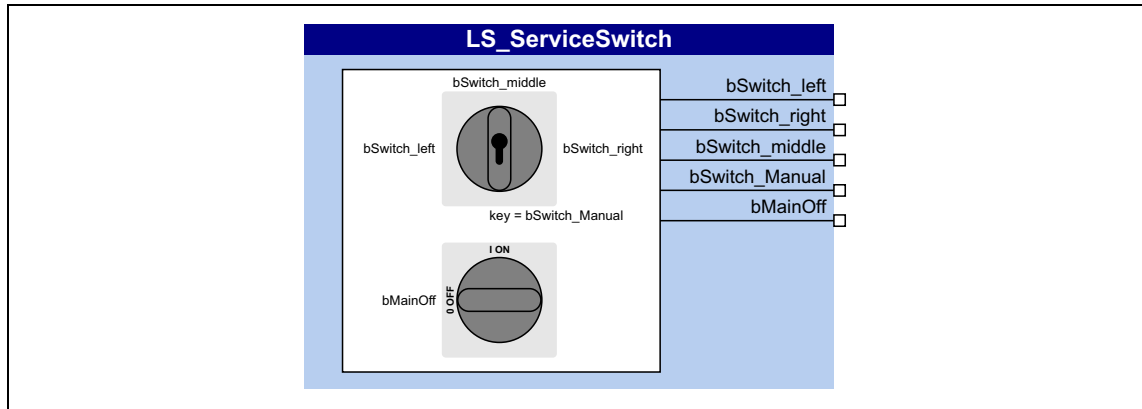
## Parameters

Parameters	Possible settings	Info																																																			
<a href="#">C01130/1...4</a>	Setting is bit coded: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Subcodes 1 ... 3:</th> <th>Subcode 4:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Bit 0</td><td>wIn1</td><td><a href="#">C01131/1</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 1</td><td>wIn2</td><td><a href="#">C01131/2</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 2</td><td>wIn3</td><td><a href="#">C01131/3</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 3</td><td>wIn4</td><td><a href="#">C01131/4</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 4</td><td>dnIn1</td><td><a href="#">C01132/1</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 5</td><td>dnIn2</td><td><a href="#">C01132/2</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 6</td><td>dnIn3</td><td><a href="#">C01132/3</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 7</td><td>dnIn4</td><td><a href="#">C01132/4</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 8</td><td>bln1</td><td><a href="#">C01133/1</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 9</td><td>bln2</td><td><a href="#">C01133/2</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 10</td><td>bln3</td><td><a href="#">C01133/3</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 11</td><td>bln4</td><td><a href="#">C01133/4</a></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 12</td><td colspan="2">Reserved</td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 13</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 14</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> <tr><td>Bit 15</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Subcodes 1 ... 3:	Subcode 4:	Bit 0	wIn1	<a href="#">C01131/1</a>	Bit 1	wIn2	<a href="#">C01131/2</a>	Bit 2	wIn3	<a href="#">C01131/3</a>	Bit 3	wIn4	<a href="#">C01131/4</a>	Bit 4	dnIn1	<a href="#">C01132/1</a>	Bit 5	dnIn2	<a href="#">C01132/2</a>	Bit 6	dnIn3	<a href="#">C01132/3</a>	Bit 7	dnIn4	<a href="#">C01132/4</a>	Bit 8	bln1	<a href="#">C01133/1</a>	Bit 9	bln2	<a href="#">C01133/2</a>	Bit 10	bln3	<a href="#">C01133/3</a>	Bit 11	bln4	<a href="#">C01133/4</a>	Bit 12	Reserved		Bit 13			Bit 14			Bit 15			Subcodes 1 ... 3: Selection 1 ... 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select which input values are to be stored in the retain memory when setting the respective <i>bSetRetain</i>-input to TRUE.</li> <li>Lenze setting: 0x0000</li> </ul> Subcode 4: Parameter selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select which parameter values are to be stored in the retain memory when setting <i>bLoadParams</i> to TRUE.</li> <li>Lenze setting: 0x0000</li> </ul>
	Subcodes 1 ... 3:	Subcode 4:																																																			
Bit 0	wIn1	<a href="#">C01131/1</a>																																																			
Bit 1	wIn2	<a href="#">C01131/2</a>																																																			
Bit 2	wIn3	<a href="#">C01131/3</a>																																																			
Bit 3	wIn4	<a href="#">C01131/4</a>																																																			
Bit 4	dnIn1	<a href="#">C01132/1</a>																																																			
Bit 5	dnIn2	<a href="#">C01132/2</a>																																																			
Bit 6	dnIn3	<a href="#">C01132/3</a>																																																			
Bit 7	dnIn4	<a href="#">C01132/4</a>																																																			
Bit 8	bln1	<a href="#">C01133/1</a>																																																			
Bit 9	bln2	<a href="#">C01133/2</a>																																																			
Bit 10	bln3	<a href="#">C01133/3</a>																																																			
Bit 11	bln4	<a href="#">C01133/4</a>																																																			
Bit 12	Reserved																																																				
Bit 13																																																					
Bit 14																																																					
Bit 15																																																					
<a href="#">C01131/1...4</a>	0	65536	Parameter value for retain memory (outputs <i>wOut1</i> ... <i>wOut4</i> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul>																																																		
<a href="#">C01132/1...4</a>	-2147483647	2147483647	Parameter values for retain memory (outputs <i>dnOut1</i> ... <i>dnOut4</i> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul>																																																		
<a href="#">C01133/1...4</a>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>FALSE</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>TRUE</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	0	FALSE	1	TRUE		Parameter values for retain memory (outputs <i>bOut1</i> ... <i>bOut4</i> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 0: FALSE</li> </ul>																																														
0	FALSE																																																				
1	TRUE																																																				

### 18.2.32 LS\_ServiceSwitch

This system block provides the switching states of the optional service switch in the FB Editor.

- Which outputs are effective depends on the service switch type available (service switch without/with protective function, service switch with operating unit)
- If no service switch is available, all outputs have to be permanently set to FALSE.



#### Outputs

Designator	Data type	Meaning in case of TRUE
bSwitch_left	BOOL	Operating unit: Left switch position
bSwitch_right	BOOL	Operating unit: Right switch position
bSwitch_middle	BOOL	Operating unit: Central switch position
bSwitch_Manual	BOOL	Operating unit: Key-operated switch in "manual" position
bMainOff	BOOL	Service switch: "Off" switch position or overcurrent protective function has been triggered



#### Note!

For flexible customer solutions, the user has to configure the system block for the desired functionality correctly.



**18.2.33 LS\_SetError\_1**

Parameterisable responses to user-defined events are tripped.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "Diagnostics & error management":

▶ ["LS\\_SetError\\_1" system block](#) (📖 650)

**18.2.34 LS\_SetError\_2**

Parameterisable responses to user-defined events are tripped.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "Diagnostics & error management":

▶ ["LS\\_SetError\\_2" system block](#) (📖 651)

**18.2.35 LS\_SyncManagement**

Output of status information for synchronising the internal time base.



For a detailed description see main chapter "Synchronisation of the internal time base of the inverter":

▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_SyncManagement"](#) (📖 756)

**18.2.36 LS\_TouchProbe**

Interface for touch probe detection.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "I/O terminals":

▶ [Touch probe detection](#) (📖 360)

**18.2.37 LS\_WriteParamList**

Writing to a configurable list which contains up to 32 local parameters.



For a detailed description see the main chapter! ["Parameter change-over"](#). (📖 766)

---

## 18.3 Application blocks

### 18.3.1 Technology application "Actuating drive speed"

This technology application serves to solve speed-controlled drive tasks, e.g. conveyor drives (interconnected), extruders, test benches, vibrators, travelling drives, presses, machining systems, metering units.



For a detailed description see [TA "Actuating drive speed"](#). (📖 377)

### 18.3.2 Technology application "Table positioning"

This technology application serves to solve position-controlled drive tasks which are normally controlled by a higher-level control via a fieldbus, e.g. transport facilities, rotary tables, storage and retrieval units, feed drives, metering units, hoists.



For a detailed description see [TA "Table positioning"](#). (📖 404)

### 18.3.3 "Switch-off positioning" technology application

This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks which require a pre-switch off or stopping at certain positions, e.g. roller conveyors and conveying belts. The pre-switch off is implemented by connecting switch-off sensors.



For a detailed description see [TA "Switch-off positioning"](#). (📖 433)

---

## 18.4 Port blocks

### 18.4.1 Port block "LP\_CanIn1"

The LP\_CanIn1 port block maps process data object RPDO1 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [RPDO1 | "LP\\_CanIn1" port block](#). (📖 685)

### 18.4.2 Port block "LP\_CanIn2"

The LP\_CanIn2 port block maps process data object RPDO2 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [RPDO2 | "LP\\_CanIn2" port block](#). (📖 687)

### 18.4.3 Port block "LP\_CanIn3"

The LP\_CanIn3 port block maps process data object RPDO3 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [RPDO3 | "LP\\_CanIn3" port block](#). (📖 689)

### 18.4.4 Port block "LP\_CanIn4"

The LP\_CanIn4 port block maps process data object RPDO4 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [RPDO4 | "LP\\_CanIn4" port block](#). (📖 691)

### 18.4.5 Port block "LP\_CanOut1"

The LP\_CanOut1 port block maps process data object TPDO1 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [TPDO1 | "LP\\_CanOut1" port block](#). (📖 693)

### 18.4.6 Port block "LP\_CanOut2"

The LP\_CanOut2 port block maps process data object TPDO2 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [TPDO2 | "LP\\_CanOut2" port block](#). (📖 694)

---

**18.4.7 Port block "LP\_CanOut3"**

The LP\_CanOut3 port block maps process data object TPDO3 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [TPDO3 | "LP\\_CanOut3" port block](#). (695)

**18.4.8 Port block "LP\_CanOut4"**

The LP\_CanOut4 port block maps process data object TPDO4 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [TPDO4 | "LP\\_CanOut4" port block](#). (696)

## Symbols

"LA\_TabPos" application block [408](#)

## Numbers

16-bit inputs (C00831) [957](#)  
16-bit inputs (Set2) (C00836) [971](#)  
16-bit inputs [%] (C00830) [955](#)  
16-bit inputs [%] (Set2) (C00835) [967](#)  
16-bit inputs [Incr./ms] (C00832) [960](#)  
16-bit inputs [Incr./ms] (Set2) (C00837) [975](#)  
16-bit inputs I/O level (C00841) [989](#)  
16-bit inputs I/O level [%] (C00840) [986](#)  
32-bit inputs [incr] (C00834) [966](#)  
32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2) (C00839) [984](#)  
32-bit inputs I/O level [incr] (C00844) [996](#)  
7-segment display [593](#)  
87-Hz operation [165](#)

## A

Accel. time - main setpoint (C00012) [794](#)  
Acceleration override [569](#)  
Access protection [43](#)  
Accessories for commissioning [33](#)  
Acknowledgement error [716](#)  
Activating the bus terminating resistor [672](#)  
Active COBID (C00355) [858](#)  
Actual values (C00055) [801](#)  
Adapt keypad menus [36](#)  
Add. accel. time x (C00101) [810](#)  
Add. decel. time x (C00103) [810](#)  
Additive speed specification [296](#)  
Advanced settings (C00429) [871](#)  
AIN1  
  Characteristic (C00010) [793](#)  
AINx  
  Configuration (C00034) [799](#)  
  Gain (C00027) [797](#)  
  Input current (C00029) [798](#)  
  Input voltage (C00028) [798](#)  
  Offset (C00026) [797](#)  
  Output value (C00033) [798](#)  
An01  
  AIN1\_I < 4 mA (error message) [637](#)  
An02  
  AIN2\_I < 4 mA (error message) [637](#)  
Analog terminals [355](#)  
  For electrical data see the hardware manual  
  User-defined terminal assignment [368](#)  
Angle controller overflow [1343](#)  
Angle correction in case of transmission errors [1375](#)  
Appl.  
  Reference frequency C11 (C00059) [802](#)  
  Reference speed (C00011) [794](#)  
Application (C00005) [789](#)

Application block "LA\_NCtrl" [380](#)  
Application block "LA\_SwitchPos" [436](#)  
Application notes [26](#)  
Application units  
  Configuration of the display parameters [1515](#)  
  Display factor (C00485) [886](#)  
  Offset (C00484) [886](#)  
  Text (C00486) [887](#)  
Application units (C00487) [887](#)  
Assignment of the process data objects [684](#)  
Auto-DCB [269](#)  
  Hold time (C00106) [812](#)  
  Threshold (C00019) [796](#)  
AutoFailReset configuration (C00188) [834](#)  
AutoFailReset repetition time (C00184) [833](#)  
AutoFailReset residual runtime (C00185) [834](#)  
Automatic DC-injection braking (auto DCB) [269](#)  
Automatic motor data identification [139](#)  
Auto-start option [122](#)  
Auto-start option (C00142) [819](#)

## B

Basic drive functions [466](#)  
Basic functions [466](#)  
Behaviour after mains connection [122](#)  
Binary inputs (C00833) [963](#)  
Binary inputs (Set2) (C00838) [978](#)  
Binary inputs I/O level (C00843) [992](#)  
Binding ID [46](#)  
Bit error [716](#)  
Blocks [1222](#)  
Brake chopper [297](#)  
  Master-slave operation [306](#)  
Brake control [571](#)  
Brake energy management (C00175) [831](#)  
Brake resistance value (C00129) [815](#)  
Brake resistor [297](#)  
Brake resistor monitoring (I2xt) [314](#)  
Brake resistor overload threshold (C00572) [897](#)  
Brake resistor utilisation (C00133) [816](#)  
Braking operation [297](#)  
Braking procedures [301](#)

## C

C1 [786](#)  
C10 [793](#)  
C100 [810](#)  
C1000 [1016](#)  
C1001 [1016](#)  
C1004 [1017](#)  
C101 [810](#), [1414](#)  
C1010 [1017](#), [1244](#), [1245](#), [1246](#)  
C1020 [1018](#), [1424](#)

# Index

---

C1021	<a href="#">1018</a> , <a href="#">1424</a>	C1078	<a href="#">1032</a> , <a href="#">1325</a>
C1022	<a href="#">1018</a> , <a href="#">1424</a>	C1079	<a href="#">1033</a> , <a href="#">1325</a>
C1023	<a href="#">1018</a> , <a href="#">1424</a>	C1080	<a href="#">1033</a> , <a href="#">1325</a>
C1025	<a href="#">1019</a> , <a href="#">1315</a>	C1081	<a href="#">1033</a> , <a href="#">1326</a>
C1026	<a href="#">1019</a> , <a href="#">1315</a>	C1082	<a href="#">777</a> , <a href="#">1033</a>
C1028	<a href="#">1019</a> , <a href="#">1316</a>	C1083	<a href="#">1034</a>
C1029	<a href="#">1020</a> , <a href="#">1316</a>	C1084	<a href="#">1034</a>
C103	<a href="#">810</a> , <a href="#">1414</a>	C1085	<a href="#">1034</a>
C1030	<a href="#">1020</a> , <a href="#">1318</a>	C1086	<a href="#">1034</a>
C1031	<a href="#">1020</a> , <a href="#">1318</a>	C1087	<a href="#">1035</a>
C1033	<a href="#">1021</a> , <a href="#">1318</a>	C1088	<a href="#">1035</a>
C1034	<a href="#">1021</a> , <a href="#">1318</a>	C1089	<a href="#">1035</a>
C1035	<a href="#">1021</a> , <a href="#">1319</a>	C1090	<a href="#">1036</a> , <a href="#">1541</a>
C104	<a href="#">811</a>	C1091	<a href="#">1036</a> , <a href="#">1541</a>
C1040	<a href="#">1022</a> , <a href="#">1491</a>	C1092	<a href="#">1037</a> , <a href="#">1542</a>
C1041	<a href="#">1022</a> , <a href="#">1491</a>	C1093	<a href="#">1037</a> , <a href="#">1497</a> , <a href="#">1542</a>
C1042	<a href="#">1022</a> , <a href="#">1492</a>	C1094	<a href="#">1038</a> , <a href="#">1542</a>
C1045	<a href="#">1022</a> , <a href="#">1270</a> , <a href="#">1271</a> , <a href="#">1272</a>	C1095	<a href="#">1038</a> , <a href="#">1542</a>
C1046	<a href="#">1023</a> , <a href="#">1279</a> , <a href="#">1280</a> , <a href="#">1281</a>	C1096	<a href="#">1038</a> , <a href="#">1519</a>
C1047	<a href="#">1023</a> , <a href="#">1370</a>	C1097	<a href="#">1039</a> , <a href="#">1519</a>
C1048	<a href="#">1023</a> , <a href="#">1370</a>	C1098	<a href="#">1040</a>
C1049	<a href="#">1024</a> , <a href="#">1248</a>	C11	<a href="#">794</a>
C105	<a href="#">812</a>	C1100	<a href="#">1040</a> , <a href="#">1305</a> , <a href="#">1308</a> , <a href="#">1310</a>
C1050	<a href="#">1024</a> , <a href="#">1249</a> , <a href="#">1250</a>	C1101	<a href="#">1041</a> , <a href="#">1306</a> , <a href="#">1308</a> , <a href="#">1310</a>
C1051	<a href="#">1024</a> , <a href="#">1248</a> , <a href="#">1249</a> , <a href="#">1250</a>	C1108	<a href="#">1041</a>
C1052	<a href="#">1024</a> , <a href="#">1249</a> , <a href="#">1250</a>	C1110	<a href="#">1041</a>
C1053	<a href="#">1025</a> , <a href="#">1467</a>	C1111	<a href="#">1042</a>
C1054	<a href="#">1025</a> , <a href="#">1467</a>	C1112	<a href="#">1042</a>
C1055	<a href="#">1025</a> , <a href="#">1467</a>	C1119	<a href="#">1043</a>
C1056	<a href="#">1025</a> , <a href="#">1467</a>	C1120	<a href="#">1043</a>
C1057	<a href="#">1026</a> , <a href="#">1249</a>	C1121	<a href="#">1043</a>
C1058	<a href="#">1026</a> , <a href="#">1460</a> , <a href="#">1463</a>	C1122	<a href="#">1044</a>
C1059	<a href="#">1026</a> , <a href="#">1461</a> , <a href="#">1464</a>	C1123	<a href="#">1044</a>
C106	<a href="#">812</a>	C1124	<a href="#">1044</a>
C1060	<a href="#">1026</a> , <a href="#">1461</a> , <a href="#">1464</a>	C1130	<a href="#">1045</a> , <a href="#">1546</a> , <a href="#">1547</a>
C1061	<a href="#">1027</a> , <a href="#">1461</a> , <a href="#">1464</a>	C1131	<a href="#">1045</a> , <a href="#">1547</a>
C1062	<a href="#">1027</a> , <a href="#">1496</a>	C1132	<a href="#">1046</a> , <a href="#">1547</a>
C1063	<a href="#">1027</a> , <a href="#">1496</a>	C1133	<a href="#">1046</a> , <a href="#">1547</a>
C1064	<a href="#">1028</a> , <a href="#">1496</a>	C1134	<a href="#">1046</a>
C1065	<a href="#">1028</a> , <a href="#">1496</a>	C1135	<a href="#">1047</a>
C1066	<a href="#">1028</a>	C1136	<a href="#">1047</a>
C1067	<a href="#">1029</a> , <a href="#">1249</a> , <a href="#">1335</a> , <a href="#">1456</a>	C1138	<a href="#">1047</a> , <a href="#">1500</a> , <a href="#">1503</a> , <a href="#">1504</a> , <a href="#">1505</a>
C1068	<a href="#">1029</a> , <a href="#">1497</a>	C1139	<a href="#">1048</a> , <a href="#">1500</a> , <a href="#">1503</a> , <a href="#">1504</a> , <a href="#">1505</a>
C1069	<a href="#">1030</a> , <a href="#">1335</a>	C114	<a href="#">812</a>
C107	<a href="#">812</a>	C1140	<a href="#">1048</a> , <a href="#">1506</a> , <a href="#">1507</a> , <a href="#">1508</a> , <a href="#">1509</a>
C1070	<a href="#">1030</a> , <a href="#">1335</a> , <a href="#">1336</a>	C1141	<a href="#">1048</a> , <a href="#">1506</a> , <a href="#">1507</a> , <a href="#">1508</a> , <a href="#">1509</a>
C1071	<a href="#">1030</a> , <a href="#">1335</a>	C115	<a href="#">813</a>
C1072	<a href="#">1030</a> , <a href="#">1335</a>	C1150	<a href="#">1049</a> , <a href="#">1449</a> , <a href="#">1454</a>
C1073	<a href="#">1031</a>	C1151	<a href="#">1049</a> , <a href="#">1449</a> , <a href="#">1454</a>
C1074	<a href="#">1031</a> , <a href="#">1336</a>	C116	<a href="#">813</a>
C1075	<a href="#">1031</a> , <a href="#">1336</a>	C118	<a href="#">814</a>
C1076	<a href="#">1032</a> , <a href="#">1325</a>	C12	<a href="#">794</a> , <a href="#">1414</a>
C1077	<a href="#">1032</a> , <a href="#">1325</a>	C120	<a href="#">814</a>

# Index

---

C1201	<a href="#">1049</a>	C1299	<a href="#">1072</a>
C1202	<a href="#">1050</a>	C13	<a href="#">794</a> , <a href="#">1414</a>
C1203	<a href="#">1050</a>	C130	<a href="#">815</a>
C1204	<a href="#">1050</a>	C1300	<a href="#">1073</a>
C1205	<a href="#">1050</a>	C1301	<a href="#">1074</a>
C1206	<a href="#">1051</a>	C1302	<a href="#">1074</a>
C1210	<a href="#">1051</a>	C1303	<a href="#">1075</a>
C1211	<a href="#">1052</a>	C1304	<a href="#">1075</a>
C1213	<a href="#">1052</a>	C1305	<a href="#">1075</a>
C1215	<a href="#">1052</a>	C1306	<a href="#">1076</a>
C1216	<a href="#">1053</a>	C1307	<a href="#">1076</a>
C1218	<a href="#">1053</a>	C1308	<a href="#">1076</a>
C1219	<a href="#">1054</a>	C1309	<a href="#">1077</a>
C122	<a href="#">814</a>	C131	<a href="#">815</a>
C1220	<a href="#">1054</a>	C133	<a href="#">816</a>
C1221	<a href="#">1055</a>	C134	<a href="#">816</a> , <a href="#">1414</a>
C1222	<a href="#">1056</a>	C136	<a href="#">816</a>
C1223	<a href="#">1056</a>	C137	<a href="#">818</a>
C1224	<a href="#">1056</a>	C138	<a href="#">819</a>
C1225	<a href="#">1057</a>	C142	<a href="#">819</a>
C1226	<a href="#">1057</a>	C144	<a href="#">820</a>
C1227	<a href="#">1057</a>	C1469	<a href="#">1077</a> , <a href="#">1384</a>
C1228	<a href="#">1058</a>	C1470	<a href="#">1077</a> , <a href="#">1384</a>
C1229	<a href="#">1058</a>	C148	<a href="#">820</a>
C123	<a href="#">815</a>	C15	<a href="#">794</a>
C1230	<a href="#">1058</a>	C150	<a href="#">821</a>
C1231	<a href="#">1059</a>	C1501	<a href="#">1078</a>
C1232	<a href="#">1059</a>	C155	<a href="#">822</a>
C1233	<a href="#">1060</a>	C158	<a href="#">822</a>
C1234	<a href="#">1060</a>	C159	<a href="#">823</a>
C1235	<a href="#">1060</a>	C16	<a href="#">795</a>
C1236	<a href="#">1061</a>	C160	<a href="#">824</a>
C1237	<a href="#">1061</a>	C161	<a href="#">824</a>
C1238	<a href="#">1061</a>	C162	<a href="#">824</a>
C1239	<a href="#">1061</a>	C163	<a href="#">824</a>
C124	<a href="#">815</a>	C164	<a href="#">827</a>
C1240	<a href="#">1062</a>	C165	<a href="#">829</a>
C1241	<a href="#">1063</a>	C166	<a href="#">829</a>
C1242	<a href="#">1065</a>	C167	<a href="#">829</a>
C1243	<a href="#">1065</a>	C1670	<a href="#">1078</a> , <a href="#">1261</a> , <a href="#">1266</a> , <a href="#">1267</a> , <a href="#">1268</a> , <a href="#">1269</a>
C1244	<a href="#">1065</a>	C1671	<a href="#">1079</a> , <a href="#">1261</a> , <a href="#">1266</a> , <a href="#">1267</a> , <a href="#">1268</a> , <a href="#">1269</a>
C1245	<a href="#">1066</a>	C1672	<a href="#">1079</a> , <a href="#">1261</a> , <a href="#">1266</a> , <a href="#">1267</a> , <a href="#">1268</a> , <a href="#">1269</a>
C1246	<a href="#">1066</a>	C168	<a href="#">829</a>
C1247	<a href="#">1067</a>	C169	<a href="#">830</a>
C1248	<a href="#">1068</a>	C170	<a href="#">830</a>
C1251	<a href="#">1069</a>	C1700	<a href="#">1079</a>
C1252	<a href="#">1069</a>	C1701	<a href="#">1080</a>
C129	<a href="#">815</a>	C1702	<a href="#">1080</a>
C1294	<a href="#">1070</a> , <a href="#">1285</a> , <a href="#">1286</a> , <a href="#">1287</a> , <a href="#">1288</a>	C1703	<a href="#">1080</a>
C1295	<a href="#">1070</a>	C1704	<a href="#">1081</a>
C1296	<a href="#">407</a> , <a href="#">413</a> , <a href="#">416</a> , <a href="#">427</a> , <a href="#">428</a> , <a href="#">490</a> , <a href="#">491</a> , <a href="#">495</a> , <a href="#">1070</a>	C1709	<a href="#">1082</a>
C1297	<a href="#">1071</a>	C171	<a href="#">830</a>
C1298	<a href="#">559</a> , <a href="#">1072</a>	C173	<a href="#">831</a>

# Index

---

C174	<a href="#">831</a>	C2213	<a href="#">1085</a>
C175	<a href="#">831</a>	C2214	<a href="#">1086</a>
C1751	<a href="#">1082</a>	C2215	<a href="#">1086</a>
C1752	<a href="#">1082</a>	C2216	<a href="#">1087</a>
C1755	<a href="#">1082</a>	C2217	<a href="#">1087</a>
C176	<a href="#">832</a>	C2218	<a href="#">1087</a>
C1763	<a href="#">1082</a>	C2219	<a href="#">1088</a>
C1764	<a href="#">1082</a>	C222	<a href="#">839</a> , <a href="#">1441</a>
C1765	<a href="#">1082</a>	C2220	<a href="#">1088</a>
C177	<a href="#">832</a>	C2221	<a href="#">1088</a>
C1770	<a href="#">1083</a>	C2222	<a href="#">1089</a>
C1771	<a href="#">1083</a>	C2223	<a href="#">1089</a>
C1772	<a href="#">1083</a>	C2224	<a href="#">1090</a>
C1773	<a href="#">1083</a>	C2225	<a href="#">1090</a>
C1774	<a href="#">1083</a>	C2226	<a href="#">1090</a>
C1775	<a href="#">1083</a>	C2227	<a href="#">1091</a>
C178	<a href="#">832</a>	C2228	<a href="#">1091</a>
C179	<a href="#">832</a>	C2229	<a href="#">1091</a>
C18	<a href="#">795</a>	C223	<a href="#">839</a> , <a href="#">1441</a>
C180	<a href="#">833</a>	C2230	<a href="#">1092</a>
C181	<a href="#">833</a>	C2231	<a href="#">1092</a>
C182	<a href="#">833</a> , <a href="#">1414</a>	C2232	<a href="#">1092</a>
C184	<a href="#">833</a>	C2233	<a href="#">1093</a>
C185	<a href="#">834</a>	C2234	<a href="#">1093</a>
C186	<a href="#">834</a>	C2236	<a href="#">1093</a>
C187	<a href="#">834</a>	C2237	<a href="#">1094</a>
C188	<a href="#">834</a>	C2238	<a href="#">1094</a>
C189	<a href="#">835</a>	C2239	<a href="#">1094</a>
C19	<a href="#">796</a>	C224	<a href="#">839</a> , <a href="#">1441</a>
C190	<a href="#">835</a> , <a href="#">1414</a>	C2240	<a href="#">1095</a>
C1902	<a href="#">1083</a>	C2241	<a href="#">1095</a>
C1903	<a href="#">1084</a>	C2242	<a href="#">1095</a>
C1905	<a href="#">1084</a>	C2244	<a href="#">1096</a>
C191	<a href="#">835</a>	C2245	<a href="#">1096</a>
C192	<a href="#">836</a>	C2246	<a href="#">1096</a>
C193	<a href="#">836</a>	C2249	<a href="#">1097</a>
C199	<a href="#">836</a>	C225	<a href="#">839</a> , <a href="#">1441</a>
C2	<a href="#">786</a>	C2250	<a href="#">1097</a>
C200	<a href="#">837</a>	C2251	<a href="#">1097</a>
C201	<a href="#">837</a>	C2252	<a href="#">1098</a>
C203	<a href="#">837</a>	C2256	<a href="#">1098</a>
C204	<a href="#">837</a>	C226	<a href="#">840</a> , <a href="#">1441</a>
C205	<a href="#">838</a>	C2260	<a href="#">1098</a>
C206	<a href="#">838</a>	C2261	<a href="#">1099</a>
C21	<a href="#">796</a>	C2262	<a href="#">1099</a>
C210	<a href="#">838</a>	C2263	<a href="#">1099</a>
C219	<a href="#">838</a>	C2264	<a href="#">1100</a>
C22	<a href="#">796</a>	C227	<a href="#">840</a> , <a href="#">1441</a>
C220	<a href="#">838</a> , <a href="#">1414</a>	C2272	<a href="#">1100</a>
C2200	<a href="#">1084</a>	C2273	<a href="#">1100</a>
C221	<a href="#">839</a> , <a href="#">1415</a>	C2274	<a href="#">1101</a>
C2210	<a href="#">1085</a>	C2275	<a href="#">1101</a>
C2212	<a href="#">1085</a>	C2276	<a href="#">1101</a>



# Index

---

C2278	<a href="#">1102</a>	C253	<a href="#">844</a> , <a href="#">1358</a>
C2279	<a href="#">1102</a>	C254	<a href="#">844</a>
C228	<a href="#">840</a> , <a href="#">1441</a>	C2556	<a href="#">1114</a>
C2280	<a href="#">1102</a>	C2580	<a href="#">1114</a>
C2281	<a href="#">1103</a>	C2581	<a href="#">1115</a>
C2284	<a href="#">1103</a>	C2582	<a href="#">1115</a>
C2285	<a href="#">1103</a>	C2589	<a href="#">1117</a>
C2286	<a href="#">1104</a>	C2593	<a href="#">1117</a>
C2287	<a href="#">1104</a>	C26	<a href="#">797</a>
C2288	<a href="#">1104</a>	C2607	<a href="#">1118</a>
C2289	<a href="#">1105</a>	C2610	<a href="#">1118</a>
C2290	<a href="#">1105</a>	C2611	<a href="#">1119</a>
C2291	<a href="#">1105</a>	C265	<a href="#">844</a>
C2292	<a href="#">1106</a>	C2652	<a href="#">1120</a>
C2293	<a href="#">1106</a>	C27	<a href="#">797</a>
C2294	<a href="#">1106</a>	C270	<a href="#">844</a>
C2295	<a href="#">1107</a>	C271	<a href="#">845</a>
C2296	<a href="#">1107</a>	C272	<a href="#">845</a>
C2297	<a href="#">1107</a>	C273	<a href="#">845</a>
C2298	<a href="#">1108</a>	C274	<a href="#">845</a>
C2299	<a href="#">1108</a>	C275	<a href="#">845</a>
C23	<a href="#">796</a>	C276	<a href="#">846</a>
C2300	<a href="#">1108</a>	C28	<a href="#">798</a>
C2301	<a href="#">1109</a>	C280	<a href="#">846</a>
C2302	<a href="#">1109</a>	C2810	<a href="#">1120</a>
C2303	<a href="#">1109</a>	C2811	<a href="#">1121</a>
C2304	<a href="#">1110</a>	C2812	<a href="#">1121</a>
C2305	<a href="#">1110</a>	C2813	<a href="#">1122</a>
C2306	<a href="#">1112</a>	C2814	<a href="#">1122</a>
C2307	<a href="#">1112</a>	C2815	<a href="#">1122</a>
C231	<a href="#">840</a> , <a href="#">1441</a>	C2816	<a href="#">1123</a>
C2311	<a href="#">1112</a>	C2817	<a href="#">1123</a>
C2312	<a href="#">1113</a>	C2830	<a href="#">1123</a>
C2313	<a href="#">1113</a>	C2840	<a href="#">1124</a>
C2314	<a href="#">1114</a>	C2841	<a href="#">1125</a>
C2315	<a href="#">1114</a>	C2842	<a href="#">1125</a>
C233	<a href="#">841</a> , <a href="#">1441</a>	C2843	<a href="#">1125</a>
C234	<a href="#">841</a>	C2844	<a href="#">351</a> , <a href="#">1126</a>
C235	<a href="#">841</a>	C2845	<a href="#">351</a> , <a href="#">1126</a>
C236	<a href="#">841</a>	C2853	<a href="#">1126</a>
C24	<a href="#">797</a>	C2855	<a href="#">1127</a>
C241	<a href="#">841</a> , <a href="#">1415</a>	C2859	<a href="#">1127</a>
C242	<a href="#">842</a> , <a href="#">1442</a>	C2864	<a href="#">1127</a>
C243	<a href="#">842</a> , <a href="#">1442</a>	C2865	<a href="#">1129</a>
C244	<a href="#">842</a> , <a href="#">1442</a>	C2866	<a href="#">1130</a>
C245	<a href="#">842</a> , <a href="#">1442</a>	C2867	<a href="#">1131</a>
C246	<a href="#">843</a>	C2868	<a href="#">1132</a>
C247	<a href="#">843</a> , <a href="#">1442</a>	C2870	<a href="#">1134</a>
C249	<a href="#">843</a> , <a href="#">1470</a>	C2871	<a href="#">1134</a>
C25	<a href="#">797</a>	C2872	<a href="#">1134</a>
C250	<a href="#">843</a> , <a href="#">1471</a> , <a href="#">1472</a>	C2873	<a href="#">1135</a>
C251	<a href="#">843</a> , <a href="#">1358</a>	C2874	<a href="#">1135</a>
C252	<a href="#">844</a> , <a href="#">1358</a>	C2875	<a href="#">1136</a>

# Index

---

C2879	<a href="#">1136</a>	C358	<a href="#">859</a>
C29	<a href="#">798</a>	C359	<a href="#">860</a>
C290	<a href="#">846</a>	C36	<a href="#">799</a>
C291	<a href="#">846</a>	C360	<a href="#">860</a>
C295	<a href="#">846</a>	C364	<a href="#">861</a>
C296	<a href="#">846</a>	C366	<a href="#">861</a>
C297	<a href="#">846</a>	C367	<a href="#">861</a>
C2993	<a href="#">1136</a>	C368	<a href="#">862</a>
C2994	<a href="#">1137</a>	C369	<a href="#">863</a>
C2995	<a href="#">1137</a>	C370	<a href="#">863</a>
C2996	<a href="#">1137</a>	C371	<a href="#">863</a>
C2998	<a href="#">1137</a>	C372	<a href="#">863</a>
C3	<a href="#">789</a>	C381	<a href="#">864</a>
C301	<a href="#">847</a>	C385	<a href="#">864</a>
C302	<a href="#">847</a>	C386	<a href="#">864</a>
C304	<a href="#">847</a>	C387	<a href="#">864</a>
C305	<a href="#">847</a>	C39	<a href="#">799</a> , <a href="#">1414</a>
C306	<a href="#">847</a>	C400	<a href="#">865</a> , <a href="#">1545</a>
C307	<a href="#">847</a>	C401	<a href="#">865</a>
C308	<a href="#">847</a>	C407	<a href="#">866</a>
C309	<a href="#">847</a>	C408	<a href="#">866</a>
C310	<a href="#">847</a>	C409	<a href="#">866</a>
C311	<a href="#">848</a>	C410	<a href="#">867</a> , <a href="#">1478</a>
C312	<a href="#">848</a>	C411	<a href="#">867</a> , <a href="#">1479</a>
C313	<a href="#">848</a>	C412	<a href="#">868</a> , <a href="#">1479</a>
C314	<a href="#">848</a>	C413	<a href="#">868</a> , <a href="#">1478</a>
C315	<a href="#">848</a>	C420	<a href="#">868</a>
C316	<a href="#">848</a>	C422	<a href="#">869</a>
C317	<a href="#">848</a>	C423	<a href="#">869</a>
C320	<a href="#">848</a>	C425	<a href="#">869</a>
C321	<a href="#">849</a>	C426	<a href="#">870</a>
C322	<a href="#">849</a>	C427	<a href="#">871</a>
C323	<a href="#">850</a>	C428	<a href="#">871</a>
C324	<a href="#">850</a>	C429	<a href="#">871</a>
C33	<a href="#">798</a>	C431	<a href="#">872</a>
C338	<a href="#">851</a> , <a href="#">1239</a>	C440	<a href="#">873</a>
C339	<a href="#">851</a> , <a href="#">1240</a>	C443	<a href="#">873</a>
C34	<a href="#">799</a>	C444	<a href="#">874</a>
C341	<a href="#">851</a>	C445	<a href="#">874</a>
C342	<a href="#">852</a>	C446	<a href="#">875</a>
C343	<a href="#">853</a>	C447	<a href="#">875</a>
C344	<a href="#">854</a>	C448	<a href="#">876</a>
C345	<a href="#">855</a>	C449	<a href="#">876</a>
C347	<a href="#">855</a>	C451	<a href="#">876</a>
C349	<a href="#">855</a>	C453	<a href="#">877</a>
C350	<a href="#">856</a>	C455	<a href="#">877</a>
C351	<a href="#">856</a>	C456	<a href="#">878</a>
C352	<a href="#">857</a>	C458	<a href="#">878</a>
C353	<a href="#">857</a>	C459	<a href="#">878</a>
C354	<a href="#">857</a>	C461	<a href="#">878</a>
C355	<a href="#">858</a>	C462	<a href="#">878</a>
C356	<a href="#">858</a>	C463	<a href="#">879</a>
C357	<a href="#">859</a>	C464	<a href="#">880</a>

# Index

---

C465 <a href="#">880</a>	C571 <a href="#">897</a>
C466 <a href="#">880</a>	C572 <a href="#">897</a>
C467 <a href="#">880</a>	C574 <a href="#">897</a>
C468 <a href="#">880</a>	C575 <a href="#">898</a>
C469 <a href="#">881</a>	C576 <a href="#">898</a>
C470 <a href="#">881</a> , <a href="#">1533</a>	C577 <a href="#">898</a>
C471 <a href="#">881</a> , <a href="#">1529</a>	C578 <a href="#">898</a>
C472 <a href="#">882</a> , <a href="#">1531</a>	C579 <a href="#">899</a>
C473 <a href="#">882</a> , <a href="#">1535</a>	C58 <a href="#">802</a>
C474 <a href="#">882</a> , <a href="#">1534</a>	C580 <a href="#">899</a>
C475 <a href="#">883</a> , <a href="#">1538</a> , <a href="#">1539</a>	C581 <a href="#">899</a>
C476 <a href="#">883</a> , <a href="#">1532</a>	C582 <a href="#">900</a>
C477 <a href="#">884</a> , <a href="#">1530</a>	C584 <a href="#">900</a>
C478 <a href="#">884</a> , <a href="#">1536</a>	C585 <a href="#">900</a>
C479 <a href="#">884</a> , <a href="#">1537</a>	C586 <a href="#">900</a>
C480 <a href="#">885</a> , <a href="#">1516</a>	C587 <a href="#">901</a>
C481 <a href="#">885</a> , <a href="#">1513</a>	C588 <a href="#">901</a>
C482 <a href="#">885</a> , <a href="#">1514</a>	C59 <a href="#">802</a>
C483 <a href="#">886</a> , <a href="#">1517</a>	C590 <a href="#">901</a>
C484 <a href="#">886</a> , <a href="#">1515</a>	C592 <a href="#">901</a>
C485 <a href="#">886</a> , <a href="#">1515</a>	C593 <a href="#">902</a>
C486 <a href="#">887</a> , <a href="#">1515</a>	C594 <a href="#">903</a>
C487 <a href="#">887</a> , <a href="#">1515</a>	C595 <a href="#">903</a>
C488 <a href="#">887</a>	C597 <a href="#">904</a>
C490 <a href="#">888</a>	C598 <a href="#">904</a>
C495 <a href="#">888</a>	C599 <a href="#">905</a>
C496 <a href="#">889</a>	C6 <a href="#">790</a>
C497 <a href="#">889</a>	C600 <a href="#">905</a>
C5 <a href="#">789</a>	C601 <a href="#">905</a>
C50 <a href="#">800</a>	C602 <a href="#">905</a>
C505 <a href="#">889</a>	C605 <a href="#">906</a>
C506 <a href="#">889</a>	C606 <a href="#">906</a>
C507 <a href="#">890</a>	C607 <a href="#">906</a>
C508 <a href="#">891</a>	C608 <a href="#">906</a>
C509 <a href="#">892</a>	C609 <a href="#">907</a>
C51 <a href="#">800</a>	C61 <a href="#">802</a>
C510 <a href="#">893</a>	C610 <a href="#">907</a>
C516 <a href="#">893</a>	C611 <a href="#">907</a>
C517 <a href="#">893</a>	C612 <a href="#">907</a>
C52 <a href="#">800</a>	C613 <a href="#">907</a>
C53 <a href="#">800</a>	C615 <a href="#">907</a>
C54 <a href="#">801</a>	C617 <a href="#">907</a>
C55 <a href="#">801</a>	C62 <a href="#">802</a>
C56 <a href="#">801</a>	C620 <a href="#">908</a>
C560 <a href="#">894</a>	C621 <a href="#">910</a>
C561 <a href="#">895</a>	C622 <a href="#">915</a>
C563 <a href="#">895</a>	C630 <a href="#">916</a> , <a href="#">1378</a> , <a href="#">1379</a>
C565 <a href="#">895</a>	C631 <a href="#">916</a> , <a href="#">1380</a> , <a href="#">1381</a> , <a href="#">1382</a>
C566 <a href="#">896</a>	C632 <a href="#">917</a> , <a href="#">1415</a>
C567 <a href="#">896</a>	C633 <a href="#">917</a> , <a href="#">1415</a>
C569 <a href="#">896</a>	C634 <a href="#">917</a> , <a href="#">1415</a>
C57 <a href="#">801</a>	C635 <a href="#">918</a> , <a href="#">1415</a>
C570 <a href="#">896</a>	C636 <a href="#">918</a> , <a href="#">1415</a>

# Index

---

C637 [918](#), [1415](#)  
C638 [918](#), [1415](#)  
C639 [919](#), [1415](#)  
C64 [802](#)  
C640 [919](#), [1415](#)  
C643 [919](#)  
C650 [919](#), [1241](#), [1242](#), [1243](#)  
C653 [920](#)  
C654 [920](#)  
C658 [921](#)  
C659 [921](#)  
C66 [803](#)  
C660 [921](#), [1359](#)  
C661 [921](#), [1360](#)  
C662 [922](#), [1361](#)  
C670 [922](#), [1428](#)  
C671 [922](#), [1429](#)  
C672 [922](#), [1430](#)  
C673 [923](#), [1431](#), [1432](#)  
C674 [923](#), [1431](#), [1432](#)  
C677 [923](#), [1365](#), [1366](#), [1367](#)  
C678 [923](#), [1368](#), [1369](#)  
C679 [924](#), [1399](#)  
C680 [924](#), [1252](#)  
C681 [924](#), [1252](#)  
C682 [925](#), [1252](#)  
C685 [925](#), [1257](#)  
C686 [925](#), [1257](#)  
C687 [925](#), [1257](#)  
C690 [926](#), [1258](#)  
C691 [926](#), [1258](#)  
C692 [926](#), [1258](#)  
C693 [926](#), [1259](#), [1260](#)  
C694 [927](#), [1259](#), [1260](#)  
C695 [927](#), [1259](#), [1260](#)  
C696 [927](#), [1428](#)  
C697 [927](#), [1429](#)  
C698 [927](#), [1430](#)  
C699 [928](#), [1398](#)  
C7 [791](#)  
C70 [803](#)  
C700 [928](#)  
C701 [929](#)  
C705 [931](#)  
C706 [932](#)  
C71 [803](#)  
C710 [932](#)  
C711 [933](#)  
C712 [936](#)  
C715 [936](#)  
C716 [936](#)  
C717 [936](#)  
C72 [804](#)  
C720 [937](#), [1344](#)  
C721 [937](#), [1346](#), [1347](#)  
C725 [937](#)  
C726 [938](#)  
C727 [938](#), [1524](#)  
C728 [939](#), [1524](#)  
C729 [939](#)  
C73 [804](#)  
C730 [939](#)  
C731 [939](#)  
C732 [939](#)  
C734 [940](#)  
C735 [940](#)  
C736 [940](#)  
C74 [804](#)  
C740 [940](#)  
C741 [940](#)  
C742 [940](#)  
C743 [940](#)  
C744 [940](#)  
C746 [940](#)  
C747 [941](#)  
C748 [941](#)  
C749 [941](#)  
C75 [805](#)  
C750 [941](#)  
C751 [941](#)  
C753 [941](#)  
C76 [805](#)  
C760 [941](#)  
C761 [943](#)  
C762 [945](#)  
C765 [945](#)  
C766 [945](#)  
C767 [945](#)  
C77 [805](#)  
C78 [805](#)  
C79 [806](#)  
C8 [791](#)  
C80 [806](#)  
C800 [945](#), [1395](#)  
C801 [945](#), [1395](#)  
C802 [946](#), [1395](#)  
C803 [946](#), [1395](#)  
C804 [946](#), [1395](#)  
C805 [946](#)  
C806 [947](#), [1395](#)  
C807 [947](#), [1404](#)  
C808 [947](#), [1404](#)  
C809 [947](#), [1407](#)  
C81 [806](#)  
C810 [948](#), [1407](#)  
C811 [948](#)

# Index

---

- C812 [948](#)
- C82 [807](#)
- C820 [949](#), [1348](#)
- C821 [949](#), [1349](#)
- C822 [950](#), [1350](#)
- C823 [950](#), [1351](#)
- C824 [951](#), [1354](#)
- C825 [951](#), [1354](#)
- C826 [952](#), [1356](#)
- C827 [953](#), [1356](#)
- C828 [954](#), [1352](#)
- C829 [954](#), [1353](#)
- C83 [807](#)
- C830 [955](#)
- C831 [957](#)
- C832 [960](#)
- C833 [963](#)
- C834 [966](#)
- C835 [967](#)
- C836 [971](#)
- C837 [975](#)
- C838 [978](#)
- C839 [984](#)
- C84 [807](#)
- C840 [986](#)
- C841 [989](#)
- C843 [992](#)
- C844 [996](#)
- C85 [807](#)
- C866 [997](#)
- C868 [998](#)
- C87 [807](#)
- C876 [999](#)
- C877 [1000](#)
- C88 [808](#)
- C89 [808](#)
- C890 [1000](#)
- C90 [808](#)
- C905 [1001](#)
- C909 [1001](#)
- C91 [808](#)
- C910 [1001](#)
- C915 [1001](#)
- C916 [1002](#)
- C917 [1002](#)
- C918 [1002](#)
- C919 [1002](#)
- C92 [808](#)
- C920 [1003](#)
- C922 [1003](#)
- C93 [809](#)
- C937 [1003](#)
- C938 [1003](#)
- C939 [1003](#)
- C940 [1004](#), [1289](#), [1293](#), [1294](#), [1295](#)
- C941 [1004](#), [1289](#), [1293](#), [1294](#), [1295](#)
- C942 [1004](#), [1289](#), [1293](#), [1294](#), [1295](#)
- C95 [809](#)
- C950 [1005](#), [1373](#)
- C951 [1005](#), [1373](#)
- C952 [1005](#), [1373](#)
- C953 [1005](#), [1373](#)
- C959 [1006](#), [1311](#), [1315](#), [1318](#)
- C960 [1006](#), [1311](#)
- C961 [1006](#), [1311](#)
- C963 [1006](#), [1312](#)
- C964 [1007](#), [1312](#)
- C965 [1007](#)
- C966 [1007](#)
- C967 [1008](#)
- C968 [1008](#)
- C969 [1009](#)
- C97 [809](#)
- C970 [1009](#)
- C971 [1009](#)
- C972 [1009](#)
- C973 [1010](#)
- C975 [1010](#)
- C976 [1010](#)
- C977 [1010](#)
- C978 [1010](#)
- C979 [1011](#)
- C98 [809](#)
- C980 [1011](#)
- C981 [1011](#)
- C982 [1012](#)
- C983 [1012](#)
- C985 [1012](#)
- C986 [1012](#)
- C987 [1012](#)
- C988 [1013](#)
- C989 [1013](#)
- C99 [809](#)
- C990 [1013](#)
- C991 [1013](#)
- C992 [1014](#)
- C993 [1014](#)
- C994 [1014](#)
- C995 [1014](#)
- C996 [1015](#)
- C997 [1015](#)
- C998 [1015](#)
- C999 [1015](#)
- CA06  
CAN CRC error (error message) [638](#)
- CA07

- CAN bus warning (error message) [638](#)
- CA08
  - CAN bus stopped (error message) [638](#)
- CA0b
  - CAN HeartBeatEvent (error message) [639](#)
- CA0F
  - CAN control word (error message) [639](#)
- Calculating mass inertia (SC) [246](#)
- Calculating mass inertia (SLVC) [203](#)
- CAN [668](#)
- CAN baud rate (C00351) [856](#)
- CAN data telegram [676](#)
- CAN decoupling PDOInOut (C00342) [852](#)
- CAN error status (C00345) [855](#)
- CAN ErrorCode (C00371) [863](#)
- CAN HeartBeat ConsumerTime (C00386) [864](#)
- CAN Heartbeat producer time (C00381) [864](#)
- CAN IN/OUT COBID source (C00353) [857](#)
- CAN input words (C00866) [997](#)
- CAN management - error configuration (C00341) [851](#)
- CAN MessageError (C00364) [861](#)
- CAN monitoring times (C00357) [859](#)
- CAN node addr. HeartBeat producer (C00385) [864](#)
- CAN node address (C00350) [856](#)
- CAN output words (C00868) [998](#)
- CAN reset node [675](#)
- CAN slave/master (C00352) [857](#)
- CAN start remote node [682](#)
- CAN status (C00359) [860](#)
- CAN status HeartBeat producer (C00347) [855](#)
- CAN SYNC Rx identifier (C00367) [861](#)
- CAN sync transmission cycle time (C00369) [863](#)
- CAN SYNC Tx identifier (C00368) [862](#)
- CAN telegram counter (C00360) [860](#)
- CAN time settings (C00356) [858](#)
- CAN transmission blocking time (C00324) [850](#)
- CAN\_Tx\_Rx\_Error (C00372) [863](#)
- CAN-GatewayAddr (C00387) [864](#)
- CANx\_OUT data length (C00358) [859](#)
- CANxInOut
  - Inversion (C00401) [865](#)
- Cause of controller inhibit (C00158) [822](#)
- Cause of quick stop QSP (C00159) [823](#)
- CE04
  - MCI communication error (error message) [637](#)
- CE0F
  - MCI control word (error message) [638](#)
- CE1
  - CAN RPDO1 (error message) [639](#)
- CE2
  - CAN RPDO2 (error message) [639](#)
- CE3
  - CAN RPDO3 (error message) [639](#)
- CE4
  - CAN bus off (error message) [638](#)
- CE5
  - CAN RPDO4 (error message) [640](#)
- Change of the operating mode [481](#)
- CI01
  - Module missing/incompatible (error message) [640](#)
- Ck01
  - Pos. HW limit switch (error message) [644](#)
- Ck02
  - Neg. HW limit switch (error message) [645](#)
- Ck03
  - Pos. SW limit position (error message) [645](#)
- Ck04
  - Neg. SW limit position (error message) [645](#)
- Ck05
  - Following error 1 (error message) [646](#)
- Ck06
  - Following error 1 (error message) [646](#)
- Ck07
  - Travel range limit exceeded (error message) [647](#)
- Ck08
  - Home position unknown (error message) [647](#)
- Ck09
  - Positioning mode invalid (error message) [647](#)
- Ck10
  - Implausible profile data (error message) [647](#)
- Ck11
  - Invalid operating mode (error message) [648](#)
- Ck12
  - Invalid profile number (error message) [648](#)
- Ck13
  - Error - MCKCtrlInterface function block (error message) [648](#)
- Ck14
  - Target position outside SW limit position (error message) [646](#)
- Ck15
  - Error status sign. brake (error message) [645](#)
- Ck16
  - Time overflow - manual operation (error message) [646](#)
- Ck17
  - Direction conflict Ccw (error message) [645](#)
- Ck18
  - Direction conflict Cw (error message) [646](#)
- COB-ID [676](#)
- COBID (C00354) [857](#)
- COB-ID EMCY (I-1014) [727](#)
- COB-ID SYNC message (I-1005) [726](#)
- Commissioning wizard 8400 [55](#)
- communication [748](#)
- Communication (status LEDs) [590](#)
- Communication control words (C00136) [816](#)
- Communication cycle period (I-1006) [727](#)
- Communication time [671](#)

- Compare FB interconnections [1217](#)
- Comparing applications [1217](#)
- Comparing interconnections [1217](#)
- Comparison L\_Counter 1-3 (C01101) [1041](#)
- Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs [702](#)
- Configuring exception handling of the output terminals [367](#)
- Consumer heartbeat time (I-1016) [728](#)
- Control mode (C00007) [791](#)
- Control type [149](#)
- Control word (MCK) [474](#)
- Conventions used [23](#)
- Conventions used for variable identifiers [1175](#)
- Copy function block interconnection [1220](#)
- Copying a complete interconnection [1220](#)
- Copying an interconnection [1220](#)
- Copying elements [1211](#)
- Copying interconnection elements [1211](#)
- Copying objects [1211](#)
- Correction of the leakage inductance [225](#)
- Cosine phi (C00979) [1011](#)
- CountInx
  - Counter content (C02841) [1125](#)
  - Parameter (C02840) [1124](#)
- CRC error [716](#)
- Current AutoFailReset processes (C00187) [834](#)
- Current error (C00170) [830](#)
- Current monitoring
  - Breaking current (C00124) [815](#)
  - Delay time (C00563) [895](#)
- Current monitoring overload [320](#)
- Current password protection (C00507) [890](#)
- Current setpoint filter (band-stop filter) [249](#)
- Current switching frequency (C00725) [937](#)
- D**
- Data type [781](#)
- Data type entry [1175](#)
- DC braking
  - Current (C00036) [799](#)
  - Hold time (C00107) [812](#)
- DCB (DC-injection braking) [269](#)
- DC-bus system
  - Control of multiple brake choppers [306](#)
- DC-bus voltage (C00053) [800](#)
- DC-injection braking [267](#)
- Decel. time - main setpoint (C00013) [794](#)
- Decel. time - quick stop (C00105) [812](#)
- Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic [171](#)
- Defining the current limits [154](#)
- Defining the speed limits [154](#)
- Del.resp. to fault
  - DC-bus overvoltage (C00601) [905](#)
- Delay (C00983) [1012](#)
- Description data (C00199) [836](#)
- Device access protection [43](#)
- Device commands (C00002) [786](#)
- Device overload monitoring (Ixt) [310](#)
- Device personalisation [46](#)
- Device search function [110](#)
- Device status (C00137) [818](#)
- Device statuses (LED status display) [592](#)
- Device type (I-1000) [724](#)
- Device utilisat. threshold (Ixt) (C00123) [815](#)
- Device utilisation (Ixt) (C00064) [802](#)
- df01
  - FW updated (error message) [642](#)
- df10
  - AutoTrip reset (error message) [644](#)
- df14
  - SW-HW invalid (error message) [643](#)
- df18
  - BU RCOM error (error message) [643](#)
- df21
  - BU watchdog (error message) [643](#)
- df22
  - CU watchdog (error message) [643](#)
- df25
  - CU RCOM error (error message) [643](#)
- df26
  - Appl. watchdog (error message) [643](#)
- df50
  - Retain error (error message) [644](#)
- df51
  - CuCcr error (error message) [644](#)
- df52
  - BuCcr error (error message) [644](#)
- dH09
  - EEPROM power section (error message) [648](#)
- dH10
  - Fan failure (error message) [648](#)
- dH20
  - Brake output failure (error message) [648](#)
- dH68
  - Adjustment data error CU (error message) [649](#)
- dH69
  - Adjustment data error BU (error message) [649](#)
- dH70
  - ControlUnit is unequal to BaseUnit (error message) [649](#)
- DI 1/2 & 5/6
  - Function (C00115) [813](#)
- DI 3/4 DO 1/2
  - Function (C00116) [813](#)
- Diagnosis terminal X400 [33](#)
- Diagnostic interface (DIAG) [35](#)
- Diagnostics X70
  - Change baud rate (C01903) [1084](#)
  - current baud rate (C01905) [1084](#)

Max. baud rate (C01902) [1083](#)

DigInX

- Inversion (C00114) [812](#)

Digital terminals [332](#)

- For electrical data see the hardware manual
- Status LEDs [591](#)
- Touch probe detection [360](#)
- User-defined terminal assignment [368](#)

DigOut decoupling (C00447) [875](#)

DigOut decoupling value (C00448) [876](#)

DigOutX

- Inversion (C00118) [814](#)

DIP switch settings [672](#)

Display details of the current error [598](#)

Display error details [598](#)

Display of internal process factors in application units [1515](#)

Display process factors on the keypad [1515](#)

Dlx

- Debounce time (C02830) [1123](#)
- Level (C00443) [873](#)

DOx

- Delay times (C00423) [869](#)
- Level (C00444) [874](#)

Drive interface [97](#)

Drive-based safety [483](#), [757](#)

DRV-ERR (LED) [592](#)

DRV-ERR-LED [592](#)

DRV-RDY (LED) [592](#)

DRV-RDY-LED [592](#)

**E**

EASY Starter [32](#)

Elapsed-hour meter (C00178) [832](#)

Electrical data

- see hardware manual

E-mail to Lenze [1580](#)

Emergency [720](#)

Emergency operation in case of encoder open circuit [185](#)

Encoder [284](#), [286](#)

Encoder evaluation method [282](#)

Encoder evaluation method DigIn12 (C00496) [889](#)

Encoder open-circuit monitoring [322](#)

Encoder scanning time (C00425) [869](#)

Encoder/feedback system [277](#)

Energy display (C00981) [1011](#)

Energy saving mode [130](#)

- Function (C01704) [1081](#)
- Mode (C01700) [1079](#)
- Status (C01709) [1082](#)
- toff (C01702) [1080](#)
- toff min (C01701) [1080](#)
- ton (C01703) [1080](#)

Energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) [175](#)

Engineer [32](#)

Error detection [716](#)

Error ID [619](#), [621](#)

Error information (C00165) [829](#)

Error information text (C00166) [829](#)

Error messages [617](#)

Error messages (short overview) [623](#)

Error messages (system bus) [709](#)

Error number [617](#), [620](#)

- xx.0000.00980 [626](#)
- xx.0000.00981 [626](#)
- xx.0000.00982 [626](#)
- xx.0000.00983 [626](#)
- xx.0000.00984 [627](#)
- xx.0000.00985 [627](#)
- xx.0000.00986 [627](#)
- xx.0000.00987 [627](#)
- xx.0111.00002 [627](#)
- xx.0111.00003 [628](#)
- xx.0111.00004 [628](#)
- xx.0111.00005 [628](#)
- xx.0111.00007 [628](#)
- xx.0119.00000 [628](#)
- xx.0119.00001 [629](#)
- xx.0119.00015 [629](#)
- xx.0119.00016 [629](#)
- xx.0119.00050 [629](#)
- xx.0123.00001 [630](#)
- xx.0123.00007 [630](#)
- xx.0123.00014 [630](#)
- xx.0123.00015 [630](#)
- xx.0123.00016 [631](#)
- xx.0123.00017 [631](#)
- xx.0123.00030 [631](#)
- xx.0123.00031 [631](#)
- xx.0123.00032 [632](#)
- xx.0123.00033 [632](#)
- xx.0123.00034 [632](#)
- xx.0123.00057 [632](#)
- xx.0123.00058 [632](#)
- xx.0123.00059 [633](#)
- xx.0123.00060 [633](#)
- xx.0123.00061 [633](#)
- xx.0123.00065 [633](#)
- xx.0123.00066 [633](#)
- xx.0123.00071 [634](#)
- xx.0123.00074 [634](#)
- xx.0123.00090 [634](#)
- xx.0123.00093 [634](#)
- xx.0123.00094 [634](#)
- xx.0123.00095 [635](#)
- xx.0123.00096 [635](#)
- xx.0123.00097 [635](#)
- xx.0123.00098 [635](#)
- xx.0123.00099 [635](#)
- xx.0123.00105 [636](#)
- xx.0123.00145 [636](#)
- xx.0123.00200 [636](#)



- xx.0123.00201 [636](#)
- xx.0123.00205 [636](#)
- xx.0123.00207 [637](#)
- xx.0125.00001 [637](#)
- xx.0125.00002 [637](#)
- xx.0125.00011 [637](#)
- xx.0127.00002 [637](#)
- xx.0127.00015 [638](#)
- xx.0131.00000 [638](#)
- xx.0131.00006 [638](#)
- xx.0131.00007 [638](#)
- xx.0131.00008 [638](#)
- xx.0131.00011 [639](#)
- xx.0131.00015 [639](#)
- xx.0135.00001 [639](#)
- xx.0135.00002 [639](#)
- xx.0135.00003 [639](#)
- xx.0135.00004 [640](#)
- xx.0140.00013 [640](#)
- xx.0144.00001 [640](#)
- xx.0144.00002 [640](#)
- xx.0144.00003 [641](#)
- xx.0144.00004 [641](#)
- xx.0144.00007 [641](#)
- xx.0144.00008 [641](#)
- xx.0144.00009 [642](#)
- xx.0144.00010 [642](#)
- xx.0144.00011 [642](#)
- xx.0144.00012 [642](#)
- xx.0144.00013 [642](#)
- xx.0145.00001 [642](#)
- xx.0145.00014 [643](#)
- xx.0145.00024 [643](#)
- xx.0145.00025 [643](#)
- xx.0145.00026 [643](#)
- xx.0145.00033 [643](#)
- xx.0145.00034 [643](#)
- xx.0145.00035 [644](#)
- xx.0145.00050 [644](#)
- xx.0145.00051 [644](#)
- xx.0145.00052 [644](#)
- xx.0184.00001 [644](#)
- xx.0184.00002 [645](#)
- xx.0184.00005 [645](#)
- xx.0184.00007 [645](#)
- xx.0184.00008 [645](#)
- xx.0184.00009 [645](#)
- xx.0184.00010 [646](#)
- xx.0184.00015 [646](#)
- xx.0184.00064 [646](#)
- xx.0184.00153 [646](#)
- xx.0184.00154 [646](#)
- xx.0184.00155 [647](#)
- xx.0184.00156 [647](#)
- xx.0184.08005 [647](#)
- xx.0184.08007 [647](#)
- xx.0184.08009 [648](#)
- xx.0184.08014 [648](#)
- xx.0184.08015 [648](#)
- xx.0400.00009 [648](#)
- xx.0400.00016 [648](#)
- xx.0400.00032 [648](#)
- xx.0400.00104 [649](#)
- xx.0400.00105 [649](#)
- xx.0400.00106 [649](#)
- Error number masked (C00162) [824](#)
- Error register (I-1001) [724](#)
- Error subject area [618](#), [620](#)
- Error type [618](#)
- Export error texts [622](#)
- Exporting logbook entries [606](#)
- Extended status word (C00155) [822](#)
- F**
- Failure indication (C00561) [895](#)
- FB Editor [1170](#)
- FC01
  - Switching frequency reduction (error message) [634](#)
- FC02
  - Maximum speed for Fchop (error message) [635](#)
- FC03
  - Field controller limitation (error message) [635](#)
- Feed constant [499](#)
- Feedback to Lenze [1580](#)
- Feedforward control of the current controller [257](#)
- FI brake [301](#)
- Field weakening for synchronous motors [229](#)
- Field weakening oscillation damping (C00236) [841](#)
- Fieldbus interface [748](#)
- Field-oriented motor currents (C00937) [1003](#)
- Filter setpoint feedforward control (C00275) [845](#)
- Filter time - earth-fault detect. is running (C01770) [1083](#)
- Filter time constant (C00497) [889](#)
- Firmware (C00201) [837](#)
- Firmware product type (C00200) [837](#)
- Firmware update [112](#)
- Firmware version (C00099) [809](#)
- Firmware version (C00100) [810](#)
- Fixed setpoint x (L\_NSet\_1 n-Fix) (C00039) [799](#)
- Flying restart function [264](#)
  - Activation (C00990) [1013](#)
  - Current (C00994) [1014](#)
  - Integration time (C00993) [1014](#)
  - Process (C00991) [1013](#)
  - Restart on the fly fd\_add (C00989) [1013](#)
  - Start frequency (C00992) [1014](#)
- Following error [512](#)
- Following error monitoring system [512](#)
- Format error [716](#)
- FreqIn12
  - Function (C02844) [1126](#)

PosIn comparison value (C02845) [1126](#)  
FreqInxx  
  Gain (C02843) [1125](#)  
  Offset (C02842) [1125](#)  
FreqInxx\_dnOut\_p (C00449) [876](#)  
FreqInxx\_nOut\_a (C00446) [875](#)  
FreqInxx\_nOut\_v (C00445) [874](#)  
Frequency limitation (C00910) [1001](#)  
Function block editor [1170](#)  
Function block interconnection [31](#)  
Function blocks [1222](#)  
Function L\_Counter 1-3 (C01100) [1040](#)  
Function library [1222](#)

## G

Gearbox ratio [498](#)  
General data (CAN on board) [669](#)  
General purpose functions [460](#)  
gotolink parameter.fm  
  c1701 [131](#)  
GP functions (GeneralPurpose) [460](#)

## H

Hardware limit switches [507](#)  
Heartbeat protocol [717](#)  
Heatsink temperature (C00061) [802](#)  
Holding brake  
  Activation time (C02593) [1117](#)  
  Operating mode (C02580) [1114](#)  
  Setting (C02582) [1115](#)  
  Speed thresholds (C02581) [1115](#)  
  Status (C02607) [1118](#)  
  Time system (C02589) [1117](#)  
Holding brake control [571](#)  
Homing [521](#)  
Homing on the fly [539](#)  
HomPosAvailable (status bit) [478](#)

## I

I-1000 [724](#)  
I-1001 [724](#)  
I-1003 [725](#)  
I-1005 [726](#)  
I-1006 [727](#)  
I-1014 [727](#)  
I-1016 [728](#)  
I-1017 [729](#)  
I-1018 [729](#)  
I-1200 [730](#)  
I-1201 [731](#)  
I-1400 [733](#)  
I-1401 [734](#)  
I-1402 [735](#)  
I-1403 [736](#)

I-1600 [737](#)  
I-1601 [738](#)  
I-1602 [738](#)  
I-1603 [739](#)  
I-1800 [740](#)  
I-1801 [742](#)  
I-1802 [743](#)  
I-1803 [744](#)  
I-1A00 [745](#)  
I-1A01 [745](#)  
I-1A02 [746](#)  
I-1A03 [746](#)  
Id1  
  Motor data identification error (error message) [632](#)  
Id3  
  CINH identification (error message) [632](#)  
Id4  
  Resistance identification error (error message) [633](#)  
Id5  
  Pole position identification error (error message) [634](#)  
Id7  
  Motor control does not match motor data (error message) [633](#)  
Id8  
  Speed sensor has not been set (error message) [633](#)  
Identification procedure (C02867) [1131](#)  
Identifier (CAN) [676](#)  
Identifiers of the parameter data objects [705](#)  
Identifiers of the process data objects [697](#)  
Identity (C00219) [838](#)  
Identity object (I-1018) [729](#)  
Imax controller [162](#)  
Imax in generator mode (C00023) [796](#)  
Imax in motor mode (C00022) [796](#)  
Imax/M controller gain (C00073) [804](#)  
Inching mode [540](#)  
Information regarding the validity [21](#)  
Initial value motor overload (I\*xt) (C00122) [814](#)  
Insert options for copied elements [1213](#)  
Inserting complete interconnection from reference project [1221](#)  
Inserting copied elements [1213](#)  
Inserting FB interconnection from reference project [1221](#)  
Integrated error detection [716](#)  
Internal control signals (C00138) [819](#)  
Inversion of gearbox stages (C01067) [1029](#)  
Inverter motor brake [301](#)  
  nAdd (C00987) [1012](#)  
  PT1 filter time (C00988) [1013](#)  
Io11  
  DigOut level (error message) [637](#)

## J

Jerk limitation [557](#)

# Index

---

## K

Keypad [35](#)

- Default manual jog (C00453) [877](#)
- Default parameter (C00466) [880](#)
- Default welcome screen (C00467) [880](#)
- Display of internal process factors [1515](#)
- Fct. STOP key (C00469) [881](#)
- LCD display [599](#)
- Timeout welcome screen (C00465) [880](#)
- User level [36](#)

Keypad analog values (C00728) [939](#)

Keypad Userlevel (C00001) [786](#)

Kp position controller (C00254) [844](#)

## L

L\_Absolut [1227](#)

L\_Absolute\_1 [1227](#)

L\_Absolute\_2 [1227](#)

L\_AddSub [1228](#)

L\_AddSub\_1 [1228](#)

L\_AnalogSwitch [1229](#)

L\_AnalogSwitch\_1 [1229](#)

L\_AnalogSwitch\_2 [1230](#)

L\_AnalogSwitch\_3 [1231](#)

L\_AnalogSwitch\_4 [1232](#)

L\_AnalogSwitch\_5 [1233](#)

L\_And [1234](#)

L\_And\_1 [1234](#)

L\_And\_2 [1235](#)

L\_And\_3 [1236](#)

L\_And5 [1237](#)

L\_And5\_1 [1237](#)

L\_And5\_2 [1238](#)

L\_Arithmetik [1239](#)

L\_Arithmetik 3-5

Function (C00650) [919](#)

L\_Arithmetik\_1 [1239](#)

Function (C00338) [851](#)

L\_Arithmetik\_2 [1240](#)

Function (C00339) [851](#)

L\_Arithmetik\_3 [1241](#)

L\_Arithmetik\_4 [1242](#)

L\_Arithmetik\_5 [1243](#)

L\_ArithmetikPhi [1244](#)

L\_ArithmetikPhi 1-3

Function (C01010) [1017](#)

L\_ArithmetikPhi\_1 [1244](#)

L\_ArithmetikPhi\_2 [1245](#)

L\_ArithmetikPhi\_3 [1246](#)

L\_CalcDiameter [1247](#)

L\_CalcDiameter\_1 [1247](#)

Current diameter (C01057) [1026](#)

Diameter recalculation (C01050) [1024](#)

Filter time constant (C01051) [1024](#)

Status (C01049) [1024](#)

Web break monitoring (C01052) [1024](#)

L\_Compare [1252](#)

L\_Compare 4-5

Fct. (C00693) [926](#)

Hysteresis (C00694) [927](#)

Window (C00695) [927](#)

L\_Compare\_1 [1252](#)

Fct. (C00680) [924](#)

Hysteresis (C00681) [924](#)

Window (C00682) [925](#)

L\_Compare\_2 [1257](#)

Fct. (C00685) [925](#)

Hysteresis (C00686) [925](#)

Window (C00687) [925](#)

L\_Compare\_3 [1258](#)

Fct. (C00690) [926](#)

Hysteresis (C00691) [926](#)

Window (C00692) [926](#)

L\_Compare\_4 [1259](#)

L\_Compare\_5 [1260](#)

L\_ComparePhi [1261](#)

L\_ComparePhi 1-5

Function (C01670) [1078](#)

Hysteresis (C01671) [1079](#)

Window (C01672) [1079](#)

L\_ComparePhi\_1 [1261](#)

L\_ComparePhi\_2 [1266](#)

L\_ComparePhi\_3 [1267](#)

L\_ComparePhi\_4 [1268](#)

L\_ComparePhi\_5 [1269](#)

L\_ConvAP [1270](#)

L\_ConvAP 1-3

Numerator/denominator (C01045) [1022](#)

L\_ConvAP\_1 [1270](#)

L\_ConvAP\_2 [1271](#)

L\_ConvAP\_3 [1272](#)

L\_ConvBitsToWorld [1273](#)

L\_ConvBitsToWorld\_1 [1273](#)

L\_ConvBitsToWorld\_2 [1274](#)

L\_ConvBitsToWorld\_3 [1275](#)

L\_ConvDIntToWords [1276](#)

L\_ConvDIntToWords\_1 [1276](#)

L\_ConvDIntToWords\_2 [1277](#)

L\_ConvDIntToWords\_3 [1278](#)

L\_ConvPA [1279](#)

L\_ConvPA 1-3

byDivision (C01046) [1023](#)

L\_ConvPA\_1 [1279](#)

L\_ConvPA\_2 [1280](#)

L\_ConvPA\_3 [1281](#)

L\_ConvPP [1282](#)

L\_ConvPP\_1 [1282](#)

L\_ConvPP\_2 [1283](#)

- [L\\_ConvPP\\_3](#) [1284](#)
- [L\\_ConvUnitsToIncr](#) [1285](#)
- [L\\_ConvUnitsToIncr\\_1](#) [1285](#)
- [L\\_ConvUnitsToIncr\\_2](#) [1287](#)
- [L\\_ConvUnitsToIncr\\_3](#) [1288](#)
- [L\\_ConvW](#) [1289](#)
- [L\\_ConvW conversion method \(C00942\)](#) [1004](#)
- [L\\_ConvW denominator \(C00941\)](#) [1004](#)
- [L\\_ConvW numerator \(C00940\)](#) [1004](#)
- [L\\_ConvW\\_1](#) [1289](#)
- [L\\_ConvW\\_2](#) [1293](#)
- [L\\_ConvW\\_3](#) [1294](#)
- [L\\_ConvW\\_4](#) [1295](#)
- [L\\_ConvWordsToDInt\\_1](#) [1296](#)
- [L\\_ConvWordsToDInt\\_2](#) [1297](#)
- [L\\_ConvWordsToDInt\\_3](#) [1298](#)
- [L\\_ConvWordToBits](#) [1299](#)
- [L\\_ConvWordToBits\\_1](#) [1299](#)
- [L\\_ConvWordToBits\\_2](#) [1300](#)
- [L\\_ConvWordToBits\\_3](#) [1301](#)
- [L\\_ConvX](#) [1302](#)
- [L\\_ConvX\\_1](#) [1302](#)
- [L\\_ConvX\\_2](#) [1303](#)
- [L\\_ConvX\\_3](#) [1304](#)
- [L\\_Counter](#) [1305](#)
- [L\\_Counter\\_1](#) [1305](#)
- [L\\_Counter\\_2](#) [1307](#)
- [L\\_Counter\\_3](#) [1309](#)
- [L\\_Curve](#) [1311](#)
  - [Current output value \(C00959\)](#) [1006](#)
- [L\\_Curve\\_1](#) [1311](#)
  - [Input limitation \(C00961\)](#) [1006](#)
  - [Selected curve type \(C00960\)](#) [1006](#)
  - [Table X-values \(C00963\)](#) [1006](#)
  - [Table Y-values \(C00964\)](#) [1007](#)
- [L\\_Curve\\_2](#) [1315](#)
  - [Input limitation \(C01026\)](#) [1019](#)
  - [Selected curve type \(C01025\)](#) [1019](#)
  - [Table X-values \(C01028\)](#) [1019](#)
  - [Table Y-values \(C01029\)](#) [1020](#)
- [L\\_Curve\\_3](#) [1317](#)
  - [Input limitation \(C01031\)](#) [1020](#)
  - [SelectCurve \(C01035\)](#) [1021](#)
  - [Selected curve type \(C01030\)](#) [1020](#)
  - [Table X-values \(C01033\)](#) [1021](#)
  - [Table Y-values \(C01034\)](#) [1021](#)
- [L\\_DFlipFlop](#) [1322](#)
- [L\\_DFlipFlop\\_1](#) [1322](#)
- [L\\_DFlipFlop\\_2](#) [1323](#)
- [L\\_DFRFG](#) [1324](#)
- [L\\_DFRFG\\_1](#) [1324](#)
  - [Following error \(C01078\)](#) [1032](#)
  - [Max. speed-up \(C01077\)](#) [1032](#)
  - [Offset \(C01080\)](#) [1033](#)
  - [Sync. direction / TP function \(C01081\)](#) [1033](#)
  - [Synchronisation window \(C01079\)](#) [1033](#)
  - [Times \(C01076\)](#) [1032](#)
- [L\\_DFSET](#) [1333](#)
- [L\\_DFSET\\_1](#) [1333](#)
  - [Angular trimming \(C01070\)](#) [1030](#)
  - [Following error limit \(C01071\)](#) [1030](#)
  - [Multiplier - angular trimming \(C01072\)](#) [1030](#)
  - [Ramp settings \(C01069\)](#) [1030](#)
  - [Setting \(C01073\)](#) [1031](#)
  - [Synchronisation mode \(C01075\)](#) [1031](#)
  - [Zero pulse divider \(C01074\)](#) [1031](#)
- [L\\_DigitalDelay](#) [1344](#)
- [L\\_DigitalDelay 2..3](#)
  - [Delay \(C00721\)](#) [937](#)
- [L\\_DigitalDelay\\_1](#) [1344](#)
  - [Delay \(C00720\)](#) [937](#)
- [L\\_DigitalDelay\\_2](#) [1346](#)
- [L\\_DigitalDelay\\_3](#) [1347](#)
- [L\\_DigitalLogic](#) [1348](#)
- [L\\_DigitalLogic\\_1](#) [1348](#)
  - [Function \(C00820\)](#) [949](#)
  - [Truth table \(C00821\)](#) [949](#)
- [L\\_DigitalLogic\\_2](#) [1350](#)
  - [Function \(C00822\)](#) [950](#)
  - [Truth table \(C00823\)](#) [950](#)
- [L\\_DigitalLogic\\_3](#) [1352](#)
  - [Function \(C00828\)](#) [954](#)
  - [Truth table \(C00829\)](#) [954](#)
- [L\\_DigitalLogic5](#) [1354](#)
- [L\\_DigitalLogic5\\_1](#) [1354](#)
  - [Function \(C00824\)](#) [951](#)
  - [Truth table \(C00825\)](#) [951](#)
- [L\\_DigitalLogic5\\_2](#) [1356](#)
  - [Function \(C00826\)](#) [952](#)
  - [Truth table \(C00827\)](#) [953](#)
- [L\\_DT1](#) [1358](#)
- [L\\_DT1\\_1](#) [1358](#)
  - [Gain \(C00252\)](#) [844](#)
  - [Sensitivity \(C00253\)](#) [844](#)
  - [Time constant \(C00251\)](#) [843](#)
- [L\\_FixSet\\_a](#) [1359](#)
- [L\\_FixSet\\_a\\_1](#) [1359](#)
  - [Analog values \(C00660\)](#) [921](#)
- [L\\_FixSet\\_w](#) [1360](#)
- [L\\_FixSet\\_w\\_1](#) [1360](#)
  - [Fixed values \(C00661\)](#) [921](#)
- [L\\_FixSet\\_w\\_2](#) [1361](#)
  - [Fixed values \(C00662\)](#) [922](#)
- [L\\_GainOffset](#) [1362](#)
- [L\\_GainOffset\\_1](#) [1362](#)
- [L\\_GainOffset\\_2](#) [1363](#)
- [L\\_GainOffset\\_3](#) [1364](#)
- [L\\_GainOffsetP](#) [1365](#)
- [L\\_GainOffsetP 1-3](#)

- Parameter (C00677) [923](#)
- L\_GainOffsetP\_1 [1365](#)
- L\_GainOffsetP\_2 [1366](#)
- L\_GainOffsetP\_3 [1367](#)
- L\_GainOffsetPhiP [1368](#)
- L\_GainOffsetPhiP 1-2
  - Parameter (C00678) [923](#)
- L\_GainOffsetPhiP\_1 [1368](#)
- L\_GainOffsetPhiP\_2 [1369](#)
- L\_GearComp [1370](#)
- L\_GearComp\_1 [1370](#)
  - Num\_Denom (C01048) [1023](#)
  - Offset (C01047) [1023](#)
- L\_Interpolator [1372](#)
- L\_Interpolator\_1 [1372](#)
  - Activation FB functions (C00950) [1005](#)
  - Limit value - error cycles (C00952) [1005](#)
  - No. of interpolation steps (C00951) [1005](#)
  - Speed-up (C00953) [1005](#)
- L\_JogCtrlEdgeDetect\_1 (C00488) [887](#)
- L\_JogCtrlExtension [1376](#)
- L\_JogCtrlExtension\_1 [1376](#)
- L\_Limit [1378](#)
- L\_Limit 1-2
  - Min/Max (C00630) [916](#)
- L\_Limit\_1 [1378](#)
- L\_Limit\_2 [1379](#)
- L\_LimitPhi [1380](#)
- L\_LimitPhi 1-3
  - Min/Max (C00631) [916](#)
- L\_LimitPhi\_1 [1380](#)
- L\_LimitPhi\_2 [1381](#)
- L\_LimitPhi\_3 [1382](#)
- L\_MckCtrlInterface [487](#)
- L\_MckCtrlInterface\_1 [487](#)
  - Alternative function (C01297) [1071](#)
- L\_MckStateInterface [494](#)
- L\_MckStateInterface\_1 [494](#)
  - Pos. selection (C01295) [1070](#)
- L\_MFail [1383](#)
  - Tn (C01470) [1077](#)
  - Vp (C01469) [1077](#)
- L\_MFail\_1 [1383](#)
- L\_MPot [1394](#)
- L\_MPot\_1 [1394](#)
  - Acceleration time (C00802) [946](#)
  - Deceleration time (C00803) [946](#)
  - Inactive fct. (C00804) [946](#)
  - Init fct. (C00805) [946](#)
  - Lower limit (C00801) [945](#)
  - Upper limit (C00800) [945](#)
  - Use (C00806) [947](#)
- L\_MulDiv [1398](#)
- L\_MulDiv\_1 [1398](#)
- Parameter (C00699) [928](#)
- L\_MulDiv\_2 [1399](#)
  - Parameter (C00679) [924](#)
- L\_Mux [1400](#)
- L\_Mux\_1 [1400](#)
- L\_Negation [1401](#)
- L\_Negation\_1 [1401](#)
- L\_Negation\_2 [1402](#)
- L\_NLim [1403](#)
  - Current status (C00812) [948](#)
- L\_NLim\_1 [1403](#)
  - Current output value (C00811) [948](#)
  - Max.SkipFrq. (C00807) [947](#)
  - Min.SkipFrq. (C00808) [947](#)
- L\_NLim\_2 [1406](#)
  - Max.SkipFrq. (C00809) [947](#)
  - Min.SkipFrq. (C00810) [948](#)
- L\_Not [1408](#)
- L\_Not\_1 [1408](#)
- L\_Not\_2 [1408](#)
- L\_Not\_3 [1409](#)
- L\_Not\_4 [1409](#)
- L\_Not\_5 [1410](#)
- L\_Not\_6 [1410](#)
- L\_Not\_7 [1411](#)
- L\_NSet [1412](#)
- L\_NSet\_1 [1412](#)
  - Accel. time - add. setpoint (C00220) [838](#)
  - Additional value output (C00639) [919](#)
  - Decel. time - add. setpoint (C00221) [839](#)
  - Hyst. NSet reached (C00241) [841](#)
  - Max.SkipFrq. (C00632) [917](#)
  - Min.SkipFrq. (C00633) [917](#)
  - nMaxLimit (C00635) [918](#)
  - nMinLimit (C00636) [918](#)
  - nNOut\_a (C00640) [919](#)
  - Output blocking zones (C00637) [918](#)
  - Output ramp rounding (C00638) [918](#)
  - Ramp smoothing (C00134) [816](#)
  - Setpoint arithmetic (C00190) [835](#)
  - S-ramp time PT1 (C00182) [833](#)
  - wState (C00634) [917](#)
- L\_Odometer [1423](#)
- L\_Odometer\_1 [1423](#)
  - Edge selection (C01023) [1018](#)
  - Input selection (C01022) [1018](#)
  - Memory length (C01020) [1018](#)
  - Memory type (C01021) [1018](#)
- L\_OffsetGain [1425](#)
- L\_OffsetGain\_1 [1425](#)
- L\_OffsetGain\_2 [1426](#)
- L\_OffsetGain\_3 [1427](#)
- L\_OffsetGainP [1428](#)
- L\_OffsetGainP\_1 [1428](#)
  - Gain (C00670) [922](#)

# Index

---

- Offset (C00696) [927](#)
- L\_OffsetGainP\_2 [1429](#)
  - Gain (C00671) [922](#)
  - Offset (C00697) [927](#)
- L\_OffsetGainP\_3 [1430](#)
  - Gain (C00672) [922](#)
  - Offset (C00698) [927](#)
- L\_OffsetGainPhiP [1431](#)
- L\_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2
  - Gain (C00674) [923](#)
  - Offset (C00673) [923](#)
- L\_OffsetGainPhiP\_1 [1431](#)
- L\_OffsetGainPhiP\_2 [1432](#)
- L\_Or [1433](#)
- L\_Or\_1 [1433](#)
- L\_Or\_2 [1434](#)
- L\_Or\_3 [1435](#)
- L\_Or\_4 [1436](#)
- L\_Or5 [1437](#)
- L\_Or5\_1 [1437](#)
- L\_Or5\_2 [1438](#)
- L\_PCTRL [1439](#)
- L\_PCTRL\_1 [1439](#)
  - Acceleration time (C00227) [840](#)
  - Acceleration time influence (C00243) [842](#)
  - Deceleration time (C00228) [840](#)
  - Deceleration time influence (C00244) [842](#)
  - Internal actual value nAct\_a (C00246) [843](#)
  - Kd (C00224) [839](#)
  - MaxLimit (C00225) [839](#)
  - MinLimit (C00226) [840](#)
  - Operating mode (C00242) [842](#)
  - Operating range (C00231) [840](#)
  - PID output value (C00245) [842](#)
  - Root function (C00233) [841](#)
  - Tn (C00223) [839](#)
  - Vp (C00222) [839](#)
  - Window setpoint reached (C00247) [843](#)
- L\_PhaseDiff [1447](#)
- L\_PhaseDiff\_1 [1447](#)
- L\_PhaseDiff\_2 [1448](#)
- L\_PhaseIntK [1449](#)
  - Compare (C01151) [1049](#)
  - Function (C01150) [1049](#)
- L\_PhaseIntK\_1 [1449](#)
- L\_PhaseIntK\_2 [1453](#)
- L\_PhiIntegrator [1455](#)
- L\_PhiIntegrator\_1 [1455](#)
- L\_PosCtrlLin [1459](#)
- L\_PosCtrlLin 1-2
  - Limit stop (C01058) [1026](#)
  - Positioning behaviour (C01059) [1026](#)
  - Ramps (C01060) [1026](#)
  - Traversing speeds (C01061) [1027](#)
- L\_PosCtrlLin\_1 [1459](#)
- L\_PosCtrlLin\_2 [1462](#)
- L\_PosShaftCtrlInterface [1465](#)
- L\_PosShaftCtrlInterface\_1 [1465](#)
- L\_ProcessCtrl [1466](#)
- L\_ProcessCtrl\_1 [1466](#)
  - Controller gain (C01056) [1025](#)
  - Controller times (C01053) [1025](#)
  - Correcting variable limitation (C01055) [1025](#)
  - System deviation (C01054) [1025](#)
- L\_PT1 [1470](#)
- L\_PT1 2-3
  - Time constant (C00250) [843](#)
- L\_PT1\_1 [1470](#)
  - Time constant (C00249) [843](#)
- L\_PT1\_2 [1471](#)
- L\_PT1\_3 [1472](#)
- L\_RLQ [1473](#)
- L\_RLQ\_1 [1473](#)
- L\_RSFlipFlop [1474](#)
- L\_RSFlipFlop\_1 [1474](#)
- L\_RSFlipFlop\_2 [1475](#)
- L\_SampleHold [1476](#)
- L\_SampleHold\_1 [1476](#)
- L\_SampleHold\_2 [1477](#)
- L\_SignalMonitor\_a [1478](#)
  - Offs./gain (C00413) [868](#)
  - Signal sources (C00410) [867](#)
- L\_SignalMonitor\_b [1479](#)
  - Inversion (C00412) [868](#)
  - Signal sources (C00411) [867](#)
- L\_SignalSwitch [1480](#)
- L\_SignalSwitch\_1 [1480](#)
- L\_SignalSwitch\_2 [1481](#)
- L\_SignalSwitch\_3 [1482](#)
- L\_SignalSwitch\_4 [1483](#)
- L\_SignalSwitch32 [1484](#)
- L\_SignalSwitch32\_1 [1484](#)
- L\_SignalSwitch32\_2 [1485](#)
- L\_SignalSwitch32\_3 [1486](#)
- L\_SMControlDecoder [1487](#)
- L\_SMControlDecoder\_1 [1487](#)
- L\_SMStateDecoder [1488](#)
- L\_SMStateDecoder\_1 [1488](#)
- L\_SMStateDecoderIO [1489](#)
- L\_SMStateDecoderIO\_1 [1489](#)
- L\_SQrt [1490](#)
- L\_SQrt\_1 [1490](#)
- L\_SRFG [1491](#)
- L\_SRFG\_1 [1491](#)
- L\_SRFG\_1..2 limitations of output values (C01042) [1022](#)
- L\_SRFG\_1..2 linear ramp time (C01040) [1022](#)
- L\_SRFG\_1..2 S-ramp time (C01041) [1022](#)
- L\_SRFG\_2 [1493](#)

# Index

---

- L\_SwitchPoint [1495](#)
- L\_SwitchPoint\_1 [1495](#)
  - CenterMode (C01064) [1028](#)
  - Dead time (C01062) [1027](#)
  - Dead time factor (C01108) [1041](#)
  - Hysteresis (C01063) [1027](#)
  - inversion (C01068) [1029](#)
  - Running time (C01065) [1028](#)
  - Status (C01066) [1028](#)
- L\_Transient [1500](#)
- L\_Transient 1-4
  - Function (C01138) [1047](#)
  - Pulse duration (C01139) [1048](#)
- L\_Transient 5-8
  - Function (C01140) [1048](#)
- L\_Transient 5-8 pulse duration (C01141) [1048](#)
- L\_Transient\_1 [1500](#)
- L\_Transient\_2 [1503](#)
- L\_Transient\_3 [1504](#)
- L\_Transient\_4 [1505](#)
- L\_Transient\_5 [1506](#)
- L\_Transient\_6 [1507](#)
- L\_Transient\_7 [1508](#)
- L\_Transient\_8 [1509](#)
- LA\_NCtrl [380](#)
  - Analog connection list (C00700) [928](#)
  - Application block [380](#)
  - Digital connection list (C00701) [929](#)
- LA\_NCtrl\_In [380](#)
- LA\_NCtrl\_Out [380](#)
- LA\_SwitchPos [436](#)
  - Analog connection list (C00760) [941](#)
  - Application block [436](#)
  - Digital connection list (C00761) [943](#)
- LA\_SwitchPos\_In [436](#)
- LA\_SwitchPos\_Out [436](#)
- LA\_TabPos [408](#)
  - Analog connection list (C00710) [932](#)
  - Application block [408](#)
  - Digital connection list (C00711) [933](#)
  - phi connection list (C00712) [936](#)
- LA\_TabPos\_In [408](#)
- LA\_TabPos\_Out [408](#)
- Laser position encoder [291](#)
- Layout of the safety instructions [26](#)
- LCD display (keypad) [599](#)
- LED status displays [590](#)
- L-force »EASY Starter« [32](#)
- L-force »Engineer« [32](#)
- Library [1222](#)
- Limit position monitoring [504](#)
- Limit switches [507](#)
- Load Lenze setting without (C01004) [1017](#)
- Lock bFail at TroubleQSP [127](#)
- Logbook - analog elements (C00164) [827](#)
- Logbook - binary elements (C00163) [824](#)
- Logbook access index User (C00191) [835](#)
- Logbook data User (C00192) [836](#)
- Logbook element User (C00193) [836](#)
- Logbook setting (C00169) [830](#)
- LP\_CanIn decoupling value (C00343) [853](#)
- LP\_CanIn mapping (C00407) [866](#)
- LP\_CanIn mapping (C00409) [866](#)
- LP\_CanIn mapping selection (C00408) [866](#)
- LP\_CanIn1 [685](#)
- LP\_CanIn2 [687](#)
- LP\_CanIn3 [689](#)
- LP\_CanIn4 [691](#)
- LP\_CanOut decoupling value (C00344) [854](#)
- LP\_CanOut1 [693](#)
- LP\_CanOut2 [694](#)
- LP\_CanOut3 [695](#)
- LP\_CanOut4 [696](#)
- LP\_MciIn [752](#)
- LP\_MciOut [753](#)
- LP1
  - Motor phase failure (error message) [636](#)
- LS\_AnalogIn1
  - PT1 time constant (C00440) [873](#)
- LS\_AnalogInput [359](#)
- LS\_Brake [572](#)
- LS\_CANManagement [747](#)
- LS\_DeviceMonitor [329](#)
- LS\_DigitalInput [347](#)
- LS\_DigitalOutput [354](#)
- LS\_DisFree [1513](#)
- LS\_DisFree (C00481) [885](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_a [1514](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_a (C00482) [885](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_b [1516](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_b (C00480) [885](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_p [1517](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_p (C00483) [886](#)
- LS\_DriveInterface [125](#)
  - bNActCompare (C00024) [797](#)
  - bNActHysteresis (C00025) [797](#)
  - Error message config. (C00148) [820](#)
- LS\_IRInterface [1518](#)
  - Dial-in code (C01096) [1038](#)
- LS\_IRInterface CtrlWord1\_2 (C01097) [1039](#)
- LS\_Keypad [1523](#)
- LS\_Keypad digital values(C00727) [938](#)
- LS\_MotionControlKernel [468](#)
- LS\_MotorInterface [323](#)
- LS\_MultiEncoder [1525](#)
  - bFail information (C00451) [876](#)



- bFail selection (C00431) [872](#)
- Current position (C01119) [1043](#)
- Encoder constant (C01111) [1042](#)
- Encoder type (C00422) [869](#)
- Position values (C01112) [1042](#)
- Solid measure (C01110) [1041](#)
- LS\_ParFix [1528](#)
- LS\_ParFix\_2 [1528](#)
- LS\_ParFree [1529](#)
- LS\_ParFree (C00471) [881](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_2 [1530](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_2 (C00477) [884](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_a [1531](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_a (C00472) [882](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_a\_2 [1532](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_a\_2 (C00476) [883](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_b [1533](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_b (C00470) [881](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_p [1534](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_p (C00474) [882](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_v [1535](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_v (C00473) [882](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_v\_2 [1536](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_v\_2 (C00478) [884](#)
- LS\_ParFree32 [1537](#)
- LS\_ParFree32 (C00479) [884](#)
- LS\_ParFreeUnit [1538](#)
- LS\_ParFreeUnit\_1\_2 (C00475) [883](#)
- LS\_ParFreeUnit\_2 [1539](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite [1540](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite 1-6
  - Arithmetic mode (C01093) [1037](#)
  - Configuration (C01098) [1040](#)
  - Cycle time (C01091) [1036](#)
  - Denominator (C01095) [1038](#)
  - FailState (C01092) [1037](#)
  - Index (C01090) [1036](#)
  - Numerator (C01094) [1038](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_1 [1540](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_2 [1540](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_3 [1540](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_4 [1540](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_5 [1540](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_6 [1540](#)
- LS\_PulseGenerator [1544](#)
- LS\_PulseGenerator (C00400) [865](#)
- LS\_RetainData [1546](#)
  - 16Bit data (C01131) [1045](#)
  - 16Bit data (C01134) [1046](#)
  - 32Bit data (C01132) [1046](#)
  - 32bit data (C01135) [1047](#)
  - Bool data (C01133) [1046](#)
  - Bool data (C01136) [1047](#)
  - Selection (C01130) [1045](#)
- LS\_ServiceSwitch [1548](#)
- LS\_SetError\_1 [650](#)
- LS\_SetError\_2 [651](#)
- LS\_SetError\_x
  - Error number (C00161) [824](#)
- LS\_SMInterface [760](#)
- LS\_SyncManagement [756](#)
- LS\_TouchProbe [365](#)
- LS\_WriteParamList [777](#)
  - Auto-DCB
    - Hold time (C02244) [1096](#)
    - Threshold (C02215) [1086](#)
  - DC braking
    - Current (C02219) [1088](#)
    - Hold time (C02245) [1096](#)
  - Empfindlichkeit Sollwertvorsteuerung (C02264) [1100](#)
  - Error line (C01084) [1034](#)
  - Error status (C01083) [1034](#)
  - Execute Mode (C01082) [1033](#)
  - Field weakening oscillation damping (C02251) [1097](#)
  - Flying restart function
    - Activation (C02295) [1107](#)
    - Current (C02299) [1108](#)
    - Integration time (C02298) [1108](#)
    - Process (C02296) [1107](#)
    - Start frequency (C02297) [1107](#)
  - Frequency limitation (C02274) [1101](#)
  - Function (C02200) [1084](#)
  - I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode (C02218) [1087](#)
  - I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode (C02217) [1087](#)
  - I<sub>max</sub>/M controller gain (C02223) [1089](#)
  - Index (C01085) [1034](#)
  - Inverter motor brake
    - nAdd (C02293) [1106](#)
    - PT1 filter time (C02294) [1106](#)
  - K<sub>p</sub> position controller (C02252) [1098](#)
  - Manual entry of motor type (C02315) [1114](#)
  - Max. motor speed (C02280) [1102](#)
  - Moment of inertia (C02256) [1098](#)
  - Motor cable cross-section (C02276) [1101](#)
  - Motor cable length (C02275) [1101](#)
  - Motor control (C02210) [1085](#)
  - Motor cosine phi (C02240) [1095](#)
  - Motor magnetising current (C02242) [1095](#)
  - Motor magnetising inductance (C02241) [1095](#)
  - Motor phase direction of rotation (C02272) [1100](#)
  - Motor rotor resistance (C02232) [1092](#)
  - Motor stator leakage inductance (C02234) [1093](#)
  - Motor stator resistance (C02233) [1093](#)
  - Oscillation damping filter time (C02250) [1097](#)
  - Oscillation damping influence (C02249) [1097](#)
  - Override point of field weakening (C02230) [1092](#)
  - PLI without motion
    - Adaptation of ident angle (C02313) [1113](#)
    - Adaptation of time duration (C02311) [1112](#)
  - PLI without motion (C02312) [1113](#)
- PSM



Activate Lss sat. char. (C02307) [1112](#)  
I<sub>max</sub> Lss saturation characteristic (C02306) [1112](#)  
Lss saturation characteristic (C02305) [1110](#)  
Maximum motor current field weakening (C02278) [1102](#)  
Rated motor current (C02237) [1094](#)  
Rated motor frequency (C02238) [1094](#)  
Rated motor power (C02231) [1092](#)  
Rated motor speed (C02236) [1093](#)  
Rated motor voltage (C02239) [1094](#)  
Reset time I<sub>max</sub>/M controller (C02224) [1090](#)  
SC  
Field feedforward control (C02261) [1099](#)  
Settings (C02229) [1091](#)  
T<sub>dn</sub> speed controller (C02222) [1089](#)  
T<sub>n</sub> field controller (C02228) [1091](#)  
T<sub>n</sub> field weakening controller (C02263) [1099](#)  
V<sub>p</sub> field controller (C02227) [1091](#)  
V<sub>p</sub> field weakening controller (C02262) [1099](#)  
Setting of motor overload (I<sup>2</sup>xt) (C02246) [1096](#)  
Slip comp. (C02216) [1087](#)  
SLPSM  
Controlled current setpoint (C02300) [1108](#)  
Filter cutoff frequency (C02302) [1109](#)  
Filter time rotor position (C02303) [1109](#)  
PLL gain (C02304) [1110](#)  
Switching speed (C02301) [1109](#)  
SLVC  
Cross current controller gain (C02292) [1106](#)  
Field current controller gain (C02291) [1105](#)  
Speed limitation (C02273) [1100](#)  
Speed sensor selection (C02260) [1098](#)  
Switching frequency (C02214) [1086](#)  
T<sub>i</sub> current controller (C02226) [1090](#)  
T<sub>i</sub> speed controller (C02221) [1088](#)  
Ultimate motor current (C02279) [1102](#)  
VFC  
Limitation V/f + sensor (C02284) [1103](#)  
T<sub>i</sub> V/f +sensor (C02286) [1104](#)  
Time const. slip comp. (C02281) [1103](#)  
V/f base frequency (C02212) [1085](#)  
V<sub>min</sub> boost (C02213) [1085](#)  
V<sub>p</sub> V/f +sensor (C02285) [1103](#)  
VFC-ECO  
Minimum voltage V/f (C02289) [1105](#)  
T<sub>i</sub> CosPhi controller (C02288) [1104](#)  
Voltage reduction ramp (C02290) [1105](#)  
V<sub>p</sub> CosPhi controller (C02287) [1104](#)  
V<sub>p</sub> current controller (C02225) [1090](#)  
V<sub>p</sub> speed controller (C02220) [1088](#)  
WriteValue\_1 (C01086) [1034](#)  
WriteValue\_2 (C01087) [1035](#)  
WriteValue\_3 (C01088) [1035](#)  
WriteValue\_4 (C01089) [1035](#)  
LU  
DC bus undervoltage (error message) [630](#)

## M

Machine parameters [496](#)  
Main program runtime (C00321) [849](#)  
Mains connection (behaviour) [122](#)  
Mains phase failure monitoring [319](#)  
Mains voltage (C00173) [831](#)  
Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) [269](#)  
Manual entry of motor type (C01001) [1016](#)  
Manual jog [540](#)  
Setting (C01230) [1058](#)  
Manual jog to software limit position [546](#)  
Master functionality (CAN) [682](#)  
MasterPin [48](#)  
Max. motor speed (C00965) [1007](#)  
Max. number of AutoFailReset processes (C00186) [834](#)  
Maximum current monitoring [319](#)  
Maximum torque (C00057) [801](#)  
Maximum torque monitoring [321](#)  
Maximum travel distance [511](#)  
MCI input words (C00876) [999](#)  
MCI output words (C00877) [1000](#)  
MCI\_InOut  
Inversion (C00890) [1000](#)  
MCK [466](#)  
Accel./decel. times (C02610) [1118](#)  
Control word (C01240) [1062](#)  
Current operating mode (C01243) [1065](#)  
Current pos profile number (C01242) [1065](#)  
Current positions (C01210) [1051](#)  
Cycle (C01201) [1049](#)  
Diagnostic word (C01247) [1067](#)  
Feed constant (C01204) [1050](#)  
Follower accelerations (C01237) [1061](#)  
Follower speeds (C01236) [1061](#)  
Follower S-ramp times (C01238) [1061](#)  
Following error (C01215) [1052](#)  
iG motor/position encoder (C01203) [1050](#)  
iM motor/process (C01202) [1050](#)  
Limitations (C02611) [1119](#)  
Manual jog accelerations (C01232) [1059](#)  
Manual jog breakpoints (C01234) [1060](#)  
Manual jog speeds (C01231) [1059](#)  
Manual jog S-ramp time (C01233) [1060](#)  
Manual jog waiting times (C01235) [1060](#)  
Max. travel distance [511](#)  
Max. traversing distance (C01213) [1052](#)  
Mounting direction (C01206) [1051](#)  
Operating mode change at profile no. (C01298) [1072](#)  
Position follower setting (C01218) [1053](#)  
Position limiting values (C01229) [1058](#)  
Position resolution (C01205) [1050](#)  
Positioning setting (C01216) [1053](#)  
Ref speeds (C01224) [1056](#)  
Ref. accelerations (C01225) [1057](#)  
Ref. M limit mode 14/15 (C01222) [1056](#)

Ref. mode (C01221) [1055](#)  
Ref. positions (C01227) [1057](#)  
Ref. sequence profile (C01228) [1058](#)  
Ref. setting (C01220) [1054](#)  
Ref. S-ramp time (C01226) [1057](#)  
Ref. step (C01248) [1068](#)  
Ref. waiting time mode 14/15 (C01223) [1056](#)  
Resp. to MCK error (C00595) [903](#)  
Select signal source (C01246) [1066](#)  
Speed (C01211) [1052](#)  
Speed follower setting (C01219) [1054](#)  
Status word (C01241) [1063](#)  
Stop accelerations (C01251) [1069](#)  
Stop S-ramp times (C01252) [1069](#)  
Target detection - positions (C01245) [1066](#)  
Target detection - times (C01244) [1065](#)

MCK control word [474](#)  
MCK interface [485](#)  
MCK state machine [481](#)  
MCK status bit "bReadyToOperate" [480](#)  
MCK status bit "HomPosAvailable" [478](#)  
MCK status bit "S\_ShapingActive" [479](#)  
MCK status word [476](#)

MCKI  
Status MCKInterface (C01299) [1072](#)

MCTRL  
Actual speed value (C00051) [800](#)  
Optimisations (C02864) [1127](#)  
Special settings (C02865) [1129](#)  
Special settings (C02866) [1130](#)  
Speed setpoint (C00050) [800](#)  
Status (C01000) [1016](#)

Memory module [39](#)  
Binding ID [46](#)

Min/max speed [503](#)

Mode  
Position calculation (C01294) [1070](#)  
Position calculation (C01296) [1070](#)

Modulo measuring system [500](#)

Moment of inertia from load (C00919) [1002](#)

Moment of inertia motor (C00273) [845](#)

Monitoring [309](#), [610](#)

Monitoring of the maximum travel distance [511](#)

Motion Control Kernel (MCK) [466](#)

Motor cable cross-section (C00916) [1002](#)

Motor cable length (C00915) [1001](#)

Motor cable resistance (C00917) [1002](#)

Motor catalogue [137](#)

Motor control [132](#)  
87-Hz operation [165](#)  
DC-injection braking [267](#)  
Energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) [175](#)  
Flying restart function [264](#)  
Oscillation damping [273](#)  
Selection help [153](#)

Selection of switching frequency [258](#)  
Selection of the control type [149](#)  
Sensorless vector control (SLVC) [192](#)  
Servo control (SC) [232](#)  
Slip compensation [272](#)  
V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) [157](#)  
V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) [185](#)

Motor control (C00006) [790](#)  
Motor cosine phi (C00091) [808](#)  
Motor current (C00054) [801](#)  
Motor data [133](#)  
Motor data changeover [766](#)  
Motor data parameter list [766](#)  
Motor holding brake [571](#)  
Motor load monitoring (I2xt) [310](#)  
Motor magnetising current (C00095) [809](#)  
Motor magnetising inductance (C00092) [808](#)  
Motor overcurrent monitoring [312](#)  
Motor parameter identification [139](#)  
Motor parameter identification is active [114](#)  
Motor phase direction of rotation (C00905) [1001](#)  
Motor phase error monitoring before operation [317](#)  
Motor phase failure monitoring [316](#)  
Motor phase failure threshold (C00599) [905](#)  
Motor rotor resistance (C00082) [807](#)  
Motor rotor time constant (C00083) [807](#)  
Motor selection [133](#)  
Motor speed monitoring [321](#)  
Motor stator leakage inductance (C00085) [807](#)  
Motor stator resistance (C00084) [807](#)  
Motor temperature monitoring (PTC) [313](#)  
Motor voltage (C00052) [800](#)  
Motorparameter (C00969) [1009](#)

## N

Network management telegram (NMT) [681](#)  
NMT (network management) [681](#)  
Node address [677](#)  
Node ID [677](#)  
Number of CAN SDO channels (C00366) [861](#)  
Number of encoder increments (C00420) [868](#)

## O

oC1  
Power section - short circuit (error message) [631](#)

oC10  
Maximum current reached (error message) [631](#)

oC11  
Clamp operation active (error message) [634](#)

oC12  
I2xt overload - brake resistor (error message) [633](#)

oC13  
Maximum current for Fch exceeded (error message) [634](#)

oC14

- Direct-axis current controller limitation (error message) [635](#)
  - oC15
    - Cross current controller limitation (error message) [635](#)
  - oC16
    - Torque controller limitation (error message) [635](#)
  - oC17
    - Clamp sets pulse inhibit (error message) [631](#)
  - oC18
    - Current monitoring overload (error message) [632](#)
  - oC19
    - Brake resistor - short circuit (error message) [633](#)
  - oC2
    - Power section - earth fault (error message) [631](#)
  - oC5
    - Ixt overload (error message) [629](#)
  - oC6
    - I2xt overload - motor (error message) [636](#)
  - oC7 [312](#)
    - Motor overcurrent (error message) [630](#)
  - oH1
    - Heatsink overtemperature (error message) [629](#)
  - oH3
    - Motor temperature (X21) tripped (error message) [629](#)
  - oH4
    - Heatsink temp. > shutdown temp. -5°C (error message) [628](#)
  - oH5
    - Brake resistor temperature (X20) tripped (error message) [629](#)
  - Open-circuit monitoring - encoder [322](#)
  - Operating conditions (CAN on board) [669](#)
  - Operating mode
    - Homing [521](#)
    - Manual jog [540](#)
    - Position follower [564](#)
    - Positioning [548](#)
    - Speed follower [519](#)
    - StandBy [482](#)
    - Stop [563](#)
  - Operating mode change with profile number [493](#)
  - Operation at 120 % [262](#)
  - Operation with increased rated power [262](#)
  - Operation with safety module [483](#)
  - Optical tracking [110](#)
  - Optimising the response to setpoint changes (SC) [246](#)
  - Optimising the response to setpoint changes (SLVC) [203](#)
  - Option "Lock bFail at TroubleQSP" [127](#)
  - Original application|control source (C00008) [791](#)
  - oS1
    - Maximum speed limit reached (error message) [632](#)
  - oS2
    - Max. motor speed (error message) [632](#)
  - Oscillation damping [273](#)
  - Oscillation damping filter time (C00235) [841](#)
  - Oscillation damping influence (C00234) [841](#)
  - Oscilloscope function [652](#)
  - ot1
    - Maximum torque reached (error message) [630](#)
  - ot2
    - Speed controller output limited (error message) [634](#)
  - OU
    - DC bus overvoltage (error message) [630](#)
  - Output frequency (C00058) [802](#)
  - Output power (C00980) [1011](#)
  - Overchange [554](#)
  - Override [567](#)
  - Override point of field weakening (C00080) [806](#)
- ## P
- Parameter change-over [766](#)
  - Parameterisable function blocks [1173](#)
  - Password data (C00505) [889](#)
  - Password protection [44](#)
  - PC manual control [88](#)
  - PDO mapping [685](#), [687](#), [689](#), [691](#)
  - PDO synchronisation [701](#)
  - Peak current limitation [154](#)
  - Phase controller [296](#)
  - Phase sequence reversal [276](#)
  - Plant parameters [138](#)
  - PLI without motion
    - Adaptation of ident angle (C02875) [1136](#)
    - Adaptation of time duration (C02872) [1134](#)
    - Ident. el. rotor displ. angle (C02873) [1135](#)
    - Optimisation factor (C02870) [1134](#)
    - Running time (C02871) [1134](#)
  - PLI without motion (C02874) [1135](#)
  - Pole position identification [227](#)
  - Port block "LP\_CanIn1" [685](#)
  - Port block "LP\_CanIn2" [687](#)
  - Port block "LP\_CanIn3" [689](#)
  - Port block "LP\_CanIn4" [691](#)
  - Port block "LP\_CanOut1" [693](#)
  - Port block "LP\_CanOut2" [694](#)
  - Port block "LP\_CanOut3" [695](#)
  - Port block "LP\_CanOut4" [696](#)
  - PosExecute (control bit) [492](#)
  - PosExecute control bit [492](#)
  - position control [296](#)
  - Position controller
    - Limitation (C02556) [1114](#)
  - Position encoder selection (C00490) [888](#)
  - Position follower [564](#)
  - Position teaching [562](#)
  - Positioning [548](#)
  - Positioning modes [555](#)
  - Power section ID (C00093) [809](#)
  - Power-on time meter (C00179) [832](#)
  - Pre-defined error field (I-1003) [725](#)

Printing the interconnection [1216](#)  
Process data objects, identifiers [697](#)  
Processing time [671](#)  
Producer heartbeat time (I-1017) [729](#)  
Product type code (C00203) [837](#)  
PROFIBUS [748](#)  
Profile data  
  Acceleration (C01303) [1075](#)  
  Deceleration (C01304) [1075](#)  
  Final speed (C01305) [1075](#)  
  Position (C01301) [1074](#)  
  Positioning mode (C01300) [1073](#)  
  Sequence profile (C01307) [1076](#)  
  Speed (C01302) [1074](#)  
  S-ramp time (C01306) [1076](#)  
  TP profile (C01308) [1076](#)  
  TP signal source (C01309) [1077](#)  
Profile generator (L\_DFRFG) [1324](#)  
Profile Input [552](#)  
Profile linkage with velocity changeover (overchange) [554](#)  
PROFINET [748](#)  
PS01  
  No memory module (error message) [640](#)  
PS02  
  Par. set invalid (error message) [640](#)  
PS03  
  Par. set device invalid (error message) [641](#)  
PS04  
  Par. set Mci invalid (error message) [641](#)  
PS07  
  Par. memory module invalid (error message) [641](#)  
PS08  
  Par. device invalid (error message) [641](#)  
PS09  
  Par. format invalid (error message) [642](#)  
PS10  
  Memory module binding invalid (error message) [642](#)  
PS11  
  Error  
    Lenze Setting Loaded (error message) [642](#)  
PS12  
  Parameter sets loaded (error message) [642](#)  
PS13  
  Parameter sets saved (error message) [642](#)  
PSM  
  Activate Lss sat. char. (C02859) [1127](#)  
  Imax Lss saturation characteristic (C02855) [1127](#)  
  Lss saturation characteristic (C02853) [1126](#)  
  Maximum motor current field weakening (C00938) [1003](#)  
PTC [313](#)  
PW protection config MCI (C00510) [893](#)  
PW protection config X1(CAN) (C00509) [892](#)  
PW protection config X6(DIAG) (C00508) [891](#)  
PW protection internal config (C00506) [889](#)

## Q

Quick stop setting (C00104) [811](#)

## R

Ramp function generator (L\_DFRFG) [1324](#)  
Rated device current (C00098) [809](#)  
Rated device currents (C00920) [1003](#)  
Rated device voltage (C00970) [1009](#)  
Rated heat amount of brake resist. (C00131) [815](#)  
Rated motor current (C00088) [808](#)  
Rated motor frequency (C00089) [808](#)  
Rated motor power (C00081) [806](#)  
Rated motor speed (C00087) [807](#)  
Rated motor torque (C00097) [809](#)  
Rated motor voltage (C00090) [808](#)  
Rated power - brake resistor (C00130) [815](#)  
Reduc. brake chopper threshold (C00174) [831](#)  
Reference setting [521](#)  
Referencing mode [524](#)  
Referential project [1221](#)  
Remote  
  Acceleration/deceleration time (C00461) [878](#)  
  Control (C00462) [878](#)  
  MCK control (C00463) [879](#)  
  Monitoring timeout (C00464) [880](#)  
  Setpoint selection (C00729) [939](#)  
Remote control  
  Activate/exit [1522](#)  
  Assign control functions [1520](#)  
Reset error message [621](#)  
Reset node (CAN) [675](#)  
Reset reference information [478](#)  
Reset time I<sub>max</sub>/M controller (C00074) [804](#)  
Resp. to brake resist. overtemp. (C00574) [897](#)  
Resp. to brake resist. overtemp. PTC (C00587) [901](#)  
Resp. to CAN bus connection (C00592) [901](#)  
Resp. to CANx\_IN monitoring (C00593) [902](#)  
Resp. to communication error with MCI (C01501) [1078](#)  
Resp. to control word error (C00594) [903](#)  
Resp. to controller limitations (C00570) [896](#)  
Resp. to current monitoring (C00584) [900](#)  
Resp. to DC-bus voltage (C00600) [905](#)  
Resp. to earth fault (C00602) [905](#)  
Resp. to fan failure (C00566) [896](#)  
Resp. to feedback (C00605) [906](#)  
Resp. to heatsink temp. > shutdown temp. -5°C (C00582) [900](#)  
Resp. to I/O monitoring (C00598) [904](#)  
Resp. to LS\_SetError\_x (C00581) [899](#)  
Resp. to mains phase failure (C00565) [895](#)  
Resp. to max. freq. feedb. DIG12/56 (C00607) [906](#)  
Resp. to max. speed at switching freq. (C00588) [901](#)  
Resp. to max. speed/output freq. reached (C00579) [899](#)  
Resp. to maximum current (C00609) [907](#)

Resp. to maximum torque (C00608) [906](#)  
Resp. to motor overload (I<sup>xt</sup>) (C00606) [906](#)  
Resp. to motor overtemp. PTC (C00585) [900](#)  
Resp. to motor phase failure (C00597) [904](#)  
Resp. to open circuit HTL encoder (C00586) [900](#)  
Resp. to operating system error (C00580) [899](#)  
Resp. to peak current (C00569) [896](#)  
Resp. to PLI monitoring (C00643) [919](#)  
Resp. to speed controller limited (C00567) [896](#)  
Resp. to switching frequency reduction (C00590) [901](#)  
Resp. to too frequent AutoFailReset (C00189) [835](#)  
Resp. to wrong controller setting (C00571) [897](#)  
Retracting from limit switches [547](#)  
Reversing the phase sequence [276](#)  
Rotary table application [500](#)  
Rotor displacement angle detection after controller enable [227](#)  
RPDO1 communication parameter (I-1400) [733](#)  
RPDO1 mapping parameter (I-1600) [737](#)  
RPDO2 communication parameter (I-1401) [734](#)  
RPDO2 mapping parameter (I-1601) [738](#)  
RPDO3 communication parameter (I-1402) [735](#)  
RPDO3 mapping parameter (I-1602) [738](#)  
RPDO4 communication parameter (I-1403) [736](#)  
RPDO4 mapping parameter (I-1603) [739](#)  
Running time (C00180) [833](#)

## S

S\_ShapingActive (status bit) [479](#)  
Safe stop 1 [483](#)  
Safety functions [483](#)  
Safety instructions [26](#)  
Safety module [483](#)  
Safety on board [757](#)  
Safety option [757](#)  
Safety system [757](#)  
Safety system (status LEDs) [590](#)  
Saturation characteristic [225](#)

## SC

Depth of current setpoint filter (C00272) [845](#)  
Filter time const. DC detection (C00280) [846](#)  
Freq. current setpoint filter (C00270) [844](#)  
Max. acceleration change (C00274) [845](#)  
max. output voltage (C00276) [846](#)  
Optimisation of field feedforward control (C00576) [898](#)  
Settings (C00079) [806](#)  
Start motor magnetising current (C00918) [1002](#)  
Tdn speed controller (C00072) [804](#)  
Tn field controller (C00078) [805](#)  
Tn field weakening controller (C00578) [898](#)  
Vp field controller (C00077) [805](#)  
Vp field weakening controller (C00577) [898](#)  
Width of current setpoint filter (C00271) [845](#)

Scaling of physical units [1176](#)

## Sd10

Speed limit for feedback system 12 (error message) [636](#)  
Sd11  
Speed limit for feedback system 67 (error message) [636](#)  
Sd15  
Open circuit HTL 4-fold (error message) [637](#)  
Sd3  
Open circuit HTL 2-fold or 4-fold (error message) [636](#)  
SDO1 server parameter (I-1200) [730](#)  
SDO2 server parameter (I-1201) [731](#)  
Selection help for motor control [153](#)  
Selection of switching frequency [258](#)  
Selection of the control type [149](#)  
Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control (C00653) [920](#)  
Sensorless control for synchronous machines (SLPSM) [151](#)  
Sensorless vector control (SLVC) [151](#), [192](#)  
Serial number (C00204) [837](#)  
Servo control (SC) [151](#), [232](#)  
Setpoint holding (C01239) [1061](#)  
Setpoint synchronisation ramp [503](#)  
Setting - DIP switch SW1 (C00349) [855](#)  
Setting of compatibility (C02868) [1132](#)  
Setting of motor overload (I<sup>xt</sup>) (C00120) [814](#)  
Setting the baud rate [673](#)  
Setting the error response [612](#)  
Setting the node address [673](#)  
Settings of measuring system (C02652) [1120](#)  
Short overview of error messages [623](#)  
Signal flow  
Energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) [176](#), [210](#)  
Sensorless vector control (SLVC) [194](#)  
Servo control (SC) [234](#)  
V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) [158](#), [159](#)  
V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) [186](#), [187](#), [193](#), [233](#)  
Signal type entry [1176](#)  
Slip calculation from equivalent circuit diagram (C02879) [1136](#)  
Slip comp. (C00021) [796](#)  
Slip compensation [272](#)  
Slip regulator [189](#)  
SLPSM  
Controlled current setpoint (C00995) [1014](#)  
Filter cutoff frequency (C00997) [1015](#)  
Filter time rotor position (C00998) [1015](#)  
PLL gain (C00999) [1015](#)  
Switching speed (C00996) [1015](#)  
SLVC  
Gain of cross current controller (C00986) [1012](#)  
Gain of field current controller (C00985) [1012](#)  
Software limit positions [504](#)  
Source of diff. setpoint feedforward control (C00654) [920](#)  
Speed control with torque limitation (SC) [236](#)  
Speed control with torque limitation (SLVC) [195](#)  
Speed feedback [152](#)  
Speed follower [519](#)



- Speed limitation (C00909) [1001](#)
  - Speed override [568](#)
  - Speed sensor selection (C00495) [888](#)
  - Speed setpoint generation [503](#)
  - S-ramp smoothing override [570](#)
  - S-ramp time for jerk limitation [557](#)
  - SSI [483](#)
  - SSI encoder
    - Bit rate (C00427) [871](#)
    - Coding (C00428) [871](#)
    - Data bits (C00426) [870](#)
  - SSI encoder evaluation [287](#)
  - SSI laser position encoder [291](#)
  - StandBy (MCK operating mode) [482](#)
  - State machine (MCK) [481](#)
  - Status "Drive in target" [509](#)
  - Status "Reference known" [478](#)
  - Status determining error (16-bit) (C00160) [824](#)
  - Status determining error (C00168) [829](#)
  - Status displays [590](#)
  - Status displays for communication [590](#)
  - Status displays for safety system [590](#)
  - Status of last device command (C00003) [789](#)
  - Status word (C00150) [821](#)
  - Status word (MCK) [476](#)
  - Stop [563](#)
  - Stop of the ramp function generator [301](#)
  - Stop the ramp function generator [301](#)
  - Stuff-bit error [716](#)
  - Su02
    - One mains phase is missing (error message) [627](#)
  - Su03
    - Too frequent mains switching (error message) [628](#)
  - Su04
    - CU insufficiently supplied (error message) [628](#)
  - Su05
    - IO supply overload (error message) [628](#)
  - Su07
    - 24V supply off (error message) [628](#)
  - Switching cycles (C00177) [832](#)
  - Switching freq. reduct. (Temp.) (C00144) [820](#)
  - Switching frequency [258](#)
  - Switching frequency (C00018) [795](#)
  - Switching status of the fans (C00560) [894](#)
  - Switch-on inhibit [122](#)
  - Sync correction width (C01124) [1044](#)
  - Sync cycle time setpoint (C01121) [1043](#)
  - Sync phase position (C01122) [1044](#)
  - Sync signal source (C01120) [1043](#)
  - Sync telegram [701](#)
  - Sync window (C01123) [1044](#)
  - Synchronisation mode [1340](#)
  - Synchronous motor
    - Field weakening [229](#)
  - SyncTxRxTimes (C00370) [863](#)
  - System blocks [1510](#)
  - System bus [668](#)
  - System bus (CAN) [668](#)
  - System connection list
    - 16-bit (C00620) [908](#)
    - Angle (C00622) [915](#)
    - Bool (C00621) [910](#)
  - System error messages [617](#)
  - System runtimes (C00312) [848](#)
- ## T
- Target group [21](#)
  - Target position monitoring [509](#)
  - Task selection [1180](#)
  - Teaching of the position [562](#)
  - Technology applications [29](#)
  - Temperature inside the controller (C00062) [802](#)
  - Terminals [331](#)
    - Analog terminals [355](#)
    - Digital terminals [332](#)
    - For electrical data see the hardware manual
    - User-defined terminal assignment [368](#)
  - Thermal motor load (I<sup>2</sup>t) (C00066) [803](#)
  - Ti current controller (C00076) [805](#)
  - Ti speed controller (C00071) [803](#)
  - Time settings (C00181) [833](#)
  - Torque (C00056) [801](#)
  - Torque control with speed limitation (SC) [238](#)
  - Torque control with speed limitation (SLVC) [197](#)
  - Torque feedforward control (SC) [246](#)
  - Torque feedforward control (SLVC) [203](#)
  - Torque limitation [169](#)
  - Touch probe detection [360](#)
  - TP
    - Edge selection (C02810) [1120](#)
    - Pos. window end (C02814) [1122](#)
    - Pos. window start (C02813) [1122](#)
    - Position offset (C02812) [1121](#)
    - Position source (C02815) [1122](#)
    - Sensor delay (C02811) [1121](#)
    - Signal counter (C02816) [1123](#)
    - TouchProbe position (C02817) [1123](#)
  - TP (touch probe) [360](#)
  - TPDO1 communication parameter (I-1800) [740](#)
  - TPDO1 mapping parameter (I-1A00) [745](#)
  - TPDO2 communication parameter (I-1801) [742](#)
  - TPDO2 mapping parameter (I-1A01) [745](#)
  - TPDO3 communication parameter (I-1802) [743](#)
  - TPDO3 mapping parameter (I-1A02) [746](#)
  - TPDO4 communication parameter (I-1803) [744](#)
  - Transmission mode CAN Rx PDOs (C00323) [850](#)
  - Transmission mode CAN TxPDOs (C00322) [849](#)

# Index

---

Transmission type [699](#)  
Travel range monitoring [507](#)

## U

Ultimate motor current [312](#)  
Ultimate motor current (C00939) [1003](#)  
USB diagnostic adapter [33](#)  
User data [705](#)  
User error 1 (error message) [626](#)  
User error 2 (error message) [626](#)  
User error 3 (error message) [626](#)  
User error 4 (error message) [626](#)  
User error 5 (error message) [627](#)  
User error 6 (error message) [627](#)  
User error 7 (error message) [627](#)  
User error 8 (error message) [627](#)  
User level [36](#)  
User menu [42](#)  
User menu (C00517) [893](#)  
User-definable V/f characteristic [171](#)

## V

V/f base frequency [164](#)  
V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) [150](#), [157](#)  
V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) [185](#)  
V/f emergency operation in case of encoder open circuit [185](#)  
Validity of the reference measuring system [478](#)  
VFC  
    Frequency interpol. point n (C00967) [1008](#)  
    Limitation V/f + sensor (C00971) [1009](#)  
    Ti V/f +sensor (C00973) [1010](#)  
    Time const. slip comp. (C00966) [1007](#)  
    V/f base frequency (C00015) [794](#)  
    Vmin boost (C00016) [795](#)  
    Voltage interpol. point n (C00968) [1008](#)  
    Vp V/f +sensor (C00972) [1009](#)  
VFC-ECO  
    Minimum voltage V/f (C00977) [1010](#)  
    Ti CosPhi controller (C00976) [1010](#)  
    Voltage reduction (C00978) [1010](#)  
    Voltage reduction ramp (C00982) [1012](#)  
    Vp CosPhi controller (C00975) [1010](#)  
Vmin boost [166](#)  
Vp current controller (C00075) [805](#)  
Vp speed controller (C00070) [803](#)



## Your opinion is important to us

These instructions were created to the best of our knowledge and belief to give you the best possible support for handling our product.

If you have suggestions for improvement, please e-mail us to:

[feedback-docu@Lenze.de](mailto:feedback-docu@Lenze.de)

Thank you for your support.

*Your Lenze documentation team*







Lenze Drives GmbH  
Breslauer Straße 3  
D-32699 Extertal  
Germany

☎ +49 5154 82-0  
✉ [lenze@lenze.com](mailto:lenze@lenze.com)  
🌐 [www.lenze.com](http://www.lenze.com)

#### Service

Lenze Service GmbH  
Breslauer Straße 3  
D-32699 Extertal  
Germany

☎ 008000 24 46877 (24 h helpline)  
☎ +49 5154 82-1112  
✉ [service@lenze.com](mailto:service@lenze.com)